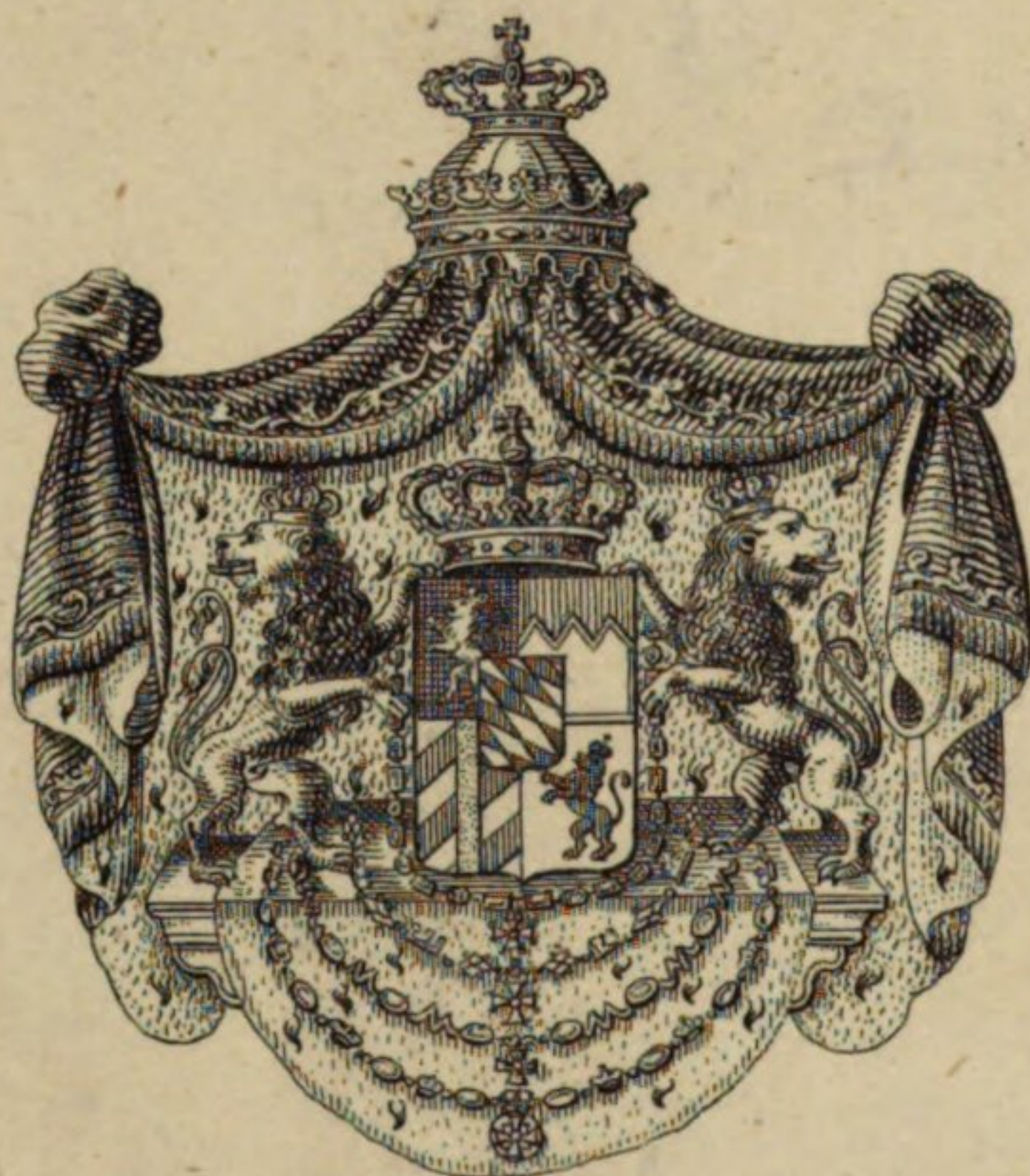


2. as. (Hincos?)

236.



BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS.

DICTIONARY

PERSIAN AND ENGLISH

A

DICTIONARY

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

DICTIONARY,
HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

BY JOHN SHAKESPEAR,

ORIENTAL PROFESSOR AT THE HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY'S
 MILITARY SEMINARY.

يا ناظرًا فيه اصلح ان تري غلطًا ، واستر بعفوك يا مولاي عن زللي
 ولا تسبني ان كنت ذا كرم ، فاني ليس خالي من الزلل

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

By Cox and Baylis, 75, Great Queen-Street, Lincoln's-Inn-Fields,

And sold by BLACK, PARBURY, and ALLEN, Booksellers to the Honourable East-India
 Company, Leadenhall Street.

1817.

327. D.

BY JOHN SHAKESPEAR.



181.

TO

THOMAS REID, Esq. Chairman.

JOHN BEBB, Esq. Deputy Chairman.

JACOB BOSANQUET, Esq.

The Hon. WM. F. ELPHINSTONE.

JOSEPH COTTON, Esq.

EDWARD PARRY, Esq.

RICH. CHICHELEY PLOWDEN, Esq.

JOHN HUDLESTON, Esq.

JOHN INGLIS, Esq.

JAMES PATTISON, Esq.

GEORGE A. ROBINSON, Esq. M.P.

JOHN ALEX. BANNERMAN, Esq.

WILLIAM WIGRAM, Esq.

SAMUEL DAVIS, Esq.

JAMES DANIELL, Esq.

JOHN BLADEN TAYLOR, Esq.

The Hon. HUGH LINDSAY.

JOHN MORRIS, Esq.

DAVID SCOTT, Esq.

ALEXANDER ALLAN, Esq. M. P.

WILLIAM STANLEY CLARKE, Esq.

RICHARD PARRY, Esq.

JOHN THORNHILL, Esq.

JOHN LUMSDEN, Esq.

DIRECTORS

FOR

MANAGING THE AFFAIRS

OF THE

Hon. United Company of Merchants of England,

TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES :

THIS DICTIONARY,

COMPILED UNDER THEIR PATRONAGE,

IS,

WITH GREAT DEFERENCE AND RESPECT,

DEDICATED BY

THEIR MOST OBEDIENT, AND

MOST HUMBLE SERVANT,

JOHN SHAKESPEAR.

London, 24th February 1817.

THE

TO

THOMAS REID, Esq. Chairman.
JOHN BERR, Esq. Deputy Chairman.
JACOB ROSSIGNET, Esq.
The Hon. Wm. R. HARRINGTON.
JOSEPH COTTON, Esq.
HOWARD PARRY, Esq.
HENRY CROFTON, Esq.
JOHN HARRINGTON, Esq.
JOHN LEWIS, Esq.
JAMES PATTERSON, Esq.
GEORGE A. ROBINSON, Esq. M.P.
JOHN ALEX. BARRINGTON, Esq.
WILLIAM WIGMAN, Esq.
RICHARD PARRY, Esq.
JOHN THORNTON, Esq.
JOHN LINDSEY, Esq.

DIRECTORS
MANAGING THE AFFAIRS
OF THE

THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND
TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES
THIS DICTIONARY

COMPILED UNDER THEIR PATRONAGE
BY
THEIR MOST OBEISSANT

JOHN SHAKESPEARE
LONDON, 21st February 1817

P R E F A C E.

THE dialect, called *zabān-i-urdū*, *rekhta*, *hindī* or *Hindūstānī*, was formed through the intercourse of the Muhammadan invaders of India with the people they found in that country : and, though its structure is chiefly Indian, yet the materials of which it is composed are taken abundantly, almost at pleasure, from the Persian, Arabic and other foreign languages, as well as from the various dialects peculiar to the Hindūs. Being thus derived from many different sources, and as a living language, so constructed, liable to continual increase and alteration, it is extremely copious, and very indeterminate both as to the words which may be used and as to the sense in which many words are adopted. Besides, nothing in the shape of a dictionary has yet been published by those who use this dialect as their mother tongue. Much indulgence, therefore, ought to be shewn to the first lexicographers of this language : and, though many deficiencies exist in Captain Taylor's collection, which Dr. William Hunter revised, augmented, and published at Calcutta in 1808, yet great praise is due to the authors of that work for the care and discernment, which the general accuracy, good taste and arrangement of it exhibit.

The difficulty, which has already sometime existed, of procuring the publication above alluded to, proves how acceptable it was to the publick ; especially, if regard be had to the contracted demand which works of the like nature generally obtain : and, for students of *Hindūstānī*, a similar or some additional aid has become urgently necessary. The following work, therefore, founded on the " *Hindoostanee and English* " Dictionary of Dr. William Hunter, has been prepared : and, though some thousands of *Hindūstānī* words, gathered from good authors, are here added to the collection of Captain Taylor and Dr. Hunter ; yet, as it has been judged expedient to pass over many of the quotations in that work which seem of secondary consideration to beginners of the language, to abridge some parts, and to print with smaller types and much more closely, the present publication is by nearly one half less in bulk and expense than the foregoing.

In an original work, such as that of Dr. Hunter, to which no corrections of the errors after printing were ever subjoined, some mistakes must inevitably occur : and these, it is hoped, have been rectified in such extracts from that work as the following sheets contain.

Before the words herein explained, the initial roman letter of the name of the language, from which each appears derived, if known, is marked ; thus H. for *Hindī*, S. for *Sanskrit*, A. for *Arabic*, P. for *Persian*, T. for *Turkish*, G. for *Greek*,

and the like: but, where the derivation is unknown, or is uncertain, *u.* is prefixed: and, if the word has changed its form or is corrupted in the derivation, a slanting or italick letter is generally adopted by way of distinction.

Of the derivations given, though many are evidently correct, yet some, especially of those taken from the Sanskrit, are conjectural; or they are words which, bearing a resemblance in sense and sound, are introduced when no more probable originals have been discovered: they should therefore, in such cases, be received with caution; and, it is hoped, they will be regarded with indulgence.

In denoting the pronunciation of words by italick letters, the vowels *a, e, i, o, u,* are intended to represent the Italian powers of the same letters; and the consonants, for the most part, convey the sounds appropriated to them in English: thus,

<i>a</i>	corresponding to the Arabic vowel <i>fat'ha</i> is sounded as in "America."
<i>ā</i>	 <i>alif-i-mamdūda</i> , is sounded as in "all," "ball."
<i>a</i> or <i>ā</i>	 the <i>alif-i-makṣūra</i> , and sounded as <i>a</i> or <i>ā</i> .
<i>ai</i>	 the <i>yā-e-sākin mā ḳabl maftūḥ</i> , as <i>i</i> in "night," or <i>uy</i> in "buy," by the people of India; but by the Arabs and Persians rather as <i>ei</i> in "sleight."
<i>au</i>	 the <i>wāw-i-sākin mā ḳabl maftūḥ</i> , as <i>ou</i> in "our," or as the German <i>au</i> .
<i>b</i>	 ب as in "babble."
<i>bh</i>	 ه or the Sanskrit ह, as <i>b</i> with an aspiration.
<i>ch</i>	 چ as in "church."
<i>chh</i>	 چ or the Sanskrit छ, as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>chh</i>	 چ for the Sanskrit झ, as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>d</i>	 د as <i>d</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed on the upper fore teeth, nearly as in "dew."
<i>dh</i>	 ذ or the Sanskrit ध, as <i>d</i> above described, with an aspiration.
<i>ḍ</i>	 ḍ or the Sanskrit ढ sounded with the point of the tongue struck back on the palate, as in "dull" nearly.
<i>ḍh</i>	 ḍh or the Sanskrit ḍh uttered as <i>ḍ</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>e</i>	 the <i>yā-e-majhūl</i> , sounded as <i>ei</i> in "neighbour."
<i>f</i>	 ف as in "fill."
<i>g</i>	 گ as in "good," "get."
<i>gh</i>	 گ or the Sanskrit घ as <i>g</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>gh</i>	 غ a peculiar guttural sound, like that made in gargling, or like the Northumbrian <i>r</i> .
<i>h</i>	 ه as in "house," "horse;" but when following <i>c, g, k</i> or <i>s</i> , it may serve with each of those letters to denote a peculiar sound. See <i>ch, gh, kh, sh</i> .

<i>h</i>	corresponding to	ح as <i>h</i> above described, in India, though differently by the Arabs.
<i>h</i>		with <i>ch</i> , <i>s</i> or <i>k</i> prefixed. See <i>chh</i> , <i>sh</i> and <i>kh</i> .
<i>i</i>		the vowel <i>kasr</i> , as in "fin," "sit."
<i>ī</i>		the <i>hamza-i-mulaiyana</i> , and sounded nearly as <i>i</i> above described.
<i>ē</i>		the <i>ya-e-mārūf</i> , as <i>ee</i> in "peel," or <i>ea</i> in "tea."
<i>j</i>		ج as in "judge," "joy."
<i>jh</i>		ج or the Sanskrit झ, as <i>j</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>k</i>		ك as in "king," "sunk."
<i>kh</i>		ك or the Sanskrit ख as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>kh</i>		خ a peculiar guttural sound, like the Scotch <i>ch</i> in "loch," or the German <i>ch</i> .
<i>kh</i>		the Sanskrit क, uttered as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>k</i>		ق as <i>k</i> uttered by pressing back the root of the tongue on the throat.
<i>l</i>		ل as in "lane," "cowl."
<i>m</i>		م as in "mar," "sum."
<i>n</i>		ن as in "noon," "rang."
<i>n̄</i>		<i>tanwīn</i> in Arabic, and sounded as <i>n</i> .
<i>n̄</i>		the Sanskrit <i>anuswāra</i> , being a nasal tone like that of <i>n</i> in the French words "sans," "bon."
<i>n̄</i>		the Sanskrit ण, having the power of <i>n</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed back on the palate.
<i>o</i>		the <i>wāw-i-majhūl</i> , as in "bone."
<i>p</i>		پ as in "pun," "up."
<i>ph</i>		پ or the Sanskrit फ, as <i>p</i> with aspiration.
<i>r</i>		ر as in "ran," "bur," with a sensible vibration of the tongue.
<i>r̄</i>		ر or the Sanskrit र, having the power of <i>r</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>r̄h</i>		ر or the Sanskrit र being the <i>r</i> sounded with aspiration.
<i>ri</i>		the Sanskrit रि sounded as in "river."
<i>s</i>		س as in "sin," "sun."
<i>sh</i>		ش as in "shine."
<i>s̄</i>		ص as <i>s</i> nearly by the people of India; but by the Arabs with the tongue pressed on one side of the palate.
<i>s̄</i>		ث as in "sin" by the people of India; but, by the Arabs, as <i>th</i> in "thin."
<i>sh̄</i>		the Sanskrit ष, as <i>sh</i> uttered with the point of the tongue reverted to the palate.
<i>t</i>		ت as in "tube," "to-morrow" nearly, being uttered by pressing the point of the tongue against the upper front teeth.
<i>th</i>		ت or the Sanskrit थ uttered as <i>t</i> above described, with aspiration.

<i>t</i>		ت or the Sanskrit ट as in "tub" nearly, or as <i>t</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>th</i>		ث or the Sanskrit ठ sounded as <i>t</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>ṭ</i>		ط as <i>t</i> in India; but by the Arabs in a peculiar way, with the point of the tongue more on the palate.
<i>u</i>		the vowel <i>zamm</i> , sounded as in "full" or as oo in "foot."
<i>u̇</i>		<i>zamm</i> , followed by the <i>wāw-i-mā'dūla</i> , which latter is not sounded.
<i>ū</i>		the <i>wāw-i-mā'rūf</i> , as oo in "fool."
<i>v</i>		و as in "sieve."
<i>w</i>		و having a power between the English <i>v</i> and <i>w</i> ; but, when following a vowel or <i>n</i> in a syllable, it is sounded nearly as <i>o</i> or <i>v</i> slightly.
<i>ẇ</i>		the <i>wāw-i-mā'dūla</i> , and but very little, if at all, sounded.
<i>y</i>		ي as in "year."
<i>z</i>		ز as in "zeal."
<i>ẓ</i>		ض as in "zeal" by the people of India; but by the Arabs with the tongue applied to one side of the palate.
<i>ẓ̣</i>		ظ as in "zeal," by the people of India; but, by the Arabs in a peculiar way more on the palate.
<i>ẓ̣̣</i>		ذ as <i>z</i> in "zeal" by the people of India, but rather as <i>dh</i> by the Arabs.
<i>zh</i>		ج as <i>s</i> in "pleasure," or as the French <i>j</i> in "jour."
<i>ʿ</i>		ع having a guttural sound peculiar to the Arabs. After the example of Meninski, this <i>ʿ</i> , when initial in a syllable, is placed over the vowel which follows in pronunciation; and when not initial, it is placed after the vowel which precedes. So عقل <i>ʿaql</i> , مع <i>māʿ</i> .

The initial letters or abbreviations for the parts of speech, grammatical terms, and other purposes, are generally such as are common to dictionaries, or as are well known: thus, *s.* for substantive, *v.* for verb, *adj.* for adjective, *conj.* for conjunction, *adv.* for adverb, *pron.* for pronoun, *prep.* for preposition, *postpos.* for postposition, *interj.* for interjection, *m.* for masculine, *f.* for feminine, *a.* for active, *n.* for neuter, *poss.* for possessive, *sing.* for singular, *plur.* for plural, *caus.* for causal, *compar.* for comparative, *superl.* for superlative, *dim.* for diminutive, *comp.* for compound or compounded; *contr.* or *contract.* for contraction, *met.* for metonymically, *r.* for root, *q. v.* for quod vide, or which see, *q. d.* for quod demonstrat, or which means &c.



A

D I C T I O N A R Y,

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

Alif is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. At the beginning of Hindī words, denoted by the characters of these alphabets, | with the vowel *fatha*, written or understood, represents the Devanagari letter अ ā; with *kasr*, the letter इ ĩ; with *zamm*, the letter उ ũ; and with the sign *madda* ~, the letter आ ā: at the beginning of Hindī words, moreover, when | is followed immediately by ي, the two letters together, according to the vowel written or understood with |, stand for ई ī ए ē or ऐ ai; and, when | is followed in like manner by و, these two letters together represent, according to the vowel used with |, either उ ũ ओ ō or औ au: but, in the middle or at the end of such words, | stands invariably for आ ā.

In the representation of numbers by the Arabic letters, | stands for *one*; whence it is used also as a symbol of the deity: it signifies, moreover, the first day of the week, or Sunday; and, in astronomical descriptions, the sign Taurus of the Zodiac. From its form, too, this letter is adopted to denote *straightness*; hence, also, *a brave man*. And, in allusion to

its simple, unadorned, figure, it is sometimes used to mean *naked*.

In Arabic words, at the beginning, it may be the الف تفصيل وتقدير *alif-i-tafzīl wa takṣīr*, used to form adjectives in a comparative degree; as, افضل *afṣal* from فاضل *fāzil*, احقر *aḥqar* from حقير *ḥaqīr*: and, with ل (*lām*) it may compose the article ال (*al*); in which case, if the word which it precedes is subsequent to another word in construction, this | termed وصلي *waṣlī*, conjunctive, is written only but not sounded. At the beginning or in the middle, it may be the الف جمع *alif-i-jam'*, sign of the plural number; as, in احكام *aḥkām*, رجال *rijāl*. In the middle, after the second radical letter, it may be adopted to form adjectives in the superlative degree; as, ظلام *ẓallām* from ظالم *ẓālim*. And, at the end, it may denote the accusative case of certain nouns, used as adverbs only in Hindustani; so تخميناً *takhmīnan*: or a plural form; as امراً *umarā*: or, it may be the الف تانيث *alif-i-tāniṣ*, sign of the feminine gender; which is either ممدودة *mam-dūda*, long, as in حمراً *ḥamrā*, red; or, مقصورة *maqṣūra*, short, as in حبلي *ḥubla*, pregnant.

B

In Persian words, at the beginning, it may be the *الف وصلی* *alif-i-wasli*, which is liable to be cut off; as, in *افسون* *afsūn*, *افشان* *afshān*, which are also written and pronounced *فسون* *fasūn*, *فشان* *fishān*. In the middle, between two nouns, it denotes continuity, proximity or conjunction, as *شباشب* *shab-ā-shab*, *سرایا* *sar-ā-pā*, *تگاپو* *tag-ā-pū*: or, in the middle of a word, it seems in some cases redundant; as, *ستمگار* *si-tamgār* for *ستمگر* *sitamgar*. And, at the end, it may be the *الف ندا* *alif-i-nidā*, sign of the vocative case; as, *ساقیا* *sākiyā*, O cup-bearer! *شاه* *shāhā*, O king! or, it may be used in an exclamation of disapprobation, praise, or grief; as, *بدا* *badā*, how bad! *خوشا* *khushā*, how good! blessed! *دریغا* *dareghā*, what sorrow! alas! or, subjoined to adjectives, it may form abstract nouns; as, *گرم* *garmā*, heat, from *گرم* *garm*, hot.

In Hindī words, at the end, | may be used to form the diminutive of a noun; as, *ڈبیا* A very small box, from *ڈبی*: or, adjectives from substantives; as, *بہوکھا* Hungry, from *بھوکہ*.

| (for *अ*) *a*, The name of God or Vishnu. Also, when prefixed to a word, it is an inseparable particle of negation, privation, or diminution; so, *अधर्म* *adharma* Injustice, from *धर्म* *dharma* Justice, *अधन* *adana* Poor, from *धन* *dhan* Wealth.

s. *आ* (for *आ*) *ā*, prep. To, at, until, unto, as far as. It is the opposite of *अव*, marks the limits of action, and prefixed to certain verbs, reverses their meaning.

s. *अब* *ab*, (Sans. *अद्य*) adv. Now, presently, just now.

A. *अब* *ab* (contract. of *अपु*) s. m. A father.

P. *अब* *āb* (Sans. *अप्*) Water; splendor, elegance, dignity, honour, character; lustre (in gems); temper (of steel, &c); edge or sharpness (of a sword): mode, manner.

s. *इब* *ib* (Sans. *इव*). adv. Thus, as, in like manner.

A. *ابا* *ibā*, s. m. Denial.

A. *آبا* *ābā*, s. plur. (of *ابو*). Fathers.

A. *ابابیل* *abābil*, s. m. A swallow.

A. *اباحت* *ibāhat* (from *باح*), s. f. Giving liberty, permission.

P. *آباد* *ābād*, adj. Cultivated, full of buildings and inhabitants, populous, pleasant, prosperous; (in compos.) a city, a delightful dwelling place, an abode; well done!

H. *آباد کرنا* *ābād karnā*, v. a. To build, to cultivate, to make a place habitable.

P. *آبادان* *ābādān*, same as *آباد* *ābād*.

P. *آبادانی* *ābādānī*, s. f. A habitation; a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, prosperity, abundance.

H. *آبادی* *ābādī*, s. f. same as *آبادانی* *ābādānī*.

H. *آبارنا* *ubār nā*, v. a. To set at liberty.

s. *अवाच* *avāch* (*अ* and r. *वच* *Speak*), *a-bāk* or *a-vāch*, adj. Speechless, silent.

H. *آباکنا* *ubāknā*, v. a. To vomit.

H. *آبالنا* *ubāl nā*, v. a. To boil, or cause to boil.

P. *آبان* *ābān*, s. The eighth Persian month, when the sun enters Scorpio.

H. *آبانا* *ubānā*, v. a. To sow, to plant.

A. *آبائی* *abā-i*, adj. Belonging to, or descending from, one's ancestors; paternal.

P. *آب باران* *āb-i-bārān*. Rain-water, rain.

P. *آب بازی* *āb-bāzī*. Play or sport in water; swimming.

P. *آب بسته* *āb-i-basta*. A glass.

s. *अविवेक* *avivēka* (*अ*, *वि* and r. *विच* *Divide*) *a-bi-bek*, or *a-vi-veka*, s. m. Want of discrimination, indiscretion.

s. *अबिकता* *a-bi-bekatā*, s. f. Same as *अबिक* *q. v.*

P. *آب پاشی* *āb-pāshī*. Sprinkling water.

P. *آب پیکران* *āb-paikarān*. The stars.

P. *آب تاب* *āb-tāb*. Splendor.

H. اَبْتَب *ab-tab* (comp. of ا ب and ت ب), adv. Presently. اَبْتَبْ هَوْنَا *ab-tub-honā*. To be at the point of death.

A. اَبْتَدَا *ibtidā* (from بَدَأَ), s. f. Beginning, commencement.

A. اَبْتَدَاءُ *ibtidā-an*, adv. In the beginning, at first.

A. اَبْتِذَال *ibtizāl* (from بَذَلَ) s. m. Vileness, baseness, meanness; carelessness in preserving any thing.

A. اَبْتَر *abtar* (from بَتَرَ Was destitute of a tail), adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, dissolute, wanton.

A. اَبْتَرِي *abtari*, s. f. Worthlessness.

A. اَبْتِسَام *ibtisām* (from بَسَمَ), s. m. A smiling, gaiety.

H. اَبْتَك *ab-tak*

H. اَبْتَلَك *ab-talak*

H. اَبْتَوْرِي *ab-torī*

H. اَبْتَوْرِي *ab-torī*

adv. Till now, hitherto, yet.

A. اَبْتِهَاج *ibtihāj* (from بَهَجَتَ), s. m. Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.

H. اَبْتِيْن *abta-in*, adv. Till now.

H. اَبْتِيْن *abten*, adv. From this time, henceforth.

H. اُبْتِي *ubti*, } s. m. See اُبْتَان *ubtan*.

H. اُبْتَان *ubtan*, }

H. اُبْتَانَا *ubatnā*, v. a. To rub on the body a detergent application, called اُبْتَان *ubtan*.

S. اَبْج (अप् Water, and ज्ञ Born; q. d. produced in or from water) *abja*, s. m. The nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a kind of tree (*eugenia acutangula*); the physician of the gods.

P. اَبْجَارِي *ab-i-jārī*. Running water; a stream; a rivulet; tears flowing.

A. اَبْجَد *abjad*, s. m. A particular arrangement of the Arabic alphabet; the alphabet; a mode of denoting numbers by the letters of the alphabet.

P. اَبْجَدْ خَوَان *abjad-khṭwān*, s. m. One who is learning his alphabet.

P. اَبْجُوش *āb-josh*. Gravy, soup.

H. اَبْجَاح *a-bach* (اَبْ and بَاحَا *bachnā*), adj. That which has not escaped.

S. اَبْجَارِ اَبْجَارِ (अ, वि and र. चर Go, move) *ab-i-chār*, or *a-vi-chāra*, s. m. Want of consideration; injustice.

S. اَبْجَارِن *ab-i-chārīn*, f. } (See اَبْجَارِ) adj. Desti-

S. اَبْجَارِي *ab-i-chārī*, m. } tute of consideration or reflexion; unjust (woman or man).

P. اَبْجِشَم *āb-i-chashm*. Water of the eyes; tears.

P. اَبْجِشِي *āb-chashī*. The giving drink to a child for the first time (generally when about six months old) preparatory to weaning.

S. اَبْجَلِ اَبْجَلِ (अ, वि and र. चल move), *a-bi-chal*, or *a-vi-chal*, adj. Motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm.

P. اَبْجَرَام *āb-i-ḥarām*. Wine: the tears of a person who weeps hypocritically and sorrowless.

P. اَبْجَرَات *āb-i-ḥasrat*. Water of desire; wish, appetite, longing.

P. اَبْجَايَات *āb-i-ḥayāt*. Water of life; the fountain of life.

P. اَبْجَايَوَان *āb-i-ḥaiwān*. Water of life; name of the fabulous fountain of immortality.

P. اَبْجَاَنَه *āb-khāna*. A repository of water.

A. اَبْجَرَاه *abkhirah* or *abkharah*, s. plur. (of اَبْجَارِ or اَبْجُور) Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.

P. اَبْجَسْت *āb-khast* (for اَبْجَسْتَه). Wounded or broken by water; an island in the midst of great waters.

A. اَبْجَل *abkhal*, adj. compar. (of اَبْجَلِ). More, most, or very covetous.

P. اَبْجُور *āb-khur* } Drinking and eating; vic-

P. اَبْجُورَد *āb-khurd* } tuals; fortune; destiny.

P. آب خورة *āb-khura*. A narrow mouthed vessel for drinking out of; a cup for drinking water.

P. آب خيز *āb-khez*. A soil in which water rises up if dug into but little.

A. ابد *abad*, s. m. Eternity without end.

A. ابدًا *abadan*, adv. Eternally, never.

P. آب دار *āb-dār* (آب q. v. and دار Having) s. m. The person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking; any thing full of water or splendor, as fruits, jewels, pearls, swords. adj. Polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel), sharp (as a sword).

P. آب دارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*. The place where the *āb-dār* keeps the water for drinking.

P. آب داري *āb-dārī*, s. f. The brilliancy (of gems), temper or polish (of steel), sharpness (of a sword).

A. ابداع *ibdā** (from بدع) s. m. The production of something new, invention.

A. ابدال *ibdāl* (from بدل) s. m. Change, exchange, substitution of one thing for another.

A. ابدال *abdāl*, s. m. (plur. of بديل). A religious person, a devotee, an enthusiast.

P. آب دانه *āb-dāna*. Drink and food.

P. آب دست *āb-dast*. Water for washing the hands; washing the hands; brightness, freshness, elegance, or celerity of the hands: a guiltless fakīr.

P. آب دندان *āb-i-dandān*. Sharpness and polish of the teeth: *āb-dandān*, Weakness, trouble; crime, or fault; a kind of pear; a kind of pomegranate; any pulpous fruit; a kind of sweetmeat. adj. Bad, oppressed, in vain, useless, base, silly.

s. ابده अवध्य (अ and r. वध Kill) *a-badh* or *a-vadhya*, adj. Not to be killed, sacred, inviolable.

s. ابده (अ and बुद्धि Understanding) *a-budh*, adj. Ignorant.

P. آب دهن *āb-i-dahan*. Water of the mouth; spittle.

s. ابد هوت *ab-dhūt*, s. m. } (अव and r. धू Shake)
s. ابد هوتني *ab-dhūtnī*, s. f. } A kind of Hindū devotees, worshippers of Siva.

A. ابدی *abadī*, adj. Eternal, without end.

s. ابدیا (अ and विद्या science) *a-bidyā*, s. f. Ignorance.

P. آب دیده *āb-i-dīda*, s. Tears. *āb-dīda*, adj. In tears, weeping.

P. ابر *abr* (Sans. अभ्र *abhra*) s. m. A cloud.
ابر سیاه *abr-i-siyāh*, A black cloud. ابر غلیظ *abr-i-ghalīz*, A thick cloud.

H. ابر *abar*, adv. Now.

P. ابرا *abrā*, s. m. The outer fold of a double garment (distinguished from استر *astar*, the lining). See ابره

A. ابرار *abrār*, s. plur. (of بر). Just, holy, pious men, dutiful (to parents).

A. ابرام *ibrām* (from برم), s. m. Twisting; distressing, solicitation, entreaty, urgency.

A. ابراهیم *ibrāhīm*, n. prop. Abraham.

A. ابرد *abrad*, adj. compar. (from برد). Colder, very cold.

A. ابرص *abraṣ* (from برص), adj. Leprous, having the leprosy.

A. ابرق *abraḳ* } (Sans. अभ्रक *abhrak*), s. m.
s. ابرک *abrak* } Talc, mica.

P. ابرو *abrū* (Sans. भ्रू *bhrū*) s. f. The eyebrow.

P. آبرو *ābrū*, s. f. Splendor of the countenance; honour, character, renown, elegance. Name of a poet.

H. آبرو اتارني *ābrū utārnī*, v. a. To dishonour, to disgrace.

P. آب روان *āb-i-rawān*. Running water; a fountain; the sky; a kind of extremely fine muslin.

- H. ابرو برباد ديني *ābrū bar bād denī*, v. a. To lose one's own character, to destroy that of another.
- H. ابرو پرگره مارني *ābrū par girih mārni*, v. a. To frown.
- H. ابرو ديني *ābrū denī*, v. a. To impart honour or reputation to any one, to lose or give up one's character, &c.
- H. ابرو کرنی *ābrū karnī*, v. a. To treat with respect.
- H. ابرو لينی *ābrū lenī*, v. a. To take away character or reputation.
- s. ابرودہ *ab-rodh* (अ, वि and र. रुध Con-fine) *a-bi-rodh* or *a-vi-rodh*, s. m. Tranquillity, quietness.
- s. ابرودهي *a-bi-rodhī*, m. } adj. Quiet, tranquil.
s. ابرودھنی *a-bi-rodhīnī*, f. }
- P. ابرا *abra*, s. m. The outer cloth of a double garment. See ابرا
- P. ابری *ab-rī*, adj. Clouded, variegated. ابری کاغذ *ab-rī kāghāz*, A kind of thick and shining paper, clouded, (from Cashmīr).
- P. ابریشم *abresham* or *ābresham*, s. m. Silk, sewing silk, raw silk.
- P. ابریشمی *abreshamī*, adj. Silken, of silk.
- A. ابریق *ibrik*, s. m. An ewer.
- P. آب زلال *āb-i-zulāl*, Pure, limpid, wholesome water.
- s. ابس (अ and वश: Power, will) *a-bas*, adj. Powerless, without choice.
- P. آبسال *ābsāl*, s. m. A vineyard, a garden.
- P. آبست *ābist*, }
P. آبستان *ābistān*, } adj. Pregnant, with young.
P. آبستن *ābistan*, }
- P. آبسته *ābista*, adj. Pregnant, with young (a woman or animal) : new-born (a child).
- P. آبستگي *ābistagī*, } s. f. Pregnancy.
P. آبستنی *ābistanī*, }

- P. آب سرد *āb-i-sard*, Cold water.
- s. ابسن (अ and वसन Calamity), *a-bisan*, adj. Without desire, indifferent.
- s. ابسن (अ and वसन Cloth), *a-basan*, adj. Without clothes, naked.
- H. ابسنا *ubasnā*, v. n. To rot, to putrify.
- s. ابسواس (अ, वि and वस Breathe), *a-bi-swās*, s. m. Want of confidence, distrust.
- s. ابسواس *a-bi-swāsin*, } adj. m. f. Without con-
s. ابسواسنی *a-bi-swāsinī*, } fidence, distrustful.
s. ابسواسی *a-bi-swāsi*, }
- H. ابسي دور *ab-se dūr* (an expression of those who, after reciting past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a return of it). Far be it from us !
- P. آبشار *ābshār*, s. f. A water-fall, cascade, cataract.
- P. آب شناس *āb-shinās*, The sailor who heaves the lead in sounding.
- P. آب شور *āb-i-shor*, Brackish water, salt or sea-water.
- P. آب شوره *āb-shora*, Water cooled with salt-petre.
- s. अभिषेक (अभि and र. सिच Sprinkle), *abi-shek*, s. m. Bathing, baptising, sprinkling with the water of the Ganges ; initiation, royal unction ; purification by means of sprinkling water and pronouncing certain prayers.
- A. ابصار *abṣār* (plur. of بصر) *baṣar*, Eyes, sights, understanding.
- A. ابطال *ibtāl* (from بطل), s. m. Abolition, act of destroying or annihilating.
- A. ابطل *abtal*, adj. compar. (of باطل). More, or most vain or fruitless.
- A. ابعد *abad*, adj. compar. (of بعيد). More or most distant.
- P. آب عشرت *āb-i-ashrat*, Wine, sherbet, semen genitale.

- A. اِبْكَآ *ibkā*, s. m. Rendering permanent, confirmation, establishment, preservation.
- H. اِبْكَآ *ab-kā*, adj. Of the present time, now.
- P. آبْكَار *āb-kār*, s. m. A water-carrier, a sprinkler; a distiller (especially of spirituous liquors), a wine-merchant or seller of spirituous liquors, a drinker of wine.
- P. آبْكَارِ *āb-kārī*, s. f. The business of a water-carrier, &c.; the business of a distiller; a duty levied on distilleries.
- H. اِبْكَآءِ *ubkā-i*, s. f. Act of vomiting.
- S. अब्धत (अ and यक् Evident, distinct) *ab-bikt*, adj. Hidden, unintelligible: any invisible principle.
- S. अब्धत गन्त *abikt ganit*, s. f. Arithmetic of unknown quantities, algebra.
- P. آبْ كَش *āb-kash*. A drawer of water.
- H. اِبْكَنَا *ubaknā*, v. n. To vomit.
- P. آبْ كَوْثَر *āb-i-kausar*. The water of the river *Kausar*, fabled to flow in paradise with milk or nectar.
- S. اِبْكَهَيْك *abi-khek*, s. m. See اِبْشَيْك *abi-shek*.
- S. اِبْكَشِي अवकेशी (अव and केश Hair; fruit) *ab-keshī* or *ava-kesi*, adj. Without fruit, barren (a tree).
- P. آبْ گُذَار *āb-guzār*. A water-passer, an expeditious messenger, a courier; a passage of a river, a ford.
- P. آبْ گَرَم *āb-i-garm*. Warm water.
- P. آبْ گوشت *āb-i-gosht*. Gravy, broth; water in which meat has been boiled down. (It is used in dressing *pulāos*).
- P. آبْ گِیر *āb-gīr*. A receptacle of water; a lake.
- P. آبْگینه *ābgīnah*, s. m. Glass, a mirror, a looking glass, a drinking glass; wine; a diamond.
- S. اِبَل *a-bal* (अ and बल Strength), adj. m. Weak.

- S. اِبْلَا *a-balā*, adj. f. Weak. s. f. A woman.
- S. اِبْلَاپَا *a-balā-pā*, s. m. Weakness.
- A. اِبْلَاغ *iblāgh* (from بَلَّغ) s. m. Causing to arrive, conveying, sending.
- H. اِبْلَانَا *ublānā*, v. a. To cause to boil (by the hands of another), to boil any thing with such violence that it is spilled.
- S. اِبْلَاي *a-balā-i* (from اِبْلَا), s. f. Weakness.
- A. اِبْلَق *ablak* (from بَلَق), adj. Pyebald, black and white, party-coloured.
- A. اِبْلَقَا *ablakā*, s. m. A bird of the *mainā* kind, a starling.
- S. اِبْلَمَب (अ and विलम्ब Delay) *a-bilamb*, s. m. Quickness, diligence.
- H. اِبْلَنَا *ubalnā*, v. n. To boil.
- P. آبْله *ābila*, s. m. A blister. آبْله پاي *ābila pā-i*, s. f. The having blisters on the feet.
- S. آبْله فرنگ *ābila-i-farang*, s. m. The french pox, a bubo.
- A. اِبْلَه *ablah*, adj. Foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful.
- A. اِبْلَهِي *ablahī*, s. f. Folly, silliness.
- S. اِبْلِي *a-balī*, adj. Weak. See اِبَل.
- A. اِبْلِيس *iblis*, s. m. The devil.
- A. اِبْن *ibn*, s. m. A son. (plur. اِبْنَا *abnā*).
- S. اِبْنَس (अ, वि and र. णश Disappear, become lost) *a-bi-nās*, s. m. Exemption from loss, safety.
- S. اِبْنَسِي अविनाशी *a-bi-nāsī*, adj. Safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting, eternal.
- A. اِبْنَائِي جنس *abnā-i-jins*, s. plur. Of the same quality or rank; comrades, companions, equals.
- S. اِبْنَدُو (अ and विन्दु Point, drop) *a-bindu*. Without point or dot.
- A. اِبْن زِيَاد *ibn ziyād*, n. prop. A governor of Kūfa and a great enemy of the sect of Ali.

- P. **آب نقره** *āb-i-nukra*. Quicksilver, silver reduced by any menstruum to a liquid state.
- P. **آبنوس** *ābnūs*, s. m. Ebony.
- P. **آبنوسی** *ābnūsi*, adj. Made of ebony.
- P. **آب نی** *āb-nai*. The perpendicular tube of a hukka on which the chilam is fixed.
- S. **اَبِی (अ, वि and र. णी Conduct)** *a-bi-nai*, s. m. Pertness, wantonness.
- S. **اَبِیْت (अ, वि and र. णी Conduct)** *a-bi-nīti*, adj. Wanton, pert, petulant.
- A. **أبو** *abū*, s. m. Father.
- A. **أبو الفضل** *abū-l-faẓl* (father of excellence), n. prop. The secretary of the Emperor Akbar.
- A. **أبو بكر** *abū bakr* (litt. father of the virgin), n. prop. The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.
- A. **أبو تراب** *abū turāb*, n. prop. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.
- A. **أبو جهل** *abū jahl* (father of ignorance), n. prop. An uncle of Muhammad.
- A. **أبو هريرة** *abū huraira* (father of the cat, because he was in the habit of carrying a cat with him), n. prop. One of the companions of Muhammad.
- A. **أبواب** *abwāb*, s. plur. (of باب) Doors, chapters.
- S. **اَبُوجَه (अ and र. बुध Understand)** *a-būjh*, adj. Stupid, void of understanding.
- H. **اَبُوجَه (अ and र. बोधा Understood)** *a-būjhā*, adj. Not understood, incomprehensible.
- H. **اَبُول (अ and र. बोल Speak)** *a-bol*, adj. Silent.
- H. **اَبُولَا** *a-bolā*, adj. Disposed or accustomed to silence.
- S. **اَبِی (अभि)** *abhi*, prep. Before (in time and place), against, with respect to. It is the reverse of अनु.
- A. **أبوي** *abwī*, adj. Paternal.
- P. **آب و هوا** *āb wa hawā*, s. f. Water and air; climate.

- S. **आभा (आ and र. भा Shine)** *ā-bhā*, s. f. Splendor, beauty.
- S. **अभार (अ and र. भार Load)** *a-bhār*, adj. Light (in weight).
- H. **أُبْهَار** *ubhār*, s. m. Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction.
- H. **أُبْهَارْنَا** *ubhārnā*, v. a. To plump up, to raise up, to excite, to persuade.
- H. **أُبْهَارْنَا** *ubhārnā*, v. a. To take away, to steal.
- S. **अभाग (अ and र. भाग्य Fortune)** *a-bhāg*, s. m. Misfortune.
- S. **अभाग** *a-bhāgā*, adj. Unfortunate, destitute.
- A. **अभाम (from अभि)** *ibhām*. The thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; adj. covered, concealed, unknown.
- H. **أُبْهَانَا** *ubhānā*, v. a. To alarm, to disturb.
- S. **अभाव (अ and र. भाव Being)** *a-bhāv*, s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, death.
- S. **अभिवाद (अभि and र. वद Speak)** *abhi-bād*, s. m. Obeisance, a bow or prostration to a person addressed by name: also, an opprobrious or unfriendly speech.
- S. **अभिवादन (अभि and र. वद Speak)** *abhi-bādan*, s. m. The same as अभिवाद q. v.
- S. **अभिप्राय (अभि and र. प्री Satisfy, please)** *abhi-prāya*, s. m. Meaning, intention, opinion.
- H. **अभरा** *ubhrā*, adj. Unladen (as a cart or boat).
- H. **अभराना** *ubhrānā*, v. adj. To fill a vessel till it run over.
- S. **अभ्रक (अभ्रक)** *abhrak*, s. m. (The mineral called) talc.
- S. **अभरण (आ and र. भृ Nourish, support)** *ā-bharan*, s. m. Jewels, ornaments, decoration.
- H. **अभरना** *ubharnā*, v. n. To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unlade (a cart or boat).
- S. **अभिसारक (अभि and र. सृ Go)** *abhi-sārikā*, adj.

- f. Going to an assignation with her husband or lover (a woman).
- s. ابہکت (अ and भक्ति Service) *a-bhakt*, s. f. Disregard, want of desire, indifference.
- s. अभिलाष (अभि and र. लष Desire) *abhi-lāk*, s. m. Wish, desire.
- s. अभिलाक्षा *abhi-lākḥā*, s. f. Wish, desire. See अभिलाक.
- s. अभिमान (अभि and र. मन Know) *abhi-mān*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, self-conceit.
- s. अभिमानी *abhimānī*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- s. अभिमन्यु *abhimanya*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- s. अभिनव (अभि and नव New) *abhi-nav*, adj. New.
- s. अभूत (अ and र. भू Exist, be) *a-bhūt*, adj. Non-existent.
- s. अभोज (अ and र. भुज Eat, enjoy) *a-bhoj*, adj. Unfit to be eaten, not eatable.
- s. आभूषण (आ and र. भूष Adorn) *ā-bhūkhan*, s. m. Jewels, ornaments.
- s. अभोग (अ and र. भुज Enjoy) *a-bhog*, adj. Unfit for use, unpossessed.
- H. अभूँ *abhūn*, adv. Hitherto, yet.
- H. अभी *ab-hī* (अब *ab*, Now, and ही *hī*, Exactly), adv. Just now, exactly now, immediately.
- s. अभय (अ and भय Fear) *a-bhai*, adj. Fearless, without fear.
- s. अभिधान (अभि and धा Have, hold, support) *abhi-dhān*, s. m. A dictionary.
- s. अभेद (अ and र. भिद Separate, divide) *a-bhed*, adj. Inseparable, indivisible.
- P. आبی *ābī*, adj. Aquatic, of or belonging to water, watery, moist.
- H. आबे *abe*, interj. (used by way of contempt). Hola, you fellow, you rascal!

- H. अबी *abī*, adv. Now, exactly now. (Little used).
- A. अबیات *abyāt*, s. plur. (of بیت) Houses; distichs or verses (most commonly).
- P. آبِ یخنی *āb-i-yakhnī*, Water in which meat has been boiled down, gravy.
- s. ابر (अ and वार Time) *a-ber*, s. f. Delay, lateness.
- A. ابيض *abyaz*, adj. compar. (from بیض) White, whiter, more or most splendid or shining.
- H. آپ *āp*, pron. Self, yourself, you Sir (used, instead of the personal pronoun of the second person, by an inferior when addressing his superior).
- s. अप *apa*, prep. Under, below, (denoting inferiority, secrecy, disappearance, slyness, &c.) ill, amiss. The reverse of अधि.
- s. उप *upa*, prep. Near, by, by the side of, with; secondary to. The opposite of दूर.
- H. آپا *āpā*, s. f. An elder sister. Self.
- s. आप (अ and पाप Sin, crime) *a-pāp*, adj. Guiltless.
- H. आप आप *āp āp*, s. Selfishness, egotism.
- s. आपत्र (अ and पात्र Fit, worthy) *a-pātr*, adj. Unfit, unworthy.
- s. آپاد (उप, आ and धा Have, hold) *up-ā-dh*, s. f. Violence, injury, injustice, tyranny.
- s. आपादही *up-ā-dhī*, adj. Violent, unjust.
- s. अपार (अ and पार The opposite bank) *a-pār*, adj. Boundless, incomprehensible.
- P. अपार *ipār*, s. Thyme, wild marjoram.
- s. अपार्जित (उप and र. अर्ज Acquire) *up-ārjit*, adj. Acquired.
- s. अपार्जन (उप and र. अर्ज Earn) *up-ārjan*, s. Earning, acquirement.
- H. آپارنا *upārṇā*, v. a. To root up, to extirpate, to eradicate.

- s. اُپاس (उप and अश Eat, unless it be a contract. of اُپواس उपवास, q. v.) *up-ās*, s. m. A fast.
- s. اُپاسا *upāsā*, adj. Hungry, one who fasts.
- s. اُپاسنا (उप and र. आस Sit, stay) *up-āsana*, v. a. To reverence, to worship.
- s. اُपाو *upā-o*, s. m. Remedy, redress. See اُپاي.
- H. اُپاهج *apāhaj*, adj. Lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one.
- s. اُपाय (उप, आ and र. इ Go) *up-ā-ya*, s. m. Expedient, plan, scheme, preparation, redress.
- s. اُपाय *upā-i*, adj. Contriving, remedying.
- s. اُपावद (अप and र. वद Speak) *apa-bād*, s. m. Complaint, accusation, censure.
- s. अपस (अप and र. वश Will) *apa-bas*, adj. Absolute, independent.
- s. उपवन (उप and वन A wood) *upa-ban*, s. m. A grove, an artificially planted wood or garden.
- s. उपपति (उप and पति A husband) *upa-pati*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.
- s. आपत्ति (आ and र. पद Go) *ā-patti*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity, fault.
- s. अप (अ and पत *pat*, Honour, &c.) *a-pat*, s. Discredit, disgrace.
- s. अपतिव्रता (अ and पतिव्रता A virtuous, faithful wife) *a-pati-vratā*, adj. and s. f. A bad woman, a courtesan.
- s. अपथ्य (अ and पथ्य Friendly, profitable) *a-pathya*, adj. Indigestible. (Hunter.)
- s. अपत्या (अ and प्रत्यय Trust, confidence) *a-patiyā*, adj. Faithless, treacherous.
- H. अपत्यारा *a-patyārā*, adj. Faithless, treacherous.
- H. अपतक (अ and पतक To dash, to strike) *a-patak*, adj. One whose hands and feet are become useless; paralytic.

- H. اُپتن *upṭan*, } s. m. A composition of perfumes, flour, &c. used to rub the body with.
- H. اُپتنا *upṭanā*, }
- H. اُپथना *upathna*, v. n. To be tired or to be sick of a business.
- H. اُपज *upaj*, s. f. The burthen of a song, the chorus, variations in music.
- s. اُپجانا *upjānā* (Sans. उप and र. जन Produce) v. a. To produce, to make to grow.
- s. اُपजाو *upjā-ū*, adj. Fertile.
- s. اُपजित *upa-jit*, adj. Produced, propagated.
- s. اُपजتن (उप and र. यत Strive, take pains) *upa-jatan*, s. m. Preparation, exertion.
- s. अपजस (अप and यशस् Fame, reputation) *apa-jas*, s. m. Infamy.
- s. अपजसी *apa-jasī*, adj. Infamous, unfortunate.
- s. اُपजना *upajnā* (Sans. उप and र. जन Produce) v. n. To spring up, to grow, to proceed.
- s. अपचहरा *apchharā* (अप्सरस्) s. f. A female dancer in the court of Indr. See अपसरा.
- s. अपद (आ and र. पद Go) *ā-pad*, s. f. Calamity.
- s. अपदा (आ and र. पद Go) *ā-padā*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
- s. अपद्रव (उप and र. द्रु Run) *upa-drav*, s. m. A portent, injustice, iniquity.
- s. अपदिस (उप and र. दिश Shew) *upa-des*, s. m. Advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition.
- s. अपदिसे *upa-desi*, s. m. f. An adviser.
- s. अपर *upar*, prep. Above, on. See अपर *ūpar*.
- s. अपराजित (अ, परा and र. जि Conquer) *a-parā-jit*, adj. Unconquered, invincible, unerring.
- s. अपराजिता *a-parā-jitā*, s. f. The name of a twining shrub, called also कौल *koyal*, and कौलथेन्ती *kavwā-thentī*, Crow's beak (*Clitoria ternatea*): also, the name of other plants.

- s. ایراجی (अ, परा and r. जि Conquer) *a-parā-jai*, s. m. Invincibility, victory.
- s. ایراده अपराध (अप and r. राध Be accomplished) *apa-rādh*, s. m. Offence, transgression, crime.
- s. ایرادهن *apa-rādhin*, s. f. } A criminal, sinner,
s. ایرادهی *apa-rādhī*, s. m. } offender.
- h. ایرالا کرنا *uprālā karnā*, v. a. To take one's part, to protect, to stickle for.
- h. ایرانت *uprānt*, adv. After which, afterwards.
- h. ایراوری *uprāwarī*, adj. Quarrelsome, wrangling.
- s. ایربها (अ, प्र and r. भा Shine) *a-pra-bhā*, s. f. Want of splendor; darkness, dullness.
- s. ایرپاٹی (अ, परि and r. पट Go, move) *a-pari-pātī*, s. f. Deviation from established custom.
- s. ایرताप (अ, प्र and r. तप Burn, shine) *a-pra-tāp*, s. m. Want of acuteness, of power or of fortune.
- s. ایرतापी *a-pra-tāpī*, adj. Blunt, powerless, unfortunate.
- s. ایرتشها (अ, प्रति and r. ष्टा Stand, remain) *a-prati-shthā*, s. f. Want of respectability.
- s. ایرत्यक्ष अपत्यक्ष (अ, प्रति and र. अक्ष Eye) *a-prat-aksh*, adj. Imperceptible, secret, absent.
- s. ایرتها (अ and r. प्रथ Become celebrated) *a-prathā*, s. f. Deviation from custom; secrecy.
- s. ایرتیت (अ and र. प्रतीत Renowned, famous; faith, confidence) *a-pratī*, adj. Without credit.
- s. ایرتی *a-pratī*, s. f. Want of confidence or of credit.
- s. ایرچند (अ, प्र and r. चद Be glad, shine) *a-pra-chand*, adj. Without dignity, splendor or sharpness.
- s. ایرچها (अ, परि and r. ईक्ष See, perceive) *a-par-ichchhā*, s. f. Want of trial or proof.

- s. ایردهان (अ and प्रधान Chief) *a-pradhān*, adj. Subordinate, secondary, mean, powerless.
- s. ایرس (अ and r. स्पृश Touch) *a-paras*, s. m. The state of a Hindū after bathing, previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one: (for the Arabic أبرص) Leprosy.
- s. ایرسادی (अ and प्रसादी Offered to the deities, from प्रसाद Pleasure, favour, kindness) *a-prasādī*, adj. That which is not presented to the deity.
- s. ایرش (अ and पुरुष Man) *a-purush*, adj. Impotent, effeminate.
- h. ایرلا *uparlā*, adj. Superficial; the outside of a garment (opposed to the lining).
- s. ایرمان (अ and प्रमाण Proof) *a-pramān*, adj. Without proof, untrue.
- s. ایرم پار (अ priv. परम Original, great, and पार Opposite bank of a river) *a-param-pār*, adj. Boundless, infinite.
- h. ایرنا *uparnā*, s. m. A scarf.
- s. ایرنپار *aparampār*, same as ایرم پار.
- h. ایرروای تروائی *uparwā-ī tarwā-ī*, s. f. Surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus.
- h. ایرروچا *upraunchā*, s. m. A towel or cloth for wiping the body: adj. Superficial.
- h. ایرروپ (آپ Self, and روپ Form) *āp-rūp*, s. m. Self. adj. Self-formed (the deity).
- s. ایریت (अ and प्रीति: Pleasure, love) *a-prī*, s. f. Enmity, hatred.
- s. ایریم (अ and प्रेम Affection, kindness) *a-prem*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.
- h. ایرنا *uparnā*, v. n. To be rooted out, to be pulled out, to be skinned.
- h. آپس *āpas*, pron. recip. Themselves, one another; hence, s. f. Kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. آپس میں رہنا *āpas meñ ruhñā*, is applied to signify adultery, &c. (in the dialect of women).

h. اُپس *upas*, s. f. Stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness.

s. اُپستھت (उप and स्था Stand, remain) *upa-sthit*, adj. Approached, present, ready.

s. اُپسرا अपसरस् (अप् Water, and सू Go) *ap-sarā*, s. f. A female dancer or courtesan in *Swarga* or paradise.

s. अपस्मार (अप and र. स्मृ *smṛi*, Recollect, remember) *apa-smār*, s. m. The epilepsy, falling sickness.

h. اُپسنا *upasnā*, v. n. To become musty, to rot.

s. अपसव्य (अप and सव्य Left) *apa-savya*, s. m. Right (in opposition to left), the right side of the body.

s. अपशास्त्र (उप and शास्त्र Institutes) *upa-shāstr*, s. m. Sciences connected with, or derived from, the *Shāstr*.

s. अपशब्द (अप and शब्द Sound) *apa-shabd*, s. m. A disagreeable sound, wind broken backwards, ungrammatical language.

s. अपुष्पित (अ and पुष्प Flower, blossom) *a-pushpit*, adj. Without flowers (a tree or plant), not bearing flowers, not in flower.

s. अपिष्ट (अप and ष्टे Envelope) *apa-ṣṭi*, adj. Hidden, secret.

s. अपक (अ and पक्व: Ripe, mature) *a-pak*, adj. Unripe.

h. s. آپکāj *āp-kāj*, } (آپ Self, and کāj from

h. s. آپکājī *āp-kājī*, } *کارِ* business), adj. Attending to one's own business, having an opportunity of accomplishing one's own business.

s. آپکار (उप and कृ Do) *upa-kār*, s. m. Favour, kindness.

s. آپकारी *upa-kārī*, adj. Beneficent.

s. अपक्ष (अ and पक्ष: A side, party, wing) *a-paksh*, adj. Without wings, without assistance or protection.

h. اُپلا *uplā*, s. m. Cakes of dried cow-dung.

s. अपलज्ज *apalajj*, adj. Impudent, immodest, shameless. See

s. अपलजा (अप and लज्जा Shame, modesty) *apalajjā*, s. f. Impudence, shamelessness.

s. अपलज्जी *apalajjī*, adj. See अपलज्ज *apalajj*.

s. अपलक्षण (अप and लक्षण A mark, a sign) *apalachchhan*, s. m. A bad omen, bad sign

s. अपलक्षणा *apa-lachchhanā*, adj. m. Of a bad sign or suspicious appearance, unlucky, ominous.

h. اُپلی *uplī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung of a smaller size than اُپلا *uplā*.

s. अपमा (उप and मा Measure) *upa-mā*, s. f. Resemblance, comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened, a resemblance.

s. अपमान *upa-mān*, s. m. Resemblance. See अपमा *upa-mā*.

s. अपमान (अप and मान Respect) *apa-mān*, s. m. Disgrace, an affront, disrespect.

s. अपमानि *apa-mānī*, adj. Disgraced, abased.

h. आप *āpan*, pron. recip. Self.

h. اپنا *apnā*, m. اپنی *apnī*, f. pron. poss. Of or belonging to self, own. اپنی گونا *apnī-gāonā* To sing one's own praises, to egotize.

h. اپنانا *apnānā*, v. a. To make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use.

h. اپنایت *apnāyat*, s. f. Family, relations, kindred.

h. اپنپا *apampā*, s. m. One's self. (Used in the accusative case only, as اپنپا بچانا *apampā bachānā*, To guard or protect one's self).

s. اپنپہ (अ and पथ: A road) *a-panth*, s. m. A wrong or bad road, a devious track; heresy.

s. اپنپہی *a-panthī*, adj. One who has lost his way, devious; heretical.

- s. अपिने (अ and पुण्यं Virtuous action) *a-punya*, s. m. Uncharitableness.
- s. अपवाद (अप and र. वद Speak) *apa-vād*, s. m. Complaint, reproach, accusation, censure.
- s. अपवादि *apa-vādin*, s. f. } A complainer, an ac-
- s. अपवादि *apa-vādī*, s. m. } cuser.
- s. अपवास (उप and र. वस Dwell) *upa-vās*, s. m. Fasting, a fast.
- ह. अपुत्र (अ and पुत्र A child) *a-pūt*, adj. Childless; undutiful (a child).
- s. अपुत्र (अ and पवित्र Clean, pure) *a-pavitr*, adj. Unclean, defiled.
- s. अपुत्रता *a-pavitratā*, s. f. Uncleanliness, filth.
- s. अपूज (अ and र. पूज Worship) *a-pūj*, adj. That which is not worshipped, or is not a proper object of worship.
- s. अपूर्व (अ and पूर्व Preceding) *a-pūrb*, adj. New; unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable.
- s. अपवर्ग (अप and र. वृज Quit, leave) *apa-varg*, s. m. Liberation, deliverance, emancipation; final beatitude, the deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration.
- s. अपवीत (उप and र. वी Shine) *upa-vit*, s. m. The thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right.
- s. अपविद (उप and वेद The scripture, q. d. Depending on, derived or springing from, the Veda) *upa-ved*, s. m. The Purāns.
- ह. अपहरा *aphrānā*, v. a. To feed a person so that his belly swells; (met.) to give a person (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire.
- ह. अपह्रा *aphrā-i*, s. f. Gluttony, a surfeit.
- ह. अपहरा *apharnā*, v. n. To swell out (the belly),

- to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich.
- s. अपल (अ and फल Fruit) *a-phal*, adj. Fruitless, barren.
- s. अपलित (अ and र. फल Bear fruit) *a-phalit*, adj. Not in fruit (a fruit tree).
- ह. अपहन्ता *uphannā*, v. n. To boil over.
- ह. अपहो *āphū*, } s. f. Opium.
- ह. अपहिम *aphim*, }
- s. अपहेन (अ and फेन Froth, foam) *a-phen*, adj. Without foam.
- ह. अपहेन्दा *aphendā*, adj. Self-conceited, obstinate.
- s. अपिर (अ and पीडा Pain) *a-pir*, adj. Without pain.
- s. अपिक्त (उप and र. युज Join, fit) *upa-yukt*, adj. Worthy, fit, proper, qualified.
- s. अपिक्क (अ, प्र and र. ईक्ष See) *a-pekḥ*, adj. Invisible, unseen.
- s. अपिन (अ and पीन Fat, large) *a-pin*, adj. Light, lean.
- s. अपिपी (अ and र. पी Drink) *a-pīya*, adj. Unfit to be drunk, forbidden (liquor).
- s. अति *ati*, prep. Beyond (in point of time, place, or degree), gone by, passed over, exceeding, surpassing, very.
- s. उत् *ut*, prep. Up, upwards, on high, over, above. It implies superiority in place and degree, and is the reverse of अध
- ह. आत *āt*, s. m. Custard apple (*annona squamosa*).
- ह. आत *it*, adv. Here, hither. (इतहै) *it-hwai*, From here, hence.
- ह. आत *ut*, adv. There, thither.
- त. आता *atā*, s. m. Father.
- ह. आता *ātā*, s. m. A custard apple (*annona squamosa*).
- त. आताग *atā-bag*, (comp. of आता *atā*, Father, and

- بگ *bag*, Lord), s. m. A master, a teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers.
- H. اُتار *utār* (perhaps from Sans. अवतार), s. m. Descent. اُتار دينا *utār denā*, To bring down; (met.) to disgrace, to dishonour.
- H. اُتارا *utārā*, s. m. A descent; an answer; cast off clothes, disgrace, degradation; ransom, self-devotion.
- H. اُتارن *utāran*, s. f. A fragment.
- H. اُتارنا *utārnā*, v. a. To cause to alight, to bring down; to degrade, to take off, to tear off, cut off or break off (a portion of any thing), to make a return or recompense. اُتاري هوي *utāre hū-e*, Engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise. (Metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot with a determination to conquer or die).
- T. اُتاليق *atālīk*, s. m. A private tutor.
- T. اُتاليقي *atālīkī*, s. f. Private tuition.
- s. اُتان *ut-tān* (اُت and r. تن Extend, stretch) *ut-tān*, adj. Supine, lying on the back; shallow.
- H. اُتاوَل *utāwal*, s. f. Quickness, speed, despatch.
- H. اُتاوَلَا *utāvlā*, adj. m. Swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash.
- H. اُتاوَلِي *utāvlī*, adj. f. Swift, &c.; s. f. Haste, speed, rashness, impatience.
- H. اُتاِي *atā-ī*, s. One who sings and dances gratis.
- s. اُتيوَل *ati-bel* (اُتي and وِل Limit) *ati-bel*, or *ati-vel*, adv. or adj. Much, excessive, frequently.
- s. اُتپ *ā-tap* (اُ and r. तप Heat, shine) *ā-tap*, s. m. Sunshine.
- s. اُتپات *ut-pāt* (اُت and r. पत Fall) *ut-pāt*, s. m. A portent, phenomenon; violence, injustice.

- s. اُتپ *ut-patti*, s. f. Birth, origin, creation.
- s. اُتپن *utpann*, adj. Proceeds, profit, produce.
- H. اُتپها *a-tathā* (اُ and تپها Power) *a-tathā*, adj. Powerless, without authority.
- s. اُتپي *alithi* (r. اُت Go) *alithi*, s. m. A wanderer, a pilgrim; a guest, a person entitled to the rights of hospitality.
- s. اُتپوگ *ati-jog* (اُتي and r. يوج Joint, fit) *ati-jog*, adj. Very worthy.
- A. اُتپاد *ittihād*, (from وُحد) s. m. Union, concord, friendship.
- s. اُتپر *ut-tar* (اُت and r. تپ Cross, pass over) *ut-tar*, s. m. An answer; the north. adj. Posterior, latter; northern; superior, high.
- اُتپرا *uttar-ārdh*, The latter half.
- H. اُتپر *itar*, adj. Affected, giving one's self airs, playful, wanton, coquetish.
- s. اُتپر *ā-tur* (اُ and r. تپ Hasten) *ā-tur*, adj. Diseased, distracted.
- s. اُترا *uttarā*, adj. Northern, northerly, s. f. North wind.
- A. اُتراک *atrāk*, s. (plur. of ترک) Turks.
- H. اُترانا *utrānā*, v. a. To take down or pull down (by the hands of a third person; as, to do it one's self, is اُتارنا *utārnā*): to boil over.
- H. اُترانا *itrānā*, v. a. To give one's self airs, to act with affectation, to act in an unnatural or unusual manner.
- H. اُتراون *uttarāwan*, s. m. A place to which fish throng.
- H. اُترایا *itrāyā*, m. } adj. Affected, playful, wan-
- H. اُترایي *itrāyī*, f. } ton.
- s. اُتراین *uttarāyan*, s. m. Northing.
- s. اُترپهادرپد *uttara-bhādra* (اُتر Posterior, and پهادرپد The constellation) *uttara-bhādra*.

- pad*, s. m. A mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh).
- s. अत्रित (अ and r. तृप Grow satisfied) *a-tript*, adj. Restless.
- h. اُترن *utran*, s. f. A fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast off clothes. رن مي اترن To be freed from debt.
- h. اُترنا *utarnā*, v. n. To descend, to alight, to pass over, to go off, to be freed from debt, to become insipid, to fall in value or in dignity.
- s. اُتسي *atasī*, s. f. Flax. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- s. اُتسار (अति and r. सृ Go) *ati-sār*, s. m. Dysentery, diarrhoea.
- s. اُत्साह (उत् and r. षह Bear) *ut-sah*, s. m. Effort, perseverance; fortitude; happiness, joy.
- s. اُत्सव (उत् and षू Bring forth) *ut-sav*, s. m. A festival, a jubilee, public rejoicing; impatience, wrath.
- p. आتش *ātaṣh*, s. f. Fire.
- p. आश अफروز *ātaṣh-afroz*, adj. Kindling fire.
s. Fuel, an incendiary.
- p. आश انداز *ātaṣh-andāz*, adj. Casting out fire.
- p. आश انگيز *ātaṣh-angez*, adj. Kindling, spreading or stirring up fire. s. An incendiary, a seditious person.
- p. आश बार *ātaṣh-bār*, adj. Flaming, fiery, raining fire. s. A firelock, a tinder-box.
- p. आश باز *ātaṣh-bāz*, s. m. A player of fire-works, a maker of fire-works.
- p. आश بازی *ātaṣh-bāzī*, s. f. Exhibition of fire-works.
- p. आश پاره *ātaṣh-pārah*, s. m. A spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels; quarrelsome.
- p. آتش پرست *ātaṣh-parast*, s. m. A worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the sect of the Magi.

- p. آتش پرستی *ātaṣh-parastī*, s. f. The worship of fire.
- p. آتش خوار *ātaṣh-khṣār* (Fire eater), s. m. Name of a bird, a variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Lin: called in Hindī Chakor.
- p. آتش دان *ātaṣh-dān*, s. A chafing-dish, a fire-place.
- p. آتش ریز *ātaṣh-rez*, Pouring out fire; an incendiary, an exciter of quarrels.
- p. آتش زدگی *ātaṣh-zadagī*, s. f. Combustion, the firing of houses, &c. whether accidentally or by design.
- p. آتش زنی *ātaṣh-zanī*, s. f. The act of striking fire.
- p. آتشیستان *ātaṣhistān*, s. f. The region of fire, a place where fire abounds; (hence the word is applied to) a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle; a large fire, a funeral pile.
- p. آتشی *ātaṣhak*, s. f. The venereal disease.
- p. آتش کده *ātaṣh-kada*, s. m. A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.
- p. آتش مزاج *ātaṣh-mizāj*, adj. Fiery-tempered.
- p. آتش ناک *ātaṣh-nāk*, adj. Fiery, hot.
- p. آتشی *ātaṣhī*, } adj. Fiery, hot, irascible.
p. آتشین *ataṣhīn*, }
- a. اِتصاف *ittiṣāf* (from وصف), s. m. Description qualification, praise, excellence.
- a. اِتصال *ittiṣāl* (from وصل), s. m. Conjunction, adhesion, union, continuity, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity.
- a. اِتفاق *ittifāk* (from وفق), s. m. Agreement, equality, concord, friendship, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, success, opportunity, probability. اِتفاق کرنا *ittifāk karnā*, To accord, to happen. اِتفاق هونا *ittifāk honā*, To happen, to be agreed.
- a. اِتفاقاً *ittifākān*, adv. Accidentally.
- a. اِتفاقات *ittifākāt*, s. plur. (of اِتفاق) Accidents, successes.

- A. اتفاق حسنہ *ittifāk-i-hasana*, s. m. Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents.
- A. اتفاقی *ittifākī*, adj. Accidental.
- A. اتقا *ittikā* (from وقی), s. m. Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.
- A. اتقیا *atkiyā*, s. plur. (of تقی) Religious men, devotees.
- H. اتکا (अति Much) *atkā*, adv. Much, excessively.
- S. اُتکل *utkal*, n. prop. A name of the province of Urisā.
- S. ات گت *at gat*, Very much, very great.
- S. اتل (अ and र. तुल Weigh) *a-tul*, adj. Unweighed, that cannot be weighed.
- S. اُتم *ut-tam* (उत् and र. तम Desire) *ut-tam*, adj. Great, principal, first, chief, the best.
- S. आत्मन् (आ and र. अत Wander about) *ātm*, s. m. Soul, self (much used in the composition of Hindawī words, as) आत्म पालक *ātm-pālak*, Selfish; आत्म گہات *ātm-ghāt*, Self-murder; آتم نامی *ātm-nāmī*, Self-evident.
- A. اتم *atamm*, adj. compar. (of تام) More or most perfect.
- S. آتما (आ and र. अत Wander about) *ā-tmā*, s. f. The soul, the body, the self, the mind, the understanding. (Hence, the Greek *Αντη*).
- A. اتمام *itmām* (from تمام), s. m. Rendering perfect, completion, accomplishment.
- S. آتمان *ātmān*, s. f. The soul: see آتما *ātmā*.
آنا آتمان *ānā ātmān* (for अनात्मा) The reverse of soul.
- S. आत्मज (आत्मन् Self, body, and ज Born, from र. जन Be produced) *ātmaj*, s. m. A son, a daughter; the understanding.
- S. अतन (अ and तनु Body, q. d. Incorporeal) *a-tan*, n. prop. Kāmdev, the god of love among the Hindūs.

- H. اتنا *itnā*, adj. m. As much as this, thus much.
- H. اُتنا *utnā*, adj. m. As much as that, so much.
- S. अत्यन्त (अति and अन्त End) *atant* or *atyant*, adj. Very much, excessive.
- S. आतंग (आ and र. तक Live with difficulty) *ā-tang*, s. m. Fear, apprehension; disease, affliction, pain; parade, ostentation, pomp.
- S. اُتنگ (उत् and तुंग High) *ut-tung*, adj. High, lofty, tall.
- H. اُتو *uttū*, s. m. Plaits of cloth. مارکراتو بنایا *mārkar uttū banāyā uske ta-in*, He beat him to a mummy (litt. till his body became marked like the plaits in cloth). اُتو کرنا *uttū karnā*, v. a. To plait.
- H. آتو *ātū*, s. f. A female teacher or governess.
- S. ایتوار *itwār* (from आदित्यवार The day of the sun), s. m. Sunday.
- H. اتول *atol*, adj. See اتل *atul*.
- S. अथ *ath*, conj. (or inceptive particle used to introduce a remark, question, affirmation, &c.) Thus, so, then, further, now, moreover.
- H. اتها (अ and तथा *thāh*, Bottom), *a-thā*, adj. Deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth.
- A. ایتھام *ittihām* (from तेहत), s. m. Suspicion, impeachment.
- S. उत्थान (उत् and ष्टा Stand) *ut-thān*, s. Effort, rising up, manly exertion, battle, joy. उत्थान एकादशी *utthān ekādashī*, or देवठान *devathān*, The eleventh of the *shukl paksh* of *Kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep. (During the four months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry).
- H. اتهاه *a-thāh*, adj. Bottomless. S. An abyss. See اتها

- H. **اتہاين** *athāin*, s. f. A place where people meet for counsel, or to converse and amuse themselves.
- S. **اتہت** (अ and स्थिति Continuance in the right way, stability) *a-thit*, adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.
- S. **अथर्वन्** *atharvan* or *atharvan*, s. m. Name of the fourth Veda.
- H. **अथक्** (अ and तेहना *thaknā*, To be wearied) *a-thak*, adj. Unwearied, insensible of fatigue.
- S. **अथल** (अ and र स्थल Accumulate, stand) *a-thal*, adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.
- H. **अथला** *uthlā*, adj. Shallow.
- H. **अथलाना** *uthlānā*, v. a. To cause to turn over or overset.
- H. **अथलना** *uthalnā*, v. n. To turn over, to overset. *uthalnā puthalnā*, the same.
- S. **अथवा** (अथ Then &c. and वा Or) *atha-vā*, conj. Or.
- S. **इति** (र इ Go) *iti*, a particle implying Cause, manifestation, reference, something additional, conclusion: and may be translated by Thus, therefore, lo, behold, et cetera, so says, this is, the end; in which latter sense it is usually written like **زیادہ چہ** in Persian and **تم** in Arabic, at the end of a book, letter, &c.
- S. **अतिवार** (अति and वार Time) *ati-bār*, adv. Frequently.
- S. **अतिवक्ता** (अति and र वच Speak) *ati-baktā*, adj. A great talker, a babbler.
- S. **अतिथि** (अतिथि), s. m. A wanderer, pilgrim, a fakir (among Hindūs). See **अतिथि**.
- S. **अतिरिक्त** (अति and र रिच Flow) *ati-rikt*, adj. Excessive, exceeding.
- S. **अतिरन** *utiran*, adj. Worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). Sans. **उत्तीर्ण**. (Hunter.)
- S. **अतिस** *atīs*, s. m. Name of a root used in medicine.
- H. **इतिक** *itek* (from अति and इक), adj. So much,

- thus much. **इतिक मेन** *itek men*, In the mean time.
- S. **इतिहास** (इतिह Traditional instruction, and अस Be) *iti-hās*, s. m. History, heroic history, story, fable.
- H. **आता** *ātā*, s. m. Flour, meal.
- S. **अटा** *atā*, s. m. An upper room, or story.
- H. **आतारी** *atārī*, s. f. A thatched upper room.
- H. **आताल** (अ and आला To move: q. d. immovable) *a-tāl*, s. f. A stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.) a heap of baggage, &c.
- H. **आताला** *atālā*, s. m. A heap; furniture.
- H. **अपतिबात** *atpatī bāt*, Improper speech, prevarication.
- H. **आत** *atāt*, adj. Coarse, strong (cloth).
- H. **आतक** *atak*, s. f. Prevention, bar, obstacle; name of a river.
- H. **आतका** *atkā*, s. m. The pot in which victuals are dressed for the public at the door of the temple of *Jagannāth*. part. past. (of **आतकना**), Aground, stopped, hindered.
- H. **आतकाना** *atkānā*, v. a. To stop, to prevent, to hinder, restrain, detain.
- H. **आतकाव** *atkāo*, s. m. Stop, prevention, hindrance.
- H. **आतकावना** *atkāonā*, same as **आतकाव**.
- H. **अतकरलिस** *utakkarlais*, adj. Precipitate, rash, acting without consideration.
- H. **आतकल** *atkal*, s. f. Guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size.
- H. P. **आतकल बाज** *atkal bāz*, adj. Adroit at guessing; an appraiser.
- H. **आतकल पचचु** *atkal pachchū*, s. m. One who guesses at a venture, or without grounds on which to judge. adv. At random.
- H. **आतकलना** *atkalnā*, v. a. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think.
- H. **आतकना** *atakānā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be prevented, to adhere, to cease, rest, stick, stop.

up; to abolish; to exhibit; to contract debts or purchase on credit.

S. اٲٲانوي *athānawwe*, adj. Ninety eight.

S. اٲٲاون *athāwan*, adj. Fifty eight.

S. اٲٲايس *athāis*, adj. Twenty eight.

S. P. اٲٲاي گيرا *uthāi girā*, s. m. A pilferer, a purloiner, a petty thief.

H. اٲٲنگن *uthangan*, s. m. A prop or support.

H. اٲٲه بيٲٲه *uth baith*, s. f. Restlessness: a kind of exercise.

S. اٲٲتاليس *athtālis*, adj. Forty eight.

S. اٲٲٲٲر *athattar*, adj. Seventy eight.

S. اٲٲٲيس *athtis*, adj. Thirty eight.

S. اٲٲٲٲه *athsath*, adj. Sixty eight.

S. اٲٲٲٲيلي *athkheli*, s. f. Playfulness, wantonness.

H. اٲٲٲل *athal*, s. m. Bathing of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage.

H. اٲٲٲلانا *ithlānā*, v. a. To walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture.

S. اٲٲٲنا (from उ॒त् and र. ऌ॒ Stand) *uthnā*, v. n. To rise up.

S. اٲٲٲواٲٲي *athwāṭi khatwāṭi*, s. f. The state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.

S. اٲٲٲواره (Sans. अ॒ष्टन् Eight, and वार A day) *athwāra*, s. m. The eighth day after any other; a week.

H. اٲٲٲي *attī*, s. f. A hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban.

H. اٲٲٲر *ater*, s. f. Name of a town.

H. اٲٲٲرن *ateran*, s. m. A skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge (in the manage).

H. اٲٲٲرنا *aternā*, v. a. To make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse.

H. اٲٲٲك (अ and ٹيک *tek*, Support) *a-tek*, adj. Without support.

A. اٲٲٲاٲ *aṣāṣ*, s. plur. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle.

- A. اثاث البيت *aṣāṣu-l-bait*, } Household furniture.
 A. اثاث *aṣāṣa*, }
- A. آثار *āṣār*, s. plur. (of اثر) Signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events; the traditions of *Muhammad*.
- A. ائامي *aṣāmī*, s. m. A culprit, a defendant in a law-suit.
- A. اثبات *iṣbāt*, (from ثبت) s. Confirmation, proof, affirmation, certain knowledge: (its gender in Hindī depending on that of the object, as اثبت مدعي کیا *iṣbat-i-muddaā kiya*, اثبات تقرير کی *iṣbāt-i-taqrir ki*). (*Hunter*).
- A. اثر *aṣar*, s. m. A mark, sign, impression, effect.
- A. اثقل *aṣkal*, adj. compar. (of ثقیل) Heavier, heaviest, very heavy.
- A. اثنا *aṣnā*, s. m. The middle, interstice, interval; folds or plaits. اثنای راه *aṣnā-i-rāh*, In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.
- A. اثنا عشر *iṣnā-āshar*, Twelve; the twelve Imāms.
 اثنی عشری *iṣnā-āshari*, adj. Relating to the twelve (Imāms).
- A. اثیر *aṣīr*, part. Marking, marked, chosen.
 s. Ether.
- s. آج (Sans. अद्य To-day) *āj*, adv. To-day.
 آج کل *āj-kal*, To-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. آج کل کرنا *āj-kal karnā*, or آج کل بتانا *āj-kal batānā*, To procrastinate.
- H. اجا *ājā*, s. m. A paternal grandfather.
- A. اجابت *ijābat*, s. f. Answering, consent, approbation.
- s. اجات (अ and जात Kind, sort) *a-jāt*, adj. Expelled from his cast (a man).
- s. اجاتی *ajātī*, s. m. A man who has lost his cast.
- A. اجاره *ijāra*, s. m. Hire, a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum; a farm; rent.
- A. P. اجاره دار *ijāra-dār*, s. m. A farmer of land

- or of revenue; one who has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly.
- H. اجار *ajār*, s. m. Canvas (cloth made of hemp).
- s. اجار *ujār*, adj. Desert, desolate.
- s. اجارنا *ujār-nā* (from اجزنā) v. a. To lay waste, to desolate, to injure, to expose to loss.
- A. اجازت *ijāzat*, s. f. Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, commands, orders.
- A. P. اجازت خواہ *ijāzat-khwaḥ*, adj. Asking permission.
- H. اجاگر *ujāgar*, s. m. Splendor, brightness.
- s. اجالا *ujālā*, s. m. Splendor, brightness, light.
- s. اجالنا (अ and र. उवल Shine) *ujālnā*, v. a. To cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels).
- s. اجالی *ujālī*, s. f. Splendor, glare.
- s. اجامل *ajāmil*, n. prop. Name of a great sinner and penitent.
- s. اجان (अ and ज्ञान Knowledge) *a-jān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, innocent.
- H. اجان *ujān*, s. m. The direction or part of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream.
- H. آجانا (comp. of آنا and جانا) *ā-jānā*, v. n. To come suddenly, to happen, to come.
- s. اجانی *a-jānī*, s. f. Ignorance, simplicity.
- A. اجتماع *ijtimā* (from جمع), s. m. Act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy).
- A. اجتناب *ijtināb* (from جنب), s. m. Avoiding, abstinence, continence.
- A. اجتهاد *ijtihād* (from جهد), s. m. Exertion, effect.
- A. اجداد *ajdād*, s. plur. (of جد *jadd*) Ancestors.
- s. آجده आयुध (आ and र. युध Fight) *ā-judh* or *ā-yudh*, s. m. A weapon in general.
- H. اجد *ujadd*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.

- A. اجر *ajr*, s. m. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare.
- S. اجر (अ and र. जृ Grow old) *a-jar*, adj. Ever young.
- S. अजिर (र. अज Go) *ajir*, s. m. An area, court, yard.
- A. اجرا *ijrā* (from جري), s. m. Performance, *ijrā karnā*, To perform.
- A. اجرام *ajrām*, s. plur. (of جرم) Bodies.
- A. اجرت *ujrat*, s. f. Reward, wages, hire.
- S. H. अज्रा पुज्रा *ujrā pujrā*, part. In ruins, desolate.
- S. अजना (उत् and र. जृ Decay) *ujarṇā*, v. n. To become desolate.
- S. अजरोना *ujarwānā*, v. a. To lay waste by the hands of a third person.
- A. اجزا *ajzā*, s. plur. (of جز *juz*) Parts, portions.
- S. اجس (अ and यशस् Fame) *a-jas*, adj. Infamous.
- A. اجساد *ajsād*, s. plur. (of جسد) Bodies.
- A. اجسام *ajsām*, s. plur. (of جسم) Bodies.
- S. अजक्त *a-jukt*, } (अ and र. युज Join, fit)
- S. अजगत *a-jugat*, } adj. Unfit; s. f. Violence, oppression, compulsion.
- S. अजगर (अज A goat, and गृ Swallow) *aj-gar*, s. m. A large serpent, the Boa constrictor.
- A. اجل *ajal*, s. f. The term of life, death, the hour of death, the predestined time of death, a stated time, delay, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-girifta*, On the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life, in the jaws of death.
- A. اجल *ajall*, adj. compar. (from جليل) More or most glorious.
- S. अजल उज्ज्वल (उत् and र. ज्वल Shine) *uj-jal*, adj. Clear, pure, shining, luminous, blown, expanded.

- A. اجلاس *ijlās* (from جلس) s. f. Seating, causing to sit.
- A. اجلاف *ajlāf*, s. plur. (of جلف *jilf*) Vile, ignoble, unjust people.
- A. اجلال *ijlāl* (from جلالت) s. m. The bestowing or acknowledging of greatness; magnificence, honor, respect.
- S. اجلانا (from اجلنا) *ujlānā*, v. a. To cause to cleanse.
- S. اجلت *uj-jalit*, adj. Pure, clean, clear. See *uj-jal*.
- S. اجلنا *ujalnā* (from اجل *uj-jal*), v. n. To become clean, to shine, to be bright.
- A. اجله *ajilla*, s. plur. (of اجل *ajall*), Illustrious men.
- A. اجماع *ijmā* (from جمع), s. m. Act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole.
- A. اجماع امت *ijmā-i-ummat*, s. m. General assembly of the people, unanimous consent.
- A. اجمال *ijmāl* (from جملة), s. m. An abstract, compendious account, synopsis.
- A. اجمالي *ijmālī*, adj. Abridged, compendious.
- A. اجمعين *ajma'in*, s. plur. (of اجمع) The whole, all together.
- A. اجمل *ajmal*, adj. compar. (of جميل) More or most beautiful.
- P. اجمود *ajmūd*, } (Sans. अजमोदा from अज)
- S. अजमोदा *ajmodā*, } A goat, and र. मुद Be glad), s. m. Parsley (apium involucratum), common carroway, a kind of lovage.
- A. اجناس *ajnās*, s. plur. (of جنس) Kinds, sorts, species; goods, chattels, merchandise.
- A. اجنب *ajnab*, } adj. Foreign, strange, unknown (person).
- A. اجنبي *ajnabī*, }
- A. اجنبيت *ajnabīyat*, s. f. Strangeness, the state of a foreigner.

- s. **اجنم** (अ and जन्मन् Birth) *a-janm*, adj. Unborn and unbegotten.
- A. **اجنه** *ajinna*, plur. (of جنين) Embryos, foetuses.
- H. **اجوانا** *ujwānā*, v. a. To cause a person to pour from one vessel into another.
- H. **اجوائين** *ajwāyan*, s. f. The seed of a plant of the dill kind. (*Ligusticum ajowan*, Roxb.)
- s. **اجوت** (अ and ज्योतिस् Splendor) *a-jot*, adj. Without splendor, dull.
- H. **اجوٹھا** (अ and جهوٹھا *jhūthā*) *a-jūthā*, adj. Untouched, untasted (victuals).
- A. **اجورة** *ajūra*, s. m. Hire, rent, wages, fare, reward.
- A. P. **اجورة دار** *ajūra-dār*, s. m. A labourer for hire (whether by time or by the job).
- s. **اجور** (Sans. अ and जोड: Junction) *a-jor*, adj. Without joining; peerless, scarce.
- s. **اجون** (from آج) *ajon*, adv. Hitherto, to this day.
- H. **اجهالنا** *ujhālānā*, v. a. To pour from one vessel into another.
- H. **اجهر** *ujhar*, adj. Ignorant, illiterate, clownish.
- A. **اجهل** *ajhal*, adj. compar. (of جاهل) More, most or very ignorant.
- H. **اجهلنا** *ujhālānā*, v. n. To flow or be poured from one vessel into another. v. a. To throw or pour quickly from one vessel into another.
- s. **اجهو** (آج and هو) *aj-hū*, adv. Yet, immediately.
- s. **اجهول** (अ and दोला A swing) *a-jhol*, adj. Of steady pace (an elephant).
- s. **اجهون** (آج and هون) *aj-hūn*, adv. Yet, hitherto.
- H. **اجي** *aji*, An interjection to call or bespeak attention. In Bengal, it is used to an inferior or in cases of great intimacy only; but, in the western provinces, it is often addressed to a superior as a term of respect.
- s. **اجي** (अ and जय: Victory, success) *a-jai*, adj. Not victorious, unsuccessful, subdued.

- s. **اجيت** (अ and र. जि Conquer) *a-jit*, adj. Invincible, unsubdued.
- s. **اجيت برن** *ajit baran*, s. m. Leprosy (of a bad kind).
- A. **اجيد** *ajyad*, adj. compar. (of جيد) Very good, excellent.
- A. **اجير** *ajir*, s. m. A slave, a hired servant.
- s. **अजीर्ण** (अ and र. जृ Decay) *a-jiran*, s. m. Indigestion; flatulence.
- s. **उज्जयनी** (उत् and र. जि Conquer) *uj-jain*, s. m. Name of a city.
- s. **अजिव** (अ and जीव: Life) *a-jiv*, adj. Lifeless.
- s. **आजिवका** (आ and र. जीव Live) *ā-jivikā*, s. f. Subsistence.
- s. **उच्च** (उत् and चि Gather) *uch-cha*, adj. High. See **اونچا** *unchā*.
- H. **اچات هونا** *uchāt honā*, v. n. To be wearied, to be tired.
- s. **اچاتن** *uchātan*, s. m. } The act of vexing or rendering sorrowful, vexation.
- s. **اچاتي** *uchātī*, s. f. }
- s. **اچاٹنا** (Sans. उत् and चट Divide) *uchātñā*, v. a. To divide, separate.
- s. **उच्चार** (उत् and र. चर Go) *uch-chār*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance.
- s. **आचार** (आ and र. चर Go) *ā-chār*, s. m. Established rule of conduct, institute, religious observance.
- H. **आचार** *āchār*, s. m. Pickles.
- s. **आचार्य** (आ and र. चर Go) *ā-chāraj*, s. m. A spiritual guide or teacher, a learned pandit.
- s. **अचारन** *uch-chāran*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance. See **अचार**.
- s. **अचारना** *uch-chārñā* (from अचार), v. a. To pronounce, to speak out.
- s. **आचारी** *ā-chārī* (from अचार), adj. Strict in the observance of religious ceremonies.

- s. **آचार्य** ā-chārya, s. m. A spiritual preceptor or a teacher in matters of religion. See **اچار**
- s. **اُچان** uchchān (from **اچ** uch-cha), s. f. Height.
- H. **اچانا** achānā, v. a. To wash the mouth after eating, to drink.
- s. **اُچانا** (وٹ and r. **چ** Gather) uchānā, v. a. To lift up a burden.
- H. **اچانچک** achānchak, } adv. Suddenly, un-
- H. **اچانک** achānak, } wares, unexpectedly.
- H. **اچپل** achpal, m. f. } adj. Restless, incon-
- H. **اچپلا** achpalā, m. } stant, playful.
- H. **اچپلی** achpalī, f. }
- s. **اُچیت** uchit, adj. (r. **وچ** Speak) Proper, fit, suitable.
- s. **اچوت** achchut (अ and r. **च्यु** Go) or a-chyut, Fixed, permanent; a name of Vishnu or God.
- H. s. **اچتانا** achtānā pachtānā, v. n. To repent, to lament some neglect, to grieve. See **پچتانا**
- s. **اچتر** a-chatur, adj. (अ and **चतुर** Clever) Stupid, inactive.
- s. **اُچٹنا** (وٹ and r. **चट** Divide) uchātṇā, v. n. To separate, to be separated (as plaster from a wall), to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely).
- s. **اچر** a-char, adj. (अ and r. **चर** Go, act) Immoveable; inanimate.
- H. **اچرج** achraj, } s. m. Wonder, admiration,
- H. **اچرج** achrach, } astonishment. adj. Astonishing.
- s. **اچرن** ācharan, s. m. Established rule of conduct. See **اچار** āchār.
- s. **اُچرنا** (وٹ and r. **चर** Go) uch-charnā, v. n. To separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.), to speak.
- H. **اچرنک** uchrang, s. m. A moth.
- H. **اچکا** uchakkā, s. m. A thief, a pick-pocket.

- H. **اُچکانا** uchkānā, v. a. To lift or raise up.
- H. **اچکری** achkarī, s. f. Wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness.
- s. **اچکش** (अ and **चक्षुस्** Eye) a-chakshu, adj. Blind. H. s. f. Spectacles.
- s. **اچکن** (अ and **चिकूण** Bland, soft) a-chikkan, adj. Rough, unpolished.
- H. **اُچکنا** uchaknā, v. n. To rise, to be raised or lifted.
- H. **اُچکی** uchakkī, s. f. A female thief or pick-pocket.
- s. **اچل** a-chal, adj. (अ and r. **चल** Move) Immoveable, incapable of motion; s. m. A mountain, an aged person. **نیل اچل** nīl achal, The blue mountain near Bāleswar.
- s. **اچلا** a-chalā, s. f. (See **اچل**) The earth.
- s. **اُچلانا** uchlānā, v. a. To order a person to separate (one thing from another).
- s. **اُچلنا** (وٹ and r. **चल** Move) uchalnā, v. n. To separate, to be separated.
- H. **اچمبھا** achambhā, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment.
- s. **اچمن** āchman, s. m. (आ and r. **चम** Eat, drink) Sipping water before religious ceremonies, meals, &c. from the palm of the hand and spitting it out again.
- s. **اچن** a-chin, adj. (अ and **चिन्ह** A mark) Without note or consequence.
- H. **اچمبھا** achambhā, s. m. See **اچمبھا**
- s. **اچنت** a-chint, adj. (अ and **चिन्ता** Thought) Thoughtless.
- s. **اچنچل** a-chanchal, adj. (अ and **चंचल** Moving) Fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive.
- H. **اچوک** a-chūk, adj. (अ and **चूक** Error) Unerring; (hence) a good marksman.
- s. **اچھا** achchhā, adj. (अच्छ Clear, transparent) Good, excellent, righteous, healthy.

- اچھا کرنا *achchhā karnā*, To cure. اچھا لگنا *achchhā lagnā*, To become, to besee, to be pleasing.
- s. اچھا इच्छा (r. इष Desire) *ichchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire.
- s. आच्छादन (आ and r. कृद Cover) *ā-chchhādan*, s. m. Cloth, garments.
- s. اچھالنا *uchhālānā*, v. a. To throw up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. (From اچھلنا).
- h. اچھان (अ and र. चहान Strain) *a-chhān*, adj. Not strained, impure.
- h. اچھاہ *uchchhāh*, s. m. Joy, gladness.
- s. अक्षत (अ and र. क्षत Broken) *a-chchhat*, s. Whole grain, whole rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain.
- h. s. اچھتانا *achchhtānā pachchhtānā*, v. n. To repent, to grieve, to be sorry. See اچھتانا.
- s. अक्षर *achchhar* or *akshar*, s. m. A letter of the alphabet.
- s. अचरुति *achhrautī*, s. f. Orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song.
- s. अचरि (from अक्षर) *achchhari*, adj. Scientific, lettered, writing an elegant hand.
- s. उच्छिष्ट (उत् and r. शिष Leave behind) *uch-chhisht*, s. m. Food left or rejected, crumbs, fragments.
- s. اچھलना *uchhlānā*, v. a. To order another to throw up any thing.
- s. (उत् and r. चल Move) *uchhalnā*, v. n. To leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain).
- s. (उत् and र. छिन्न Cut) *uch-chhinn*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, destroyed.
- h. अच्युति *achchhānī*, s. f. Caudle.
- h. अच्युता *achchhūtā*, adj. Intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. See अच्युता.
- s. आक्षोदन *achchhodan*, s. m. The chase, hunting.

- s. असौहिनो (अक्ष A cart, a carriage, and उहिणी Collection) *achchhauhinī*, s. f. A large division of an army, consisting of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants.
- s. अचै (अ and र. क्षै Decay) *a-chhai*, adj. Unperishable.
- s. अचित (अ and र. चित Think) *a-chet*, adj. Thoughtless, senseless.
- s. अचिता *a-chitā*, adj. (अ and र. चित Think) Unwished for: (अ and र. चित्र Paint) Not painted (paper, &c.).
- s. अचिलना (उत् and र. चेल Move) *uchelnā*, v. a. To separate one thing from another.
- A. अह *uh*, An exclamation denoting pain. (It is often reiterated, as अह अह *uh uh*).
- A. अहाद *ahād*, s. plur. (of احد) The units, ones.
- A. अहादिथ *ahādīs*, s. f. (plur. of حديث) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.
- A. احاطة *ihāta*, (from حوط) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure, a fence; comprehension, compass, besieging.
- A. احاب *ahabb*, adj. compar. (of حبيب) More beloved, very or most lovely, amiable; a friend.
- A. احبا *ahibbā*, } s. plur. (of حبيب) Friends,
A. احباب *ahbāb*, } lovers.
- A. احتراز *ihṭirāz*, (from حرز) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controuling the passions.
- A. احترام *ihṭirām*, (from حرمة) s. m. Act of honoring, veneration, attention, treating with respect.
- A. احتساب *ihṭisāb*, (from حسب) s. m. Making up accounts, estimating; superintendence of police.

- A. *ihtishām*, (from *حشمة*) s. m. Pomp, retinue.
- A. *ihtilām*, (from *حلم*) s. m. Nocturnal pollution.
- A. *ihtimāl*, (from *حمل*) s. m. Act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty, probability. *ihtimāl honā*, To be probable. *ihtimāl karnā*, To doubt, to impute.
- A. *ihtiyāj*, (from *حاجة*) s. m. Necessity, want, occasion, need.
- A. *ihtiyājāt*, s. plur. (of *احتياج*) Requisite things, wants, necessities.
- A. *ihtiyāt*, (from *حوط*) s. f. Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.
- A. *aḥad*, s. Unity, one, an unit.
- A. *iḥdās*, (from *حدث*) s. m. Act of making or producing anything new, invention.
- A. *aḥdī*, s. m. An armed attendant, a sort of soldier.
- A. *aḥadiyat*, s. f. Unity, the being singular.
- A. *iḥrāk*, (from *حرق*) s. m. Act of burning or setting on fire.
- A. *iḥrām*, (from *حرمة*) s. m. Act of forbidding or interdicting, putting on the pilgrim's habit, determination or resolution. (At a certain distance from Mecca, the pilgrims interdict themselves all worldly enjoyments, &c. There their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage; and, hence, the word means the determination then formed).
- A. *iḥsān*, (from *حسن*) s. m. Beneficence, benevolence, benevolent actions, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān karnā*, To oblige.
- A. P. *iḥsān-mand*, adj. Obligated, grateful.

- A. *aḥsan*, adj. compar. (of *حسن*) More or most beautiful, excellent, agreeable.
- A. *iḥzār*, (from *حضور*) s. m. Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.
- A. *aḥakk*, adj. compar. (of *حقيق*) More or very proper or deserving.
- A. *iḥkāk*, (from *حق*) s. m. Act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.
- A. *aḥkar*, adj. compar. (of *حقير*) More or most contemptible. (A self-humiliatory expression).
- A. *aḥkām*, s. plur. (of *حكم* *ḥukm*) Orders, commands, decrees.
- A. *aḥkam*, adj. compar. (of *حكيم*) Stronger, firmer, more stable, or very strong, very firm, &c.
- A. *aḥmad*, adj. compar. (of *حميد*) More or most praiseworthy or commendable. n. prop. Name of Muhammad and of others.
- A. *aḥmadī*, adj. Belonging to Ahmad.
- A. P. *aḥmad-ābād*, Name of a city in Gujrat.
- A. *aḥmar*, adj. Red.
- A. *aḥmak*, adj. Foolish, fool, very foolish, blockhead.
- A. H. *aḥmak-āpan*, s. m. Folly, stupidity.
- A. H. *aḥmak-āna*, adv. Foolishly, stupidly. (Figuratively) this word is applied to the money which an Āmil is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue.
- A. H. *aḥmak-pan*. See *احمق*.
- A. *aḥmakī*, s. f. Folly.
- A. *aḥwāl*, s. m. (plur. of *حال* *hāl*) Condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account. *aḥwāl batlānā*, To state one's condition. *aḥwāl-pursān* or *aḥwāl-pursī*, Enquiry after health, circumstances, &c.

- A. **اِحْوَال** *ahwāl*, adj. Squinting, one who sees objects double.
- A. **اِحْيَا** *ahyā* (plur. of **حَي** *hayy*) The living: *ihyā*, s. m. (from **حَيَاة**) Act of giving life, saving, preserving.
- A. **اِحْيَانًا** *ahyānān*, adv. Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should.
- A. **اِخ** *akh*, s. m. Brother. *ukh*, Imitative sound of coughing. **اِخ اِخ** *akh akh*, An exclamation of joy, ah!
- A. **اِخَا** *akhhā*, An exclamation of surprize, ha!
- A. **اِخْبَار** (from **خَبَر**) *akhbār*, s. plur. News, a newspaper: *ikhbār*, s. m. Act of giving intelligence, or information.
- A. **اِخْبَاس** *akhbas*, adj. compar. (of **خَبِيث**) Very impure or contemptible.
- P. **اِخْبَاح** *akhpakh*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, intelligence.
- A. **اِخْتِمَام** *ikhtitām* (from **خَتَم**) s. m. Completion, fulfilment.
- P. **اِخْتَر** *akhtar*, s. m. A star, a constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope.
- A. **اِخْتِرَاع** *ikhtirā* (from **خَرَعَ**) s. m. Invention, inventing, fancying.
- A. **اِخْتِصَار** *ikhtiṣār* (from **خَصَرَ**) s. m. Abridgement, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing.
- A. **اِخْتِصَاص** *ikhtiṣāṣ* (from **خَصَّصَ**) s. m. Appropriation, peculiarity.
- A. **اِخْتِفَا** *ikhtifā* (from **خَفِيَ**) s. m. Act of hiding, concealing, covering.
- A. **اِخْتِلَاط** *ikhtilāt* (from **خَلَطَ**) s. m. Act of mixing, mixture, confusion, intercourse, friendship, conversation.
- A. **اِخْتِلَاف** *ikhtilāf* (from **خَلَفَ**) s. m. Difference (of opinion), opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness. (plur. **اِخْتِلَافَات** *ikhtilāfāt*).

- A. **اِخْتِلَال** *ikhtilāl* (from **خَلَلَ**) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, obstacle.
- P. **اِخْتَه** *ākhta*, adj. A gelding.
- A. **اِخْتِيَار** (from **خَيْر**) s. m. Choice, will, opinion, election; authority, power. **اِخْتِيَارَكُنَا** *ikhtiyār karnā*, To approve of, to adopt, to choose. **اِخْتِيَارُ مَعِي هُنَا** *ikhtiyār meñ honā*, To be in the power of, or dependant on.
- A. **اِخْتِيَارِي** *ikhtiyārī*, s. f. Approbation, choice; authority, power. adj. In one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal.
- A. **اِخْذ** *akhz*, s. f. Taking, seizing, intercepting; objection, cavil, hostility.
- A. **اِخْر** *ākhir*, adj. Last, latter. s. m. The end, issue. adv. At last, finally.
- A. **اِخْرَاج** *ikhrāj* (from **خَرَجَ**) s. m. Drawing forth, derivation, explusion.
- A. **اِخْرَا لَامْر** *ākhiru-l-amr*, adv. At the end, finally, at last.
- A. **اِخْرَات** *ākhirat*, s. f. Futurity, a future state, the world to come.
- A. P. **اِخْرَاش** *ākhirash*, adv. At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.
- A. **اِخْرِشَب** *ākhir-i-shab*, s. The end of the night, before dawn.
- H. **اِخْرُوت** *akhrot*, s. m. A walnut: the fruit of the Aleurites triloba, also, is so called.
- A. **اِخْرِي** *ākhiri*, adj. Last, final.
- A. **اِخْس** *akhass*, adj. compar. (from **خَسِيس**) More or most avaricious, mean or very mean.
- A. **اِخْص** *akhaṣṣ*, adj. compar. (from **خَاص**) More or most especial, or excellent.
- A. **اِخْفَا** *ikhfā*, (from **خَفِيَ**) Concealment.
- A. **اِخْفَش** *akhfash*, adj. Having small eyes, weak-sighted.
- P. **اِخْغَر** *akhgar*, s. f. Live ashes, a spark of fire.
- A. **اِخْلَاص** *ikhhlāṣ*, (from **خَلَّصَ**) s. m. Sincerity,

affection, friendship, love. اخلاص کرنا یا رکھنا *ikhhlāṣ karnā* or *rakhnā*, To esteem, &c.

A. P. اخلاصمند *ikhhlāṣ-mand*, adj. Sincere, friendly, affectionate; a friend.

A. اخلاط *akhhlāt*, s. plur. (of خلط *khilt*) The humours of which the blood is composed in the bodies of animals.

A. اخلاق *akhhlāk*, s. plur. (of خلق *khulk*) The good properties of mankind, virtues, disposition, ethics.

P. اخور *akhor*, s. f. Refuse, offals, filth: a stable.

A. اخوان *ikhwān*, s. plur. (of اخ *akh*) Brothers.

P. آخون *ākhūn*, } s. m. Tutor, preceptor.
P. آخوند *ākhūnd*, }

A. اخوی *akhvī*, adj. Brotherly.

A. اخیار *akhyār*, adj. plur. (of خیر *khīr*) Good people.

A. اخیاپی *akhyāpī*, adj. By the same mother but by a different father (a brother or sister).

A. اخیر *akhīr*, adj. Last. s. m. The end, accomplishment, completion.

s. اد *ud*, prep. See اوت *ut*

s. آدی *ā-di*, adj. (آ and r. دا Give) First, prior, pre-eminent; (in compos.) other, et cetera.

A. آدا *adā*, s. f. Performance, execution, discharge, payment, blandishments, coquetry.

s. آدا *ādā*, (Sans. आर्द्रक *ādraka*) s. m. Ginger in the undried state.

A. آداب *ādāb*, s. m. (plur. of ادب *adab*) Ceremonies, devoirs, etiquette, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.

A. P. آدابند *adā-band*, A describer of the actions or blandishments of women.

A. P. آدابندی *adā-bandī*, Description of blandishments, &c.

A. آدات *adāt*, s. f. An instrument; a particle (in grammar).

s. آداتا *a-dātā*, (آ and r. دا Give) adj. Illiberal, avaricious, stingy.

s. آدار *ud-ār*, (آ and r. ڄو Go) adj. Liberal, generous, munificent.

s. آداری *udār-tā*, s. f. Liberality, generosity, munificence.

s. آداس *ud-ās*, (آ and r. آس Sit) s. Unsettledness, retiredness. adj. Unsettled, retired, lonely, dejected, sorrowful, sad.

s. آداسی *ud-āsī*, (See آداس) s. f. Unsettledness, loneliness; sadness. adj. Unsettled, solitary, lonely. s. m. A class of fakirs.

A. P. آدافهم *adā-fahm*, adj. One who understands by signs.

A. H. آدا کرنا *adā-karnā*, v. a. To liquidate, to pay.

A. آدام الله *adāma-llah*, May God preserve (him).

s. آدانی *a-dānī*, (آ and r. دا Give) adj. Avaricious, stingy.

A. آدانی *adānī*, adj. plur. (of ادنی *adnā*) Mean, contemptible (people).

H. آداهٹ *udāhat*, (from آدا *ūdā*) s. f. Brownness.

s. آداهرن *ud-ā-haran*, (آ and r. ڄو Take) s. m. An example, a simile, a comparison.

A. آدای *adā-ī*, s. f. See آدا *adā*.

A. P. آدای دین *adā-i-dain*, s. m. Payment of debt.

A. آدب *adab*, s. m. Institute, rule, good breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity; taking care not to pass the bounds of any thing. آدب کرنا *adab karnā*, To respect, to behave politely.

A. آدبار *idbār*, (from دبر) s. f. Turning back, going back; misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.

s. آدبھت *ad-bhut*, (آ and r. ٻو Be) a particle denoting surprise, and r. ٻو Be) adj. Wonderful, admirable.

- s. **उद्भव** (उद् and r. भू Be) *ud-bhav*, s. m. Act of being born or of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production.
- s. **आदित** *ādit*, adv. Et cetera, and the like. See **आदि**
- s. **अदिति** *aditi*, s. f. The proper name of the mother of the gods.
- s. **आदित्य** *āditya*, s. m. A descendant of **अदिति**; a deity in general, the sun.
- आदित्यवार** *āditya-bār*, Sun-day.
- s. **उदित** (उद् and r. इ Go) *ud-it*, adj. Risen (as the sun), distinguished, conspicuous (as valour, &c.).
- s. **अदत्त** (अ and r. दा Give) *a-datt*, adj. Not given.
- s. **अदितिनन्दन** (अदिति q. v. and नन्दन A son) *aditi-nandan*, s. m. A deity (i. e. a son of **अदिति**).
- s. **आदित्यवार** *āditya-vār*, s. m. Sun-day. See **आदित्य**.
- s. **आदर** (आ and r. दृ Respect) *ā-dar*, s. m. Respect, reverence, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness.
- s. **उदर** (उद् and r. ऋ Go) *ud-ar*, s. m. The belly.
- s. **आद्रा** *ādrā*, (Sans. **आर्द्रा** *ārdrā*) s. f. The name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably α Orionis); the beginning of the rainy season.
- A. **इद्राज** *idrāj*, (from **इद्र**) s. m. Act of inserting one thing in another, folding or rolling together.
- A. **इद्रार** *idrār*, (from **इद्र**) s. m. Flowing of milk, hard rain, involuntary discharge of urine; munificence, a gift.
- A. **इद्राक** *idrāk*, (from **इद्र**) s. m. Comprehension, capacity, understanding.

- s. **अदृश्य** (अ and r. दृश See) *a-dris* or *a-drisya*, adj. Invisible, unseen.
- s. **आद्रसा** (अ and r. दृश See) *a-darsā*, s. m. A kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeats.
- s. **अदर्शन** (अ and r. दृश See) *a-darshan*, s. m. Disappearance. adj. Invisible.
- s. **अदर्श** *a-darsh*, } (अ and r. दृश See)
- s. **अदृष्ट** *a-drisht*, } adj. Unseen, unforeseen; s. Casual and unforeseen danger, fortune, luck.
- s. **अद्रक** *adrak*, (Sans. **आर्द्रक** *ārdrak*) s. f. Ginger in an undried state.
- s. **अद्रकि** *adrak-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. **इद्रिस** *idris*, n. prop. The patriarch Enoch.
- s. **अदृष्ट** *adisht*, s. m. Misfortune, fate. See **अदृष्ट**.
- A. **इद्रा** *iddiā*, (from **इद्र**) s. m. The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension.
- A. **अद्रिया** *adīya*, s. plur. (of **इद्र**) Prayers, benedictions, wishes.
- A. **इद्रागम** *idghām*, s. m. Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another similar.
- A. **अद्रक** *adakk*, adj. compar. (from **अद्र**) More or very abstruse, difficult, fine, or minute.
- A. P. **अद्रिच** (अद्र and **च** diminutive) *adakkcha*, s. m. A cloth for carrying things in.
- s. **उदक** (r. उद Make wet) *udak*, s. m. Water.
- s. **आदिक** *ādik*, adv. And the rest, et cetera. See **आदि**.
- s. **अद्रक** *ad-khilā*, (q. v. and **अद्र** Blown) *ad-khilā*, adj. m. Half-blown, half-opened (a flower, &c.).
- s. **अद्रक** *ad-kholā*, (q. v. and **अद्र** Opened) *ad-kholā*, adj. m. Half-open.
- H. **अद्रक** *ad-garhā*, (q. v. and **अद्र** Hammered) *ad-garhā*, adj. Half-driven (as a stake).

- H. بدل *adl badl*, } s. m. Exchange, altera-
 H. ادلا بدلا *adlā badlā*, } tion. ادلا بدلا کرنا *adlā*
badlā karnā, or ادلي بدلي کرني *adli badli karni*,
 To exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse,
 to displace.
- A. ادله *adilla*, s. plur. (of دليل *dalil*) Proofs, in-
 dications.
- A. آدم *ādam*, n. prop. Adam, the first man;
 man.
- S. उद्यम (उद् and r. यम Cease) *ud-yam*,
 s. m. Strenuous and continued effort, exertion,
 perseverance; calling, employment.
- S. उदुम्बर *udumbar*, s. m. The glomer-
 ous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). A sect of
 Brahmans.
- P. آدم خور *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater, man-
 devouring.
- S. ادمرا (آدها q. v. and مرا Dead) *ad-marā*, adj. m.
 Half dead.
- P. آدم زاد *ādam-zād*, s. m. f. Man, mankind.
- P. آدم گري *ādam-garī*, s. f. Humanity, bene-
 volence.
- S. ادموا (آدها q. v. and موا Dead) *ad-mūā*, adj. m.
 Half dead.
- P. آدمي *ādm-i*, s. m. f. A descendant of Adam,
 a human being (man or woman), an individual,
 people.
- P. آدمي گري *ādmī-garī*, s. f. Same as آدم گري
ādam-garī, q. v.
- A. آدميت *ādmīyat*, s. f. Humanity, civility.
 آدميت پکرتي *ādmīyat pakarñi*, To become ci-
 vilized. آدميت سکھلائي *ādmīyat sikhlāni*, or
 آدميت مين لانا *ādmīyat men lānā*, To civilize.
 آدميت کرني *ādmīyat karni*, To behave with
 humanity.
- S. (अ and दिन Day) *a-din*, s. m. An un-
 lucky day.
- A. ادنا *adnā*, adj. compar. (of دني) Inferior, lower,

lowest, mean, little; a person of no conse-
 quence.

S. अद्वन्द *adwand*, adj. Quiet, tranquil,
 free from strife.

A. ادني *adnā*, adj. compar. Same as ادنا *adnā*.

S. आदौ *ādaū*, adv. At first, in the be-
 ginning.

A. ادوات *adwāt*, s. plur. (of ادات) Instruments;
 particles (in Grammar).

A. ادوار *adwār*, s. plur. (of دور *daur*) Revolutions,
 periods, ages.

H. ادوان *adwān*, } s. f. Braces for tightening

H. ادواين *adwāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead.

S. (अ and द्योत Sunshine) *a-dot* or *a-dyot*,
 adj. Without splendor.

A. ادون *adwan*, adj. compar. (of دون) More or
 most mean or wretched.

S. अद्वैत (अ and द्वि Two) *a-dwait*, adj.
 Peerless, matchless, unequalled.

S. उद्वेग (उद् and r. विज Dread)
ud-veg, s. m. Agitation, fear, consternation;
 exertion.

A. ادويه *adwiya*, s. plur. (of دوا *dawā*) Medicines.

S. अध *adh*, Half (in compos.). See آدها *ādhā*.

S. अध *adha*, prep. Down, downwards, be-
 low in place, rank or degree. The reverse of
 उत्.

S. अधि *adhi*, prep. Over, above, upon. It
 implies superiority in place, quality or quantity.
 It is the reverse of अप.

S. आध *ādhā* (Sans. अर्ध) adj. Half. In com-
 pos. it becomes अध *adh* or अ *ad*; as अधमوا
adh-mūā, or अमवा *ad-mūā*, Half-dead.

H. अहार *adhār*, } s. m. Food, aliment, victuals,
 H. आहार *ādhār*, } nourishment.

S. आधार (आ and r. धृ Hold) *ā-dhār*,

- s. m. Comprehension; a dike or canal; a patron, supporter, one on whom dependance is placed for assistance.
- s. **ادھار** **उधार** (उद् and r. धृ Hold) *udhār*, or *ud-dhār*, s. m. Debt (especially not bearing interest); deduction, discharge, deliverance.
- s. **ادھارنا** *udhārnā* (from **ادھار** *udhār*), v. a. To liberate, to discharge.
- H. **آدھاري** *ādhārī* (in compos.) An eater; as, **دودھ آدھاري** *dūdḥ-ādhārī*, One who lives on milk.
- s. **ادھاسیسی** (अर्ध Half, and शीर्ष Head) *adhā-sīsī*, s. f. Pain affecting the half of the head, hemicrania.
- s. **आधान** (आ and r. धा Hold) *ā-dhān*, s. m. A ceremony practised as conducive to conception; conception.
- H. **ادھ بیچ** *adh-bīch*, adv. In the middle.
- s. **अधिपति** (अधि and पति Master) *adhipat*, or *adhi-pati*, s. m. A prince, a commander, a master.
- s. **अर्ध पका** (अर्ध Half, and पक्व Ripe) *adh-pakkā*, adj. Half-ripe.
- s. **अधर** (अ and धृ Hold) *a-dhar*, adj. Low, inferior: s. m. The lower lip; the lip.
- H. **अधर** *adhar*, s. m. Empty space, the space between heaven and earth. adj. Suspended, separate, at a distance. adv. In the middle.
- H. **अधर** *i-dhar*, adv. Here.
- H. **अधर** *u-dhar*, adv. There.
- H. **अधरा** *udhrā*, adj. m. Opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue).
- H. **अधरसा** *adharsā*, s. A half piece of cloth.
- s. **अधर्म** (अ and धर्म Justice) *a-dharm*, s. m. Injustice, sin, crime. adj. Unjust, impious.

- s. **अधर्म** *a-dharm-i* (from **अधर्म** *adham*) adj. Unjust, sinful, criminal.
- s. **अधिक** (अधि and र. कै Sound) *adhi-k*, adj. Exceeding, greater, more, additional.
- s. **अद्धक** *uddhak*, (Sans. उर्द्धग *ūrddhag*) s. m. Asthma, act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headach. (*Hunter*).
- s. **अधिकार** (अधि and र. कृ Make) *adhi-kār*, s. m. The bearing of the royal insignia, dominion, possession, right.
- s. **अधिकारी** *adhi-kārī*, (from **अधिकार** *adhi-kār*) adj. Possessor of a right or title.
- s. **अधिकाना** *adhikānā*, (from **अधिक** *adhi-k*) v. a. To augment, to increase.
- s. **अधिकारी** *adhikā-ī*, (from **अधिकाना** *adhikānā*) s. f. Increase, augmentation, abundance, excess; oppression.
- s. **अर्ध कपाल** (अर्ध Half, and कपाल Skull) *adh-kapālī*, s. f. A pain affecting half the head: a nut of Areca shaped like a hemisphere (so named, probably, from two kernels being contained in one shell; and, to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name). (*Hunter*).
- H. **अर्ध कचा** (अर्ध Half, and कचा Ripe) *adh-kachchā*, adj. m. Half-ripe.
- H. **अर्ध कचरा** *adh-kachrā*, adj. m. Half-dressed (victuals).
- s. **अर्धकर** (अर्ध Half, and कर Tax) *adh-kar*, s. m. Half the tax or duty of any kind (the other half being remitted).
- s. **अर्धकहा** *adh-kahā*, (अर्ध Half, and र. कथ Speak) adj. m. Half-spoken, half-pronounced.
- A. **अधम** *adham*, s. m. A dark coloured horse.
- s. **अधम** *adham*, adj. Inferior, low, vile, despicable.
- s. **अर्धमरण** (अर्ध Half, and र. मृ Die) *adh-maran*, adj. Half-dead.
- s. **अधमू** *adh-mūā*, adj. Half-dead.

H. ادهن *adhan*, s. m. Water set to boil for dressing victuals.

S. ادهن (अ and धन Wealth) *a-dhan*, adj. Poor, destitute.

S. अर्धंग अङ्ग (अर्ध Half, and अङ्ग Body) *adh-ang*, s. m. Palsy affecting half the body, hemiplegia.

S. अर्धङ्गी *adh-ang-i*, (from अर्धंग *adh-ang*) adj. Affected with hemiplegia.

S. अर्धनी (See ادهن *a-dhan*) *a-dhan-i*, adj. Poor, indigent.

S. अधवार *adhwar*, adj. Half. (Generally applied to pieces of cloth).

H. अधوتر *adhotar*, s. f. A fine kind of cloth.

S. अधुरा *adhurā*, adj. Half-ready, half-dressed; immature (a foetus), unfinished.

S. अधुरी *adhaurī*, s. f. Half a hide (of a thick strong kind).

S. अधोमुख (अधस् Down, and मुख Face) *adho-mukh*, adj. With the head downwards (as the Hindūs practise in the tapasyā), looking downwards, drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong.

S. अध्वान *adhwān*, adj. Half of anything.

S. अधी *addhi*, s. f. Half a *damrī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth.

S. अध्याय (अधि and र. इ Go) *adhyāya*, s. A section of a book, a reading, a lesson, a chapter.

S. अध्याना *adhyānā*, (from आधा *ādhā*) v. a. To halve, to divide.

S. अधीर (अ and धीर Steady) *a-dhīr*, adj. Confused, perplexed, unsteady.

S. अधीरता *a-dhīr-tā*, (from अधीर *a-dhīr*) s. f. Confusion, perplexity.

S. अधैर्य (अ and धीर Firm) *a-dhīraj*, s. m. Confusedness, perplexity, unsteadiness. adj. Perplexed, confused, unsteady.

S. अधैर्या (अ and धीर Firm) *a-dhīr*, adj. m. Confused, perplexed.

S. अधिर *adher*, adj. Middle-aged, just past the prime of life. (Applied most frequently to women).

H. अधिरना *adher-nā*, v. a. To undo, to unravel.

S. अधिला *adhelā*, s. m. Half a paisā (a small coin).

S. अधिली *adhelī*, s. f. Half a rupee or gold mohur.

S. अधीन (अधि and इन A master) *adhīn* or *ādīn*, adj. Obedient, dependent, submissive.

S. अधीनता (from अधीन *adhīn*) *adhīna-tā* or *ādīna-tā*, s. f. Submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility.

S. अधीनी *adhīn-i*, (from अधीन *adhīn*) s. f. Submission, humbleness, obsequiousness.

S. उदय (उद् and र. इ Go) *udai* or *udaya*, adj. Rising. s. Light, splendor.

A. ادیان *adīyān*, s. plur. (of دین *dīn*) Religions.

A. ادیب *adīb*, s. m. A teacher of polite manners, urbanity, &c.

S. आदेश (आ and र. दिश Shew) *ā-des*, An order, a command; a salutation of Jogīs.

S. उद्यम (उद् and र. यम Cease) *ud-yam*, s. m. Endeavour, &c. See अदम

A. अदम *adīm*, s. m. Perfumed leather.

P. ادینه *adīna* or *ādīna*, s. Friday.

S. अडोल (अ and डोल Move) *a-dol*, adj. Without moving, fixed.

A. اذان *azān*, s. f. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).

H. اذبکني *uzbakani*, s. f. A female of Uzbek Tartary, an attendant in the haram of a great person.

- P. آذر *āzur*, s. m. Fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month; winter.
- A. اذعان *iẓān*, (from ذعن *ẓiẓ*) s. m. Obedience, submission; confidence, belief.
- A. اذکار *azkār*, s. plur. (of ذکر *ẓikr*) Praises, praises of God, recitals.
- A. اذکیا *azkiyā*, s. plur. (of ذکی *ẓakī*) People of discernment and penetrating understanding.
- A. اذل *azall*, adj. compar. (of ذلیل *ẓalīl*) More or most vile.
- A. اذن *izn*, s. m. Permission; dismissal.
- A. اذهان *azhān*, s. plur. (of ذهن *ẓihn*) Geniuses, intellects, capacities.
- A. اذیت *azīyat*, s. f. Wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation.
- H. آر *ār*, s. f. A goad.
- S. اُر *ur*, s. m. The breast, the bosom.
- اُرلانا *ur-lānā*, To embrace.
- S. ار *ari*, s. m. An enemy.
- S. آرا *ārā*, s. m. A saw. The name of a district.
- P. آرا *ārā*, part. (in compos.) Adorning.
- P. ارابه *arāba*, s. m. A wheeled-carriage, gun-carriage, &c. a cart.
- H. اراتا *arrātā*, s. m. A loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery or the fall of a building).
- A. ارادت *irādat*, s. f. Inclination, wish, sincerity, belief.
- A. اراده *irāda*, s. m. Desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention.
- S. آراधन (आ and र. राध Accomplish) *ā-rādhān*, s. m. Accomplishment, gratifying; worship, devotion, supplication.
- S. आराधना (आ and र. राध Accomplish) *ā-rādhnā*, v. a. To worship, to practise devotion, to serve.

- A. ارادل *arāzil*, s. plur. (of ارذل *arḏil*) Base, low, mean people.
- H. ارارا *arārā*, s. m. Marks of nails left after scratching.
- A. ارازل *arāzil* (for ارادل plur. of ارذل) Low, mean, rude people.
- P. آراستگی *ārāstagī*, s. f. Preparation, decoration, ornament, regularity.
- P. آراسته *ārāsta*, adj. Prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular.
- A. اراضي *arāzi*, s. plur. (of ارض *arḍ*) Lands.
- S. آرام (आ and र. रम Sport) *ārām*, s. m. A garden.
- P. آرام *ārām*, s. m. Ease, rest, health, relief, repose. آرام پانا *ārām pānā*, To recover.
- آرام طلب *ārām-talab*, adj. Idle, slothful, a lover of ease. آرام کرنا *ārām karnā*, To rest, to repose.
- P. آرامی *ārām-i*, adj. A lover of ease; idle, slothful.
- P. آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s. f. A resting-place; a bed-chamber. فردوس آرامگاه *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, Resting in paradise. (An epithet applied to Muhammad Shāh).
- P. آرامیده *ārāmīda*, adj. At rest, at ease.
- H. ارانا *arrānā*, v. n. To produce a continued sound (as a mill; the word being an imitation of the sound).
- P. آرایش *ārāyish*, s. f. Ornament, embellishment, preparation, dressing, equipage.
- S. ارب *arb*, adj. One hundred millions.
- ارب کهرب *arb kharb*, Innumerable.
- A. ارباب *arbāb*, s. plur. (of رب *rabb*) Lords, possessors, masters. ارباب جاه *arbāb-i-jāh*, Possessed of dignity. ارباب سخن *arbāb-i-sukhan*, Eloquent persons; poets. ارباب نشاط *arbāb-i-nishāt*, Dancers and musicians.
- S. اربشی (ار Great, and ر. वश Will) *arḥshī*

urbasī or *urvasī*, s. f. Name of a courtesan in the heaven of Indra.

A. *اربعا* *arba*, adj. Four.

A. *اربعون* *arbaūn*, } adj. Forty.

A. *اربعين* *arbaīn*, }

S. *آربل* *ārbal*, (Sans. आयुर्वल) s. f. Age.

S. *अर्पण* *arpan*, s. m. An offering.

S. *अर्पना* *arpanā* (from *अर्प*), v. a. To present an offering.

H. *आर्ता* *ārtā*, s. m. A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with *ghī* and having several wicks lighted. (Hunter).

A. *ارتباط* *irtibāt* (from *ربط*) s. m. Connexion, friendship.

A. *ارتحال* *irtiḥāl* (from *رحل*) s. m. Act of marching or travelling; departure; death.

A. *ارتداد* *irtidād* (from *رد*) s. m. Opposing, refusing; apostacy, recantation.

A. *ارتسام* *irtisām* (from *رسم*) s. m. A distinguishing mark, plan, painting; writing.

A. *ارتعاس* *irtiās* (from *رعس*) s. m. Trepidation,

A. *ارتعاش* *irtiāsh* (from *رعش*) trembling.

A. *ارتفاع* *irtifā* (from *رفع*) s. m. Elevation, exaltation, ascent, height.

A. *ارتكاب* *irtikāb* (from *ركب*) s. m. The commencement or undertaking of an enterprize, perpetration or commission of a crime.

H. *ارتلا* *artālū*, s. m. A patron, a protector.

H. *أرتو* *urtū*, s. m. Crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). See *أتو* *uttū*.

H. *أرتوگر* *urtū-gar*, s. m. A crimpler or plaiter (of clothes).

S. *अर्थ* (r. *अर्थ* Seek, beg) *arth*, s. Intention, purpose, design, sake, meaning; property, wealth, goods, riches, substance; request, begging. *तपस्यार्थ* *tapasyārth*, For devotion's sake, for devotional purposes.

S. *अर्थी* *arthī* (from *अर्थ* *arth*) adj. Self-interested, designing.

H. *अर्थी* *arthī*, s. f. A bier.

S. *अर्थिया* (r. *अर्थ* Seek, beg) *arthiyā*, s. m. A follower, a client, a protegee, a person recommended.

S. *आर्ति* *ārti* (Sans. आरात्रिक *ārātrika*) s. f. A ceremony performed, in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly, round the head of the image, a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. (Hunter).

A. *अर्थ* *irṣ*, s. m. Inheritance.

A. *अर्जल* *arjal*, s. m. A horse with one white foot, a large-footed man.

P. *अर्जमंद* *arj-mand*, adj. Beloved, dear, happy, blessed, noble.

S. *अर्जन* (r. *अर्ज* Gain) *arjan*, s. m. Gain, acquisition.

S. *अर्जुन* *arjun*, s. m. Name of a celebrated hero, the third son of Pandu. Name of a tree. (*Terminalia alata glabra*).

S. *अर्जना* (r. *अर्ज* Acquire) *arjanā*, v. a. To gain, to acquire.

H. *अर्जना* *arajhna*, v. n. To be ravelled or entangled (as thread); to be bound (as in fetters, &c.); to quarrel without cause, or unreasonably.

S. *अरुचि* *aruchi*, s. f. Sickness at stomach, nausea. (Hunter).

S. *अर्चा* (r. *अर्च* Worship) s. f. Worship, adoration.

- s. **अर्चित** (r. **अर्च** Worship) *archit*, adj. Worshipped, revered, saluted.
- s. **अर्चक** (r. **अर्च** Worship) *archak*, adj. Worshipping, a worshipper, an adorer.
- s. **अर्चना** (r. **अर्च** Worship) *archanā*, v. a. To worship, to honor, to treat with ceremony.
- A. **अरहाम** *arhām*, s. plur. (of **رحم**) Wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.
- A. **अरहम** *arham*, adj. compar. (of **رحيم**) More or most merciful. **ارحم الراحمين** *arhamu-r-rāhīmīn*, The most merciful of the merciful. (An attribute of God).
- A. **ارخاي عنان** *irkhā-i-inān*, s. m. Letting loose the reins; unruliness.
- P. **آرد** *ārd*, s. m. Flour, meal.
- H. **اردابیگنی** *urdābegani*, s. f. A female armed attendant in the haram.
- H. **ارداس** *ardās*, s. f. Representation, offering to a deity. (Perhaps a corruption of **عرضداشت**). (Hunter).
- H. **ارداوا** *ardāwā*, s. m. Coarsely ground meal.
- s. **आर्द्रा** *ārdṛā*, s. f. Name of one of the lunar mansions. See **آردرا**.
- T. **اردو** *urdū*, s. m. An army, a camp, a market.
- T. A. **اردوي معالي** *urdū-i-muālla*, The royal camp or army (generally means the city of Dihli or Shāhjahānābād, and **اردوي معالي کي زبان** *urdū-i-muālla ki zabān*, The court language).
- s. **अर्द्ध** (r. **ऋध** Increase) *arddh*, adj. Half.
- H. **أردھ** *urdh*, s. m. A kind of vetch.
- s. **अर्द्धांग** (अर्द्ध Half, and अंग Body) *ardh-āng*, s. m. Palsy affecting one side or the upper or lower part of the body, hemiplegia.

- s. **अर्द्धांग** *ardhāng-i*, (from **अर्द्धांग**) adj. One afflicted with a hemiplegia. s. f. A wife.
- s. **उर्ध्वग** *urdhag*, s. m. A disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards. (Hunter).
- P. **أردی** *urdī*, s. Name of the first month of autumn, September; or, for **أردی بهشت** April.
- P. **ارز** *arz*, s. m. Price, value, esteem, veneration, honour, quantity. **ارز بازار** *arz-i-bāzār*, Price current, market price.
- A. **أرز** *uruz* or *urz*, s. m. Rice.
- A. **ارزال** *arzāl*, (for **ارذال**) adj. plur. (of **ارذال** or **ارذیل**) Low, common, mean (people), the vulgar.
- P. **ارزان** *arzān*, adj. Cheap.
- P. **ارزانی** *arzān-i*, s. f. Cheapness; abundance of provisions. **ارزانی رکھنا** *arzāni rakhnā*, To present, to give gratuitously.
- A. **ارزق** *arzak* (corrupted from **ازرق** *azrak*) adj. Blue, azure, cerulean, cat's eyed.
- A. P. **ارزق چشم** *arzak chashm*, adj. Blue eyed, cat's eyed.
- P. **ارزن** *arzan*, s. m. A kind of grain, millet. (Hind. **چینا** *chenā*, *Panicum pilosum*, Roxb.).
- P. **آرزو** *ārzū*, s. f. Wish, desire, hope, want, distress. **آرزوکش** *ārzū-kash*, adj. Anxious, desirous.
- P. **آرزومند** *ārzū-mand*, adj. Desirous, longing.
- P. **ارزیز** *arziṣ*, s. f. Tin.
- s. **अरस** (अ and रस Juice, taste) *a-ras*, adj. Without juice, sapless, tasteless.
- s. **अरुष** *arus*, for **अटरुष**, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Justicia adhenatoda* and *ganderussa*).
- s. **आरस** *āras*, for **आलस्य** (from **आलश** Idle, lazy) s. m. Idleness, laziness, inactivity.
- A. **إرسال** *irsāl*, (from **رسل**) s. m. Act of sending

- (especially, a writing, letter, &c.), mission, remittance.
- س. ارس پرس *ars-pars*, s. m. Partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. (*Hunter*).
- ه. ارسا *arsattā*, s. m. Guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker.
- ت. ارسلان *arslān*, s. A lion.
- س. آرسی *ārasī*, (Sans. आलस Idle) adj. Idle, lazy, indolent, inactive.
- ه. آرسی *ārsī*, s. f. A mirror (particularly, a mirror on the thumb).
- ه. س. ارسیلی نینا *arsile nainā*, adj. Having weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake.
- ا. ارشاد *irshād*, (from رشد) s. m. Direction, command, order.
- ا. ارشد *arshad*, adj. compar. (of رشید) Most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c. (especially, of the deity).
- ا. ارض *arz*, s. f. The earth, a portion of land (plur. اراضي Lands).
- ا. ارضی *arz-i*, adj. Terrestrial, relating to the earth.
- ا. ارطال *artāl*, s. plur. (of رطل) Certain measures of weight so called, pounds.
- گ. ارغنون *arghanūn*, (Оргانون) s. m. An organ.
- پ. ارغوان *arghawān*, s. m. A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour.
- پ. ارغوانی *arghawān-i*, adj. Of a red colour, purple.
- ا. ارفاه *irfāh*, (from رفاه) s. m. Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing; enjoyment of peace and affluence.
- ا. ارفض *arfaz*, adj. An obstinate heretic; particularly a bigoted Shīā.
- ا. ارفع *arfa**, adj. compar. (of رفیع) Most exalted, very high.

- ا. ارقام *irḳām*, (from رقم) s. m. Act of writing.
- ا. ارقان *arḳān*, s. m. Jaundice, mildew or blight in corn.
- س. ارک *ark*, s. m. The sun: swallow wort (*Asclepias gigantea*).
- ه. ارکات *arkāt*, Name of a city in the Dakkhan.
- ه. ارکاتی *arkāt-i*, s. m. A pilot. (So named, perhaps, from the city or territory of Arkāt). adj. Belonging to Arkāt. ارکاتی روپیہ *arkātī rūpya*, An Arcot rupee.
- ا. ارکان *arkān*, s. plur. (of رکن) Pillars, props, supports. ارکان دولت *arkān-i-daulat*, Nobles, grandees, ministers of state.
- س. آرکت *ārakt* (आ and रक् Red) *ā-rakt*, adj. Red.
- ه. ارکت *arkat*, s. f. Vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity.
- س. ارگ *urag* (उरग Breast, and र. गम Go) *urag*, s. m. A snake.
- ه. ارگایا *aragāyā*, adj. Silent.
- ه. ارگجا *argajā*, s. m. Name of a perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of several scented ingredients.
- ه. ارگجی *argaj-i*, adj. Dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.).
- ه. ارگنی *arganī*, s. m. A rope stretched for drying clothes on, or for similar purposes. A wooden rod or bamboo, placed horizontally, has the same name. (*Hunter*).
- س. ارگہ *arḡh* (र. अर्ह Worship, or र. अर्घ Cost, be worth) *arḡh*, s. m. Mode of worship; an oblation of eight ingredients to a god or brahman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity (the sun, moon, &c.) while performing worship: price, value.
- س. ارگہا *arḡhā* (आर्घ्य r. अर्ह Worship, or र. अर्घ Cost, be worth) *arḡhā*, s. m. A vessel shaped like a boat, used by the Hindūs for performing libation in their devotions. (*Hunter*).

- A. ارام *iram*, s. m. A fabulous garden in Arabia ; paradise.
- P. ارمان *armān*, s. m. Sorrow, desire, wish.
- P. ارمانی *armān-i*, adj. Aspiring, desirous.
- S. آرمبہ آرمبہ (آ and ر. रम् Begin) *ā-rambh*, s. m. Beginning, thing begun ; effort.
- P. ارمان *armaghān* or *armughān*, s. m. Present, rarity, curiosity.
- P. ارمن *arman*, n. prop. Armenia.
- P. ارمنی *arman-i*, adj. Armenian.
- P. آرامیدہ *āramīda*, adj. At rest, pacified. (plur. آرامیدگان *āramīdagān*).
- S. ارن *arun*, s. m. The sun ; the dawn ; the colour of the dawn, dark red.
- H. ارنا *arnā*, s. m. A wild buffalo. Cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forest (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). (*Hunter*).
- A. ارنب *arnab*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- P. آرندہ *ārinda*, s. m. A porter, a carrier.
- S. ارند *arand*, (Sans. हरंड) s. m. The tree from which castor oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*).
- S. ارندی *arand-i* (from ارند) s. f. The fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*.
- S. ارنو *arṇav* (from अर्णव Water) s. m. ocean.
- H. ارنی *arnī*, (from ارنا) s. f. A female wild buffalo.
- A. ارواح *arwāh*, s. plur. (of روح) Spirits, souls.
- P. آروغ *ārogh*, s. m. Belch, eructation.
- S. اروگ *a-rog*, (अ and रोग Disease) adj. Free from disease, healthy.
- S. اروگی *a-rogi*, (from disease, healthy).
- S. آروگیہ آروگیہ (آ and रोग Disease) *ā-rogya*, s. m. Health.
- S. آروندہنا (آ and र. रुध Enclose, seize) *ā-*

- rūndhnā*, v. a. To strangle. कंठ आरुंधन *kanth-ārūndhan*, Strangulation.
- H. اروی *arwī*, s. f. A species of Arum, the root of which is used in food ; Arum colocasia. (Called, also, گھویان *ghoyān*, and in Bengal کچو *kachū*.) (*Hunter*).
- S. اروی *arūi* (corruptly for ارچ *aruch*) s. f. Sickness at stomach arising from pregnancy.
- P. ارہ *arra*, s. m. A saw. ارہ کش *arra kash*. A sawyer. ارہ سرپرچلانا *arra sir par chalānā*, To oppress any one, to commit violence. سرپراری *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, He has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet he has not reformed his manners. (Sans. आरा).
- H. ارہٹ *arhat*, s. m. An engine for raising water. Same as رہٹ.
- S. ارہر *arhar* (Sans. आढकी) s. f. A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*), called also توار *tūar*.
- H. اُرہنا *urihnā*, s. m. Reproach, reproof.
- H. اری *arai*, s. f. The root of arum colocasia. See اروی.
- S. آری *ārī* (from آرا) s. f. A small saw.
- S. اری *are*, interj. (used on calling to or addressing, commonly in a disrespectful way) Hola! you fellow! bravo! O!
- P. آری *āre*, adv. Yes.
- H. آریا *āriyā*, s. m. A plant of the gourd kind.
- H. اُرِب *ureb*, s. f. Complication, deception.
- S. اریٹ *arīti* (अ and रीति Usage) *a-riti*, s. f. Impoliteness, incivility, bad manners.
- H. آڑ *ār*, s. f. A skreen, shelter, concealment, protection, protector.
- S. آڑ *ar* (r. अड Strive) s. f. Contention, contrariety, obstinacy.
- H. آڑا *ārā*, adj. Oblique, crooked, across.

- ه. اَرَا arārā, s. m. High steep banks of a river or tank.
- س. اُرَان urān (from اُرْنَا) s. f. Act of flying.
- س. اُرَانَا urānā, (from اُرْنَا) v. a. To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly, to entice.
- س. اُرَانَا پُرَانَا urānā purānā, To squander.
- ه. اَرَانَا arānā, v. a. To make to stop; to fasten one thing to another. s. m. Name of a tune.
- ه. اَرَانِي arānī, s. f. A large fan or parasol.
- س. اُرَاو urāū (from اُرَانَا) s. m. A spend-thrift, an extravagant person.
- ه. اَرَبَر arbar, s. m. Words without meaning. adj. Uneven, rugged.
- ه. س. اَرَبَر بَكْنَا arbar baknā, v. a. To speak inconsiderately or without meaning, to rave, to talk absurdly.
- ه. اَرَبَرَنگ arbarang, s. m. Foolish actions.
- ه. اَرَبَرَنگِي arbarang-i, adj. Inconsiderate.
- ه. اَرَبَنْد arband, s. m. A cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist between the thighs and fastening behind.
- ه. اَرَبَنْگَا arbangā, adj. Crooked, uneven.
- س. اُرَپ urap (Sans. उरप) s. m. A raft, a float.
- س. اُر_چَلْنَا ur-chalnā (comp. of اُرْنَا and چَلْنَا) v. n. To walk with a stately or affected gait.
- ه. اُرَس uras, s. m. A bug.
- ه. س. اَر_کَرْنَا ar-karnā, (comp. of اُرْنَا and کَرْنَا) v. n. To stop.
- س. اُر_گَن (उरुग A constellation, and गण A multitude) urgan, s. plur. The stars; the starry firmament.
- س. اُرَن uran (from اُرْنَا) adj. Flying.
- ه. اُرْنَا urnā, (उत् and र. डी Fly) v. n. To fly.
- ه. اَرْنَا arnā, v. n. To stop, to hesitate.
- ه. اَرْنَا ārnā (from اَر) v. a. To prop, shelter, protect.

- ه. اَرَنگ arang, s. f. A manufacturing town.
- س. اَر_اَنگ ar-angā (comp. of اَر Contention, and اَنگ Body) s. m. A mode of wrestling with the feet, an obstacle.
- ه. اَرُو arū, s. m. A peach.
- ه. اَر_وَا ar-ūa, (from اَرْنَا) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish.
- ه. اَر_وَار ar-wār, adj. Stopping, obstructing.
- ه. اَر_وَار ar-wār, s. f. A prop.
- ه. س. اَر_وس پَر_وس aros paros, s. m. Neighbourhood.
- س. اُر_هَنَا urhānā (from اُر_هَنَا) v. a. To cause to clothe.
- ه. اَر_هَائِي arhāi, adj. Two and a half; or, when used with a noun of number, twice and half the aggregate number. s. f. A full gallop.
- ه. اَر_هَت arhat, s. f. Agency, commission, sale by commission.
- ه. س. اُر_هَک کَرْنَا urhak karnā, v. n. To seek, or cry for, an absent person. (Applied to a child only).
- ه. اُر_هَکْنَا urhaknā, v. n. To upset.
- س. اُر_هَنَا urhnā, (r. उरु Cover) v. a. To put on clothes. See اَو_هَنَا orhnā.
- ه. اُر_هَنگَن urhangan, s. m. Any thing placed under a vessel to prevent its upsetting; a prop, a support.
- س. اُر_هَائِي urhaiyā, part. (from اَو_هَنَا) A wearer or putter on of a dress.
- ه. اَر_هَائِي arhaiyā, s. m. A weight of two and a half sers, a measure containing two and a half sers.
- ه. اَر_ي آنا are ānā, v. n. To protect, to become a protection.
- ه. اَر_ي آنا ārī, s. A tone or tune in music. (Perhaps the same as اَر_اَنَا).

H. *āri* (from *āzāna*) part. A protector, defender, supporter.

H. *aryal* (from *āzāna*) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish.

H. *arainch*, s. f. Enmity.

P. *az*, prep. From, of, than, by, with. *az bas*, From the abundance, notwithstanding. *az khud rafta*, Absent in mind, distracted. *az khud raftagi*, Departure from one's self, distraction of mind. *az khud shudan*, To be out of one's self, the being out of one's mind. It may, also, be prefixed to Persian words beginning with a vowel; as, *az-ān*, From that; *az-in*, From this.

P. *āz*, s. f. Avarice.

P. *āzād*, adj. Free, liberated; solitary, lonely. s. m. A kind of fakīr who shaves his beard, eye-lashes and eye-brows, and vows chastity. *āzād karnā*, To manumit, to set at liberty.

P. *āzād-agi*, s. f. Freedom, independance,
P. *āzād-i*, } release, conduct of an *āzād*.

P. *āzāda*, adj. Free, noble.

P. *āzār*, s. m. Sickness, disorder, disease, trouble, affliction, injury.

P. *izār*, s. f. Drawers, trowsers.

P. *izār-band*, s. m. The string with which drawers are tied. *izār-band-i rish-ta*, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.

P. *āzār-i*, adj. Sick, a sick person.

A. *izāla*, (from *zōal*) s. m. Removal, abolition; (in grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.

P. *az-bar*, adv. By heart, by rote, by memory.

A. *izdihām*, (from *zham*) s. m. A concourse, a crowd, a rushing together of people.

A. *izdiyād*, (from *zīyād*) Increase.

P. *āzurda-gi*, s. f. Affliction, displeasure, vexation.

P. *āzurda*, adj. Afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khātir*, Vexed, offended, disgusted.

A. *azrak*, adj. Cerulean, blue, azure.

A. *azuka*, Food. See *azūka*.

T. *uzak tūzak*, s. m. Pomp, splendor; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal.

A. *azal*, s. f. Eternity without beginning.

A. *azallat*, s. f. Famine, scarcity, streights; injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression. (*Hunter*).

A. *azal-i*, adj. Eternal, without beginning, from all eternity.

P. *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Trying, proving.

P. H. *āzmānā*, v. a. To try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone.

A. *azmān*, s. plur. of *zaman* or *zamanē* which see.

P. *āzmāyish*, s. f. Trial, proof, examination.

A. *azmina*, s. plur. of *zaman* or *zamanē* q. v.

P. *āzmūda-gi*, s. f. Trial, proof, examination.

P. *āzmūda*, part. Tried, proved, examined. *āzmūda-kār*, Experienced in business.

A. *azwāj*, s. f. plur. (of *zūjah*) Spouses, couples.

A. *azūka*, (corrupt. from *zūq*) s. m. Food.

P. *azhdar*, s. m. A dragon.

P. *azhdahā*, s. m. A large snake. (Plur. *ازدهات*).

A. *ās*, s. The myrtle.

S. *ās*, } (Sans. *आशा āśā*) s. f. Hope, de-
s. *āsā*, } sire, trust, reliance. (Affixed to
other words *ās* signifies inclination, and *āsā*
possessed of inclination; as *प्यास piyās*,
Thirst, and *प्यासा piyāsā*, Thirsty, from *पि*
pī, Drink).

P. *āsā*, adj. Like, resembling.

A. *asātiza*, s. plur. (of *استاذ*) Teachers.

S. *asāth*, adj. (अ and *सार्थ* Society) *a-sāth*, adj. Ad-
dicted to bad company.

S. *asāth-i*, (from *استاه*) adj. Upstart, stran-
ger, unknown person.

S. *asādh*, adj. (अ and *साधु* Virtuous) *a-sādh*, adj.
Evil-minded, thievish.

S. *asādh*, adj. (अ and *श्रद्धा* Fondness) *a-sādh*, adj.
Without desire or energy; lazy.

S. *asādhyā*, adj. (अ and *साध्य* from r. *साध* Become
accomplished) *a-sādhyā*, adj. Unable, inca-
pable; impossible, incurable.

S. *asār*, adj. (अ and *सार* Pith, marrow, essence,
strength) *a-sār*, adj. Hollow (like a reed);
foolish, weak of understanding.

H. *usārā*, s. m. A porch, portico, peristyle,
vestibule.

S. *usārṇā*, (उत् and *सृ* Move) v. a. To
remove, to put out of place.

S. *asārḥ* (Sans. *आषाढ āṣāḍha*) s. m.
The name of a Hindū solar month (June-
July), during which the sun is in Gemini; and
the full moon is near *आषाढा*, more com-
monly called *पूर्वाषाढा* or *उत्तराषाढा*
a constellation in Sagittarius.

S. *asārḥ-i* (Sans. *आषाढी āṣāḍhī*) s. f.
Day of full moon in *Asārḥ*.

S. *usās* (उत् and r. *श्वास* Breathe) *usās*, for
उच्छ्वास uchchhwās, s. f. Breath, breathing;
hope.

A. *asās*, s. f. Foundation, pedestal.

S. *usāsnā* (from *أساس*) v. n. To breathe.

H. A. *a-sāat* (अ and *ساعت* A portion of
time) s. f. An unlucky moment.

S. *asākh*, adj. (अ and *साक्ष्य* Testimony, credit, re-
putation) *a-sākh*, adj. Without credit or re-
putation.

S. *asākhi*, s. m. (अ and *साक्षी* Evidence, witness) *a-*
sākhi, s. m. False testimony, without evi-
dence.

S. *asāmarth*, adj. (अ and *सामर्थ्य* Ability) *a-sāmarth*,
adj. Powerless, weak.

A. *asāmī* (plur. of *اسم*) s. f. Names; office,
place, appointment, substitution of one person
to do the duty of another. s. m. or f. A de-
fendant (in a law-suit), a tenant, renter, client.

P. *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, commo-
dious.

H. *usānā*, v. a. To winnow.

H. *usānā*, v. a. To boil.

P. *āsān-i*, } s. f. Facility, easiness.
P. *āsān-iyat*, }

S. *asāwari*, s. f. Name of
a Rāgnī or musical mode: a kind of pigeon:
a sort of cotton cloth.

T. *isāwal*, s. m. A poursuivant.

S. *asāwant*, adj. (from *आशा* Hope)
āsā-want, adj. Expectant, dependant.

H. *asāwant*, adj. (अ and *सावन्त* Brave) *a-sāwant*, adj.
Fearful, unquiet, pitiful.

P. *āsāyish*, s. f. Rest, ease, tranquillity,
repose, quiet.

- A. اسباب *asbāb*, s. m. plur. (of سبب) Causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage.
- A. اسباط *asbāt*, s. plur. (of سبط *sibt*) Tribes (especially of Israel).
- A. اسبق *asbak*, adj. compar. (of سابق) More or most surpassing or excellent; past times, days of yore.
- P. اسپ *asp* (Sans. अश्व) s. m. A horse.
- H. اسپات *ispāt* (perhaps from the Portuguese espada) s. m. Steel (of a tough kind).
- H. آس پاس *ās-pās*, s. m. Vicinity, circumference. adv. Around, on all sides.
- S. اسپرسی *asparsī* (r. स्पृश 'Touch, or अ and r. स्पृश; if the | is prefixed merely because the Arabs and Persians cannot pronounce two quiescent consonants at the beginning of a word, then it is) adj. Palpable, tangible: (but, if the initial | stands for the अ priv. then the meaning is) Intangible.
- S. اسپرها *ispriha* or *spriha*, s. f. Inclination, desire, wish.
- P. اسپغول *ispaghol*, s. m. Seed of fleawort or plantain. (Psyllii semen).
- P. اسپک *aspak* (dimin. of اسپ) s. f. Bridge of a musical instrument.
- P. اسپند *ispand*, s. m. A seed burnt at marriages to drive away evil spirits: it is, also, burnt as a charm for the like purpose some days after a child is born, particularly at the door: and when a child goes out or comes home. It is often mixed on those occasions with mustard seed, and hence has been confounded with the latter (خردل).
- P. اسپهان *ispahān*, n. prop. See اسفهان *isfahān*.
- S. است *ast*, s. Setting of the sun. است *ast honā*, To set (the sun).

- H. استا *ustā*, s. m. A barber.
- S. استاچل *astāchal* (अस्त Sun-set, and अचल A mountain) *astāchal*, The name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set.
- P. استاد *istād*, s. f. The act of standing: part. (for استاده) Standing, raised up.
- A. استاد *ustād*, s. m. A teacher.
- P. استادگی *istāda-gī*, s. f. Firmness, resistance.
- P. استاده *istāda*, part. Standing, set up, erected; (hence sub.) A pole, ensign-staff, &c. particularly, a prop for supporting the door of a tent, and not the tent pole.
- P. استادی *ustād-i*, s. f. Teaching, instruction adj. Masterly (as workmanship, &c.).
- P. استاذ *ustāz*, same as استاد *ustād*.
- P. آستان *āstān*, (Sans. स्थान Place, r. छा Stand) s. m. A threshold, a fakir's residence. stan or استان *istān* (in compos. signifies) place.
- P. استانبول *istāmbol*, n. prop. Constantinople.
- P. آستانه *āstāna*, same as آستان.
- A. استبداد *istibdād* (from بد) s. m. Absolute dominion, despotism, insisting upon a thing's being done.
- A. استبرا *istibrā* (from بري) s. m. Cleansing, washing one's hands of a business or desiring to be freed from it; the waiting of a woman after being divorced from her husband, to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. (The term is three months, according to the Muhammadan law).
- A. استبرق *istabraḳ*, s. m. Silk cloth or satin, the colour of which seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly, green silk).

s. است *astut* (Sans. स्तुति *stuti*) s. f. Praise, an anthem.

A. استار *istitār* (from ستر) s. m. Concealment.

A. استقال *istiškāl* (from ثقل) s. m. Heaviness, trouble, importunity.

A. استثنا *istiṣnā* (from ثني) s. m. Exception, distinction.

A. استحاضه *istiḥaḥa* (from حیض) s. m. Immoderate flux of the menses.

A. استحاب *istiḥbāb* (from حب) s. m. Contracting friendship; an action the performance of which is meritorious, and the omission not criminal; work of supererogation.

A. استحسن *istiḥsān* (from حسن) s. m. Approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour.

A. استحضار *istiḥḥār* (from حضور) s. m. Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.

A. استحقار *istiḥkār* (from حقارت) s. m. Treating with contempt, vilifying, scorning, despising.

A. استحقاق *istiḥkāk* (from حق) s. m. Demanding justice, right, merit, ability.

A. استحکام *istiḥkām*, (from حکم) s. m. Confirmation, firmness, strength.

A. استخاره *istikhāra*, (from خیر) s. m. Judging from omens, augury.

A. استخدام *istikhdām*, (from خدم) s. m. Employing, making use of the labour of another, asking or getting employment.

A. استخراج *istikhrāj*, (from خروج) s. m. Making to go or come out, expulsion, drawing forth, extracting.

A. استخفاف *istikhfāf*, (from خفت) s. m. Making light of, despising, holding in contempt.

A. استخلاص *istikhlāṣ*, (from خلاص) s. m. Seeking to liberate; liberation, liberty, freedom.

P. استخوان *ustukhṭān*, s. m. A bone, the stone of fruit, &c.

A. استدامت *istidāmat*, (from دوام) s. f. Seeking to be permanent, quiet, steady, everlasting; assiduity.

A. استدراك *istidrāk*, (from درك) s. m. Reaching, overtaking, obtaining; comprehending, understanding.

A. استدعا *istidā*, (from دعوت) s. f. Request, desire, invitation, supplication.

A. استدلال *istidlāl*, (from دلالت) s. m. Seeking proof, arguments or reasons; demonstration.

s. अस्त्र *astr* (r. अस Throw) *astr*, s. m. A missile weapon, a weapon in general.

P. استر *astar*, s. m. A mule; lining. استرکاری *astar-kārī*, Plastering.

A. استراحت *istirāḥat*, (from راحت) s. f. Repose, rest, ease, tranquillity, sleep.

A. استرداد *istirdād*, (from رد) s. m. Demanding restitution of any thing, repelling, driving or forcing back.

A. استرضا *istirzā*, (from رضا) s. f. Seeking to please; willingness, alacrity.

G. استرک *astarak*, s. m. Storax.

P. استره *ustara*, s. m. A razor.

s. استري *istri* or *istirī*, (Sans. स्त्री *stri*) s. f. A woman.

H. استري کرنا *istri karnā*, v. a. To iron or smooth with an iron.

A. استسعاد *istisād*, (from سعد) s. m. Desiring happiness, being fortunate, considering any thing as a happy presage, conceiving well of any thing.

- A. استسقا *istiskā*, (from سقي) s. m. The dropsy.
 استسقا زقي *istiskā-i-zikki*, Anasarca.
 استسقا طبعي *istiskā-i-tablī*, Tympany.
 استسقا لحمي *istiskā-i-lahmī*, A dropsy pervading all the members of the body.
- A. استشهاد *istishhād*, (from شهد) s. m. Summoning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof, taking evidence; falling a martyr for religion.
- A. استصواب *istiṣwāb*, (from صواب) s. m. Approving; consultation.
- A. استطاعت *istitāʿat*, (from طوع) s. f. Power, possibility; submitting to, dependence.
- A. استظهار *istizhār*, (from ظهر) s. m. Imploring assistance; calling to memory, remembering.
- A. استعارة *istiʿāra*, (from عارية) s. m. Borrowing; using a word metaphorically, a metaphor.
 استعارة كرنا *istiʿāra karnā*, To beseech, to beg earnestly.
- A. استعانت *istiʿānat*, (from عون) s. f. Asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection.
- A. استعجال *istiʿjāl*, (from عجل) s. m. Wishing to make haste, ordering one to make haste, hastening, accelerating, dispatch.
- A. استعداد *istiʿdād*, (from اد) s. f. Readiness; ability, means, capacity.
- A. استعفا *istiʿfā*, (from عفو) s. m. Asking forgiveness, deprecating.
- A. استعلا *istiʿlā*, (from علو) s. m. Desiring exaltation or promotion; superiority, exaltation.
- A. استعمال *istiʿmāl*, (from عمل) s. m. Custom, daily practice, use.
 استعمال كرنا *istiʿmāl karnā*, To use.
- A. استعمالی *istiʿmāl-i*, adj. Used, usual. s. m. Fine rice.

- A. استغاثه *istighāṣa*, (from غوث) s. m. Asking for help; demanding justice, complaining.
- A. استغراب *istighrāb*, (from غربة) s. m. Great admiration, amazement, wonder.
- A. استغراق *istighrāk*, (from غرق) s. m. Drowning; overwhelming. adj. Drowned; immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.
- A. استغفار *istighfār*, (from غفران) s. m. Begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating.
- A. استغفرالله *astaghfiru-llāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God. (An expression signifying negation).
- A. استغنا *istighnā*, (from غنا) adj. Independent (in point of fortune), contented. s. m. Content.
- A. استفادة *istifāda*, (from فايدة) s. m. Seeking gain; profit, advantage.
- A. استفتا *istiftā*, (from فتوى) s. m. Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).
- A. استفراغ *istifrāgh*, (from فراغت) s. m. Vomiting.
- A. استفسار *istifsār*, (from فسر) s. m. Searching for information, asking an explanation, enquiry, interrogation.
 استفسار كرنا *istifsār karnā*, v. a. To enquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation.
- A. استفهام *istifhām*, (from فهم) s. m. Desiring or seeking information; enquiry, interrogation.
 حرف استفهام *ḥarf-i-istifhām*, An interrogative pronoun.
- A. استقامت *istikāmat*, (from قیام) s. f. Residence, rectitude, integrity.
- A. استقبال *istikbāl*, (from قبل) s. m. Encountering, meeting, the ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor; futurity.
- A. استقرا *istikrā*, (from قرء) s. m. Reasoning from induction.

- A. استقلال *istiklāl*, (from قلت) s. m. Absolute power; intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour.
- A. استکبار *istikbār*, (from کبر) s. m. Pride, presumption.
- A. استکراه *istikrah*, (from كره) s. f. Aversion, reluctance.
- A. استکشاف *istikshāf*, (from كشف) s. m. Seeking the manifestation or laying open (of any thing).
- A. استکمال *istikmāl*, (from کمال) s. m. Seeking the completion or perfection of any thing; completion, perfection.
- A. استلزام *istilzām*, (from لزوم) s. m. Rendering necessary; necessity.
- A. استماع *istimā*, (from سمع) s. m. Hearing, listening (to music, &c. particularly); tidings, report, rumour; what is heard.
- A. استمالت *istimālat*, (from میل) s. f. Conciliating, consolation, encouragement.
- s. استمبھ *istambh* or *stambh*, s. m. The trunk of a tree, a column, pile, post, pillar.
- A. استمتاع *istimtā*, (from متع) s. m. Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Meca; enjoyment (of a woman).
- A. استمداد *istimdād*, (from مدد) s. f. Begging assistance.
- A. استمرار *istimrār*, (from مرور) s. m. Continuation, perseverance.
- A. استمراری *istimrār-i*, adj. Continuative, perpetual.
- A. استنباط *istimbāt*, (from نبط) s. m. Extraction, deduction, inference.
- A. استنجا *istinjā*, (from نجا) s. m. Purification after the offices of nature; making water.

- A. استنشاق *istinshāk*, (from نشق) s. m. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.; throwing water into the nostrils when performing the *wazū*.
- A. استوا *istiwā*, (from سوي) adj. Parallel, equal.
- خط استوا *khatt-i-istiwā*, The equator.
- P. استوار *ustuwār*, adj. Powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid.
- P. استواری *ustuwār-i*, s. f. Strength, resolution, firmness, stability.
- s. استهان *स्थान* (r. छा Stand) *asthān* or *sthān*, s. m. Place, abode, residence.
- s. استهر *स्थिर* (r. छा Stand) *isthir* or *sthir*, adj. Settled, steady, firm.
- s. استهر *अस्थिर* (अ and स्थिर Settled) *a-sthir*, adj. Restless, unsteady.
- s. استهر *अस्थिरता* (अ and स्थिरता Steadiness) *a-sthiratā*, s. f. Unsteadiness.
- s. استهر *स्थिरता* (r. छा Stand) *isthiratā* or *sthiratā*, s. f. Rest, tranquillity, steadiness.
- A. استهزا *istihzā* (from هز) s. m. Derision, laughing at, joke, jest, scorn.
- s. استهل *स्थल* (r. छल Stand) *isthal* or *sthal*, s. m. Place, home, fixed residence.
- s. استهل *स्थल* (r. छल Stand) *asthal* or *sthal*, s. m. Place or stand of a fakīr.
- A. استهلاک *istihlāk* (from هلاک) s. m. Seeking the death or ruin of any one; ruining, destroying, consuming.
- A. استهلال *istihlāl* (from هلال) s. m. The appearing of the new moon.
- s. استهي *अस्थि* (r. अस Throw) *asthi*, s. m. A bone.
- s. استي *अ and सत्य True* *a-satyī*, adj. Liar, untrue.

s. असती (अ and सती Virtuous wife) *a-satī*, adj. A disloyal or unehaste wife.

A. استیصال *istisāl* (from اصل) s. m. Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating, destroying.

A. استیعاب *istiāb* (from وعب) s. m. Taking the whole, extirpating; asking for a present.

A. استیفا *istifā* (from وفا) s. m. Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing.

A. استیلا *istilā* (from ولي) s. m. Predominance, conquest.

P. آستین *āstīn*, s. f. A sleeve. آستین کاسانپ *āstīn kā sāmp*, A domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.

A. استیناس *istīnās* (from انس) s. m. Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.

s. असत्य (अ and सत्य True) *a-satya*, adj. Untrue, false.

s. असज्जन (अ priv. सत्य True, and र. जन Generate) *a-saj-jan*, adj. Unfit, untrue, improper.

A. اسد *asad*, s. m. The lion, leo (the sign of the zodiac).

H. P. اسدم *is-dam*, adv. This moment, directly.

s. असिद्ध (अ and सिद्ध Complete) *a-siddh*, adj. Unripe, invalid, false.

s. असुद्ध (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct) *a-suddh*, adj. Incorrect, impure, inaccurate, mistaken.

s. असुर (अ and सुर A deity) *a-sur* s. m. A demon. (The asurs are demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the gods).

s. आस्रा *āsra* (Sans. आश्रय) s. m. Asylum; trust, reliance, hope, defence, retreat, abode, house.

A. اسرار *asrār*, s. plur. (of سر) Secrets, confidential concerns.

A. اسرار *isrār* (from سر) s. Concealment, a secret.

A. اسراف *isrāf* (from سرف) s. m. Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, consumption, extravagance, ruin.

A. اسرافیل *isrāfīl*, s. m. The name of an angel who, it is said, will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. A seraph.

s. आशीर्वाद (आशिस् Blessing, and र. वद Speak) *āsir-bād* or *āshir-vād*, s. m. Benediction, blessing.

s. आश्रित (आ and र. श्रि *ā-srit*, } *asartū*, } Serve) adj. One who relies on another, a protegee.

s. आश्रम (आ and र. श्रम Grow tired) *ā-sram*, s. m. Abode, residence; a religious class or order of mankind (arranged by the Hindūs with reference to the different periods of life: as, 1st. That of the ब्रह्मचारी *brahmachārī*, or student: 2d. That of the गृहस्थ *grihastha*, or householder: 3d. That of the वाणप्रस्थ *vāṇaprastha*, or anchorite: and, 4thly. That of the भिक्षु *bhikṣhu*, or beggar).

s. अशरण (अ and शरण Asylum) *a-saran*, adj. Unprotected, helpless.

s. असर्ना *usarnā*, (उत् and र. सू Go) v. n. To retreat, recede, shrink from.

P. اسرنج *isrinj*, s. m. Minium, cinnabar.

s. आस्रित (आ and र. श्रि Serve) *ā-srait*, adj. Hopeful, trusting, confident.

s. आसुरीमाया *āsuri-māyā*, s. f. Deception of demons.

A. اسطبل *istabal*, s. m. A stable. (Lat. *Stabulum*).

H. A. *is-tarah*, } adv. In this manner,
H. A. *is-tarah se*, } thus.

G. *usturlāb*, s. m. An astrolabe.

A. *asād*, adj. compar. (of سعيد) More or very fortunate or happy.

A. *asfūr*, s. plur. (of سفر *sifr*) Volumes, registers.

P. *isfānāj*, s. m. Spinage.

A. *asfal*, adj. compar. (of سافل) Inferior, the lowest. *asfalu-s-sāfilin*, The lowest hell.

G. *isfanj* (σπογγος) s. m. A sponge; a yeast dumpling.

P. *isfindiyār*, n. prop. The son of کشتاسب *kishtāsb* of the first dynasty of Persian kings.

P. *isfahān*, n. prop. Ispahān, the capital of Persian عراق *irāk* (the ancient Parthia).

A. *iskāt* (from سقط) s. m. Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarrying, taking away, dying (of cattle).

H. A. *is-kadar*, adv. Thus much, thus.

A. *iskil* (Lat. squilla) s. m. A squill.

A. *iskāt* (from سکوت) s. f. Pacifying, soothing, silencing.

H. *uskānā*, v. a. To light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate.

S. *askat* (आ or अ and शक्त्य Power) *askat* or *askat*, s. f. Laziness, tardiness.

S. *askatānā* (from askat q. v.) *askatānā* or *askatānā*, v. n. To belazy.

S. *askat-i* or *askat-i*, adj. Lazy, remiss.

A. *iskandar*, n. prop. Alexander.

A. *iskandariya*, n. prop. Alexandria in Egypt.

S. *iskandh* or *skandh*, s. A chapter, a division of a book.

S. *a-sukh* (अ and सुख Pleasure) *a-sukh*, s. m. Uneasiness, restlessness, affliction.

S. *a-sukh-i* (from *a-sukh*) *a-sukh-i*, adj. Uneasy, unhappy, restless, afflicted.

S. *a-sugan* (अ and शकुनि A bird) *a-sugan*, s. m. Bad omen.

S. *asgandh* or *aswa-gandhā*, s. m. Name of a plant used medicinally. (Physalis flexuosa. Pers. عروس درپردہ).

A. *aslāf*, s. plur. (of سلف) Ancestors.

A. *islām* (from سلام) s. m. The Muhammadan religion; orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans).

A. *islām-i*, s. m. f. A muhammadan, a believer.

A. *islāmiya*, adj. Faithful, orthodox.

H. *usal pusal jānā*, v. n. To be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion.

A. *uslūb*, or vulg. *aslub*, s. m. Manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, adj. Well-arranged, elegant.

A. *ism*, s. m. Name, a noun. *ism bā musamma*, Name coinciding with the named, or, whose name fitly denotes the qualities of the named. (plur. *asmā*).

A. *asmār*, s. plur. (of سمر) Nightly conversations.

A. *ismāil*, n. prop. Ishmael son of Abraham.

P. *āsmān* (comp. of آس *ās*, A mill, and مانند Like) s. m. The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, To give one's self

airs, to aspire, to be vain. آسمان پر کھینچنا *āsmān par khainchnā*, To be proud, to affect greatness. آسمان سے گرنا *āsmān se girnā*, To fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable.

P. آسمانی *āsmān-ī*, adj. Heavenly, celestial; sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. آسمانی تیر وغیرہ *āsmānī tīr wa ghairah*, An arrow, &c. shot in the air.

S. स्मृति (r. स्मृ Remember) *ismirti* or *smṛiti*, s. f. The Hindū law.

S. असमर्थ (अ and समर्थ Powerful) *a-samarth*, adj. Powerless, weak.

A. P. اسم نویسی *ism-nawīsī*, s. f. A list, roll, catalogue.

S. अस्मिन् (अ and समय Time) *a-samain*, adv. Out of season.

S. आसन (r. आस Sit) *āsan*, s. m. A stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer, a carpet to sit on; stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially, the attitudes adopted by Jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. आसन बान्धना *āsan bāndhnā*, In congressu venereo femora mulieris super viri coxendices ponere. आसन तली आना *āsan tale ānā*, To come under subjection. आसन जोरना *āsan jorā*, To sit on the hams. आसन डोलना *āsan dōlnā*, Spoken of a holy man, who perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. आसन से जोरना *āsan se āsan jorā*, To sit close in contact with another person. आसन लगाना *āsan lagānā*, To sit obstinately in a given posture till one's request be obtained. आसन لینا *āsan lenā*, same as आसन. आसन बान्धना *āsan bandhnā*, आसन मारना *āsan mārā*, To sit, to retain one's seat firmly on horseback.

S. आश्विन *āsin* or *āswina*, s. m. The sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the head of Aries.

S. असन or आसन *āsan*, s. m. The name of a tree on which the tasar silk-worm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*).

S. अशन (r. अश Eat) *asan*, s. m. Eating, food; also, the tree last described.

H. اُسنا *usnā*, part. (from اُسنا *usannā*) Boiled.

A. اسناد *asnād*, s. plur. (of سند) Grants, law papers in general, sanads.

S. स्नान *isnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing. See اشنان

H. اُسنانا *usnānā*, v. a. To cause to boil.

S. असन्तुष्ट (अ, सं and र. तुष Be pleased) *a-san-tusht*, adj. Discontented, unsatisfied, displeased.

S. असन्तोष (अ, सं and तुष Be pleased) *a-san-tokh* or *a-san-tosh*, s. m. Discontent.

S. असंयोग (अ, सं and र. युज Join, fit) *a-san-jog* or *a-san-yog*, s. m. Want of opportunity.

S. असंशय (अ and संशय Doubt) *a-sanshaya*, adj. Undoubted.

S. असंगत (अ and संगत Proper) *a-sangat*, adj. Improper, absurd, bad.

H. اُسنا *usannā*, v. n. To boil.

S. आसनी *āsani*, s. f. A small carpet, &c. on which Hindūs sit at prayer. See आसन

S. अश्व *aswa*, s. m. A horse. اسویت
अश्वपति *aswa-pati*, Lord or master of horse, a horseman.

P. اسوار *aswār*, s. m. Cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding (on any thing, as a ship, &c.).

S. आशवास (आ and र. श्वस Breathe) *ā-swās*, s. m. Completion, cessation, comfort.

- s. **अशोभा** (अ and शोभा Splendour) *a-sobhā*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made, ugly.
- s. **अश्वयुज** *asoj*, s. m. The sixth solar month. See **आस** *āsin*.
- H. **असुज्य** (अ and सुज्य To be visible) *a-sūjh*, adj. Invisible, incorporeal.
- s. **अशोच्य** (अ and शोच्य To be sorrowed for, or regretted, r. शुच Sorrow, grieve) *a-soch*, adj. Not contrivable, impossible to be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted.
- s. **असुचि** (अ and शोच Sorrow) *a-sochī*, adj. Careless, indifferent, unconcerned.
- P. **आसुदगी** *āsūda-gī*, s. f. Quiet, peace, content.
- P. **आसुद** *āsūda*, adj. At rest, glutted, saturated, quiet, satisfied, at ease, contented. **आसुद हाल** *āsūda-hāl*, Full, at ease, &c.
- s. **अशोक** *asok*, s. m. A shrub commonly called asoca. (*Jonesia asoca*). See **अशुक**.
- s. **अशोक** (अ and शोक Grief) *a-sog* or *a-soka*, s. m. Ease, tranquillity; a tree, called also **देवदारु** *devadāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*, Willd.).
- s. **अश्वगन्धा** *aswa-gandh*, s. m. Same as **असुगन्ध** q. v.
- s. **असुगि** (अ and शोक Sorrow) *a-sogī*, adj. At ease, unmolested.
- H. **असुन** *ason*, adv. This year.
- s. **अश्विनी** *aswini*, s. f. The first of the twenty-four constellations in the moon's path, hence considered its mansions. (It consists of three stars in the head of Aries, and is so named from **अश्व** A horse, because represented by the symbol of a horse's head).
- A. **अशाल** *ishāl*, (from **अशल**) s. m. Loosening, opening, purging, flux.
- s. **असह्य** (अ and सह्य Sufferable, from r. सह Bear) *a-sahajj*, adj. Intolerable, insufferable.

- A. **अशल** *ashal*, adj. compar. (of **अशल**) More or most easy.
- s. **असहन** (अ and र. सह Bear, endure) *a-sahan*, adj. Impatient, not bearing with.
- H. **असी** *assī*, (Sans. **अशीति**) adj. Eighty.
- s. **असि** *asi*, s. m. A sword, a scimitar.
- s. **आशय** (अ and र. शी Rest) *ā-sai* or *ā-saya*, s. m. Meaning, intention, theme, subject.
- P. **आसिया** *āsiyā*, s. f. A mill.
- P. **आसियाना** *āsiyāna*, s. m. A whetstone.
- P. **आसिब** *āseb*, s. m. A misfortune (generally meaning such misfortune as is the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and the like), trouble, calamity, damage.
- s. **असिजना** *usijnā*, } (उत् and र. शिज Make an
indistinct noise) v. a. To
s. **असिजना** *usijhnā*, } boil.
- A. **असिर** *asir*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.
- s. **असिर** *usir*, s. f. A fragrant root of grass, used in making *tattīs*. (*Andropogon muricatum*. Pers. **खस** *khas*).
- s. **असिरबाद** *asirbād*, s. f. A benediction, a salutation. See **आसिरबाद** *āsir-bād*.
- P. **असिरि** *asir-i*, s. f. Imprisonment, captivity.
- s. **आशिस** (आ and र. शास Rule) *āsīs* or *asīs*, s. f. Blessing, benediction, return of compliment from a Hindū superior.
- s. **असिसा** *usisā*, s. m. A pillow, a cushion.
- s. **असिंचा** (अ and र. चिच Sprinkle) *a-sinchā*, adj. Not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.).
- H. **असिना** *usevnā*, v. a. To throw out the water from boiled rice.
- P. **आश** *āsh*, s. f. Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage.
- P. **आशजो** *āsh-i-jau*, Barley-water, water-gruel.
- P. **आश पकाना** *āsh pakānā*, v. a. To combine in

- any design, to conspire or contrive something against another.
- A. اشارت *ishārat*, s. f. } Sign, wink, signal, hint.
 اشاره *ishāra*, s. m. } اسم اشاره *ism-i-ishāra*, A demonstrative pronoun.
- P. آشام *āshām*, part. (in compos.) Drinking, drinker.
- A. اشباح *ashbāh*, s. plur. (of شبح) Bodies.
- S. अशुभ (अ and शुभ Happy, right) *a-shubh*, adj. Unfavourable, unpleasant.
- A. اشتباه *ishtibāh* (from شبه) s. m. Doubt, ambiguity, scruple.
- A. اشتباهي *ishtibāh-i*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.
- A. اشتداد *ishtidād* (from شدت) s. m. Confirming, strengthening, encreasing in violence.
- P. أشتُر *ushtur* (Sans. उष्ट्र *ushtṛa*) s. m. A camel.
- A. اشترا *ishtirā* (from شری) s. m. Buying, selling, commerce.
- A. اشتراك *ishtirāk* (from شرکت) s. m. Partnership.
- A. اشتعال *ishtiāl* (from شعله) s. m. Inflaming, burning, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting or instigating a quarrel.
- A. P. اشتعالک *ishtiālāk*, s. f. (dimin. of اشتعال) A small flame; a quarrel.
- A. اشتعالک دینا *ishtiālāk denā*, v. n. To foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet.
- A. اشتغال *ishtighāl* (from شغل) s. m. Occupation, employment, study.
- A. اشتقاق *ishtikāk* (from شق) s. m. Derivation of one word from another.
- P. اُشتلم *ushtulum*, s. m. Celerity, violence, taking any thing by force, injustice. adj. Firm.

- A. اشتمال *ishtimāl* (from شمول) s. m. Comprehension, containing.
- A. اشتها *ishtiḥā* (from شهوت) s. f. Appetite, desire, hunger.
- A. اشتہار *ishtiḥār* (from شهرت) s. m. Publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown.
- P. آشتی *āshtī*, s. f. Peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue.
- A. اشتیاق *ishtiyyāk* (from شوق) s. m. Wish, desire, strong inclination.
- S. इष्ट (r. इष Desire) *isht*, part. Desired, revered, worshipped; s. m. A god, a deity, an object, a beloved person, any thing wished for.
- S. अष्ट *asht*, adj. Eight.
- S. अष्टादश *ashtādash*, adj. Eighteenth.
- S. अष्टाशीति *asht-āshīti*, adj. Eighty eight.
- S. अष्टांग (अष्ट Eight, and अंग Body) *asht-āng*, s. Performed with eight members, adoration.
- S. अष्टाविंशति *ashtā-vinshati*, adj. Twenty-eight.
- S. अष्टाविंशतितम *ashtā-vinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-eighth.
- S. अष्टपंचाशत *asht-panchāshat*, adj. Fifty-eight.
- S. अष्टसप्तति *asht-saptati*, adj. Seventy-eight.
- S. अष्टत्रिंशत् *asht-trinshat*, adj. Thirty-eight.
- S. अष्टचत्वारिंशत् *asht-chatwārīnshat*, adj. Forty-eight.
- S. अष्टधाति *asht-dhāti*, (अष्ट Eight, and धातु

- Mineral) s. A mixed metal of iron and others, a compound of eight metals.
- s. अष्टषष्टि *ashta-shashthi*, adj. Sixty-eight.
- s. अष्टम *ashtam*, adj. The eighth.
- s. अष्टमी *ashtamī*, s. f. The eighth day of the moon.
- s. अष्टनवति *ashta-navatī*, adj. Ninety-eight.
- A. اشجار *ashjār*, s. plur. (of شجر) Trees.
- A. اشجع *ashja*, adj. compar. (of شجاع) More or most valiant or brave.
- s. आश्चर्य (आ and र. चर Go) *āsh-charja*, s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.
- A. اشخاص *ashkhāṣ*, s. plur. (of شخص) Persons.
- A. اشد *ashadd*, adj. compar. (of شديد) More or most vehement, severe, strong.
- s. अशुद्ध (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct) *a-shuddh*, adj. Impure, inaccurate, wrong.
- s. अशुद्धिया *a-shuddhiyā*, (from अशुद्ध *a-shuddh*) adj. One who speaks or reads wrong.
- A. अशर *asharr*, adj. compar. (of شرير) More or very vicious, malignant, atrocious: or, vicious, malignant, &c.
- A. اشرار *ashrār*, s. plur. (of شرير) Wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious.
- A. اشراف *ashrāf*, s. plur. (of شريف) Nobles, grantees, gentlemen, men of high extraction.
- A. اشراق *ishrāk*, (from شرق) s. m. Splendor, lustre, beauty.
- A. اشراك *ishrāk*, (from شرکت) s. m. Participating, entering into partnership.
- s. आश्रित (आ and र. श्रि Serve) *ā-shrit*, See आसृत *ā-srit*.
- s. अश्रद्धा (अ and श्रद्धा Faith, fondness)

- a-shraddhā*, s. f. Aversion, disgust, loathing, contempt.
- A. اشرف *ashraf*, adj. compar. (of شريف) More or most noble. s. m. A gentleman, a person of noble birth, a nobleman. اشرف المخلوقات *ashrafu-l-makhlūqāt*, The most excellent of created beings; mankind.
- P. اشرفي *ashrafī*, s. f. A gold coin so called. (The Calcutta ashrafī is worth £1. 11s. 8d. and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about $\frac{1}{16}$. By the regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy).
- s. आश्रम *ā-shram*, s. m. Same as اسرام *ā-sram*, q. v.
- A. اشعار *ashār*, s. plur. (of شعر) Verses, poems.
- A. اشعب *ashāb*, n. prop. Name of a man notorious for greediness.
- A. اشعة *ashīʿa*, s. plur. (of شعاع) Rays of light.
- A. اشغال *ashghāl*, s. plur. (of شغل *shughl*) Labours, cares, occupations.
- A. اشفاق *ashfāk*, s. plur. (of شفقت) Kindnesses, compassion, tenderness.
- P. آشفته *āshufta-gī*, s. f. Misery, distraction, uneasiness.
- P. آشفته *āshufta*, adj. Distracted, distressed, wretched, miserable, uneasy. آشفته حال *āshufta-hāl*, Distressed in condition. آشفته خاطر *āshufta-khātir*, Afflicted in mind. آشفته دماغی *āshufta-dimāghī*, or آشفته سري *āshufta-sarī*, s. f. Distraction of mind or of the senses. آشفته مو *āshufta-mū*, With dishevelled hair.
- P. اشک *ashk*, s. m. A tear, tears. اشک بار *ashk-bār* (اشک and بار part. of باریدن To rain) Weeping, shedding tears. اشک باري *ashk-bār-i*, s. f. Weeping.
- P. آشکار *āshkār*, } adj. Apparent, clear, revealed.
P. آشکارا *āshkārā*, } ed, known, public.

- A. اشكال *ashkā*, s. plur. (of شکل) Forms, figures, shapes, appearances, semblances.
- A. اشكال *ishkā* (from شکل) s. m. Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.
- s. आशक्त *āshakt* (आ and र. शक Be able) *āshakt*, adj. Fond, attached, addicted.
- s. अशक्त *a-shakt* (अ and र. शक Be able) *a-shakt*, adj. Powerless, unable.
- s. अशगुन *a-shagūn*, (अ and शकुनि A bird) s. m. Bad omen, a portent.
- s. अशगुनी *a-shagūn-i* (from अशगुन) adj. Portentous, ill-omened.
- A. अशल *ashall*, adj. Having a disjointed, withered or paralytic hand.
- s. अश्लोक *ashlok* (r. श्लोक Compose verses) *ashlok* or *sloka*, s. m. Verse, distich.
- s. अश्लेषा *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, s. m. The name of the ninth lunar mansion. (Stars near the southern claw of cancer).
- A. अश्माम *ishmām* (from شم) s. m. Diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamm* or *kasr*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more.
- A. अश्मल *ashmal*, adj. compar. (of شامل) More or most comprehensive, perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent.
- s. अश्न *ushn* (r. उष् Burn, heat) *ushn*, adj. Hot warm; s. heat, warmth.
- s. अशन *ashan* (r. अश Eat) *ashan*, s. m. Eating, food.
- P. آشنا *āshnā*, s. m. f. An acquaintance, lover, friend. آشناپرست *āshnā-parast*, Friendly, attentive to friends.
- s. अश्नान *ashnān* (r. स्नान *shnā*, Purify by bathing) *ashnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.
- P. آشنایی *āshnā-i*, s. f. Acquaintance, friendship.
- آشنایی کرنا *āshnā-i karni*, v. a. To associate, to

- unite. آشنایی لگنا *āshnā-i lagnā*, v. n. To become intimate, to be united in friendship.
- P. آشنایانه *āshnāyāna*, adv. In a friendly way, through friendship.
- s. अश्व *ashwa*, s. m. A horse.
- P. آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, s. m. Tumult, clamour, terror, misfortune, storm, tempest; an impostor; inflammation of the eyes.
- s. अशोभा *a-shobhā* (अ and शोभा Splendor) *a-shobhā*, s. f. Ugliness.
- s. अश्वपति *ashwa-pati* (अश्व Horse, and पति Lord) *ashwa-pati*, s. m. A person of rank attended by horsemen.
- s. अशुच *a-shuoch* (अ and र. शुच Become pure) *a-shuoch*, s. m. Impurity; mourning.
- s. अशोक *a-shok* (अ and शोक Grief) *a-shok*, adj. At ease, unmolested. s. m. Ease, tranquillity; name of a plant (Jonesia asoca).
- s. अश्वमेध *ashwa-medh* (अश्व Horse, and मेध: Sacrifice) *ashwa-medh*, s. m. The sacrifice of a horse.
- s. अश्विनो *ashwinī*, s. f. Name of the first lunar mansion. See असुनी *aswinī*.
- A. اشهد *ishhād*, (from شهادت) s. m. Taking to witness, bringing proof.
- A. اشهاد *ashhād*, s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses, eye-witnesses, they who were present at any transaction.
- A. اشهب *ashhab*, adj. Of a black and white colour, in which the white prevails; grey (a horse), dun-coloured (a camel or mule).
- A. اشهر *ashhar*, adj. compar. (of شهر More or most celebrated or known).
- s. आशय *āshaya* (आ and र. शी Repose) *āshaya*, s. m. Meaning, intention, theme.
- A. اشيا *ashyā*, s. plur. (of شي) Things, effects.
- P. آشیان *āshiyān*, } s. m. A bird's nest.
- P. آشیانه *āshiyāna*, }

- s. **اشیت (अशीति) ashīti**, adj. Eighty.
- s. **اُشیر (उशीर) ushīr**, s. f. A fragrant sort of grass, called in Persian and Hindī **خس khas** (*Andropogon muricatum*).
- s. **آشیرباد āshīr-bād**, s. A salutation or benediction. See **آسیربد āsīrbād**.
- s. **आशिस ā-shish** or **ā-sis**, s. f. Benediction, blessing. See **آسیس āsis**.
- A. **اَصْغَرِ اصْغَرِ aṣḡhar**, adj. plur. (of **اَصْغَرِ aṣḡhar**) Little; mean, contemptible, poor.
- A. **اَصْلَاتِ اصْلَاتِ aṣālat** or **iṣālat**, (from **اَصْلِ aṣl**) s. f. Firmness, the being well rooted, constancy, solidity of judgment.
- A. **اَصْلَاتًا اَصْلَاتًا aṣālatan**, adv. Firmly, entirely, absolutely, radically.
- A. **اَصْحَابِ اصْحَابِ aṣḥāb**, s. plur. (of **اَصْحَابِ aṣḥāb**) Lords, masters, grandees, companions, friends, apostles. (In composition the word signifies) Possessed of; as **اَصْحَابِ عِلْمِ اَصْحَابِ-i-ilm**, Learned men, &c.
- A. **اِصْدَارِ اِصْدَارِ iṣḍār**, (from **اِصْدَارِ iṣḍār**) s. m. Producing, appearing, issuing.
- A. **اِصْرَارِ اِصْرَارِ iṣrār**, (from **اِصْرَارِ iṣrār**) s. m. Persisting (in any thing), perseverance.
- A. **اِصْرَافِ اِصْرَافِ iṣrāf**, (from **اِصْرَافِ iṣrāf**) s. m. Expenditure, waste, prodigality. **اِصْرَافِ كَرْنًا اِصْرَافِ karnā**, v. a. To squander, &c.
- A. **اِصْطِبَاغِ اِصْطِبَاغِ iṣṭibagh**, (from **اِصْطِبَاغِ iṣṭibagh**) s. m. Imbuing, staining; dipping, baptism.
- A. **اِصْطَبَلِ اِصْطَبَلِ iṣṭabal**, (vulg. **اِصْطَبَلِ aṣṭabal**) s. m. A stable. See **اِصْطَبَلِ**
- G. **اِصْطِرْلَابِ اِصْطِرْلَابِ uṣṭurlāb**, s. f. An astrolabe. See **اِصْطِرْلَابِ**
- A. **اِصْطِلَاحِ اِصْطِلَاحِ iṣṭilāḥ**, (from **اِصْطِلَاحِ iṣṭilāḥ**) s. f. A phrase, idiom, technical term, figure in rhetoric. (Pl. **اِصْطِلَاحَاتِ**).

- A. **اَصْغَرِ اصْغَرِ aṣḡhar**, adj. compar. (of **اَصْغَرِ aṣḡhar**) Less, very little, least, little, mean.
- A. **اَصْفِ اَصْفِ āṣaf**, s. m. The caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*). **اَصْفِ**, the name of a man considered to have been Solomon's wazīr. **اَصْفِ رَايِ اَصْفِ-rāi**, Prudent as **اَصْفِ**. **اَصْفِ الدَوْلَةِ اَصْفِ-d-daula**, The **اَصْفِ** of the state.
- A. **اَصْفَارِ اَصْفَارِ aṣfār**, s. plur. (of **اَصْفَارِ aṣfār**) Cyphers.
- A. **اَصْفَرِ اَصْفَرِ aṣfar**, adj. Yellow.
- A. **اَصْلِ اَصْلِ aṣal** or **aṣl**, s. f. Root, origin, foundation, lineage; capital, principal sum, stock in trade.
- A. **اَصْلًا اَصْلًا aṣlā** or **aṣlan**, adv. By no means, never, not at all. **اَصْلًا مَطْلَقًا اَصْلًا mutlaqan**, Never absolutely, by no means.
- A. **اِصْلَاحِ اِصْلَاحِ iṣlāḥ**, (from **اِصْلَاحِ iṣlāḥ**) s. f. Correction, amendment.
- A. **اَصْلِ السُّوسِ اَصْلِ-s-sūs**, s. m. Liquorice.
- A. **اَصْلَحِ اَصْلَحِ aṣlah**, adj. compar. (of **اَصْلَحِ aṣlah**) Best, most adviseable.
- A. **اَصْلِيّ اَصْلِيّ aṣl-i**, adj. Original, radical, essential, principal; noble, of a noble family.
- A. **اَصْمِ اَصْمِ aṣamm**, adj. Deaf; a surd number (in arithmetic), the opposite to **مُنْطِقِ muntik**. **جَذْرِ اَصْمِ jazr-i-aṣamm**, The square root of a surd.
- A. **اَصْنَافِ اَصْنَافِ aṣnāf**, s. plur. (of **اَصْنَافِ aṣnāf**) Sorts, kinds.
- A. **اُصُولِ اُصُولِ uṣūl**, s. plur. (of **اُصُولِ uṣūl**) Roots, causes; a musical mode or tone. **اُصُولِ وَفُرُوعِ uṣūl wa furū**, Roots and branches.
- A. **اَصِيلِ اَصِيلِ aṣīl**, adj. Well born, noble, genuine: (in Hind.) s. f. A maid servant.
- A. **اِضَافَتِ اِضَافَتِ iẓāfat**, (from **اِضَافَتِ iẓāfat**) s. f. Addition, adjunct; construction of one noun with another.
- A. **اِضَافَةٍ اِضَافَةٍ iẓāfa**, s. m. Addition, junction, augmentation, attribute.

- A. اضطراب *iztirāb*, s. m. (from ضرب) Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin.
- A. H. اضطرابي *iztirābī*, s. f. (from ضرب) Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin.
- A. اضطراب *iztirār*, (from ضرر) s. m. Violence, constraint; agitation.
- A. اضعاف *azāf*, adj. plur. (of ضعف *ẓif*) Double.
- A. اضعف *azāf*, adj. compar. (of ضعيف) Very weak or helpless, most impotent.
- A. اضلاع *azlā*, s. plur. (of ضلع *ẓil*) Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land); convexities, arches.
- A. اطاعت *itā-āt*, (from طاعت) s. f. Subjection, submission, obsequiousness, obedience, reverence, worshipping.
- A. اطبا *atibbā*, s. plur. (of طبيب) Physicians.
- A. اطراف *atrāf*, s. f. plur. (of طرف) Sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts.
- A. اطفأ *itfā*, (from طفو) s. m. Extinction.
- A. اطفال *atfāl*, s. plur. (of طفل) Children; family.
- A. اطلاع *itlā*, (from طلع) s. f. Manifesting, notice, declaring, investigation, information, knowledge.
- A. اطلاق *itlāk*, (from طلق) s. m. Setting at liberty, divorcing; disengagedness, freedom.
- A. اطلس *atlas*, s. m. Satin.
- A. اطمینان *itminān*, (from طمأن) s. f. Tranquility, rest, repose, quiet, content, security.
- A. اطمینان خاطر *itminān-i-khātir*, Peace of mind.
- A. اطوار *atwār*, s. plur. (of طور) Manners, behaviour, devoirs. خوش اطوار *khush-atwār*, Well-mannered, well-bred.
- A. اظہار *athār*, adj. plur. (of ظاہر) Pure, chaste.
- A. اظلم *azlam*, adj. compar. (of ظالم) More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.

- A. اظہار *izhār* (from ظہور) s. m. Making evident, revelation, demonstration, publication.
- A. اظہر *azhar*, adj. compar. (of ظاہر) Very clear, more evident. اظہر من الشمس *azharu mina-sh-shamsi*, Clearer than the sun.
- A. اعانت *iānat* (from عون) s. f. Help, aid, assistance, favour.
- A. اعتبار *itibār* (from عبر) s. m. Confidence, faith, belief, credit; reliance, respect, esteem. اعتبار رکھنا *itibār rakhnā*, To give credit to, to believe.
- A. اعتباري *itibār-i*, adj. Of credit, creditable.
- A. اعتدال *itidāl* (from عدل) s. m. Evenness, equilibrium, moderation, temperature, rectitude.
- A. اعتذار *itizār* (from عذر) s. m. Excuse, apology.
- A. اعتراض *itirāz* (from عرض) s. f. Turning away from; refusing assent, objecting, discussion, criticism, animadversion, opposition.
- A. اعتراف *itirāf* (from عرف) s. m. Confession, acknowledgment, avowal.
- A. اعتراز *itizāz* (from عزت) s. m. Excellence, prevalence.
- A. اعتزال *itizāl* (from عزلت) s. m. Secession, abdication.
- A. اعتصام *itiṣām* (from عصمت) s. m. Abstaining from what is irreligious or unlawful, the grasping (any thing) with the hand, keeping with a friend or comrade.
- A. اعتقاد *itikād* (from عقیدت) s. m. Confidence, faith, trust, belief.
- A. اعتكاف *itikāf* (from عكف) s. m. Continuing in the place of worship or mosque (especially at Mecca), the being constant in prayer and divine worship and abstaining from the concerns of the world.

- A. اعتماد *i'timād* (from عمد) s. m. Reliance, trust, faith, confidence, dependence.
- A. اعتنا *i'tinā* (from عني) s. f. Care, attention, study, labour.
- A. اعجاز *i'jāz* (from عجز) s. m. Disappointment; miracle, wonder, astonishment, amazement, surprise. اعجاز مسيحي *i'jāz-i-masihā-i*, A cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah.
- A. أعجوبة *u'jūba*, s. m. A wonder, a miracle.
- A. اعدا *a'dā*, s. plur. (of عدو) Enemies.
- A. اعراب *i'rāb* (from عرب) s. m. The notation of the vowel points, the vowel points.
- A. اعراض *i'rāḏ* (from عرض) s. m. Aversion, avoiding, dislike.
- A. اعراف *i'rāf*, s. m. Purgatory, a station between heaven and hell.
- A. أعرج *a'raj*, adj. Lame by nature, lame.
- A. اعزاز *i'zāz* (from عزت) s. m. Honouring, magnifying, respect, attention.
- A. اعضا *a'zā*, s. plur. (of عضو) Members, limbs.
- A. اعظم *a'zam*, adj. compar. (of عظيم) Greater, greatest.
- A. اعلام *i'lām* (from علم) s. m. Making known; proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a notification, a warrant.
- A. اعلان *i'lān* (from علن) s. m. Divulging, manifesting, publishing.
- A. اعلم *a'lam*, adj. compar. (of عالم) More or most wise.
- A. اعلي *a'la*, adj. compar. (of علي) Higher, most high, most exalted.
- A. اعمال *i'māl* (from عمل) s. Causing or teaching to act.
- A. اعمال *a'māl*, s. plur. (of عمل) Actions, &c.
- A. اعمي *a'mā*, adj. Blind.

- A. اعيان *a'yān*, s. plur. (of عين) Eyes; grantees, nobles.
- T. آغا *āghā*, s. m. Lord, chief, master.
- P. آغاز *āghāz*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.
- A. اغراق *ighrāk* (from غرق) s. m. Drowning, submersion.
- P. آغشته *āghishta*, part. Moistened, macerated mixed, polluted.
- A. اغلاق *ighlāk* (from غلق) s. m. Any thing difficult to be understood or abstruse; an obstacle.
- A. اغلام *ighlām* (from غلم) s. m. Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy.
- A. اغلب *aghlab*, adj. compar. (of غالب) Superior, stronger. adv. Most likely.
- A. اغماز *ighmāz*, s. m. (from غمز) Detraction: but, sometimes used for اغماض q. v.
- A. اغماض *ighmāz* (from غمض) s. m. Dissimulation, connivance, superciliousness, ogling, coquetry.
- A. اغنيا *aghniyā*, s. plur. (of غني) Independent, rich.
- A. اغوا *ighwā* (from غوي) s. m. Seduction, temptation. اغوا کرنا *ighwā karnā*, To seduce, to lead astray.
- P. آغوش *āghosh*, s. f. Embrace, bosom.
- A. اغيار *aghyār*, s. plur. (of غير) Strangers, foreigners, unknown persons; rivals.
- A. أف *uf*, interj. Fye! poh! for shame! alas!
- اف کرنا *uf karnā*, To disapprove of, to lament.
- A. آفات *āfāt*, s. plur. (of آفت) Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.
- A. آفاق *āfāk*, s. plur. (of افق) Horizons, quarters of the heaven or of the earth, regions.
- A. افاقت *ifākat*, s. f. (from فوق) Convalescence,
- A. افاقه *ifāka*, s. m. } recovery.

- A. آفت *āfat*, s. f. Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. (Sans. आपत्). آفت رسیده *āfat-rasīda*, Unfortunate, wretched.
- P. آفتاب *āftāb*, s. m. The sun, sunshine. آفتاب پرست *āftāb-parast*, A worshipper of the sun. آفتاب پرستی *āftāb-parast-i*, s. f. Worship of the sun. آفتاب گیر *āftāb-gīr*, A parasol, an umbrella.
- P. آفتابه *āftāba*, s. m. An ewer.
- P. آفتابی *āftāb-i*, s. f. A parasol of a particular form, a target studded with gold. adj. Faded by the sun; yellow.
- P. افتاد *uftād*, } part. Fallen.
- P. افتاده *uftāda*, }
- P. افتادگی *uftāda-gī*, s. f. A falling.
- P. افتان و خیزان *uftān wa khezān*, Now falling now rising.
- P. آفتاوا *āftāwā*, s. m. An ewer. See آفتابه.
- A. افتخار *iftikhār* (from فخر) s. m. Glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness.
- A. افترا *iftirā* (from فري) s. f. Fiction, calumny.
- A. افراد *afrād*, s. plur. (of فرد) Individuals, single ones, singular numbers.
- A. افراد *ifrād* (from فرد) s. m. Withdrawing from society.
- P. افراز *afraz*, part. Exalting, raising.
- A. افراط *ifrāt* (from فرط) s. m. Excess, superfluity. افراط اخلاط *ifrāt-i-akhlāt* or افراط خون *ifrāt-i-khūn*, Plethora.
- P. افروز *afroz*, part. Illuminating, enlightening.
- P. آفریدگار *āfrīd-gār*, s. m. The creator.
- P. آفریده *āfrīda*, part. Created.
- P. آفرین *āfrīn*, s. f. Praise. interject. Bravo! well done! (In compos.) part. Creating, creator; as, جهان آفرین *jahān-āfrīn*, Creator of

- the world. آفرین کرنا *āfrīn karnā*, To praise, to applaud.
- P. آفرینش *āfrīnish*, s. f. Creation.
- P. آفریننده *āfrīninda*, part. Creator.
- P. افزا *afzā*, part. Encreasing.
- P. افزایش *afzāyish*, s. f. Encrease.
- P. افزود *afzūd*, s. m. Encrease, addition, abundance. adj. More, greater.
- P. افزون *afzūn*, adj. Encreasing, more, greater, manifold, much.
- P. افزونی *afzūn-i*, s. f. Encrease, abundance.
- P. افسانه *afsāna*, s. m. A fiction, tale, story, romance.
- P. افسر *afsar*, s. m. f. A crown, a diadem.
- P. افسردگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.
- P. افسرده *afsurda*, adj. Dejected, dispirited, low-spirited, melancholy. افسرده خاطر *afsurda-khā-tir*, Depressed in mind, dispirited. افسرده دل *afsurda-dil*, Faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected.
- P. افسوس *afsos*, s. m. Sorrow, concern, vexation. interj. Ah! alas!
- P. افسون *afsūn*, s. m. Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery. افسون سازی *afsūn-sāzī*, s. f. Enchantment. افسون کرنا *afsūn karnā*, To enchant, to use spells or incantations.
- P. افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, one who uses spells, &c., a sorcerer.
- A. افشا *ifshā*, (from فشي) s. m. Divulging, publishing.
- P. افشان *afshān*, part. Scattering, dispersing, pouring out (used in composition chiefly; as, زرافشان *gul-afshān*. Strewing roses. زرافشان کاغذ *zar-afshān-kaghaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold).
- P. افشانی *afshān-i*, adj. Sprinkled, scattered, dis-

- persed. افشانی کاغذ *afshānī kāghaz*, Sprinkled (with gold, &c.) paper. (In compos.) s. f. Scattering, sprinkling.
- P. افشرد *afshurda*, part. Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.
- A. افصح *afṣah*, adj. compar. (of فصیح) Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.
- P. افصال *afṣāl*, s. plur. (of فضل) Graces, virtues, favours.
- A. افضل *afṣal*, adj. compar. (of فاضل) More or most excellent.
- A. افضلیت *afṣaliyat*, s. f. Excellence, pre-eminence.
- A. افطار *iftār* (from فطر) s. m. Breaking a fast. افطار کرنا *iftār karnā*, 'To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do during the month of Ramazān.
- A. افعال *afʿāl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, &c.
- A. افعی *afʿā* (vulg. *afī*) s. m. A serpent.
- P. افغان *afghān*, s. m. Same as فغان *fighān*, which see. n. prop. A people, called also *Pathāns*, inhabiting the hilly country to the N. W. of Lāhaur. In their history, they pretend to derive their origin, as well as name, from Afghān, whom they account a grandson of Malik Tālūt (king Saul). As to religion, they are Mahometans, notwithstanding the claim they set up to a Jewish extraction. (Plur. Arab. افغنه *afāghina* or Pers. افغانان *afghānān*).
- A. افق *ufk* or *ufuk*, s. m. The horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world.
- A. افکار *afkār*, s. plur. (of فکر) Thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels.
- P. افگار *afgār*, adj. Wounded.
- P. افگن *afgan*, part. Casting, throwing, casting down.
- A. افلاس *iflās*, (from فلس) s. m. Poverty, penury, bankruptcy.
- A. افلاطون *aflātūn*, n. prop. Plato.
- A. افلاک *aflāk*, s. plur. (of فلک) The heavens, heavenly bodies.
- A. افواج *afwāj*, s. plur. (of فوج) Armies, crowds. افواج قاهره *afwāj-i-kāhiru*, A victorious army.
- A. افواه *afwāh*, s. m. plur. (of فوه) Mouths. s. f. Doubtful news; fame, report.
- A. افواهی *afwāh-i*, adj. Reported, famed, noised about.
- H. افیم *afīm*, (corrup. of افیون) s. f. Opium. (Sans. modern अफीन, आफुक *Hunter*).
- H. افیم چي *afīm-chī*, adj. } Eater of opium; (fig.)
H. افیمان *afīman*, adj. f. } a sot.
H. افیمی *afīmī*, adj. m. }
- A. افیون *afyūn*, s. f. Opium, the inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. The word may be derived from افن To deprive of reason or prudence (*Got.*); or, from Gr. ὀπιος Juice, especially of the *Laserpitium* (*Hippoc.*), whence ὀπιον (*Dioscor.*); or, from the Sans. अहिफेन *ahiphen*, comp. of अहि Serpent, and फेन Froth, foam.
- A. افیونی *afyūn-i*, adj. Same as افیم چي *afīm-chī*, q. v.
- A. آقا *ākā*, s. m. Master, owner. (Turk. آغا)
- A. اقارب *akārib*, s. plur. (of قریب) Relatives.
- A. اقالیم *akālīm*, s. plur. (of اقلیم) Climes, climates, regions.
- A. اقامت *ikāmat*, (from قیام) s. f. Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling.
- A. اقبال *ikbāl*, (from قبل) s. m. Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. اقباله *ikbāluhu*, His good fortune, &c. اقبالهم *ikbālulum*, Their good fortune, &c.
- P. اقبالمند *ikbāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate.
- A. اقتباس *iktibās*, (from قبس) s. m. Borrowing

- (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining, asking, begging, quotation.
- A. اقتدا *iktidā*, (from قدوت) s. m. Following, imitation.
- A. اقتدار *iktidār*, (from قدر) s. m. Power, authority; excellence, dignity.
- A. اقتسام *iktisām*, (from قسمت) s. m. Division, partition.
- A. اقتصار *iktisār*, (from قصر) s. m. Abbreviation, abridgement, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting.
- A. اقدام *ikdām*, (from قدم) s. m. Intrepidity, endeavour, effort, diligence, spirit, resolution, firmness, attention.
- A. اقدس *aqdas*, adj. compar. (of قدوس) Very or most holy.
- A. اقرار *ikrār*, (from قرار) s. m. Confession, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, attestation. اقرار کرنا *ikrār karnā*, To promise. اقرار نامہ *ikrār-nāma*, s. m. Written agreement, bond, contract, indenture, &c.
- A. اقرب *akrab*, adj. compar. (of قریب) More or most near.
- A. اقربا *akribā*, s. plur. (of قریب) Kindred, friends, allies.
- A. اقساط *aksāt*, s. plur. (of قسط) Portions, instalments.
- A. اقسام *aksām*, s. plur. (of قسم) Various kinds, every sort.
- A. اقصا *akṣā*, } adj. compar. (of قصی) Extreme,
A. اقصى *akṣa*, } most distant; extremely.
- A. اقل *akall*, adj. compar. (of قليل) Less, least.
- A. اقليم *iklīm*, s. m. Clime, climate, region, country. (Gr. κλίμα).
- A. اقوال *akwāl*, s. plur. (of قول) Words, sayings, agreements, promises.
- A. اقوام *akwām*, s. plur. (of قوم) Tribes, people, nations, casts.

- s. آک *āk*, (Sans. अर्क *ark*) s. m. Curled flowered gigantic swallow-wort. (*Asclepias gigantea*).
- s. آک *āk*, (Sans. इक्षु) s. m. A sprout of sugar-cane.
- s. اک *ik*, adj. One. See ایک *ek*.
- s. اکا *ikkā*, (Sans. एक *eka*) adj. Single, incomparable, unique, super-excellent: s. m. An ear-ring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion who serves alone, without being attached to any corps.
- A. اکابر *akābir*, adj. plur. (of اکبر) The great, people of rank. اکابر و اصغر *akābir wa aṣāghir*, High and low, rich and poor.
- s. اکاج (अ and कार्य Business) *a-kāj*, s. m. Uselessness; loss, detriment, hurt, injury, prejudice.
- s. اکاجی *a-kāj-i*, (from اکاج *a-kāj*) adj. Useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder.
- s. آکار آکار (आ and र कृ Make) *ā-kār*, and corruptly *akār*, s. m. Hint, sign, appearance, form, aspect.
- H. اکارتہ *akārath*, adj. Unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return.
- s. آکاش آکاش *ākās* or *akās*, s. m. The fifth element, æther; the sky, the atmosphere, space. (This element is held by the Hindūs to be more subtle than air, to fill and pervade the universe, and to be the peculiar vehicle of life and sound). آکاش بانی (आकाश The sky, and वाणी Sound) *ākās-bānī*, s. f. A voice from heaven; revelation.
- s. آکاس برت (आकाश The sky, and वृत्ति Livelihood) *ākās-brit*, s. f. Subsistence not derived from any certain funds or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth.
- s. آکاس برتی *ākās-britt-i*, (from آکاس برت) adj. used substantively, One whose subsistence is fortuitous.

- س. آکاس پون *ākās-pawan*, (Sans. आकाशवल्ली or अमरवल्ली, in Hindī आकाशबेल or अमरबेल) s. m. A vegetable growing on other trees, air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). Hunter.
- स. आकस दीप *ākās-dīyā*, (Sans. आकाशदीप *ākāsa-dīpa*) A lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bambū in the month Kārtik.
- स. आकस नम *ākās-nīm*, s. m. A plant growing on trees so called (a kind of *Epidendron*). Hunter.
- स. आकसी *ikāsī*, (Sans. एकाशीति *ek-āṣiti*) adj. Eighty-one.
- स. अकाल (अ and काल Time) *a-kāl*, s. m. Unseasonableness, famine, scarcity, extremity, pinch. adj. Unseasonable, premature, untimely. अकालवृष्टि *akāla-vṛishti*, Untimely rain.
- अ. अकाल *akkāl*, adj. superl. (of आकल) A glutton, gormandiser.
- ह. अकालना *ukālṇā*, (from अकलना) v. a. To boil water.
- स. आकानो *ikānawwe*, (Sans. एकनवति) adj. Ninety one.
- ह. आकान *ikāwan*, (Sans. एकपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty one.
- अ. आकबर *akbar*, adj. compar. (of कबیر) Greater, very great, greatest.
- स. अकति (र. वच Speak) *ukti*, s. f. Speech.
- ह. अकत *ukat*, s. f. Contrivances, invention. अकत लीना *ukat lenā*, To discover, to find out.
- ह. अकतारना *uktārṇā*, v. a. To promote, to forward.
- ह. अकतारु *uktārū*, part. Instigator, promoter.
- ह. आकतलिस *iktālīs*, (Sans. एकचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty one.
- ह. अकताना *uktānā*, v. n. To fret, to be melancholy

or dejected, to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire.

- अ. आकतसब *iktisāb*, (from कसब) s. m. Acquisition, gain.
- अ. आकतफा *iktifā*, (from कफایت) s. f. Sufficiency, contentment.
- स. अकथ (अ and र. कथ Speak) *a-kath*, adj. Untold, not to be related.
- ह. आकतिस *iktīs*, (Sans. एकत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty one.
- ह. अकताना *uktānā*, } v. a. To dig up slowly a thing
ह. अकताना *ukatnā*, } buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully, to pump.
- ह. आकतक *ik-tak*, s. A fixed looking at any thing without closing the eyes.
- स. आकथा (एक One, and स्थान Place) *ika-tthā* or *ik-thā*, adj. United, collected, together.
- स. आकथान *ik-thān*, adj. See आकथा *ika-tthā*.
- अ. आकसर *akṣar*, adj. compar. (of कशिर) Most, many, much: adv. Generally, for the most part, usually, often. आकसराकत *akṣar aukāt*, At most times, generally, frequently.
- स. आकर (अ and कर Hand, tax, duty) *a-kar*, adj. Hand-less, duty-free, exempt from duty.
- स. आआकर (आ and र. कृ Make) *ā-kar*, s. f. Mine, quarry; multitude.
- ह. आकर *ākar*, s. f. The den of a lion or tiger.
- ह. आकरा *akrā*, adj. Dear, costly. s. f. A kind of vetch. See आकरि *ankrī*.
- अ. आकराम *akrām*, s. plur. (of कर्म) Favours, kindnesses, obligations, honour, respect.
- अ. आकरम *ikrām*, (from कर्म) s. m. Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony.
- अ. आकराह *ikrāh* (from करह) s. f. Horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation.

- A. اکرم *akram*, adj. compar. (of کریم) Very kind, merciful, generous, bountiful.
- S. اکرم (अ and कर्मन् Action) *a-karm*, s. m. Bad action, sin, vice, wickedness.
- S. अकर्मक (अ and कर्मन् Action, or subject of action) *a-karmak*, adj. Intransitive (a verb).
- S. अकर्मि (अ and कर्मन् Action, religious action) *a-karmī*, adj. Wretch, sinner.
- S. अकरणीय (अ and करणीय Fit to be done) *a-karnī* or *a-karaṇīya*, adj. Inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable.
- H. अकर *akar*, s. f. Crookedness; strutt. See अकरना *akarṇā*.
- H. अकरा *akrā*, part. Stiff, &c. See अकरना *akarṇā*.
- H. P. अकरबाज *akar-bāz* (comp. of अकर and बाज) An affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.
- H. अकरबाय *akarbāi*, s. f. The cramp.
- H. अकरना *akarṇā*, v. n. To writhe, to ache, to be cramped, to become stiff or rigid; to strut affectedly.
- H. अकरो *ukrū*, s. m. The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground.
- H. अकरित *akrait*, adj. An affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. See अकरबाज *akar-bāz*.
- S. अकस्थ *iksath* (Sans. एकषष्टि) adj. Sixty-one.
- H. अकसर (ایک *ek* and سر *sar*) *ik-sar* or *ak-sar*, adj. Single.
- S. अकस्मात् *akasmāt*, adv. Immediately, accidentally, without a cause.
- S. अकसा *ukasnā* (उत् and र. कस Move) v. n. To be excited, to be moved, to try to move.
- A. अकसर *iksīr*, s. f. A powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone, an elixir; alchemy, chemistry.

- A. اكل *akl*, s. m. Eating; food. اكل و شرب *akl wa shurb*, Eating and drinking, meat and drink.
- H. آکلا *āklā*, adj. m. Fleet, swift; peevish.
- S. اکلا *iklā* (from ایک *ek*) adj. m. Alone.
- S. اکلانا *akulānā* (from Sans. आकुल Confounded) v. n. To be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished.
- H. اکلنا *ukalnā*, v. n. To boil. (The intrans. of اکلنا *ukālṇā*, q. v.).
- H. اکلوتا *ik-lautā*, } (from ایک *ek*) adj. Only.
- H. اکلونتا *ik-launtā*, }
- H. آکلی *āklī*, s. f. Motion, agitation (especially of a carriage).
- A. اکیل الجبل *iklīlu-l-jabal* (lit. the crown of the mountain) s. m. An herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.
- A. اکیل الملک *iklīlu-l-malik* (lit. the king's crown) s. m. Melilot (an herb).
- A. اكمال *ikmāl* (from کمال) s. m. Perfecting, accomplishing.
- A. اکمل *akmal*, adj. compar. (of کامل) More or most perfect, complete, entire, full.
- A. اکمه *akmah*, adj. Blind from birth, blind.
- A. اکناف *aknāf*, s. plur. (of کنف) Borders, confines, environs, sides.
- P. اکنون *aknūn*, adv. Now.
- H. اکور *akor*, s. f. A bribe.
- H. اکوری *akor-i*, adj. One who receives a bribe.
- S. اکول *akol* (Sans. अंकुल *ankol* or अंकोट *ankot* or अंकोठ *ankoth*) s. m. A plant the oil of which is used in enchantments. (Alangium hexapetalum).
- H. اکوند *akwand*, s. m. Swallow-wort (Asclepias gigantea). See آک

- H. آکھا *ākhā*, s. m. A riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain. (Two such bags are carried by a bullock).
 H. اکھارا *akhārā*, s. m. A palæstra or place for wrestling, a scene, any place of assembly, a court or circus. اندرکا اکھارا *indrakā akhārā*, Indra's court.
 S. اکھارنا *ukhārṇā* (trans. of اکھرنه) v. a. To root up, to eradicate.
 S. اکھت *akhat* (अ and r. क्षि Injure) *a-khat* or *a-kshat*, s. m. Fried grain, whole grain used in religious ceremonies. See اچھت
 H. اکھتر *ik-hattar*, adj. Seventy-one.
 H. اکھٹنا *ukhatṇā*, v. n. To trip.
 H. اکھر *ākhar*, s. The den of a wild beast. See اکر
 H. اکھر *akkhar*, adj. Undisciplined (soldier), barbarous.
 S. اکھارنا *ukharṇā* (उत् and r. खड Break) v. n. To be rooted up, plucked up or raised up. اکھارنا پکھارنا *ukharṇa pukharṇā*, To be plucked or rooted up.
 S. اکھلی *ukhli* (Sans. उदूखल *udūkhal* or उलूखल *ulūkhal*) s. f. A mortar, a wooden pestle used for cleaning rice.
 S. اکھم *ukhmaj* (उष्मन् The hot season, and ज Born, from r. जन Generate) *ukhmaj* or *ushmaj*, s. Insects produced by heat; moschettos, gnats, flies, &c.
 S. اکھنڈ *akhand* (अ and r. खंड A part) *a-khand*, adj. All, entire, unbroken.
 S. اکھی *akhai* (अ and r. क्षै Waste, decay) *a-khai* or *a-kshaya*, adj. Everlasting, not liable to decay. اکھی بر *akhai bar*, Name of a tree.
 S. اکھیٹ *ākhet* (आ and r. खेट Alarm or eat) *ā-khet*, s. The chase, hunting.
 H. اکیس *ikkis*, adj. Twenty-one.
 H. اکیلا *akelā*, adj. Alone.

- S. اکیلنا *ukelnā* (उत् and r. किल Cast) v. a. To turn up.
 S. آگ *āg* (Sans. अग्नि *agni*) s. f. Fire. آگ اٹھانا *āg uṭhānā*, v. a. To raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. آگ بجھانا *āg bujhānā*, v. a. To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. آگ برسنا *āg barasnā*, v. n. To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musquetry in battle). آگ برنا *āg barṇā*, v. n. To be enraged; to be very hungry. آگ بھکنا *āg bhaknā* or آگ پھانکنا *āg phāṅknā*, v. a. To speak idle words, to boast. آگ پڑنا *āg paṛnā*, v. n. To be enraged; as, میری باتوں سے اس merī bāton se us par āg paṛti hai, He is enraged at my words: also, the same as آگ برسنا *āg barasnā*. آگ دینا *āg denā*, v. a. To burn a Hindū corpse. آگ سلگانا *āg sulgānā*, v. a. To inflame; to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. آگ کرنا *āg karnā*, v. a. To make any thing exceedingly warm, to excite envy or anger: (used among women). آگ لگانا *āg lagānā*, v. a. To set on fire, to inflame; to enrage, to cause disturbance. آگ لگا کے پانی لی دوڑنا *āg lagāke pāni le daṛnā*, To pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited, to play tricks, to deceive. آگ لگنا *āg lagnā*, v. n. To be enraged; to be very hungry. آگ لگی پر بلی کاموت ڈھونڈھنا یا مانگنا *āg lage par billi kāmūt dhūṇḍhnā yā māngnā*, To put off, to delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences. آگ لینی کو آنا *āg lene ko ānā*, To come to get fire (is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another and leaves him quickly). آگ میں پانی ڈالنا *āg meṇ pāni dālnā*, same as آگ میں کسی کی جلنا *āg bujhānā*. آگ میں کسی کی جلنا یا لوٹنا *āg meṇ kisi kī jalnā yā loṭnā*, or آگ میں کسی کی لاگنا *āg meṇ kisi kī lagānā*, To bring

- reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another.
 لوٽنا آگت *āg meñ loṭna*, To be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *آگت هونا* *āg honā*, To be enraged.
- s. *آگ* *āgā* (Sans. अग्र *agra*) s. m. The front, forepart; the space in front of a house, the forepart of a turband. *آگت پڇها کرنا* *āgā pichhā karnā*, v. n. To hesitate, to waver.
- h. *اگر* *igārah*, adj. Eleven.
- s. *آگرتي* *agārī* (from *آگ*) adv. Before, in front, forward, further on. s. f. The ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied. *آگرتي مارنا* *agārī mārṇā*, To attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *آگرتي پڇهاري لگانا* *agārī pichhārī lagānā*, To confine (especially a horse).
- s. *آگاسي* *agāsī* (from *آگ*) s. m. f. A turband, a terrace in front of an upper room.
- s. *اگال* (Sans. उत् *ut* and r. गल *gal* Eat) *ugāl*, s. m. That which is spit out after chewing any thing (especially, betel leaf). *آپ کا اگال میرا ادھار* *āp kā ugāl merā udhār*, Your worship's leavings are my nourishment; i. e. You, Sir, are my support and benefactor.
- s. p. *اگال دان* *ugāl-dān*, s. m. A spitting-box.
- s. *آگاو* *agā-ū*, (from *آگ*) adv. Before, in front.
- p. *آگاہ* *āgāh*, adj. Informed of, acquainted with, intelligent, vigilant.
- s. *اگاہنا* (Sans. उत् *ut* and r. ग्रह *grah* Take) *ugāhnā*, v. a. To gather, to collect, to accumulate.
- p. *آگاہی* *āgāh-ī*, (from *آگاہ*) s. f. Information, intelligence, vigilance.
- s. *اگاہی* *ugāhī*, (from *اگاہنا*) s. f. Usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments.
- s. *اگت* *ugat*, (from *اگنا*) part. Growing, springing up; production.

- s. *اگت* *अगति* (अ and गति *Procession, path*), *a-gati*, adj. Without character, dishonoured disgraced; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed. s. f. Disgrace, distress, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation.
- p. *اگر* *agar*, conj. If.
- h. *اگر* *agar*, (perhaps, Sans. अगर *Aloe wood*) s. A perfume of a light brown colour.
- s. *اگراس* (अग्र *First, and* ग्रस *A mouthful*) *aggrās*, s. m. The first morsel.
- s. *اگراس* *अग्रस* *agrās*, } (अग्र *First, and* *अश* *Eat*) s. *اگرसन* *अग्रसन* *agrāsan*, } r. *अश* *Eat*) s. m. Victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices &c. to the gods.
- p. *اگرچه* *agarchi*, conj. Although.
- s. *اگر سوچ* (अग्र *Before, and* शोच *Thought, care*) *agra-soch*, s. m. Foresight, providence, precaution.
- s. *اگر سوچی* *agra-soch-ī*, adj. Provident, endued with foresight.
- h. *اگر والا* *agar-wālā*, s. m. A race of merchants of the Vaisya tribe from Agrohā, a place to the westward of Dihli.
- h. *اگری* *agar-ī*, adj. Of the colour of *اگر* *agar*, q. v.
- h. *اگر بگڑ* *agar bagar*, s. m. Trifling employment or talk, trifles, trash.
- s. *اگست* *अगस्ति* *agasti* or *अगस्त्य* *agastya*, s. m. Name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*): name of a sage or apostle, the regent of the star Canopus.
- s. *اگلا* *aglā*, (Sans. अग्र *agra*) adj. Chief, principal, prior, first, former; ancestor, ancient, other, next.
- s. *اگلنا* (Sans. उत् *ut* and r. गल *gal* Eat) *ugalnā*, v. a. To spit out, to vomit; (metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained.
- s. *اگم* *आगम* (आ and र. गम *Go, come*) *ā-gam*, s. m. Futurity: a Sāstra or work on

- sacred science, and of divine origin. **آگم** *āgam bāndhnā*, To determine the future.
آگم بدیا *āgam bidyā*, s. f. The art or science of foretelling or divining. **آگم بکتا** *āgam-baktā*, A foreteller, predictor; Siva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*.
آگم جانی *āgam jānī* or **آگم گیانی** *āgam gnyānī*, Knowing the future; a prognosticator.
اگم (अ and गम्य To be gone or come on) *a-gam* or *a-gamya*, adj. Impassable; bottomless, unfordable.
اگم *ā-ga-man*, s. m. Coming, arriving, proceeding.
اگمنا (अग्न and र. गम Move) *āg-manā*, s. m. The advanced guard. adj. Adventurous, venturesome, forward (as fruit).
اگم *a-gamya*, adj. Impassable, deep, bottomless, inaccessible, impervious. See **اگم** *a-gam*.
اگن *agni*, (vulgarly *agin*) s. m. Fire; the god of fire and the regent of the south-east quarter; the name of one of the Pūrāns.
اگن (अ and गुण Skill, merit) *a-gun*, adj. Unskillful, without merit, ineffectual.
اگن *agin*, s. m. Name of a bird, a sort of lark. See **اگیا** *agiyā*.
اگنا *ugnā* (उत् and र. जन Produce) v. n. To grow, to be produced, to rise (as the moon).
اگتی *ugte hī jal jānā*, To be withered immediately on springing up, (is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud).
اگن باؤ *agin-bāo*, (Sans. अग्निवात) s. f. The farcy in horses, an eruptive disease in men.
اگن *a-ganit*, adj. Innumerable.
اگنی *agni*, s. f. See **اگن** *agni*, Fire, &c.

- اگ** *āgū*, (from Sans. अग्र) adj. Forward. adv. Before, heretofore.
اگوا *agwā*, (from Sans. अग्र) adj. Foremost. s. m. A guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.
اگوا *agwā*, s. m. A pommel.
اگوارا *agwārā*, s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in the front of a house.
اگوانی *agwānī*, (Sans. अग्रगामी) s. m. A guide, harbinger. See **اگوا** *agwā*.
اگواهی *agwāhī*, (from آگ *āg*, Fire) s. f. Conflagration.
اگوائی *agwāi*, }
اگوائی *agwā-i*, (from **اگوا** *agwā*) s. f. Guidance.
اگوچر *a-gochar*, (अ and गोचर An object of sense) adj. Unperceived, invisible.
اگورنا *agornā*, v. a. To watch. Same as **اگولنا** *agolnā*.
اگوریا *agoriyā*, (from **اگورنا**) s. m. Watchman.
اگورہ *a-gurh*, (अ and गूढ Hidden; difficult) adj. Easy.
اگوری *agori* or **اگوری** *agori*, adj. In advance, beforehand.
اگولنا *agolnā*, v. a. To watch. Same as **اگورنا** *agornā*.
اگونی *agaunī*, s. f. The sending forwards some one to receive a person with honour.
اگاہ *āgah*, adj. See **اگاہ** *āgāh*.
اگہارنا *ughārṇā* (trans. of اگہارنا) v. a. To uncover, discover, unveil, open, pull off.
اگہارو *ughārū*, (from **اگہارنا**) s. m. One who uncovers or unveils.
اگہانا *aghānā*, v. a. To surfeit, to satiate. adj. Satiated, rich, affluent.
اگہارنا *ughārṇā* (उत् and र. घट Strive) v. n. To be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.
اگہان *aghan*, (Sans. आयहायण) s. m. The

name of the Hindū eighth month (during which the sun is in Scorpio and the moon is full near Orion's head).

s. اگھورپنٹھ *aghor-panth*, (Sans. अधोरपथ) s. m. A particular religious order among Hindūs. See اگھورپنٹھی

s. اگھورپنٹھی *aghor-panth-i*, (Sans. अधोरपथी) } adj. (used

s. اگھوری *aghorī*, (Sans. अघोरी) } substantively), An order of religious mendicants professing اگھورپنٹھ *aghor-panth*. They eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder.

p. آگہی *āgahī*, s. f. Same as آگاہی *āgāhī*, q. v.

s. آگہی *āge*, (Sans. अग्रे *agre*) adv. Before, in front, beyond, more, ago, already, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, rather, sooner. آگہی دھارلنا *āge dharlenā*, To get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). آگہی آنا *āge ānā*, v. n. To come forward; to hasten, to accelerate.

s. آگیا *aggya*, (Sans. आज्ञा *ājnyā*) s. f. Command, order, permission.

s. آگیا *agiya*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Alauda aggia*, *Buch.*).

s. آگیا ت یوینا (آگیا ت یوینا) *aggyāt-jaubānā* or *a-jnyāta-yauvanā*, s. f. A girl arrived at maturity and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations.

H. آگیا ری *aggyārī*, s. f. Kindling the fire by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. See آگیا ری *hom*.

s. آگیا کاری (آگیا کاری) *aggyā-kārī* or *ājnyā-kārī*, adj. Obedient, acting according to order.

s. آگیا ن (آگیا ن) *aggyān* (and آگیا ن Knowledge) a-

gyān or *a-jnyān*, adj. Witless, ignorant; a simpleton.

H. آگیا نا *aggyānā*, v. a. To burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them.

s. H. آگیا ن *a-gyān-pan*, s. m. Ignorance, foolishness, stupidity.

s. آگیا نی *a-gyānī*, adj. See آگیا ن *aggyān*.

P. آگیا ن *agīn*, (used in comp.) adj. Full.

H. آ *āl*, s. f. The name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dying silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*).

A. آ *āl*, s. f. Children, family, progeny, offspring, race, dynasty.

s. آ (آلی) *ālī*, s. m. A large black bee. See آلی *ālī*.

H. آلا *ālā*, s. m. A small recess in a pillar or wall for holding a lamp, &c. adj. Wet, running (as a sore).

H. آلا *illā*, s. m. A wart.

A. آلا *illā*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, but, unless.

s. آلا پ (آلا پ and ر. لپ Speak) *ālāp*, (corruptly, *ālāp*) s. f. Prelude to singing s. m. Speaking to, address, conversation.

s. آلا پ چاری *ālāp-chārī*, s. f. The act of tuning the voice previous to singing.

s. آلا پنا (from آلا پ *ālāp*, q. v.) *ālāpnā* or *ālāpnā*, v. a. To tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to time.

A. آلات *ālāt*, s. plur. (of آلت *ālat*) Instruments, tools, utensils.

H. آلاچی *ilāchī*, s. f. Cardamums.

H. آلا رنا *ulārṇā* (trans. of الرنا) v. a. To cause to sleep.

H. آلا غ *ulāgh*, s. m. An owl.

T. آلا ق *ulāk*, s. f. A kind of small boat.

- A. *الآقي alāqī*, s. f. (plur. of *القي*) Questions, problems : misfortunes.
- S. *أُلَانَا ulālnā*, (उत and लउ Throw up, or लल Desire) v. a. To overset, to lay over to one side.
- A. *آلام ālām*, s. plur. (of *الم alam*) Pains, griefs.
- A. *الامان al-āmān*, s. m. Mercy, quarter ; calling for quarter in battle.
- L. *الامان alamān*, (Lat. Alemanni) A German.
- A. *الان كما كان al-ān kamā kāna*, adv. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore.
- H. *الانا allānā*, v. n. To bawl, to scream, to squeak.
- H. *الأو alāo*, s. m. A bonfire.
- P. *آلایش ālāyish*, s. f. Pollution, contamination, filth.
- H. *أُلَاهِنَا ulāhnā*, s. m. Reproach. See *أُرِهْنَا urihnā*.
- P. *البرز alburz*, s. m. Name of a celebrated mountain in Persia.
- A. *البتة albatṭa*, adv. Certainly.
- H. *البيلا albelā*, adj. Artless, simple, innocent.
s. m. A fop, a beau.
- H. *البيلينا albel-panā*, s. m. Foppishness, airs and blandishments.
- S. *अल्प alp*, adj. Little, small, few, short.
- A. *آلات ālat*, s. f. A tool, an instrument, apparatus ; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.
- S. *النا altā* or *āltā*, (Sans. अलक्क or आलक्क) s. m. Cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dying, &c. principally used by the Hindū women for staining their feet red.
- A. *إلتيجا iltijā*, (from *لجى*) s. f. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection, request, petition, refuge, protection.
- A. *إلتزام iltizām*, (from *لزم*) s. m. Being neces-

sary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self,

- A. *إلتفات iltifāt*, (from *لفت*) s. f. Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect ; an apostrophe (in rhetoric).
- A. *إلتماس iltimās*, (from *لمس*) s. m. f. Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request.
- T. *التمغا altamghā*, s. m. A royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma, a tax levied on travellers. *tamghā* (among the Turks signifies) A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity. (*Meninski*).
- H. *التني altanī*, s. f. The rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet as in stirrups.
- H. *أُلْتَهَا ulthā*, s. m. Translation (of a writing, &c.).
- A. *إلتهاب iltihāb*, (from *لهب*) s. m. Burning, heat, flaming.
- H. *أُلْتَهِنَا ulathnā*, v. n. To undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms).
- A. *إلتيام iltiyām*, (from *لأم*) s. m. Healing or closing of a wound.
- H. *أُلْتَا ultā*, adj. Reverse, opposite, contrary.
s. m. Pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse.
- H. *أُلْتَا پُلْتَا ultā pulṭā*, adj. Topsy turvy, higgledy piggedly.
- H. *أُلْتَانَا ultānā*, v. a. To overturn, overset, pervert, thwart.
- H. *أُلْتَانَا پُلْتَانَا ultānā pulṭānā*, v. a. To reverse, to modify, to interchange.
- H. *أُلْت پُلْت ult pulat*, adj. Higgledy piggedly, topsy turvy. s. f. Confusion, interchange.
- H. *أُلْتَانَا ulatnā*, v. a. To pervert, subvert, thwart, reply. v. n. To be reversed, turned over or turned back.

- A. **الجوع** *aljū* (ال art. and جوع Hunger) interj. used in complaining of hunger.
- H. **الجهنا** *uljhānā* (trans. of الجهنّا) v. a. To entangle, to ravel or entwist (as thread).
- H. **الجهاء** *uljhāo*, s. m. Entanglement, perplexity.
- H. **الجهه يُلجهه جانا** *ulajh pulajh jānā*, v. n. Same as **الجهنا** *ulajhnā*, q. v.
- H. **الجهن** *uljhan*, s. f. Involution, entanglement, complication.
- H. **الجهنا** *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, v. n. To be entangled, to be involved (in difficulty). v. a. To quarrel, to debate.
- H. **الجهيرا** *uljherā* or *iljherā*, s. m. The state of being entangled. See **الجهن**.
- H. **الچنا** *ulachnā*, v. a. To throw out the water from any thing, to drain.
- A. **الحاج** *ilhāḥ* (from لَح) s. f. Solicitation, urgency, importunity.
- A. **الحاق** *ilhāk* (from لَحَق) s. m. Annexation, junction, addition.
- A. **الحال** *al-hāl*, adv. Now, at present, presently, just now.
- A. **الحان** *ilhān* (from لَحْن) s. m. Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *alḥān*, plur. (of لَحْن) Notes, tunes.
- A. **الحق** *al-ḥaqq*, adv. In truth, really.
- A. **الحمد لله** *al-ḥamdu lillāhi*, God be praised.
- A. **الخالك** *al-khālak*, s. f. A coat, vest, garment.
- H. **الرنا** *ularnā*, v. n. To lie down, to rest.
- H. **الزبلتر** *alarbalar*, s. f. Trifling talk or employment.
- A. **الزام** *ilzām* (from لَزِم) s. m. Conviction, reproof, censure, proof.
- S. **अलस** (अ and लस Employ) *a-las*, s. m. Laziness, sloth, drowsiness.
- A. **السلام** *as-salām*, See **سلام** *salām*.
- S. **السانا** *alsānā* (from الس q. v.) v. n. To doze, to be drowsy, to slacken.
- A. **السنة** *alsina*, s. plur. (of لسان) Tongues.
- S. **आलस्य** *ālasya*, s. m. Same as **الس** *a-las*, q. v.
- S. **आलस्यी** *ālasyī*, adj. Drowsy, slothful.
- H. **السي** *alsī*, s. f. Linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- T. **ألش** *ulash*, s. m. The leavings of a superior.
- A. **الطاف** *altāf*, s. m. plur. (of لطف) Kindnesses, favours.
- A. **العظمت لله** *al-ʿazīmatu lillāhi*, Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- P. **الغار** *ilghār*, A forced march of an army.
- A. **الغرض** *algharaz*, adv. In short, upon the whole, in a word.
- A. **الغوزة** *alghūza*, s. m. A whistle, pipe, flagelet.
- A. **الغياث** *al-ghiyās*, s. m. Complaint, complaining, demanding justice.
- A. **الف** *alf*, adj. Thousand.
- A. H. **الفا** *alfā*, s. m. A kind of dress resembling a shirt without sleeves and open on the sides, worn by fakīrs.
- A. **الفاظ** *alfāz*, s. m. plur. (of لفظ) Words, articulate sounds, terms.
- P. **الف بي** *alif be*, s. f. The a, b, c; the alphabet.
- A. **الفت** *ulfat*, s. f. Friendship, affection, attachment, kindness.
- A. **الفتي** *ulfatī*, adj. Friendly, derived from friendship.
- A. **الفتي بنده** *ulfatī banda*, Attached from friendship.

- A. H. الفى *alfī*, s. f. Same as الفى *alfā*. adj. Covered with marks like the letter *alif* (cloth, &c.).
- A. القى *ilkā* (from لقي) s. m. Inspiration.
- A. القاب *alkāb*, s. m. plur. (of لقب) Titles, honorary names, forms of address, &c. in letters.
- A. القصه *al-kissā*, adv. In short, in one word.
- s. الكى *alak* (r. अल Adorn) *alak*, s. f. A curl or lock of hair.
- s. الكه (अ and र. लक्ष See) *a-lakh*, adj. Invisible : a form of salutation.
- s. الكى (अ and लग्न Joined) *a-lag*, adj. Separate, distinct. *الک الک* *alag alag*, adv. Separately.
- s. الكا (अ and लग्न Joined) *algā*, adj. Separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined. s. m. A sandal.
- s. الكانا *algānā* (from الكا) v. a. To separate, to put on one side.
- s. الكاى *algā-i* (from الكا) s. f. Separation.
- H. الكنى *alganī*, s. f. A line for hanging cloths on.
- P. الكوجا *algojā*, Same as الغوزة *alghūza*, q. v.
- H. اللى *ulalnā* (see اللى) v. n. To be overset, to be laid on one side.
- A. الله *allāh*, s. m. God. الله اكبر *allāhu akbar*, God is great. الله الله *allāh allāh*! An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation. اللهم صل على محمد *allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā muḥammadin*, God be gracious to Muhammad! (an ejaculation expressive of approbation on tasting or smelling any thing very pleasant).
- A. الم *alam*, s. m. Pain, grief, affliction.
- P. الماس *almās*, s. m. A diamond. الماس تراش *almās-tarāsh*, s. m. Diamond-dust. adj. Cut into angles (as glass).
- P. الماسى *almās-ī*, adj. Cut into facets (like a diamond).

- P. الماسى رنگ *almāsī rang*, s. m. A bright clear white colour.
- P. الم غلم *allam ghallam*, s. m. Trifling talk or business, toying.
- A. P. المناك *alam-nāk*, adj. Full of pain or grief, afflicted.
- A. المنت لله *alminatu lillāhi*, Praise to God! good God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- P. آلهج *ālunj*, s. A wild plum, a sloe.
- s. النكار *alan-kār* (अलम् Ornament, and कार What makes) *alan-kār*, s. m. Ornament (of dress), trinket, jewel; rhetoric.
- H. النك *alang*, s. f. Side, way, corner. اس النك *is-alang*, On this side.
- s. النكى *ulang* (Sans. उन्नन) adj. Naked.
- P. آलنگ *ālang*, s. f. Entrenchment.
- s. آلو *ālū* or *ālu*, s. m. An esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potatoe, a yam, a sweet potatoe.
- s. آلو *ullū* (Sans. उलूक) s. m. An owl: (metaph.) A stupid fellow, a block-head, a fool.
- H. آلو *ulū*, } A kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum Willden.*).
 آلو *ulwā* or *ulūā*, }
- A. ألوان *ālwan*, s. plur. (of لون Colours) adj. Of various sorts and colours.
- s. الوب *alop* (आ and लोप Elision) adj. Cut off, defaced, retired, concealed, run out, destroyed. (अ and लोप) Apparent.
- s. H. ألوين *ullu-pan*, s. m. Stupidity, foolishness.
- s. ألوپنا *alopnā* (from الوب) v. a. To conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid.
- P. آلود *ālūd*, contract. of آلوده *ālūda*, q. v.
- P. آلودگى *ālūda-gī*, s. f. Contamination, stain, foulness, defilement.

- P. **آلوده** *ālūda*, adj. Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; overwhelmed, immersed.
- T. **ألوش** *ulūsh*, s. m. Same as **ألش** *ulash*, q. v.
- A. **ألف** *ulūf*, adj. plur. (of الف) Thousands.
- S. **ألكحل** *ulūkhal*, s. f. Same as **ألكهلي** *ukhlī*, q. v.
- S. **الول** (آ and لول Shaking, moving) *a-lol*, s. f. Gambol (generally applied to a horse). (أ and لول) adj. Steady.
- S. **الول كلول** *alol kalol*, s. f. Gambols, playfulness, wantonness.
- S. **الونا** (أ and لونا Salt) *a-lonā*, adj. Not salt, fresh.
- A. **ألهيت** *ulūhiyat*, s. f. The divinity.
- A. **آله** *āla*, s. m. Same as **آلت** *ālat*, q. v.
- A. **إله** *ilāh*, s. m. God. **باراله** *bār-i-ilāh*, Great God.
- H. **آلها** *ālhā*, n. prop. Name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name.
- A. **إلهام** *ilhām*, (from لهم) s. m. Inspiration, revelation.
- H. **ألحانا** *alhānā*, v. n. To rejoice, to be cheerful.
- H. **ألحر** *alhar*, adj. Young, untaught (animal), unskilful.
- H. **ألهنا** *ulahnā*, s. m. A complaint. v. n. To grow, to vegetate.
- A. **إلهي** *ilāhī*, adj. Divine. interj. O God!
- H. **ألهايا** *alhaiyā*, s. f. Name of a Rāgnī.
- A. **إلهيت** *ilāhiyat*, s. f. The divinity, godhead.
- A. **إلى** *ilā*, prep. Up to, till. **إلى الآن** *ilā-l-ān*, Till this time.
- S. **آلي** or **آلي** *ālī*, s. f. A female friend, a damsel.
- S. **ألي** *alī*, s. m. A large black bee, fa-

- bled to be enamoured of the lotus. s. f. (for **آلي** *ālī*) A female friend.
- H. **آليايلا** *alaiyā balaiyā*, s. f. Sacrifice, victim, lighted wisps with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī.
- H. **أليچنا** *ulīchnā*, v. a. To throw up water.
- H. P. **آلي رنگ** *āl-i-rang*, s. m. A colour extracted from the āl tree (*Morinda citrifolia*).
- A. **أليم** *alīm*, adj. Painful, excruciating.
- H. **أليندنا** *ulendnā*, v. a. To pour water.
- S. **آم** *ām*, (**آمرا** *āmra*) s. m. The mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*); the mango fruit.
- A. **أم** *umm*, s. f. Mother.
- A. **اما** *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, nevertheless, however.
- S. **اما** *ammā*, (**أंबا** *ambā*) s. f. Mother.
- P. **آماج** *āmāj*, s. m. A mark or butt for shooting arrows at. **آماجگاه** *āmāj-gāh*, A place for shooting arrows.
- P. **آمادگی** *āmāda-gī*, s. f. Readiness, alertness.
- P. **آماده** *āmāda*, adj. Prepared, ready, alert.
- A. **امارت** *imārat*, s. f. Government, office of **امير** *amīr*.
- A. **امارة** *ammāra*, adj. Imperious, head-strong, obstinate.
- P. **آماس** *āmās*, s. m. Smelling. **آماس کرنا** *āmās karnā*, To smell.
- A. **اماكن** *amākin*, s. plur. (of مكان) Mansions, habitations, places.
- A. **امام** *imām*, s. m. A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*).
- A. **امامت** *imāmat*, s. f. Office of **امام** *imām*.
- A. **اماميه** *imāmiya*, Name of a sect among Muhammadans, the sect of Ali.

- A. **امان** *amān*, s. f. Safety, security, grace, mercy, protection, quarter.
- S. **امانا** *a-mānā*, (r. **मा** Measure) v. n. To be contained, to go into.
- A. **امانت** *amānat*, s. f. Deposit, charge, any thing given in trust, faith, religion. **امانت داري** *amānat-dārī*, s. f. Guardianship, agency, trust, charge, faithfulness.
- S. **अमाननीय** (अ and r. **मान** Respect, worship) *a-mānaniya*, adj. Incredible.
- S. **अमानी** (अ and r. **मान** Honor, or **मान** Pride) *a-mānī*, adj. Incredulous, inattentive; without pride, humble.
- A. **अमानी** *amān-i*, s. f. Security, trust, charge, deposit. adj. (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to **اجاره** that which is farmed).
- S. **अमान्य** (अमान्य) *a-mānya*, adj. See **अमाननीय** *amānaniya*.
- S. **अमृत** *amāwat*, s. m. The inspissated juice of the mango.
- S. **अमावस्या** or **अमावसी** *amā-was*, (अमावस्या or अमावसी from **अमा** With, and r. **वस** Abide) The conjunction of the sun and moon.
- S. **आम** (आम Sickness, and **वात** Wind) *ām-bāt*, s. m. A swelling which comes without pain, and goes off as easily without medicine; a windy tumor.
- S. **अमृत** *ambat*, (अमृत *amla*) adj. Sour.
- S. **अम्बुज** (अम्बु Water, and r. **जन** Produce) *ambuj*, s. m. The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*).
- S. **अम्बर** *ambar*, s. The sky: clothes, apparel.
- A. **अमृत** *ummat*, s. f. People, sect; people of the same belief.
- A. **अमृत** *imtiḥān*, (from **امتحان**) s. m. Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation.

- A. **امتداد** *imtidād*, (from **مد**) s. m. Protraction, prolongation, extension, prorogation. adj. Protracted.
- A. **امتلا** *imtilā*, (from **ملا**) s. m. Repletion; indigestion.
- A. **امتناع** *imtinā*, (from **منع**) s. Prohibition, restraint.
- A. **امتیاز** *imtiyāz*, (from **ميز**) s. m. Discrimination, distinction, separation; pre-eminence, good-breeding, ceremony. **امتیاز کرنا** *imtiyāz karnā*, To discriminate, to treat with distinction.
- A. **امتیازی** *imtiyāz-i*, adj. Having the quality of discriminating.
- S. **अमृत** (अ and **मृष्ट** part. from r. **मृज** Cleanse) *a-mit*, adj. Indelible, not defaced.
- S. **अमचूर** (आम्र Mango, and **चूर्ण** Powder) *am-chūr*, s. m. Parings of the mango dried in the sun.
- P. **آمد** *āmad*, s. f. Arrival, income, coming.
- A. **امداد** *imdād*, (from **مدد**) s. f. Assisting, aiding, succour, help.
- P. **آمد آمد** *āmad āmad*, s. f. Approach.
- P. **آمد رفت** *āmad raft*,
P. **آمد شد** *āmad shud*,
P. **آمد و رفت** *āmad o raft*,
P. **آمد و شد** *āmad o shud*, } s. f. Coming and going, access and egress, intercourse.
- P. **آمدنی** *āmdanī*, s. f. Import, income, revenue, ways; the season in which any merchandize generally arrives; perquisites, any thing gained over and above.
- P. **آمده** *āmada*, part. Come.
- H. **امدنا دینا** *umdā denā*, (امدنا part. of **امدنا**, and **دینا** To give) v. a. To overflow.
- H. **امدنا** *umadnā*, v. n. To overflow, to fall (as tears), to swell, encrease, be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.).

- A. امر *amr*, s. m. An order, a command; the imperative mood (in grammar); an affair, a transaction.
- A. آمر *āmīr*, part. (from امر) One who orders, a commander, a ruler.
- S. अमर (अ and मर What dies, from र. मृ Die) *a-mar*, adj. Immortal, exempt from death, long-lived, everlasting; God; the name of a Sanscrit lexicographer.
- S. अमरा *amrā*, (आम्रातक) s. m. The hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*).
- A. अमरा *umarā*, s. plur. (of अमिर) Nobles, grantees; a noble (generally).
- A. امراض *amrāz*, s. plur. (of مرض) Sickesses, diseases.
- S. अमरावती (अमरावती) *amar-āwatī*, s. f. The celestial city of Indra.
- S. अमराई (आम्र The mango tree, and राजी A line or row) *amrāī*, s. f. A garden of mangoes.
- S. अमृत (अ and र. मृ Die) *a-mrit*, vulg. *imrat*, s. m. The food of the gods, ambrosia, nectar; immortality, any thing sweet, water, wine, a guava.
- S. अमृति *amrit-i*, or vulg. *imratī* (from अमृत *a-mrit*) adj. Nectareous. s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, a small vessel for drinking out of, a kind of cloth.
- A. अमरद *amrad*, adj. Beardless; handsome (a youth). अमरद परस्त *amrad-parast*, A sodomite.
- P. आमर्ज़ *āmurz*, part. (in compos.) Pardoning, pardoner.
- P. आमर्ज़िश *āmurzish*, s. f. Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).
- P. आमर्ज़गार *āmurz-gār*, s. m. He who pardons; an epithet of God.
- S. आमरस *ām-ras* (Sans. आम्र Mango, and रस Taste, juice) s. m. Inspissated juice of the mango. See अमोत

- S. अमृत *amrūt* (Sans. अमृत) s. m. A guava (*Psyidium pyrifera*).
- P. अमरुद *amrūd*, s. m. A pear.
- P. इम-रोज़ *im-roz* (این This, and روز Day) adv. To-day. امروز فردا *imroz fardā*, To-day or tomorrow, i. e. soon. امروز فردا کرنا *imroz fardā karnā*, To put off, to procrastinate.
- A. अमरु नहि *amr o nahī*, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and counterorders, commanding and countermanding.
- A. ايمساک *imsāk* (from مسک) s. m. Holding, retaining; parsimony, abstinence, a medicine taken to prolong pleasure, scarcity, want.
- P. ايمسال *im-sāl* (for این This, and سال Year) adv. This year.
- H. ايماسنا *umasnā* for ايماسنا *ubasnā*, q. v.
- P. ايمشب *im-shab* (این This, and شب Night) To-night.
- A. امعا *amā*, s. plur. (of معا *mīā*) Intestines, guts.
- H. امکا ڈھمکا *amkā dhamkā*, s. m. Trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation.
- A. امکان *imkān* (from ممکن) s. m. Possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to وجوب Necessity, or necessary existence).
- A. امل *amal*, s. m. Hope.
- H. امل *amal*, s. m. Intoxication.
- S. अम्ल *aml*, adj. Acid, sour.
- S. अमल (अ and मल Filth) *a-mal*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, bright. अमल पत्थी *a-mal-pattī*, A kind of stitching.
- A. املا *imlā* (from ملا) s. m. Filling up, completing; orthography, writing correctly.
- A. املاک *amlāk*, s. plur. (of ملک *milḥ*) Possessions, properties (generally applied to land).

- A. اِملَاك *imlāk* (from ملك) s. m. Possession, property.
- H. املتاس *amaltās*, s. m. Cassia fistula.
- S. آملا *āmlā* (आमलक) s. m. The emblic myrobalan. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- S. اِملِي *imlī* (अम्लीका) s. m. A tamarind tree. (*Tamarindus indica*).
- A. امن *amn*, s. m. Security, safety. امن امن *amn amān*, s. m. Quarter; crying out for quarter.
- H. اُمندنا *umandnā*, v. n. See امدنا *umadnā*.
- H. اُمنگ *umang*, s. f. Excessive joy, transport, ambition.
- H. اُمنگنا *umangnā*, v. n. To advance with joy.
- H. اُمنگي *umang-i*, adj. Aspiring, ambitious.
- A. امنيت *amnīyat*, s. f. Security, safety.
- H. آمني سامني *āmne sāmne*, adv. Opposite, face to face.
- A. اموال *amwāl*, s. plur. (of مال) Riches, wealth, effects, property.
- P. آموخته *āmokhta*, part. Learned, taught.
- A. اُمور *umūr*, s. plur. (of امر) Things, affairs, actions, commands.
- P. آموز *āmoz*, part. (in compos.) Teaching, learning.
- S. امول *a-mol* (अ and मूल्य Price) adj. Invaluable.
- A. اُمِّي *ummi*, adj. Not knowing how to read or write; uneducated, unacquainted, unknown.
- H. امي *amī*, The water of life, nectar. See امرت.
- S. आमय *āmaya*, s. m. Sickness.
- P. اُميد *umed* or *ummed* or *ummaid*, s. f. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence; (in Hind.) pregnancy. اُميد سي *ummed se*, Pregnant.
- P. اُميد وار *ummed-wār*, adj. Hopeful, hoping, ex-

pecting. s. An expectant, a dependent, a candidate.

- P. اُميد واري *ummed-wār-i*, s. f. Expectation, hopefulness, dependence.
- A. امير *amīr*, s. m. A commander; a nobleman, a grandee, a lord. امير الامرا *amīru-l-umarā*, Lord of lords (a title given by eastern princes to their prime ministers). امير المؤمنين *amīru-l-mūminīn*, Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalifs).
- A. P. اميرانه *amīrāna*, adj. Princely, lordly.
- A. اميري *amīr-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, lordship, dignity of امير.
- P. آميز *āmez*, part. Mixed, mixing. s. m. Mixture.
- P. آميزش *āmezish*, s. f. Mixture, temperament.
- A. آمين *āmin* or *amīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.
- A. امين *amīn*, adj. Constant, safe, faithful. s. m. A commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an arbitrator, an investigator.
- A. اميني *amīn-i*, s. f. The office of an امين, Trust, guardianship, security. adj. Secure.
- A. آن *ān*, s. f. Time, hour, minute.
- S. آن (अन्य *anya*) adj. Other, different.
- S. ان *an*, अन A prefix of negation, privation or diminution, used properly before words beginning with a vowel only; | or अ being adopted before consonants: in Hindī, however, ان frequently occurs with consonants. So انت *an-ant*, اندیکھا *an-dekhā*.
- P. آن *ān*, s. f. A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride.
- P. آن *ān*, pron. dem. That.
- H. ان *in* (a pron. in the oblique case) These, them.
- H. اُن *un* (a pron. in the oblique case) Those, them.
- S. ان *anu*, prep. After (in time, place,

rank and degree); according to, in imitation of.
It is the reverse of अभि

- s. **अन्न** *ann*, s. m. Food, victuals, grain.
H. **आना** *ānā*, v. n. To come, to be : **आना पटना** *ān parṇā*, To happen. s. m. The sixteenth part of a rupee.
A. **आनाबत** *inābat* (from **نوب**) s. Conversion, repentance.
s. **आनाथ** (अ and **नाथ** Master, &c.) *a-nāth*, adj. Husbandless, without lord or master, without chief or sovereign.
H. **आनाज** *anāj*, s. m. Grain.
s. **अनादर** (अन and **आदर** Respect) *an-ādar*, s. m. Disrespect, affront.
P. **आनार** *anār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*); a kind of fire-works.
H. **आनारपन** *anār-pan*, s. m. Silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance.
H. **आनारी** *anārī*, } adj. Unskilful, clumsy, inexperienced.
H. **आनारी** *anārī*, } pert. s. A novice.
s. **अनासी** *unāsī* (Sans. **उनाशीति**) adj. Seventy-nine.
A. **आनाफा** *ānan-fa-ānan*, adj. Every minute, constantly, incessantly.
s. **आनाकानि** (अन and r. **आकर्ण** Listen to) *ān-ākānī*, Turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting.
A. **आनाम** *anām*, s. Mankind.
A. **आनामत** *anāmat* (corrupt. of **आमानत**) *amānat*, q. v.
A. **आनामिल** *anāmil*, s. plur. (of **अनामिल**) Fingers, tips of the fingers.
A. **आनानियत** *anāniyat*, s. f. Egotism, boasting, arrogance.
P. **आनार** *ambār*, s. m. Magazine, heap, a stock, a granary.
आनारी *ambārī*, s. f. A canopy.
P. **आनाज** *ambāz*, s. A partner, an associate.
P. **आनाज** *ambāz-i*, s. f. Partnership.

- H. **आन बान** *ān bān*, s. f. Spirit, proper pride.
s. **आनाबत** *ambat*, adj. Sour. See **अम्ल**.
s. **आनाबताना** *ambatānā*, v. n. To grow sour, to be acidulated.
s. **आनबर** *ambar*, s. See **अमर**.
A. **आनबसात** *imbisāt* (from **بسط**) s. f. Gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth.
H. **आनबोल** *am-bol* (ان priv. and **बोल** Speech) adj. Silent, speechless.
P. **आनबोह** *amboh*, s. m. A crowd, multitude, mob, concourse.
P. s. **आनब** *amba*, s. m. A mango, or mango tree. See **आम**.
A. **आनबिया** *ambiyā*, s. plur. (of **نبي**) Prophets.
s. **आनबिया** *ambiyā*, s. f. A small unripe mango.
s. **आनबिया** (ان priv. and **बिया** Married. Sans. **अविवाहित**) *am-biyāhā*, adj. Unmarried.
s. **आनबिदा** (ان priv. and **बिदा** Bored. Sans. **अविद्ध**) *an-bedhā*, adj. Unbored, unperforated.
s. **आनुपान** (अनु and **पान** Drink) *anupān*, s. m. Any thing in which a medicine is mixed to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine; a fluid vehicle (in medicine).
s. **आनपानि** (अन्न Food, and **पानीय** Water) *ann pānī*, s. m. Victuals and drink.
s. **आनप्राशन** (अन्न Food, **प्र** Forth, forward, and **अशन** Eating) *anna prāsan*, Same as **आब चशि** *āb-chashī*, q. v.
s. **आनपठ** (ان priv. and **पठ** Read) *an-parhā*, adj. Illiterate, uninformed.
s. **आंत** *ānt*, (अंत्र *antra*) s. f. Entrails, gut, tripe. **आंत आना** *ānt-āonā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum.
आंत गिरना *ānt-girnā*, v. n. To void white glutinous stools.

- s. **انت** *ant* **अंत** s. m. End, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart. adv. After all, at last. s. (For **अन्तर** *antara*) In, within. (For **अन्यत्र** *anyatra*) Elsewhere, somewhere else.
- H. **انت** *ant*, s. m. Intelligence, news, account of.
- s. **अनित्य** (अ and **नित्य** Eternal) *a-nit* or *a-nitya*, adj. Not for ever, frail, perishable.
- H. **अंतलिस** *untālīs*, adj. Thirty-nine.
- A. **انتخاب** *intikhāb*, (from **نخب**) s. m. Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books, election, choice.
- s. **अंतर** *antar*, adv. Within, between, amongst, without, except. s. m. Interval, intermediate space; period, term: clothing: covering: difference: sake, behalf: hole or rent; own, the self: without, outside: opportune time: midst, the midst: the supreme soul. **अंतरजामी** *antar-jāmī*, Knowing that which is within or concealed. **अंतरदेहियान** *antar dhyān*, Out of thought or meditation; dead.
- s. **अन्तरा** *antarā*, adv. In the middle, among; near at hand; without, except.
- s. **अन्तरा** *antarā*, s. m. A verse, any verse of a song except the first.
- s. **अन्तरापत्या** (अन्तर Within, and अपत्य *apatya*, Child) *antar-āpat*, adj. Pregnant, with child, with young.
- s. **अन्तरातप** (अन्तरा In the middle, and तप Burn) *antarā-tap*, s. f. A tertian ague.
- s. **अन्तराल** (अन्तरा In the midst, and र. ला Take) *antarāl*, s. Included space. See **अन्तरा**
- s. **अन्तरिद** *antarbed*, n. prop. Name of the coun-

try between the Gangā and Jamunā rivers, called in Persian **دوابه** *du-āba*.

- s. **अन्त्रिंशत्** *una-trinshat*, adj. Twenty-nine.
- s. **अन्त्रिंशत्तम** *una-trinshattam*, adj. Twenty-ninth.
- s. **अन्त्रिया** (Sans. **एकान्तर** from **अन्तर** Distance) *antriya*, s. m. Intermittent, an intermitting fever.
- s. **अन्त्रि** *antri*, (Sans. **अंत्र**) s. f. Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. **अन्त्रियान् जलना** *antriyañ jalnā*, To be very hungry. **अन्त्रियान् कुल हुवा-ल्लाह पारहना** *antriyañ kul huwa-llāh parhnā*, To be very hungry, *litt.* The belly repeating, there is but one God. **अन्त्रि का बल क्खोला** *antri kā bal kholnā*, To eat a bellyful after starving. **अन्त्रियोन मेन आग लगना** *antriyaon men āg lagnā*, To be very hungry.
- A. **अन्तशर** *intishār*, (from **نشر**) s. m. Unfolding, spreading abroad, dispersion; confusion, explanation, divulging.
- A. **अन्तजार** *intizār*, (from **نظر**) s. m. Expectation, looking out for.
- A. **अन्तजारी** *intizār-i*, s. f. Same as **अन्तजार** q. v. **अन्तजारी करना** *intizārī karnā*, To expect, to look out for.
- A. **अन्तजाम** *intizām*, (from **نظم**) s. m. Arrangement, disposition, order, regularity.
- A. **अन्तजश** *intiāsh*, (from **نעش**) s. m. Rising up, recovery from a fall or from sickness, increase in size (of an animal).
- A. **अन्तजा** *intifā*, (from **نفع**) s. m. Profit, advantage.
- A. **अन्तकाल** *intikāl*, (from **نقل**) s. m. Transporting, travelling; departure, dying.
- A. **अन्तकाम** *intikām* (from **نقم**) s. m. Revenge, retaliation.

- s. **अन्तकाल** (अन्त End, and काल Time) *ant-kāl*, s. m. Dying moment, hour of death.
- s. **अन्तःकरण** (अन्तर Within, and करण An organ) *anta-karaṇ*, s. m. The understanding.
- A. **अन्तिहा** (from **انتهى**) s. f. Termination, end, extremity, summit. adj. Finished, completed, prohibited.
- s. **अन्तःपुर** (अन्तर Within, and पुर A town, a house) *antah-pur*, s. m. The inner apartments.
- s. **अन्तिस** (Sans. **उनत्रिंशत**) adj. Twenty-nine.
- s. **अनित्य** (अ and नित्य Eternal) *anitya*, adj. Not lasting, frail, perishable.
- H. **आन्त** *ānt*, s. f. A knot; envy.
- H. **आन्ता** *antā*, s. m. A ball, a marble. **आन्तागृह** *antā-ghar*, A billiard room.
- H. **आन्ताचित** (आन्ता A ball, and चित Lying on the back) *antā-chit*, adj. Unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted. (A term of abuse).
- H. **आन्ताकुरी** *antākūrī*, s. f. A cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels.
- H. **आन्तसन्त** (आन्त Knot, and सन्त Joining) *ānt-sānt*, s. f. Partnership; intrigue.
- H. **आन्तना** *antnā*, v. n. To be contained, to be tightened, to be filled up (a well, tank, &c.).
- H. **आन्तना** *antnā*, v. a. To fill (a well, tank, &c.), to come or go into, to reach.
- H. **आन्तवाना** *antwānā*, v. a. To make contain, to cram into.
- H. **आन्तलाना** *anthlānā*, v. a. To twist, to writhe. v. n. To swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. See **आन्तराना** *itrānā*, and **आन्तलाना** *ithlānā*.
- H. **आन्तहि** *ānthī*, s. f. Stone of fruit; coagulation.
- s. **आन्तहि** *antha-i* (Sans. **अष्टपदी**) s. f. A tick, the louse that attacks dogs, &c. (Hunter).

- H. **आन्ति** *āntī*, s. f. A handful, a skein of thread, a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot.
- P. **अन्जाम** *anjām*, s. m. End, termination; accident, vexation.
- H. **अन्जामा** (अन् priv. and जामा from **जमा** To grow) *an-jāmā*, adj. Barren (land) in which nothing will grow.
- s. **अन्जान** (अन् priv. and ज्ञान Knowledge) *an-jān*, adj. Unwitting, unintentional, not knowing, ignorant. s. A stranger.
- s. **अन्जाना** (अन् priv. and जाना Known) *an-jānā*, adj. Unknown, ignorant.
- P. **अन्जरा** *anjara* or *injara*, s. m. A nettle.
- s. **अन्जस** (अन् priv. and यशस् Fame) *an-jas*, s. m. Infamy.
- s. **अन्नजल** (अन्न Food, and जल Water) *ann-jal*, s. m. Victuals and drink.
- s. **अन्जला** *anjālā* (Sans. **अञ्जलि**) s. m. The cavity formed by putting the hands together and holding the palms as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.
- s. **अञ्जलि** *anjli*, s. f. See **अन्जला** *anjālā*.
- A. **अन्जम** *anjum*, s. plur. (of **अन्ज**) Stars.
- P. **अन्जमन** *anjuman*, s. f. An assembly, a meeting, company, banquet.
- s. **अन्जन** *ānjan*, } (अञ्जन) s. m. A collyrium or
s. **अन्जन** *anjan*, } application to the eye-lashes to
darken and improve them.
- s. **अन्जना** *anjnā* (from **अन्जन**) v. n. To have the eyes tinged with **अन्जन** *anjan*.
- s. **अन्जना** *ānjnā* (from **अञ्जन**) v. a. To tinge the eyes with **अन्जन** *anjan*.
- s. **अन्जना** (अन् priv. and जना Born) *an-janā*, adj. Unborn.
- s. **अञ्जनसार** *anjan-sār*, s. m. Collyrium.
- s. **अञ्जन** (अञ्जन Collyrium, and हार from r.

Take by force) *anjan-hārī*, s. f. A sty (or stitche) on the eye-lids.

s. *آنجهو ānjhū*, s. m. A tear. See *آنسو ānsū*.

s. P. *انجير انجير* *anjir*, s. m. A fig.

G. *انجيل injil*, s. m. The new testament, the gospel. (εὐαγγέλιον).

H. *آنچ ānch*, s. f. Heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle).

s. *انچاس unchās* (उनपंचाशत) adj. Forty-nine.

s. *انچاس unchās* (from उच्च High) s. f. Height.

s. *انچانا unchānā*, v. a. To raise, to take up.

s. *انچاهت an-chāhat* (ان priv. and چاهت from چاه Desire) adj. Not desired.

s. *انچاؤ unchā-ū*, s. m. } (from اونچا) Height,
s. *انچاهت unchāhat*, s. f. } elevation.

s. *انچت an-uchit*, (अन and उचित Proper) adj. Improper.

s. *انچت an-chit*, (अन priv. and चित Understanding) adv. Unawares, suddenly.

s. *انچر ānchar*, } (अंचल) s. m. The end or
s. *انچرا anchrā*, } border of a cloth, veil, shawl, &c.

s. *انچل anchal*, } (अंचल) s. m. Same as
s. *انچल ānchal*, } *انچرا anchrā*, q. v. also the breast (of a woman or lactescent animal).

s. *انچلا anchlā*, s. m. Same as *انچرا anchrā*, q. v. also, a sheet used among jogīs.

s. *انچيلا an-chhīlā*, (ان priv. and چيلا from چيلنا To pare, &c.) adj. Unpared (as fruit, &c.), unlicked, rude.

A. *انحراف inhīrāf*, (from حرف) s. m. Deflexion, inversion, declination (in astronomy), change,

(met.) proving a turn coat; recantation, deviation, apostacy; a disease, defect, distemper.

A. *انحصار inhīṣār*, (from حصر) s. m. Surrounding, encircling.

A. *انخفاف inkhifāf*, (from خفة) s. m. Levity, lightness.

P. *انداخته andākhta*, part. Thrown.

H. *اندارا indārā*, s. m. A large well of masonry.

P. *انداز andāz*, s. m. Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, guess; time in music; propriety of behaviour, mode, manner. (in comp.) part. Throwing: as *برق انداز* (a thrower of lightning) A matchlock-man.

P. *اندازه andāza*, s. m. Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, guess; time in music.

P. *اندام andām*, s. m. Body, stature, figure. *اندام نهانی andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.

P. *اندر andar*, (Sans. अन्तर) prep. Within, in the inside.

s. *اندر इंद्र (r. इंद्र Have great splendor) indra*, s. m. The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferior divinities.

s. *اندر इन्दिरा (r. इंद्र Have great splendor) indirā*, s. f. Same as *लक्ष्मी lachhmī*, q. v.

A. *اندرج indirāj*, (from درج) s. m. Insertion, folding together; extinction of posterity.

s. *اندراسن इंद्र Indra, and आसन Seat) indr-āsan*, s. m. The seat or throne of Indra.

s. *اندرپري इंद्र Indra, and पुर A town) indrapurī*, n. prop. The city of Indra.

s. *اندراني इन्द्राणी (from इंद्र اندر q. v.) indrāṇī*, s. f. The wife of Indra; also, the name of a medicine or plant.

s. *اندراین (Sans. इंद्रवारुणी indra-vāruṇī, इंद्र and वरुण Names of two deities) indrāyun*,

- s. f. Colocynth, wild gourd (*Cucumis colocynthis*): a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste; hence, a beautiful but worthless person is called اندراين کاپيل The fruit of *indrāyan*.
- s. اندر بدھو **इन्द्रवधू** (इन्द्र Indra, and वधू or बधू A woman) *indra-badhū*, s. f. Name of an insect (a species of acarus of a scarlet colour and like velvet); the wife of Indra.
- s. اندر پرستھ **इन्द्रप्रस्थ** (इन्द्र and प्रस्थ Side of a mountain) *indra-prastha*, A name of the city Dihlī.
- s. اندر جو **इन्द्रयव** (इन्द्र The plant, and यव Seed) *indra-yava*, i. e. Name of a medicinal seed. (*Nerium Antidysentericum*).
- p. اندرز **andarz**, s. m. Last will, last advice, precepts, admonition.
- H. اندرسا **andarsā**, s. m. A kind of fried sweetmeat, a kind of cloth. See ادرسا *adarsā*.
- p. اندرون **andarūn**, adv. or adj. Within; inner apartments, interior.
- s. اندري **indri**, (Sans. इन्द्रिय from इन्द्र Soul, self) s. f. An organ of sense, the privities, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. اندري جلاب **indri-jullāb**, A diuretic medicine.
- A. اندفاع **indifā**, (from دفع) s. m. Repelling, repulsion, prohibiting.
- p. اندک **andak**, adj. Little, small, few.
- A. اندمال **indimāl**, (from دمل) s. m. Recovery from illness, getting well of a wound.
- s. آندو **āndū**, (Sans. अन्दू *andū*) s. m. The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up.
- p. آندود **andūd**, part. (in comp. for آندوده *anduda*) Incrusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall, &c.).
- s. اندور **इन्दूर** *indūr*, s. m. A rat, mouse.
- s. اندولنا **andolnā**, (Sans. आन्दोलन) v. n. To swing.
- p. آندوه **andoh**, s. m. Grief, anxiety, trouble. آندوه گين **andoh-gīn**, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted.
- s. اندھا **andhā**, (Sans. अंध) adj. Blind, dark. اندھا دھند لٹانا **andhā dhand luṭānā**, To squander, to spend extravagantly. اندھا کرا **andhā kūā**, A well filled up with rubbish.
- s. اندھکار **अंधकार** (अंध Blind, and कार What makes) **andh-kār**, s. m. Darkness.
- s. اندھلا **andhlā**, (Sans. अंध) adj. Blind, dark. See اندھا
- s. H. اندھلاپن **andhlā-pan**, s. m. Blindness, intellectual blindness, acting as if one were blind.
- s. آندھن **इंधन** (from इन्ध Kindle) **indhan**, s. m. Fire-wood.
- s. آندھن **an-dhan**, (अन्न Victuals, and धन Riches) s. m. Wealth in both grain and corn.
- s. آندھوا **an-dhoā**, (ان priv. and دھوا Washed. Sans. अधौत) adj. Unwashed; unclean.
- H. آندھي **āndhī**, s. f. Storm, tempest. آندھي هونا **āndhī honā**, To engage keenly in a bad action.
- s. آندھيارا **andhyārā**, (Sans. अंधकार) adj. Dark, blind.
- H. آندھير **andher**, s. m. Misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult.
- s. آندھيرا **andherā**, adj. Dark, blind. See آندھيارا **andhyārā**. آندھيري کوٹھري **andherī koṭhri**, s. f. A dark room; the belly, the womb.
- p. آنديش **andesh**, part. (in comp.) Thinking, considering, meditating.
- p. آنديشه **andesha**, s. m. Thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. آنديشه کرنا **andesha**

- karnā*, To reflect, to hesitate, to fear. اندیشه *andēshā*, adj. Thoughtful.
- s. اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, (ان priv. and دیکھا Seen) adj. Unseen, invisible.
- h. اند *and*, (vulgarly آند *ānd*, or آنر *ānr*) s. m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*).
- s. اند *and*, s. m. An egg; a testicle.
- s. اندکوس *and-kos*, Rupture, hernia.
- s. آند *ānd* or *ānr*, (Sans. अण्ड) s. m. A testicle.
- s. اندا *andā*, (Sans. अण्ड) s. m. An egg.
- s. اندج *andaj*, (अण्ड Egg, and ज Born) *andaj*, adj. Oviparous.
- s. آندو *āndū*, (from اند *and*) adj. Having large testicles. آندوبیل *āndū-bail*, A bull.
- h. اندوا *indūā*, s. m. A round fold or roll used in carrying a burthen on the head. See ایندھوا
- h. اندوی *indūi*, s. f. A round ornament for the top of the head.
- s. اندیل *and-el*, (from अण्ड An egg) adj. Oviparous; with egg (a bird).
- h. اندیلنا *undelnā*, v. a. To pour.
- s. انوراگ *anurag*, (अनु and राग: Colour, passion, from रंज Colour, be in love) *anurag*, s. m. Affection, love.
- s. अनुरागी *anurāgī*, (अनु and राग: Colour, passion) *anurāgī*, part. act. Making friendship, loving, caressing.
- s. अनर्थ *an-arth*, (अन् and अर्थ Meaning, cause) *an-arth*, adj. Absurd, improper.
- s. अनरस *an-ras*, (ان priv. and रस Taste) *an-ras*, s. m. Coolness or misunderstanding between friends.
- s. अनरित *an-rīt*, (ان priv. and रीति Usage) *an-rīt*, s. f. Unmannerliness, ill-behaviour.

- A. انزال *inzāl*, (from نزول) s. m. Causing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.
- A. P. انزروت *anzarūt*, s. m. Sarcocolla. (Gum resin, said to be from the *Penaea mucronata*).
- h. انس *āns*, s. f. The fibrous part of any thing.
- s. انس: or अंस: (r. अस or अंश Part, divide) *ans*, s. m. Part, division, share, right, possession, essence; a degree of a circle, &c.
- A. انس *ins*, s. m. Men, mankind.
- A. انس *uns*, s. m. Society, companionship, friendship, love, affection.
- A. انساب *ansāb*, s. plur. (of نسب) Genealogies, lineages, races.
- A. انسان *insān*, s. m. Man, mankind; a human being.
- A. انسانی *insān-i*, adj. Human, relating to man.
- A. انسانیت *insāniyat*, s. f. Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness.
- A. انسب *ansab*, adj. compar. (of نسب) Most suitable, convenient, proper, worthy.
- s. اُنسٔٔ *un-sath*, (Sans. उनषष्टि) Fifty-nine.
- s. انسधारی *ans-dhārī*, (अंस Part, and धारि from धृ Hold, assume) *ans-dhārī*, adj. Successful. (In theology) Incarnating.
- s. انसरنا *anu-sarnā*, v. n. To be successful.
- s. انسک *ansik*, (r. अस Divide) *ansik*, adj. (used substantively), A partner, a proprietor.
- s. انسکھ *an-sikh*, (ان priv. and r. शिक्ष Learn) *an-sikh*, adj. Unlearned.
- s. انسنا *an-sunā*, (ان priv. and سنا *sunā*, Heard, from r. श्रु Hear) *an-sunā*, adj. Unheard; not noticed, disregarded.
- s. انسجھا *an-samjhā*, (ان priv. and سمجھا Understood) *an-samjhā*, adj. Not understood, not knowing.
- s. آنسو *ānsū*, (Sans. अश्रु) s. m. A tear.

- A. انس و جن *ins wa jinn*, s. m. Men and spirits.
- s. انسی *ansī* (r. अस Divide) *ansī*, adj. A partner.
- A. انشا *inshā*, (from نشأ) s. f. Production, creation; (common acceptation) writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. انشا پردازي *inshā-pardāzī*, s. f. Writing, letter writing.
- انشا طراز *inshā-tirāz*, An elegant writer.
- A. ان شاء الله تعالى *in shā allāhu taālā*, God willing, if God pleases.
- A. انصاف *inṣāf*, (from نصف) s. m. Decision (of a cause); equity, justice.
- A. انصرام *inṣirām*, (from صرم) s. m. Cutting off; finishing, completing.
- A. انعام *inām*, (from نعمت) s. m. A present, a gift. (Plur. انعامات) *inām-i-ikrām*, An honourable gift.
- A. انعام *anām*, s. plur. (of نعمت) Gifts, favours.
- A. انعكاس *inikās*, (from عكس) s. m. Inversion, reflexion, representation of appearances in a mirror.
- A. انفار *anfār*, s. plur. (of نفر) Persons, soldiers, servants.
- A. انفاس *anfās*, s. plur. (of نفس) Breaths.
- A. انفصال *infiṣāl*, (from فصل) s. m. Separation, division; settling, decision (of a cause). انفصال کرنا *infiṣāl karnā*, To decide, to settle.
- A. انفعال *infiāl*, (from فعل) s. m. Being affected or troubled; shame, modesty.
- A. انقباض *inkibāz*, (from قبض) s. m. Contraction, constipation.
- A. انقسام *inkisām*, (from قسم) s. m. Division, partition.
- A. انقضا *inkizā*, (from قضی) s. m. The expira-

- ration of any term. adj. Elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished.
- A. انقلاب *inkilāb*, (from قلب) s. m. Revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion.
- A. انقياد *inkiyād*, (from قيد) s. m. Obedience, submission; fidelity.
- s. آنک *ānk*, }
s. آنک *ank*, } **अंक** (r. अंक Mark) s. m. Mark, spot, figure, number, letter of the alphabet; flank or part above the hip; the body; embrace; mark on cloth to shew the price.
- A. انکار *inkār*, (from نکره) s. m. Denial, disallowing.
- s. انکانا *ankānā*, (r. अंक Mark) v. a. To cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of.
- s. انکاو *ankāo*, (from انکانا) s. m. Valuation.
- s. अनुक्त **अनु** and **उक्त** Told, r. वच Tell) *an-ukt*, adj. Not told. s. m. A trope.
- s. انکري *ankrī*, s. f. A kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*): wet grain. A young sprout (Sans. अंकुर).
- H. آنکري *ānkrī* or *ankrī*, s. f. The barb of an arrow, a hook, a tenter; a circle.
- s. अंकुश *ānkus* or *ankus*, s. m. The iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. *ānkus mārṇā*, To reduce to submission, to bring to obedience.
- A. انکسار *inkisār*, (from کسر) s. m. Humility, contrition.
- A. انکساري *inkisār-i*, s. f. Humility. See انکسار
- s. آنکسي *anksī*, (Sans. अंकुश) s. f. A hook, a tenter.
- s. अंकक **अंक** (r. अंक Mark) *ankak*, s. m. An accountant, an arithmetician.
- s. انکنا *anknā*, (r. अंक Mark) v. n. To be valued, prized, examined, approved of.

s. *ānknā* (trans. of انکنا) v. a. To value, to examine, to approve of.

s. *انکھ* (अन्न Victuals, and कूट A heap) *anna-kūt*, s. m. A festival celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the *دیوالی* *dewālī*, by offering a large quantity of meat to God.

s. *انکورا* *ankūrā* (Sans. अंकुर) s. m. A sprout.

s. *انکھ* *ānkh* (Sans. अक्षि) s. f. The eye.

انکھ *ānkh-anjanī*, s. f. A sty on the eye-lids. *انکھ* *ānkh-ānī*, To have an inflammation in the eyes, to be blear-eyed.

انکھ *ānkh bachānā*, To steal away privately and unseen. *انکھ* *ānkh badalnā*, To withdraw one's favour or affection from any one.

انکھ *ānkh barābar nakar saknā* (Not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face) To be ashamed.

انکھ *ānkh band kar lenī*, To turn from another, to treat one with neglect: to die.

انکھ *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied.

انکھ *ānkh bhar lānā*, To have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry.

انکھ *ānkh pasārnā* (obsolete) To open one's eyes, to stare; to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious.

انکھ *ānkh pathrānī* (from پتھر A stone) To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation.

انکھ *ānkh pharaknī*, To feel a pulsation in the eye. (Considered, if in the right eye of a man or the left of a woman, as an omen of some desirable event, whilst the contrary affection is regarded as unlucky).

انکھ *ānkh phūṭnī*, To be blind.

انکھ *ānkh phūṭī pīr gai*, The eye is lost and the pain is gone. (Spoken of a contention which has ceased, from the object of it being lost to both parties).

انکھ *ānkh phorā*, s. m. A midge that flies into the eyes at night.

انکھ *ānkh phorī*, To make blind, to expect or watch in vain.

انکھ *ānkh phernī*, To shew aversion after friendship.

انکھ *ānkh pher lenā*, To turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.).

انکھ *ānkh phailānā*, see *انکھ* *ānkh pasārnā*.

انکھ *ānkh thandī karnī*, To have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad.

انکھ *ānkh jorī*, To look steadfastly: (inelegant).

انکھ *ānkh jhapaknā* (To move the eye-lids quickly) To fear.

انکھ *ānkh churānī* (To steal eyes) Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one.

انکھ *ānkh charhānī*, To be angry, to be intoxicated.

انکھ *ānkh charhnā*, To have eyes marked by debauch.

انکھ *ānkh chamkānī*, To make the eyes dance, to roll one's eyes in anger or as a blandishment.

انکھ *ānkh chhipānī* (To hide one's eyes) To be ashamed of an improper act.

انکھ *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, and *انکھ* *ānkh chīrke dekhnā*, To look with great attention and deep meditation or with anger.

انکھ *ānkh dābnī* (To shut one's eyes) To forbid by signs.

انکھ *ānkh dikhānī*, or *انکھ* *ānkh dikhlānī* (To show one's eyes) To frighten, to deter, to brow-beat.

انکھ *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing after consulting the inclination of another.

انکھ *ānkh dābdabānī*, The eyes to fill with tears.

انکھ *ānkh dhaknī* (obsolete) (To have eyes shut) To die, to be ashamed.

انکھ *ānkh rakhnī*, To love, to entertain friendship, to have hope, to discern.

انکھ *ānkh surkh karnī*, To be angry.

انکھ *ānkh se dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing knowingly and with reflexion.

انگھ سي گرنا *ānkh se girnā* (To fall from eyes)
 To become contemptible. انگھ سينگھي *ānkh senknī*, To contemplate the beauty of any one.
 انگھ کسی سي روشن کرنا *ānkh kisi se roshan karnā*, (To obtain a look from any one) To meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. انگھ کسی *ānkh kisi kī dekhni* (To look at one's eyes) To receive education in any one's company. انگھ کھٹگھي *ānkh khatakni*, To have pain in the eyes. انگھ کھولنا *ānkh kholnā*, see انگھ گرم کرني *ānkh pasārnā*. انگھ پزارنا *ānkh garm karnī*, see انگھ سينگھي *ānkh senknī*. انگھ گھرکنا *ānkh ghuraknā*, To look at with anger. انگھ لڑاني *ānkh larānī*, To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. انگھ لڑني *ānkh larī*, To meet with one's lover unexpectedly. انگھ لگاني *ānkh lagānī*, To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. انگھ مارني *ānkh mārni*, To wink, to stop any one by a sign, to make amorous signs with the eyes. انگھ مچول *ānkh michavwal*, s. m. or انگھ مچولي *ānkh michaulī*, s. f. Blindman's buff. انگھ ملائي *ānkh milānī* (To mingle looks) To contract friendship. انگھ ملي *ānkh milnī*, To look steadfastly. انگھ منچ جانا *ānkh minch jānā*, To die, to perish. انگھ موڑني *ānkh morī*, see انگھ پھرنی *ānkh phernī*. انگھ *ānkh mūdke ek chīz kā ikhtiyār karnā*, To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. انگھ موندني *ānkh mūdni*, see انگھ بند کر ليني *ānkh band kar lenī*. انگھ موندورا *ānkh mūndaurā*, Blindman's buff. انگھ نہ رکھي *ānkh na rakhnī* (Not to have eyes, not to look) To have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. انگھ نہ کرنا *ānkh nam karnā*, see انگھ بھر لانا *ānkh bhar lānā*. انگھون پر بيٺهنا *ānkhon par baithnā* (To sit on

eyes) To be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place, to become dignified. انگھون کا گلابي کرنا *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (To have the redness of the eyes) is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. انگھون *ānkhon men ānī*, To intoxicate (applied especially to wine). انگھون مين پھرنا *ānkhon men phirnā*, To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. انگھون *ānkhon men charbī chhānā*, To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. انگھون مين خاک *ānkhon men khāk dālnā* (To throw dust in one's eyes) To commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. انگھون مين *ānkhon men rāt lejānā*, To pass the night awake. انگھون مين کھڑکنا *ānkhon men khurakna*, To be seen with envy and dislike, to be unpleasant (the meeting of any one). انگھون مين گھر کرنا *ānkhon men ghar karnā*, To be beloved or esteemed: to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. انگھين دیکھنا *ānkhen dekhnā*, To study one's temper or inclination, to behave respectfully towards another. انگھين *ānkhen nīlī pīlī karnī*, To change the colour of the face from excess of anger.

s. انگھري *ankhri*, s. f. An eye.

s. انگھيان *ankhiyān*, s. f. Eyes.

s. انگ *ang*, } **اَنگ** (r. **اَنگ** Go, move) s. m.
 s. انگ *ang*, }
 The body.

s. انگا *angā*, (Sans. **اَنگ** Body) s. m. A coat.

h. انگا *angā*, s. f. A maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child; a kind of nurse.

s. انگار *angārā*, s. m. Firebrand, embers, sparks remaining in ashes. انگارون پر لوٿنا

- angāron par loṭnā*, To be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy).
- P. انگین *angabīn*, s. m. Honey.
- S. انگرکھا (अंग Body, and रक्षा Protection) *angarkhā*, for *anga-rakhā*, s. m. A coat.
- S. انگري *angurī*, s. f. A finger, &c. See انگلي *unglī*.
- H. انگرانا *angrānā*, v. n. To yawn, to stretch the limbs, to oscitate.
- H. انگرای *angrā-i*, s. f. Stretching the limbs, a yawning.
- H. انگره *angarh*, m. f. } (ان priv. and گرھنا *garh-nā*, To form) adj. Un-
- H. انگرها *angarhā*, m. } wrought, unformed ;
- H. انگرهي *angarhī*, f. } uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). بات *angarhī bāt*, Inconsistent or ill-arranged speech.
- P. انگشت *angusht*, s. f. A finger. انگشت حیرت *angusht-i-hairat dānton men rakh-nā*, To bite the finger or place it between the teeth to express surprise. انگشت نر *angusht-i-nar*, The thumb, the great toe. انگشت شهادت *angusht-i-shahādat*, The fore-finger.
- P. انگشتانه *angusht-āna*, s. m. A ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble.
- P. انگشتری *angusht-arī*, s. f. A ring (particularly one worn on the finger, and not applied to that on the thumb).
- P. انگشت نما *angusht numā*, One who is pointed at; famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious.
- S. انگل *ungal*, s. m. } (Sans. अंगुली) A finger ;
- S. انگلي *unglī*, s. f. } a finger's breadth.
- H. انگلیت *anglet*, s. f. See انگیت *anget*.
- S. آنگن *āngan* } (Sans. अंगन from र. अग Move)
- S. انگنا *angnā* } s. m. A yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house.

- S. انگنا (ان priv. and گنا *ginā*, part. of گنا *ginnā*, To count. Sans. अगणित) *an-ginā*, adj. Uncounted, numberless. انگنا مهينه *anginā mahina*, The eighth month of a woman's pregnancy.
- S. انگنای *angnā-i*, s. f. See آنگن *āngan*.
- S. انگنت *an-gint* } (ان priv. and गणित *ganita*,
- S. انگنتي *an-gintī* } Counted) adj. Uncounted, countless, numberless.
- H. انگوت *angot*, s. f. Appearance, person. See انگیت and انگیت
- S. انگوٹھا *angūthā* (Sans. अंगुष्ठ) s. m. Thumb. انگوٹھا دکھانا *angūthā dikhānā*, An attitude adopted by women, in blandishment, as a token of prohibition.
- S. انگوٹھی *angūthī* (Sans. अंगुष्ठी) s. f. A ring worn on the finger.
- S. انگوچھا *angochhā*, s. m. A cloth which Hindūs fasten round the waist when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief.
- P. انگور *angūr*, s. m. A grape; granulations in a healing sore.
- H. انگورا *angorā*, s. m. A midge, a gnat.
- P. انگوری *angūr-i*, adj. Of the grape, relating to the grape.
- P. انگوزه *angūza*, s. m. Asafoetida.
- S. انگیا *angiyā* (from अंग Body) s. f. Bodice, stays.
- H. انگیت *anget*, s. f. Appearance, person. See انگیت and انگوت
- H. انگیٹھی *angethī*, s. f. A chafing-dish.
- P. انگیز *angez*, part. (in comp.) Exciting.
- P. H. انگیزنا *angez-nā*, v. a. To bear, to suffer, to experience, to excite.
- S. انگیکار (अंग A particle of asseveration, and कार from र. कृ Make) *angi-kār*, s. m. An agreement, a promise, avowal.

- s. **अनिल** (r. **अन** Breathe) *amil*, s. f. Wind, air.
- s. **अनल** (r. **अन** Live) *anal*, s. f. Fire.
- A. **अन्ना** *inna-mā*, adv. Indeed, truly.
- s. **अनुमान** (अनु and r. मा Measure) *anu-mān*, s. f. Inference, logical conclusion.
- s. **उन्मत्त** (उद् and मत्त Drunk, mad) *un-matt*, adj. Mad, insane, drunk, lustful.
- s. **अनिल** *an-mil*, adj. See **अमिल** *an-mel*.
- s. **अन्मना** *un-manā*, (Sans. **उन्मनस्** comp. of **उद्** and **मनस्** Mind) adj. Regretting, sorrowing for a lost or departed friend, troubled in mind.
- s. **अनमोल** (अन priv. and मूल्य Price) *an-mol*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price.
- s. **अमिल** (अन priv. and र. मिल Meet, associate) *an-mel*, adj. Discordant, heterogeneous.
- s. **आनन** (आ and र. अन Breathe) *ānan*, s. m. Mouth, face, visage.
- s. **आनन** *ānan*, (perhaps, for **आज्ञा**) s. f. Order.
- s. **आन्ना** *ānnā*, (Sans. **आनयन** from आ and र. गी Conduct) v. a. To bring.
- H. **अन्ना** *annā*, s. m. The husband of a nurse, or the masculine of **अन्नी** *annī*, q. v.
- PORT. **अन्नानस** *anannās*, s. m. A pine-apple.
- PORT. H. **अन्नानसी** *anannās-ī*, adj. Made like a pine-apple.
- s. **अन्नपूर्ण** *anna-pūrnā*, s. Satiety of food.
- s. **अनन्त** (अन् and अन्त End) *an-ant*, adj. Boundless, endless; s. m. A name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of Bhā-

- don, Sukl pachh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called **अन्त चतुर्दशी** or **अन्त चोदस**
- s. **आनन्द** *ā-nand* or *a-nand*, (आ and र. नदि Rejoice) s. m. f. Happiness, joy; ease.
- s. **अनंग** (अन् and अंग Body) *an-ang*, s. m. Kāma, the Hindū Cupid.
- H. **अन्नी** *annī*, s. f. A nurse, or attendant on a child.
- s. **आनू** *ānū*, (Sans. **आम** from र. अम Make sick) s. m. The glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus; sickness, affection of the bowels. **आनू बाधना** *ānū baithnā*, To be afflicted with a tenesmus, or to be in the act of discharging the **आनू**
- s. **अणु** *anū*, s. m. An atom.
- s. **अनुवाद** (अनु and र. वद Speak) *anu-vād*, s. m. Repetition, answer; reviling.
- s. **अनुवादी** (अनु and वादी Speaker, accuser, from र. वद Speak) *anu-vādī*, part. act. A defendant, an opponent.
- A. **अनवार** *anwār*, s. plur. (of **नूर**) Lights, splendor.
- H. **अनवास** *anwāsā*, adj. Old, stale, seasoned. s. m. A handful of corn or grass cut in reaping.
- H. **अनवासा** *anwāsnā*, v. a. To season (a new earthen vessel by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse.
- A. **अनवार** *anwār*, s. plur. (of **नوع**) Sorts, kinds, varieties. adj. Various, diverse.
- s. **अनुप** *an-up*, (Sans. **अनुपम** from अन priv. and **उपमा** Resemblance) adj. Incomparable, best.
- s. **अनुपान** (अनु After, and पान Drink) s. m. A fluid vehicle in medicine. See **अनपान**
- H. **अनूत** *anwat*, s. m. A ring furnished with little balls and worn on the great toe.

- H. انوٹھا *anūthā*, adj. Rare, wonderful, uncommon. (Generally applied to things and animals). See انوکھا
- A. انوار *anwar*, adj. compar. (from نور) More or very splendid, shining, resplendent.
- H. انوکھا *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, adj. Rare, uncommon, wonderful. (Generally applied to man). See انوٹھا
- S. انولا *anolā*, (Sans. आमलक) s. m. Name of a fruit, a kind of myrobalans. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- S. انولاسار *anolāsār*, (Sans. अम्लसार) s. m. A sort of brimstone so called. (*Hunter*).
- S. آنول نال *ānwal nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an infant.
- S. انومان *anū-mān*, s. m. See ان مان *anu-mān*.
- S. انونا *a-nonā*, (for الونا *a-lonā*, q. v.) adj. Without salt, saltless.
- S. انونشت (उनविंशति) *una-vinshati*, adj. Nineteen.
- S. انونشتتم (उनविंशतितम) *una-vinshatitam*, adj. Nineteenth.
- A. انہار *anhār*, s. plur. (of نہر) Rivulets, streams.
- H. انہان *anhān*, s. m. Bathing. See نہان
- H. انہانا *anhānā*, v. n. To bathe. See نہانا
- S. انہیت *an-hit* (ان priv. and हित Love, friendship) adj. Without affection; an enemy. s. Enmity, disaffection.
- H. انہتر *un-hattar*, adj. Sixty-nine.
- A. انہدام *inhidām* (from هدم) s. m. Demolition, ruining, abolishing.
- H. انہوانا *anhwānā* (trans. of نہانا) v. a. To cause to bathe.
- H. انہونا *an-honā* (ان priv. and ہونا To be) adj. Impossible.
- S. انی *anī*, s. f. The point or edge of any thing sharp (as of an arrow, spear, &c.).

- S. انیایي *अन्यायी* (अ and न्याय Propriety) *an-yāyī*, adj. Unjust, unequitable, lawless.
- S. अन्याय *अन्याय* (अ priv. and न्याय Propriety) *a-nyāe* or *a-nyāya*, s. m. Injustice, outrage.
- S. अनिति *अनीति* (अ and नीति: Conduct) *a-nīti*, s. f. Unmannerliness, injustice.
- H. انیس *unīs*, adj. Nineteen.
- A. انیس *anīs* or انیس جلیس *anīs jalīs*, s. A companion.
- G. انیسون *anīsūn* (Gr. ἀνισον) s. m. Aniseed. (*Pimpinella anisum*).
- S. انیک *अनेक* (अन and एक One) *an-ek*, adj. Many, much, abundant.
- H. او *au*, conj. And.
- S. ओ *o*, The vocative, O!
- S. अव *ava*, prep. From, down from, off, away. It is the reverse of आ, and is sometimes used to denote deprivation, disgrace, disjunction, &c.
- H. आ *āwā*, s. m. A potter's kiln.
- H. आति *āwālī* (from आ To come) s. f. Approach, advance; the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected.
- H. आजाई *āwā-jā-i* (from आ To come, and जाना To go) s. f. Coming and going, dancing after.
- A. आखर *awākhir*, s. plur. (of آخر) Ends, latter parts.
- H. आوار *awār*, s. f. Delay : injustice, tyranny.
- P. आوارجہ *āwārja* or *awārija*, s. m. A journal, a diary.
- P. آوارگی *āwāra-gī* (from آوارہ) s. f. Vagrancy, profligacy.
- P. آوارہ *āwāra*, adj. Vagabond, wanderer. آوارہ ہونا *āwāra honā*, To wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. آوارہ کرنا

āwāra karnā, To harass. (plur. *āwā-ragān*).

P. *āwāz*, s. f. Voice, sound, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āwāz athānā*, To raise the voice, to spread a report. *āwāz parnā*, To be reported: the voice to be suppressed (from hoarseness or otherwise).

P. *āwāza*, s. m. Report, fame, rumour.

S. *āw-gawan*, s. m. Transmigration. (r. *av* Move, *ā* prep. and r. *gam* Go)

S. *āwāhan*, s. f. Calling, summons. (ā and r. *hē* Call)

H. *āwāi*, s. f. Report.

H. *awā-i* (from *ā* To come) s. f. Approach, advance: a saddle-cloth adorned with fringes, &c.

A. *awāyil*, s. m. plur. (of *ā*) Commencements, &c.

P. *aubāsh*, s. m. A rake, a dissolute fellow, a mixed crowd of various nations and of all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille.

P. *aubāsh-i*, s. f. Rakishness, dissoluteness, debauchery, attending at games and spectacles.

S. *au-bat*, adj. See *اوبہٹ*

H. *ūbh*, s. m. Oppressive heat, languor occasioned by heat.

S. *au-bhat*, adj. (ā and *vāt* Road) Impassable, steep, inaccessible, devious.

S. *āo-bhagat*, s. f. Civil reception or salutation; welcome, Sir!

H. *ūbhnā*, v. n. To be agitated or oppressed with heat, to be angry or dissatisfied.

H. *op*, s. f. Brilliancy, lustre, polish.

H. *opchī* (q. d. Brilliant, from *op*) s. m.

A man armed with weapons or clothed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, A guard-house or post of armed men.

S. *ūpar* (Sans. *उपरि*) adv. Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past. *ūpar se*, From above, over; as, *tūfān ūpar se chalā gayā*, The storm passed over.

S. *ūpri* (from *ūpar*) adj. Foreign.

H. *ūt*, s. m. One who dies without leaving issue, an unmarried man; (in Hindī phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead.

H. *ot*, s. f. Overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence.

H. *otā*, adj. So much, so many.

S. *av-tār*, vulgarly *autār*, s. m. Birth, descent, incarnation of the Deity. (The Hindūs reckon the following ten avatars of the God Vishnu: 1. *matsya*, A fish: 2. *kachhapa*, A tortoise: 3. *varāha*, A hog: 4. *nṛ-singha*, A man-lion: 5. *vāmana*, A dwarf: 6. *parasurāma*: 7. *rāma*: 8. *balarāma*: 9. *buddha*: 10. *kalki*).

S. *autarnā* (from *av-tār*) v. n. To descend (an incarnation of the Deity).

H. *ot*, s. f. Protection, shade, shelter, skreen, partition.

H. *otā* (from *ot*) s. m. A partition-wall or skreen.

H. *ūt-patāng*, s. m. Absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation. adj. Poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder.

H. *ūt-patāng-i*, adj. (used substantively) One who speaks inconsiderately or without preparation.

- H. **اوتنا** *autnā*, verbal n. (from **اوتنا** *autnā*) Boiling, evaporation by boiling. s. m. A knife used for cutting tobacco.
 H. **اوتنا** *otnā* (from **اوت**) v. a. To defend, to screen, to shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch (a ball, &c.)
 H. **اوتنا** *autnā*, v. a. To boil (as milk), to evaporate over a fire. v. n. To consume with rage or vexation.
 A. **اوج** *auj*, s. m. Height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion; the higher apsis of a planet.
 H. **اوجه** *ojh*, s. m. Entrails, stomach, guts.
 H. **اوجهر** *ojhar*, s. f. Thrust, push.
 H. **اوجهل** *ojhal*, s. f. Same as **اوت** *ot*, q. v. also, privacy. adj. Concealed.
 H. **اوجه** *auchh*, s. m. Name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted. (*Morinda citrifolia*).
 H. **اوجه** *ochhā*, adj. Light, of little consequence, absurd, trifling, fruitless. **اوجه** *ochhā honā*, v. n. To want.
 S. **اود** *ūd* (Sans. **उद** r. **उद** Make wet) s. m. An otter. See **اود بلاو**
 S. **اودا** *odā* (r. **उद** Make wet, or **आद्र** Wet) adj. Wet, moist, damp.
 H. **اودا** *ūdā*, s. m. Brown. adj. Of a brown colour.
 S. **اودان** (perhaps, **अव** and r. **दा** Give, or **उद** and r. **दा**) *audān*, s. m. Gratis, what is given over and above or without purchase.
 H. **اوداهت** *ūdāhat*, s. f. } (from **اودا** *ūdā*) Brown-
 H. **اوداي** *ūdā-i*, s. f. } ness.
 S. **اود بلاو** *ūd-bilāo*, s. m. An otter. See **اود**
 S. **अवधि** (**अव** and r. **धा** Hold) *avadh*, s. f. Agreement, promise, engagement; a name of the province of **अयोध्या** *ayodhya* (vulg. Oude).

- S. **अवधि** (**अव** and r. **धा** Hold) *ava-dhi*, s. Limit; adv. As far as, as long as.
 S. **अब्धि** (**अप्** Water, and r. **धा** Hold) *av-dhi* or *ab-dhi*, s. m. The ocean.
 S. **अवधान** (**अव** and r. **धा** Hold) *ava-dhān*, adj. Cautious, attentive. s. m. Caution, attention.
 H. **اودهر** *ūdhar*, adv. There, thither. See **اودهر** *udhar*.
 H. **اودهم** *ūdham*, s. m. Noise, impudence, rebellion, disturbance.
 H. **اودهمي** *ūdham-i*, adj. Making noise, impudent, rebellious.
 H. **اور** *or*, s. f. Origin, boundary, limit, way, side, (ward). **اور** *us or*, That way, on that side, thither-ward. **اور نباهنا** *or nibāhnā*, To be constant to, to protect (for ever).
 H. **اور** *aur*, conj. And, also. adj. More, other. **اور ایک** *aur ek*, Another, separate, distinct, else. **اور نہین تو** *aur nahīn to*, And if not then, and otherwise. **اور ہی** *aur hī*, Quite different, extraordinary.
 P. **آور** *āwar*, part. (in comp.) Bringing, bearing.
 A. **اوراد** *aurād*, s. plur. (of **ورد** *wird*) Daily rehearsals, commemorations, devotion.
 A. **اوراق** *aurāk*, s. plur. (of **ورق**) Leaves.
 P. **آورده** *āwurda*, part. Brought.
 H. **اورما** *ormā*, s. m. The name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths.
 P. **اورنگ** *aurang*, s. m. A throne.
 P. **اورنگ زیبی** *aurang-zeb-i*, s. m. A kind of cloth so called.
 P. **اورنگ شاہی** *aurang-shāh-i*, s. m. A kind of silk so called.
 H. **اور** *or-i*, (from **اور**) adj. Partial; sides-man, protector. s. f. The eaves of a house.

- H. **اورا** *orā*, s. m. A basket, pannier.
 S. **اورہنا** *orhnā* (r. **زورن** Cover) v. a. To put on (dress). s. m. A sheet, cloak, or mantle.
 S. **اورہنی** *orhni* (from **اورہنا**) s. f. A smaller sheet, a veil or woman's cloak.
 A. **اوزار** *auzār*, s. plur. (of **وزر**) Burthens, loads; sins or offences (but not used in Hindī for these meanings); arms, tools, apparatus; the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums, places of defence.
 A. **اوزان** *auzān*, s. plur. (of **وزن**) Weights.
 H. **اوس** *os*, s. f. Dew. **اوس پڑجانی** *os parjānī*, To fall in value, to be deprived of importance, splendor, &c. to become less in demand than formerly.
 A. **اوسان** *ausān*, s. m. Sensation, sense, courage, presence of mind.
 S. **اوسان** **اوسان** (av and r. **ہو** Finish) *ava-sān*, s. m. Conclusion, termination, cessation.
 H. **اوس برگ** *os-barg*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
 S. **اوسٹھا** **اوسٹھا** (av and r. **ٹھا** Stand, stay) *ava-sthā*, s. f. State, condition (of humanity, varying with time, as youth, age, &c.).
 S. **اوسچ** (av and **سوچ** Thought) *au-such*, adj. Without consideration, heedless, without hesitation.
 S. **اوسر** **اوسر** (av and r. **سو** Go) *avasār* or *ausar*, s. m. Occasion, opportunity.
 H. **اوسر** *osar*, s. f. A heifer.
 S. **اوسر** *ūsar*, Sans. **उषर** adj. Barren (land).
 H. **اوسرا** *osrā*, s. m. Turn, vicissitude.
 A. **اوسط** *ausat*, (from **وسط**) adj. Middle, intervening. s. m. The middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation.
 A. **اوسطی** *ausat-i* (from **وسط**) adj. Midmost, middling, moderate.
 S. **اوسنا** *ausnā* (r. **वास** Scent) v. n. To become musty, to rot, to putrify.

- H. **اوسیر** *ausēr*, s. f. Remembrance, memory.
 S. **اوش** **अवश्य** (av and r. **शयै** Go) *ava-shya*, adv. Certainly, necessarily, positively, actually, really.
 S. **اوشده** **औषध** (from **ओषधी** An annual or deciduous plant) *auṣhadh*, s. f. A medicament, a drug, any herb, mineral, &c. used in medicine.
 S. **اوشدهی** **ओषधी** (ओष Heat, and धा Have) *oṣhadhī* or *okhadhī*, s. f. An annual plant or herb; an ingredient of a medicine.
 A. **اوصاف** *auṣaf*, s. plur. (of **وصف**) Praises, qualities, endowments, descriptions. **اوصاف حمیده** *auṣaf-i-ḥamīda*, adj. Of praiseworthy qualifications, of noble properties.
 A. **اوصیا** *auṣiyā*, s. plur. (of **وصی**) Preceptors, executors (especially of the divine commands).
 A. **اوضاع** *auẓā*, s. plur. (of **وضع**) Behaviour, manners, breeding, politeness, &c.
 H. **اوغرا** *oghrā*, s. m. A dish of food so called.
 A. **اوقات** *auqāt*, s. f. (plur. of **وقت**) Times, circumstances. **اوقات بسری** *auqāt basarī*, s. f. Pastime, amusement, employment.
 H. **اوک** *āwak*, s. m. Insurance.
 H. **اوک** *ok*, s. f. Sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit: a draught of water from the hollow of the hand.
 H. **اوک** *ūk*, s. f. Error, slip.
 S. **اوکاش** **अवकाश** (av and r. **काश** Shine) *ava-kāsh*, s. m. Leisure, opportunity; interval, space.
 H. **اوکنا** *oknā*, v. n. To vomit.
 H. **اوکنا** *ūknā*, v. n. To miss, to err, to trip, to mistake.
 S. **اوکھ** *ūkh* (Sans. **इक्षु**) s. f. Sugar-cane. (Saccharum officinarum).
 S. **اوکھده** **औषध** *au-khadh*, s. f. A medicament.
 See **اوشده**

- s. *okhlī*, s. f. A mortar. See *ukhlī*.
H. *augāh*, adj. Deep.
s. *ava-gāh*, } (अव and r.
s. *ava-gāhan*, } गाह Agitate)
s. m. Bathing, ablution.
s. *au-gun* (Sans. अवगुण comp. of अव
and गुण Excellence) s. m. Defect, blemish,
vice.
s. *au-gunī* (from *au-gun*, q. v.) adj.
Without virtue or science, ignorant.
s. *au-ghat* (अव and r. घट Go, move)
adj. Inaccessible, steep; unfrequented.
H. *augī*, s. f. A whip like a waggoner's
about seven cubits long, used in training
horses.
A. *auwal*, adj. First, best, principal; pro-
per, fit. s. m. Beginning. *auwal* or *ola*
auwalā, adv. At first, in the first place.
H. *ol*, s. m. Name of a vegetable the root
of which is eaten. (Arum campanulatum.
Roxb.) A hostage.
H. *olā*, s. m. Hail; the name of a kind of
sweatmeat. *olā hojānā*, To become
cold. *joñ sir mundaia ton ole pare*, I had no sooner shaved my
head than a shower of hail came on. (Spoken
of one who has just engaged in an enterprise
which turns out unfortunate).
A. *aulā*, adj. Better, best: see *aulā*.
auwalan, adv. At first, in the first place.
A. *aulād*, s. f. (plur. of ولد) Children, off-
spring, descendants, progeny.
H. *olti*, s. f. The eaves of a roof.
T. *olka* or *ulka*, s. m. Territory, domain.
A. *ulū*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with.
See *ulī*.
H. *ulū*, s. f. A kind of grass used in thatch-
ing. (Saccharum cylindricum).

- s. *avaloknā* (अव and r. लोक See)
ava-lokan, s. m. View, sight.
s. *avaloknā* (अव and r. लोक See) v. a.
To see.
A. *aulaviyat*, s. f. Excellence, superiority,
pre-eminence.
s. *avalī*, vulgarly *aulī*, s. f. A row.
A. *aulā*, adj. compar. (of ولي) Better, best,
(Grandees).
A. *ūla*, adj. f. (of اول *auwal*) First, principal,
best.
A. *ūlī*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with.
ūlī-l-abṣār, Discerning, wise, dis-
creet. *ūlī-l-ajniha*, Winged animals.
ūlī-l-āzm, Determined, resolute. *ūlī*
ūlī-l-ilm, Possessed of science, learned.
A. *auliyā*, s. plur. (of ولي) Friends, com-
panions (especially of the prophets); the saints,
the apostles, the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*,
Friends of God.
A. *auwalīyat* (from اول *auwal*) s. f. Prio-
rity, pre-eminence, excellence.
A. P. *aulā-tar* (comp. of ولي and the Pers.
تر) adj. Better, best.
H. *ūmī*, s. f. An ear of corn (half ripe).
s. *ūn* (Sans. ण्णी r. ण्णी Cover) s. f. Wool.
gādar ānī ūn
koñ baithi chare kapās, I brought the sheep for
wool and she is eating up the cotton. (Spoken
of any thing done by way of economy, which
turns out very expensive, or by which one in-
curs a loss).
s. *āwan*, s. m. Coming, approach.
H. *ūnā*, s. m. A kind of sword, a scimitar.
s. *āwan āwan* (from आवन Coming)
s. f. Tidings of arrival.

s. اُونْت *ūnt* (Sans. उष्ट्र *ushtṛ*) s. m. A camel.

s. ه. اُونْت كَتَارَا *ūnt kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a thistle of which camels are fond. (Echinops echinatus. *Roxb.* Perhaps, Arab. قَتَاد).

ه. اُونْتَنَا *auntnā*, v. n. Same as اَوْتْنَا *autnā*, q. v.

s. اُونْتِي *ūntni* (from اُونْت) s. f. A female camel.

s. اُونْتِه *onth* (Sans. ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip. See هونْتِه

s. اُونچَا *unchā* (Sans. उच्च from उत् and र. चि Gather) adj. High, tall, above, steep, loud. *unchā bol bolnā*, To speak with pride. *unchā sunnā*, To be hard of hearing. *unchā kānī*, s. f. Deafness. *unche bol kū munh nichā*, The proud ones are degraded.

s. اُونچَاي *unchā-i* (from اُونچَا) s. f. Height, elevation, steepness.

s. اُونچِ نِيچِ *unch nich*, s. f. Ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars.

p. اَوْنْد *āwand* (comp. of آب and وند) s. m. A vessel, a pan.

ه. اَوْنْدَه *ondh*, s. m. The cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their places and fastened till the roof is finished.

ه. اَوْنْدِهَا *aundhā*, adj. Upside down, overturned. *aundhā bakht*, s. m. Misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī peshānī*, adj. Short-sighted, unfortunate.

ه. اَوْنْدِهَانَا *aundhānā*, v. a. To turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill.

ه. اَوْنْدِهْنَا *aundhnā*, v. n. To lower (as the sky).

ه. اَوْنْدَا *aundā*, adj. Deep.

ه. اُونْغِه *ūngh*, s. f. Nodding, sleepiness.

ه. اُونْغِهَاس *ūnghās* } (from اُونْغِهْنَا) s. f. Drowsi-
ه. اُونْغِهَآي *ūnghā-i* } ness, nodding, sleepiness, drooping.

ه. اُونْغِهْنَا *ūnghnā*, v. n. To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop.

ه. اُونْهِيْن *ūnhīn*, adv. Exactly in that manner, so.

ه. اُونِي پُونِي *aune paune*, adv. More or less.

s. اُونِي *ūn-i* (from اُون *ūn*) adj. Woollen.

ه. اُوهُ *oho*, interj. Heigh! ho!

ه. اُوِي *ūi*, interj. Oh!

p. اَوِيْزِ كَرْنَا *āwez karnā*, To hang, to suspend.

p. اَوِيْزِه *āweza*, part. Hanging, pendent. s. m. An ear-ring, drops worn in the ear.

p. آه *āh*, s. f. A sigh: interj. Alas! *āh bharṇā*, To sigh. *āh-i-jān-kāh*, A heart-rending sigh. *āh-i-jigar-soz*, A heart-burning sigh.

p. اُ *uh*, interj. Oh!

ه. اُهَار *uhār*, s. m. A covering, a cover of a litter or palkī for women.

ه. اِهَار *ahār*, s. m. Starch, glue, paste.

s. آهَار (آ and ر. هُ Seize) *ā-hār*, vulgarly *ahār*, s. m. Aliment, food, victuals.

ه. اِهَارْنَا *ahārnā*, v. a. To paste.

ا. اِهَالِي *ahālī*, s. plur. (of اهل) People, possessors, consorts, inhabitants.

ه. اِهَان *ahān*, interj. Do not, no, nay.

ا. اِهَانْت *ihānat* (from هُون) s. f. Contempt, disdain, affront, insult, enmity.

s. اِهَاهَا *ahāhāhā* (Sans. अहह) interj. expressive of surprise, pain, pleasure, &c. ah! aha!

s. اِهِيْت (अ and हित Love) *a-hit*, s. m. Enmity, want of affection.

ا. اِهْتِمَام *ihitimām* (from هَم) s. f. Solicitude, care, anxiety, diligence.

s. اِهْت *āhat*, s. f. Sound (slight, gentle).

ه. اِهَر جَاهَر *āhar jāhar*, s. f. Coming and going.

ه. اِهْرْنَا *uharnā*, v. n. To subside (a swelling or inundation).

- s. *ahra* (Sans. आधार from आ and र. धृ Hold) s. m. A reservoir for collecting rain water to water the fields : fuel made of cow-dung.
- P. *āhista-gī*, s. f. Slowness, delay, gentleness, softness.
- P. *āhista*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly. *āhista-rau* (comp. with رو Going) Slow-paced.
- P. *āhak*, s. m. Quick lime, cement, plaster.
- A. *ahl*, s. m. People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. adj. Fit, capable, worthy. (in compos.) Possessed of, endowed with. *ahl-llāh*, People of God; dervises, fakīrs. *ahl-i-bait*, (People of the house) family; (but always meaning) the family of the prophet, Muhammad. *ahl-i-ḥirfa*, Artificer, artizan. *ahl-i-dil*, (People of heart) Liberal, brave, generous; dervises. *ahl-i-dawal*, Possessed of wealth, rich. *ahl-i-zauk*, Addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahl-i-rozgār*, Knowing the world, skilful. *ahl-i-zamān*, Time serving. *ahl-i-zamīn*, An inhabitant of the earth. *ahl-i-zuhd*, Continent, devout, pious. *ahl-i-sharʿ*, A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad. *ahl-i-ṣafā*, Pure in heart; a *Sūfī*; a voluptuary. *ahl-i-tāʿat*, Obedient, faithful to God. *ahl-i-tabka*, One who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad. *ahl-i-tarīq*, An observer of the laws of Muhammad. *ahl-i-ẓarf*, Noble. *ahl-i-ʿirfān*, Learned. *ahl-i-ʿaql*, Wise. *ahl-i-ʿilm*, Scientific. *ahl-i-kār*, A workman, a clerk. *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed and contained in books. *ahl-i-karam*, Liberal, gene-

- rous. *ahl-i-majlis*, An assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahl-i-maʿrifat*, Possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahl-i-manṣab*, A minister, a person in office. *ahl-i-nifāk*, Infidels, enemies.
- H. *āhlā* or *ihlā*, s. Inundation, deluge, flood, overflow.
- H. *ahlo*. See *āhlā*.
- s. *ahalyā* (अहल्या) *ahalyā*, n. prop. Wife of *gautam* and daughter of *brahmā* : also, one of the Apsarās.
- A. *ahliyat* (from *ahl*) s. f. Worth, worthiness, capability, skill, possession.
- A. *ahliya*, s. f. A wife.
- A. *ahamm*, adj. compar. (from *ahm*) Important, very momentous. *ahamm-i-kār*, Important business.
- A. *ihmāl*, s. m. } (from *ihmal*) Negligence,
A. *ihmāl-i*, s. f. } indolence, delay, carelessness.
- H. *ahan*, adv. Do not, not, no, nay.
- H. *ihin* (Braj.) This very (manner, &c.) thus.
- P. *āhan*, s. m. Iron.
- P. *āhan-rubā* (آهن Iron, and ربا *rubā*, part. of ربودن To seize) s. m. A loadstone.
- s. *ahankār* (अहंकार I, and कार What makes) *ahankār*, s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.
- s. *ahankārī* (from *ahankār*) *ahankārī*, adj. Haughty, arrogant, proud.
- P. *āhang*, s. m. Design, intention : application : an arch : a shore : method, manner : quality of men or animals : drawing : sound, melody : one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music.

- P. آھنگر *āhan-gar*, s. m. A worker in iron, a blacksmith.
- P. آھني *āhan-i*, } adj. Of iron, iron, made of
P. آھنين *āhan-in*, } iron. آھنين پنجه *āhanin-panja*, adj. Iron-handed, strong, powerful.
- P. آھو *āhū*, s. m. A deer : vice, defect, fault : a loud noise or voice : asthma. آھو برد *āhū bara*, A fawn. آھو گيري *āhū girī*, The catching of deer.
- S. اھو (अहो) *aho*, interj. O! heigh! hola! wonderful!
- S. اھي *ahē* (perhaps अह or हे) interj. O! sign of the vocative.
- S. اھير *ahīr* (Sans. आभीर) s. m. A cowherd, a cast or tribe whose business it is to attend on cows.
- S. اھير *ahēr* (Sans. आखेट) s. f. Prey, game, the chase, hunting.
- S. اھيري *ahīrī* (Sans. आभीरी) s. f. A female of the اھير *ahīr* cast.
- S. اھيري *ahēr-i*, } (Sans. आखेटी) s. m. A
S. اھيريا *ahēr-iyā*, } sportsman, a hunter.
- S. P. اي *ai* (Sans. ऐ) interj. O! used in calling to or addressing. اي کاش *ai kāsh*, Would to God! I wish.
- S. اي *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address.
- H. اي *ai* (in Braj.) Come.
- A. آیات *āyāt*, s. plur. (of آیت) Signs, marks; sentences of the Kurān.
- T. اياغ *ayāgh*, s. A cup for drinking from.
- P. H. ايال *ayāl*, s. f. A horse's mane. (Pers. يال).
- A. ايالت *iyālat* (from اول) s. f. Dominion, government.
- A. ايام *aiyām*, s. plur. (of يوم) Days, times; season, weather.

- S. ايانا *ayānā*, adj. Ignorant, &c. See اگیان
- A. آیت *āyat*, s. f. A sign, a mark; a sentence of the Kurān contained between signs or marks, equivalent to stops; a verse or paragraph of the Kurān. آیت مطلق *āyat-i-mutlak*, A stop (in grammar), used in the Kurān only and corresponding nearly to a comma.
- H. ايتا *etā*, adj. So much, so, thus much.
- H. ايتر *itar*, part. (from اترانا *itrānā*, q. v.) Acting affectedly, &c.
- A. ايتلاف *itilāf* (from الفت) s. m. Familiarity, friendship, society, connexion, company, correspondence.
- H. ايتنا *etnā*, adj. So much, so. See ايتا and اتنا
- S. ايتوار *etwār*, s. n. Sunday. See اتوار *itwār*.
- A. ايجاب *ijāb* (from وجوب) s. m. Rendering necessary; (in logic) Affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Muhammadan law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain.
- A. ايجاد *ijād* (from وجود) s. m. Invention. adj. Invented. ايجاد کرنا *ijād karnā*, To invent.
- H. ايدھر *idhar*, adv. Here, hither. Same as اھر *idhar*.
- A. ايدا *izā* (from اذيت) s. f. Pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. ايدا دھندي *izā-dihindī*, s. f. Giving pain, tormenting.
- H. ايراپھير *erāpher*, s. m. } Exchange, interchange,
H. ايراپھيري *erāpherī*, s. f. } dancing attendance.
- A. ايراد *irād* (from ورد) s. f. Bringing, adducing, producing.
- P. ايران *irān*, n. prop. Persia.
- P. ايراني *irān-i*, adj. Persian.
- S. ايراوت *airāvat*, Indra's elephant.
- S. आयुर्बल (आयुस् Age, and बल Strength) *āyur-bal*, s. f. Age.

s. ईर्ष्या or ईर्ष्या *irkhā* or *irshyā*, s. f. Envy, emulation.

H. ایری *erī*, A vocative particle for females.

H. ایر *er*, s. f. Striking with the heel, spurring.
ایر مارنا *er mārṇā*, To spur.

H. ایری *erī*, s. f. The heel. ایری دیکھو *erī dekho*, Look at your heel (look at home): a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye.

P. ایزد *ezid*, s. m. God.

P. ایزدی *ezid-i*, adj. Divine.

s. ईश (r. ईश Rule) *is*, s. m. Lord; a name of Siva.

H. ایسا *aisā* (اس and سا Like) adj. Such, this-like, so; resembling (particularly when joined to other words; as, مرد ایسا *mard aisā*, Like a man). ایسا ایسا *aisā taisā* or ایسا ویسا *aisā waisā*, So so, indifferent.

s. ईशान (r. ईश Rule) *isān*, A name of Siva. ایشان کون *isān kon*, s. m. North-east.

P. ایستاده *istāda*, part. Standing.

H. आयसु *āyasu*, s. Command, order.

s. ईश्वर (r. ईश Rule) *iswar*, s. m. Ruler, lord; Siva; God.

s. ईश्वरता (See ایسور) *iswar-tā*, s. f. Divinity.

H. ایسون *aison*, adv. This year.

s. ایشور *ishwar*. See ایسور *iswar*.

A. ایضا *aizān*, adv. Again, also, as before, even.

A. ایفا *ifā* (from وفا) s. m. Performing a promise, paying, satisfying.

s. एक *ek*, adj. One. ایک ایک *ek-ā-ek-i*, adv. All at once. آد ایک *ek ād*, Some few.

ایک دست *ek bārgi*, All at once. ایک دست *ek dast*, Altogether, entire. ایک سی دن نہنی *ek se din na rahne*, is used to denote a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. ایک کی دس

سنائی *ek kī das sunānī*, To reply ten (words) for one. (Spoken of a person who replies with many words, especially in giving abuse). ایک نہ ایک *ek na ek*, One or other.

s. एकदश *ekādas*, adj. Eleventh.

s. एकदशी *ekādas-i*, s. f. The eleventh day of the month.

s. एकांत (एक One, and अन्त Bound, limit) *ekānt*, adv. Aside, apart, alone.

s. अ (अ and र. युज Join, fit) *a-yukt*, Unfit, &c. See اجکت

s. एक (एक One, and स्थान Place) *ek-thā*, adj. Together, collected. s. m. A small boat rowed by one oar. ایکٹھا کرنا *ekthā karnā*, To gather, to collect.

s. एकविंश *ekavinsa*, adj. Twenty-first.

s. एकविंशति *ekavinsati*, adj. Twenty-one.

s. ایکھ *ikh* (Sans. इक्षु) s. f. A sugar-cane.

s. अगुण *aigun* (Sans. अवगुण i. e. अव and गुण Skill) s. m. Unskilfulness, stupidity. See اوگن

T. ایلچی *elchī*, s. m. An ambassador, envoy, agent, attorney. ایلچی پنا *elchī-panā*, s. m. Ambassadorship, agency. ایلچی گری کرنا *elchī garī karnā*, To act the ambassador, &c., to act for another.

A. ایل *iyal* or *aiyul*, s. m. A stag, a mountain goat.

H. ایلوا *elwā*, s. m. Aloes.

A. ایما *imā* (from وءا) s. m. Sign, nod, wink, emblem, symptom.

A. ایمان *imān* (from امن) s. m. Salvation; faith, belief, religion, conscience. ایمان دار *imān-dār*, faithful, honest.

H. ایمن *eman*, s. m. A musical mode.

A. ایمہ *a'imma*, s. plur. (of امام) Leaders, pre-

lates, &c. See امام *imām*. نذرایمه *nazr-i-a'imma*, A grant of land, &c. to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint.

A. ائمه *aima*, or *a'imma*, s. m. (plur. of امام but used to denote) Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief: (When no rent is paid, the land is called لاخراج *lā khirāj*): Charity lands. ائمه دار *aima-dār*, One who holds land in ائمه *aima*, a fief, an occupier of charity lands.

P. آئین *āin*, s. m. Regulation, institute, rules, laws, common law, (the laws delivered by Mahommed being called شرع *shar'* and those established by princes, آئین *āin*), custom, manner.

P. این *in*, pron. dem. This.

A. این *ain*, adv. Where?

S. اینت *int* (Sans. इष्टक) s. f. A brick.

H. اینتا *aintā*, s. m. A snail.

H. اینتایا *aintāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.

S. P. اینتگاری *int-gārī*, s. f. Workmanship of brick.

H. اینته *ainth*, s. f. Tightening, twisting.

H. اینتهنا *ainthnā*, v. a. To tighten. v. n. To writhe, to cramp, to twist.

H. اینچ *ainch* or *inch*, verbal n. (from اینچنا) Reserve.

H. اینچنا *ainchnā* or *inchnā*, v. a. To draw, to attract.

S. ایندر *indur* (Sans. इन्द्र) s. m. A rat, a mouse.

P. آینه *āyinda*, part. Coming, future. adv. In future.

P. آینه رونده *āyinda ravinda*, part. (from آمدن To come, and رفتن To go) Coming and going, passing to and fro.

S. ایندهن *indhan* (Sans. इन्धन r. इन्ध Kindle) s. m. Fuel (wood, grass, &c.)

H. ایندنا *aindnā*, v. n. To stretch one's self out, to walk with a strut.

H. ایندھوا *indhūā*, s. m. A roll or round fold on which a burthen is carried on the head.

H. اینگر *ingur*, s. m. Red-lead, minium.

P. آینه *āina*, s. m. A mirror, a looking glass: the knee-pan. آینه بسته *āin-basta*, or, آینه بندی *basta-āin*, Adorned with mirrors. آینه بندی *āina-bandī*, s. f. Ornamenting with mirrors. آینه ساز *āina-sāz*, A mirror-maker. آینه محل *āina-mahāl* (a glazed house), An apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors.

S. آيو *āyū* (Sans. आयुस् *āyus*) s. Age.

P. ایوان *aiwān*, s. m. A hall, a gallery, a palace.

S. آيو برل *āyurbal*, s. f. Age. See آيو برل

S. آيو ردا *āyūrdā* (Sans. आयुस्) s. f. Age.

P. A. اي واي *ai wāe* (Pers. اي and Arab. واي) interj. Alas! alas!

S. ايو دھيا *ayodhyā* (अ and र. युध Fight) *ayodhyā*, s. f. Not to be warred against. The name of the country of which Rāma was sovereign, Oude. See اودھ

H. ايها *ehā*, adv. Here. See يهان *yahān*.

A. آيه *āya*, s. m. A sentence of the Kurān. See آيت *āyat*.

be, called با *bā* in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets; and, in the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it corresponds to the Nāgarī ब; or, with s (he) subjoined, to म. When used numerically, according to the اجد or arrangement of the Arabic alphabet to signify numbers, it stands for two; hence, it is used to denote the second day of the week, Monday; and, in astronomical calculations, the sign Gemini. By way

- of abbreviation, moreover, it is occasionally written for the month رجب *rajab*, of which word it is the final letter. At the middle or end of a word, this letter is sometimes changed to م or ف پ as, تپ *tap* for تب *tab*, A fever; زفان *zafān* for زبان *zabān*, Language; غزم *ghuzhm* for غزب *ghuzhb*, A grape-stone. In Persian words, too, it is occasionally interchanged with و; and in such as are borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit, it is frequently substituted for the Nagari letter व.
- A. ب *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word) By, with, from, in, into, near, on, according to, for, towards.
- P. ب *ba*, prep. (often prefixed to another word, but, when standing alone, written به) With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.
- S. ب (ब) *ba*, may stand for वरुण *varuṇa*, The god of water. It may, also, denote Sun, ocean, or water.
- P. با *bā*, prep. With, by. با آبرو *bā ābrū*, adv. Honorably, respectably. با اثر *bā aṣar*, adj. Notable, remarkable, effectual. با آنکه *bā ān-ki*, Although. با ایمان *bā imān*, Faithful, religious. با تدبیر *bā tadbīr*, Prudent, with good counsel. با شعور *bā shu'ūr*, Intelligent, sagacious. با مروت *bā murūwat*, Manly, brave, generous. با مزه *bā maza*, Tasteful, delicious. با وضع *bā waz'*, Mannerly, politely, respectfully. با وفا *bā wafā*, Faithful.
- A. باب *bāb*, s. m. A door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, sort; a chapter, section or division of a book.
- T. بابا *bābā*, s. m. Father; sire! sir! child.
- A. بابت *bābat*, s. f. Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account (of).
- A. بابل *bābul*, n. prop. Babel or Babylon.
- H. بانیه *bābnī*, s. f. A snake's hole. See بانیه

- H. بابو *bābū*, s. m. A child, a prince; master (a title given by Hindūs, equivalent to Mr. or squire).
- P. بابونه *bābūna*, s. m. Camomile: wild-ivy (*Richards*).
- H. باپ *bāp*, s. m. Father. باپ کرنا *bāp karnā*, To consider as a father. باپ ری *bāp re*, (O father!) an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. باپ میرا *bāp merā*, (My father!) an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c.
- S. باپہ *bāph* (Sans. वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour.
- S. بات *bāt* (Sans. वार्ता r. वृत्त Come to pass) s. f. Speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause, affair. بات باندھنا *bāt bāndhnā*, To sophisticate, to prevaricate. بات بڑھانا *bāt barhānā*, To prolong a contest. بات بگاڑنا *bāt bigārnā*, To mar a plot, to spoil. بات بنانا *bāt banānā*, To make up a story, to make excuses. بات پانا *bāt pānā*, To accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. بات پھیرنا *bāt phernā*, To equivocate. بات پھینکنا *bāt phenknā*, To jeer, to mock, to speak at but not to. بات ٹالنا *bāt tālnā*, To put off, to excuse one's self. بات چلانا *bāt chalānā*, To converse, to start a subject. بات چیت *bāt chit*, s. f. Conversation, chit-chat. بات دھرانا *bāt dharānā*, To persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. بات ڈالنا *bāt dālnā*, To throw away one's words, to ask in vain. بات رکھنا *bāt rakhnā*, To assist, to agree, to comply. بات رھنا *bāt rahnā*, To make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments; to be accepted, to preserve perfect. بات کا بتکر کرنا *bāt kā batakar karnā*, To multiply words, to talk much on little. بات کاٹنا *bāt kāṭnā*, To interrupt. بات کرسی نشین ہونا *bāt kursī nishīn honā*, To be acceptable or approved of, a word or speech. بات کرنا *bāt karnā*, To converse, to talk, to speak. بات کی بات *bāt kī bāt*, Un-

- meaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. adv. Instantly. *bāt garhnā*, To speak to the purpose, to speak so that one's words have effect or make impression. *بات* *bāt lagānā*, To calumniate, to insinuate something maliciously. *بات مارنا* *bāt mārṇā*, To turn off, to evade, to divert a discourse, &c. *بات میں کچھ کرنا* *bāt meñ kuchh karnā*, To perform a business in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *باتیں سنانا* *bāteñ sunānā*, To abuse, to speak harshly. *باتیں سننا* *bāteñ sunnā*, To receive abuse or harsh reproof.
- s. *بات* *bāt* (Sans. *वात* *vāta*, Wind, from which this disease is supposed to arise) s. m. Pain in the joints, rheumatism.
- s. *باتونی* *bātūnī* (from *بات* *bāt*) adj. Conversible, talkative, chatty, entertaining.
- s. *باتونیا* *bātūniyā* (from *بات* *bāt*) s. m. A talkative, conversible, entertaining person.
- s. *باتی* *bātī* (Sans. *वर्ति*) s. f. The wick of a lamp, a candle; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open.
- s. *बाट* *bāt*, s. f. A road, a highway.
- s. *बाट* *bāt* (Sans. *वंटक*) s. m. A weight or measure of weight.
- s. *बाटिका* *bāṭikā*, s. m. A villa.
- s. *बाटो* *bāṭī*, s. f. A habitation, dwelling-house, home, a garden-house.
- s. *बाटی گھاٹی* *bāṭe ghāṭe* (*بات* Road, and *گھاٹ* Pass, ford, bathing place by a river side) adv. Somewhere or other.
- p. *बाज* *bāj*, s. m. A tax, duty, toll, impost, &c. tribute. *बाजदार* *bāj-dār*, A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. *बाज گذار* *bāj-guzār*, One who pays taxes, duties, &c.
- s. *बाजा* *bājā* (Sans. *वाद्य*) s. m. A musical instrument.

- h. *बाजरा* *bājṛā*, s. m. A kind of grain so called, indian corn. (*Holcus spicatus*).
- s. *बाजन* *bājan*, s. m. plur. Musical instruments. See *बाजा*.
- s. *बाजना* *bājṇā* (from *वाद्य* see *बाजा* or r. *वद* Speak) v. n. To sound (as a musical instrument); to be published.
- s. *बाजन बाजा* *bājan bājā*, s. m. plur. Musical instruments.
- s. *बाजे गाजे* *bāja gāja*, s. m. The sound or clangor of various musical instruments.
- s. *बाजी* *bājī* (Sans. *वाजिन*) s. m. A horse.
- s. *वाचा* *vāchā* (r. *वच* Speak) *bāchā* or *vāchā*, s. f. Affirmation, agreement.
- s. *वाचक* *vāchak* (r. *वच* Speak) *bāchak* or *vāchak*, part. act. Speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle.
- h. *बाचे* *bāchē*, s. f. Selection. The corner of the lip. adj. Useless.
- s. *बाचे* *bāchē* (Sans. *वत्स*) s. m. A calf, or the young of any animal.
- h. *बाचेना* *bāchēnā*, v. a. To choose, to select.
- s. *वाच्य* *vāchyā* (r. *वच* Speak) *bāchyā* or *vāchyā*, s. m. A sentence (in grammar). adj. Speakable, fit to speak.
- p. *बाخته* *bākhta*, part. pass. Played.
- p. *बाखه* *bākha*, s. m. A tortoise.
- p. *باد* *bād* (Sans. *वात*) s. f. Wind, air, breeze, gale. *باد پیم* *bād-paimā*, adj. Swift, matching the winds; an idle talker, one busied in useless labour. *باد تند* *bād-i-tund*, A stormy wind. *باد رفتار* *bād-raftār*, adj. Swift as the wind. *باد سموم* *bād-i-samūm*, s. f. A hot pestilential wind. *باد سی بات کرنا* *bād se bāt karnā*, To go very quickly, to be very swift. *باد شرطه* *bād-i-shurṭā*, A fair wind, a favourable wind. *باد صبا* *bād-i-ṣabā*, s. f. The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale. *باد فرنگ* *bād-i-farāng*, The pox. *باد مخالف* *bād-i-mukhālīf*, s. f.

- A contrary wind. باد مراد *bād-i-murād*, s. f. A fair or favourable wind.
- P. باد *bād* (imper. of بودن To be) Let it be, so be it.
- S. باد *वाद* (r. वद Speak) *bād* or *vād*, s. m. Accusation, dispute, assertion, affirmation: (वात) rheumatism. باد کرنا *bād karnā*, To argue.
- P. بادام *bādām* (Sans. वाताम्र) s. m. An almond.
- P. بادامی *bādām-i*, adj. Almond-coloured, almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch.
- P. بادبان *bād-bān*, s. m. A sail; a vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind.
- P. بادپا *bād-pā*, s. m. A swift horse.
- P. باد خایه *bād-khāya*, s. m. The rupture.
- P. باد خور *bād-khor*, s. m. A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.
- P. باد خورا *bād-khorā*, A scald head. (Tinea capitis).
- S. بادر *bādar*, s. m. A cloud. See بادل
- S. بادور *bādūr* (Sans. वातूलि or वादूलि) s. m. A flying fox, a bat.
- P. بادرنگ *bād-rang*, s. m. A cucumber.
- P. باد ریشه *bād-resha*, s. m. A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle, the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent pole.
- P. بادریه *bādriya*, s. m. A ventilator, suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.
- P. بادشاه *bādshāh*, s. m. An emperor, a king, a sovereign. See پادشاه
- P. بادشاهانه *bādshāh-āna*, adj. Imperial, royal. adv. Royally, princely.
- P. بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, s. f. Royalty, empire, kingdom, government.
- P. بادشاهی *bādshāh-i*, adj. Royal, imperial. s. f. Royalty, empire, reign.

- P. باد کش *bād-kash*, s. m. A fan, a ventilator.
- S. بادل *bādal* (Sans. वारिद) s. m. A cloud.
- H. بادلا *bādlā* } s. m. Gold or silver thread or
H. بادله *bādla* } wire, brocade.
- H. بادلی *bādali*, s. f. Silver cloth.
- P. باد نما *bād-numā*, s. m. A weather-cock.
- P. باده *bāda*, s. m. Wine, spirits.
- P. بادها *bādhā*, plur. of باد *bād*, Winds.
- S. بادها *बाधा* *bādhā*, s. Pain, distress.
- P. باد هواي *bād-hawā-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste.
- P. بادی *bād-i*, adj. Flatulent.
- S. بادى *বাদى* (r. वद Speak) *bādī* or *vādī*, part. used substantively, A speaker, an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy, a mischief-maker, a disputant. بادى چور *bādī-chor*, An inveterate thief.
- A. بادى *bādī*, part. act. (from بدو) Beginner, author.
- P. بادیه *bādiya*, s. m. A bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).
- A. بادیه *bādiya*, s. m. A desert, a forest.
- H. بادى *bādī*, s. f. Stubble.
- H. بادنه *bādhnā*, v. a. To cut.
- P. بار *bār*, s. m. Load, burden, heaviness, pregnancy, fruit: time, once, repetition: leave, permission, admission: court, tribunal, assembly, convention: sitting of a sovereign to give audience: part. (of باریدن To rain, used in comp.) Raining. باربردار *bār-bardār*, Burthen-bearing, a beast of burthen. باربردارى *bār-bardār-i*, s. f. The means of conveyance by beasts of burthen, beasts of burthen. بارخاطر *bār-i-khātīr*, Tiresome, disagreeable. بارخدایا *bār-i-khudāyā*, Great God! باردار *bār-dār*, part. (used adjectively) Loaded, full of fruit, pregnant. بارور *bār-war*, adj. Fruitful, producing fruit.
- P. H. بار دینا *bār denā*, v. a. To load, to give

- charge ; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber ; to give admission, to give leave.
- s. بار *bār* (for Sans. वार) s. f. Time, occasion, delay : s. m. Day : door : (for Sans. वारि) Water : (for Sans. बाल) Child. بارلگنا *bār lagānā*, v. a. To delay, to hesitate.
- s. بار *bār* (for Sans. बाल) s. m. Hair : (for Sans. बाला) s. f. A girl, a woman.
- s. بار *bār* (See بار) s. f. Verge, edge.
- P. باران *bārān*, s. m. Rain.
- P. بارانی *bārān-i*, adj. Relating to, or depending on, rain. s. f. A great coat or a cloak for keeping off the rain.
- s. باره *bārāh*, s. m. A hog. See वराह
- P. باربار *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often.
- P. بارخانه *bār-khāna*, s. m. A warehouse.
- s. بارد *bārid* (वारि Water, and r. दा Give) *bārid*, s. m. A cloud.
- A. بارد *bārid* (from برد) adj. Cold.
- P. بارش *bārish* (from باریدن To rain. Sans. वर्ष) s. f. Rain.
- P. A. بارعام *bār-i-ām*, s. m. Public audience.
- A. بارک الله *bārak-allāh*, God prosper you ! (a phrase expressive of approbation).
- P. بارکش *bār-kash*, part. act. (used substantively) Burden-bearing or drawing ; elephants, carts, a porter, &c.
- P. بارگاه *bār-gāh*, s. f. A court, palace, place of audience. بارگاه خاص *bārgāh-i-khās*, Private court, privy council chamber. بارگاه عام *bārgāh-i-ām*, Public court (where every body is admitted).
- P. بارگیر *bār-gīr*, s. m. A horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse ; a beast of burden.
- s. वारण (r. वृ Prevent) *bāran* or *vāran*, s. m. Forbidding, prohibiting, preventing ; an elephant.

- s. بارنا (r. वृ Prevent) *bārnā*, v. n. To leave off, to separate. v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- H. بارنا *bārnā*, v. a. To light, to kindle.
- P. بارندگی *bāran-dagī*, s. f. Raining, rain.
- s. بارو *bārū* (Sans. बालुका) s. f. Sand. See بالو
- s. بارو *bārū*, s. A child. (Perhaps, for بال *bāl*, q. v.).
- H. بارو *bārū*, s. f. } Gunpowder.
- T. باروت *bārūt*, s. f. }
- H. باره *bārah*, adj. Twelve. باره بات هونا *bārah bāt honā*, To be vagabond, ruined or harrassed. باره دری *bārah-dar-i* (from باره and در a door ; q. d. Having twelve doors) s. f. A summer house.
- H. باره سنگا *bārah-singā*, s. m. A stag. (Cervus elaphus).
- P. بارها *bār-hā*, adv. Often, repeatedly.
- P. باری *bāre*, adv. Once, one time, all at once, at last, at length.
- A. باری *bārī* (from برا part.-act. (used substantively) The Deity, the Creator. باری تعالی *barī-taālā*, The most high God.
- s. باری *bārī* (Sans. वाटी) s. f. A garden, an orchard, a house. See باری *bārī*.
- H. باری *bārī*, s. f. A window : the name of a cast of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters : an ornament worn in the ear and nose.
- s. باری *bārī*, (Sans. बाला) s. f. A young girl : (Sans. वार) Time, tour, turn. باری دار *bārī-dār*, An attendant who waits in turn with others. باری کی تب *bārī kī tap*, An intermittent fever.
- P. باریاب *bār-yāb*, adj. Admitted at court or into company.
- P. باریابی *bār-yāb-i*, s. f. Admittance at court or into company.
- P. باریک *bārik*, adj. Fine, slender, minute, subtle. باریک بین *bārik-bīn*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating.

- P. *bārik-i*, s. f. Subtily, minuteness.
- S. *bār* (r. *बट* Divide) s. f. Edge, margin; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); name of a place near Monger. *bār urānā*, To fire a volley. *bār bāndhnā*, To enclose a field with thorns. *bār jhārṇā*, To fire a volley. *bār chirwānā*, or *bār chīrnā*, To sharpen. *bār dilwānā*, or *bār denā*, To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate. *bār rakhnā*, To sharpen.
- S. *bārā* (r. *बट* Divide) s. m. An enclosure: alms, charity.
- S. *bārḥ* (from *بارهنا*) s. f. A flood; promotion, increase.
- S. *bārhnā*, v. n. To increase, &c. See *بارهنا*.
- S. *bārḥī* (from *بارهنا*) s. f. Usurious profit or interest taken on grain.
- S. *bārī* (Sans. *वाटी*) s. f. A kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it.
- S. *bār-yā* (from *بار* Edge) s. m. A whet-ter (of swords, knives, &c.).
- P. *bāz* (Sans. *बाज*) s. m. A hawk, a female falcon. *bāz-dār*, s. m. A falconer. *bāz-dār-i*, s. f. The keeping of hawks or falcons. adv. Again, back. adj. Open. *bāz ānā*, To decline, to leave off, to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, To hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz rahnā*, To decline, to reject, to leave off. (in comp. part. of *بازیدن* To play) Player. *شطرنج باز* *shatranj-bāz*, Chess-player. *هککه باز* *hukka-bāz*, A juggler.
- P. *bāzār*, s. m. A market.
- P. *bāzār-i*, adj. Belonging to a market; a market person.

- P. *bāz-purs*, s. m. } Reiterated en-
P. *bāz-khwāst*, s. f. } quiry, minute investigation.
- P. *bāz-khwāh*, s. A requirer, an investigator.
- P. *bāzurgān*, s. m. A merchant.
- P. *bāzurgān-i*, s. f. Merchandise, traffic, trade, commerce.
- P. *bāz-gasht*, s. f. Return, retreat.
- P. *bāzū*, s. m. The arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *مرثیه* *mar-siya*, an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, To assist, to help, to support. See *بانہ دینا*.
- P. *bāzū-band*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet.
- P. *bāzī*, s. f. Play, sport. *bāzī pānā*, To be victorious or prosperous. *bāzī khānā*, To lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī lagānā*, To wager. *bāzī lejānā*, To win, to excel.
- P. *bāzī-cha*, s. m. Fun, play, sport, waging; a toy, a plaything, a gewgaw.
- P. *bāzī-gar*, s. m. A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity.
- P. *bāzī-garan* } (from *بازیگر*) s. f. A tum-
P. *bāzī-garnī* } bling woman.
- S. *bās*, s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
- S. *bās* (r. *वस* Dwell) *bās* or *vās*, s. m. Abode, residence.
- S. *bāsā* (Sans. *वास*) s. m. Lodging, temporary residence.
- S. *bāsudev* (*वासुदेव*) *Vāsudeva*, n. prop. Name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva.
- S. *bāsar* or *vāsar*, s. m. A day.

- s. **باسک** *bāsak* } (Sans. **वासुकि**) s. m. The
 s. **باسکي** *bāsukī* } chief of serpents, which is
 fabled to support the universe, and which was
 used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar
 in churning the ocean for the Amrita, &c.
- G. **باسليق** *bāsalik* (Gr. βασιλικη) s. f. The great
 vein in the arm, vena basilica.
- H. **باسن** *bāsan*, s. m. A basin, plate, dish, gob-
 let, pot, &c.
- s. **वासना** (r. **वस** Have affection for)
bāsnā, or *vāsanā*, s. f. Desire, inclination.
- s. **वास** (r. **वास** Perfume) *bāsnā*, or *vāsnā*, v. a.
 To scent, to perfume.
- s. **باسي** *bāsī* (r. **वास** Scent) adj. Stale; per-
 fumed. **باسي کرنا** *bāsī karnā*, To make stale,
 to vomit.
- s. **वासि** (r. **वस** Dwell) *bāsī*, or *vāsī*,
 part. (used substantively) An inhabitant; as,
वनवासी *vana-vāsī*, Inhabitant of the woods.
- P. **باش** *bāsh* (imper. of **بودن** To be, sometimes
 used in comp. as a subst.) Being, living.
- P. **باشا** *bāshā*, s. m. A kind of falcon, a hawk.
 See **باشه**
- P. **باشنده** *bāshinda*, part. act. (from **بودن** To be)
 Inhabitant. (Pers. plur. **باشندگان**).
- P. **باشه** *bāsha*, s. m. A hawk, a sparrow-hawk.
- H. **باشين** *bāshin*, s. f. The female of **باشه** or **باشا**
 a kind of hawk or falcon.
- A. **باصره** *bāshira*, part. act. (from **بصر** used substan-
 tively) Sight, the sense of seeing.
- A. **باطل** *bātil* (from **بطل**) adj. False, vain, ab-
 surd; futile; ignorant; abolished. **باطل السحر**
bātilu-s-sihr, Destroyed by charms and incanta-
 tions.
- A. **باطن** *bātin* (from **بطن**) s. m. The inward part;
 the heart. adj. Internal, hidden, concealed.
- A. **باطني** *bātin-i*, adj. Internal.
- A. **باعث** *bāṭh*, part. act. (of **بعث**) Productive:

(and as a substantive mas.) Cause, occasion,
 motive, reason, account, subject, author.

- P. **باغ** *bāgh*, s. m. A garden, orchard, grove.
باغ باغ هونا يا هوجابا *bāgh bāgh honā yā hojānā*,
 v. n. To be delighted. **باغ سبز دكهانا ياد كهلانا**
bāgh-i-sabz dikhānā yā dikhlānā, To excite de-
 sire and expectation by deceitful promises.
- P. **باغات** *bāghāt*, s. plur. (of **باغ**) Gardens,
 groves, orchards.
- P. **باغبان** *bāgh-bān*, s. m. A gardener.
- P. **باغباني** *bāgh-bān-i* (from **باغبان**) s. f. Garden-
 ing.
- P. **باغچه** *bagh-cha* (dimin. of **باغ**) s. m. A small
 garden.
- P. **باغها** *bāgh-hā*, s. plur. (of **باغ**) Gardens, &c.
- A. **باغي** *bāghī*, part. act. (from **بغاوت**) Mutineer,
 traitor, rebel.
- P. **باف** *bāf* (from **بافتن**) part. act. used in compos.
 Weaver. **كناري باف** *kinārī-bāf*, A weaver
 of lace. **زري باف** *zarī-bāf*, A gold lace weaver.
 And (considering **باف** as a contraction of the
 part. pass. **بافته** or as itself a substantive) Gold
 tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.
- P. **بافت** *bāft*, s. f. Web, tissue.
- P. **بافته** *bāfta*, part. pass. (of **بافتن**) Woven. s. m.
 A kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons
 woven like mohair.
- P. **بافنده** *bāfinda*, part. act. (of **بافتن**) Weaver.
- A. **باقر** *bākir*, part. act. (of **بقر**) Abundant in
 wealth and science.
- P. **باقرخاني** *bākir-khānī*, s. f. A kind of bread or
 cake mixed with butter and milk. (This was
 probably devised by some nobleman, named
باقرخان).
- A. **باقلا** *bāklā* (properly *bākilā*) s. m. A bean.
- A. **باقي** *bāki*, part. act. (from **بقا**) Remaining,
 permanent, eternal; (used substantively) rem-

- nant, remainder, balance. باقی دار *bāki-dār*,
Owing a balance. باقی رهنا *bāki rahnā*, To
remain, to be left, to be saved.
- A. باقیات *bākiyāt*, s. plur. (of باقی) Remainders,
balances.
- P. باک *bāk*, s. m. Fear.
- S. वाक् (r. वच Speak) *bāk*, or *vāk*, s. m.
Language, dialect, speech.
- A. باکره *bākira*, part. act. (from بکر used substan-
tively) f. A virgin.
- S. बाकस *bākas* (Sans. वासक) s. m. A bush of
which charcoal is made for the manufacture of
gunpowder. (*Justicia adhatoda* and *gande-
russa*).
- H. बाकर *bākhar*, } s. m. Name of a drug used
H. बाकल *bākhal*, } as a ferment: several houses
contained within one enclosure: an area or
court yard.
- S. वाक्य (r. वच Speak) *bākya* or *vākya*,
s. m. (in grammar) A sentence.
- H. बाग *bāg*, s. f. A rein, a bridle. باگ موڑنا *bāg morṇā*, To turn the reins. This expres-
sion is applied to the drying up of the small-
pox; thus, when the pustules begin to blacken
and dry up, they say, سيتلا ني باگ موڑي *sīlā
ne bāg morī*, or ماتا ني باگ موڑي *mātā ne bāg
morī*. باگ هاتھ سي چھوٹنا *bāg hāth se chhūṭnā*.
The reins to have slipped from the hand, de-
notes the loss of choice, power or controul.
- H. बागा *bāgā*, s. m. A vestment; honorary dress.
- H. बागदोर *bāg-dor*, s. f. A long rein with which
horses are led.
- S. बाघ *bāgh* } (Sans. व्याघ्र) s. m. A tiger.
S. बाघा *bāghā* }
- S. बाघन *bāghan* } (Sans. व्याघ्री) s. f. A tigress.
S. बाघनी *bāghnī* }
- S. बाघ-अम्बर *bagh-ambar*, s. m. A garment of tiger's
skin.

- H. बाग्ही *bāghī*, s. f. A bubo. See بد
- H. बाग्-ई *bāg-ī*, s. m. A horseman.
- S. बाल *bāl* (Sans. बाला) s. f. A girl not arrived
at the age of maturity, a woman.
- S. बाल *bāl*, s. m. Hair: a boy, a child.
bāl bāl, Hair by hair, every hair. बाल
बान्दही कूڑि मारना *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārṇā*, To
shoot at without missing, to act with great
care, not to mistake. बाल बिका *bāl bikā*, A
bent or disordered hair, is used to express
“the smallest harm or inconvenience,” so
bāl bikā na howe, Let not a hair
be disordered (let not the least harm be done).
- P. बाल *bāl*, s. m. A wing, a pinion. بال افشانی *bāl-afshānī*, s. f. Expansion of the wings,
taking flight.
- H. बाल *bāl*, s. f. An ear of corn; a crack in a
cup or glass; the thread on which sugar is
chrystallised. बालदार *bāl-dār*, A cracked vessel
(of china, glass, &c.).
- A. बाल *bāl*, s. m. Heart, mind; state; power.
- P. बाला *bālā*, prep. Above, up. adj. High. s. m.
Top. बाला बाला *bālā bālā*, adv. Deceitfully, frau-
dulently; secretly. बाला बताना *bālā batānā*, or
बाला दिना *bālā denā*, To balk, to circumvent, to
dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate.
बाला-दस्त *bālā-dast*, adj. Upperhanded, supe-
rior.
- S. बाला *bālā*, s. f. A female child, a girl
not arrived at the age of maturity: a medicinal
and fragrant plant. s. m. An ear-ring: (for
Sans. बाल) A male child, a boy.
- P. बाला-बर *bālā-bar*, s. m. Part of the अंगरक्षा *angarkhā*
that laps over the thighs.
- P. बाला-बन्द *bālā-band*, s. m. A part of dress, a
kind of turband; a coat of a particular kind.
- S. H. बाला-बहोला *bālā-bholā*, adj. Innocent, artless as
a child. s. m. An artless child.

- s. H. بالاپن *bālā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- P. بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a quilt.
- P. بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, s. m. An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.
- P. بالانشین *bālā-nishin*, part. Occupying the chief seat; a president.
- P. بالاوپست *bālā o past*, Above and below, i. e. the heavens above and the earth beneath.
- P. بالایی مزی *bālāi mazi*, s. plur. Secret pleasures.
- P. بالایی یافت *bālāi yāft*, s. f. Perquisites.
- s. بال بچی *bāl-bachche* (Sans. बाल A child, and बत्स A child) s. plur. Children.
- s. بال بهوگ *bāl-bhog* (बाल A child, i. e. Krishna, and भोग्य To be enjoyed, from र. भुज Enjoy) *bāl-bhog*, s. m. An offering to Krishna presented only in the morning.
- P. بال پر *bāl-par*, s. m. Adoption of better habits.
- P. بال پر نکالنا *bāl par nikalnā*, To turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof.
- H. بال تور *bāl-tor*, s. m. A pimple. See بل تور
- H. بال چهر *bāl-chhar*, s. f. Name of a medicine or perfume.
- s. بال راند *bāl rānd* (Sans. बालरंडा) s. f. A widow who when very young lost her husband.
- P. بالش *bālsh*, s. m. A pillow.
- P. بالشت *bālisht* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span. See بلشت
- A. بالضرورت *bi-z-zarūrat*, adv. By necessity, necessarily.
- A. بالعکس *bi-l-aks*, adv. On the contrary, on the reverse.
- A. بالغ *bāligh*, part. act. (from بلوغ used substantively) A youth just arrived at the age of maturity, an adult.

- A. بالفرض *bi-l-farz*, adv. With the supposition, granted.
- A. بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, adv. In fact, actually; at this moment, now, in short; in the mean time.
- s. بالک *bālak*, s. m. A young child, an infant.
- s. بالکا *bālkā* (Sans. बालक) s. m. A young follower of a Jogī or Sanyāsī.
- s. H. بالکین *bālak-pan*, } s. m. Childhood.
- s. H. بالکینا *bālak-panā*, }
- A. بالکل *bi-l-kull*, adv. Entirely, wholly.
- A. بالله *bi-llāh*, By God.
- H. بالم *bālam*, s. m. A lover or beloved person; a husband: a kind of cloth. بالم کھیرا *bālam khirā*, s. m. A sort of cucumber in season in the rains. (A variety of Cucumis Sativa).
- H. بالنّا *bālnā*, v. a. To light, to kindle. See باربا
- s. بالو *bālū* (Sans. बालुका) s. f. Sand. See بارو
- H. بالوچری *bālūchari*, adj. (Silk cloth) made in Bālūchar near Murshidābād.
- s. بالی *bālī* (Sans. बालिका) s. f. A female child: an ear-ring worn in the ear passing through the center of it.
- P. بالیدگی *bālida-gī* (from بالیده) s. f. Vegetation, growth.
- P. بالیده *bālida*, part. pass. (of بالیدن To grow up) Grown, vegetated; increased. بالیده هونا *bālida honā*, To vegetate, to be grown up.
- P. بالین *bālīn*, s. f. A pillow.
- s. بام *bām* (Sans. ब्राह्मी) s. f. An eel. (Ophi-dium Simack. Buch.) s. m. (Sans. वाम) The left (side), reverse; an enemy: (Sans. वामा) s. f. A woman.
- P. بام *bām*, s. m. An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house.
- P. بامداد *bāmdād*, s. f. Morning dawn, aurora.

Н. *bāman-hattī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (Övieda verticellata, Roxb.).

Н. *bāmhni*, s. f. A sty on the eye-lids, (see *انجمنهاري*): a lizard.

س. *bāmhni*, s. f. (Sans. *ब्रह्मणी*) The wife of a Brāhman: and (Sans. *ब्राह्मी*) Name of a medicinal herb, the moon-plant.

Н. *bān*, s. f. Temper, quality, manners. s. m. The boar or swell of the tide: a kind of rope made of *مونج* *mūnj*, used to form the bottoms of beds as well as for other purposes.

س. *bān*, or *vān*, s. m. An arrow; a rocket used in battle. The name of an Asur, son of Rājā *बलि* *bali*.

А. *bān*, s. m. Name of a tree, *ساهجنا* *sahajnā* (Guilandina moringa) the seeds of which are called *habbu-l-bān*, Ben-nut; or, according to some, *بکاین* *bakāyan* (Melia sempervirens). Name of the tree which yields Benzoin (Styrax Benzoe). A tree, the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*.

Р. *bān* (used as an affix in comp. only) Keeper, guardian; so, *دربان* *dar-bān*, Door-keeper; *سگبان* *sag-bān*, Dog-keeper.

Н. *bānā*, s. m. Habit, profession: a kind of weapon: fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually; (so, regimentals may be called *bānā*): uniformity: the woof in weaving (Sans. *वाणि* Weaving): a veil. *بابا باندھنا* *bānā bāndhnā*, To be ready, to be determined.

Н. *bānā*, v. a. To open.

Н. *bān bān karnā*, v. a. To prate idly, to talk foolishly.

Н. *bānāt*, s. f. Broad cloth.

Н. *bānāt-ī*, adj. Woollen, made of broad cloth.

Н. *bāmb*, } s. f. An eel. See

Н. *bāmb-andhūā*, } *بام* (bām)

Н. *bāmbhni*, s. f. A snake's hole.

س. *bāna-prastha*, s. m. One who retires from the world with his wife and family, and passes his life in devotion in the forests; an anchorite or hermit. See *آسرم*

س. *bānt* (from Sans. *बंटन*) s. m. Share, distribution; a weight (i. e. the standard by which things are weighed), see *بانت* *bāt*; food given to a cow while she is being milked. *بانت چونٹ* *bānt chont*, Share, distribution.

س. *bāntnā* (Sans. *बंटन*) v. a. To share, to distribute, to divide.

س. *bānjar* (Sans. *बंघ्या*) adj. Lying waste or fallow (land). See *بنجر*

س. *bānjh* (Sans. *बंघ्या*) adj. Barren.

Н. *bāchnā* (trans. of *بنچنا* q. v.) v. a. To read.

س. *bānchhā*, s. f. Desire, wish.

Н. *bāndā*, the name of a place.

س. *bāndā* (Sans. *वंदा*) s. m. A parasite plant which grows on trees. (Epidendrum, particularly, tessellatum. Roxb.).

س. *bāndh* (Sans. *बंध*) s. m. An embankment. s. f. Confinement, imprisonment.

س. *bāndhnā* (Sans. *बंधन*) v. a. To bind, to tie, to shut, to stop water, to embank, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle.

س. *bāndhnū*, s. m. A mode of dying, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye: slander, plot, plan: a kind of silk cloth: a kind of parrot.

Н. *bāndī*, s. f. A female slave.

س. *bāndā* (Sans. *वंड*) adj. Without tail. s. m. A serpent which has lost its tail.

Н. *bāndī*, s. f. A cudgel: a kind of dress.

- s. **वानर** *bānār*, or *vānār*, s. m. A monkey.
- s. **بانس** *bāns* (Sans. वंश) s. m. A bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches and excavations in general. (A cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). **بانس پر چرھنا** *bāns par charhnā*, v. n. To be branded with infamy.
- H. **بانسا** *bānsā*, s. m. The bridge of the nose.
- s. **بانس پھور** *bāns-phor* (Sans. वंशस्फोट from वंश Bamboo, and r. स्फुट Break) s. m. Name of a cast who work on bamboos.
- s. **بانسری** *bānsrī* (Sans. वंशी) s. f. A flute, fife, pipe.
- s. **بانسلی** *bānsli*, s. f. A flute, &c. (see **بانسری** *bānsrī*): a purse (see **باسنی** *basnī*).
- s. **بانسی** *bānsī* (Sans. वंशी) s. f. Flute, fife, pipe. adj. Made of bamboo.
- H. **بانک** *bānk*, s. f. An ornament (half circle) worn on the arms: a kind of dagger: an exercise with the dagger: a settee.
- s. **بانک** *bānk* (Sans. वंक) s. m. A crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness.
- s. **بانکا** *bānkā* (from Sans. r. वक Bend, be crooked) s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a buck, a bravo, a bully; a knife or hook to cut bamboo with: s. f. Name of a river; adj. Crooked.
- s. **بانکا چور** *bānkā-chūr*, s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a bully, a bravo.
- H. **بانک پٹا** *bānk-pāṭṭā*, s. m. A kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass.
- s. H. **بانک پن** *bānk-pan* (پن and بانک) s. m. Fopishness, debauchery, disorderly conduct.
- P. **بانگی** *bāng*, s. f. Voice, crying out, sound; the voice of the *muazzin* calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. **بانگی دینا** *bāng denā*, To call Muhammadans to prayer. **بانگی مارنا** *bāng mārṇā*, To cry out, to call.

- H. **بانگا** *bāngā*, s. m. Raw cotton.
- H. **بانگی** *bāngī*, s. f. A pattern, a muster.
- P. **بانو** *bānū*, s. f. A lady, a princess.
- H. **بانوا** *bānūā*, s. m. The name of a water-bird.
- H. **بانوسا** *bānūsā*, s. m. } A kind of cloth.
H. **بانوسی** *bānūsī*, s. f. }
- H. **بانوی** *bānawe* or *bānavwe*, adj. Ninety-two.
- s. **بانہ** *bānh* (Sans. वाहु) s. f. The arm; guarantee, protector or security (as, when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security, is his *bānh*). **بانہ پکڑنا** *bānh pakṛṇā*, To protect. **بانہ توڑنا** *bānh ṭūṭṇā*, To be destitute of friends or protectors. **بانہ دینا** *bānh denā*, To assist: same as **بازو دینا** *bāzū denā*. **بانہ گھنا** *bānh gahnā*, To protect.
- s. **بانہیان** *bānhīyān* (from **بانہ**) s. m. A patron.
- A. **بانی** *bānī*, part. act. (from **بنی**) used substantively, A builder, architect, composer.
- H. **بانی** *bānī*, s. f. The price paid for a work: ashes: the thread with which cloth is woven. (Sans. वाणि Weaving).
- s. **बाणी** *bāṇī* or *vāṇī*, s. f. Speech, language; name of Saraswatī, the goddess of speech.
- H. **بانی بونی** *bānī-bonī*, s. f. The price of weaving.
- A. P. **بانی کار** *bānī-kār*, s. Architect; composer, author, beginner, instigator.
- A. P. **بانی کاری** *bānī-kār-ī*, s. f. Architecture; composition, commencing a business, instigation.
- s. **باو** *bāo* (Sans. वायु) s. f. Wind, air. **باو باندھنا** *bāo bāndhnā*, To prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. **باو بندی** *bāo bandī*, s. f. Sophistry, exaggerated praise of a worthless being. **باو سرنا** *bāo sarnā*, To be discharged backwards (wind). **باو کا رخ بتانا** *bāo kā rukh batānā*, To

- cheat, to impose on, to deceive. **باو کھانی** *bāo khānī*, To live in pleasure and enjoyment: to court one's inspirations, i. e. to protract a miserable existence.
- Н. **باو** *bāo*, s. f. The pox. See **بد**
- Н. **باو بتاس** *bāo-batās*, s. f. Being oppressed or possessed by a demon or devil; misfortune, calamity. See **آسیب**
- س. **باو بھک** *bāo-bhak*, } adj. A prattler, trifling
 س. **باو جھک** *bāo-jhak*, } talker.
- П. **باور** *bāwar*, s. m. Belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit. adj. True, credible.
- Н. **باور** *bāwar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- Т. **باورچی خانہ** *bāwarchī*, s. m. A cook. **باورچی خانہ** *bāwarchī-khāna*, s. m. A kitchen.
- Н. **باوری** *bāorī*, } s. f. A large well. See **باولی**
 Н. **باوری** *bāwarī*, } *bāolī*.
- س. **باوسول** *bāo-sūl* (Sans. **वातशूल**) s. m. The colick.
- Н. **باوگ** *bāwag*, s. m. Seed-time.
- س. **باوگولا** *bāo-golā* (Sans. **वातगुल्म** i. e. **वात** Wind, and **गुल्म** The spleen) s. m. The colick, flatulency.
- س. **باولا** *bāolā* or *bāwalā* (Sans. **वातूल**) adj. Mad, insane, crazy.
- Н. **باولی** *bāolī*, s. f. A large well into which people descend to get water: the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt: a trick. **باولی دینا** *bāolī denā*, To initiate.
- с. Н. **باولینا** *bāolenā*, s. m. Name of a defect in horses.
- с. **بانان** *bānān* (Sans. **वाम**) adj. Left (hand). See **بایان**
- с. **باون** *bāwan* (Sans. **वामन**) adj. Dwarfish, diminutive. s. m. The fifth incarnation of Vishnu. See **اوتار**
- Н. **باون** *bāwan*, adj. Fifty-two.

- с. **بونا** *bāonā*, adj. Dwarfish. See **باون**
- с. **बाहु** *bāhu*, s. f. An arm. See **بانہ**
- П. **बाह** *bāh*, s. f. Virility, manhood; coitus.
- с. **बाहिर** *bāhar* or *bāhir*, adv. Without, abroad; adj. Foreign.
- А. **बाहिर** *bāhir*, part. act. (from **بہر**) Excelling, eminent; conspicuous, manifest.
- с. **बाहिर** *bāhira* (from **बाहिर**) s. m. The left side (in sword exercise, &c.).
- с. **बाहिर** *bāhir-i* (from Sans. **बाहिर**) adj. Outward, foreign; stranger, foreigner.
- П. **बाहम** *bā-ham*, adv. Together.
- с. **बाहम** *bāhman* (Sans. **ब्राह्मण**) s. m. A Brahman, a man of the sacerdotal class of Hindūs.
- с. **बाहम** *bāhman-i*, s. f. The wife of a Brahman, a Brahmaness. See **بامہنی** *bāmhnī*.
- с. **बाहन** *bāhan*, s. m. A carriage, any vehicle.
- Н. **बाहना** *bāhnā*, v. a. To shoot, to discharge a weapon.
- Н. **बाई** *bāī*, s. f. Mistress, lady (among Mahāratas): a dancing girl. **बाई जी** *bāī jī*, s. f. The mother bawd.
- с. **बाय** *bāe*, or *bāī* (Sans. **वायु**) s. f. Wind, air; flatulency, rheumatism. **बाय पचनी** *bāī pachnī*, To be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. **बाय सरना** *bāī sarnā*, see **बाوسरना** *bāo sarnā*. **बाय मेन** *bāī men* **भारकना** *bhāraknā*, To prate foolishly.
- с. **बायान** *bāyān* (Sans. **वाम**) adj. Left (hand, &c.). s. m. The bass part in music, the bass sound (especially, of **tabla**, **धोलक** *dholak* and **पकवाज** *pakhāwaj*, which are played on with the left hand. **बायान पानोपोजना** *bāyān pāno pūjā*, To acknowledge the cunning of an artful person.
- Н. **बायब** *bāyab*, adj. Apart, separate, distinct; strange. **یہ بات بایب ہی** *yih bāt bāyab hai*, This is another thing.

- s. **باب** *bāyab* (Sans. वायव्य or वायु कोण) s. m. North-west.
- s. **بای بزرگ** *bāe birang* (Sans. विडंग) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed.
- P. **باید شاید** *bāyad shāyad*, As it should be.
- A. **بایع** *bāyī*, part. act. (of بیع) A seller.
- H. **بای گولا** *bāe golā*, s. m. See **باو گولا** *bāo golā*.
- H. **بایس** *bāis*, adj. Twenty-two.
- H. **بایسی** *bāis-i*, s. f. The royal army (so called, because composed of the troops of twenty-two **صوبہ** *šūba*); a command of 22,000 men. **بایسی ٹوٹنا** *bāisi tūtnā*, To attack with one's whole force.
- s. **باین** *bāyan*, s. m. Sweetmeat, &c. which is distributed to friends in commemoration of a success.
- H. **باینی** *bāinī*, s. f. A basket in which snakes are carried about for show.
- s. **بایہا** *bāihā*, s. m. Rheumatism. See **بات وان** *bāt*.
- s. **بیاد** *bibād*, s. (वि and r. वद Speak) *bibād*, s. A contest or law-suit; quarrel, altercation.
- s. **بیادی** *bibād-i*, s. c. A disputant, a plaintiff.
- s. **بیاه** *bibāh*, s. m. Marriage. See **بیاه**.
- H. **بیر** *babar*, s. m. One who crops the manes of horses.
- P. **بیر** *babar*, s. m. A lion, a tiger.
- H. **بیراکھیری** *babarākherī*, s. f. Quarrelling, dis-sension.
- s. **بیرن** *bi-barn*, s. m. Interpretation, explanation. (वि and r. वृ Cover)
- s. **بیرن** *bi-barn*, adj. Faded in colour. (वि and r. वर्ण Paint)
- H. **بیروتا** *babrūtā*, s. m. A clown, a lout, lump-kin, clumsy young man.
- H. **بیری** *babrī*, s. f. Cropped hair, tresses: the

- act of cropping (especially, the manes of horses).
- P. **بیری** *babr-i*, adj. Relating to the lion or tiger.
- s. **بیری** *baburī*, } (Sans. ववुर or ववर) s. f.
s. **بیر** *babūr*, }
s. **بیر** *babūl*, } The name of a tree of the mimosa kind. (There are several species, but the commonest is *Arabica*. Roxburgh).
- H. **بہنی** *babhnī*, s. f. See **ہاہنی** *bamhnī*.
- s. **بابی** *babai* (Sans. ववरा) s. m. The seed of a sweet scented herb: (*Ocimum pilosum*. Roxb.) Name of a bird.
- H. **بابی** *babbi*, s. f. A kiss.
- H. **بابسی** *babesī*, s. f. The piles.
- H. **بابسیا** *babesiyā*, adj. Talking nonsense. s. m. A catamite.
- s. **بیک** *bibek*, s. m. (r. विच Divide) *bibek*, s. m. Discrimination, discretion.
- s. **بیک** *bibek-i* (from **بیک**) adj. Discreet.
- s. **بیت** *bipat*, } (Sans. विपत्ति from वि and r.
s. **بیتا** *biptā*, } **पद** Go) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfor-tune.
- s. **بیر** *bipr*, or *vipra*, s. m. A Brahman.
- H. **بیرا** *bapurā*, m. } adj. Helpless.
H. **بیری** *bapurī*, f. }
- s. **بیریت** *biparīt* (वि, परि and r. इ Go) s. f. Mischief, ruin.
- s. **بپنس** *bap-ans* (वप्र A field, and अंस Part) s. m. Patrimony.
- H. **بپوتی** *bap-autī* (from **باب**) s. f. Paternal es-tate; patrimony.
- s. **بہارا** *baphārā* (Sans. वाष्प) s. m. Vapour, va-pour bath. See **ہاپہ** *bhāph*.
- s. **بہارنا** *bipharnā*, v. n. To be irritated.
- s. **بہی** *biphai*, s. m. Thursday. See **ہیہی** *bihphai*.

- s. **वित्त** *bitt*, or *vitta*, s. m. Wealth, substance, thing.
- H. **بت** *bit*, s. m. Ability, power, means. (Perhaps, Sans. **वित्त**).
- H. **بت** *but*, s. m. A hazard table : a blow with the fist.
- P. **بت** *but*, s. m. An idol; a beloved object, a mistress. (plur. **بتان**). **بت پرست** *but-parast*, An idolater. **بت پرستی** *but-parast-i*, s. f. Idolatry. **بت تراش** *but-tarāsh*, A sculptor. **بت تراشی** *but-tarāsh-i*, s. f. The art of a sculptor, statuary. **بتخانه** *but-khāna*, s. m. An idol-temple.
- P. **بت** *bat*, s. m. A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.
- H. **بت** *bat*, s. m. The worm which is destructive to shipping. (Teredo).
- s. **بت** *bat* (contract. of **بات** A word, or **بات** Wind, used in compos. only), as **بت بڑھاو** *bat-barhāo*, s. m. Prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangling. **بت بنا** *bat-banā* (بت Word, and بنا from بنانا To make) An orator, a sophist. **بت سونہا کرنا** *bat sonhā karnā* (بت Wind, and سونہا from سونہیں Opposite) To ventilate.
- s. **بتا** *bittā* (Sans. **वितस्ति**) s. m. A span. See **بالشت**
- H. **بتا** *buttā*, s. m. Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. **بتا دینا** *buttā denā*, To overreach.
- H. **بتا** *batā*, s. m. A bambū lath, a thin slip of bambū : an oblong stone on which powders are levigated.
- s. **بتاس** *bat-ās* (from Sans. **वात**) s. f. Wind, air. **بتاس پھینی** *batās-phenī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes.
- s. **بتایا** *bat-āsā*, } (from Sans. **वात** Air) s. m.
s. **بتاشا** *bat-āshā*, } A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of a spongy texture, or filled with air, as the word implies); a bubble.

- s. **بتانا** *bitānā* (trans. of **بیتنا**) v. a. To pass.
- H. **بتانا** *batānā*, v. a. To point out, to shew, to explain, to teach : to appear. s. m. An under-turband : a small bracelet of metal.
- H. **بتاونا** *butāonā*, v. a. To extinguish. See **بجھانا**
- P. **بتر** *batar* (contract. of **بدتر**) adj. compar. Very bad, worse.
- A. **بتر** *batar*, adj. Mutilated, wanting the tail (an animal); destitute of good qualities. See **اَبتر**
- s. **بتارنا** *batarānā* (from **بات** A word) v. n. To talk, to converse.
- s. **بترن** **वितरण** (वि and र. **तृ** Traverse, cross over) *bitaran*, or *vitaraṇ*, s. m. Gift, donation.
- s. **بتارنا** *bitarnā* (from **بترن**) v. a. To bestow.
- H. **بتسا** *batsā*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- P. **بتکده** *but-kada*, s. m. An idol-temple, a pagoda.
- H. **بتکھا** *bat-kahā* (بت for **بات** Word, and **کھا** from **کہنا** To say) adj. Loquacious, conversible.
- H. **بتکھاو** *bat-kahāo*, s. m. } **کہ** Word, and **بت** }
H. **بتکھی** *bat-kahī*, s. f. } Say) Loquacity, conversibleness, discourse.
- H. **بتلانا** *batlānā*, v. a. To shew, to explain, to point out, to teach. See **بتانا**
- s. **بتنا** *bitnā*, v. n. To pass. See **بیتنا**
- H. **بتوری** *bataurī* (from **بات** Wind) s. f. A flatulent or œdematous swelling.
- A. **بتول** *batul*, s. f. A pure virgin.
- H. **بتولی** *batolī*, s. f. Buffoonery.
- s. **بتھا** *bithā* (Sans. **व्याथा**) s. f. Pain, affliction.
- s. **بتھارنا** *bithārṇā* (from **بتھارنا**) v. a. To cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle.
- s. **بتھاری** *bithārī* (from **بتھارنا**) s. f. Cleansing the warp.
- s. **بتھارنا** *bithrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
- s. **بتھارنا** *bitharnā*, or *bithurnā* (perhaps, **वि** and **र**. **धृ** Sprinkle) v. n. To be scattered, to be sprinkled.

- s. *bathūā* (Sans. वास्तूक) s. m. A kind of greens or potherbs. (*Chenopodium album*).
- s. *batī*, s. f. A word. See بات
- s. *battī* (Sans. वत्ति) s. f. A candle, a wick, a match; a tent or bougie. See باتي
- s. *bittiyā* (from *bittā* or Sans. वितस्ति A span) s. m. A dwarf; i. e. a span (in height).
- s. *batiyānā* (from بات A word) v. a. To speak, to talk, to say, to converse.
- s. *bitit*, adj. Passed.
- H. *batis*, adj. Thirty-two.
- H. *batis-ā*, s. m. A medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling.
- H. *batis-i*, s. f. A set of teeth; any aggregate consisting of thirty-two parts. *batisi dikhānā*, v. a. To show teeth; to laugh, to scoff or make faces at any one.
- s. *bat*, s. m. Name of a tree. (*Ficus Indica*). A single cowrie.
- s. *bat* (r. *bat* or *bat* Wrap, entwine) s. m. Tripe: (from *bat* To twist) Twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen: (in compos. a contraction of *bat*) Road; as in *bat pār*.
- H. *battā*, s. m. Deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence: a ball (of wood or stone): a box in which gems are kept. *battā-dhār*, and *battā-dhāl*, adj. Level, even.
- H. *bitānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
- s. *batāū* (Sans. वाटिकः) s. m. A traveller.
- s. *batāi* (from *bat* To twist) s. f. Hire paid for twisting ropes, &c.
- s. *bitap* (Sans. विटपिन्) s. m. A tree.
- s. *bitap*, or *vitapa*, s. m. A twig.
- s. *bat-pār* (bat Road, and *pār* To throw down) s. m. Highway-man, footpad, villain.

- s. *bat-pār-i*, s. f. Highway-robbing.
- H. *batrī*, s. f. A small cup.
- H. *batlohī*, s. f. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
- s. *batnā* (r. *bat* or *bat* Wrap round, entwine; divide, share) v. a. To twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to gain, to make profit. v. n. To be divided, to be twisted. s. m. An instrument with which ropes are twisted.
- s. *batūā*, (r. *bat* Surround) s. m. A purse, a small bag (generally used for holding beetle-nut, &c.): a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.
- H. *bitawā*, (dimin. of *bitā*) s. m. A son.
- s. *bat-wār*, (r. *bat* Divide) s. m. A tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind.
- s. *bat-wārā* (r. *bat* Divide) s. m. A share.
- s. *baṭor* (r. *bat* Surround) s. m. A gathering, a crowd, a resort.
- H. *bitaurā*, s. m. A heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung.
- s. *batornā* (r. *bat* Surround) v. a. To gather up, to collect, to purse.
- H. *bitonā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. s. m. A son: see *bitawā*.
- s. *batohī* (from *bat* A road) s. m. A traveller.
- H. *biṭhānā*, } (from *biṭhā*) v. a. To cause
H. *biṭhlānā*, } to sit down.
- s. *batāi* (from *bat* To twist) s. f. The art of making gold thread.
- H. *biṭiyā* (dimin. of *biṭi*) s. f. A daughter.
- H. *batyā*, s. f. A silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. (Pers. *زاد Hunter*).
- s. *batyā* (from *bat* *bat*) s. A narrow passage: (from *bat*) A small measure of weight.

s. *bater* (Sans. वतीक) s. f. A kind of quail. (Perdix olivacea. Buch.)

p. *ba-jā* (ب In, and جا Place) Fit, right, proper, accurate, true.

H. *bajāk*, s. m. A kind of serpent.

P. H. *ba-jā-lānā*, v. n. To perform, to accomplish, to execute, to obey.

H. *ba-jānā* (trans. of بجانا) v. a. To sound, to play upon an instrument of music: to perform, to execute.

P. H. *ba-jān-lānā*, v. a. To teaze, to tire, to disgust.

P. *ba-jā-e*, adv. Instead, in the room of.

H. *baj bajānā*, v. n. To effervesce with noise in putrifying.

A. H. *ba-jid-honā* (بجيد With, جد Exertion, and هونا) v. n. To be in earnest, to be importunate.

s. *bajr*, or *vajra*, s. m. A thunderbolt, a diamond. adj. Hard. *bajr parē us par wa ghaira*, May lightning fall on him, &c. (An expression used in cursing any one).

s. *bajrā* (from بجر perhaps, in the sense of hard or heavy or Eng. barge) s. m. A boat for travelling in, a pleasure-boat of a larger kind.

s. *bajr-battū*, s. m. Name of a fruit.

s. *bajr-ang* (Sans. वज्रंग i. e. वज्र Lightning, and अंग Body) s. m. A title of Hanūmān.

s. *bajrang-i*, s. f. A kind of tilak or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead.

P. *ba-juz*, prep. With the exception, without, besides.

s. *bijli* (Sans. विद्युत्) s. f. Lightning; a thunderbolt. See *بجر*.

H. *bajnā*, v. n. To be sounded, to sound, s. m. A rupee (used among brokers). part. act. Sounding. (Hunter).

H. *bujnā*, s. m. A cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary.

s. *bijnā* (Sans. यजन) s. m. A fan. See *بيجنا* and *پنکھا*.

H. *bajantari*, s. m. One who plays on musical instruments. *bajantari-mahāl*, s. m. The quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel; taxes on musicians and female dancers.

P. A. *ba-jins*, By kind, in detail, particularly.

s. *bijog* (वि and योग Junction, lucky conjuncture) *bijog* or *vi-joga*, s. m. Separation; misfortune, bad luck, mischance.

H. *bujhānā* (trans. of بجهنا *bujhnā*) v. a. To extinguish, to put out. *piyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst.

s. *bujhānā* (caus. of بوجهنا) v. a. To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to.

H. *bajhānā*, v. a. To entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap.

H. *bujahrā*, s. m. A vessel for warm water.

s. *bijhkānā* (trans. of بجهکنا) v. a. To frighten, to scare, to alarm.

s. *bijhaknā* (from Sans. भयचकित Alarmed) v. n. To be alarmed.

H. *bujhnā*, v. n. To be extinguished, to be put out.

H. *bajhnā*, v. n. To be ensnared, to be caught (as game), to stick.

H. *bujh-ail* (from بوجه Load) adj. Laden; a beast, &c. of burthen.

s. *bijai* (वि and जय Victory) *bijai*, or *vi-jaya*, s. m. Triumph. *بجي دسمي*

bijai-dasamī, (The victorious tenth) The tenth of Asin sukl pachh, the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana.

s. *bijayī* (वि and र. जि Conquer) *bijayī*, or *vi-jayī*, adj. Vanquisher, conqueror.

- s. **बिजया** *bijayā*, s. m. Bhang. (Canna-bis sativa).
- s. **वच** *bach*, or *vach*, s. f. Orris root.
- H. **बिच** *bich*, adv. In, among, between. See **بيچ**
- P. **बचा** *bachā* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A child, the young of any animal. See **بچہ** *bachcha*.
- s. **विचार** (वि and र. चर Go, move) *bi-chār*, or *vi-chār*, s. m. Consideration, reflexion, contrivance, judgment, opinion, thought, will.
- s. **विचारक** *bichār-ak* (from **बचार**) part. act. Investigator, judge, inspector.
- s. **बिचारना** *bichār-nā* (from **विचार**) v. a. To consider, to think, to investigate, to comprehend, to apprehend, to conceive.
- P. **बिचारा** *bichāra* (for **بيچاره** q. v.) adj. Helpless.
- H. **बिचाली** *bichālī*, s. f. Straw.
- H. **बचाना** *bachānā* (trans. of **بچنا**) v. a. To save, to preserve, to protect, to reserve, to spare, to defend, to guard, to leave, to conceal.
- H. **बचाव** *bachāo* (from **बचाना**) s. m. Protection, defence.
- P. H. **बचपन** *bach-pan* (**بچہ** and **پن**) s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- s. **विचित्र** *bichitr*, or *vi-chitra*, adj. Variegated, various; wonderful.
- H. **बचति** *bachti* (from **बचना**) s. f. Residue, remainder.
- H. **बिचकाना** *bichkānā* (trans. of **बचकना**) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise.
- P. H. **बचकाना** *bach-kānā*, adj. Small (generally applied to shoes and clothes): s. m. A dancing boy.
- P. H. **बचकानि** *bach-kānī* (from **बचकना**) s. f. A girl adopted by an old prostitute.
- H. **बचकना** *bichaknā*, v. n. To be disappointed, to be balked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given.
- H. s. **बचकाना** *bich-kannā* (**بيچ** Within, and **کان** Ear) s. m. An ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear.

- P. **बचकाना** *bachcha-gāna*, adj. Fit for children, puerile.
- P. **बचकानि** *bachcha-gī*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- s. **बिचलना** *bichalnā* (वि and र. चल Go) v. n. To turn, to bend, to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe.
- s. **वचन** (र. वच Speak) *bachan*, s. m. Speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. **बचन बंदकर लेना** *bachan bandkar lenā*, To bind by promise. **बचन बंद होना** *bachan band honā*, To promise, to be agreed upon. **बचन पालना** *bachan pālānā*, To abide by a promise. **बचन तोड़ना** *bachan torānā*, To break one's word. **बचन चोड़ना** *bachan chhōrnā*, To break one's promise. **बचन देना** *bachan denā*, To promise, to agree. **बचन डालना** *bachan dālānā*, To question, to ask, to enquire. **बचन लेना** *bachan lenā*, To receive a promise. **बचन मारना** *bachan mārānā*, To conclude an agreement. **बचन मानना** *bachan mānnā*, To obey. **बचन निभाना** *bachan nibhānā*, To abide by a promise. **बचन हारना** *bachan hārānā*, To promise, to agree, to give one's word.
- H. **बचना** *bachnā*, v. n. To be saved, to escape, to remain unexpended, to recover.
- H. **बचवानी** *bich-wānī*, (from **بيچ**) s. m. A mediatory interposer, arbitrator, agent, ambassador.
- H. **बचवैया** *bich-auiyā*, s. m. An arbitrator, &c. See **बचवानी** *bich-wānī*.
- P. **बचक** *bachcha*, (Sans. वत्स) s. m. An infant, a child, the young of any creature.
- s. **बचक** *bachh* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A calf. See **बचरा**
- P. **बचक दान** *bachcha-dān*, s. m. The womb.
- H. **बचकता** *bichhātā*, s. m. A stinging nettle. (*Urtica interrupta*).
- H. **बचक देना** *bichhā denā*, v. a. To spread; (metonym.) to knock down, to drub.
- H. **बचकाना** *bichhānā*, (trans. of **बचकना**) v. a. To spread.
- s. **बचरा** *bachrā*, or *bachṛā*, (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A calf.

- s. *bachhrū*, (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A calf.
 s. *bichhurāo*, (from *بچھڑنا*) s. m. Separation.
 s. *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā*, (वि and र. कुट Cut) v. n. To be separated.
 s. *bichhalnā*, (वि and र. चल move) v. n. To be separated, to slip, to slide, to slip out of place, to sprain, to turn away the face.
 n. *bichhnā*, v. n. To be spread.
 s. *bachchhnāg*, (Sans. वत्सनाभ) s. m. Name of a vegetable poison.
 s. *bichchhū* (Sans. वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion, the sign Scorpio.
 s. *bichhūā* (Sans. वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion.
 n. *bichhūā*, s. m. A sort of dagger: an ornament worn on the toes.
 n. *bichhwānā*, (from *بچھنا*) v. a. To cause to spread.
 s. *bichhornā*, (from *بچھڑنا*) v. a. To separate.
 s. *bichhoh* } (from *بچھڑنا*) s. m. Separation, absence.
 s. *bichhohā* }
 n. *bichhaunā* or *bichhonā*, (from *بچھنا*) s. m. Bedding, carpeting.
 s. *bachhiyā*, (from *بچھ*) s. f. A (female) calf.
 s. *bachherā*, (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A colt.
 s. *bachheri* (dimin. of *بچھیرا*) s. f. A foal.
 A. *bahhūs*, adj. superl. (from *بحث*) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer, a disputant.
 A. *biḥār*, s. plur (of *بحر*) Seas.
 P. A. *ba-hāl* (به In, and حال condition) adj. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, reinstated, as before (in service or condition).
 A. *bahs*, s. f. Enquiry, discussion, altercation, controversy.
 A. *bahs-ā-bahsī*, s. f. Controversy, discussion, argumentation.

- A. H. *bahasnā* (from *بحث*) v. a. To argue, to dispute, to talk,
 A. *bahr*, s. m. A sea, a bay, a gulph, s. f. Metre; a fleet.
 A. *buhrān*, s. m. The crisis of a disease.
 A. *bahr-i*, adj. Maritime, belonging to the sea, s. f. A kind of falcon or hawk. See *bahrī*.
 A. *buḥaira* (dimin. of *بحر*) s. m. A small sea, a lake.
 A. *bukhār*, s. m. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in a fever), vapour, exhalation. *bukhār dil men rakhnā*, To entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *bukhār nikalnā*, To break out (as an eruption on the skin).
 P. *bakht*, s. m. Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. *bakht-bāzī*, s. f. The trying one's fortune. *bakt-balī*, adj. Lucky, fortunate. *bakht-jalnā*, To lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-i-siyāh*, Misfortune.
 P. *bakht-āwar*, adj. Fortunate.
 P. *bukhtī*, s. f. A quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on and not for burthens).
 P. *bakht-yār*, adj. Fortunate.
 P. *bakht-yār-i*, s. f. Good fortune.
 P. *bakhrā*, s. m. Share, portion.
 P. *bakhrāt* (from *بخرا*) adj. Partner, sharer.
 P. *bakhsh*, part. (in compos.) Imparting, bestowing, forgiving. s. m. Share, portion, lot, forgiveness. *bakhsh denā*, To give, to bestow.
 P. *bakhshānā* (caus. of *بخشنا*) v. a. To cause to give, to procure pardon for another.
 P. *bakhshish* (from *بخشیدن*) s. f. A gift, forgiveness, liberality, generosity.

- P. *bakhshnā* (from بخشیدن) v. a. To give, to forgive.
- P. *bakhshinda*, part. act. (from بخشیدن) Giving, giver, bestower, pardoner.
- P. *bakhshī*, s. m. A general, a commander in chief. *bakhshī-almamālik*, A title or rank equivalent to commander-in-chief.
- bakhshī-khāna*, The pay-office, the general's office.
- P. *bakhshī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of a general.
- A. *bukhl*, s. m. Avarice, stinginess, parsimony.
- A. *bakhūr*, s. m. Perfume, odour, frankincense.
- A. *bakhīl* (from بخل) adj. Miser, niggard.
- A. *bakhīl-i* (from بخيل) s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness.
- P. *bakhiya*, s. m. A kind of stitching, a strong quilting.
- P. *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. *bad-akhlāk*, adj. Of bad habits.
- bad-aslūb*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-made, of bad conduct.
- bad-aṣl*, adj. Low-born.
- bad-andesh*, adj. Evil-minded, inimical.
- bad-āin*, adj. Of bad manners, observing no religious precepts.
- bad-bātin*, adj. Internally evil.
- bad-bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate.
- bad-bū*, adj. Fetid. s. f. Stink.
- bad-parhez*, adj. Not controuling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate.
- bad-chashm*, adj. Malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods (particularly, wives).
- bad-hāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned.
- bad-hawās*, adj. Senseless, in consternation.
- bad-khat*, adj. Writing ill.
- bad-khulkī*, s. f. Bad disposition, evil nature.

- kho*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed.
- bad-khwāh*, adj. Wishing evil.
- bad-duā*, s. f. A curse.
- bad-dil*, adj. Suspicious.
- bad-damāgh*, adj. Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing.
- bad-damāgh-i*, s. f. Ill-will, displeasure.
- bad-daul*, adj. Ill-shaped, ungraceful.
- bad-zāt*, adj. Low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious.
- bad-zihn*, adj. Stupid, slow of apprehension.
- bad-rāh*, adj. Wicked, sinful.
- bad-rikāb*, adj. Ill-paced, difficult to mount (a horse).
- bad-rang*, adj. Of bad colour, or of bad kind.
- bad-rau*, adj. Ill-paced (a horse).
- bad-zabān*, adj. Indecent (speaker), abusive: s. f. Indecent language, abuse.
- bad-zabān-i*, s. f. Abuse.
- bad-zeb*, adj. Ungraceful.
- bad-sāat*, s. f. An unlucky moment.
- bad-saj*, adj. Ungraceful, ill-looking.
- bad-sigāl*, adj. Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant.
- bad-sulūk-i*, s. f. Bad behaviour, maltreatment.
- bad-sīrat*, adj. Ill-tempered, of bad disposition.
- bad-sharāb*, adj. Drunk.
- bad-sharāb-i*, s. f. Drunkenness.
- bad-shakl*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-looking.
- bad-ṣūrat*, adj. Ugly, ill-conditioned.
- bad-tarīk*, s. m. Bad habit (in a religious sense).
- bad-tīnat*, adj. Malevolent, iniquitous.
- bad-tīnat-i*, s. f. Malevolence, iniquity.
- bad-zann*, adj. Suspicious.
- bad-ahd*, adj. Faithless, treacherous.
- bad-fiʿl*, s. m. Evil deeds: adj. Of bad habits (particularly, in a religious sense).
- bad-kār*, or *bad-kardār*, adj. Evil-doer, sinful.
- bad-kesh*, adj.

- Impious, irreligious. *بد گمان bad-gumān*, adj.
 Suspicious. *بد گمانی bad-gumān-i*, s. f. Sus-
 picious. *بد گو bad-go*, adj. Evil-speaking, slan-
 derous. *بد گوئی bad-go-i*, s. f. Slander, evil-
 speaking. *بد گهر bad-guhar*, adj. Of bad origin.
بد لحاظ bad-lihāz, adj. Unmannerly, disrespect-
 ful. *بد لگام bad-lagām*, adj. Not obedient to
 the reins (a horse), hard-mouthed. *بد مزگی bad-maza-gi*, s. f. Tastelessness; coolness be-
 tween friends. *بد مظنه bad-muzanna*, adj. Sus-
 picious. *بد معاش bad-ma'ash*, adj. Of a bad
 profession, of an infamous trade. *بد معامله bad-mu'amalah*, adj. Unfair in dealing. *بد
 مهری bad-mihr-i*, s. f. Disobligingness, unkind-
 ness. *بد نام bad-nām*, adj. Infamous, calum-
 nious. *بد نامی bad-nām-i*, s. f. Infamy. *بد
 نسل bad-nasl*, adj. Of a bad race or breed; a
 bastard. *بد نصیب bad-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortu-
 nate. *بد نعل bad-na'l*, adj. Tripping (a horse).
بد نما bad-numā, or *بد نمود bad-numūd*, adj. Ill-
 looking, ungraceful, inelegant. *بد نمائی bad-
 numā-i*, s. f. Ungracefulness, inelegance. *بد
 نهاد bad-nihād*, adj. Ill-disposed. *بد وضع bad-
 waz*, adj. Evil-disposed. *بد هیئت bad-hai'at*,
 adj. Ill-formed, ugly. *بد یمن bad-yumn*, adj.
 Ill-omened, unpropitious. *بد یمینی bad-yumn-i*,
 s. f. Bad omen, bad luck.
 H. *بد bad*, s. f. A bubo.
 H. *بد bid*, s. f. A little pit into which children
 in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles.
 S. *بد بدی badi*, s. f. The wane of the moon.
 See s. *بدی*
 S. or A. *بدا bidā* (विदाय and وداع) s. f. Dis-
 mission, taking leave, farewell, adieu.
 H. *بدا badā*, adj. Predestined.
 H. *بدا بدی badābadī*, adv. With emulation or
 rivalry, contentiously.

- S. *بدارنا bidarnā* (Sans. विदारण i. e. वि and र.
 दृ Tear) v. a. To tear, to rend, to remove.
 H. *بداهنا bidāhnā*, v. a. To turn the plough over
 a field after the seed is come up, to plough im-
 mediately after sowing for the purpose of co-
 vering the seed; to harrow.
 A. *بدایت badāyat*, s. f. Beginning.
 S. *विदित (r. विद Know) bidit*, part.
 Known, famous.
 P. *بدخشان badakhshān*, Name of a country fa-
 mous for the production of rubies.
 A. *بدر badr*, s. m. The full moon.
 P. *بدر badar*, adv. Without, out.
 A. *بدرقه badriqa*, s. m. A guide, convoy or guard
 on the road; a fellow traveller; any thing
 ordered to be taken with a certain medicine
 (as water gruel with salts), a vehicle (in medi-
 cine) like s. *ان پان anu-pān*.
 P. *بدررو badar-rau*, s. f. A drain, a sewer.
 A. *بدره badra*, s. m. A bag of money; a weight
 of ten thousand dirhems.
 H. *بدري bidri*, s. f. A mixture of metals, so
 called (used for hukkas, &c.).
 S. *بدسلا bad-salā* (बराह A hog, and शाला A
 house) s. m. A hog-sty.
 A. *بدعت bidat*, s. f. The introduction of novel-
 ty or change in religion, schism; violence, op-
 pression, wrong.
 A. *بدعتی bidat-i* (from بدعت) adj. Tyrant, op-
 pressor.
 A. *بدل badal*, s. m. Exchange, substitution, re-
 taliation: (used adverbially) In exchange, for.
بدل لینا badal lenā, To exchange, to take in
 exchange. *بدل مال badal-i-māl*, s. m. Price,
 barter.
 S. *بدل baddal* (contract of بدل q. v.) s. m. A
 cloud.
 A. *بدلا badlā*, s. m. Exchange, lieu, stead, a
 substitute. *بدلا لینا badlā lenā*, v. a. To alter,
 to revenge.

A. H. بدلانا *badlānā* (from بدل) v. a. To cause to alter, to change.

A. H. بدلائی *badlāī*, s. f. Price of exchange.

A. H. بدلنا *badalnā*, v. a. To change, to alter.

S. بدلی *badlī* (dimin. of بادل q. v.) s. f. Cloudiness, a small bit of cloud.

S. بدن *badan*, or *vadan*, s. m. The mouth, the countenance.

A. بدن *badan*, s. m. The body. بدن پهل جانا *badan phal jānā*, v. n. To be covered with an eruption of pustules.

H. بدنا *badnā*, v. a. To wager; to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse.

P. بدو *badū*, adj. Infamous.

A. بدو *badū*, s. f. Beginning. A desert; (for بدوی) a tribe of Arabs of the desert, an inhabitant of the desert.

S. بدوان *bid-wān*, adj. Learned in the *beds* (see s. بید *bed*).

H. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. To screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule.

H. بدورنا *bidornā*, v. a. To laugh at. See بدورنا *bidornā*.

P. A. بدولت *ba-daulat*, By the fortune, by the means.

P. بدون *bidūn*, prep. Without, besides.

A. بدوی *badawī*, adj. Of the country or desert; an Arab of the desert, a countryman.

S. بدھ *buddh*, s. m. The ninth avatār or Hindū incarnation. See اوتار *avatār*.

S. بدھ *bidhi* (r. विध Rule, govern) *bidh*, or *vidhi*, s. f. Rule, order, precept, direction, decree; Providence; name of Brahmā: manner.

S. बुद्धि *buddhi* (r. बुध Understand) *buddhi*, s. f. Sense, knowledge, understanding, discretion.

S. बुध *budh*, s. m. The planet Mercury; Wednesday.

S. विधु *bidhu*, or *vidhu*, s. m. The moon.

S. वध *badh*, or *vadh*, s. m. Killing, slaying, slaughter.

S. विधाता *bidhātā*, or *vidhātā*, s. m. He who has predestined, i. e. The deity Brahmā. See بدھ *bidh*.

S. विधान *bidhān*, or *vidhān*, s. m. Common practice, precept, direction. See विधि

H. بدھاوا *badhāwā*, s. m. A song in congratulation: presents, &c. carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth.

S. بدھاوت *bidhāwat* (from بیدھنا) s. f. Perforation.

H. بدھائی *badhāī*, s. f. Congratulation. See بدھاوا

S. वधवंश *badh-vāṣ* (r. वध Kill, and वंश Lineage) *badh-bans*, s. m. Slaughter of a family or race.

S. वधिक *badhik* (r. वध Kill) *badhik*, s. m. A huntsman, sportsman, shooter, fowler.

S. बुद्धिमान *buddhi-mān*, adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent.

S. بدھنا *badhnā* (r. वध Kill) v. a. To kill, to smite.

H. بدھना *badhnā*, s. m. A kind of pot with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from.

S. بدھना *bidhnā* (from विधि) s. m. See विधाता *bidhātā*.

S. बधू *badhū*, s. f. A wife, a lady, a daughter-in-law.

S. विधवा *bidhavā*, s. m. The deity. See विधाता

S. विधवा *bidhavā* or *vidhavā*, s. f. A Widow. (Lat. *Vidua*).

S. बुद्धिवान *buddhi-wān*, adj. Wise, intelligent.

H. बद्धी *baddhī*, s. f. An ornament worn round

the neck, hanging down to the waist and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash.

H. **بدهيا** *badhiyā*, s. f. A bullock, any castrated animal.

S. **بدي** *badī*, s. f. The dark half of the lunar month from full moon to new moon. See S. **بد**

P. **بدي** *bad-ī* (from **بد**) s. f. Badness, wickedness.

S. **بديا** *bidyā* (r. **विद** Know) *bidyā* or *vidyā*, s. f. Science, knowledge, intellect.

S. **बिद्याधर** *bidyā-dhar* or *vidyā-dhar*, s. m. A sort of demi-god or attendant in the celestial courts.

S. **बिद्यार्थी** (विद्या Science, and अर्थ Intention) *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, s. m. A student.

S. **बिद्यावान** *bidyā-vān* or *vidyā-vān*, adj. Scientific, learned.

S. **बिदेश** (वि and देश country) *bi-des* or *vi-des*, s. m. A foreign country, another country.

S. **बिदेसी** *bides-ī* (from **बिदेश**) adj. Foreigner.

A. **बदیع** *badī* (from **بدع**) adj. Novel, wonderful, rare, curious.

A. **बदिहा** *badīha* (from **बद**) s. m. An extempore, an impromptu, any thing done without meditation, an unexpected event; an axiom.

A. **बदिहि** *badīh-ī* (from **बद**) adj. Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. s. f. An axiom.

S. **بڈا** *badā*, adj. Great. See **بر** *barā*.

S. **बडारना** *bidārnā* (Sans. **विद्रावण** i. e. वि and र. **द्रु** Flee) v. a. To drive away, to turn away, to efface.

A. **بذاته** *bi-zāti-hi*, adv. By its own essence, of itself, independently.

A. **بذر** *bazr*, s. m. Seed. **بزرگر** *bazar-gar*, a husbandman.

A. **بذل** *bazl*, s. m. Expense, gift, munificence.

A. **بذله** *bizla*, s. m. A garment for daily use of which no care is taken.

A. **بذله** *bazla*, s. m. A jest, raillery.

A. **بر** *barr*, s. Dry land, a desert.

H. **بر** *bur*, s. f. Pudenda fœminæ.

S. **वर** *bar* or *var* (r. **वर** Make choice of) s. m. A choice, a blessing, a good, a bridegroom. (Lat. Vir). adj. Excellent.

H. **بر** *bar*, s. m. Breadth (of cloth).

H. **بر** *barr*, s. f. A wasp. See **برنی** *birnī*.

P. **بر** *bar*, s. f. 1. Bosom. **برمارنا** *bar mār-nā*, and **برهانکنا** *bar hānknā*, To boast. 2. Fruit. 3. prep. On, up, above, upon, at. 4. part. (from **بردن**) Bearing, taking away. **برآنا** *bar-ānā*, v. n. To come up, to come to pass, to be fulfilled. **برلانا** *bar-lānā*, v. n. To produce, to accomplish, to yield.

S. **برا** *barā* (Sans. **वटक**) s. m. Cakes made of ground pulse fried in butter or ghī. (for **برا**) adj. Large, great.

H. **برا** *burā*, adj. Bad, worse.

P. **برابر** *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, straight. **برابرآنا** *bar-ā-bar ānā*, To overtake. **برابرکرنا** *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To smooth. to compose. **برابر هونا** *bar-ā-bar honā*, To terminate, to allow, to suit. **برابر سرابر** *bar-ā-bar sarābar*, adj. Equal, alike.

P. **برابری** *bar-ā-bar-ī*, s. f. Equality, competition.

S. **برات** *barāt* (Sans. **व्रात**) s. f. The company and attendants at a marriage feast. **براتی** *bar-āt-ī*, s. An attendant at a marriage.

P. **برات** *barāt*, s. f. A commission, a warrant, assignment, letter.

A. **برات** *barāt*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See **شب برات** *shab-i-barāt* (which name the day more commonly bears).

S. **विराट** *virāt* or *virāt*, s. m. An emperor, the world.

- s.* *birājnā* (वि and r. राज Shine) v. n. To be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self; to live in health, ease, content and independence.
- P.* *birādar*, s. m. Brother. *birādar-parwar*, Kind to friends and relations.
- P.* *birādar-āna*, adj. Brotherly.
- P.* *birādar-zāda*, s. m. A brother's son, a nephew.
- P.* *birādar-ī* (from برادر) s. f. Brotherhood, relationship.
- A.* *burāda*, s. m. Filings.
- s.* *barūrā* (Sans. वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). See *s.* *barhā*.
- A.* *barāz*, prop. *birāz*, s. m. Stool, motion, excrement: fighting.
- A.* *burāk*, n. prop. The ass, on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.
- A.* *barrāk* (from برق) adj. Flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent.
- H.* *bi-rām*, (Perhaps a corrupt. of بی Without, and *s.* رام or *P.* آرام Rest, ease) adj. Ill, sick.
- P.* *bar-āmad*, s. f. Coming up, issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly, of bribery), accusation, impeachment.
- P.* *bar-āmada*, s. m. A verandah, balcony, porch.
- P.* *burān* (from بریدن) part. Cutting, sharp.
- s.* *barānā* (r. वृ Stop.) v. n. To abstain.
- H.* *barrānā*, v. a. To talk in one's sleep or in a delirium.
- H.* *birānā*, adj. Strange, foreign, belonging to another.
- H.* *birānā*, v. a. To mock.
- P.* *bar-andāz*, part. Overturning, destroying.

- s.* *barāo* (from برانا) s. Abstinence.
- P.* *bar-āward*, s. f. Calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *bar-āward karnā*, To strike out (of a muster roll): to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account.
- H.* *birāonā*, v. a. To vex. See *birānā*.
- s.* *barāh* (वर A choice thing, आ and r. हन Smite) *barāh*, or *varāh*, s. m. A boar, the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (in the belief of Hindūs).
- H.* *barrāhat* (from برانا) s. f. Chattering, prate, rant.
- s.* *brāhman*, s. m. A brahman.
- s.* *brāhman-ī*, s. f. The wife of a brahman.
- H.* *burāi* (from برا *burā*) s. f. Mischief, evil, wickedness. *burāi par uṭhnā yā kamar bāndhnā*, To resolve on mischief.
- P.* *barāe*, adv. By reason of, on account of, for.
- P.* *bar-bād*, adj. Given to the winds; thrown away, destroyed, laid waste, ruined.
- H.* *barbar-ī*, s. f. A large kind of goat (from Barbary).
- P.* *barbat*, s. f. A kind of harp or lute.
- H.* *burbhasiyā*, adj. Affected; an old person who affects the manners of youth.
- H.* *bur-bolā* (برا Bad, and بول Speak) adj. Scurrilous.
- P.* *s.* *bar-pā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to pitch, to establish.
- P.* *H.* *bar-pā honā*, v. n. To be raised, pitched, or established.
- s.* *barat* (Sans. व्रत) s. m. A meritorious act, a fast, a vow, a religious rite or penance: (perhaps, Hindī) Use.

- s. वृत्ति *briti*, or *vṛiti*, s. m. Appointing; a proxy in the performance of religious duties.
- s. वृत्ति *britti*, or *vṛitti*, s. f. Livelihood, stipend, pension, income, estate.
- s. ब्रता *birtā* (Sans. वित्त) s. m. Substance, ability, power. See ब्रत *bitt*.
- H. ब्रता *bartā*, part. That which has been used.
- H. ब्रताना *bartānā*, v. a. To distribute. s. m. Old clothes.
- s. वृत्तान्त *brittānt*, or *vṛittānt*, s. m. Intelligence, tidings, narration, topic, mode, circumstance.
- P. बरतर *bar-tar*, adj. High, higher, excellent.
- P. बरतरी *bar-tar-i*, s. f. Excellence, superiority.
- s. वर्तमान (वृत्त) *bartamān*, or *var-tamān*, adj. Exist, be current; existent, present; the present tense.
- H. बरतन *bartan*, s. m. A dish, plate, bason, &c. vessel, utensil.
- H. बरतना *baratnā*, v. a. To consider, to reflect.
- H. बरतना *bartnā*, v. a. To use.
- s. वृथा *brithā*, or *vṛithā*, adj. Abortive, vain, in vain.
- s. ब्रती (from व्रत) *brat-i*, or *vrat-i*, s. m. One who fasts.
- H. ब्रती *birtī*, s. m. Name of a plant. (A species of *Panicum*).
- H. ब्रज *bruj*, s. m. A large track rope, (a small one being called गङ्गा).
- H. ब्रज *burj*, s. m. A cable.
- A. ब्रज *burj*, s. m. A bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac.
- s. ब्रज *braj*, s. m. Name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathurā, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.
- P. ब्रजा *bar-jā* (comp. of ब्र and जा) In place; accurate, right, true.

- H. बरजिया *barjatiyā*, s. m. An innocent kind of snake.
- H. बरजरी *bur-jarī*, s. f. A term of abuse (applied to a woman).
- P. बरजस्ता *bar-jasta* (بر Up, and جستن To leap) adj. Opportune, a-propos, right, proper, exact, prompt.
- H. بارجنا *barajnā*, v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- H. برچن *birchan*, s. m. Flour made from the fruit of the *Ber*. (*Rhamnus Jujuba*).
- s. वृक्ष *brichchh* or *vṛiksha*, s. m. A tree, a plant.
- H. बरच्चा *barchhā*, s. m. } A (long slender) spear,
H. बरच्ची *barchhī*, s. f. } a javelin. برچهي بردار
or برچها بردار A spear-man.
- s. برچک *birchhik*, see برسچک *brischik*.
- H. برچهیت *barchhait* (from برچهي) s. m. A spear-man.
- P. برخاست *bar-khāst* (from برخاستن) s. f. Rising up, recalling or removing from office.
- P. برخوردار *bar-khurd*, s. f. Success, the obtaining one's desires.
- P. برخوردار *bar-khur-dār*, adj. Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called, q. d. Enjoying the fruits of life. *Gladwin*.)
- P. برخي *barkhe*, or *birkhe*, s. A little, somewhat, a small part.
- s. برد *barad* (Sans. बलीवर्द) s. m. A bull, a bullock.
- H. برد *burd*, s. m. A term used at chess when the king only, on one side, remains on the board; hence, also, an opportunity of making some acquisition.
- H. برد *birad*, s. m. Fame, reputation, panegyric.
- A. برد *bard*, s. m. Cold, frigid.
- H. P. بردار *bar-dār* (بر Breadth, and دار Having) adj. Wide, broad (cloth).
- P. بردار *bar-dār*, part. in compos. (from برداشتن)

- Taker up, carrier, bearer. So, سونثی بردار *bar-dār-i*, s. f. (in compos.) The act of bearing, carrying, &c.
- P. برداشت *bar-dāsht* (from برداشتن) s. f. Endurance, patience.
- P. برداشته *bar-dāshta*, part. Raised up, elevated; removed.
- s. بردان *bardān* or *vara-dān* (वर A bridegroom, a blessing, and दान A gift) s. m. A wedding gift (to a bride), the answer to a prayer addressed to God or to a Saint.
- P. بردبار *burd-bār*, adj. Burthen-bearing, forbearing, mild.
- P. بردباری *burd-bār-i*, s. f. Forbearance.
- P. برده *barda*, s. m. and f. A captive, a slave.
- برده فروش *barda-farosh*, A slave merchant.
- s. برده *briddh* or *vṛiddha*, adj. Old.
- s. برده *briddhi* (r. वृद्ध Increase) *briddhi* or *vṛiddhi*, s. f. Increase; vegetation.
- s. برده *biraddh* (वि and r. रद्ध Injure) *biraddh*, adj. Unjust, unlawful.
- s. برده *baradhnā* (from برد A bull) v. n. To bull a cow.
- s. بردی *bardī* (Sans. वडी) adj. A drove of cattle loaded.
- A. بردی *bardī*, s. f. Papyrus.
- H. بردیت *bardait*, s. m. A panegyrist, a bard.
- A. برزخ *barzakh*, s. m. Interval; the time and state of man from death till the resurrection.
- s. برس *bris* (Sans. वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiac).
- s. برس *baras* (Sans. वर्ष) s. m. A year. برس گانته *baras-gānth*, s. f. The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birth-day of a child.
- H. برس *baras*, s. m. An intoxicating drug made of opium.
- s. برسا *barsā*, s. m. See برشا or برکھا
- s. برسات *barsāt* (Sans. वर्षर्तु) s. f. The rainy season, the rains.
- s. برساتی *barsāt-i* (from برسات) s. f. The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy.
- P. برسام *bar-sām* (بر Bosom, and سام Inflammation. Gol.) s. m. The pleurisy. An inflammation of the diaphragm. (*Bahru-l-jawāhir*).
- s. برسانا *barsānā* (causal of برسن q. v.) v. a. To cause to rain.
- H. برساو *barsāu* (from برسانا) part. act. Raining.
- s. برستا *barastā*, (from برسن) s. m. Rain.
- s. برسیچک (वृश्चिक) *brischik* or *vṛishchik*, s. m. A scorpion; Scorpio (the sign of the zodiac).
- H. برسنا *birasnā*, v. n. To stay, to remain.
- s. برسنا *barasnā* (r. वृष) v. n. To rain.
- s. برسوان *baras-wān* (from برس) adj. Annual, anniversary.
- s. برسوزی *baras-aūrī*, (from برس) s. f. An annual tax or rent.
- s. برسی *barsī* (Sans. वार्षिक) s. m. Annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.
- s. برش (वृष) *brish* or *vṛish*, s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiac).
- P. برش *burish* (from بریدن) s. f. Cutting.
- s. برشا *barshā*, *barkhā* or *varshā*, s. f. The rains, the third season (of the six) from the 15th of Ashārḥ to 15th of Bhādra; rain. (Persian, بارش).
- s. برشارت (Sans. वर्षर्तु i. e. वर्षا Rain, and ऋतु season) *barshā* or *barkhā* or *varshā-ritu*, s. f. The rainy season.
- s. برشاکال (वर्षा Rain, and काल Season, time) *barshā* or *barkhā* or *varshā-kāl*, s. m. The rainy season.
- s. برشبهم *brisabh* or *vṛishabh*, s. m. A bull.
- P. برشته *birishta*, part. pass. (of برستن) Fried, broiled.

s. برشکال (वर्ष Rain, and काल Season) *barsh-kāl* or *varsha-kāla*, s. m. The rainy season, the rains.

A. برص *baraṣ*, s. m. Leprosy.

P. A. برطرف *bar-taraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed برطرف کرنا *bar-taraf karnā*, v. a. To dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. برطرف ہونا *bar-taraf honā*, v. n. To be dismissed, discharged or turned off.

P. A. برطرفی *bar-taraf-i*, (from برطرف) s. f. Dismission, discharge.

P. برف *barf*, s. m. f. Ice, snow. برف پرورد *barf-parward*, adj. Iced, congealed, cooled in ice.

P. برفی *barf-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. adj. Icy, snowy.

A. برق *bark*, s. f. Lightning. برقنداز *bark-andāz*, A matchlock man, a musketeer.

A. برقع *burqa* or برقعہ *burqaā*, s. m. A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot. برقع پوش *burqa-posh*, One who wears a *burqa*.

s. برک *brik* or *vrik*, s. m. A wolf. See بک *bik*.

A. برکات *barakāt*, plur. (of برکت *barakat*) s. f. Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. (Comp. with the Persian با With) با برکات *bā barakāt*, Fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success.

s. برکت *birkat* (Sans. विरक्त comp. of वि prep. and रक्त from the root रंज Be in love) s. m. A kind of fakirs who have relinquished the world. adj. Wearied, disgusted.

A. برکت *barakat*, s. f. Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness, an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance.

s. ब्रक्ष *briksh* or *vriksha*, s. m. A tree. See برچہ

A. برکہ *birka*, s. m. A pond, a well.

s. वर्ष *barkh* or *varsha*, s. m. A year. See برس

s. वृष *brikh* or *vrikha*, s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the Zodiac).

s. वर्षा *barkhā* or *varkha*, s. f. See برشا

s. वर्षाशन (वर्ष Year, and अशन Eating) *barkhāsan* or *varkhāsan*, s. m. Yearly pay or subsistence.

s. वर्ष *barakh* or *varkha*, s. Rain.

s. वृषभ *brikhabh* or *vriṣhabha*, s. m. A bull.

s. بارکھنا *barakhnā*, v. n. To rain. See برسنا

s. वर्ग *barg* or *varga*, s. m. An assembly of people of one class; a multitude of similar things; a class of letters pronounced on the same part of the mouth (as the gutturals, palatals, &c.); the square of a number.

P. برگ *barg*, s. m. A leaf: warlike apparatus, provision or necessities for a journey: a musical instrument, melody. (Plur. برگها).

H. برگا *bargā*, s. m. A rafter.

P. برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, part. past. Chosen, selected, elect.

P. برگشتگی *bar-gashta-gī*, s. f. Retrocession, inversion, apostacy.

P. برگشته *bar-gashta*, part. past. Turned, changed, inverted, apostatised, rebelled.

s. برگی *bargī* (Sans. वर्गीय) s. m. The Mahārāttas are so called.

H. برگیل *bargel*, s. m. An ortolan. (Alauda).

H. برلا *burlā*, s. m. A wasp.

s. विल *birlā* or *virala*, adj. Delicate, fine; scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful.

H. برما *barmā*, s. m. A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string.

H. برمانا *barmānā*, v. a. To bore.

s. *birmanā* (causal of برمانا) v. a. To tame, to reduce to obedience, to allure, to stop.

P. *barmalā*, adj. Public, conspicuous.

s. *biramnā* (वि and r. रम Rest) v. n. To stop, to remain, to delay.

H. *barmhā*, n. prop. The people of Ava are so called.

s. *वरुण* *barun* or *varuna*, s. m. The god of water. Name of a tree : (Cratæva Tapia).

s. *वरं* *baran* or *varan*, conj. Moreover, and even, but, even.

s. *बरन* *baran* (Sans. वर्ण) s. m. Colour, sort; one of the four tribes among the Hindūs (viz.

1. ब्राह्मण 2. क्षत्रिय 3. वैश्य 4. शूद्र); a letter of an alphabet.

s. *बरना* *baranā*, n. prop. A river near Benares.

s. *बरना* *barnā* (Sans. वरुण) s. m. Name of a fruit tree (Cratæva Tapia). See *बरन* *barun*. v. a. (from वर A bridegroom) To marry.

P. *बरना* *barnā*, s. m. A youth.

H. *बरना* *barnā*, v. n. To burn. See *बलना* *balnā*.

P. *बरिज* *biranj*, s. m. Rice : brass.

P. *बरिजी* *biranj-i*, adv. Brazen, of brass.

s. *बरिज* (विरिंचि *virinchi*, or विरंचि *viranchi*, or विरंच *virancha*) *birinchi*, n. prop. See *बदेहता*

H. *बृन्द* *brind* or *vṛind*, s. m. A demi-god.

s. *बरनसंकर* (वर्णसंकर) *barn-sankar* or *varṇa-sankara*, s. m. A person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another.

s. *बरनमाला* (वर्णमाला) *barna-mālā* or *varṇa-mālā*, s. f. An alphabet.

s. *बरनन* (r. वर्ण Describe, celebrate) *bar-nan* or *varnan*, s. m. Description, explana-

tion, praise. *बरनन करना* *barnan karnā*, To explain, to describe, to extol, to praise.

s. *बरना* *barannā* (r. वर्ण Describe) v. a. To explain, to describe, to praise.

s. *बरनी* *barani* (वरुणी) s. f. An eye-lash.

H. *बरनी* *birnī*, s. f. A wasp : a small grain.

H. *बरो* *birwā*, s. m. A plant, a tree.

H. *बरो* *barwā*, s. f. Name of a Rāginī, in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed.

H. *बरोही* *birwāhī*, s. f. An orchard. *बरोही करना* *birwāhī karnā*, To make an orchard, to enclose with a hedge.

s. *बरोप* *bi-rūp* (वि and रूप Form) adj. Disfigured.

P. *बरोत* *barūt*, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches.

H. *बरोत* *barwat*, s. f. A kind of snake.

H. *बरोत* *barwat*, s. m. A tumor in the belly.

H. *बरोथा* *baroṭhā*, s. m. A washerman : a vestibule.

A. *बरोज* *burūj*, s. plur. (of برج) Bastions, towers, signs of the zodiac.

A. *बरुदत* *barūdat*, s. f. Coldness.

s. *बरोध* (वि and r. रुध Shut up, confine) *birodh* or *vi-rodh*, s. m. Quarrel, enmity, contrariety.

s. *बरुदही* *birodh-i* (from विरोध) adj. Quarrelsome.

s. *बरोग* *birog* (Sans. वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence.

s. *बरोगन* *birogan* (वि and योग Junction) adj. Separated, distressed from separation.

P. *बरुमन्द* *barū-mand*, adj. Fortunate, happy.

H. *बरु* *barwā*, s. m. The name of a bird that feeds on fish.

P. *बरो* *bara*, s. m. A lamb, a kid.

- s. **برہ** **विरह** (वि and र. रह Leave, quit) *birah* or *vi-raha*, s. m. Separation, absence; the being alone.
- H. **برہا** *barhā*, s. m. A field where cows feed.
- s. **برہا** *barhā* (Sans. **वरत्रा**) s. m. A rope, a thong.
- H. **برہا** *burhā*, adj. Wicked, bad.
- s. **برہا** *birhā*, s. m. Same as **برہ** *birah*, q. v. Also, a kind of song peculiar to washermen.
- A. **برہان** *burhān*, s. m. Demonstration, proof.
- s. **برہस्पति** **बृहस्पति** *brihaspati* or *vrihas-pati*, Name of the spiritual preceptor of Devatās; the planet Jupiter; Thursday.
- s. **برہस्पतिवार** **बृहस्पतिवार** *brihaspatibār* or *vrihaspati-vār*, s. m. Thursday.
- s. **برہم** **ब्रह्म** *brahm*, s. m. God, spirit, the very soul. **برہم ہتیا** *brahma-hatyā*, The murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. **برہم دیت** *brahma-daitya*, An apparition, Satan, ghost. **برہم راکھس** *brahma-rākhas*, A kind of demon.
- P. **برہم** *bar-ham*, adj. Confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. **برہم درہم** *bar-ham darham*, adj. Entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. **برہم زدہ** *barham-zada*, Confused, convulsed, turned topsy-turvy. **برہم زن** *barham-zan*, An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. **برہم زنی** *barham-zan-ī*, s. f. Embroiling, interference, prevention, putting a stop to.
- s. **برہما** **ब्रह्मा** *brahmā*, See **برہماتا** *bidhātā*. **برہماتر** *brahmā-rātri*, Name of the night of the Rās of Krishna, a bright night, a long night (like that of Brahmā).
- s. **برہمانڈ** **ब्रह्माण्ड** (ब्रह्म Soul and अंड Egg) *brahmāṇḍ*, s. m. The top of the head, the mundane egg (of the Hindūs).
- s. **برہمن** *brahman*, n. prop. A Brāhman. See **براهمن**.
- P. **برہمزدن** *barham-zadan* (برہم Together, and **زدن**

To strike) s. m. Striking together, confusion, mixing.

P. **برہمی** *barham-ī*, s. f. Confusion, convulsion, trouble.

s. **برہن** *birhan* (Sans. **विरहिणी** from **विरह** **برہ**) adj. f. (A woman) suffering the pangs of absence in love, (a female lover) separated from the object of her affection.

P. **برہنگی** *barahna-gī*, s. f. Nakedness.

P. **برہنہ** *barahna*, adj. Naked. **برہنہ پا** *barahna-pā*, Bare-footed.

s. **برہی** **विरही** (from **विरह** **برہ**) *birhī* or *virahī*, adj. m. Suffering the pangs of absence in love, separated from one's love.

s. **برہیلا** *barhelā* (Sans. **वराह**) s. m. A wild hog. See **برہیلا** *barhelā*.

s. **برہی** **वही** *barhī* or *varhī*, s. m. A peacock.

s. **برہیا** *birhiyā* (from **विरह** **برہ**) adj. Amorous, sensual, suffering the pangs of absent love.

H. **برہی** *barī*, s. f. Quicklime.

s. **برہی** *barī*, s. f. (Sans. **वटी**) A dish made of pulse: (from Sans. **वर**) Wedding garment.

A. **برہی** *barī* (from **برأ**) adj. Acquitted, free, clear. **برہی الزمہ** *barīyu-z-zimma*, Free from charge or obligation, justified.

A. **برہی** *barr-ī*, adj. Belonging to the dry land, to the forest or desert; wild.

H. **برہی** *barai*, s. m. A seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel.

s. **بریار** *baryār* (Sans. **बलीयान**) adj. Strong, violent.

s. **بریار** *baryārā* (Sans. **बलीयान**) adj. Strong, violent. s. m. A medicinal herb so called: see **بلا** **बला**.

H. **بریان** *biriyān*, s. f. Time.

P. **بریان** *biryān*, adj. Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled.

s. **بریائی** *bariyāi* (from **برا** Sans. **वदता**) s. f. Boast, exultation.

- H. *barethā*, s. m. A washerman.
 H. *barethan*, s. f. A washerwoman.
 H. *barej*, s. m. A betel-garden.
 P. *burīda*, part. (from *بریدن*) Cut, amputated.
 P. *birez birez* (from *برختن*) Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or an enemy.
 S. *barīs*, s. m. A year. See *baras*.
 H. *barain*, s. f. A (female) seller of betel-leaf, or rather cultivator of betel.
 P. *barīn*, adj. High, sublime.
 S. *bar* (Sans. *वट*) s. m. The Bengal fig-tree (*ficus Bengalensis* or *Indica*): in compos. a contraction of *بار* Great; as, *bar-bolā*, A noisy talkative person; *bar-bhakūā*, A blockhead; *bar-petā*, adj. Big-bellied, a great eater; greedy, avaricious.
 H. *bur*, s. f. *Pudenda fœminæ*.
 S. *barā* (Sans. *वड*) adj. Large, great, &c. *barā karnā*, To enlarge, to exalt, to promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. as to use the direct phrase is deemed unlucky).
 S. H. *barā-pā* (from *بار*) s. m. Grandeur, dignity, elevation.
 S. *barā-ī* (Sans. *वडता*) s. f. Greatness, excellence; magnifying, boasting. *barā-ī karnā*, To extol, to magnify, to boast, to vaunt. *barā-ī denā*, To honour.
 H. *burānā*, v. a. To cause to sink.
 H. *barānā*, v. a. To talk in one's sleep, &c. See *barrānā*.
 S. *barbar* (Sans. *ववरता*) s. f. Muttering, the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium.
 S. *barbarānā* (from *باربار*) v. a. To mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly.
 S. *barbarīyā* (from *باربار*) A chatterer, a mutterer.

- H. *bar-jānā*, v. n. To enter.
 H. *bur-chod*, A term of abuse; you rascal!
 S. *barūnkhā* (*वड* Great, and *इसु* A sugar-cane) s. m. A kind of sugar-cane with long joints.
 S. H. *burhā-pā* (from *بوڑھا*) s. m. Old age.
 S. H. *barhā-lānā*, v. a. To bring forward, to lead on (an army).
 S. *barhānā* (trans. of *برھنا*) v. a. To increase, to lengthen, to make advance, to raise, to promote, to rear up; to extinguish, to shut up (a shop), to remove the table cloth.
 S. *barhāo* (from *برھانا*) s. m. Prolongation, advancement, increase.
 S. *barhāwā* (from *برھانا*) s. m. Population, excitement; flattery.
 H. *burh-bhas*, adj. Affecting in old age the manners of youth.
 S. *barh-tā*, s. m. } (from *برھنا* Sans. *वृद्धता*)
 S. *barh-tī*, s. f. } Increase, overplus, promotion.
 S. *barhan*, s. f. A carpenter's wife. See *برھئی*.
 S. *barhnā* (r. *वृध* Increase) v. n. To increase, to go on, to proceed, to advance, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted.
 S. *barhni*, s. f. A broom: advance made for cultivation or manufacture or a contract.
 S. *barhotar*, s. m. } (from *برھنا*) Interest,
 S. *barhotari*, s. f. } profit, advantage.
 S. *barhai* (Sans. *वडकि*) s. m. A carpenter.
 S. *barhiyā* (from *برھنا*) adj. High-priced.
 S. *burhiyā* (from *بوڑھا*) s. f. An old woman.
 S. *barhelā*, s. m. A wild hog. See *بنیلا*.
 S. *barī*, s. f. A dish made of pulse.

- H. bare miyān, s. m. An old man: Sir! (applied to an elderly man).
- P. buz, s. m. A he-goat. buz-dil, A coward. buz-dil-i, s. f. Cowardice.
- buz-kūh-i, s. m. The mountain goat.
- buz-gir-i, s. f. Goat-stealing.
- A. bazz, s. m. Fine linen.
- H. bazā, s. m. Name of a bird.
- A. bazzāz, adj. (superl. of بز used substantively) A cloth-merchant, a mercer.
- A. P. bazzāz-i, s. f. The business of a cloth merchant.
- A. buzāk, s. Spittle.
- P. bazbāz, s. m. Mace (the spice so called). See بسباسه
- P. buzurg, adj. Great; (used substantively) a grandee, a great man, a saint, an elder, an ancestor.
- P. buzurg-wār, adj. Ancestor, elder, saint.
- P. buzurg-wār-i, s. f. Greatness, eminence.
- P. buzurg-i (from بزرگ) s. f. Grandeur, greatness, exaltation.
- P. buzghāla, s. m. A kid.
- A. bazla, s. m. A jest. See بذله
- P. bazm, s. f. Banquet, assembly, company.
- P. bizan (imper. of the verb بزدن) Strike.
- P. baza, s. m. A sin, a crime. baza-kār, A criminal, a sinner.
- P. bas, adj. Enough, plenty, abundance, too much, very much. bas karnā, To stop, to seize, to put an end to.
- S. bas (Sans. वश्य r. वश Desire) s. m. Power, opportunity, advantage, authority. bas karnā, To overpower, to bring to submission. bas ānā, To be obtained, to come into one's power.
- S. bis (Sans. विष) s. m. Venom, poison of

- reptiles, &c. Met: this word is sometimes applied to bitter things. bis-dhar, A snake.
- P. basā, adj. Much, very. basā buzurg, Very great, very noble.
- H. bisāt, s. f. Means, capital stock, estate.
- H. bisāt-i, One who sells every kind of things, a pedlar.
- S. bisārnā (trans. of بسرنا) v. a. To forget.
- A. bisāt (from بسط) s. f. Spreading out; bedding, carpeting, a chess-board, &c. also same as H. bisāt, q. v.
- S. bisākhā, or visākhā. The name of the 16th mansion of the moon.
- S. bisāl, or visāla, adj. Great.
- H. bisān, s. f. An offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). See بساهن
- P. basān, adv. Like.
- S. basānā (trans. of بسنا) v. a. To people, to colonize, to bring into cultivation, to settle a country.
- H. bisānā, v. a. To purchase. See بساهنا
- H. bisāh, s. f. Purchase.
- H. bisāhnā, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
- H. bisāhan, } s. f. Fetidness, stink.
- H. bisāhind, }
- H. bisāhindā, adj. Fetid, stinking.
- A. basbāsa, s. m. Mace (the spice so called).
- H. bisbisānā, v. n. To yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrifying vegetables or of vinous liquors. See بجهانا
- S. bast (Sans. वस्तु) s. f. Chattels, things, baggage.
- P. bist (for بیست) Twenty. bast, part. (in compos.) Bound, shut.
- P. bastā, s. m. The cloth in which a bundle is tied up, a bundle.
- S. bistār (i. e. वि and र. स्तृ Spread)

- bislār*, or *vi-stār*, s. m. Abundance, prolixity, diffusion.
- P. *بستان bustān*, s. m. A flower-garden. See *بوستان*
- P. *بستاني bustān-i*, adj. Of the garden.
- P. *بستر bistar*, s. m. Bedding, carpeting, a bed, &c.
- S. *बस्त्र bastar*, or *vastra*, s. m. Cloth.
- H. *بسترا bastarā*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Callicarpa Americana*).
- P. *بسترا bistarā*, s. m. A bed, &c. peculiar to Fakīrs, the abode of a Fakīr.
- P. *بستگی basta-gī*, s. f. Binding, contraction, constipation.
- P. *بستنی bastanī*, s. f. A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c.
- H. *بستوی bistūi*, } s. f. A lizard.
H. *بستویا bistūiyā*, }
- P. *بسته basta*, part. past, (from *بستن*) Bound, shut, closed, fastened. (Plur. *بستگان*) s. m. Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle: see *بستا*
- S. *بستی bastī* (Sans. *वसति*) s. f. An abode, a village, a population.
- A. *بسد bussad*, s. m. Coral.
- S. *بشد विशद bisad*, or *visad*, adj. Fair, pure, white. *بشد بانی विशद वाणी* Pure language, eloquence.
- S. *بسدها वसुधा (वसु Riches, and r. धा Hold)* *basudhā*, or *vasu-dhā*, s. f. The world, the earth.
- S. *बिस्राम विश्राम (वि and r. श्रम Grow tired)* *bisrām*, or *vi-srām*, s. m. Rest, ease, pause, a stop, a point in writing. *बिस्राम لینا bisrām lenā*, To rest, to pass the night, (particularly used by wandering Fakīrs).
- S. *بسرانا bisarānā* (causal of *بسرنا*) v. a. To cause to forget, to mislead.

- P. H. *بسر آنا ba-sar-ānā*, v. n. To succeed, to overcome, to get away from.
- P. S. *بسر کرنا ba-sar-karnā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, to accomplish.
- P. H. *بسر لیجانا ba-sar-lejānā*, v. a. To outstrip, to finish.
- P. H. *بسر هونا ba-sar-honā*, v. n. To be finished, to be ended.
- S. *بسرنا bisarnā* (*वि* and r. *स्मृ Remember*) v. n. To forget.
- A. *بسط bast*, s. m. Diffusiveness, spreading or extending out.
- A. *بسفایج bisfāij*, s. m. A medicinal root, poly-pody.
- S. *بس کھپرا bis-khaprā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal plant. (*Trianthema pentandra*).
- S. *بس کھوپرا bis-khoprā*, s. m. The name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous. (*Lacerta Iguana*).
- S. *بسگت basgit* (r. *वस Dwell*) s. f. Residence.
- A. *بسمā basmā* (Arab. *وسم*) s. m. Staining (particularly the beard, or women staining the legs, so as to have the appearance of being dressed in tight drawers, when they are in fact naked).
- H. *بسمار bismār*, s. m. The name of a bush.
- A. *بسمل کرنا bismil*, adj. Sacrificed. *بسمل گاه bismil-gāh*, s. f. Place of sacrifice. *بسملی bismil-i*, s. m. or fem. (according to the object it is applied to) Any thing sacrificed, a sacrifice.
- A. *بسم الله bismi-l-lāh*, In the name of God. (An invocation generally used by Muhammadans at the beginning of all actions). *بسم الله کرنا bismi-l-lāh karnā*, To begin, to commence.
- A. H. *بسم الله هوا bismi-l-lāh hūā*, Said of a child who has just commenced learning to read.
- A. P. *بسمه پوش basma-posh*, see *واسما wasma*.
- S. *बिस्मय bismai*, or *vismaya*, s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

s. **بس** **वसन** *basan*, or *vasan*, s. m. Cloth; a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel.

s. **بس** *bisan* (Sans. **वसन** Calamity) s. m. Evil, fault; desire, lust.

s. **بسنا** *basna* (r. **वस** Dwell) v. n. To dwell, to abide, to be peopled.

s. **بس پت** *bisan-pat*, } (from **वसन**) s. m. A ha-
s. **بس پن** *bisan-pan*, } bit of indulging desire.

s. **वसन्त** *basant*, or *vasanta*, s. f. The spring; one of the Rāgs or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, extending from the 15th of Phāgun to the 15th of Baisākh; the small pox (a phrase peculiar to the Bangālīs). **बसन्त** *basant phūlnā*, v. n. To put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. **آنکھوں میں بसन्त پھولنا** *ānkhon meñ basant phūlnī*, To dazzle. **بسنت کی خبر** *basant kī khabar*, Knowledge of, or care about, futurity.

s. **بسنٹی** *basant-i*, adj. Of yellow colour. (This was Krishna's favorite colour).

s. **بسني** *bisn-i* (from **بس** *bisan*) s. m. A rake, a debauchee, a lecher. adj. Delicate, nice, showy in dress.

H. **بسني** *basnī*, s. f. A purse.

s. **विश्व** *bisva* or *viswa*, s. m. The universe, the world.

s. **बिस्वा** *biswā*, s. m. A land measure, the twentieth part of a **بیگھا** *bighā*. See **بسوہ**.

s. **बिस्वास** *biswās* or *viswāsa*, s. m. Confidence, faith, sincerity, dependance. **बिस्वास-घात** *biswāsa-ghāt*, s. f. Taking advantage of the confidence of others, treacherous friendship. **बिस्वास-घाती** *biswāsa-ghāt-i*, s. A treacherous friend, one who seeks to take advantage of the confidence placed in him.

s. **बस-वास** *bas-wa-bās*, s. m. Home, dwelling-place, residence, country.

H. **بسورنا** *bisurnā*, v. n. To cry slowly, to sob.

s. **बिस्वकर्मा** *biswakarmā* (from **विश्व** World, and **कर्मा** from r. **कृ** Make) *biswakarmā* or *viswakarmā*, The artist of the gods.

H. **بسولا** *basulā*, s. m. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze.

H. **بسولي** *basūlī*, s. f. An instrument for cutting bricks.

s. **بسوة** *biswā* (from **بیس** Twenty) s. m. The twentieth part (particularly of a **بیگھا**). See **کٹھا** *katthā*.

s. **بسوي** *biswī* (from **विश्व**) adj. Worldly, relating to the world.

s. **بسها** *bishā* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous (as reptiles).

H. **بسهر** *bisahrū*, } part. act. (from **بساھنا**) Pur-
H. **بسهر** *bisahrūā*, } chaser.

H. **بسهری** *bisahrī*, s. f. A phlegmon or boil on the hand.

P. **بسیار** *bisyār*, adj. Many, much, very, abundant.

P. **بسیاری** *bisyār-i*, s. f. Abundance.

s. **بسیر** *bisiyar* (from **विष**) adj. Venomous.

H. **بسیرا** *baserā*, s. m. A time before evening when birds return to their nest, a night's lodging, a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. **بسیرا کرنا** *baserā karnā*, To roost.

s. **بسیستا** *bisestā* (Sans. **विशेषता**) s. f. Abundance.

A. **بسيط** *basit* (from **بسط**) adj. Simple, uncompounded, elementary.

s. **विशेष** *bisekh* or *visesha*, s. m. Particular, circumstance: name of the serpent said to support the earth. adj. Peculiar, special, particular, abundant. adv. Particularly, specially. See **بشیش**.

s. **بسيلة** *biselā* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous.

H. **بسیندها** *basendhā* (from **بساھندا**) adj. Stinking.

A. **بشارت** *bashārat*, s. f. Glad tidings.

- A. باش *bashshāsh* (from *باشت*) adj. superl. In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.
- A. باشت *bashāshat*, s. f. Cheerfulness, alacrity.
- S. *बिष्टा* *bishthā* or *vishthā*, s. f. Ordure.
- S. *बिष्टी* *bishṭī* (Sans. *वृष्टि*) s. f. Rain.
- A. بشر *bashar*, s. m. Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.
- P. بشرطیکه *ba-shartī-ki*, On condition that, provided that.
- A. بشرة *bushra*, s. m. The countenance.
- A. بشري *bashr-i*, adj. Human, relating to man.
- A. بشریت *bashriyat*, s. f. Humanity, human nature.
- S. *विष्णु* *bishan* or *vishnu*, n. prop. (in Hindū mythology) The deity in the character of preserver.
- S. *विष्णुपद्य* *bishan-pad* or *vishnu-padya*, A particular song in the name of Vishnu.
- S. *बिष्नी* *bishnī*, s. m. See *بسني* *bisnī*.
- A. بشیر *bashīr*, s. m. A messenger of good tidings.
- S. *بیش* *bishesh*, } *विशेष* See *بسیکه* *bisekh*.
- S. *بیشک* *bishekh*, }
- A. بصارت *baṣārat* (from *بصر*) s. f. Sight, seeing, perceiving.
- A. بصر *baṣar*, s. m. Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge.
- A. بصل *baṣal*, s. An onion.
- A. بصیر *baṣīr*, part. (from *بصر*) Seeing. Met. Blind.
- A. بصیرت *baṣīrat* (from *بصر*) s. f. Sight, circum-spection, prudence.
- A. بضاعت *baṣāāt*, s. f. Capital stock in trade.
- A. بط *bat*, s. f. A goose, a duck.
- P. A. بطریق *ba-tarīk* (comp. of *به* and *طریق*) By the way.
- A. P. بطک *bat-ak* (dimin. of *بط*) s. f. A duck; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck.

- A. بطل *batl*, s. m. Rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.
- A. بطلان *butlān*, s. m. Abortion, falseness, vanity.
- A. بطن *batn*, s. m. The belly.
- A. بطون *batūn*, s. m. Interior part; heart, mind. adj. Concealed.
- A. بطیخ *bitikh*, s. m. A musk melon.
- A. بعث *baʿs*, s. m. Excitement, motive, cause, resurrection.
- A. بعث و نشر *baʿs wa nashr*, s. m. The resurrection.
- A. بعد *baʿd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent.
- A. بعد از آن *baʿd az ān*, After that.
- A. بعد *buʿd*, s. f. Distance.
- A. بعده *baʿda-hu*, adv. After that or which, then, however.
- A. بعض *baʿz*, } adj. Some, certain ones.
- A. بعضی *baʿze*, }
- A. بعلبک *baʿlbak*, n. prop. Balbek in Syria.
- A. بعلزبوب *baʿlزابوب*, s. m. Belzebub.
- A. بعید *baʿid* (from *بعد*) adj. Far, distant, absent, remote. *baʿid aql se*, Foolish, absurd, far from wise.
- A. بعینه *bi-ʿaini-hi*, adj. Exactly.
- P. بغار *bughār*, } s. m. A breach in a wall; a
- P. بغارة *bughāra*, } deep wound.
- A. بغاوت *baghāwat* (from *بغی*) s. f. Rebellion.
- P. *بغچه* *baghcha*, See *باغچه*.
- P. بغدا *bughdā*, s. m. A cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife.
- P. بغدي *bughdī* s. m. A kind of camel (of high cost).
- P. بغرا *bughrā*, s. m. Macaroni. (Called also *سویین*).
- A. بغض *bughṣ*, s. m. Malice, spite, revenge, hatred.
- P. بغل *baghal*, s. f. The arm-pit; embrace.
- P. بغل بجانا *baghal bajānā*, To be highly pleased,

- to be in triumph, to jeer, to jest. بغل جانا یا *baghal jānā yā hojānā*, To go out of the way. بغل گرم کرنا *baghal garm karnā*, To embrace a woman. بغل گند *baghal gandh*, Stinking arm-pits. بغل گیر *baghal-gīr*, An embracer in the Hindū mode. بغل گیری *baghal-gīr-i*, s. f. Embracing. بغل میں دبا نا *baghal men dabānā*, To get possession of another's goods by fraud. بغل میں لینا *baghal men lenā*, To take in one's arms, to embrace. بغل میں مارنا *baghal men mār nā*, To conceal under one's arms.
- P. H. بغلانا *baghlānā*, v. n. To make away, to get out of the way.
- P. بغلبند *baghal-band*, s. m. A kind of robe tied under the arm-pits.
- P. بغلی *baghl-i* (from بغل) adj. Relating to the arm-pit. s. f. A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly: a purse: a kind of dumb bell used in exercise. بغلی تکیہ *baghlī takiya*, A bolster for the sides.
- A. بغی *baghī* (from بغاوت) adj. Rebellious.
- P. بغیا *baghiyā* (from باغ) s. m. A small garden or orchard.
- P. A. بغیر *ba-ghair*, or بغیراز *ba-ghair-az*, Without, except, besides.
- P. بفا *bafā*, s. f. A kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head.
- A. بقا *bakā*, s. f. Duration, remaining, eternity.
- A. بقال *bakāl*, adj. superl. (from بقل, used substantively) A grain-merchant, a shopkeeper.
- T. بچہ *bukcha*, s. m. A small bundle of cloth.
- A. بقر *baqar*, s. m. A bull. بقرعید *baqar-īd*, A festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son, Ismā'il (agreeable to Muhammadans, and not Ishāk).
- A. بقعہ *bukā*, s. m. A house, a place.
- A. بقلہ *bakla*, s. A potherb.
- A. بقلۃ الحمقا *baklatu-l-humakā*, s. m. (The herb of fools). Purslain.

- A. بقم *bakam*, s. f. Sappan wood (Cæsalpinia Sappan).
- A. بقول *bakūl*, s. plur. (of بقلہ) Plants.
- A. بقیہ *bakīya*, s. m. Remainder, balance.
- S. بک *bik* (Sans. वृक) s. m. A wolf.
- S. بک *bak*, or *vaka*, s. m. Name of a bird that feeds on fish. (Ardea Torra and Putea. Buch.). See بگلا *baglā*. بک چال *bak-chāl*, see بگ چال *bag-chāl*. بک دھیان لگانا *bak dhyān lagānā*, To act with dissimulation.
- S. بک *bak* (Sans. वाक्) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk. بک لگنی *bak lagnī*, Talkativeness, garrulity.
- H. بکا *bukkā*, s. m. Handful.
- S. بکار *bikār* (वि and र. कृ Do) *bikār*, or *vikāra*, s. m. The change of any thing from its original state, deterioration; disease.
- H. بکارا *bakārā*, s. m. A forerunner, a harbinger; a traveller.
- A. بکارت *bakārat* (from بکر) s. f. Virginity.
- S. بکاس *bikās* (वि and र. काश Shine) adj. Smiling, shining, blooming.
- S. बिकाल *bikāl* (वि and काल Time) *bikāl*, or *vi-kāla*, s. m. Afternoon.
- S. بکانا *bikānā* (trans. of بکنا *biknā*) v. a. To sell.
- S. بکاؤ *bikāo* (from بکانا) s. m. Sale, vent.
- P. بکاؤل *bakāwal*, s. m. A cup-bearer, a steward, a head cook, superintendant of the kitchen.
- H. بکاین *bakāyan*, s. f. The name of a tree. (Melia sempervirens).
- S. بک بک *bak bak* (from بک) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk. بک بک کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. (Arab. بق بق).
- S. بکبکانا *bakbakānā* (from بک) v. n. To prattle, to chatter.
- P. بکتر *baktar*, s. m. Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. بکترپوش *baktar-posh*, A man in armour.

P. بکتری *baktar-ī*, s. m. An armourer, one who makes coats of mail.

H. بکت *bukkat*, or بکتا *buktā*, s. m. A claw.

S. بکت *bikat*, or *vikata*, adj. Difficult, terrible.

S. بکچی *bakchī* (Sans. वाकुची) s. f. Name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure the itch. (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*).

A. بکر *bikr*, s. f. Virginity. بکرتورنا To de-flower.

S. بکرا *bakrā* (Sans. वकीर) s. m. A he goat.

S. بکری *bakrī* (Sans. वकीरी) A goat (generally), a female goat.

S. بکری *bikrī* (Sans. विक्रय) s. f. Sale.

H. بکسا *baksā*, adj. Astringent.

S. بکسنا *bikasnā* (वि and r. कस Move) v. n. To blow or expand (as a flower).

H. بکسیلا *baksailā*, adj. Astringent.

P. بکش *bi-kush* (imper. of کشتن) Kill, slay.

S. بکل *bakul*, s. m. Name of a tree. (Same as مولسری *Mimusops Elengi*).

H. بکسوا *baksūā*, s. m. The tongue of a buckle.

S. بکل *bikal* (वि and कल्य Relief, ease) adj. Uneasy. See بی کل

S. بکل *bakal*, } (Sans. वल्कल) s. m. Bark,
S. بکلا *baklā*, } skin, rind, shell (of a fruit).

H. بکلانا *buklānā*, v. n. To talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly.

A. بکم *bukm*, adj. Dumb.

S. بکنا *baknā* (from بکت q. v.) v. n. To prate, to chatter.

S. بکنا *biknā* (from Sans. विक्रय Sale, or वि and r. क्री Buy) v. n. To be sold, to sell.

S. بک جانا *bik-jānā* (Met.) To be dependant on, to be obliged.

H. بکني *buknī*, s. f. Powder. See چورن

S. بکواد *bak-wād* (بکت Prattle, and باد *বাদ* Dispute) s. f. Foolish talk. See بکت بکت

S. بکوادی *bakwād-ī* (from بکواد) One who talks foolishly, an idle talker.

S. بکواس *bak-wās* (r. वच Speak and r. वश Desire) s. f. Prattle. See بکت بکت

S. بکواها *bakwāhā*, m. } (from بکنا) part. act. A
S. بکواهی *bakwāhī*, f. } chatterer, an idle talker.

H. بکوٹنا *bakotnā*, v. a. To lacerate with nails.

H. بکه *bakh*, s. The world.

S. بکه *bikh*, or *vikha*, s. m. Poison, venom. See بس

H. بکهار *bakhār*, s. m. } A storehouse, a gra-
H. بکهاری *bakhārī*, s. f. } nary.

S. بکهان *bakhān* (Sans. बख्यान, from वि, आ and r. ख्या Describe, celebrate) s. m. Explanation, praise.

S. بکهاننا *bakhānnā* (from بکهان) v. a. To explain, to define, to praise, to commend.

S. بکهارنا *bikharnā* (वि and r. कृ Scatter) v. n. To be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled; to become angry (*Hindawī*).

H. بکهري *bakhrī*, s. f. A cottage, a house.

S. بکهم *bikham*, or *vikhama*, adj. Odd (number); difficult.

S. بکهمان *bikh-mān* (from विष Poison) s. m. Name of a medicine or poison.

H. بکهي *bakhī*, s. f. The side under the armpit.

S. بکهي *bikhai*, or *vikhaya*, s. m. An object of sense; affair, matter, &c. The five senses (*Hunter*).

S. بکهي *bikhayī*, or *vikhayī*, adj. Sensual, worldly.

P. بکهيا *bakhiyā* (corrup. of بخيه) s. m. A kind of stitch, strong quilting. See بخيه

P. H. بکهيانا *bakhiyānā* (from بخيه) v. a. To stitch, to quilt.

- H. *bakhernā*, v. a. To scatter.
 H. *bakherā*, s. m. Wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute.
 H. *bakheriyā* (from *بکیرا*) adj. Quarrelsome; a wrangler.
 H. *bukki*, s. f. A cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind: a handful. (See *بکا*). *bukki mārā*, To pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind.
 S. *bakki*, part. act. (from *بکنا*) Talkative; a prater. (Sans. *वक्त्रा*).
 H. *bikki*, s. m. A partner (at play, &c. *Gilch.*).
 H. *bakiyā*, s. f. A clasp-knife, a pen-knife.
 H. *bakelū*, s. m. The root of a grass of which rope is made.
 S. *bag* (Sans. *वक्*). See *bak*. *bag-pānti*, s. f. A row or line of *Baglās*. *bag-chāl*, s. f. Walking slowly (like a *Baglā*).
 S. H. *bag-chhandā lagnā* (*باگہ* A tiger, and *چھاندنا* To tie, or tether) v. n. To be stupified or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger.
 P. *bugārā* (corrupt. of *بغاره*) s. m. A large hole or breach.
 H. *bagārā*, v. a. To throw away; to spread over.
 S. *bigār* (from *بگازنا*) s. m. Violation, difference. *bigār karnā*, v. a. To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, v. n. To be ready to quarrel.
 S. *bigārā* (trans. of *بگازنا*) v. a. To spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends.
 P. *bigāna*, adj. Strange, &c. See *بیگانہ*.
 P. *ba-gāh*, adv. In time, opportunely, seasonably.

- S. *bigati* (वि and गति Conduct) *bi-gati*, or *vi-gati*, s. f. Badness.
 H. *bag-chhūt* (*باگ* Rein, and *چھوٹنا* *chhūtnā*, To be let go) s. f. Galloping.
bag-chhūt daurnā, To gallop.
 H. *bagdānā* (trans. of *بگدنا*) v. a. To cause to return, to put to the rout.
 H. *bagādā*, v. n. To return; to be spoiled.
 H. *bagar*, s. m. A kind of rice.
 H. *bagrā*, s. m. Trouble: cheat, deceit. *bagrā karnā*, To avoid the payment of one's debts or the performance of a promise.
 S. *bigārā* (perhaps, वि and र. गड Flow, melt) v. n. To be spoiled or damaged, to quarrel, to fail of success, to be enraged.
 S. *bigrī* (from *بگڑنا*) s. f. Spoil, damage; misunderstanding between friends, war, battle.
 H. *bagriyā* (from *بگڑا*) A deceitful person.
 H. *bagrendī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Jatropha Curcas*. *Lin.*).
 S. *bigasnā*, v. a. See *bikasnā*.
 H. *baglā*, or *bagulā*, s. m. Name of a bird, a species of heron. (*Ardea Torra* and *Putea*. *Buch.*). See *bak*. *baglā-bhagat*, A hypocrite.
 S. *bigandh* (विगंध) or *vigandha*, s. f. Stink, fætor.
 H. *bagulā*, s. m. A whirlwind.
 H. *baghār*, s. m. The spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment.
 H. *baghārā* (from *بگهار*) v. a. To season.
 S. *bighan* (Sans. *विघ्न*) s. m. Hindrance, stop, prevention, interruption.
 S. *baghnā* (Sans. *बाघनख*) s. m. The teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child.
 S. *baghnahā* (Sans. *बाघनख*) s. m. Name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root.

- s. *bag-hans* (Sans. *वकहंस*) s. m. The name of a bird, a grey-goose.
- H. *baghī*, s. f. A horse-fly.
- s. *baghel* (from *باگه*) s. m. Name of a tribe of Rājputs.
- s. *baghelā*, s. m. See *baghel*: also, a tiger's whelp.
- H. *bal*, s. m. A coil, twist, convolution. *bal-dār*, adj. Crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted.
- s. *bal*, s. m. 1. (*बल*) Power, strength. *bal be*, interj. Bravo! 2. (*बलि*) A sacrifice, an offering. *bal jānā*, or *بل جانا*, *bal bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.
- s. *bil*, } (Sans. *विल*) s. m. A hole.
s. *bilā*, }
- H. *bul*, s. f. See *bur*.
- H. *ballā*, s. m. A pole or boat-hook.
- s. *balā*, s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Sida Rhombifolia*, *Rhomboidea* and *Cordifolia*).
- A. *balā*, s. f. Calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance. *balā-gardān*, s. m. What averts evil; expiation, sacrifice.
- H. *bullā*, s. m. A bubble. See *بلبلا*.
- s. *billā* (Sans. *विडाल*) s. m. A male cat.
- A. *bi-lā*, prep. Without. *bilā taraddud*, Without hesitation. *bilā tawakkuf*, Without delay, speedily. *bilā naṣīb*, Unfortunate.
- H. *bulā bhejnā*, v. a. To send for.
- A. *bilād*, s. plur. (of *بلد*) Countries, cities.
- s. *billār* (Sans. *विडाल*) s. m. A male cat.
- s. *vilās* (*वि* and *r. लस* Play) *bilās* or *vi-lāsa*, s. m. Pleasure, satisfaction, delight.
- s. *vilāsī* (*बिलासी*) *bilās-i* or *vi-lās-i*, adj. Voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.
- A. *ballā*, adj. superl. (from *بلع* used substantively) A glutton.

- A. *balāghat*, s. f. Eloquence, maturity.
- H. *bulāk*, s. m. An ornament worn on the nose.
- H. *bulā lānā*, v. a. To summon.
- H. *bulānā* (trans. of *بولنا*) v. a. To call.
- s. *bilānā* (from *विलय* Disappearance) v. n. To vanish, to retire, to be lost. v. a. To cause to vanish, to dissipate, to dispose of, to distribute.
- H. *billānā*, v. n. To weep or complain from grief or pain. See *bilbilānā*.
- H. *bilānd*, s. f. A span.
- s. *bilāv*, s. m. A cat. See *billā*.
- H. *bilāwal*, s. f. Name of a Rāginī.
- H. *bulāhat* (from *بلانا*) s. f. Calling, a summons.
- s. *bilāi* (Sans. *विडाली*) s. f. A she-cat: (Same as *كدوكش*) A grater for scraping pom-pions, &c.
- s. *bilāi-kand*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- A. H. *balāen lenā*, To draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self. (Generally practised by women).
- s. *bal-bakrā* (Sans. *बलि वकीर* A goat for sacrifice) s. m. A person who dies in a battle, &c. without doing any thing.
- P. *bulbul*, s. f. A nightingale: (in India) a shrike. (*Lanius Boulboul*. *Lath.*).
- s. *bulbulā* (Sans. *बुडुद*) s. m. A bubble.
- H. *balbalānā*, v. n. To ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *Bilbilānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain.
- s. *ballabh* or *vallabha*, adj. Dear, beloved. s. m. A favorite, a friend: a superintendant, a master.
- s. *balbhānā* (from *बलभ*) v. a. To allure. See *बलमानا*.

- ह. तारु *bal-tār*, s. m. The male palm or toddy tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- س. बल्लोर *balloor* (Sans. बालचोट from बाल A hair, and र. चोट Dissect) s. m. A pimple, a sore, a small bile. (Supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair, as the word imports).
- स. बिलाना *bilatnā* (वि and र. लट Grow foolish), v. n. To become bad.
- स. बिलचना *bilachnā* (वि and र. लक्ष Mark) v. a. To extract, to select (as passages from books), to pick.
- अ. बलद *balad*, s. A city, town, country.
- ह. प. बलदार *bal-dār*, adj. See under बल *bal*.
- स. बलिदान *bali-dān*, s. m. Act of sacrificing, offering a sacrifice to God.
- ह. बलदा *baldāū*, } s. m. A cow-herd, a bullock-
ह. बलदिया *baldiyā*, } driver.
- अ. बुल्दा *bulda*, s. m. A city, a town.
- स. बिलरा *bilrā* (Sans. विडाल) s. m. A he-cat: see बलर. A kind of cloth.
- स. बलराम *balārām*, n. prop. The elder brother of Krishna.
- स. बलरान्द *bal-rānd* (Sans. बालरन्डा) s. f. A widow who lost her husband while very young. See बलरान्द.
- अ. बलसान *balsān*, s. m. Balsam.
- स. बिलसना *bilasnā* (वि and र. लस Play) v. n. To be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted.
- प. बलशत *bilisht* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span.
- अ. बलगम *balgham*, s. m. Phlegm; a running at the nose from cold.
- अ. बलगमि *balgham-i*, adj. Phlegmatick.
- स. बलकना *balaknā* (र. वलग Move) v. a. To open: to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication.
- ह. बलकना *balaknā*, v. n. To sob, to cry violently (as a child): to long for, to desire eagerly.

- अ. बल्कि *balki*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.
- स. बिलग *bilag* or *vi-laga*, adj. Separate.
- स. बिलगना *bilagnā* (वि and र. लग Come in contact) v. n. To be separated; to curdle, to turn (as milk).
- स. बलगाना *balganā* (वलगना) v. See बलकना *balaknā*, s. m. A sob.
- स. बिलगाना *bilgānā* (trans. of बिलगना *bilagnā*) v. a. To separate.
- स. बिलगा *bilgāo* (from बिलगना) s. m. Separation.
- ह. बिलला *bilallā*, adj. Foolish, simple, silly.
- स. बिलम *bilam* (Sans. विलम्ब) s. m. Delay, long stay.
- ह. बलम *ballam*, s. m. A spear. बलम बरदार *ballam-bardār*, A spear-man.
- स. बलम *balam*, } (Sans. वल्लभ) s. m. A lover, a
स. बलमा *balma*, } husband.
- स. बिलमाना *bilmānā* (from वल्लभ Beloved) v. a. To allure, to tantalise.
- स. बिलम्बना *bilambnā* (वि and र. लब Hang from) v. n. To stay, to tarry, to delay.
- स. बिलम्ब *bilambh* or *vilamba*, s. m. Delay.
- ह. बलना *balnā*, v. n. To burn.
- प. बुलन्द *buland*, adj. High, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. बुलन्द पाये *buland-pāya*, adj. Of high rank. बुलन्द हौसिल *buland-hausila*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring. बुलन्द नज़र *buland-nazar*, adj. Aspiring. बुलन्द हिम्मत *buland-himmat*, adj. Ambitious.
- प. बुलन्दी *buland-i* (from बुलन्द) s. f. Height, elevation, exaltation.
- ह. बिलंगना *bilangnā*, v. a. To climb, to ascend.
- ह. बिलनी *bilnī*, s. f. A sty or stithe, the disorder in the eye-lids.
- ह. बलवा *balwā* s. m. A tumult, riot; sedition, mutiny, alarm.
- स. बलुआ *balūā* (from बालु or बालुका) adj. Sandy.
- स. बलवान *bal-wān*, } (from बल बल) adj. Strong,
स. बलवाला *bal-wālā*, } powerful.

- A. بلور *billaur* (Pers. *balūr*) s. m. A kind of stone, crystal; glass.
- H. بلورنا *balūrṇā*, v. a. To scratch, to tear with the nails.
- A. بلوري *billaurī*,
P. بلورين *balūrīn*, } adj. Made of crystal or glass.
- A. بلوط *balūt*, s. m. An acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree.
- A. بلوغ *bulūgh*, s. m. Puberty.
- A. بلوغت *bulūghat*, s. f. Puberty.
- S. بلوکنا *biloknā* (वि and र. लोक Look) v. a. To see, to look at.
- S. بلولا *balūlā* (Sans. बुद्बुद) s. m. A bubble.
- H. بلونا *bilonā*, v. a. To churn.
- S. بلونت *bal-want* (Sans. plur. बलवन्तः) adj. Powerful, strong. See بلوان
- A. بله *balah*, adj. Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful.
- H. بله بند *bila-band*, s. m. Settlement, regulation.
- S. بلهار *bali-hār*, s. m.
S. بلهاري *bali-hārī*, s. f. } (from Sans. बलि) Sa-
crifice. بلهارى جانا *balihārī jānā*, and بل جانا *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.
- H. بلهرا *bilharā*, s. m. A kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding (*Pān*) betel leaf.
- H. بلهري *bilahrī*, s. f. A ladle for taking out oil, a small basket for holding betel leaf.
- H. بلهبي *balhī*, s. f. A faggot.
- S. بلى *balī* (from بل بلى) adj. Strong, powerful.
- S. بلى *ballī*, or *vallī*, s. f. A climber, a vine.
- H. بلى *ballī*, s. f. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. بلى مارنا *ballī mārṇā*, To steer. *billī*, The bolt of a door, a bar.
- S. بلى *billī* (Sans. विडाली) s. f. A she-cat.
- P. bale, adv. Yes, true, so, well, right.
- H. بلايىنا *balaiyā lenā*, To draw one's hands over the head of another in token of taking his misfortunes on one's self. See بلاين لينا
- A. بليد *balid*, adj. Stupid, a dunce, a simpleton.
- A. بليغ *baligh*, adj. Eloquent.
- S. بليلوطن *billi-lotan* (from بلي A cat, and لوتن Tumbling, rolling) s. m. Valerian. (So named from its effect on cats).
- P. بليه *balela*, s. A fruit, the Belleric Myrobalan.
- H. بليندا *balendā*, s. m. A whirlwind, a ridge-pole (of a cottage).
- H. بم *bam*, s. f. A spring (of water): a fathom; a measuring rod.
- S. بم *bam*, or *vam*, An interjection addressed to Siva (much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth).
- A. P. بم *bam*, s. f. The bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ or of a drum).
- S. بيمان *bimān*, or *vimāna*, s. m. A celestial throne or car. See بيوان
- P. A. بمجر *ba-mujarrad*, adv. Instantly.
- P. A. بمعه *ba-ma'āh*, adv. Together with, along with.
- H. بمكنا *bamaknā*, v. n. To swell.
- S. بمل *bimal* (वि and मल Filth, &c.) *bimal*, or *vi-mala*, adj. Clean.
- S. بمن *baman*, or *vamana*, s. m. Vomit, emetic. بمن كرنا *baman karnā*, To vomit.
- H. بميل *bamīl*, s. m. The name of a grass.
- A. بن *bn* (contract. of ابن *ibn*) A son.
- A. بن *bun*, s. m. Coffee before it is ground. (When ground, it takes the name قهوة).
- P. بن *bun*, s. f. Basis, root, stem.
- S. بن *ban* or *vana*, s. f. A forest, a wood.
- S. بن جاترا *ban-jātrā*, s. f. The pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. بن جهارنا *ban-jhārṇā*

or *ban-mārnā* or *ban-majhārṇā*,
To beat the forests. *ban-kandā*, or
ban-gonṭhā (Sans. वनगोविट) Cow-
dung found in the forests.

s. *bin*, } (Sans. विना) adv. Without, un-
s. *binā*, }

less. *bin dāne pānī*, Without eat-
ing and drinking. *bin māre*
shahīd honā, or *bin tegh shahīd*
honā, To be slain without a wound: (an ex-
pression applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba karnā*, to fear without a cause.

A. *binā*, s. f. Building, foundation.

H. *banā*, s. m. A bridegroom. part. (of بنانا)
Having made, prepared, &c.

H. *bannā*, v. n. To be made, to be prepared; to
chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer,
to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counter-
feit, to succeed. s. m. A bridegroom. *banā banāyā*,
Finished, ready made, complete,
entire, perfect. *banā chunā*, Dressed,
decked out. *ban ṭhan ke*, Adorned, pre-
pared. *banā rahnā*, To remain waiting.

A. *bannā* (from بنا) s. m. A mason, a builder.

H. *bunnā*, v. a. To weave, to intertwine.

H. *binṇā*, v. a. To knit, to weave. v. n. To
be picked.

P. *banābar*, prep. and conj. According to,
on account, therefore.

H. *bannāphir*, s. m. Name of a tribe of
Rājput.

H. *banāt*, s. f. Woollen cloth, broad-cloth.

A. *banāt*, f. plur. (of بنت) Daughters.

A. *banātu-nāsh*, s. m. The constel-
lation of the Greater or Lesser Bear, consisting
of seven stars; four of which are conceived to
bear the resemblance of a bier. (تعش), and
the remaining three to be the (بنات) daughters
preceding it.

H. *banāt-i* (from بنات) adj. Woollen.

P. A *banādir*, s. plur. (of بندر) Ports, har-
bours.

s. *binās* or *vināsa*, s. m. Annihilation.
(वि and र. णश Disappear)

s. *banās-pattī* (Sans. वनस्यपत्र) s. f.
Forest leaves.

P. *binā-gosh*, s. m. The lobe of the ear, the
tip of the ear.

H. *banānā* (trans. of بننا) v. a. To make, to
prepare, to do, to fabricate, to build, to com-
pose, to perform; to pluck (a fowl), to dress (vic-
tuals), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to mock.

H. *ban-ānā*, v. n. To succeed (in life), to
be fortunate, to prosper.

H. *banāo* (from بنانا) s. m. Preparation,
dressing, decking one's self; concord, under-
standing, reconciliation.

H. *banāwat* (from بنانا) s. f. Make, in-
vention; affectation, contrivance.

H. *bināwat* (from بنا *binṇā*) s. f. Weaving.

H. *banāonā*, v. a. To make, to prepare.
See بنانا

H. *banāyū jānā*, v. n. To be making,
to be in hand.

s. *bināyak*, or *vināyaka*, s. m.
Name of Ganesa.

s. *bimb*, or *vimba*, s. m. Name of a
fruit of a red colour. (*Bryonia grandis*. Lin.
Momordica Monodelpha. Roxb.).

H. *bamba*, s. m. A well, a jet d'eau, the
spout of a fountain.

s. *ban-bāsi*, adj. Inhabiting the forest.

s. *bimbuk* (from بنب) adj. Red, fiery,
flame coloured.

s. *ban-bilāo* (Sans. वनविडाल) s. m. A
wild cat.

s. *ban-bhāntā* (Sans. वनभंटाकी) s. m.
Wild (*baingan*) egg-plant. (*Solanum melon-
gena*).

- н. بن پڑنا *ban-parṇā*, v. n. To succeed, to answer, to suit.
- н. بنت *banat*, s. m. Lace, a ribband studded with spangles.
- ا. بنت *bint*, s. f. A daughter. بنت العنب *bintu-l-īnab*, Daughter of the grape; wine.
- س. بنتا (वनिता) *banitā* or *vanitā*, s. f. A wife, a woman.
- н. بن ترائی *ban-tarāi*, s. f. A name of a plant. (Luffa).
- س. بنتی *bintī* (Sans. विनीति or विनति or विनय) s. f. An apology, submission, solicitation.
- с. بنتانا *banṭānā* (r. वट Share out) v. a. To share, to divide.
- с. بنتوانا *banṭwānā* (r. वट Share out) v. a. To distribute, to cause to be shared.
- с. بنتیت *banṭait* (r. वट Share out) s. m. Divider, distributor.
- с. بنج *banij* (Sans. वाणिज्य) s. m. Trade, traffic, merchandize.
- ا. بنج *banj*, s. f. Henbane. See بنگی
- с. بنجارا *banjārā* (Sans. वणिज्) s. m. A grain-merchant, a carrier of grain.
- с. بنجاری *banjārī*, s. f. (See بنجارا). A kind of tent used by *Banjārās*. adj. f. Half-boiled (grain).
- с. بنجر *banjar* (Sans. बंध्या Barren) s. f. Waste land.
- с. بنجن *binjan* (Sans. बंजन) s. m. Sauce, condiments, particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish. (In grammar) A consonant.
- с. بنجهوٹی *banjhotī* (from Sans. बंध्या Barren) s. f. A medicine taken to produce barrenness.
- с. بنچر *ban-char* (Sans. वनचर i. e. वन A wood, and r. चर Feed) s. m. A monkey.
- н. بنچنا *banchnā*, v. n. To be read or perused.
- р. بند *band* (Sans. बंध) s. m. A fastening, a

- knot, a bond, imprisonment, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. adj. Fastened, bound; shut. (In compos.), part. Binding.
- بند باندھنا *band-khāna*, s. m. A prison.
- بند باندھنا *band bāndhnā*, To restrain an inundation with dykes.
- بند باند پکڑنا *band band pakarṇā*, To seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints.
- بند بیتھنا *band baiṭhnā*, To succeed in an affair.
- بند پکڑنا *band pakarṇā*, To object to the arguments of an opponent.
- بند رہنا *band rahnā*, To be engaged in a business.
- بند میں آنا *band meñ ānā*, or بند میں پڑنا *band meñ parṇā*, To become a captive.
- с. بندا (वंदा) *bandā*, or *vandā*, s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. (Epidendron Tesseloides). See باندنا
- н. بندال *bindāl*, s. f. A medicinal herb.
- с. بندر *bandar* (Sans. वानर) s. m. A monkey.
- р. بندر *bandar*, s. m. A city, an emporium, a port, harbour; a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.
- с. بندرا *bandrā*, s. m. See بندا
- с. بندرکھت *bandarkhat* (Sans. वानरक्षत) s. m. A sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue.
- с. بندری *bandrī* (Sans. वानरी) s. f. A female monkey.
- н. بندری *bandarī*, s. f. A sort of chintz from *Machhlībandar*: a sword from *Rājbandarī*: name of a grass.
- с. بندریا *bandariyā*, s. f. A female monkey.
- р. بندش *bandish* (from بستن) s. f. The act or state of tying, binding; construction, invention, contrivance, preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction; elegance of style.
- بندش باندھنا *bandish bāndhnā*, v. a. To contrive.
- н. р. بندکشاد *bind-kushād*, s. m. Semen cito emittens morbo effectus.
- р. بندگان *banda-gān* (plur. of بنده) Slaves, servants.
- р. بندگی *banda-gī* (from بنده) s. f. Slavery, ser-

vice, devotion, compliment. *bandagi men khudāi karnā*, To affect authority while in servitude.

Н. *bandanbār* } s. f. A wreath of flowers,
 Н. *bandanwār* } a garland.

Р. *bandūā*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.

Р. *band-o-bast* (from *bast*) s. m. Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government.

Р. *band-o-bast-i*, s. f. Arrangement, economy.

Н. *bandor*, s. f. A female slave.

Т. *bandūk*, s. f. A musket.

Т. *bandūk-chī*, s. m. A musketeer.

Н. *bandol*, s. m. The child of a slave.

Н. *bandūhā*, s. m. A whirlwind.

س. *bandh* (बंध) s. m. The same as Pers. *band*, q. v.

Р. *banda*, s. m. A slave, a servant. *banda-parwar*, Cherisher of servants. (A respectful expression used in addressing a superior; as, your honour!) *banda-i-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, Son of (your) slave, i. e. my son. *banda-nawāz*, Cherisher of servants or dependants. (Pers. plur. *bandagan* or *bandha*).

س. *bandhān* (Sans. बन्धन or निबन्ध) s. m. Pension, a fixed allowance made to any one.

س. *bandhānī*, s. m. One whose business it is to carry stone, timber, &c. over his shoulder; a pensioner, a gunner, an artillery-man.

س. *bandhāi*, s. f. Bond, binding, fastening.

س. *bandhak* (बन्धक) s. m. A pledge, a pawn.

س. *bandhan* (बन्धन) s. m. Fastening, bandage, obstacle, hindrance.

س. *bandhnā*, (r. बंध) v. n. To be tied, to be fastened. *bandhī mūthī*, An undisclosed intention.

س. *bindhnā* (Sans. वेधन) v. a. To sting, to bite, v. n. To be bored or pierced.

س. *bandhū*, } (Sans. बंधु) s. m. A friend,
 س. *bandhūā*, } a prisoner, one bound.

س. *bandhyā* (बन्ध्या) adj. Barren.

س. *bandhej*, s. m. Parsimony: stability, steadiness, persistence.

س. *bandī*, } (Sans. बंदी) s. m. A prisoner, captive.
 س. *bandī-wān*, } *bandī-khāna*, A prison.

Н. *bandī*, s. f. Name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *jāma*, see *bandī* s. m. Name of a tribe called *Bhāt*.

Р. *bandī* (in compos.) Binding, tying.

س. *bundā* (Sans. विंदु) s. m. A point, a dot.

س. *bundiyā* (from *viṇḍu*) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat (like drops).

س. *bandījan*, s. m. A sort of ornament.

س. *bandā*, s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. See *bandā*.

Н. *bundā*, s. m. A kind of ornament worn on the ears.

Н. *bandī*, s. f. A short robe, a short full *jāma*.

Н. *bandērī*, s. f. A ridge pole, the ridge of a house.

س. *bandelā*, A native of Bandelkhand.

Н. *banrā*, s. m. A bride-groom.

Н. *banrī*, s. f. A bride.

س. *bans* or *vansa*, s. m. A bambū; lineage, race.

س. *bansāwalī* (comp. of *bans* Lineage, and *āwalī* a row, a range) *bansāwalī* or *vans-āwalī*, s. f. A genealogy.

s. **वंशलोचन** bans-lochan or vansa-lochana, s. m. The manna or sugar of the bambū.

Arab. طباشیر

s. **بنسنا** binasnā (वि and र. णश Disappear, become destroyed) v. n. To spoil, to deteriorate.

s. **बन्सी** bansī, s. f. (वंशी) A flute: (वडिश) A fishing hook.

p. **بنفشه** banafsha, s. f. A violet.

s. **बंक** (r. वक Bend, be crooked) bank or vanka, s. m. A bending, a curvature; the reach or bend of a river.

s. **वनखंड** (वन A wood, and खंड A piece) ban-khand or vana-khanda, s. m. A forest.

s. **बनखंडी** ban-khandī, s. m. Name of a wood or forest.

p. **बंग** bang, s. f. Hemp (Cannabis sativa); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.

s. **बंग** bang, s. f. (वंग vanga, Tin) Calx of tin given internally as an aphrodisiac: name of Bangālā (Bengal).

H. **बंगा** bangā, s. m. A joint of bambū root.

s. **बंगाला** bangālā, n. prop. Name of Bengal.

p. **बंगल** bungāh, s. f. Baggage, equipage of an army.

H. **बंगरी** bangrī, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist (properly, made of grass); a bangle (as named by Europeans in India).

H. **बंगला** banglā, s. m. A kind of thatched house, a summer-house: a sort of betel leaf so called.

H. **बंगी** bangī, s. f. A humming top.

p. **बंगी** bang-i, s. m. One who intoxicates himself with bang.

s. **बनमाल** ban-māl (वन A forest, and माला A garland) s. f. A garland of various flowers.

s. **बनमानस** ban-mānus (वन A forest, and मानुष A man) s. m. A man of the woods, a wild man, an orang-ūtan.

s. **बनवारी** banwārī (Sans. वनमाली) s. m. A name of Krishna.

s. **बनवास** banwās or vana-vāsa, s. m. Living in a wood, separated from one's family; (met.) disinherited (a son).

H. **बनवाई** banwā-i (from بنانا) s. f. Price paid for making any thing.

H. **बनवाई** binwāi (from بنا binnā) s. f. Price paid for weaving.

s. **बनवर** banwar (Sans. वीरधू) s. f. A creeper, a vine.

H. **बनौला** binaulā, s. m. The seed of the cotton tree, (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle).

बनौला चाना binaulā chābnā, To say unpleasant things.

H. **बनौली** binaulī, s. f. Hail (of a small kind).

H. **बनवाई** banwaiyā (from بنانا) s. m. Maker.

H. **बनहा** banhā, s. m. A conjuror.

H. **बनहवाई** banhāi, s. f. A female conjuror, an enchantress.

H. **बनी** banī, s. f. A bride.

s. **बनी** banī or vanī, s. f. A small forest, a wood.

A. **बनी** banī, s. m. plur. (of ابن) Sons. **बनी آدم** banī ādam, Sons of Adam; men. **बनी اسرائیل** banī isrāil, Children of Israel, Israelites. **बनी جان** banī jān, Beings who inhabited the world before Adam; Genii, Fairies.

s. **बनिया** banyā (Sans. वणिक) s. m. A shop-keeper, a merchant (usually, a corn-chandler).

p. **बनियाद** bunyād, s. f. Foundation, basis, origin.

s. **बनियाकंठा** banayā kandā, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel, (not made up). See under **बन**.

s. **बनियान** banyān, s. m. See **बनिया**.

p. **बनियान** bunyān, s. f. Foundation. See **बनियाद**.

s. **बनियान** banyāyan, s. f. Wife of a **बनिया** (shop-keeper, &c.)

- H. *banaitī*, s. f. A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.
- S. *banelā* (from वन Wood) adj. Wild.
- S. *banainī*, s. f. Wife of a *bania* (shop-keeper, &c.). See *بنیائین*.
- A. *bū* (for ابو) Father; possessed of, endowed with.
- P. *bū* (in India, *bo*) s. f. Smell, odour. *بوکشی bū-kashī*, s. f. Taking a smell.
- A. *bavv*, adj. mas. and *bavva*, adj. fem. Foolish, silly.
- H. *būā*, s. f. Sister: (in *Hindawī*) an aunt by the father's side.
- H. *boārā* (from *بونا*) s. m. Seed time.
- A. *bawāsir*, s. plur. (of *بوسیر*) The piles or hemorrhoids.
- A. *bū-l-ajab* (comp. of *بو* Endowed with, and *عجب* Wonder) adj. Wonderful.
- A. *bū-l-fuzūl* (comp. of *بو* Endowed with, and *فضول* Excess) adj. Excessive talker.
- A. *bū-l-hawās* (comp. of *بو* Endowed with, and *هوس* Desire) adj. Desirous; whimsical, a wavering fickle person, a blockhead.
- boānā*, v. a. (S. from *بونا*) To cause to sow: (H. from *بو* Smell) To stink, to emit a smell.
- H. *bawāhā*, adj. Pocky, effected with *Lues venerea*.
- S. *biwāī* (Sans. *विपादिका*) s. f. A kibe, blister or chap on the foot.
- S. *boāī* (from *بونا*) s. f. Sowing, the act of sowing, seed-time.
- H. *bobā*, s. m. Goods and chattels, property; a bundle.
- H. *būbū*, s. f. A sister: (on the west of India) a lady, See *bībī*: a favorite concubine or one of superior rank.
- H. *būtā*, s. m. Strength, power, ability.

- P. *bolā*, s. m. A young camel.
- A. *būtāt* (properly, *بیوتات*) s. m. Account of household expence.
- A. *būtāt-i* (from *بوتات*) adj. Relating to household expence.
- P. *būta*, s. m. A crucible, a melting pot.
- H. *botū*, s. m. A he goat.
- P. *būtimār*, s. A heron.
- H. *būt*, s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea. (*Cicer arietinum*).
- H. *būtā*, s. m. A flower (particularly, worked on cloth or painted on paper, &c.), a bush, a shrub. *būte-dār*, Flowered (cloth).
- H. *būlī*, s. f. Drugs: flowers or sprigs (on muslin).
- H. *botī*, s. f. A morsel or lump of meat.
- H. *bojh*, s. m. A load. *bojh pakarnā*, To affect consequence or to give one's self airs; (generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, is applied to a task the performance of which is become indispensable.
- S. *būjh* (Sans. *बुद्धि*) s. f. Understanding, comprehension. *būjh ke*, Wittingly.
- A. *bū-jahl*, n. prop. See *abū jahl*. adj. Foolish.
- H. *bojh-al* (from *بوچه*) adj. Loaded.
- S. *būjhnā* (r. *बुध* Understand) v. a. To understand, to comprehend, to think. *būjh lenā* (at cards) To settle the account of gain and loss.
- H. *bojhnā* (from *بوچه*) v. a. To load: to scald or parch rice.
- H. *bojh-el* (from *بوچه*) adj. Loaded.
- H. *boch*, s. m. An alligator. See *کنیہیر*.
- H. *bochā*, s. m. A kind of sedan, a chair (*pālki*).
- H. *būchā*, adj. m. Ear-cropt, without ears.

- H. *būchnā*, v. n. To sit in a confined posture, to crouch.
 H. *bauchhār*, } s. f. Driving rain, wind
 H. *bauchhār*, } and rain.
 H. *būchī*, adj. f. Without ears, ear-cropt.
 P. *būd* (from بودن) s. f. Being, existence, dwelling.
 H. *bodā*, adj. Weak, low-spirited.
 P. *bo-dār*, adj. Scented; s. m. A kind of leather so called.
 P. *būd-bāsh* (from بودن) s. f. Existence, subsistence, residence, abode.
 H. *bodlī*, adj. f. A simple woman, a trollop. s. f. A woman who lives with a Benawā Fakīr and dresses like a man.
 P. *būd-o-bāsh* (from بودن) s. f. Existence, living, residence.
 S. *bodh*, s. m. Understanding, knowledge.
 H. *bodh*, s. m. A security.
 S. *बोद्धा* (r. बुध Understand) *boddha*, adj. Intelligent, ingenious, sensible.
 S. *bodhnā* (Sans. बोधनं) v. a. To wheedle.
 H. *bor*, adj. Deep. s. m. Studs of gold or silver.
 H. *būr*, adj. Barren (land). s. f. Chaff, husk. *būr kā laddū*, A sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition and cry out to passengers, "you'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence, great men are sometimes called *بور کالڈو* when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last; as, dancing attendance on them and neglecting them are each likely to produce regret. The term also means, any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out ill; a well looking, but stupid, fellow.
 H. *būrā*, s. m. A coarse kind of sugar: sawdust, powder.

- H. *borā*, s. m. A canvas bag (particularly, for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack: A kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos Catsang*).
 S. *baurā*, adj. Mad, insane. See *بالا*.
 S. *baurā-pan*, s. m. Madness.
 S. *baurānā*, v. n. (from *بورا*) To be mad, to madden.
 P. *būrānī*, s. f. A kind of food consisting of the fruit of the egg plant (*baingan*) fried in sour milk.
 A. *būrak*, s. m. Borax.
 H. *boro*, s. m. Rainbow. The name of a kind of rice which is cut in March.
 P. *boriyā*, s. m. A mat.
 H. *borā*, A kind of bean (*Dolichos Catsang*). See *بورا borā*.
 H. *būr marnā*, v. n. To be drowned, to drown.
 H. *borṇā*, v. a. To cause to dive.
 H. *būrṇā*, v. n. To dive, to be immersed, to drown, to dip.
 S. *būrḥā* (Sans. वृद्धा) adj. Old; an old man. *būrḥā ārhā*, Old man, eldest man.
 H. *būrī*, s. f. A point of a spear, a spike in the end of a staff.
 H. *būriyā* (from *بورنا*) s. m. A diver.
 P. *boz*, s. m. A cream-coloured horse, white tinged with red or brown horse.
 P. *bozā*, s. m. Beer.
 P. *bozā-gar*, s. m. A maker of *bozā*, a brewer.
 P. *bozā-gar-ī*, s. f. The brewing of *bozā*.
 P. *bozna*, s. m. A monkey.
 P. *boznina*, s. m. A monkey.
 P. *boza*, s. m. The name of a bird (*Ibis denudata*? *Buch.*). *būza*, A kind of beer.
 P. *būzina*, s. m. A monkey.

- P. بوستان *bostān*, s. m. A flower-garden.
- P. بوس وکنار *bos o kinār*, s. m. Kissing and toying, dalliance.
- P. بوسه *bosa*, s. m. A kiss. بوسه بازی *bosa-bāzī*, s. f. Kissing and toying.
- P. بوسیدگی *bosīda-gī*, s. f. Rottenness, corruption.
- P. بوسیده *bosīda*, adj. Rotten, stale.
- P. بوغبند *bogh-band*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.
- P. بوغرا *boghrā*, s. m. A dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. بوغرا نکلنا *boghrā nikalnā*, To be well beaten.
- P. بوغما *boghmā*, s. m. Trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a wallet. adj. f. Ugly and fat (woman).
- A. بوق *būk*, s. m. A trumpet, a clarion.
- A. بوقلمون *būqalamūn*, s. m. A camelion; hence, any thing of various hues; adj. Various, variegated, changeable.
- A. بوقله *bokla* (corrup. from بقله) s. m. Pot-herb.
- S. بوک *bok* (Sans. वकीर) s. m. A he-goat, a ram.
- H. بوکا *būkā*, s. m. Powder, small pearls.
- S. بوکرا *bokrā* (Sans. वकीर) s. m. A he-goat.
- H. بوکنا *būknā*, v. a. To reduce to powder, to grind.
- S. بوکری *bokrī* (Sans. वकीरी) s. f. A she-goat.
- S. بول *bol*, s. m. Myrrh.
- H. بول *bol* (from بولنا) s. m. Speech, talk, conversation; words of a song.
- A. بول *baul*, s. m. Urine.
- H. بولا *baulā*, adj. Toothless.
- H. بولاچالی *bolā-chālī*, s. f. Conversation.
- H. P. بالا بول *bol-bālā* (بول Speech, and بالا High) s. m. A kind of benediction. بول بالا هونا *bol-bālā honā*, To prosper.
- H. بولتا *bolatā*, part. pres. (from بول used substantively) The faculty of speech; soul, life.
- H. بول چال *bol-chāl*, s. f. Conversation.

- H. بولنا *bolnā*, v. n. To speak, to sound, to emit sound, to tell, to say. بولنا چالنا *bolnā-chālānā*, To converse.
- H. بولی *bolī*, s. f. Speech, dialect, language, conversation, talk. بولی کرنا *bolī karnā*, To jeer, to jest.
- H. بولی تھولی *bolī-tholī*, s. f. Jeering, speaking at but not to a person. بولی تھولی سنانا یا مارنا *bolī tholī sunānā*, or *bolī tholī mārānā*, To reproach, to blame.
- P. بوم *būm*, s. m. An owl. Land, ground: (Sans. भूमि).
- S. بونا *bonā* (Sans. वपनं r. वप) v. a. To sow.
- S. بونا *baunā* (Sans. वामन) adj. Dwarfish. s. m. A dwarf; the fifth (*avatār*) incarnation of the deity. See اوتار.
- H. بونت *bont*, s. m. A stalk.
- H. بونت *bunt*, s. m. A kind of pulse when green (*Cicer Arietinum*): see بوت *būt*. The plant of بونت *bunt*. adj. Little, compact and firm: (epithet applied to a pony, sometimes used substantively). بونت پلاو *bunt-pulāw*, s. m. A *pulāw* made of بونت.
- H. بونتآ *buntā*, s. m. See بوتآ *būtā*.
- H. بونٹی *buntī*, s. f. See بوتآ *būtā*.
- S. بوند *bund* (Sans. विंदु) s. f. A drop.
- H. بوند *bund*, adj. Good, well, excellent; high, soaring (generally applied to kites). بوند کی *bund kī bund*, Rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.).
- S. بوندا *bundā* (Sans. विंदु) s. m. A large drop.
- S. بوندا باندي *bundā bāndī*, Small and interrupted dropping of rain.
- S. بوندي *bundī* (Sans. विंदु) s. f. Drops of rain: name of a place.
- H. بونڈ *baund*, s. m. A creeper, a vine.
- H. بونڈر *bawandar*, s. m. A whirlwind, a devil.
- H. بونڈنا *baundnā* v. n. To entwine (creepers or vines).

- H. ہونڈی *bondī*, s. f. The germ of a plant after the flower is shed.
 H. ہونڈیانا *baundiyānā*, v. n. To twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked path with turnings and windings.
 S. ہونی *baunī* (Sans. वामनी) s. f. A female dwarf.
 S. ہونی *bonī* (from ہونا) s. f. The season of sowing.
 H. ہوا *bauhā*, adj. Pocky. See ہواہا
 H. ہواہی *bauhāi*, s. f. A woman afflicted with venereal disease.
 H. ہونہی *bohnī*, s. f. The first sale for ready money in the morning.
 H. ہوی *būi*, s. f. A word used to frighten children, a goblin.
 H. ہویسیا *bawesiyā*, adj. Talking nonsense, a babbler. s. m. A catamite.
 H. ہویا *boiyā*, s. m. A small basket.
 P. ہا *ba*, prep. By, with, in, to. See ہ
 P. ہا *bih*, adj. Good. s. A quince.
 S. ہا *bahu*, adj. Much, many.
 A. P. ہا *bahā*, s. m. Price, value.
 S. ہاہی *bhābhī* (Sans. भ्रात्री) s. f. A brother's wife.
 S. ہاہی *bhābī* or *bhāvī*, adj. Future, about to be predestined.
 S. ہاہہ *bhāph* (Sans. वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour. See ہاہہ
 S. H. ہاہہ پھرنا *bahā phirnā*, } (ہاہہ part. pass.
 S. H. ہاہہ پھرنا *bahā bahā phirnā*, } of پھرنا and پھرنا
 v. n. To wander, to be in a distressed condition, to be intoxicated.
 S. ہاہہ دینا *bahā-dēnā* (ہاہہ part. pass. of پھرنا and دینا) v. a. To demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune.
 H. ہاہہ پھرنا *bhāphnā*, v. a. To conceive, to guess, to comprehend. See ہاہہ
 S. ہاہت *bhāt* (Sans. भक्त्) s. m. Boiled rice.

- H. ہاہتا *bhātā*, s. m. An extra allowance to troops on service.
 H. ہاہت *bhāt*, s. m. A bard. A tribe: see ہندی
 H. ہاہتن *bhātan*, s. f. The wife of a ہاہت *bhāt*.
 H. ہاہتھا *bhāthā*, s. m. A current or stream, the ebb-tide.
 S. ہاہتھی *bhāthī* (Sans. भस्त्रा) s. f. Bellows.
 H. ہاہتھی *bhāthī*, s. f. Down the river, with the current.
 H. ہاہتھیال *bhāthiyāl*, s. m. Down, below, down the river, with the stream. See ہاہتھیال
 H. ہاہجر *bhājār* (from ہاہجنا) s. f. Flight. See ہاہگر
 S. ہاہجن *bhājan*, s. m. A plate, a dish, &c.
 H. ہاہجنا *bhājnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
 S. ہاہجنا *bhājnā* (Sans. भजिन) v. a. To fry.
 S. ہاہجی *bhājī* s. f. Greens.
 S. ہاہجی *bhājī* (Sans. भाजित r. भाज Divide) s. f. A portion or share of food.
 P. ہاہدر *bahādur*, adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. s. m. A hero, a champion, a knight. (Plur. ہاہدران)
 P. ہاہدری *bahādur-i*, s. f. Bravery.
 S. ہاہدون *bhādon* (Sans. भाद्र) s. m. Name of the sixth solar month, August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*).
 S. ہاہار *bihār* or *vihāra*, s. m. Diversion, sport.
 P. ہاہار *bahār*, s. f. Spring; beauty, elegance, delight. ہاہارستان *bahār-istān*, s. m. A place adorned with the bloom of spring.
 H. ہاہار *bihār*, n. prop. Name of a province.
 S. ہاہار (ہاہار) *bhār*, s. m. Weight, gravity, faggot. (Pers. ہاہار)
 S. ہاہارا *bhārā*, (Sans. भार) s. m. A load, burthen.
 S. ہاہارت (ہاہارت) *bhārat*, s. m. The heroic poem which contains the account of Judhishthir's war: one of the nine divisions of the world, India.

- s. **بہارچا** *bhārjā*, s. f. A wife; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. See **بہاریا**.
- h. **بہارن** *buhāran*, s. f. Sweepings.
- h. **بہارنا** *buhārṇā*, v. a. To sweep, to gather.
- h. **بہارنی** *buhārṇī*, s. f. A broom. See **بہاری** *būhārī*.
- h. **بہارو** *buhārū*, s. m. A sweeper.
- h. **بہاری** *buhārī*, s. f. A broom.
- s. **بہاری** *bhārī* (**भारी**) adj. Heavy, weighty; of importance, valuable; big, great, fat, large; grave, steady, patient; strong, thick; troublesome. s. m. (for **भारिक**) a porter, carrier of burthens. **بہاری پتھر چوم کر چھوڑنا** *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhornā*, To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking.
- p. **بہاری** *bahār-i*, adj. Vernal.
- s. **بہاری** *bihār-i* or *vihār-i*, adj. Sportive, n. prop. Name of a Hindī poet.
- s. **بہاریا** *bhāryā*, s. f. A musical mode, the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode.
- s. **بہار** *bhār* (Sans. **भार**) s. m. A furnace, kiln (particularly, for parching grain).
- h. **بہار** *bhār*, s. m. The price of fornication. **بہار کھانا** *bhār khānā*, v. a. To live on the wages of prostitution (not the woman, but her dependants).
- h. **بہارا** *bhārā*, s. m. Hire.
- s. **بہاسر** *bhāsur*, (Sans. **भ्रातृश्वशुर**) s. m. A husband's elder brother.
- s. **بہاسکر** *bhāskar* (**भास्कर** Light, and r. **कृ** make) s. m. The sun, name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works.
- s. **بہاسنا** *bhāsnā* (r. **भास** Shine) v. n. To be known, to appear.
- s. **بہاشا** *bhāshā*, s. f. Speech, language.
- s. **بہاکسی** *bhāksī*, s. f. A kiln. See **بہار**.

- s. **بہاکھا** *bhākhā*, s. f. Speech, language, dialect. See **بہاشا**.
- s. **بہاکھنا** *bhākhnā* (r. **भाष** Speak) v. a. To speak, to call.
- h. **بہاگ** *bihāg*, s. m. Name of a Rāgini.
- s. **بہاگ** *bhāg*, (Sans. **भाग्य**) s. m. Fortune, destiny.
- s. **بہاگ** *bhāg*, s. m. Share, portion, quarter, lot; (met.) chance, venture, destiny.
- h. **بہاگ** *bhāg*, s. m. Flight, running away.
- h. **بہاگ** *bhāg-jānā*, v. n. To run away, to flee.
- h. **بہاگ** *bhāgar* (from **भाग**) s. f. Flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger.
- h. **بہاگ** *bihāgarā*, s. m. See **بہاگ** *bihāg*.
- h. **بہاگلپوری** *bhāgalpūr-i*, s. m. A kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr.
- s. **بہاگمان** *bhāg-mān* (Sans. **भाग्यवान**) adj. Fortunate.
- s. **بہاگمائی** *bhāg-mān-i*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity.
- h. **بہاگنا** *bhāgnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
- s. **بہاگوان** *bhāg-wān* (Sans. **भाग्यवान**) adj. Fortunate.
- s. **بہاگی** *bhāg-i*, s. m. A partner, sharer, participater.
- h. **بہال** *bhāl*, s. f. The point of an arrow.
- s. **بہال** *bhāl*, s. f. The forehead; fortune.
- s. **بہال** *bhāl* (Sans. **भालूक**) s. m. A bear.
- s. **بہالا** *bhālā* (Sans. **भल**) s. m. A spear (about seven cubits long).
- s. **بہالک** *bhāluk* } (Sans. **भलूक**) s. m. A bear.
- s. **بہالو** *bhālū* }
- s. **بہان** *bhānu* (r. **भा** Shine) s. m. The Sun.
- h. **بہان** *bihān*, s. m. Morrow, morning.
- h. **بہانا** *bhānā*, v. a. To suit, to fit, to be approved of.

- s. بہانا *bahānā*, (trans. of بہنا) v. a. To make flow, to set afloat, to launch.
- H. بہانا *bihānā*, v. n. To spend or pass (the time).
- H. بہانت *bhānt*, s. f. Manner, mode, method, kind, sort.
- H. بہانت بہانت *bhānt-bhānt*, adj. Various.
- s. بہانت *bhānt* (Sans. भंडिका) s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Clerodendron infortunatum*: *Lin. Volkameria infortunata, Roxb.*).
- s. بہانتا *bhāntā* (Sans. भंटाकी) s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- s. بہانج *bhānj* (from بہانجنا) s. m. Twist, twisting.
- s. بہانجا *bhānjā* (Sans. भगिनीज) s. m. A sister's son.
- s. بہانجنا *bhānjnā* (Sans. भंजन) v. a. To put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish.
- s. بہانجی *bhānjī* (Sans. भगिनेयी) s. f. A sister's daughter.
- H. بہانجی *bhānjī*, s. f. Interruption, hindrance: tale-bearing. بہانجی خور *bhānjī-khor*, s. m. An interrupter, a tale bearer. بہانجی کہانا *bhānjī khānā*, v. a. To give malicious intelligence. بہانجی دینا یا مارنا *bhānjī-denā or-mārnā*, v. a. To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.
- s. بہاند *bhānd* (Sans. भंड) s. m. A mimic, an actor. (Sans. भांड) A small earthen pot.
- s. بہانڈا *bhāndā* (Sans. भांड) s. m. A large earthen pot: estate, equipage. بہانڈا پھوٹنا *bhāndā-phūtnā*, v. n. To lose one's character.
- s. بہانڈنا *bhāndnā* (Sans. भंडन) v. a. To abuse.
- s. بہانگی *bhāng* (Sans. भंगा) s. f. Hemp (*Can. nabis sativa*) of which an intoxicating potion is made. See بجیا *bijayā*.

- s. بہان مٹی *bhānmatī*, s. f. A female juggler.
- H. بہاننا *bhānnā*, v. a. To turn (on a lathe), to put in circular motion. See بہانجنا *bhānjnā*.
- s. بہانور *bhānwar*, } (r. भ्रम Move about) s. f.
s. بہانوری *bhānwarī*, } Revolution, circulation.
- s. بہانوری پھرنا *bhānwarī-phirnā*, v. n. To circle; to be sacrificed.
- P. بہانہ *bahāna*, s. m. Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext.
- H. بہانی *bihāne*, adv. Early, soon.
- H. بہاو *bhāo*, s. m. Price, value, rate; friendship.
- s. بہاو *bhāv*, s. m. Sentiment, passion, choice, liking, will, disposition, notion, idea; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of the mind. بہاو بتانا *bhāv-batānā*, v. a. To gesticulate.
- s. بہاو *bahāv* (r. वह Flow) s. m. A flood, a flooding.
- s. بہاوت *bhāvit* (r. भू Consider) *bhāvit*, adj. Thoughtful; apprehensive; alarmed.
- H. بہاوتا *bhāotā*, adj. Amiable, dear, beloved, love.
- s. بہاوج *bhāwaj* (Sans. भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.
- s. بہاوک *bhāwak* (r. भू Consider) *bhāwak*, s. m. Thoughtful; a friend, a lover.
- H. بہاؤن *bhāon*, postpos. See بہاؤین *bhāwēn*.
- s. بہاونا *bhāvanā* (r. भू Consider) *bhāvanā*, s. f. Apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern.
- H. بہاونا *bhāonā*, v. a. See بہانا *bhānā*.
- s. بہاوه *bhāwah* (Sans. भ्रातृवधू) s. f. A younger brother's wife.
- H. بہاؤین *bhāwēn*, postpos. In the regard or estimation, intention, opinion, &c.
- s. بہائی *bhāī* (Sans. भ्राता) s. m. Brother.

- §. بہائی بند *bhāi-band* (Sans. भ्रातृबंध) s. m. Brothers, relations, friends.
- §. بہائی چارا *bhāi-chārā*, s. m. Brotherhood, fraternity.
- §. بہائی چاری *bhāi-chārī* (Sans. भ्रातृचारी) s. f. The relationship of brothers, brotherhood.
- н. بہائی *bihāi*, s. f. A spirit, supposed to tease infants by whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying when asleep or awake.
- н. بہائیں *bhāen*, adv. See بہاویں *bhāwen*.
- §. بہایں *bhāin* (r. भी Fear) adj. Terrible, awful.
- §. بہو بھو بھون *bahu-bachan*, adj. Plural.
- н. بہکانا *bhabkānā* (from بہکنا) v. a. To kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse.
- н. بہکنا *bhabaknā*, v. n. To be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse).
- §. بہکا *bhabkā* (from بہکنا Sans. वाष्प) s. m. An alembic: a kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.
- н. بہکی *bhabkī*, s. f. Threat.
- §. بہل *bih-bal* (वि or बि and बल Strength) adj. Helpless, weak, unsettled.
- р. بہبود *bih-būd*, s. m. } Health, vigour, good-
- р. بہبودی *bih-būd-ī*, s. f. } ness, welfare.
- §. بہبا *bahbahā* (r. वह Flow) adj. Brave, bold; public, notorious.
- §. بہبر *bhabhar* (Sans. भयभर) s. m. Solitude, alarm. بہبر پڑنا *bhabhar-parṇā*, v. n. To be alarmed, to be frightened.
- §. بہبرانہ *bhabhrānā*, v. n. To swell (particularly the face) See بہرہرانا
- §. بہبرنا *bhabharnā* (from بہبر) v. n. To be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened.
- н. بہہک *bhabhak*, s. f. Sudden bursting forth

- of flame: forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe: smell arising suddenly.
- н. بہہکنا *bhabhaknā*, v. n. To simmer, to bubble: to emit steam, to boil.
- н. بہہل *bhabbhal*, adj. Fat.
- §. بہہوت *bhabhūt* (Sans. विभूति) s. f. Ashes of cow-dung which fakirs rub over their bodies.
- н. بہہوکا *bhabhūkā*, s. m. Blaze, flame, explosion, adj. Red (as a coal, sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance); splendid, beautiful.
- §. بہہہارا *bhaphārā*, (from بہہہ Sans. वाष्प) s. m. Steam, vapour.
- §. بہہہی *bihphai* (Sans. वृहस्पति) s. m. Thursday.
- §. بہت *bahut*, (Sans. बहु) adj. Much, many
- §. بہت یار ہونا *bahut yār honā*, To become more intimate than formerly.
- §. بہتا *bahtā*, (from بہنا) part. act. Running (water). بہتی پانی میں ہاتھ دھونا *bahte pāni men hāth dhonā*, To pay attention to one's friends, or to attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines.
- н. بہتا *bhuttā*, s. m. See بہتا *bhuttā*.
- §. بہتات *bahutāt*, (Sans. बहुता) s. f. Excess, abundance. See بہتایت
- §. بہتار *bhatār*, (Sans. भती) s. m. A husband.
- а. بہتان *buhātān*, s. m. Calumny, false imputation.
- §. بہتاہا *bhutāhā* (from بہوت) adj. Devilish, peevish, fierce.
- §. بہتایت *bahutāyat*, (Sans. बहुता) s. f. Abundance, plenty, multitude.
- р. بہتر *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Good, excellent, well, better.
- р. بہترین *bih-tar-in*, adj. sup. Best, most excellent.
- н. بہتر *bahattar*, adj. Seventy two.
- §. بہتنا *bhutnā* (from بہوت) s. m. A small devil, an imp, a demon.

- §. *bhutnī* (from بہوت) s. f. Wife of a devil, a female demon.
- H. *bhatta*, s. m. See بہاتا *bhātā*.
- §. *bhutiyanā* (from بہوت) v. n. To be like a devil.
- §. *bhatijā* (Sans. भ्रातृजा) s. m. Nephew, brother's son.
- §. *bhatijī* (Sans. भ्रातृजा) s. f. A niece, brother's daughter.
- §. *bahuterā* (Sans. बहुतर) adj. Many, very, much.
- H. *bhat*, s. f. Misfortune, curse: an oven, a furnace, a kiln (Sans. भ्राष्ट्र).
- H. *bhat parnā*, v. n. To be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost: (lit. to fall into the fire).
- §. *bhat*, s. m. A warrior, a hero.
- §. *bhatt*, s. m. A learned man, a title of Mahāratta Brāhmans.
- H. *bhutta*, s. m. Indian corn (zea mays).
- §. *bhattāchārj* (bhatāchārj), s. m. The most learned of the learned.
- H. *bhatkā*, adj. Astray.
- H. *bhatkānā*, v. a. To mislead, to balk, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander.
- §. *bhat katāi* } s. f. The name of a
§. *bhat katāiyā* } prickly plant. (Solanum jacquini, Willd.).
- H. *bhatāknā*, v. n. To go astray, to wander, to miss the right path.
- H. *bhitnī*, s. f. A nipple.
- H. *bhatū*, interj. O sister!
- H. *bhat-thā*, s. m. A furnace, kiln, oven.
- H. *bhathiyārā*, s. m. A sutler, an inn-keeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*.
- H. P. *bhathiyār-khāna*, s. m. An inn, a caravansary.
- H. *bhathiyār-pan*, s. m. The business of a بہتیار *bhathiyārā*.
- H. *bhathiyāl*, adj. With the current, i. e. down the river and not with the flood tide. s. m. A kind of مرثیہ or elegiac verses sung in praise of Hasan and Husain.
- H. *bhathiyānā*, v. n. To go down the river; to ebb (the tide).
- H. *bhataī*, s. f. Praise, the encomiums of a بہات *bhāt*, which see.
- §. *bhuj*, s. m. The arm (above the elbow); the perpendicular or shortest side of a right angled triangle.
- S.P. *bhuj-band*, s. m. An armlet.
- §. *bhujā*, s. f. An arm (above the elbow).
- §. *bah-jānā* (from بہنا) v. n. To flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed.
- H. *bhijānā* (trans. of بہیجنا) v. a. To cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten.
- A. *bahjat*, s. f. Joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence.
- §. *bhajan* (r. भज Worship) s. m. Adoration, worship; a hymn or anthem. بہجن *bhajan-karnā*, v. a. To sing, to say prayers, to worship.
- H. *bhajnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
- §. *bhajnā* (r. भज Worship) v. a. To worship, to count one's beads, to adore.
- §. *bhujnā* (Sans. भर्जन r. भृज Parch, fry) s. m. Parched or scorched grain.
- §. *bhujang* (भुज the shoulder and r. गम go) s. m. A serpent.
- §. *bhujangā*, s. m. A kind of shrike: (Lanius caeruleus. Sans. भृंग). بہجنگی اڑانا *bhujange-urānā*, To be in great distress and poverty: to spread false reports.

- s. **بہجینیک** (भजनिक r. भज Serve, worship) *bhajnik*, s. m. An adorer, a singer.
- s. **بہجیا** *bhujiyā*, s. f. Greens. See **بہاجی**
- h. **بہج** *bhuch*, adj. Barbarous, ignorant.
- s. **بہچک** *bhachak* or *bhichak* (Sans. भयचकित) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. **بہچک رہنا** *bhachak-rahnā*. To be amazed or astonished at a sudden or unexpected event.
- s. **بہچکنا** *bhachaknā*, v. n. To be astonished or amazed.
- s. **بہچن** *bhachan*, s. m. Food.
- s. **بہچنپا** *bhuchampā*, s. m. The name of a tree; a fire-work like the flower of that tree.
- s. **بہچنگ** *bhuchang* (Sans. भृंग) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Lanius Cærulescens*). See **بہچنگا**
- s. **بہچھ** or *bhachh* or *bhaksh* (Sans. भक्ष्य) adj. Eatable. (**भक्ष**) s. m. Food.
- s. **بہچھک** *bhachchhak* or *bhakshaka*, part. act. A gormandiser.
- s. **بہچھک** *bhichchhak*, s. m. A beggar.
- s. **بہچھنا** *bhachhnā* (Sans. भक्षण) v. a. To eat, to take food.
- s. **بہچھی** *bhachchi* (r. भक्ष Eat) *bhachchhi* or *bhakshi*, s. m. An eater.
- h. **بہد** *bhad*, s. f. A slap, a crash. See **بہداک**
- h. **بہدا** *bhaddā*, adj. Stupid, senseless, dull.
- h. **بہداک** *bhadāk*, s. A crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as **بہدیا بہداک سی گر پڑا** *bhad or bhadāk se gir parā*, It fell with a crash.
- h. **بہداکا** *bhadākā*, s. m. A sound.
- h. **بہد بہد** *bhad bhad*, s. Sound made by the fall of a fruit or by the walking of a person, &c.
- h. **بہد بہدانا** *bhadbhadānā*, v. a. To make a sound by striking two bodies together: to strike repeatedly.
- h. **بہد بہداهٹ** *bhad bhadāhat*, s. f. Sound made by the fall of fruits.

- s. **بہدرا** *bhadrā*, s. m. Name of a bird, a lark.
- s. **بہدرا** *bhadrā*, s. f. An unlucky moment; the 2d, 7th and 12th days of the lunar month.
- s. **بہدرک** *bhadrak*, s. f. Advantage, produce: nature, genius, reason: beauty, goodness, pleasantness.
- s. **بہدرکالی** *bhadrakālī*, s. f. One of the names of a Hindū goddess.
- s. h. **بہدر ہونا** *bhad-rhona*, v. n. To be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning in a holy place.
- s. **بہدری** *bhadri* (from **بہدرا**) s. m. An astrologer, a palmister.
- s. **بہدھا** *bahudhā*, adv. Usually, often.
- h. **بہدیسل** *bhadesal*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward.
- p. **بہر** *bahr*, prep. For, on account of.
- a. **بہر** *bahar* (corruption of بحر) s. f. A fleet.
- s. **بہر** *bhar*, adj. Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. As, **بہر مقدور** *bhar makdūr*, To the best of one's power; **بہر بانس** *bāns bhar*, The height or length of a bamboo; **بہر سیر** *ser bhar*, A ser; **بہر کوس** *kos bhar*, A kos; whereas **بہر کوس** *bhar kos* would mean a full kos.
- h. **بہرا** *bharrā*, s. m. A panic. **فوج میں بہرا پڑا** *fauj meñ bharrā parā*, The army was seized with a panic.
- s. **بہرا** *bharā*, adj. Full.
- h. **بہرا** *bahrā*, adj. Deaf.
- s. **بہرارو** *bahrārū* (from **بہر**) s. m. An upstart, a stranger.
- p. **بہرام** *bahrām*, s. m. The planet Mars.
- s. **بہرانا** *bhurānā*, v. a. To wheedle. See **بودھنا**
- h. **بہرانا** *bahurānā*, v. a. To bring back, to cause to return.
- s. **بہرانا** *bharānā* (r. भर Fill) v. a. To fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare).

- s. بہراوت *bharāwat* (r. भर Fill) s. f. Filling, stuffing.
- H. بہربھاند *bharbhānd*, s. m. The name of a prickly poppy (*Argemene Mexicana*).
- H. بہربہرا *bhurbhurā*, adj. Dry and in the state of powder.
- H. بہربہرانا *bhurbhurānā*, v. a. To throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat.
- s. بہربہرانا *bharbharānā* (r. भर Fill) v. n. To swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever).
- s. بہربہری *bharbharī* (from بہربہرانا) s. f. A swelling, a sore.
- s. بہرپانا *bhar-pānā*, v. a. To be paid, to receive the full amount. *Met.* It is used when a person is disappointed; as, میں نے بہر پایا *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid.
- s. بہرپورن (भर and पूर्ण) *bhar-pūran*, adj. Brimful.
- s. بہرت *bharat*, n. prop. Name of Rāma's brother. بہرت کھنڈ *bharat-khand*, s. m. One of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru; India.
- H. بہرت *bhart*, s. m. A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.
- s. بہرت *bhart* (Sans. भरद्वाज) s. m. The name of a bird (a species of lark), a sky-lark.
- s. بہرتا *bhartā*, s. m. A husband.
- H. بہرتا *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, s. m. Vegetables boiled or fried and broken in the hand.
- s. بہرتی *bhartī* (from بہرنا) s. f. Completion; filling; loading; (vulgarly used for) promotion. بہرتی کرنا *bhartī karnā*, To recruit.
- H. بہرتیا *bhart-iyā*, s. m. A brasier, a worker in the metal called بہرت.
- s. بہرجانا *bhar-jānā*, v. n. To be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken winded (a horse from severe exercise).
- P. A. بہرحال *ba-har-hāl*, adv. By every means, some how or other.

- s. بہردینا *bhar denā*, v. a. To pay; to fill; to reimburse; to darn.
- s. بہرشت *bhrasht* (r. भ्रंश Fall down) *bhrasht*, adj. Fallen down; polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. بہرشت کرنا *bhrasht karnā*, v. a. To pollute, to seduce. بہرشت ہونا *bhrasht honā*, v. n. To be polluted; to calcine.
- P. A. بہرطور *ba-har-taur*, adj. By every means, some how or other.
- H. بہرکا *bharkā*, s. m. Slaked lime.
- H. بہرکانا *bharkānā*, v. a. To slake (lime).
- s. بہرکٹی *bhirkutī*, s. f. The eyebrow.
- P. A. بہرکیف *ba-har-kaif*, adj. By any means.
- s. بہرم *bhram*, s. m. Error; mistake; suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, doubt.
- s. بہرم *bharam*, s. m. Credit, character. بہرم گنوانا *bharam-gaṇwānā*, v. n. To lose character.
- s. بہرمانا *bharmānā* (from بہرم *bhram*) v. a. To deceive, to excite by throwing out temptation; to perplex, to alarm.
- s. بہرممر *bhramar*, s. m. A large black bee. See بہونرا.
- s. بہرمی *bharm-i* (from بہرم) adj. Suspicious.
- s. بہرمیلا *bharm-ilā*, adj. Ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous.
- s. بہرن *bharan* (from भर) adv. Up to, to, till.
- s. بہرنا *bharnā* (from भर r. भर Fill) v. a. To fill, to daub, to abound, to heal a wound.
- s. بہرنا *biharnā* (Sans. विहरणं) v. n. To rejoice, to take pleasure, to enjoy.
- H. بہرنا *bahurnā*, v. n. To return, to come back.
- s. بہرنگ *bhṛing*, s. m. A large bee enamoured of the lotus. See ال *ali*.
- s. بہرنگراج *bhṛing-rāj*, s. m. Name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus* or *Cærulescens*): name of a medicinal herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbasina prostrata*).

- s. **بہرنگی** *bhringī*, s. f. A kind of wasp called also **کھاری** *kumhārī*, q. v. (*Vespia solitaria*).
- s. **بہرنی** *bharnī*, (from **بہر**) s. f. Weft, woof.
- s. **بہرانی** *bharanī*, s. f. The name of the second lunar mansion. (Three stars in *Musca*).
- s. **بہرپ** *bahu-rūp*, s. m. Mimickry.
- s. **بہرپا** *bahu-rūpā*, s. m. A cameleon. See **بوقلمون**.
- s. **بہرپی** *bahu-rūpiyā*, s. m. An actor, a mimick.
- s. **بہروسا** *bharosā*, (Sans. **भद्राशा** from **भद्र** Good, and, **आशा** Hope, desire), s. m. Hope, dependence, faith.
- h. **بہرون** *bahuron*, adj. Again.
- s. **بہرون** *bhrūn*, s. m. A foetus; pregnancy.
- p. **بہرہ** *bahra*, s. m. Property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. **بہرہ مند** *bahra-mand*, or **بہرہ ور** *bahra-war*, Blessed, prosperous, profitable.
- p. **بہرہ مندی** *bahra-mand-i*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.
- s. **بہری** *bharī* (from **بہر**) s. f. The weight of one sicca rupee.
- h. **بہری** *bihri*, s. f. A subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share.
- h. **بہری** *buhri*, s. f. Fried or parched barley.
- h. **بہری** *bahrī*, s. f. A falcon, a female hawk. (*Falco calidus*. *Lath.*).
- h. **بہری بچا** *bahrī-bachā*, s. m. The male **بہری** *bahrī*, q. v.
- s. **بہریا** *bahriyā* (from **बाहिर** Out) adj. A stranger.
- s. **بہریا** *bahuriyā* (Sans. **बहू**) s. f. A daughter-in-law.
- h. **بہر** *bhar*, s. m. A large boat, a lighter.
- h. **بہر** *bhur*, s. f. A hole through which water runs out.

- h. **بہرانا** *bhirānā*, v. a. To join, to place close to, to close, to cause to fight.
- h. **بہربہریا** *bharbharīyā*, adj. Simple, candid, without guile.
- s. **بہربہونجا** *bharbhūnjā*, (Sans. **भ्राष्ट्रभोजक**) s. m. A man who parches grain.
- s. **بہربہونجن** *bharbhūnjan*, s. f. A woman who parches grain.
- h. **بہرریا** *bharariyā*, s. m. A conjurer.
- h. **بہرک** *bharak* (from **بہرکنا**) s. f. Splendour, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals).
- h. **بہرکانا** *bharākānā*, v. a. To frighten, to scare; to blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).
- h. **بہرکنا** *bharaknā*, v. n. To start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame.
- h. **بہرکیل** *bhar-k-el* (from **بہرکنا**) adj. Shy, coy, wild, untamed.
- h. **بہرکیلا** *bhar-k-ilā* (from **بہرک**) adj. Splendid, glittering.
- h. **بہرنا** *bhirnā*, v. n. To close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other, to be continuous.
- h. **بہرنگ** *bharang*, adj. Simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve.
- h. **بہروا** *bharūā*, s. m. A pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns.
- h. **بہروائی** *bharūāi* (from **بہروا**) s. f. Pandarism, pimping; the wages of prostitution.
- s. **بہرہا** *bhirhā* (Sans. **भेड़हा**) s. m. A wolf.
- h. **بہریتی** *bhrāitī* (from **بہارتا** Hire) s. m. A tenant, a lessee.
- p. **بہزاد** *bihzād*, name of Isfandiyār son of Gush-tāsp.
- s. **بہس** *bhus* (Sans. **वुस**) s. m. Bran, husk, chaff.
- بہس پر برات** *bhus par barāt*, an assignment on

chaff: i. e. that from which nothing can be obtained.

س. بہس *bhas* (Sans. भस्मन्) s. m. Ashes.

س. بہسانا *bhasānā* (causal of بہسنا) v. a. To launch, to set afloat.

ح. بہسا بہس *bhasbhasā*, adj. Flabby, loose (as meat).

ح. بہسکنا *bhasaknā*, v. n. To fall.

س. بہسل *bhus-ul* (Sans. वृषशाला) See بہسیرا

س. بہسم *bhasam* (Sans. भस्मन्) s. f. Ashes.

س. بہسمنت *bhasmant* (Sans. भस्मन्) s. m. Ashes.

س. بہسنا *bhasnā* (r. भस् Shine) v. n. To float. See بہسنا

س. بہسیرا *bhus-erā*, } (Sans. वृषशाला) s. m. A
س. بہسیلا *bhus-elā*, } place where corn or chaff
is kept.

پ. بہشت *bihisht*, s. f. Paradise.

پ. بہشتی *bihisht-i*, adj. Paradisiacal, celestial.
s. m. A water-carrier.

ح. بہشتل *bhishtal*, s. f. A foolish or stupid woman.

ح. بہکانا *bahkānā* (from بہکنا) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive.

س. بہکت *bhakt* (r. भज Serve) s. m. An adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, a zealot: also, a Hindū performer for entertainment, a dancer, a player. adj. Pious; desirous.

س. بہکت *bhakti* (r. भज Serve) s. f. Religion, faith, persuasion, attachment, desire.

ح. بہکسی *bhaksī*, s. f. A dungeon, a dark room.

س. بہکشا *bhiksha*, s. f. Begging; alms.

س. بہکشک *bhikshuk*, s. m. A beggar.
See بہکچاری

ح. بہکنا *bahaknā*, v. n. To be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated.

ح. بہکوا *bhakūā*, adj. Foolish.

ح. بہکوانا *bhakūānā*, v. n. To be stupified.

ح. بہکوسنا *bhakosnā*, v. a. To devour, to stuff, to eat.

س. بہکچاری *bhikhārī* (Sans. भिक्षाहारी i. e. भिक्षा Alms, and आहारी from r. ह Take) s. m. A beggar.

ح. بہکچری *bhikhri*, s. f. An unfilled grain, a shrivelled grain.

س. بہکھنا *bhakhnā* (Sans. भक्षण) v. a. To eat, to devour.

س. بہگ *bhag*, s. f. Vulva.

ح. بہگانا *bhagānā* (caus. of بہگانا) v. a. To cause to flee.

ح. بہگا *bhuggā*, adj. Simple, foolish.

س. بہگت *bhagat* (Sans. भक्त) s. m. See بہکت

bhakt. بہگت کرنا *bhagat-karnā*, To disguise.

بہگت کہیلنا *bhagat-khelnā*, v. n. To be disguised.

بہگت ہونا *bhagat-honā*, v. n. To be initiated as a devotee, to be affiliated to a religious order. (This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck, and marking a circle on the forehead. After which, the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors, flesh, &c.).

س. بہگتائی *bhagtāi*, s. f. Piety, devotion, religion.

س. بہگتانا *bhugtānā* (from بہگت) v. a. To cause to enjoy; to cause to requite; to distribute.

س. بہگتمان *bhugatmān* (Sans. भुज्यमान) adj. Fit to enjoy, deserving punishment.

س. بہگتن *bhagtan*, s. f. Wife of a بہگت *bhagat*; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore.

س. بہگتنا *bhugatnā* (from بہگت) v. a. To enjoy, to suffer, to receive the punishment of a crime.

س. بہگتیا *bhagtiyā* (from بہگت) s. m. A dancing boy.

- H. بہگل *bhagal*, s. m. Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. بہگل نکالنا *bhagal nikālā*, v. a. To pretend poverty.
 H. بہگلیا *bhagliyā*, s. m. Trick, cheat, imposture.
 H. بہگلی گہنا *bhagligahnā*, s. m. False jewels, trinkets.
 S. بہگندر *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, s. m. A fistula (in ano).
 S. بہگینی *bhagini*, s. f. A sister.
 H. بہگو *bhaggū*, part. act. (from بہاگنا) A deserter, a runaway.
 S. بہگوان *bhagwān*, s. m. The deity, the Supreme being.
 H. بہگوان *bhagwān*, s. m. Cloth dyed with گيرو (a kind of red chalk or ochre).
 S. بہگوت *bhagawat*, s. f. Name of a book.
 H. بہگور *bhagorā* (from بہاگنا) s. m. A runaway, a deserter.
 H. بہگون *bhigonā* (trans. of بہیگنا) v. a. To wet, to steep.
 S. بہگونت *bhagwant* (Sans. भगवत्) s. m. God, the deity.
 H. بہگونہا *bhagonhā*, s. m. The reddish colour extracted from گيرو *gerū*, q. v.
 H. بہگیل *bhagel* (from بہاگنا) s. f. Overthrow, defeat: s. m. A runaway, a deserter.
 H. بہل *bahal*, s. f. A two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage.
 P. بہل *bi-hil*, imper. (of ہلیدن) Let go, leave alone.
 A. بہل *bahl*, Little, easy: lamentation, malediction.
 S. بہل *bhal* (Sans. भद्र) adj. Good, well. See بہلا.
 H. بہل *bhal*, s. m. Side, direction. سرکي بہل *sir ke bhal*, Head-foremost.
 S. بہلا *bhalā* (Sans. भद्र) adj. Good, excellent; benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. بہلا آدمي *bhalā ādmī*, s. m. A per-

son of respectability, a gentleman; (iron:) a silly fellow.

- S. بہلا چنگا *bhalā changā*, adj. In good order, in health, perfect.
 H. بہلا *bahilā*, adj. f. Barren. (Generally applied to cattle).
 S. بہلانا *bhulānā* (from بہولنا) v. a. To cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax.
 H. بہلانا *bahlānā* (trans. of بہولنا) v. a. To divert, to amuse.
 S. بہلوا *bhulāwā* (from بہلانا) s. m. Deception, fraud, cheat, deceit. بہلوا دینا *bhulāwā denā*, To deceive, to play a trick.
 S. بہلوان *bhilāwān*, } (Sans. भल्लवत्) s. m. A
 S. بہلوان *bhilāwan*, } nut used for marking clothes, &c. (Semecarpus Anacardium).
 S. بہلائی *bhalāī*, s. f. Goodness, health, welfare.
 H. بہلسنا *bhulasnā*, v. n. To be singed, scorched.
 H. بہلکا *bhalkā*, s. m. A gold patch fixed on the nose-ring: a kind of bamboo: dawn of day.
 S. بہل منسات *bhal-mansāt* (Sans. भद्रमनुष्यता) s. f. Humanity.
 S. بہل منسی *bhal-mansi* (भद्र Good, and मानुष्य Manhood), s. f. Good-nature, benevolence.
 H. بہلنا *bahalnā*, v. n. To be diverted, to be amused.
 A. بہلول *bahlūl*, s. m. A prince endowed with every virtue: name of a celebrated Dervish: a man much addicted to laughter.
 S. بہلونجی *bhilaunji* (Sans. भल्लवीज) s. f. The seed of the بہلوان *bhilāwān*.
 H. بہلیا *bahaliyā*, s. m. A kind of servant armed with bow, arrow, &c. a huntsman. See بہیلیا.
 P. بہم *ba-ham* (for ہام q. v.) adv. Together, one with another, one against another. بہم آنا *baham-ānā*, To be procured, to be acquired. بہم پہنچانا *baham pahunchānā*, v. a. To get, to acquire.
 بہم پہنچنا *baham pahunchnā*, v. n. To be procured. بہم دیگر *baham-digar*, Together, one with another.

- H. *bhambheri*, s. f. A butterfly.
- S. *bhamnā* (r. भ्रम Move, wander) v. n. To revolve.
- P. *bahman*, s. The eleventh solar month, when the sun is in Aquarius.
- S. *bahmanetā*, s. m. A young Brahman.
- S. *bhumyān* (Sans. भूमिमान् from भूमि Land) s. m. Land-holder.
- S. *buhin* or *bahan* (Sans. भगिनी) s. f. A sister.
- S. *bhinn*, adj. Separate, apart, other, different.
- H. *bihin* or *bihan*, s. m. A seed.
- S. *bahna* (r. वह Run, flow) v. n. To flow, to glide, to float; to blow.
- H. *bhinnānā*, v. n. To have a singing in the ears, to be giddy: to sound (as shot, brass pots, &c.).
- H. *bhimbhinnānā* or *bhambhanānā*, v. n. To buz as a fly.
- H. *bhambhūā*, s. m. A fakīr who is pressed by hunger to rob.
- H. *bhambhornā*, v. a. To bite and mumble as a dog, to worry.
- H. *bhamberī*, s. f. A butterfly. See *bhambheri*.
- H. *bhintwās*, s. m. A sort of pulse.
- H. *bhantwās*, s. m. Name of a grain, the fruit of the *koī* or water-lily.
- S. *bhanjānā* (r. भंज Break) v. a. To change money.
- S. *भंजन* (r. भंज Break) part. act. Breaking, destroying, demolishing, separating. s. m. Breaking, &c.
- H. *bhand*, s. m. Confusion, spoiling. *بہند* *bhand honā*, v. n. To be destroyed, to be spoiled.
- S. *bhandā* (Sans. भांड) s. m. A vessel, a

- large earthen pot. *bhandā phūtnā*, To be disclosed (a secret).
- S. *bhandār* (Sans. भांडागार) s. m. A place where household goods are kept, a store.
- H. *bhandārā*, s. m. A feast of Jogis, Sanyāsīs, &c.
- S. *bhandārī* (Sans. भांडागारिक) s. m. A house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer.
- S. *bhandāsār*, } (Sans. भांडशाला) s. f.
S. *bhandāsāl*, } The provision which is previously reserved for years.
- S. *bhandāsālī* (Sans. भांडशाली) s. m. One who reserves provision for years.
- H. *bhundlī*, s. f. A kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer-worm.
- S. *bhandauwā* (Sans. भंड) s. m. Satire, ribaldry.
- H. *bhindī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. (*Hibiscus esculentus*).
- H. P. *bhinde-khāna*, s. m. The room appropriated to the apparatus of the hukka.
- S. *bhandelā* (r. भड Joke) s. m. An actor.
- S. *bhandelan* (from *bhandelā*) s. f. An actress.
- H. *bhinsār*, s. m. Dawn of day.
- S. *bhansnā* (r. भस् Shine) v. n. To float.
- S. *भणक* (r. भण Sound) *bhanak*, s. f. A low sound, a distant sound.
- H. *bhinaknā*, v. n. To buz (as a fly); to be covered with flies, to swarm.
- S. *bhang* (Sans. भंगा) s. f. Hemp. See *بہانگ*.
- S. *भंग* (r. भंज Break down) *bhang*, s. m. Breaking, destruction, sporting; a breaker, a wave.
- H. *bhangā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- S. *bhangrā* (Sans. भृंगराज) s. m. Name of an herb. (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*).

- ه. بهنگن *bhangān*, s. f. The wife of a *Halāl-khor*.
- س. بهنگن *bhangān* (Sans. भंगिनी) s. f. A female drinker of *bhang*.
- ه. بهنگنا *bhangnā*, s. f. A kind of fish.
- ه. بهنگی *bhangī*, s. m. A cast of sweepers or *Halāl-khors*.
- س. بهنگی *bahangī*, (Sans. विहंगी or विहंगिका) s. f. A stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder.
- س. بهنگی *bhangī*, s. m. A drinker of *bhang*.
- س. بهنگیرا *bhang-erā*, (from भंगा) s. m. One who sells *bhang*.
- س. بهنگیران *bhang-eran* (from भंगा) s. f. A female seller of *bhang*.
- ه. بهننا *bhunnā* (Sans r. भृज Parch, fry) v. n. To be parched, grilled, fried, broiled.
- ه. بهنور *bihnaur* (from بهن *bihin*) s. f. A seed-plot.
- س. بهنور *bhanwar* (r. भ्रम Wander) s. m. A whirlpool, eddy.
- س. بهنور *bhanwar* } (Sans. भ्रमर) s. m. A large black bee: see ال *ali*. A climbing plant, creeper.
- س. بهنورا *bhanwera* }
- ه. بهنورکلی *bhanwar kalī*, s. f. A collar or halter (for a dog, goat, &c.).
- س. بهنوی *bahnoī* } (Sans. भगिनीपति) s. m. A sister's husband, a brother-in-law.
- س. بهنیو *bahaneū* }
- ه. بهنی *buhnī*, s. f. Handsel, first sale.
- س. بهنیللی *bahanelī*, s. f. An adopted sister.
- س. بهو *bahū* (Sans. बहु) s. f. A daughter-in-law, a son's wife, a wife.
- س. بهو *bhau* (Sans. भय) s. m. Fear.
- س. بهو *bhū*, s. f. Earth. بهوتل *bhū-tal*, Under the earth, the earth.

- س. بهو *bhav*, s. m. Existence, the world; the god *Mahādeva* or *Siva*.
- ه. بهوا *bhūā*, s. f. Father's sister: a worm, a caterpillar.
- س. بهوار *bahūār* (Sans. वहवारक) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Cordia myxa* and *cordia latifolia*). See لورا
- س. بهوانی *bhawānī*, s. f. Name of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Siva* or *Mahādeva*.
- ه. بهوبهل *bhūbhal*, s. m. Hot ashes.
- س. بهوپ *bhūp*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- ه. بهوپا *bhopā*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr*, a magician.
- س. بهوپال *bhūpāl* (بھ Earth, and ر. پال Preserve) s. m. A landlord, a king, a *rājā*.
- س. بهوپت *bhūpat* (بھ Earth, and پति Lord) s. m. A sovereign, a prince.
- س. بهوت *bhūt*, s. m. A demi-god, a demon, a goblin: the past, preterite tense: an element. (The Hindūs reckon five elements; viz. 1. Earth, 2. Water, 3. Fire, 4. Air, and 5. Space or æther. See اکاس). بهوت هونا *bhūt honā*, v. n. To be distracted with rage.
- ه. بهوتا *bhota*, adj. Blunt.
- س. بهوتنی *bhūtnī* (from بهوت) s. f. A female demon or goblin.
- س. بهوج *bhoj*, s. m. (Sans. भोज्य) Eating, feast: (Sans. भोज) n. prop. Name of a celebrated *Rājā*.
- س. بهوج پور *bhoj-pūr*, n. prop. Name of a place.
- س. بهوج پتر *bhojpattar* (Sans. भूर्जपत्र) s. m. The bark of a tree used in making *hukka* snakes.
- س. بهوجن *bhojan*, s. m. Eating, food, victuals.
- س. بهوجی *bhaujī* (Sans. भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.

س. **بہوچک** *bhauchak* (Sans. भयचकित) adj.
Aghast : (Inelegant). See **بہچک** *bhachak*.

ح. **بہور** *bhor*, s. f. Dawn of day. **بہور ہونا** *bhor honā*, v. n. To be finished, to be terminated.

ح. **بہور** *bhūr*, s. f. 1. Charity given to poor people, alms. **بہور بانٹنا** *bhūr bāntnā*, v. a. To give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor.
2. A spring, a fountain.

س. **بہور** *bhūr*, adj. Much, many.

ح. **بہورا** *bhorā*, adj. Simple, artless. See **بہولا**.

ح. **بہورا** *bhūrā*, adj. Fair, auburn or brownish (as hair).

س. **بہورنگی** *bahūrangī*, (बहु Much, many, and रंग Colour) adj. Various or variable (in colour); changeable.

ح. **بہور** *bhūr*, s. f. Sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed.

ح. **بہورل** *bhūral*, s. m. Talk, mica.

ح. **بہوسا** *bhosā*, s. m.

ح. **بہوسرا** *bhosrā*, s. m. } Vulva magna.

ح. **بہوسری** *bhosrī*, s. f. }

س. **بہوسی** *bhūsī*, (Sans. वुस or वुष) s. f. Chaff.

س. **بہوشی** *bhavishya*, s. The future time.

ح. **بہوکس** *bhokas*, s. m. A wizard, sorcerer, magician.

س. **بہوکمپ** *bhūkamp* (भू Earth, and र. काप Tremble) s. m. An earthquake.

س. **بہوکھ** *bhūkh* (Sans. वुभुक्षा) s. f. Hunger.

س. **بہوکھا** *bhūkhā* (Sans. वुभुक्षित) adj. Hungry.

س. **بہوکھن** *bhūkhan* (ر. भूष Dress, adorn) s. m. Dress, ornaments, jewels.

س. **بہوکھنا** *bhokhnā*, (ر. भष Bark) v. a. To bark.
See **بہونکنا** *bhaunknā*.

س. **بہوگ** *bhog* (ر. भुज Eat, enjoy) s. m. Enjoyment, suffering; pleasure, satisfaction,

possession; eating, victuals. **بہوگ کرنا** *bhog karnā*, To enjoy, to suffer.

ح. **بہوگ** *bhog*, s. m. Abuse, rudeness.

ح. **بہوگا** *bhogā* (inelegant), s. m. Fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat.

س. **بہوگنا** *bhognā* (from **بہوگ**) v. n. To enjoy, to suffer.

س. **بہوگی** *bhogī*, adj. Jovial, jolly. **من بہوگی کرم دردری** *man bhogī karm daridrī*, By nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty.

س. **بہول** *bhūl* (perhaps, from र. भ्रम Err) s. f. Forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder.

ح. **بہولا** *bholā*, adj. Simple, artless, undesigning, innocent.

س. **بہولا بہٹکا** *bhūlā-bhatkā*, } adj. Missing the road;

س. **بہولا بسرا** *bhūlā-bisrā*, } (generally, a person) calling on another in consequence of some accident, &c. not intentionally to pay a visit.

س. **بہولا ناتھ** *bholā-nāth*, s. m. A name of Mahādeva.

س. **بہولت** *bhūlat* (भू Earth) s. Earth, ground.

س. **بہولنا** *bhūlnā* (perhaps, from र. भ्रम Err) v. n. To forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder, to miss, to omit, to stray; to vanish.

ح. **بہولی** *bholī*, adj. f. (of **بہولا** q. v.) Innocent, artless. **بہولی باتیں** *bholī bātēn*, Innocent prattle.

س. **بہوم** *bhūm*, s. f. Land, earth, the earth. (Pers. بوم).

س. **بہوم** *bhaum*, s. m. The planet Mars.

س. **بہوم بار** *bhaum-bār*, s. m. Tuesday.

ح. **بہومپو** *bhompū*, s. m. A musical instrument.

س. **بہون** *bhaun* (Sans. भ्रू) s. f. The eyebrow.

بہون تیرھی کرنی *bhaun terhī karnī*, v. a. To scowl, to frown, to browbeat, to look angrily raising the eyebrows. **بہون تانی** *bhaun tānī*,

- To knit the eyebrows. See, also, *bhūm*, Ground, land.
- s. *بہون بھوان* *bhawan*, s. m. A house.
- s. *بہونا* *bhaunā* (r. *भ्रम* Wander about) v. n. To revolve.
- s. *بہوناس* *bhaunās*, s. m. A post driven into the ground for chaining an elephant to.
- H. *بہونٹھا* *bhonthā*, } adj. Blunt, obtuse.
H. *بہونٹھرا* *bhonthrā*, }
- s. *بہون چال* *bhaun-chāl* (Sans. *भूमिचाल* from *भूमि* Earth, and r. *चल* Move) s. m. An earthquake.
- s. *بہون چنپا* *bhaun-champā* (Sans. *भूमिचंपक*) s. m. The name of a plant (*Koempferia rotunda*).
- H. *بہوندو* *bhondū*, adj. Silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple.
- H. *بہونڈا* *bhondā*, adj. Ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly.
- H. *بہونڈ پیرا* *bhūṇḍ pairā*, adj. Unlucky, ill-omened.
- s. *بہونر* *bhaunr* (r. *भ्रम* Wander) s. m. A whirlpool.
- s. *بہونرا* *bhaunrā* (Sans. *भ्रमर*) s. m. A large bee enamoured of the lotus. See *ال ali*.
- s. *بہونرا* *bhaunrā* (Sans. *भूम्यवर*) s. m. A cavern, vault, cellar.
- H. *بہونرکلی* *bhaunwar kalī*, s. f. A kind of halter (for horses or dogs). See *بہونرکلی*.
- s. *بہونری* *bhaunrī* (Sans. *भ्रमरी*) s. f. Female of *بہونرا* *bhaunrā*, A bee, q. v.
- s. *بہونری* *bhaunrī*, s. f. Feathered hair: name of a defect in horses.
- s. *بہونریانا* *bhaunriyānā* (r. *भ्रम* Wander) v. a. to whirl, to turn.
- s. *بہونسنا* *bhūṇsnā* (r. *भष* Bark) v. n. To bark.
- m. *بہونگرا* *bhonkrā*, adj. Very fat.

- H. *بہونکس* *bhonkas*, s. m. A wizard who preys upon children (or men or women) till he brings them to the grave.
- s. *بہونکنا* *bhaunknā* (r. *भष* Bark) v. n. To bark; (met.) to talk foolishly.
- H. *بہونکنا* *bhonknā*, v. a. To thrust, to drive (as a nail).
- s. *بہونگ* *bhuwang*, s. m. A snake. See *بہونگ*.
- s. *بہونگرا* *bhongharā* (from *भूमि* Earth, and *गृह* House) s. m. A vault, a cavern, a cellar.
- H. *بہوننا* *bhūnnā* (Sans. *भृज* Parch, fry) v. a. To parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to fry, to inflame.
- s. *بہونہ* *bhoñh* (Sans. *भ्रू*) s. f. Eyebrow. See *ابرو* *abrū*.
- H. *بہوئی* *bhoī*, s. m. A chair-porter, a *pālki*-bearer: a white cat.
- s. *بہویا* *bhawaiyā* (from *भाव*) s. m. A dancer.
- s. *بہوین* *bhūin* (Sans. *भूमि*) s. f. The earth, ground: a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *Ber* trees.
- s. *بہوین چنپا* *bhūin champā* (Sans. *भूमिचंपक*) s. m. A kind of fire-works like a flower pot (resembling that commonly called *انار*).
- s. *بہوین ڈول* *bhūin-dol* (Sans. *भूमिदोल*) s. m. An earthquake.
- P. *بہی* *bihī*, s. f. A quince; and (in India) a guava. *بہی دانہ* *bihī-dāna*, s. m. Quince-seed.
- s. *بہی* *bhai* (Sans. *भय*) s. m. Fear. *بہی کہانا* *bhai-khānā*, To be afraid or oppressed with fear.
- s. *بہی* *bhaya* (r. *भू* Be) in compos. Being, existence.
- H. *بہی* *bhī*, conj. Also, too, even, and.
- H. *بہی* *bahī*, s. f. A book not stitched at the sides but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, ledger.

s. *bhaiyā* (Sans. भ्राता) s. m. Brother.

s. *bhayā* (r. भू Be) past tense or part. of the verb subs. (in Hindawī) Was, became, become.

s. *bhayā-pā* } (Sans. भ्रातृता) s. m. Bro-
s. *bhayā-pat* } therhood, friendship.

s. *bhay-ātur* **भयातुर** *bhay-ātur*, adj. Terrified, distracted with fear.

s. *bhayānak* **भयानک** *bhayānak* (from **भय** Fear) adj. Terrifying, frightful, terrified.

s. *bhayāvanā* (from **भय** Fear) adj. Terrible.

s. *bhīt* (for Sans. भित्ति) s. f. A wall, or breadth of a wall : (for Sans. भीत) adj. Fearful. **اوچھی کی پریت جون بالوکی بہیت** *ochhe ki prīt jon bālū kī bhīt*, The friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e. unstable).

s. *bhītar* (Sans. अभ्यंतर) adv. Within.

s. *bhītrī* (from **بہیتری**) adj. Inward, inside, internal.

s. *bhītariyā* (Sans. आभ्यन्तरिक) adj. used substantively, The people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic : men who preside at a temple (i. e. **بہنداری** A steward ; **پوجاری** A priest ; **رسوئیا** *rasoiyā* A cook) : those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride ; (those who partake of the feast without, being called **باہریا**).

s. *bahetū* (from **بہنا**) s. m. A vagabond, vagrant, wanderer.

H. *bhet*, s. f. Meeting, interview ; a present to a superior.

H. *bhītā*, s. m. An old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain).

H. *bhetū*, s. m. A stalk, a stem. See **بونٹ**

H. *bhetnā*, v. a. To join, to meet, to arrive ; to make a present (to a superior).

H. *bhetī*, s. f. A stalk, stem. See **بہیتو**

H. *bhejā*, s. m. The brain.

H. *bhejnā*, v. a. To send, to transmit.

H. *bhijnā*, v. n. To be wet ; to be affected (with grief).

s. *bhaichak* (from **भय**) adj. Alarmed, starting, aghast. See **بہچک** *bhachak*.

H. *bhichnā*, v. a. To squeeze, to compress, to crush.

s. *bhed* (r. भिद Separate) *bhed*, s. m. Separation, difference ; secrecy, mystery. **بہید لینا** *bhed-lenā*, v. a. To spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence.

s. *bhedakiyā* (from **بہدک**) s. m. A scout, a spy.

s. *bhed-ū* (from **بہد**) s. A secret-keeper, a confidant.

s. *bhedī*, } (Sans. भेदी) adj. Intelli-
s. *bhediyā*, } gent ; s. m. A scout, a secret-keeper.

s. *bher* (Sans. भेरी) s. f. A kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle drum.

H. *bahīr*, s. f. The baggage, &c. of an army. See **بہیر** *bahīr*.

H. P. *bahīr o buna*, The baggage of an army.

s. *bhairon* (Sans. भैरव) s. m. The name of a Rāg or musical mode sung at dawn in autumn : (it is represented by Mahādeva with the Ganges flowing from his head and the Rāg issuing from that deity's mouth). A name of Mahādeva.

s. *bhairavī* **بہیروی** *bhairavī*, s. f. The name of a Rāginī, the wife of *Bhairon* Rāg.

s. *bherī* (Sans. भैरिक) s. A piper.

H. *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd, mob. **بہیر**

bhīr bhār, s. f. A crowd, a mob.

s. *bher* (Sans. भेड़) s. f. A sheep, an ewe.

- H. بہیر *bahīr*, s. f. Baggage, &c. in an army.
 S. بہیرا *baheṛā* (Sans. वहैडक) s. m. The name of a fruit (the Belleric myrobalan. *Terminalia belerica*. *Roxb.*).
 S. بہیرا *bherā* (Sans. भेड़) s. m. A ram.
 H. بہیر بہار *bhīr-bhār*, s. f. A crowd, a multitude.
 H. بہیرنا *bherṇā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
 S. بہیری *bherī* (भेड़) s. f. An ewe.
 S. بہیریا *bheriyā* (Sans. भेड़हा) s. m. A wolf.
 بہیریادھسان *bheriyā dhasān*, s. m. A multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another.
 S. بہیس *bhes* (Sans. वेष वेश भेष) s. m. Dress, appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance.
 S. بہیک *bhek*, s. m. A toad, a frog.
 S. بہیکہ *bhekh*, s. m. Disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c. semblance. See بہیس
 S. بہیکہ *bhikh* (Sans. भिक्षा) s. f. Begging, charity, alms.
 H. بہیگنا *bhīgnā* or *bhīgnā*, v. n. To be wet. See بہیجنا *bhījnā*. *rāt bhīgnā*, is applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment.
 S. بہیل *bhīl*, s. m. The name of a race of mountaineers.
 S. بہیلا *bhelā* (Sans. भल्लातक) s. m. *Semecarpus anarcadium*. See بہلاوان
 H. بہیلی *bhelī*, s. f. A lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*).
 H. بہیلیا *baheliyā*, s. m. A fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs.
 S. بہیم *bhīm*, } n. prop. The
 S. بہیم سین *bhīm-sen*, } second brother of Judhishtir.
 S. بہیمان *bhaimān* (from भय Fear) adj. Terrified, afraid.
 S. بہیم سینی *bhīm-sen-i*, s. f. A kind of camphire.

- H. بہینا *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.
 H. بہینا *bhīnā*, adj. Wet, s. m. Sister's husband; brother-in-law.
 S. بہینت *bhīnt*, s. f. A wall. See بہیت
 H. بہینت *bhent*, s. f. Interview, visit; present. See بہیت
 H. بہینتہنا *bhentṇā*, v. a. To meet with, to visit. See بہیتہنا
 S. بہینس *bhaiṇs* (Sans. महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.
 S. بہینسا *bhaiṇsā* (Sans. महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.
 S. بہینسا داد *bhaiṇsā-dād*, } (Sans. महिषदद्रु)
 S. بہینسیا داد *bhaiṇsiyā-dād*, }
 s. m. A kind of ringworm.
 S. بہینکر *bhayankar* (from भय Fear, and र. कृ Do, make) *bhayankar*, adj. Terrific, terrible.
 H. بہینگا *bhengā*, adj. Squint-eyed.
 H. بہینگنا *bhīgnā*, v. n. To be wet. See بہیگنا
 S. بہیو *bheo* (perhaps Sans. भाव) s. m. State, being, nature, disposition.
 S. بہیو *bhayau* (in Braj, for بہیا q. v.) Was, became, become.
 S. بہیہو *bhaihū* (Sans. भ्रातृबधू) s. f. Sister-in-law, younger brother's wife.
 H. بی *bī*, A vocative particle used in speaking to women: (contract of بی بی lady: (in Braj, for بہی q. v.) Also, even.
 H. بی *be*, A vocative particle used contemptuously, you fellow! you rascal! sirrah!
 P. بی *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. Without: (when prefixed to words, it is equivalent to the English *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, *less*, &c.). بی آب *be-āb*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, &c. (see آب *āb*). بی آبرو *be-ābrū*, adj. Dishonourable. بی آبی *be-āb-i* (from بی آب) s. f. Want of lustre, temper, &c. بی اتفاقی *be-ittifāqī*, s. f. Want of agreement; discord.

بي احتياط *be-ajal*, adj. Untimely (death).
 بي احتياطي *be-ihtiyāt*, adj. Incautious, improvident, imprudent.
 بي اختيار *be-ikhtiyār*, Without choice, helpless.
 بي اختياري *be-ikhtiyār-i*, s.f. Helplessness.
 بي ادائي *be-āda-i*, s.f. Non-performance, faithlessness.
 بي ادب *be-adab*, adj. Rude, presumptuous, impudent.
 بي ادبي *be-adab-i*, s.f. Rudeness, presumptuousness.
 بي اعتباري *be-ārāmī*, s.f. Restlessness.
 بي اعتباري *be-ītibārī*, s.f. Discredit, mistrust, dishonesty.
 بي امتياز *be-imtiyāz*, adj. Undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly.
 بي اندازه *be-andāza*, adj. Immoderate.
 بي اولادي *be-aulād-i*, s.f. Childlessness.
 بي ايمان *be-imān*, adj. Without religion, without conscience.
 بي باعث *be-bāiṣ*, adj. Without reason.
 بي باقي *be-bāk*, adj. Complete.
 بي باقي *be-bāk-i*, s.f. Completion.
 بي باک *be-bāk*, adj. Fearless.
 بي باکي *be-bāk-i*, s.f. Fearlessness, temerity.
 بي بال و پر *be-bāl o par*, adj. Without power, impotent.
 بي بال و پري *be-bāl o par-i*, s.f. Weakness.
 بي بد *be-bad*, adj. Without blemish.
 بي بدل *be-badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable.
 بي بر *be-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren.
 بي برگ و بر *be-barg o bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren; poor.
 بي بس *be-bas*, adj. Without power, without authority or command; helpless.
 بي بسي *be-bas-i*, s.f. Helplessness.
 بي بقا *be-bakā*, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal.
 بي بل *be-bal*, adj. Without power, weak; wretched, poor.
 بي بند و بست *be-band o bast*, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as, a country).
 بي بها *be-bahā*, adj. Invaluable.
 بي بهار *be-bahār*, adj. Out of season.
 بي پروا *be-parwā*, adj. Fearless, careless, without reflexion.
 بي پرواي *be-parwā-i*, s.f. Carelessness, thoughtlessness; independence, tranquillity, indifference.

بي پرهيز *be-parhez*, adj. Incontinent.
 بي پرهيزي *be-parhez-i*, s.f. Incontinence.
 بي پري *be-par-i*, s.f. Helplessness.
 بي پهاب *be-phāb*, adj. Shapeless.
 بي پير *be-pir*, adj. Having no spiritual guide; vicious.
 بي پير *be-pir*, adj. Cruel.
 بي تاب *be-tāb*, adj. Faint, powerless; restless.
 بي تابی *be-tāb-i*, s.f. Faintness; restlessness.
 بي تال *be-tāl* or *be-tāla*, adj. Out of time (in music), ill timed.
 بي تان *be-tān*, adj. Out of tune.
 بي تحاشي *be-tahāsha* (perhaps for *be-tahāshī*) Without fear, fearless, rashly.
 بي تدبير *be-tadbīr*, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, unwitting.
 بي تقصير *be-taqṣīr*, adj. Innocent.
 بي تميزي *be-tamīz-i*, s.f. Want of discrimination, indiscretion.
 بي ته *be-tah*, adj. Bottomless; without foundation, unmeaning.
 بي ته *be-tah-i*, s.f. Bottomlessness, &c.
 بي تهی *be-thaur thikāne*, Groundless, inconsistent, improperly, inconsiderately.
 بي ثبات *be-ṣabāt*, Instable, inconstant.
 بي جا *be-jā*, adj. Ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate.
 بي جاده *be-jāda*, Variegated coral.
 بي جان *be-jān*, adj. Lifeless, faint; valiant, brave.
 بي جراتي *be-jur'at-i*, s.f. Want of courage, pusillanimity.
 بي جرم *be-jurm*, adj. Faultless, innocent.
 بي جرم *be-jirm*, adj. Without blemish, spotless (a jewel).
 بي جواب *be-jawāb*, adj. Unable to answer.
 بي چارگي *be-chāra-gī*, s.f. Helplessness, necessity.
 بي چاره *be-chāra*, adj. Without remedy, without choice, helpless, poor.
 بي چال *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, adj. Unprincipled; s.f. Misdemeanor, ill-behaviour.
 بي چراغ *be-charāgh*, adj. Lampless; desolate, childless.
 بي چين *be-chūn*, adj. Incomparable.
 بي چين *be-chain*, adj. Uneasy.
 بي حال *be-hāl*, adj. Ill-circumstanced.
 بي چيني *be-chain-i*, s.f. Uneasiness.
 بي کجا بانه *be-hijāb-āna*, adv. Without a veil, openly, shamelessly.
 بي کجايي *be-*

hijāb-i, s. f. Appearing unveiled; immodesty. *بيحد be-hadd*, adj. Boundless. *بيكرمت be-hurmat*, adj. Disgraced. *بيكرمتي be-hurmat-i*, s. f. Disgrace. *بيكس be-hiss*, adj. Insensible; senseless. *بي حساب be-hisāb*, adj. Countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *بي حضور be-huzūr*, adj. Absent. *بي حكمت be-hikmat*, adj. Unskilful. *بي حواس be-hawās*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self. *بي حواسي be-hawās-i*, s. f. Distraction of mind, being out of one's senses. *بي حيا be-hayā*, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent. *بي حياتي be-hayā-i*, s. f. Shamelessness. *بيخار be-khār*, adj. Without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *بيخايه be-khāya*, s. m. (litt. without a testicle) An eunuch. *بيخبر be-khabar*, adj. Incautious, imprudent, unwitting, unintentional. *بيخبري be-khabr-i*, s. f. Imprudence, heedlessness. *بيخروخاوند be-khar o khāwind*, adj. Without a master, without an owner. *بيخطا be-khatā*, adj. Unerring. *بيخطر be-khatar*, and *بيخطره be-khatra*, adj. Free from danger, safe. *بيخواهش be-khāwish*, adj. Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit or object or hobby horse. *بيخواب be-khāwāb*, adj. Sleepless. *بيخوابي be-khāwāb-i*, s. f. Sleeplessness. *بيخود be-khud*, adj. Beside one's self, enraptured. *بيخودانه be-khud-āna*, adj. Like one enraptured or beside himself. *بيخودي be-khud-i*, s. f. Ecstasy, rapture, senselessness. *بيخوروخواب be-khur o khāwāb*, adj. Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *بيخويش be-khūsh*, adj. Friendless. *بيداد be-dād*, adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *بيدادگر be-dād-gar*, s. m. An oppressor. *بيدادي be-dād-i*, s. f. Injustice, lawlessness. *بيداشت be-dāsh*, adj. Careless, inattentive, negligent. *بيداشتي be-dāsh-i*, s. f. Carelessness, inatten-

tion (particularly, not taking care of cattle). *بيداغ be-dāgh*, adj. Spotless. *بيدانه be-dāna*, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). *بيدخل کرنا be-dakhl karnā*, v. a. To exclude. *بيدرد be-dard*, adj. Free from pain; void of compassion. *بيدردی be-dard-i*, s. f. Freedom from pain; unfeelingness. *بيدريغ be-daregh*, adj. Undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, pitiless, ungrudging, liberal. *بي دست و پا be-dast o pā*, adj. (Having neither hands nor feet); helpless, without power or authority. *بيدستور be-dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. *بيدعويل be-da'wā*, adj. Free from claims. *بيدل be-dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited; dejected, sad. *بيدلي be-dil-i*, s. f. Heartlessness; dejection. *بيدم be-dam*, adj. Breathless. *بيدمي be-dam-i*, s. f. Breathlessness. *بيدماغ be-damāgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *بيدماغانه be-damāgh-āna*, adv. Ill-naturedly, impatiently. *بيدماغي be-damāgh-i*, s. f. Bad temper, irritability. *بيدوس be-dos*, adj. Faultless, innocent, (little used). *بيدولت be-daulat*, adj. Unfortunate. *بيدهشت be-dahshat*, adj. Fearless. *بيديا be-dayā*, adj. Unfeeling. *بيديانت be-diyānat*, adj. Irreligious, unjust. *بيدين be-dīn*, adj. Without religion. *بيثول be-daul*, adj. Shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *بيتهب be-dhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *بيتهنگ be-dhang*, adj. Uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *بي راه be-rāh*, adj. Erring; dissolute, unprincipled. *بي راهي be-rāh-i*, s. f. Error, wandering; dissoluteness. *بي ربط be-rabt*, adj. Contrary to rule. *بيرتبگي be-rutba-gi*, s. f. The having no rank or degree of honour. *بي رحمي be-raḥm*, adj. Merciless, cruel. *بي رحمي be-raḥm-i*, s. f. Cruelty. *بي رضا be-raḥā*, adj. Without leave. *بيرو be-rū*, adj. Without face;

shameless, inhuman. *بي ریا* *be-riyā*, adj. Without guile. *بي ريب وریا* *be raib o riyā*, adj. Without guile or deceit. *بي ریش* *be-rish*, adj. Beardless (a youth). *بي ریشه* *be-resha*, adj. Without fibre. *بي زار* *be-zār*, adj. Disgusted, displeased. *بي زر* *be-zar*, adj. Without money or the means of getting it; helpless. *بي زر خرید* *be-zar-kharid*, adj. (taking or getting) Without purchase. *بي زري* *be-zar-ī*, s. f. The being without money. *بي زن و فرزند* *be-zan o far-zand*, adj. Without wife or children. *بي زوال* *be-zawāl*, Imperishable, unchangeable. *بي زور* *be-zor*, adj. Weak, impotent. *بي زهره* *be-zahra*, adj. Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *بي زیب و زینت* *be-zeb o zīnat*, adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *بي زین* *be-zīn*, adj. Unsaddled. *بي ساخت* *be-sākhta*, adj. Undisguised, plain, artless. *بي ساز* *be-sāz*, adj. Without apparatus, tools, &c. unaccoutred. *بي سبب* *be-sabab*, adj. Without reason. *بي ستری* *be-satr-ī*, s. f. Unveiling, exposure; dishonour. *بي سچ* *be-saj*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made. *بي سخن* *be-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn. *بي سده* *be-sudh*, adj. Senseless, beside one's self; enraptured, entranced; in a swoon. *بي سر* *be-sar*, adj. Peerless, unequalled. *بي سرت* *be-surt*, adj. Stupid. *بي سرو سامان* *be sar o sāmān*, adj. Without apparatus, helpless. *بي سلیقه* *be-salīka*, adj. Without method, inexpert. *بي سلیقگی* *be-salīka-gī*, s. f. Inexpertness, ignorance. *بي سیل* *be-sil*, adj. Shameless. *بي شرمی* *be-sharm-ī*, s. f. Shamelessness. *بي شعور* *be-shuūr*, adj. Ignorant, uninformed, a blockhead. *بي شعوری* *be-shuūr-ī*, s. f. Ignorance, stupidity. *بي شفقت* *be-shafkat*, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh. *بي شک و شبه* *be shak o shubh*, adj. Doubtless

indubitable, certain. *بي شمار* *be-shumār*, adj. Countless, numberless, much. *بي صبر* *be-ṣabr*, adj. Impatient, restless. *بي صبری* *be-ṣabr-ī*, s. f. Impatience. *بي صلاح* *be-ṣalāḥ*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. *بي ضبط* *be-ṣabt*, adj. Irregular, unrestrained; wanton. *بي ضبط رنظ* *be-ṣabt rabt*, adj. Without order or connexion. *بي طاقتي* *be-tākat-ī*, s. f. Weakness. *بي طالعی* *be-tālī-ī*, s. f. Bad luck, misfortune. *بي طرح* *be-tarah* or *بي طور* *be-taur*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly; uncivil, rude. *بي عدل* *be-ādī*, adj. Unjust, lawless. *بي عیب* *be-āib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. *بي غایت* *be-ghāyat*, adj. Boundless. *بي غرض* *be-gharaz*, adj. Independent, disinterested, indifferent. *بي غل و غش* *be-ghall o ghash*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety. *بي غم* *be-gham*, adj. Without anxiety. *بي غور* *be-ghaur*, adj. Without consideration. *بي غیرت* *be-ghairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation; wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *بي غیرتی* *be-ghairat-ī*, s. f. Disgrace, &c. *بي فایده* *be-fāyida*, adj. Profitless, useless, vain. *بي فکر* *be-fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. *بي فکری* *be-fikr-ī*, s. f. Thoughtlessness, contentedness. *بي فهمید* *be-fahmīd*, adj. Slow in comprehending, stupid. *بي فیض* *be-faiṣ*, adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *بي قابو* *be-kābū*, adj. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *بي قاعده* *be-kāida*, adj. Without order or rule, irregular, unarranged. *بي قرار* *be-karār*, adj. Inconstant, unsettled, restless, variable. *بي قراری* *be-karār-ī*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy, restlessness, variableness. *بي قصور* *be-kušūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *بي قلعي* *be-kalāī*, adj. Untinned (a

pot, &c.). *be-kaul*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. *be-kiyās*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, adj. Unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, adj. Useless, unemployed. *be-kār*, adj. Unemployed. *be-kār-i*, s. f. Want of employment. *be-karān*, adj. Shoreless, boundless. *be-kas*, adj. Friendless. *be-kas-āna*, adj. Friendless, destitute. *be-kas-i*, s. f. Forlorn friendless state. *be-kal*, adj. Restless, out of order. *be-kal-i*, s. f. Restlessness. *be-kam o kās*, adj. Without omission, accurate. *be-gāh*, adj. Untimely, unseasonably. *be-gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh-i*, s. f. Innocence. *be-ghāt*, adj. Inaccessible, (a river, &c.) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, adj. Shameless, impudent. *be-libās-i*, s. f. Nakedness. *be-lihāz*, adj. Inattentive, undistinguishing; ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-lutf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. *be-mān*, adj. Disgraced, dishonoured, dishonourable. *be-mānand*, adj. Incomparable, unparalleled. *be-muḥāsaba*, adj. Without calculation, at a venture. *be-maḥall*, adj. Out of place, improperly. *be-murūwat*, adj. Unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, adj. Tasteless, insipid; displeased. *be-maza-gī*, s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness. *be-mānī*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. *be-makdūr*, adj. Without authority; without resource, poor, miserable. *be-man*, adj. Spiritless. *be-minnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur

obligation. *be-mūjib*, adj. Without cause, without reason. *be-maukī*, adj. Out of place; unseasonable, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *be-mihr-i*, s. f. Unkindness. *be-nām*, adj. Without character or reputation. *be nām o nishān*, adj. Without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate. *be-nazīr*, adj. Incomparable. *be-namak*, adj. Saltless; insipid; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang o nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. *be-nawā*, adj. Indigent: s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eye-brows and beard. *be-nawā-i*, s. f. Begging. *be-niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing; independent. *be-niyāz-i*, s. f. Independence. *be-wālī*, adj. Without a ruler, without a protector. *be-watān-i*, s. f. Exile, banishment. *be-wafā*, adj. Faithless, ungrateful. *be-wafā-i*, s. f. Infidelity, faithlessness. *be-wakar-i*, s. f. Want of dignity. *be-wakt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-wakr*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. *be-wukūf*, adj. Ignorant, inexperienced, stupid. *be-hamāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. *be-himmat*, adj. Unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hamtā*, adj. Incomparable. *be-hunar*, adj. Unskilled. *be-hangām*, adj. Untimely. *be-hosh*, adj. Senseless, stupefied. *be-hosh-i*, s. f. Senselessness, stupidity.

s. *bayā* (Sans. वयस्) s. m. 1. The name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c.

and which the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the forehead of their mistresses. (Loxia Indica). 2. An assizer.

- s. بیا *biyā* (Sans. बीज) s. m. Seed.
- P. بیابان *bayābān*, s. m. A desert, a wilderness.
- P. بیابانی *bayābān-i*, adj. Of the desert, &c. wild.
- P. بیابیا *biyā biyā*, A mode of calling pigeons.
- s. بیاپنا *byāpnā* (Sans. आपन i. e. वि and र. आप Acquire) v. n. To effect, to operate, to work, to act.
- s. بیاج *byāj*, s. m. Pretence, disguise; delay, interest. بیاج خور *byāj-khor*, One who takes interest, an usurer.
- s. بیاجو *byājū* (from بیاج) s. m. The principal or capital sum put out to interest.
- s. بیاده *byādh* (Sans. बाधि) s. m. Disease, sickness, ailment, pain, anguish.
- s. بیادها *byādhā* (Sans. बाध) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
- s. بیادهی *byādhi* (बाधी) adj. Ill, sick: (बाध) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
- H. بیار *bayār*, s. f. Wind, air. (Sans. वायु).
- s. بیار *bī'ar* (Sans. विवर) s. m. A hole (of a snake, rat, &c.).
- s. بیارته *byārth* (Sans. बर्थ i. e. वि and अर्थ Meaning) adj. Vain.
- H. بیاری *byārī*, s. f. Supper. See بیالو.
- H. بیاز *bī'ar*, s. f. Seed-bed.
- s. بیاس *byās* or *vyāsa*, Name of a Muni who published the Purāns.
- s. بیاسی *byāsi* (Sans. द्यशीति) adj. Eighty-two.
- A. بیاض *bayāz*, s. f. Whiteness; a blank book, a common-place book.
- s. بیاکرن *byākaran* or *vyākaraṇa*, s. m. Grammar.
- s. بیاکرن *baiyākaran* or *vaiyākaraṇa*, s. m. A grammarian.
- s. بیاکرنی *byākaraṇī* or *vyākaraṇī*, s. m. A grammarian.

- s. بیاکل *byākul* or *vyākula*, adj. Perplexed, confounded, restless, agitated (in mind), uneasy.
- s. بیاکھیان *byākhyān* (वि and र. ख्या Speak) *byākhyān* or *vyākhyāna*, s. f. Explanation.
- s. بیالا *bayālā* (from वायु) adj. Flatulent.
- H. بیالو *byālū*, s. m. Supper. See بیاری.
- H. بیالیس *beālīs*, adj. Forty-two.
- P. بیان *bayān*, s. m. Explanation, relation. بیان کرنا *bayān karnā*, To explain, to unfold, to relate.
- s. بیان *byān* (from بیانا, q. v.) s. m. Birth, act of parturition. چار بیان گای or چار بیان گای A cow that has calved four times. ایک بیان Having produced two calves at a birth: (Hunter).
- s. بیان *byānā* (Sans. वयन r. वी Generate, conceive) v. n. To be delivered of young (applied to animals only).
- s. بیان *byānt*. See بیان *byān*.
- s. بیاه *byāh* (Sans. विवाह) s. m. Marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, To celebrate a marriage. *byāh-lānā*, To take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry.
- s. بیاه *byāhā* (विवाहित) } adj. Married.
- s. بیاهتا *byāhtā* (विवाहिता) }
- s. بیاهنا *byāhnā* (वयन r. वी Generate) v. n. To be delivered of young (an animal): see بیان *byānā*. (From विवाह) v. a. To give or take in marriage.
- s. بیاهن جوگ *byāhan-jog*, adj. Fit for marriage, marriageable.
- s. بیایام *byāyām* (वि, आ and र. यम Rest) *byāyām* or *vyāyāma*, s. m. Exertion, labour, exercising, practising.
- H. بیب *beb*, s. f. Name of a grass.
- H. بی بی *bibī*, s. f. A lady, (vulgarly) a wife.
- s. بیپار *baipār* (Sans. व्यापार i. e. वि, आ and

- r. ५ Labour) s. m. Traffic, trade, business, labour.
- s. *baipār-i* (Sans. व्यापारी) s. m. A merchant.
- A. *bait*, s. f. A house, temple, edifice; a couplet, a verse (in poetry). *bait-bahṣ-i*, s. f. Criticism of poetry.
- s. *bet* (Sans. वेत्र) s. f. A cane, a ratan. (Calamus rotang).
- s. *betāl* or *baitāl* or *vetāla*, s. A dead body occupied by an evil spirit; name of a demon.
- A. *baitu-l-lāh*, s. m. (The house of God); the temple of Mecca.
- A. *baitu-l-harām*, s. m. (Sacred house); The temple of Mecca.
- A. *baitu-l-khalā*, s. m. A necessary, a privy.
- A. *baitu-s-sakar*, s. m. The infernal abode, hell.
- A. *baitu-ṣ-ṣanam*, s. m. An idol temple.
- A. *baitu-l-māl*, s. m. An escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs: (*Met* :) an unfortunate fellow.
- A. *baitu-l-muḥaddas*, s. (The holy house); the temple of Jerusalem.
- s. *baitarā* (वायु Wind and r. तृ Cross) s. f. Dry ginger.
- s. *baitarnī* or *vaitaranī*, s. f. A river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients: a river in Uresa (Orissa).
- A. *baital* (abbrev. of *bait al-māl*) adj. Unlucky; vicious.
- s. *bitnā* (r. वृत् Pass) v. n. To pass. See *bitnā*.
- s. *bit*, s. f. (Sans. विट्) Dung of any ani-

mal: (same as *विटलवण*) a factitious salt containing sulphur.

- H. *betā*, s. m. A son, a child.
- H. *bitnā*, v. n. To spill, to scatter.
- H. *bithā*, s. m. An annular cushion put on the head to carry a pot of water on.
- H. *baithā*, s. m. A paddle.
- H. *baithālnā* (from *baithā*) v. a. To cause to sit down.
- H. *baithak*, s. f. } A seat, a place where
H. *baithkā*, s. m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench: s. f. (from *baithā*) Act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise.
- s. *beṭhan* (Sans. वेष्टन) s. m. The envelope, in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; packcloth.
- H. *baithnā*, v. n. To sit, to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*.
- H. *baithwān*, (from *baithā*) adj. Flat.
- H. *betī*, s. f. A daughter.
- s. *bij* or *vija*, s. m. Seed. वीर्य Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris).
- s. *bijābarkhand*, (विजनवरखंड) s. m. A forest.
- s. *bij-ār* (from *bij*) adj. Seedy.
- s. *bijak* or *vijaka*, s. m. A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, price, &c. a list, an invoice.
- s. *bijnā*, s. m. (See *bijna*). A fan.
- s. *baijanti* (Sans. वैजयन्ती) s. A flag or standard; the standard of Vishnu.
- H. *bejū*, s. m. The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses. (Ursus Indicus, Shaw. Indian badger, Pennant.)
- s. *bejhā* (Sans. वेध्य) s. m. A butt or mark for archers.
- H. *bijhnā*, v. a. To tear up the earth with the horns: to push, to shove, to shoulder.

- H. **بیجی** *bijī*, s. f. A weasel, a mongoose. (Vi-verra Ichneumon).
- H. **بیچ** *bich*, adv. In, into, among, between, during. s. m. Middle, centre : difference ; quarrel, hostility. **بیچ پڑنا** *bich parnā*, v. n. To differ, to raise a quarrel between. **بیچ کی انگلی** *bich kī ungli*, The middle finger.
- H. **بیچنا** *bechnā*, v. a. To sell.
- P. **بیچوبہ** *be-choba*, (Lit. pole-less), s. m. A kind of tent pitched without a pole.
- S. **بیچھا** *bichhā* (Sans. वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion ; the sign Scorpio.
- P. **بیخ** *bekh*, s. f. Root, origin, foundation. **بیخ کن** *bekh-kan*, An extirpator ; a Judge (as extirpating thieves) ; a thief (as destroying the subjects).
- S. **بید** *baid* (Sans. वैद्य) s. m. A physician.
- S. **بید** *bed* or *veda*, s. m. The name of the four Hindū Scriptures ; (namely, **ऋक्** *rik*, **साम** *sāma* ; **यजुष** *yajush* ; **अथर्व** *atharva*) : Met. Certainty, faith.
- P. **بید** *bed*, s. f. A willow, a sort of cane, a ratan. (Calamus rotang. Sans. वेत्र). **بید باف** *bed-bāf*, One who works on ratans ; a basket maker. **بید بافی** *bed-bāf-i*, Weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the pannels of doors or windows).
- P. **بیدار** *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching. **بیدار بخت** *bedār-bakht*, adj. Fortunate. **بیدار دل** *bedār-dil*, adj. Alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. **بیدار دلی** *bedār-dil-i*, s. f. Alertness, quickness of apprehension.
- P. **بیداری** *bedār-i*, s. f. Wakefulness.
- S. **بیدانت** *bedānt* or *vedānta*, s. m. The name of a particular Hindū philosophical system.
- S. **بیدانتی** *bedānt-i*, or *vedānti*, s. m. One who is conversant in the *bedānt* system.
- S. **بیدائی** *baidāi* (Sans. वैदिकी) s. f. Practice of physic.

- A. **بیدق** *baidak* (from Pers. پیاده) s. m. A pawn at chess.
- S. **بیدک** *baidik*, s. m. A physician.
- S. **بیدکا** *bedikā*, s. f. An altar, platform. See **بیدی**
- S. **بیدن** *bedan*, } s. f. Pain, sickness,
S. **بیدنا** *bedanā*, } ach.
- S. **بیدوا** *bed-wā*, s. m. A reader of the *Beds*.
- S. **بیده** *bedh* or *vedha*, (from r. विध Pierce), s. m. Bore, crack, hole.
- S. **بیدھنا** *bedhnā* (from वेधनं) v. a. To pierce, to perforate.
- S. **بیدھی** *bedhī* or *vedhī*, s. m. A borer.
- S. **بیدی** *bedī* or *vedī*, s. f. An altar. See **بیدکا**
- S. **بیر** *bīr* or *vīra*, s. m. A hero : adj. Brave.
- H. **بیر** *bīr*, s. f. A sister : a tusk. s. m. A brother.
- H. **بیر** *bīr*, s. m. A jewel worn in the ear.
- S. **بیر** *bair* or *vaira*, s. m. Enmity, revenge.
- S. **بیر** *ber*, s. f. (Sans. वदर) The name of a fruit, that of the jujube (*Zizyphus Jujuba*) : (वार) Time, delay, vicissitude : (वेला) While.
- S. **بیراگ** *bairāg* or *vairāgya*, s. m. Penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world.
- S. **بیراگا** *bairāgā* (from विरागी) s. m. A small crooked stick, which a *bairāgi* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits.
- S. **بیراگی** *bairāgi* (Sans. विरागी) adj. Austere, recluse. s. m. A kind of wandering fakīr who practises certain austerities.
- S. **بیراگن** *bairāgan* (Sans. विरागिणी) s. f. A female *bairāgi* : also, the same as **بیراگا**
- S. **بیربر** *ber-ber* (Sans. वारवार) adv. Often, frequently, repeatedly.
- S. **بیرج** *birj*, s. m. See **بیج** ; also, Power, strength.

s. **वीरता** *bīrtā* or *vīratā*, s. f. Prowess, valour.

A. **بیرق** *bairaq*, s. m. A banner, ensign, colours.

H. **بیرکھ** *bairakh*, s. f. A flag, an ensign, &c.

s. **بیرن** *bairan* (Sans. **वैरिणी**) s. f. A female enemy.

H. **بیرن** *bīran*, s. m. Brother.

P. **بیرون** *berūn*, prep. Without, on the outside.

بیرونجات *berūn-jāt*, Country (opposed to town).

بیرونجائی *berūn-jāt-i*, A villager, belonging to a village; a countryman.

s. **بیری** *berī* (Sans. **वदरी**) s. f. The tree of *Zizyphus Jujuba*.

s. **بیری** *bīrī* (Sans. **वीटिका**) s. f. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c. &c. (see **پان**): the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel.

H. **بیری** *bīrī*, s. f. A composition which being rubbed on the teeth stains their interstices of a reddish colour.

s. **वैरी** *bairī* or *vairī*, s. m. An enemy.

H. **بیر بندی کرنا** *ber bandī karnā*, To enclose a field.

s. **بیرا** *berā* (Sans. **वेटप**) s. m. A raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of Khwāja Khizar. (Besides the anniversary *bera* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month Bhādon particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint). **بیرا باندھنا** *bera bāndhnā*, v. a. To collect a crowd. **بیرا پار کرنا یا لگانا** *berā pār karnā* or *lagānā*, To relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business; (*Lit.* To ferry over a raft). **بیرا پار ہونا** *berā pār honā*, To obtain deliverance from misfortune or distress, to succeed.

H. **بیرا** *bīrā*, s. m. 1. The same as s. **بیری** *bīrī*. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it

is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. **بیرا اٹھانا** *bīrā uṭhānā*, v. a. To undertake a business. **بیرا ڈالنا** *bīrā dālānā*, To propose a premium for the performance of a task: (the expression originates in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed; and, the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question).

H. **بیرھا** *berhā*, adj. Crooked. s. m. Paling, railing.

H. **بیرھنا** *berhnā*, v. a. To enclose with a fence, to surround; to pound (cattle, &c.): to drive away cattle.

H. **بیرتی** *berī*, s. f. Irons fastened to the legs of criminals, fetters: the baskets used to irrigate fields with.

H. **بیریا** *beriyā*, s. m. The name of a cast of Hindūs.

P. **بیزار** *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour: (*vulg.*) sick.

P. **بیزاری** *bezār-i*, s. f. Anger, bad humour, displeasure.

s. **بیس** *bais* (for Sans. **वैश्य**) s. m. 1. The third of the four Hindū casts or *varns*: See **برن**. 2. A name of a tribe of *Rājputs*. (A prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Daunriākherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Bais-wārā*). 3. (For **वयस्**) Age.

s. **بیس** *bis* (Sans. **विंशति**) adj. Twenty.

s. **بیسا** *bisā* (Sans. **विंशतिनख**) s. m. A dog which has twenty nails.

s. **بیشاکھ** *baisākh* or *vaisākha*, s. m. The first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near **विशाखा** *Visākhā* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio)

s. **بیشاکھا** *baisākhā*, s. m. A crutch: a club armed

with iron. (वैशाखी) A club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*.

s. वैशाखी *baisākh-i*, adj. Growing in the month of *Baisākh*, or relating to that month.
s. f. A large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit.

h. بیساندو *baisāndū*, adj. Sedentary, idle.

p. بیست *bīst*, adj. Twenty.

p. بیستون *bīstūn*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated mountain in Persia.

h. بیسر *besar*, s. f. The small ring worn in the nose.

h. بیسرا *besarā*, s. m. A kind of falcon. (*Falco nisus* var.).

p. s. بیسرا *be-sur-ā*, adj. Out of tune.

h. بیسن *besan*, s. m. The flower or meal of pulse (particularly of *chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*).

h. بیسنوٹی *besnautī* (from بیسن) s. f. A cake made of pease-meal.

h. بیسنی *besan-i*, adj. Made or mixt with *besan*.

s. بیسنی *baisanī*, s. f. A female of the بیس *bais* cast.

s. بیسوا *beswā* (Sans. वेश्या) s. f. A prostitute.

s. بیسوارا *bais-wārā*, s. m. The residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*.

s. بیسی *bīsī*, s. f. A measure of grain. adj. (विंशति) Twenty.

p. بیش *besb*, adj. More; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful
بیش قیمت *besb-kīmat*, Of great price or value
بیش از بیش *besb az besb*, Very much, a great deal.

p. بیش تر *besb-tar*, adj. comp. More, for the most part, exceeding, better.

s. वैष्णव *baishnav* or *vaishṇava*, adj. Of or relating to विष्णु *Vishṇu*, a worshipper of *Vishṇu*.

p. بیش و کم *besb o kam*, adj. Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.

p. بیشه *besha*, s. m. A forest.

p. بیشی *besb-i*, s. f. Excess.

a. بیض *baiz*, s. m. A mark fixed to public writings by the Magistrate or any principal officer.

a. بیضا *baizā*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. The Sun.
ید بیضا دکھانا *yad-i-baizā dikhānā*, v. a. To distinguish one's self in any work, (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).

a. p. بیضانه *baiz-āna*, s. m. The perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers.

a. بیضاوی *baizāwī*, s. f. The name of a book containing a commentary on the *Kurān*.

a. بیضوی *baizāvī* (from بیضه) adj. Fashioned in the shape of an egg.
خط بیضوی *khatt-i-baizāvī*, s. m. A form of the Persian *Nasta'lik* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to خط آفتابی *khatt-i-āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle.

a. بیضه *baiza*, s. m. An egg.

a. بیطار *baitār*, s. m. A horse doctor, a farrier.

a. بیع *baī*, s. f. (Buying and selling) Commerce, selling.
بیع کرنا *baī karnā*, v. a. To sell.

a. بیعانه *baiāna*, s. m. Earnest money.

a. بیعت *baiāt*, s. f. Homage, fealty.
بیعت کرنا *baiāt karnā*, v. a. To become a disciple of some saint.

s. بیکال *baikāl* (Sans. विकाल) s. m. Afternoon. See بکال

s. वैकुण्ठ *baikunṭh*, s. m. Paradise.

s. بیکه *bekh* (Sans. वेष) s. m. Habit, dress.
See بهیس

s. بیگ *beg*, s. m. Celerity, haste, rapidity:
دنگ. adv. Soon, quickly, with haste.

t. بیگ *beg*, s. m. A Moghal title, corresponding with the English, Lord.

h. بیگار *begār*, s. m. A person forced to work with or without pay.

h. بیگاری *begār-i*, s. f. The act of pressing or

- forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, To take forcibly or press, with or without pay.
- P. *begāna-gī*, s. f. Strangeness, being foreign or not domestic.
- P. *begāna*, adj. Strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown.
- T. *begam*, s. f. A lady, a queen. (Women of rank are called *begams*). Plur. *بیگمات*
- T. *begmā* (dimin. of *بیگم*) s. f. A young lady.
- H. *baigan*, s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum Melongena*).
- H. *baigantī*, s. A sort of wood.
- S. *bighā* (Sans. *विग्रह*) s. m. A quantity of land containing twenty *katthās* or 120 feet square.
- S. *beg-i* (from *بیگ* *वेग*) adv. Quickly.
- S. *bail* (Sans. *वलीवई*) s. m. A bull, an ox: *met.* A blockhead.
- S. *bel* (Sans. *विल्व*) s. m. The name of a fruit, (*Cratœva* or *Ægle marmelos*): (*वल्ली*) s. f. A creeper, climber.
- H. *bel*, (Sans. *मल्ली*) The name of a flower, (*Jasminum Zambac*). *bel phalne*, To attain one's precise or utmost wish.
- P. *bel*, s. m. A spade.
- S. *belā*, s. f. A while, a time.
- H. *belā*, s. f. Name of a shrub, (*Jasminum Zambac*): a cup: an instrument of music resembling a fiddle.
- P. *belā*, s. m. Money for charity. *belā-bardār*, One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money among the people.
- H. *bel-būtā*, s. m. A shrub, bush or creeper.
- P. *bel-cha*, (dimin. of *بیل*) s. m. A hoe, a spade, a small mattock.
- P. *bel-dār*, s. m. A pioneer, a digger, user of a spade.
- P. *bel-ak*, s. f. A small mattock; the iron point of an arrow.
- S. *belan* (r. *विल* Spread) *belan*, s. m. A rolling pin. *belani*, A branch.
- S. *belnā* (Sans. *वेलन*) s. m. A rolling pin. v. a. To spread out, to laminate.
- S. *belū* (from *بیلنا*) Rolling.
- H. *be-lau*, adj. Dispirited, heartless.
- P. *bīm*, s. m. Fear, terror, dread, danger.
- H. *bīmā* or *bīmān*, s. m. Insurance.
- S. *be-māt* (Sans. *विमाता*) s. f. A step-mother. *bemāt-bhāi*, A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half-brother by the father's side.
- S. *baimātr*, s. m. A brother born of a different mother by the same father.
- P. *bimār*, adj. Sick, indisposed. *bimār-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
- P. *bimār-āna*, adj. Sickly.
- P. *bimār-dār*, s. A nurse of a sick person.
- P. *bimār-dār-i*, s. f. Care of a sick person.
- P. *bimār-i*, s. f. Sickness.
- S. *bīn* (Sans. *वीणा*) s. f. A kind of stringed musical instrument, a sort of lute.
- P. *bīn*, part. in compos. Seeing, looking.
- S. *ben* (Sans. *वेणु*) s. m. A flute, pipe, fife.
- S. *bain* (Sans. *वाणी*) s. f. A word, speech.
- A. *baiyan* (perhaps, corrupt. of *بیان*) s. m. Explanation, interpretation.
- S. *bainā* (Sans. *वायन*) s. m. Victuals distributed at marriages. See *باین*
- H. *bainā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the forehead.
- P. *bīnā* (from *دیدن*) adj. Clear-sighted.
- S. *benā*, s. m. (for Sans. *वीरण*) The name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*): (for *वेनव*) A fan.

P. بینائی *bīnā-ī*, s. f. Sight.

A. بین بین *bain-bain*, adj. Intermediate (between good and evil); passable, indifferent, tolerable.

H. بینٹ *bent*, s. m. A handle.

H. بینجی *benjī* (from بینگن) adj. Purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*).

H. بینچنا *benchnā*, v. a. To sell.

H. بیندا *baindā*, s. m. A mark placed on the forehead as a preparative to devotion among the Hindūs. See تگلی and تلک

S. بیندھنا *bīndhnā* (Sans. वेधन) v. a. To bore.

H. بیندی *baindī*, s. f. An ornament worn by women on the forehead.

H. بینڈا *bīndā*, s. m. A roll of paper.

H. بینڈا *bendā*, adj. Crooked.

S. بینڈھنا *bendhnā*, v. a. To plait, to braid.

S. بینڈی *bīndī* (Sans. वेणी) s. f. The hair twisted or plaited behind; a tail. See بینی *benī*.

P. بینش *bīnish*, s. f. Sight, discernment.

S. بینگ *beng* (Sans. भेक) s. m. A frog, pad-dock, toad. See بھیک

H. بینگن *baingan*, s. m. The egg plant. See بیگن *baigan*.

S. بینی *benī*, s. f. The hair twisted behind. See بینڈی *bīndī*.

P. بینی *bīnī*, s. f. The nose. بینی بریده *bīnī-burīda*, adj. Whose nose is cut off.

P. بیوا *bewā*, s. f. A widow. See بیوہ

S. بیوان *bewān* (Sans. विमान) s. m. The vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity: a (Hindū) bier. See بمان *bimān*.

S. بیوپاری *byopārī*, s. m. A merchant. See بیپاری *baipārī*.

A. بیوتات *buyūtāt*, plur. of بیت A house, &c. q. v. Also, household expenses.

H. بیورا *byorā*, s. m. Difference, distinction; ex-

planation, history, detail of circumstances, account, an account of particulars or detailed account (in book-keeping).

H. بیوریوار *byore-wār*, adj. Explicitly, distinctly.

S. بیوگ *bī-yog*, s. m. Separation (generally of lovers). See بجوگ *bi-jog*.

S. بیوگی *bīyogī* (वि and योग Junction) *bīyog-ī*, s. m. A lover suffering the pain of absence.

H. بیونت *byont*, s. m. Shape, the act of cutting out clothes.

H. بیونتنا *byontnā*, v. a. To cut or shape clothes.

H. بیونگا *byongā*, s. m. The instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. بیونگا پھرا *byongā phirā nahīn*, His hide has not been curried yet, (said of a spoiled child, &c.).

H. بیونگی *byongī*, s. f. See بیونگا *byongā*.

P. بیوہ *bewā*, s. f. A widow. See بیوا *bewā*.

S. بیوہار *byohār* or *byauhār* (Sans. व्यवहार) s. m. Profession, calling, trade, negotiation, transaction, practice.

S. بیوہار *byohar* (व्यवहार) s. m. A loan.

S. بیوہارا *byoharā* (Sans. व्यवहारिक) s. m.

S. بیوہاریا *byohariyā* } A creditor, a lender.

S. بہ *beh* (Sans. वेध) s. m. A hole, a perforation.

H. بہتر *behar*, adj. Uneven, abrupt, rugged.

P. بہلا *behlā* (Pers. بیلہ) s. m. Money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. بہلا بردار *behlā-bardār*, The carrier of the بہلا See P. بیلا

H. بہینا *behinnā*, s. m. A comber, a carder (of cotton).

P. بہبودگی *behūda-gī*, s. f. Absurdity, nonsense.

P. بہبودہ *behūda*, adj. Absurd, vain, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. بہبودہ گو *behūda-go*, A talker of nonsense, a babbler.

S. بی *byai*, (Sans. व्यय) s. m. Expense, expenditure.

S. بیہار *byaihār* (from व्यय) s. m. Expenditure.

پ

پ *Pe*, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to प in Sanskrit. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; but the letter ف *fe* is substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language. With *he* affixed, it may stand for the Sanskrit फ as *په*.

s. پ *pa*, s. m. The wind; Æolus the god of the wind: (r. पा Preserve) a nourisher or protector: (r. पा Drink) act of drinking.

p. پا *pā*, (Sans. पाद) s. m. The leg, foot. In compos. part. act. of پایدن *pāidan*, To continue; as, کام پا *kam-pā*, Of short duration; دیر پا *der-pā*, Permanent.

p. پا انداز *pā-andāz* (پا Foot, and انداز part. past of انداختن To throw), s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room on which the feet are cleaned.

p. پا بند *pā-band*, s. m. A rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied. (Sans. पादबंध) adj. Clogged, fettered. پا بند هونا *pa-band-honā*, v. n. (Met.) To be married.

p. پا بوس *pā-bos* (پا Foot, and بوس part. act. of بوسیدن To kiss) Kissing the feet, i. e. Adoring, worshipping, revering. پا بوس هونا *pā-bos-honā*, v. n. To worship, to revere, to adore.

p. پا بوسی *pābos-i*, s. f. Worship, reverence, adoration. پا بوسی کرنا *pā-bosī-karnā*, v. a. To worship, to reverence.

s. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault.

h. پاپا *pāpā*, s. m. A weevil, an insect bred in rice. See پتاری

s. پاپڑ *pāpar* or *pāpar* (Sans. पर्पट) s. m. A thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. پاپڑ بیلنا *pāpar-belnā*, To undergo great labour or pain.

s. پاپڑا *pāprā* (Sans. पर्पट) s. m. A certain plant, (Gardenia Latifolia. Roxb.).

s. پاپڑا کھار *pāprā-khār* (Sans. पर्पटक्षार) s. m. Ashes of the plaintain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*) used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called پاپڑ *pāpar*.

s. پاپین *pāpin* (Sans. पापिनी from पाप Crime) adj. f. A sinner, a criminal.

p. پا پوش *pā-posh*, s. f. A slipper.

s. پاپی *pāp-i*, adj. m. A sinner, a criminal.

p. پا پیاده *pā-piyāda*, adv. On foot.

s. پاٹ *pāt* (Sans. पत्र) s. m. A leaf: an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear: a draught or check on a banker. پاتون آگنا *pāton-ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn: metaphorically, it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; and this expression is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person; or, to a destitute condition from adverse fortune.

p. پاتا بہ *pā-tāba*, s. m. A sock.

s. پاتال *pātāl*, s. m. Regions, according to the Hindūs, under the earth or towards the South-pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions; hell.

s. پاٹر *pātr*, s. m. A vessel. adj. Worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable.

h. پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, s. f. A prostitute, a dancing girl. adj. Weak, lean.

s. پاتک *pātak*, s. m. Sin, crime.

s. پاتکوا *pātakwā* (Sans. पदग) s. m. A messenger.

s. پاتکی *pātak-i*, adj. Criminal. See پاپی

s. پاتھر *pāthar*, s. m. A stone. See پتھر

h. پاتھنا *pāthnā*, v. a. To make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.

s. پاتی *pāti*, s. f. (Sans. पत्री) A letter, note, epistle, (Sans. पत्र) A leaf.

h. پاٹ *pāt*, s. m. Breadth (of cloth or of a river): tow.

s. پاٽ *pāt* (Sans. पट) s. m. Silk : a mill-stone.
(पटिका) A board, shutter, plank, flap, seat, throne ; a plank on which washermen beat clothes.

s. پاٽا *pātā* (Sans. पटिका) s. m. A plank on which washermen beat clothes.

s. پاٽراني *pāt-rānī* (پاٽ A throne, and راني A queen) s. f. The queen or principal wife of a Rājā.

s. پاٽ کرم *pāt-kiram* (Sans. पटकृमि i. e. पट Silk, and कृमि An insect) s. m. A silk-worm.

s. پاٽل *pātal*, s. m. Rose or pink-colour.

s. پاٽمبر *pāt-ambar* (Sans. पटाम्बर) s. m. Silk cloth.

H. پاٽن *pātan*, s. f. A roof: s. m. Name of a city.

H. پاٽنا *pātnā*, v. a. To roof, to cover, to shut : to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay : to overstock, to heap, to pile, to accumulate, to fill up.

H. پاٽوني *pātūnī*, s. m. A ferryman.

s. پاٽه *pāth*, s. m. A lesson, a reading, a lecture.

H. پاٽها *pāthā*, s. m. A young animal full grown (generally, a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler.

s. پاٽهڪ *pāthak*, s. m. He that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor ; a title of Brāhman.

s. پاٽه سالا *pāth-sālā*, s. f. A school, a college.

s. پاٽهي *pāthī*, s. m. The same as پاٽهڪ *pāthak*, q. v. s. f. A young goat.

s. پاٽي *pāṭī* (Sans. पटिका) s. f. The side pieces of a bedstead : a kind of mat : a kind of board on which children learn to write.

P. پاڙو *pā-jāma* (پا Foot and جامه Garment) s. m. Trowsers, long drawers.

P. پاڙي *pājī*, adj. Mean. پاڙي پرست *pājī-parast*, adj. (used substantively) A patroniser of mean upstarts.

P. پاڙيانه *pājīy-āna*, adv. Meanly.

P. H. پاڙي پنا *pājī-panā*, s. m. Meanness.

P. A. پاڙي مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, adj. Mean-spirited.

s. پاڙڪ *pāchak* (r. पच Cook, ripen) *pāchak*, s. m. A digestive, a stomachick, a solvent, a cook.

P. پاڙڪ *pāchak*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel.

s. پاڙن *pāchan*, s. m. A digestive. See پاڙڪ

H. پاڙهه *pāchh* (from پاڙهنا) s. m. The act of inoculating, inoculation.

P. پاڙهه *pācha*, s. Sheep's foot, foot.

H. پاڙهنا *pāchhnā*, v. a. To inoculate.

s. پاڙهي *pāchhe*,
s. پاڙهي *pāchhai*,
s. پاڙهين *pāchhain* or *pāchheñ*, } adv. Behind, after. See پاڙهي

s. پاڊ *pād* (Sans. पद्) s. m. A fart. پاڊ مارنا *pād-mārṇā*, To let a fart.

P. پاڊاش *pādāsh*, } s. m. Retaliation, recompence, retribution, reward.
P. پاڊاشت *pādāshṭ*, }

H. پاڊا نون *pādā-non*, s. m. Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of myrobalans. (It contains sulphur).

s. پاڊ چار *pād-chār*, adv. On foot.

P. پاڊراز *pā-darāz*, adj. Contented, tranquil, at ease.

P. پاڊزهر *pād-zahr*, s. m. The name of a medicine, expeller of poison. (Bezoar stone).

P. پاڊشاه *pād-shāh*. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.

P. پاڊشاهي *pādshāh-ī*. See بادشاهي *bādshāhī*.

P. پاڊشاه زاده *pādshāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince.

H. پاڊگهبرا *pād-ghābrā*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits.

s. پاڊنا *pādnā* (Sans. पद्नि) v. n. To fart.

s. پاڊها *pādhā* (Sans. उपाध्याय) s. m. A school-master.

s. پار *pār*, adv. Over, across, on the other

- side, through, the other side. پار کرنا *pār-karnā*,
To ferry over, to cross: to finish: to perfo-
rate: to relieve: to carry off.
- s. پارا *pārā* (Sans. पारद or पार) s. m. Quick-
silver, mercury.
- s. پاراوار *pārāwār*, adv. On both sides
(of a river). s. m. Limit (of sea): sea, ocean.
- s. پارایں *pārāyan*, s. m. The act of
reading a *Purān* continually, without express-
ing its meaning.
- p. پارچہ *pārcha*, s. m. A fragment, a piece, a
scrap, a piece of cloth, a rag, cloth, clothing.
- s. پارس *pāras* (Sans. स्पर्शमणि) s. m. The
philosopher's stone: (پارسی) Persian.
- p. پارس *pāris* (Sans. पारस) s. m. Persia.
- p. پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, chaste, watch-
ful.
- p. پارسال *pārsāl*, s. or adv. Last year.
- p. پارسائی *pārsā-i*, s. f. Chastity, purity, absti-
nence.
- s. پارس پتھر *pāras-patthar*, } (Sans. स्पर्शप्रस्तर)
s. پارس پتھل *pāras-patthal*, }
s. m. The philosopher's stone.
- s. پارس پیل *pāras-pīpal* (Sans. पार्श्वपिप्पल)
s. m. The name of a tree (*Hibiscus Popul-
neoides*. Roxb.).
- s. p. پارسی *pārsī* (Sans. پارسی) s. m. A Per-
sian, the Persian language.
- h. پارسی *pārsī*, s. m. A follower of Zoroaster.
- s. پارکھی *pārkhī* (Sans. परीक्षक see پرکھ) s. m.
An examiner, a discriminator.
- s. پارل *pāral* (Sans. पाटल) s. m. Name of a
plant. (*Bignonia Chelonoides*, or *Bignonia
Suaveolens*. Roxb.).
- s. پارنا *pārṇā* (Sans. पारण) s. m. Breaking a
fast. v. a. To finish.
- s. پاروار *pār-wār* (Sans. पारावार) adv. On both
sides (of a river): quite through, through and
through.

- s. پاروتی *pārwatī*, s. f. (Daughter of पर्वत
or a mountain). *Durgā* the wife of *Siva*.
- p. پارہ *pāra*, s. m. A strap, a slip, a piece, a bit,
a fragment. پارہ دوز *pāra-doz*, s. m. A patch-
er; a tent-maker or one who applies the leather
parts in tents, *pardas*, &c.
- h. پار *pār*, s. f. A scaffold.
- h. پارا *pārā*, s. m. A quarter of a town, a ward.
- h. پارنا *pārṇā*, v. a. To let fall, to throw down:
to collect lamp-black.
- h. پارہا *pārḥā*, s. m. A hog-deer. (*Cervus por-
cinus*).
- h. پارہی *pārḥī* (from پار) s. f. Crossing a river
(when travelling on it): a young buffalo, a
buffalo-calf.
- p. پازہر *pā-zahr*, s. m. An antidote to poison, be-
zoar. See پادزہر
- s. پاس *pās* (Sans. पार्श्व Side) postpos: Near,
about, at.
- p. پاس *pās*, s. m. Sake: a watch or term of
three hours, a guard. پاس خاطر *pās-i-khātir*,
Attention to (one's) wishes.
- s. پاسا *pāsā* (Sans. पाशक) s. m. A die (plur,
pāse, dice, the oblong dice with which
chaupar is played).
- p. پاسبان *pās-bān*, s. m. A sentinel, a watch, a
guard, a shepherd.
- p. پاسبانی *pās-bān-i*, s. f. Watch, guard, protec-
tion, keeping.
- p. پاسداری *pās-dār-i*, s. f. Watching, guardian-
ship.
- p. پاسنگ *pā-sang*, s. m. A make weight, some-
thing placed in one scale to balance the other,
or something placed on one side of a load to
form an equipoise to the other.
- s. پاسی *pāsī* (from Sans. पाश) s. f. A net, a
rope with which the legs of a horse are bound.
(پاشی) s. m. A fowler.
- s. پاسی *pās-i* (from Sans. पाश A rope) s. m.
One whose business it is to make *tādī*. (So
Y 2

named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the ^{تار} tree).

پاش *pāsh*, part. Sprinkling, scattering.

پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, part. Shivered, scattered.

پاشنه *pāshna*, s. m. The heel.

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, s. m. Washing of the feet.

پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy.

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, adj. Undeiled (generally applied to the mind), honest.

پاکبازی *pāk-bāz-i*, s. f. Purity (generally, of mind).

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, adj. Chaste, pure, holy in life.

پاکڑ *pākṛ*, } (Sans. पर्कटी) s. m. The
پاکڑیا *pākṛiyā*, }
citron leaved Indian fig-tree. (*Ficus venosa*).

پاک سنترسی *pāk-saṁsī*, s. f. A table vice, a bench vice. (This is a modern name; for, the instrument was introduced by Europeans).

پاک صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, adj. Pure, clean, undeiled, unpolluted.

پاکنا *pākna* (from Sans. पाक Ripening, dressing food.) v. n. To boil in sirup.

پاکھا *pākhā*, s. m. A shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area.

پاکھان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, s. m. A stone, a rock.

پاکھر *pākhar*, s. f. Iron armour for the defence of a horse or an elephant.

پاکھنڈ *pākhaṇḍ* or *pāshāṇḍ*, s. m. Wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy.

پاکھنڈی *pākhaṇḍī* or *pāshāṇḍī*, adj. Hypocritical, deceitful, heretical.

پاکي *pāk-i*, s. f. Purity, cleanness, sanctity.

پاکي لینا *pākī lenā*, v. a. To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.

پاکیزگی *pākīza-gī*, s. f. Cleanness, purity, neatness.

پاکیزہ *pākīza*, adj. Clean, pure, neat.

پاگ *pāg*, s. f. A turband. (पाक) Sirup.

پاگا *pāgā*, s. m. A troop of horse (among Mahārāttas), a stud.

پاگر *pāgur*, s. m. Act of chewing the cud, rumination.

پاگرانا *pāgurānā*, v. a. To chew the cud, to ruminate.

پاگل *pāgal*, s. m. A fool, idiot, madman. (Banglā).

پال *pāl*, s. m. f. A sail : a small tent : layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened.

پالا *pālā* (Sans. प्रालेय) s. m. Frost, hoar-frost, snow : trust, charge : a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaddī* : leaves of a tree named *jharberī*, (a species of *Zizyphus*). پالی پڑنا *pālē parnā*, v. n. To fall within the power of another.

پالاگن *pālāgan* (Sans. पादलग्न) s. m. Reverence, respect, veneration.

پالان *pālān*, s. m. Pack-saddles, dorsers.

پالاک *pālak* (Sans. पालक) s. m. A kind of greens, (a species of spinach) : (पाल्यक) A bedstead : part. act. (from r. पाल Preserve) A watchman, a preserver. پالاک پتر *pālak-putr* (पालकपुत्र) An adopted son.

پالاک جوهی *pālak-jūhī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal tree. (*Justicia nasuta*, also, *Ixora undulata*. Roxb.).

پالاکری *pālakrī*, s. f. Blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it. (It is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position).

پالکی سوار *pālki*, s. f. A litter, a sedan. پالکی نشین *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. پالکی نشین *pālki-nishīn*, Entitled to be carried in a *pālki*. (Formerly this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).

- s. पालन *pālan*, s. m. Bringing up, rearing, breeding, nourishing.
- s. पालना *pālnā* (r. पाल Preserve) v. a. To bring up, to breed, to educate. s. m. A cradle.
- P. पालहنگ *pā-lahang*, s. m. A tether, a halter.
- H. पालی *pālī*, s. f. A battle between birds; a place where birds fight: a covering of a pot.
- P. پامال *pā-māl*, adj. Trodden on, ruined.
- P. پامالی *pāmāl-i*, s. f. Devastation, ruin, the being beaten down by treading.
- P. پالیز *pālez*, s. f. A field of melons.
- P. پامردی *pā-mard-i*, s. f. Strength; resolution, valour.
- s. पानि *pāni*, s. The hand.
- s. पान *pān* (Sans. पर्ण) s. m. Betel leaf, (leaves of Piper Betel).
- s. पान *pān* (for पान्च *pānch*, q. v.) Five.
- s. पाना *pānā*, v. a. (Sans. प्रापण i. e. प्र and र. आप Acquire) To get, to acquire, to find, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain. s. m. A plant growing in stagnant water.
- s. पान्त *pānt* (Sans. पंक्ति) s. f. A row; a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers.
- s. पान्तर *pāntar* (Sans. प्रान्तर A long and lonesome way) s. m. A desert field.
- s. पान्ति *pānti* (Sans. पंक्ति) s. f. A row.
- s. पान्जर *pānjar* (Sans. पंजर) The ribs, the side; a side or quarter. (Synon. with طرف).
- s. पान्च *pānch* (Sans. पंच) adj. Five.
- s. पान्चवान *pānch-wān*, adj. Fifth.
- s. पान्दान *pān-dān* (Sans. पणीधार) s. m. A box for holding betel and its apparatus.
- s. पाण्डव *pāṇḍav*, Descendant of Rājā Pāṇḍu.
- s. पान्दी *pāṇḍī*, } (Sans. पंडित) s. m. A tribe
s. पान्री *pāṇrī*, } of Brāhmans.

- H. پانس *pāns*, s. m. Manure, a dung-hill. پانس هوجانا *pāns hojānā*, To rot, to become mellow (land).
- H. پانسنا *pānsnā*, v. a. To manure.
- s. پانک *pānk* (Sans. पंक) s. m. A bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire.
- H. پانگا *pāngā*, s. m. Culinary salt obtained from sea sand (as by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal).
- s. پانو *pānw* (Sans. पाद Pers. پا) s. m. Leg, foot.
- پانو اترنا *pānw-utarnā*, To be dislocated (the foot).
- پانو اٹھانا یا چلانا *pānw-uṭhānā yā chalānā*, To go quickly.
- پانو اڑانا *pānw-uṛānā*, To interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs.
- پانو برھانا *pānw barhānā*, To take the lead among one's equals: to desist from one's former courses.
- پانو بھر جانا *pānw bhar jānā*, Numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet.
- پانو پانو *pānw pānw*, or پانون پانون *pānon pānon*, adj. On foot.
- پانو پر پانو رکھنا *pānw par pānw rakhnā*, To imitate or adopt the conduct of another, to walk in the steps of another: to sit at ease, to sit cross legged.
- پانو پڑنا *pānw paṛnā*, To intreat submissively.
- پانو پکڑنا *pānw pakarṇā*, To beseech submissively: to prevent one from going.
- پانو پوجنا *pānw pūjṇā*, To honour another: to avoid another.
- پانو پھیلا کر سونا *pānw phailākar sonā*, (Lit. To sleep with the legs extended) is applied to signify perfect content and security.
- پانو پھیلانا *pānw phailānā*, To insist, to be obstinate.
- پانو پیٹنا *pānw pīṭnā*, To stamp with impatience.
- پانو پھوک پھوک رکھنا *pānw phūk phūk rakhnā*, To do any thing carefully.
- پانو تلی ملنا *pānw tale malnā*, To give one pain, to annoy.
- پانو توڑنا *pānw torṇā*, To desist from visiting any person: to visit one very often: to be tired.
- پانو ثابت رکھنا *pānw śābit rakhnā*, To persevere firmly in a

resolution. پانو جمانا *pānw jamānā*, To stand firmly. پانو چل جانا *pānw chal jānā*, To totter, to become unstable. پانو چلانا *pānw chalānā*, See پانو اٹھانا *pānw uṭhānā*. پانو دھو *pānw dho dho pīnā*, (Lit. To drink the water with which one's feet are washed) denotes perfect confidence. پانو ڈالنا *pānw dālānā*, To prepare for and commence an undertaking. پانو ڈگنا *pānw dīgānā*, To slip. پانو رگڑنا *pānw ragārnā*, To go about foolishly and unprofitably: to be in the agonies of death. پانو زمین پر نہ ٹھہرنا *pānw zamīn par na ṭhaharnā*, is used to express excessive joy. پانو سونا *pānw sonā*, To be numbed, to sleep (the foot). پانو سی پانو بانہدنا *pānw se pānw bāndhnā*, To watch one close. پانو سی پانو بھیرنا *pānw se pānw bhirānā*, To be near. پانو قائم کرنا *pānw kāyīm karnā*, To occupy a fixed habitation: to adopt a new resolution. پانو کا انگوٹھا *pānw kā angūṭhā*, The great toe. پانو کانپنا یا *pānw kāmpnā yā thartharānā*, To fear to attempt any thing. پانو کسی کا اکھاڑنا *pānw kisī kā ukhārnā*, To move any person from his place, intention or resolution. پانو کسی کا *pānw kisī kā gale men dālānā*, To convict one by his own arguments. پانو کی *pānw kī unglī*, A toe. پانو گاڑنا *pānw gārṇā*, To plant one's feet, to stand immovable. پانو لگنا *pānw lagnā*, To make obeisance. پانو نکالنا *pānw nikālānā*, To exceed one's proper limits: to withdraw from an undertaking: to be a ringleader in a criminal action. دی *dabe pānw ānā*, To come gently and unperceived as a spy.

s. پانو روٹی *pānw-roṭī*, s. f. A loaf of bread, bread made in the form of a loaf.

s. پانوڑا *pānw-ṛā*, s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a house for a guest to walk on. See *pā-andāz*.

h. پانہر *pānhar*, s. m. A kind of reed.

s. پانی *pānī* (Sans. पानीय) s. m. Water; lustre; sperm. پانی بھرنا *pānī bharnā*, To confess inferiority. پانی پڑنا *pānī paṛnā*, v. n. To rain. پانی پی پی کوسنا *pānī pī pī kosnā*, To curse excessively, (i. e. till the throat, being dry, must be moistened by drinking). پانی جانا *pānī jānā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the fluor albus: to be disgraced: to shed tears. پانی چلنا *pānī chalnā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. پانی سی پتلا کرنا *pānī se patlā karnā*, To abash, to put to shame. پانی کا بلبلا *pānī kā bulbulā*, (A bubble of water) indicates instability. پانی کرنا *pānī karnā*, v. a. To abash: to facilitate. پانی مرنا *pānī marnā*, v. n. To dry up, to be evaporated: to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. پانی میں آگ لگانا *pānī men āg lagānā*, To revive a contention which had subsided. پانی نہ مانگنا *pānī na māngnā*, To be slain with the single stroke of a sword and die instantly.

s. پانیٹی *pānyatī*, s. f. The foot of a bed.

s. پاو *pāo* (Sans. पाद) s. m. A quarter, a fourth part. *pāw*, see پانو *pānw*.

s. پاورس *pāwas* (Sans. प्रावृष) s. m. The rainy season.

s. پاورک *pāwak*, s. f. Fire.

s. پاؤلا *pāolā* (from پاو) s. m. A quarter of any coin (as of a rupee, &c.).

s. پاؤن *pāon*, Same as پانو *pānw*, q. v.

s. پاون *pāwan* (r. पू Purify) s. m. Sacred, purifying.

s. پاہان *pāhān*, } (Sans. पाषाण from r. पिष
s. پاہن *pāhan*, } Grind, pulverise) s. m. A stone.

s. پاہن *pāhun* (Sans. प्राघुण) s. m. A guest.

s. پاہنا *pāhunā* (Sans. प्राघुण) s. m. A guest; a son-in-law.

s. پاهنی *pāhuni* (Sans. प्रायुणीक) s. f. A female guest.

h. پاهو *pāhū*, s. m. A person.

h. پای *pāe*, s. m. A peasant residing in one village and cultivating land belonging to another village.

s. پای *pāi*, } (from पाद) s. f. A coin, the
s. پائین *pāin*, } fourth part of an *ānā*.

h. پای *pāi*, } s. f. Pins used by weavers to
h. پائین *pāin*, } wind off the warp from.

p. پای *pāe* (Sans. पाद) s. m. The foot, the stand of a table, chair, &c. پای بند *pāe-band*, adj. Tied by the leg: (*met.*) encumbered with a family: s. m. Fetters. پای تخت *pāe-takht*, s. m. The royal residence or place of general residence of the royal family. پای تراب *pāe-turāb*, s. m. The first stage of a journey. (It is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and then to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). پای حساب لانا *pāe hisāb lānā*, To settle accounts. پای دام *pāe-dām*, s. m. A gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. پای رکاب *pāe-rikāb*, Retinue, train. پای زنجیر *pāe-zanjir*, adj. Chained by the leg; (*met.*) encumbered with a family. پای زه *pāe-zih*, s. m. A loop or slip knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. پای زیب *pāe-zeb*, s. f. An ornament worn round the ankle by females. پای لگنا *pāe-lagnā*, v. n. To make obeisance by embracing the feet: (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). پای مال *pāe-māl*, adj. Trampled on, ruined. پای مال کرنا *pāe-māl karnā*, To trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. پای مالی *pāe-māl-i*, s. f. Destruction, ravage, ruin (occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.). پای مردی *pāe-mardī*, s. f. Courage, resolution: see پامردی

p. پایاب *pā-yāb*, adj. Within man's depth; fordable. s. m. A ford.

p. پایابی *pā-yāb-i*, s. f. Quality of being fordable.

p. پایان *pāyān*, s. m. }
p. پایانی *pāyānī*, s. f. } End, completion, extreme.

p. پای تابه *pāe-tāba*, s. m. A sock. See پاتابه

h. پایتھ *pāyath*, s. m. A scaffold.

p. پایجامه *pāe-jāma*, s. m. Drawers, trowsers.

p. پایخانه *pāe-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.

p. پایدار *pāe-dār*, adj. Firm, steady, durable, permanent.

p. پایداری *pāe-dār-i*, s. f. Permanence, durability.

p. پاییز *pāyiz*, s. Autumn.

s. پایک *pāyik* (Sans. पादिक Pers. پیک) s. m. A messenger, harbinger.

p. پایکاشت *pāe-kāsh*, adj. (Land) let out to non-resident tenants.

p. پایگاه *pāe-gāh*, s. m. Rank, dignity; a stable.

s. پایل *pāy-al*, adj. Sure-footed, easy-paced. s. A bamboo-ladder.

s. پایل *pāy-il*, s. f. An ornament for the foot or ankle.

p. پای موز *pāe-moz*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.

p. پائین *pāin*, s. m. The lower part. adv. Beneath, under.

s. پاینت *pāyint*, } (Sans. पादान्त) s. f. The
s. پائنتی *pāintī*, } foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.

p. پائینی *pāin-i*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.

p. پایه *pāya*, s. m. A step; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.

s. پبتر *pabitr* (Sans. पवित्र) adj. Pure, holy, undefiled, nice, clean.

s. پبتر *pabitrā* (Sans. पवित्रक) s. m. A brāhmanical thread, a string of silken beads, a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs.

s. پبتری *pabitrī*, s. f. A ring of *kusha*

grass (*Poa Cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship.

س. پپرا *paprā* (Sans पर्पट) s. m. A crust.

س. پپری *papri* (Sans पर्पट) s. f. A scab, a scale, scurf; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth; thin cakes of bread.

ه. پپریاکت *papriyā-kat*, s. f. A kind of white-coloured *kath* (extract of *Mimosa Catechu*).

س. پپریلا *papri-lā* (from پپری) adj. Scurfy.

ه. پپنی *papni*, s. f. The eye-lash.

ه. پپیہا *papihā*, s. m. A sparrow-hawk. (*Falco Nisus*).

ه. پپایا *papaiyā*, s. m. A sort of child's whistle: name of a tree and of its fruit (the Papaw tree, *Carica Papaya*).

س. پت *pat* (पद) s. f. Good name, honour, character: (पति) s. m. A lord, master, husband: *pati* (पत्र) s. m. A leaf.

س. پت *pitt*, s. m. Bile, gall.

س. پت پاپرا *pit pāprā* (पर्पट) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Oldenlandia biflora*).

س. پتا *pitā*, s. m. A father.

س. پتا *pittā*, s. m. Bile, the gall bladder; (ironically) anger, emotion of mind. پتا مرنا *pittā marnā*, To subside (anger). پتا نکالنا *pittā nikālānā*, To chastise.

ه. پتا *patā*, s. m. A sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address or place to which one is directed.

س. پتا *pattā* (Sans पत्र) s. m. A leaf, a trinket. پتا ہونا *pattā honā*, To run away, to flee.

س. پتا کا *patākā*, s. f. A standard, a flag.

س. پتال *pattāl* (Sans. पताल in Hindū mythology) s. m. The infernal regions or a place under the earth.

س. پتانبہر *pit-āmbhar*, s. m. See پیتمبر *pitambar*.

ه. پتائی *putā-i* (from پوتنا) s. f. The act of plastering; price paid for plastering.

س. پتبرت *pati-brat* (Sans पतिव्रत्य) s. m. Chastity.

س. پتبرتا *pati-bratā* (Sans. पतिव्रता) adj. f. Chaste (woman).

س. پتیت *patit*, adj. Fallen, abject; guilty, abandoned.

س. ه. پت جہڑ *pat-jhar*, adj. Without leaves.

پت جہڑ ہونا *pāt jhar honā*, To lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); *met.* To decay (a person from old age). s. f. The fall of the leaf; autumn.

س. پت دن *pat-din* (Sans प्रतिदिन) adv. Each day; always, constantly.

س. پتر *putr*, s. m. A son.

س. پتر *pattar* (Sans. पत्र) s. m. A leaf; a letter, epistle, deed, plate or clamp of metal.

س. پتر *pitri*, s. m. Father. پتر گھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, An enemy to his father or parents.

س. پترا *patrā*, (Sans पत्र) s. m. An almanack, an ephemeris.

س. پترائی *pitrai* (Sans. पैत्रिक) s. m. A kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. (From پیتل or Sans. पितलता) s. f. Verdigrise.

س. پتر پکھ *patar-pakh* (Sans. पितृपक्ष) s. m. The first or dark fortnight of the lunar Āsin month.

ه. پترنگا *patringā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Merops viridis*).

س. پتر پتارو *patarau*, s. m. du. Parents.

س. پتری *putri*, s. f. A daughter.

ه. پتری *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, s. f. A prostitute.

پتری باز *patariyā-bāz*, A whoremonger.

ه. پتکی *patukī*, s. f. A small pot, a pan.

س. پتل *pattal* (Sans. पत्रावली) s. f. A plate or trencher formed of leaves.

ه. پتلا *patlā*, adj. m. Fine, thin (cloth or liquids); lean, meagre, delicate, weak.

س. پتلا *putlā*, s. m. An idol, image. See پوتلا

س. پتلانا *pillānā* (from پیتل) v. n. To be contami-

nated with verdigrise (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels).

H. پتلائی *patlā-ī*, (from پتلا) s. f. Thinness, fineness, meagreness, weakness.

S. پتلو *patlo* (from Sans. पत्र) s. m. The dead leaves fallen from a tree, the leaves cut off from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*) and used for thatching.

S. پتلی *putli* (Sans. पुतली) s. f. The pupil of the eye; the frog of a horse's hoof, an image, an idol. (See پوتلی) *putli kā tārā karnā*, To honour or esteem as the apple of the eye.

S. پتن *patan* (r. पत Fall) s. m. The act of falling. *پتنن* *pattan* (in comp.) A town, a city.

H. پتن *pattan*, s. m. Act of ordering goods from a manufacturer.

H. پتنگ *patang*, s. m. See بقم

S. پتنگ *patang*, s. m. A moth: a child's kite: the sun.

H. پتنگا *patangā*, s. m. A spark. *پتنگا ہونا* *patangā honā*, To go rapidly about a business.

S. پتنگا *patangā* (Sans. पतंग A grasshopper), s. m. A moth.

S. پتی *patni*, s. f. A wife.

H. پتی *pattan-ī*, adj. Commissioned, manufactured by order.

S. پتا *patauwā* (from Sans. पत्र) s. m. A leaf.

H. پتوار *patwār*, } s. f. A rudder.

H. پتوال *patwāl*, }

S. پتوہ *patoh*, } (Sans. पुत्रवधू) s. f. Daugh-

S. پتوہو *patohū*, } ter-in-law, son's wife.

S. پتھر *patthar* (Sans. प्रस्तर) s. m. A stone.

پتھر بازی *patthar-bāzī*, s. f. Stone throwing, playing with stones. *پتھر پانی ہو جانا* *patthar pānī ho jānā*, The melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated.

پتھر پسینا *patthar pasīnā*, To be softened or melted (a stony heart). *پتھر چھاتی پر رکھنا* *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, To be patient by compulsion or from being without remedy. *پتھر سا پسینک مارنا*

patthar sā phenk mārñā, To reply rashly without understanding the meaning of one's question. *پتھر سی سر پھوڑنا یا مارنا* *patthar se sir phoñā* or *mārñā*, To teach or instruct a fool. *پتھر ہونا* *patthar honā*, To be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. (پتھری *patthare*, occurs in *Mīr Takī* as a plural; so لگوئی پتھری).

S. پتھرانا *pathrānā* (from پتھر) v. n. To be petrified; to become hard (a bile). *آنکھ پتھرائی* See under آنکھ

S. پتھر پھوڑ *patthar-phoñ*, s. m. A wood-pecker (*Picus*).

S. پتھر چٹا *patthar chaṭā*, s. m. Name of a sort of greens: a skin-flint: name of a serpent: name of a fish. adj. One attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress.

S. پتھر چور *patthar-chūr* (Sans. प्रस्तरचूर्ण) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, *Roxb.*).

S. پتھر کالا *patthar-kalā* (Sans. प्रस्तरकला) adj. used substantively, A firelock.

S. پتھری *patthri* (from प्रस्तर) s. f. Grit, gravel; the flint of a musket; stone in the bladder; a gizzard.

S. پتھر یلا *patthr-ilā* (from پتھر) adj. m. Stony.

S. پتھک *pathik*, s. m. A traveller, a passenger.

S. پتی *patti* (from Sans. पत्र) s. m. A leaf: Hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. See پیانگ

S. پتیآ *patiyā* (Sans. पत्रिका) s. f. A written opinion given by Pandits: a letter.

S. پتیآ *pitiyā* (Sans. पितृव्य) s. m. A paternal uncle, a father's brother.

S. پتیارا *patiyārā* (Sans. प्रत्यय) s. m. Trust, confidence, belief; dependence.

S. پتیآنا *patiyānā* (प्रत्ययन) v. a. To confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.

S. پتیری *patirī* (from پات) s. f. A kind of mat.

- H. پتیل *patil*, adj. Thin, fine.
 P. پتیل *patil*, s. m. A match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. (Arab. فتیل). پتیل سوز *patil-soz*, s. f. The stand or support of a lamp.
 H. پتیلا *patilā*, s. m. A pan, a pot.
 S. پٹ *pat*, s. m. A shutter, the valve of a folding door: a sound. adj. Upside down, overturned.
 S. پٹ *pat*, s. m. A cloth.
 S. پٹ *put*, s. m. A menstruum, solvent, flux.
 H. پٹا *patā*, s. m. A foil, a wooden scymitar for cudgelling with. پٹیا باز *patē-bāz*, A fencer, a cudgeller: (met.) A coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. پٹا کاٹنا *patā kātnā*, v. a. To discharge from service.
 H. پٹا *pattā*, s. m. A lock of hair: a dog-collar: name of harness.
 S. پٹا *pattā* (Sans. पट्ट) s. m. A deed; particularly a title deed to land or a deed of lease.
 S. پٹاپٹ *patāpat* (Sans. पटत्पटत्) s. m. The sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain.
 H. پٹاپر *patāpar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
 H. پٹاکھا *patākhā* (properly, پٹاک from پٹاک A sound) s. m. A cracker, a squib.
 S. پٹارا *pitārā* (Sans. पेटा) s. m. A large basket, a portmanteau.
 S. پٹاری *pitārī* (Sans. पिटक) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.
 H. پٹاری *pitārī*, s. f. A weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c.
 H. پٹاک *patāk*, s. m. A sound, a crash.
 H. پٹانا *patānā* (from پٹنا) v. a. To irrigate, to water; to prepare a چوکا *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water: to place the beams on the roof of a house: to pay money.
 H. پٹاؤ *patāw* (from پٹانا) s. m. Irrigating, flooding a field: roofing a house with tiles, &c.

- S. پٹ پٹ *patpat* (Sans. पटत्पटत्) The sound of beating.
 H. پٹپٹیا *pitpitīyā*, adj. Combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.).
 S. پٹرا *patrā*, s. m. A plank; a plank on which a washerman beats clothes, a plank to sit on: unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). پٹرا کر دینا *patrā kar denā*, v. n. To deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply.
 S. پٹرائی *pat-rānī* (پاٹ A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. A queen, a princess. See پٹرائی.
 S. پٹری *patrī*, s. f. A plank to write on, a narrow slip or plank of wood; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback.
 S. پٹری *patrī*, s. f. A tile.
 S. پٹ سال *pat-sāl* (Sans. पाठशाला i. e. पाठ A lesson, and शाला A house) s. m. A college, a school.
 S. پٹکا *patkā* (पट्टि) s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. زری پٹکا *zarī patkā*, The golden girdle, (an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him). پٹکا باندھنا *patkā bāndhnā*, To determine on or prepare for any act. پٹکا پکڑنا *patkā pakarnā*, To hinder, to obstruct.
 H. س. پٹکا جانا *patkā jānā* (from پٹکنا) v. n. To fall from one's rank or estimation.
 H. پٹکن *patkan*, s. f. A knock, a fall. پٹکن کھانا *patkan khānā*, To fall down.
 H. پٹکنا *pataknā*, v. a. To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock.
 H. س. پٹکنا دینا *patkanī denā*, } v. a. To dash on
 H. س. پٹکی دینا *patkī denā*, } the ground, to
 throw against any thing with violence.
 H. پٹن *paṭan*, s. m. Roofing.
 H. پٹنا *paṭnā*, v. n. To be paid, to be procured; to be watered; to fill: to be covered, to be

- roofed, &c. intrans. of پائنا q. v. s. m. Name of a city. (Sans. पट्टन).
- h. پٹنا *piṭnā*, v. n. To be beaten.
- h. پٹنی *paṭnī*, s. m. A ferry-man. See پاتونی.
- s. پٹو *paṭṭū* (Sans. पट्ट Cloth) s. m. A kind of woollen cloth, a cloth to cover with from rain, &c.
- s. پٹوا *paṭ'ūā* (r. पट String, arrange) s. m. A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.
- h. پٹوا *paṭūā*, s. m. Tow made from the Hibiscus Cannabinus.
- h. پٹوار *paṭwār*, } s. m. One who keeps ac-
h. پٹواری *paṭwārī*, } count of lands, a land steward.
- h. پٹوانا *paṭwānā*, v. a. To provide money: to water. See پائنا.
- s. پٹوت *paṭūt* (पटुता r. पट Move, shine) s. m. Vigour, virility, activity, skill.
- h. پٹوتن *paṭotan*, s. m. Roofing with planks or boards, transom.
- s. پٹوکا *paṭūkā* (पट्ट Cloth) s. m. See پٹکا *paṭkā*.
پٹوکا باندھنا *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or to prepare for any act.
پٹوکا پکڑنا *paṭūkā pakāṛnā*, To hinder or obstruct.
- h. پٹونی *paṭaunī*, s. m. A ferry-man. See پاتونی.
- h. پٹوہیا *paṭohiyā*, s. m. An owl.
- h. پٹھ *paṭṭh*, } s. m. A young full-grown ani-
h. پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler: a sinew, a tendon: a plant with long leaves.
- h. پٹھا *puṭṭhā*, s. m. The buttock, the hip (of an animal).
- h. پٹھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, }
h. پٹھونا *paṭhaunā*, } v. a. To send.
- h. پٹھیا *paṭhyā*, part. past, Sent.
- h. پٹھیا *paṭhiyā*, s. f. A young full-grown animal. (Generally applied to kids, fowls, &c.).
- s. پٹی *paṭṭī*, s. f. 1. (पट्टी) A bandage. 2. (पट्टिका) A quarter of a place. 3. The side

- pieces of the frame of a bedstead. پٹی پکڑکی *paṭṭī pakāṛke hille rahnā*, denotes excessive weakness and laziness. پٹی توڑنا *paṭṭī tornā*, To be bed-ridden. پٹی سی پٹی ملانا *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. 4. A row. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and divided by a line in the middle.
- s. پٹیا *paṭiyā* (पट्टिका) s. f. A slate or slab of stone.
- h. پٹیت *paṭait* (from پٹا) s. m. A cudgeller.
- h. پٹیرا *paṭērā*, s. m. Papyrus.
- h. پٹیل *paṭel* (from پٹا) s. m. Cudgelling: sovereignty: a chief among the Kunbī tribe: a title of Mahārāttas.
- h. پٹیلہ *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, s. m. A kind of boat, flat-bottomed: a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. پٹیل ڈالنا *paṭel dālnā*, To interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business: to beat.
- h. پٹیلنا *paṭīlnā*, v. a. To exact, to subdue: to beat.
- h. پٹیلی *paṭelī* (dimin. of پٹیلہ) s. f. A small flat-bottomed boat.
- s. پٹیمہ *paṭī-mā* (पट्टी Cloth, and r. मा Measure) s. m. The planks on which cloth is spread for printing.
- h. پٹینا *paṭīnā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- s. پجایا *pujā-pā* (from पूजा Worship) s. m. The apparatus of worshipping.
- h. پجانا *pujānā*, v. a. To fill, to complete.
- p. پجاوہ *pajāwa* (corrupt. of پزاورہ) s. m. A brick-kiln.
- s. پجوانا *pujwānā* (caus. of پوجنا) v. a. To cause to worship.
- h. پجورہ *pajāurā* or *pajorā*, adj. Low, mean, shabby.
- s. h. پچا ڈالنا *pachā dālnā* (see پچنا) v. a. To digest, to rot.

- H. *puchārā*, s. m. A thin coat of clay for laying on a wall: the sponge of a gun. *پچارا*
puchārā phernā, To sponge a gun. *پچارنا*
puchārā denā, To lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to white-wash a wall.
 S. *pachās* (پنچاشات) adj. Fifty.
 S. *pachāsī* (پنچاشی) adj. Eighty-five.
 S. *pachānā* (from *پچنا*) v. a. To digest, to ferment.
 S. *pachānawwe* (پنچنوتی) adj. Ninety-five.
 H. *pachpach*, s. m. The noise made by walking in damp places.
 H. *pichpichā*, adj. Flabby, watery, sticky.
 H. *pachpachānā*, v. n. To be damp, to be wet; to sweat.
 H. *pachpan*, adj. Fifty-five.
 H. *pachtoliya*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
 H. *pachchar*, s. f. A wedge. *پچرمارنا* *pachchar mārānā*, To teaze, to harass, to distress.
 H. *pichukkā*, s. m. A squirt.
 H. *puchkārā*, s. m. See *پچارا* *puchārā*.
puchkārā phernā, To white-wash a wall.
 H. *pichkārī*, s. f. A squirt, a syringe.
 H. *pichkānā* (from *پچکنا*) v. a. To squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst.
 H. *pichaknā*, v. n. To be squeezed; to be shrivelled.
 S. *pachkhā* (پنچکھا) s. f. Six days from *श्रवण* to *रेवती*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful.
 S. *pach-khanā* (پنچکن Five, and *खंड* Part.) adj. Consisting of five parts or divisions (a house, &c.).
 S. H. *pach-larā* (پنچل Five, and *لر* Row, fold) adj. Consisting of five rows, five-fold.

- S. *pach-lonā* (پنچلن Five, and *लवण* Salt) s. m. A medicine composed of five kinds of salt.
 S. A. *pach-mahallā* (پنچمہال Five, and *محل* Mansion) adj. Of five stories (a house).
 S. *pach-mel* (پنچمیل i. e. پنچن Five, and *میل* Meeting, mixture) adj. mixed, confused.
 S. *pachnā* (r. *پچ* Cook, mature) v. n. To be digested; to rot; to be consumed; to take pains, to labour.
 S. *pachotara* (پنچوتر i. e. پنچن Five, and, *उत्तर* Reply) s. m. A duty of five per cent on merchandise.
 H. *pachūkā*, s. m. A squirt, a syringe.
 S. *pachaunī* (r. *پچ* Cook, &c.) s. f. The stomach.
 S. *pachh* (r. *पक्ष* Take a part) *pachh* or *pakh*, s. m. Protection, defence, confirmation, partiality; a feather; a side or division of the month, a fortnight.
 S. *pachhār* (from *پوچھنا*) s. m. See *پرسہ* *pursa*.
 H. *pachhār* (from *پچھاڑنا*) s. f. A fall: the act of winnowing. *پچھاڑ کھانا* *pachhār khānā*, To fall down, to suffer pain.
 H. *pachhārānā* (from *پچھاڑنا*) v. a. To throw down, to abase, to conquer.
 S. *pichhārī* (from *पश्चात्* Behind, or r. *पष* Prevent, bind) s. f. The rear; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied. *پچھاڑی*
pichhārī mārānā, To attack in the rear.
 S. *pachhān* (پچھان) s. m. West.
 H. *pichhānnā*, v. a. To know, to be acquainted with, to recognize. See *پہچاننا*
 S. *pachhtānā* (پشچاتپان i. e. *पश्चात्* Behind, after, and *तापः* Heat, from r. *तप* Burn) v. n. To regret, to repent of.
 S. *pachhtāwā* (پشچاتپ See under *پچھتانا*)

- s. m. Regret, penitence, contrition, concern, grief.
- h. پچھتر *pachhattar*, adj. Seventy-five.
- h. پچھڑنا *pachharṇā*, v. n. To fall, to tumble down.
- h. پچھڑ جانا *pachhar jānā*, v. n. To be overcome.
- s. پچھلا *pichhlā* (from پچھ q. v.) adj. Hindermost, last, modern. پچھلی پانو ہٹنا *pichhle pānw haṭnā*, To withdraw from one's agreement.
- h. پچھل پائی *pichhalpāi*, s. f. The ghost of a woman.
- s. پچھلنا *pichhalnā*, (from Sans. पिच्छल) v. n. To slip, to slide. See پھسلنا.
- s. پچھم *pachchham* (पश्चिम) s. m. West.
- h. پچھنا *pachhnā*, s. m. The act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculation; a scarificator, (name of an instrument).
- h. پچھنی *pachhni*, s. f. Scarifying, (tattooing).
- s. پچھوا *pachhwā* (पश्चिमवात i. e. पश्चिम West, and वान Wind) s. f. Western wind.
- s. پچھوارا *pichhwārā* (from پچھ q. v.) s. m. The rear, the back, part. adj. Hinder, in the rear.
- s. پچھوت *pichhūt* (पश्चत् Behind) adv. Behind, afterwards. s. m. Back of a house.
- s. پچھوری *pichhauri*, s. f. A three-cornered handkerchief used to tie round the head.
- s. پچھوڑنا *pachhornā* (r. स्फुट Separate) v. a. To winnow with a basket used for this purpose. See پھٹکنا.
- s. پچھویا *puchhwaiyā* (from پوچھنا) s. m. An enquirer.
- s. पक्षी पक्षी (पक्ष: A side, party, wing, from r. पक्ष Take a part) *pachchhi*, s. m. An ally, an assistant, an advocate, a patron, a bird.
- s. پچھیوا *pachhiyāw* (पश्चिमवान see پچھوا) s. f. A westerly wind.
- s. پچھیت *pichhet* (from پچھ q. v.) s. m. The back of a house; a yard or enclosure behind a house.
- h. پچھی *pachchī*, adj. Adherent, joined: (met. in music) in unison. پچھی کاری *pachchī-kārī*, s. f. Mosaick: patching or darning of damaged cloth. پچھی ہونا *pachchī honā*, To be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love.
- s. پچیس *pachīs* (पंचविंशति) adj. Twenty-five.
- s. پچیس *pachīs-i* (from پچیس) s. f. A game played with cowries instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw which is twenty-five.
- s. پاکھال *pakhāl* (पयस् Water, and खल Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. Properly, پکھال q. v.
- p. پختاری *pukhtari*, s. f. Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table; and under which the meat is kept warm: cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as *dopiyāza*, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury; whence) ماما پختریان کھانا *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, To eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.
- p. پختگی *pukhta-gī*, s. f. Ripeness, the being cooked; maturity, experience.
- p. پختہ *pukhta*, adj. Dressed (as victuals), baked (as bricks), made of brick; ripe; sly, knowing, wise. پختہ کرنا *pukhta karnā*, To make strong.
- p. پخش *pakhsh*, adj. Pressed with the foot; extended, drawn out.
- s. پد *pad*, s. m. The foot; footstep; rank, dignity, character; (in grammar) a word: place, station.
- h. پدا *piddā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- s. پدارتھ *padārth* (पद See under پد and अर्थ Meaning, request) *pad-ārth*, s. m. A rarity, a good, a delicacy or exquisite food: the meaning of a word: a category or predicament in logick.

s. پداس padās (from پادنا Sans. r. पर्द) s. f. Inclination to fart, flatulency.

s. پداسا padāsā (from پادنا) adj. m. Inclined to fart, flatulent.

s. پدانا padānā (from پادنا) v. a. To cause to fart. (Met.) To frighten or to put to flight.

s. پدی padbī (पदवी) s. f. A path, a road; rank, character; title, titular name, surname, patronimick.

P. پدر pidar, s. m. Father.

P. پدرانه pidar-āna, adj. Father-like, paternal.

P. پدری pidar-ī, adj. Paternal.

H. پدری pidarī, s. f. A tom-tit.

s. پدم padam (पद्म) s. m. The lotus (Nelumbium speciosum. Willd.). Ten billions (according to the Sāstr): or, one thousand billions (according to the Dastūru-l-āmal, or the Royal ordinances of Akbar).

s. پدما padmā, s. f. The goddess of riches, Lachhmi.

s. پدماوات padmāwat (पद्मावती) n. prop. Name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled Padmāwatī.

s. پدمنی padmanī (पद्मिनी) s. f. A description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which woman kind is divided by the Hindūs. (The names of the other three are Chitrinī, Sankhinī and Hastinī).

s. پدنا padnā, } (from پاد or पर्द) adj. Having
s. پدو paddū, } the quality of farting. (Met.)
s. پدورا padorā, } A coward.

H. پدهارنا padhārnā, v. n. To go, to depart.

s. پدهت paddhat (पद्धति A good road) s. f. Manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name.

s. پدی paddī (from पद A foot or r. पद Go) s. f. A path, a way, an alley.

P. پدید pidīd, adj. Open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.

P. پذیر pizīr, part. in compos. (from پذیرفتن) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with. زینت پذیر zīnāt-pizīr, Possessed of ornament, adorned. صفا پذیر safā-pizīr, Endowed with integrity, sincere, pure.

P. پذیرا pizīrā, } (from پذیرفتن) adj. Acceptable,
P. پذیره pizīra, } agreeable.

پ. پر par, 1. (for पर) adj. Distant, remote; other, strange: پردیس par-des, Abroad. adv. and conj. Over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; but. 2. (for उपरि) prep. On, upon, at. 3. परि (परि) prep. in compos. About, around, round about, entirely: (Greek περί). 4. प्रा, (प्रा) prep. in compos. Forth, for, forward; off, abroad, away: (Greek प्रा: Latin pro, prae, fores, and English pre-, for, fore).

P. پر par, s. m. A feather, a quill, a wing. پرافشانی par-afshānī, Expansion of the wings. پرتوتنا par-tūtā or پرجلنا par-jalnā, To be without power or ability. پرجهارنا par-jhārnā or پرگرا نا par-girānā, To prepare to fly: to get new feathers after moulting. پوزن par-zan, Striking the wings, flying. پرفشانی par-fishānī s. f. A shaking of the feathers or extension of the wings. پرنکالنا par nikālnā, To display, on acquiring power, those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station.

P. پر pur, adj. Full, complete, loaded, charged. (Sans. पूर्ण).

s. پر پور pur, s. m. A city, a town. پرباسی pura-bāsī, Inhabitant of a city.

s. پرا purā (पुर) s. m. A large village, a town, an assemblage of habitations.

s. پرا پارā, prep. in compos. Back, backward; reverse, defeat: (Greek παρὰ).

H. پرا parā, s. m. A company, a body (of troops).

- s. پراپت *parāpat* (प्राप्ति i. e. प्र and र. आप Acquire) s. m. Gain, income, produce, advantage, benefit: adj. Acquired, attained.
- s. प्रातः *prāt*, s. m. Morning, dawn of day.
- H. प्रात *parāt*, } s. f. A large plate.
H. प्राति *parāti*, }
- s. प्रातम *purātam*, } (पुरातन) adj. Old, aged.
s. प्रातन *purātan*, }
- H. प्रातहा *parāthā*, s. m. Bread made with butter or *ghī* and of several layers like pye-crust.
- s. प्राजय *parājai* (परा and जय: Victory) s. m. Overthrow, defeat, discomfiture.
- s. प्राचित *parāchit* (प्रायश्चित) s. m. A fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation.
- s. प्राचिन *parāchīn* (प्राचीन) adj. Old, of former times, ancient.
- s. प्राधीन *parādhīn* (परा and अधीन Docile, dependent) adj. Dependent, humble.
- s. प्रारब्ध *prārabdh*, s. f. Fate, destiny. (Properly प्रारब्ध q. v.).
- s. प्रारम्भ *prārambh* (प्र and आरम्भ) s. m. Beginning, commencement.
- s. प्रास *parās* (पलाश) s. m. The name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum made of the bark of that tree.
- s. प्राश्चित *prāschit* (प्रायश्चित) s. m. Atonement, expiation. See प्राचित.
- s. प्राकृत भाषा *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, s. f. A learned dialect formed from the Sanskrit language.
- s. प्राक्रम *parākram* (परा and र. क्रम Step, pace) s. m. Great power, ability.
- s. प्राक्रमी *parākramī*, adj. Bold, powerful, stout.
- s. प्राग *parāg*, s. m. Pollen, farina (of a flower).

- s. प्राग *prāg* (प्रयाग) s. m. The ancient name of Ilāhabād.
- P. प्रागन्धि *parāganda-gi*, s. f. Dispersion.
- P. प्रागन्ध *parāganda*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted.
- s. प्राल *parāl* (Sans. पलाल) s. f. Straw. See प्राल.
- s. प्रालब्ध *parālabdh* (प्र, आ and the र. लभ Gain) s. m. Fate, predestination, venture, chance.
- s. प्रामर्श *parāmarsh* (परा and र. मृष Bear, pardon) s. m. Council, advice, consideration, reflexion.
- s. प्रामोदना *parāmodhnā* (परा and र. मुद Rejoice) s. m. Wheedling.
- s. पुराण *purāṇ*, s. m. Hindū mythological books.
- s. प्राण *parān* or *prān*, s. m. Breath, soul, life; sweetheart, mistress.
- s. प्राणा *purānā* (पुराण) adj. Old. (r. पूर Fill) v. a. To fill.
- s. प्राणा *parānā* (पलायन) v. n. To run, to flee.
- s. प्राणा *pirānā* (r. पीड Give pain) v. n. To have pain, to be painful.
- H. प्रान्था *parānthā*, s. m. A kind of cake, paste. See प्रातहा *parāthā*.
- s. प्राणि *prān-i*, adj. Having life, an animal.
- s. प्राह *parāh* (पलाय) s. f. Flight, a general emigration.
- s. प्राया *parāyā* (Sans. पर) adj. Strange, foreign, belonging to another, of another.
- P. प्रायिचा *parāyicha*, Arab. plur. (of پارچه) Shreds, bits of cloth, &c.
- H. प्रब *parb*, s. m. Gem, a flat diamond.
- s. प्रब *parab* (पर्व) s. m. A festival, a holiday, anniversary, feast.
- s. प्रवास *prabās* (प्र and र. वस Dwell) s. m. Travelling, journey.

- s. پرباہ **प्रवाह** *prabāh*, s. m. Stream, tide, flood; breadth of a river.
- s. پرباسی **प्रवासी** (See **پرباس**) *prabās-i*, s. m. A traveller: **पुरवासी** (पुर Town, and r. वस Dwell) *pura-bāsī*, An inhabitant of a city.
- s. **पर्वत** *parbat*, s. m. A mountain.
- s. **पर्वती** *parbat-i*, s. m. A mountaineer.
- s. **पर्वती** *parbat-i*, s. f. } (from **पर्वती** Pro-
s. **पर्वती** *parbat-iyā*, s. m. } duction of hills) A kind of pumpkin.
- s. **परबस** *parbas* (Sans. **परवश्य**) adj. Depending on the will of another, dependant, precarious.
- s. **परबल** *parbal* (प्रबल i. e. प्र and बल Strength) adj. Predominant, superior, prevalent, violent.
- s. **प्रबन्ध** *prabandh*, s. m. A kind of song: style, composition (of a discourse).
- s. **प्रबोध** (प्र and r. बुध Know) s. m. Demonstration, consolation, persuasion.
- s. **प्रभा** (प्र and r. भा Shine) *prabhā*, s. f. Splendour.
- s. **प्रभात** (प्र and r. भा Shine) *prabhāt*, s. m. Morning, dawn.
- s. **प्रभाती** *prabhāt-i*, adj. Sung in a tune (or *rāginī*) peculiar to morning.
- s. **प्रभाव** *prabhāw* (प्र and r. भू Be or obtain), s. m. Influence, prosperity, felicity, majesty.
- s. **प्रभु** *prabhū*, s. m. Commander, lord, master, principal.
- s. **प्रवेश** (प्र and r. विश Enter) *prabes*, s. m. Entrance, admittance, access.
- s. **प्रवेशी** (See **प्रवेश**) *prabes-i*, adj. Penetrating.

- s. **प्रवीण** (प्र and r. वी Desire, occupy) *prabīn*, adj. Knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful.
- s. **प्रवीणता** *prabīn-tā*, s. f. Knowledge, skill.
- H. **परपराना** *parparānā*, v. n. To smart.
- H. **परपराह** *parparāhat* (from **परपराना**) s. f. Acrimony.
- s. **प्रपंच** *parpanch*, s. m. Delusion, fraud, imposition, treachery, deceit, art, artifice.
- s. **प्रपंची** *parpanch-i*, adj. Insidious, fraudulent, artful.
- s. **परिपूर्ण** or **प्रपूर्ण** (परि or प्र and r. पूर Fill) *par-pūran*, adj. Brimful.
- s. **प्रफुल्लित** (प्र and r. फुल्ल Blossom) *par-phullit*, adj. Blooming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful.
- H. **परपैथ** *par-paith*, s. m. A duplicate of a bill of exchange.
- H. **परत** *parat*, s. m. A fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum.
- s. **प्रति** *prati*, prep. Again, against, back again, towards, for, in exchange, instead. adj. Each, respectively.
- H. **परता** *partā*, s. m. A reel (for winding thread).
- s. **प्रताप** (प्र and r. तप Burn, be glorious) *pra-tāp*, s. m. Splendour, majesty, glory, prosperity, felicity, courage.
- s. **प्रतापवान** *pratāp-wān*, } adj. Glorious,
s. **प्रतापी** *pratāp-i*, } potent.
- s. **प्रतिबिम्ब** (प्रति and विम्ब) *prati-bimb*, s. m. An image or picture; the reflexion of an image or figure from a mirror.
- s. **प्रतिपाल** (प्रति and r. पाल Pre-serve) *pratipāl*, s. m. Patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing.
- s. **प्रतिपालक** (from **प्रतिपाल**) *pratipālak*, s. m. Cherisher, patron.

- s. پرتپال **प्रतिपालन** *pratipālan*, See پرتپال .
s. پرتپالنا *pratipālānā* (see پرتپال) v. a. To preserve, to keep, to cherish.
s. پرتچھ *partachh* or *partichh* (Sans. प्रत्यक्ष i. e. प्रति and अक्षि The eye) adj. Obvious, evident, apparent, publick, present. adv. In the presence, before.
s. پرت دن **प्रति दिन** *prati-din*, Each day, every day.
s. پرتشتا *pratishtā* (प्र and र. ष्टा Stand) s. Celebrity, renown.
s. پرتگنیا *pratigniyā* (Sans. प्रतिज्ञान i. e. प्रति and र. ज्ञा Know) s. f. Agreement, compact, promise.
H. پرتل *partal*, s. f. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* پرتل کا ٹٹو *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, A pack-horse, a bat-horse.
H. پرتلا *partalā*, s. m. A sword belt.
s. پرتیما **प्रतिमा** *pratimā*, s. f. Image, statue, picture, likeness.
P. پرتو *partū*, s. m. Light, the sun-beams, rays. (Sans. प्रताप).
s. پرتھ **पृथु** *prithu*, n. prop. Name of an ancient Rājā, son of Vena, Rājā of Bettur. He was married to a form of the goddess Lakshmī, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c.
s. پرتھا **प्रथा** *prathā*, s. f. Immemorial custom, notoriety, fame.
s. پرتھک **पृथक्** *prithak*, adj. Separate, without.
s. پرتھم **प्रथम** *pratham*, adj. First.
s. پرتھمی *prathmī* or *pirthmī*,
s. پرتھوی *prithwī*,
s. پرتھی *pirthī*, *prithī* or *pirathī*, } (Sans. पृथिवी or पृथ्वी) s. f. The world, earth, ground.
s. پرتھنا **पृथ्वीनाथ** *prithī-nāth* (Sans. पृथ्वीनाथ) s. m. Lord of the earth; a sovereign, a king.

- s. پرتی **प्रत्यय** *pratyai*, s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, faith.
H. پرتی *partī* (from پرتنا) s. f. Waste ground.
s. پرتیت *partit* (Sans. प्रतीति) s. f. Faith, confidence. پرتیت کرنا *partit karnā*, To examine; to believe, to trust.
H. پرج *parj*, s. f. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. Handle of a shield. پرج دار *parj-dār*, adj. Basket-hilted (a scimitar).
s. پرجا *parjā* (Sans. प्रजा) s. f. A subject, tenant, renter.
s. پرجاپتی **प्रजापति** (प्रजा Subjects, and पति Lord) *prajā-pat*, s. m. Lord of subjects; a prince.
s. پرجائی *parjāe* (Sans. पर्याय) s. f. Order, method, custom, manner, place, room.
s. پرجٹن **पर्यटन** (परि and र. अट Move, wander) *par-jāṭan*, s. Travelling.
s. پرجوٹ *parjawat* (Sans. प्राजावत) s. m. Quit-rent, tax.
s. پرجار *parchār* (Sans. प्रचार) s. m. Publication, disclosure.
s. پرجا *parchā* (Sans. परीक्षा) s. m. Demonstration, proof, trial, experiment.
s. پرجانا *parchānā* (پارچیان) v. a. To introduce to a person; to engage in conversation.
H. پرجک *purchak*, s. f. Deceit, trick, coaxing.
P. پرجم *parcham*, s. A flag or military ensign of horse-hair, an ornament of hair carried on a spear, flag, &c., a tassel.
s. پرجند **प्रचंड** (प्र and चंड Wrathful) *prachand*, adj. Raging, mighty, predominant.
H. پرجونی *parchaunī*, s. f. The act of selling flour, meal, &c.
H. پرجونیا *parchūniyā*, s. m. A meal-merchant.
H. پرجھا *parchhā*, s. m. Self-sown paddy (rice): a spindle for winding thread on: same as پرجا *pharchā*, q. v.

s. *parichchhā* (Sans. परीक्षा) s. f. Examination, trial.

s. *parchhānwān*, } (Sans. प्रतिच्छाया)
s. *parchhān*,

s. f. Image, shadow, shade. *parchhān apnī se bhāgnā*, To be frightened at one's own shadow.

s. *parichchhit* (Sans. परीक्षित) adj. Examined; n. prop. Grandson of *Arjun*.

s. *parchhatī* (Sans. परिहृती) s. f. A small thatch thrown over mud walls.

s. *prachchhann*, adj. Concealed; partial, not universal.

H. *parachhnā*, v. a. To move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c. To kindle a fire.

P. *parkhāsh*, s. m. War, battle, conflict, altercation, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.

P. *pardā*, s. m. For *parda*, q. v.

P. *pardākht* (from *پرداختن*) s. f. Performance, patronising, relinquishment.

H. *par-dādā*, s. m. A great grand-father by the father's side.

P. *pardāz* (from *پرداختن*) part. Performing finishing, completing; performing on music.

P. H. *pardānā* (from *پرد*) v. a. To keep behind a screen, to conceal. (Inelegant).

P. *parda-gī* (from *پرد*) s. f. Concealment (especially of women); a modest chaste woman, one who is confined at home.

s. *pardamun* (Sans. प्रद्युम्न) n. prop. Kāma (or Cupid) son of Krishna and husband of Rati.

P. *parda*, s. m. A curtain, a skreen; modesty: a musical tone. *parda dekhnā*, To pry or enquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda karnā*, To do a thing secretly or privately. *پرده پوش*

parda-posh, Keeping a secret. *پرده پوشی* *parda-posh-i*, The act of concealing a blemish. *پرده چھوڑنا* *parda chhornā*, To remove a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *پرده دار* *parda-dār*, Confidential. *پرده در* *parda-dar*, A betrayer of secrets. *پرده دری* *parda-dar-i*, The betraying of secrets. *پرده رکھنا* *parda rakhnā*, To give obscure hints, or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood by part only of the hearers. *پرده فاش* *parda-fāsh*, Betraying secrets. *پرده کسی کرنا* *parda karnā*, To conceal. *پرده کسی کا کھولنا* *parda kisi kā phārnā*, or, *پرده کسی کا کھولنا* *parda kisi kā kholnā*, To reveal the faults of another. *پرده نشین* *parda-nishin*, Remaining behind the curtain; modest. *پرده میں سوراخ کرنا* *parde men sūrākh karnā*, Spoken of a woman who secretly indulges licentious practices.

s. *pardhān* (Sans. प्रधान) s. m. A president, leader, chief, a minister or counsellor of state.

s. *par-des*, s. m. Remote or foreign country, adj. In another country, abroad.

s. *pardesī*, s. m. Foreigner, stranger. adj. Foreign.

P. *purza*, s. m. A scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. *پرزہ ہونا* *purze honā*, To be severely wounded in battle.

s. *purus* (Sans. पुरुष) s. m. A man.

s. *paras*, s. m. Touch. See *پرسنا*.

P. *purs*, part. (in compos.) Asking.

P. *pursā*, s. m. Condolence. See *پرسہ*.

s. *pursā* (Sans. पौरुष) adj. Of man's height; s. The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers, a fathom.

P. *par-sāl* (cont. of *پارسال*) adv. Last year.

- s. **پرساد** *prasād*, s. m. Viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; kindness, gift; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide.
- s. **پرسادی** *prasādī* (from **پرساد**) adj. Offered to deities.
- P. **پرسان** *pursān*, part. (in comp.) Asking, enquiring.
- s. **پرسپر** *paraspar*, adv. Mutually, reciprocally.
- P. **پرست** *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; as, **آتش پرست** *ālash-parast*, A worshipper of fire; a guebre of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi. **بت پرست** *but-parast*, An idolater, worshipper of idols. **خدا پرست** *khudā-parast*, A worshipper of God. **خود پرست** *khud-parast*, A worshipper or admirer of himself; self-conceited.
- s. **پرستاب** *prastāb*, s. m. Mention, occasion, opportunity.
- s. **پرستابیک** *prastābik*, adj. Suggested by previous mention, well-timed, apropos, opportune, seasonable.
- P. **پرستار** *parastār* (from **پرستیدن**) s. m. An adorer; a slave.
- P. **پرستان** *paristān* (پری Fairy, and **ستان** Place) s. m. Fairy-land.
- s. **پرستان** *prasthān*, s. m. March, going forth, march of an assailant.
- P. **پرستش** *parastish* (from **پرستیدن**) s. f. Worship, devotion.
- P. **پرستشگاه** *parastish-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
- P. **پرستی** *parast-i* (in compos. only) Worship, adoration.
- s. **پرسیده** **پرسید** (پ and r. **پید** Become perfect), *pra-siddh*, adj. Notorious, famous, adorned, accomplished.
- s. **پرسرم** **परिश्रम** (परि and r. **श्रम** Grow tired) *parisram*, s. m. Fatigue, labour, toil.

- s. **پرسرمی** **परिश्रमी** *parisramī* (from **پرسرم**) adj. Active, laborious.
- P. **پرسش** *pursish* (from **پرسیدن**) s. f. Enquiry (generally, after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.
- s. **پرسن** **प्रसन्न** *parsan* or *prasann*, adj. Clear, transparent; rejoiced, pleased; kind. **پرسن هونا** *prasann honā*, To acquiesce.
- P. H. **پرسنا** *parasnā* (from **پرستیدن**) v. a. To worship.
- s. **پرسنا** *parasnā* (स्पर्शन) v. a. To touch.
- s. **پرسنتا** **प्रसन्नता** *prasannatā* (from **پرسن**) s. f. Acquiescence, pleasure; kindness.
- s. **پرسنگ** **प्रसंग** (प्र and संग Meeting, union), *prasang*, s. m. Association: mention. **پرسنگ نه لگنا** *prasang na lagnā*, Not to associate with.
- s. **پرسو** **प्रसव** (प्र and र. **पु** Bring forth young) *prasav*, s. m. The act of bearing a child, parturition.
- s. **پرسوتی** *prasautī* (Sans. **प्रसववती** see **پرسو**) s. f. A puerperal woman.
- s. **پرسوت** *parsūt* or *prasūt* (Sans. **प्रसूति** i. e. प्र and र. **पू** Produce) s. m. The whites, fluor albus.
- s. **پرسورام** *parsūrām* (Sans. **परशुराम**) n. prop. The sixth *Avalār*, descent upon earth or incarnation of Vishnu. This personage was the son of Jamadagni, and was contemporary with Dāsharatha Rāma. He is, from his father, called Jāmadagni: and, the deity descended in this form to destroy the Kshatriyas (or *Chhatris*) who were become tyrannical. Renukā, wife of Jamadagni, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by Kārtavīrjārjuna, a prince of the Kshatriyas, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives; for which Parasurāma's father, Jamadagni, cursed him. The Kshatriya prince killed Jāmadagni; and Jāmadagni vowed not to leave a Kshatriya on the face of the earth. He is reported to have extirpated them twenty-one

- times; the women with child each time producing a new race : and, they say that there have been no Kshatriyas since; those so called being of spurious breed, or *Varnasankars*.
- s. پرسون *parson* (Sans. परस्वम्) adv. The day after to-morrow, the day before yesterday.
- P. پرسہ *pursa*, s. m. Condolence, visiting of the sick.
- H. پرسیا *parsiyā*, s. m. A reaping hook, a sickle.
- P. پرسیاوشان *parisiyāwshān*, s. m. Name of the herb maiden hair. (*Pteris lunulata*).
- s. پرش *purush* (r. پور Precede) *purush*, s. m. A man. See پرکھ *purukh*.
- s. پرش *parashu*, s. m. An offensive weapon resembling a hatchet.
- s. پرشاد *parshād* (Sans. प्रसाद) See پرساد.
- s. پرشارتھ *purushārth*, s. m. Manliness, hardihood.
- s. پرشب *prashab* (Sans. प्रसव i. e. प्र and r. पु Bring forth) s. m. The act of bringing forth (young). پرسب ہونا *prashab honā*, To be delivered of (young). See پرسو.
- P. A. پرسعور *pur-shuūr*, adj. Wise.
- s. پرسن *prashn*, s. m. A question.
- s. پرکاج *parkāj* (पर Strange, कार्य Business) s. The business or interest of another.
- s. پرکاجی *parkājī* (see پرکاج) adj. Attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others.
- P. پرکار *parkār*, s. f. A pair of compasses. See پرگار.
- P. پرکار *pur-kār*, adj. Thick, coarse, fat : well-executed.
- s. پرکار *prakār*, s. m. Difference, similitude; manner, method, kind, sort.
- P. پرکاری *purkār-ī*, s. f. Thickness.
- s. پرکاش *parkās* (प्र and काश Shine) *parkās* or *pra-kās*, s. m. Light, day-light, splendor, appearance. adj. Apparent, conspicuous, clear.

- s. پرکاسی *prakāsi* (from پرکاس) s. m. A discoverer.
- s. پرکاش *pra-kāsh*, See پرکاس.
- P. پرکالہ *parkāla*, s. m. A fragment, piece or patch; a pane of glass; a spark; a kind of cloth.
- H. پرکان *parkān*, s. m. A trunnion.
- H. پرکانا *parkānā*, v. a. To accustom, to habituate.
- s. پرکرت *prakrit* (प्र and r. कृ Do) *pra-krit*, s. f. Nature, property, quality.
- s. پرکرما *pari-kramā*, s. f. Act of going round to the right. See طواف.
- s. پرکرن *pra-karan*, s. m. Topic, subject; paragraph, section.
- H. پرکنا *paraknā*, v. n. To be habituated, to acquire a habit.
- s. پرکھ *parakh* (Sans. परीक्षा i. e. परि and r. ईक्ष See) s. f. Inspection, examination, trial, proof.
- s. پرکھ *purukh* (r. پور Precede) *purukh*, s. m. A man (vir), a male human being.
- s. پرکھا *purkhā* (پورکھا) s. m. An old man.
- s. پرکھانا *parkhānā* (causal of پرکھنا) v. a. To cause to inspect, examine, try, prove.
- s. پرکھائی *parkhāi* (from پرکھانا) s. f. The act of examining; the price paid for examination, inspection, trial, proof.
- s. پرکھنا *parakhnā* (from پرکھ *parakh*, Sans. परीक्षण) v. a. To inspect, to examine, to prove.
- s. پرکھی *purkhe* (plur. of پرکھا from پورکھا) s. m. Ancestors, ancestry.
- s. پرکھیا *parakhaiyā* (Sans. परीक्षक) s. m. An inspector, examiner, prover.
- P. پرکینہ *pur-kīna*, adj. Malicious, spiteful.
- H. پرگاچہ *pargāchh*, s. m. Epidendron : see باندہ *bāndā*. (Banglā).
- P. پرگار *pargār*, s. f. A pair of compasses.

P. پَرَگاری *pargār-i*, s. f. Work done with a compass.

S. پَرَگَت *pargat* or *pragat* (Sans. प्रकट) adj. Obvious, notorious, public, issued out, apparent.

S. پَرَگَتَا *pragātata* (Sans. प्रकटता) s. f. Visibility, publicity.

S. پَرَگَتْنَا *pargatnā* or *pragatnā* (from پَرَگَت) v. n. To issue forth; to become manifest, to appear.

P. پَرَگَنه *pargana*, s. m. An inferior division of a country (less than a ضلع *zila*) nearly equalling a barony. پَرَگَنه دَار *pargana-dār*, s. m. The superior officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony.

P. پَرَگُو *pur-go*, adj. Talkative.

S. پَرَگَهَت *parghat* (Sans. प्रकट) adj. Apparent, clear. See پَرَگَت *pargat*.

P. پَرَگِیَرِی *pargirī*, s. f. An ortolan (a species of *alauda*).

S. پَرَگَهَتِی *parghatī*, s. f. 1. (Sans. प्रघटी) A mould in which silver or gold is cast previous to working it. 2. (corruption of प्रकटता) Apparency, clearness.

H. پَرَلا *parlā*, adj. Of the other side.

S. پَرَلائی *parlai* (Sans. प्रलय i. e. प्र and र. ली Dissolve) s. f. A general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; (*met.*) Vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust.

S. پَرَم *param*, adj. Original, first; supreme, great. پَرَمَارْتَه *paramārth* (from اَرْتَه Meaning, intention) s. m. The first pursuit; virtue, merit.

S. پَرَمان *pramāṇ* (प्र and र. मा Measure) *pramāṇ* or *parmāṇ*, s. m. Quantity, authority, attestation, proof, verification, instance, example, detail. adj. Authentic, actual, substantial, real, approved of. پَرَمان چَرْهَنَا *parmāṇ charhnā*, To rise to a high rank.

S. پَرَمان *परिमाण* (परि and र. मा Measure) *parimāṇ*, s. m. Quantity; dose, proportion.

S. پَرَمانِک *प्रमाणिक* (see پَرَمان) *pramāṇik* adj. Proper, creditable; reverend. s. m. Chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior casts.

S. پَرَمپَرَا *paramparā*, s. f. Tradition.

S. پَرَمِل *परिमल* *parimal*, s. A pleasing scent: adj. Sweet-scented. s. m. Parched grain of *joār* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*).

H. پَرَملُو *parmilū*, s. A kind of dance.

S. پَرَمِشُور *परमेश्वर* *parameswar*, s. m. The first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty.

S. پَرَمِیو *parmeo*, } (प्रमेह i. e. प्र and र. मिह
S. پَرَمِیَه *prameh*, } Shed, emit) s. m. A gonorrhœa, a (venereal) clap, a gleet.

H. پَرَن *paran*, s. f. A very quick time in music

S. پَرَण *praṇ*, s. m. Promise, resolution.

S. پَرَناَلَه *parnāla* (Sans. प्रणालः) s. m. } An issue
S. پَرَناَلِی *pranālī* (Sans. प्रणाली) s. f. } from a
gutter, a drain, a conduit.

S. پَرَناَم *परिणाम* *pariṇām*, s. m. Sequel, result.

S. پَرَناَم *प्रणाम* (प्र and र. णम Bow, bend) *pranām* or *parnām*, s. m. Salutation, adoration.

H. پَرَناَنَا *par-nānā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the mother's side.

S. پَرَنت *परंतु* *parantu*, conj. But.

P. پَرَند *parand* (contract. of پَرَندَه) adj. Winged, fleet; s. m. A bird. پَرَند هُوجَانَا *parand hojānā*, To move with great rapidity.

P. پَرَندَه *paranda*, part. past (from پَرَیدَن) Flying: s. m. A bird. پَرَندِی کَا پَرَنه مَارَنَا کِسِی جَاگَه مِیَن *parande kū par na mārṇā kisi jāgah men*, is used to denote a place quite inaccessible.

S. پَرَنی *प्रणी* *praṇī*, adj. Resolute.

- s. **پرنیا** *puraniyā* (from **पुराण**) s. m. An old man; a patron.
- h. **پرنیا** *puraniyā* or *purainiyā*, s. m. Name of a district and town.
- p. **پرنیان** *parniyān*, s. m. A kind of fine painted silk.
- p. **پروا** *parwā*, s. f. Care, concern, anxiety, vexation; fear, terror; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. **بی پروا** *be-parwā*, adj. Without fear, careless, intrepid; adv. Boldly, undauntedly.
- s. **پروا** *purwā* (Sans. **पूर्ववायु**) s. f. An easterly wind.
- s. **پروا** *pariwā* (Sans. **प्रतिपद**) s. f. The first day of the moon.
- s. **پروار** **परिवार** *pariwār*, s. m. Family, attendants, dependents.
- p. **پرواز** *parwāz* (from **پریدن**) s. m. Flying, flight. **پرواز کرنا** *parwāz karnā*, To fly.
- h. **پروال** *parwāl*, s. m. A disease of the eye-lids in which the eye-lashes fall, a sty or stythe.
- h. **پروان** *parwān*, s. The yard (of a sail). **پروان چڑھنا** *parwān chāḥnā*, To grow up: (a phrase peculiar to women).
- s. **پروانا** *purwānā* (r. **पूर** Fill) v. a. To cause to fill.
- p. **پروانجات** *parwāna-jāt* (plur. of **پروانه**) s. m. Orders; licenses, passes.
- p. **پروانگی** *parwāna-gī* (from **پروانه**) s. f. Command, order, permission.
- p. **پروانه** *parwāna*, s. m. An order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant: a butterfly, a moth. **پروانه کسی کا ہونا** *parwāna kisi kā honā*, To be desperately in love with any one.
- p. **پرواہ** *parwāh*, s. f. Same as **پروا** q. v.
- p. **پروائی** *parwā-ī* (from **پروا**) adj. One who stands in need, necessitated, having occasion for.
- s. **پروپکاری** *paropakārī* (**पर** Other, strange, and

- r. **कृ Do**) adj. Acting for others, preferring the interest of others to one's own; beneficent, hospitable.
- s. **پروجن** *parojan* (Sans. **प्रयोजन**) s. m. Purpose, use, exigence.
- p. **پرور** *parwar*, part. act. and pass. (from **پرورتن**) used in compos. A patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher: educated, cherished. As, **غریب پرور** *gharib-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. **سایہ پرور** *sāya-parwar*, adj. Educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world.
- s. **پرور** *parwar* (Sans. **पटोल**) s. m. Name of a kind of gourd. (*Trichosanthes dioica*. Roxb.). See **پلول**
- p. **پروردگار** *parwarda-gār* (from **پرورتن**) s. m. An epithet of the deity, nourisher, supporter (of all).
- p. **پرورد** *parward*, } (from **پرورتن**) adj. Bred,
p. **پرورده** *parwarda*, } reared, brought up, nourished; (used substantively) a slave.
- p. **پرورش** *parwarish* (from **پرورتن**) s. f. Breeding, fostering, rearing, patronizing, education, protection.
- s. **پروڑہ** **प्रौढ** *praurh*, adj. Able, clever.
- s. **پروس** *paros* (Sans. **पार्श्व** or **प्रतिवेश**) s. m. Vicinity.
- s. **پروسا** *parosā* (Sans. **परिवेषित**) s. m. A dish which is sent to a friend.
- s. **پروسنا** *parosnā* (Sans. **परिवेषणं**) v. a. To take up dinner, to distribute, to serve up, to divide.
- s. **پروسی** *parosī* (see **پروس**) s. A neighbour.
- s. **پروسایا** *parosaiyā* (from **پروسنا**) s. m. A distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter.
- h. **پرونا** *pironā* or *paronā*, v. a. To thread (as, a needle), to string (as, pearls).
- h. **پروہا** *parohā*, s. m. A bucket for drawing water with.

- s. **پروہیت** **पुरोहित** (पुरम् Before, formerly, and हित Appointed, employed) *purohit*, s. m. A priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest.
- s. **پروہتانی** *purohitāni* (Sans. **पुरोहितपत्नी**) s. f. The wife of a *Purohita* or priest.
- s. **پروہن** *parohan* (Sans. **प्रारोहण** i. e. प्र, आ and र. **रुह** Mount) s. m. Carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation.
- s. **پرویا** *purwaiyā* (Sans. **पूर्ववायु**) s. f. Easterly wind.
- P. **پرویز** *parwiz*, n. prop. A prince, the lover of *Shirīn*, celebrated in romance.
- s. **پرویش** **प्रवेश** (प्र and र. विश Enter) *praves*, s. Entry.
- P. **پروین** *parwin*, s. m. The pleiades.
- s. **پروین** **प्रवीण** (प्र and र. वेण Perceive) *pravīṇ*, adj. Intelligent, skilful, wise, conversant.
- s. **پرہار** **प्रहार** *prahār*, s. m. The act of beating, a stroke.
- s. **پرہاس** **परिहास** (परि and र. हस Laugh) *parihās*, s. m. Jest, joke, jeer.
- s. **پرہاری** *prahārī* (from **پرہار**) s. m. A striker, smiter.
- s. **پرہر** **प्रहर** *prahar*, s. m. A watch of the day or night, an eighth part of the twenty-four hours.
- s. **پرہنا** *pariharnā* (परि and र. ह Take by force) v. a. To take away.
- P. **پرہیز** *parhez* (from **پرہیختن** or **پرہیزیدن**) s. m. Abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. **بدی پرہیز** *badī-parhez*, Abstaining from evil.
- P. s. **پرہیز کرنا** *parhez karnā*, v. a. To control one's passions; to abstain from, to observe a regimen.
- P. **پرہیز گار** *parhez-gār*, adj. and subst. Abstinent, one who controls his passions.

- P. **پرہیز گاری** *parhezgār-ī*, s. f. Abstinence, control of the passions.
- P. **پرہیزی** *parhez-ī*, adj. Fit for a person under a regimen; also, same as **پرہیز گار** q. v.
- s. **پری** *pare* (from **पर**) adv. Beyond, yonder.
- پری رہنا** *pare rahnā*, To remain at a distance.
- P. **پری** *parī*, s. f. A fairy. **پری پیکر** *parī-paikar* or **پری چہرہ** *parī-chihra*, Fairy-faced, angelic.
- پری وش** *parī-wash*, Fairy-like.
- P. **پری** *pur-ī*, s. f. Fullness, repletion.
- s. **پوری** *purī*, s. f. A city, a town.
- s. **پریا** *priyā*, 1. (**प्रिय**) adj. m. 2. (**प्रिया**) adj. f. Beloved, dear.
- s. **پریٹ** **प्रीति** (r. **प्री** Love, enjoy) *prīṭ*, s. f. Love, friendship.
- s. **پریٹ** **प्रेत** *prēt*, s. m. A departed soul, a spirit of the dead, a ghost, an evil spirit.
- s. **پریتم** *prītam* (Sans. **प्रियतम**) adj. used subst. A lover. See **پریتم** *pītam*.
- H. **پریتا** *paretā*, s. m. A reel (for winding yarn).
- H. **پریتنا** *paretnā*, v. a. To reel (thread or yarn).
- s. **پریتنی** *pretnī* (from **प्रेत**) s. f. A female ghost or demon.
- P. **پری خوان** *parī-khwān*, s. m. A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.
- P. **پری دار** *parī-dār*, adj. used subst. A person possessed by fairies or demons.
- P. **پریدہ** *parīda* (from **پریدن**) part. Flown.
- s. **پریرن** **प्रेरण** *preran*, } (**प्र** and **र. ईर** Move, drive on) s. m.
- s. **پریرنا** **प्रेरणा** *prerana*, } The act of sending; command.
- P. **پریراد** *parī-zād*, adj. Fairy-born; beautiful.
- P. **پریشان** *pareshān*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined; distressed, wretched.
- پریشان حال** *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition,
- پریشان دلی** *pareshān-dil-ī*, s. f. Trouble of mind.
- پریشان کہنا** *pareshān kahnā*, To talk foolishly from absence of mind.

- ف. پریشانی *pareshān-i*, s. f. Dispersion; distress, perplexity.
- س. परीक्षित *parīkṣhit*, Name of an ancient Rājā. See *پرچیت*.
- ه. پریکھا *parekhā*, s. m. Repentance, regret.
- س. پریکھا *parekhā* (contr. of *परीक्षा*) s. f. Examination, &c. See *پرچھا* *parichchhā* and *پرکھ* *parakh*.
- س. प्रेम *prem*, s. m. Love, affection, friendship, kindness.
- س. प्रेमी *premi*, adj. Affectionate, lover.
- ه. پرين *puren*, s. f. 1. The placenta. 2. The plant of the lotus.
- ه. پريوا *parewā*, s. m. A pigeon.
- س. प्रयोजन *prayojan* (प्र and र. युज Join, apply) *prayojan*, s. Providing, preparation, design.
- ه. پريه *pareh*, s. m. Soup. See *پليو* *paleo*.
- ه. پڑا *purā*, s. m. A large parcel (of physic, &c.).
- س. پڑاپار *parāpar*, adv. With reiterated strokes.
- ه. س. پڑاپانا *parā-pānā*, v. a. To find or get easily.
- ه. پڑانا *parānā* (from *پڑنا*) v. a. To lay down; to put to sleep, to cause to repose: to cull, to pluck, to gather.
- ه. پڑاو *parāw* (from *پڑانا*) s. m. Halting place; camp, encampment; an army, a crowd, an assembly.
- ه. پڑپڑانا *parparānā*, v. n. To prattle, to chatter: to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance).
- ه. پڑجانا *par-jānā*, v. n. To lie down; to repose, to cease (as the wind), to abate.
- ه. پڑنا *parnā*, v. n. To fall, to lie down, to repose, to encamp, to drop, to be confined to bed by sickness.
- س. پڑوانا *pirwānā* (from *پڑنا*) v. a. To cause to press, to squeeze or pound.

- س. پڑوس *paros* (Sans. पार्श्व or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Neighbourhood.
- س. پڑوسن *parosin* (Sans. पार्श्विनी or प्रातिवेशिनी) s. f. A female neighbour.
- س. پڑوسي *parosī* (Sans. पार्श्वी or प्रतिवेशी) s. m. A male neighbour.
- س. پڑھا *parhā* (from *پڑھنا*) part. Read, learned, of much reading. *پڑھاگنا* *parhā-gunā*, adj. A learned, experienced man.
- س. پڑھانا *parhānā* (from *پڑھنا*) v. a. To teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak or sing (as birds).
- س. پڑھن *parhan* (Sans. पठन) s. f. The act of reading.
- ه. پڑھن *parhin*, s. f. A mullet.
- س. پڑھنا *parhnā*, v. a. (पठनं r. पठ) To read, to repeat, to say, to speak.
- س. پڑھنت *parhant*, s. f. A reading; science, magic.
- ه. پڑی *purī*, s. f. A skin with which a drum is made.
- س. پڑیا *purīyā* (पुटी) A plate made of leaves, &c.) s. f. A parcel (of physic, &c.).
- ه. پڑیا *pariyā*, s. f. A female buffalo calf.
- ه. پڑیل *paryal*, s. Sweepings.
- ف. پز *paz*, part. (in compos.) Cooking, baking.
- ف. پزوا *pazāwā* (from *پزاندن*) s. f. A brick-kiln.
- ف. پزمردگی *pazhmurda-gī*, (from *پزمردن*) s. f. The state of being withered.
- ف. پزمرده *pazhmurda*, part. Withered, pallid.
- ف. پس *pas*, adv. After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally. *پس انداز* *pas-andāz*, Savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment: (Labourers, &c. call it *مایه توکل*).
- س. پاسا *pasā* (प्रसृत the palms of the hands folded to hold water) s. m. Two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open. See *انجلا*.

- s. **پساب** *pisāb* (प्रस्राव i. e. प्र and र. स्तु Flow) s. m. The act of pissing.
- s. **پشاج** *pisāch*, s. m. A demon; a spectre, apparition, vision.
- s. **پسارا** *pasārā* (प्रसार i. e. प्र and र. स्तु Spread) s. m. Expansion, the act of spreading out. **پسارا کرنا** *pasārā karnā*, To procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter.
- s. **پسارنا** *pasārnā* (प्रसारण i. e. प्र and र. स्तु Spread) v. a. To spread; to distend, to stretch out.
- H. **پساری** *pasārī*, s. m. One who sells spices. See **پنساری**
- s. **پسان** *pisān* (r. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) s. m. Meal, flour.
- s. **پسانا** *pisānā* (पेषणं r. पिष Grind, reduce to powder) v. a. To reduce to meal, to grind.
- s. **پسانا** *pasānā* (प्रत्नावण i. e. प्र and र. स्तु Flow) v. a. To skim, to pour off superfluous water.
- H. **پسائی** *pasāi*, s. f. A kind of rice.
- s. **پسائی** *pisāi* (from پسانا) s. f. Price paid for grinding.
- s. **پس پال** *pasu-pāl* (पशु An animal, and र. पाल Preserve.) s. m. Cow-herd.
- P. H. **پس پاهونا** *pas-pā honā*, v. n. To decline, to fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt.
- s. **پس پوت** *pus-pūt* (पोष्यपुत्र) s. m. Adopted son. **پسپوت کرنا** *pus-pūt karnā*, To adopt.
- P. **پست** *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower; beneath. **پست فطرت** *past-fitrat*, adj. Of inferior understanding. **پست همت** *past himmat*, adj. Unambitious. **پست و بلند دیکھنا** *past o buland dekhnā*, To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune.
- P. **پستان** *pistān*, s. m. Breasts, pap or dug.

- s. **پستانا** *pastāmā*, (Sans. पश्चात्तापनं) v. n. To regret. See **پچھتانا**
- s. **پستک** *pustak*, s. f. A book.
- P. **پسته** *pista*, s. m. A pistachio nut.
- P. **پستی** *past-i* (from پست) s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
- P. **پستی رنگ** *pista-i rang*, s. m. Pea-green.
- P. **پس خوردہ** *pas-khurda*, s. m. Leavings.
- H. **پسر** *pasar*, s. f. Grazing cattle at night.
- P. **پسر** *pisar*, s. m. A boy, a son, a child. **پسر خواندہ** *pisar zāda*, A grand child. **پسر خواندگی** *pisar-khṛānda*, An adopted son. **پسر خواندگی** *pisar-khṛānda-gī*, s. f. Adoption.
- P. **پس رو** *pas-rau*, s. m. A follower; dependants, train, equipage.
- P. **پس روی** *pas-raw-i*, s. f. Following.
- P. **پس غیبت** *pas-ghaibat*, adv. In one's absence.
- P. **پس قد** *pas-kad* (for پست قد) adj. used substantively, A dwarf.
- P. **پس کش** *pas-kash*, s. m. Recoil.
- H. **پسلی** *paslī*, s. f. A rib, the præcordia. **پسلی پھڑکنی** *paslī pharaknī*, A thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person.
- P. **پسماندہ** *pas-mānda*, part. used subst. A remaining person, a survivor.
- s. **پسنا** *pisnā* (पेषणं r. पिष Grind, &c.) v. n. To be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined or distressed; (met.) To be desperately in love.
- P. **پسند** *pasand*, s. f. Choice, approbation.
- P. **پسندیدہ** *pasandīda* (from پسندیدن) adj. Chosen, approved of, agreed to.
- P. **پسنگا** *pasangā*, s. m. The same as **پاسنگ** q. v.
- s. **پسو** *pasū* (पशु) s. m. A beast.
- H. **پسو** *pissū*, s. m. A flea.
- P. **پس و پیش** *pas o pesh*, s. m. Evasion, preva-

- rication. *پس و پیش کرنا pas o pesh karnā*, v. a. To prevaricate.
- H. *پسوجنا pasūjnā*, v. a. To stitch.
- H. *پسہی pas'hī*, s. f. A kind of wild rice growing in shallow ponds.
- S. *پسیجنا pasijnā* (प्रस्वेदन i. e. प्र and र. स्विद Sweat.) To perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate.
- P. *پسین pasin*, adj. Last, posterior.
- S. *پسینا pasinā*,
S. *پسیو pasev*,
S. *پسیوہا pasevā*, } *प्रस्वेद*: s. m. Perspiration, sweat.
- P. *پیشاب pishāb*, contract. of *پیشاب peshāb*, q. v.
- S. *پیشاچ pishāch*, See *پساج pisāch*.
- S. *پوشپ pushp*, s. m. A flower.
- S. *پوشپک pushpak*, s. m. The car of *Kuvera*, god of riches.
- P. *پشت pusht*, s. f. Back; ancestry, a generation of progenitors; a prop, a second, an assistant.
- پشت بہ پشت pusht-ba-pusht*, Generation by generation.
- پشت پانویا یا pusht-pānīw or pā*, s. m. The instep, an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *پشت قدم pusht-i-kadam*, The top of the foot, the instep.
- پشت پر کسی کی رہنا pusht par kisī kī rahnā*, (lit. To back one) To support steadily.
- پشت پناہ pusht-panāh*, An ally, a supporter.
- پشت خم pusht-kham*, adj. Hump-backed.
- پشت دست کسی پر مارنا یا پشت پامارنا pusht-i-dast kisī par mār nā or pusht-i-pā mār nā*, To reject, to abandon.
- پشت دینا pusht denā*, (lit. To turn one's back) To flee, to run away.
- P. *پشتارہ pushtāra*, s. m. A load (borne on the back).
- P. *پشتک pushtak*, s. (A vice in horses) plunging and kicking up behind.
- P. *پشته pushta*, s. m. A buttress, a prop, a bank,

- a dike, a quay, a hill, an eminence, a heap.
- پشته بندی pushta-bandī*, s. f. Embankment.
- P. *پشتی pusht-i*, s. m. Support, a prop; alliance, aid: the cover of a book, (Sans. पुष्टि).
- پشتی بانی pushtī-bān*, An ally, a prop.
- پشتی بانی pushtī-bān-i*, s. f. Support, alliance, aid.
- پشتی کرنا pushtī karnā*, To assist, to support, to second, to back.
- S. *پشت پুষٹ pusht*, adj. Nourished; fat; restorative, provocative.
- S. *پشت پুষٹا pusht-tā*, s. f. Fatness; invigoration, restorative power.
- P. *پشکل pishkal*, s. m. The orbicular dung of sheep, &c.
- S. *پشون پشون pishun*, adj. Wicked, cruel.
- P. *پشم pashm*, s. f. Wool, hair; a thing of no moment: pubes tum maris tum feminae.
- پشم پر مارنا pashm par mār nā*, To be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, to disregard.
- پشم سمجھنا pashm samajhnā*, To despise.
- پشم نہ اکھڑنا pashm na ukharnā*, To suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched. (Spoken in great contempt of an adversary).
- P. *پشمی pashmī*,
P. *پشمین pashmīn*, } adj. Woollen.
- P. *پشمینہ pashmīna*, adj. Woollen, woollen (goods).
- P. *پیشواز pishwāz*, contr. of *پیشواز peshwāz*, q. v.
- P. *پشہ pashsha*, s. m. A gnat.
- P. *پشیمان pashemān*, adj. Penitent, ashamed, abashed, disgraced.
- P. *پشیمانی pashemān-i*, s. f. Repentance, regret, shame.
- S. *پک پیک pik*, s. f. Name of a bird, black cuckoo, (Cuculus Indicus).
- پک بینی pik-bīnī*, adj. Having a nose as elegant as that bird's.
- S. *پکا pakkā* (Sans. पक्व) adj. Ripe, boiled,

dressed (opposite to raw), cooked, baked (as bricks); instructed, proved, knowing. پکا کرنا *pakkā karnā*, To establish a claim, agreement or proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain.

Н. پکار *pukār*, s. f. Bawl, calling out aloud.

Н. پکار دینا *pukār denā*, v. a. To proclaim publicly, to call.

Н. پکارنا *pukārnā*, v. a. To call aloud, to bawl, to cry out.

س. پکانا *pakānā* (trans. of پکنا) v. a. To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook.

س. پکاؤ *pakāo* (from پکانا) s. Suppuration.

س. پکائی *pakāi* (from پکانا) s. f. Ripeness.

Н. پکڑ *pakar* (from پکڑنا) s. f. The act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection.

Н. پکڑانا *pakrānā* (from پکڑنا) v. a. To cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of; to deliver over, to give in charge.

Н. پکڑنا *pakarṇā*, v. a. To catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend.

Н. پکلا *paklā*, s. m. A sore between the toes produced by moisture.

س. پکنا *paknā* (पचनं) v. n. To be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, bile, &c.); to turn grey (hairs).

с. पक्वान्न *pakwān*, s. m. Sweet-meats, victuals fried in butter or oil.

с. पक्वाना *pakwānā* (from पकना) v. a. To cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.

Н. पक्वाय *pakwāi* (from पक्वाना) s. f. Price paid for cooking.

с. पकोड़ा *pakoṛā*, s. m. } (Sans. पक्ववटी) A kind of dish made of pease-meal.
с. पकोड़ी *pakoṛī*, s. f. }

с. पक्ष *pakh* (पक्ष) s. m. A period of fifteen days, a fortnight: two: side, party, assistance, protection.

с. पक्षारना *pakhārnā* (प्रक्षालनं i. e. प्र and र. क्षल Wash) v. a. To wash.

с. पखाल *pakhāl* (पयःखल i. e. पयस् Water, and खल Leather) A large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks.

с. पखान *pakhān* or *pākhān*, } (Sans. पाषाण)
с. पखाना *pakhānā*,
s. m. A stone.

Н. पखावज *pakhāwaj*, s. f. A kind of drum, a timbrel.

Н. पखावजी *pakhāwaj-i*, s. m. One who beats the *pakhāwaj*.

Н. पखराज *pakhrāj*, s. m. A topaz.

Н. पखरोटा *pakhrautā*, s. m. A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel.

Н. पकरी *pakrī*, s. f. A petal or flower-leaf.

с. पखैरो *pakherū* (from पक्ष A wing) s. m. A bird.

Н. पखिस *pakhes*, s. m. Mark, stamp.

с. पग *pag*, (Sans. पद) s. m. The foot. पग *pag*, (Sans. पद) s. m. The foot.
पग दंडी *pag-dandī*, s. f. A by-path. पग *pag*, (Sans. पद) s. m. The foot.
पग दंडी لینا *pag-dandī lenā*, To track, to trace.

Н. पगा *pagā*, s. m. A rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether.

Р. पगा *pagāh*, s. f. Dawn of day, morning twilight.

Р. पगातर *pagāh-tar*, s. f. Early dawn.

Н. पगराना *pagurānā*, v. n. To ruminate, to chew the cud.

Н. पगरी *pagrī*, s. f. A turband. पगरी *pagrī*, s. f. A turband.
पगरी अटकना *pagrī ataknā*, To be obstinate, to persist or persevere.

Н. पगला *paglā*, adj. Foolish. (Phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān).

с. पगना *pagnā* (from पाक) v. n. To be dipped in or covered with sirup; (met.) to be in love.

Н. पगा *paghā*, s. m. The same as पगा q. v.

Н. पगहाल *paghāl*, s. m. A kind of hard iron or steel.

с. पगलाना *pighlānā*, (प्रगालनं i. e. प्र and र. गल Run out) v. a. To melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage.

- Н. پگھیا *paghaiyā*, s. m. A trader in cloth, iron, &c.
- س. پگھلنا *pighalnā*, (प्रगलन i. e. प्र and र. गल Run out) v. n. To melt or to be melted, to be in fusion.
- س. پگھلاو *pighlāw* (from پگھلانا) s. m. Fusion.
- Н. پگیا *pagiyā*, s. f. A turband.
- س. پل *pal*, s. m. A moment, the 60th part of a *gharī* or *dand*; ($2\frac{1}{2}$ *pals* being equal to one minute). پل اوت *pal-ot*, For an instant. پل مارتی *pal mārte*, adj. Immediately, instantly.
- Р. پل *pul*, s. m. A bridge, an embankment. پل باندھنا *pul bāndhnā*, v. a. (litt. To make a bridge) To limit: to abound.
- Н. پلا *pillā*, s. m. A pup, a whelp, a cub. پلا حرامی *harāmī pillā*, A bastard.
- Н. پلا *pallā*, s. m. Space, distance: assistance: a border of cloths: a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl): a bag: labium vulvæ: one shutter of a door, &c. border, margin.
- Р. پلا *pallā*, s. m. One scale (or side of a pair of scales): See پلا پالا *pallā bāndhnā*, To enter the lists against an enemy. پلا کاش *palla-kash*, Partial. پلا کاشی *palla-kash-i* Partiality. پلا پر کسیکی آنا *palle par kisī ke ānā*, To assist, to favor, to side with. پلا دار *palle-dār*, A porter who has bags to carry burthens. پلا داری *palle-dār-i*, s. f. The business of a porter.
- Н. پالا *palā*, s. m. A spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c.
- Р. پلاس *palās*, s. m. Very coarse canvas.
- с. पलाश *palās*, s. m. Name of a tree on which the lac insects feed, (*Butea frondosa*).
- с. पलाशपत्र *palās pāpra* (पलाशपत्र) s. m. The seeds of the *Butea frondosa* used in medicine.
- с. पलासी *palās-i* (from पलाश) s. m. Name of a village, (*vul.*) Plassy.
- Р. पलान *palān*, s. m. Same as پالان q. v.

- с. पलाना *palānā* (पलायन i. e. परा and र. अय Move) v. a. To run away.
- Н. पलाना *pilānā* (from پینا) v. a. To give or cause to drink.
- Р. पलाना *palānā*, s. m. The same as پالان q. v.
- Р. H. पलान्ना *palānnā* (from پالان) v. a. To saddle a horse or bullock.
- Н. पलानि *palānī*, s. f. } Thatching.
Н. पलाव *palāw*, s. m. }
- Р. पलाव *pulāw*, s. m. A kind of dish made of flesh and rice. (Sans. पलान्न).
- с. पलाणा *pulāonā* (पलायन see पलाना) v. a. To flee, to run away.
- Р. पुल बन्दी *pul-bandī*, s. f. Embankment: sodomy. पुल बन्दी करना *pul-bandī karnā*, To ravish, to violate.
- Р. पिलपिल *pilpil*, s. m. Pepper. (Sans. पिप्पली)
- Н. पिलपिला *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, adj. Soft, flabby, flaccid.
- Н. पिलपिलाना *pilpilānā*, v. a. To soften.
- Н. पुलपुलाना *pulpulānā*, v. n. To fear, to dread: to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth, being unable to chew, to turn it about.
- Н. पिलपिलाहट *pilpilāhaṭ* (from पिलपिलाना *pilpilānā*) s. f. Softness.
- Н. पुलपुलाहट *pulpulāhaṭ* (from पुलपुलाना *pulpulānā*) s. f. Fear. The act of turning about a morsel in the mouth.
- Н. पलता *paltā*, s. m. Return, exchange, recompense, revenge.
- Н. पलताना *paltānā*, v. a. To cause to turn, to convert.
- Н. पलता केना *paltā khānā*, v. a. To turn over head and heels, to overturn, to be tilted.
- Н. पलताव *paltāw* (from पलताना) s. m. Contradiction.
- Н. पलता लीना *paltā lenā*, } v. a. To take back, to
Н. पलत लीना *palat lenā*, } take in return, to take revenge.

- E. پلٹن *paltan*, s. f. A battalion.
- H. پلٹنا *palatnā*, v. n. To return, to turn back, to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change.
- H. پلٹھا مارنا *palthā mārṇā*, v. n. To sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks.
- H. پلچنا *pilachnā*, v. n. To adhere.
- H. پلڑا *palṛā*, s. m. A scale, i. e. one side of a pair of scales.
- H. پلڑی *pilṛī*, s. f. Forced meat.
- P. پلشت *palasht* or *palisht*, adj. Polluted, impure, unclean; (*met.*) s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet.
- P. A. پل سراط *pul-sirāt*, s. m. The bridge over which Musalmāns believe they must pass into paradise.
- P. پلک *palak*, s. f. The eye-lid. پلک دریا *palak-daryā*, s. m. Clouds. پلک مارنا یا مٹکانا *palak mārṇā* or *maṭkānā*, v. a. To wink. پلک لگانا *palak lagānā*, The twinkling of the eye.
- S. پلنا *pilnā* (پلن r. پل Cast, throw) v. a. To attack, to assault. v. n. To be bruised, thrashed, treaded, pressed, ground.
- S. پلنا *palnā* (پلن r. پل Preserve) v. n. To be reared, to be fattened, to thrive.
- H. پلندا *pulindā*, s. m. A bundle.
- S. پلنگ *palang* (پلنگ) s. m. A bed (without curtains), a bedstead. پلنگ پوش *palang-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a counterpane.
- P. پلنگ *palang*, s. m. A tiger, a panther, a leopard.
- S. پلنگری *palang-rī* (پلنگی) s. f. A small bedstead.
- S. پلنگ *puling* (پلنگ) adj. Masculine.
- S. پلّو *pallav*, s. A sprout or shoot of a branch, a twig.
- S. پلو *pillū* (پلک) s. m. A worm.
- H. پلو *pallū*, s. m. The hem of a garment, the

- border of a garment. پلودار *pallū-dār*, A garment with a silver or gold border.
- S. پلو *pilūā* (پلک) s. m. A worm.
- H. پلوار *palwār*, s. m. A kind of boat.
- H. پلواری *palwār-i* (from پلوار) s. m. Boatmen (belonging to a *palwār*).
- H. پلوٹھا *palauṭhā*, adj. First born. (q. d. پہلا اٹھا *pahilā uṭhā*).
- S. پلّو *palwal* (پٹول) s. m. The name of a plant. (*Trichosanthes dioica. Roxb.*) پلّو *palwal-latī* (پٹولالتیکا) The plant of *palwal*.
- P. پلہ *palla*, s. m. The side or bason of scales: see پلا *pallā*. The step of a ladder.
- S. پلھانا *pulhānā* (Sans. प्रोत्साहन) v. a. To persuade.
- H. پلھندا *palihndā*, s. m. } A shelf upon which
H. پلھندی *palihndī*, s. f. } water pots are placed, a place where water is kept.
- S. پلّی *pilā'i* (پلّی) s. f. The spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen.
- S. پلّی *pala'i* (Sans. पल्लव) s. f. A young branch or spray of a tree.
- H. پلي *palī*, s. f. A ladle used to take out oil with. See پلا *palā*.
- P. پلّیت *palit* (Pers. پلید) adj. Polluted, unclean.
- S. پلّیت *palit* (perhaps, for پلّیت) s. m. A ghost.
- P. پلّیتا *palitā*, s. m. (corrupt. of فتیلہ or پتیلہ) A match (of a gun), a wick of a candle; a candle. پلّیتا چات جانا *palitā chāt jānā*, To flash in the pan.
- H. پلّیتھن *palethan*, s. m. Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. پلّیتھن پکانا *palethan pakānā*, To contrive the ruin of any one. پلّیتھن نکالنا *palethan nikālṇā*, To beat severely.
- P. پلید *pilid*, prop. *palid*, adj. Unclean, polluted.
- P. پلیدی *pilid-i* or *palid-i*, s. f. Uncleaness.

- ه. پليو *paleo*, s. m. Soup : pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.
- س. پن *pun* (پون:) adv. Again. (पुण्य) s. m. Virtue, virtuous action, charity, merit. See پنيائي *punyaī*.
- ه. پن *pin*, s. m. A sound.
- س. پن *pan*, s. m. (पण) 1. An aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* (q. v.) or, eighty *kourīs*: (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*). 2. Vow. 3. (पर्ण) contr. of پان; as پن بتا *pan-battā*, s. m. A betel box.
- ه. پن *pan*, A termination, affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c. as لاک پن *larak-pan*, Childhood. بنيا پن *baniyā-pan*, The business of a بنيا q. v.
- ه. پن *panā*, A termination of the same import as ه. پن q. v.
- ه. پن *punnā*, v. a. To abuse.
- ه. پن *pannā*, s. m. A beverage. The upper part of a shoe.
- س. پن *pannā*, s. m. 1. (पन्नग) An emerald. 2. (पर्ण) A leaf.
- س. پن *pinnā*, (पिण्याक) s. m. A cake of mustard seed remaining after the expression of the oil and given to cows, &c. for food.
- پناري *panārī* (प्रणाली) s. m. A drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house.
- س. پناک *pināk*, (perhaps from पिनाक The bow of Siva) s. A musical instrument so called.
- پ. پناده *panāh*, s. f. Shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. پناده کسي سي مانگنا *panāh kisī se māngnā*, To seek protection : to avoid.
- س. پنالي *panālī*, s. f. See پناري *panārī*. پنالي پڑنا *panālī parṇā*, To be very fat (a horse).
- س. پنانا *panānā*, v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. See پنہانا.
- پ. پنہ *pumba*, s. m. Cotton. پنہ بگوش *pumba-ba-gosh*, adj. Deaf. پنہ دهن *pumba-dahan*,

- adj. Silent in company, taciturn, mealy-mouthed.
- ه. پن بهتا *pan bhattā*, s. m. A kind of drink made from rice.
- پ. پنبي *pumba'i* (from پنہ) adj. Made of cotton.
- ه. پنپانا *panpānā* (from پنپنا) v. a. To cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another, to refresh. (Little used).
- ه. پنپنا *panapnā*, v. n. To commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed or restored.
- ه. پنپنانا *pinpinānā*, v. n. To twang, to whiz.
- ه. پنپناہٹ *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanāhaṭ*, s. f. The whizzing of an arrow or shot.
- ه. پنٹوا *panṭawā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. پنٹھ *panth*, (पथ: r. पथ Go) s. m. A road; a sect, a religious order.
- س. پنٹھی *panthī*, (पथिक) s. m. A traveller; a sectary, follower.
- پ. پنج *panj*, adj. 1. Five. (Sans. पंचन). 2. Of seven years old (a horse). ناي پنج *naye panj*, Of five years old, ملي پنج *mule panj*. Of ten years old: (applied to horses only). پنجروزه *panj-roza*, The space of five days. پنج عيب شرعي *panj āib-i-sharī*, adj. Very vicious (possessed of five vices, i. e. 1. Robbery. 2. Adultery. 3. Gaming. 4. Drunkenness. 5. Falsehood). پنج آيت *panj-āyat*, The five chapters of the Kurān, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. پنج تن پاک *panj tan-i-pāk*, Five holy persons (i. e. 1. Muhammad. 2. Alī. 3. Fātima. 4. Hasan. 5. Husain).
- پ. پنجاب *panj-āb* (پنج آب) s. m. Name of a country. (Sans. पंचनद).
- پ. پنج انگشت *panj-angusht*, s. m. Cinque-foil.
- س. پنجر *panjar* s. m. A rib. See پنجر.
- س. پنجره *pinjrā* (پنجر) s. m. A cage. پنجره نا *pinjrā honā*, To be or grow lean.

- P. پنج سال *panj-sāl*, s. m. Five years; a five years old (horse).
- P. پنج ساله *panj-sāla*, adj. Of five years, quinquennial.
- P. پنجشنبه *panj-shamba*, s. m. Thursday.
- P. A. پنج عیب *panj-aib*, adj. Very vicious (a horse).
- P. پنج گوشه *panj-gosha*, } adj. Pentangular; a
P. پنج گونا *panj-gonā*, } pentagon.
- P. پنجم *panjum*, adj. Fifth.
- P. پنجه *panja*, s. m. 1. A claw. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called پنج شاخه *panj-shākha*. 3. A hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with. *panja phernā*, To overcome, to overpower. *pānja karnā*, A kind of wrestling, wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, s. m. An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument. 4. A kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers.
- H. پنجیارا *pinjiyārā* (from پنجنا) s. m. One whose business it is to beat or separate cotton.
- S. پنجیری *panjīrī* (پنججیری) s. f. A medicine composed of sugar, *ghī*, flour, &c. given to puerperal women; caudle.
- S. پنج *panch*, adj. Five; s. m. A council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. پنج پل *panch-pallav*, The branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies. پنج شاخه *panch-shākhā* (Pers. پنج شاخه) see *panja*. پنج پریا *panch-piriyā*, 1. Any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five *pīrs* or saints of the Musalmāns. 2. A cast of *Halālkhors*. پنج پاتر *panch-pātr*, s. m. A kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship.

- S. پنجادھیای *panchādhyāya*, s. Five readings, sections or chapters.
- S. پنجانن (پنج Five, and آنان Mouth) *panch-ānan*, s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A lion.
- H. پنچاون *panchāwan* (Sans. पंचपचाशत् adj. Fifty-five.
- S. پنچایت *panchāyat* (پنچتا) s. f. A meeting of any particular society, (generally as a court of inquiry); a jury, an inquest.
- S. پنچایتی *panchāyatī* (پنچتا) s. f. 1. Same as پنچایت 2. Relationship.
- S. پنچتتو پنچتتو (پنج Five, and तत्व The essential) *pancha-latwa*, s. The five elements or principles according to the Hindūs.
- S. پنچدس *pancha-das*, adj. Fifteenth.
- S. پنچکھنا *panch-khanā* (پنج Five, and खंड A part) adj. Divided into five apartments (a house, &c.).
- S. پنچکی *panchakkī* (پانیی Water, and चक्र A wheel, a mill) s. f. A water-mill.
- S. پنچم *pancham*, 1. adj. Fifth. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note.
- S. پنچمی *panchamī*, s. f. The fifth day of the moon.
- S. پنچو *panchau*, } (from پنج Five) s. Asso-
S. پنچون *panchon*, } ciates, friends.
- H. پنچورا *panchorā*, s. m. An earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed. (It is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle).
- S. پنچونشت *pancha-vinshati*, adj. Twenty-five.

- s. پنچونشتتم पंचविंशतितम *pancha-vinshati-tam*,
adj. Twenty-fifth.
- s. پنچھالا *panchhālā* (Sans. पुच्छ A tail) s. m.
The tail of a paper kite.
- s. پنچھی *panchhī* (पक्षि) s. m. A bird.
- P. پنڈ *pand*, s. m. Advice, admonition.
- P. پنڈار *pindār*, s. m. Thought, imagination,
opinion.
- H. s. پندرہ *pandrah* (पंचदशन्) adj. Fifteen.
- s. پنڈ *pind* (पिंड Lump) s. m. 1. Body, per-
son. پنڈ پڑنا *pind parnā*, To follow, to pur-
sue, to be intent on. پنڈ چھڑانا *pind chhurānā*,
To avoid, to escape. 2. Balls made of flour
or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs :
(they are afterwards thrown into the river or
given to cows).
- s. پنڈا *pindā* (पिंड) s. m. 1. Body, person.
2. A lump of clay. 3. A bundle or ball of
string. 4. See پنڈ sign. 2.
- s. پنڈا *pandā*, s. m. A minister who presides at
the temple of an idol.
- H. پنڈارا *pindārā*, s. m. A plunderer, a pillager
(among Mahārāttas).
- s. پنڈالو *pindālū* (पिंडार) s. m. Name of a
fruit. (Trewia nudiflora: Lin. Rottlera in-
dica: Willd.).
- H. پنڈی *pandubi*, s. f. A water fowl, the coot.
- s. پنڈت *pandit* (पंडित) s. m. A learned
Brāhman.
- s. پنڈتائی *panditāi*, s. f. The learning of a
Brāhman, learning.
- H. P. پنڈت خانہ *pandit - khāna* (for بندی خانہ)
s. m. A prison.
- H. پنڈلی *pindlī* (from पिंड A lump) s. f. The
calf of the leg.
- s. پنڈک *pinduk*, (पांडु) s. m. A turtle dove.
- H. پنڈوری *pandūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird, (Falco).

- s. پنڈول *pindol* (पांडुर) s. f. A kind of earth
used by the Hindūs to cover or wash the walls
of their houses with.
- s. پنڈی *pindī* (पिंड A lump) s. f. 1. The
upper part of a Siva-ling. 2. A lump of any
thing that may be contained in the fist. 3. A
small clue or ball of string. 4. A small altar
of sand a cubit square, on which oblations to
the manes are offered.
- s. پنڈیایان *pandiyāyan*, s. f. The wife of a پنڈی.
- s. پنربس पुनर्वसु *punarbasu*, s. m. The seventh
mansion of the moon, Castor and Pollux.
- s. پنسا *pansā* (from पानीय) adj. Insipid. s. f.
A pustule.
- s. پنساری *pansārī* (पण्य A vendible commodity,
and r. सृ Spread) s. m. A druggist.
- s. پنسارھٹا *pansār-hattā*, s. m. A quarter where
are many druggists shops.
- s. پنسال *pansāl*, } (पानीयशाला) s. m. A
s. پنसालا *pansālā*, } stand where water is pro-
s. پنसाल *pansallā*, } vided for passengers.
- H. پنسوئی *pansoi*, s. f. A small boat so called.
- s. پن کپڑا *pan-kapṛā* (पानीय Water, and कपट
Cloth) s. m. Soft cloth wetted and applied to
a wound or sore.
- s. پنکھ *pankh* (पक्ष) s. m. A feather, a wing.
- s. پنکھا *pankhā* (पक्ष A wing) s. m. A fan.
- s. پنکھڑی *pankhṛī* (from पक्ष A wing, a feather)
s. f. A petal, a flower-leaf.
- s. پنکھی *pankhī* (from पक्ष) s. f. A small fan : a
bird.
- H. پنکھی *pankhī*, s. f. A kind of woollen cloth
which comes from the hilly countries.
- s. پنکھیا *pankhiyā*, 1. s. f. (dim. of پنکھا) A small
fan. 2. s. m. A kind of fakir who fans every
body. 3. A wicked man.
- H. پنکی *pinkī*, s. f. Intoxication from eating
opium ; drowsiness, nodding.

Н. پنگاس *pangās*, s. f. Name of a fish. (*Silurus sagittatus*. Buch.).

س. پنگ پन्नग *pannag*, s. m. A serpent.

س. پنگت *pangat* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row or line.

س. پنگل پिंगल *pingal*, s. m. 1. Art of measuring verses. 2. Name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed. 3. adj. Tawny, pale.

س. پنگلا *panglā* (पंगु) adj. Bandy-legged, a cripple.

س. پنگو *pangū* (Sans. पंगु) adj. A cripple.

Н. پنگورا *pingūrā*, } s. m. A cradle.
Н. پنگولا *pingulā*, }

س. پنگھٹ *panghat* (पानीय Water, and घाट A quay or landing place) s. m. A passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water.

س. پنوار *panwār* (प्रपुन्नाड) s. m. 1. The name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia* or *tora* or *alata*). 2. Name of a *Rājput* tribe.

Н. پنوارا *panwārā* or *panwārā*, s. m. A story, tale, fable.

س. پنوارا *panwārā* (from पर्ण A leaf) s. m. A plate or dish made of leaves to eat on.

س. پنواری *panwārī* or *panwārī* (पर्णवाटी) s. f. A betel garden.

Н. پنواریا *panwāriyā* (from پنوار) s. m. A bard, a story teller.

Н. پنوانا *panwānā*, v. a. To cause to be abused or reproached by another.

Р. پنہا *panhā*, adj. (corrupt. of پہنا) Wide, broad.

س. پنہارا *panhārā* (पानीयहर) s. m. A man who carries water in pots on his head.

س. پنہارن *panhārīn*, } s. f. 1. पानीयहारिणी
س. پنہاری *panhārī*, } A woman who carries

water on her head. 2. (पणहारिणी i. e. पण

Bargain, stake, and r. ह Take by force) A faithless person, a promise breaker.

Р. پنہان *pinhān*, adj. Secret, hidden, concealed.

س. پنہانا *pinhānā* (perhaps, for پہنا *pahannā*) v. a. To clothe, to adorn, to dress.

س. پنہانا *panhānā* (from Sans. पानीय) v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udders of animals.

س. پنہی *panhi* (पन्नवध्री) s. f. A slipper.

س. پنہیائی *panhiyāi* (Sans. पानीयाधि) adj. Afflicted with the fluor albus.

س. پنہین *panhin* (पन्नवध्री or उपानह) s. f. The same as پنہی q. v.

Н. پنی *pannī*, s. f. Tinfoil. s. m. Name of a tribe of *Pathāns*.

Н. پنی *pinni*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

س. پنیا *paniyā* (पानीय) s. m. Water; a water-snake or any thing living in water.

س. پنیا *punyā* (Sans. पुण्याह A holiday) s. f. The commencement of collection for the new year. (Used by landholders).

س. پنیاٹما *punyātma*, adj. Charitable, virtuous.

س. پنیاالا *paniyālā* (Sans. प्राचीनामलकी or पानीयामलक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Flacourtia Catafracta*).

س. پنیاائی *punyāi* (from पुण्य) s. f. A virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of the metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in his descendants.

س. پنیاانا *paniyānā* (from पानीय) v. n. To irrigate, to water, to yield water.

س. پونیٹ *punit*, adj. Pure, clean.

Р. پنیر *panir*, s. m. Cheese. پنیرمایہ *panir-māya*, s. m. Rennet.

س. پنیوان *punyawān*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous.

- H. پنیرى *panerī*, s. f. A young flowering shrub.
 P. پنیرى *panir-ī*, adj. Cheesy, or made of cheese.
 S. پنیہا *panihā* (from پانیہ) s. m. Any thing living in water; a water-snake.
 H. پو *pau*, s. f. 1. The one or ace on dice. 2. A stand where water is provided for passengers. پو پھٹنا *pau phatnā*, To dawn (the morning).
 S. پوا *pauwā* (पाद) s. m. A quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*.
 S. پوا *poā* (पोत) s. m. The young of any animal; a very young serpent: a plant.
 S. پوا *pūā* (पूपा) s. m. A pancake.
 H. پواچ *pawāj*, s. pl. (of پاچى) Mean people.
 S. پوال *puwāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.
 H. پوانا *poānā*, v. a. To warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask.
 S. پواى *pawāi* (from पाद) s. f. A chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened: the leg of a boot or stocking.
 H. پولا *poplā*, adj. One whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.
 H. پوپنى *popnī*, s. f. A wind instrument (of music) made by children, of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument.
 S. پوت *pot*, s. f. A boat.
 H. پوت *pot*, s. m. 1. Nature, disposition, quality. 2. Glass beads.
 S. پوت *pūt* (पुत्र) s. m. A son. پوت زنبورا *pūt-zambūrā*, s. m. A young monkey.
 S. پوتا *potā* (पौत्र) s. m. Grandson, son's son; descendant.
 P. پوتا *potā*, s. m. The scrotum, the testicles. See فوطه and پوتہ.
 S. پوترا *potrā* or *potrā*, s. m. Baby-cloths, clouts.
 S. پوترى *pūtrī* (पुत्रली) s. f. A puppet, an image.
 S. پوترى *potrī*, s. f. The after-birth.

- S. پوتلا *putlā* (पुतल) s. m. A puppet, an image.
 S. پوتلى *pūtlī* (पुतली) s. f. A small puppet or image; the apple of the eye.
 H. پوتنا *potnā*, v. a. To besmear, to plaster.
 S. پوتنا *pūtnā*, s. f. Name of a giantess who was killed by Krishna.
 P. پوتہ *pota*, s. m. The scrotum. See فوطه
 H. پوتہ *poth*, same as پوت *pot*, A small glass bead.
 S. پوتہا *pothā* (पुस्त) s. m. A large book.
 S. پوتہى *pothī* (पुस्ती) s. f. A book.
 H. پوتہى *pothī*, s. f. A clove of garlick.
 S. پوتى *potī* (पौत्री) s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.
 H. پوتيا *potiyā*, s. m. 1. A cloth worn at the time of bathing. 2. The name of a plaything.
 H. پوت *pot*, s. f. 1. A bundle, a bale, a package. 2. A spout.
 H. پوت *pūt*, s. m. Name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow.
 H. پوتا *potā*, s. m. 1. An unfledged bird. 2. The eyelid. 3. The crop or craw (of birds). 4. Stomach. 5. The mucus of the nose, snot.
 H. پوتكى *pūtkī*, s. f. A term of abuse.
 H. پوتلا *potlā*, s. m. A large bundle.
 H. پوتلى *potlī*, s. f. A bundle.
 H. پوتہ *pūth*, s. m. The buttock, the hip. See پٹھا
 S. پوتہا *pūthā* (पट्टिका) s. m. The paper or pasteboard cover of a book.
 S. پوجا *pūjā*, s. f. Worshipping, veneration, devotion; idolatry.
 S. پوجارى *pūjārī*, } (r. पूज Worship) s. m. A
 S. پوجک *pūjak*, } worshipper.
 S. پوجمان *pūjmān* (पूज्यमान) adj. Venerable.
 H. پوجنا *pūjnā*, v. n. To be completed, to be filled.

- س. پوجنا *pūjā* (पूजनं) v. a. To adore, to venerate; to idolatryze.
- س. پوجنی پوجنی *pūjanīya*, adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.
- س. پوجیه پوجیه *pūjīya*, adj. Venerable.
- پ. پوچ *pūch*, adj. Absurd, obscene, inordinate, injudicious, useless, nonsense. پوچ گو *pūch-go*, Talking nonsense. پوچ گوئی *pūch-go-i* or پوچ بانی *pūch-bāf-i*, s. f. Talking (or weaving) nonsense.
- س. پوچھ *pūchh* (from پوچھنا) s. f. Inquiry, investigation. پوچھ پوچھ *pūchh pāchh*, s. f. Inquiry.
- س. پوچھنا *pūchhnā* (पूछनं) v. a. To ask, to inquire.
- س. پوچھی *pūchhī* (पुच्छ) s. f. The tail of a fish.
- پ. پوچیات *pūchhiyāt*, s. pl. (of پوچھ) Foolish prattle.
- پ. پود *pūd*, s. Warp, web.
- پ. پوددار *poddār* (Pers. فوطه دار) s. m. A person whose business it is to assay coin or to examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin; also, a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money.
- پ. پودنا *podnā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Sylvia olivacea).
- پ. پودنی *podnī*, s. f. Female of پودنا.
- پ. پودھا *paudhā*, s. m. A young tree.
- پ. پودینہ *podina*, s. m. Mint. (*Mentha sativa*).
- س. پور *por* (पर्वन्) s. f. The space or interval between two joints or articulations (of the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.) پور پور *por-por*, adv. Every joint.
- پ. پور *pūr*, s. m. A son.
- پ. پور *paur*, s. f. A gate, a door.
- س. پورا *pūrā* (पूर्ण) adj. Entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. پورا کرنا *pūrā karnā*, v. a. To fill, to reimburse.

- س. پورائی *pūrāi* (from پورا) s. f. Fullness, completion.
- س. پوراب *pūrab* (पूर्व) s. m. East. *pūrba*, adj. Anterior, prior, preceding: پورابھی *pūrcārdh*, The former or prior half.
- س. پوری *pūrbī*, 1. s. f. (پوئی) The name of a *rāginī* sung before evening. 2. s. m. (پوئی) Eastern, from the east. 3. A kind of rice from the east of Bengal.
- س. پورن *pūran* (पूर्ण) adj. Complete, perfect.
- پورن پاتر *pūrn-pātr* (पूर्ण पात्र) s. m. A vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony.
- پورن پولی *pūran-poli*, s. f. A kind of bread.
- س. پورنا *pūrnā* (from पूर्ण) v. a. To weave (as a spider). v. n. To be filled. چوٹ پورنا *chauk pūrnā*, To make chequers or squares.
- س. پورنما *pūrnimā*, s. f. The full moon.
- س. پورناماسی *pūrnāmāsi* (पौर्णमासी) s. f. The full moon.
- س. پوروا *pūrṇā* (पुर) s. m. A small village.
- س. پوروا *porṇā* (पर्वन्) s. m. A joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind.
- س. پوری *porī* (पर्वन्) s. f. A joint of bamboo, &c.
- س. پوری *pūrī* (पूरः) s. f. A kind of fresh cake fried in butter or *ghī*.
- پ. پوریا *pauriyā* (from پور *paur*) s. m. A door-keeper, a porter.
- پ. پوریا *pūriyā*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- پ. پوریا *pūrā*, s. m. A kind of cake made of pease-meal.
- پ. پورھا *paurhā*, adj. Wide, broad.
- س. پورھا *paurhā*, adj. (प्रौढ) Strong, firm. See پورھ.

س. پورھائی *paurhāi* (प्रौढता) s. f. 1. Strength, firmness. 2. Breadth.

ه. پورھنا *paurhnā*, v. n. To sleep.

پ. پوز *pūz*, s. m. The lip of a horse. See پوزہ

پ. پوزش *pozish*, s. f. Excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext.

پ. پوزمال *pūz-māl*, s. m. A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him, a twitch.

پ. پوزہ *pūza*, s. m. The lip (of a horse particularly).

پ. پوزی *pūzī*, s. f. Part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.

س. پوس *pūs* (पौष) s. m. The name of the 9th solar month, the full moon of which is near पुष्य

پ. پوست *post*, s. m. Crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind, poppy head or capsule. پوست کن *post-kan*, A skinner or preparer of skins.

پ. پوستی *post-ī* (from پوست) s. m. One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person.

پ. پوستین *post-in*, 1. adj. Leathern (garment). 2. s. m. Fur. 3. A fault, a blemish.

س. پوسنا *posnā*, (पोषण) v. a. To breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame.

پ. پوش *posh* (from پوشیدن) 1. part. in compos. Covering, clothed in; as پاپوش *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) Shoes, slippers. سبزپوش *subz-posh*, Clothed in green. کله پوش *kulah-posh*, Wearing a hat or cap. 2. s. A garment, a covering.

پ. پوشاک *poshāk*, s. f. Vestments, dress, habit, garments.

پ. پوشاکی *poshāk-ī*, adj. Fit for making garments (cloth).

پ. پوشش *poshish* (from پوشیدن) s. f. Dress, garments, vestment.

پ. پوشیدگی *poshida-gī*, s. f. Concealment.

پ. پوشیده *poshida* (from پوشیدن) adj. Concealed, hidden.

س. پوکھ *pūkh* (पुष्य) s. m. The eighth mansion of the moon comprising three stars in Cancer.

س. پوکھن पोषण *pokhan*, s. Breeding, rearing. See پوسنا

س. پوکھنا *pokhnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.

س. پوکھر *pokhar*, (पुष्कर) s. m. Water; a pond, a tank.

س. پول *pūlā* (r. पूल Heap together) s. m. A bundle of grass or straw. پولی تلی گذران کرنا *pūle tale guzrān karnā*, (lit. to live under a bundle of straw) implies a very destitute condition.

ه. پول *polā*, adj. Soft, hollow.

پ. پولاد *polād*, s. m. The finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kaum is esteemed the best in the east. See فولاد

س. پولک *pūlak*, (r. पूल Heap together) s. A staff covered at one end with straw bands, used in driving an elephant.

ه. پولی *polī*, s. f. A term of abuse, simpleton.

س. پولی *pūlī* (पूल) s. f. A small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.

ه. پون *pūn*, s. A sound of farting.

س. پون *paun* or *pawan*, (पवन) s. f. Air, wind. پون چکی *pawan-chakkī*, s. f. A wind-mill.

س. پون *paun*, (पादोन) adj. Three quarters, a quarter less than one; or, when used with numerals, a quarter of one, or of the aggregate number with which it may be constructed, less than that number.

ه. پونا *ponā*, v. a. 1. To make bread. 2. To string (pearls). 3. s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming &c.

ه. پونٹا *ponṭā*, s. m. Snot. See پونٹا

س. پونجی *pūnjī* (from पुंज) s. f. A capital in trade, stock, principal sum.

س. پونٹھی *ponṭhī* (प्रोष्टी) s. f. A kind of small fish. (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*. Buch.).

- s. پونچھ *pūnchh* (पुच्छ) s. f. A tail.
- s. پونچھار *pūnchhār* (from پونچھ) adj. Tailed.
- s. پونچھلا *pūnchhlā* (पुच्छ) s. m. A tail.
- h. پونچھن *ponchhan* (from پونچھنا) s. m. Wiping, a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped; any thing thrown away after wiping. پیت پونچھن *pet-ponchhan*, The last child of a woman.
- h. پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, v. a. To wipe.
- s. پونڈا *paundā* (पुण्ड or पौण्ड) s. m. A kind of sugar cane.
- h. پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, v. a. See پونڈھنا.
- h. پونسلائی *pūn-salāī*, s. f. A thin roller on which cotton is prepared for spinning.
- h. پونکا *ponkā*, s. m. The ship-worm. (Teredo navalis).
- h. پونکنا *ponknā*, v. n. To be fluxed.
- h. پونگا *pongā*, s. m. A blockhead: a sort of drum: a thin joint of bamboo. adj. Empty.
- h. پونگی *pūngī*, s. f. Flute, pipe, a kind of pipe played upon by jugglers.
- h. پونہ *pauna*, s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming with, &c.
- s. پونی *paune*, adj. (used with a noun of number denotes) One quarter of the aggregate number less than such number. (See پون *paun*).
- h. پونی *pūnī*, s. f. Rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.
- s. پونیو *pūniyo*, s. The day on which the moon is full, the fourteenth of the month.
- h. پوہ *poh*, s. f. Dawn of day.
- h. پوہ *pauh*, s. A stand where water is kept ready for travellers. See پو sign. 2.
- h. پوہنا *pohnā*, v. a. To make bread.
- s. پوی *poe*, s. f. } (उपोदिका) A kind of vegetable. (Basella alba and rubra).
- s. پویا *poyā*, s. m. }

- p. پویہ *poya*, s. m. A canter or hand gallop.
- پویوں چلنا *poyon chalnā*, v. n. To canter, &c.
- s. پوئیس *pois* (पश्य) Inter. Ho! hola! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care.
- s. پو *pa*, conj. adv. or postpos. Contraction of *par*, But, on, at, &c.
- h. پوہ *pah*, s. f. Dawn. پوہ پھٹنا *pah phatnā*, v. n. To dawn, to grow luminous.
- h. پھاٹک *phātak*, s. m. A gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station.
- s. پھاٹنا *phātnā* (स्फटनं r. स्फट Break, separate) v. n. To be torn, to be broken, split, rent, &c.
- h. پہاڑ *pahār*, s. m. A mountain. پہاڑ سی راتیں *pahār sī rāten*, Long nights (especially of sorrow).
- s. پہاڑا *phārā* (from پہاڑنا) part. past, Torn, broken, split, rent.
- h. پہاڑا *pahārā*, s. m. The multiplication table (in arithmetic).
- h. پہاڑ کھانا *phār khānā*, v. a. To worry.
- s. پہاڑنا *phārṇā* (स्फटनं r. स्फट Break, separate) v. a. To tear, to rend, to split, to break, to cleave (as wood).
- h. پہاڑی *pahārī*, s. f. A hill, a small mountain.
- h. پہاڑیا *pahārīyā* (from پہاڑ) adj. Belonging to, or of, a mountain; a mountaineer.
- s. پہاگ *phāg* (फाल्गु) s. m. Red powder (sprinkled in the time of the *Holī*); the act of throwing coloured powders in the *Holī*; the gambols of the *Holī*.
- s. پہاگن *phāgan* or *phālgun* (फाल्गुन) s. m. The name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*.
- s. پہال *phāl*, s. f. A plough-share.

- ه. پھال *phāl*, s. f. 1. A lump of betel nut (Areca). 2. A step.
- ه. پھالسا *phālsā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (Grewia Asiatica).
- ه. پھانپنا *phāmpnā*, v. n. To swell.
- ه. پھانپھار *phāmpfar*, s. m. A hole, an orifice.
- ه. پھاند *phānd*, } s. m. A noose, a net; (met.)
- ه. پھاندا *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty.
- س. پھاندنا *phāndnā* (फालन r. फल Move) v. a. 1. To jump over, to leap over. 2. To imprison, to tie.
- ه. پھاندي *phāndī*, s. f. A bundle of 50 or 100 sugar canes.
- ه. پھانس *phāns*, s. m. A splinter (of bamboo, &c.).
- س. پھانس *phāns*, } (पाश) s. m. A noose; an
- س. پھانسا *phānsā*, } impediment.
- س. پھانسنā *phānsnā* (from पाश) v. n. To noose; to throttle, to choak; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud); to be perplexed.
- س. پھانسي *phānsī* (पाश) s. f. A noose, a loop; strangulation. پھانسي پرتا *phānsī parnā*, v. n. To be hanged. پھانسي دينا *phānsī denā*, v. a. To hang. پھانسي لگانا *phānsī-lagānā*, v. a. To kill one's self by strangling.
- ه. پھانک *phānk*, s. f. A slice or piece of fruit.
- ه. پھانکر *phānkar*, } s. m. A fop.
- ه. پھانکرā *phānkrā*, }
- ه. پھانکنا *phānknā*, v. a. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander.
- ه. پھانکي *phānkī*, s. f. A slice or piece of fruit.
- س. پھانکي *phānkī* (फक्कि) s. f. An objection (in logic).
- ه. پھاو *phāw*, s. m. A small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot.
- ه. پھاورا *phāorā*, s. m. A mattock, a spade, a hoe.

- ه. پھاوري *phāorī*, s. f. A crutch on which a jogi leans: a piece of wood or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*: an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung.
- ه. پھاها *phāhā*, s. m. A flock of cotton wet with *ātar* or scented water; a plaster, a pledget.
- ه. پھب *phab* (from پھبنا) s. f. Embellishment, ornament, dress.
- ه. پھبتا *phabtā* (from پھبنا) adj. Pertinent, fit.
- ه. پھبتي *phabtī* (from پھبنا) s. f. Ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. پھبتي کہنا *phabtī kahnā*, v. a. To say what is conjectured by one's dress.
- ه. پھبکنا *phabaknā*, v. n. To shoot forth (as a plant).
- ه. پھبن *phaban* (from پھبنا) s. f. Embellishment, ornament.
- ه. پھبنا *phabnā*, v. n. To become, to fit.
- ه. پھبيلā *phabilā* (from پھبنا) adj. Becoming, fit.
- س. پھپ *pahup* or *puhp* (perhaps from पुष्प) s. A flower.
- ه. پھپها *phupphā*, s. m. The husband of a paternal aunt.
- ه. پھپھسا *phaphsā*, adj. Swelled: insipid.
- ه. پھپھندي *phaphundī*, s. f. Mould (on fruit, bread, &c. from dampness).
- ه. پھپھو *phuphū*, s. m. See پھوپھو *phūphū*.
- س. پھپھولا *phaphola* (स्फोट) s. m. A blister. پھپھولي پھوتني *phaphole phūtne*, v. n. To be blistered; it is also used to express the afflictions or the injuries of the mind; as پھپھولي دل *phaphole dil ke phorne*, To satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast.
- ه. پھپھوندي *phaphūndī*, s. f. Mouldiness.
- ه. پھپھي *phupphī*, s. f. A paternal aunt.

Н. *phuphiyā-sās*, s. f. The sister of a father-in-law.

Н. *phuphiyā-susur*, s. m. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.

Н. *phupherā*, m. } adj. Descended from,
 Н. *phupherī*, f. } or related through
 a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhāi*,
 The son of a paternal aunt. *phupherī bahin*,
 Daughter of a paternal aunt.

Н. *phit*, s. Curse, malediction. adv. Fye!
phit phit, Curse on it! fye upon it!

س. *phut* (फुट) adj. Odd, unpaired.

س. *phatā* (from *phitnā*) s. m. A crack. *phatē men pānw denā*,
 To interfere in any thing.

Н. *phitānā*, v. a. To beat up and mix, to froth.

Н. *phat parnā*, v. n. 1. To be produced plentifully. 2. To become fat suddenly. 3. To be confounded with too much business.
āsmān phat parnā, v. n. To rain hard.

Н. *phatphatānā*, v. a. 1. To shake or flap the wings as birds just going to fly. 2. To give a sound as the shoes of a person walking.

с. *phatak* (फटक) s. Chrystal.

Н. *phitkār*, s. f. Curse, malediction, removing something to a distance.

Н. *phitkārā*, v. a. To curse.

с. *phutkar* (फुट r. फुट Separate) adj. Separate, dispersed (as a horseman); odd, unpaired.

с. *phitkiri* or *phitkari* (Sans. *स्फटिकारी* or *स्फटी* or *स्फटकी*) s. f. Alum.

с. *phatakā* (फोटक r. फुट Break, separate) v. a. 1. To winnow, to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly ad-

heres (as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table). 2. v. n. To be separated. 3. s. m. The tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball.

Н. *phutkī*, s. f. A blot, spot, stain.

с. *phutkī*, adj. See *phut*.

Н. *phatki*, s. f. A fowler's net, a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound.

с. *phatnā* (फटन) v. n. To be torn, split, rent, broken, burst, cracked.

Н. *pahchān* (from *پہچاننا*) s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.

Н. *pahchānnā*, v. a. To know, to recognize.

Н. *phadphadānā*, v. n. See *بلبلانا*.

Н. *phudaknā*, v. n. To jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight.

Н. *phudki*, s. f. The name of a bird. (*Certhia Tula*).

Н. *phur*, adj. True, right.

Н. *phurr*, s. m. The noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing; or, of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding.

Н. *phir* or *phiri*, adv. Again, then.

с. *pahar* (प्रहर) s. m. A division of time consisting of eight *gharīs*, a watch.

с. *phar* (फल) s. m. A fruit. See *پہل*.

с. *pahrā* (from *پہر*) s. m. A watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahrā denā*, To watch. *pahre men dālnā*, To give in charge to a guard. *pahre men parnā*, To be given in charge to a guard.

Н. *pharrāta*, s. m. A piece of bamboo. A sound made by the flying of a flag or the breathing of a horse.

Н. *pharrās*, s. m. The name of a tree. (Its leaves resemble those of the Cypress or of

the Tamarisk, and make a whistling noise in the wind; whence the name).

ه. پھرانا *phirānā*, v. a. To cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander.

س. پھرانا *pharrānā* (स्फुरणं) v. n. To fly (as a flag).

س. پھرانا *pahrānā* or *pahirānā*, (परिधानं) v. a. To cause to dress, to clothe, to dress.

ه. پھراؤ *phirāo* (from پھرانا *phirānā*) s. Return, restitution.

س. پھراؤ *pharāwā* (from پھرانا *pahrānā*) s. Dress.

س. پھراونی *paharāwnī* s. f. (from پھرانا) A woman who dressess the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *pahirāwanī*, A dress of honour.

ه. پھرانا *phurphurānā*, v. n. To tremble; to wave, (as hair in the wind).

ه. پھرپھری *phurphurī*, s. f. Trembling, quivering, tremour, palpitation.

ه. پھرپھند *pharphand*, s. m. Deceit, trick, wickedness.

ه. پھرپھندیا *pharphandiyā*, adj. Deceitful, treacherous, wicked.

ه. پھرت *phirat* (from پھرنا) s. m. Rejected things: money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour.

س. پھرت *phurt* or *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, quickness.

ه. پھرتا رھنا *phirtā rahnā*, v. n. To wander, to perambulate, to walk about.

ه. پھرتی *phirti* (from پھرنا) part. f. or s. f. Returning, return, homeward bound. پھرتی کا بھارا *phirti kā bhārā*, The hire of a return boat, carriage, &c.

س. پھرتی *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, quickness.

س. پھرتیلا *phurt-ilā* (from پھرت *phurt*) adj. Quick, nimble, active.

ه. پھرانا *phir-jānā*, v. n. To return, to revolt, to be distorted, to warp.

ه. پھرچا *pharchā*, s. m. 1. (for پھرچھا) Clearing away or dispersion (of clouds or of a multitude

of people); fair weather. 2. (from پھرچانا) Decision, definitive sentence (of a judge).

ه. پھرچانا *pharchānā*, v. a. To decide, to give a final sentence.

ه. پھرچھا *pharchhā*, adj. Pure, honest, fair.

پھرچھا کرنا *pharchhā-karnā*, v. a. To clean, to settle, to sweep.

ه. پھرچھانا *pharchhānā*, v. a. To clean, to wipe, to settle, to clear away (the clouds, &c.).

ه. پھرسا *pharsā*, s. m. A pick-axe or instrument for digging.

ه. پھرکی *phirkī*, s. f. A whirligig, any thing turning as on an axis.

ه. پھرنا *phirnā*, v. n. To turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander.

س. پھرنا *paharnā* (परिधानं) v. a. To put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear.

ه. پھرنی *phirni* (from پھرنا) s. f. The same as پھرکی q. v.

س. پھرو *pahrū*, } (प्रहरी) s. m. A watchman,
س. پھروا *pahrūā*, } a sentinel.

ه. پھروھا *pharūhā*, s. m. An instrument for raking together.

ه. پھرا *phahrā*, } 1. s. m. A vane, a pen-
ه. پھرہری *phahrī*, } dant. 2. adj. Half-dried.

س. پھری *phari* (फर or फल) s. f. A shield, a target.

ه. پھری *phari*, s. f. One of several fishes.

ه. پھریا *phariyā*, s. f. 1. A kind of bordered vestment worn by Hindūs. 2. A contractor for reaping.

س. پھریا *pahriyā* (from प्राहरिक) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.

ه. پھر *phar*, s. f. 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage.

پھر باز *phar-bāz*, s. m. 1. A player at dice, a gamester. 2. A prater, a talkative fellow. پھر بازی *phar-bāzī*, s. f. Gambling, playing at dice.

3. *pharānā* (r. *स्फट* Break, separate) v. a. To cause to be torn, split or cleaved.
- н. *pharpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion.
- н. *pharphariyā*, I. s. m. A flutterer. 2. adj. Swift, quick.
- н. *pharkānā* (from *پھرکانا*) v. a. I. To cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. 2. (met.) To show.
- н. *pharaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion as the eye-lids and muscles; to throb, to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders).
- н. *pharkī*, s. f. A coarse skreen.
- н. *phariyā* (from *پھریا*) s. m. 1. A pedlar, a retailer. 2. The keeper of a gaming house or dice table.
- н. *phuriyā* (dimin. of *پھوڑا*) s. f. A sore, a pimple, a bile.
- н. *phasākū*, adj. Bad tobacco. (Inelegant).
3. *phasānā* (from *پھسانا*) v. a. To cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to cause to be imprisoned: to squash.
- н. *phusāhindā*, adj. Disgusting, stinking.
- н. *phusphusānā*, v. n. To whisper.
- н. *phisphisānā*, v. n. To be terrified.
- н. *phusphusāwat* (from *پھسپھسانا*) s. f. Whispering.
- н. *phasphasā*, adj. Flabby, loose, not rigid.
- н. *phusarphusar*, s. m. Whispering.
- н. *phuskā*, adj. Weak, without strength; slack (as a knot).
- н. *phaskānā* (from *پھسکانا*) v. a. To burst, to split, to break; to loosen, to slacken.
- н. *phaskar*, s. m. Sitting on the ground with legs extended.

- н. *phasaknā*, v. n. To split, to burst, to break.
3. *phislānā* (from *पिच्छलं*) v. a. To cause to slip, slide, err.
- н. *phuslānā*, v. a. To coax, to wheedle, to instigate.
- н. *phuslāū* (from *پھسلانا*) s. m. A coxer, a wheedler.
3. *phisalnā* (from *पिच्छलं*) 1. v. n. To slip, to slide, to err. 2. adj. Slippery.
- н. *phuslauniyā* (from *پھسلانا*) s. m. A wheedler, a coxer.
- н. *phisalhā* (from *پھسلنا*) s. m. Slipping.
3. *phasnā* (r. *पश* Restrain, bind) v. n. To be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage), to be caught, to be ensnared, to be imprisoned, to be impeded.
- н. *phish*, interj. Pish! pshaw! tash!
- н. *phikārnā*, v. a. To uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head.
- н. *phakkar*, s. m. Wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkar-bāz*, An abuser, an indecent chatterer.
- н. *phakrī*, s. f. The act of treating with rudeness.
3. *phuknā*, see *phūnkā*.
- н. *phuknā* (from *پھوک*) s. m. A bladder.
3. *phuknī* (*फूत्कारिणी*) s. f. A blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol.
- н. *phakorīyā*, s. m. A fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker.
- н. *phakorīyāt*, s. f. Absurdity.
3. *phagūā*, s. m. The same as *Holī*; presents made during the *Holī* holidays.
3. *phal*, s. m. 1. Fruit; effect, advantage, children, progeny. *phal pānā*, To reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal phalārī*, Fruits of various kinds. 2. The iron head of a spear or arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.).
- н. *phal-dār*, adj. Fruitful.

- H. پہلاسر *phulāsarā*, s. m. Flattery.
- H. پہل *pahal*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton. 2. Beginning, aggression. 3. The side of a rectangular figure.
- H. پہلا *pahlā*, *paihlā* or *pahilā*, adj. First; adv. Before, rather, soon.
- H. پہلاس *phalās*, s. m. A step, a stride.
- S. پہلانا *phalanā* (फलान) v. a. To cause to produce.
- S. پہلانا *phulanā* (from پہولنا) v. a. To cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud or to puff up with flattery.
- H. پہلانگ *phalāng*, s. f. A stride.
- S. پہل بھول *phal-bujhawwal*, s. m. The name of a game (called also *Mankelā*): "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c. how much remains?" "twenty one," "the number was eight."
- S. پہل تار *phal-tār* (फलतार) s. m. The fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm.
- S. پہل جھڑی *phuljharī*, s. f. A kind of fire-work like a fountain.
- S. پہلسنا *phulasnā* (properly پہلسنا q. v.) v. n. To slip.
- S. پہلکا *phulkā* (r. फुल्ल Blossom, expand as a flower) 1. adj. Inflated, puffed up; light; 2. s. m. A blister; 3. A kind of cake or small loaf; 4. An area or arena for wrestlers.
- S. پہلکارنا *phulkārā* (r. फुल्ल Blossom, expand as a flower) v. n. To inflate, to swell out (as a snake's hood), to expand.
- S. پہلکی *phulkī* (r. फुल्ल Blossom, expand as a flower) s. f. A cake or raised bread, fritters.
- S. پہلکاری *phulkārī* (फुल्लकार) s. m. Flowered cloth.
- S. پہلنا *phalnā* (फलन) v. n. To bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate.
- P. پہلو *pahlū*, s. m. The side; the wing of an

- army. پہلو تہی کرنا *pahlū tihī karnā*, To refuse, to decline, to evade.
- H. پہلوا *phalūā*, s. m. A knotted fringe.
- S. پہلوار *phul-wārī* (فولوار) A flower, and (فولوار) A garden) s. f. A flower garden.
- P. پہلوان *pahalwān*, s. m. A hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler.
- P. پہلوانی *pahalwān-ī* (from پہلوان) s. f. Heroism.
- S. پہلوری *phulaurī* (فولاور) s. f. Bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil.
- H. پہل ہتھا *phul-hathā*, s. m. Cudgelling.
- H. پہلی *pahle*, adv. At first, soon, rather.
- H. پہلی پار *pahle pār*, On the other side.
- H. پہلی *phillī*, s. f. The leg.
- S. پہلی *phalī* (फलकी) s. f. A shield.
- S. پہلی *phalī*, } (from फल) s. f. A cod, pod,
- S. پہلیا *phaliyā*, } or the seed of any leguminous plant but particularly of peas; a loop.
- S. پہلی کش *phalī-kash*, s. m. A hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top.
- S. پہلی *phullī* (فوللی) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.
- S. پہلیانا *phaliyānā* (r. फल) v. n. To bear fruit.
- S. پہلیل *phulel* (فولل) s. m. Oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it.
- S. پہن *phan*, s. m. The hood of a snake, his expanded neck. پہن اٹھانا *phan uṭhānā*, v. a. To spread the hood (a snake).
- P. پہن *pahan*, s. m. Width, breadth, ampleness.
- P. پہنا *pahnā*, adj. Broad, wide.
- P. پہنائی *pahnā-ī*, s. f. Breadth, width.
- S. پہنا *pahannā* (परिधान) v. a. To put on, to wear, to dress.
- S. پہناوا *pahanāwā* (from پہنا) s. m. Clothing, dress.

- پ. پہناوار *pahnā-wār*, } adj. Ample, wide, broad.
 پ. پہناور *pahnā-war*, }
- س. پہنپھانا *phanphanānā* (from फण or फण) 1. To hiss (as a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as a fast growing plant). 3. To move about briskly (as a playful child).
- ه. پہنچ *pahunch* (from پہنچنا) s. f. Arrival; access, admittance; a receipt.
- ه. پہنچا *pahunchā*, s. m. The wrist.
- ه. پہنچانا *pahunchānā*, v. a. To cause to arrive, to convoy.
- ه. پہنچنا *pahunchnā*, v. n. To arrive.
- ه. پہنچی *pahunchī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist.
- ه. پھندا *phandā*, s. m. A noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty.
- ه. پھندلانا *phandlānā*, v. n. To inveigle, to entrap.
- ه. پھندنا *phandnā*, v. n. To be imprisoned.
- ه. پھندنا *phundnā*, s. m. A tassel.
- س. پھنساو *phaisāo* (from پھنسنا) s. m. Entanglement.
- س. پھنسنا *phaisnā* (r. पश Bind, restrain) v. n. To be entangled, to stick. See پھنسا.
- ه. پھنسی *phunsi*, s. f. A pimple.
- س. پھنسیارا *phaisiyārā* (from پھنسی q. v.) s. m. A footpad who strangles passengers or travellers.
- ه. پھنکا *phankā*, s. m. A handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. پھنکا مارنا *phankā mār nā*, To eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. See پھانکنا.
- س. پھنکار *phunkār* (from پھونکنا) s. f. Snorting.
- س. پھنکنا *phinknā* (r. क्षिप Throw) v. n. To be thrown.
- س. پھنگا *phangā* (Sans. पतंग) s. m. A grasshopper.
- س. پھنکوانا *phinkwānā* (from پھینکنا) v. a. To cause to fling or throw.
- ه. پھنگی *phungi*, s. f. A sprout, a bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c.

- ه. پھنگ *phunang*, s. f. Top, summit.
- ه. پھنو *phunno*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- ه. پھنہار *phunhār*, s. f. The small drops of rain.
- ه. پھنہارا *phunhāra* (from پھنہار) s. m. A fountain, a jet d'eau.
- ه. پھنہائی *pahunā'i*, s. f. Hospitality, feasting, entertainment.
- س. پھنی *phanī* (फणी) s. m. 1. A serpent. 2. A wedge.
- ه. پھنی *phunni*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- ه. پھنیا *phuniyā*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- ه. پھوا *phūā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister. 2. A lizard.
- ه. پھوپھا *phūphā*, } s. m. Father's sister's husband.
 ه. پھوپھو *phūphū*, }
- ه. پھوپھی *phūphī*, s. f. Father's sister.
- س. پھوٹ *phūt* (स्फुटि r. स्फुट Separate, burst.) s. f. 1. A kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*: Roxb.) 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*: Roxb. and *Momordica mixta*: Roxb.). 3. (स्फुट) Odd, unpaired. 4. Difference of opinion. 5. Separation. 6. A flaw. پھوٹ پڑنا *phūt par nā*, To arise (dissent). پھوٹ پھوٹ یا پھوٹ کر رونا *phūt phūt or phūt kar ronā*, To weep excessively. پھوٹ رھنا *phūt rahnā*, To be broken, to be dispersed; to be unpaired. پھوٹ ہونا *phūt honā*, To be divided in opinion.
- س. پھوٹا *phūtā* (from پھوٹنا) adj. Broken.
- س. پھوٹلا *phūtlā* (from پھوٹ) adj. Bad (coin).
- س. پھوٹن *phūtan* (r. स्फुट Separate) s. f. Wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding.
- س. پھوٹنا *phūtnā* (स्फुटन) v. n. To be broken, to be broken into or broken down; to be dispersed, to be separated, to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell) or to burst forth.
- س. پھوٹی *phūti* (from پھوٹنا) s. f. Disagreement, disparity.
- ه. پھوڑا *phorā*, s. m. A bile, a sore.

- H. پھوڑا *phaurā*, s. m. See پھوڑا
 S. پھوڑنا *phornā* (स्फोटनं) v. a. To break, to burst.
 H. پھوس *phūs*, s. m. Old, dry grass or straw.
 H. پھوس میں چنگاری ڈالنا *phūs meñ chingārī dālñā*, To excite contention or strife.
 H. پھوسرا *phūsra*, s. m. A rag.
 S. پھوسی *phūsī* (वुस or वुष) s. f. Chaff.
 H. پھوک *phok*, 1. s. m. Dregs, sediment. 2. adj. Hollow.
 H. پھوکٹ *phokat*, s. m. An indigent person.
 H. پھوکر *phūkar*, s. m. A fine sensible young fellow.
 H. پھوکر *phokar* (from پھوک) s. m. Dross, refuse, trash.
 S. پھوکنا *phūknā* (फूत्कार) v. a. To blow.
 S. پھول *phul* (फूल) s. m. A flower, a blossom; the menses, of which children are the fruit; a swelling; bones of a dead person after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); (in the plur.) a ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. *phul uthñā*, v. n. To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the forty days of mourning.
 S. پھول پڑنا *phul parñā*, v. n. To break out (a fire).
 S. پھول بیتھنا *phul baiñhñā*, v. n. To be glad.
 S. پھول جانا *phul jāñā*, v. n. To swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat.
 S. پھول جھڑنا *phul jharnā*, v. n. 1. To speak eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil).
 S. پھولا *pholā* (from फूल A flower) s. m. A blister.
 S. پھولا *phulā* (फूल) adj. Swelled, blossomed.
 S. پھولا نہ سمانا *phulā na samāñā*, Not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed.
 S. پھولاؤ *phulāo* (from پھولنا) s. A swelling.
 S. پھولنا *phulñā* (फूलनं) v. n. To blossom, to

- blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated, to be puffed up with pride.
 S. پھولی *phulī* (फूल) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.
 H. پھونپی *phonphī*, s. f. A pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow.
 H. پھونک *phonk*, 1. s. f. The notch of an arrow. 2. adj. Hollow, not solid (particularly jewels).
 S. پھونک *phūnk* (from پھونکنا) s. f. Act of blowing, setting on fire. *phūnk phūnk ke pāñw dharnā*, To act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk denā*, To set on fire.
 S. پھونکارنا *phūnkārñā* (फूत्कार) v. n. To hiss (as a snake), to snort.
 S. پھونکنا *phūnkñā* (फूत्कार) v. a. To blow with the breath; to blow up a fire, to inflame, to set on fire, to blow a horn.
 H. پھوہا *phūhā*, s. m. A fictitious teat or pap, formed of cotton or other substance, by which milk is given to a young goat or the like, when unable to suck the mother.
 H. پھونہی *phūñhī*, } s. f. Small rain.
 H. پھونہار *phonhār*, }
 H. پھوہڑ *phūhar*, 1. adj. f. Undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to woman). 2. s. f. A bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *phūhar-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Stupidity, &c.
 H. پھوہڑا *phūhrā*, adj. Talking obscenely.
 H. پھوہی *phūhī*, s. f. Small rain. See پھونہی
 H. پھوہار *phuhār*, s. f. Drizzling rain, mist.
 H. پھیا *pahiyā*, s. m. A wheel.
 H. پھیپھڑی *phepharī*, s. f. Inability to move.
 H. پھیٹ *phet*, s. f. The waist when bound with a belt.
 H. پھیٹا *phetā*, s. m. 1. A small turband. 2. A waistband without a fringe.

- Н. *phetnā*, v. a. To mix by trituration.
- Н. *pher* (from *پھیرنا*) s. m. Turning, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; difficulty, distance. *pher parnā*, To differ. *پھیر پھار pher-phār*, adj. Alternate. *پھیر پھار کرنا pher-phār karnā*, To alternate. *پھیر دینا pher denā*, To return. *پھیر میں ڈالنا pher men dālā*, To throw obstacles in the way of another. *پھیر کھانا pher khānā*, To wind (as a river), to meander, to go round about; to meet with perplexities.
- Н. *pherā* (from *پھیرنا*) s. m. Turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured.
- Н. *pherā-pherī*, s. f. Walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating.
- Н. *phernā*, v. a. 1. To turn back, to invert, to revert, to make to walk backwards and forwards, to bring or carry back, to shift. 2. To plaster, to stroke. *ہاتھ پھیرنا hāth phernā*, To caress, to fondle. *سر پر ہاتھ پھیرنا sir par hāth phernā*, To deceive by coaxing.
- Н. *pherī*, s. f. See *پہر کرما parikramā*.
- Н. *pherī-wālā*, s. m. A pedlar.
- Н. *phik*, s. f. The point of a scourge.
- Н. *phikā*, adj. 1. Weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid. 2. Pale, sallow, light (in colour).
- Н. *phailānā* (from *پھیلانا*) v. a. To spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *پانو پھیلانا pānw phailānā*, see under *پانو pānw*. *ہاتھ پھیلانا hāth phailānā*, To beg.
- Н. *phailāo* (from *پھیلانا*) s. m. Spread, expansion, diffusion, publication, extent; plenty, profusion.
- Н. *phailāwā* (from *پھیلانا*) s. m. Prolivity.
- Н. *phailnā*, v. n. To be spread, to be ex-

panded, to be diffused, to be scattered or dispersed; to become public.

- س. *paheli* (प्रहेलिका) s. f. A riddle, an enigma.
- س. *phen* } (फेन) s. m. Foam, froth.
 س. *phenā* }
- س. *phainānā* (from *پھین*) v. n. To foam.
- Н. *phent* or *phaint*, s. f. Waist-band, fob.
- Н. *phentā*, s. f. A small turband.
- Н. *phetnā*, v. a. To mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate.
- Н. *phenti* s. f. A skein (of thread, &c.).
- Н. *phinch dālā*, } v. a. To wash cloth,
 Н. *phinchnā*, } to rinse, to squeeze.
- س. *phenus* (पीयूष) s. m. Beestings, the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving.
- س. *phenk* (from *پھینکنا*) s. f. Throw, cast. *پھینک دینا phenk denā*, v. a. To throw away.
- س. *phenkāo*, adj. Requiring to be thrown.
- س. *phenknā* (क्षेपणं) v. a. To throw, to fling.
- س. *phen-ī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. *pī* (प्रिय) adj. Beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
- پ. *pī*, s. f. Fat, grease, tallow.
- پ. *pai*, s. m. 1. The foot. *پاں پائی pai ānā*, To have a splint (a horse). *پائی کرنا pai karnā*, To plague, to seize, to be importunate. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. prep. or conj. Behind, after, following, therefore.
- س. *pai* 1. (पयस) s. m. Milk. 2. (उपरि) adv. On, upon, over, at, to, nevertheless, yet. 3. conj. But.
- Н. *pai*, s. f. A fault.
- Н. *piyā* (पिय) Fell, fallen. (Same as *پڑا*).
- س. *piyā* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A husband, a lover, a sweetheart.

- P. پیادہ *piyāda*, s. m. A footman, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess. پیادہ پا *piyāda-pā*, adv. On foot. (Sans. पदाति).
- S. پیار *pyār* or *piyār* (प्रोति) s. m. Love, affection. پیار کرنا *pyār karnā*, To fondle.
- S. پیارا *pyārā* or *piyārā* (प्रिय) adj. m. Beloved. پیارا جاننا *pyārā jānnā*, To esteem.
- S. پیاری *pyārī* (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, pleasant.
- P. پیاز *piyāz*, s. f. An onion.
- P. پیازی رنگ *piyāzī rang*, s. m. A reddish colour, crimson.
- S. پیاس *pyās* (पिपासा) s. f. Thirst. پیاس بجھانا *pyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst. پیاس مارنا *pyās lagnā*, To be thirsty. پیاس مرنا *pyās mārñā*, To suffer thirst. پیاس مارنا *pyās marnā*, Applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.
- S. پیاسا *pyāsā* (पिपासित) adj. m. Thirsty. پیاسی مرنا *pyāse marnā*, To be very thirsty.
- S. پیاسی *pyāsī* (पिपासिता) adj. f. Thirsty.
- S. پیال *piyāl*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (Chironjia Sapida : Roxb.).
- S. پیال *payāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.
- P. پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, s. m. A glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). پیالہ نوالہ *piyāla niwāla*, Food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). پیالہ ہونا *piyāla honā*, (in the phrase of Fakirs) to die.
- P. H. پیالی *piyālī*, s. f. A small glass or cup.
- P. پیام *payām*, s. m. A message, news, advice, intelligence.
- P. پیامبر *payām-bar*, s. m. A messenger, a prophet.
- S. پیان *payān* (प्रयाण) s. m. Departure.
- S. پیانا *piyānā* (from پینا) v. a. To give to drink, to water.

- S. پیب *pib* (पूय) s. f. Pus, matter, purulent running.
- S. پیبانا *pībiyānā* (from پیب) v. n. To sup-purate.
- S. پیبیاہٹ *pībiyāhat* (from پیب) s. f. Sup-puration.
- E. پیپا *peepa*, s. m. A pipe, barrel, cask.
- S. پیپل *pīpal* 1. (पिप्पल) s. m. A species of fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*). 2. (पिप्पली) s. f. Long pepper (*Piper longum*).
- H. پیپلا *pīplā*, s. m. The point of a sword.
- S. پیپلامور *pīplā-mūr*, (पिप्पलीमूल) s. m. The root of the long pepper tree.
- S. پیپلامول *pīplā-mūl*, }
- S. پیت *pīt*, 1. adj. (पीत) Yellow. 2. s. f. (for प्रीति) Love, friendship. پیت کی پیت رہی *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, Let friendship continue and the sweets or benefits of it will be obtained.
- H. پیترا *paitarā*, s. m. Flourishing about before cudgelling, &c.
- S. پیترس (پیت Yellow and رس Juice) *pīt-ras*, s. m. Turmeric, (*Curcuma*).
- S. پیتریک (from پیتا Father) *paitrik* adj. Hereditary, inherited from a father.
- S. پیتل *pītal* (पितल) s. m. Brass.
- S. پیتلا *pītlā* (from पितल) adj. Brazen.
- P. S. پیتلا *pītalā*, (پی pai Foot, and تلا The bottom or sole) adj. Shallow.
- S. پیتم *pītam* (प्रियतम) adj. sup. Most beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
- S. پیتمبر *pīt-ambar* (पीतांबर) s. m. A silk cloth of yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
- S. پیت پت *pet*, s. m. The belly; the womb, pregnancy; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. پیت آنا *pet ānā*, To be purged. پیت باندھنا *pet bāndhnā*, To eat less.

than one's appetite demands. *پیت بڑھانا* *pet barhānā*, To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. *پیت بھر* *pet-bhar*, adv. Belly-full. *پیت بھرنا* *pet bharnā*, To fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *پیت پالنا* *pet pālānā*, To be able to live decently: to be selfish. *پیت پانی ہونا* *pet pānī honā*, To be violently purged, to have watery stools. *پیت پکنا* *pet paknā*, To burst with laughter. *پیت پوسو* *pet posū*, or *پیت پوسو* *pet posū*, adj. Glutton. *پیت پھولنا* *pet phūlnā*, To burst with laughter. *پیت پیٹھ ایک ہونا* *pet pīth ek honā*, To be greatly emaciated. *پیت جاری ہونا* *pet jāri honā*, To be fluxed, to be purged. *پیت جلنا* *pet jalnā*, To be very hungry. *پیت چلنا* *pet chalnā* or *chhūtnā*, To be purged, to have a diarrhoea. *پیت دکھانا* *pet dikhānā*, To complain of poverty and hunger. *پیت ڈالنا* *pet dālānā*, To procure abortion. *پیت رکھنا* *pet rakhānā*, To get with child. *پیت رھنا* *pet rahnā*, To be pregnant. *پیت سی* *pet se*, adj. Pregnant. *پیت سی ہونا* *pet se honā*, To be pregnant. *پیت کا پانی نہ ہلنا* *pet kā pānī na hīlnā*, is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider. *پیت کا پردہ* *pet kā parda*, s. m. The omentum. *پیت کاٹنا* *pet kātnā*, To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. *پیت کا دکھ دینا* *pet kā dukh denā*, To starve. *پیت کی آگ* *pet kī āg*, s. f. Maternal affection. *پیت کی باتیں* *pet kī bātēn*, s. f. Bosom secrets. *پیت گرانا* *pet girānā*, To cause an abortion. *پیت گرنا* *pet girnā*, To miscarry (a female). *پیت گڑگڑانا* *pet gargarānā*, To have borborygmi. *پیت لگ جانا* *pet lag jānā*, To be starving with hunger. *پیت لگ رھنا* *pet lag rahnā*, To be very hungry. *پیت مارنا* *pet mārānā*, To commit suicide, to stab one's self. *پیت میں پیٹھنا* *pet men pīthnā*, To worm one's self into the secrets of

another, to become intimate. *پیت والی* *pet wālī*, adj. f. Pregnant. *پیت ہڑبڑانا* *pet har-barānā*, To have a griping or inclination to stool.

s. *پیتارٹھو* *petārthū* (पेट and अर्थ) Desirous, r. अर्थ Ask for) adj. Gluttonous, epicurean.

s. *پیٹنا* *pītnā* (पीटना) v. a. To beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, to pound.

s. *پیٹو* *pet-ū* (from پیت). adj. See *پیتارٹھو*.

s. *پیٹوکھا* *petaukhā*, s. m. A looseness, purging, flux.

s. *پیٹھ* *pīth* (पृष्ठ) s. f. The back. *پیٹھ پر ہاتھ* *pīth par hāth phernā*, To pat on the back, to encourage. *پیٹھ پھیرنا* *pīth phernā*, To turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *پیٹھ دینا* *pīth denā*, To run away, to flee, to turn, to shrink from, to veer, to turn away in displeasure. *پیٹھ لگانا* *pīth lagānā*, To throw down in wrestling. *پیٹھ لگنا* *pīth lagnā*, To have a sore on the back (a horse): to mount a horse.

h. *پیٹھ* *paith*, s. m. 1. A duplicate (of a bill of exchange). 2. (from پیٹھنا) Entrance, admission, access.

s. *پیٹھا* *pethā* (पिंडी) s. m. A kind of gourd.

s. *پیٹھا* *pīthā* (पिष्टक) s. m. A kind of food made of rice and flour.

s. *پیٹھالنا* *paithālnā* (प्रविष्ट) v. a. To force in, to make to penetrate, to thrust, to rush in, to introduce, to insinuate.

h. *پیٹھنا* *paithnā*, v. n. To rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade.

s. *پیٹھوتا* *pīthautā* (from पृष्ठ) s. m. Page of a book.

s. or h. *پیٹھیا ٹھونک* *pīthiyā thonk*, adv. Closely.

s. *پیٹی* *pet-ī*, (from پیت) s. f. A belly-band, a girth: a portmanteau: a box, a tumbrel: the thorax, chest. *پیٹی لڑنا* *petī-lānā* or *mār-nā*, v. a. To copulate.

- s. *petiyā* (from پیت) (s. m. A pension, daily food.
- s. *pi-jānā*, v. a. To drink or to be drunk, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering.
- h. *paij*, s. f. A vow, a promise. پیچ کرنا *paij karnā*, v. a. To make a vow.
- p. *pech* (from پیچیدن) s. f. Twist, revolution, a coil, a plait, a screw; perplexity, difficulty, trouble, deceit; complication. پیچ اٹھانا *pech uthānā*, To suffer loss or distress. پیچ اکھڑنا *pech ukharnā*, To loosen (the twist of any thing).
- پیچ باندھنا *pech bāndhnā*, To grapple in wrestling. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch*, s. m. Twist, coil, &c. پیچ پڑنا *pech parnā*, To become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. پیچ چلنا *pech chalna*, To prevail by stratagem. پیچ چنا *pech chunnā*, To bind the twists of a turband with care. پیچ دار *pech-dār*, adj. Twisted, coiled, crooked. پیچ در پیچ *pech-dar-pech*, Coil within coil, entangled.
- پیچ دینا *pech denā*, To circumvent, to deceive, to twist, to screw, &c. پیچ ڈالنا *pech dālānā*, To throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. پیچ کرنا *pech karnā*, To deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. پیچ کھانا *pech khānā*, To coil, to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. پیچ کھلنا *pech khulnā*, To be untwisted or unscrewed. پیچ کھولنا *pech kholnā*, To untwist, to unscrew. پیچ لینا *pech lenā*, To fight paper kites (each party endeavouring to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace.
- s. *pechā* (पेचक) s. m. An owl.
- p. *pechān*, adj. Twisted, coiled.
- p. پیچے تاب *pech-tāb*, } s. m. Restlessness,
p. پیچے وتاب *pech-o-tāb*, } alarm, suspense, per-

- plexity, folds, twisting, knots. پیچے تاب کھانا *pech-tāb khānā*, To suffer distress or anxiety; to be vexed.
- p. پیچش *pechish* (from پیچیدن) s. f. Inflexion, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, tenesmus, gripes; circumvention, contention.
- p. پیچک *pechak*, s. f. A ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound.
- h. پیچو *pichū*, s. m. The fruit of the Capparis.
- p. پیچوان *pech-wān*, adj. Twisted (generally applied to *hukkas* or *hukka* snakes).
- h. پیچھ *pichh*, s. f. Rice water in which rice has been boiled, rice gruel.
- s. پیچھا *pichhā* (from पश्चात्) s. m. The hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, following. پیچھا پھیرنا *pichhā-phernā*, To leave, to withdraw. پیچھا کرنا *pichhā karnā*, To pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). پیچھا لینا *pichhā lenā*, To pursue, to importune, to be obstinately persevering.
- s. پیچھوا *pichhwā* (from پیچھا) s. m. The hinder part (of a saddle particularly).
- s. پیچھی *pichhe* (from پیچھا) adv. After, behind. پیچھی پڑنا *pichhe parnā*, To dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute, to torment: to be outstripped. پیچھی ڈالنا *pichhe dālānā*, To leave behind, to outstrip.
- p. پیچیدگی *pech-ida-gi*, s. f. Twisting, contortion, winding.
- p. پیچیدہ *pech-ida* (from پیچیدن) part. Twisted.
- p. پیخال *paikhāl*, s. m. Dung of birds.
- h. پیکھنا *pekhnā* (properly پیکھنا) s. m. A puppet shew: a plaything: the artifices and pretences of a woman.
- p. پیدا *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. پیدا کرنا *paidā karnā*, v. a. To discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. پیداوار *paidā-wār*, s. m. Produce of a field, fruit,

profit of trade, &c. پیداهونا *paidā honā*, To be born, to be created, to be found, to be earned, to be produced.

P. پیدایش *paidā-ish* (from پیدا) s. f. Birth, creation, production; earnings, produce, profit.

P. پی در پی *pai-dar-pai*, adv. Successively.

S. پیدل *paidal*, adv. On foot. s. m. Infantry.

S. پیر *pīr* (पीड़ा) s. f. Pain, sickness.

P. پیر *pīr*, adj. Old; s. m. An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. (Plur. Pers. پیران *pīrān*).

H. پیر *pīr*, s. Monday.

H. پیر *pair*, s. m. The foot.

P. پیرا *pairā* (from پیراستن) part. Adorning, adorned.

S. پیرا *pīrā*, adj. Yellow. See پیلا *pilā*.

H. پیراک *pairāk* (from پیرنا) s. m. A swimmer.

P. پیرامن *pīrāman*, s. m. A circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lap-pet or flap of a garment; adv. About, around.

P. پیرامون *pairāmūn*, See پیرامن

P. پیران *pīrān*, s. m. Charity-lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint).

H. پیرانا *pairānā* (from پیرنا) v. a. To cause to swim.

P. پیرانه *pīrāna*, adj. Elderly, like an old man, growing old: belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.

P. پیراهن *pairāhan*, s. m. A long robe, a shirt or shift. (Sans. परिधानं To wear clothes).

H. پیراو *pairāo* (from پیرنا applied to water) adj. Beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. (Sans. प्लाव).

H. پیرائی *pīrāi*, s. m. Name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of drum called ڈھول *dhol*. q. v.

H. پیرائی *pairāi* (from پیرنا) s. f. Place of swimming or distance over which it is necessary to swim: art of swimming: wages for teaching to swim.

P. پیرایہ *pīrāya*, s. m. An ornament.

P. پیرزال *pīrzāl*, s. f. An old woman.

H. پیرنا *pairnā*, v. n. To swim.

H. پیراکی *pairākī* (from پیرنا) s. f. Act or art of swimming.

P. پیرو *pai-rau* (پی Foot, and رو Going) Following, follower.

P. پیروئی *pairau-i*, s. f. Following, imitation, consequence.

P. پیرهن *pairahan*, s. m. See پیراهن *pairāhan*.

P. پیری *pīr-i*, s. f. Old age.

H. پیری *pair-i* (from پیر) s. f. An ornament worn on the legs.

H. پیڑ *per*, s. f. A tree, a plant. پیڑ لگانا *per lagānā*, To plant trees.

S. پیڑ *pīr* (पीड़ा) s. f. Pain, labour (in child birth).

S. پیڑا *perā* (पिंड) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds: a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking.

S. پیڑا *pīrā*, s. f. Pain.

S. پیڑت *pīrit*, adj. Sick, afflicted.

S. پیڑنا *pernā* (प्रेरण or पीड़न) v. a. To press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack.

H. پیڑو *perū*, s. m. The belly below the navel, pubes.

S. پیڑھا *pīrhā* (पीठ) s. m. A stool or chair.

S. پیڑھی *pīrhi*, (पीठ) s. f. A stool, a chair: a generation.

H. پیڑی *perī* s. f. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds: (dimin. of پیڑا). 2. A kind of betel leaf. 3. The indigo plant after being once cut. 4. The trunk of a tree.

P. پیزار *paizār*, s. f. A slipper, a shoe. پیزارا

paizārā-paizārī, s. f. Fighting or mu-

- tual beating with slippers. *پیزار پٹی یا کاری* *paizār-pattī* or *kārī*, s. f. Act of beating with slippers. *پیزارخور* *paizār-khor*, adj. Abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *پیزارسی* *paizār se*, An expression of contempt, signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *پیزار کھانا* *paizār khānā*, To be beaten with slippers.
- P. *پیزنه* *pezna* (from *پیزیدن* or *پیختن*) s. m. A sieve.
- P. *پیس* *pes*, s. m. Leprosy.
- P. *پسی* *pes-i*, adj. Leprous.
- H. *پیس* *paisā*, s. m. The name of a copper coin; money, cash. *پیس اڑانا* *paisā urānā*, To spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *پیس پھار کرنا* *paisā phēr phār karnā*, To turn the penny. *پیس ڈبونا* *paisā dābonā*, To sink money, to lay out money without return. *پیس ڈبونا* *paisā dūbnā*, To be sunk (money). *پیس کھانا* *paisā khānā*, To spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour: to take bribes: to embezzle. *پیس لگانا* *paise lagānā*, To lay out or expend money. *پیس والا* *paise wālā*, adj.
1. Moneyed. 2. Worth one *paisā*.
- H. *پیسار* *paisār*, s. m. Access, ability, admission.
- S. *پیسنا* *pīsnā* (पेषण) 1. v. a. To grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth). 2. s. m. The corn or grain for grinding.
- P. *پیش* *pesh*, 1. adj. Promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence. 2. s. m. Before, front. 3. The vowel point ('). *پیش از این* *pesh az in*, Before this. *پیشامد* *pesh-āmad*, s. f. Access, admittance. *پیش آنا* *pesh-ānā*, To treat, to behave, to negotiate. *پیش بند* *pesh-band*, s. m. The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *پیش بندی* *pesh-bandī*, s. f. Foresight, timely preparation. *پیش بین* *pesh-bīn*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. *پیش خیمه* *pesh-khaima*,

- s. m. A tent or other baggage sent on before. *پیش دست* *pesh-dast*, adj. Surpassing, one who excels. *پیش دستی* *pesh-dast-i*, s. f. Excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence, aggression. *پیش رس* *pesh-ras*, adj. Early (fruit, grain, &c.). *پیش رفت* *pesh-raft*, adj. Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual, (generally applied to words that are attended to). *پیش رو* *pesh-rau*, adj. (used substantively) A precursor, a leader, the advanced guard. *پیش روی* *pesh-rav-i*, s. f. Act of preceding. *پیش قبض* *pesh-kabz*, s. m. A kind of dagger. *پیش قدمی* *pesh-kadam-i*, s. f. Outstripping, alertness, activity. *پیش نماز* *pesh-namāz*, s. m. He that precedes in saying prayer, the priest. *پیش نهاد* *pesh-nihād*, s. m. Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession.
- S. *پیشاب* *peshāb* (पेशाव) s. m. Urine.
- P. *پیشانی* *peshānī*, s. f. The forehead, the brow.
- P. *پیشتر* *pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, formerly, heretofore.
- P. *پیشکار* *pesh-kār*, s. m. A deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager.
- P. *پیشکاری* *pesh-kār-i*, s. f. Deputyship.
- P. *پیشکش* *pesh-kash*, s. m. A present, a tribute.
- P. *پیشگاه* *pesh-gāh*, s. f. The foremost place or time, a portico.
- P. *پیشگی* *peshgi*, s. f. An advance (of money).
- P. *پیشوا* *peshwā*, s. m. A leader, a guide; a title of the Mahārāṭṭa minister.
- P. *پیشوائی* *peshwā-i*, s. f. The meeting and conducting a guest or visitor, the duty of chief priest, guidance.
- P. *پیشواز* *peshwāz*, s. f. A gown, a female dress.
- H. *پیشور* *peshaur*, s. m. Name of a country.
- P. *پیشوری* *peshaur-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of slipper made in Peshaur. 2. A kind of rice.
- P. *پیشه* *peshā*, s. m. Trade, profession; custom,

- habit, practice, پیشہ ور *pesha-war*, s. m. An artificer.
- P. پیشی *pesht-i*, s. f. An advance, precedence, superior rank.
- P. پیشین *pesht-in*, adj. Anterior, ancient, prior, former. s. m. The afternoon.
- P. پیغام *paighām*, s. m. A message.
- P. پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, s. f. Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.
- P. پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, s. m. A messenger; a prophet.
- P. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-i*, s. f. Mission.
- P. پیغام *paighām-bar*, s. m. A messenger; a prophet.
- P. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-i*, s. f. Mission.
- H. پیک *pik*, s. f. The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. پیکدان *pik-dān*, s. m. A vessel for holding betel spittle, a spitting-pot.
- P. پیک *paik*, s. m. A courier, a messenger. (Sans. पादिक).
- P. پیکار *paikār*, 1. s. f. War, battle, contest. 2. s. m. A pedlar.
- P. پیکان *paikān*, s. f. The head of an arrow.
- P. پیکر *paikar*, s. f. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness.
- S. پیکڑھا *pai-karhā*, s. m. } Iron chains on a cul-
- S. پیکڑی *pai-karī*, s. f. } prit's legs: ornamental rings worn on the ankles.
- H. پیکھنا *pekhnā*, s. m. Play, farce, sham, comedy.
- S. پیکھنا *pekhnā* (Sans. प्रेक्षण) v. a. To see.
- H. پیکھنیا *pekhniyā*, s. m. A player, an actor.
- H. پیکي *paikī*, s. m. One who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp.
- H. پیگو *paigū*, s. m. A sort of green coloured stone (brought from Pegu).
- P. پیل *pil*, s. m. An elephant; the name of one of the pieces at chess, the bishop. (Arab. فیل).
- پیل بند *pil-band*, s. m. A term used

- at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. (Pers. plur. پیلان *pilān*.)
- S. پیلا *pilā* (पील) adj. Yellow.
- H. پیلا *pelā*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. Fault, oppression. 3. A prop, a support.
- H. پیلا *pilā*, s. m. A vessel for measuring grain.
- CHIN. پیلام *pilām*, s. m. Satin.
- S. پیلائی *pilā-i* (from پیلا) s. f. Yellowness.
- P. پیلبان *pil-bān* s. m. An elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants.
- P. پیلبانی *pil-bān-i*, s. f. The business of taking care of elephants.
- P. پیلپا *pil-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis.
- P. پیلپایہ *pil-pāya*, s. m. (An elephant's foot; hence) A pillar.
- H. پیلڑ *pelar*, } s. m. A testicle.
- H. پیلڑا *pelrā*, }
- S. پیل مارنا *pel mārṇā*, v. a. To shove, to push.
- S. پیلنا *pelnā* (पेलन) v. a. To shove, to push; to stuff, to cram; to express, to squeeze out.
- پیل پال *pel-pāl*, part. Shoving, pushing, &c.
- S. پیلو *pilū* (पीलु) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Salvadora persica*; also, in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*. Roxb.).
- S. پیلو *pelū* (from پیلنا) adj. A wrestler.
- H. پیلڑ *pelhar*, } s. m. See پیلڑ.
- H. پیلڑا *pelhrā*, }
- S. پیلی *pilī* (from पील) s. f. A gold-mohar.
- S. پیلی بھٹ *pilī-bhūt*, The name of a town in Rohilkhand.
- S. پیم *pem* (प्रेम) s. m. Love, friendship.
- P. پیما *paimā*, part. (in comp.) Measuring, a measurer.
- P. پیمان *paimān*, s. m. A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact.

P. پیمانہ *paimāna*, s. m. A goblet : a certain dry measure. پیمانہ عمر کا بھرنا *paimāna ūmr kā bharnā*, v. a. To fill up the measure of one's age, i. e. To die or kill.

P. پیمائی *paimā-i*, s. f. The act of measuring.

P. پیمائش *paimā-ish* (from پیمودن) s. f. Measure.

P. پیامبر *payam-bar*, s. m. The same as پیغمبر q. v.

P. پیامبری *payambar-i*, s. f. The same as پیغمبری q. v.

S. پین *pain* (from पानीय) s. m. A reservoir of water, a rill.

S. پین *pīn*, adj. Heavy, fat, large.

H. پین *pen*, s. m. An imitative sound.

H. پینا *painā*, s. m. A goad. adj. m. Sharp.

S. پینا *pīnā* 1. (पानं) v. a. To drink ; to smoke (tobacco). 2. (पिण्याक) s. m. The dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil cake.

S. پینالا *painālā* (प्रणाली) s. m. A gutter, a spout.

H. پینانا *painānā*, v. a. To sharpen.

H. پینتالیس *paintālīs*, adj. Forty-five.

S. پینتیس *paintīs* (पंचत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-five.

H. پینٹھ *penṭh*, s. f. A market.

H. پینجنا *pīnjnā*, v. a. To clean cotton from the seeds.

S. پینجنی *penjni* (पदरंजिनी) s. f. Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.

H. پینچا *painchā*, s. m. Return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan.

H. پینچنا *painchnā*, v. a. To winnow.

H. پیندا *pendā*, s. m. The bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.).

H. پینڈ *pīnd*, s. m. A roller.

H. پینڈ *pend*, s. f. 1. Pace, step. 2. A rising ground, an eminence.

S. پینڈا *paindā* (पंड r. पड Move) s. m. A road, highway, path. پینڈا مارنا *paindā mār-nā*, To stop a road ; to rob in the road.

S. پینس *pīnas*, s. m. A disease in the nose.

H. پینس *pīnas*, s. f. A chair or litter.

S. پینستھ *painsath* (पंचषष्टि) adj. Sixty-five.

H. پینک *pīnak*, s. f. Intoxication and drowsiness from opium.

H. پینگ *peng*, s. f. 1. The exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders. 2. s. m. The name of a bird : (Gracula Chattareah : Buch.).

H. پینی *penī*, adj. f. Sharp.

S. پیو *pīw* (प्रिय) adj. used substantively, A sweetheart, a lover.

H. پیوڑی *pe'orī*, s. f. A kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow, fed on the flowers of Butea frondosa, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango tree).

S. پیوس *pīyūs* or पेयूष *peyūs*, s. m. The milk of a cow for some days after calving, beestings.

P. پیوست *pairwast* (from پیوستن) s. f. Junction, connection, friendship. part. Joined.

P. پیوستگی *pairwasta-gī*, s. f. Contiguity, connexion, attachment.

P. پیوستہ *pairwasta*, 1. adj. Joined ; 2. adv. Always, continually ; 3. s. m. The year before last. پیوستہ ابرو *pairwasta-abrū*, adj. Whose eye-brows join above the nose.

S. پیوسی *peosī*, s. f. See پیوس *pīyūs*.

S. پیوکر *pewakkar* or پیوکار *pīwakkar*, s. m. A tippler, a toper.

P. پیوند *pairwand*, s. m. 1. Junction, conjunction, connection, relationship, a joint ; a patch, a graft, a bud. پیوند کار *pairwand-kār*, s. A

patcher. پیوند کاری *paiband-kār-i*, s. f. Patching, cobbling.

P. پیوندي *paiband-i*, adj. Engrafted. پیوندي بير *paibandī ber*, s. m. An engrafted *ber*, (Zizyphus Jujuba). پیوندي موچين *paibandī mūch-heñ*, s. f. The whiskers joining the beard.

P. پيه *pīh*, s. f. Grease, tallow.

H. پيهار *pīhar*, s. m. Mother's house.

P. پيهام *pai-ham*, adv. Thickly, close together.

H. پيهو *pīhū*, s. m. A flea.

H. پيا *paiyā*, s. m. A wheel.

H. پيئي *pe'i*, s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.

ت

ت *te*, in Arabic called *tā*, is the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it stands for the Nāgarī त, or, with *ṣ* (*he*) subjoined, for थ. When used numerically, it denotes 400, according to the *abjad*, or appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to represent numbers.

At the beginning of Arabic words, this letter is much used to form verbal nouns of various forms; as تاول from تالم, عرف from تعريف, and, prefixed to a noun, it may be the تاء القسم denoting an oath; as, تالله By God. At the end of words in that language, moreover, it may be the تاء تانيث sign of the feminine gender; as, ملکه (for ملکه) A queen, from ملک A king; and this termination may be adopted to restrict the noun to unity; as, تمر (for تمر) A single date, from تمر: or, it may be used in the formation of infinitives or verbal nouns; as, مكافات from كفي: or, the

superlative degree of some few adjectives; as, علامه (for علامه) Very learned.

At the end of Persian words, ت may represent the pronoun of the second person singular: or, it may be redundant; as in بالش for بالش A pillow. In different parts of a word, it may be substituted for د (*dāl*); as, دنبوره for تنبوره A drum, زردشت for زرتشت Zoroaster, کنيت for کنيد Ye may do: and, it is also found used for ج (*jīm*); as, تارات for تاراج Plunder. In some instances, too, ت suffers apocope; as, راست for راست True, دشنام for دشنام (bad name) Abuse, دشمن for دشمن (bad heart) Enemy.

s. त *ta*, signifies 1. Heaven. 2. A thief. 3. Embrace. 4. A tail. 5. Amrit (ambrosia). 6. To cross over. 7. Impure, barbarous.

H. त (*ti*) *ti* (in Braj, pron. of the 3d pers.) He, she, it, that, they, those.

H. ता (*tā*) *tā* (in Braj, inflect. of the 3d pers. pron.) Him, her, it, that. ता तनौ *tā tanau*, Of or from that person.

P. ता *tā*, adv. To, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that: take care! تابريست *tā ba-zīst*, While life remains. تابکجا *tā ba-kujā*, How far? whither? as far as, where. تابکي *tā ba-kai*, Till what time? to what length? when? how much? how many? تاچند *tā chand*, How many? how long? by how much? تاچند بار *tā chand bār*, How often? how many times? تاچنين *tā chunīn*, Hitherto, thus far. تا حال *tā hāl*, Yet, hitherto. تادم زيست *tā dam zīst*, While life remains. تازندگي *tā zindagī*, During life. تاکجا *tā kujā*, How far? تاکه *tā ki*, So that, to the end that, until, so long, whither? تاکي *tā kai*, Till when? how far? تاهم *tā ham*, Yet, nevertheless. تاهنوز *tā hanoz*, Yet, still, hitherto, till.

- P. تاب *tāb*, s. f. Heat (Sans. ताप); light, splendor; rage, fury; power, endurance, brooking: twisting, contortion. تاب تلي *tāb-tillī*, s. f. An induration of the spleen attended with, or preceded by fever; splenitis, ague-cake. تاب دار *tāb-dār*, adj. 1. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted. تاب دينا *tāb denā*, To twist. تاب لانا *tāb lānā*, To be able to bear.
- P. تابا *tābā*, s. m. A frying-pan. See تاب.
- P. تابان *tābān* (from تابیدن) adj. Resplendent, splendid, glittering.
- P. تاباني *tābān-i*, s. f. Splendor, light.
- P. تابدان *tāb-dān*, s. m. A lattice, a sky-light.
- H. تابرتور *tābar-tor*, adv. Successively, repeatedly.
- P. تابستان *tāb-istān*, s. m. The hot weather, summer.
- P. تابستاني *tābistān-i*, adj. Resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer.
- P. تابش *tābish* (from تابیدن) s. f. Heat; brilliancy, splendor.
- P. A. تاب طاقت *tāb-tākat*, s. f. Power, ability.
- A. تابع *tābi* (from تبع) part. act. Dependent, follower, subject. تابعدار *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindūstan, though ungrammatical) adj. Dependent, follower. تابعداري *tābi-dār-i*, s. f. Allegiance, obedience, fidelity. تابع کرنا *tābi karnā*, To control, to subject.
- A. تابعين *tābiin* (pl. of تابع) s. m. Followers, companions.
- P. تابناک *tāb-nāk*, adj. Hot; brilliant, passionate.
- P. تابندگی *tābinda-gī*, s. f. Splendor, brightness.
- P. تابنده *tābinda* (from تابیدن) part. Shining.
- A. تابوت *tābūt*, s. m. 1. A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets.

- P. تابۀ *tāba*, s. m. A frying-pan, a skillet.
- S. تاب ताप (r. तप Burn) *tāp*, s. m. Warmth, heat; s. f. Fever. تاب تلي *tāp-tillī*, s. f. See تاب تاب تلي under تاب.
- P. تاباک *tāpāk*, s. m. Friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection.
- S. تاپس तापस *tāpas*, s. m. A devotee, an ascetic.
- S. تاپنا *tāpnā*, (तापनं r. तप Burn) v. a. To bask in the sun, or before a fire, to warm one's self at, or over a fire; to warm, to heat.
- S. तापो *tāpī*, s. f. Name of a river.
- H. تائت *tā'it*, s. An amulet or charm.
- S. تات *tāt*, 1. s. m. (तान) Father. 2. (तप्त) adj. Hot, warm.
- S. ताता *tātā* (तप्त) adj. m. Hot, heating (food).
- P. तातार *tātār*, s. m. A tartar.
- S. तत परिज *tātparj* (तातपर्य) s. m. 1. The apprehension of an implied wish or thought. 2. Need.
- S. ततल *tātal* } (तातल or तप्त) adj. Hot, warm.
S. ततति *tātī* }
- A. ता'असर *ta'a'ssur* (from اثر) s. m. Penetration, passing through, impression, effect.
- S. ताटंक *tātānk*, s. m. An ornament worn in the ear.
- A. ता'सर *tā'sir* (from اثر) s. f. Penetration, passing through, making an impression, an effect, an impression.
- A. ता'سيرات *tā'sirāt*, s. plur. (of ता'सर) Impressions, effects.
- P. ताज *tāj*, s. m. 1. A crown, a diadem, a cap, a crest, the comb of a bird. 2. Name of a suit in cards. The pack (گنجیفا *ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (رنگ *rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten. In every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr*

is the second. The suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar* (بیشبر) in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers from 10 to 1 are most powerful. These are 1. *tāj* (تاچ, a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (زرسفید, a silver coin or the Moon), 3. *shamsher* (شمشیر, a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (غلام, a slave or boy). II. *kambar* (کمبر) in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful. These are 1. *kimāsh* (قماش, representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (برات, an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (چنگ, a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (زررخ, gold coin or the Sun). The *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; with these exceptions. Of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the Sun mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger: of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant, and the *wazīr* on a bullock: and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *tāj-bakhsh* (تاچ بخش, adj. (used substantively). A king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *tāj-dār* (تاجدار, s. m. A king, one who wears a crown.

P. *tāj-i-kharos* (تاج خروس, s. m. The comb of a cock; the cock's comb flower (Amaranthus, or Gelosia).

A. *tājir* (تاجر, part. act. (of تجارت used substantively). A merchant.

P. *tāj-war* (تاجور, s. m. A prince, a king.

P. *tājwar-i* (تاجوری, s. f. Royalty, sovereignty.

P. *tākh* (تاخ, s. m. A veil: fire-wood: darkness.

P. *tākht* (تاخت, from تاختن) s. f. Assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākht-karnā* (تاخت کرنا, To assault.

P. *tākht-tārāj* (تاخت تاراج, s. m. Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākht o tārāj karnā* (تاخت و تاراج کرنا, v. a. To ruin, to depopulate.

A. *ta'akhhur* (تاخر, from آخرت) I. s. m. Delay.

2. used participially, Retarded, postponed; following.

A. *tākhīr* (تاخیر, from آخرت) s. f. Delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhīr karnā* (تاخیر کرنا, To delay.

A. *tādīb* (تادیب, from ادب) s. f. Correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition. *tādīb karnā* (تادیب کرنا, To instruct, to correct.

S. *tārī* (تاری, See تالی *tālī*).

P. *tār* (تار, s. m. 1. A thread, a wire, the string of a musical instrument. 2. Darkness, obscurity. *tār bāndhnā* (تار باندھنا, To continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār tūtnā* (تار ٹوٹنا, To be disjointed, to be separated.

tār-i-ānkabūt (تار عنکبوت, Cobweb. *tār-kash* (تار کش, s. m. A wire-drawer. *tār-kash-i* (تار کشی, s. f. A kind of needle work: wire-drawing. *tār-kash-i karnā* (تار کشی کرنا, To draw wires.

S. *tārā* (تارا, s. m. 1. A star. 2. The apple of the eye. 3. n. pr. The name of the wife of Rājā Bali. *tārē ginnā* (تاری گننا, To count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep.

H. *tār-patār* (تار پتار, adj. Dispersed, &c.

P. H. *tār-tor* (تار تور, Thread, and تور Break) s. m. A kind of sewing or needle work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c.

P. *tārāj* (تاراج, s. m. Plunder, devastation.

A. *tārik* (تاریک, from ترک) part. act. Leaving; a deserter. *tārik-u-ddunyā* (تاریک الدنیا, 1. adj. Abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; 2. s. m. An anchorite, a hermit.

P. *tārak* (تاراک, s. m. The crown of the head, a hill, heap, head, top, summit.

S. *tārikā* (تاریکا, s. f. A star; the apple of the eye.

S. *tārāṇ* (تارن, s. m. 1. The act of freeing. 2. One that exempts, frees from sin, a saviour.

S. *tārṇā* (تارنا, v. a. To free, to rid, to exempt, to absolve from sin.

s. تارو *tārū* (تالو) s. m. The palate.

s. تاري *tārī* (تالو) s. f. 1. The clapping of hands. 2. A key. 3. Abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion.

A. تاريخ *tārīkh* (from ارخ) s. f. Date, era; annals, history. تاريخ الهجره *tārīkh-ul-hijra*, The era of the Hijra. تاريخ وار *tārīkh-wār*, adv. Daily, at stated periods.

s. تارتمی *tārtamya*, s. m. Distinction, discrimination.

P. تاریک *tārīk*, adj. Dark. تاریک چشم *tārīk chashm*, adj. Blind, dim-sighted.

P. تاریکی *tārīk-i*, s. f. Darkness.

s. تار *tār* (تال) s. m. The palm tree. (Borassus flabelliformis).

H. تار باز *tar* (from تارنا) s. f. Understanding. تار باز *tār-bāz*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. تار بازی *tār-bāz-i*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension.

s. تازک *tāzak* (r. ناز Beat) s. m. A reprover, punisher.

s. تازن *tāzan*, (تازن) } (r. ناز Break) s. m.

s. تازنا *tāznā*, (تازنا) } Punishment, admonition, reproof, penalty. تازنا کرنا *tāznā karnā*, To reprove.

H. تارنا *tārnā*, v. a. To understand, to conceive, to comprehend, to guess.

s. تازی *tāzī* (from تاز) s. f. The juice of the palm tree. (Corrupt. Toddy).

H. تازی *tāzī*, s. f. Hilt of a dagger.

P. تاز *tāz*, part. (in comp.) Running, hastening. s. Assault, attack, race.

P. تازگی *tāza-gī* (from تاز) s. f. Freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure.

P. تازه *tāza*, adj. Fresh; new, fat, young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. تازه کرنا *tāza karnā*, To renew, to refresh, to recreate. تازه

هونا *tāza honā*, To be in good case, to increase, to flourish. تازه بتاز *tāza-ba-tāza*, adj. Fresh, and blooming. تازه دم *tāza-dam*, s. m. Good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. تازه کاری *tāza kārī*, s. f. Fresh work, new buildings. تازه وارد *tāza wārid*, New comer.

P. تازی *tāzī*, adj. Arabian, or Arabic; Arabian (horse). تازی کتا *tāzī-kuttā*, A greyhound. تازی خانه *tāzī-khāna*, A dog-kennel.

P. تازیانه *tāziyāna*, s. m. A whip, a scourge. تازیانه جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *tāziyāna-jārnā* or *la-gānā* or *mārnā*, v. a. To scourge.

P. تازیکی *tāzīk*, s. m. A horse of mixed breed: an Arabian colt which has grown up in some other country.

H. تاس *tās*, s. m. The cards, a game at cards. Brocade: see تاش *tāsh*.

A. تاسف *ta'assuf* (from اسف) s. m. Brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret.

H. تاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth of gold, brocade.

P. تاغ *tāgh*, s. m. The poplar: the elm: the tamarisk: a pomegranate: an ensign staff.

A. تاغی *tāghī* (corrupt. of طاغی) adj. Rebellious.

P. تافته *tāfta*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour.

T. تاقی *tāqī*, adj. m. and f. Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. s. f. A kind of hat.

s. تاک *tāk* (تکی) s. f. A look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, pointing (of a dog). تاک باندھنا *tāk bāndhnā*, To covet, to point as a dog. تاک رھنا *tāk rahnā*, To aspire.

P. تاک *tāk*, s. f. A vine, a fresh vine plant.

H. تاک باک *tāk-bāk*, s. f. Nick of time.

s. تاکنا *tāknā* (from تاک) v. a. To stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view.

A. تاکید *tākīd* (from اکد or وكد) s. f. Confirmation; injunction, ascertaining; superintendence. تاکید کرنا *tākīd karnā*, To enjoin strictly, to urge, to press.

H. تاگ *tāg*, } s. m. A thread. تاگ توڑ *tāg-tor*, } s. m. Lace.

H. تاگنا *tāgnā*, v. a. To thread.

s. تال *tāl*, s. m. 1. (ताला) A pond. 2. (ताल) Chime, time in music, beating time. 3. Striking the hands on the arms previous to fighting. 4. The name of a musical instrument. 5. (ताड) Name of a fruit and tree, the palm tree. تال دینا *tāl denā*, To chime, to strike the hands upon the body before fighting. تال مارنا یا *tāl-mārṇā* or *-thoknā*, To strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling.

s. تالا *tālā* (ताल) s. m. A lock.

P. تالاب *tālāb*, } s. m. A pond, a reservoir of water, a tank. (Sans. तालाव).

A. تالم *ta'allum* (from الم) s. m. Melancholy, grief, torment.

H. تال مکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal herb. (*Barleria longifolia*).

s. تالو *tālū*, s. m. 1. The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses, the lampreys.

s. تالی *tālī* (ताल) s. f. 1. A key. 2. Clapping of the hands. تالی ایک ہاتھ سے بجانی *tālī ek hāth se bajnī*, is used to express an impossibility. تالی بجانا *tālī bajānā*, To clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but of censure and ridicule; to hoot. تالی مارنا *tālī mārṇā*, v. a. To hoot, to damn.

A. تالیف *tālīf* (from الفت) s. f. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling; composition, compiling (of a book, &c.).

A. تالیقہ *tālīqā* (perhaps, a corrupt. of تعلیقہ) s. m. An inventory, a catalogue.

A. تام *tāmm* (from تمام) adj. Perfect, entire, complete, full.

s. تاما *tāmā* } (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.
s. تامبا *tāmbā* }

s. تام چینی *tām-chīnī*, s. f. Enamelled copper.

s. تامرا *tāmra* (ताम्र) s. m. A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour.

s. تامس *tāmas*, } adj. Dark; irascible,
s. تامسوی *tāmsī*, } vindictive.

A. تامل *ta'ammul* (from امل) s. m. Meditation, reflexion, hesitation, purpose. تامل کرنا *ta'ammul karnā*, To collect one's self, to consider, to reflect.

s. تامیسور *tāmeswar* (तम्रेस्वर) s. m. Calx or scoriæ of copper.

s. تان *tān*, s. f. A note in music, a tone. تان توڑنا *tān torṇā*, To crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation; to animadvert: to strike up a tune.

s. تانا *tānā* (r. तन Expand, stretch out) s. m. The warp, the threads that are extended lengthways upon a loom. تانا بانا کرنا *tānā bānā karnā*, To fidget.

s. تانا *tānā*, v. a. To heat, to prove, to assay. See تاون

A. تانا تریز *tānā tariz* (corrupted from طعن تعریز) adj. Unfortunate.

s. تانبا *tāmbā* (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.

s. تانبرا *tāmbra* (from ताम्र) s. m. A copper colour (in pigeons). A false stone resembling a ruby.

s. تانت *tānt*, s. f. 1. (तंत्री) Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. تانت باجی اور *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, He understood from the first word. تانت باندھنا *tānt bāndhnā*, To put to silence an idle talker. 2. (from तन्तु) A loom.

s. تانتا *tāntā* (तति) s. m. A string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series.

- s. تانتی *tāntī* (तन्तुवाय) s. m. A weaver.
- A. تانس *ta'annus* (from انس) s. m. Acquaintance.
- H. تانگا *tāngā*, s. m. A small two-wheeled car without covering, and on which one person only can sit. تانگا سوار *tāngā-sawār*, One who rides on a *tāngā*.
- s. تاننا *tānnā* (तननं r. तन Stretch out) v. a. To extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull. تانبو تاننا *tambū tānnā*, To pitch tents.
- s. تانی *tāmī* (r. तन Stretch out) s. f. The warp: the price paid for weaving.
- A. تانی *ta'annī* (from انو) s. f. Delay, procrastination.
- A. تانیث *tāniṣ* (from انث) s. f. Feminine gender.
- P. or s. تاو *tāw* (corrupt. from تاب or ताप) I. Heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity. 2. Twist, coil, contortion. تاو دینا *tāw denā*, 1. To twist; to stroke the whiskers. 2. To heat (as iron). تاو کھانا *tāw khānā*, To be heated; to be angry.
- H. تاو *tāw*, s. m. 1. A sheet of paper. 2. Proof, trial, assay. 3. Speed.
- H. تاو *tāū*, s. m. A paternal uncle, father's elder brother.
- P. تاون *tāwān*, s. m. Debt, loan, retaliation, recompence, fine, mulct. (تاون is used in opposition to قصاص *kiṣāṣ*, and means the price paid for blood). تاون باندھنا یا لینا *tāwān-bāndh-nā* or *-lenā*, To fine, to mulct. تاون لگانا *tāwān lagānā*, To amerce.
- P. تاونی *tāwān-i*, s. f. Compensation, debt, fine, loan.
- s. تاوننا *tāwnā* (तपनं or तापनं) 1. To heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows; to prove, to assay. 2. To twist.
- A. تاویل *tāwīl* (from اول) s. f. Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.
- P. تاد *tāh*, s. f. A plait, fold, ply: multiplicity, perplexity.
- H. تاد *tāhi* (ताहि) pron. (in Braj) To him, her, it.
- H. تاهری *tāhirī*, s. f. A kind of dish. viz. Rice boiled with *barī* (वडी), which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state, mixed with ginger, pepper &c. and dried in small lumps.
- A. تاهل *ta'ahhul* (from اهل) s. m. Marriage, establishing a family.
- A. تائب *tā'ib* (from توبه) part. act. Repenting, penitent.
- H. تائی *tāi*, s. f. 1. An aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife. 2. An earthen frying-pot.
- A. تائید *tā'id* (from اید) s. f. Corroboration; aid, assistance. (Plur. تائیدات).
- s. تب *tab*, adv. 1. (तदा) Then, at that time. 2. (तन:) Afterwards. تب تک *tab tak*, Till then. تب توڑی یا تین یا لگ *tab-toṛī* or *-ta'in* or *-lag*, adv. Till then.
- P. تب *tab*, s. f. A fever. See تپ.
- P. تبار *tabār*, s. m. People, nation, race, tribe, family. شہریار عالی تبار *shahryār-i-ālī-tabār*, A monarch of an illustrious house.
- A. تبارک *tabārak*, v. Bless. تبارک اللہ *tabārak-allāh*, God bless.
- s. تبارہ *tibāra*, (त्रिवार) adj. Thrice; A hall or room with three doors.
- P. تباہ *tabāh*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched.
- P. تباہی *tabāh-i*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. تباہی کھانی *tabāhī khānī*, To be afflicted. تباہی زدہ *tabāhī-zadā*, adj. Ruined, afflicted, distressed.
- A. تباین *tabāyun* (from بین) s. Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.
- A. تبھر *tabahhur* (from بحر The sea) s. m. Profoundness in learning.

- A. *tabakhtur* (from *تبختر*) s. Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.
- A. *tabaddul*, s. m. } (from *بدل*) Change, alteration, difference, transposition. *tabdīl*, s. f. }
tabdīl-i-makān, Migration.
- P. *tabar*, s. m. A hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, An axe-bearer, a wood-cutter.
tabar-zan, A wood cutter, a hatchet man.
tabar-zīn, s. m. A horseman's battle axe.
- A. *tabarruk* (from *برکت*) s. m. Benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.) given to their dependents; sacred relics. (Plur. *تبرکات*).
- P. *tabar-gūn*, adj. Hollow backed (a horse).
- A. *tabrīd* (from *برد*) s. f. Cooling, refreshing, a cooler (in medicine).
- A. *tabassum* (from *بسم*) s. m. A smile.
- A. *tabaṣṣur* (from *بصر*) s. m. Sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration.
- A. *tabīyat*, s. f. Obedience.
- T. *tabancha*, s. m. A pistol. *tabancha mār-nā*, To shoot with or to fire a pistol.
- A. *tabannī* (from *بني*) s. f. Adoption.
- P. *tabah*, contract. of *tabāh*, which see.
- S. *tabhī* (तदैव) adv. At that very time.
tabhī to (तदैवतु) Then indeed. *tabhī se*, Thence, thenceforth.
- S. *tabai* (Braj) adv. Exactly then. See *तबै*.
- A. *tabīat*, (from *تبع*) s. f. Following, dependence.
- S. *tap*, 1. (तप) s. f. Warmth. 2. (तपः) s. m. Prayer, adoration, devotion.

- P. *tap*, s. f. A fever. *tap utarnā*, To go off (a fever). *tap chāḥnā*, To come on (a fever). *tap-i-dik*, s. f. A hectic fever. *tap-i-ghibb*, s. f. A tertian fever. *tap kā mūt jānā*, The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tap-i-larza*, s. m. An ague. *tap-i-muḥrik*, s. m. An ardent or burning fever. *tap-i-muwā-zaba*, A quotidian fever. *tap-i-naubat*, s. f. An intermittent fever.
- S. *tapā* (तपस्वी) s. m. A worshipper, an ascetic, a devotee.
- H. *tappā*, s. m. Division, district, parish.
- S. *tapās* (from तपः r. तप Shine, burn) s. f. Sun shine, the sun beams; toil, labour.
- P. *tapāk* (Pers. *تاپاک*) s. m. 1. Affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction.
- H. *tapānā*, v. a. To pour a libation.
- S. *tapānā* (तापनं r. तप Burn) v. a. To make another person warm himself at the fire or in the sun, to heat, to cause to glow.
- S. *tapt*, adj. Hot, warm, fervent. *tapat*, s. f. Heat.
- P. *tap-khāla*, s. m. Breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush.
- H. *taprī*, s. f. A mound, a small height, an acclivity.
- S. *tapassī* (तपस्वी) s. m. A devotee, a performer of austere devotion. *tapassī machhlī*, s. f. The mango-fish (Polynemus paradisea).
- S. *tapasyā*, s. f. Austere devotion, prayer.
- P. *tapish* (from *तेपیدن*) s. f. Heat, warmth; affliction, agitation.

- s. *tapashā*, s. f. Austere devotion, &c. See *تپشا*
- s. *tapashī*, s. m. A devotee, &c. See *تپشی*
- t. *tupak*, s. f. A musket. See *توپک* *topak*.
- p. *tapaknā* (from *تاپاک*) v. n. To throb, to palpitate. *تپکنا پھوڑی کا* *tapaknā phore kā*, The throbbing of a phlegmon or bile, when coming to suppuration.
- s. *tapan* (r. *तप* Burn) *tapan*, s. f. Heat, glow, fervour; the sun.
- s. *tapnā* (तपन) v. n. 1. To be glorified. 2. To glow, to be heated, to frisk about.
- s. *tapī*, s. m. A devotee, a worshipper. See *تپا* *tapā*.
- p. *tapīdan*, s. m. Palpitating, flouncing, agitation, tremor. *تپیدن وار* *tapīdan-wār*, adj. Agitated, troubled.
- s. *tat* or *tatt* (तत्त्व) s. m. An element, a principle, the essence.
- s. *tit* (तत्र) adv. Thither, there.
- s. *tattā* (तप्त) adj. Hot, warm, zealous.
- p. *tatār*, s. m. The same as *तार* q. v.
- H. *tatār* (from *تاتارنا*) s. f. Embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part.
- H. *tatārnā*, v. a. To embrocate.
- s. *tatānā* (from *तप्त*) v. a. To warm.
- A. *tatabbu** (from *تبع*) s. m. Following, imitation, continuation. *تاتب کړنا* *tatabbu* karnā*, To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to follow, to imitate.
- s. *tatpar*, adj. Engaged, attentive, addicted to, adept.
- s. *tata-chhan*, adv. At that time, then.
- H. *titar bitar* or *tittar bittar*, adj. Dispersed.
- H. *tutranā*, v. n. See *تولانا* *tutlānā*.
- H. *tatrī*, s. f. A playful, wanton girl.

- H. *tutlānā*, v. n. To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.
- H. *titimbā*, s. m. Obstacle, impediment, stratagem. (Q. Arab. *تتمه*).
- A. *latimma*, s. m. An appendix, a supplement, continuation.
- A. *tatmim*, s. f. Completion.
- s. *titnā*, m. } (तावत्) adj. So many, so
s. *titnī*, f. } much.
- s. *tith* (तिथि) s. f. A lunar day.
- s. *tath* (तथ्य) adj. True, right.
- H. *tathā* (तथा) s. f. Power, ability, might.
- s. *tathā*, adv. or conj. So, thus, ditto, and.
- s. *tathāpi*, adv. Nevertheless.
- s. *tathāstu*, Be it so, yes.
- H. *tatahrā*, s. m. } A vessel for warming
H. *tatahrī*, s. f. } water, a kettle.
- s. *tat*, s. m. A shore, or bank.
- A. *taslīs* (from *ثلث*) s. f. Trinity, dividing into three parts, a trine (the aspect of the planets).
- H. *tasniya* (from *ثني*) s. m. used adjectively, The dual (number).
- s. *taj* (त्वच) s. f. The bay tree or its bark. (Laurus cassia).
- A. *tujjār* (plur. of *تاجر* used as a singular in Hind.) s. m. A merchant.
- A. *tijārat*, s. f. Trade, commerce.
- s. *tijārī* (तृतीयज्वर) s. f. A tertian fever.
- A. *tajāwuz* (from *جوز*) s. m. Departing, transgressing, deviation, offending, diversity. *تجاوز کرنا* *tajāwuz karnā*, To err, to deviate, to stray.
- A. *tajāhul* (from *جهل*) s. m. Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference.
- A. *tajaddud*, s. m. } (from *جد*) Renewal.
A. *tajdīd*, s. f. }

- A. تجربه *tajriba* (from جرب) s. m. Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. تجربه کار *tajriba-kār*, adj. Expert, conversant in. تجربه کاری *tajriba-kār-i*, s. f. Experience.
- A. تاجرد *tajarrud*, (from جرد) s. m. Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.
- §. تجري *tijari*, (तृतीयज्वर) s. f. A tertian fever. See تجاري
- A. تجريد *tajrid* (from جرد) s. f. Separation, solitude, celibacy : (properly, Rendering solitary).
- A. تجزي *tajzī* (from جزأ) s. f. Separating into small pieces, analysis.
- A. تجسس *tajassus*, (from جتس) s. f. Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness. تجسس کرنا *tajassus karnā*, To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.
- A. تجلی *tajallī* (from جلا) s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness. Plur. تجلیات *tajalliyāt*, Lustres, illuminations.
- A. تجمّل *tajammul* (from جمال) s. m. Dignity, retinue, furniture, conveniences. (Plur. تجمّلات *tajammulāt*).
- §. تَجْنَا *tajnā* (त्यजनं) v. a. To abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave.
- A. تجنیس *tajnis* (from جنس) s. f. Making of the same kind; resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. تجنیس خطی *tajnis-i-khattī*, Writing words alike which are pronounced differently, a sort of equivoque in writing; as *pul*, *pal* and *pil* in this couplet of Saudā:
- یہ نہو دریا کہ جس سی گذری پل باندھکر
موج چشم عاشقان دی توڑ پل میں پل کی پل
yih na ho daryā ki jis se guzriye pul bāndhkar ;
mauj-i-chashm-i-āshiqān de tor pal men pil ke pul.
This is not a river that you can cross by means of a bridge; the waves that arise from the eyes of lovers would demolish a bridge in a moment by their shock.
- A. تجویز *tajwīz* (from جوز) s. f. Inquiring into,

- examining, investigation, considering; approbation, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission.
- A. تجويف *tajwif* (from جوف) s. f. Hollowing, making concave.
- A. تجهيز *tajhiz* (from جہز) s. f. Expediting, arranging, adorning; burial. تجهيز لشکر کرنا *tajhiz-i-lashkar karnā*, To raise an army.
- H. تچانا *tachānā*, v. a. To parch, to scorch.
- H. تچنا *tachnā*, v. n. To be heated, to parch.
- S. तुच्छ *tuchh*, adj. Void, empty; contemptible, despicable, worthless.
- S. तक्षक *tachhak*, s. m. The chief of serpents, a snake of a middle size and of a red colour.
- §. तीक्ष्ण *tichchhan* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. Sharp, virulent, bitter, severe.
- A. تحاشي *tahāshī* (from حشي) s. Exception, putting aside : fear.
- A. تحایف *tahāyif*, s. plur. (of تحفه) Rarities, curiosities; presents.
- A. تحت *taht*, s. m. 1. The inferior part, below, under. 2. Subjection, possession. تحت الثرى *tahtu-s-sarā* or تحت الثرى *tahtu-s-sarā*, s. m. Under the earth. تحت الشعاع *tahtu-sh-shuā*, s. m. Change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. تحت لفظي *taht-lafzī*, adv. Verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation.
- تاہت میں لانا *taht men lānā*, To conquer, to subjugate.
- A. تحرك *taharruk* (from حرکت) s. m. Motion, movement.
- A. تحریر *tahrir* (from حر) s. f. 1. Writing correctly, description. 2. Manumission. 3. adj. Written, dated. (Plur. تحاریر *tahārīr*). تحریر اقلیدس *tahrir-i-uqlēdas*, Euclid's elements.
- A. تحریص *tahrīṣ* (from حرص) s. f. Instigation, stimulation. تحریص کرنا *tahrīṣ karnā*, To stimulate, to entice, to allure.

- A. *tahrīk* (from حرکت) s. f. 1. Movement, agitation, incitement, exciting desire, temptation, encouragement. *tahrīk denā*, To touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *tahrīk karnā*, To tempt.
- A. *tahrima* (from حرم) s. m. Prohibition; the commencement of prayer (as, worldly thoughts are then forbidden).
- A. *tahassur* (from حسرت) Grieving, regretting, regret; condolence.
- A. *tahs nahs*, adj. Spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate. (The last part is significant, the first redundant).
- A. *tahsin* (from حسن) s. f. Approbation, applause, acclamation.
- A. *tahṣīl* (from حصول) s. f. Gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, learning; collection (particularly, of revenues). Pl. *tahṣīlāt*, Collections, acquisitions.
- A. *tahṣīl-dār*, s. m. A collector, a tax gatherer.
- A. H. *tahṣīlnā* (from تحصیل) v. a. To collect, to gather a tax; to oppress, to afflict.
- A. *tahṣīl-dār-i*, s. f. Collectorship, tax gathering.
- A. *tuhfajāt*, s. pl. (of تحفه) Rarities, curiosities, presents.
- A. *tuhfa-gī* (from تحفه) s. f. Excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance.
- A. *tuhfa*, s. m. 1. A curiosity; 2. a present; 3. adj. Rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuhfa-ma'jūn*, A wag.
- A. *tahakkuk* (from حق) s. m. Ascertainment, certain knowledge.
- A. *tahkīr* (from حقارت) s. f. Despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.
- A. *tahkīk*, (from حق) s. f. Ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. Authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; adv. Truly, indeed.
- A. *tahakkum* (from حکم) s. m. Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority.
- A. *tahlīl* (from حل) s. (used generally in compos. with verbs) Dissolving, solubility, making lawful; digestion, concoction. *tahlīl honā*, To waste, to consume.
- A. *tahammul* (from حمل) s. m. Carrying, bearing; patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility.
- A. *tahmīl* (from حمل) s. f. Burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right.
- A. *tahawwur* (from حور) s. m. Haste, celerity; anger.
- A. *tahwīl* (from حول) s. f. Change, transfer, renovation, return; trusts, charges, cash; passing of the Sun, Moon or a planet from one sign to another. (Plur. *tahwīlāt*).
- A. P. *tahwīl-dār*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.
- A. P. *tahwīl-dār-i*, s. f. The office of cash-keeper.
- A. *tahīyat* (from حي) s. f. A salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. (Plur. *tahīyāt*).
- A. *tahaiyur* (from حیرت) s. m. Amazement, wonder, astonishment.
- A. *takhāluf* (from خلف) s. m. Opposition, contention, enmity.
- P. *takht*, s. m. A throne. *takht bakht*, Throne and fortune; (used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth). *takht par baiṭhālnā*, To enthrone. *takht par baiṭhnā*, To reign. *takht chhorṇā*, To abdicate a throne. *takht-dār*, s. m. A king. *takht-i-rawan*

- wān*, s. m. A travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried. تخت سی اتارنا *takht se utār nā*, To dethrone. تخت نشان *takht-nishān*, Seating on, or bestowing thrones. تخت نشین *takht-nishīn*, s. m. One sitting on a throne; a king, a sovereign. تخت نشینی *takht-nishīn-i*, s. f. Accession to the throne, reign. تخت یا تخته *takht yā takhta*, Either a throne or a bier: (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise).
- P. تختگاه *takht-gāh*, s. f. The royal residence, metropolis.
- P. تخته *takhta*, s. m. A plank, a board; a stool, a bier, a sheet of paper. تخته بندی *takhta-bandī*, s. f. Wainscot, boarding. تخته گردن *takhta-gardan*, adj. Thick, broad and straight necked (a horse). تخته نرد *takhta-nard*, s. m. Backgammon.
- P. تختی *takhtī* (dimin. of تخته) s. f. A small plank; a little board like a slate, which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast.
- A. تخریب *takhrīb* (from خرب) s. f. Devastation, destruction, razing.
- A. تخصیص *takhṣiṣ* (from خص) s. f. Particularizing, peculiarity, appropriating, reserving for one's self.
- A. تخفیف *takhfīf* (from خف) s. f. Making light, alleviation, lifting up; despising, abbreviating, abatement, relief, remission, abridgement, decrease, diminution, decay; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphoniae gratia. تخفیف تصدیع *takhfīf-i-taṣḍīʿ*, Banishing care, relieving pain or trouble.
- A. تخلص *takhalkhul*, s. Separation, wearing the ornament called خلتخال *khalkhāl*.
- A. تخلص *takhalluṣ* (from خلص) s. m. Making entirely one's own; the titular name assumed by poets, as *Saudā* was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muhammad Rafīʿ.

- A. تخلل *takhallul* (from خلل) s. m. Disturbance, discord, dissention.
- A. تخلیه *takhliya* (from خلوت) s. m. Evacuation, privacy; manumission (of a slave), divorce (of a wife).
- P. تخم *tukhm*, s. m. Seed, an egg, sperm; a testicle. تخم بالنگو *tukhm-i-bālangū*, s. m. A seed of a cooling quality. تخم بد *tukhm-i-bad*, adj. Low-bred. تخم ریحان *tukhm-i-raiḥān*, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*: see بابی *babai*. تخم ریزی *tukhm-rezī*, s. f. Scattering seed, sowing. تخم کاهو *tukhm-i-kāhū*, s. m. Seed of lettuce (*Lactuca Sativa*). تخم کتان *tukhm-i-katān*, s. m. Linseed.
- A. تخمه *tukhma* (from وخم *Gol.*) s. m. Indigestion.
- A. تخمیر *takhmīr* (from خمر) s. f. Fermentation, forming into leaven.
- A. تخمینا *takhmīnān* (from خمن) adv. By guess, by appraisement; nearly, about.
- A. تخمینہ *takhmīna* (from خمن) Guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation.
- A. تخیف *takhwīf* (from خوف) s. f. Terrifying, threatening.
- A. تخیل *takhaiyul* (from خیل) s. m. Fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion. Plur. تخیلات *takhaiyulāt*, Suspicions, fancies.
- S. تد *tad* (तद्) adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. تد بهی *tad bhī*, adv. Still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. تد تو *tad to*, adv. Then, in that case. تد سی *tad se*, adv. Thence, since that time.
- A. تدارک *tadāruk* (from درک) s. m. Reparation, remedy, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, (as writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.); chastisement, retaliation. تدارک کرنا *tadāruk karnā*,

To provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise.

- A. *tadāwul* (from *دول*) s. m. Making to pass from person to person; tradition.
- A. *tadāwī* (from *دوا*) s. f. Cure, healing, giving medicine.
- A. *tadbīr* (from *دبر*) s. f. Deliberation, counsel, opinion, intention; government, regulation, order, management. (Plur. *tadbīrāt* تدبیرات).
- tadbīr-i-saltanat*, s. f. Politics.
- tadbīr-i-ghizā*, s. f. Regimen of diet.
- P. *tadarv*, s. m. A pheasant, (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).
- A. *tadrīj* (from *درج*) s. f. Gradation, scale.
- A. *tadris* (from *درس*) s. f. Giving lectures, instruction.
- S. *tidarī* (تداری) adj. Three doored.
- A. *tadfin* (from *دفن*) s. f. Burial, interment.
- S. *tidhārā* (تدھارا) s. m. 1. The name of a plant, (*Euphorbia antiquorum*). 2. The meeting of three streams.
- S. *tadhī* (تدھہ) adv. At that very time, in that case only.
- A. *tadhīn* (from *دھن*) s. Anointing with oil.
- A. *tadaiyun* (from *دیانت*) s. Religiousness, constancy in religion.
- A. *tazkira* (from *ذکر*) s. m. Memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs (especially of poets).
- A. *tazkīr* (from *ذکر*) s. f. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.
- A. *tazlīl* (from *ذلت*) s. f. Abasement, depression.
- P. *tar*, adj. 1. Moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy. 2. A particle, which added to Per-

sian adjectives, forms the comparative degree; as *به* good, *بہتر* better; *بد* bad, *بدتر* worse.

- S. *tar*, postpos. Under, beneath. See *تلی* *tale*.
- S. *taru*, s. m. A tree.
- S. *tarā* (for *تلا* *talā*, q. v.) The bottom of any thing.
- H. *tirā*, contract. of *تیرا* *terā*, Thy, thine.
- A. *turāb*, s. m. Earth, ground, dust.
- A. *turāb-i*, adj. Earthen.
- A. *tarāduf* (from *ردف*) 1. s. m. Succession. 2. adj. Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse).
- H. *tarrārā*, s. m. Rapidity. *تارارایہرنا* *tarrārā bharnā*, To gallop.
- P. *tarāzū*, s. f. A scale, a balance.
- S. *tirās* or *trās*, s. f. 1. (तृषा r. तृष Thirst) Thirst. *tirās-ānā* or *-lagnā*, To be thirsty. 2. (त्रास r. त्रस Fear) Alarm, fear.
- S. *trāsā* (r. त्रस Fear) adj. Afraid.
- S. *trāsīt*, adj. Afraid.
- S. *tirāsī* (त्रयशीति) Eighty-three.
- P. *tarāsh* (from *تراشیدن*) 1. part. in comp. Cutting. 2. s. f. Cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dālnā*, To pare off or away.
- P. *tarāsh-kharāsh*, s. f. Shape (particularly good), neatness of form.
- P. *tarāshnā* (from *تراش*) v. a. To cut, to clip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *اپنی تین* *apne taīn tarāshnā*, To be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others.
- P. *tarāsha*, s. m. Shaving, splinter, chip, shred.
- H. *tarākri*, s. f. The beam of a balance.
- A. *tarākum* (from *رکم*) s. m. Heaping together, the being thickly collected together.
- H. *tarān*, s. m. Revenue.

- s. تران **त्राण** *trāṇ*, s. m. 1. Safety. تران کرنا *trāṇ karnā*, To free, to protect. 2. A coat of mail.
- h. ترانا *tarrānā*, v. n. To grudge, grumble, murmur.
- s. ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā* (तारण r. तृ Cross over, swim) v. a. To cause to pass over or swim; to save.
- s. ترانوي *tirānawwe* (त्रिनवति) adj. Ninety-three.
- s. تراو *tirāo* or *tarāo* (from ترانا) s. m. Swimming.
- p. ترانه *tarāna*, s. m. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. ترانه پرداز *tarāna-par-dāz*, Composing songs.
- p. تراوش *tarāwish*, s. f. Distillation, dropping, exsudation.
- s. تراہ **त्राहि** *trāhi*, interj. Mercy! تراہ تراہ کرنا *trāhi trāhi karnā*, To complain, to repent of a sin.
- h. ترائی *tarāi*, s. f. A marsh, mead, meadow. ترائی کھیوا *tarāi-khewā*, adj. Living in, or near water, water fowl, water-(spaniel, &c.).
- s. تراین *tarāin*, (तारा) s. m. Stars.
- h. ترب *tarb*, s. f. A musical tone.
- p. ترب *turb*, s. m. A radish.
- s. ترباچک *tirbāchak* (त्रिवाचक) s. m. An agreement confirmed three times.
- a. تربت *turbat*, s. f. A tomb, a sepulchre.
- a. تربتی *turbat-i*, adj. Sepulchral.
- p. تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, adj. Completely wet. تربتر ہونا *tar-ba-tar honā*, To drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood.
- a. تربد *turbad*, s. m. A purgative Indian root, Turbith. (*Convolvulus Turpethum*).
- p. تربز *tarbuz*, } s. m. A water melon. (Cu-
p. تربوز *tarbūz*, } *curbita citrullus*).
- s. تربھنگا *tirbhangā*, (त्रिभंग comp. of त्रि Three, and भंग Broken, r. भंज Break down) adj.

- Standing awry, or bending, (properly with legs, loins and neck bent).
- s. تربھنگی *tirbhang-i* (from त्रिभंग) 1. An epithet of Krishna. 2. (त्रिभंगी) Name of a species of poetical measure.
- s. تربھون **त्रिभूवन** *tribhūwan*, s. The three worlds, viz. heaven, earth, and the infernal regions; the universe.
- a. تربیت *tarbiyat* (from ربي) s. f. Education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. تربیت پذیر *tarbiyat-pizir*, Docile, tractable. تربیت کرنا *tarbiyat karnā*, To educate, to instruct.
- a. تربیع *tarbi* (from ربع) s. f. Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, a quartile, quadrature.
- h. ترپانا *turpānā*, v. a. To stitch, to darn, to hem.
- s. ترپد *tirpad* (त्रिपद) s. m. A tripod.
- s. ترپن **तर्पण** *tarpan*, s. Satisfaction, gratification; an offering of three handfuls of water to ancestors.
- s. ترپن *tirpan* (त्रिपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-three.
- h. ترپن *turpan*, s. f. A kind of stitch.
- h. ترپنا *turapnā*, v. a. To sew (in a particular manner), to stitch.
- s. h. ترپولیا *tirpauliyā* (त्रि Three, and پول A door) s. m. A building with three doors or arches.
- s. ترپھلا *tirphalā* (त्रिफला) s. m. The name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans.
- s. تربت *turt*, } (त्वरित) adv. In-
s. تربتاو *turtāw*, } stantly, quickly, di-
s. تربت پھرت *turt phurt*, } rectly, presently, immediately.
- s. تربترا *turturā* (r. त्वर Make haste) adj. Nimble, active, flippant.
- h. تربترا *tartarā*, s. m. A kind of dish.
- h. تربتراتا *tartarātā*, adj. 1. Very greasy. 2. Dripping with moisture.

- H. ترترانا *tirtirānā*, v. n. To trickle, to drop.
 H. ترترانا *tartarānā*, v. n. To bluster, to boast.
 H. ترتراهٹ *tartarāhat* (from ترترانا) s. f. Bluster, boast.
 S. ترتی *tirtiya* (तृतीय) adj. Third.
 A. ترتیب *tartīb* (from رتب) s. f. Arrangement, disposition, order, method. ترتیب دینا *tartīb denā*, To order, arrange, &c.
 S. ترتی پھرتی *turti phurti* (त्वरितस्फूर्ति) adv. Hastily, quickly.
 A. ترجمان *tarjumān*, s. m. An interpreter.
 A. ترجمہ *tarjuma*, s. m. Translation, interpretation. ترجمہ نویس *tarjuma-navīs*, s. m. A translator.
 A. ترجیح *tarjih* (from رجوح) s. f. Gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. ترجیح بلا مرجح *tarjih-i-bilā murajjah*, Unreasonable preference. ترجیح رکھنا *tarjih rakhnā*, To excel, to surpass.
 A. P. ترجیع بند *tarjī-band*, A kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. (From رجوع Return, repetition).
 S. ترچھا *tirchhā* (तिर्य्यच) adj. Crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish. ترچھا لگنا *tirchhā dekhnā*, To squint. ترچھا دیکھنا *tirchhā lagnā*, v. n. To strike obliquely. ترچھی کرنا *tirchhi ānkh karnā*, To look angrily, to cast unkind looks. ترچھی نظر *tirchhi nazar*, adj. Leer, ogle, side-glance.
 S. ترچھیانا *tirchhiyānā* (from ترچھا) v. n. To edge, to go obliquely: (little used, the proper expression being کترانا *katrānā*).
 S. ترچھانا *tirchhānā* (from ترچھا or तिर्य्यच्) v. a. To crook, to place in a transverse position; v. n. To be perverse, to be affected.
 H. ترچھٹ *tarchhat*, s. f. Dregs, sediments. See تلچھٹ.

- A. ترحم *tarahhum* (from رحم) s. m. Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy.
 A. ترخیم *tarkhim* (from رخم) s. f. Abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar).
 A. تردد *taraddud* (from رد) s. m. Irresolution, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration, debating; rejecting, contrivance. ترددات دنیوی *taraddudāt-i-dun-yavi*, Attention to worldly affairs.
 P. تردست *tar-dast*, adj. Expert, active.
 P. تردستی *tar-dast-i*, s. f. Expertness, activity.
 S. تردوش *tridosh* (त्रि There, and दोष Evil, fault, r. दुष Be polluted) *tri-dosh*, s. m. Effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile and *atrabilis*.
 A. تردید *tardid* (from رد) s. f. Repelling, opposing. حرف تردید *harf-i-tardid*, The disjunctive conjunction, یا *yā*, Or.
 H. ترس *tars*, s. m. Compassion, mercy. ترس کھانا *tars khāna*, To compassionate.
 P. ترس *tars*, s. m. Fear, terror. (Sans. त्रास).
 P. ترسا *tarsā*, s. m. A christian, a worshipper of fire, a guebre, a pagan, an infidel.
 P. ترسان *tarsān* (from ترسیدن) part. pres. Fearful, timid.
 S. ترسانا *tarsānā* (तर्षणं) v. a. To cause to long, to tantalize, to tease.
 S. ترستھ *tirsath* (त्रिषष्टि) adj. Sixty three.
 S. ترسنا *tarasnā* (तर्षनं) v. n. To long, to desire anxiously: to pity.
 P. ترسناک *tars-nāk*, adj. Timid cowardly.
 S. ترشول *trisul*, s. m. A trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva).
 H. ترسون *tarson*, adv. The third day past, or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening).
 A. ترسیل *tarsil* (from رسل) Sending, transmitting.
 P. ترش *tursh*, adj. Sour, harsh; ill-tempered,

- crabbed. ترش رو *tursh-rū*, adj. Cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. ترش طبع *tursh-tab** or *-mizāj*, adj. Sour tempered, harsh.
- s. ترشا तृषा *trishā*, s. f. Desire, thirst.
- p. ترشائي *turshā-i* (from ترشانا) s. f. Sourness, harshness, acidity.
- p. ترشانا *turshānā* (from ترش) v. n. To acidulate.
- a. ترشح *tarashshuh* (from رشح) s. m. Sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; small rain.
- p. ترشنا *tarashnā* (from تراش) v. n. To be cut or pared.
- s. ترشنا तृष्णा *trishnā*, s. f. Ambition, desire, avarice, thirst. (Pers. تشنه Thirsty).
- p. ترشه *tursha*, s. Wild sorrel.
- p. ترشي *tursh-i*, s. f. Sourness, acidity, harshness. ترشي بادي *tursh-i-bādī*, adj. Acid or flatulent: (a medical term).
- a. ترصد *tarassud* (from رصد) s. m. Expectation, hope.
- a. ترغيب *targhib* (from رغبت) s. f. Exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. ترغيب دينا *targhib denā*, To set a gog, to tempt.
- a. ترقب *tarakkub* (from رقب) s. m. Contemplating, expectation, hoping.
- a. ترقي *tarakkī* (from رقي) s. f. Increase, promotion, preferment; making progress in learning, proficiency. (Plur. ترقیات Preferments, advances).
- a. ترقیق *tarkīk* (from رقت) s. f. Softening, thinning, dilution.
- a. ترقیم *tarkīm* (from رقم) s. f. Writing, noting.
- a. p. ترک *turk*, s. m. A soldier, a Musalmān (properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings. Sans. तुरष्क). ترک چشم *turk-chashm*, A murdering or captivating eye. ترک سوار *turk-sawār*, s. m. A horseman,

- a cavalier. ترک مزاج *turk-mizāj*, adj. Wicked, sly; depraved. (Plur. ترکان *turkān*).
- a. ترک *tark*, s. m. Abandoning, leaving, deserting. ترک ادب *tark-i-adab*, Disrespect.
- h. ترک *tarak*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.
- s. ترک تर्क *tark*, s. m. Logick; (in logick) a proposition.
- h. ترکاري *tarkārī*, s. f. Esculent vegetables.
- p. ترک تاز *turk-tāz*, m. } s. Inroad, depredation, at-
- p. ترک تازی *turk-tāzī*, f. } tack; feigned anger (of a lover); walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.
- s. ترک تارکوتا *tirkutā* (त्रिकटु) s. m. A mixture of dry ginger, long pepper and black pepper.
- p. ترکش *tarkash*, s. m. A quiver. ترکش بند *tarkash-band*, Wearing a quiver.
- s. ترکل *tarkul*, s. m. (ताडाकुर) The fruit of the *tār* tree, (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- p. h. ترکن *turk-an* (from ترک) s. f. A Turkish woman.
- p. h. ترکي *turkan-i*, s. f. A sort of female attendant (perhaps, Turkish).
- p. ترک و تاز *turk-o-tāz*, s. m. See ترک تاز.
- a. ترکه *tarka*, s. m. The estate of a deceased person.
- h. ترکھا *tarkhā*, adj. Rapid (a stream).
- s. ترکھا तृषा (r. तृष Be thirsty) *tirkhā* or *trishā*, s. f. Thirst; desire.
- s. ترکھا و انت *trikhā-want* (from ترکھا) adj. Thirsty.
- s. ترکھنتي *tir-khunṭī*, s. f. A trivet.
- p. ترکي *turkī*, adj. Turkish; s. m. A kind of horse. ترکي تمام هوئي *turkī tamām hūi*, Spoilt, destroyed.
- a. ترکیب *tarkīb* (from ركب) s. f. Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. ترکیب کرنا *tarkīb karnā*, To organize. (Plur. ترکیبات *tarkībāt*, Mixtures, compositions).
- a. ترکیبي *tarkīb-i*, adj. Composed, mixed, artful, artificial.

- s. **तरल** *taral*, adj. Capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady.
- h. **तरला** *tarlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of bamboo. 2. adj. Lower, nethermost.
- s. **त्रिलोक** *tri-lok*, m. } (त्रि Three, and
s. **त्रिलोको** *tri-loki*, f. } **लोक** World,
i. e. Heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth) s. The universe, the world.
- h. **तुर्माति** *turmatī*, s. f. The name of a hawk. (Falco Cyanellus : B. Fasciatus : B. Tinnunculus : Dubius).
- h. **तिर्मिरा** *tirmirā*, s. m. 1. A spot of oil, &c. swimming on water. 2. An ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.
- h. **तिर्मिराना** *tirmirānā*, v. n. To vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill; to shake; to glisten as grease or oil swimming on water.
- h. **तिर्मिराहट** *tirmirāhaṭ* (from **तिर्मिर** s. f. Vibration.
- s. **तिर्मिरि** *tirmirī* (from **तिमिर** Darkness) s. f. Vertigo, darkness.
- a. **तुर्मुस** *turmus*, s. The lupine, the Turkish lupine.
- s. **त्रिमूर्ति** *tri-mūrti*, s. f. The three bodies, or forms; the three principal Hindū deities; Trinity.
- s. **तृण** *trīṇ*, s. m. Grass.
- s. **तरुण** *tarun*, adj. Young, adult.
- s. **तरणि** (r. तृ Cross, traverse) *tarani*, 1. s. m. The sun. 2. s. f. A boat. 3. **तरण** *tarāṇ*, One who has found salvation, delivered from sin.
- s. **तरना** *tarnā* (तरणं r. तृ Cross, pass over a river, &c.) v. n. To pass over, to be ferried; to be saved.
- h. **तिरना** *tirnā*, v. n. To swim.
- s. **तरुनाप** *tarunā-pan*, s. Youth, puberty.

- s. **तरुनाई** *tarunāī* (तरुणता) s. f. Adolescence, youth, puberty.
- s. **तुरन्त** *turant* (त्वरित) adv. Instantly, quickly, directly.
- a. **तुरांज** *turanj*, s. m. A citron.
- p. **तरांजबिन** or **तरांजबिन** *taranjabin* or *tarangabin*, s. m. 1. Manna (produced from the Hedy-sarum Alhagi). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice, &c.
- s. **त्रिंश** *trinsha*, adj. Thirtieth.
- s. **त्रिंशत्** *trinshat*, adj. Thirty.
- s. **त्रिंशत्तम** *trinshattam*, adj. Thirtieth.
- s. **तरंग** *tarang*, s. f. Wave, emotion; whim, conceit, caprice: becoming state and dignity.
- s. **तुरंग** *turang*, s. m. A horse.
- s. **तरंगी** *tarang-ī*, adj. Braggart, fantastical, whimsical.
- a. **तरानम** *tarannum* (from **रन**) s. m. A song, modulation.
- s. **तरनि** *tarnī* (तरणि r. तृ Cross over) s. f. A ship, a vessel, a boat.
- s. **तरवार** *tarwār* (तरवारि) s. f. A sword, a scimitar.
- p. **तर-ओ-ताज़ा** *tar-o-tāza*, adj. New, fresh; cheerful.
- p. **तर-ओ-ताज़ा-गी** *tar-o-tāza-gī*, s. f. Newness, freshness.
- s. **तरवार** *tarwar* (तरुवर) s. m. A tree.
- s. **तरवारिया** *tarwariyā* (from **तरवार**) s. m. A sword; a swordsman, a fencer.
- h. **तिराउन्दा** *tiraundā*, s. m. A buoy, beacon.
- p. **तरा** *tara*, s. m. Garden herbs, pottage, greens.
- s. **तरा-फारोश** *tara-farosh*, A green-grocer.
- s. **तिरहुत** *tirhut* (तीरभुक्ति) s. f. Name of a district.
- s. **तिरहुतिया** *tirhutiya*, adj. Belonging to Tirhut, produced in Tirhut.

P. تره تيز *tara-tez*, } s. m. Garden cresses. (Le-
P. تره تيزك *tara-tezak*, } pidium Sativum).

H. ترهي *turhī*, s. f. A trumpet, a clarion.

S. ترئي *tara'i* (تارا) s. f. A star.

S. تري *tirī* (تري) adj. Three. *tare*, adv. Under :
see تلي *tale*.

H. تروي *tura'i*, s. f. The name of a kind of cu-
cumber (*Cucumis acutangulus* : *Roxb.*).

P. تري *tar-i* (from تر) s. f. 1. Moisture, fresh-
ness. 2. Sugar. تري سي *tari se*, adv. By
water.

S. تريا *tiriyā* (تري) s. f. A woman, maid, fe-
male, wife. تريا بيد *tiriyā-bed* (تري and वेद
Knowledge) The science of women, know-
ledge of woman. تريا چتر *tiriyā-charitr* (تري
चरित्र) s. m. Female wiles. تريا راج *tiriyā-
rāj* (تري राज्य) Amazon country, petticoat
government.

S. تريا *taraiyā* (تارا) s. f. A star.

A. ترياك *tiryāk*, s. m. 1. Treacle ; (but in Hin-
dūstān it always means) opium. 2. An an-
tidote.

A. ترياك فاروق *tiryāk-fārūq*, s. m. The name of
a medicine.

A. ترياك *tiryāk*, See ترياك *tiryāk*.

H. تري بري *tirī birī*, adj. Dispersed.

H. تريت *taret*, s. m. A buoy.

S. تريتا *tretā*, s. m. The name of the se-
cond Hindū jug, the silver age.

H. تريزا *tareṣā*, s. m. The falling of water from
a spout, or from any height.

S. تريدش *trayadas*, adj. Thirteenth.

P. تريس *tariz*, s. f. The pieces in a vestment that
are cut transversely or diagonally.

P. ترين *tarin*, A particle added to Persian adjec-
tives, to form the superlative degree.

H. تريند *tirend*, s. m. The float of a fishing line,
a float or buoy.

H. تريندا *tirendā*, s. m. A float.

S. تريودسي *trayodasī*, adj. Thirteenth
day of the month.

S. تريونش *trayavinsh*, adj. The twenty
third.

S. تريونشت *trayavinshati*, adj.
Twenty three.

S. تريونشتتم *trayavinshatitam*,
adj. Twenty third.

H. تر *tar*, s. m. 1. Party, division, faction. 2.
An imitative sound.

H. ترا *tarā*, s. m. An island.

H. ترازا *tarārā*, s. m. Throwing water. See تريزا
tareṣā.

H. تراקה *tarāka*, adj. Pretty, shewy, gaudy.

H. تراكا *tarākā*, s. m. The sound of striking.

S. ترانا *tarānā* (from توڑنا) v. a. To cause to
break.

H. تراوا *tarāwā*, s. m. Shew, ostentation, vanity.

H. ترايا *tarāyā*, s. m. Gaudiness in dress, wear-
ing smart clothes. ترايا دار *tarāyā-dār*, s. m.
One who dresses well and is particular in
having fine and well made clothes.

H. ترب *tarap* (from ترپنا) s. f. Haste, hurry,
outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump.

H. تربانا *tarpānā* (from ترپنا) v. a. To put in
great agitation, to cause to flutter, or stumble.

H. تربارا *tarparā*, s. m. The noise of falling water.

H. تربنا *tarapnā*, or تربينا *taraphnā*, v. n. To
flutter, to palpitate, to be very desirous about
any thing, to be agitated, to writhe, to jump,
to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss.

H. تربيه *taraph* (from تربينا) s. f. Agitation, toss-
ing about, palpitation.

H. تربيانا *tarphānā*, v. a. See تربانا.

H. تربيرانا *tarpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to pal-
pitate.

H. *tarpharāhat* (from *ترپهرانا*) s. f. Act of fluttering, palpitation.

H. *tarpīlā* (from *ترپنا*) adj. Hasty, hurrying.

P. H. *taraknā* (from *ترکیدن*) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.

H. *tarṭarānā*, v. n. 1. To trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter. 2. To warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun).

H. *tarḳā*, s. m. Dawn of day. *tarḳe*, adj. In the morning, early.

H. *tarṭarāhat* (from *ترترانا*) s. f. The act of dropping.

P. H. *taraknā* (from *ترکیدن*) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.

A. *tazāyud* (from *زیادت*) s. m. Increase.

T. *tuzuk*, s. m. 1. Retinue, pomp. 2. Regulation, ordinance, institute.

A. *tazalzul* (from *زلزله*) s. m. Commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake.

A. *tazwīr* (from *زور*) s. f. Imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie.

A. *tazīn* (from *زینت*) s. f. Dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, jewel, honour.

P. *tazēlā*, s. m. A *tāzī* (Arab) colt.

H. *tis* (obl. case from *تون*) pron. correl. That, this, &c. *tis uparānt*, adv. Moreover. *tis par*, Besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis par bhī*, Thereon, nevertheless.

S. *tis* (तृष्) s. f. Thirst.

S. *tusār* (तुषार) s. m. Ice, frost, or snow.

A. *tasāmuh* (from *سامح*) s. m. Reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning, connivance.

A. *tasāwī* (from *سوي*) s. f. Similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality.

A. *tasāhul* (from *سهل*) s. m. Conniving at, pardoning; carelessness, indifference.

A. *tasbīh* (from *سبح*) s. f. 1. The act of praising God. 2. A rosary, a chaplet of beads, (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *tasbīh-khāna*, A chapel. *tasbīh-khwān*, 1. Saying prayers. 2. A person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīh-khwān-i*, The office of a chaplain.

A. *tasakhkhur* (from *سخر*) s. m. 1. Ridicule. 2. Subduing, making tractable.

A. *taskhīr* (from *سخر*) s. f. Imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *taskhīr-i-kulūb*, Captivating hearts.

A. *tasdīs* (from *سدس*) s. f. Dividing into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars.

S. *tasar* (तसर) s. m. A kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the *āsan* (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*), &c.

S. *tisrāyat* (from *تیسرا*) s. m. A third person, an umpire.

A. *tis**, adj. Nine.

S. *taskar*, s. m. A stealer, a thief, a robber.

S. *taskar-i* (from *تسکری*) s. f. Theft.

A. *taskīn* (from *سکن*) s. f. Consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskīn denā*, To appease, to pacify, to sooth, to calm, to assuage. *taskīn-bakhsh*, adj. Assuasive, mitigating.

H. *taslā*, s. m. A vessel used by Hindūs to dress their victuals.

A. *tasalsul* (from *سلسله*) s. m. Connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing (as water).

A. *tasallut* (from *سلط*) s. m. Domination, sway, absolute rule.

A. *tasallī* (from *سلي* or *سلا*) s. f. Consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*,

To comfort, to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate, to console.

A. *taslim* (from *سلم*) s. f. Delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; health, security. (plur. *taslimāt*). *taslimāt* بجا لانا, To make obeisances. *taslim* هونا, To be resigned or committed.

H. *tasma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather, *tasma khainchnā*, To strangle. *tasma kash*, A strangler, a mute.

A. *tasmiya* (from *سمو*) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to.

H. *tassū*, s. m. An inch.

H. *tisūt*, s. Name of a medicine. See *turbad*.

A. *taswid* (from *سواد*) s. f. Making black; the draught of a letter, &c. a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.

A. *tasannun* (from *سنت*) s. m. The being, or becoming a *Sunni*.

A. *tashābuh* (from *شبهه*) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.

A. *tashākul* (from *شکل*) s. m. Mutual resemblance.

A. *tashabbuh* (from *شبهه*) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.

A. *tashbih* (from *شبهه*) s. f. A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *harf-tashbih*, Adverb of similitude.

P. *tasht*, s. m. A platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. See *طشت*.

A. *tashattut* (from *شتت*) Dispersion, dissipation.

H. *tashtari*, s. f. A salver, a small plate, a saucer.

S. *tusht* (r. *تুষ* Be pleased) *tusht*, adj. Pleased, rejoiced.

A. *tashakhkhus* (from *شخص*) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.

A. *tashkhis* (from *شخص*) s. f. Distinguishing perfectly, (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.); valuation, assessment.

A. *tashaddud* (from *شد*) 1. s. m. Seizing and holding firmly or by force. 2. adj. Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. (Plur. *tashaddāt*)

A. *tashdid* (from *شد*) s. f. Consolidating, corroboration; putting the orthographical mark *tashdid* (-) over letters which denotes that they should be pronounced as double; the name of the character itself.

A. *tasharru* (from *شرع*) s. m. The ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of Muhammad; acting agreeably to those ordinances.

A. *tashrih* (from *شرح*) s. f. Explanation, declaration; anatomy, dissecting a body.

A. *tashrif* (from *شرف*) s. f. Honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrif arzāni farmānā*, and *tashrif farmānā*, (mean simply) To go, or to come *tashrif lejānā*, To go, and *tashrif lānā*, To come, i. e. to honour with one's presence: (never said of one's self, except by a king).

A. *tashaffi* (from *شفي*) s. f. Consolation: becoming calm (after anger), calmness.

A. *tashakkuk* (from *شك*) s. m. Doubting.

S. *tishnā* (तृष्णा) s. f. Thirst; temptation.

A. *tashannuj* (from *شنج*) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm.

P. *tashank*, s. m. An iron instrument for piercing walls.

P. *tishna-gi*, s. f. Thirst; temptation.

P. *tishna*, adj. Thirsty. (Sans. तृष्णः)

tishna-i-khūn, Blood-thirsty. *tishna karnā*, To make thirsty; (met.) to create

- desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, adj. *tishna-lab-i*, s. f. Thirsty. *tishna-lab-i*, s. f. Thirstiness.
- A. *tashnī* (from شنع) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach.
- A. *tashwīsh* (from شوش) s. f. Confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.
- A. *tashahhud* (from شهد) s. m. Making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.
- A. *tashhīr* (from شهرت) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure.
- A. *tashaiyukh* (from شیع) s. m. Ostentatious pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.
- A. *tashaiyu-mazhab*, Heresy; the sect of *shīa*, followers of Alī. See شیعہ.
- A. *tashaiyun* (from شان) s. m. Displaying of state, ostentation, dignity.
- A. *taṣāūd* (from صعد) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.
- A. *taṣānīf*, s. plur. (of تصنیف) Literary compositions.
- A. *taṣ'hih* (from صحیح) s. f. Rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation.
- A. *taṣhiha* (from صحیح) s. m. Muster. *dāgh-i-taṣ'hiha*, The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.
- A. *taṣ'hiḥ* (from صحف) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
- A. *taṣadduk* (from صدق) s. m. Giving alms (particularly with a religious view); alms; sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. تصدقات).
- A. *taṣdīq* (from صدع) s. f. The headache; affliction, trouble, perplexity. (Plur. تصدیقات).
- A. *taṣdīk* (from صدق) s. f. Verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣdīk-i-bilā taṣawwūr*, Presupposition.
- A. *taṣarruf* (from صرف) s. m. Possession, use, sway; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf karnā*, or *taṣarruf men lānā*, To take or get possession of. Plur. *taṣarrufāt* (in general acceptance for) The sum total of expences.
- A. *taṣarruf-i*, s. f. Common provisions, given to dependants, &c. (*khāṣa*, being what the master and his company eat).
- A. *taṣrīh* (from صرح) s. f. Evidence, manifestation.
- A. *taṣrīf* (from صرف) s. f. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar), changing, turning, converting.
- A. *taṣghīr* (from صغر) s. f. Diminution, a noun of diminution.
- A. *taṣfiya* (from صفو) s. m. Purifying, (particularly the mind from ill-will); reconciling, reconciliation, purgation.
- A. *taṣlīb* (from صلب) s. f. Crucifixion.
- A. *taṣmīm* (from عم) s. f. Resolve, determination.
- A. *taṣannu*, s. m. Speciousness.
- A. *taṣnīf* (from صنف) s. f. Invention, composition. (Plur. تصنیفات or تصانیف).
- A. *taṣawwūr* (from صور) s. m. Contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension.
- A. *taṣawwuf* (from صوف) s. m. The theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mysticks of the east; mystery, contemplation.

- A. *taṣwīr* (from *صور*) s. f. A picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *taṣwīr khainchnā*, To draw, &c. to paint.
- A. *taṣādd* (from *ضد*) s. m. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.
- A. *taṣ'hik* (from *ضحك*) s. f. Mocking, derision, ridicule.
- A. *taṣarru'* (from *ضرع*) s. m. Supplication; lamenting.
- A. *taṣmīn* (from *ضمن*) s. f. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. *taṣmīn karnā*, To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.
- A. *taṣīr* (from *ضيع*) s. f. Spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taṣīr-i-awakāt*, Idling away time; ennui, weariness.
- A. *taṣ'if* (from *ضعف*) s. f. Doubling.
- A. *taṭābuk* (from *طبق*) s. m. Similarity, congruity, analogy; coherence, cohesion.
- A. *taṭāwul* (from *طاول*) s. m. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence.
- A. *taṭbik* (from *طبق*) s. f. Comparing, likening; drawing up in line, or making to confront (as two armies).
- A. *taṭwīl* (from *طول*) s. f. Extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, pro-rogation.
- A. *taṭ'hir* (from *طهارة*) s. f. Purification, purgation, sanctification.
- A. *taṭ'allum* (from *ظلم*) s. m. Groaning under oppression, injustice, injury.
- A. *ta'aruf* (from *عرف*) s. m. Mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom.

- A. *ta'ākub* (from *عقب*) s. m. Pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following.
- A. *ta'āl ta'āl*, interj. Good God! Bravo!
- A. *ta'ālā* (from *علو*) adj. Most high. *ta'ālā-llāh*, The most high God.
- A. *ta'āwun* (from *عون*) s. m. Assistance; conspiring.
- A. *ta'āb*, s. m. Labour, lassitude, weariness.
- A. *ta'bir* (from *عبر*) s. f. Explanation, interpretation, (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality. (Plur. *ta'birāt*). *ta'bir-go*, s. m. An interpreter of dreams.
- A. *ta'bīya*, s. m. Arrangement, disposition; drawing up of an army; inlaying.
- A. *ta'ajjub* (from *عجب*) s. m. Wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise.
- A. *ta'ajil* (from *عجل*) s. f. Agility, haste, dispatch, expedition.
- A. *ti'dād* (from *عدد*) s. f. Number; computation, enumeration.
- A. *ta'addi* (from *عدو*) s. f. Extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyra violence, cruelty.
- A. *ta'azzur* (from *عذر*) s. m. Apology.
- A. *ta'zir* (from *عذر*) s. f. Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse. (Little used).
- A. *ta'arruz* (from *عرض*) s. m. Resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.
- A. *ta'rīz* (from *عرض*) s. f. 1. Enlarging. 2. Making conspicuous. 3. Rendering obnoxious. 4. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil. 5. Rendering intricate. 6. Making writing illegible. 7. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 8.

Opposing, objecting. 9. Barter, exchange of one commodity for another.

A. تعريف *ta'rif* (from عرف) s. f. Explanation, description, assertion; praise, praising. تعريف بالمجهول *ta'rifu-l-maj'hul bil-maj'hul*, Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained.

A. تعريفی *ta'rif-i*, adj. Commendable, notable.

A. تعزیت *ta'ziyat* (from عزي) s. f. Condolence lamentation, mourning. تعزیت نامه *ta'ziyat-nāma*, s. m. Letter of condolence.

A. تعزیر *ta'zīr*, (from عزر) s. f. Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand.

A. تعزیل *ta'zīl* (from عزل) s. f. Removing or depositing from an office.

A. تعزیه *ta'ziya* (from عزي) s. m. 1. Same as تعزیت 2. It is become the name of the representation of the tomb of Hasan and Husain, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. تعزیه خانه *ta'ziya-khāna*, s. m. The place of *ta'ziya*. تعزیه دار یا گیر *ta'ziya-dār or-gīr*, One who observes the mourning in *muḥarram*; and تعزیه داری *ta'ziya dār-i*, s. f. The observance of it. تعزیه لینا *ta'ziya lenā*, To observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*, to go into mourning.

A. عاششوک *taashshuk* (from عشق) s. m. Being or falling in love, making love.

A. تعصب *ta'assub* (from عصب) s. m. Prejudice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.

A. تعطل *ta'attul* (from عطل) s. m. 1. Idleness. 2. Having no bracelets or other ornaments.

A. تعطیل *ta'tīl* (from عطل) s. f. Abandoning, neglecting, rendering useless; laying waste, vacation. (Friday is the تعطیل کا روز *ta'tīl kā roẓ* of Muhammadan school boys).

A. تعظم *ta'azzum* (from عظم) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.

A. تعظیم *ta'zīm* (from عظم) s. f. Reverence, re-

spect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness.

A. تعفن *ta'affun* (from عفن) s. m. Stink, fetor.

A. تعقب *ta'akkub* (from عقب) s. m. Punishment, chastisement.

A. تعقل *ta'akkul* (from عقل) s. m. Understanding, perceiving, informing.

A. تعلق *ta'alluk* (from علق) s. m. Relationship; connection; dependance, property, possession, appertaining; consideration, reflexion; commerce, correspondence; a manor, lordship.

تعلقات دنیوی *ta'alluk-dār* A landholder, تعلقات دنیوی *ta'allukāt-i-dunyavī*, Worldly concerns.

A. تعلقات *ta'allukāt*, s. plur. of تعلق q. v.

H. تعلقه *ta'aluka* (from علق) s. m. Connexion, relationship; possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. تعلقه دار *ta'aluka-dār*, Possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee.

A. تعلل *ta'allul* (from علت) s. m. Procrastination, excuse, objection.

A. تعلم *ta'allum* (from علم) s. m. Learning, knowledge, being taught; study.

A. تعلی *ta'alli* (from علو) s. f. Exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.

A. تعلیق *ta'lik* (from علق) s. f. A kind of writing used by the Persians: suspension; delaying.

A. تعلیقه *ta'līka* (from علق) s. m. An inventory.

A. تعلیل *ta'līl* (from علت) s. f. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another (in grammar). Plur. تعلیلات.

A. تعلیم *ta'līm* (from علم) s. f. 1. Teaching, instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately.

A. تعمق *ta'ammuk* (from عمق) s. m. Deepness; penetrating, going deep into.

A. تعمیر *ta'mīr* (from عمر) s. f. Rebuilding, re-

pairing ; making a place habitable, productive and populous. (Plur. تعمیرات).

- A. *ta'miya* (from عمي) s. m. 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse : (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, when the clause which should give the date, fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word. Ex. gr. Draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in حوض لطيف make 943, from which subtracting those of اب 3, we have the date required 940). 3. An enigma.
- A. *ta'wiz* (from عون) s. m. Having recourse to the deity, asking protection ; a charm, an amulet.
- A. *ta'wik* (from عوق) s. f. Suspending, preventing, delaying, averting.
- A. *ta'ahhud* (from عهد) s. m. Agreement, engagement ; rent.
- A. *ta'aiyush* (from عيش) s. m. 1. Rejoicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.
- A. *ta'aiyun* (from عين) s. m. Manifestation, appointing, establishing, assigning, deputing.
- A. *ta'yin*, vulg. *ta'in* (from عين) s. m. Appointing, deputation.
- A. *ta'yināt*, vulg. *ta'ināt* (plur. of تعيين) s. m. Appointing, deputation.
- A. *ta'aiyunāt*, s. plur. (of *ta'aiyun*) Appointments.
- A. H. *ta'ināt-i*, s. f. The object or business of an appointment, &c. tour of service.
- P. *taghār*, s. m. A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.
- P. *taghār-i*, s. f. A small tub, trough or bucket.

- A. *taghāful* (from غفلت) s. m. Negligence, inadvertency ; being absorbed as in sleep, &c.
- taghāful-shiār*, adj. Careless.
- A. *taghāyur* (from غير) s. m. Difference.
- A. *taghziya* (from غذا) s. m. Food, nourishment.
- A. *taghallub* (from غلب) s. m. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement.
- A. *taghma*, s. m. A mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal.
- A. *taghannī* (from غنا) s. f. Singing, cooing, celebrating, a mistress in verse, contentment.
- A. *taghīr* (from غير) s. f. Alteration, change, adj. Changed, discharged, dismissed. تغییر کرنا *taghīr karnā*, To remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter.
- A. *taghīrāt*, plur. of *taghīr*, q. v.
- A. *taghaiyur* (from غير) s. m. Change, alteration, removal.
- A. H. *taghīr-i*, s. f. The state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal.
- P. *tuf*, s. m. Spittle, saliva.
- P. *taf*, s. m. Vapour.
- A. *tafākhur* (from فخر) s. m. Boasting, vaunt.
- A. *tafāruk* (from فرق) s. m. Division, separation.
- A. *tafāwut* (from فوت) s. m. Distance, difference, distinction, disparity. adj. Distant, separate, away, absent. تفاوت بولنا *tafāwut bolnā*, To prevaricate.
- A. *tafāwul* (from فال) s. m. See تفول.
- P. *tafta-gī*, s. f. Heat, ardour, trouble (of mind, &c.).
- P. *tafta*, part. Hot, melted. s. m. Quicklime.
- A. *taftish* (from فتش) s. f. Examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research.

- A. *tafajjur* (from فجر) s. m. Suppuration, bursting forth.
- A. *tafaḥḥuṣ* (from فحص) s. m. Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition.
- A. *tafakhkhur* (from فخر) s. m. Pride, boasting, arrogance.
- A. *tafarruj* (from فرج) s. m. Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind.
- A. *tafarruh* (from فرح) s. m. Leisure, ease, refreshment.
- A. *tafarrus* (from فرس) s. m. Intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy.
- A. *tafriḳa* (from فرق) s. m. Separation, dispersion; divorce, distress. (Plur. تفريق).
- T. *tafra*, s. m. Pride, affected magnificence.
- A. *tafriḥ* (from فرح) s. f. Rejoicing, exhilarating, amusement. *tafriḥ-i-tab**, Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.
- A. *tafris* (from فرس) s. f. Rending, breaking, tearing in pieces.
- A. *tafriḳ* (from فرق) s. f. Separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafriḳ karnā*, To analyse.
- P. *tafsida*, part. Burning, warmed; cracked (lips).
- A. *tafsir* (from فسر) s. f. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the Kurān.
- A. *tafṣil* (from فصل) s. f. Separation, analysis, explanation, division, detail. *tafṣil-wār*, adv. Distinctly, in detail.
- A. *tafaẓẓul* (from فضل) s. m. Excelling; deserving.
- A. *tafẓiḥ* (from فضح) s. f. Disgrace, disrepute.
- A. *tafẓil* (from فضل) Excellence, pre-eminence. *ism-i-tafẓil*, An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.

- A. *tafaḥḥud* (from فقد) s. m. Searching for a thing lost; kindness.
- A. *tafakkur* (from فكر) s. m. Reflection, meditating, considering; anxiety.
- A. *tafakkuh* (from فكه) s. m. 1. Admiring. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoyment of any thing. (Plur. تفكّهات).
- P. *tufang*, s. f. A musket (properly any tube through which a thing is blown).
- A. *tafannun* (from فن) s. m. Amusement, pastime, diversion.
- A. *tafawwuk* (from فوق) s. m. 1. Pretending to a superiority over others. 2. Doing any thing by degrees.
- A. *tafawwul* (from فال) s. m. Presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c.
- A. *tafwiz* (from فوض) s. f. 1. Resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another. 2. Marrying a wife without a fortune.
- A. *tafahhum* (from فهم) s. m. Understanding, conceiving.
- A. *tafhim* (from فهم) s. f. Teaching, instructing.
- A. *taḳābul* (from قبل) s. m. Encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition.
- A. *taḳārub* (from قرب) s. m. 1. Approaching one another. 2. (in versification) Name of a measure.
- A. *taḳāẓā* (from قضي) s. m. Dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity. *taḳāẓā-i-sinn*, The customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḳāẓā-i-shadid*, Inexorable dunning.
- A. H. *taḳāẓā-i*, adj. Importunate, urging, solicitous.
- A. *taḳātūr* (from قطر) s. m. Distilling drop by drop; raining.

A. *takāwat* (from *تقي*) s. f. Piety, abstinence, continence.

A. *takāwī* (from *قوي*) s. f. 1. Strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); money in advance. 2. Vying, contending with.

A. *takaddasa* (3d pers. sing. of the past tense of the measure *تفعل* from *قدس* a verb used adjectively) Pure, holy, purified. *تقدس تعالي* *takaddasa taālā* (an epithet of the deity) Holy most high.

A. *takaddus* (from *قدس*) s. f. Purity, sanctity, holiness.

A. *takaddum* (from *قدم*) s. m. Priority.

A. *takdir* (from *قدر*) s. f. Fate, predestination. (Plur. *تقديرات*).

A. *takdis* (from *قدس*) s. f. Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying; magnifying.

A. *takdim* (from *قدم*) s. f. Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *takdim karnā*, To perform, to put before, to give precedence to.

A. *takarrub* (from *قرب*) s. m. Propinquity, nearness, approximation; access.

A. *takarrur* (from *قر*) s. m. Confirmation, ratification, approbation.

A. *takrib* (from *قرب*) s. f. Bringing near, approximation, access; recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting; occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *تقريب* *takrib karnā*, To commend, to recommend, to prepare a person for the reception of another.

A. *takriban*, adv. Near to, about, nearly.

A. *takrīr* (from *قر*) s. f. Confession, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. *takrīr karnā*, To relate.

A. *takrīs* (from *قرس*) s. Cooling, congealing.

A. *taksim* (from *قسم*) s. f. Dividing, distributing; division (in arithmetic). *تقسيم کرنا* *taksim karnā*, To distribute.

A. *takšir* (from *قصر* or *قصور*) s. f. Fault, error, crime. (Plur. *تقصيرات* *takširāt*) *تقصير وار* *takšir-wār*, Blameable, criminal.

A. *taklir* (from *قطر*) s. f. Distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury.

A. *taklī* (from *قطع*) s. f. Dissection, cutting into parts; the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse.

A. *takallub* (from *قلب*) s. m. Conversion, change, transmutation.

A. *taklīb* (from *قلب*) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transposition.

A. *taklid* (from *قلد*) s. f. Imitation, counterfeiting, forgery: investiture.

A. H. *taklīd-i* (from *تقليد*) adj. Imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit.

A. *taklīl* (from *قلت*) s. f. Diminishing, reduction, causing to look less.

A. *takwā*, s. m. Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *اهل تقوي* *ahl-i-takwā*, Pious.

A. *takwawī* (from *قوي*) s. f. Assisting, (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.).

A. *takwīyat* (from *قوي*) s. f. Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.

A. *takwīm* (from *قوم*) s. f. An almanack, ephemeris, calendar.

A. *takī*, adj. Pious, fearing God. *takā*, s. Piety, fear of God.

A. *takaiyud* (from *قيد*) s. m. Application, attention, diligence, injunction; care, assiduity, superintending, overseeing. (Plur. *تقييدات*).

H. *tuk*, s. f. One line of a poem, a moment, a rhyme.

H. *tak*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to, while, to

ward, near to. 2. s. f. A scale, balance. 3. verbal n. f. (from تکنا) Aim. تک باندھنا یا رہنایا Aim. *tak-bāndhnā* or *-rahnā* or *-lagānā*, To gaze, to stare.

- H. تکا *tikkā*, s. m. A small piece of flesh.
 H. تکا *tukkā*, s. m. A sort of arrow blunt at the end, a small hill, an eminence.
 A. تکاسل *takāsul* (from کسل) s. m. Indolence, negligence, carelessness.
 H. تکان *takān*, s. m. Motion, agitation, gesture.
 H. تکانا *takānā* (from تکنا) v. a. To aim.
 A. تکاهل *takāhul* (from کهل) s. m. Negligence, remissness.
 A. تکبر *takabbur* (from کبر) s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.
 A. H. تکبری *takabburī* (from تکبر) s. f. Haughtiness.
 A. تکبیر *takbīr* (from کبر) s. f. Repeating the Muslimān creed; or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions.
 H. تک-تک *tik-tik*, A sound used in driving a cart.
 H. تک-تک *tak-tak*, The sound of feet.
 A. تکشیر *takṣīr* (from کثر) s. f. Augmenting, enlarging, increasing.
 A. تکدر *takaddur* (from کدر) s. m. Muddiness, dregs; dulness, moroseness, disquietude of mind.
 A. تکذیب *takzīb* (from کذب) s. f. Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.
 A. تکرار *takrār* (from کر) s. f. Repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute.
 A. H. تکراری *takrār-i* (from تکرار) adj. Importuning, seizing, troublesome, fond of argument.
 A. تکرر *takarrur* (from کر) s. m. Repetition, repeating, reiterating; persevering.
 A. تکریم *takrīm* (from کرم) s. f. Treating with respect, honouring; honour, reverence, respect.
 A. تکسر *takassur* (from کسر) s. m. 1. Being

broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. 2. Carrying (figures in arithmetic). 3. Folding up the wings as a bird when about to cease from flight.

- A. تکسل *takassul* (from کسل) s. m. Sickness, being lazy or inactive.
 A. تکسیر *taksīr* (from کسر) s. f. Breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction.
 P. ترکش *tukkash* (corrupt. of ترکش) s. m. A quiver.
 A. تکفل *takafful* (from کفل) s. m. Taking security; becoming security for another.
 A. تکفیر *takfīr* (from کفر) s. f. 1. Covering; expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), showing distant respect. 2. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever; guiltiness.
 A. تکفین *takfīn* (from کفن) s. f. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c. shrouding, sepulture.
 H. تکل *tukkal*, s. f. } A kind of paper kite.
 H. تکلا *tuklā*, s. m. }
 S. تکلا *taklā* (तक्कः) s. m. A spindle. See تکوا and تکوا.
 A. تکلف *takalluf* (from کلف) s. m. Taking much pains in any matter; inconvenience, ceremony, extravagance, profusion, preparation. (Plur. تکلفات *takallufāt*). تکلفات دربار *takallufāt-i-darbār*, Expending much. تکلفات رسمی *takallufāt-i-rasmī*, Ceremonious attention, empty compliments. تکلفات مجلس *takallufāt-i-majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette. تکلف برطرف *takalluf bar taraf*, Waving ceremony. تکلف مزاج *takalluf-mizāj*, adj. Ceremonious.
 A. تکلم *takallum* (from کلم) s. m. Conversation.

- H. *tukli* (dimin. of *takla*) s. f. A (child's) kite.
 H. *takli*, s. f. A weaver's reel.
 A. *taklif* (from *kaf*) s. f. Imposition of a burthen; ceremony, trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. (Plur. *taklifāt*.)
taklif denā, To annoy.
 A. *takmila* (from *kaml*) s. m. Perfection, completion.
 P. *tukma*, s. m. A button, a loop, an eye-loop.
tukma-e-jaib kholnā, To open the purse.
 A. *takmil* (from *kaml*) s. f. Completing, finishing, perfection, excellence.
 S. *taknā* (r. *takī* Shine, investigate) 1. v. n. To be looked at, to be stared at. 2. v. a. To look at, to observe, to aim at, to watch.
 S. *takūā*, s. m. A spindle. See *taklā*.
 S. *takwāhī* (from *taknā*) s. f. Watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silver-smith).
 S. *tukhār* (تُخَار) s. m. Ice, snow, or frost. See *tusār*.
 S. *tikhārnā* (تُخْرِی Reasoning, or r. *takī* Investigate, make clear) v. a. To confirm, to prove, to establish by argument, to inquire earnestly: to trifallow.
 H. *takharī*, s. f. Scales.
 S. *tikhrā karnā*, v. a. To trifallow, to plough three times.
 P. *tukka*, s. m. See *tukkā*.
 P. *takka*, s. m. A goat. *takka-rish*, Beard on the chin only, like a goat.
takka-rish-i, s. f. The state of having beard on the chin only, as the goat.
 S. *tikoniyā* (त्रिकोण) adj. Triangular.
 H. *takinī*, s. f. A small pillow.
 P. *takya*, s. m. A pillow, a fakīr's stand, reliance, the reserve of an army. *takī dār*

- takya-dār*, A fakīr, a dervis. *takya denā*, To receive respectfully. *takya karnā*, To support, to encourage. *takya kisi par karnā*, To depend upon.
takya-kalām, or *sukhan-takya*, s. m. A cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive.
takya lagānā, To lean. *takya-nishīn*, A fakīr a dervise.
 P. *tag*, s. Running.
 P. *tagāpū*, s. f. Bustle, toil, labour, search.
 H. *tagānā* (from *tagā*) v. a. To cause to be quilted, to get stitched together.
 H. *tagāi* (from *tagānā*) s. f. The price paid for quilting, &c. or the act of quilting.
 P. *tag-dau*, } s. f. Fatigue, running
 P. *tag-o-dau*, } about on business or in search of employment, great exertion.
 P. *tagarg*, s. m. Hail.
 S. *tigun*, A tone in music, three-fold. See *tigunā*.
 H. *tagnā*, (from *tagā*) v. a. To quilt, to stitch together.
 S. *tigunā* (त्रिगुण) adj. Three-fold.
 P. *tag-o-pū*, s. Search, enquiry, bustle.
 P. *tag-o-lāz*, s. m. Running, course, gallop.
 H. *taggi*, s. f. 1. A strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggi*, A thread of three strands. *chau-taggi*, One of four strands. 2. A kind of fishing-line not used with a rod.
 S. *tul* (तुल्य) adj. Alike, like. *tul baiṭhnā*, 1. To be weighed against valuable things, which are to be given in alms. 2. To sit straight and compact (as in a boat which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, To stand front to front, ready for battle or opposed.

s. **تل** **تیل** *til*, s. m. 1. The seed of the Sesamum. 2. A mole on the face. 3. A moment, an instant.

P. **تل** *tal*, s. A hillock, hill, heap.

s. **تلا** *talā* (**تال**) s. m. The bottom of any thing; the sole of a shoe: protection.

s. **تولا** *tulā*, s. f. Weight; a balance or scale; the practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to priests; the sign Libra of the zodiack.

A. H. **تلا** *tillā* (from **طلا**) s. m. The golden border of a turband.

A. H. **تلا دانی** *tillā-dānī* (from **تلا** *tillā*) s. f. A housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.

s. **تلاتل** *talātal*, s. m. The region under the earth.

A. **تلاش** *talāsh*, s. f. Search.

A. P. **تلاشی** *talāshī* (from **لشی** which is from **لاشی** Nothing) s. f. 1. Annihilation. 2. Dispersion. 3. Search. 4. Seeker, searcher.

A. **تلاطم** *talāṭum* (from **لطم**) s. f. Buffeting, dashing (particularly, of waves).

A. **تلافي** *talāfī* (from **لغو**) s. f. Compensation, recompense, amends.

A. **تلاقي** *talāqī* (from **لقي** or **لقو**) s. f. Meeting, interview, reunion.

A. **تلامذ** *talāmiḏ*, s. pl. (of **تلميذ**) Students, scholars.

P. **تلانا** *tilānā* (corrupt. of **ترانه**) A kind of song.

s. **تولانا** *tulānā*, v. a. (**تولانن**) See **تولانا**.

P. **تلاو** *talāw* (corrupt. of **تالاب**) s. m. A pond, reservoir of water.

T. **تلاوا** *tulāwā* (corrupt. for **طليعه** and **طلايه**) An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.

s. **تلاوا** *tulāwā* (r. **تول** Weigh) s. m. Part of a

Hindūstani carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.

s. **تل اوپر** *tal-ūpar* (**तलोपरि**) adj. Upside down; confused.

A. **تلاوت** *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, s. f. Meditation, reading (particularly the Kuran as an act of religion).

H. **تلائی** *tilāī*, s. f. A small frying-pan.

H. **تلاوڑی** *talāwṛī*, s. f. The name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence it is applied to any situation of danger.

H. **تلبار** *tilbar*, s. Name of a bird.

A. **تلبیس** *talbis* (from **لبس**) s. f. Mixture, confusion; covering, obscuring; fallacy, cheat, fraud, imposture, misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave.

s. **تلیٹ** *talpat*, adj. Ruined, destroyed.

H. **تلیپنا** *talapnā*, } v. a. To flutter, to palpitate,
H. **تلیپنا** *talaphnā*, } to be restless.

H. **تلتلانا** *tultulānā*, v. n. To become soft from moisture (as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or bile when suppurating, or as a fruit getting ripe).

H. **تلتلانا** *taltalānā*, v. n. To shake.

s. H. **تل چاولی** *til chāwli*, s. f. Mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head.

s. H. **تل چٹا** *til-chattā* (from **تیل** Oil, and **چاٹنا** To lick) s. m. A cock-roach (*Blatta*).

s. **تل چوری** *tilchūrī* (**तिलचूर्ण**) s. f. The name of a sweetmeat.

H. **تلچھٹ** *talchhat*, s. f. Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings.

H. **تلچھنا** *tilachhnā*, v. a. See **تلچھنا**.

P. **تلخ** *talkh*, adj. Bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. **تلخ رو** *talkh-rū*, Morose.

تلخ دانہ *talkh-dāna*, Darnel, tares. **تلخ گو** *talkh-*

- go, adj. Plain spoken, harsh. **تَلَخْ مزاج** *talkh-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered.
- P. **تَلْحَا** *talkhā*, s. m. 1. Grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.
- P. **تَلْخِي** *talkh-i*, s. f. Bitterness.
- H. **تَلْرَا** *tilarā*, s. m. An ornament of three strings worn round the neck.
- A. **تَلْزُز** *talazzuz* (from **لَذ**) s. m. Delight, pleasure, charms.
- S. **تُلْسِي** *tulsi*, s. f. The name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs (*Ocymum sanctum*). *Tulsi* or *Tulasī* was a nymph beloved by Krishna and by him turned into this plant. **تُلْسِي دَاس** *tulsi-dās*, n. p. Name of a Gosāin. **تُلْسِي دَانِه** *tulsi-dāna*, A gold ornament.
- S. **تِلْ شَكْرِي** *til-shakari* (**تِل** and **شَكْرَا**) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar.
- A. **تَلْطُف** *talattuf* (from **تَلَف**) s. m. Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour.
- A. **تَلَف** *talaf*, s. m. Ruin, destruction, loss, prodigality, consumption, expense. **تَلَف الْمَالِ خَلْف** *talafu-l-māl khalafu-l-ūmr*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. **تَلَف كَرْنَا** *talaf karnā*, To waste, to consume. **تَلَف هَوْنَا** *talaf honā*, To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss.
- A. **تَلَفْظ** *talaffuz* (from **لَفْظ**) s. m. Utterance, expression, pronunciation.
- A. **تَلَقَا** *tilkā* (from **لَقِيَ** or **لَقُوا**) s. m. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.
- A. **تَلْقِين** *talkīn* (from **لَقْن**) s. f. Instructing, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. **تَلْقِين كَرْنَا** *talkīn karnā*, To instruct, to inform, to teach.
- S. **تِلَك** *tilak*, s. m. 1. The mark which Hindūs make on their forehead. 2. A commentary.
- P. **تِلَكْ** *tilak*, s. f. A gown.

- H. **تَلَكْ** *talak*, adv. To, up to, &c. See **تَكْ** *tak*.
- S. **تِلْ كُت** *til-kut*, s. m. The name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar.
- H. **تَلْمَلَانَا** *talmalānā*, v. n. To be tantalized.
- A. **تَلْمِيز** *talmīz* (from **لَمَذ** or **لَمَد**) s. m. A student, a scholar, disciple, pupil.
- H. **تَلْنَا** *talnā*, v. a. To fry.
- S. **تُلْنَا** *tulnā* (r. **تُل** Weigh) v. n. To be weighed or balanced; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another).
- S. **تِلَنگَا** *tilangā* (**تِلَنگ**) s. m. An inhabitant of *Tailang*, in which the first soldiers were clothed and disciplined in the European manner; (hence) a soldier.
- H. **تِلَنگَا** *tilangā*, s. m. } A kind of (child's) kite.
- H. **تِلَنگِي** *tilangi*, s. f. }
- S. **تِلُوَا** *tilūā* (from **تِل**) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the Sun enters Capricorn).
- S. **تِلُوَا** *talūā* or *talwā* (**تِل**) s. m. The sole of the foot. **تِلُوَا چَاٹْنَا** *talūā chāṭnā*, or **تِلُوِي تِلِي هَاتِه** *talwē tale hāth dharnā*, To flatter. **تِلُوِي تِلُوِي سَهْلَانِي** *talwē sahlāne*, (lit. To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation. **تِلُوُون سِي آگ لَگْنِي** *talwōn se āg lagnī*, (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.
- S. **تِلُوَار** *talwār* (**تِلُوَارِي**) s. f. See **تِلُوَارِي**.
- H. **تِلُوَاسْنَا** *talwāsna*, v. a. Spoken of the feet of an animal which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground.
- P. **تِلُوَاسِه** *talwāsa*, s. m. Commotion, astonishment, trouble.
- S. **تِلُوَتَمَا** *tilottamā*, n. p. Name of an *Apsarā*, nymph or dancing girl, in the court of *Indra*.
- S. **تِلُوَرِيَا** *talwariyā* (from **تِلُوَار**) 1. s. f. A scimitar.

2. s. m. A swordsman, one armed with a scimitar, a sword player.

A. *talawwun* (from *لون*) s. m. Changing colours (like aameleon); fidgetting, restlessness, capriciousness. *talawwun-tab* or *-mizāj*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fretful. *talawwun-mizāj-i*, s. f. Capriciousness.

S. *tilonhā* (from *تیل* Oil) adj. (spoken of a lamp) Sloped so that the oil may reach the wick.

S. *tilhā* (from *تیل*) adj. Oily.

S. *talihṛū* (from *تال* Bottom) Inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another.

S. *talī* (تال) s. f. 1. The bottom of any thing; the sole of a shoe; beneath, under. 2. Impalpable powder. *tillī*, s. f. The spleen or milt. *tap-tillī*, s. f. Disorder of the spleen.

S. *tale* (تال Bottom) adv. Below, down, beneath, under. *tale-ūpar*, adj. Upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, To see clandestinely. *tale ki zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion.

S. *talaiya* (from *تالاب* or *تالاب*) s. f. A small pond.

M. *tilaiha*, s. m. A turtle dove.

S. *tama* (تم) s. m. Darkness; irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions. See under *رجوگن*.

S. *tum* (تو) 2d pers. pron. plur. You. *tum āp*, You yourself. *tum ko*, To you.

P. *tamāchā*, } s. m. A slap, a blow. See *طمانچہ*.
P. *tamācha*, }

P. *tamādī* (from *مدی*) s. f. Perseverance; a long time.

H. *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, v. a. (inelegant) 1. To reproach in jest. 2. To put on airs of consequence in poverty.

A. *tamāruḥ* (from *مرض*) s. m. Feigning a disease.

A. *tamāsukh* (from *مسح*) s. m. Effacing, transforming, metamorphosing.

A. *tamāshā* (from *مشي*) s. m. An entertainment, show, a spectacle, sight. *tamāshā karnā*, v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take a walk. 3. To jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bīn-i*, s. f. Luxury, libertinism. *tamāsh-bīn* (تماشا and بین Seeing, from دیدن To see) A rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-bīn-i*, s. f. Raking, whoring.

A. H. *tamāshā-i*, s. c. A spectator.

AMERIC. *tamākū* (for *تنباکو*) s. m. Tobacco.

A. *tamām* (from *تم*) adj. Entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, adv. Wholly, completely, entirely. *tamām karnā*, To perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām honā*, To be finished; to die.

A. *tamām-i*, s. f. 1. Completion, perfection, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold tissue.

H. *tumānā*, v. a. To cause to be carded.

P. *tambā*, } s. m. Trowsers. See *تنبان*.
P. *tambān*, }

H. *tumāi*, s. f. The price of carding.

H. *tambū*, s. m. A tent.

A. *tamattū* (from *متع*) s. m. Enjoyment, using, gaining, delight, pleasure.

S. *tamtamānā* (from *تم:*) v. a. To grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash.

S. *tamtamāhat* (from *تمتاما*) s. f. The state of growing red (in the face).

A. *timṣāl* (from *مثال*) s. f. Resemblance, picture.

- A. *tamaṣṣul* (from مثل) s. m. Imitating, resembling; applying allegories.
- A. *tamṣīl* (from مثل) s. f. Comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, apologue, an example. (Plur. تمثيلات *tamṣīlāt*). *tamṣīl lānā*, To allegorize.
- A. *tamjīd* (from مجد) s. f. The glorification of God; hence, the hymn, or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn.
- S. *तिमिर* *timir*, s. m. Darkness.
- A. *tamar*, s. m. A date. *tamar-i-hindī*, s. f. A tamarind.
- A. *tamarrud* (from مرد) s. m. Refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion.
- S. *तमस* *tamas*, s. Darkness, &c. See *تمه*.
- A. *tamaskhur* (from سخر) s. m. Buffoonery, joking.
- P. *tamghā*, s. m. A stamp on gold, silver, &c. or a brand or mark on an animal: a tax on travellers: a royal grant or charter.
- A. *tamassuk* (from مسك) s. m. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.
- S. *tamak* (from तमः) s. f. 1. Vanity, arrogance, pride. 2. (Verbal n. f. from *تمکنا*). Growing red in the face.
- H. *tamkā*, s. m. A stroke of the sun.
- S. *tamaknā*, v. a. 1. Same as *تمتانا*. 2. To be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech.
- A. *tamkanat* (from مكن) s. f. Dignity.
- A. *tamkīn* (from مكن) s. f. Majesty, dignity, authority, power.
- A. *tamalluk* (from ملق) s. m. Soothing behaviour, cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony.
- P. *tuman*, s. m. Brotherhood, connexion,

- cast, &c. bevy, crowd, troop, squadron, (properly ten thousand). See *تومان* *tomān*. *تمن باندھنا* *tuman bandhnā*, To collect a body of troops. *تمن دار* *tuman-dār*, The commander of a *tuman*. *تمنداری* *tuman-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a *tuman*.
- A. *tamannā* (from مني) s. f. Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition.
- P. *tamancha*, s. m. A pistol.
- A. *tamannī*, s. f. See *تمنا*.
- A. *tamazwuj* (from موج) s. m. Agitation or fluctuation of water.
- A. *tamazwul* (from مال) s. f. Riches, becoming rich.
- S. *तमः* *tama*, s. Darkness: illusion of mind, headstrong passion, anger. See under *رجوگن*.
- H. *tumhārā*, pron. 2. per. gen. pl. Your's, your.
- A. *tamhīd* (from مهيد) s. f. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction. *تمهيد کرنا* *tamhīd karnā*, To dispose, &c.
- A. *tamīz* (from ميز) s. f. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. *حرف تمیز* *ḥarf-i-tamīz*, An adverb.
- P. S. *تن* *tan* (Sans. तनु) s. m. The body, person.
- تن تنہا* *tan-i-tanhā*, adv. Alone, solitary.
- تن درست* *tan-durust*, adj. Healthy, vigorous.
- تن تندرستی* *tan-durust-i*, s. f. Health, vigour.
- تن دی* *tan-dih*, A person of application.
- تندی* *tandih-i*, s. f. Application, exertion, attention.
- تن و من* *tan denā*, To pay attention.
- تن مارنا* *tan-o-man mārṇā*, To restrain one's desires and be silent.
- S. *तुन्न* *tunn*, 1. s. m. Name of a tree. 2. s. f. The flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (Cedrela toona: Roxb.).

- s. *tannā*, v. n. (تنن) 1. To stretch, to pull tight. 2. To sit upright.
- A. *tanādd* (from نَد) s. Dispersion, flight.
- A. *tanāzu** (from نزع) s. m. Wrangling.
- A. *tanāzul* (from نزل) s. m. Descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight.
- A. *tanāsub* (from نسب) s. m. Resembling, relation, proportion.
- A. *tanāsukh* (from نسخ) s. m. Transmigration, metempsychosis.
- A. *tanāsul* (from نسل) s. m. Uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.
- A. *tanāfi* (from نفي) s. f. 1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (that another person has performed some thing, as that he has paid a debt).
- H. *tannānā*, v. n. 1. To twang. 2. To have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- P. *tan-āwar*, adj. Corpulent.
- A. *tanāwul* (from نول) s. m. Eating. تناول *tanāwul karnā*, To eat.
- A. *tanāhi* (from نهى) s. f. Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.
- P. *tambā* (Pers. تنبان) s. m. A kind of drawers, (very wide, almost like petticoats).
- AMERIC. *tambākū*, s. m. Tobacco.
- P. *tambān*, s. m. Drawers, trowsers.
- H. *tambū*, s. m. A tent.
- A. *tambūrā*, s. m. corrupt. of طنبور *tambūr*, q. v.
- s. *tambol* (ताम्बूल) s. m. The betel leaf.
- tambol ānā*, To bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth).
- s. *tambolin* (ताम्बूलिनी) s. f. 1. A woman whose business it is to sell betel leaf. 2. Name of a tree.
- s. *tambolī* (ताम्बूली) s. m. Name of a cast, whose business is to sell betel leaf.

- A. *tanabbuh* (from نبه) s. m. Admonition, advice, bashfulness, modesty.
- s. *tambhnā*, v. n. To stop, &c. See تهمنا *thamnā*.
- A. *tambih* (from نبه) s. f. Admonition, correction, beating, punishment.
- H. *tambiyā*, s. m. A pot.
- s. *tantr* (तन्त्र) s. m. 1. Name of a Hindū scripture. 2. Charm, enchantment.
- s. *tantri* (Sans. तन्त्री) A stringed instrument) s. m. A musician.
- s. *tintirī* (तित्तिरी) s. m. The tamarind.
- H. *tantanānā*, v. n. To twang, to tingle.
- H. *tuntunānā*, v. n. To sound.
- H. *tantanāhat* (from تنتننا) s. f. Sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- A. *tanjīm* (from نجم) s. f. Astrology, science of the stars, defining any thing from the aspect of the stars.
- A. *tanakhnuh* (from نخنخ) s. m. Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.
- P. *tan-khwāh*, s. f. Wages, an assignment (on the revenues). *tankhwāh-dār*, One who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tankhwāh-dār-ī*, s. f. Receiving pay, service.
- P. *tund*, adj. Active, quick, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-kho*, adj. Warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-raftār*, adj. Fast-going. *tund-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, adj. Hot-headed, passionate. *tund honā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. *tundar*, s. Thunder.
- A. *tanaddum* (from ندم) s. m. Penitence; bashfulness, modesty.
- P. *tandūr* corrupt. of تنور q. v. s. m. An oven.

- P. **تندی** *tund-i* (from تند) s. f. Acrimony, sharpness, activity, &c.
- S. **तण्डुल** *tandul*, s. m. Rice (cleaned from the husk).
- A. **تنزل** *tanazzul* (from نزل) s. m. Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending.
- A. **تنزه** *tanazzuh* (from نزه) s. m. Purity, exemption from vice, the practice of continence.
- A. **تنزيل** *tanzil* (from نزل) s. f. 1. Revelation; the Kuran. 2. Causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably.
- A. **تنزیه** *tanzih* (from نزه) s. f. Removing from all impurity; holiness.
- A. **تنزیه** *tanzīya* (from نزو or نزا) s. m. Inspiring with desire; desire.
- A. **تنسل** *tanassul* (from نسل) s. m. Pedigree.
- A. **تنصیف** *tanṣif* (from نصف) s. f. Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.
- A. **تنظیر** *tanzīr* (from نظر) s. f. Likening, resembling: beholding, contemplating.
- A. **تنعیم** *tanīm* (from نعم) s. m. 1. Bestowing abundance. 2. Saying نعم yes (in confirmation of a debt, &c.).
- A. **تنظیم** *tanzīm* (from نظم) s. f. Ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls.
- A. **تنفر** *tanaffur* (from نفر) s. m. Aversion, disgust.
- A. **تنفس** *tanaffus* (from نفس) s. m. Respiration, breathing.
- A. **تنقیح** *tankih* (from نقح) s. f. Cleaning, polishing; search, ascertaining, deciding disputes.
- A. **تنقیه** *tankīya* (from نقي) s. m. Purging; cleaning (the bowels), winnowing grain.
- P. **تنک** *tunuk*, adj. Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. **تنک حواس** *tunuk-hawās*, adj. Sensible. **تنک حواسی** *tunuk-hawās-i*, s. f. Sense, sensibility. **تنک ظرف** *tunuk-zarf*, adj. (a weak vessel) Tale-bearer, tattler, simpleton.

- تنک مزاج** *tunuk-mizāj*, adj. Whimsical, capricious, peevish, fretful.
- S. **तनुक** *tanuk*, adj. A little. adv. Slightly.
- H. **تنکا** *tinkā*, s. m. A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. **تنکا دانتون مین لینا** *tinkā dānton mēn lenā*, To make submission, confess inferiority, or ask for quarter. **تنکی چنی** *tinke chunne*, (lit. to pick straws) To be intoxicated.
- P. **تنکار** *tinkār*, s. m. Borax. (Sans. टंकण).
- H. **تنکنا** *tinaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate, to throb.
- P.H. **تنکی** *tunk-i*, s. f. A fine kind of bread or wafers thin as muslin.
- S. **تنگ** *tung*, adj. High, tall.
- P. **تنگ** *tung*, s. m. 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops.
- P. **تنگ** *tang*, 1. adj. Straight, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren. 2. s. m. A horse-belt, a girth. 3. A bag, a sack, half a horse, bullock, or camel's load. **تنگ آنا** *tang ānā*, To be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. **تنگ چشم** *tang-chashm*, adj. Miserly, niggardly. **تنگ حال** *tang-hāl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straightened in circumstances. **تنگ حالی** *tang-hāl-i*, s. f. Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. **تنگ دست** *tang-dast*, adj. Poor, distressed: miserly. **تنگ دستی** *tang-dast-i*, s. f. Parsimony: poverty, want. **تنگ دل** *tang-dil*, adj. Miserly, niggard. **تنگدلی** *tang-dil-i*, s. f. Niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. **تنگ دهن** *tang-dahan*, adj. Small mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. **تنگ کرنا** *tang karnā*, To straighten, to tighten, to contract; to distress. **تنگ لینا** *tang lenā*, To tighten, to take in, to contract.
- H. **تنگا** *tangā*, s. m. Two paisās. (ॲका).
- P. **تنگ چائی** *tang-chāi*, s. f. Tightness, close-

ness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony.

P. تنگنای tangnā-i, s. f. A strait place or passage; a difficulty.

P. تنگی tangī, s. f. 1. Straitness, tightness, narrowness; poverty, want. 2. A bag, a sack. تنگی کرنا tangī karnā, To be parsimonious.

P. تنور tanūr, s. m. An oven, a stove.

P. تنومند tanomand (comp. of تن Body, and the particle مند) adj. Robust, corpulent.

A. تنویر tanwīr (from نور or نار) s. f. Illumination.

A. تنوین tanwīn (from نون) s. f. Nūnation; doubling the vowel with the final letter of a word in writing, which in pronunciation gives such vowel the additional sound of ن n; as, تخمینا tukhminan, اتفاقا ittifākan.

P. تنه tana, s. m. 1. A stalk, stock, trunk, stem. 2. A spider's web.

P. تنها tanhā, adj. 1. Alone, solitary, singular, unique. 2. Private, apart. 3. adv. Only, single.

P. تنهایی tanhā-i, s. f. Loneliness, solitude.

H. تنی tanī, s. f. A string with which garments are tied.

H. تنی tinnī, s. f. A kind of rice.

H. تنیا taniyā, s. m. A kind of covering for the waist.

S. تو to (تو) 1. A conjunc. introducing the answer to a conditional proposition, as جو تو jo tū āwegā to pāwegā, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive. 2. An adv. denoting asseveration or emphasis; as main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me.

S. تو tau (तदा) adv. Then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well.

تو لون tau bhī, adv. Still, nevertheless.

یا تو لگ tau loñ or tau lag, adv. Then, in that case, till then.

H. تو tū, pron. 2 p. sing. (Sans. त्वं Pers. تو) Thou. تو تو tū-tū, Sound of calling a dog.

H. تو (تو) pron. 2. pers. inflect. (in Braj) Thee.

P. توا tawā (تابه or تابه) s. m. 1. The iron plate, on which bread is baked. 2. The part of a Hukka to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror.

A. تواتر tawātur (from وتر) s. m. Continuation, succession.

A. تواجد tawājud (from وجد q. v.) s. Mutual ecstasy, rapture.

S. توار tuar (تور) s. f. A kind of pulse. (Cytisus cajan). See ارهر.

S. توارا tiwārā, s. m. A hall or building with three doors. See تبار.

A. توارد tawārud (from ورد) s. m. 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter.

A. تواریکھ tawārikh, s. (plur. of تاریخ) Dates, histories, annals.

S. تواسی tawāsī (त्रिवासित) adj. Stale, three days old.

A. تواضع tawāzu (from وضع) s. f. Humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. تواضع سمرقندی tawāzu-i-samarqandī, False politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment.

A. توافق tawāfuq (from وفق) s. m. 1. Concord, agreement, coincidence, concurrence. 2. (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8; both being divisible by 2.

A. توالی tawālī (from ولي) s. f. Continuation, succession.

A. توام tau'am, s. m. A twin.

A. توامان tau'amān, s. (du. of توام) Twins.

P. توان tawān, s. m. Power, strength.

- P. توانا *tawānā*, adj. Powerful.
 P. توانائی *tawānā-ī*, s. f. Power.
 P. توانگر *tawān-gar*, adj. Powerful; rich, opulent.
 H. تواوا *tuwāwā*, s. m. The name of a bird.
 P. توائی *tawāī* (properly تباهی) s. f. Distress, misfortune.
 A. توباء *taubāh*, s. f. corrupt of توبه Which see.
 H. توبرا *tobrā*, } s. m. The bag in which horses
 H. توبره *tobra*, } eat their corn.
 A. توبه *tauba*, s. f. Penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. توبه توبه *tauba tauba*, interj. Tush, fye, foh! توبه دھار *tauba-dhar*, s. f. The sound of punishing, &c.
 A. توبیخ *taubīkh* (from توبخ) s. f. Reproach, speaking harshly, threatening.
 T. توپ *top*, s. f. A cannon, a gun. توپ انداز *top-andāz*, A cannoneer, توپ چلانا-چھوڑنا داغنا *top-chalānā, chhōṛnā, dāghnā, lagānā*, or مارنا *or-mār nā*, To cannonade. توپ خانہ *top-khāna*, s. m. A park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept.
 H. توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, v. a. To have buried, to cause to cover.
 T. توپچی *top-chī*, s. m. A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordinance.
 H. توپڑا *topṛā*, s. m. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of pigeon.
 T. توپک *topak* or *tupak*, s. f. A musket.
 H. توپنا *topnā*, v. a. To bury, to cover.
 A. توت *tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
 H. توتا *totā*, s. m. A parrot; the cock of a matchlock.
 H. توتلا *totlā*, adj. Stutterer, stammerer.
 H. توتلانا *totlānā*, v. n. See توتلانا *tutlānā*.
 H. توتن *tūtan*, s. m. Chips, clippings, filings, fragments.
 H. توتنا *totnā*, v. a. To weave tape or ribband.

- H. توتی *totī*, s. f. The female of توتا q. v. A parrot. See طوطی.
 P. توتی *totī*, s. f. A singing bird. (*Loxia rosea*).
 H. توتئی *tūta'ī* or *tuta'ī*, s. f. A vessel with a spout.
 P. توتیا *tūtiyā* (Sans. तुत्थ) s. m. Blue vitriol, tutty.
 A. توجه *tawajjuh* (from وجه) s. f. Turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness. (Plur. توجهات).
 A. توجیه *taujih* (from وجه) s. f. 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll. توجیه نویس *taujih-navīs*, A keeper of description rolls.
 A. توحید *tauḥīd* (from وحد) s. f. Unity, believing in the unity of the deity.
 P. تودری *todrī*, s. f. The seed of mallows.
 P. توده *tūda* or *toda*, s. m. A mound, a heap, a stack; the butt or mark, at which arrows are shot. توده طغان *toda-e-tufān*, Accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator.
 H. تور *tor*, s. f. 1. A kind of pulse. See توار. 2. A net thrown over a woman's *pālki*. 3. (in the eastern dialect) pron. 2d p. sing. gen. Thy, thine.
 H. تور *tuwar*, s. m. The name of a tribe among Rājputts.
 P. توران *tūrān*, n. prop. The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
 S. तोरण *toran*, s. m. A bundle of flowers, enclosed in a cloth of gold tissue and hung at the door; decoration of a gate-post.
 H. توره *tora*, s. m. 1. A number of trays, containing various dishes of food, presented to others by great men. 2. A nobleman, a minister. 3. Pride. توره پوش *tora-posh*, s. m. A covering for dishes, &c. توره بندی *tora-bandī*, s. f. The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.

ه. تورهي *torhī* (prop. ترهي *turhī*, q. v.) s. m. A trumpet.

ه. توري *tori*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. See تاري *tara'i*.

ا. توريت *taurīt* or *tauret* (Arab. توراة) s. f. The pentateuch; the old testament.

س. تور *tor* (from تورنا) s. m. 1. The breach made by a gun, &c. 2. The strength of a current.

3. Whey. تور پيور *tor-phor* (from تورنا and پيورنا) s. m. Breaking, plain speaking. تور تار *tor-tar*, s. m. 1. Breaking and destroying. 2.

Plain speaking. تور جور *tor-jor* (from تورنا and جورنا) m. 1. Cutting out, (as cloth by a tai-

lor). 2. Arranging a speech, &c. تور دينا *tor denā*, To break, to spoil. تور دالنا *tor-dālā*,

To break and destroy, to pull down. تور کرنا *tor karnā*, To make a breach (as a ball). تور لینا *tor lenā*, To gather, to pluck (fruit).

ه. تور *tor*, s. f. A net work thrown over a woman's *pālki*, &c. See تور *tor*.

ه. تورا *torā*, s. m. 1. Scarcity, want. 2. A purse, a bag containing one thousand rupees.

3. The match of a gun. 4. A bank, an island, bar. 5. A ploughshare. 6. A piece of rope.

7. An ornament like a chain. توري دار *torē-dār*, A matchlock.

س. تورانا *torānā* or *turānā* (causal of تورنا) q. v.) v. a. To cause to be broken, to cause to be changed (as money).

ه. تورنا *torā*, s. m. A dried pod of *tori* (q. v.) kept for seed.

ه. تورال *torāl*, s. m. A large thick ring worn on the wrist.

س. تورنا *tornā* (त्रोटन) v. a. 1. To break: 2.

To change (as coin). تورنا دم *dam tornā*, To be at the point of death. روتي تورنا *roti tornā*,

To eat the bread of idleness. تورنا جورنا *tornā jor-nā*, Expresses absolute power over any thing.

س. توروانا *torwānā* or *turwānā* (causal. of تورنا) v. a. To cause to be broken, to cause to be changed (as coin).

س. تورواي *torwāi*, or (more properly) تورواي *turwāi* (from تورنا) s. f. Price paid for breaking, or changing coin.

ه. توري *tori*, s. f. Mustard seed.

ا. تواسط *tawassut* (from وسط) s. m. Mediation, introduction; also, a mediator, or introducer.

ا. تواسل *tawassul* (from وصل) s. m. Conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person).

پ. توسن *tausan*, s. m. A horse; a young unbroken horse; a high blooded, noble steed, a war horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth or unmanageable.

پ. توشدان *tosh-dān*, s. m. A pouch, a cartouch box.

پ. توشک *toshak*, s. f. A quilt, a mattress.

پ. توشه خانه *toshak-khāna*, s. m. (rather توشه خانه q. v.)

پ. توشه *tosha*, s. m. Provision, (particularly, of a traveller, or that which is carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world), viaticum. توشه خانه *tosha-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept.

ا. توصیف *tausif* (from وصف) s. f. Description, commendation.

ا. تواضو *tawazzū* (from وضاً) s. f. Performing the ablution before prayer; arriving at the age of puberty when ablution must be performed.

ا. توضیح *tauzih* (from وضوح) s. f. Manifestation.

ا. توطن *tawattun* (from وطن) s. m. Fixing one's residence in a foreign country.

ا. توفیر *taufir* (from وفر) s. f. Increasing, perfecting.

ا. توفیق *taufik* (from وفق) s. f. Rendering fit or prosperous, the completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God. (Plur. توفیقات *taufikāt*).

- أ. *tawakkur* (from *وقر*) s. m. Respect, honour, modesty, mildness.
- أ. *tawakku* (from *وقع*) s. f. Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance; request.
- أ. *tawakkuf* (from *وقف*) s. m. Delay, pause, hesitation, tediousness; patience.
- أ. *tauqir* (from *وقر*) s. f. Honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony.
- س. *tūkarnā* (تُكَارِنَا) v. a. To thou. (French, tutoyer, from *tu*).
- أ. *tawakkul* (from *وكل*) s. m. Trust in God, reliance, faith.
- س. *taul* or *tol* (تُول) s. m. Weight, weighing. *tol-tāl*, Weighing and measuring.
- س. *tūl* (تُولِي) s. m. Resembling.
- س. *tolā* (تُولَا) s. m. A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard tola, or sicca weight of Calcutta is $12\frac{1}{2}$ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table.
- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|-----|-------------------------|
| 4 | Panks | ..1 | Dhān or Grain. |
| 4 | Dhān | ..1 | Rattī ..Gr. Tr. 1,79666 |
| 8 | Rattī | ..1 | Māsha14,37333 |
| $12\frac{1}{2}$ | Māshas | ..1 | Tolā179,6666 |
- أ. *tawallā* (from *ولي*) s. m. Attachment, affection: hope.
- س. *taulānā* (from *تولنا*) v. a. To cause to be weighed.
- س. *taulāi* (from *تولنا*) s. f. The price for weighing.
- أ. *tawallud* (from *ولد*) 1. s. m. Birth. 2. adj. Born, generated.
- س. *tolnā* or *taulnā* (تُولِنَا) v. a. To weigh, to balance; to confront as two armies. *تولنا* *taulnā nazron meñ*, To estimate the worth of any one.
- س. *taulwāi* (from *تولوانا*) s. f. The price of weighing.
- س. *tola* (تُولَا) s. m. Same as *tolā*, q. v.

- س. *tūlī* (from *توليا*) s. f. A steel-yard.
- ه. *taulī*, s. f. } A vessel used by Hindūs.
- ه. *tauliyā*, s. m. }
- أ. *tauliyat* (from *ولي*) s. f. Superintendence (of any business).
- پ. *tomān*, s. m. 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one third less than those of the Greeks); also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half. 3. Districts, into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men. See *تَمَن*. (When the city of Samarkand, for example, therefore, is put down for seven toman, it implies that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. Richards.).
- ه. *tūmrī*, s. f. The snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c.
- س. *tomrā*, s. m. } (تُمْبِي) A hollowed
- س. *tomrī*, s. f. } gourd. (Cucurbita Lagenaria).
- ه. *tūmnā*, v. a. To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing.
- ه. *tūmiyā*, s. m. Thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of what has been beat only (called *Ākrā rūi*).
- ه. *ton*, adv. So, in that manner, then.
- س. *tūn*, s. m. 1. (تُون) A quiver. 2. (تُونَن) Name of a tree (Cedrela Tuna).
- س. *tūmbā* (تُمْبِيَا) s. m. A hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.
- س. *tūmbī* (تُمْبِي) s. f. A small *tūmbā*, q. v.
- س. *tūmbī*, s. f. A kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). See *تومري* and *تومري*.

- H. *tūn tān karnā*, To dispute, to wrangle, to abuse.
 S. *tond* (توند) s. f. A pot-belly, a big round belly.
 S. *tondālā* (Sans. तुंदिल from तुंद) adj. Pot-bellied.
 S. *tondī* (from तुंद) s. f. The navel.
 S. *tondail*, } (तुंदिल) adj. Pot-bellied,
 S. *tondailā*, } gorbellied, corpulent.
 H. *taunsnā*, v. n. To be affected or overcome with heat.
 P. *tawangar*, adj. Rich, wealthy.
 P. *tawangar-i*, s. f. Opulence, riches, wealth.
 H. *ton-hin*, adv. Exactly then.
 H. *tohi* (Braj तोहि) pron. To thee, thee.
 A. *tawahhum* (from وهم) s. m. Suspicion, imagination.
 S. *tūhin* (तुहिन) s. m. Snow. See तसर.
 S. *tauhi* (तदाहि) adv. Then, in that case, only, at that very time.
 S. *tū-hi* (त्वंहि) Thou thyself.
 A. *tauhin* (from وهن) s. f. Enervating, relaxing, scoffing.
 H. *tuhi*, pron. (contrac. of توه q. v.) To thee, thee.
 P. *tah*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait. 2. The bottom, beneath; intent, meaning; adv. Under. *tah-bāzārī*, Ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah-ba-tah*, adv. Plait by plait, every fold. *tah-ba-tah karnā*, To pile one upon another. *tah-band*, s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, s. m. A cap or cloth worn under the turband. *tah-poshi*, s. f. Drawers worn by women under their trousers. *tah jamānā*, v. a.

- To plait. *tah-khāna*, s. m. A cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, adj. New. *tah-deg-i*, s. f. The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah denā*, To tinge slightly. *tah kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independance, or his not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārā*, A disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishin honā*, To subside, to settle. *tah-o-bālā karnā*, to subvert, to overthrow.
 P. *tih*, adj. Empty, s. Impression.
 H. *thāp*, s. f. A tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.
 H. *thāpā*, s. m. A mark of the paw.
 S. *thāpnā* (स्थापन) 1. v. a. To patch (as a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. 3. s. f. A religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity.
 H. *thāpī*, s. f. 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten.
 S. *thātī*, } (स्थापित) s. f. A trust, what
 S. *thāthī*, } is given in charge.
 H. *tihārai*, m. }
 H. *tihāri*, f. } pron. (in Braj) Thy,
 H. *tihāre*, m. } thine.
 S. *thāknā*, v. n. To fatigue, to be tired. See तेकना.
 S. *thāl* (स्थाल) s. m. A large flat dish.
 S. *thālā*, s. m. (स्थल) 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The excavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3. (स्थाल) A large flat dish.
 S. *thālī*, s. f. 1. (स्थाली) A salver, a platter, a flat dish. 2. (स्थाल) A mound about the root of a tree.

- s. *thām* (for تہامہ) s. A prop, a support, obstacle.
- s. *thāmbhnā* (स्तम्भन) v. a. 1. To support. 2. To shield, to protect, to shelter. 3. To prevent, to withhold. 4. To stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist.
- H. *thān*, s. m. 1. A piece of cloth. 2. A stall for cattle, a manger. 3. A piece (of coin); as یک تہان اشرفی One gold mohur. 4. تینون *tinon thān*, The private parts of a male.
- H. *tahān*, adv. Thither.
- s. *thānā* (स्थान) s. m. 1. A station, a guard. 2. The inside of the lines of an army.
- H. *thānā*, s. m. A heap of bamboos.
- P.H. *tahānā*, (from تہ) v. a. To fold, to ply, to wrap.
- s. *thāmbhnā* (स्तम्भن) v. a. See تہامبہنا.
- H. *thāng*, s. f. A den of thieves.
- H. *thāngī*, s. m. A receiver of stolen goods.
- H. *thāna*, s. m. See تہانا *thānā*.
- H. *thāh*, s. f. Bottom, ford.
- H. *thāh-i*, s. f. Fordableness.
- s. *tihāi* (तृतीय) s. f. The third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.
- s. *tihāyat*, s. m. 1. A third person. 2. A court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated, an arbitrator.
- s. *thupānā*, v. a. To cause to be supported, propped or plastered.
- H. *thappar*, s. m. A box, a slap, claw, cuff.
- H. *thaperā*, s. m. 1. A slap, a box, a clout. 2. The scalp.
- H. *thapri*, s. f. The clapping of hands. *thapri-bajānā*, To clap the hands. *thapri mārā*, To damn, to hoot.
- H. *thapak*, s. A pat, a tap.

- H. *thuthānā*, v. a. To frown, scowl or pout.
- H. *tihattar*, adj. Seventy three.
- A. *tahattuk* (from تہک) s. m. 1. (Orig. but not used in Hind.) Being torn or worn out. 2. Disgrace, dishonour.
- H. *thutkārnā*, v. n. To drive away scornfully.
- s. *thuthni* (थोथ) s. f. The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.
- A. *tahajjud* (from تہجد) s. m. 1. A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.
- A. *tahajji* (from تہجو) s. f. Spelling. حروف *hurūf-i-tahajji*, The letters of the alphabet.
- P. *tah-khāna*, s. m. A subterranean house, a cellar.
- A. *tahdid* (from تہد) s. f. Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.
- A. *tahzib* (from تہذب) s. f. Purifying, adorning, edification. تہذیب اخلاق *tahzib-i-akhlāk*, Civilization, good breeding.
- s. *thar* (स्थल) s. m. A lion's or tiger's den.
- H. *tihra*, adj. Triple.
- H. *tharrānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver.
- H. *tihrānā*, v. a. To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.
- s. *thirānā* (from स्थिर) v. n. To settle (as liquor).
- H. *tihrawat* (from تہرانا) s. f. Triplication.
- s. *thirtā* (Sans. स्थिरता) s. f. Rest, settlement, tranquillity.
- H. *tharthar*, adj. Trembling.
- H. *thartharānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake.
- H. *thartharāhat*, } s. f. Tremour, shaking, trembling, quivering.
H. *tharthari*, }

H. *thiraknā*, v. n. To set one's self off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture.

P. *tah-rū*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle.

H. *tharharnā*, v. n. To tremble.

H. *tharharānā*, v. n. To tremble.

H. P. *thur-dilā* (تھوڑا Little, and دل Heart) adj. Miserly, narrow-minded.

H. *tahas-nahas*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, dispersed. (Arab. نحس).

H. *thak*, } s. m. Clot, lump (congealed).

H. *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thak-ke*, Congealed, thick, conglomerated.

S. *thakā* (from تھکا) adj. Tired, weary.

S. *thakānā* (causal of تھکا) v. a. To tire, to harass, to weary.

H. *thukānā* (from تھوک) v. a. 1. To cause to spit. 2. To cause to reproach.

H. *thak thak*, adj. Very wet, drenched.

H. *thuk thukānā*, v. n. To spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or, as a caution against the influence of an evil eye.

S. *thakit* (from تھکا) adj. Wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished.

S. *thaknā* (स्थग्न) v. n. To be wearied, to tire, to fatigue.

H. *thukhāi* (from تھوک) adj. Base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon).

S. *thal* (स्थल) s. m. Place. *thal berā* (स्थल and वेटप) Place of abode and means of attaining one's desires.

H. *thal thalānā*, } v. n. To un-

H. S. *thal thal karnā*, } dulate, to fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man.

H. *thul-thul*, adv. Gently falling or dropping as water from a small height. See چل *chul chul*.

H. *thalaknā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter.

A. *tahluka* (from هلك) s. m. 1. Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony.

S. *tham*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A pillar, a
S. *thamb*, }
S. *thambā*, } post.

A. *tuhmat*, s. f. Suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt. *tuhmat-lagānā*, or *denā*, To belie, to calumniate.

A.H. *tuhmat-i*, adj. 1. Suspicious. 2. Ignominious.

H. *thamrā*, adj. Thick, corpulent.

S. *thamnā*, v. n. (स्तम्भन) 1. To stop, to restrain. 2. To be supported.

S. *than*, s. m. (स्तन) Udder. *thandār*, An animal with a large udder, or having an udder.

H. *tihi* (in Braj तिहि) *tihi*, That very, the same.

P. *tah-nāl*, s. m. The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.

S. *thambnā*, same as *thamnā*, q. v.

P. *tah-nishān*, adj. Inlaid (particularly, iron with gold).

H. *thanī*, s. f. The name of a blemish in horses.

A. *tahnīyat* (from هنأ) s. f. Congratulation.

S. *thanelā* (from تهن) s. m. 1. Inflamed breast (of a woman). 2. Name of an animal.

H. *thop*, s. m. An ornament at the end of the bamboo of a *pālki*, &c. head, topping.

S. *thopnā* (r. स्तूप Heap up) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile to heap.

H. *thopī*, s. f. Box, thump.

H. *thopiyānā*, v. n. To trickle.

ه. *thotrā*, adj. 1. Bruised and spoiled (as the head of a mallet). 2. Toothless.

ه. *thotlā*, adj. Blunt.

س. *thūthrā* (ثوثر) s. m. Mouth.

ه. *thothā*, 1. s. m. The name of a medicine. 2. An arrow without a point. 3. adj. Hollow, empty. 4. Toothless. *thothi bāt*, s. f. Word without meaning.

ه. *thothlā*, adj. Blunt, not sharp.

س. *thūthnā*, s. m. } (ثوثر) The mouth of
س. *thūthnī*, s. f. }
a horse, camel, &c.

ا. *tahawwur* (from هور) s. m. 1. Temerity, plunging inconsiderately into any business. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression.

ه. *thor*, } adj. A little, small, scarce,

ه. *thorā*, } seldom, some, less. تهوڑا بہت

thorā bahut, adj. More or less. تهوڑا تهوڑا

thorā thorā, adj. A little. تهوڑا تهوڑا ہونا

thorā honā, To be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thore se thorā*, adj. Very little.

ا. *tahawwur* (from هوع) s. m. Sickness at stomach, inclination to vomit.

ه. *thok*, s. m. 1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. Share, portion. *thok-dār*, s. m. A wholesale dealer.

ه. *thūk*, s. m. Spittle. *thūk chātnā*, To break one's promise. *thūk denā*, To leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhorā*, To treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, To apply spittle, (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning).

ه. *thūknā*, v. a. To spit.

ه. *thūnī*, s. f. A post, pillar, column.

ه. *thūhar*, s. m. The name of a plant, (*Euphorbia neriifolia*. Roxb.).

س. *thawa'i* (स्थपति) s. m. A mason, a bricklayer, an architect.

پ. *tihi*, adj. Empty, vain. پہلو تہی کرنا

pahlū tihi karnā, To abstain. تہی دست *tihi-*

dast, adj. Empty-handed, poor. تہی دستی

tihi-dast-i, s. f. Poverty. تہی دماغ *tihi-dimāgh*,

adv. Ignorant.

س. *thir* (स्थिर from r. स्था Stand) adj. Tranquil, calm, smooth.

ه. *thegli*, s. f. A patch (in a garment).

ه. *thailā*, s. m.

ه. *thaili*, s. f.

ه. *thailiyā*, s. f.

1. A purse tied round the waist. 2. A bag.

ه. *tahin* (contract. of تہان ہین) adv. Thither, there.

ه. *thewā*, s. m. A stone set in a ring.

ا. *tahīya* (from ہیاء) s. m. Preparation, provision, putting in order.

ه. *thei-thei*, s. f. Merry-making.

ه. *tai* (Braj) adj. So many.

س. *te*, pron. They, those (in Braj).

ه. *te*, postpos. From, by, with.

س. *tiya*, s. f. A woman. See *tiriyā*.

پ. *taiyār*, adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete.

پ. *taiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation, &c.

س. *tyāg* (r. त्यज Abandon) s. m. Abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing.

س. *tyāgnā* (त्याग r. त्यज) v. a. To leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate.

س. *tyāgi* (from त्याग) part. act. Leaving, relinquishing.

ه. *tepchī*, s. f. A kind of stitch.

س. *tītā* (तिक्ता) adj. 1. Bitter. 2. Pungent, hot.

§. *tetā* (Sans. तावत्) adv. So much, thus much.

II. *tetālīs*, adj. Forty-three.

§. *titar* (तितिरि) s. m. A partridge (Perdix Francolinus). *titar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit. Good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird, of little estimation) A saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge.

H. *titrī*, s. f. 1. A butterfly. 2. The name of a medicine.

§. *telīs* (त्रयत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty three.

§. *tejasm* (r. तिज Sharpen) s. m. Ardour, splendour, glory. *tej-mān*, adj. Glorious.

§. *tij* (तृतीया) s. f. The third lunar day.

§. *tijā* (तृतीया) s. m. The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered. (Used among Musalmāns).

§. *tej-pāt* (त्वक्पत्र) s. m. The leaf of the Laurus Cassia.

§. *tejaswī* (तेजस्वी) adj. Glorious, portly.

§. *tejwant*, adj. Glorious.

§. *tichhan*, adj. Ardent, sharp.

§. *tir*, s. m. 1. The bank of a river, the shore of the sea. 2. Near.

P. *tir*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year, (corresponding to Sans. श्रावण *shrāvan*, or Hind. *Sānwan*). 4. A beam.

tir-andāz, s. m. An archer. *tir-andāz-i*, s. f. Archery. *tir-bārān*, A punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tir-partāb*, The range of an arrow, bow-shot distance. *tir chalānā*,

To shoot an arrow. *tir-khākī*, s. f. A kind of arrow (light and with a small head).

tir-khūrda, adj. Wounded by an arrow.

tir-ras, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow.

tir-zan, s. m. An archer.

tir-kārī, s. f. The piercing of the body by an arrow.

tir-kash, s. m. Aperture, loop-hole.

tir-gar, s. m. A maker of arrows.

tir-gar-i, s. f. Arrow-making.

tir-i-nāwak, s. m. An arrow discharged through a tube.

H. *terā*, pron. 2d pers. sing. (in the gen. case). Thy, thine. (Sans. त्वदीय).

§. *tirth*, s. m. Pilgrimage. (A Hindū term).

tirth-rāj, The city of Ilāhābād.

§. *teras* (त्रयोदशी) s. f. The thirteenth day of the moon.

P. *tiragī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.

§. *tairnā* (तरण) v. a. To swim, to cross over.

H. *terah*, adj. Thirteen. (Sans. त्रयदशन्).

P. *tira*, adj. Dark, obscure.

tira-abr, s. m. Black clouds.

tira-bakhtī, s. f. Misfortune.

tira-dil, 1. adj. Black-hearted, malicious. 2. s. m. An apostate, an outcast.

tira-rang, adj. Black.

tira-rozī, s. f. Misfortune, adversity.

P. *tez*, adj. Sharp, pungent, acute, hot,

strong, impetuous, violent, swift.

tez-āb, s. m. Nitrous acid, aquafortis.

tez-pāt, s. m. (corrup. of *tej-pāt* Sans. त्वक्पत्र)

The name of an aromatick leaf. (Laurus Cassia).

tez-par, High-flying, swift-flying.

tez-raftār or *rau*, adj. Fast-going.

tez-tab, adj. Quick of apprehension.

- tez-ākl or-fahm, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. تیز عقل یا فہم
 tez-kadam or-gām, adj. Swift, active, quick, fast-going. تیز قدم یا گام
 tez-gām-i, s. f. Swiftness. تیز ناخن
 tez-nākhun, adj. Sharp-nailed.
 P. tezak, s. m. Cress, cresses. (Lepidium Sativum).
 P. tez-i, s. f. Sharpness, strength, swift-ness, &c.
 S. tis (त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty.
 A. tais, s. m. A goat (especially, an old goat).
 H. taisā, 1. adj. Such. 2. adv. So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.
 S. tīsrā (तृतीय) adj. Third.
 S. tīsī (अतसी) s. f. Flax. (Linum usitatissimum).
 P. tesha, s. f. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze.
 P. tegh, s. f. A scimitar. tegh-zan, s. A swordsman, a user of a scimitar. تیغ زنی
 tegh-zan-i, s. f. Use of the scimitar.
 P. teghā, s. m. A short, broad scimitar. teghā-numā, A sword like a scimitar.
 A. tayakkun (from یقن) s. m. Ascertaining, certainty.
 H. tikath, s. m. Posteriors.
 S. tikhā (तीक्ष्ण) adj. Pungent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating
 H. tikhur, s. f. A starchy substance obtained from the root of the Curcuma Angustifolia. Roxb.
 S. tikhī, adj. f. A sharp (tone in music). See تیکھا.
 S. tel (तैल) s. m. Oil.
 S. telin (तैलिनी) s. f. Wife of an oil seller.

- S. telī (तैली) s. m. Name of a cast whose business is to sell oil.
 H. tilī, s. f. A bar (as of a cage, &c.), the calf of the leg.
 H. teliyā, s. m. Name of a colour, dark bay. teliyā-surang, adj. Light bay coloured.
 P. timār, s. m. 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 2. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction.
 A. tayammum (from یم) s. m. Purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had.
 H. ten, (Braj) pron. Thou, postpos. From, by, with, in.
 H. ta'in, postpos. Up to, to.
 S. tin (त्रीणि) adj. Three. tin (تین) s. m. 1. The private parts. 2. Penis (only). tin-terah, adj. Dispersed, scattered.
 S. tendū (तिन्दुक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Diospyros Ebenum).
 H. tendūā, s. m. A leopard (Felis Leopardus).
 H. tewar, s. m. Swimming or giddiness in the head.
 H. te'orānā, v. n. To have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.
 S. te'oras, (तृतीयवर्ष) The third year past or to come, year before last, year after the next.
 H. te'orī, s. f. Frown. te'orī charhānā, To frown.
 H. tyūn or tyauñ, adv. 1. So, in like manner, (Sans. तथा). 2. At the same time.
 H. tyondhā, adj. Dim-sighted, purblind.
 H. te'ohār, s. m. A holy day, a festival.

- H. تيه *teh*, } s. m. Steadfastness, firmness,
 H. تيهها *tehā*, } speaking with warmth, vehe-
 mence, peremptoriness, perseverance.
 P. تيهو *taihū*, s. m. 1. A small partridge. 2.
 (In Pers.) Empty.
 H. تيهي *tehī*, adv. Exactly then.
 H. تيس *te'is*, adj. Twenty-three.

ت

Represents the Sanskrit letter ट. It does
 not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets;
 and its sound or pronunciation differs from that
 of ت in being formed by the forcible applica-
 tion of the tip of the tongue to the palate, in-
 stead of the roots of the teeth. The same
 letter aspirated تھ represents the Sanskrit cha-
 racter ठ.

- H. تابر *tābar*, s. f. A small lake.
 H. تاپ *tāp*, s. f. 1. A stroke with the fore-foot
 of a horse. 2. The sound of a horse's hoof in
 travelling. 3. A frame made of bamboo for
 catching fish.
 H. تاپا *tāpā*, s. m. A hen coop. تاپا تويا or تاپا تويا
tāpā-to'i or *tāpā-toiyā-karnā*, 1. To trifle.
 2. To grope, to rummage.
 H. تاپنا *tāpnā*, v. n. 1. To paw with the fore-
 feet (as a horse expecting his corn). 2. To
 whore: (low phrase).
 H. تاپو *tāpū*, s. m. An island.
 H. تات *tāt*, s. m. Canvas, sackcloth. تات باف
tāt-bāf, s. m. A weaver of canvas. تات بافي
tāt-bāf-i, s. f. Embroidery.
 H. تاتک *tātak*, adj. 1. See تکتا. 2. Juggling.
 H. تارنا *tārnā*, v. a. To move out of the way.
 See تالنا *tālnā*.
 H. تاري *tārī*, s. A distance.

- H. تاري *tārī*, s. f. A small axe.
 H. تال *tāl*, 1. verbal n. f. (from تالنا) Evasion, re-
 jecting a request. 2. s. f. A heap (of grain,
 &c.), a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age.
 4. A turn or trick in wrestling. تال کرنا
tāl karnā, 1. To put off. 2. To heap. تال مارنا
tāl mār-nā, 1. To heap. 2. To turn the scale
 fraudulently in weighing. تال مثال *tāl maṭāl*,
 Fraud, deceit.
 H. تالا *tālā*, s. m. 1. Evasion, &c. (see تال). 2.
 A rick, heap, stack. تالا بالابانا *tālā bālā baṭānā*,
 To put off.
 H. تال تول *tāl-tol*, } s. m. Evasion, preva-
 H. تال متول *tāl-maṭol*, } rication, putting off,
 shuffling.
 H. تالنا *tālnā*, v. a. 1. To evade, to prevaricate,
 to put off. 2. To drive out of the way, to
 move, to prevent.
 H. تانت *tānt*, s. f. The crown of the head.
 H. تانتها *tānṭhā*, adj. Powerful, strong, firm,
 solid.
 H. تانتهاي *tānṭhā-i*, s. f. Solidity.
 H. تانچ *tānch*, } adj. Perverse, audacious,
 H. تانچرا *tānchrā*, } troublesome.
 H. تاندا *tāndā*, s. m. 1. A venture (of goods).
 2. Name of a place. 3. The goods of a *banjārā*.
 S. تانک *tānk* (टंक) s. m. A weight equal to
 four māshas. (See تولا).
 H. تانک *tānk*, s. f. 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.
 H. تانکا *tānkā*, s. m. 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made
 of stones. 3. Solder. تانکي لگانا *tānke lagānā*,
 1. To stitch. 2. To solder.
 H. تانکنا *tānknā*, v. a. To stitch.
 H. تانکي *tānkī*, s. f. 1. A venereal chancre. 2.
 A square piece cut out of a melon to examine
 its quality.
 S. تانکي *tānkī* (टंक) s. f. A chisel.
 H. تانگ *tāng*, s. f. The leg. تانگ اٹھانا
tāng aṭhānā, To copulate. تانگ دینا *tāng denā*,

1. To hang up, to hang. 2. (lit. To give the leg) To be a catamite.

ه. ٽانگن *tāngan*, s. m. See ٽانگن .

ه. ٽانگنا *tāngnā*, v. a. To hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c. (not on a peg).

ه. ٽانگهن *tānghan*, s. m. A kind of horse, a high-land-pony. ٽانگهن نما *tānghan-numā*, adj. Like a *tānghan*.

س. ٽانگي (ٽنگي) *tāngi* s. f. A hatchet.

ه. ٽابر *tabbar*, s. m. Family.

ه. ٽيهانا *tibhānā*, v. a. To give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save one from starving.

ه. ٽيهاءو *tibhāo* (from ٽيهانا) s. m. A small daily allowance. See ٽيهانا.

ه. ٽيهڪ *tubhak*, s. f. 1. The sound of water dropping. 2. Sound of guggling.

ه. ٽپ *tap*, s. m. Spring, leap, bound, a drop of rain or other liquid. 2. A sound.

ه. ٽپا *tappā*, s. m. 1. The postoffice. 2. The name of a mode in musick. 3. The bound of a ball, &c. 4. A sort of hook. 5. A jump, a bound. ٽپا مارنا *tappā mārṇā*, 1. To sew or stitch with intervals. 2. To read in a desultory manner. ٽپا کپنا *tappā khānā*, To bound or *ricochet* (a shot).

ه. ٽپانا *tapānā*, v. a. To cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make to bound.

ه. ٽپ پڙنا *tap parṇā*, v. a. To thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere.

ه. س. ٽپ جانا *tap jānā*, v. n. To jump over.

ه. ٽپڪ (ٽپڪنا) *tapak* s. f. 1. Pain. 2. Sound made by dropping. ٽپڪ پڙنا *tapak parṇā*, To drip. ٽپڪ نويس *tapak-naṣ*, s. m. One who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard.

ه. ٽپڪا *tapkā*, s. m. 1. A drop of rain. 2. Fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall.

ه. ٽپڪا *tipkā*, s. m. A stain of any colour applied by the finger.

ه. ٽپڪانا *tapkānā* (causal of ٽپڪا) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil.

ه. ٽپڪنا *tapaknā*, v. n. 1. To drop when ripe. 2. To drip, to distil. 3. To throb, to palpitate.

ه. ٽپڪي *tapki*, s. f. diminutive of ٽپڪا *tapkā*, q. v.

ٽپڪي پڙني عورت کي *tapki parṇi aurat ki*, To be wanton (a woman).

س. ٽپپن (ٽپپني) *tippan* s. f. Annotation.

ه. ٽپنا *tapnā*, v. a. To jump over. ٽپا ٿو *tapā toā*, part. Groping.

ه. ٽاٽا *tattā*, s. m. A skreen.

ه. ٽاٽانا *taṭānā*, v. n. To be dried. (Vulgar).

ه. ٽاٽار *tattar*, s. m. A matted shutter.

ه. ٽاٽري *taṭri*, s. f. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A fence, a hedge.

ه. ٽاٽڪا *taṭkā*, adj. Fresh, new, recent.

ه. ٽاٽڪا or ٽاٽڪا *taṭkā*, s. m. A charm, a superstitious remedy.

ه. ٽاٽڪارنا *taṭkārnā*, v. a. To urge an animal by *taṭkāri*, q. v.

ه. ٽاٽڪاري *taṭkāri*, s. f. The noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed.

ه. ٽاٽو *tattū*, s. m. A pony.

ه. ٽاٽواني *taṭwānī*, s. f. A pony mare.

ه. ٽاٽولنا *taṭolnā*, v. a. To feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch.

ه. ٽاٽيا *taṭhiyā*, s. f. A flat dish used by Hindūs.

ه. ٽاٽي *tattī*, s. f. 1. A skreen, a matted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3. A frame for illumination. ٽاٽي بندھنا *tattī bandhnā*, To draw up men in a close rank. شڪار کي ٽاٽي کي اوٽ بيٺھنا *shikār ki tattī ki oṭ baithnā*, 1. To do secretly. 2. To form an ambushade.

- s. *!atirī*, s. f. The name of a bird. See *!atirī* A sandpiper.
- h. *!atiyā*, s. f. A skreen, a matted shutter.
- s. *!atīhrā*, s. m. } 1. (टिट्टिम) A sand-
s. *!atīhrī*, s. f. } piper (Tringā or Parra
goensis). *!atīhrī se āsmān thāmā jāegā?* Will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? Applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength. (This bird being said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). 2. A kind of rattle.
- h. *tuchchā*, s. m. A rake, a blackguard.
- h. *takhnā* (prop. *!takhnā*) s. m. The ankle joint.
- h. *tiddā*, s. m. A grasshopper.
- h. *tiddī*, s. f. A locust.
- h. *tar*, adj. Intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated.
- h. *tarrā*, adj. 1. Wicked, vicious, (particularly a horse). 2. Stout.
- s. *tarrānā* (from टट्टरी) v. a. To chatter.
- s. *tartar*, s. f. Chattering.
- s. *tartarānā* (from टट्टरी) v. a. To chatter.
- s. *tartarī*, s. f. Chattering.
- h. *tarkhal*, s. m. A contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low priced trull.
- h. *taraphnā*, v. n. See *tarapnā*.
- s. *tasar*, s. m. See *tasar*.
- h. *tasak*, s. f. Shooting pain, stitch, throb.
- h. *tasaknā*, v. n. 1. To move, to shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.
- h. *tusaknā*, v. n. To cry, to weep.
- h. *tasnā*, v. n. To burst (as tight cloth, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack.
- h. *taswe*, s. m. Tears.
- h. *tak*, s. Temper, nature, disposition.

- تک لگانا *tak bāndhnā*, To stare.
- تک لگانا *tak lagānā*, To expect, to long for.
- s. *tuk* (स्तोक) adj. A little.
- h. *takā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to two paisā.
- h. *!tikānā*, v. a. To retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station.
- h. *!tikāū*, adj. Durable.
- h. *!tikāw*, s. m. Stability.
- h. *takāi*, s. f. 1. A tax, duty, collection, imposition. 2. A cheap trull.
- h. *taktak*, An imitative sound of kicking, &c.
- h. *!tikṭikī*, s. f. A lizard.
- h. *taktakī*, s. f. Staring, fixed look.
- h. *takkar*, s. f. Shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, butting; the knocking of head to head; equality.
- takkar pahār se lenī*, To enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force.
- takkar khānā*, 1. To stumble. 2. To be dashed against any thing. 3. To meet with a loss or misfortune.
- تکر مارنا *takkar mārṇā*, 1. To knock against. 2. (met. from the suppliants striking their heads on the ground) To pray. 3. To curse.
- s. *tukrā* or *!tukrā* (स्तोक) s. m. A piece, a bit, a morsel.
- tukrā purza*, s. m. Scraps, clippings, shavings.
- تکر گدا *tukr-gadā*, A beggar for a bit of bread, &c.
- h. *takrānā* (from تکر) 1. v. a. To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something. 2. v. n. To grope in a dark place or passage.
- h. *!tikkar*, s. f. A thick loaf of bread.
- s. *tukrā*, s. m. A piece, a bit, &c. See *tukrā*.
- h. *!tikrī*, s. f. See *!tiklī*.

- s. *taksāl* (تکسال) (Sans. टंकशाला) s. m. A mint. *taksāl charhnā*, To be educated. *taksāl-bāhar*, adj. Uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *taksāl kā* *taksāl kā khotā*, adj. Spoilt in education.
- s. *taksālī*, } (from *taksāl*) s. m. Officers of the mint.
s. *taksāliyā*, }
- H. *tiklī*, s. f. 1. A wafer, a small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.
- H. *taknā*, v. n. To be stitched.
- H. *tiknā*, v. n. To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained.
- s. *takūā* (तक्कुः) s. m. A spindle.
- H. *tikor*, s. m. A cataplasm, a poultice.
- H. *takorā*, s. m. 1. A fillip, a tap. 2. A very small unripe mangoe. 3. The sound of a drum.
- H. *takornā*, v. a. To foment.
- H. *takaunā*, s. m. See *takā*.
- H. *takī*, s. f. Stare, fixed look, aim.
- H. *tikkī* or *tikī*, s. f. A small loaf of bread.
- tikkī lagānā*, To form a connection, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.
- H. *tikiyā*, s. f. A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*, a wafer, a bolus.
- H. *takait*, } (from *takā*) adj. Rich, possessed of ready money.
H. *taketā*, }
- H. *tagarānā*, v. a. To roll.
- H. *tagarnā*, v. n. }
H. *taghrānā*, v. a. }
H. *tagharnā*, v. n. } To roll.
H. *taghlānā*, v. a. }
H. *taghalnā*, v. n. }
- H. *tighalnā*, v. n. To be melted, to rarify.
- H. *tallā*, s. m. Impetus sive succussus in coitu.
- talle-navīsī*, s. f. Unprofitable employment, wasting of time.

- H. *talānā*, v. a. To cause to disappear, to cause to give away.
- H. *tal jānā*, v. n. To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.
- H. *tal malānā*, 1. To totter. 2. To tantalize.
- H. *talap*, s. f. A piece, a fragment.
- H. *talnā*, v. n. To give way, to shrink from; to disappear, to pass away.
- s. *tilūā*, s. m. A flatterer. See *talūā*.
- H. *talūā*, s. m. A man who watches over a *tāl*, q. v.
- H. *talle*, s. m. Congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu.
- H. *tiliyā*, s. f. A young hen.
- H. *timtim*, s. m. A sound.
- H. *timtimānā*, v. n. To give a faint light.
- H. *tan*, s. m. 1. Twang. 2. Pride, conceit, vanity. *tan tan*, A sound.
- H. *tanā*, s. m. Pudendum muliebrem, clitoris.
- s. *tanānā* (तननं) v. a. To extend, to stretch.
- H. *tuntunānā*, v. a. To tune slowly.
- H. *tantā*, s. m. Wrangling, altercation, squabble.
- H. *tund*, s. m. A hand or branch that has been cut off.
- H. *tundā*, adj. 1. Handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands. 2. The knob in the back part of a turband. *tunde-dūr*, A turband which has a knob in the hinder part.
- H. *tanch*, adj. Miserly, hard, untractable.
- H. *tundī*, 1. s. f. (from तुंद Belly) The navel. 2. adj. f. Handless. *tundī-yān-bāndhnā*, or *charhānā* or *-kasnā*, To tie the hands behind the back.
- H. *tanderā*, s. m. See *tarendā*.
- H. *tanak*, s. f. A harsh sound.

н. تنکا *tankā*, s. m. The jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.).

س. تنکار (تنکار) *tankār*, s. f. The twang (of a bow string).

н. تنکورنا *tankornā*, v. a. To twang.

н. تنگا *tungā*, s. m. Scut, a short tail.

н. تنگار *tungār*, s. f. Pecking, nibbling fruit, &c. more for amusement than from appetite.

н. تنگ جانا *tang jānā*, } v. n. To be hung, to
н. تنگنا *tangnā*, } be suspended.

н. تنگری *tangrī*, s. f. The leg.

н. تنیا *tuniyā*, adj. Tiny. تنیا توتا *tuniyā totā*, A kind of parrot.

н. توتا *to'ā*, s. f. Act of feeling or groping.

н. توتاؤی *to'ā-to'i*, s. f. Searching, feeling for, feeling.

н. توب *top*, s. m. 1. A hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble. 2. Bait. 3. A stitch.

н. توبی *topi*, s. f. A hat. توبی والا *topi-wālā*, One who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. It is used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, and also those of Europeans.

س. توت *tūt* (from توتا Sans. तूटि) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking. 2. Misunderstanding, or coolness, between friends; harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. توت پڑنا *tūt parnā*, To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. توت جانا *tūt jānā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To become ill, to pine. توت رہنا *tūt rahnā*, 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.

س. توتا *tūtā*, 1. part. (from توتا) Broken. 2. s. m. Want, deficiency. توتا پھوتا *tūtā phūtā*, adj. Fragments, broken to pieces.

н. توتا *to'tā*, s. m. 1. Loss, deficiency. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end.

н. توترو *to'trū*, s. m. A kind of turtle dove.

н. توتکا *to'tkā*, s. m. A charm, an amulet, a philter.

س. توتنا *tūtnā* (r. तुड Break, or चुट Dissect) v. n. To break, to break forth, to rush upon.

н. تورا *torā*, s. m. A ledge extending out from a wall to keep off the weather, without pillars; eaves.

н. توری *torī*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *Rāginī*.

н. توسی *tūsi*, s. f. A bud.

н. توت *tok* (from توتکا) s. f. 1. Hindrance, prevention. 2. The influence of an evil eye.

س. توت *tūk*, } (स्तोक Little, a few) s. m. 1. A
с. توتکا *tūkā*, } piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. 2. A single beat of a drum.

н. توتکا توکی *tokā tokī*, } s. f. Hindrance, pre-
н. توت تاک *tok tāk*, } vention.

н. توترا *tokrā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).

н. توتری *tokrī*, s. f. A small basket (without a lid).

н. توتنا *toknā*, v. a. 1. To interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to envy, to accost. 2. To look at with an evil eye.

н. تول *tol*, s. m. 1. A company, a society. 2. A hamlet. تول مارنا *tol mārñā*, To dash one top against another while in motion.

н. تولا *tolā*, s. m. A quarter, or particular part of a town.

н. تولی *tolī*, s. f. A company, a society, a crowd.

н. توم *tūm*, s. m. 1. Trifles. 2. An ornament. 3. A frame for pigeons to perch on. توم تام *tūm-tām*, s. m. 1. A few trifles. 2. An ornament. توم دینا *tūm denā*, To push gently.

н. تون *tūn*, s. m. Ventris crepitus. تون کرنا *tūn karnā*, Crepitum ventris edere.

н. تونا *tonā*, 1. s. m. Enchantment, fascination. 2. v. n. To feel, to grope.

н. تونا تامن *tonā tāman*, s. m. } Hocus pocus, jug-
н. تونا تانی *tonā tānī*, s. f. } gling.

- н. ٲونٲا *tonṭā*, s. m. 1. A cracker, a serpent in fire-works. 2. A joint of bamboo, &c. 3. A cartridge. 4. adj. Handless.
- н. ٲونٲي *tonṭī*, s. f. A spout.
- н. ٲونٲي *tundī*, s. f. 1. (from ٲونٲ Belly) The navel. 2. A small branch, or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless.
- н. ٲونگ *tūng*, s. f. The same as ٲونگار *tungār*, q. v.
- н. ٲونگا ٲانگي *tūngā tūngī*, s. f. Pecking and nibbling.
- н. ٲونگنا *tūngnā*, v. a. To peck, to nibble, to chew straws &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle.
- н. ٲونوا *tonwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of hawk. 2. Enchantment: see ٲونا.
- н. ٲونها *tonhā*, s. m. A juggling man, a conjuror.
- н. ٲونهاي *tonhāi*, s. f. A juggling woman, a female conjuror.
- н. ٲها *thā*, s. m. A sound made by striking one thing on another.
- н. ٲهاٲ *thāt*, s. m. 1. The frame of a roof for thatching, on which the straw is laid. 2. Arrangement, adjustment.
- н. ٲهاٲه *thāṭh*, s. m. 1. State, dignity, equipage, pomp. 2. Conveniency, plenty.
- н. ٲهار *thār*, s. m. 1. Determination. 2. Snow, frost.
- н. ٲهارا *thārā*, adj. Erect.
- н. ٲهاره *thārḥ*, adj. Steep.
- н. ٲهارها *thārḥā*, adj. m. } Erect, standing.
- н. ٲهارهي *thārḥī*, adj. f. }
- н. ٲهارهنا *thārḥnā*, v. n. To be fixed, to stand. See ٲههنا.
- н. ٲهاسنا *thāsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram down.
- س. ٲهاكر *thākur* (ठकुर) s. m. 1. The divinity. 2. An idol. 3. A lord, master, chief (among

- Rājput). 4. A landholder. 5. A barber.
- ٲهاكر دوارا *thākur-dwārā*, An idol-temple.
- н. ٲهاٲ *thāl*, s. m. } A branch.
- н. ٲهاٲا *thālā*, s. m. }
- н. ٲهاٲي *thālī*, s. f. }
- н. ٲهانسنا *thānsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram.
- н. ٲهاننا *thānnā*, v. a. 1. To resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on. 2. To settle, to perform.
- س. ٲهانو *thānw* (स्थान) s. f. A residence, a place.
- н. ٲهانٲهو *thānthū*, adj. 1. Worthy of belief, trusty. (Vulgar). 2. s. m. The report of a musket.
- س. ٲهانو *thāon*, s. f. A place: see ٲهانو *thānw*.
- н. ٲهاٲا *thappā*, s. m. An instrument for stamping leather with a die, a stamp.
- н. ٲهپنا *thapnā*, v. a. To strike.
- س. ٲهٲ *that* (तट) s. m. Bank, shore. See ٲهٲ.
- н. ٲهٲه *thath*, s. m. Throng, crowd.
- н. ٲهٲها *that-thā*, s. m. 1. Fun, sport, joking, jest. 2. Name of a place. ٲهٲهي باز *that-the-bāz*, A jester, a humourous person, a funny fellow, jocular. ٲهٲهي بازي *that-the-bāzī*, s. f. Jest, jesting, sporting, joking, fun.
- н. ٲهٲه *tahtah*, } s. m. Beauty, freshness or splendour, conspicuous at a distance.
- н. ٲهٲها *tahtahā*, }
- н. ٲهٲهانا *thathānā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to beat. 2. To beat one's own head, &c. (in token of vexation). 3. To harass one's self.
- н. ٲهٲهر *thatṭhar*, s. m. The frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house.
- н. ٲهٲهر *thithir* or *thithur*, s. f. Numbness, chilliness.
- н. ٲهٲهرا *thitharā*, adj. Numbed, benumbed, torpid.
- н. ٲهٲهرا *thathrā*, s. m. A fence.

- Н. تھیراھٹ *thithrāhat* (from تھیرنا) s. f. Numbness, torpor.
- Н. تھیرنا *thithirnā* or *thithurnā*, v. n. To be numbed, to be chill.
- Н. تھیری *thathrī*, s. f. 1. The frame of a matted skreen, the frame (bamboo work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house. 2. A bier. 3. A skeleton, a very thin person.
- Н. تھیک *thithak* (from تھیکنا) s. f. The state of standing amazed. تھیک رھنا یا جانا *thithak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, v. n. To stop short.
- Н. تھیکنا *thathaknā* or *thithaknā*, v. n. To stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink.
- Н. تھثور *thathor*, } adj. Banterer, waggish, jo-
Н. تھتھول *thathol*, } cular, jocose.
- Н. تھتھولی *thatholī*, s. f. Fun, humour, sport, joking.
- Н. تھتھیرا *thatherā*, s. m. 1. A brasier, a tinker. تھتھیری تھتھیری کی بدلی *thathere thathere kī badlā'i*, A bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the Jo'ar (*Holcus sorgum*).
- Н. تھتھیری *thatherī*, s. f. A female brasier, or tinker.
- Н. تھڈا *thaddā*, s. m. The beak of a paper kite.
- Н. تھڈی *thuddī*, s. f. 1. The chin. 2. Parched grain. تھڈی پکڑنا *thuddī pakarnā*, To flatter, to curry favour.
- Н. تھر *thir*, s. f. Frost, coldness.
- Н. تھرا *tharrā*, s. f. 1. A kind of wine or spirituous liquor. 2. A kind of shoe worn by villagers.
- Н. تھرا *tihrā*, s. m. A small village.
- Н. تھرانا *thirānā*, v. a. To cause to congeal.
- Н. تھرر *tharar*, } s. m. Snore. تھرر پارنا *tha-*
Н. تھرک *tharak*, } *rak pārnā*, v. n. To snore.
- Н. تھیرنا *thirnā*, v. n. To freeze, to be chilled.
- Н. تھیریآ *thariyā*, s. m. A kind of earthen *hukka*.

- Н. تھری *tharri*, s. f. See تھرا *tharrā*.
- Н. تھس *thas*, *this* or *thus*, An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan.
- Н. تھسا *thassā*, s. m. 1. A mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beat to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. 2. Pride, vanity.
- Н. تھسا تھس *thasā thas*, adj. Filled, crowded.
- Н. تھسانا *thusānā*, v. a. To cause to stuff.
- Н. تھسک *thasak*, s. f. State, dignity.
- Н. تھسکنا *thusaknā*, v. a. 1. Peditum ciere, suppedere. 2. To weep but not aloud.
- Н. تھسکنا *thasaknā*, v. a. To break a piece off of any vessel of earthen ware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it.
- Н. تھسکی *thuskī*, s. f. Ventris crepitus surdus.
- Н. تھسنا *thusnā*, v. n. To be stuffed, to be crammed.
- Н. تھسنی *thasnī*, s. f. A rammer.
- Н. تھک *tahak*, s. f. Pain in the joints.
- Н. تھکانا *thikānā*, s. m. 1. Residence, place, station, abode, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit. تھکانا ڈھونڈھنا *thikānā dhūndhnā*, To seek a residence or employment. تھکانا کرنا *thikānā karnā*, To account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. تھکانا لگانا *thikānā lagānā* 1. To establish, to settle, to prove. 2. To find out one's residence. تھکانی لگانا *thikāne lagānā*, 1. To put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away with, to assassinate. 2. To establish, to settle. تھکانی لگنا *thikane lagnā*, To be killed, to die.
- Н. تھک تھک *thak thak*, s. m. f. 1. Hard work, harassing labour, difficulties. 2. A sound.
- Н. تھکتھکانا *thakthakānā*, v. a. To tap, to rap, to pat.
- Н. تھکتھوا *thakthauwā*, s. f. A small boat so called, a shallop.
- Н. تھکیا *thak thakiyā*, s. m. A stickler, a wrangler.

- H. ٿيڪٿيل *thakthelā*, adj. Stuffed together in a crowd, crowded.
 H. ٿيڪرا *thikrā*, s. m. 1. A fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. 2. A vessel for carrying fire, such as Fakirs use.
 H. ٿيڪرانا *thukrānā* (from ٿيڪر) v. a. To kick or strike with the toes.
 S. ٿيڪرائي *thakurāi* (from ٿيڪر) s. f. Divinity, lordship.
 S. ٿيڪراين *thakurāyan* (fem. of ٿيڪر) A female divinity or idol.
 H. ٿيڪنا *thaknā*, v. n. To pain.
 H. ٿيڪنا *thuknā*, v. n. To cry.
 H. ٿيڪ *thag*, s. m. 1. A robber. 2. A cheat.
 ٿيڪ بديا يا بازي *thag-bidyā* or *-bāzī*, s. f. Cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. ٿيڪ لانا *thag lānā*, To rob, to cheat. ٿيڪ لينا *thag lenā*, To cheat.
 H. ٿيگانا *thagānā*, v. n. To be cheated.
 H. ٿيگائي *thagā'i*, s. f. Robbery, theft, cheating.
 H. ٿيگن *thagin*, s. f. See ٿيگي.
 H. ٿيگنا *thagnā*, v. a. To cheat, to deceive.
 H. ٿيگني *thagnī*, s. f. A female robber or cheat.
 H. ٿيگوري *thagorī*, s. f. Cheat, trick.
 H. ٿيگيا *thagiyā*, s. m. A cheater.
 H. ٿيل *tahal*, s. f. Housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. ٿيل کرنا *tahal karnā*, To serve, to drudge. ٿيل لگائي *tahal lagānī*, To dance attendance.
 H. ٿيلانا *tahlānā* (from ٿيلنا) v. n. To lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse and child); to make dance attendance.
 H. ٿيلنا *tahalnā*, v. n. To walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.
 H. ٿيلني *tahalni*, s. f. See ٿيلوي *tahlūi*.
 H. ٿيلوا *tahlūā*, s. m. A manager of household concerns, a servant.
 H. ٿيلوي *tahlūi*, s. f. A housewife.

- H. ٿيليا *thiliyā*, s. f. A waterpot.
 H. ٿيمڪ *thumak* (from ٿيمڪنا) s. f. The act of waving, or walking with a graceful easy air.
 ٿيمڪ چال *thumak-chāl*, A dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage.
 H. ٿيمڪا *thumkā*, adj. Short, of low stature.
 H. ٿيمڪنا *thumaknā*, v. n. To walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity.
 H. ٿيمڪي *thumki*, 1. adj. Lazy. 2. s. f. The playing of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
 H. ٿينا *tahanā*, s. m. A branch or large bough of a tree.
 H. ٿينا *thannā*, v. n. To be fixed, to be ascertained. ٿانا *thanā*, v. a. To fix, to settle, to perform.
 H. ٿيناڪ *thanāk*, s. A jingle, tinkle, clink.
 H. ٿينٿينانا *thanthanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to rattle.
 H. ٿينڊ *thand*, s. f. Coldness, a cold.
 H. ٿينڊا *thandā*, adj. Cold. ٿينڊا پڙنا *thandā parnā*, To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). ٿينڊا کرنا *thandā karnā*, v. a. To make cold, to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. ٿينڊا هونا *thandā honā*, To become cold, to be extinguished; to be comforted or pacified, to rest, to lose virility. ڪليجا ٿينڊا *kalejā thandā honā*, 1. To be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c.). 2. To have one's revenge gratified.
 H. ٿينڊائي *thandāi*, s. f. 1. Refrigerant medicine. 2. The intoxicating drug made of *bhang*.
 H. ٿينڊڪ *thandak*, s. f. Coldness.
 H. ٿينڊي *thandī*, adj. f. Cold. ٿينڊي سانس بهري *thandī sāns bharnī*, To sigh.
 H. ٿينڊها *thandhā*, adj. See ٿينڊا.
 H. ٿينڪ *thinak* or *thunuk* (from ٿينڪنا) s. f. Sob.
 H. ٿينڪانا *thunkānā* (from ٿينڪنا) v. a. To cause to knock or to hammer.
 H. ٿينڪنا *thinaknā* or *thunaknā*, v. n. To sob.

Н. تہنی *tahnī*, s. f. A branch.

Н. تہور *thaur*, s. f. Place, residence; adv. Upon the spot. تہور رہنا *thaur rahnā*, To be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot.

Н. تہور *thor*, s. f. Beak, bill.

Н. تہوڑھی *thorhī*, } s. f. The chin. See تہڈی.
Н. تہوڑی *thorī*, }

Н. تہوس *thos*, adj. Solid.

Н. تہوسا *thosā*, s. m. The thumb presented in token of denial. (A mode peculiar to women. See انگوٹھا).

Н. تہوسنا *thosnā*, v. a. To stuff.

Н. تہوگا *tahokā*, s. m. A blow.

Н. تہوکر *thokar*, s. f. 1. A blow, a stroke, a thump. 2. Tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, a stumble. 3. A stumbling block. تہوکر کھانا *thokar khānā*, 1. To trip, to stumble. 2. To meet with a loss or misfortune. تہوکر لگنا *thokar lagnā*, To strike against the foot (a stumbling block or obstacle).

Н. تہوکرا *thokrā*, 1. s. m. A fillip. 2. adj. Hard (as bad bread).

Н. تہوکنا *thoknā*, v. a. To beat, to strike, to drive (as a stake).

Н. تہولا *tholā*, s. m. 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. تہولا مارنا *tholā mārṇā*, To strike with the knuckles.

Н. تہون *tahon*, s. m. The voice of a new born child.

Н. تہونا *thivnā* (Sans. अष्टोवत्) s. m. See تہیونا *thewnā*.

Н. تہونٹھ *thonth*, s. m. Beak, bill.

Н. تہونٹھ *thūnth*, s. m. 1. A stump, a branch of a tree (broken off at the end and leafless). 2. An amputated hand.

Н. تہونٹھا *thūnthā*, adj. 1. Having the hand am-

putated. 2. Having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree).

Н. تہونٹھی *thūnthī*, s. f. Stubble.

Н. تہونٹیا *thūntiyā*, 1. adj. See تہونٹھا. 2. s. m. An eunuch.

Н. تہونکنا *thonknā*, v. a. 1. To knock, to hammer. 2. To drive (as a stake). 3. To thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat.

Н. تہونگ *thong*, s. f. The act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking.

Н. تہونگا *thongā*, s. m. Striking with the beak.

Н. تہہاکا *thahākā*, s. m. A peal, a succession of loud sound, an explosion. تہہاکے کی ملاقات *thahāke kī mulākāt*, s. f. Meeting with great demonstrations of friendship.

Н. تہہارنا *thaharnā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to be settled, to be determined, to be proved.

Н. تہہارنا *thaharānā* (from تہہارنا) v. a. To fix, to stop, to determine, to appropriate.

Н. تہہارو *thaharāo* (from تہہارنا) s. m. Settlement, fixture, appropriation, proof.

Н. تہیپ *thīp*, s. f. A kind of lamp.

Н. تہیپی *thepī*, s. f. A cork, a plug, a stopple. تہیپی منہ میں دینا *thepī munh meṇ denā*, To be silent.

Н. تہیس *thes*, s. f. A knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c. a shove, a push, a thrust.

Н. تہیسرا *thesrā*, s. m. Sneer, oblique reflexion or inuendo.

Н. تہیسنا *thesnā*, v. a. 1. To pierce. 2. To knock against. 3. To stuff, to cram, to ram in. 4. To eat ravenously.

Н. تہیک *thek*, s. f. 1. A support, a prop. 2. A large sack filled with grain.

Н. تہیک *thīk*, 1. adj. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right. 2. (met.) Parsimonious. 3.

Н. تہیک کرنا *thīk karnā*, 1. s. m. Sum, addition.

- To put to rights, to correct, to adjust. 2. To beat. *ٹہیک ٹہاک بنانا* *thik thāk banānā*, To adjust, to put in order.
- Н. *ٹہیکا* *thekā*, s. m. A plug.
- Н. *ٹہیکا* *thikā*, s. m. 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Work done by contract, a task.
- Н. *ٹہیکرا* *thikrā*, s. m. A broken piece of earthenware.
- Н. *ٹہیکری* *thikrī*, s. f. 1. A broken piece of earthen-ware. 2. Mons veneris. *ٹہیکری چنا* *thikrī chunnā*, To be mad.
- Н. *ٹہیکم ٹہیک* *thikam thik*, adv. Exactly, truly, rightly.
- Н. *ٹہیکم ٹہیکا* *thikam thikā*, s. m. Abuse.
- Н. *ٹہیکی* *thekī*, s. f. Act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *ٹہیکی لگانا یا دینا* *thekī-lagānā* or *-denā*, To rest (a porter carrying a load).
- Н. *ٹہیلا ٹہیلی* *thelā thelī*, s. f. Shoving and shouldering.
- Н. *ٹہیلنا* *thelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to move forward by pushing.
- Н. *ٹہیلنا* *thelnā*, s. m. Acting the buffoon.
- Н. *ٹہینتھ* *thenth*, adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. Contentious.
- Н. *ٹہینتھی* *thenthī*, s. f. 1. A cork, a plug. 2. A ball of ear-wax. 3. A *dhotī*, or cloth reaching no further than the knee.
- Н. *ٹہینگا* *thengā*, s. m. 1. A stick, a small club. 2. A tool (penis).
- Н. *ٹہینگا باجنا* *thengā bājnā*, v. a. To spoil.
- Н. *ٹہینگنا* *thengnā*, adj. Short, dwarfish.
- س. *ٹہیونا* *thewnā* (अष्टीवत्) s. m. The knee; the pastern (of a horse).
- Н. *ٹپ* *tīp*, s. f. 1. A note of hand. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. (from *ٹپنا*) s. f. The act of pressing, compressing. *ٹپ ٹاپ* *tīp tāp*, s. f. 1. Or-

- nement. 2. The act of pressing, or compressing. *ٹپ لینا* *tīp lenā*, To draw a card.
- Н. *ٹپنا* *tīpnā*, v. a. To press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze.
- Н. *ٹپلی* *tīlī*, s. f. The name of a medicine.
- Н. *ٹپٹا* *tītā*, s. f. Lingula vulvæ mulierum.
- Н. *ٹیر* *tīr*, s. f. A transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally.
- Н. *ٹیر* *ter*, s. f. 1. Tune. 2. Voice.
- Н. *ٹیرا* *terā*, 1. s. m. A curtain. 2. adj. Squint-eyed, cock-eyed.
- Н. *ٹیرنا* *ternā*, v. n. 1. To bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo. 2. To tune.
- Н. *ٹیرا* *terā*, s. m. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. An instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *ٹیرا ہلانا* *terā hilānā*, To be afflicted with the venereal disease.
- Н. *ٹیرھا* *terhā*, adj. Crooked, bent. *ٹیرھا کرنا* *terhā karnā*, To bend, to crook.
- Н. *ٹیرھا ئی* *terhā-ī*, s. f. Crookedness.
- Н. *ٹیرھی* *terhī*, s. f. 1. Pride, vanity, haughtiness. 2. Perverseness.
- Н. *ٹیری* *tīrī*, s. f. A locust. See *ٹیدی* *tīdī*.
- Н. *ٹیس* *tīs*, s. f. A throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *ٹیس مارنا* *tīs mārñā*, To throb.
- Н. *ٹیسنا* *tīsnā*, v. n. To palpitate, to throb.
- Н. *ٹیسو* *tesū*, s. m. 1. The blossoms of the *palās* tree. (*Butea frondosa*). 2. A kind of play.
- Н. *ٹیک* *tek*, s. f. 1. A prop, a pillar, reliance. 2. A promise, a vow. *ٹیک رھنا* *tek rahnā*, To lean upon.
- س. *ٹیکا* *tikā*, 1. s. f. A commentary. 2. s. m. Inoculation. 3. A mark made on the forehead by Hindūs. 4. An ornament worn on the forehead. 5. The nuptial gifts or engagement. *ٹیکا بھیجنا* *tikā bhejnā*, To send the

ه. ثيو *tewā*, s. m. 1. Calculation of nativity.
2. Habit, custom.

Н. تهلا *tehlā*, s. m. The customs of marriage.

A. ثالث *ṣālīs* (from ثلث) s. m. The third; an umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. ثالث ثلاثة *ṣālīs ṣalāsa*, s. m. Trinity. ثالث بالخير *ṣālīs bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.

- A. *ثالثة* *ṣālisa*, s. f. An arbitress, a mediatrix.
 A. *ثالشي* *ṣālīṣī*, s. m. Arbitration.
 A. *ثاني* *ṣānī*, 1. adj. Second. 2. s. m. f. The second. *ثاني الحال* *ṣāniyu-l-hāl*, Another time.
 A. *ثانية* *ṣāniya* (feminine of *ثاني*) s. f. The second.
 A. *ثانياً* *ṣāniyan*, adv. Secondly, a second time.
 A. *ثبات* *ṣabāt*, s. m. Permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy.
 A. *ثبت* *ṣabt*, s. f. Stability, permanency, firmness. *ثبت كذا* *ṣabt-karnā*, To inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *ثبت هونا* *ṣabt-honā*, To be inscribed or written.
 A. *ثبوت* *ṣabūt*, s. m. Firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence.
 A. *ثرا* *ṣarā*, 1. adj. Opulent, rich. 2. s. m. The earth.
 A. *ثروت* *ṣarwat*, s. f. 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude. *ثروته* *ṣarwatuhu*, His wealth.
 A. *ثريا* *ṣuraiyā*, s. m. The pleiades.
 A. *ثعلب* *ṣaṭlab*, s. m. A fox. (Plur. *ثعالب*).
 A. *ثعلب مصري* *ṣaṭlab miṣarī*, s. m. Salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the east, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiack).
 A. *ثقات* *ṣikāt*, n. plur. of *ثقة* *ṣika*, q. v.
 A. *ثقال* *ṣakālat*, s. f. Heaviness, weight.
 A. *ثقل* *ṣikl*, s. m. Gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load.
 A. *ثقة* *ṣika*, s. m. 1. Confidence. 2. A confidant, a trusty friend.
 A. *ثقیل* *ṣakīl* (from *ثقل*) adj. Heavy; lazy, phlegmatick; indigestible.
 A. *ثلاث* *ṣalās*, adj. Three.
 A. *ثلاث* *ṣulās*, adv. By threes.
 A. *ثلاثي* *ṣulāṣ-i*, adj. 1. Triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple. 2. (in gram.) Triliteral.

- A. *ثلث* *ṣulṣ*, s. m. The third part. An Arabian hand-writing.
 A. *ثمر* *ṣamar*, s. m. Fruit; produce, advantage profit, offspring. *ثمر دار* *ṣamar-dār*, adj. Fruit bearing.
 A. *ثمرة* *ṣamra*, s. m. Fruit, profit, reward, recompence, offspring.
 A. *ثمن* *ṣaman*, s. m. Price, value.
 A. *ثمن* *ṣumn* or *sumun*, s. m. The eighth part.
 A. *ثنا* *ṣanā*, s. f. Praise, applause. *ثنا گستري* *ṣanā-gustarī*, s. f. Scattering praise.
 A. *ثواب* *ṣawāb*, s. m. 1. The future reward of virtue. 2. A virtuous action, reward, premium.
 A. *ثوابت* *ṣawābit* (plur. of *ثابت*) s. m. The fixed stars.
 A. *ثوب* *ṣaub*, s. m. A robe, a vestment.
 A. *ثور* *ṣaur*, s. m. 1. A bull. 2. Taurus, the sign of the Zodiack. 3. Twilight, crepuscule. 4. The name of a mountain near Mecca.
 A. *ثياب* *ṣayāb* (plur. of *ثوب*) s. m. Vestments, clothes, robes.
 A. *ثيبه* *ṣaiyiba*, s. f. A young woman, who has consummated her marriage, femina cujus perijt virginitas.

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic, and the sixth of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of *j* in the English word *judge*: in Sanskrit, its correspondent and equivalent letter is ज, and to represent the aspirated letter ज्ञ *jh*, it is combined with *ṣ* thus *جھ*. In Arabic, it stands for 3 in the *abjad* numeration, for Tuesday in almanacks, and for the sign *Cancer* in astronomy; it may, also, stand as an abbreviation for the month, جمادي الآخر.

- It is sometimes used for کاش as کاج for کاش
Would! for ز as چو جه for چوزه A chicken; for
گ (particularly in conformity to Arabic pro-
nunciation), as فرج for فرنگ Europe; for ه
as فیروزه for فیروزه A Turquoise. Again, for ج
are used, ت as تارات for تاراج Plunder;
ز as گجدم for گجدم A scorpion; گ as خشک
for خشک Contrary. Rarely it is redundant,
as دیبا for دیبا Brocade. In words borrowed
from the Sanskrit, ज is generally substituted
for य which is pronounced as ज by the Ben-
galees, Tirhutiyā and others.
- H. जा jā (in Braj) pron. rel. inflect. sing.
Whom, what, which, any one.
- P. जा jā, s. f. A place. जा-बा-जा jā-ba-jā, adv.
Every where. जा-निशिन jā-nishin, s. m. A lo-
cum tenens, a deputy, a successor, a vicegerent.
- H. जब jāb, s. m. 1. Muzzle for large cattle.
2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.
- A. جابر jābir (from جبر) part. act. Despot, tyrant.
- H. جابی jābī, s. f. Muzzle for small cattle.
See جاب .
- s. जाप jāp (r. जप Pronounce inwardly)
s. m. Counting one's beads, reciting to one's
self. (A Hindū term).
- s. जापक jāpak, } (जापक) s. m. One who
s. जापी jāpī, } counts his beads, or who
recites to himself.
- s. जात jāt (जाति r. जन Produce. Arab.
जात s. f. Cast, sect, tribe, class, race: जात
जात-पान्त jāt-pānt, s. f. A pedigree.
- s. यात्रा jātrā (r. या Go) jātrā, s. f. 1. A mo-
ment (generally, a fortunate moment). 2.
Pilgrimage. 3. Departure, march, journey.
4. A festival.
- s. यात्री jātrī s. m. A pilgrim.
- s. जाती jāti, s. f. Jasmine. (Jasminum
grandiflorum). जाती-फल jāti-phal,
s. m. Nutmeg. See जाति-फल .

- H. जात jāt, s. m. The name of a tribe among
Rājputs.
- s. जाथ jāth (यष्टि) s. m. 1. The axis of an
oil or sugar-mill which presses the grain or the
canes. 2. A post placed by Hindūs in the
centre of a tank to mark its being dedicated to
the deity.
- A. जाजत jājat, s. f. The series of binary com-
binations of letters beginning with ज (jim).
- s. याजक (r. यज Worship) jājak, s. m.
A Brāhman, who presides at the performance
of a religious ceremony, an officiating priest.
- H. जाजक jājak, s. m. A player on cymbals or
on the tabour.
- H. जाजम jājam, s. f. A cloth thrown over the
carpet to sit on. See جازم .
- s. याचक (r. याच Ask, beg) jāchak,
s. m. A solicitor, a beggar, a person who
goes about singing for charity.
- s. जाचना jāchnā (याचन) v. a. To want, to
need, to require, to implore, to solicit.
- P. जाद जाद जाद जाद jā-dād, s. f. A place, station, service,
employment, consignment.
- P. जाद जाद jādaj, s. m. A path. See جاد .
- s. यादव (from यदु) jādav, s. m. The
lineage of Krishna, one of that family or peo-
ple.
- P. जादु jādū, s. m. Enchantment, conjuring,
juggling. जादु-चालना jādū-chalānā, To practise
incantations. जादु-गर jādū-gar, s. m. An en-
chanter, conjurer, juggler, magician. जादु-गर्नी
jādū-garnī, s. f. A sorceress. जादु-गर्नी
jādū-gar-ī, s. f. Magick, necromancy.
- P. जादा jāda, s. m. A pathway, a road, manner,
practice, the right road, a highway.
- A. जाड जाड (from جذب) part. act. 1. Allur-
ing, attractive. 2. Drawing (as a plaster).
- A. جار jā, s. m. Neighbour.
- A. جار jārr (from جر) part. Giving kasr to the
last letter of a word. حرف-جار harf-i-jārr, A
particle which occasions the noun to end in kasr.

- s. **जार** *jār*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.
- s. **جار** *jār* (perhaps from **جارنا**) s. m. Virulence.
- h. **جارل** *jāral*, s. m. A kind of wood. (Lagerstræmia flos reginæ).
- s. **جارن** *jāran* (**جوانن**) s. m. Firewood, fuel.
- s. **جارنا** *jārnā* (**جوانن**) v. a. To light, to kindle, to burn.
- s. **جارو** *jārū* (from **جارنا**) part. Burning.
- p. **جاروب** *jā-rūb* (**جا** Place, and **روب** part. of **روفتن** To sweep) s. m. A broom, or the sweeper who uses it. **جاروب کش** *jārūb-kash*, s. m. A sweeper.
- a. **جاری** *jārī* (from **جریان**) adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current. **جاری کرنا** *jārī karnā*, To begin, to set on foot. **جاری ہونا** *jārī honā*, To flow; to pass current, to be in force, to proceed (as business).
- a. **جاریہ** *jāriya*, s. f. A maidservant.
- s. **جڑا** *jārā* (**جڑ**) s. m. Cold, coldness; the winter.
- h. **جزم** *jāzam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. See **جام**.
- a. **جزم** *jāzim* (from **جزم**) part. act. Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.
- a. **جاسوس** *jāsūs* (from **جس**) s. m. A spy, an emissary.
- a. **جاسوسی** *jāsūs-i*, s. f. The action of a spy, spying. **جاسوسی کرنا** *jāsūsī karnā*, To play the spy.
- s. **یاگ** *jāg*, s. m. A religious sacrifice, vigils.
- h. **جاگا** *jāgā*, s. m. The name of a cast of Hindūs.
- s. **جاگا بندی** *jāgā-bandī*, s. f. Drowsiness, sleepiness.
- s. **جاگت** *jāgat* (r. **जागृ** Wake) s. f. Watchfulness, waking.

- s. **جاگتی جوت** *jāgtī-jot* (**जायतूज्योतिः**) adj. Possessed of or exerting miraculous power.
- s. **जागरणं** (r. **जागृ** Wake) *jāgaran*, s. m. Vigil, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers.
- s. **जागना** *jāgnā* (**जागरणं** r. **जागृ** Wake) v. n. To awake, to be awake.
- h. **جاگہ** *jāgah*, s. f. See **جاگہ** *jāgah*, Place, &c.
- p. **جاگیر** *jā-gīr*, s. f. Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). **جاگیردار** *jāgīr-dār*, s. m. The holder of a fee or *jāgīr*, a fief.
- a. **جال** *jāl* (corrupt. of **جعل**) adj. Forged, counterfeited.
- s. **جال** *jāl*, s. m. A net; a sash.
- s. **جالا** *jālā* (**جال**) s. m. 1. Cobweb. 2. A pellicle. 3. A jar. 4. A speck on the eye, a cataract. **جالدار** *jāl-dār*, adj. Reticulated. **جال لکڑی** *jāl-lakṛī*, s. f. A coat of mail. **جال لکڑی** *jāl-lakṛī*, s. f. Valerian.
- s. **جالی** *jālī* (from **جال**) s. f. 1. Network. 2. The integument in which a fœtus is enveloped. 3. A coil, a caul. **جالی پڑنا** *jālī parṇā*, expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. 4. Lattice, grate, trellis-work.
- a. **جالینوس** *jālīnūs*, n. prop. Galen.
- p. **جام** *jām*, s. m. 1. A goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl. 2. A mirror. **جام جم یا جمشید** *jām-i-jam* or *-jamshīd*, s. m. The mirror of Jamshīd, in which he saw whatever he wished. **جام جہان نما** *jām-i-jahān-numā*, A pharos. **جامدار خانہ** *jām-dār-khāna*, A wardrobe. **جام لب ریز** *jām-i-lab-rez*, A bumper.
- s. **جام** *jām*, s. m. 1. (**जम्बू**) The rose apple. (Eugenia Jambos, &c.). 2. (**याम**) A watch: see **پہر**.
- a. **جامد** *jāmid*, adj. Styptick. **اسم جامد** *ism-i-jāmid*, Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from

any root, and from which no word is derived ; as, tree).

P. جامداني *jāmdānī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove and not worked, (generally muslin). 2. A kind of leather basket. 3. (Applied to utensils of metal, &c.) adj. Flowered, sculptured or embossed.

A. جامع *jāmi* (جمع) 1. part. act. Completing, comprehending, collecting, collector. 2. adj. All, whole, universal, collective. 3. s. f. A great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبه *khutba*, is repeated on Fridays. جامع الکلمات *jāmi'ū-l-kamālāt*, adj. Most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection.

P. جامگی *jāmgī*, s. f. 1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.

S. جامن *jāman* (جامبو) s. f. A fruit and tree so called. (Eugenia Jambolana).

H. جامن *jāman*, s. m. Sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet.

S. یامنی *yāminī*, s. f. Night : see یامنی *yāminī*. *jāmanī*, Mahometan : see یامنی *yāmanī*.

A. گاو میش *jāmūs*, s. m. A buffalo. (Pers. گاو میش).

P. جامه *jāma*, s. m. A garment, robe, gown, vest.

جامه خانه *jāma-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a chest or sack for holding clothes.

جامه دانی *jāma-dānī*, s. f. Portmanteau.

جامه زیب *jāma-zeb*, adj. Becoming one's clothes.

جامه وار *jāma-wār*, 1. adj. Fit to make clothes of,

sufficient for a *jāma*. 2. s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz.

P. جان *jān*, s. f. m. 1. Life, soul, spirit, mind.

2. A sweetheart. 3. (met.) adj. Dear.

جان آفرین *jān-āfarīn*, Animator, creator of life (an epithet of God).

جان باختہ *jān-bāz* or جانباختہ *jān-bākhta*, adj. Risking life, venturesome,

daring. جانبازی *jān-bāzī*, s. f. Risking life in battle, or working at any thing as if life

depended on success. جان بازي کرنا *jān-bāzī karnā*, To risk life in a business.

جان بخش *jān-baksh*, Animating, bestowing life, forgiver

of a capital crime. جان بخشی *jān-bakshī*, s. f.

Giving life, vivification, pardon of a capital

crime. جان برحق تسلیم کرنا *jān bar ḥaqq taslīm karnā*, To expire, to give up the ghost.

جان بر *jān-bar* *honā*, To survive, to outlive.

جان بلب *jān ba-lab* *honā*, To be at the

point of death. جان پر آنا یا پڑنا *jān par ānā* or

parnā, To be exposed to imminent danger.

جان پر کھیلنا *jān-par khelnā*, To run the hazard.

جان پر نوبت آنی *jān par naubat ānī*, To be in

imminent danger of life. جان پڑنا *jān parnā*,

To be refreshed. جان پہچان *jān pahchān*,

An intimate friend, an acquaintance.

جان تراش *jān-tarāsh*, adj. Weakening.

جان تسلیم کرنا *jān taslīm karnā*, To resign one's life.

جان چھڑانا *jān chhurānā*, To escape, to get rid of.

جاندار *jān-dār*, An animal (generally implying

strength), powerful, active, spirited (as a horse).

جان سپار *jān-supār*, adj. Resigning one's life

into the hands of another : (an epithet of a

lover). جان ستان *jān-sitān*, adj. Life-destroying,

(as poison or a snake, &c.). جان سوز *jān-soz*,

adj. Heart-inflaming, beloved.

جان سی مارنا *jān se mārṇā*, To kill.

جان فشان *jān-fishān*, adj. Ready to sacrifice one's life for another,

zealous, fervent. جان فشانی *jān-fishānī*, s. f.

Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devo-

tion. جان فشانی کرنا *jān-fishānī karnā*, To

strain every nerve. جانکاه *jān-kāh*, adj. Life-

reducing, pathetic, affecting.

جان کسی پر دینا *jān kisī par denā*, 1. To love excessively. 2.

To die, to fall a sacrifice.

جان کندن *jān kandan*, s. m. Gasping in the agonies of death.

جان کنی *jān-kani*, or جان کندن *jān-kandani*,

s. f. The agonies of death, agony, torture.

جان گداز *jān-gudāz*, adj. Life-consuming, de-

bilitating. جان گدازی *jān-gudāzī*, s. f. Wast-

- ing or consumption of life, debility. جان مارنا یا *jān mār-nā* or *khānā*, To overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. آنا جان میں جان *jān men jān ānā*, To be satisfied, to be comforted. جان نثار *jān-niṣār*, adj. Devoted, sacrificing one's life. جان نثاری *jān-niṣār-i*, s. f. Devotedness, &c.
- s. جان *jān*, s. m. 1. A conjuror, an astrologer. 2. (from جانا) part. Knowing. جان بوجھ کی *jān būjhke*, adv. Wilfully, purposely.
- s. جانا *jānā* (r. یا Go, attain) v. n. To go, to be, to pass, to reach. جاتا رہنا *jātā rahnā*, To be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away.
- P. جانان *jānān* (plur. of جان) Lives, sweethearts, or a sweetheart.
- A. جانب *jānib*, s. f. Part, side. adv. Towards. جانب دار *jānib-dār*, A supporter, a second. جانب داری *jānib-dār-i*, Supporting, seconding.
- A. جانبین *jānibain*, dual (of جانب) Mutual, on both sides. جانبین سی *jānibain se*, adv. Reciprocally, alternately.
- P.H. جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, s. m. An acquaintance.
- s. جانت *jānt* (यंत्र) s. f. A wooden trough for raising water.
- s. جانتا *jāntā* (यंत्र A machine) 1. A stone mill for grinding corn, a hand mill of two stones one over the other. 2. A pair of bellows. جانتا کل *jāntā-kal*, s. f. See جانت *jānt*.
- H. جانچ *jānch* (from جانچنا) s. m. Trial, examination, test, assay, proof.
- H. جانچنا *jānchnā*, v. a. To examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay.
- H. جانگر *jānkar*, s. m. Money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved.
- s. جانگر *jāngar* (जंघ) s. m. The thigh and leg.
- s. جانگھ *jāngḥ* (जंघा) s. f. The thigh.

- s. جانگھل *jāngḥal* (जांगल) s. m. A kind of heron. (*Ardea indica*).
- s. جانگھیا *jāngḥiyā* (from जंघा) s. m. A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh.
- s. जाना *jānmā* (r. ज्ञा Know) v. a. To know, to understand, to comprehend, to suppose, to trust.
- s. जानو *jāno* (from جانا) Understand, suppose; that is, videlicet.
- P. جانور *jān-war*, s. m. An animal. (Pers. plur. جانوران).
- P. جانی *jānī*, adj. Of the heart or soul; (used substantively) A lover, a friend. جانی دشمن *jānī-dushman*, An enemy desirous of one's life.
- s. جانیدو *jāne do* (from جانا and دینا) Never mind, let alone, don't.
- s. جانی دینا *jāne denā*, v. a. To liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault).
- s. جاوان *jāwān* (यमज) adj. Twins.
- s. جاوتری *jāwatrī* or *jāwitri* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
- P. جاویدان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal. See جاویدان.
- P. جاویدانی *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.
- s. جاوک *jāwak*, s. m. The red colour procured from the *lāk'h* insect. See آلتا *āltā*.
- s. جاوینی भाषा *jāvanī bhāṣhā*, s. f. The language of *Javāns*. (See جون *javan*).
- P. جاوید *jāwed*, } adj. Always, eternal.
P. جاویدان *jāwedān*, }
- P. جاد *jāh*, s. f. Dignity, rank, grandeur. جادو *jāh-o-jalāl*, Dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence.
- H. جاد *jāhi* (Braj) pron. rel. in the dative case, To whom, to whomsoever.
- A. جاہل *jāhil* (from جهل) adj. Ignorant, barbarous, brutal.
- s. جاہی *jāhī* (जाती) s. f. The name of a flower

- (*Jasminum Grandiflorum*); a firework resembling that flower.
- P. جائي *jāe*, s. f. A place. See جا *jā*. جائي *jā-e-ī-tirāz*, The time or place of opposition. جائي ضرور *jā-e-zarūr*, s. f. The necessary. جائي غم *jā-e-ghamm*, The place or time of grief. جائي نشين *jā-e-nishīn*, A successor, locum tenens.
- s. جائي *jāi* (जाता) adj. f. Born; s. f. A daughter.
- s. جايا *jāyā* (जात) adj. m. Born; s. m. A son.
- s. جائي پهل *jāe-phal* (जातीफल) s. m. Nutmeg.
- P. جايداد *jāe-dād*, s. f. An assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment.
- A. جائز *jā'iz* (from جواز) 1. adj. Lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized. 2. s. m. A joist, a beam. جائز که *jā'iz ki*, Possibly, it may be that.
- A. جائزه *jā'iza*, s. m. 1. Examination, reviewing, confronting. 2. Benignity.
- P. جايگير *jāe-gīr*, 1. s. f. Pension. 2. adj. Fixed, &c. جايگير دار *jāe-gīr-dār*, A possessor of *jā-gīr*-land. جايگيري *jāegīr-i*, adj. Employed by holding a pension or consignment.
- s. جب *jab* (यदा) adv. When, at the time when. جب تک يا تلک يا توڑي *jab-tak* or *-talak* or *-torī*, adv. Till when. جب که *jab ki*, adv. At the time when, when. جب کا تب *jab kā tab*, adv. At the time when, at the proper moment. جب لگ *jab-lag*, adv. Till when. جب نا تب *jab nā tab*, adv. Perpetually. جب هي *jab-hī*, adv. At the very time.
- s. جبا *jubā*, adj. Young.
- A. جبار *jabbār* (from جبر) 1. adj. superl. Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror. 3. s. m. A tall palm tree. 4. A revenger. 5. Orion.

- A. جبال *jibāl* s. plur. (of جبل *jabal*) Mountains, hills.
- A. جبان *jabān*, adj. Pusillanimous, timid.
- A. جباه *jibāh*, s. plur. of جبهه *jabha*, q. v.
- s. युवती *jubātī*, s. f. A young woman, a damsel.
- H. جدا *jabaddā*, adj. Rigid, stiff, awkward.
- H. جلدنا *jabadnā*, v. n. To be filled, to be folded.
- H. جديا *jabaddiyā*, adj. Ill-shaped.
- A. جبر *jabr*, s. m. Oppression, violence, strength, force, power. جبر سي *jabr se*, By violence, violently. جبر نقصان *jabr-i-nuqṣān*, Making good a deficiency, (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). جبر ومقابله *jabr-o-muqābila*, Algebra.
- A. جبراً *jabran*, adv. Oppressively, by violence.
- A. جبري *jabarī*, s. f. Oppression, injury.
- A. جبرائيل *jabra'īl*,
A. جبرائيل *jabra'īl*,
A. جبرائيل *jabra'īl*,
A. جبريل *jabrīl*,
A. جبرين *jabrīn*,
A. جبرييل *jabrayīl*, } The archangel Gabriel.
- H. جبڑا *jabrā*, s. m. The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws. See جبڑا .
- A. جبل *jabal*, s. m. A mountain, a hill.
- A. جبلت *jibillat*, s. f. Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form.
- A. جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, s. m. An amethyst.
- A. جبلي *jibillī*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.
- A. جبن *jubun*, s. m. Pusillanimity.
- A. جبه *jubba*, s. m. A kind of long vest resembling a shirt, a coat of mail.
- H. جيها *jabhā*, s. m. The jaw.

- H. *jibhārā*, adj. Abusive, talkative.
H. *jabhrā*, s. m. The jaw.
A. *jabha*, s. m. The forehead *jabha-sā* (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground) Beseeching, begging earnestly. *jabha-sā-i*, The act of beseeching earnestly, &c.
P. *jabin*, s. f. The forehead.
S. *जप* (r. *जप* Pronounce inwardly) *jap*, s. m. Silent repetition of the name of God, silent meditation, adoration, repeating the bead-roll. *जप तप* (*jap tap* and *तप*;) s. m. Devotion, adoration. *जपमाला* (*jap-māl* or *-mālā*) s. f. A rosary.
S. *japnā* (*जपनं* r. *जप* Repeat in silence) v. a. To count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll, to make mention. *japat*, part. Repeating prayers, worshipping.
S. *jāpī tapī* (from *जप* and *तप*;) s. m. An adorer.
S. *जुत* (*जुत* in compos.) With; as *धर्म-जुत*, adj. Virtuous.
S. *jit*, (यत्र) adv. Where. (In Braj).
H. *jitā*, adj. So much, as much as, as many as. See *jitnā*.
S. *jat* (*जाति*) s. f. Manner, fashion, kind.
S. *jut* (*ज्योतिः*) s. f. Brilliancy. See *jot*.
S. *jat* (*यति*) s. f. A kind of musical rhythm, (generally sung at the *holī*).
S. *jatārā* (from *जात*) s. m. Dynasty.
S. *jatānā* (from *यत्न*) v. a. To inform of, to caution, to remind, to declare, to admonish.
S. *jutānā* (from *युक्त*) v. a. To conglutinate.
S. *jutānā* (*योजनं*) v. n. 1. To be joined, to yoke. 2. To be tilled.
S. *jutū*, 1. adj. Arable. 2. s. f. Tillage.

- S. *jalan* (*यत्न*) s. m. Carefulness, remedy, care.
H. *jitnā*, m. } adj. How much, so much,
H. *jitni*, f. } as much as, as many. (Sans. यावत्).
S. *jatani* (from *यत्नी*) adj. Careful.
S. *jutwānā* (causal of *jutānā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to join or yoke.
S. *jathā* (*यूथ*) s. m. A company, band, party, class. *jathā bāndhnā*, To form a party.
S. *jathā*, adv. As, so, like, in the manner of, according to, to the utmost of.
S. *jathārth*, adv. In fact, exactly, truly.
S. *जती* *jatī*, adj. 1. Faithful to the marriage bed (a man). 2. Religious person, devotee. 3. A particular order of devotees.
H. *jutiyānā* (from *जुति*) v. a. To beat with a slipper.
H. *jitek*, adj. As much as, as many as.
H. *jat*, s. m. The same as *jāt*, q. v.
S. *jat*, s. f. } (*जटा*) Matted hair. *जटाधारी*
S. *jatū*, s. f. } *जटाधारी* *jatā-dhārī*, 1. adj. Whose hair is matted. 2. s. f. The cock's-comb flower. (*Celosia cristata*).
H. *jatā*, s. m. See *jāt*.
S. *जटामांसी* *jatā-mānsī* or *-mānsī*, s. f. Spikenard (*Valeriana Jatamansi*).
S. *जटायु* *jatāyū*, n. prop. Name of a bird, mentioned in the story of *Rāmchandra* and *Ravana*.
S. *jatit*, s. f. Set work of jewels, &c.
S. *जटिल* *jaṭil*, adj. Having matted hair.
S. *jutnā* (from *युक्त*) v. n. To close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait.
S. *jithānī* (fem. of *जिथ*, q. v.) s. f. Husband's elder brother's wife.

A. *jussa*, s. m. The body, the figure of the human body.

S. *yajmān* (r. यज Worship, make offerings) *jajmān*, s. m. A customer, a person to whose custom, Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim. (The hereditary Brāhman, or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you chuse to employ him or another person).

S. *jajmāni* (याजमानी) s. f. 1. The stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q. v. 2. Wife of a *jajmān*.

S. *jujh* (युद्ध) s. m. An engagement, a battle.

H. *jijiyā*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. A dug, a breast.

P. *jachā* or *jachchā* (from زاج or زاجه or زجه) s. f. A woman in childbirth and for forty days after, a lying-in woman.

H. *jachāwat* (جاجنا) s. f. Test, trial, examination, proof.

S. *jad* (यदा) adv. As, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak* or *-talak* or *-lag* (यावन्) adv. Till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, adv. Now and then, constantly.

A. *jadd*, s. m. 1. A grandfather. (Plur. *ajdad* Ancestors). 2. Dignity, Glory (of God), happiness, prosperity.

A. *jidd*, s. m. Trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd-o-jihd karnā*, To endeavour, to strive. *jidd-o-kad*, s. m. Expostulation, endeavour.

S. *jadu*, n. prop. An ancestor of *Krishna*. *jadu-bansī*, adj. One of the family of *Jadu*, belonging to that family. See *jādar*.

P. *judā*, adj. Separate, away, absent, dif-

ferent, peculiar. *judā judā*, adv. Various, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahnā*, To particularize.

A. *jidāl* (جدل) s. m. Altercation, contest. *jang-o-jidāl*, s. m. Fighting, contention.

A. *jadāwil*, s. plur. of *jadwal*, q. v.

P. *judā'i* (جدا) s. f. Separation.

S. *yadbā tadbā* (جدا تدبا) s. m. Unmeaning expression, so so.

S. *yadapi* or *yadyapi* (جذب) conj. Though, although.

A. *judrī*, s. f. The small-pox.

A. *judal*, s. m. Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.

A. *jadwār*, s. m. Zedoary. (*Kœmpferia Zedoar*).

A. *jadwal*, s. f. 1. Lines drawn in a book (as ruling, or to separate the margin). 2. A rivulet. 3. A table, an astronomical table. (Plur. *jadwāl*).

A. *jadwal-i*, adj. Marked with lines (a book).

S. *judh* (r. युध Fight) s. m. Battle, war.

S. *jidhar* (यत्र) adv. Where, wherever, there. *jidhar tidhar* (यत्रनत्र) adv. Whither, thither, here and there.

S. *judishtar* (Sans. युधिष्ठिर *yudhishtira*) n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of India, son of *Rājā Pāṇḍu*.

A. *jadī*, s. m. 1. A kid, a he-goat. 2. The sign Capricorn. 3. The polar star (pronounced *judai* to distinguish it from the sign. *Muntakhab-ul-lughāt*).

A. *jadd-i* (جد) adj. Ancestral, belonging to ancestors.

A. *jadid*, adj. New, modern, fresh.

- A. جذام *juẓām*, s. m. Leprosy. جذام خانه *juẓām-khāna*, s. m. A lazaretto.
- A. جذب *jazb*, s. m. Allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). جذب هونا *jazb honā*, To be absorbed.
- A. جذبه *jazba*, s. m. Passion, rage, violent desire.
- A. جذر *jazr*, s. m. 1. Origin, root. 2. The square root (in arithmetick). 3. The ebb-tide: see جزر *jazr*.
- S. جر *jar*, s. f. 1. (जटा) A root. 2. (ज्वर) A fever.
- A. جر *jarr*, s. m. 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. The base, foundation, foot of a mountain. 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words. حرف جر or جار *ḥarf-i-jarr* or *-jārr*, A particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*.
- A. جرا *jurrā*, s. m. A kind of hawk (male of باز q. v.).
- A. جراب *jurrāb*, s. m. A sock.
- A. جرات *jur'at*, s. f. Courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour.
- A. جراح *jarrāḥ* (from جرح) s. m. A surgeon.
- A. جراحات *jarāḥat*, s. f. A wound, a sore.
- A. جراحی *jarrāḥ-i*, s. f. Surgery.
- A. جراد *jarād*, s. m. A locust.
- S. جرا دینا *jurā denā*, v. a. To procure.
- A. جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, brave, multitudinous (an army).
- S. جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, n. prop. Name of a *kshatriya* Rājā.
- H. جرانا *jurānā*, v. n. To be comforted or pacified.
- S. جرانا *jarānā* (ज्वालनं r. ज्वल) v. a. To burn, to kindle.
- S. جرانا *jurānā* (from जटनं) v. a. To procure.
- S. جرانس *jarāns* (ज्वरांश) s. m. Paroxysm of a fever.
- S. جراو *jurāo* (from جرانا) s. m. Procurement.
- S. جراوان *jurāwan* (from جرانا) adj. Procurable.

- A. جرا *jurrāh*, s. m. See جرا *jurrā*.
- A. جرایم *jarāyim*, s. (plur. of جریمه) Faults, crimes, sins.
- A. جرس *jaras*, s. m. A bell.
- A. جرسام *jirsām*, s. m. The pleurisy.
- A. جرعه *jurā*, s. m. One draught, a drop.
- P. جرگه *jarga*, s. m. A flock, a herd (of deer, &c.); hunting.
- A. جرم *jirm*, s. m. 1. The body of any thing inanimate. 2. A globe. (Plur. اجرام *ajrām*). جرم قمر *jirm-i-kamar*, The body of the moon.
- A. جرم *jurm*, s. m. A crime, fault, sin.
- S. جرن *jaran* (from جرن Sans. ज्वलनं) s. f. Burning.
- S. جرن *jarnā* (ज्वलनं) v. n. To burn.
- S. جرن *jurnā* (जटनं) v. n. To be procured or obtained, to come to hand.
- H. جروا *jurūā*, s. f. A woman.
- P. جره *jurra*, s. m. A species of hawk or falcon. See جرا.
- A. جری *jarī* (from جرات) adj. Valiant, intrepid.
- A. جریان *jiryān*, s. m. Running, flux (of blood, urine, &c.). جریان اب *jiryān-i-āb*, Fluor albus. جریان شکم *jiryān-i-shikm*, Dysentery. جریان مذي *jiryān-i-mazī*, Fluor albus. جریان مني *jiryān-i-manī*, Gonorrhœa simplex, gleet.
- H. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point. جریب چلانا *jarīb chalānā*, To throw the *jarīb*.
- A. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 *madds* or about 768 lbs.). جریب کش *jarīb-kash*, s. m. A land-surveyor. جریب کشی *jarīb-kash-i*, s. f. Mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor.
- A. جریده *jarīda*, adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unincumbered.

- A. *jarimāna*, s. m. Penalty, forfeit, fine.
- S. *jar*, s. m. 1. (जटा) A root, origin. 2. (जड) An inanimate body, what is void of life, a blockhead.
- S. *jurānā* (causal of جڑنا) 1. To cause to join, to cause to couple, to get mended. 2. To tear the hair in token of grief or vexation.
- S. *jarānā* (from जड) v. n. To be cold.
- S. *jarānā* (जटन) v. a. To cause to stud, to cause to set jewels.
- S. *jarāo* (from جڑانا) s. m. Setting of jewels.
- S. *jarāū*, adj. Set, jewelled.
- S. *jarāwar*, } (जडाम्बर) s. f. Warm
S. *jarāwal*, } clothes, winter dress.
- S. *jarā'i*, s. f. Price of setting jewels, the act of setting jewels.
- H. *jurā'i*, s. f. The price of joining, mending, &c.
- H. *jar per*, s. m. Root and branch. *jar per se ukhārṇā*, v. a. To extirpate.
- S. *jaratā*, s. f. Immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity.
- S. *jaran* (from جڑنا) s. f. The act of setting jewels.
- S. *jarṇa* (r. जट) v. a. 1. To strike, to shake off. 2. To join, to make adhere. 3. To stud, to set jewels, to fix.
- S. *jurṇā* (r. जुड Join, bind) v. n. To be joined.
- H. *jarwānā* (from جڑوانا) v. a. To cause to set with jewels.
- S. *jarwat* (from جر or जटा) s. The trunk of a tree.
- S. *jurhā* (r. जुड Join) s. m. Twins.
- S. *jarhan* (जडाहण) s. m. Rice cropped at the end of the rainy season.
- S. *jarīyā* (from جڑنا) s. m. 1. A jeweller, one who sets jewels. 2. A striker.
- S. *jarī* (जटा) s. m. The root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būṭi*, s. f. Medicinal herbs, drugs.
- P. *juz*, adv. Besides, except.
- A. *juz*, s. m. 1. A part, portion. 2. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves. 3. Ingredient. *juz-bandī*, s. f. Binding of a book. *juz-ras*, adj. 1. Penetrating, sagacious. 2. Frugal, economical. *juz-ras-i*, s. f. Frugality, economy, &c. *juz-o-kull*, adv. Totally, entirely, great, and small. *juz-dān*, s. m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-folio. *juz-gīr*, s. m. 1. An instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing. 2. A port-folio. *juz-i-lā yutajazzā*, An indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided.
- A. *jazā*, s. f. Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward.
- A. *jazāyir*, s. m. plur. of جزیره q. v.
- A. *jazā'il*, s. m. A large musket, a wall-piece, a swivel. *jazā'il-andāz*, One who fires a wall-piece.
- P. *jizbiz*, adj. Offended, displeased.
- A. *jazr*, s. m. The ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea. *jazr-o-madd*, s. m. The ebb and flow of the tide.
- A. *jazm*, s. m. 1. Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character *jazm* (◌ْ) which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. *bi-l-jazm*, With decision, in earnest.
- A. *juzv*, same as جز *juz*, q. v.
- A. *juzvī*, adj. A little, part, few. (Plur. جزیات or جزویات Parts, particulars).

A. جزیره *jazīra*, s. m. An island, a peninsula.
(Plur. جزایر).

A. جزیه *jizya*, s. m. A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax.

S. جس *jas* (यशः) s. m. Name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, luck. جس ایجس

jas apajas (यशोपयशः) s. m. Good or bad.

S. جس *jis*, pron. inflect. (of جو from यस्य) That, what, who, whom. جس تس *jis tis*, Whomever, whatever, every one. جس جس *jis jis*, Whichever, each of which. جس جگہ *jis jagah*, adv. Where, wherever. جس طرح *jis tarah*, adv. According to, as. جس طرف *jis taraf*, adv. Wherever. جس دم *jis dam*, adv. When, while, whilst. جس کدر *jis kadr*, adv. Whatever, whatsoever. جس کسی کا *jis kisi kā*, Of whomever. جس کسیکو *jis kisi ko*, To whomever.

A. جس جس *jis jis*, Whichever, each of which.

jis jagah, adv. Where, wherever.

jis tarah, adv. According to, as.

jis taraf, adv. Wherever.

jis dam, adv. When, while, whilst.

jis kadr, adv. Whatever, whatsoever.

jis kisi kā, Of whomever.

jis kisi ko, To whomever.

A. جسارت *jasarat*, s. f. Boldness, intrepidity, presumption, temerity.

A. جسامت *jasamat* (from جسم) s. f. Corpulency.

S. جسپت *jaspat*, } (यशःपति) adj. Reputation, renowned.

S. جسپتی *jaspatī*, }

P. جست *jast* (from جستن) s. f. A leap, a jump, leaping, jumping. جست کرنا یا مارنا *jast-karnā* or *-mārnā*, To jump, &c.

H. جست *jast*, } s. m. Pewter.

H. جست *jastā*, }

A. جستا *justā* (corrupt. of جته) s. m. Power, strength.

P. جست جو *just-jū*, } (from جستن) s. f. Searching, seeking.

P. جست و جو *just-o-jo*, }

P. جست *justa* (from جستن) part. past, Sought.

A. جسد *jasad*, s. m. The body.

A. جسر *jisr*, s. A bridge.

S. جسوی *jasawī* (from यशः) adj. Renowned.

A. جسم *jism*, s. m. Body of any animated being.

A. جسم *jism-i-jamādī*, Metallick body. جسم

jism-i-jamādī, Metallick body.

جسم *jism-i-jauharī*, Constitutional parts.

جسم نباتی *jism-i-haiwānī*, Animal body.

jism-i-nabūtī, Vegetable body.

A. جسمانی *jismānī* (from جسم) adj. Belonging to body, corporeal.

A. جسمانیت *jismānīyat*, } (from جسم) s. f. Materiality.

A. جسمیت *jismīyat*, }

S. جسونت *jaswant* (plur. यशस्वन्तः) adj. Famous, illustrious.

S. جسی *jasī* (from यशः) adj. Famous, celebrated, renowned.

A. جسیم *jasīm* (from جسم) adj. Corpulent.

P. جشن *jashn*, s. m. A feast, a festival; (chiefly applied to the royal celebrations of festivals).

P. جشنی *jashnī* (from جشن) adj. Voluptuous.

A. جعبه *ja'ba*, s. A quiver.

A. جعد *ja'd*, s. f. A ringlet, a lock of hair.

A. جعفر *ja'far*, s. A river; a proper name.

A. جعفری *ja'far-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of cupola.

2. A sort of skreen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged). Lattice-work (corrupt. of

صفیره). 3. The purest kind of gold. 4. The name of a yellow flower (called also

گل اشرفی *Linum trigynum*).

A. جعل *jī'l*, adj. Counterfeit.

G. جغرافیه *jughrāfiya*, s. m. Geography. (Γεω-

γραφία).

P. جفا *jafā*, s. f. Oppression, violence, injury, injustice. جفاکار *jafā-kār*, An oppressor.

جفاکاری *jafākār-i*, s. f. Oppression.

P. جفت *juft*, s. m. Evenness, party, a pair, a couple, a match.

P. جفته *jufta*, adj. 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads in cloth).

P. H. جفتی کھانا *juftī khānā*, v. a. To copulate, to pair (as birds).

A. جفر *jafar*, s. m. The art of making amulets or charms.

§. جگت *jak* (यक्ष) s. m. 1. When treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c. 2. Met. A miser, called also جگت کا گماشتہ *jak ka gumāshṭa*.

Н. جگر بند *jakar-band*, adj. Tight.

Н. جگرنا *jakar-nā*, v. a. To tighten, to draw tight (as a knot), to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion.

§. جگہ *jakh*, s. m. A fairy, an attendant of *Cuverā* the Indian Plutus. See جگت *jak*.

§. جگہ *yakhani* *jakhani* s. f. A female جگہ or a fairy.

§. جگت *jug*, s. m. 1. A period, one of the four great Hindū periods. 2. A term used in the game of *chaupar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). 3. A pair. جگت پھوڑنا یا پھوڑنا *jug-phor-nā* or *-phut-nā* (युगस्फोटनं) v. a. To cause a difference between friends, to fall out. جگانجگ *jugānjug*, For ages, for ever. جگت جگت *jug jug*, adv. Constantly, eternally.

§. جگت *jag* (जगत्) s. f. The world, the universe. جگت جگت *jag jagat*, s. m. 1. The universe. 2. (यज्ञ) A feast, entertainment. 3. Sacrifice, a religious ceremony.

§. جگت *jagājot* (जायज्योतिः) s. f. Splendour, much light.

Н. جگالنا *jugāl-nā*, v. a. To chew the cud.

Н. جگالی *jugālī*, s. f. The cud.

Н. جگانا *jugānā*, v. a. 1. To be careful of, to keep with care. 2. To lend labour, i. e. To assist another in his work in expectation of similar assistance being returned hereafter.

§. جگانا *jagānā*, (जागरणं) v. a. To awake, to rouse from sleep.

§. جگت *jagat*, s. m. 1. The world. 2.

A buttress. جگت دکھی *jagat-dukhi*, A tyrant.

§. جگت *jugat* (युक्ति) s. f. Address, dexterity, contrivance, counsel, wit, a pun, art. جگت بولنا *jugat bol-nā*, To pun. جگت بازی *jugat-bāzī*, s. f. Quibble, pun, witticism, economy.

§. جگتا *jagtā* (जायत्) adj. Awake.

§. جگتی *jugatī* (युक्ती) adj. Artful, clever, cunning, economical; facetious, punning.

§. جگتیتل *jagatītal*, s. m. The world, the earth, sublunary things.

Н. جگجگا *jag-jagā*, s. m. Brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration.

Н. جگجگاھٹ *jag-jagāhaṭ*, s. f. Splendour, much light, glitter.

Н. جگجگیا *jig-jigiyā*, adj. Fawning.

Н. §. جگجگیا کرنا *jigijigi karnā*, v. a. To fawn.

§. جگدмба *jagadambā* (Mother of the world) s. f. An epithet of a Hindū Goddess, wife of *Mahādeva*.

§. جگدیس *jagadis* (जगत् The world, and र. दृश See) s. m. World-surveyor, sovereign of the world.

Н. جگر *jigar*, s. m. The life, vitals, heart, mind.

جگر چاکي *jigar-band*, s. m. A son.

جگر جگر *jigar-chāki*, s. f. Brokenness of heart.

جگر دگر دگر *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, Mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows

where his own shoe pinches. جگر سوز *jigar-soz*, Heart-burning, heart-inflaming, tormenting.

جگر فگار *jigar-figār*, Heart-broken.

Н. جگری *jigar-i*, adj. Belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured. جگری عقیق *ākik-i-jigari*, Carnelion.

جگری داغ *jigari-dāgh*, s. m. 1. Indelible stain or mark. 2. Natural spot. 3. Inconsolable grief.

§. جگال *jugāl* (युगल) } adj. Two.

§. جگم *jugam* (युग्म) }

- H. *jagmagā*, adj. Glittering, splendid.
 H. *jagmagānā*, v. n. To glitter.
 H. *jagmagāhat*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, much light.
 S. *jagnā* (जागरण) v. n. To awake, to be awake.
 H. *jugnū*, s. m. 1. The fire-fly. (Lampyrus).
 2. A jewel worn about the neck.
 H. *jugnī*, s. f. Glow-worm.
 S. *jagopabī* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. The ceremony of putting on the Brāhmanical thread. See *janeū*.
 H. *jagah*, s. f. Place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhornā*, v. a. To leave a blank.
 S. *jag'har* (जागरण) s. m. 1. Wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease).
 2. Coughing at night, vigils, vespers.
 S. *jaggesar* or *jagñeshwar* (यज्ञेश्वर) s. m. A name of Vishnu and of Siva.
 H. *jigijigī*, s. f. An exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure.
 A. *jull*, s. f. A housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c.
 H. *jul*, s. m. Deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, A knave, a cheat.
 S. *jal*, s. m. Water. *jal pachchhi* (जलपक्षी) s. f. Water-fowl. *jal jal*, adj. Full of water, wet. *jal thal*, s. m. (जल Water, and स्थल Dry land) Ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-kriṣā* (जलक्रीडा) s. m. Playing in the water.
 A. *jall* (from جلال) s. m. Majesty, glory, splendour, power.
 A. *jilā*, s. f. Splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing. *jilā-kār*, A polisher.

jilā-watan, s. m. Emigration, leaving one's country. *jilā-watan karnā*, To abandon one's country.

- S. *jalā* or *jallā* (from जल) s. m. A lake.
 A. *jullāb*, s. m. A purge. (q. d. Drawing, from جلب Drew; and, in this sense, it is generally used in India: but Golius says) A mixture of water and sirup (perfumed with rose-water, from Pers. گل A rose, and آب Water).
 S. H. *jalā balā*, adj. 1. Fretful, passionate.
 2. Scorched. See *جل بل*.
 S. H. *jalā bhunā*, adj. Passionate, hot tempered.
 S. *jal-kukkar* (जलकुक्कुट) s. m. A water-hen, a diver.
 A. *jallād*, s. m. An executioner; (and hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who skins or flays, from جلد The skin). *jallād-i-falak*, The planet Mars.
 A. *jalādat*, s. f. Activity, agility, strength.
 A. *jallād-i*, s. f. The office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy.
 S. *jalārnav* (जलार्णव) s. m. A deluge.
 A. *jalāl*, s. m. Dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power.
 A. *jalālat*, s. f. See *جلال*.
 A. *jalāliya*, s. m. 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the deity.
 2. The followers of سید جلال بخاری 3. A kind of pigeon.
 S. *jalānā* (ज्वलनं r. ज्वल Shine, flame, burn) v. a. To burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make jealous.
 S. *jilānā* (causal of جینا *jīnā* जीवन) v. a. To give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise.
 S. *jalāwan* (ज्वलन) s. f. Firewood.

- P. جلاه *julāh*, } s. m. 1. A weaver of the
 P. جولاه *jolāh*, } Muhammadan religion. 2.
 P. جله *julah*, } (Met.) A fool, a blockhead.
 جلاه دارهي *julāh-dārhi*, s. f. A short round
 beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear.
 S. H. جل بل *jal bul* (from جلنا and بلنا) part. Burnt
 up or consumed with fire. See جلا بلا.
 S. جليبي *jal-bahī*, s. f. Striking with the arms
 and legs or playing in the water.
 S. جلابان *jal-pān*, s. m. Drinking (of
 water), eating, taking light food between
 meals, a luncheon.
 H. جلاپاي *jal-pāi*, s. f. 1. The *Elæocarpus ser-*
ratus. 2. An olive.
 S. جلاترنگ *jal-tarang*, s. m. The
 musical glasses or harmonicon: playing on
 glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges:
 a brass vessel in which water is put and the
 edges are beaten with two sticks.
 S. جلاترنگي *jal-taranjī*, s. f. Name of a musical
 instrument.
 S. جالجالا *jaljalā* (from جلنا) adj. Indignant, out-
 rageous.
 S. جالجالانا *jal-jalānā*, v. a. To be indignant.
 S. جالجالاهٹ *jaljalāhat*, s. f. Indignation, rage,
 passion, anger.
 S. جالجاتو *jal-jantu*, s. m. An aqua-
 tick animal, a porpoise, shark, &c.
 S. جالچر *jal-char*, adj. Aquatick (as
 birds, but not fish).
 P. جلد *jald*, adj. Expedition, quick, brisk, fast,
 hasty, fierce. جلد باز *jald-bāz*, adj. Expedi-
 tious, fleet, hasty. جلد بازي *jald-bāz-i*, s. f.
 Haste. جلد قدم *jald-kadam*, adj. Fleet. جلد
 مزاج *jald-mizāj*, adj. Passionate.
 A. جلد *jild*, s. f. The skin, leather; the binding
 of a book; a volume, a book. جلد کرنا *jild*
karnā, To bind (a book). جلد گر *jild-gar*, s. m.
 A book-binder.

- P. جلدی *jald-i*, s. f. Quickness. adv. Quickly.
 A. جلس *jils*, s. m. A companion, guest, comrade.
 S. جلساي *jalsūi* (जलशायी) (lit. sleeping on
 the water) adj. An epithet of *Vishnu*, when,
 after the destruction of the universe, he alone
 of all beings remains floating on the water, on
 a leaf of the *Bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the
 great snake *Ananta*.
 A. جلسا *julasā*, s. plur. (of جلس) Companions.
 A. جلسا خطيبي *jalsā-khatībī*, s. f. The sitting down
 of the *khatīb* between the reading of the first
 and second *khutba*.
 S. جلسوت *jalsūt* (जलमूत्र) s. f. A guinea-worm.
 (*Filaria medinensis*).
 S. جلسيني *jal-senī* (जलशयन i. e. जल Wa-
 ter, and r. शी Sleep) s. f. 1. Sleeping in
 water by way of mortification. 2. A fish.
 A. جلسه *jalsa*, s. m. Posture, situation, seat, post,
 state, meeting, assembly.
 A. جلف *jalaf*, 1. s. m. A miser. 2. adj. Mean,
 base, despicable. (Plur. اجلاف).
 S. جلمانوس *jal-mānus*, s. m. A wa-
 ter-man, a mermaid.
 S. जलमय *jalamai*, s. m. Flood, inun-
 dation.
 S. جلن *jalan* (उवलन) s. m. Burning, heat;
 passion, vexation.
 S. جلنا *jalnā* (उवलन) v. n. To burn, to be
 kindled. جل اٹھنا *jal uṭhnā*, To break out (as
 fire). جل بجھنا *jal bujhnā*, To brand, to
 burn to ashes. جل پکنا *jal paknā*, To be in
 a passion, to rage. جلي پر نون لگانا *jale par non*
lagānā (litt. to throw salt on one who is burn-
 ed) To triumph over, to insult.
 S. جلندھر *jalandhar* (जलोदर) s. m. The dropsy.
 S. जलनिम्ब *jalnim* (जलनिम्ब) s. m. The name
 of a drug.
 A. جلو *jilau*, s. A rein (of a horse's bridle),

- retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, Attendant. *jilau-khāna*, An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
- A. *jilwā* (from *جلو*) s. m. The meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kā gīt*, s. m. Epithalamium.
- A. *julūs*, s. m. The accession to, or sitting on a throne. *julūsi tontā*, s. m. A light cartridge.
- A. *julūs-i*, adj. Of the reign, relating to the reign.
- s. *جلو کا: jalaukā*, s. A leech.
- A. *جلوہ jalwa*, s. m. 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. *جلوہ گر jalwa-gar*, adj. Splendid, conspicuous. *جلوہ گری jalwa-gar-i*, s. f. 1. Blandishments, affectation. 2. Conspicuity, splendour.
- A. *جلی jalī*, adj. Plain, apparent; large, plain (hand writing). *فصل جلی faṣl-i-jalī*, A season before the commencement of the rains in which a crop of rice is cut.
- s. *جلویا jalwaiyā*, s. m. Burner.
- s. *جلیا jaliyā* (from *جال* Net) s. m. A fisherman.
- A. *جلیب jaleb* (corrupt. of *جلو* q. v.) s. m. Attendants, equipage, suit. *جلیب طاس jaleb-tās*, s. m. The goglet, in which water is cooled with nitre.
- H. *جلیبی jalebī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. *جلیبی jaleb-i*, s. f. Belonging to the retinue.
- A. *جلیس jalīs* (from *جلوس*) s. m. f. A companion.
- A. *جلیل jalīl* (from *جلال*) adj. Great, glorious, illustrious. *جلیل القدر jalīlu-l-kadr*, adj. August, illustrious.
- A. *جلیو jaleo*, s. f. Attendants, equipage, suit.
- P. *جم jam*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia. See *جمشید*.
- s. *جم یم jam*, s. m. Pluto, death. *جم دوت*

- यमदूत** *jam-dūt*, Messenger of Pluto, of fate or of death. *جم دیا jam diyā* (**यमदीप**) s. m. A candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of Kārtik, *krishṇ pakṣh*, i. e. three days before the *dewālī*.
- A. *جم jamm*, s. A multitude. *جم غفیر jamm-i-ghafīr*, A vast multitude.
- H. *جم jim*, conj. Like, as, in such manner as.
- A. *جماد jamād*, s. m. A stone. Plur. *جمادات jamādāt*, Minerals.
- A. *جماع jimā*, s. f. Coitus, concubitus.
- A. *جماعت jamāat*, s. m. A crowd, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation.
- A. *جمال jamāl*, s. m. Beauty, elegance.
- H. *جمال گوٹا jamāl gotā*, s. m. The name of a purgative nut. (*Jatropha curcas*).
- A. *جمالی jamāl-i*, s. m. A kind of muskmelon (red-fleshed).
- s. *جمانا jimānā* (**जेमनं**) v. a. To feed, to entertain.
- s. *جمانا jamānā* (causal of **جمنا**) v. a. To collect, to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice.
- s. *جماو jamāo* (from **جمانا**) s. m. A crowd or multitude, a collection, accumulation.
- s. *جموات jamāwat* (from **جمانا**) s. f. Coagulation, agglutination.
- s. *جماهنا jamāhnā*, v. n. See **جمهانا jamhānā**.
- s. *جماهی jamāhī*, s. f. See **جمهائی jamhāī**.
- s. *جمائی jamāī* (**जामाना**) s. m. A son-in-law.
- H. *جم جم jamjam*, adv. Always, constantly, perpetually.
- A. *جمد jamd*, s. m. Congelation, connection.
- s. **जमदग्नि** *jamadagnī*, n. prop. Name of Parasurāma's father.
- s. *جمدھر jamdhar* (comp. of **यम** Pluto, death, and **धार** Sharp edge) s. m. A dagger.
- s. **यमराज** *jamarāj*, n. prop. Pluto.

- P. *jamshid*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia.
- A. *jam*, s. f. A congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, plural number. جمعہ *jam-bandī*, s. f. Accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam-dār*, s. m. 1. A native officer of the army so called. 2. The head of any body, as of guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam-dār-i*, s. f. The business of a *jam-dār*. *jam-o-kharch*, s. m. Account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam-o-kharch karnā*, To make up, or balance an account. جمع *jam-wāsil-bākī*, An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears.
- A. *jam-gī*, s. f. The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday; also the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor.
- A. *jamā*, s. m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque).
- A. H. *jamā-rāt*, s. f. Thursday.
- A. *jamāyat*, s. f. 1. Collection. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflexion. 4. Peace of mind.
- A. *jamm-i-ghafīr* (جم غفیر) A multitude, and All, every one) s. m. A great multitude.
- H. *jamak* (جمکنا) s. f. The state of succeeding or going on well.
- S. *jamak*, s. m. 1. Repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). 2. A twin.
- H. *jamkānā* (جمکانا) v. a. 1. To adjust, to go on well, to settle. 2. To assemble, to crowd together.
- H. *jamaknā*, v. n. To succeed, to go on well, to fit, to be assembled. دوکان جمکی

- dūkān jamkī*, Buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. لڑائی جمکی *larāi jamkī*, The fight was joined. مجلس جمکی *majlis jamkī*, The assembly is full. مقدمہ جمکا *muqaddama jamkā*, The cause is begun to be debated.
- S. *jamghat* (र. यम Bind, restrain, and घट Body) s. m. Crowd, multitude.
- A. *jaml*, s. m. A camel.
- A. *jumal*, s. plur. (of جمله) The whole, the sum. حساب جم *hisāb-jumal*, The reckoning by *abjad*.
- A. P. *jumlagī*, s. f. Universality, totality.
- A. *jumla*, s. m. 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total. فی الجملة *fī-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. من جملة *min jumla*, From or out of the whole. 2. A sentence. (Plur. جمل).
- S. *jamunā*, n. prop. f. Name of a river: in mythology, twin sister of Yam.
- S. *jamnā* (जन्म) v. n. To germinate, to grow.
- S. *jamnā* (र. यम Bind, restrain) v. n. 1. To be coagulated, or frozen. 2. To be collected. 3. To adhere, to stick. 4. To pace in the manage.
- H. *jamognā*, v. a. To ascertain.
- S. *jamhānā* (जृम्भण) v. n. To gape, to yawn.
- S. *jamhāi* (जंभा or जृम्भा r. जम or जृम Yawn, gape) s. f. Gaping, yawning. *jamhāi lenā*, To gape, to yawn.
- A. *jumhūr*, adj. Universal, all. s. m. High heaps of sand, a republick, populace, the greater part of a people or of any thing.
- A. *jamī*, adj. All, universal.
- A. *jamīāt*, s. f. A congregation, a multitude.
- A. *jamīl* (جمال) adj. Beautiful, elegant. Fem. جميلة.

s. جن *jan*, s. m. Man, a person, an individual. In comp. it has a plural sense; as *ستریجن stri-jan*, Women.

h. جن *jun*, s. m. Time.

h. جن *jin*, 1. pron. plur. inflect. Whom, what. 2. A neg. particle, No, not.

s. جن *jin*, s. m. A deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*.

a. جن *jinn*, s. m. A genius, spirit, demon, one of the Genii.

s. جنا *janā*, 1. (جن) s. m. A person, individual. 2. part. past (of جنا) Born; a son.

s. جنا *jannā* (जनन r. जन Produce) v. n. To be delivered of a child.

a. جناب *janāb*, s. f. 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. جناب عالی *janāb-i-ālī*, Your majesty, your or his excellency. 3. Vestibule, threshold.

a. جنابت *janābat*, s. f. Pollution.

s. جناجات *janā-jāt*, adv. Man by man, one by one (person).

a. جناح *jināḥ*, (correct. *janāḥ*) s. f. A pinion.

a. جنازه *janāza*, s. m. A bier. جنازه روان *janāza-rawān* (met.) A horse.

a. جنان *jinān*, s. plur. (of جنت *jannat*) Gardens, paradise.

s. جنا *janānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of جنا) To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. (causal of جانا) To inform, to remind, to tell, to warn: (used but little except in the Braj dialect; جانا being more commonly adopted in this sense).

s. جاناو *janāo* (from جانا) s. m. A signal.

s. جنائی *janāi* (from جانا) s. f. A midwife.

a. جنب *jamb*, s. A side, a part, a tract of country.

a. جنب *junub*, adj. Defiled, polluted.

a. جنب *janibā* (from جنب) s. m. Support, seconding, countenancing, assistance, partiality.

p. جنبش *jumbish* (from جنبیدن) s. f. Agitation, motion, gesture.

s. جنبو *jambū* (जम्बुक) s. m. A jackal.

s. جنبودپ *jambūdip* (जंबूद्वीप) s. m. One of the seven parts of the world (India).

s. جنبهیری *jambhīrī* (जंभीर or जंबीर) s. f. A fruit of the lime kind.

a. جنبی *jamb-i*, adj. Lateral.

s. جنت *jantu* (r. जन Produce) s. m. An animal, a sentient being, creature.

a. جنت *jannat*, s. f. Paradise.

s. جنتا *jantā* (यंत्र) s. m. An instrument for drawing wire.

s. جنتار *jantār* (from यंत्र) s. m. An amulet.

s. جنتانا *jantānā* (r. यत्र Press, squeeze) v. n. To be squeezed, to be pressed.

s. جنتر *jantr*, s. m. 1. An instrument, an engine, a musical instrument, an amulet, juggling, an observatory, a dial. جنتر منتر *jantr-mantr* (जंत्रमंत्र) s. m. Juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations.

s. جنتری *jantri*, s. m. 1. (यंत्र) An instrument for drawing wire. 2. (यंत्री) A conjurer, a juggler, a wizard.

a. جنتی *jannat-i*, adj. Of paradise, heavenly.

s. جنجال *janjāl* (जनजाल) s. m. Trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment.

h. جنجال *janjāl*, corrup. of جزایل q. v. (or perhaps from s. جنجال) A swivel, &c.

s. جنجالی *janjāl-i*, s. m. Molester.

s. p. جنجانور *jan-jānwar* (comp. of جن and جانور) s. m. Man and beast.

h. جندرا *jandrā*, s. m. A pitchfork. See جیریه.

a. جنس *jins*, s. f. 1. Genus, kind, species, sort.

2. Family, race. 3. Goods, merchandise, moveables. (Plur. اجناس) *jins-i*

bashar, Mankind. جنسوار *jins-wārī*, adv. Separately.

- A. جنسیت *jinsiyat*, s. f. Kindred nature, similarity of kind.
- A. جنطیانا *jantiyānā*, s. m. The herb Gentian.
- H. جنک *januk*, conj. To wit, though, although.
- S. جنک *janak*, n. prop. 1. The father of *Sitā*. 2. Father.
- H. جنکا *janikā*, s. m. Double-entendre, an expression having more than one meaning.
- S. جنک پور *janak-pur*, s. m. The metropolis of Rājā Janak.
- H. جنک *jung*, s. f. 1. Emotion, impulse. 2. A volume containing several books.
- P. جنک *jang*, s. f. Battle, war, combat, fight.
- جنگ آزمودہ *jang-āzmūda*, A veteran, warlike, brave.
- جنگ آور *jang-āwar*, A champion, hero.
- جنگ جو *jang-āwar-i*, s. f. Battle.
- جنگ و جدل *jang-jo*, Contentious, litigious.
- جنگ و جدل *jang-o-jadal*, s. m. Battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation.
- P. جنگال *jangāl* (corrupt. of زنگار) s. m. Verdigris.
- P. جنگامشتی *jangā-mushtī* (comp. of جنگ and مشت) s. f. Boxing.
- P. جنگاہ *jangāh* (contr. of جنگ and گاہ) s. f. The field of battle.
- S. P. جنگال *jangāl* (جنگال) s. m. A forest, a wood.
- S. جنگلہ *jangalā* (جنگل) s. f. Act of clearing wood-lands.
- جنگل پہرنا یا جانا *jangal-phirnā*, or *-jānā* (lit. To walk in or go to the wood) v. n. To ease one's self.
- S. جنگلا *janglā* (جنگل) 1. adv. Wild. 2. s. m. Name of a *Rūginī* or musical mode.
- S. P. جنگلی *janglī*, adj. f. and m. Wild, savage, barbarian, clown, boor.
- جنگلی بلی *janglī-billī*, s. f. A wild cat.
- جنگلی پیاز *janglī piyāz*, Squills.
- جنگلی سنگھارا *janglī singhārā*, s. m. Hermodactyl.
- جنگلی کوا *janglī karwā*, s. m. A raven.

- H. جنگم *jangam*, s. m. A kind of Fakīr who has matted hair, and rings a bell.
- S. جنگم *jangam* (r. گم Go, move) *jangam*, adj. Removeable, moveable, in motion, mendicant.
- S. جنگھا *janghā*, s. f. The thigh.
- P. جنگی *jang-i* (from جنگ) s. m. A combatant, a warrior. adj. Warlike, relating to war.
- P. جنگیز خان *janghez khān*, n. prop. The famous Mughal conqueror, born A. D. 1154.
- S. جنمے جی *janmejai*, n. prop. The son and successor of Rājā *Parikshit*.
- S. جنم *janam* (r. जन Produce) s. m. 1. Birth. 2. Life.
- جنماشمی *janmāshmtī*, The eighth of Bhādra-Krishna-paksh, the birth-day of Krishna.
- جنم بھوم *janam-bhūm* (جنمبھومی) s. f. Birth-place.
- جنم پتری *janam-patrī* (جنمپتریکا) s. f. Horoscope, nativity.
- جنم جلا *janam-jalā*, adj. Burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad.
- جنم دن *janam-din* (جنمদিন) s. m. Birth-day.
- جنم روگی *janam-rogi*, adj. Valetudinarian.
- جنم سوارث *janam-swārth*, A fortunate or well-spent life.
- جنم مران *janam-maran*, Eternal death.
- S. جنمانا *janmānā* (from जनन्) v. a. 1. To beget. 2. To make vegetate.
- S. جنمنا *janamnā* (from जनन्) v. a. To be born.
- S. جننا *jannā* (जनन r. जन Produce) v. n. To produce young, to be delivered.
- S. जननी *jananī*, s. f. Mother.
- H. جنو *jano*, adv. As, like as.
- S. جنواسا *janwāsā* (जनवास) s. m. The place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received.
- A. جنوب *janūb*, s. m. South.

- A. *janūb-i*, adj. Southern.
- A. *junūn*, s. m. 1. Madness, insanity, phrensy. 2. A demoniack.
- A. *junūn-i*, adj. Mad, insane; passionate.
- H. *junhār*, s. m. A kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one).
- §. H. *janhār* (from *جن* and *هارا*) adv. Man by man, every one.
- H. *junhāi*, s. f. The moonlight.
- §. *janhāi* (from *جن*) adv. Man by man.
- H. *junhaiyā*, s. f. The moonlight.
- A. *jinn-i*, s. m. f. An aerial spirit, one of the race of the genii. Plur. *jinniyāt*.
- §. *janī*, s. f. 1. (from *جن*) A maid servant. 2. (*جنی*) Daughter-in-law.
- A. *janīn*, s. Fœtus, embryo.
- H. *jane'ū*, s. m. 1. The brahmanical thread: (Sans. *यज्ञोपवीत*). 2. A flaw in a jewel.
- H. *janewā*, s. f. The name of a grass. (*dūb* grass. *Agrostis linearis*).
- P. *jo*, s. f. A river, a brook. See *jū'e*.
- P. *jo*, part. (used in compos. from *جستن*) Seeking, seeker.
- H. *jau* (Sans. *यदि*) 1. conj. If, that. 2. adv. When, what time. See *جب*.
- §. P. *jau* (*यव*) s. m. 1. Barley. *جو جو* *jau jau hisāb lenā*, To take a strict account. 2. The mark between the joints of the finger.
- H. *jo*, conj. 1. If, that, that which. 2. (Sans. *यन्यः* &c.) pron. Who, what. *جو جو* *jo jo* (Sans. *योयः*) Whoever. *جو چيز* *jo chiz*, What, whatever, or-soever. *جو کچه* *jo kuchh* (Sans. *यत्किञ्चित*) Whatever, or-soever.

- jo koi* (Sans. *यःकोपि*) Whoever.
- joki*, Though, although, whichever.
- H. *jū*, Lord master! sir! See *جي* *jī*.
- H. *jawā*, s. m. 1. A clove of garlick. 2. A kind of stitch in needle-work. *جوي دار* *jawē-dār*, Sewed in a particular manner.
- §. *jawā*, s. m. 1. (*यव*) Mark in the joints of the fingers. 2. (*जवा*) Name of a flower (*Hibiscus Rosa Sinensis*).
- §. *jūā* (*युग*) s. m. 1. A yoke. 2. A die, dice, a game, gambling. *جوا کھیلنا* *jūā khelnā*, To gamble. *جوي خانه* *jūe-khāna*, A gaming-house.
- §. *juvā*, adj. Young.
- A. *jawāb*, s. m. An answer, any thing answering to another. *جواب باصواب* *jawāb-i-bā-ṣawāb*, s. m. A proper answer. *جواب بالا* *jawāb-bālā*, A kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail). *جواب ده* *jawāb-dih*, adj. Amenable, accountable. *جواب دینا* *jawāb denā*, 1. To be accountable for, to be amenable, or responsible, to reply. 2. To discharge, to dismiss one from his office. *جواب سوال* *jawāb sawāl*, s. m. Altercation, conversation. *جواب قطعی* *jawāb-i-kaṭā'i*, s. m. A definitive answer. *جواب سوالی* *jawāb sawāl-i*, s. m. Reply, rejoinder. *جواب نامہ* *jawāb-nāma*, s. m. A writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of the deceased, which it is intended that *Munkir* and *Nakir* should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. See *منکرو نکیر* *munkir* and *nakir*. *رد جواب* *radd-i-jawāb*, s. m. Reply, rejoinder.
- A. *jawāb-i* (from *جواب*) s. m. 1. A respondent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been cashed. 3. The cho-

- rus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy.
 jawābī sawālī, s. m. A mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney.
 §. jūāth (युगकाष्ठ) s. m. A yoke.
 A. jawwād, adj. (superl. of جود) Liberal, beneficent.
 A. jawār, s. m. Neighbourhood, vicinity.
 H. joār, s. f. 1. The name of a grain, Indian corn. (Holcus sorgum). 2. Flood-tide.
 H. juwārā, s. m. Large maize.
 P. jawāras, s. m. Corrupt of جوارش q. v.
 P. jawārish, s. f. A stomachick medicine. (An Arabism of گوارش from گواریدن To digest, to be agreeable).
 H. jūārī (from جوا) s. m. 1. A gambler. 2. A thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved.
 A. jawāz, s. m. Permission, lawfulness, propriety.
 §. jawāsū (यवास) s. m. A prickly bush of which tāṭīs are made. (Hedysarum Alhagi).
 §. jawākhār (यवक्षार) s. m. Name of a medicine, impure saltpetre.
 s. jwālā, s. f. Flame.
 §. jawālā, s. m. Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle.
 §. jwālā-mukh (from ज्वालामुखी A title of the goddess Devī) s. f. A volcano.
 H. jawālī, s. f. Mixed wheat.
 P. s. jawān (युवन्) 1. adj. Young. 2. s. m. A youth, lad, man, adult. جوان بخت jawān-bakht, adj. Of blooming prospects.
 jawān-pan or -panā, s. m. Youth.
 jawān-i-ṣālīh, s. m. A fine youth.
 jawāna-marg marnā, To die prematurely. (Pers. plur. جوانان jawānān).

- §. jiwānā, v. a. See جمانا jimānā. Also (causal of جینا) To cause to live.
 P. jawānā-marg, s. f. Death in the bloom of youth. جوانا مرگ marnā, To die prematurely.
 §. jawānsā (यवास) s. m. See جواسا.
 P. jawān-mard, 1. adj. Brave, generous, manly. 2. s. m. A fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. جوانمردی jawān-mard-i, s. f. Manliness, generosity, magnanimity.
 P. jawān-i, s. f. Youth.
 A. jawāhir, s. m. (Plur. of جوهر but used in either number) A jewel, gem, &c. (Plur. جواهرات).
 §. jawāī (properly, جمائی Sans. जामाता) s. m. A son-in-law.
 §. joban (यौवन) s. m. 1. Puberty, youth. 2. (met.) Breast.
 §. joban-watī, adj. f. At the age of puberty, fit to be married.
 H. jot, s. f. Cultivation, cultivated land.
 §. jot (ज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Brilliancy, lustre. 2. The sun beams. 3. The flame of a candle or lamp. 4. Vision. jot-mān (ज्योतिष्मान) Luminous, bright. جوت
 jotissarūp (ज्योतिःस्वरूप Self-re-splendent) adj. Luminous (an epithet of God).
 H. jūtā, s. m. A shoe.
 H. jotār (from جوت) s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
 H. P. jūt-khora, } adj. Beaten with
 H. P. jūtan-khora, } slippers, infamous. (inelegant).
 §. jawatrī (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
 §. jautuk, s. m. Dower, fortune, gift, nuptial present.
 §. jotik (ज्योतिष) s. m. Astrology,
 §. jotikh } astronomy.

- s. جوتکھی *jotikhi*, } (ज्योतिषिक) s. m. An
 s. جوتکی *jotiki*, } astrologer, an astronomer.
- s. جوتنا *jotnā* (योजन) v. a. 1. To yoke. 2.
 To plough, to till.
- s. جوتھ *jūth*, s. m. A band, a company.
 See جتھا *jathā*.
- h. جوتي *jūti* s. f. A shoe. جوتي خور *jūti-khor*,
 adj. Beaten with slippers; mean, abject. جوتي
 جوتي *jūti-paizār*, s. f. Scuffle. جوتي کاري *jūti-*
kārī, Act of beating with slippers.
- h. جوتي *joti*, s. f. The string which suspends
 the scale of a balance.
- s. جوتي *juvati*, s. f. A maiden, a dam-
 sel, a young woman.
- h. جوت *jot*, s. m. A fellow, peer, one of a pair,
 a match. adj. Equal, even, not odd. جوت
 جوت *jot bāndhnā*, To pair.
- s. جوتن *jojan*, s. m. A measure of four
 cos (کوس).
- s. جوتھنا *jūjhnā* (from युद्ध) v. n. 1. To fight.
 2. To be killed in battle. جوتھ مرنا *jūjh*
marnā, To die fighting.
- a. جود *jūd*, s. m. A present, liberality, benefi-
 cence.
- a. جودت *jaudat*, s. f. Ingenuity, intelligence,
 quickness of apprehension, benignity.
- s. جودھا *jodhā*, s. m. A hero, a warrior,
 a brave fellow.
- s. جودھن *jodhan*, s. m. Fighting, battle.
- a. جور *jaur*, s. m. Violence, oppression.
- s. جورا *juvarāj*, s. m. A king's son,
 the heir apparent, appointed to the empire.
- h. جورو *jurū*, s. f. A wife. (Sans. जाया).
- s. جوت: (r. جوت Bind, join) *jor*, s. m.
 Junction, joints, joining, a patch, a seam, so-
 ciety. جوت دینا *jor denā*, To cast up, to add

- the sum. جوت توت *jor tor*, s. m. Contrivance:
 see, also, جوت جاز *jor jār*, s. m. Sa-
 vings, collecting by small quantities, scraping
 together.
- s. جوت *jūr* (جوت) adj. 1. Cold. 2. s. m. Cold-
 ness, the cold.
- s. جوتا *jūrā*, s. m. 1. (جوت) Cold. 2. (جوتا)
 The hair done up in a knot behind. 3. The
 hinder part of a turband.
- s. جوتا *jorā* (r. جوت Join, couple) s. m. 1. A
 pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of
 clothes). 2. Alchemy.
- s. جوتی *jortī* (r. جوت Join) s. f. Calculation,
 reckoning.
- s. جوتن (جوتن Uniting, joining) *joran*, s. m.
 1. Solder. 2. Runnet.
- s. جوتنا *jornā* (جوتن r. جوت Join, bind) v. a.
 1. To join, to mend, to patch. 2. To add toge-
 ther. 3. To reckon, to add up. 4. To get or
 rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c. to fa-
 bricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tye,
 to invent, to contrive.
- s. جوتی *jorī* (جوت: Junction, &c.) s. f. A
 pair, a couple.
- s. جوتی *jūrī* (from جوت Cold) s. f. An ague.
- a. جوز *jauz*, s. m. A nut; nutmeg.
- a. جوزا *jauzā*, s. m. 1. The sign Gemini. 2.
 Orion.
- s. جوس *jūs* (यूष) s. m. Broth. (Lat. Jus).
- s. جوسی *josī* or *joshī* (ज्योतिषी) s. m. An
 astrologer, an astronomer.
- h. جوسی *josī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of
 Hindūs.
- p. جوش *josh*, 1. s. m. Heat; ebullition; passion,
 lust. جوش خروش *josh kharosh*, s. m. Anger,
 passion, rage. جوش خون *josh-i-khūn*, s. m.
 Ebullition of the blood: (the name of a disease).
- جوش زن *josh-zan*, adj. Boiling up, agitated.

2. (In compos.) part. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, effervescing.
- P. جوشان *joshān*, part. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, bubbling up.
- P. جوشانده *joshānda*, s. m. A decoction.
- P. جوشش *joshish* (from جوشیدن) s. f. Heat, ebullition; violent desire.
- A. جوشن *jaushan*, s. m. A cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
- A. جوع *jū*, s. f. Hunger, appetite. جوع البقر *jū-u-l-bakar*, adj. Voracious, gluttonous.
- A. جوف *jauf*, s. m. The interior cavity (of any thing. Hence a drum called مجوف *mujaw-waf*).
- A. جوق *jauk*, s. m. A troop or body of men. جوق جوق *jauk jauk*, In troops.
- S. جوك *jok* (जलौका:) s. f. A leech. See. جونك.
- P. جوكوب *jau-kob*, adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground. (q. d. reduced to particles like barley corns. Comp. of جو and part. act. of كوفتن).
- H. جوكه *jokh* (from جوكهنا) s. f. Weight.
- H. جوكهم *jokhim*, s. f. A risk, venture. جوكهم اثانانا *jokhim uthānā*, To run the hazard, to venture.
- H. جوكهمي *jokhim-i*, s. m. A risker.
- H. جوكهنا *jokhnā*, v. a. To weigh.
- H. جوكهون *jokhon*, s. f. See جوكهم.
- S. جوك *jog*, s. m. (योग) 1. A fortunate moment, opportunity. 2. Penance, devotion. 3. Junction. 4. Certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the Ecliptick: (see Asiat. Res. Vol. IX. p. 365). 5. (योग्य) adj. Possible, capable, fit. (In comp. it answers to able, worthy, &c.). جوكمايا *jogmāyā*, A person's assuming any number of forms of his own body at pleasure.
- S. جوكا *jogā*, adj. (योग्य) Opportune, fit, pro-

- per, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite.
- S. جوكا بهياس *jogābhias* (comp. of जोग and अभ्यास Practice) The life and practice of a *Jogi*.
- S. جوك *jūgat* (युक्ति) s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Skill, cleverness. 3. A pun, or double meaning. See جوكت *jugat*. باز جوكت *jūgat-bāz*, A punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings.
- S. جوكتا *jogtā* (योग्यता) s. f. Suitableness, capability, ability, fitness.
- S. جوكتي *jūgati*, adj. See جوكتي *jugati*.
- S. جوكي *jogin* (योगिनी) s. f. Female of جوكي *jogi*, q. v.
- S. جوكي *jogini*, s. f. 1. A class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debi*. 2. (in astrology) Spirits governing periods of good and ill luck.
- S. جوكي *jogi*, s. m. 1. A Hindū fakir. 2. A cast of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this cast do not burn, but bury their dead; and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse).
- H. جوكيا *jogiyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a colour. 2. f. The name of a Rāginī or musical mode. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- S. جوكيسر *jogesar* (योगेश्वर) s. m. A devotee, an adorer.
- S. جوكيه *jogya*, adj. Accomplished, fit, capable.
- H. جول *jūl*, s. m. Guile.
- H. جولا *jolā*, s. m. Fraud, deceit. جولا دينا *jolā denā*, To deceive.
- P. جولان *jaulān*, s. m. Coursing, springing, wandering. جولانگري *jaulan-gari*, s. f. Galloping fast, fleetness.

- پ. جولانی *jaulāni*, s. f. Strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension, fleetness.
- ه. جولگ *jaulag*, adv. Until.
- ه. جون *jon*, As, when. *jon kar*, or *جون کر* *jon kar*, or *جون کر* *jon-ton-kar* or *-ke*, adv. In any way, by some means, somehow or other, as it could be done. *jon kā ton*, The same, as before, as it was.
- ه. جون *jūn*, s. f. A louse. *jūh-munhā*, adj. Smooth-faced, hypocritical. (*Lit.* Small-mouthed).
- ه. جون *jaun*, pro. Who, what, which.
- ه. جون *jūn* or *jaun*, s. m. Time.
- س. یون *javan*, s. m. A Greek or a Muslim.
- س. یونی *joni*, s. m. Pudendum mulieris.
- ه. جونا *jūnā*, s. m. 1. A rope of grass. 2. A ring of twisted grass laid under a round bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting.
- س. جونار *jaunār* (जेमन) s. f. A feast.
- ه. جوندری *juondri*, } s. f. The name of a grain
ه. جوندی *jaundī*, }
ه. جونری *jūnrī*, } (*Jūār*, *Holcus Sorgum*).
- ه. جونرا بهونرا *jaunrā bhaurā*, s. m. A retired room, a vault.
- س. جونک *jonk* (जलौका:) s. f. A leech.
jonk lagānā, To apply leeches.
- ه. جونکنا *jaunknā*, v. a. To rail.
- ه. جونہین *jonhin*, adv. As soon as.
- ه. جوت *jowal*, Sees, regards.
- س. جوه *jūh* (युग) s. m. A yoke.
- ا. جوه *jauhar* (from Pers. گوهر) s. m. 1. A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Skill, knowledge. 3. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. 6. adv. Bright, glittering. جوهردار

- jauhar-dār*, A scimitar marked with *jauhar*, q. v. جوهر کرنا *jauhar karnā*, To kill one's self, to commit suicide.
- پ. جوهرات *jauharāt*, s. plur. (of جوهر) Jewels.
- ا. جوهرفرد *jauhar-i-fard*, s. m. 1. An indivisible atom. 2. (*Metaph.*) A person unrivalled or unequalled.
- ا. جوهري *jauhar-i*, 1. s. m. A jeweller. 2. adj. Essential, relating to a jewel.
- ه. جوهر *jūhar*, s. m. Pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains.
- ه. جوهنا *johnā*, v. a. To expect, to look out for.
- س. جوهی *jūhī* (यूथी) s. f. Jasmin (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of firework resembling the jasmin.
- س. جوی *jo'e* (जाया) s. f. A wife.
- پ. جوی *jo'e*, s. f. A rivulet, a brook. جویبار *joe-bār*, A river, a large river.
- پ. جویا *joyā*, } (from جستن) part. act. One
پ. جوینده *jo'inda*, } who searches for, an Inquirer, a seeker. جوینده یابنده *jo'inda yābinda*, Finds who searches, search and you shall find.
- ه. جہابا *jhābā*, s. m. A leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c.
- ه. جہابر *jhābar*, s. f. Marshy land.
- ه. جہاپا *jhāpā*, s. m. A narrow-mouthed basket.
- ه. جہاجہا *jhājhā*, s. m. An intoxicating mixture made with *bhang* or hemp.
- ا. جہاد *jihād*, s. m. War (especially against infidels).
- ه. جہار *juhār*, s. f. Hindū salutation, obeisance.
- س. جہاری *jhārī* (from झर A cascade) s. m. A pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer.
- ه. جہار *jhār*, s. m. 1. Bushes, brambles, underwood. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A lustre or chandelier, the same as پنج شاخہ *panj shākha*, q. v. under پنچہ 4. A purge. 5. Continued rain,

- &c. see جہڑی *jharī*. جہار باندھنا *jhār bāndhnā*, To rain without ceasing. جہار پہار *jhār pahār*, Digression. جہار پھونک *jhār phūnk*, s. f. Juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). جہار جہار *jhār jhār*, s. f. Sweeping. جہار جہار *jhār jhankhār*, s. m. Brambles, large dry bushes. جہار جہار *jhār jhūr*, s. f. 1. Sweepings; perquisites. 2. Thicket. جہار دینا *jhār denā*, To brush, to clear away. جہار کھنڈ *jhār-khand*, 1. adj. Bushy. 2. The forest of *Bājnāth*.
- II. جہار ڈالنا *jhar dālnā*, v. a. To sweep out or away.
- H. جہار *jhārā*, s. m. A stool, a purge. جہار جہار *jhārā jhapṭe jānā*, To go to the necessary. جہار جہار *jhārā jhapṭā lenā*, To search. جہار جہار *jhārā phirnā*, or جہار جہار *jhārā jhatka phirnā*, To walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. جہار دینا *jhārā denā*, To submit to search. جہار دکان *dūkān-jhārā*, s. m. Sweepings of a druggist's shop, compound medicine.
- H. جہار *jhāran* (from جہارنا) s. f. 1. Sweepings. 2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c.
- H. جہارنا *jhārṇā*, v. a. To sweep, to shift, to clean, to knock off, to dash, to strike, to strike fire (as with a flint). جہارنا پھونکنا *jhārṇā phūnkṇā*, To exorcise, to repeat spells or charms.
- H. جہارنت *jhārant*, adv. Entirely.
- H. جہارو *jhārū*, s. m. A broom. جہارو *jhārū-kash* or *bardār*, s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. The cast of خور *halāl-khor*, q. v.
- H. جہاری *jhārī*, s. f. Forest, wood, underwood, brushwood.
- A. جہاز *jahāz*, s. m. 1. A ship. 2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the dispo-

- sal of the wife. 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva, pudenda mulieris. جہاز پر *jahāz par*, adv. Aboard (a ship). جہاز شکنی *jahāz-shikanī*, s. f. Shipwreck.
- A. جہازی *jahāz-i*, 1. s. m. A sailor. 2. s. f. A kind of scimitar.
- H. جہاگ *jhāg*, s. m. Foam, froth (of the ocean), scum.
- H. جہال *jhāl*, s. m. 1. Sharpness, heat, fieriness (as of pepper). 2. A large basket. 3. Joining or soldering of metals.
- A. جہال *juhāl*, s. f. plur. (جاهل) Fools, simpletons.
- A. جہالت *jahālat*, s. f. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.
- H. جہالار *jhālar*, s. f. Fringe.
- S. جہالرا *jhālra* (झर) s. m. A spring (of water).
- H. جہالنا *jhālṇā*, v. a. 1. To season (pickles). 2. To polish, to clean (plate). 3. To solder.
- S. جہاما *jhāmā* (झामक) s. m. Pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. See جہانوان *jhānwān*.
- P. جہان *jahān*, s. m. The world. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adj. Much, many. جہان بان *jahān-bān*, World-protector, a sovereign. جہاندار *jahān-dār*, Ruler of the world, a king. جہاندیدہ *jahān-dīdā*, adj. One who has seen the world, experienced. جہانسوز *jahan-soz*, adj. World-inflaming. جہانگرد *jahān-gard*, s. m. A traveller.
- H. جہان *jahān* (Sans. यत्र) adv. Where, in which place, which place. جہان تہان *jahān tahān*, or جہان کا تہان *jahān kā tahān*, Wherever, every where, in the same place as before. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adv. Wherever. جہان کہیں *jahān kahīn*, adv. Wherever. جہان تک *jahān tak*, adv. As far as. جہان سی *jahān se*, Whence, from which place. جہان جہان *jahān tahān phirnā*, To straggle, to wander.

- H. جہانپ *jhāmp*, s. m. A matted shutter.
 H. جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*, v. a. To cover, to shut.
 H. جہانت *jhānt*, s. f. The hair of the private parts, pubes.
 H. جہانجہ *jhānjh*, s. f. 1. Anger, passion, pet, rage. 2. Stillness, dreariness. 3. Impatience (in a horse expecting his corn).
 S. جہانجہ (झरझर) *jhānjh* s. f. Cymbals.
 H. جہانجہا *jhānjhā*, s. m. The name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm.
 H. جہانجہٹ *jhānjhat*, Wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.
 H. جہانجہیا *jhānjhiyā* (from جہانجہ) adj. Passionate.
 H. جہانجہی *jhānjhī*, s. f. A kind of play. (Children in the month of Āsin go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning).
 H. جہانسنہا *jhānsnā*, v. a. To debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax.
 H. جہانسو *jhānsū*, s. m. A flatterer.
 H. جہانک *jhānk* (from جہانکنا) 1. s. f. A peep. 2. s. m. A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.
 H. جہانکا جہونکی *jhānkā jhonkī*, s. f. Peeping.
 H. جہانکر *jhānkar*, s. m. Bushes, brambles, underwood.
 H. جہانکنا *jhānknā*, v. a. To peep, to spy.
 H. جہانکہ *jhānkh*, s. m. A kind of deer.
 P. جہانگیری *jahān-girī*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. s. f. The name of an ornament.
 S. جہانوان *jhānwān*, s. m. See جہاما *jhāmā*.
 H. جہانورا *jhānwārā*, adj. Black.
 H. جہانولی *jhānwolī*, s. f. 1. A wink, coquetry. جہانولی باز *jhānwolī-bāz*, A coquette. جہانولی لینا *jhānwolī-lenā*, To ogle. 2. Hot wind.
 P. جہانی *jahān-ī*, adj. Relating to the world, a person of this world.

- P. جہانیان *jahāniyān*, s. plur. (of جہانی) People, creatures.
 S. جہاؤ *jhāū* (झावुका) s. m. Name of a tree, called also in Persian شوره گز *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground. (Tamarix Indica).
 H. جہاؤین *jhāūin*, s. f. 1. Shadow. 2. A freckle, or black mark on the face (not a mole).
 H. جہبا *jhabbā*, s. m. A tassel.
 H. جہبکانا *jhabbkānā*, v. a. To astonish.
 H. جہبوا *jhabbūā*, adj. 1. Long haired (cattle or dogs). 2. Bent, curved, bending (as the bough of a tree).
 H. جہبی *jhabbī*, s. f. Trappings.
 H. جہبیا *jhabyā*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
 H. جہپ *jhap*, 1. adj. A trice, quick. 2. adv. Quickly. جہپ سی *jhap se*, adv. Quickly.
 H. جہپ کھانا *jhap khānā*, v. n. To overset (a paper-kite in flying).
 H. جہپات *jhapat*, s. f. Quickness.
 H. جہپا جہپی *jhapā jhapī*, s. f. Haste, hurry.
 H. جہپاس *jhapās*, s. f. A shower.
 H. جہپاسیا *jhapāsiyā*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
 H. جہپانا *jhapānā*, v. n. To take a nap.
 H. جہپاس *jhatās*, s. f. See جہپاس.
 H. جہپٹ *jhapat* (from جہپٹنا) s. f. A snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). جہپٹ لینا *jhapat lenā*, To snatch.
 H. جہپٹا *jhapattā*, s. m. Assault, sudden attack, the spring of a tiger, a snatch. جہپٹا مارنا *jhapattā mārā*, To snatch.
 H. جہپٹنا *jhapatnā*, v. n. To snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly.
 H. جہپکانا *jhapkānā*, v. n. To wink, to twinkle.
 H. جہپکنا *jhapaknā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (a fan). 2. v. n. To spring as a tiger. 3. To snatch. 4. To wink.

ه. جھپکی *jhapki*, s. f. A snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle.

ه. جھپلانا *jhaplānā*, v. a. To wash, to rinse.

ا. جہت *jihat*, s. f. 1. Account, cause, reason. 2. Side, surface, form, manner, mode.

س. جہت *jhat* (झटिति) adj. Quick. جہت سی *jhat se*, or جہت پت *jhat pat*, adv. Quickly, hastily.

ه. جھٹاس *jhatās*, Flap, clap, rain blown with a strong wind. See بوجھار.

س. جھٹالنا *jhutālānā* (from جھوٹا s. ڈھٹ) v. a. 1. To prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong. 2. To pollute victuals by touching them, &c. منہ جھٹالنا *munh jhutālānā*, To eat something. منہ منہ جھٹالنا *munhā munh jhutālānā*, To give a man the lie to his face.

س. جہت پت *jhat pat* (झटिति) adj. Quickly, hastily.

ه. جھٹک *jhatāk*, s. f. Twitch, stitch, toss, throw.

ه. جھٹکا *jhatkā*, adj. Slaughtered by cutting off the head (in the Hindū way), broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk. s. m. A shake, a pull, a twitch.

ه. جھٹکانا *jhatkānā*, v. a. To shake, to pull.

ه. جھٹکنا *jhatāknā*, v. n. 1. To touse, to shake, &c. 2. To become lean.

س. جھٹلانا *jhutlānā* (from جھوٹا) v. a. To belie, to falsify.

ه. جھجھا *jhajha*, s. m. A long beard.

ه. جھجھار *jhajjhar*, s. m. A goglet.

ه. جھجھک *jhihāk* (from جھجھکنا) s. f. Start.

ه. جھجھکانا *jhihkānā*, v. n. To start.

ه. جھجھکارنا *jhajhkārānā*, v. a. To browbeat, to speak snappishly.

ه. جھجھکنا *jhihaknā*, v. n. To start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them.

ه. جھجھلا *jhajhlā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

ا. جہد *jihd*, s. m. Struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity.

ا. جہر *jihar*, s. m. 1. Speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. 2. A female oblation.

ه. جہر برنا *jhar barnā*, v. n. To burn, to be all in flames.

س. جہر جہر *jhir jhir* (झझर) adj. Running in a slender stream (water, &c.).

س. جہر جہرا *jhir jhirā* (झझर) adj. Very thin.

س. جہر جہرانا *jhirjhirānā* (from झझर) v. n. To trickle, to rill.

ه. جہرمٹ *jhurmat*, s. m. 1. A multitude, crowd, assembly, ball. 2. A battle, conflict. 3. A shawl twisted round the head.

ه. جہرنا *jharānā*, 1. s. m. A skimmer. 2. s. (from झर) A spring, a cascade. 3. v. n. To spring.

ه. جہرنا *jhurnā*, v. n. To wither, to fade (from grief), to pine.

ه. جہروکھا *jharokhā*, s. m. A lattice, a window.

ه. جہری *jhuri*, s. f. A wrinkle.

ه. جہریانا *jhuriyānā*, v. a. 1. To weed. 2. To wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c.

ه. جہر *jhar*, s. f. 1. Heavy rain. 2. s. f. m. A kind of lock.

ه. جہرا جہرا *jharā jhar*, adv. Hastily, rapidly.

ه. جہراک *jharāk*, s. Speed, haste, hurry. (s. झटिति).

ه. جہراکا *jharākā*, or جہراک جہراک *jharāk jharāk*, s. m. Haste, hurry. (s. झटिति).

ه. جہراکھا *jharākhā*, s. m. Sky-light.

ه. جہرانا *jharānā* (from جہرانا) v. a. To get swept. 2. To cause to be exorcised.

ه. s. جہر بیر *jhar ber*, s. m. } (from جہر A
ه. s. جہر بیر *jhar berī*, s. f. } bush, and s.
ه. s. جہر بیل *jhar bel*, s. f. } (वदरी) A
wild ber tree, (Jujubes).

- H. جھپ *jhurap*, s. f. Heat, fieriness (as of pepper), acrimony.
 H. جھڑپا جھڑپی *jharpā jharpi*, s. f. Fighting (particularly, of birds).
 H. جھڑپانا *jharpānā*, v. a. To fight (cocks or other birds).
 H. جھڑجھڑانا *harjharāna*, v. a. To shake.
 H. جھڑک *jhirk* (from جھڑکنا) s. f. Threat, augury, jerk.
 H. جھڑکا جھڑکی *jhirkā jhirkī*, s. f. Mutual wrangling.
 H. جھڑکنا *jhirknā*, v. a. To browbeat, to speak snappishly, to jerk.
 H. جھڑکی *jhirkī*, s. f. Rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion.
 H. جھڑن *jharan* (from جھڑنا) s. f. 1. The act of falling off (as of fruit from the tree). 2. Snuff.
 H. جھڑنا *jharṇā*, v. n. To fall off (as fruit from the tree), to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the نوبت *naubat*).
 H. جھڑوانا *harwānā* (from جھڑانا) v. a. To cause others to sweep.
 H. جھڑوتا *harotā*, s. m. The end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season.
 H. جھڑی *harī*, s. f. 1. Continued rain, showers, storm, wet weather. 2. Perquisites.
 H. جھک *jhak*, s. f. Passion, emotion. جھک جھک مارنا *jhak-mārṇā*, To act fruitlessly, or absurdly. جھک مرگی *jhak-margī*, s. f. The acting fruitlessly or absurdly.
 H. جھکا جھک *jhakā jhak*, adj. Shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c. brocade.
 H. جھکانا *jhukānā*, v. a. 1. To cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards, to nod, or make nod.
 H. جھکاو *jhukāo* (from جھکانا) s. m. The state of being bent downward.
 H. جھکاوت *jhukāwat*, s. f. Stooping, nodding.
- H. جھک جھوری *jhakjhorī*, s. f. Scrambling and wrangling, snatching.
 H. جھکری *jhakrī*, s. f. A milk-pail or -vessel.
 S. جھکڑ *jhakkar* (झंकार) s. m. A squall, a storm, a tempest.
 H. جھکنا *jhaknā*, v. a. To chatter, to reflect, to lament.
 H. جھکنا *jhuknā*, v. n. 1. To nod, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted. 2. To be angry, to be perplexed.
 H. جھکور *jhakor*, s. f. Loss, misfortune. اس بی آرامی سی بہت جھکور پائی *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pāī*, This illness has reduced him much.
 H. جھکورا *jhakorā*, s. m. Raining, a shower, a squall.
 H. جھکورنا *jhakornā*, v. a. To drive as wind and rain in a squall, to shake.
 H. جھکول *jhakol* (from جھکولنا) s. f. The act of shaking in the water.
 H. جھکولنا *jhakolnā*, v. a. To shake.
 H. جھکھنا *jhakhnā*, v. n. To chatter. See جھکنا *jhaknā*.
 H. جھگا *jhagā*, s. m. Cloth.
 H. جھگڑ *jhagar*, s. m. A kind of hawk.
 H. جھگڑا *jhagrā*, s. m. Wrangling, quarrelling. جھگڑا پکڑنا *jhagrā-pakṛṇā*, To engage in another's quarrel. جھگڑا رگڑا *jhagrā ragrā*, s. m. Squabbling and wrangling.
 H. جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, v. a. To set a wrangling.
 H. جھگڑالین *jhagrālin*, f. } adj. Quarrelsome,
 H. جھگڑالو *jhagrālū*, m. } wrangling.
 H. جھگڑنا *jhagarṇā*, v. a. To wrangle.
 H. جھگلا *jhagulā*, s. m. A child's frock or shirt. See جھلا *jhullā*.
 H. جھل *jhal*, s. f. 1. Passion, anger, jealousy. 2. The heat from a fire.
 A. جھل *jahl*, s. m. Ignorance.

- Н. جہلا *jhullā*, s. m. A shirt or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards.
- А. جہلا *juhalā*, s. plur. (of جاہل) Ignorant people.
- Н. جہلابور *jhalābor*, 1. adj. Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. 2. s. m. Splendour.
- Н. جہلا جہل *jhalājhal*, 1. adj. Luminous, resplendent, embroidered. 2. s. f. Splendour, glitter.
- Н. جہلار *jhalār*, s. m. A thicket, a copse, under-wood.
- Н. جہلانا *jhalānā*, v. a. 1. To swing, to shove a swing in which others are. 2. To dangle, to hang. 3. To make another (as a dun) dance after one.
- Н. جہلانا *jhalānā*, v. a. To repair, to solder.
- Н. جہلجہل *jhaljhal*, s. m. Glitter.
- Н. جہلجہلانا *jhaljhalānā*, v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To be in a passion. 3. To throb, to ache, to smart.
- Н. جہلجہلاہٹ *jhaljhalāhat*, s. f. 1. Glitter, splendour. 2. Smart.
- Н. جہلسانا *jhulsānā* (causal of جہلسنا) v. a. To cause to singe.
- Н. جہلسنا *jhulasnā*, v. n. To be singed or seared.
- Н. جہلس دینا *jhulas denā*, v. a. To sear, to singe.
- Н. جہلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, v. n. To be scorched or singed.
- Н. جہلاک *jhalak* (from جہلکنا) s. f. Brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence, reflexion of light.
- Н. جہلکا *jhalakā*, s. m. A blister.
- Н. جہلکانا *jhalakānā* (causal of جہلکنا) v. a. To cause to shine.
- Н. جہلکانا *jhulkānā*, v. a. To scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl).
- Н. جہلکنا *jhalaknā*, v. n. To shine.
- Н. جہلکی *jhalakī*, s. f. A glance.
- Н. جہلگا *jhilgā*, 1. s. m. The netted bottom of a

- bed or couch when worn out and separated. 2. adj. A couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken.
- Н. جہلم *jhilam*, s. f. 1. Armour, a coat of mail. 2. The vizor of a helmet. جہلم کا ٹوپ *jhilam ka top*, An iron helmet.
- Н. جہلمٹ *jhulmat*, s. m. See جہرمت.
- Н. جہلمیل *jhilmil*, s. m. 1. A kind of gauze. 2. A shutter, a venetian blind.
- Н. جہلمیلا *jhilmilā*, adj. Thin, sparkling.
- Н. جہلمیلانا *jhilmilānā*, v. n. To undulate as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate.
- Н. جہلنا *jhalnā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (as a fan). 2. v. n. To be soldered or repaired.
- Н. جہلنگا *jhilangā*, s. m. 1. A kind of soldier. 2. See جہلگا.
- س. جھلی *jhilli*, s. f. A cricket.
- Н. جھلی *jhilli*, s. f. 1. A thin skin, a pellicle. 2. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (secundines). 3. The caul (omentum).
- А. جھلی *jahlī* (from جہل) adj. 1. Lazy. 2. Passionate.
- Н. جھم جھم *jham jham*, } adv. Heavily and
Н. جھما جھما *jhamā jham*, } during the whole
day (raining).
- Н. جھماکا *jhamākā*, s. m. 1. A heavy shower. 2. Quickness, haste.
- Н. جھمجمہانا *jhamjhamānā*, v. n. To glitter.
- Н. جھمر جھمر *jhamar jhamar*, adv. Drop by drop (a small rain).
- Н. جھمک *jhamak* (from جھمکنا) s. f. Glitter.
- Н. جھمکا *jhamkā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, refulgence. 2. The clash or clatter of metallic substances.
- Н. جھمکا *jhumkā*, s. m. 1. The bell shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The wain, Ursa Major.

3. A bunch of flowers, or fruit. 4. Name of a flower.
- н. *jhamakrā*, s. m. Splendour.
- н. *jhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To dance.
- н. *jhamkī*, s. f. Glance, glare, glitter.
- н. *jhun*, s. f. A slight resemblance.
- н. *jhan*, s. m. The sound of platters or any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms as swords, &c.
- н. *jhanjhat*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Perplexity, encumbrance.
- н. *jhanjhrī*, s. f. A lattice.
- н. *jhunjlānā*, v. n. To be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm.
- н. *jhanjhatī*, adj. Perplexing.
- н. *jhunjhunā*, s. m. A child's rattle.
- н. *jhanjhanā*, adj. Peevish, fretful.
- س. *jhanjhanānā* (झणत्कार) v. n. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring.
- н. *jhanjhanāhat*, s. f. Peevishness.
- с. *jhanjhkār* (झंकार) s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing.
- н. *jhunjhunī*, s. f. Little bells worn on the feet.
- н. *jhinjhinī*, s. f. The tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep.
- н. *jhund*, s. m. A crowd, swarm, flock, the buzzing noise of a crowd.
- н. *jhundā*, s. m. A banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer.
- н. *jhandulā*, adj. With thick handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child).
- н. *jhundī*, s. f. A bush, a clump of grass.
- с. *jhanak* (झणत्) s. f. Ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling.
- с. *jhankār*, s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing.
- с. *jhanaknā* (from झणत्) v. a. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring.
- н. *jhankhārā*, s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A tree without leaves.
- н. *jhankhnā*, v. a. To be horror struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder.
- н. *jhangā* (झंगा) s. A coat, gown.
- HEB. A. *jahannam*, s. m. Hell. (Heb. *גהנום* The valley of Hinnom. See *Goli*us).
- A. *jahannam-i*, adj. Hellish, belonging to hell.
- н. *jhanwān*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- н. *jhanwānā*, v. n. 1. To tan (in the sun). 2. v. a. To wash feet by rubbing *jhanwān*, q. v.
- с. *jhin-haddā* (झीण Thin, slight, and हड्ड Bone) adj. Raw-boned.
- с. *jhawwā* (झावुक) s. m. 1. See *جهاو*. 2. A basket (without a cover).
- с. *jhūth* (जुष्ट) adj. False. s. m. Lie, falsehood. *jhūth mūth*, False, untrue.
- с. *jhūthā* (जुष्ट) adj. 1. Liar, false. 2. (among Hindūs) That which has touched food, and is thereby defiled. 3. s. m. Leavings of food. *jhūthā chātnā*, To eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, To refuse even common civility.
- н. *jhojh*, s. m. 1. A nest. 2. The stomach. 3. A pendulous belly.
- н. *jhojhā*, s. m. The stomach.
- н. *jhūrā*, adj. Withered.
- н. *jhurnā*, v. a. 1. To pound, to grind. 2. To shake fruit from the tree. 3. To pine.
- н. *jhaur*, s. f. 1. Squabbling. 2. Sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once.

н. جھڑ *jhūr*, s. m. Bramble.

н. جھوسا *jhūsā*, s. m. Misling rain.

н. جھوسی *jhūsi*, s. f. Name of a town near Ilāhābād.

н. جھوک *jhok*, s. f. A jolt.

н. جھوکا *jhokā*, s. m. A blow, a contact, collision. جھوکا باوکا *jhokā bāo kā*, A current of wind.

н. جھول *jhol*, s. m. 1. Puckering or wrinkling (as of ill made clothes). 2. A litter, brood, a birth.

н. جھول *jhul* (corrupt. of جل) s. f. Body clothes of cattle, housings, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack.

н. جھولا *jholā*, s. m. 1. A stroke of the sun. 2. The palsy. 3. A knapsack, a wallet.

н. جھولا *jhulā*, s. m. A swing, the rope on which people swing.

н. جھولنا *jhūlnā* (दोलन) 1. v. n. To swing for (exercise). 2. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate. 3. s. m. A kind of poem.

н. جھولي *jholi*, s. f. A wallet.

н. جھوم *jhūm*, s. m. 1. Abundance of foliage. 2. Waving, undulating. جھوم جھوم *jhūm jhūm*, Gathering of the clouds.

н. جھومک *jhūmak*, s. f. An assembly, a ball. (Met.) A battle, an engagement.

н. جھومکا *jhūmkā*, s. m. 1. The bell shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The constellation of the bear. See جھمکا *jhumkā*.

н. جھومکی *jhūmki*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring. See جھمکا *jhumkā*.

н. جھومنا *jhūmnā*, v. n. To wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds).

н. جھونا *jhūnā*, s. m. 1. A ripe cocoa-nut. 2. A kind of muslin.

н. جھونپا *jhompā*, s. m. 1. A bunch of fruit. 2.

A cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body. 3. A spike.

н. جھونپڑا *jhompṛā*, s. m. } A cottage, a hut.
н. جھونپڑی *jhompṛī*, s. f. }

н. جھونٹا *jhontā*, s. m. 1. The hair of the back part of the head. 2. The motion of a swing. جھونٹا دینا *jhontā denā*, To shake one's head with violence.

н. جھونٹھار *jhunthar*, s. f. Ground that produces two crops yearly.

н. جھونٹھان جھونٹھان *jhunthan jhunthan*, s. m. Leavings. (See جھوٹھا).

н. جھونٹی *jhontī*, s. f. See جھونٹا *jhontā*.

н. جھونجھ *jhunjh*, s. m. A bird's nest.

н. جھونڈی *jhundī*, s. f. A clump of grass.

н. جھونرا *jhaurā*, adj. Tawny.

н. جھونک *jhonk*, s. f. 1. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. جھونک دینا *jhonk denā*, 1. To set fire to (particularly straw, &c.) 2. To throw dust, &c. 3. To throw away (the lives of men uselessly). جھونک کھانا *jhonk khānā*, To roll.

н. جھونکنا *jhonknā*, v. a. To cast, to push, to throw, to toss; to cast fuel into (an oven).

н. جھونمنا *jhūmnā*, v. n. See جھومنا *jhūmnā*.

н. جہیز *jahez*, s. m. A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house.

н. جھیس *jhisi*, s. m. A shower.

н. جھیکنا *jhiknā*, } v. n. To grieve, to think
н. جھینکنا *jhinknā*, } of any thing with sorrow,
to recommend any thing seriously.

н. جھیل *jhil*, s. f. A lake.

н. جہین *jahin*, adv. Wherever.

н. جہین *jhīn*, } (perhaps क्षीण) adj. Fine,
н. جھینا *jhīnā*, } subtile, thin.

н. جھینگا *jhingā*, 1. s. f. A shrimp, a prawn.
2. s. m. Cucumis acutangulus: Linn. Luffa acutangula: Roxb.

H. *jhingāt*, s. m. A steersman.

H. *jhingur*, s. m. The name of an insect, a cricket.

S. *jī* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul, spirit. جي
jī uthānā, To withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī burā karnā*, 1. To vomit, to have a nausea. 2. To be displeased. *jī barhānā*, To be moderately desirous. *jī bikharnā*, v. n. To faint. *jī bhar jānā*, To be at ease and contented. *jī bhar ānā*, To be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī bahlānā*, To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. *jī pānā*, 1. To understand one's temper. 2. To be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. جي پائي
jī pānī karnā, To harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kisī ke chalnā*, To obey one. *jī par khelnā*, To risk one's life, to run the hazard: See جي پسڃنا يا *jān par khelnā*. *jī pasījnā* or *-pighalnā* or *-pi-ghal jānā*, To be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī pakrā jānā*, To be sorry. *jī phat jānā*, To be broken-hearted. *jī phir jānā*, 1. To be contented. 2. To be satiated or disgusted. *jī jalānā*, 1. To befriend. 2. To plague, to perplex. *jī chāhnā*, To desire. *jī-chhipānā* or *-churānā*, To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī chalānā*, To act bravely. *jī chalnā*, To desire. جي دان *jī-dān*, Granting life, pardoning a capital crime, permission. *jī dān karnā*, To grant life, to pardon a capital crime. جي دهرڪنا

jī dharaknā, To have a palpitation of the heart.

جي رکھنا *jī dūb jānā*, To faint. جي ڏوب جانا

jī rakhnā, To be easily pleased, to please.

jī se utar jānā, 1. To sink in the opinion of another. 2. To be broken-hearted.

jī-karnā and *-honā*, To desire, to wish for. جي کرنا وھونا

jī kholke kuchk karnā, To do with pleasure or cheerfully.

jī kī amān māngnī, To preface a discourse with excuses. جي کي امان مانگي

جي کي بدل جي *jī ke badal jī denā*, To take up the cause of another.

jī ghaṭ jānā, To detest. جي گھٽ جانا

jī lagānā, To excite desire or love. جي لگانا

jī lagnā, To contract affection for any person or thing. جي لگنا

jī lenā, 1. To penetrate one's thoughts. 2. To excite one's desire. 3. To kill. جي مارنا

jī mārṇā, To mortify one's desire, to displease. جي ملانا

jī milānā, To contract friendship. جي مين آنا

jī men ānā, To come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. جي مين جل جانا

jī men jal jānā, To be tormented with envy or jealousy. جي مين جي مين جي آنا

jī men jī ānā, To be comforted. جي مين گھر کرنا

jī men ghar karnā, To be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable. جي

jī nikalnā, 1. To die. 2. To desire or love excessively. 3. To fear exceedingly. جي نکلنا

jī hārnā, To be deterred by cowardice. جي هارنا

jī haṭ jānā, To detest. جي هٽ جانا

H. *je* (जे) pron. rel. plur. (in Braj), Who, which, what.

H. *jai*, adj. As many.

H. *jai* (in Braj), Gone, been.

H. *jī*, 1. Yes. 2. Sir, master, madam.

S. *jai* (जय: r. जि Conquer) s. f. Tri-

umph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail! جي جي کار jai jai kār, s. f. Rejoicings, triumph, exultation.

s. جيانا jiyānā (from جينا) v. a. To cause to live.

A. جيب jaib, s. f. The breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment.

H. جيب jeb, s. f. A pocket. جيب کترا jeb katrā, s. m. A pickpocket.

s. جيبه jibh (جیہا) s. f. The tongue. جيبه جيبه بارہانا jibh barhānā, 1. To be loquacious and abusive. 2. To pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. جيبه پکرتا jibh pakarnā, 1. To silence, to interrupt one's discourse. 2. To criticise minutely. جيبه جھکانا jibh jhukānā, To pretend to wealth falsely. جيبه چاٹنا jibh chāṭnā, To long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. جيبه چالانا jibh chalānā, To boast beyond one's ability. جيبه دابکي بات کہنا jibh dābke bāt kahnā, To speak with reserve. جيبه کاٹنا jibh kātṇā, 1. To forbid by signs. 2. (from the Persian) To grant the request of a petitioner. 3. To be struck with terror or astonishment. جيبه نکالنا jibh nikālṇā, To be extremely fatigued or thirsty.

s. جيبه رارا jibhārā (from جیہا) adj. Plain spoken, loquacious.

s. جيبه جيبه jibhī (from جیہا) s. f. 1. An instrument for cleaning the tongue. 2. A bit.

s. جيبير jai-ber (ياوہار) adj. As many times, as often as.

s. جيت jīt (جیت) s. f. Winning, victory.

s. جيت jait or jet (جیتنتی) s. m. 1. Name of a plant (Æschynomene Sesban). 2. Name of a musical mode.

s. جيتا jītā adj. 1. (जीवित) Alive. جيتي جي jite jī, adj. Alive. 2. (जेता) Over, more, above. جيتا هونا jītā honā, To be over.

s. جيتا jetā (यावत्) adj. As much as, so much. جيتا که jetā ki, adv. Though, although.

s. جيتاب jītab, s. m. Life.

s. جيتک jetik (यावत्) adv. As many, as much.

s. جيتنا jītnā (r. जि Conquer, excel) v. a. To win, to conquer, to overcome.

s. جيتو jītū (जेता) s. m. A winner.

s. جيتونت jītwant } (जितवन्तः) s. m. A winner.
s. جيتويا jītwaiyā }

s. جيتيا jītiyā (जीवत्पुत्रिका) s. f. Name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of Devī, (jītiyā bart) observed by women, who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder.

H. جيت jet, s. f. Heap.

s. جيته jeth (ज्येष्ठ) s. m. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. Name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near ज्येष्ठा).

s. جيته jethā (ज्येष्ठ) adj. m. 1. Elder, first born. 2. The first and strongest tint obtained from kusum (Carthamus tinctorius).

s. جيتهاني jethānī (from ज्येष्ठ) s. f. The wife of a husband's elder brother.

s. جيتهرا jethrā (from ज्येष्ठ) adj. 1. Elder, first born. 2. Husband's elder brother.

s. جيتهي مدھ jethī-madh (यष्टीमध) s. m. Liquorice.

H. جيجيونتي jajaiwantī, s. f. Name of a Rāginī or musical mode.

A. جيد jid, s. Neck. jayad, s. Length of neck, beautiful neck.

A. جيد jaiyid (from جود) adj. Excellent, elegant, arable.

H. جيدھر jidhar, adv. Same as جدهر jidhar, q. v.

s. جيدھاک jaidhāk (जयढका) s. m. A kind of drum.

H. جیر jer, s. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the after birth, secundines.

- s. *jīyārā* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul; (met.) beloved.
- s. *jīrā* (जीर Pers. زیر) s. m. Cumin seed.
- s. *jīran* (जीर्ण) adj. Old, decayed; digested.
- s. *jaisā* (यादृश) adv. In the manner which. *jaisā chāhiye*, As occasion may require, sufficiently. *jaisā taisā*, As well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, Precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, As though.
- s. *jeshthā* (ज्येष्ठ) s. f. One of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth. Antares and two other stars in Scorpio).
- A. *jīfa*, s. m. Carcase, corpse.
- s. *jīkā* (जीविका) s. f. Pension, livelihood.
- H. *jīl*, s. f. The highest note in singing or musick, the sharpest tone, the treble. See زیر *zīr*.
- H. *jel*, s. m. 1. A string or line of captives chained together. 2. A string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel.
- s. *jīmār* (जीवमार) adj. 1. Capital (as a crime). 2. Mortifying one's desires.
- s. *jaimān* (जयवान्) adj. Victorious.
- H. *jain*, s. m. A sect of schismatics among the Hindūs.
- s. *jīnā* (जीवनं r. जीव Live) v. n. To live.
- H. *jīngurānā*, v. a. To corrugate, to wrinkle.
- s. *jīo* (जीव) s. m. 1. Life, soul, an animal. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. interj. Bravo!
- s. *jīwat* (r. जीव) part. Living, alive.
- s. *jīyaut* (from जि Conquer, excel) adj. Brave, courageous.
- s. *jīorā*, s. m. 1. (जीव) Life, soul, sweet-

heart, beloved. 2. (जीविका) Annual wages to washermen and others.

- H. *jeorā*, s. m. Cord, string.
- H. *jeorī*, s. f. A string, a cord, a worm.
- s. *jīvikā* (जीविका) s. f. Livelihood, pension.
- s. *jīo-gar*, adj. Resolute, bold.
- s. *jīwan* (जीवन) s. m. 1. Livelihood, living. 2. Water.
- H. *jyūn*, adv. How much, the more so, when, as if. *jyūn kā tyūn*, Precisely the same.
- s. *jeonā* (जेमनं) v. a. To eat.
- s. *jionā* (जीवनं) s. f. To live.
- s. *jeonār* (जेमनं) v. n. A treat, feast, entertainment.
- H. *jehar*, s. m. The name of an ornament, bracelets.
- H. *jehar*, s. f. 1. A pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other in order to be carried on the head. 2. A ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole is crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night.
- H. *jaihai* (जैहै in Braj), v. fut. Will go.

ج

che or *chīm*, called also *jīm-i-fārsī* or *jīm-i-ājamī*, the sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, sounds like *ch* in the English word *cheek*. It does not occur in Arabic. If used to denote a number, according to the *abjad*, it stands for 3, like ج (*jīm*).

The permutations of the letter ج are the following; into ک as کاش for کاش Glass, a pine tree; into ز as پزیشک *pizishk* for پشک *pichishk*,
Q q 2

A physician or apothecary; into کاشي as ش for کاشي Made of glass; into کاج as ج for کاج; and, arabistically, into ص as صین for چین China.

This letter corresponds to च in Sanskrit, and when aspirated, to छ.

s. च in Sanscrit may signify Siva: a thief: a tortoise: seedless: vile: base: and: also: moreover: mutually: equally: otherwise: for: on account of: but, &c. or it may be used as an expletive to fill up the measure of a verse.

CHIN. چا chā, s. f. Tea. چادان chā-dān, s. m. Teapot.

p. چابک chābuk, 1. adj. Active, alert. 2. s. m. A horsewhip. (In this sense however, it is found in the works of Khosrū only, and it is probably Hindī). چابک بزي chābuk-bazī, s. f. Whipping, lash. چابک دست chābuk-dast, adj. Nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. چابک پشکارنا chābuk phatkārnā, To crack a whip. چابک سوار chābuk-sawār, s. m. 1. A horse-breaker, a jockey. 2. A good rider. 3. A horse-broker. چابک سواری chābuk-sawār-ī, s. f. Jockeyship, &c. چابک مارنا chābuk mār-nā, To whip, to lash.

p. چابکی chābuk-ī (from چابک) s. f. Activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity.

s. چابنا chābnā (चवण) v. a. To chew, to masticate. چاب چاب باتین کرنی chāb chāb bāteñ karnī, To mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily.

h. چابھٹ پارنا chābhaṭ pārnā, v. a. To craunch, to crush.

h. چابی chābī, s. f. A key.

p. چاپلوس chāplūs, s. m. A flatterer, a wheedler.

p. چاپلوسی chāplūs-ī, s. f. Flattery, wheedling.

h. چاپھند chāphand, s. m. A kind of fishing-net.

s. چاتر chātur (चतुर) adj. Cunning, clever, wise.

h. چاتر chātar, s. m. A large net, a seine.

s. چاتک chātak (चातक) s. m. Name of a bird. (Cuculus melanoleucos).

h. چات chāt, s. f. 1. Longing, wish, relish, taste. 2. Habit, custom. 3. A delicacy, bonne bouche. چات لینا chāt lenā, To lick up.

h. چاتنا chātnā, v. a. To lick, to lap.

h. چاٹی chāṭī, s. f. A churn.

h. چاچا chāchā, s. m. Paternal uncle. See چچا.

h. چاچر chāchar, s. m. 1. The pole round which they play at the festival of the holī. 2. A fair or assemblage of people collected after the holī.

p. چادر chādar, s. f. 1. A sheet. 2. A cascade. چادر بچھانا chādar bichhānā, To lay the cloth.

s. چار چار chāru, adj. Beautiful.

p. چار chār (Sans. चत्वारः) adj. Four. چار آبرو chār-ābrū, s. m. A kind of dervis who shaves his eye-brows and whiskers. چار انگل chār ungal, s. m. A palm (four inches).

چار چار chār unglī, s. f. Hand's breadth. چار آینه chār-āina, s. m. Iron armour. چار بالش chār-bālsh, s. m. A throne, couch, or sofa.

چار بانگ chār-bāng, adj. Sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. چار بیسی chār-bisī, s. Fourscore. چار پارہ chār-pāra, adj. Divided into four, four pieced. چار ٹوک chār-tūk, adj. Broken (into four pieces). چار جامہ chār-jāma, s. m. A kind of saddle (without a tree).

چار چشم chār-chashm, s. f. Meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. چار چند chār-chand, adj. Quadruple, fourfold. چار خانہ chār-khāna, 1. adj. Chequered. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. چار دیواری chār-diwāri, s. f. A court yard, inclosure, area. چار زانو

- chār-zānū*, A mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. چارزانو بیٹھنا *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, To squat. چار سال *chār-sāl*, A horse of four years old. چار سو *chār sū*, A cross road, two roads crossing each other. چار شانه *chār shāna*, adj. Tough, hardy. چارون شانی چت پڑنا *chāron shāne chit paṛnā*, To fall at full length on the back. چار ضرب *chār zarb*, adj. Sensible, intelligent (generally applied to slaves). چار مغز *chār-maghz*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. An earthen ball with which children play.
- P. چار *chārā* for چاره *chāra*, q. v.
- P. چار پایہ *chār pāya*, s. m. A quadruped. (San. चतुःपद).
- P. چار پائی *chār-pāi*, s. f. 1. A bedstead, a bed. چار پائی پر پڑنا *chārpāi par paṛnā*, To get sick. 2. A litter for carrying the sick.
- P. چار دہ *chār-dah*, adj. Fourteen; (the moon) fourteen days old.
- P. چار دہم *chār-dah-um*, adj. Fourteenth.
- P. A. چار کوب *chār-kubb* (with four domes) Any thing adorned with four قبة domes, or knobs resembling domes; an article of dress so called.
- S. چار گنا *chār-gunā*, adj. Four-fold.
- P. چارم *chārum* (cont. of چہارم) adj. Fourth.
- S. چارن *chāraṇ*, s. A dancer or mimick.
- P. چار ناچار *chār-nāchār*, } adv. Certainly, in-
- P. چار و ناچار *chār-o-nāchār*, } evitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens.
- P. چاروا *chār-wā* (چار پایہ) Sans. चतुःपाद s. m. A poney, a quadruped. چاروادار *chār-wā-dār*, s. m. A groom.
- S. چارواک *chārvāk*, adj. The head of a tribe of atheists.
- P. چارہ *chāra*, s. m. Remedy, cure, help, aid.
- H. چارہ *chāra*, s. m. 1. Forage, fodder, food

- for cattle, bait for fish. چارہ ڈالنا *chāra ḍālnā*, To bait. 2. A young plant.
- P. چاریاری *chār-yārī*, s. m. A sect of Musalmāns, who venerate equally the four successors of Muhammad.
- H. چار *chār*, s. f. 1. Turf. 2. A hurt, a wound, a knock. 3. A lever.
- H. چاس *chās* (from چاسنا) s. f. Ploughing. چاس کرنا *chās karnā*, To plough.
- H. چاسا *chāsā*, s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- H. چاسنا *chāsnā*, v. a. To plough.
- H. چاسی *chāsī*, s. m. See چاسا *chāsā*.
- P. چاشت *chāsht*, s. f. The middle hour between sun rise and the meridian, also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.
- P. چاشنی *chāshnī*, s. f. 1. Flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour. 2. A specimen. 3. Sirup.
- T. چاق *chāk*, adj. 1. Active, alert. 2. Erect, a horse ready to cover. 3. In spirits. چاق چوبند *chāk chauband*, adj. Healthy and vigorous.
- P. چاک *chāk*, s. m. A narrow opening intentionally left in clothes, a rent, a slit, a fissure. چاک کرنا *chāk karnā*, To rend, to slit, to tear, to split.
- S. چاک (चक्र) *chāk* s. m. 1. A potter's wheel. 2. Rings of earth for forming a well. See پاٹ.
- P. چاکر *chākar*, s. m. A servant.
- P. چاکری *chākri*, s. f. Service.
- P. چاکسو *chāksū*, s. m. The name of a medicine (a small black seed).
- P. چاکو *chākū*, s. m. A clasp-knife, a pen-knife.
- S. چاکھنا *chākhnā* (चाखण r. चष Eat, taste) v. a. To enjoy, to relish, to taste.
- S. چال *chāl* (r. चल Move) s. f. Gait, pace, habit, custom. چال پکڑنا *chāl pākṛnā*,

To prevail. چالنا چال *chāl-chalnā*, To behave.
چال ڈھال *chāl dhāl*, s. f. Manners, behaviour,
breeding, politeness. چال ملنا *chāl milnā*, To
smell a rat.

H. چال *chāl*, s. f. A colour in horses, roan.

S. چالا *chālā* (चल) s. m. Motion, departure.
(Met.) A lucky moment.

P. چالا *chālā*, } adj. Laborious, active,
P. چالاک *chālāk*, } hard working, alert, fleet,
nimble, ingenious, clever.

P. چالاکی *chālāk-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, nim-
bleness, celerity.

P. چالش *chālīsh*, s. f. 1. Exertion in battle. 2.
Manner, conduct.

S. چالاک *chālāk*, adj. Laxative.

S. چالنا *chālānā* (चालन) 1. v. a. To sift. 2. v. n.
To be mischievous. چالنا ہار *chālān-hār*, A
sifter.

S. چالہ *chālā*, s. f. The name of a fish (Sans.
चिलचिम Sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata*:
Buch.).

H. چالی *chālī*, adj. Roguish, wicked, mischiev-
ous.

S. چالیس *chālīs* (चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty.

S. چالیسا *chālīs-ā*, s. m. 1. A dimness of sight
which is supposed to come on at forty years of
age, and often to be removed on approaching
the forty-eighth or fiftieth year. 2. The for-
tieth year of any era, or of the century.

S. چالیسوان *chālīs-wān* (चत्वारिंश) adj. 1.
Fortieth; (hence) 2. The fortieth day after
child-birth, death of a relation, &c.

S. چالیسی *chālīs-i*, s. f. Quarantine kept after
the death of a relation, child-birth, &c.

S. چام *chām* (चम) s. m. Hide, skin, leather.
چام کی دام چالانی *chām ke dām chālāne*, v. a.
To stretch to the utmost a temporary authority.
(Lit. To give currency to a coin of leather).

H. چانپ *chāmp*, s. f. 1. The lock of a gun.
2. The stocks, the rack. چانپ چڑھانا *chāmp
charhānā*, 1. To cock a gun. 2. To punish
or torment by squeezing the ear with the
lock of a gun.

H. چانپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. 1. To join. 2. To
stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press.

H. چانٹنا *chāntnā*, v. a. To press, to squeeze.

S. چاند *chānd* (चन्द्र) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The
crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the
forehead of cattle and many other things which
are moonlike. 4. Name of an ornament. 5.
A month. 6. A target (to shoot at). چاند
چھپانا *chānd chhipānā*, To change as the moon.
چاند رات *chānd-rāt*, End of the month. چاند
تارا *chānd-tārā*, A robe made of flowering
muslin, &c. چاند مارنا *chānd mār nā*, To fire
at a mark. چاند نی کہیت کیا *chānd ne khet
kiyā*, The moon has risen.

S. چاندنا *chāndnā* (चान्द्री) s. m. Light. چاندنا
پکھ *chāndnā pakh*, s. m. The light fortnight
of the moon.

S. چاندنی *chāndnī* (चान्द्री) s. f. 1. The moon
beams. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A cloth
spread over a carpet. 4. Any thing white and
shining. چاندنی چوک *chāndnī chauk*, s. m. A
wide and public street or market. چاندنی کا
مارجانا *chāndnī kā mār jānā*, v. n. To be affect-
ed with a disease supposed to proceed from a
stroke of the moon (a horse).

S. چاندی *chāndī*, s. f. 1. Silver (pure), plate.
2. The crown of the head.

H. چانڈ *chānd* or *chānr*, s. f. A prop.

H. چانگلا *chānglā*, s. m. A colour in horses.

H. چانول *chānwal*, s. m. Rice. See چاول.

H. چاو *chāo*, s. m. 1. Eagerness, pleasure, taste.
2. A measure equal to four fingers. 3. A
kind of bamboo. چاو چوچلا *chāo chochlā*,
or چاو چوز *chāo choz*, Fondness, endearment,
fondling and toying.

- н. چاوري *chāwari*, s. f. Name of a place in Dihli.
- н. چاول *chāwal*, s. m. Rice (cleared of the husk and not dressed).
- н. چاه *chāh* (from چاهنا) s. f. Desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. چاه چيت *chāh chit*, or چاه و چوز *chāh-o-choz*, Love, affection.
- р. چاه *chāh*, s. m. A pit, a well. چاه زنج *chāh-i-zanakh*, or چاه ذقن *chāh-i-zakan*, The dimple of the chin. چاه کن *chāh-kan*, s. m. A well-digger.
- н. چاهآ *chāhā*, s. m. Love, affection, will.
- н. چاهآ چاهي *chāhā chahi*, s. f. The love of one's country.
- н. چاهت *chāhat*, s. f. Desire, will.
- н. چاهک *chāhak*, adj. Affectionate.
- н. چاهنا *chāhnā*, v. a. To love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to be under the necessity (of doing a thing). To look to, to regard.
- н. چاهو *chāho*, Either, choose, or.
- н. چاهيتا *chāhitā*, adj. Agreeable, desirable, beloved; sub. A sweetheart.
- н. چاهيتي *chāhiti*, s. f. A mistress, a sweetheart.
- н. چاين *chāin*, or چاين چوئين *chāin chūin*, s. f. Scaldhead.
- н. چاين *chāin*, s. m. 1. Name of a low class of Hindūs. 2. The seed of tamarind. 3. Scaldhead.
- س. چابانا *chabānā* (चर्वणं) v. a. To chew, to masticate, to bite (the lip). چابا کي بات *chabā chabāke bāt karni*, To speak with study or preparation; also, without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully.
- н. چابولا *chabūolā*, adj. Childish.
- س. چاباي *chabāi* (Sans. चर्वणं) s. f. Mastication.

- н. چيل *chibil*, } adj. Unpolite, childish, boyish.
 н. چيلا *chibillā*, } ish. چيلا پن *chibillā-pan*, Boyishness.
- س. چيلانا *chablānā* (चर्वणं) v. a. To chew slowly.
- н. چيوتره *chabūtara*, s. m. 1. A terrace or mound to sit and converse on. 2. A custom-house.
- н. چيپانا *chubhānā*, v. a. To stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick.
- н. چيپک *chabhak*, s. f. Sting.
- н. چيپکي *chubhki* s. f. A plunge in water.
- н. چيپنا *chubhnā*, v. n. To be stuck or thrust into, to be pricked, pierced, goaded, stabbed, to penetrate.
- н. چيپونا *chubhonā*, v. a. Same as چيپانا *chubhānā*.
- с. چيپنا *chabenā* (चर्वणं) s. m. Parched grain to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand.
- с. چيپني *chabenī* (चर्वणीय) s. f. Parched grain. See چيپنا *chabenā*.
- р. چپ *chap*, adj. Left (hand, &c.).
- н. چپ *chup*, adj. 1. Silent. 2. interj. Silence! (the word چ being understood). 3. s. f. Silence: as, چپ لگني يا چپکي لگني *chup-lagnī* or *chupki lagnī*, v. a. To be struck dumb.
- н. چپا *chappā*, s. m. A handbreadth.
- н. چپ چپا *chupā chup*, or چپ چاب *chup chāp*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. adv. Furtively.
- н. چپاتي *chapāti*, s. f. A thin cake of unleavened bread.
- н. چپانا *chapānā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To place one thing on another, to pile.
- н. چپتا *chiptā*, adj. Clammy, viscous, glutinous.
- с. چپتا *chaptā* (चिपिट) adj. Flattened, compressed, shallow.

- H. چپڻا *chiptānā*, v. a. To sod, to turf, to apply patches.
 S. چپڻا *chaptānā* (caus. of چپڻا) v. a. To flatten.
 H. P. چپڻ باز *chapat-bāz*, Femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens. چپڻ بازي *chapat bāzī*, s. f. Congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.
 S. چپڻا *chapatnā* (चिपिट) v. n. To be flattened.
 H. چپڻا *chipatnā*, v. n. To stick, to adhere.
 H. چپڻي *chaptihī*, s. f. The name of an insect.
 H. چپڻي *chaptī*, s. f. Congressus mulierum.
 چپڻي لڙنا يا کھيلنا *chaptī-larnā* or *-khehnā*, v. n. Libidini sapphicæ indulgere.
 H. چپ چپ *chup chāp*, adv. Silent.
 H. چپ چپا *chip chipā*, adj. Clammy, viscid, glutinous.
 H. چپ چپا *chup chupānā*, v. n. To keep silence.
 H. چپچپا *chipchipānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cohere.
 P. چپچ *chippakh*, s. m. A sparrow-hawk.
 H. چپچپا *chipchipāhat*, s. f. Viscosity, glutinousness.
 H. چپرا *chiprā*, s. m. Gum (of the eyes).
 H. چپراس *chaprās*, s. f. A buckle, a breast plate, badge.
 H. چپراسي *chaprās-i*, s. m. A messenger or other servant wearing a *chaprās*.
 H. چپڙ چپڙ *chapar chapar*, An imitative sound of the noise of the mouth in eating.
 H. چپڙا *chuprā*, adj. Plausible though false.
 H. چپڙا *chaprā*, s. m. 1. A kind of lac. 2. Clear land.
 H. چپڙانا *chaprānā*, v. a. To falsify, to brazen.
 H. چپڙا *chaprāū*, 1. adj. Brazenfaced. 2. s. m. Slippers.
 H. چپڙاها *chiprāhā*, adj. Cleared (as eyes).
 H. چپڙنا *chaparnā*, v. n. 1. To flee, to run away. 2. To desist, to deny.

- H. چپڙنا *chaparnā*, v. a. To varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate, to anoint.
 H. چپڙي *chapri*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung.
 H. چپڙي *chupri*, adj. f. 1. Oiled, greasy. 2. Smooth, plausible. چپڙي بات *chūpri-bāt*, Flattery, soft words. چپڙي روڻي *chupri-roṭi*, Cakes rich with clarified butter.
 T. چپڙلش *chapkalish*, s. f. Crowding, want of room.
 H. چپڪ *chippak*, adj. 1. Shallow. 2. s. m. Name of a bird.
 H. چپڪا *chupkā*, adj. Silent.
 H. چپڪا *chapkā*, s. m. Caprimulgus.
 H. چپڪانا *chapkānā*, v. n. 1. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten.
 H. چپڪن *chapkan*, s. f. A kind of vest, a sort of coat. چپڪن دار *chapkan-dār*, s. m. A vest like a *chapkan*.
 H. چپڪنا *chipaknā*, v. n. 1. To stick, to adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed. چپڪ جانا *chipak janā*, v. a. 1. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 2. To fall in love at first sight.
 H. چپڪنا *chapaknā*, v. n. To collapse.
 H. چپڪي *chupki*, s. f. The state of being silent.
 H. چپل *chappal*, s. f. Slipper.
 S. چپل *चपल chapal*, adj. Wanton, restless, volatile.
 S. چپلا *चपला chapalā*, s. f. Lightning.
 H. چپڻ *chappan*, s. m. A lid or cover of a pot (large).
 H. چپنا *chapnā*, v. n. To be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop. چپنا (for چپنا q. v.) v. n. To be concealed.
 H. چپني *chapni*, s. f. A lid, a cover, top (small).
 چپني بهر پاني مين يا ليکي ڏوب مرنا *chapni bhar panī men (or leke) dūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucer-full of water), To be

- greatly abashed. چاٽي چاٽي *chapni chāṭni*, (lit. To lick the pot lid) To be contented with little.
- H. چپو *chappū*, s. m. A row, an oar. چپو مارنا *chappū mārṇā*, v. a. To row.
- H. چپوٽي *chapoṭi*, s. f. An old worn-out turband.
- P. چپ و راست *chap o rāst*, s. m. (lit. right and left) 1. Unsteadiness, want of principle. 2. Carelessness.
- H. چپال *chaphāl*, s. A place surrounded with marshes and mire.
- H. چپي *chippī*, s. f. A patch on paper.
- H. چپي *chappī*, s. f. Kneading the limbs.
- H. چپي *chuppi*, s. f. Silence.
- S. چپيٽ *chapet*, s. f. A slap, a blow; a sudden misfortune, risk.
- S. چپيٽا *chapetā* (چپيٽ) s. m. A slap, a blow.
- H. چپيٽا *chapetā*, 1. adj. Illegitimate. 2. s. m. A bastard.
- H. چٽ *chit*, 1. s. Look, glance, sense. 2. adj. Supine, lying flat on the back. چٽ کرنا *chit karnā*, To throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, to overcome in battle.
- S. چٽ *chit*, s. m. Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. چٽ چاي *chit-chāya*, Pleasing to the mind, satisfactory, what the heart desires. چٽ چور (चितचोर) *chit-chor*, Heart-stealing or -alluring. چٽ دينا *chit denā*, To pay attention. چٽ کرنا *chit karnā*, To make up one's mind. چٽ لگن (चितलग्न) *chit-lagan*, adj. Amusing, pleasant.
- S. چٽا *chittā* (चितक) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant (Plumbago Zeylanica).
- H. چٽا *chitā*, 1. s. m. Application of a blister. 2. adj. White.
- S. چٽا *chitā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
- S. چٽاکھا *chitākhā*, s. f. Funeral pile.

- S. چٽانا *chitānā* (चेतनं r. चित Wake, be sensible) v. a. To caution, to warn, to apprise.
- H. چٽانگ *chitāng*, adj. Supine (applied to animated beings).
- S. چٽاونا *chitāonā* (चेतनं) v. a. See چٽانا.
- S. چٽاوني *chitāoni* (from चेतनं) s. f. 1. A token. 2. Admonition, warning.
- S. چٽر *chitr*, s. m. A picture. چٽر سالا يا *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī* (चित्रशाला) A gallery of pictures.
- S. چٽر *chatur*, adj. 1. Clever, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing. 2. Four.
- P. چٽر *chatr* (Sans. छत्र) s. m. An umbrella.
- S. چٽرا *chatrā* or *chaturā* (चतुर) adj. Wise, intelligent, cunning, clever.
- S. چٽرا *chitrā*, s. f. Name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon. (Spica Virginis).
- S. چٽر بچتر *chitr-bichitr*, adj. Of various colours.
- S. چٽر بھج *chatur-bhuj*, adj. Having four hands, an epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- S. چٽر بھجي *chatur-bhujī*, adj. f. Having four hands, an epithet of *Devī*.
- S. چٽر بھوجن (चितभोजन Strange, and भोजन Food) *chitr bhojan*, s. m. Change of diet, eating of unusual food.
- S. چٽراي *chaturāi*, s. f. } (चतुरता or चातुरी) Cunning, cleverness, slyness, wisdom, knowledge.
- S. چٽرتا *chaturtā*, s. m. }
- S. چٽرٿ *chaturth*, adj. Fourth.
- S. چٽرٿي *chaturthī*, s. f. The fourth lunar day.
- S. چٽر دس *chaturdas*, adj. Fourteenth.
- S. چٽر دسي *chaturdasī*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the month.

- s. چترکار *chitr-kār*, s. m. A portrait painter.
- s. چترکاری *chitr-kār-i* (चित्रकार्य) s. f. Portrait painting.
- s. चित्रगुप्त *chitr-gupt*, n. prop. The recording angel.
- s. चित्रगर *chitr-gar* (चित्रकर) s. m. A portrait painter.
- P. چترمار *chatar-mār*, s. m. Toadstool, mushroom.
- s. चित्रिणी *chitrinī*, s. f. The second division of women. (See پدمی).
- s. चतुर्विंशति *chaturvinshati*, adj. Twenty-four.
- s. चतुर्विंश *chaturvinsha*, adj. Twenty-fourth.
- P. چتری *chatri*, s. f. 1. A canopy, veil, a parasol. 2. A tent, a pavilion.
- s. चटकब्रा *chitkabā* (चित्रकर्वुर) adj. Piebald, speckled.
- s. चटला *chillā* (चित्रल) adj. Spotted, piebald.
- H. चित्ना *chitnā*, v. n. To look.
- s. चित्ना *chitnā* (from चित्र) v. n. To be painted.
- s. चत्वारिंशत् *chatwārīnshat*, adj. Forty.
- H. चित्وان *chitwan*, s. f. Sight, a look.
- H. चिताना *chitaunā*, v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
- H. चित्थारना *chithārānā*, v. a. 1. To tear to pieces. 2. To fill a paper with writing. 3. To abuse, revile, treat with indignity.
- H. चितहा *chit-hat*, s. f. Reluctance, repugnance.
- H. चित्थरा *chithrā*, s. m. A rag.
- H. चित्थरिया *chithariyā*, adj. Tattered, ragged, clothed in rags.
- H. चिट्टी *chitti*, s. f. 1. A scar, a spot, freckle, &c. 2. A kind of serpent. 3. A *kaurī* worn

- smooth with rubbing. چتي دار *chitti-dār*, adj. Speckled. چتي لانا *chitti lānā*, To scar.
- s. چتیرا *chiterā* (चित्रकर) s. m. A person who paints flowers &c. on wood, a painter.
- H. چٹ *chit*, s. f. Rag, scrap. چٹ اکھڑنا *chit ukhārānā*, To splinter or have small pieces knocked off (furniture).
- H. چٹ *chat*, 1. adv. Quickly, instantly. 2. s. f. An excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre. 3. The noise of breaking. چٹ بھسم *chat-bhasam*, Eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. چٹ دی ٹوٹنا *chat de tūtnā*, To snap short, to break. چٹ کرنا *chat karnā*, To eat, to dissipate.
- H. چٹا *chuttā*, s. m. See چوٹی *choti*.
- H. چٹا *chittā*, 1. adj. White, fair. 2. s. A silver coin. چٹا اکھڑنا *chittā ukhārānā*, To splinter or knock small pieces off furniture.
- s. چٹا *chattā* (चटु) s. m. A schoolboy.
- s. چٹا چٹ *chatāchat* (चटाचटत्) Reiterated sound.
- H. چٹا بٹا *chattā battā*, s. m. The name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper given to children.
- H. چٹاکھا *chatākhā* (چٹاکا) s. m. A crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss).
- H. چٹاک *chatāk*, 1. s. f. A crash, an explosion. 2. adj. Intelligent.
- H. چٹالنا *chutālānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- H. چٹان *chatān* or *chattān*, s. f. Rocky ground, block of stone.
- H. چٹانا *chatānā* (causal of چٹانا) v. a. To make lick or lap up.
- H. چٹانا *chutānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- H. چٹائی *chatāi*, s. f. A mat. چٹائی بچھانا *chatāi bichhānā*, v. a. To mat, to spread a mat.
- H. چٹ پٹ *chat pat*, adv. Hastily, in a hurry, instantly.

- н. *chat-patā*, adj. 1. Active, hasty. 2. Stout. 3. Meat dressed with little sauce or gravy.
- н. *chat-patānā*, v. n. To be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince.
- н. *chat-patāhat* (from چٹپٹانا) s. f. Agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.
- н. *chat-patī*, s. f. Haste, hurry, quickness, agility.
- н. *chat-patīyā*, adj. 1. Active, quick, alert. 2. Hot with spices.
- н. *chatakhnā*, v. n. To crackle (as charcoal). See چٹکنا.
- н. *chat-zira*, s. m. The name of a tree.
- с. *chat sārī*, } (चटुशाला i. e. चटु
с. *chat sāl*, } A boy, and शाला
A house) s. m. A school, an academy.
- н. *chatak*, s. f. 1. A crash, a crack, a smack. 2. Intelligence, gaudiness. 3. Glitter, splendour, prime of life. *chatak se*, adv. Deceiving. *chatak se jānā*, To pay with the fore topsail. *chatak wāī*, s. f. Quickness.
- н. *chītkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.
- н. *chatkā*, s. m. Scarcity. *chatkā lagānā*, To thirst, to wish.
- н. *chītkārā*, s. m. 1. A speck, a scar. *chītkārā lagānā*, To brand. 2. A clack with the tongue occasioned by an acrid taste.
- н. *chatkārnā*, v. a. To urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate.
- н. *chatkāri*, verbal, s. f. from چٹکارنا q. v.
- н. *chatkānā*, v. a. 1. To crack (as a whip), to snap the fingers (in rejoicing). 2. To split. 3. To fire off a musket. 4. To irritate.
- н. *chutkulā*, s. m. 1. Pleasantry, facetious-

ness, wit, humour. 2. See *lotkā*, Conundrum. *chutkulā-sā*, adj. Amusing.

- н. *chatakhnā*, v. n. 1. To crackle, to crack (as a whip). 2. To split.
- с. *chatkanā* (चपेटकणी) s. m. A slap, a box, a blow.
- н. *chutkī*, s. f. 1. A pinch. 2. Snapping of the fingers. 3. The hammer of a gun. 4. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. Name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chutkī-bharnā* or *-lenā*, To nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chutkiyon men urānū*, To put one off with a joke.
- н. *chitkī*, s. f. Sun-shine.
- н. *chatkilā*, adj. Splendid.
- н. *chutlā*, s. m. A cue or lock of hair worn behind. See *chontlā*.
- н. *chutnā*, adj. m. Voracious (man).
- н. *chatnī*, 1. s. f. A kind of acid sauce (or marmalade). 2. adj. f. Voracious (woman).
- н. *chatūā*, s. m. 1. A kind of plaything. 2. A sort of hawk.
- н. *chatokhā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- н. *chatorā*, s. m. An epicure.
- н. *chatthā*, s. m. A *bonne-bouche*, dainties.
- н. *chitthā*, s. m. A memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state.
- н. *chitthī*, s. f. A note, a letter. طلب *tulub chitthī*, s. f. A summons. چٹھی *chitthī-pālī* or *-pattar*, s. f. Epistolary correspondence.
- н. *chittī*, s. f. The hen of the little birds called *Amaduvades* (*Fringilla Amandava*).
- н. *chatī*, s. f. Scarcity, want.
- н. *chutiyā*, s. m. A spy to thieves, the head

- of a gang of thieves. 2. s. f. A lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved.
- س. چٹیا *chatiyā*, (छात्र) s. m. A pupil, a scholar.
- ه. چٹيانا *chutiyānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
- ه. چٹيلا *chutīlā* (from چوٹ) adj. Wounded, bruised, stricken.
- ه. چچا *chachā*, s. m. Paternal uncle, father's brother.
- ه. چچانا *chuchānā*, v. n. To drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c.
- ه. چچر *chachar*, adj. (Land) that has been cultivated or ploughed one year.
- ه. چچرا *chachrā*, s. m. The name of a tree.
- س. چچر *chuchchar*, (चूचक) s. m. Large breasts.
- ه. چچري *chichrī*, s. f. A tick or louse (of dogs and sheep).
- ه. چچرهي کھينچنا *chichrī khainchnā*, v. n. To scrawl, to score.
- ه. چچکارنا *chuchkārā*, v. n. To fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded.
- ه. چچکاري *chuchkārī*, s. f. Blandishment.
- س. چچل *chachchal*, (चूच) s. m. Large breasts.
- ه. چچندا *chichindā*, s. m. The name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*).
- ه. چچوانا *chuchwānā*, v. n. See چچانا.
- ه. چچورنا *chachorā*, v. a. To suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained).
- ه. چچي *chachchī*, s. f. Father's brother's wife, aunt.
- ه. چچيانا *chichiyānā*, v. n. To squeak, to shriek, to bleat.
- ه. چچير *chachīr*, s. m. A line, stripe, score.
- ه. چچيرا *chacherā*, adj. Descended from or rela-

- ted through a paternal uncle; as, چچيرا بھاي *chacherā bhāī*, s. m. A cousin, son of paternal uncle.
- ه. چچيري بہن *chacherī bahin*, Daughter of paternal uncle.
- پ. چخ *chakh*, s. f. (Scattering, dispersing, but in Hind:) Variance, rapture, quarrel.
- پ. چخاچخي *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Wrangling.
- پ. چخماخ *chakhmākh*, s. f. See چقماق.
- پ. چخي *chakhe* (from چخ) Begone, away, a-vault.
- ه. چڈھا *chaddhā*, s. m. 1. The groin. 2. A bubo.
- ه. چداس *chudās*, s. f. Lust.
- ه. چداسا *chudāsā*, m. } adj. Desirous of copula-
- ه. چداسي *chudāsī*, f. } ting.
- ه. چدانا *chudānā*, v. a. Viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier).
- ه. چدائي *chudāī*, s. f. Copulation.
- پ. چدر *chaddar* (corrupt. of چادر). s. f. A sheet, a table cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth.
- چدر بچھانا *chaddar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- ه. چدکتر *chudakkar*, s. m. A salacious person, qui coitu frequenti fruitur.
- ه. چدنا *chudnā*, v. n. Feminam subigere.
- ه. چدوانا *chudwānā*, See چدانا *chudānā*.
- ه. چدواي *chudwāī*, s. f. The hire of prostitution.
- ه. چدويا *chudwaiyā*, See چدکتر *chudakkar*.
- ه. چر *char*, s. m. 1. A ford, shoal, island. 2. Sound made by tearing cloth, &c.
- ه. چر *chur*, An imitative sound.
- س. چر *char*, 1. adj. Removeable, animate, capable of moving itself. 2. s. m. Forage, pasture. 3. Food.
- ه. چرا *charrā*, s. m. Thunder.
- پ. چراغ *chirāgh*, s. m. A lamp, a light. (Plur. چراغ بڑھانا یا ٹھنڈا کرنا *chirāghān*).

- chirāgh-barhānā* or *-thandū karnā*, v. a. To put out, to extinguish (a lamp). چراغدان *chirāgh-dān*, s. m. A stand for a lamp.
- P. چراغیا *chirāgh-pā*, adj. Rearing (a horse).
- P. چراغی *chirāghī*, s. f. 1. A present made to the Mullā for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint. 2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called *Nakshbandī*. 3. Present to soothsayers.
- S. چراک *charāk* (चरक) s. m. An animal that grazes.
- P. چراگاه *charā-gāh*, s. f. A pasture, a meadow.
- S. چران *charān*, s. m. Lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea shore.
- S. چرانا *charānā* (चारण) v. a. To graze, to pasture.
- S. چرانا *churānā* (चोरण r. चुर) v. a. To steal.
- H. چرانا *chirānā* (causal of چیرنا), v. a. To cause to tear.
- H. چرانا *charrānā*, v. a. 1. To burst. 2. To ache, to smart.
- H. چراند *chirānd*, s. f. The smell of burning leather, hair, &c.
- S. چراو *charāo* (from چرانا) s. m. Pasture ground.
- P. چراینده *charā'inda*, adj. Grazing. s. m. A grazier.
- S. چرای *charāī*, s. f. The price paid for pasturage.
- P. چرب *charb*, adj. 1. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. 2. Also *charab*, An overmatch.
- چرب دست *charb-dast*, adj. Active, ingenious, (*met.*) a thief. چرب زبان *charb zabān*, adj. Agreeable, conversible, entertaining.
- چرب غذا *charb ghizā*, Dainties, viands.
- H. چربانا *charbānā*, v. a. To brace a drum.
- P. چربی دار *charb-i-dār*, s. f. Fat, suet, grease. چربی کی جھلی *charbī-kī jhillī*, s. f. Caul.

- H. چرپر *charpar*, s. m. See چرپر *charphar*.
- H. چرپرا *charparā*, adj. 1. Acrid, hot (as pepper). 2. Smart (in conversation).
- H. چرپرانا *charparānā*, v. n. To smart.
- H. چرپراہٹ *charparāhat*, s. f. Smarting.
- H. چرپریا *charpariyā*, adj. Active, ingenious.
- P. چرپوز *charpūz*, adj. Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.
- H. چرپر *charphar*, s. m. Activity, cleverness, quickness.
- H. چرپرا *charpharā*, adj. Active, clever, quick.
- H. چرت *churt* or *chart*, s. f. Nap, drowsiness, nodding.
- S. چرت *charit*. See چرت *charitr*.
- S. چرت *charitr*, s. m. Nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, procedure, act, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent.
- S. چرتی *chartī*, s. m. One who does not fast.
- S. چرجیو *chir-jīv*. See چرجیو *chiran-jīv*.
- S. چرجیونا *chir-jīvnā* (from چرجیو) v. n. To be long-lived.
- S. چرچی *charchā*, s. m. f. 1. Talking over past events, mention, mentioning, report, discourse, argument, prevalence. 2. Adoration.
- H. چرچر *charchar*, s. m. 1. Prating, chattering. 2. An imitative sound.
- H. چرچرا *chirchirā*, s. m. 1. Name of a medicinal plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. A child.
- H. چرچرا *churchurā*, adj. Crisp, acrid.
- H. چرچارانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, v. n. To crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a cracking noise, to chide.
- H. چرچراہٹ *chirchirāhat*, s. f. Peevishness.
- H. چرچری *churchurī*, s. f. See چری *churri*.
- S. چرچک *charchak*, s. m. An arguer.

- s. چرخنا *charchnā* (चर्चन) v. a. To consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive.
- H. چرخنا *charchnā*, v. a. To apply, to anoint.
- H. چرخون *charchūn*, s. m. 1. An imitative sound (as of a carriage, wheel, &c.). 2. Idle prattle.
- s. چرخیت *charchait* (from چرخا) s. m. A reasoner, a mentioner.
- s. چرخیل *char chelā* (from چرخا) s. m. A chatterer, a prater.
- P. چرخ *charkh* (Sans. चक्र) s. m. 1. A wheel (particularly a potter's). 2. The sky, the heavens. 3. Turn, press. 4. The celestial globe, the sphere. 5. Fortune, chance, circular motion. 6. A hyena. چرخ ائیر *charkh-i-āṣir*, The heaven of the stars. چرخ پوجا *charkh pūjā*, A ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. چرخ چرخنا *charkh charchnā*, v. n. 1. To dress or adorn one's self. 2. To turn as in a lathe. چرخ دوار *charkh-i-dauwār*, s. m. The sky, the heavens, the firmament. چرخ زن *charkh-zan*, s. m. Spinner. چرخ زنی *charkh-zan-i*, s. f. A spinning wheel, spinning. چرخ مارنا *charkh mār-nā*, v. n. To circulate (as the blood), to turn round, to wheel.
- P. چرخا *charkhā*, } 1. s. m. A spinning wheel,
P. چرخه *charkha*, } a reel. 2. adj. Thin, weak, nag, jade, garran.
- P. چرخي *charkhī*, s. f. 1. A spinning wheel. 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of firework, catharine wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter.

- H. چرس *charas*, s. m. 1. The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug. 2. A leathern bucket, an urn.
- H. چرسا *charsā*, s. m. A hide, a skin.
- P. چرز *charz*, s. m. A sort of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*).
- P. چرغ *chargh*, s. m. A kind of hawk.
- P. چرغد *charghad*, s. m. A cricket.
- H. چرغنا *churaghnā* (properly چرگنا) v. n. To prate, to prattle.
- P. چرغینه *charghina*, adj. Wicked, villainous.
- P. چرک *chirk*, s. m. 1. Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter. چرک آلود *chirk-ālūd*, adj. Filthy, &c.
- s. چرک *charak* (from चित्रक) s. m. Leprosy.
- s. چرکا *charkā* (from चित्रक) s. m. 1. White spotted (as from a leprosy). 2. A small wound.
- s. چرکال (چیر Ever, always, and کال Time) *chir-kāl*, adv. Always, eternally. چرکال سی *chir-kāl se*, adv. Long ago.
- P. H. چرکت *chirkat*, s. m. See چرک.
- s. چرکت *chirkut* (चीरकूट) s. m. A bit, piece, a rag.
- H. چرکت *churkut*, s. m. Powder.
- s. چرکتا *char-kaṭā* (चर Forage, and r. कुट Cut) s. m. The person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant keeper's mate.
- s. چرکتیا *chirkutiya*, A tatterdemalion, ragged.
- P. H. چرکن *chirkan*, s. m. See چرک.
- H. چرکنا *chiraknā*, v. a. To have a scanty stool.
- P. H. چرکها *charkhā*, s. m. See چرخا *charkhā*.
- P. H. چرکهي *charkhī*, s. f. See چرخي.
- s. چرکي *charkī* (from चित्रक) s. m. A leper.
- H. چرکي *churkī*, s. f. Lock of hair. See چوٹی *choṭī*.

- P. چرکین *chirk-in*, 1. adj. Filthy, dirty, slovenly.
2. s. m. Dung.
- H. چرگنا *churugnā*, v. n. To gabble, to prattle.
- H. چرگنا *churagnā*, v. a. To chirp.
- S. P. چرم (Sans. चर्म) *charm*, s. m. Leather, a skin, a hide.
- H. چرمرا *churmurā*, An imitative sound.
- P. چرمینہ *charm-ina*, adj. Made of leather.
- چرمینہ دوز *charmina-doz*, s. m. A shoemaker.
- چرمینہ فروش *charmina-farosh*, s. m. One who sells shoes.
- S. چرن *charan*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. The feet of a verse. 3. Shoes. چرنامرت لینا *charanāmrit lenā*, To wash the feet of a guest.
- S. چرنا *charnā* (चरण) v. n. To graze.
- H. چرنا *charnā*, s. m. Half trowsers. چرنا چڑھانا *charnā chaḥhānā*, v. a. To put on half trowsers.
- H. چرنا *chirnā*, v. n. To be torn, to split.
- P. چرند یا چرندہ *charand* or *charinda*, s. m. A beast, a quadruped. چرند و پرند *charand o parand*, s. m. Beasts and birds.
- S. چرنجی *chiran-jī*, } (चिरं Long time, and
S. چرنجیو *chiran-jīvo*, }
जीव Life) s. Long life. (A benediction).
- H. چروا *charūā*, s. m. A large pot.
- S. چروانا *charwānā*, v. a. See چرانا *charānā*.
- H. چروانا *chirwānā*, v. a. See چرانا *chirānā*.
- S. چرواہا *charwāhā* (from चर) s. m. A grazier, a shepherd.
- S. چروائی *charwāī*, s. f. Price paid for pasturage.
- H. چروری *chiraurī*, s. f. Beseeking, begging, requesting.
- H. چرونجی *chironjī*, s. f. Nut of the Chironjia sapida. See پیال *piyāl*.
- S. چری *charī*, s. f. Unripe corn cut for the food of cattle.
- H. چری *churri*, s. f. Dregs. *churī*, A bracelet.
- H. چڑ *char*, s. m. Sound made by breaking a branch.
- H. چڑ *char*, s. f. Vulva.
- H. چڑ (from چڑنا) s. f. 1. Vexation, irritation. 2. Aversion, antipathy. چڑ نکالنا *chir nikālā*, To banter.
- S. چڑا *chirā* (चटका) s. m. A sparrow.
- H. چڑانا *chirānā*, v. a. To vex, irritate, mock.
- H. چڑبڑ بولنا یا کرنا *charbar-bolnā* or *-karnā*, v. a. To chatter, to prattle.
- H. چڑبڑیا *charbariyā*, s. m. Chatterer.
- H. چڑپڑا *chirpirā*, adj. Fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid.
- H. چڑپڑانا *charparānā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter, to throb.
- H. چڑپڑاہٹ *chirpirāhat*, s. f. Acrimony.
- H. چڑچڑ *charchar*, An imitative sound.
- H. چڑچڑا *chirchirā*, 1. s. m. The name of a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. adj. Cross, peevish.
- H. چڑچڑانا *charcharānā*, v. n. To crack.
- H. چڑچڑاہٹ *chirchirāhat*, s. f. Peevishness, fretfulness.
- H. چڑار *charar* or *charar*, s. m. An imitative sound.
- H. چڑنا *chirnā*, v. n. To be vexed, irritated, &c.
- S. چڑوا *churūā* (चिपिट) s. m. A dish prepared from parched rice.
- H. چڑھ *chirh*, s. f. Abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation. See چڑ *chir*.
- H. چڑھانا *chaḥhānā* (from چڑھنا) v. a. 1. To make ascend, &c. 2. To offer up oblations or sacrifice. 3. To string a bow, or to brace a drum. 4. To raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, die (with colour), pull, run.
- H. چڑھانا *chirhānā*, v. a. See چڑانا *chirānā*.
- H. چڑھاو *chaḥhāo* (from چڑھانا) s. m. Ascent, acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, tide.

- H. چڑھائي *charhāi* (from چڑھانا) s. f. 1. Ascent, acclivity, attack, rank, dignity. 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c.
- H. چڑھبنا *charhbannā*, v. a. To find an opportunity.
- H. چڑھتا هونا *charhtā honā*, v. n. To excel.
- H. چڑھتي *charhti*, s. f. Advantage, gain.
- H. چڑھڪي *charhke*, adv. Avowedly, designedly, excellently.
- H. چڑھنا *charhnā*, v. n. To ascend, to mount, to advance, to attack, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride. چڑھنا اترنا *charhnā utarnā*, v. n. 1. To hire and dismiss. 2. Congressus.
- H. چڑھندار *charhan-dār*, s. m. A passenger, supercargo.
- H. چڑھني *charhni*, s. f. Preparations for battle.
- H. چڑھوان *charhwān*, adj. Rising up (a shoe over the heel of the wearer).
- H. چڑھويا *charhwaiyā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. One who ascends, mounts, &c. a rider.
- H. چڑھي *charhi*, s. f. Preparations for battle.
- H. چڑھيت *charhait* (from چڑھنا) s. m. See چڑھويا *charhwaiyā*.
- H. چڑھيتا *charhaitā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. A trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider.
- H. چڙيا *chiriyā*, s. f. A bird. 2. A kind of sewing. چڙيا خانه *chiriyā-khāna*, s. m. An aviary.
- S. چڙيا *chiriyā* (चटका) s. f. A hen-sparrow.
- H. چڙيل *churail*, s. f. 1. The ghost of a woman who died while pregnant. 2. A hag, a fury. 3. A dirty woman, slut, slattern.
- S. چڙيمار *chirī-mār* (چڙيا A bird, and مار part. act. of مارنا To kill) s. m. A birdcatcher.
- P. چسپان *chaspān*, adj. Viscous, slimy, coherent, sticking together.
- P. چسپيدگي *chaspīdagī* (from چسپيدن) s. f. Love, affection, attachment, coherence.
- P. چسپيده *chaspida* (from چسپيدن) adj. 1. Join-

- ed to, stuck, adhered. 2. Addicted to, liking, fond of, attached.
- P. چست *chust*, adj. 1. Active, fleet, ingenious. 2. Narrow, strait, tight. چست چالاڪ *chust chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, fleet.
- P. چستا *chastā* s. m. Tripe, rectum.
- P. چستا *chustā* (from چست) adj. Tight, fitting well (as clothes).
- P. چستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma.
- P. چسته *chusta*, s. m. Runnet.
- P. چستي *chust-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, fleetness.
- H. چسڪ *chasak*, s. f. Pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain).
- H. چسڪا *chaskā*, s. m. Love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom.
- S. چسڪر *chusakkar* (from چوسنا) s. m. One in the habit of sucking; (met.) a tippler.
- H. چسڪنا *chasaknā*, v. n. To throb.
- S. چسڪي *chuskī*, s. f. A mouthful of drink.
- H. چسنا *chasnā*, v. n. To burst, or split (as tight cloth).
- S. چسني *chusnī* (चूषणीय) s. f. See چوسني *chūsni*.
- H. چسي *chassi*, s. f. A species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects.
- H. چسي *chussi*, s. f. The juice of fruits.
- P. چشڪ *chashak* (from چشيدن) s. f. A tasting.
- P. چشم *chashm*, s. f. m. 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. آهو چشم *āhū-chashm*, Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed, (an epithet expressive of beauty). چشم بد دور *chashm-i-bad dūr*, Avaunt malicious glances. چشم براد هونا *chashm ba-rāh honā*, To wait for, to expect. چشم بيمار *chashm-i-bimār*, s. m. An eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). چشم پوشي *chashm poshī*, s. f. Turn-

- ing away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner &c. connivance. *chashm-i-tar*, s. m. Weeper. *chashm-tarī*, s. f. Moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, The socket of the eye. *chashm-i-khūn-ālūd*, Fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāsht*, s. f. Hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, s. m. The look of an evil eye, a misfortune. *chashm-numāi*, s. f. Reproof. *chashm-o-chirāgh*, Dearly beloved.
- P. *chashmak*, s. f. 1. Winking. 2. Spectacles. 3. (called also *chāksū* and *qishmizaj*) The seed of Cassia absus, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *chashmak zadan*, A winking.
- P. *chashma*, s. m. 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain.
- T. *chaghattā*, s. m. The name of a Mughal family, to which the house of Tīmūr belongs.
- P. *chughd*, s. m. An owl.
- P. *chaghar*, s. m. A wall-eyed horse.
- P. *chagharbā*, s. m. Revelry.
- P. *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, s. m. A telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khor-i*, s. f. The act of backbiting.
- P. *chughlī*, s. f. Tale-bearing. *chughlī khānā*, To backbite, to tell tales, to inform.
- P. *chast*, } s. m. A prop, an harbour.
P. *chasta*, }
- T. *chik*, s. f. A kind of skreen used to keep out the glare.
- T. *chakāchāk*, s. f. See *چکاچاک*.
- T. *chakchakī*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by Mughals.

- H. *chukkar*, s. m. A shallow hole with water in it. See *چکر*.
- T. *chakmāk*, } s. f. A flint.
T. *chakmak*, }
- T. *chakmākī*, s. f. A firelock.
- P. *chukandar*, s. m. Beet-root. (Beta vulgaris).
- H. *chik*, s. f. A pain in the loins.
- S. *chak* (चक्र) s. m. Landed property, an estate, a farm. *chak-bandī*, s. f. Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate.
- H. *chak*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd.
- S. *chakkā*, s. m. 1. Coagulated milk. 2. A carriage wheel, a circle, round. (Sans. चक्र).
- P. *chakāchāk*, s. f. The sound of the stroke of a dagger.
- H. *chakāchaundh*, s. f. The state of being dazzled, radiance.
- H. *chikārā*, s. m. 1. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna. 2. A kind of fiddle.
- S. *chikārnā* (चीत्कारण) v. n. To squeak.
- H. *chikāra*, s. m. See *چکارا* *chikārā*.
- P. *chikāra* (چه کار Business) adj. Useless.
- H. *chikārī*, s. f. 1. An insect like a musquito. 2. Smut.
- P. *chikārī* (See *چکاره*) adj. f. Useless, contemptible, worthless.
- P. *chakān* (from *چکیدن*) part. in compos. Dropping, distilling.
- H. *chakkān*, adj. Thick (*bhang* &c.), blot, blotted, smeared.
- H. *chukānā*, v. a. 1. To finish, to complete, to settle. 2. To fix the price of.

- H. چکاوار *chakāwar*, s. m. The name of a disease in horses.
- P. چکاوت *chakāwak*, s. m. A lark.
- S. چکاوی *chakāwī*, s. f. A ringworm.
- H. چکائی *chukāi*, s. f. See چکوتا *chukautā*, چکائی دینا *chukāi denā*, To escape one's notice, to give one the slip.
- S. چکیت *chakit*, adj. Astonished.
- T. چکتا *chakattā*, s. m. See چغتہ.
- H. چکتا *chaktā*, s. m. 1. A scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar. 2. A slice, &c. چکتا دینا یا لینا *chaktā-denā* or *-lenā*, To scar.
- H. چکتانا *chaktānā*, v. a. To sod, to turf.
- S. چکیتسا *chikitsā*, s. f. Attendance of a physician on a patient, application of remedies, physicking.
- S. چکیتسک *chikitsak*, s. m. A physician.
- H. چکتی *chakti*, s. f. 1. The hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made). 2. A patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch. 3. A round plate of metal, &c.
- H. چکتی *chukti*, s. f. Settlement.
- H. چکت *chikkat*, adj. Filthy, covered with grease and dirt.
- H. چکتا *chiktā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar* cloth.
- H. چکتھا *chikthā*, 1. adj. Filthy, greasy. 2 s. m. An oil-merchant.
- H. چکچکا *chakchakā*, adj. Shining, resplendent.
- H. چکچکی *chakchakī*, 1. s. f. A kind of dagger worn on the waist. 2. adj. f. Resplendent.
- S. چکچھوندی *chakchhūndī* (Sans. कुकुन्दरी) s. f. A musk-rat (*Sorex caeruleus*: Shaw. *Sorex caeruleus*: Turton).
- S. چکر *chakkar* or *chakr*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. (It was with this

- instrument, called सुदर्शनचक्र that Nārāyana cut off the head of the Asur Rāhu; when, after churning the Ocean, the Surs or gods, and Asurs, fought for the Amrita or nectar).
- چکر دھاری *chakr-dhārī*, A peacock, Vishnu. 3. A circular course, the lounge (in manege). چکر مارنا *chakr mārṇā*, To wheel round, to whirl round. گھوڑے کو چکر دینا *ghoṛe ko chakkar denā*, To lounge a horse. 4. (met.) A misfortune, scrape, perplexity. 5. A side or quarter; as چھوں چکر میں *chhoṇ chakkar meṇ*, On the six sides, on all sides.
- چکر ورتی *chakr-vartī*, s. m. 1. An emperor. 2. A title of Brāhmans in Bengal.
- S. چکر *chikur*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. Lock of hair.
- H. چکرا *chakrā*, s. m. A kind of dish made of pulse.
- S. چکراکار *chakrākār*, adj. Circular.
- P. چکرانی *chakrānī* (fem. of چاکر) s. f. Woman servant.
- H. چکر با *chakarbā*, s. m. Revelry. چکر با مچانا *chakarbā machānā*, v. a. To revel.
- S. چکرت *chakrit* (चकित) adj. See چکت *chakit*.
- P. چکر مکر *chakar makar*, s. m. Evasion, trick, subterfuge.
- S. چکر واک *chakroāk*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Anas Casarca*).
- P. چکرہا *chakarihā* (from چاکر) s. m. A good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service, one habituated to service.
- S. چکری *chakri* (चक्र) s. f. 1. See چکلا. 2. An assembly of singers.
- H. چکریتھا *chakrethā*, adj. See چکیتھا.
- S. چکرےلا *chakrelā* (चक्र) adj. Round, circular.
- H. چکر *chukkar*, s. m. A small tank or pit.

- Н. چکس *chakkas*, s. m. A perch for birds (particularly falcons), a roost.
- Н. چکسونی *chaksūnī*, s. f. The name of a grass.
- Р. چکش *chakish* (from چکیدن) s. f. The dripping or dropping (of water, &c.).
- Н. چکلا *chaklā*, 1. s. m. A brothel. 2. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. 3. adj. Wide, broad.
- س. چکلا *chaklā* (चक्रल) 1. s. m. A division of a country containing several *Parganas*. چکلی
- دار *chakle-dār*, s. m. The governor of a province or country. چکلی داری *chakle-dār-i*, s. f. The government of a province or country. 2. A round plate on which bread is rolled. 3. adj. Round.
- Н. چکلانا *chaklānā*, v. a. To extend in breadth, to widen.
- Н. چکلای *chaklāi*, s. f. Breadth.
- Н. چکلنا *chikalnā*, v. a. To masticate, to chew (slowly).
- Н. چکما *chakmā*, s. m. A game at cards.
- Т. چکмак *chakmāk*, s. f. Corrupt. of چقماق, q. v.
- Т. چکмак *chakmak* (چقماق) s. f. A flint.
- Н. چکمه *chakma*, s. m. A boot, a stocking.
- Р. چکن *chikan* (also چکین) s. m. A particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery. چکن دوزیاگر *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, s. m. One who performs *chikan* work. چکن کاری *chikan-kārī*, s. f. The making of چکن.
- س. چکن *chikkan*, } (चिकण) adj. 1. Clean, polished. 2. Beautiful (persons). 3. Greasy, oily. 4. Incontinent, lewd, wanton. چکننا *chiknā*, }
- چکننا *chiknā*, } *chiknā-bāsan* or *-gharā bannā*, To be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. چکننا چاندا *chiknā chāndā* (चिकणचंद्र) adj. Beautiful. چکنی جوړو

- chiknī jorū*, s. f. A slippery wife. چکنی سپاری
- chiknī supārī*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling. چکنی صورت *chiknī šurat*, Prosperous, affluent, flourishing. چکنی مٹی
- chiknī mittī* (चिकणमृत्तिका) s. f. Clay.
- س. چکنا *chiknā* (चिकण) s. m. Oil.
- Н. چکنا *chuknā*, v. n. 1. To be finished, to be completed, to be fixed. 2. To be agreed upon, to be adjusted.
- Н. چکنا چور *chaknā chūr*, s. m. Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. چکنا چور هونا *chaknā chūr honā*, To be dashed to pieces.
- س. چکنانا *chiknānā* (from चिकण) v. a. To clean, to polish, to smooth.
- س. چکنای *chiknāi*, s. f. 1. Fat of meat. 2. Wantonness. 3. Gloss, smoothness, polish.
- س. چکناهٹ *chiknāhaṭ* (from चिकण) s. f. 1. Cleanness, smoothness, polish. 2. Greasiness. 3. Beauty.
- Н. چکنیا *chikniyā*, s. m. Beau, spark.
- Р. چکو *chakkū* (چاکو) s. m. A clasp-knife, a pen-knife.
- س. چکوا *chakwā*, s. m. 1. (चक्रवाक) Name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). 2. (चक्र) Whirlpool.
- Н. چکوتا *chukautā*, s. m. A task, agreement, adjustment, decision.
- Н. چکوٹره *chakotara*, s. m. A fruit of the lime kind, a citron. *Pompelmoose*, *Shaddock*. (*Citrus decumanus*).
- س. چکور *chakor*, s. m. The Bartavelle or Greek partridge, (*Tetrao rufus* : *Lin.* *Pardix rufa* : *Lath.* Pers. كب) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.
- Н. چکورا *chikorā*, adj. Restless, inconstant.
- Н. چکورنا *chikornā*, v. a. To peck.
- س. چکوندا *chakaundā*,
- س. چکونر *chakonr* or *chakwanr*, } (चक्रमर्दक)

s. m. A species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*) esteemed a remedy for ringworms.

s. چکوری *chakori*, s. f. See چکور .

H. چکھرن *chikhuran*, s. Weed.

H. چکھرنہ *chikhurnā*, v. a. To weed.

H. چکھچکھی *chakhāchakhi*, s. f. Discord.

s. چکھنا *chakhnā* (चषणं r. चष Eat, taste) v. a. To relish, to taste.

H. چکھری *chikhūri*, s. f. A squirrel.

s. چکھی *chaka'i*, s. f. (चक्र) 1. The name of a plaything, a whirligig. 2. (चक्रवाकी) A duck, the female of چکرا q. v.

s. چکی *chakki* (चक्र) s. f. 1. A millstone, a mill, grinder. 3. A thunderbolt.

H. چکی *chukki*, s. f. Deceit, fraud. چکی دینا *chukki denā*, v. a. To deceive, to play tricks.

s. چکی *chikki* (चिक्का) s. f. A rotten betel-nut.

H. چکیتھا *chakethā*, adj. With large eyes.

P. چکیدگی *chakidagi* (from چکیدن) s. f. A drop, distillation.

P. چکیدہ *chakida* (from چکیدن) part. Dropping, distilling.

H. چگانا *chugānā*, v. a. To cause to peck.

H. چگلنا *chagalnā*, v. a. To eat without appetite.

H. چگن *chugan*, s. f. A plait or fold in a garment.

H. چگنا *chugnā*, v. n. To peck, to pick up food with the beak. چگ لینا *chug lenā*, To select, to choose.

P. چگونگی *chi-gūna-gī*, s. f. Circumstance, manner.

P. چگونہ *chi-gūna*, adv. How? of what kind?

H. چگیر *chager*, s. f. A flowerpot, a bouquet.

s. چل *chal* (r. चल Move) s. f. 1. Going, dispersion. 2. Variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise or accom-

plishment of a prediction. چل دینا *chal denā*, v. a.

1. To march (as an army). 2. To beguile.

H. چل *chul*, s. f. Itch, scratching.

P. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. A forty days' fast which the religious of the East sometimes impose on themselves; the fast of Lent. 2. Quarantine. 3. The period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnā*, To keep quarantine.

H. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put in the border of a turband. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnā*, To bend a bow; to prepare for battle. چلا چڑھانا *chillā charhānā*, To bend a bow.

s. چلاچل *chalāchal*, } (चलचल) s. f. The bustle of setting out on a journey &c. setting about any thing.

s. چلاچلی *chalāchalī*, }

s. چلان *chalān*, s. f. 1. Clearance. 2. Remittance.

H. چلانا *chulānā*, v. a. See چوانا *cho'ānā*.

H. چلانا *chillānā*, v. a. To scream, to shriek.

s. چالانا *chalānā* (चालनं causal of چلنا from r. चल Move) v. a. 1. To impel, to set a going, to drive. 2. To fire a musket or cannon, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk.

s. چالاو *chalāu* (from چلانا) adj. 1. Going. 2. Frail, inconstant, fickle. 3. On the point of death.

s. چالاءو *chalāo*, s. m. Custom.

P. چالو *chulāo*, s. m. A kind of dish.

s. چالوا *chalāwā* (from چلانا) s. Movement, motion, going.

H. چلاہٹ *chillāhat*, s. f. Cry, outcry.

s. چل بچل *chal-bichal*, s. m. Error, mistake.

H. چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, adj. Restive.

H. چلبدھراہٹ *chalbidhrāhat*, s. f. Restiveness.

- H. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. 1. Restless, fidgeting.
 2. Airy, gay. چلبلاپن *chulbulā-pan*, s. m. Gaiety.
 H. چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, v. n. To be restless. (Little used).
 H. چلبلاهاٹ *chulbulāhaṭ*, See چلبلاپن.
 H. چلپاسه *chalpāsa*, s. f. A lizard.
 S. H. چلپهر *chal-pher* (from چلنا and پهرنا) s. m. Motion.
 H. چلتا *chaltā*, s. m. 1. The name of a tree (Dillenia Indica) producing an acid fruit. 2. part. pres. (of چلنا) Going. چلتي چيز *chaltī chiz*, s. f. Saleable goods, passable coin, &c.
 S. چلتر *chalitr* (चरित्र) s. m. See چرتر *charitr*.
 P. چلته *chilta*, s. m. A thick reduplicated coat for soldiers, or a coat of mail. See چهل ته.
 S. چلتری *chalitrī* (चरित्री) adj. Gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected.
 S. چلچل *chulchul* (चंचल) s. m. Wantonness, inconstancy.
 S. چلچلانا *chulchulānā* (from चंचल) v. a. To itch, to titillate.
 H. چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream, to screech.
 S. چلچالو *chalchalāo*, s. m. Preparation for journey or departure.
 S. چلچلی *chulchulī*, s. f. See چلچل *chulchul*.
 H. چلار *chillar*, s. f. See چیلر *chilhar*. چلار مارنا *chillar mārṇā*, v. a. To louse.
 H. چلراھا *chilrāhā*, adj. Lousy.
 P. چلغوزه *chalghoza*, s. m. A kind of nut like the pistachio.
 H. چلک *chilak*, s. f. Refulgence, glitter.
 H. چلیک *chilik*, s. f. Twitch; stitch.
 H. چلکنا *chilaknā*, v. n. To glitter, to shine.
 H. چلم *chilam*, s. f. The part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and fire.
 H. چلمچی *chilamchī* (or سلفچی) s. f. 1. A

- wash-hand bason of metal with a cover to it.
 2. Part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*.
 P. چل مردان *chil-mardān*, s. m. The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.
 H. چلمن *chilman*, s. f. See چلون *chilwan*.
 S. چلن *chalan*, 1. s. m. Habit, custom. 2. Ceremony. 3. adj. Current. چلنا *chalan chalnā*, To behave.
 S. چلنا *chalnā* (चलन r. चल Move) v. n. To move, to go; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. چل نکلنا *chal nikalnā*, To turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. چلنا چلی *chale chalnā*, To go along.
 S. چلنتا *chalantā*, adj. Vendible, saleable.
 S. چلنی *chalnī*, 1. s. f. (चालनी) A sieve. 2. adj. (चलन) Current, usual.
 S. چلو *chullū* (चुलुका) s. m. A handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. چلو بهر پانی میں ڈوب مرنا *chullū bhar pānī meṇ dūb marnā* (lit. to drown one's self in a handful of water) To be greatly abashed: See چپنی بهر پانی میں ڈوب مرنا *chapnī bhar pānī meṇ dūb marnā*. چلو چلو سادھنا *chullū chullū sādhnā*, To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. چلو میں الو ہونا *chullū meṇ ullū honā*, To be intoxicated with a mouthful.
 S. چلو *chalo*, (from چلنا) interj. Away! begone!
 S. چلوا *chalwā*, (चिलचिम) s. f. A kind of fish. (*Clupea cultrata*: Buch. mss.).
 H. چلوان *chilwān*, s. A shutter.
 H. چلون *chilwan*, s. f. A skreen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, a lattice.
 S. چلونا *chalaunā*, s. m. A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned.
 P. H. چله *chilla*, s. m. See چلا *chillā*.
 H. چلھارا *chulhārā*, adj. Lascivious, lewd.

ح. چلہائی *chulhāi*, (from چل *chul*) adj. f. Lewd, libidinous (woman).

س. چلہوانس *chilhwāns* (चिल्ल A kite and मांस Flesh) 1. The flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness). 2. Screaming like a kite.

ح. چلہورنا *chilhorna*, v. a. To peck.

پ. چلیپا *chalipā* (corrupt. of صلیب) s. m. A cross.

ح. چلی *chilli*, s. f. 1. A kind of dish made of eggs. 2. A blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks.

س. چمار *chamār* (चर्मकार) s. m. A worker in leather, a shoe maker, a tanner, a currier.

پ. چماق *chummāk*, s. m. A shell, an iron or wooden club or mace.

س. چما *chumā*, s. m. A kiss. See چوما *chumā*.

پ. چمان *chamān*, adj. Walking haughtily or gracefully.

س. چمانا *chumānā*, (from चुंबन) v. a. To cause to kiss.

ح. چماؤن *chamāūn*, s. f. Slippers or shoes fixed to pattens.

ح. چمائی *chamāi*, adj. Copper coloured.

پ. چمبر *chambar*, (properly چنبر) s. m. Sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk, necklace.

س. چمبک *chumbak*, s. m. 1. A loadstone. 2. Extract (from a book, &c.).

ح. چمبال *chambal*, s. f. Name of a river.

س. چمپا *champā* (चंपक) See چنپا.

ح. چمپت ہونا یا ہوجانا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, v. n. To vanish, to disappear, to scamper away, to run away.

س. چمپی *champī*, adj. Orange coloured.

س. چمٹکار *chamatkār*, s. m. 1. Amazement. 2. Splendour.

ح. چمٹکار *chamatkār*, s. f. 1. Name of a grass. 2. Haste.

س. چمٹکاری *chamatkārī*, adj. Astonishing, sagacious, acute.

ح. چمٹا *chimtā*, s. m. Tongs.

ح. چمٹانا *chimtānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cling to.

ح. چمٹ رہنا *chimat rahnā*, v. n. To cleave to.

ح. چمٹنا *chimatnā*, v. n. To adhere.

ح. چمٹھا *chimthā*, adj. Elastic, tough.

ح. چمٹتی کاٹنا *chimtī kātñā* (corrupt. from چٹکی *chutkī*) v. a. To pinch.

پ. چمچہ *chamcha*, s. m. A spoon. چمچہ بھر *chamcha-bhar*, adj. Spoonful.

ح. چمچہ *chimchima*, s. m. Oil become viscous by age.

ح. چمچرخ *chamcharakh*, 1. adj. Lean, meagre. 2. s. m. A bat.

ح. چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, v. n. To tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter.

ح. چمچماہٹ *chamchamāhat*, s. f. Brightness.

ح. چمر بگلی *chamar baglī* s. f. A bittern.

س. چمرکھ *chamrakh*, (चर्मक) s. f. 1. The apparatus of a spinning wheel. 2. (Met.) A lean woman.

س. چمڑا *chamrā* (चर्म) s. m. Leather, a hide, a skin. چمڑا-اد ہیڑنا-چمڑا-نا-کھینچنا-نکالنا *chamrā-udhernā*, -*chhurānā*, -*khainchnā*, or -*nikālnā*, To flay.

ح. چمڑا *chimrā*, adj. Tough, ductile, flexible, hardy.

ح. چمڑانا *chimrānā*, v. n. To toughen, to grow tough.

ح. چمڑاہٹ *chimrāhat*, s. f. Toughness, flexibility.

ح. چمڑائی *chimrāi*, s. f. Power, rigour, flexibility.

ح. چمڑنا *chimarñā*, v. n. To adhere.

ح. چمڑی *chimrī*, adj. Infrangible (a quill, for instance), hard.

- ه. چمسا *chimsā*, s. m. Glutinous (as oil by long keeping).
- ه. چمک *chamak* (from چمکنا) s. f. Glitter, splendour. چمک تامک *chamak tamak*, adj. Splendid, refulgent.
- س. چمک *chummak* (چومبک) s. m. A loadstone.
- ه. چمکار *chumkār*, s. f. A sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called.
- ه. چمکارنا *chumkārna*, v. a. To coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).
- ه. چمکانا *chamkānā*, v. a. 1. To provoke, make to start. 2. To wave, to brandish, to brighten. 3. To display.
- ه. چمکاو *chamkāo*, s. m. Glittering, splendour.
- ه. چمکاهٹ *chamkāhat*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, much light.
- ه. چمکتا *chamaktā* (from چمکنا) adj. Bright, glittering.
- ه. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. To glitter, to shine; to prosper, to be angry.
- ه. چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, s. m. }
 ه. چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, s. f. } A bat.
 ه. چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, s. m. }
- ه. چمل *chammal*, s. m. }
 ه. چملا *chamlā*, s. m. } A beggar's cup.
 ه. چملي *chamli*, s. f. }
- پ. چمن *chaman*, s. m. A bed in a garden, a parterre. چمن بند *chaman-band*, s. m. A gardener. چمن بندي کرنا *chaman-bandī karnā*, To lay out a garden. چمن دهر *chaman-i-dahr*, Terrestrial abode. چمن زار *chaman-zār*, Meadow.
- پ. چمنستان *chamanistān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- س. چموٹا *chamoṭā*, s. m. }
 س. چموٹی *chamoṭī*, s. f. } (from चर्म) A razor-strap.
- ه. چموکن *chamūkan*, s. m. A tick or louse infesting cattle.

- س. چمیتا *chamēṭā* (चपेट) s. m. Box, thump, blow.
- ه. چن *chan*, s. m. A kind of sugar cane.
- س. چنا *chanā* (चना) s. m. A kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), vetches.
- ه. چنا *chunnā*, 1. v. a. To gather, to pick, to choose, to select. 2. To pick up food (as birds). 3. To plait. 4. s. m. Ascarides. چنا دروازہ *darwāza chunnā*, To close a door with bricks.
- پ. چنار *chinār*, s. m. A poplar tree, a plane tree.
- ه. چنانا *chunānā* (from چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, choose, &c. چنالینا *chunā lenā*, v. a. 1. To plait (cloth). 2. To kill by building a person into a wall.
- ه. چناکا *chanākā*, s. m. See چنک.
- پ. چنان *chunān*, adj. Like that, such, so.
- پ. چنان چنین *chunān chunīn*, adv. In this and that manner; (*met.*) evasion, subterfuge.
- پ. چنانچہ *chunanchi*, adv. So that, in such manner that.
- ه. چناوٹ *chunāwat*, s. f. A plait.
- ه. چنبا *chambā*, s. m. A tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin.
- پ. چنبر *chambar*, s. m. A cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*, a circle, the cover of a pot, &c. چنبر گردن *chambar-i-gardan*, Stocks, pilory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar.
- پ. چنبری *chambar-i*, adj. Round, circular.
- س. چنک *chumbak*, s. m. Magnet.
- ه. چنبل *chambal*, }
 ه. چنبلا *chamblā*, } s. m. See چمل *chammal*.
- ه. چنبو *chambū*, s. m. A narrow necked vessel for holding water.
- ه. چنبیلی *chambeli*, s. f. The name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).
- س. چنپا *champā* (चंपक) s. m. The name of a flowering tree (*Michelia champaca*). چنپا کلی

- champā-kalī*, s. f. A necklace, the parts of which resemble the unblown flowers of the *champā*. چنپا کیلا *champā-kelā*, A kind of plantain.
- s. چنپاک برنی *champak-baranī*, adj. Of the colour of *champā*.
- H. چنپو *champū*, s. m. See چپو.
- H. چنٹ *chunāt* (from چنا *chunnā*) s. f. Plaiting (cloths), plaits.
- s. چنٹ *chint*, } (चिन्ता) s. f. Danger, care,
s. چنتا *chintā*, } doubt, risk, anxiety, thought, peril.
- s. چنتن *chintan*, s. m. Study.
- s. چنتنا *chintanā* (चिन्तन) v. a. To study, to think.
- H. چنٹ *chant*, s. m. A miser.
- s. چنچل *chanchal*, adj. 1. Playful. 2. Restless, wanton. 3. Perishable.
- s. چنچلانا *chanchalānā* (from چنچل) v. n. To be playful, wanton, or restless.
- s. چنچلاہٹ *chanchalāhat*, s. f. Restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness.
- s. چنچلاتا *chanchalatā*, s. f. 1. Perishableness. 2. Restlessness.
- H. چنچنا *chunchunā*, s. m. Ascarides.
- H. چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, v. n. 1. To throb or shoot (as a bile, &c.) 2. To make the noise butter does in a frying pan.
- H. چنچینانا *chinchinānā*, v. n. To scream, to squeak, to squall.
- P. چند *chand*, adj. How many? some, few. چنددر *chand dar chand*, adj. Several, various.
- چندروزہ *chand-roza*, adj. Of a few days, ephemeral. ہر چند *harchand* or ہر چند کہ *har-chand-ki*, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.
- s. چند *chand* (چندر) s. m. The moon. چندمکھی
- chandamukh* or چندمکھی *chandamukhī*, adj. Having a face splendid as the moon.
- H. چندا *chandā*, s. m. Assessment, contribution, subscription.
- P. چندان *chandān*, adj. Many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. چندانکہ *chandānki*, As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.
- s. چندر *chandar* or *chandr*, s. m. The moon. چندرمکھی *chandra-mukhī*, Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.
- H. چندرا *chandrā*, adj. 1. Bald. 2. Wise, intelligent.
- H. چندرانا *chandrānā*, v. n. To be withered or dried up (a tree), to cease to grow.
- s. چندرکا *chandrikā*, s. f. The moon-shine, the moon-beams.
- s. چندرما *chandarmā*, s. m. The moon.
- H. چندرنا *chandarnā*, v. n. See چندرانا *chand-rānā*.
- s. چندلا *chandlā*, (San. चानिल) adj. Bald.
- s. چندن *chandan*, (चंदन) s. m. Sandal wood or tree (*Sirium myrtifolium*).
- H. چندوا *chandwā*, s. m. A small canopy, an awning.
- H. چندھا *chundhā*, adj. 1. Blinkard. 2. Bad (as a hand-writing).
- H. چندھلا *chundhlā*, s. m. Blinkard.
- H. چندھلانا *chundhlānā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
- P. چندی *chande*, adj. Some, a few, some time.
- s. چندیا *chandiya*, s. f. The crown of the head.
- H. چندیری *chanderī*, } s. f. Name of a place.
H. چندیل *chandel*, }
- s. چندیل *chandīl*, } (from چندر) s. m. The name
s. چندیلا *chandelā*, }

- of a tribe of *Rājput*s who claim descent from the moon.
- Н. چندیلی *chandel-i*, s. f. Cambrick (made at Chandel).
- Р. چندین *chandīn*, adj. So much, so many.
- Н. چندیہا *chandihā*, adj. Silvery, white.
- س. چنڈال *chandāl*, s. m. An inferior cast of Hindūs; (*met*) a miser, a merciless wretch.
- Н. چنڈاول *chandāwal*, s. m. The rear guard.
- Н. چنڈول *chandol*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of *چنڈاول* *chandāwal*) The rear guard. 2. A sort of sedan. 3. The name of a bird. 4. A plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.
- Н. چنری *chunari*, s. f. A mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour: also cloths dyed in this manner.
- Н. چنسر *chansur*, s. m. Cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).
- Н. چنک *chanak*, s. f. The bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun.
- Н. چنکنا *chanaknā*, v. n. To burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk).
- Н. چنگ *chinag*, s. f. Ardor urinæ.
- Р. چنگ *chang*, s. f. 1. A claw. 2. The hand expanded. 3. A kind of guitar, a harp. 4. Fame, report. 5. A paper kite which they fly at night. 6. The name of a suit at cards: see *تاج* *tāj*.
- چنگ نوازی *chang-nawāzi*, s. f. Playing on the guitar, &c.
- س. چنگا *changā* (Sans. *चंग* Handsome, dextrous) adj. Healthy, cured, sound. چنگا بنانا *changā banānā*, To correct, to punish to put to rights, to chastise. بھلا چنگا *bhalā changā*, adj. 1. In health and vigour. 2. Perfect, good.

- Н. چنگاری *chingārī*, s. f. A spark (of fire).
- Р. چنگال *changāl*, s. m. See چنگل *changul*.
- Н. چنگ باو *chang-bāo*, s. m. The name of a disorder.
- Н. چنگر *changar*, s. m. Tray, trough.
- س. چنگڑا *chingrā*, (चिंगट) s. m. A prawn, a shrimp.
- Р. چنگل *changul*, s. m. A claw, a talon, a hook.
- Н. چنگنا *chinagnā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as a bile, &c.). 2. To cry, to screech.
- Н. چنگور *changūr*, adj. Excellent.
- Н. چنگھار *chinghār*, s. f. Scream, clamour.
- چنگھارین مارنا *chinghāren mārṇā*, To scream.
- Н. چنگھارنا *chinghārṇā*, v. n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant).
- Н. چنگنی *chingnī*, s. f. A chicken.
- Н. چنگی *chungī*, s. f. A tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist.
- Н. چنگی *chingī*, s. f. 1. See چنگاری *chingārī*. 2. A wicked dwarf. چنگی جھڑنا یا نکلنا *chingī-jharnā*, -*chhūṭnā* or -*nikalnā*, To sparkle.
- Р. چنگی *chang-i*, s. m. One who plays on the چنگ *chang*, q. v.
- Н. چنگیر *changer*, s. f. a flower-pot, a tray.
- Н. چنگیرا *changerā*, s. m. } 1. A large basket.
- Н. چنگیری *changerī*, s. f. } 2. A trough or tray.
- Н. چن *chunan*, s. m. Ruple, crease.
- س. چنوٹا *chunautā*, s. m. 1. The same as *چنوٹی* *chunautī*, q. v. 2. The folding of the cloth called ساری worn by women.
- س. چنوٹی *chunautī* (चूणवती) s. f. 1. A box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel. 2. A small spoon used to take out the lime.
- Н. چنوٹی *chunautī*, s. f. 1. Encouraging troops

in the time of battle (for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies). 2. Selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. 3. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: (On the 11th of *Jaith Shukl paksh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties to fight with swords, clubs, &c.).

s. چنور *chanwar* (चमर) s. m. An instrument made of peacocks' feathers, &c. waved over the head of a sovereign, intended originally to keep off flies. See چونري *chaunri*.

s. چنہ *chinh* (चिह्न) s. m. A scar, a mark, feature, signature. چنہ چڙھانا *chinh char-hānā*, To stigmatize.

s. چنہار *chinhār* (from चिह्न) s. m. An acquaintance.

s. چنہاري *chinhārī* (from चिह्न) s. f. Acquaintance.

H. چني *chunni*, s. f. 1. A small ruby. 2. Ascarides.

H. چنيٿ *chaneth*, s. f. Spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen.

P. چنين *chunin*, adj. Like this, such, in this manner.

H. چو *chau*, s. m. 1. A back-tooth. 2. Plough-share. 3. (चतुर) adj. (in comp.) Four. چو

بغلا *chau-baghlā*, s. m. A kind of jacket not open under the arms. چو بندي *chau-bandī*, s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes: see کھول

چوبنير. 2. The fastenings of baggage. چو پاره *chau-bhūr*, adv. On all sides, all round.

چو پاس *chau-pāra*, adj. Four-pieced. چو پهل *chau-pās*, adv. All round, around.

چو *chau-pahal*, adj. Four sides, a square bottle.

چوٽه *chau-pahlū*, adj. Four-sided.

چوٽها *chau-tah*, adj. Of four folds.

چو جگي *chau-jugi*, adj. Of four folds.

Of the four ages or great periods. چو گوشي

chau-goshī, s. f. An animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse). چو محلا *chau-mahallā*,

adj. Of four stories (a house, &c.). چو

مکھي *chau-mukhī*, adj. Four-faced, having

four faces. چو ميخا *chau-mekhā*, Tying the elbows behind.

H. چوا *chauwā*, s. m. 1. A quadruped (particularly oxen). 2. See چوپا *chau-pā*.

H. چوا *choā*, s. m. 1. The name of a perfume. 2. The pod or skin of any kind of pulse. 3. A windfall (fruit).

H. چوار *choār*, s. m. A mountain robber, a mountaineer and outlaw.

H. چوالا *chawālā* (corrupt. of چوپالا) s. m. A chair, a sedan.

s. چواليس *chawālīs* or چوانليس *chawānīs* (चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-four.

H. چوان *choān*, s. f. Dropping, dripping.

H. چوان *chuān*, s. f. A reservoir, a cistern. چوان کھائي *chuān-khāi*, A deep ditch with water springing at the bottom.

H. چوانا *choānā*, v. a. To cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off.

s. چواو *chawāo* (चर्वणावाद) s. m. A report, slander.

s. چواي *chauwāi* (चतुर्वीयु) s. f. A tempest, hurricane, commotion. (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters).

s. چواي *chawāi* (चर्वणावादो from چواو) s. m. Reporter, backbiter.

P. چوب *chob*, s. f. 1. Wood. 2. A post. 3. A drum-stick, a stick, a club. چوب چيني

chob-chīnī, s. f. A medicinal wood. چوب

کاري *chob-kārī* or کاري چوبي *kār-chobī*, s. f. 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery.

- P. چوبا *chobā*, s. m. A stake, a post.
 S. چوبار *chaubār* (see چوپار) s. m. Summer-house, an assembly, court, town-hall.
 H. چوبارا *chaubārā*, s. m. A shed.
 P. چوبچه *chaubachcha*, s. m. Corrupt. of چہچہہ *chah-bachcha*, q. v.
 P. چوبچینی *chob-chini*, s. f. The name of a medicine.
 P. چوب دستی *chob-dastī*, s. f. A staff, a stick.
 P. چوبدار *chob-dār*, s. m. A servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer.
 H. چوبر *chaubar*, adj. Stout, robust, bold.
 P. چوبک *chobak*, s. f. A drum-stick.
 H. چوبہ *chūbh*, s. Prick, puncture.
 H. چوبہا *chobhā*, s. m. 1. A nail. 2. A kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c. 3. Prey. 4. Puncture.
 H. چوبہنا *chūbhnā*, v. n. See چہنا *chubhnā*.
 S. چوبی *chaube* (चतुर्वेदी) s. m. A brāhman acquainted with the four Vedas. (But now applied to the descendants of such though not learned).
 P. چوبی *chob-ī*, adj. Wooden.
 S. چوبیس *chaubīs* (चतुर्विंशति) adj. Twenty-four.
 P. چوبین *chob-in*, adj. Wooden.
 H. چوب *chop*, s. f. Desire, wish, hope. See چونپ *chomp*.
 P. چوپا *chau-pā*, adj. Four-footed. See چوپایہ.
 S. چوپار *chaupār*, s. m. 1. (चतुःपाटिका) A kind of summer-house or pavillion (generally built jointly by several people as a resting place common to them all). 2. (चतुःपाद) An animal, a beast.
 S. چوپال *chaupāl*, s. m. See چوپار.
 S. چوپالا *chaupālā* (चतुःपाद) s. m. A litter, a sedan.

- P. چوپان *chaupān*, s. m. A cowherd or shepherd.
 P. چوپایہ *chau-pāya*, s. m. An animal, a beast, a quadruped. (Sans. चतुःपाद).
 S. چوپائی *chaupāi* (चतुष्पदी) s. f. A sort of metre, a kind of verse consisting of four lines or *padas*.
 S. چوپتی *chaupatī* (चतुष्पत्री) s. f. A small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book.
 H. چوپت *chaupaṭ*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. چوپت کرنا *chaupaṭ karnā*, To level.
 S. چوپڑ *chaupar*, s. f. The name of a game played with oblong dice; the cloth on which it is played. See, also, چوپار.
 H. چوپڑ *chūpar*, s. m. Grease.
 H. چوپہلا *chau-pahlā*, s. m. A kind of sedan. See چوپالا *chaupālā*.
 S. چوت *chūt* (च्युति) s. f. Vulva. چوت مرانی *chūt-marānī*, Strumpet.
 H. چوتارا *chau-tārā*, s. m. A four-stringed musical instrument.
 S. چوتالہ *chautāla*, s. m. A mode in musick.
 H. چوتارکا *chautarkā*, s. m. 1. A mitre. 2. A kind of tent.
 H. چوتارہ *chautara*, s. m. See چبوترہ *chabūtara*.
 H. چوتڑ *chūtar*, s. m. The backside, buttock, hip. چوتڑ بجانا *chūtar bajānā*, To be overjoyed. چوتڑ سکڑنا *chūtar sakorṇā*, v. a. To loiter, to hang back. چوتڑ سی کان گانٹھنا *chūtar se kār gāṭhnā*, To speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions.
 S. چوتہ *chauth*, s. f. 1. (चतुर्थी) The fourth lunar day. 2. (चतुर्थांश) The fourth part; hence, Tribute (collected by the Mahārāttas).
 S. چوتہا *chauthā* (चतुर्थ) adj. Fourth.
 S. چوتہائی *chauthāi* (चतुर्थांश) s. f. The fourth part.

- س. چوتھي *chauthi* (चतुर्थी) s. f. 1. The fourth day. 2. A ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage.
- س. چوتھيا *chauthiyā* (from चतुर्थ) s. m. 1. One who receives the چوتھ *chauth*, q. v. 2. A quartan ague.
- س. چوتيا *chūtiyā*, s. m. A blockhead. چوتيا شهيد *chūtiyā-shahid*, s. m. A cully, a dupe.
- س. چوتيس *chautis* (चतुविंशत्) adj. Thirty-four.
- ح. چوٽ *chot*, s. f. 1. A hurt, a blow, damage. 2. Fall. 3. Spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish. چوٽ پر چوٽ *chot par chot*, One misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not singly. چوٽ باندھنا *chot bāndhnā*, 1. To defend. 2. To bind up the edge of a sword, &c. 3. To restrain by magick. چوٽ چوٽ *chot khānā*, To be hurt, to suffer loss.
- ح. چوٽ *chūt*, s. m. A crack, a noise.
- ح. چوٽا *chotā*, s. m. 1. Discount or premium independent of interest. 2. Treacle.
- ح. چوٽا *chottā*, s. m. A thief.
- ح. چوٽي *choti*, s. f. The plait or tie of hair behind, a cue, summit of a hill. چوٽي کاھونا *choti kā honā*, To excel, to be pre-eminent or unrivalled.
- ح. چوج *choj*, s. m. Subtleness, beauty.
- ح. چوجي *choj-i*, adj. Subtile.
- ح. چوچلا *chochlā*, s. m. Playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry, toyishness.
- س. چوچي *chūchī*, s. f. Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug. See چوچي.
- ح. چودائي *chaudāni*, s. f. } دانہ (چو) Four; and }
ح. چودانیا *chaudāniyā*, s. m. } Grain) An ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears.
- س. چودس *chaudas* (चतुर्दशी) s. f. The fourteenth day of the moon.

- ح. چودنا *chodnā*, v. a. To copulate.
- س. چودنت *chau-dant* (चतुर्दन्त) adj. 1. Crossing their teeth in fight (elephants). 2. Sturdy, robust, stout.
- س. چودنتي *chaudent-i*, s. f. Boldness.
- س. چودہ *chaudah* (चतुर्दश) adj. Fourteen.
- ح. چودوانسا *chodwānsā*, adj. Libidinous.
- ح. چودھر *chaudhar*, adj. Robust, active, vigorous, corpulent.
- ح. چودھرائي *chaudharāi*, s. f. The business of a *chaudhari* (the head man of a trade).
- ح. چودھري *chaudhari*, s. m. 1. The head man of a trade. 2. (in Bengal) A title of landholders superior to *taālluk-dār*.
- ح. چوڊول *chaudol*, s. m. A kind of sedan with two poles.
- س. چور *chor*, s. m. A thief, a robber.
- چور چکار *chor-bālū*, s. f. A quicksand.
- چور خانہ *chor-chakār*, s. m. A thief.
- چور - کھانا *chor - khāna*, s. m. By - room, concealed drawer.
- چور دروازہ *chor-darwāza*, s. m. Trap-door.
- چور دھور *chor dhor*, s. m. 1. Plaintiff and defendant. 2. All the parties of a lawsuit. 3. A thief and what he has stolen.
- چور زمین *chor - zamīn*, A quagmire, bog.
- چور سیرھي *chor-sirhī*, s. f. Back stairs.
- چور کھرکي *chor-khirkī*, s. f. A back door, a by-door.
- چور گلي *chor-galī*, s. f. A by-road, back lane.
- چور لگنا *chor lagnā*, To be injured, to damage.
- چور لگنا شمع کو *chor lagnā sham ko*, To waste, a candle, by a thief being attached to it.
- چور محل *chor-mahal*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men.
- چور مندورا *chor-mandūrā*, s. m. A game played by children.
- چور مہیچني *chor mahichni*, s. f. Hide and seek.
- س. چور *chūr* (चूर्ण) 1. s. m. Powder, filings,

- atoms. 2. adj. Bruised. چور چور *chūr chūr*,
adj. Broken to atoms. چور رهنا *chūr rahnā*,
To sot. چور کرنا *chūr karnā*, To break into
small pieces. چور هونا *chūr honā*, 1. To be
broken into small pieces. 2. To be ena-
moured of, to be in love. 3. To be tired.
چور هونا *nashe meñ chūr honā*, To be
intoxicated.
- ه. چورا *chaurā*, s. m. 1. See چوتره . 2. The
place where Hindū women are burned.
- س. چورا *chūrā* (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Filings. 2. Saw-
dust. 3. Grain reduced to coarse particles to
be chucked into the mouth.
- س. چوراسي *chaurāsī* (चतुरशीति) adj. Eighty-
four.
- ه. چوراسي *chaurāsī*, s. f. Morris-bells worn on
the ankles by dancing girls.
- س. چورانوي *chaurānawwe* (चतुर्नवति) adj.
Ninety-four.
- ه. پ. چوراهه *chau-rāhā* (چو Four, and راه Way)
s. m. A cross road.
- ه. چورس *chauras*, adj. Level, even.
- ه. چورسائي *chaurasāi*, s. f. Equality of surface,
evenness.
- ه. چورسانا *chaurasānā*, v. a. To level.
- ه. چورما *chūrmā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat
made of sugar and crumbled bread.
- س. چورن *chūran* or *chūrn*, s. m. A powder
composed of medicines for promoting digestion.
- س. چورنا *chūrnā* (चूर्णन) v. a. To reduce to
very small pieces or to atoms.
- س. چورنگ *chaurang* (चतुरंग) s. m. 1. A
practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting
the four legs of an animal off at one blow.
چورنگ کاتنا *chaurang kātñā*, v. a. To cut
off the four legs of an animal at one blow.
چورنگ مارنا *chaurang mārñā*, To lose the use
of the limbs by illness.

- س. چوري *chorī* (चोरीय or चौर्य) s. f. Theft,
roguery, stealth. چوري چوري *chorī chorī*,
adv. By stealth, clandestinely.
- ه. چوري *chūrī*, s. f. 1. A bread rich with *ghī*.
2. Bracelet.
- ه. چوري *chaurī*, s. f. A summer-house.
- ه. چور *chūr*, s. m. 1. A silver or gold ornament
worn by the Hindū widows. 2. The ring fas-
tened to elephants' teeth.
- ه. چور *chaur*, adj. Spoiled, destroyed.
- ه. چورا *chaurā*, adj. Wide, broad. چورا چکلا
chaurā chaklā, adj. Extensive.
- س. چورا *chūrā*, s. m. 1. (चूडामणि) The rings
fastened to elephants' teeth. 2. A kind of
ornament. 3. (चिपिट) A kind of food made
of parched rice.
- ه. چوران *chaurān* (from چورا) s. f. m. Width,
breadth.
- ه. چورانا *chaurānā* (from چورا) v. a. To in-
crease in breadth, to expand, to widen.
- ه. چورائي *chaurā-i*, s. f. 1. Breadth, extension.
2. Boasting. چورائي مارنا يا کرنا *chaurā-i-mārñā*
or *-karnā*, To boast, to give one's self airs.
- ه. چور چوپٹ *chaur chaupaṭ*, adj. Abandoned,
vicious, damaged.
- ه. چوري *chūrī*, s. f. 1. Bangles or rings made
of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist. 2. See
چوري *chūrī*. چوري دار *chūrī-dār*, Drawers,
or sleeve, made too long, so as to be crumpled
into plaits.
- پ. چوز *chūz*, s. m. A young hawk, a hawk that
has not hunted.
- پ. چوزه *chūza*, s. m. A chicken, a young bird.
- پ. چوزه باز *chūza-bāz*, s. f. An old woman who
keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of
striplings.
- ه. چوس *chaus*, s. m. Flour, powder.
- س. چوسته *chausath* (चतुःषष्टि) adj. Sixty-four.

س. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. Name of a game. See
چونسر *chaunsar*.

س. چوسنا *chūsna* (चूषण) v. a. To suck.

س. چوسنی *chūsni* (चुषणीय) s. f. Child's coral,
a sucking stick for children.

ه. چوک *chūk*, s. f. An error, inadvertency,
blunder, mistake.

س. چوک *chūk* (चुक) s. m. 1. Sour, acid. 2.
A medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and
pomegranates.

ه. چوک *chaūk*, s. m. 1. A market. 2. A square
of a city. 3. A court yard. 4. A square place
filled, at marriages and on other occasions of
rejoicing, with sweetmeats, which after cer-
tain ceremonies are distributed. چوک بهرنا یا
چوک بهرنا *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, To fill a *chauk*
or square place with sweetmeats on some
occasion of rejoicing. چوک پٹا *chauk-pattā*,
A seat on which the people sit and eat in the
chaukā.

س. چوکا *chūkā* (चुक्रिका) s. m. A kind of sorrel.

ه. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. A kind of earthen pot.

ه. چوکا *chaukā*, s. m. 1. The space in which
Hindūs dress or eat their victuals. 2. A square
slate of marble, &c. a square space of ground.
3. The four front teeth. 4. The cube of a
measure called بانس *banis*, q. v.

س. چوکٹ *chau-kat* (चतुःकाष्ठ) s. f. See چوکٹ
chaukhat.

ه. چوکڑ *chokar*, s. m. Husk of wheat, bran.

ه. چوکڑ *chaukar*, adj. Good, well, fine, ex-
cellent.

ه. چوکڑا *chaukarā*, s. m. A ring of two pearls
worn in each ear.

ه. چوکڑی *chaukarī*, s. f. 1. A bound, a spring.
2. A ring of pearls worn by men in the ears.

چوکڑی بهرنا *chaukarī bharnā*, To leap, to bound.

چوکڑی بهولنا *chaukarī bhūlnā*, To forget one's

bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's
senses benumbed. چوکڑی مار بیتھنا *chaukarī*
mār baiṭhnā, To squat.

ه. چوکس *chaukas*, adj. 1. Cautious, watchful,
diligent, active, clever, intelligent. 2. Full
weight.

ه. چوکسائی *chaukasāi*, s. f. Attention, circum-
spection.

ه. چوکسی *chaukasī*, s. f. 1. Diligence, atten-
tion. 2. Four people employed together, or
eating out of the same dish or plate.

ه. چوکنا *chūknā*, v. n. To blunder, to mistake,
to depart from, to err.

ه. چوکنا *chaukannā*, adj. Cautious, alert, cir-
cumspect, sly.

س. چوکور *chaūkor*, } (चतुष्कोण) adj. Four-
س. چوکونا *chaūkonā*, } cornered, square.

ه. چوکھ *chokh*, 1. adj. Sharp. 2. also *chūkh*,
s. m. The name of a medicine, Orris root,
Orrice or Iris root.

ه. چوکھا *chokhā*, adj. Pure, unadulterated, ge-
nuine, good, fine, sharp.

ه. چوکھائی *chokhā-i*, s. f. Purity, sharpness.

س. چوکھٹ *chau-khat* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. 1. Frame
of a door. 2. The upper and lower piece of
the frame of door.

ه. چوکھونٹا *chau-khūntā*, adj. Square.

ه. چوکھی *chaukhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in mu-
sic). See چوکھا *chokhā*.

ه. چوکھی *chaukī*, s. f. 1. A frame to sit on, a
stool. 2. Guard or watch. 3. The post where
a guard is stationed. 4. An ornament worn
on the breast. چوکیدار *chaukī-dār*, 1. adj.
Keeping guard. 2. s. m. A watchman. چوکیداری
chaukidār-i, 1. The business of a watchman.
2. The pay or hire of a watchman. چوکي
مارنا *chaukī mār-nā*, To smuggle.

ه. چوگا *chogā*, s. m. 1. Food of birds brought

up from the crop. 2. Food of birds in general. *chogā-badalnā*, To bill, to caress as doves by joining bills.

H. *chaugān*, s. m. A plain.

P. *chaugān*, s. m. A game resembling cricket (or tennis) but played on horseback, the bat or club with which the game is played.

chaugān-gāh, A place for that game.

chaugān-bāzi, s. f. Playing of the game of *chaugān*.

H. *chaugāna*, adj. Quadruple, fourfold.

H. *chaugāni*, s. f. A straight *hukka* snake or tube for smoking through.

P. *chau-gird*, adv. On all sides.

H. *chaugarā*, s. m. A rabbit, hare.

H. *chaugunā*, adj. Fourfold.

P. *chau-gosha*, 1. adj. See *چوکونا* 2. A kind of oblong tray.

H. *chaugoshiyā*, s. m. A *turki* horse a horse with slit ears.

S. *chaugharā*, s. m. (चतुर्गृह) A small box of gold or silver, with four partitions, for holding perfumes.

H. *chūl*, s. f. 1. A tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as a dove-tail). 2. A pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge. 3. An axle-tree arm. *چولین اکھڑنا یا چولین ڈھیلی ہونا* *chūlen-ukharānā* or *-dhilī honā*, To be tired, worn out with labour.

S. *cholā*, s. m. 1. See *چولی* 2. A garment worn by a bride at her marriage.

H. *chaulāi*, s. f. A kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*).

H. *chau-larā*, s. m. } A necklace of four
H. *chau-larī*, s. f. } strings.

S. *chūlhā*, s. m. }
S. *chūlhī*, s. f. } (चुल्हि) A fire place.

S. *cholī*, (चोली or चोल) s. f. 1. A bo-

dice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket. 2. A small betel-basket.

S. *chūmā*, (चुम्बन) s. m. A kiss. *چوما چاٹی* *chūmā chāṭī*, s. f. Dalliance.

S. *chau-māsā* (चतुर्मास Four months) s. m. The rainy season.

S. *chūmak patthar*, s. m. See *چنک* *chumbak*, A magnet.

S. *chau-mukh*, (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) s. m. 1. A lamp-stand with partitions. 2. A name of *Brahmā*.

S. *chau-mukhā*, (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) 1. adj. Having four burners &c. (a lamp). 2. s. m. A lamp-stand with four partitions. 3. A kind of *پتا* *patā*, q. v.

S. *chau-mukhī*, (चतुर्मुखी Four-faced) s. f. 1. A name of a Hindū goddess. 2. The seed of a tree, called *रुद्राक्ष* (*Scævola Lobelia*).

S. *chūmnā*, (चुम्बन) v. a. To kiss.

P. *chūn*, adv. Like, as, when.

S. *chūn*, (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Flour. 2. Lime.

H. *chawan*, adj. Fifty-four.

S. *chūnā*, (च्यवन) 1. v. n. To leak, to be distilled, to be filtered. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). 3. s. m. (चूर्ण) Lime. *چونا لگانا* *chūnā lagānā*, To defame.

P. *chūn-i-be-chigūn*, adj. Without likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the deity).

H. *chomp*, s. f. 1. Wish, desire, fondness, alacrity. 2. A gold ornament worn on the front teeth.

H. *chāuntarā*, s. m. A terrace. See *چبوترہ* *chabūtara*.

H. *chonthnā*, v. a. To scratch, to claw.

H. *chūntā*, s. m. A large ant.

- Н. چونتلا *chontlā*, s. m. 1. The ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end, the cue or lock of hair behind. 2. False hair mixed with the real.
- Н. چونتنا *chūntnā*, v. a. To gather (a flower), to claw, to pinch.
- Н. چونتي *chontī*, s. f. 1. The hair braided behind (tail), cue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle. 2. An ornament worn on the head by women. *chontī āsmān par ghisnā*, To be very vain or aspiring. چونتي ڪٽ *chontī-kaṭ*, A slave. چونتي ڪٽوانا *chontī kaṭ-wānā*, To be a slave, to be obedient. چونتي *chontī kisī kī hāth men ānā*, To have a power over one, to subdue.
- Н. چونتي *chūntī*, s. f. A small ant, or the female of چونتلا *chūntlā*, q. v.
- س. چونچ *chonch* (चंचु) s. f. 1. Beak, bill. 2. A point.
- پ. چونچرا *chūn charā*, Wrangling, altercation. (*Lit.* When and wherefore).
- Н. چونچلا *choñchlā*, s. m. See چونچلا *chochlā*.
- س. چونچي *chūnchi* (चूचुकी) s. f. Breast, bubbly, dug, nipple.
- Н. چوندها *chūndhā*, } adj. Dim, purblind, dim-
Н. چوندهلا *chondhlā*, } sighted.
- Н. چوندهلانا *chondhlānā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
- Н. چوندهي *chondhī*, s. f. Dimness, dulness of sight.
- Н. چوندهيانا *chaundhiyānā*, v. n. To be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled.
- Н. چونڊا *chondā*, s. m. 1. The head. 2. Hair braided on the top of the head.
- Н. چونڊو *chaundū*, s. m. A blockhead.
- Н. چونڊول *chaundol*, same as چوڏول, q. v.
- س. چونر *chawair*, s. m. See چوني.

- Н. چونرا *chaurā*, s. m. An apartment under ground for grain.
- س. چونري *chaurī* (चमर or चामर) s. f. An instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper.
- س. چونستھ *chaunsath*, adj. Sixty-four. See چوستھ.
- س. چونسر *chaunsar* (चतुशारि) s. m. 1. The name of a game, the same as چوسر *chausar*. 2. A garland of flowers.
- Н. چونڪ *chaunk* (from چونڪنا) s. f. The act of starting.
- Н. چونڪنا *chaunknā*, v. n. To start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. چونڪ اٿنا *chaunk uṭhnā*, To start, to wince. چونڪ پڙنا *chaunk parnā*, To bounce, to start up.
- Н. چونڪنا *chonknā*, v. a. To prick.
- Н. چونڪيل *chaunkel*, s. m. An untamed animal, a boggler.
- Н. چونگا *chaungā*, s. m. Wheedling. چونگا ڪرنا *chaungā karnā*, To wheedle out of money.
- Н. چونگا *chongā*, s. m. A funnel.
- Н. چونگلا *chonglā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo used to send letters in.
- Н. چونگي *chūngī*, s. f. Toll, tax, duty.
- Н. چونگي *chaungī*, s. f. Wheedling. چونگي باز *chaungī-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler. چونگي باري *chaungī-bāz-ī*, s. f. Sharping, &c.
- س. چونما *chūnmā* (for چوما *chūmā*) part. past, Kissed.
- Н. چوني *chūnī*, s. f. 1. Pulse split or ground very coarsely. 2. A spark or small ruby or other gem.
- Н. چوها *chūhā*, s. m. A rat, a mouse. چوهي
- چوهي مار *chuhe-dān*, s. m. A mouse-trap. چوهي مار *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, s. m. A sparrow hawk, cormorant, a mouser.

س. چوہان *chauhān* (चाहुवान) s. m. A cast of *Rājput*.

ح. چوہتر *chau-hattar*, adj. Seventy-four.

س. چوہٹا *chau-hattā* (چو Four, and ہٹ Shop, market) s. m. A place where four streets meet.

ح. چوہڑ *chūhar*, s. m. The act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking-horse.

ح. چوہڑا *chūhrā*, s. m. A Hindū sweeper. See حلال خور.

ح. چوہڑی *chūhrī*, s. f. Wife of a حلال خور *halālkhōr*.

ح. چوہلا *chōhlā*, s. m. A large peg or pin.

س. چوہنا *chūhnā* (corrupt. of چوسنا) v. a. To suck.

ح. چوہی *chūhī*, s. f. A mouse.

ح. چویا *chōyā*, s. m. 1. Husk of grain, the scale of a fish. 2. A hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found.

پ. چہ *chah* (contract. of چاہ) s. m. A well.

پ. چہ *chi*, pron. 1. interj. What? 2. Which; wherefore, as, because. (When prefixed to another word, the *s* is dropped; as, چگونہ *chigūna*, In what manner? how? And, it may be affixed to various Persian words; so, ہرچہ *har-chi*, Whatever; اگرچہ *agar-chi*, Although; انچہ *ān-chi*, That which).

پ. چہ *cha*, a particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives; as کوچہ *kūcha*, A little street, from کو *kū*; and, sometimes ي precedes; as باغیچہ *bāghīcha*, from باغ *bāgh*, A garden.

س. چہ *chha* (षट्) adj. Six. چہ سات *chha sāt*, Trick, cheat, juggle.

ح. چہاپ *chhāp*, s. f. Stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression.

ح. چہاپا *chhāpā*, s. m. Edition, print, seal, &c. چہاپا والا *chhāpā-wālā*, Printer.

ح. چہاپنا *chhāpnā*, v. a. To print, to stamp.

س. چہات *chhāt* (छत्र) s. f. Roof.

س. چہاتا *chhātā* (छत्र) s. m. A large umbrella.

س. چہاتی *chhātī* (छत्र) s. m. An umbrella.

ح. چہاتی *chhātī*, s. f. Breast, dug. چہاتی بیر *chhātī-bhar*, Breast high. چہاتی بیر آنا *chhātī-bhar ānā*, To weep. چہاتی بیر جانا *chhātī-bhar jānā*, To be chest foundered. چہاتی پر پتھر رکھنا *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, To have patience. چہاتی پر مونگ دلنا *chhātī par mung dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast) To do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. چہاتی پھٹنی *chhātī phatnī*, To break the heart with grief or sorrow, to sympathise. چہاتی پیٹنا *chhātī pītnā*, To regret, to repent, to lament. چہاتی ٹھوکنہ *chhātī thoknā*, 1. To encourage. 2. To assure. چہاتی ٹھنڈی ہونا *chhātī thandī honā*, To be pleased or overjoyed. چہاتی جلنا *chhātī jalnā*, 1. To have the heart-burn. 2. To lament. چہاتی کا پتھر *chhātī kā patthar*, Nuisance, pest. چہاتی کا جم *chhātī kā jam*, (lit. the destroyer of the heart) applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. چہاتی ملنا *chhātī kholke milnā*, To meet frankly. چہاتی گدراہی *chhātī gadrānī*, The swelling of the breast in young women. چہاتی لگانا *chhātī lagānā*, To lament, to grieve. چہاتی سی لگانا *chhātī se lagānā*, To fondle. چہاتی نکالکی چلنا *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, To stalk, to strut.

ح. چہاج *chhāj*, s. m. A kind of basket used in winnowing or cleaning grain.

- s. چہاجنا *chhājnā* (छादनं) v. n. 1. To thatch.
2. To befit, to become.
- H. چہاچ *chhāch*. See چہاچ *chhāj*.
- H. چہاچہ *chhāchh*, s. f. Butter-milk.
- H. چہا دان *chhā-dān*, s. A water-bag.
- s. چہا سار *chhār*, s. f. Ashes, dust.
- H. چہا *chhār*, s. f. A large clod of earth.
- P. چہا *chihār*, adj. Four. چہا چہا *chihār chand*, adj. Fourfold. چہا بالاش *chihār-bālish*, s. m. Throne (Indian) with four cushions.
- چہا سو *chihār-sū*, A square, a market-place.
- H. چہا رو *chhārū*, s. m. The thrush (disease), blister.
- P. چہا تگ *chihār-tag* or *-tak*, s. m. Gallop.
- P. چہا م *chihār-um*, adj. The fourth.
- H. چہا *chhār*, s. f. A bank of a river. چہا *chhār*, s. f. A permit, a pass.
- H. چہا چہا *chhār-chhār*, s. m. Name of a medicinal herb.
- H. چہا *chhāk*, s. f. Luncheon.
- H. چہا *chhāknā*, v. a. To clear the water of a well, &c.
- s. چہا گل *chhāgal*, s. f. 1. A leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat skin. 2. (Sans. *कगल*) A goat.
- H. چہا *chhāl*, s. f. Peel, skin, rind, bark. چہا *chhāl utārā*, To peel, to decorticate.
- H. چہا *chhālā*, s. m. A blister, a pustule, pimple.
- H. چہا لیا *chhāliyā*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut.
- s. چہا *chhān* (from چہا) s. f. A roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching.
- s. چہا *chhānā* (छादनं) v. a. To thatch, to shade, to cover, to roof, to spread. چہا جانا *chhā jānā*, To spread, to lie. چہا لینا *chhā lenā*, To cloud, to overspread, to darken.
- H. چہا *chihānā*, v. a. To embellish, to decorate.
- H. چہا بنان *chhān binān*, s. m. Investigation.

- H. چہانت *chhānt* (from چہانتنا) s. f. 1. Refuse.
2. Parings, &c. selection, fashion of clothes. چہانت کرنا *chhānt karnā*, To vomit, to disgorge. چہانت لینا *chhānt lenā*, To elect. چہانت چہتاو *chhānt chhatāo*, s. m. Retrenchment.
- H. چہانت *chhāntan*, s. f. Cutting, slip, chip.
- H. چہانتنا *chhāntnā*, v. a. 1. To vomit. 2. To separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar. 3. To pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select.
- H. چہانس *chhānas*, s. m. Chaff.
- H. چہاند *chhānd*, s. f. A tether, a trammel, net.
- H. چہاندا *chhāndā*, s. m. Share, part (among *Fakīrs*).
- H. چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. To tether, to fasten, to tie.
- H. چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. To let go, to lose, to emit, to vomit, to leave.
- H. چہاننا *chhānnā*, v. a. 1. To strain, to sift. 2. To search. چہان لینا *chhān lenā*, To cull, to select. چہان مارنا *chhān mārā*, To search, to rummage.
- s. چہانو *chhānw*, } (छाया) s. f. 1. Shade,
s. چہانہ *chhānh*, } shadow. 2. The reflection of any object in a mirror, &c. چہانہ *chhānh bānh*, s. f. Auspices.
- s. چہان ہارا *chhān-hārā*, adj. Umbrageous.
- s. چہاؤن *chhāon*, s. f. Shade, shadow. See چہانو.
- H. چہانوی *chhānwe*, adj. Ninety-six.
- s. چہاونا *chhāwnā*, See چہانا.
- s. چہاونی *chhāwnī*, s. f. 1. Cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching, the act of thatching.
- s. چہا یا *chhāyā*, s. m. 1. Apparition, spectre. 2. Shade. 3. (*met.*) Somewhat resembling. 4. A mode in music.

س. چہایانٹ *chhāyānat*, s. m. Name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.

ح. چہاہین *chhāhīn*, } s. f. Discoloration.
ح. چہاہین *chhāhīn*, }

س. چہاہی *chhāi* (سہار) s. f. Ashes.

س. چہب *chhab* (خوہی Arab. شہج) s. f. Shape.

چہب تختی *chhab-takhtī*, s. f. Handsomeness.

پ. چہبچہ *chah-bachcha* (چہ for چاہ A well, and بچہ A child) s. m. A vat, a cistern.

ح. چہبرا *chhabrā*, s. m. A sort of basket.

س. چہبیس *chhabbīs* (بڑوینشاتی) adj. Twenty-six.

ح. چہب *chhap*, s. Squash. چہب چہب *chhap chhap*, The sound occasioned by water or when struck with the hand.

س. چہبیلہ *chhabīlā*, (from خوہی) adj. Handsome, comely.

ح. چہپا *chhipā*, adj. Close, hidden, concealed.

چہپا رہنا *chhipā rahnā*, To abscond. چہپا

چہپی *chhipā chhipī*, adv. Underhand, secretly.

ح. چہپاکا *chhapākā*, s. m. The sound produced by striking water.

ح. چہپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā* or *chhapānā*, v. a. To conceal, to hide.

ح. چہپانا *chhapānā*, (from چہپانا) v. a. To cause to print.

ح. چہپاو *chhipāo* (from چہپانا) s. m. Concealment.

ح. چہپائی *chhapāi*, s. f. Edition, the price of printing, the act of printing.

م. چہپر *chhappar*, s. m. A thatched roof. چہپر بند

chhappar-band, s. m. A thatcher. چہپر بندی

chhappar-bandī, s. f. Thatching.

ح. س. چہپر کھٹ یا کھٹ *chappar-khat* or *-khāt*, (from خددا) s. m. A bedstead with curtains.

ح. چہپری *chhaprī*, s. f. Puddle.

ح. چہپکا *chhipkā*, s. m. Sprinkling.

ح. چہپکانا *chhapkānā*, v. a. To dash or throw water.

ح. چہپکلی *chhipkalī*, s. f. A lizard.

ح. چہپکی *chhipkī*, s. f. A lizard.

ح. چہپن *chhappan*, adj. Fifty-six.

ح. چہپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā* or *chhupnā*, v. n. To be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. چہپ جانا *chhip jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.

ح. چہپنا *chhapnā*, v. n. To be printed.

س. چہپی *chhapai*, (षट्पद consisting of six feet) s. m. A kind of measure of Hindī verse.

س. چہت *chhat*, (ختر) s. f. A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform.

چہت بنانا یا لگانا *chhat-banānā*, *-pāṭnā* or *-lagūnā*, v. a. To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.

س. چہت سیتی *chhīti*, s. The earth.

س. چہتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, s. m. 1. (ختر) An umbrella. چہتر پت یا دھاری *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, s. m. One entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a *Rājā*, prince, &c. 2. (corrupt of چہتر) A house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c.

ح. چہترانا *chhitrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to spread.

س. چہترنی *chhatrani*, s. f. A female of the چہتری cast.

س. چہتری *chhatrī*, s. f. 1. (ختر) A tester, a small umbrella. 2. A frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon. 3 (क्षत्रिय) The second of the four Hindū casts. See वर्ण

ح. چہتری *chhitri*, s. f. A small basket without lid or handle.

ح. چہتنار *chhatnār*, adj. Bunchy, flat.

ح. چہتہرا *chhutahrā*, adj. Defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.).

s. چہٹیس *chhattis*, (षट्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-six.

H. چہٹیس *chhattisī* (from چہٹیس q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures and pretends innocence) adj. f. Prude, prudish.

H. چہٹ *chhut*, 1. adv. But, except, save. 2. In comp. (contract. of چہوٹا) Little, small; as چہٹ بھیا *chhut-bhaiyā*, s. m. Middling class of people. چہٹ پنا *chhut-panā*, s. m. Childhood.

H. چہٹاپا *chhutā-pā*, s. m. Littleness.

H. چہٹان *chhutān* (from چہوٹنا) s. f. Leisure, time.

s. چہٹانک *chhatānk* (षट्ठक) s. f. The sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces.

H. چہٹپانا *chhatpatānā*, v. a. To toss, to tumble about.

H. چہٹکارا *chhutkāṛā*, s. m. Exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement.

H. چہٹکانا *chhitkānā*, v. a. To dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert.

H. چہٹکانا *chhutkānā*, v. a. To release, to set at liberty.

H. چہٹکارا *chhutkarā*, s. m. Deliverance.

H. چہٹکنا *chhitaknā*, v. n. To be scattered, dissipated, to spread. چہٹکنا چاندنی کا *chhitaknā chāndnī kā*, The diffusion of moon-light.

H. چہٹکانی *chhitkanī*, s. f. A bolt.

s. چہٹکھلا *chhutkheḷā* (सुद्रखेला) adj. Dissolute.

s. چہٹکھلی *chhutkheḷī*, s. f. Dissoluteness.

H. چہٹکی *chhitkī*, s. f. Small shot, speck. چہٹکی دینا *chhitkī denā*, To fleck, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. چہٹکی ڈالنا *chhitkī dālānā*, To splash. چہٹکی کرنا یا لگانا *chhitkī-karnā* or *-lagānā*, To spot, to speck, &c.

H. چہٹنا *chhatnā*, 1. s. m. A kind of sieve. 2. v. n. To decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out.

H. چہٹنا *chhutnā*, v. n. To be adrift, to be discharged, to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, to be disshevelled (the hair).

s. چہٹہ *chhatḥ* (षष्ठी) s. f. The sixth lunar day.

H. چہٹہا *chhatāhā*, adj. Waspish, peevish.

s. چہٹھی *chhatḥī* (षष्ठि) 1. adj. f. Sixth. 2. s. f. A religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth. چہٹھی کا دودھ یاد دلانا *chhatḥī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, To correct.

H. چہٹھی *chhutṭī*, s. f. Discharge, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, permission, freedom.

H. چہچ *chhaj*, adj. Bushy.

H. چہچا *chhajjā*, s. m. 1. Gallery. 2. The expanded branches of a tree.

H. چہچڑا *chhichṛā*, s. m. Sink, slough (of a wound), skin.

H. چہچڑیل *chhichṛail*, adj. Lean, skinny.

H. چہچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, v. a. 1. To drive away contemptuously. 2. To set on or encourage a dog.

H. چہچہا *chuhchuhā*, adj. Deeply coloured.

P. چہچہا *chahchahā* (چہچہا) s. m. The song of a bird. چہچہا مارنا *chahchahe mārānā*, To sing (birds).

H. چہچہانا *chuhchuhānā*, v. n. To glow as a colour, to die a deep colour.

P. چہچہانا *chahchahānā* (from چہچہا) v. a. To sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds).

P. چہچہاٹ *chahchahāḥaṭ* (from چہچہانا) s. f. The singing or talking (of birds).

H. چہچہڑا *chhichṛā*, s. m. The prepuce.

H. چہچہڑی *chhachṛī*, s. f. The root of a certain tree (the *phapond*).

- H. چہلا *chhichhlā*, adj. Shallow.
 H. چہلائی *chhichhlāi*, s. f. Shallowness.
 H. چہلی *chhichhli*, s. f. The play of ducks and drakes. چہلی کھیلنا *chhichhli khelnā*, To play at ducks and drakes.
 H. چہلی *chhuchhli*, s. f. The play of a dog or cat with game, &c.
 H. چہوانا *chhuchhwānā*, v. a. To conjure, to exorcise.
 H. چہورا *chhichhorā*, adj. Trifling, puerile, airy.
 S. چہوندر *chhuchhūndar* (चुचुंदरी) s. f. 1. Mole, musk rat (*Sorex caeruleus*: Shaw). 2. Squib. چہوندر چہونا *chhuchhūndar chhorā*, To backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment.
 H. چہیا *chahchahiyā*, s. m. A whistler.
 H. چہدام *chhadām*, s. A coin, four of which make a *paisā*.
 S. چہدانا *chhidānā* (causal of چہدنا) v. a. To cause to pierce, to perforate.
 S. چہدر *chhudr*, adj. Mean, low, little, trifling.
 S. چہدنا *chhidnā* (from चिद्र) v. n. To be pierced or bored.
 S. چہدھا *chhudhā*, s. f. Hunger.
 H. چہر *chhar*, s. f. Spikenard, shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag. See چہڑ.
 H. چہرا *chharrā*, s. m. Small shot.
 S. چہرا *chhurā* (चुरिका) s. m. 1. A large knife. 2. A razor. چہرا چہری *chhurā chhuri*, s. f. Snickasnee, fighting with knives.
 H. چہر چہوبی *chhar chhobi*, s. f. Jakes, a necessary.
 P. چہرہ *chihra*, s. m. 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description roll. چہرہ لکھنا *chihra likhnā*, To write a description roll (sol-

- dier's). چہرہ لکھنا *chihra likhānā*, 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.
 S. چہری *chhuri* (चुरी) s. f. A knife. چہری تلی *chhuri tale dam lenā*, To be patient in difficulties. چہری کتاری *chhuri kaṭārī*, s. f. 1. Snickasnee, fighting with knives. 2. Quarrel.
 H. چہڑ *chhar*, s. f. 1. The pole of a spear. 2. Spikenard.
 H. چہڑا *chharā*, s. m. An ornament made of pearls worn in the ears.
 H. چہڑا *chharā*, adj. Alone.
 H. چہڑانا *chhurānā*, v. a. To set free, to dismiss, to separate, to cause to be freed.
 H. چہڑکانا *chhirkānā*, v. a. To cause to sprinkle.
 H. چہڑکاؤ *chhirkāo*, s. m. Sprinkling, watering.
 H. چہڑکنا *chhiraknā*, v. a. To sprinkle. چہڑک کر *chhirakkar bechnā*, 1. To sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh. 2. To puff off goods.
 H. چہڑنا *chharṇā*, v. a. To beat rice, to separate the husk from it.
 H. چہڑوانا *chhurwānā* (causal of چہڑونا) v. a. To cause to set free.
 H. چہڑوٹی *chhurautī*, s. f. Ransom.
 H. چہڑی *chharī*, s. f. 1. A switch, wand. 2. A procession of the followers of شاہ مدار *shāh madār*.
 H. چہڑیلا *chharīlā*, s. f. A kind of fragrant moss.
 H. چہکا *chahkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of fire-works. 2. The smarting of a wound, &c. by the application of a medicine. چہکا لگانا *chahkā lagānā*, To burn the skin slightly by fomenting.
 S. چہکا *chhakkā* (छक्का) s. m. 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.). 2. A cage with a net attached to it. چہکا پنجه کرنا *chhakkā panja karnā*, To deceive, to play tricks.
 H. چہکار *chahkār*, s. f. Singing or talk of birds.
 H. چہکارنا *chahkārṇā*, v. n. See چہکنا *chahaknā*.

- ح. چھکانا *chhikānā*, v. a. 1. To pamper, to cloy to satiate. 2. To chastise.
- ح. چھکائی *chhakāi*, s. f. Satiety.
- ح. چھکڑ *chhakar*, s. f. A slap, blow, cuff.
- ح. چھکڑا *chhakrā*, s. m. A kind of carriage, a car.
- ح. چھکڑانا *chhakrānā*, v. a. To slap, to cuff.
- ح. چھکنا *chhiknā*, v. a. 1. Warbling of the nightingale, &c. 2. The sound of fire-works.
- ح. چھکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. To whistle (birds).
- ح. چھکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. 1. To be content or satiated. 2. To be afflicted, harassed, astonished.
- ح. چھکئی *chhikunī*, s. f. Wand, stick.
- ح. چھکیتھ *chhakāith*, adj. Brawny, stout.
- س. چھگری *chhagri* (छागरी) s. f. A small goat.
- ح. چھگنی *chhagunī*, s. f. Child's coral.
- س. چھل *chhal*, s. m. Fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence. چھل بل *chhal bal*, s. f. Stratagem, artifice, trick. چھل چھدیا چھلچھدرم *chhal-chhidr* or *chhal-chhidram*, s. m. Plot, stratagem. چھل چھدري *chhal-chhidr-i*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
- ح. چھل *chhal*, s. f. 1. Mention. 2. Cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. چھل پھل *chahal pahal*, Jollity, mirth. چھل کرنا *chahal karnā*, To carol, &c.
- پ. چھل *chihal*, adj. Forty. چھل تہ *chihal-tah*, s. f. Coat of mail. چھل ستون *chihal-satūn* or چھل منار *chihal-manār*, n. prop. Name of Persepolis. چھل قدمی *chihal-kadmī*, s. f. 1. Walk, ramble. 2. A custom at the funerals of Musalmāns, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service over.
- ح. چھلا *chihlā*, s. m. 1. Mud, ooze, slime. 2. A splinter of wood. چھلا نکلنا *chihlā nikalnā*,

- To fatigue, to be tired. چھلا کرنا *chihlā karnā*, To split to pieces.
- ح. چھلا *chuhlā*, s. m. A large wooden peg, a tent pin.
- ح. چھلا *chhallā*, s. m. A ring (ornamental). چھلی *chhalle-dār*, adj. Annular.
- ح. چھلانا *chhulānā*, v. a. To cause to touch.
- ح. چھلانگ *chhalāng*, s. f. Skipping, jumping, a spring or leap. چھلانگین مارنا *chhalāngēn mār nā*, To spring, to jump.
- ح. چھالوا *chhalāwā*, s. m. Ignis fatuus.
- ح. چھل پھل *chahal pahal*, s. f. Jollity, merriment, cheer.
- ح. چھلچھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, v. a. To murmur.
- ح. چھلچھلانا *chhulchhulānā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as mares &c. in heat).
- ح. چھلچھلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, s. f. Murmur.
- ح. چھلڑ *chhillar*, s. m. The husk of *chanā*, q. v.
- س. چھلک *chhalak* (from چھلکنا or छलकना) s. f. Running over.
- ح. چھلکا *chhilkā*, s. m. Crust, husk, shell, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. چھلکا اتارنا *chhilkā utār nā*, To blanch, to peel.
- س. چھلکانا *chhalkānā*, v. a. To spill.
- س. چھلکانا *chhalaknā*, v. n. To be spilt, to overflow.
- ح. چھلکانا *chhulaknā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as mares &c. in heat).
- پ. چھلم *chihlum*, adj. Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning &c.).
- س. چھلنا *chhalnā* (छलना) v. a. To deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses.
- ح. چھلنا *chhilnā*, v. n. To be excoriated.
- ح. چھلنا *chhalnā*, v. n. To fatigue, to be tired.
- ح. چھلانگ *chhalang*, s. f. See چھلانگ *chhalāng*.
- ح. چھلانگنا *chhalangnā*, v. n. To skip.
- ح. چھلنی *chhalni*, l. adj. Battered. 2. s. f. A sieve. چھلنی کرنا *chhalni karnā*, To batter.

H. چھلو *chhullū*, adj. Boyish, silly.

H. چھلوري *chhalori* or *chhilori*, s. f. A whitlow, a blister.

H. چھلولا *chhulohlā*, s. m. Puerile, finical.

H. چھلہا *chihlahā* (from چھلا *chihlā*) adj. Splashy, muddy, slimy.

H. چھلہلا *chhuluhlā*, adj. Boyish, puerile.

H. چھلی *chuhli*, adj. Comic.

S. چھلی *chhalī*, } (छली) adj. Deceitful, frau-

S. چھلیا *chhalīyā*, } dulent, betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious.

S. چھما *chhimā* (क्षमा) s. f. Pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. چھما جوگ *chhimā-jog*, (क्षमायोग्य) adj. Venial.

H. چھمچھمانا *chhamchhamānā*, v. n. 1. To shine, to glitter, 2. To sound.

S. چھن *chhin* or *chhan* (क्षण) s. m. A moment or instant. چھن بدھنس *chhin bidhans* (क्षण विधुंश) adj. Fading, frail, passing away quickly.

H. چھن *chhan*, s. A sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate.

H. چھنا *chahnā*, v. a. See چھنا *chāhnā*.

H. چھنا *chhannā*, l. v. n. To be sifted. 2. A sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted.

H. چھناک *chhanāk*, s. The sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, the sound of the breaking of earthen ware.

H. چھنال *chhināl*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute.

چھنال پن یا پنا *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Harlotry, prostitution.

H. چھنالا *chhinālā*, s. m. Fornication. چھنالا کرنا *chhinālā karnā*, To whore.

H. چھناو *chhināo* (from چھینا *chhinā*) s. m. Seizure.

H. چھنٹاو *chhanṭāo*, s. m. 1. Detachment on forage. 2. Beating rice to clear it from the husk.

H. چھنٹائی *chhanṭāi*, s. f. 1. Cleaning. 2. The price paid for cleaning.

H. چھنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, v. n. To grow thin. 2. To diminish. 3. To be extracted or separated.

H. چھنٹوانا *chhanṭwānā*, v. n. To cause to clean rice.

H. چھنچھنانا *chhanchhanānā*, v. n. 1. To simmer. 2. To sound. 3. To smart, to pain.

S. چھند *chhand*, s. m. 1. Measure of verses. 2. A measure (in musick).

H. چھندا *chhandā*, s. m. See چھاندا *chhāndā*.

S. چھند بند *chhand-band* (छन्न) s. m. Trick, cheating, deceiving.

H. چھندنا *chhandnā*, v. n. To be tied.

S. چھندی *chhandī* (छन्दी) adj. Deceitful.

S. چھنک *chhanik*, adj. Perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain.

H. چھنکانا *chhankānā*, v. a. To concentrate, to cause to strain.

H. چھنکانا یا چھنکوانا *chhinkānā* or *-chhinkwānā*, v. a. To cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out.

H. چھنکاہٹ *chhankāhaṭ* s. f. Concentration, causing to strain.

H. چھنکنا *chhinaknā*, l. v. a. To winnow. 2. v. n. To go away offended.

H. چھنگلی *chhingulī*, s. f. The little finger.

H. چھنگلیا *chhungliyā*, s. f. The little finger.

H. چھنالا *chhinalā*, s. m. Fornicator.

H. چھنوانا *chhinwānā* (causal. of چھینا) v. a. To cause to snatch.

S. چھنہائی *chhanhāi* (from छाया) s. f. Shadiness.

S. چھنیک *chhinek* (क्षणैक) adv. Little while.

H. چھوا *chhoā*, s. m. Treacle.

H. چھواو *chhuwāo* (from چھوانا) s. m. Resemblance, likeness.

- Н. چہوانا *chhūānā* (causal of چہونا) v. a. To cause to touch, &c.
- Н. چہوانی *chhūānī*, s. f. Caudle given to a lying-in woman.
- Н. چہوپ *chhop* (from چہوپنا) s. m. A coat of paint &c. چہوپ کرنا *chhop chhāp karnā*, 1. To shuffle up. 2. To plaster or repair a wall &c.
- Н. چہوپنا *chhopnā*, v. a. To fill up, to shut, to paint, to die.
- Н. چہوت *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Defilement. 2. Contamination, touch.
- Н. چہوت *chhot*, s. f. Impurity, defilement.
- Н. چہوت *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Remission, leaving. 2. Striking off hand or playing loose in fencing. 3. Radiance or splendor of jewels, reflexion of a mirror, &c. 4. Giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments.
- Н. چہوتا *chhotā*, adj. Little, &c. چہوتا بڑا *chhotā barā*, adj. Varied, variegated, various, great and small.
- Н. چہوتائی *chhotāi*, s. f. Smallness.
- Н. چہوتنا *chhūtnā*, v. n. To escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed.
- Н. چہوچہا *chhūchhā*, 1. adj. Empty, hollow. 2. s. m. Conjuratation.
- Н. چہوچہلا *chhūchhlā*, adj. Foolish, silly, empty.
- Н. چہوچہو *chhochho*, s. f. 1. A nurse. 2. Bosom. چہوچہو کرنا *chhochho karnā*, To fondle.
- Н. چہوچہی *chhūchhi*, 1. adj. Contemptible, despicable, mean. 2. s. f. A pipe, a tube.
- Н. چہور *chhor*, s. m. 1. Border. 2. Edge. 3. End. 4. A tow boat.
- Н. چہورنا *chhornā*, v. a. To let go, emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, spare, abandon, abstain, breathe.

- Н. چہوڑا *chhorā*, } s. m. Release, omission,
 Н. چہوڑاؤ *chhorāo*, } leaving, sparing, lett-
 Н. چہوڑاوا *chhorāwā*, } ing go.
- Н. چہوکرا *chhokrā*, s. m. A boy.
- Н. چہوکری *chhokri*, s. f. A girl.
- Н. چہوکن *chhaukan*, s. m. A scrambler.
- Н. چہوکننا *chhauknā*, v. a. To scramble.
- Н. چہوکی *chhūkī*, s. f. A gnat.
- Н. چہولنا *chholnā*, v. a. To pare, to scrape.
- Н. چہولنی *chholnī* (from چہولنا) s. f. A scraper.
- س. چہون *chahūn* (चतुर) adj. Four. چہون اور
chahūn-or, adv. On all sides. چہون چکریا
chahūn-chakr or *-dis*, (चतुश्चक्र or
 चतुर्दिशा) Circumjacent.
- Н. چہونا *chhunā*, v. a. To touch, to meddle with, to feel.
- Н. چہونا *chhaunā*, s. m. Young of any animal.
- Н. چہونچلا کرنا *chhonchlā karnā*, v. a. To fondle.
- Н. چہونچھی *chhonchhi*, s. f. 1. Bodkin, case for needles. 2. A small cup for children.
- Н. چہونک *chhonk* (from چہونکنا) s. f. Seasoning, relish.
- Н. چہونکن *chhonkan*, s. m. Spices with which food is seasoned.
- Н. چہونکنا *chhaunknā*, v. a. To season.
- Н. چہونی *chhaunī*, s. f. Barracks, cantonments.
- س. چہونی क्षोणी (Gr. *χθων*) *chhonī*, s. f. The earth.
- س. چہوہ *chhoh* (क्षोभ) s. m. 1. Affection. 2. Anger.
- Н. چہوہرا *chhohrā*, s. m. A boy, a child.
- س. چہوہی *chhohī* (from چہوہ) adj. 1. Affectionate. 2. Angry.
- Н. چہوی *chhūi*, s. f. Chalk.
- Н. چہویا *chhawaiyā* (from چہانا) s. m. A thatcher.

H. چہارا *chhuhārā*, s. m. A date. (Phoenix dactylifera).

H. چہانا *chhuhānā*, v. a. To whitewash.

H. چہتر *chhihattar*, adj. Seventy-six.

H. چہاوت *chhuhāwat*, s. f. Touch.

S. چہی *chha'i* (क्षय) s. f. Consumption.

S. چہی *chha'i*, 1. adj. Abolished. 2. (छदि) s. f. A thatched roof on a boat. 3. A stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded.

S. چہی *chhai*, s. f. Mortality, frailty. چہی *chhai-roog* (vulg. *chha'i-roog*) Consumption.

H. چہی *chhi*, interj. Tush! tut! fye!

S. چہیا *chhayā*, s. m. Victim.

H. چہیا *chhaiyā*, s. m. A boy.

S. چہیاسٹھ *chhiyāsath* (षट्षष्टि) adj. Sixty-six.

S. چہیاسی *chhiyāsi* (षडशति) adj. Eighty-six.

H. چہیالیس *chhiyālīs*, adj. Forty-six.

S. چہیانوی *chhiyānawwe* (षणवति) adj. Ninety-six.

H. چہپ *chhip*, s. f. 1. Discoloration or spot on the skin. 2. Fishing-rod. 3. The act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn.

H. چہپنا *chhipnā*, v. a. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn as a buffalo. 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.

H. چہپی *chhipi*, s. m. A cloth printer.

S. چہتر *chhetr*, s. m. 1. A geometrical figure. 2. Field, land, plantation. 3. A sacred or holy place (as Banāras &c.). چہتر

چہتر *chhetr-phal*, s. m. The measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, of a triangle, or of other geometrical figure.

H. چہتر *chhitar*, s. m. Brogue, shoe.

H. چہیت *chhit*, s. f. Spot, chintz.

H. چہیتنا *chhitnā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.

H. چہیجنا *chhijnā*, v. n. To decrease, to pine away. دیکھا دیکھی کیجی جوگ چہیجی کایا *dekhā dekhi kije jog, chhije kāyā* بارہی روگ *bārhe rog*, They who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase.

H. چہیچہرا *chhichhrā*, s. m. The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh.

S. چہید *chhed* (छिद्र) s. m. A hole, an orifice.

H. چہیدا *chhidā*, adj. Thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated).

S. چہیدنا *chhednā* (r. छिद्र) v. a. To pierce, to bore.

S. چہیر *chhir*, s. m. Milk.

H. چہیرنا *chhernā*, v. a. To have a bad digestion.

H. چہیری *chheri*, s. f. A goat.

H. چہیر *chher* (from چہیرنا) s. f. The act of irritating, vexing, &c. See the verb. چہیر چہار *chher chhār* or چہیر کھانی *chher khānī*, s. f. 1. Stricture, animadversion. 2. The act of vexing &c.

H. چہیرنا *chhernā*, v. a. 1. To irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to touch, to handle, to stir up, to interrupt. 2. To play on a musical instrument.

S. چہیکا *chhikā*, s. m. A sling for carrying baskets, &c. See چہینکا.

H. چہیکنا *chheknā*, See چہینکنا To stop &c.

H. چہیل *chhail*, } s. m. A fop, a beau. چہیل پن

H. چہیلا *chhailā*, } *chhail-pan*, s. m. Spruceness.

H. چہیلچہکینیا *chhailchhikniyā*, s. m. A coxcomb, a fop.

H. چہیلن *chhilan*, s. f. Parings.

H. چہیلنا *chhilnā*, v. a. To peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. چہیلنا

چہیلنا *chhilnā-chhālānā*, or چہال کرنا *chhāl karnā*, v. a. To pare, to peel &c.

- s. **چہم شہم** *chhem*, s. f. Welfare. **چہم کشل** *chhem-kushal*, s. f. Welfare.
- s. **چہم کری شہم کاری** *chhemankarī*, s. f. A sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*).
- H. **چہمی** *chhimī*, s. f. A pod, legume, husk.
- s. **چہم شہی** *chhin*, adj. Slight, slender, little.
- H. **چہنا** *chhenā*, s. m. 1. Curd. 2. A small kind of cymbal.
- H. **چہنا** *chhinā*, v. a. To pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. **چہنا چہنا کرنا** *chhinā chhānī karnā*, To scramble. **چہن لینا** *chhin lenā*, To snatch up, to acquire, to take possession.
- H. **چہنت** *chhint*, s. f. Chintz.
- H. **چہنتا** *chhintā*, s. m. Shot, spot, splash, handful of water. **چہنتا مارنا** *chhintā mārā*, To sprinkle.
- s. **چہنچنا** *chhinchnā*, v. a. To throw out water.
- H. **چہنچنا** *chhenchnā*, v. a. To mince, to hack, to pound.
- H. **چہنک** *chhink*, (**حیکہ**) s. f. Sneezing, sneeze.
- H. **چہنک** *chhenk* (from **چہنکنا**) s. f. Sequestration of goods. **چہنک لینا** *chhenk lenā*, v. a. To confiscate.
- s. **چہنکا** *chhinkā* (**شیکہ**) s. m. A net-work of strings or cords to hang any thing on, the cords of a *bahangī*.
- H. **چہنکاو** *chhenkāo* (from **چہنکنا**) s. m. Sequestration of goods.
- H. **چہنکنا** *chhenknā*, v. a. To detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain.
- s. **چہنکنا** *chhinknā* (from **حیکہ**) v. n. To sneeze.
- H. **چہنکویا** *chhenkwaiyā*, s. m. A confiscator.
- s. **چہنی** *chhenī*, s. f. See **چہونی** *chheonī*.
- s. **چہو** *chheo* (see **چہیونا**) s. m. A mark, a piece of wood cut off. **چہو مارنا** *chheo mārā*, To line out, to mark.
- s. **چہوا** *chhewā*, s. m. Spaces, comma &c.
- H. **چہور** *chhewur*, s. m. Cuticle, skin.
- s. **چہونا** *chheonā* (**ہیدن**) v. a. 1. To pierce or to bleed a **تار** *tār* tree, to extract, **تاری** *tārī*. 2. To mark.
- s. **چہونی** *chheonī*, s. f. A chisel, punch.
- H. **چہی** *chahiye* (for **چاہی** *chāhiye*, from **چاہنا**) It is necessary, we must &c.
- H. **چہنا** *chepnā*, v. a. To stick together.
- s. **چیت** *chait*, (**چیت**) s. m. The *Hindū* name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near **চিত্র** *chitrā*.
- s. **چیت** *chet* (from **چیتنا**) s. m. Memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection.
- s. H. **چیتا** *chitā* (from **چیتنا**) s. m. Painting: wish.
- s. **چیتا** *chetā* (from **چیتن**) s. m. An admonisher.
- s. **چیتا** *chitā*, s. m. 1. A leopard or panther: (*Felis jubata*: Schreb. Hunting leopard: Pennant). 2. Name of a medicinal plant: (*Plumbago zeylanica*. Sans. **চিত্রক**).
- H. **چیتل** *chital*, s. A certain animal of the forest. (Perhaps, spotted, from **চিত্র** Paint).
- s. **چیتن** *chetan*, s. m. Reason, rationality, caution.
- s. **چیتنا** *chetnā*, 1. v. a. (**چیتن**) To remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses. 2. s. f. (**چیتنا**) Action.
- s. **چیتنا** *chitnā* (r. **চিত্র**) v. a. To draw, to paint.
- H. **چیتنا** *chitnā*, v. a. To wish.
- s. **چیتنیہ** **چیتن** (r. **চিত** Wake, perceive) *chaitanya*, adj. Cautious, attentive, perceiving, sentient (being); animal.
- H. **چیتہنا** *chithnā*, v. a. To rend, to tear.

- H. **چیتک** *chetak*, s. f. 1. A miracle. 2. A deception.
- P. **چیکک** *chechak*, s. f. The small-pox.
- S. **چیکھ** *chikh* (**चीत्कार**) s. f. A scream, screech &c. **چیکھ مارنا** *chikh mārṇā*, To scream, to screech, to cry.
- S. **چیکھنا** *chikhṇā* (r. **चीक** Be impatient or wrathful) v. a. To roar, to scream.
- P. **چیدہ** *chida* (from **چیدن**) part. Select, gathered.
- S. **چیر** *chir* (**चोर**) s. f. 1. Rent, slit, strip. 2. Attire. **چیر نکالنا** *chir nikalnā*, To break through troops.
- S. **چیر** *chir*, s. f. 1. Cloth. 2. A sort of cloth for women : see **ساری**.
- S. **چیرا** *cherā*, s. m. See **چیلہ** *chelā*.
- S. **چیرا** *chirā* (**चोर**) s. m. 1. Incision, cut, wound, slit. 2. Maidenhead. 3. Turband. **چیرا اتارنا** *chirā utārṇā*, To deflower. **چیرا بند** *chirā-band*, A virgin.
- S. **چیرائی** *cherā-i*, s. f. Slavery.
- H. **چیرنا** *chirṇā*, v. a. To rend, to tear, to split, to slit, to cleave, to harrow.
- P. **چیرہ** *chira*, adj. Powerful.
- S. **چیرہ** *chira*, s. m. 1. A turband. 2. Maidenhead.
- S. **چیری** *cheri* or *cheri* (**चेटी**) s. f. A slave girl, a girl servant.
- P. **چیز** *chiz*, s. f. Thing, commodity. **چیز بست** *chiz bast* (چیز and Sans. **वस्तु** Thing) s. f. Chattles, baggage, furniture.
- P. **چیستان** *chistān*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- S. **چیشٹا** *cheshtā*, s. f. Application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance.
- H. **چیک** *chik*, s. f. Mud, slime.
- H. **چیکٹ** *chikat*, 1. s. f. A mixture of oil and dust. 2. adj. Greasy or dusty (as cloth).
- H. **چیکڑ** *chikar*, s. f. Mud, slime.

- S. **چیکھ** *chikh*, s. f. See **چیکھ**.
- H. **چیکھر** *chikhur*, s. m. A squirrel.
- S. **چیکھنا** *chikhṇā*, v. a. 1. (**चषणं**) To taste. 2. See **چیکھنا** *chikhṇā*.
- S. **چیل** *chil* (**चित्त**) s. f. A kite. (Falco Cheela : Lath.).
- H. **چیلہ** *chailā*, s. m. A billet of wood cut for burning, &c.
- S. **چیلہ** *chelā* (**चेट**) s. m. A slave brought up in the house, a pupil.
- S. **چیلہ** *chilh*, s. f. See **چیل** *chil*.
- H. **چیلہڑ** *chilhar*, s. f. A louse. See **چلڑ**.
- S. **چیلی** *cheli*, s. f. A female slave or pupil. See **چیلہ** *chelā*.
- H. **چین** *chain*, s. m. 1. Ease, relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture.
- P. **چین** *chīn* (from **چیدن**) part. Gathering, picking, collecting.
- P. **چین** *chīn*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle. **چین آبرو ہونا** *chīn ābrū honā*, or **چین بجین** *chīn ba-jabīn honā*, To frown. **چین پر ہونا** *chīn par chīn honā*, To become wrinkled from fat. **چین ڈالنا** *chīn dālṇā*, To crease. **چین ماننا** *chīn lenā*, To crumple. **چین لینا** *chīn mānnā*, To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. 2. s. m. China (Sans. **चीन**).
- S. **چینا** *chainā* (**चीन**) s. m. A kind of corn.
- H. **چینا** *chenā*, s. m. Millet. (Panicum Italicum).
- H. **چینپ** *chemp*, s. m. The acrid resin of fruits and trees.
- H. **چینتھنا** *chinthnā*, v. n. To be bruised by being trod upon.
- H. **چینٹی** *chintī*, s. f. Small ant.
- H. **چینچ پنچ** *chench pench*, s. m. Brats.
- H. **چین چین کرنا** *chen chen karnā*, v. n. To chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble.

- H. چينچي *chenchi*, s. f. A needle-case.
 H. چينزا *chenzā*, adj. Young, little.
 S. چينه *chinh* (चिह्न) s. m. A mark, a token by which any thing is known.
 S. چينها *chinhā*, s. m. An acquaintance.
 S. چينهنا *chinhnā*, v. a. To know, to recognise.
 H. چيني *chini*, s. f. Sugar (coarse).
 P. چيني *chini*, adj. Belonging to, or produced in China. (Sans. चीनीय).
 S. چيوڑا *chyūrā* (चिपिट) s. m. Rice parched in a certain mode and eaten raw.
 H. چيولي *cheyoli*, s. f. Silk (cloth).
 H. چيونتا *chyūntā*, s. m. Black ant.
 H. چيونتي *chyūnti*, s. f. Same as, or the dimin. of چيونتا *chyūntā*, q. v.

ح Commonly called *hā-i-muhmila* or *hā-i-hutti*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. It is one of the six guttural letters; its sound being an aspiration much stronger, and formed deeper in the throat than that of *ṣ*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight: and, in astronomical tables, it denotes the sign, Sagittarius.

It is sometimes substituted for *ṣ*, as ضحاك which is properly ده آك (ten vices); the proper name of that prince being بيورسپ or the lord of 10,000 horse; بيور in *Darī* signifying 10,000.

ṣ Is sometimes used for it; as نهآوند *nihāwand*, properly نوح آوند *nūh āwind*, the name of a city built by Noah, and also the name of a mode in music.

- A. حاتم *hātim* (from حتم To seal, to sign, to confirm, to decide, to judge) part. act. used substantively, 1. A judge. 2. A black crow: *Gol.* (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird). 3. The proper name of a most liberal Arabian of the tribe طي or طائي; whence 4. (met.) adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.
 A. حاب *hājib* (from حجب Interposing, secluding) s. m. 1. A porter, a door-keeper, a chamberlain. 2. A curtain, a screen. 3. The eye-brow.
 A. حاجت *hājat* (from حاج) s. f. Need, want, necessity, poverty; hope, wish. حاجت رفع کرنا *hājat raf* karnā*, 1. To relieve one's necessities. 2. To go to the necessary. حاجت مند *hājat-mand*, adj. 1. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. حاجت رواي *hājat-rawā-i* s. f. Attention to the distressed, performance of what may be solicited. (Plur. حاجات).
 A. حاجي *hājī* (part. act. from حج Heb. חג To encircle, to turn round, to dance, to celebrate a festival; peculiarly, to perform the pilgrimage to Mecca) s. m. A pilgrim to Mecca. حاجي الحرمين *hājīyu-l-haramain*, A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medīna. (Plur. حجاج).
 A. حاد *hādd* (from حدت which from حد Heb. חד To be sharp or swift) adj. Acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant.
 A. حادث *hādīṣ* (from حدث Heb. חדש To be new, to exist for the first time) adj. New, just appearing. حادث هونا *hādīṣ honā*, To appear, to emerge, to happen.
 A. حادثه *hādīṣa*, s. m. A novelty, an event, a calamity, a misfortune.
 A. حادق *hādīq* (from حذق) adj. Ingenious, skilful, industrious.
 A. حاذق *hāzīq* (from حذق To prick, to stimulate) adj. Ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling.

- A. *hāsīd* (from حسد) 1. adj. Envious. 2. s. m. An enemy.
- A. *hāshū* (from حاشي or حاش) 1. adv. Besides. 2. or *hāshā lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshāka* and *hāshālika*, Far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it.
- A. *hāshiya* (from حشو) s. m. 1. A margin, hem, border. 2. A marginal note. 3. People of inferior rank.
- A. *hāṣil* (part. act. of حصول) s. m. 1. Produce. 2. Acquiring. 3. Profit. 4. Corn. 5. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. 6. Result. *hāṣil-i-bāzār*, s. m. Collections or duties of a market. *hāṣil-i-zarb*, حاصل ضرب, The product of multiplication. حاصل کرنا *hāṣil karnā*, 1. To acquire, to get. 2. To gain. 3. To produce. 4. To collect. 5. To learn. *hāṣil-i-kalām*, حاصل کلام, In short, briefly.
- A. *hāẓir* (from حضور) adj. Present, ready, willing, content; the second person (in grammar). Plur. *hāẓirīn*, حاضرین, People present. *hāẓir bāsh*, حاضر باش, adj. (be ready) Content, attendant. *hāẓir-bāsh-i*, s. f. Constant attendance. *hāẓir-jawāb*, حاضر جواب, adj. Pert, answering wittily. *hāẓir-jawāb-i*, s. f. Repartee. حاضر رہنا *hāẓir-rah-nā*, To attend, to wait on. حاضر ضامن *hāẓir-zāmin*, s. m. Bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. حاضر ضامنی *hāẓir-zāmin-i*, s. f. 1. The act of giving bail for another. 2. A bail bond. حاضر و ناظر *hāẓir-o-nāẓir*, adj. Present and visible. حاضر *hāẓir honā*, To be at hand, to be ready, to consent.
- A. *hāẓirāt*, s. f. Commanding or imprisoning demons &c. raising the devil, spells.
- A. *hāẓirātī*, s. f. Commanding evil spirits &c.
- A. P. *hāẓirān*, plur. (of حاضر) The present (people &c.).
- A. *hāẓirī*, s. f. 1. Breakfast, desert. 2. Levee, presence, audience, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint. *hāẓirī khānā*, To breakfast.
- A. *hāfiẓ* (from حفظ) s. m. 1. A guardian, governor, preserver. 2. Having a good memory. 3. One who has the whole *Kurān* by heart. 4. The poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muhammad Shamsuddīn).
- A. *hāfiẓa*, s. m. A retentive memory. (Called also قوت حافظه).
- A. *hākīm* (part. act. of حکم) s. m. A ruler, a governor, a commander, a master. (Plur. *hukkām* or *hākīmān*).
- A. *hāl*, s. m. 1. State, condition. 2. Business, affair. 3. Present time. 4. Ecstasy. (Plur. *ahwāl*). *hāl ānā*, حال آنآ, To be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. حال آنکه *hāl ānki*, adv. Whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. حال پرسى *hāl-pursī*, s. f. Enquiring after health &c. حال بی *hāl hāl*, In haste, quickly. حال هونا *hāl be hāl honā*, To be altered from good to bad, to be disordered. *hāl-sāl*, حال سال, This year.
- A. *hālāt*, s. f. plur. (of حالت) States, conditions, circumstances, cases.
- A. *hālat*, s. f. 1. State, condition, circumstances, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case. (Plur. *hālāt*).
- A. *hālim*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).
- A. *hālī*, adj. 1. Modern, new. 2. adv. Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin).
- A. *hām*, n. prop. Ham son of Noah.

A. *hāmid* (part. act. of حمد) s. m. A praiser (peculiarly, of God).

A. *hāmiz* (part. act. of حمض) Sour.

A. *hāmil* (part. act. of حمل) 1. s. m. A carrier, porter, bearer. 2. adj. f. Pregnant (a woman). *hāmil-i-matan*, A commentary rehearsing, or annexed to, the text.

A. *hāmila* (from حمل) adj. f. Pregnant.

A. *hāmī* (part. act. from حما or حمايت) s. m. A protector, a defender. *hāmī bharnā*, To consent, to confirm: in which sense *hāmī* is feminine according to Saudā in these lines:

ناز برداري كي حامي تب يهرون دل كي كمر
دم دلاسا دي بندها لون استقامت كي لي
Nāz-bardārī kī hāmī tab bharūn, dil kī kamar
dam dilāsā de bandhā lūn istiḳāmat ke liye, I
will then consent to endure her capricious airs,
when by soft persuasion I have fortified my
heart for perseverance.

A. *hāmīṣ* (part. act. of حنث) s. m. A perjurer.

A. *hāwī* (from حوي) part. Collector, enfolding.

A. *hā'it*, s. A wall.

A. *hā'ik*, s. m. A weaver.

A. *hā'il* (from حول and حيال) 1. part. act. Restraining, intervening. 2. (used substantively) s. m. A shelter, defence, protection

A. *hubb* (Heb. חבב) s. f. Love, affection, friendship. *hubbu-l-waṭan*, Love of one's country.

A. *habb*, s. f. A berry or grain of fruit &c. a pill. (Pl. حبوب)

A. *hubāb*, s. m. A bubble. *hubāb uṭhnā*, To bubble.

A. H. *hubāb-i*, adj. Of the bubble, covered with bubbles, bubble-like.

A. *habbazā*, interj. Excellent! bravo!

A. *habs*, s. m. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. Prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A tank, pond, reservoir. حبس البول

habsu-l-baul, s. m. A retention of urine, a stranguery. حبس النفس *habsu-n-nafas*. Suffocation.

habs-i-dam, s. m. 1. Retaining the breath, which some *fakirs* do as a religious act for a very long time. (This is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence). 2. An asthma.

H. *habshani*, s. f. A female attendant, (perhaps) an Abyssinian.

A. *habsh-i* (belonging to حبش) adj. Abyssinian, a Caffre.

A. *habl* (Heb. חבל) s. m. 1. Rope, cord. 2. A league, alliance, compact. حب الوريد *hablu-l-warid*, Jugular vein.

A. *habba*, s. m. 1. One berry, one grain, one seed. 2. A particle, a part. 3. A measure equal to two barley-corns.

A. *habīb* (from حب) adj. (used substantively) Beloved, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.

A. *hattā*, conj. Until, up to, so that, in such a manner, and thus. حتمي المقدور يا امكان *hatta-l-maḳdūr* or *-imkān* or *-wus*, يا وسع *hatta* Up to, مقدور or امكان Power, or وسع Means, opulence) adv. To the best of one's ability.

A. *hajj*, s. m. 1. Act of moving round, or going to a place. 2. Pilgrimage to Mecca. (Plur. حجاج).

A. *hijāb* (from حجب) s. m. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame. 2. A veil, a curtain. 3. Night. *hijāb uṭhnā*, v. n. 1. To be lost (the sense of shame). 2. To be re-

- moved (a skreen). *hijāb chashmī*, Sheep's-eyed. *hijāb karnā*, 1. To cover, hide, conceal. 2. To shame. *hijāb khānā*, To blush.
- A. *hujjāb*, s. plur. (of *حاجب*) Porters, &c.
- A. *hijāz* (from *حجز* To restrain, to intervene, to separate) n. prop. m. Mecca and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. (Arabia is by some divided into two parts only; viz. *Yaman* and *Hijāz*: others make of it five divisions; namely, *Yaman*, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Ūrūz*, and *Hijāz*. *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*; and has this name from intervening between *Najd* and *Tihāma*).
- A. *hajjām* (adj. superl. from *حجامة* root *حجم*) s. m. A cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist.
- A. *hajāmat*, s. f. Cupping, scarifying, shaving.
- A. *hajab*, s. m. Interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round.
- A. *hujjat*, s. f. 1. An argument, proof, reason. 2. Altercation, disputation.
- A. *hujjatī* (from *حجت*) adj. used substantively. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A disputatious person, a sophist, a wrangler.
- A. *hajar*, s. m. A stone. (Plur. *أحجار* *ah-jār*). *hajratān*, Gold and silver. *hajar-l-aswad*, s. m. The black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajar-l-yahūd*, s. m. A calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholithus Judaicus*: *Lin. Helmintholithus echini* β a. *Gmel.*).
- A. *hujra* (from *حجر*) s. m. A cell, a closet, a chamber.

- A. *hajla* (vul. *hujla*) s. m. 1. The female partridge. 2. The ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed.
- A. *hajm*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.
- A. *hadd*, s. f. 1. A boundary, limit. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting post. 5. Punishment agreeable to the laws of Muhammad, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c. to be inflicted for certain crimes. Also, for *از حد* *az-hadd*, Beyond bounds, extremely. *hadd bāndhnā*, To bound, to terminate. *hadd bhar karnā*, To do one's best. *hadd karnā*, To push any thing to extremity, to go beyond bounds. *hadd mārna*, To punish.
- A. *haddād* (from *حديد*) s. m. A blacksmith.
- A. *hiddat*, s. f. 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence.
- A. *hadas* or *hadṣ* (Heb. *חדש*) s. m. 1. Any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident. 2. An accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.
- A. *hudūs*, s. m. Novelty, invention.
- A. *hudūd*, s. plur. (of *حد*) Boundaries, confines, penal laws.
- A. *hadīṣ* (from *حدث*) s. m. 1. A history, a tradition. 2. The traditional sayings of Muhammad. *hadīṣ karnā*, To forswear, to abjure, to renounce.
- A. *hadīd* (From *حد* q. d. sharp or sharpening) s. m. Iron.
- A. *hadīka*, s. m. A garden.
- A. *hazar*, s. m. 1. Caution, prudence. 2. Fear.

- A. حذف *ḥazf*, s. m. Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *ḥazf karnā*, To omit, contract, reject.
- A. *hurr* (Heb. and Chald. חרר) adj. Free, well born, genteelly born.
- A. *hirāj*, s. plur. (of حرجت) Flocks of camels, thickets of trees.
- A. *ḥarārat* (from حر Heb. חרר) s. f. Heat, burning fever, warmth; zeal. *ḥarārat-dīnī*, s. f. Fanaticism. *ḥarārat-gharizī*, s. f. Natural heat.
- A. *hirāsāt*, (from حرس) s. f. Care, watching, guarding. *hirāsāt karnā*, To take care of, to govern.
- A. *ḥarrāf*, adj. (super. from حرفت) 1. Ingenious, clever. 2. Pleasant, facetious.
- A. *ḥarām* (from حرم) adj. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām rakhnā*, To prohibit. *ḥarām-khor*, s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥarām-zāda*, adj. 1. Unlawfully begotten, bastard. 2. s. m. A wicked rogue. *ḥarām-zādag-i karnā*, To abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām maghz*, Spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, s. m. A fornicator. *ḥarām-kār-i*, s. f. Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication). *ḥarām khānā*, To receive the wages of iniquity.
- A. *ḥāram-i*, s. m. A robber, an assassin. *ḥarām-i pillā*, Bastard.
- A. *ḥarb*, s. f. War, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, s. f. Field of battle.
- A. *harba*, s. m. Arms, warlike apparatus.
- A. *ḥarb-i*, adj. Warlike, relating to war. s. A warrior.
- A. *hīrbā*, s. m. A camelion.

- A. *ḥarṣ* (Heb. חרש) s. m. Ploughing, cultivating, sowing; a ploughshare.
- A. *ḥirz* (Heb. חרז) s. m. 1. An amulet, a charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.
- A. *hirs*, s. m. Same as حراست q. v.
- A. *ḥirṣ*, s. f. Desiring eagerly, greediness, avidity, ambition, avarice.
- A. *ḥirṣāhā*, adj. See حريص *ḥarīṣ*.
- A. *ḥirṣ-i*, adj. Greedy, covetous, ambitious.
- A. *ḥarf*, s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in grammar). 3. Inverting, changing, turning (as a coat). 4. A crooked pen. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. A margin, side. 7. A word. 8. The summit of a mountain. (Plur. *ḥarfāt* or *ḥurūf*). *ḥurūf-i-hijā* or *-tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *ḥarf-āshnā*, Being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf ānā*, The approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *ḥarf-āndāz*, adj. Cunning, artful. *ḥarf-āndāz-i*, s. f. Cunning, artifice, art. *ḥarf-baiṭhālnā* or *-jamūnā*, To compose for printing. *ḥarf par unglī rakhnā*, To criticise. *ḥarf pakarṇā*, To censure, to criticise. *ḥarf-i-tardīd*, Disjunctive conjunction. *ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, The adverb of similitude. *ḥarf-i-taʿrīf*, The definite article. *ḥarf-i-tankīr*, The indefinite article. *ḥarf-zan*, adj. Talkative, talking, replying. *ḥarf-i-shart*, Conditional conjunction. *ḥarf-i-ṣaḥīḥ*, A consonant. *ḥarf-i-illat*, A long vowel, (i. e. ا و ي). *ḥarf-gīr*, s. m. A critick. *ḥarf-gīr-i*

- s. f. Criticism. *ḥarf lānā*, To asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish.
- ḥarf-nū-shanav*, Not attending to advice, obstinate. *ḥarf-o-ḥikāyat*, s. f. 1. Disputing. 2. Doubting.
- A. *ḥarfan ḥarfan*, adv. Letter by letter, syllable by syllable.
- A. *ḥirfat*, s. f. } 1. Trade, art, profession. 2. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning.
- A. *ḥirfa*, s. m. }
- A. *ḥarakat*, s. f. 1. Motion, action (usually improper). 2. Prevention, hindrance. 3. A short vowel. *ḥarakat karnā*, To commit an improper action.
- A. *ḥarakāt*, s. plur. of *ḥarakat*, q. v.
- A. *ḥarakat-i*, s. m. An interruptor.
- A. *ḥaram*, 1. adj. Sacred, forbidden. 2. s. m. The temple of Mecca, a sanctuary. 3. s. f. A concubine. 4. A daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio, a harem.
- A. P. *ḥaramzadagi* (for *ḥaramzadagi*) s. f. Rascality, baseness.
- A. *ḥirmān* (from *ḥarm*) s. m. Repulse, disappointment.
- A. *ḥurmat* (from *ḥarm*) s. f. 1. Dignity, character. 2. Chastity, honour. 3. Reverence. *ḥurmat torṇā*, To disgrace. *ḥurmat denā*, 1. To bestow honour, to exalt. 2. To lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *ḥurmat karnā*, To treat honourably and respectfully. *ḥurmat lenā*, 1. To violate, to ravish. 2. To disgrace.
- A. *ḥarīr* (from *ḥar*) s. m. Silk cloth.
- A. *ḥarīra* (from *ḥar*) s. m. A kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle.
- A. *ḥarīr-i*, s. f. A very thin kind of paper.

- A. *ḥarīṣ* (from *ḥarṣ*) adj. Covetous, greedy, gluttonous.
- A. *ḥarīf* (from *ḥarf*) 1. adj. Clever, cunning, pleasant, facetious. 2. s. m. A rival, an enemy. 3. An associate, a partner, a friend.
- A. *ḥarīf-i*, s. f. Rivalship, enmity.
- A. *ḥarīm* (from *ḥarm*) s. m. A sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling.
- A. *ḥuzn*, s. m. Grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow.
- A. *ḥazīn* (from *ḥzn*) adj. Sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved.
- A. *ḥazīn-i*, s. f. Sadness, grief.
- A. *ḥiss*, s. m. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination, sympathy. *ḥiss-i-bāṭinī*, Internal sense. *ḥiss-i-zāhirī*, External sense. *ḥiss-i-mushtarak*, Common sense.
- A. *ḥisāb* (from *ḥsb*) s. m. Computation, calculation, accounts. *ḥisāb pāk karnā*, To clear accounts. *ḥisāb* *ḥisāb-dān*, s. m. An arithmetician. *ḥisāb rakhnā*, To keep account of, to register. *ḥisāb raf* karnā*, To settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, s. m. Accounts. *ḥisāb karnā*, To calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, To take an account. *ḥisāb-nawīs*, s. m. An accountant.
- A. *ḥisāb-i*, adj. Proper, accountable, accurate, just.
- A. *ḥassās*, adj. (superl. from *ḥss*) 1. Possessed of the five senses. 2. (used substantively) m. An animal.
- A. *ḥusām* (from *ḥsm*) s. f. A sharp sword.
- A. *ḥasab* (Heb. *חשב* To compute, to estimate) s. m. 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2.

Sufficiency. 3. Religion. **حسب و نسب**
hasab-o-nasab, s. m. Pedigree.

- A. **حسب** *hasb*, adv. 1. Agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with. 2. s. m. Way, mode, manner. 3. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 5. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 6. Number.
حسب الامكان *hasbu-l-imkān*, As far as possible. **حسب الارشاد** *hasbu-l-amr*, or **حسب الحكم** *hasbu-l-hukm*, Agreeably to orders. **حسب الميعول** *hasbu-l-mā'mūl*, Agreeably to custom. **حسب حال** *hasb-i-hāl*, Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. **حسب دلخواه** *hasb-i-dil-khwāh*, Agreeably to one's desire.
- A. **حسد** *hasad*, s. f. Envy, malice, emulation, ambition.
- A. **حسرت** *hasrat* (from **حسر** Heb. חסר Want) s. f. Regret, grief, desire. **حسرت زده** *hasrat-zada*, adj. Wobegone, afflicted. **حسرت آلوده** *hasrat-ālūda*, adj. Overwhelmed with grief.
- A. **حسن** *hasan* (from **حسن** *husn*) 1. adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of **علي**.
- A. **حسن** *husn*, s. m. Beauty, elegance, goodness. **حسن اختيار** *husn-i-ikhtiyār*, Free-will. **حسن خلق** *husn-i-khulk*, A good disposition. **حسن ظن** *husn-i-ẓann*, s. m. A good opinion, a favourable judgment.
- A. **حاسود** *hasūd* (from **حسد**) adj. Envious, malignant.
- A. **حسين** *hasīn* (from **حسن**) adj. Beautiful.
- A. **husain** (dim. of **حسن** *hasan*) adj. 1. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of **علي**. **حسيني** *husainī*, A sort of grape.
- A. **حشاش** *hashāsh bashāsh*, adj. Joyful.
- A. **حشاشه** *hushāsha* (from **حش**) s. m. The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.
- A. **حشر** *hashar* (Heb. חשר) s. m. A meeting, con-

gregation, concourse; the resurrection. **يوم الحشر** *yaumu-l-hashar*, Day of resurrection.

- A. **حشرات** *hasharāt*, s. plur. (of **حشر**) 1. The buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. Reptiles, insects, animalcula. **حشرات الارض** *hasharātu-l-arṣ*, Reptiles.
- A. **حشفه** *hashfa*, s. m. Glans penis.
- A. **حشم** *hasham*, s. m. Train, equipage, suite.
- A. **حشمت** *hashmat*, s. f. State, dignity, equipage, retinue.
- A. **حشو** *hasho* (from **حشا**) s. m. 1. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed &c. also, whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. **حشو منها** *hasho minhā*, 1. Subtraction, deduction. 2. The quantity deducted.
- A. **حصار** *hiṣār* (from **حصر**) s. m. An enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortified place.
- A. **حصانت** *hiṣānat* (from **حصن**) s. f. Firmness, stability, durability, steadiness.
- A. **حصر** *haṣar* (Heb. חצר) s. m. 1. A siege, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number.
- A. **حصن** *hiṣn* (Heb. חצן The arm, by which a thing is protected) s. m. A castle, fortification. **حصن** *hiṣn-i-ḥaṣīn*, 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of Musalmān traditions.
- A. **حصول** *huṣūl* (from **حصل**) s. m. Acquisition, profit, advantage, produce.
- A. **حصه** *hiṣṣa* (from **حص** Heb. חצ To cut, to divide) s. m. Share, lot, portion, division. **حصه دار** *hiṣṣa-dār*, A sharer. **حصه داري** *hiṣṣa-dār-i*, s. f. Sharing, being entitled to a share. **حصه رسد** *hiṣṣa-rasad*, An equal share, a proportional part.
- A. **حصير** *haṣīr* (from **حصر**) s. m. A mat.
- A. **حصين** *haṣīn* (from **حصن**) adj. Fortified, strong.
- A. **حضر** *huzẓār*, s. plur. (of **حاضر** *hāẓir*) Attendants, people present.

- A. *ḥaẓr*, s. m. Residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence.
- A. *ḥaẓrat*, s. f. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great: and, when used respectively instead of a pronoun or name, the gender of the person to whom it has reference is adopted). *ḥaẓrat ẓill-i-subḥānī*, s. m. His majesty, the shadow of god, the king. *ḥaẓrat īsā*, Jesus Christ. (Plur. *ḥaẓrat*).
- A. *ḥuẓūr* (from *ḥaẓr*) s. m. Presence, appearance, attendance, court, government. *ḥuẓūr-talab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance.
- A. *ḥuẓūr-ī*, s. m. An attendant. s. f. Presence.
- A. *ḥaẓīẓ* (from *ḥaẓ*) adj. 1. Low. 2. (substantively) The lower extremity or surface of any thing. 3. The foot of a mountain. 4. (In astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *awj*).
- A. *ḥaẓẓ*, s. m. 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. (Plur. *ḥaẓẓ-i-naḥsānī*, Sensual pleasures).
- A. *ḥaẓr*, s. m. Prohibition, seclusion, forbidding.
- A. *ḥifāẓat* (from *ḥafẓ*) s. f. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāẓat karnā*, 1. To preserve, to defend. 2. To repeat from memory. 3. To keep in memory.
- A. *ḥifẓ*, 1. s. m. Memory. 2. s. f. Custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifẓ-i-marātib*, Observing etiquette, attention to the rank &c. of persons addressed.
- A. *ḥaḥl*, s. m. An assembly, council, congregation.
- A. *ḥakḥ* (Heb. *ḥakḥ*) To cut, engrave, decree.) 1. adj. Just, right, true. 2. s. m.

- The deity. 3. Justice, rectitude. 4. Right, portion. 5. Equity. (Plur. *ḥuḳūk*, Rights, duties, laws, just claims). *ḥaḥḥ adā karnā*, to render every one his due.
- ḥaḥḥu-s-sa'ī*, s. m. The wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḥḥu-llāh*, The rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḥḥu-n-nās*, The rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḥḥu-n-nāẓirīn*, Something left after a banquet for the servants, or spectators. *ḥaḥḥ-ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḥḥ jall-o-jalāl*, The deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḥḥ-jo*, adj. Seeking truth. *ḥaḥḥ-dār*, Owner, proprietor. *ḥaḥḥ ḥaḥḥ karnā*, To be very hungry. *ḥaḥḥ-shinās*, adj. 1. Knowing and performing one's duty, rendering to every one his due. 2. grateful. *ḥaḥḥ men*, With respect to. *ḥaḥḥ nā ḥaḥḥ*, Right or wrong. *ḥaḥḥ honā*, To die.
- A. *ḥaḥḥā*, adv. Really, truly, by God.
- A. *ḥikārat* (from *ḥqr*) s. f. Contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness.
- A. *ḥaḥā'ik*, s. (plur. of *ḥaḥīq*) Truths, narrations, &c.
- A. *ḥuḥna* (from *ḥqn*) s. m. A syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster.
- A. *ḥuḥūk*, s. plur. (of *ḥuḥ*) Rights, laws.
- A. *ḥuḥḥa*, s. m. The pipe, &c. in which tobacco is smoked. *ḥuḥḥa-bardār*, The servant who prepares the *ḥuḥḥa*.
- A. *ḥaḥīr* (from *ḥqart*) adj. 1. Contemptible. 2. Thin, lean. 3. Vile. *ḥaḥīr jānnā*, To contemn, to despise.
- A. *ḥaḥīkat* (from *ḥq*) s. f. 1. Account, narration, relation, state, condition, explanation. 2. Truth, sincerity.

- A. *ḥaḳīkatan*, adv. Really, truly.
- A. *ḥaḳīkī*, adj. Real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *ḥaḳīkī bihāi* *ḥaḳīkī bhāi*, A full brother.
- A. *ḥakk*, s. m. Erasure, scratching out. *ḥakk karnā*, To erase. *ḥakk honā*, To be erased.
- A. *ḥakkāk* (adj. superl. of *ḥak*) s. m. A cutter and polisher of precious stones.
- A. *ḥukkām*, s. plur. (of *ḥakīm*) Governors, rulers, commanders.
- A. *ḥikāyāt*, s. plur. of *ḥikāyat* q. v.
- A. *ḥikāyat* (from *ḥak* or *ḥakī* To speak Heb. *ḥak* The palate, speech) s. f. A history, romance, story, tale, narration. (Plur. *ḥikāyāt*).
- A. *ḥukm*, s. m. Order, command, decree, effect, permission. (Plur. *ḥukam*). *ḥukm-uthānā* or *-nikālnā*, To draw at cards. *ḥukm-andāz*, Obedient to directions, hitting the mark (an arrow, a bullet). *ḥukm-rān* (Order, and part. act. of *ḥakm* To drive) Ruling, exercising sovereignty. *ḥukm-kash* (Order, and part. act. of *ḥakm* To draw or suffer) Obedient, subject. *ḥukm-nāma*, s. m. Written orders.
- A. *ḥakam*, s. m. 1. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. 2. (Heb. *ḥakam*) Knowledge, wisdom, &c.
- A. *ḥukamā*, s. plur. (of *ḥakīm*) Philosophers, sages, physicians.
- A. *ḥikmat*, s. f. Wisdom, knowledge, skill, cleverness, contrivance, philosophy, mystery, miracle.
- A. *ḥikmat-i*, adj. Clever.
- A. *ḥukm-i*, adj. Obedient to directions. (Applied to medicine).
- A. *ḥukūmat* (from *ḥakm*) s. f. Dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction.

- A. *ḥakk-i* (from *ḥak*) s. m. An erasing knife.
- A. *ḥakīm* (from *ḥakīm*) adj. used substantively, A philosopher, a physician.
- A. P. *ḥakīmāna*, adj. Physician-like, relating to a physician.
- A. *ḥakīm-i*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- A. *ḥall* (Heb. *ḥall*) s. m. Solution, loosing. *ḥall-kārī*, s. f. Gilding. *ḥall karnā*, To loose, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, dilute.
- A. *ḥallāj* (from *ḥallaj*) s. m. A comber, a carder of cotton.
- A. *ḥalāl* (from *ḥal*) adj. 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, right. 2. (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband, at the expiration of 100 days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *ḥalāl-khor*, s. m. A person of the lowest cast, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations; so called, because every thing is *lawful food* to him. *ḥalāl-khor-i*, s. f. 1. The business or state of a sweeper, &c. 2. A female sweeper, &c. *ḥalāl karnā*, 1. To slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadān religion. 2. To murder. 3. To marry. *ḥallāl*, s. Resolver, untier.
- A. *ḥalāla*, s. f. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.
- A. *ḥalāwat* (from *ḥala* Heb. *ḥala* To rub, to polish; and, thence, to be smooth or sweet) s. f. Sweetness.
- A. *ḥalab-i*, adj. From, or belonging to Aleppo.
- A. *ḥaltit*, s. Assafoetida.
- A. *ḥalaf*, s. An oath.
- A. *ḥalk*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.

- أ. حلقوم *hulkūm*, s. m. The windpipe, (the same as حلق).
- أ. حلقة *ḥalka*, s. m. 1. A ring, a circle, an assembly, a fraternity. 2. A kind of fire-works. 3. A knocker (of a door). حلقة بگوش *ḥalka-ba-gosh*, A slave, a servant: i. e. One who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude. حلقة بگوشي *ḥalka ba-gosh-i*, s. f. Servitude, slavery.
- أ. حلقى *ḥalk-i*, adj. Guttural (letters, viz. ح خ ع غ).
- أ. حلم *ḥilm* (from حلم *ḥalam*, To dream, to be mild and long suffering. Heb. חלם To be firm, healthy, fat, gross; to dream: or rather transp. from חמל To be merciful, to spare) s. m. Gentleness, clemency, mildness, affability, gravity, wisdom. حلم بي *be ḥilm*, adj. Merciless, severe.
- أ. حلوا *ḥalwā* (from حلوا *ḥalu*) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī* and sugar. حلوا سوهن *ḥalwā-sohan*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. حلوا نكالنا *ḥalwā nikāl-nā*, To beat severely.
- أ. حلوان *ḥalwān*, s. m. A kid, a lamb.
- أ. حلواني *ḥalwā-i* (from حلوا *ḥalu*) s. m. A confectioner.
- أ. حلواني *ḥalwāyan*, s. f. A confectioner's wife.
- أ. حلول *ḥulūl*, s. m. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.
- أ. حلوة *ḥalwa*, s. m. See حلوا *ḥalwā*.
- أ. حله *ḥulla*, s. m. Garment, a robe.
- أ. حلي *ḥulī*, (from حلا Heb. חלה To polish) s. f. Jewels, ornament.
- أ. حليم *ḥalīm* (from حلم *ḥilm*) adj. Mild, affable, unassuming, tractable. 2. A kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*.
- أ. حمار *ḥimār* (Heb. חמור, from حمر *ḥmr* To be hot, to be red; because, says *Bochart*, asses

in the east are of this colour: forsan potius a fervore libidinis in hoc animale. Vid. Ezech. 23, 20) s. m. An ass.

- أ. حمارى *ḥimār-i*, adj. Asinine, belonging to the ass.
- أ. حماقت *ḥimākat* (from حمت *ḥmt*) s. f. Folly, stupidity.
- أ. حمال *ḥammāl*, adj. (superl. from حمل *ḥml*) used substantively, A porter, a carrier of burdens.
- أ. حمام *ḥammām* (from حم Heb. חמם To become warm) s. m. A bath. *ḥamām*, s. A pigeon.
- أ. حمامي *ḥammām-i*, s. m. A bagnio-keeper.
- أ. حمايت *ḥimāyat* (from حما *ḥma*) s. f. Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. حمايت کرنا *ḥimāyat karnā*, To defend, to patronise.
- أ. حمایل *ḥamā'il* (from حمل *ḥml*) s. f. 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small *ḥurān* suspended to the neck as an amulet.
- أ. حمد *ḥamd*, s. f. Praise.
- أ. حمر *ḥamr*, } adj. Red. (Heb. חמר).
- أ. حمراء *ḥamrā*, }
- أ. حمت *ḥumk*, s. m. Foolishness, stupidity, in-advertency.
- أ. حمل *ḥaml*, s. m. 1. A burden, a load. حمل کرنا *ḥaml karnā*, To load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe. 2. The fruit (of the womb), pregnancy. 3. Fruit (of any kind). 4. Aries.
- أ. حملة *ḥamla*, s. m. 1. An attack, an assault. 2. (fig.) Concubitus. حملة آور *ḥamla-āwar*, Attacking.
- أ. حملي *ḥummā*, s. A fever. حملي ربعي *ḥummā-i-rib'i*, A quartan ague.
- أ. حميت *ḥamīyat* (from حما *ḥma*) s. f. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.
- أ. حميد *ḥamīd* (from حمد *ḥmd*) adj. Praised, laud-

able, glorious. اوصاف حمیده *auṣāf-i-ḥamīda*,
Laudable qualifications.

- ا. حمیل *ḥamīl* (from حمل) s. m. 1. A son of a
whore, a bastard. 2. A surety. 3. Herbs,
sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.
- ا. حنا *ḥinā*, s. f. The tree with which the In-
dians stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia*
inermis).
- ا. حنائی *ḥinā-ī*, adj. Of the colour of *ḥinā*,
stained with *ḥinā*.
- ا. حنجر *ḥanjar*, vulg. *ḥinjar*, } s. m. The
ا. حنجره *ḥanjara*, vulg. *ḥinjarā*, } throat.
- ا. حنظل *ḥanzal*, s. Coloquintida apple.
- ا. حوا *ḥawwā* (Heb. חַוָּה, from حي Heb. חַי To
live; "because she was the mother of all
living," בְּלֹחִי Gen. iii. 20.) n. prop. Eve,
the mother of mankind.
- ا. حواری *ḥawārī* (from حار Heb. חָרַר s. m. 1.
Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a
fuller. 3. A friend, a companion. 4. An
apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ),
a friend, associate, companion (of Muham-
mad).
- ا. حواس *ḥawāss*, s. plur. (of حاسة from حس
The senses. حواس باختہ *ḥawāss-bākhta*, adj.
Out of one's senses. حواس خمسة *ḥawāss-i-*
khamṣa, The five senses.
- ا. حواشی *ḥawāshī*, s. plur. (of حاشیه) Skirts,
margins, borders.
- ا. حواصل *ḥawāṣil* (from حصل) s. m. 1. plur. of
حوصله q. v. 2. An animal of whose skin they
make garments. 3. A pelican.
- ا. حوالات *ḥawālāt* (from حال Heb. הָוֵל s. f.
Things given in charge, trusts.
- ا. P. حوالدار *ḥawāl-dār* (حواله and part. act. of
داشتن) s. m. A military officer of inferior
rank.
- ا. حواله *ḥawāla*, s. m. Charge, custody, care,

possession. حوالی *ḥawāle*, adv. In the charge,
care, &c.

- ا. حوالی *ḥawālī*, s. f. Environs, outskirts, su-
burbs.
- ا. حوت *ḥūt*, s. f. 1. Fish. 2. The sign Pisces.
- ا. حور *ḥūr*, } (from حار Heb. and Ch. חָרַר To
ا. حوری *ḥūrī*, } be white, to see, to have beauti-
ful dark eyes) s. f. A virgin of paradise, a
black-eyed nymph.
- ا. حوزة *ḥauza* (Heb. מְחַז from حاز Heb. חָזַח To
collect, to accumulate, to possess) s. m. A
track, side, part, middle.
- ا. حوصلة *ḥauṣila* (from حصل) s. m. 1. The sto-
mach, maw, crop. 2. (*Met.*) Resolution, de-
sire, ambition, capacity, spirit. حوصله مند
ḥauṣila-mand, adj. Ambitious, aspiring.
- ا. حوض *ḥauz* (from حاض) s. m. A reservoir, a
pond, the bason of a fountain, a tank, vat.
- ا. حول *ḥaul* (Heb. הָוֵל) 1. Changing, return-
ing. 2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining.
4. Power, strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year.
- ا. حوال *ḥawal*, adj. Squinting, blind of an eye.
- ا. حویلی *ḥawelī*, s. f. House, dwelling, habi-
tation.
- ا. حی *ḥaiy* (Heb. חַי) adj. Alive. حی قیوم
ḥaiy qaiyūm, adj. Eternal, immortal. حی
حی *ḥaiy lā-yamūt*, Eternal.
- ا. حیا *ḥayā* (from حی) s. f. Modesty, shame.
حیا دار *ḥayā-dār*, adj. Modest.
- ا. حیات تازه *ḥayāt* (from حی) s. f. Life. حیات تازه
ḥayāt-i-tāza, New life, regeneration (used to
express recovery from severe illness, the
pleasure derived from meeting with a friend
&c.).
- ا. حیثیت *ḥaiṣiyat* (from حیث) s. f. 1. Ubi-
quity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit.
3. Conditional proposition.
- ا. حیدر *ḥaidar*, s. m. A lion; a name of *Ālī*, son
in law of Mahomet. حیدری *ḥaidar-ī*, s. One of
the sect of *Ālī*.

- A. *hairān* (from حار) adj. Astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued.
- A. *hairān-i*, s. f. Astonishment, perturbation, distress.
- A. *hairat*, s. f. Stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *hairat-afzā* (حیرت افزا and part. act. of افزودن To increase) Astonishing.
- A. *hairat-i*, adj. Astonished.
- A. *haiyiz* (from حاز) s. m. 1. A place, part, a tract of ground. 2. A court yard, an area.
- A. *haiṣ baiṣ* (حیص To escape, to retreat, and بیص Adversity, calamity, confusion) s. f. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business.
- A. *haiṣ*, s. f. The menses. ولدالحیض A term of reproach.
- A. *haiṣ-i*, adj. (used substantively) A wicked brat.
- A. *hīla*, s. m. A court, a place, an enclosure.
- A. *haif*, 1. interj. Ah! alas! 2. s. m. Iniquity, oppression.
- A. *hiyal*, s. plur. (of حيلة) Frauds, tricks, snares.
- A. *hīla* (Heb. היל) s. m. Stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick.
- A. P. *hīla-sāz-i*, s. f. Contrivance, stratagem, trick.
- A. *hīn*, s. m. Time, interval of time. حین *hīn-i-hayāt*, Lifetime.
- A. *haiwān* (from حي) s. m. An animal, a beast. (Plur. حیوانات).

Called خاي معجمه and خاي منقوله the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural

letter, uttered by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *gh* in the word *right*. It seems to have the power of the Greek χ . Meninski says that it is the *ch* of Poland, but pronounced somewhat more strongly. In numeration by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 600. And in astronomy, it denotes the planet Mars.

Its permutations are 1. into ستیخ for ستيخ as غ A spear, straight, high. 2. into تاغ for تاغ A tree fit for fire-wood. 3. into هاك for خاک An egg. 4. into حسك for خسك name of a plant (Tribulus), a caltrop thrown in the road to prevent an enemy's approach. It is substituted 1. for خ as خجير for هجير Meridian, manner, bitter plants rejected by cattle. 2. for ق as چقماق for چقماق A flint; جوق for جوق A multitude. In the conjugation of Persian verbs, خ of the preterite is changed in the aorist 1. into ز as پزد from پخت 2. into س as شناخت from شناسد 3. into ش as فروخت from فروشد. In derivation ك appears to be sometimes put for خ; thus, کمان a bow may be deduced from خمān bending.

A. *khātim* (from ختم Heb. חתם To seal, to finish) s. f. 1. A ring worn on the fingers. 2. A seal. *khātimū-l-mursalīn* or *khātimū-l-ambiyā*, The seal of the prophets. i. e. Muhammad. *khātim-band*, A seal-setter.

A. *khātima* (from ختم) s. m. Conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *khātima-bandī* s. f. 1. A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. 2. The ceiling of a roof.

P. *khātūn*, s. f. A lady, a matron. خاتون

- khātūn-i-jannat*, The queen of heaven (a title given to Fātima the daughter of Muhammad).
- P. *khād*, s. A kite, an eagle or kind of falcon.
- A. *khādim*, part. act. (from خدمت) used substantively, A servant. *khādim-ṭ-ṭulabā*, A public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādim-i-dargāh*, A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque &c. (Pers. plur. *khadimān*).
- A. *khādima*, s. f. of *khād* q. v.
- P. *khār*, s. m. 1. A thorn, spine, thistle, bramble. 2. A spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhoṇ kā*, An eyesore, disagreeable. *khār-pusht*, s. m. A porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār khār*, Disquietude. *khār-dār*, Troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-zār*, s. f. A thicket of thorns &c. *khār-kash*, A wood-cutter. *khār-o-khas*, Sweepings, any thing vile.
- A. *khārij* (from خرج) part. or adj. Departing, external, without, outcast. *khārij karnā*, To exclude.
- A. *khārija*, s. m. The word at the bottom of a page which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catchword.
- A. *khārijī*, s. m. A sect of Muhammadans who do not reckon Alī among the legal successors of the prophet. They are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfizis* or *Shi'ās*, who reject Abūbakr, Omr and Othmān, while the *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors &c. Yet the *Shi'ās* call the *Sunnīs*, *khārijī*.
- P. *khārish* (from خاریدن) s. f. The itch, the scab, the mange.
- P. *khārisht*, s. f. The itch.
- P. *khārisht-i*, adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby.
- P. *khāsta* (from خاستن) part. (in compos.) Risen, got up.
- P. *khāshāk*, s. m. Sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish.
- A. *khāṣ* (from خص Heb. צָרַח To cut, to divide, to appropriate) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. 2. Particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or the master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle. *khāṣ-bardār*, s. m. A servant who, in a great man's retinue, carries a firelock. *khās khwās*, A royal female servant. *khāṣ-dān*, A kind of canteen to carry water-vessels in. *khāṣ-maḥal*, s. m. Private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd-maḥal*); met. First (married wife). *khāṣ-o-ām*, Noble and plebeian.
- A. *khāsa-gī* (from خاصه) s. f. Excellence, nobility.
- A. *khāṣa*, 1. adj. Excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous. 2. s. m. Dinner. 3. A kind of cloth.
- A. *khāṣ-i*, adj. f. Excellent, noble.
- A. *khāṣiyat*, s. f. Quality, innate property, natural disposition.
- A. *khāṭir* (from خطر) s. f. The heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzurda*, adj. Melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshufta*, adj. Distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam*, 1. adj. Collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease. 2. s. f. Satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam-i*, s. f. Comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-khwāh*, adj. Agreeable to one's

wishes. *khātīr-dārī*, s. f. Encouragement, comfort, satisfaction. *khātīr-dūsh*, s. f. Complaisance, regard. *khātīr rakhnā*, To conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khātīr karnā*, 1. To fondle. 2. To be desirous of pleasing. 3. To encourage, to comfort. *khātīr men rakhnā*, To remember. *khātīr men lānā*, To regard, to attend to. *khātīr-nishān*, adj. Imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khātīr-nishīn*, adj. 1. Fixed in the memory, by heart. 2. Chosen, beloved.

A. *khākān*, s. m. A king, an emperor.

A. *khākān-ī*, adj. 1. Royal, imperial. 2. n. prop. Name of a most celebrated poet of Persia.

P. *khāk*, s. f. Dust, earth. *khāk-bāzī*, s. f. Playing with dust. *khāk-pā*, s. f. Dust of the feet, earth trodden under foot, the lowest or most worthless thing. *khāk phānkā*, To wander, to stray. *khāk-toda*, s. m. A butt or mark of earth for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhānnā* (lit. To sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk dālī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, (and part. act. of *roftan* To sweep) s. m. A sweeper. *khāk-roba*, s. m. Sweepings. *khāk-sār*, adj. Base, mean, low-born. *khāk-sār-ī*, s. f. Meanness. *khāk sir par urūnā*, To lament. *khāk siyāh karnā*, To plunder and lay waste a country, to

depredate. *khāk-sho*, s. m. 1. A person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen. 2. The man who prepares earth for brick making or pottery. *khāk karnā*, To waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, To destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men milnā*, 1. To die, to perish. 2. To be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, To moulder or pine away.

P. *khākā*, s. m. A plan, sketch, draft, outline.

P. *khāk-dān*, s. A receptacle for ashes; the world.

P. *khākistar*, s. f. Ashes. *khākistar honā*, v. n. To calcine.

P. *khākistar-ī*, adj. Of the colour of ashes, covered with ashes.

P. *khākshī*, s. f. 1. A small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*) 2. A red bramble. 3. A small red seed used in medicine.

P. *khāk-ī*, adj. 1. Dusty. 2. Earthen. 3. The epithet of a kind of arrow. *khākī andā*, s. m. 1. An addled egg, wind egg. 2. A term of reproach.

P. *khāgīna*, s. m. Fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs.

A. *khāl*, s. m. 1. A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament. 3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl khāl*, adj. 1. Thick, close, thickly spread. 2. Little, scarce.

A. *khālā*, (properly *khālā*) s. f. Maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālātī*, adj. Descended from or related to the maternal aunt; as, *khālātī bhāī*, A cousin, son of maternal aunt. *khālā kā* یا *khālā mā* کا گھر

or *khālā māmā kā-ghur* (lit. The house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security.

A. *خالص khālīṣ* (from *خلص* Heb. *פָּלַח*) adj. 1. Pure. 2. (used substantively) A friend.

A. *خالصة khālīṣa*, 1. adj. Pure. 2. s. m. An office of Government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted. 3. Land held immediately from Government.

A. *خالق khālīq*, part. act. (of *خلق* Heb. *פָּלַח*) used substantively, The creator.

A. *خالو khālū*, s. m. Maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister.

A. *خاله khāla*, s. f. Mother's sister.

A. *خالي khālī* (from *خلو*) adj. 1. Empty, vacant. 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. *خالي هاتھ khālī hāth*, adj. Empty-handed; pennyless, unarmed.

P. *خام khām*, adj. Raw, unripe, vain, of unbaked earth or of mud. *خام پاره khām-pāra*, A term of abuse applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity.

خام دستي khām-dastī, s. f. Dissatisfaction. *خام*

شروا khām-shurūā, s. m. Half-boiled soup.

خام شوب khām-shob, adj. Half-washed, rinsed.

خام طبع khām-tab, adj. Foolish, dull.

خام طمع khām-tama, Entertaining vain desires.

خام طمعي khām-tama'i, s. f. Vain desires.

خام عقلي khām-aqli, s. f. Folly,

weak understanding. *خام کاري khām-kārī*,

s. f. Awkwardness, unskilfulness.

P. *خاموشي khāmushī*, s. f. See *خاموشي*.

P. *خاموش khāmosh*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. s. m. A disease in horses.

P. *خاموشي khāmosh-i*, s. f. Silence, taciturnity.

P. *خامه khāma*, s. m. A pen, a writing-reed.

خامه دان khāma-dān, s. m. A pen-case.

P. *خامي khām-i*, s. f. 1. Rawsness, unripeness. 2. Loss.

P. *خان khān*, s. m. Lord, prince, a title principally used by Pathāns.

P. *خانداري khāndārī*, s. f. Housekeeping. See *خانه داري* under *خانه*.

P. *خاندان khāndān*, s. m. Family, household.

خاندان کی علامت khāndān kī ālāmat, s. f. Armorial bearings.

P. *خانسامان khānsāmān* (خان Lord, and سامان Stores &c.) s. m. A house steward.

A. *خانقاه khānqāh*, s. f. A monastery.

P. *خانگی khāngī* (from *خانه*) 1. adj. Domestick, household. 2. s. f. A prostitute.

P. *خانمان khānmān*, s. m. Household furniture, domestick, every thing belonging to the house.

P. *خانواده khānwāda*, s. m. A family, a house; a sect or division of people.

P. *خانه khāna*, s. m. 1. House, place, dwelling.

2. A drawer, a partition, compartment. 3.

Department. (Plur. *خانجات khānajāt*). *خانه*

آباد khāna ābād, (A benediction meaning) may

your house flourish. *خانه بدوش khāna-ba-dosh*,

adj. (used substantively) A traveller, a pil-

grim, a gipsey, rover, sojourner. *خانه بر*

انداز khāna-bar-andāz, A prodigal, a spend-

thrift. *خانه جنگ khāna-jang*, A breeder of

disturbances. *خانه جنگی khāna-jang-i*, s. f.

Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. *خانه*

کخانه khāna khāna, adj. Cellular. *خانه خراب*

khāna-kharāb, adj. Ruined. *خانه خرابی*

khāna-kharāb-i, s. f. Ruin. *خانه خدا khāna-khudā*, Mas-

ter of a house. *خانه دار khāna-dār*, s. m.

Family man. *خانه داری khāna-dār-i*, s. f. The

state of the master of a family, housekeeping.

خانه داماد khāna-dāmād, A son-in-law who

lives in the house of his wife's father. *خانه*

- khāna-dost*, Fond of staying at home. (A term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, The child of a slave.
- P. *khāwar*, s. m. 1. The west. 2. The sun. 3. The east.
- P. *khāwar-i*, adj. Orient, eastern.
- P. *khāwind* (contract. of *khāwand*) s. m. Lord, master, husband.
- P. *khāwind-i*, s. f. Dominion, mastership.
- A. *khā'if* (from *خوف*) part. act. used adjectively, Timid, pusillanimous, afraid.
- A. *khā'in* (from *خیانت*) part. act. A deceiver, a traitor.
- P. *khāya*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. An egg. *khāya-bardār*, A cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī karnā*, To cringe. *khāya chumānā*, To disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sahlānā*, To curry favour. *khāya-kashīda*, s. m. An eunuch.
- A. *khāṣat* (from *خبث*) s. f. Wickedness, depravity.
- A. *khūṣ*, s. m. Malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity.
- A. *khābar*, s. f. News, information, intelligence, rumours, report, fame, account. *khābar basant kī pūchhni*, expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khābar-i-khizari*, Report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen. *Khizar* was a prophet, skilled in divination; and hence, when from certain symptoms the publick guess at the intentions of government, &c. intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called *خبر* *خضري* *khābar-dār*, adj. 1. Careful, cautious. 2. Informed. 3. s. m. An informer, a spy, a scout. 4. interj. Have a care! *khābar-dār-i*, s. f. 1. Caution, care.

2. Informing. *khābar-dihinda*, adj. Intelligence-giving. *khābar rakhnā*, v. n. To be informed or acquainted. *khābar ātar*, (means simply) News. *khābar-karnā* or *-denā*, To apprise, to inform. *khābar-gīr*, 1. A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. *khābar-gīr-i*, s. f. 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection. *khābar lenā*, To accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to enquire into. *khābar honā*, To be informed.
- A. *khibrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment, trial, proof.
- A. *khābt*, s. m. 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity.
- A. *khābt-i*, adj. Mad, insane.
- A. *khābiṣ* (from *خبث*) 1. adj. Wicked, malignant, impure. 2. s. m. An evil spirit.
- A. *khābiṣ-i*, s. f. A malignant woman.
- A. *khābīr* (from *خبر*) adj. Knowing, wise, skilful, learned.
- P. *khuttak* (corrupt. of *kutak*) A club or stick.
- P. *khutkā*, s. m. 1. A club. 2. Penis. (Corrupt. of *kutak*: *Rashīdī*).
- A. *khatm* (Heb. *חתם*) s. m. 1. Conclusion, seal, end. 2. (used adjectively) Done, finished.
- A. *khatan*, s. m. 1. Circumcising. 2. A circumcision feast. 3. (Heb. *חתן*) The nearest relations to a woman. 4. A son-in-law.
- P. *khutan*, n. prop. Tartary, a part of Tartary.
- A. *khatna*, s. m. Circumcision.
- A. *khijālat*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. *khujista*, adj. Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.

- A. *khajil* (from *khajalat*) adj. Modest, bashful, abashed.
- A. *khijlat*, s. f. See *khijālat*. *khijlat* *khijlat-uthānī* or *khānī*, To blush. *khijlat-uthānī* یا *khānī* یا *khānī*
- H. *khachākhach*, s. The sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire.
- H. *khachchar*, s. m. f. A mule.
- H. *khachar khachar*, s. m. An imitative sound.
- P. *khudā*, s. m. God. *khudā* *parast*, adj. Worshipping God. *khudā-tars* (خدا God, and *تارس* part. act. of *ترسیدن* To fear) adj. 1. Fearing God. 2. Virtuous. *khudā khudā karke*, خدا خدا کرکي, With difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā hāfiz*, خدا حافظ, Adieu, farewell. *khudā-talabī*, s. f. The seeking of God. *khudā kare*, خدا کيا کرکي, Would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, خدا کيا کرکي, What will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, خدا کي ماري هونا, To be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na-khṛāsta*, خدا نا کرده, God forbid, lest. *khudā nā karda*, خدا نا کرده, God forbid!
- A. *khuddām*, s. plur. (of *khādim*) Servants.
- P. *khudā-wand*, s. m. Possessor, master, husband. *khudā-wand-i-nīmat* (lit. possessor of favour) 1. A form of address to superiors. 2. Rich, opulent.
- P. *khudāwand-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, lordship, divinity.
- P. *khudā-i*, 1. s. f. Godhead, divinity. 2. The world. 3. adj. Divine. *khudāi rāt*, خداي رات, Singing hymns and watching all

- night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudāi* *rahm*, خداي گهرمين آنا, A kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudāi ghar men ānā*, خداي گهرمين آنا, Used to express pride from the accession of fortune.
- P. *khudāyā*, s. voc. O God!
- A. *khadsha*, s. m. Fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.
- A. *khadam*, s. plur. (of *khādim*) Servants, retinue.
- A. *khidmat*, s. f. Service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use. (Arab. plur. *khidamāt*). *khidmat karnā*, خدمت کرنا, 1. To serve, to attend, to wait on. 2. (Met.) To satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, خدمتگار, s. m. A butler, a servant. *khidmat-gār-i*, s. f. Attendance, ministry.
- A. P. *khidmat-guzār-i*, s. f. Obedience, performance of service.
- P. *khidang*, s. m. 1. A bow. 2. The white poplar tree. 3. A wood of which bows are made.
- P. *khade'o*, *khide'o* or *khude'o*, s. m. Lord, master, king, mighty monarch.
- P. *khar*, s. m. An ass. (Sans. खर). *khar bā tashdīd*, خردماغي تشديد, Very stupid. *khar-dimāghī*, s. f. Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness. *khar-i-dashtī*, s. m. A wild ass, onager.
- A. *kharāb* (from *خرب*) adj. 1. Bad, depraved. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste. *kharāb-khastā*, خراب خسته, adj. Ruined, desolated. *kharāb karke kahnā*, خراب کرکي کهنا, To miscall.
- A. *kharābāt*, s. f. A tavern, a brothel.
- A. *kharābāt-i*, s. m. A haunter of taverns and brothels, a rake, a debauchee.

- A. *kharāba*, 1. s. m. Devastation, ruin.
2. adj. Depraved, bad.
- A. *kharāb-i*, s. f. 1. Badness, depravity.
2. Ruin, desolation, mischief.
- H. *kharrātā*, s. m. Snoring. *kharrātā mārna*, To snore.
- A. *khirāj* (from *خرج*) s. m. Tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, A tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, To tax, to assess.
- A. *kharād* (خراط) s. f. A lathe. *kharād charhnā*, To be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city).
- A. *kharādnā* (from خراط) v. a. To turn in a lathe, to worry.
- A. *kharādī* (from خراط) s. m. A turner.
- P. *khurāsān*, n. prop. Name of a country.
- P. *khārāsh* (from خراشیدن) 1. s. f. Scratching, scraping, excoriation. 2. (in compos.) part. Scratching, lacerating, clawing.
- P. *khārāsha*, s. m. Scales, or filings of iron, small debt.
- A. *khārāt* (from خراط Heb. חרט) s. f. A turner's lathe. *kharrāt*, s. m. A turner.
- A. *kharrāt-i*, 1. s. m. A turner. 2. adj. Turned.
- A. *kharrātīn* (from خراط) s. m. An earth-worm.
- A. *khurāfat* (from خراف Heb. חרף) s. f. A fable, tale, romance, ludicrous saying. (Plur. خرافات).
- P. *khirām* (from خرامیدن) s. f. Pace, gait, stately gait, graceful walking. *khirām karnā*, To march, to pace. *khush-khirām*, adj. Walking elegantly.
- P. *khirāmān*, part. Walking stately, moving gracefully.
- P. *khārbūza*, } s. m. A musk-melon.
P. *khārbūza*, }
P. *kharpūza*, }
- A. *khāraj*, } s. m. Expenditure, expence,
A. *khārch*, } price. (Plur. اخراجات).
khārch akhrājāt, Expenditure.
khārch honā, To be expended.
- A. *khārchnā* (from *خرج*) v. a. 1. To expend. 2. To sell.
- P. *kharchang*, s. m. 1. A crab (fish).
2. A kind of herb.
- A. *kharchū* (from *خرج*) adj. Prodigious, expensive.
- A. *kharcha*, s. m. Costs of law-suits.
- A. H. *kharch-i*, 1. s. f. Price of stupration. 2. adj. Prodigious. 3. Provision for a journey.
- P. *khā khāwind*, s. m. Master, owner, possessor. (Spoken contemptuously).
- P. *khur khur*, or *khā khā*, Purring (of a cat). *khā khā karnā*, To purr.
- A. *kharkharā*, s. m. Snoring.
- P. *khirad*, s. f. Wisdom. *khirad-mand*, adj. Wise. *khiradmand-i*, s. f. Wisdom. *khirad-war*, adj. Sagacious, wise. *khiradwar-i*, s. f. Sagacity, wisdom.
- P. *khurd khām*, adj. Bruised, broken, ground small.
- P. *khārdal*, s. Mustard-seed.
- P. *khā zahra*, s. m. Rhododaphne or Rose bay. (Nerium Oleander).
- P. *kharkhasha*, s. m. A tumult, crowd, quarrelling.
- P. *khirs*, s. m. A bear. *khirs-bāzī*, s. f. Rudeness, romping, bear's play.
- P. *khursand*, adj. Contented, satisfied, pleased.

- P. *khursand-i*, s. f. Content, pleasure, mirth.
- P. *kharsang*, s. m. Rival, a large stone.
- A. *khartūm*, s. m. The proboscis of an elephant.
- A. *kharif*, s. m. A doting old man.
- A. *khurfa*, (from *خرف* To pluck fruit from a tree, Heb. *קָרַפָּה* To strip off honours or decoration, to inflict ignominy). s. m. 1. That which is plucked from a tree: (Jauharī). 2. Autumnal fruit: (Mar.).
- P. *khurfa*, s. m. Purslain. (Portulaca oleracea).
- A. *khark-i-ādat*, s. f. Contrary to nature, a miracle. (plur. *خرق عادات*).
- A. *khirkā* (from *خرق*) s. m. A religious habit.
- P. *khargāh*, s. f. 1. A tent, pavillion, tabernacle. 2. The royal tent, court or palace.
- P. *khargosh* (Large and گوش Ear) s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- P. *khurram*, adj. 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheerful, pleased.
- P. *khurmā*, s. m. A date, (the fruit of the Phoenix dactylifera).
- P. *kharmast*, adj. 1. Athletic. 2. Stupid.
- P. *khirman*, s. m. Harvest.
- P. *kharmūsh*, s. A mouse or dormouse of a large kind.
- P. *kharmuhra*, s. m. The small shells called *kaurī*. (Cypraea moneta).
- P. *khurram-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight.
- P. A. *khār nafs*, adj. Magnum penem habens.
- A. *khurūj*, s. m. Sally, egress, excretion.

- P. *khurūs*, s. m. A dunghill cock.
- P. *khārōsh*, s. m. A crash, a loud noise, a tumult.
- P. *kharīd* (from *خریدن*) 1. (In comp.) part. Bought. 2. s. f. Purchase. *kharīd farokht*, Buying and selling. *خرید کا مول* *kharīd kā mol*, s. m. Prime cost.
- P. *kharīdār* (from *خریدن*) s. m. A purchaser.
- P. *kharīdār-i*, s. f. Buying, purchasing.
- P. *kharīda* (part. past of *خریدن*) adj. Purchased, bought.
- P. *kharīdnā* (from *خریدن*) v. a. To purchase.
- A. *kharīta*, s. m. A purse, packet, bag, mail. (Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank). *Met.* A letter.
- A. *kharīf*, (from *خرف* See *خرفه*) s. f. Autumn, the autumnal harvest.
- A. *kharīfī* (from *خریف*) s. f. Grown in harvest.
- A. *khaz*, s. f. A coarse kind of silk cloth.
- A. P. *khizān* or *khazān* (from *خزن*) s. f. Autumn, the falling of the leaves.
- A. *khazānchī* (چي and خزانه) s. m. A treasurer.
- A. *khazāna* (from *خزن*) s. m. 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, repository. 2. Treasure. 3. The chamber of a gun. *خزانه دار* *khazāna-dār*, A musket with a chamber. *خزانه عامره* *khazāna'e āmira*, s. m. The royal treasury. (Plur. *خزاین* *khazāyin*).
- A. *khazaf*, s. A potsherd.
- P. *khās*, s. f. The name of a grass of the roots of which *tattīs* are made. (Andropogon

- muricatum). *khāsh-posh*, adj. Covered with thorns. *khāsh-o-khāshāk*, s. m. Litter of things, rubbish.
- A. *khass*, s. A lettuce.
- A. *khissarat* (from *خسر*) s. f. 1. Loss, damage. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.
- P. *khissānda* (from *خساندن*) s. m. An infusion (in medicine).
- A. *khissat*, s. f. 1. Stinginess, parsimony. 2. Meanness.
- P. *khistak*, s. f. Codpiece.
- P. *khastagi* (from *خسته*) s. f. 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness.
- P. *khasta*, adj. 1. Wounded. 2. Sick. *khasta-hāl*, adj. Afflicted, distressed. *khasta-jān*, Heart-broken.
- P. *khutar*, s. m. A father-in-law.
- A. *khutar*, s. m. Damages, loss, injury, fraud.
- P. *khutrau*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated king (*Cyrus* or *Chosroes*). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dihli.
- P. *khutrawāna*, adv. Prince-like, kingly. adj. Royal.
- P. *khutrawi*, adj. Belonging to a king, royal, imperial.
- P. *khask* (dimin. of *khāsh*) s. Grass or rubbish.
- A. *khutūf* (from *خسف*) s. m. An eclipse of the moon.
- A. *khastis* (from *خست*) adj. 1. Penurious, sordid. 2. Ignoble.
- P. *khisht*, s. f. A brick or tile. *khisht-paz*, A brick-maker.
- P. *khishtak*, s. f. A gusset under the arm-hole or down the side of a vest.
- P. *khisht-i*, adj. Made of brick or tile.

- P. *khaskhash*, } s. m. Poppy-seed.
P. *khaskhāsh*, } (Sans. खसखस).
- P. *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered. *khushk-damāgh*, adj. Grievous. *khushk-damāgh-i*, s. f. Grief. *khushk-sāl*, A general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sāl-i*, s. f. Drought, sterility. *khushk-labi*, s. f. Dryness of the lips.
- P. *khushka*, s. m. Boiled rice.
- P. *khushki* (from *خشک*) s. f. 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth, occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. 4. adv. By land (in opposition to *تری* by water). *khushk-maghz*, adj. Crack-brained.
- P. *khāsh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage, fury. *khāsh-ālūd*, adj. Deformed with rage. *khāsh-gīn* or *khāsh-nāk*, adj. Enraged, passionate, angry.
- A. *khāshin*, adj. Rough, severe.
- P. *khushnūd*, adj. Contented, satisfied.
- P. *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Satisfaction, pleasure, content.
- A. *khushūnat* (from *خشن*) s. f. Asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation.
- A. *khishāl*, s. plur. (of *خصلت*) Qualities, virtues.
- A. *khālat*, s. f. 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. (Plur. *khālat* or *khālat*).
- A. *khāsh*, s. m. 1. An enemy, antagonist. 2. *khāsh*, A husband, *khāsh-wālī*, adj. f. A woman whose husband is alive.
- A.P. *khāsh-āna*, adv. Like a good husband, economically, with attention to domestic affairs.
- A. P. *khāsh-i*, s. f. Enmity.
- A. *khushūsh* (from *خص*) s. m. 1. An affair,

business, thing, particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. 3. adv. Particularly.

A. *khuṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.

A. *khuṣūṣiyat*, s. f. Peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship.

A. *khuṣūmat* (from *خصم*) s. f. Enmity.

A. *khaṣṣī*, s. m. A castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch.

A. *khusiya*, s. m. Testicle.

A. *khizāb* (from *خضب*) s. m. 1. Tincture. 2. Tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *خضاب آهني کرنا* *khizāb-i-āhinī karnā*, To shave the beard.

A. *khizr*, n. prop. A companion of Moses, Phinehas: or the prophet Elias.

A. *khatt* (Ch. 𐎧𐎠𐎢𐎡 To dig, to engrave) s. m. 1. A letter, epistle. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting, chirography. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard or down on the face. (Plur. *خطوط*). *khatt-i-istiwā*, The equator. *khatt-ānā* or *-nikalnā*, To appear (the beard). *khatt-banānā* or *-banwānā*, To shave the beard. *khatt-i-jadī*, The tropick of Capricorn. *khatt-i-sarṭān*, The tropick of Cancer. *khatt-i-shuā*, The rays of the sun, also the name of a kind of writing.

khatt-i-āmūd, A perpendicular line.

khatt-i-kitābat, Correspondence.

khatt-i-mutawāzī, A parallel line.

khatt-i-mustadīr, A circular line.

khatt-i-mustakīm, A right line.

khatt-i-munḥanī, A curved line.

A. *khaṭā* (from *خطي* Heb. 𐤍𐤕𐤔 To err) s. f.

A mistake, error, fault, crime. *خطا بخش*

khaṭā-bakhsh (خطا and part. act. of بخشیدن)

To forgive &c.) s. m. A forgiver of errors &c. *khaṭā karnā*, To err, to miss.

A. *khutāb* (from *خطب*) s. m. 1. A title. . Conversation, speech, address.

A. *khutābat*, s. f. Preaching, eloquence, rhetorick.

A. *khattāt*, adj. super. (from *خط*) used substantively, A good writer.

A. *khaṭab*, s. m. 1. Marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage. 2. A thing, cause, work.

A. *khutba*, s. m. A sermon or oration delivered after divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.

A. *khaṭar*, s. m. 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance. 2. Danger, risk, fortune. *khaṭar-nāk*, adj. Frightful, dangerous. *khaṭar-nāk-i*, s. f. Danger.

A. *khaṭra*, s. m. 1. Danger. 2. Fear, risk, venture. *khaṭra rafʿ karnā*, To ease nature. *khaṭra na karnā*, To make no bones of. *khaṭre men dūlnā*, To endanger, to risk, to venture.

A. *khitta*, s. m. A region, country, territory.

A. *khutūt*, s. plur. of *خط* q. v.

A. *khutūr* (from *خطر*) s. m. 1. Coming into the mind, recollection, remembrance. 2. Dignity.

A. *khatīb* (from *خطاب*) s. m. A preacher.

A. *khatīr* (from *خطر*) adj. Great, important, honourable, dignified.

A. *khiff* (from *خفت*) adj. Light (of weight, or morals), undignified. *khuf*, s. m. A boot.

A. *khafā* (Heb. 𐤍𐤕𐤔) s. f. A secret, a concealment.

P. *khafā*, adj. Same as *khafa*, q. v.

A. *khiffat*, s. f. Lightness of weight,

- levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffat karnā*, To vilify, to slander.
- P. *khufṭa* (from *خفتن*) part. past, Asleep. (Plur. *khufṭagān*).
- A. *khafakān* (from *خفق*) s. m. Palpitation (a disease of the heart especially).
- A. *khafakān-i*, adj. Subject to palpitation.
- P. *khafagī* (from *خفه*) s. f. Displeasure, anger.
- P. *khafa*, adj. Angry.
- A. *khafī*, adj. Secret, concealed; fine (hand-writing, opposed to *جلي*).
- A. *khafīf* (from *خفت*) adj. Light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīf honā*, To be vilified, to be spoken ill of, to be put to shame, to be ashamed. *khafīfī dā'ira*, The centre of a circle: *Hunter*.
- A. *khufiya* (from *خفا*) 1. adj. Disguised, concealed. 2. (Also *khufiyatan*) adv. Secretly. *khufiya-nawīs*, s. m. One whose business is to write intelligence secretly.
- A. *khall*, s. m. Vinegar.
- A. *khalā* (Heb. *חלל*) s. m. Vacancy. *khalā malā*, Unfeigned friendship.
- P. *khilāb*, s. m. Mire, clay, filth.
- A. *khalātī*, adj. See *khalerā*.
- A. *khalāṣ* (from *خلص* Heb. *פלט*) s. m. used adjectively, Free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khalāṣ karnā*, To release. *khalāṣ konā*, 1. To be freed, to emit. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. Emissio seminis, semen emittere.
- A. *khulāṣa* (from *خلص*) 1. s. m. Essence, the best part of any thing. 2. Abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral. 3. adj. Spacious, roomy.
- A. *khalās-i*, 1. s. f. Freedom, liberation,

- redemption, discharge. 2. s. m. A sailor, a native artillery man.
- A. *khilāf* (from *خلف*) s. m. 1. Opposition, contrariety. 2. Falsehood. *khilāf-i-rāe*, Against (one's) opinion, or will. *khilāf-i-shar'*, Against law and justice. *khilāf-i-ākl*, Contrary to reason. *khilāf-i-kiyās*, Improbable, absurd. *khilāf-i-mizāj*, Not agreeing with the habit of the body (medicine). *khilāf-i-wa'da*, Contrary to promise.
- A. *khilāfat* (from *خلف*) s. f. Deputyship, lieutenantancy; the dignity of *khalīfa* (Caliph), the imperial dignity, monarchy.
- A. *khallāk*, adj. super. (of *خلق*) used substantively, The creator.
- A. *khilāl* (from *خل*) s. m. 1. A tooth-pick. 2. Middle.
- A. *khalālat*, s. f. 1. Sincere friendship. 2. Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.
- A. *khalā'ik*, s. plur. (of *خلق*) Men, people, the creation.
- A. *khullat*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. *khalkhāl*, s. m. A ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells to it.
- A. *khuld*, s. m. Eternity; paradise.
- P. *khalish* (from *خلیدن*) s. m. and f. Putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khalish uṭhānā*, 1. To reconcile. 2. To excite enmity.
- A. *khalaṣ*, s. m. A sincere friend.
- A. *khilt*, s. m. 1. One of the four humours of the human body. 2. *Khilt*, Confusion, mixture. *khilt-i-fāsid*, Canker of a sore (Cacochymia).
- A. *khiltā*, s. m. Conversation, company.
- A. *khal'*, s. Taking or stripping off.
- A. *khil'āt* or *khal'āt*, s. m. and f. A dress,

robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. *khil'āt-pahrānā* or *-denā*, To invest with a robe of honour.

A. *khālaf*, s. m. 1. A successor, an heir, a favorite son, posterity, descendants. 2. (adjectively), Depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, Breach of promise.

A. *khulafā*, s. plur. of *خليفة* q. v.

A. *khulk*, s. m. Nature, quality, good disposition. (Plur. *اخلاق*).

A. *khalk*, s. f. Creation, people, mankind. (Plur. *خلائق*).

A. *khilkat*, s. f. The creation, people, populace, the world.

A. *khilk-i*, adj. Natural, innate.

A. *khālāl* (from *خل*) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālāl-i-dimāgh* or *khālāl-dimāgh*, s. m. (lit. Injury of the brain) Madness, melancholy, craziness.

A. *khulū*, s. m. Vacuity.

A. *khālwat* (from *خلا*) s. f. 1. Retirement, solitude, privacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khālwat-khāna*, s. m. A place of retirement, private apartment.

khālwat-gāh, s. f. A place of retirement.

khālwat-guzīn, adj. Recluse; (met.)

A hermit. *khālwat-nishīn*, adj. Retired; (met.) A hermit. *khālwat-i-rāg*, s. m. Soft musick.

A. *khālwat-i*, One admitted into the private apartments; an intimate friend: a hermit.

A. *khulūṣ* (from *خلص*) s. m. Purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection.

P. *khālā*, s. The rudder of a ship or boat, trifles, idle talk, any thing which pricks or goads, a written document signed by a judge.

A. *khālērā* (from *خال*) adj. Descended from, or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khālērā bhāī*, s. m. The son of a maternal aunt. *khālērī bahīn*, s. f. The daughter of a maternal aunt.

A. *khālītā*, s. m. Corrupt. of *خریطه* q. v. *khālītā-e-tūfān*, An exciter of disturbance, calumniator, wicked person.

A. *khālifa* (from *خلف* Heb. *חלף* To pass over or beyond; to succeed or follow) s. m. 1. A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad. 2. (in Hind.) Cooks, tailors &c. are called *khālifa*. 3. A fencing master. 4. A monitor (as the elder boys at school become).

A. *khālīk* (from *خلق*) adj. Of good disposition.

P. *kham*, 1. adj. Twisted, crooked, coiled. 2. s. m. A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet. 3. That part of a noose which encircles the neck.

kham andar kham, Twist within twist, curling locks. *kham-thonknā*, *-bajānā*, or *-mār-nā*, v. a. To strike the arms previous to wrestling &c. to challenge (as wrestlers do). *kham cham*, or *kham-o-cham*, 1. s. m.

Coquetry, blandishment, of a mistress. 2. adj. Elegant, graceful. *kham-i-chaugān*, s. m. The bat or instrument with which the game of *chaugān* is played.

kham-dār, adj. Twisted, curled, bent, crooked.

P. *khum*, s. m. A large jar, an alembick, a still. (Sans. *कुम्हा*). *khum charhūnā*, v. a. To boil cloths preparatory to washing.

A. *khumār*, (from *خمر*) s. m. 1. Sickness, headach &c. the effect of drinking. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances of the eyes, the effect of love, of drowsiness, of drinking &c. *khumār-ālūd*, adj. Intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*,

- s. m. A tavern. *khammār*, adj. Drunkard, much given to drink, crop-sick.
- A. *khumār-ī*, adj. Drunken, languishing.
- P. H. *khamānā* (from خم) v. a. To twist, to curl, to coil.
- A. *khamar* (from خم Heb. חמר To be hot, to boil, to ferment) s. m. 1. Wine, spirituous liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.
- A. *khumra* (from خم) s. m. 1. A small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers. 2. A small drum carried by beggars. 3. A small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept.
- A. *khamš*, adj. (Heb. חמש) Five.
- A. *khums*, adj. Fifth (part).
- P. *khamosh* (contract. of خاموش) adj. Silent, dumb.
- P. *khamosh-ī*, s. f. Silence.
- T. *khamiyāza*, s. m. Gaping, yawning, stretching. *khamiyāza-kash*, part. Gaping, stretching, yawning. *khamiyāza khainchnā*, v. a. To gape or yawn after intoxication; (met.) to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes.
- P. *khamīda*, part. Crooked, bent.
- A. *khamīr* (from خم) s. m. Leaven, whatever is used to ferment.
- A. *khinn*, s. m. The hold of a ship.
- A. *khannās* (from خنس To abscond, to retire; to backbite, to calumniate: because, says Jauharī, he flees when God is named: perhaps rather, like Διαιβολος, The accuser) s. m. 1. The devil. 2. (met.) A wicked person.
- A. *khannās-ī*, s. f. Devilish.
- A. *khunāk* (from خنق) s. m. The quinsey, suffocation, strangulation.
- A. *khunṣ*, s. m. A hermaphrodite.

- A. *khunṣa*, s. m. 1. A hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel.
- A. *khanjar*, s. m. A dagger.
- A. *khanjar-ī*, s. f. 1. A mode of printing, or staining silk (*gūlbādan*). 2. A small tambourin.
- P. *khandān*, part. Laughing, merry.
- A. *khandak* (from Pers. کنده *kanda*: *Kā-mūs*) s. m. A ditch, fosse, moat.
- P. *khandā*, s. m. 1. Laughter. 2. A laughing-stock.
- P. *khunak*, adj. 1. Cold. 2. Temperate, cool. 3. Fortunate.
- P. *khunak-ī*, s. f. 1. Coldness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.
- A. *khinzīr* (Heb. and Ch. חזיר: from خنز To stink: *Gol.* or from خزر To have small eyes: *Ibn Sa'īd* ap. *Bochart. Hieroz.* Or from Ch. חזר To return, to roll, to wallow: *Lexic. Heb. Hal. Magdeb.* 1756) s. m. A hog.
- P. *khing*, s. m. A cream-coloured horse, a steed.
- P. *khingā*, 1. s. m. An athletick clown. 2. adj. Able-bodied.
- P. *khunyā*, s. m. Melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, s. m. Musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-gar-ī*, s. f. Minstrelsy.
- P. *kho* or *khū*, s. f. Habit, custom, disposition, nature. *kho-gar* or *-pizīr*, adj. Accustomed. *kho dālnā*, To habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom.
- P. *khwāb*, s. m. 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Nap of cloth. *khwāb-ālūda*, adj. Sleepy. *khwāb-khiyāl*, s. m. Spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, To dream. *khwāb-gāh*, Sleeping apartments, bed-room. *khwāb-nāk*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.

- P. خوابیده *khwābīda* (from خوابیدن) part. Sleeping, asleep.
- P. خواجه *khwāja*, s. m. A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor.
- خواجه خضر *khwāja khizār*, n. prop. The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c. placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*; and it is in his honour that the feast of the *bera* is held, q. v.
- خواجه زاده *khwāja-zāda*, s. m. Master.
- خواجه سرا *khwāja-sarā*, s. m. An eunuch.
- P. خوار *khwār*, 1. adj. Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined. 2. part. (from خوردن) Eating, eater, drinking, drinker, suffering, sufferer.
- A. خوارچ *khawārij*, s. plur. of خارجی *khārijī*, q. v.
- A. خوارق *khawāriq*, s. plur. (of خرق or خارق) Contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles.
- P. خواری *khwār-i*, 1. s. f. Baseness, distress. 2. (in compos.) Eating, drinking.
- P. خواست *khwāst* (from خواستن) s. f. Desire, wish, request.
- خواستگار *khwāst-gār*, s. m. Candidate, competitor, bidder.
- A. خواسته *khwāsta* (from خواستن) part. Desired, wished for.
- A. خواص *khawāṣṣ*, s. plur. (of خاص) 1. Attendants, domesticks. 2. Grandees, ministers of state. 3. Properties, qualities. 4. A page, a female attendant, a lady in waiting. 5. A favourite.
- خواص و عوام *khawāṣṣ o āwām*, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. خواصي *khawāṣṣī*, s. m. The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.
- P. خوان *khwān*, 1. s. m. A tray.
- خوانچه *khwān-cha*, s. m. A small tray.
- خوان پوش *khwān-posh*

- posh*, s. m. A cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. 2. part. (from خواندن) used in compos. Reading, singing, repeating.
- P. خوانده *khwānda*, part. past (of خواندن) Read. (adjectively) Having the knowledge of reading and writing.
- ناخوانده *nā-khwānda*, adj. Ignoramus, one who cannot read.
- P. خوانسماں *khwān-sāmān*, s. m. A house steward.
- P. خوانی *khwānī*, (in compos.) s. f. Reading, repeating, recitation.
- A. خوانین *khawānīn*, s. plur. (of خان *khān*) Lords, princes &c.
- P. خواه *khwāh*, conj. 1. Either, or, whether. 2. part. act. (of خواستن) Wishing, requiring, soliciting, desiring; as, ترقیخواه *tarakki-khwāh*, Wishing increase. دولتخواه *daulat-khwāh*, Wishing prosperity. 3. part. pas. as خاطر خواه *khātir khwāh*, The desire of one's heart. خواه منخواه *khwāh ma-khwāh* or خواه منخواه *khwāh na-khwāh*, adv. 1. Willing or not willing, nolens volens. 2. Certainly, positively, at all events.
- P. خواهان *khwāhān*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wishing. (adjectively) Desirous.
- P. خواهر *khwāhir*, s. f. A sister.
- P. خواهش *khwāhish* (from خواستن) s. f. 1. Desire, wish, inclination. 2. Request.
- خواهش رکبنا *khwāhish rakhnā*, To wish, to desire.
- خواهش مند *khwāhish-mand*, adj. Desirous.
- P. خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable.
- خوب روی *khūb-rūe*, or خوب صورت *khūb-ṣurat*, adj. Beautiful. (Plur. خوبان *khūbān*, The fair, the beautiful.)
- P. خوبانی *khūbānī*, s. f. The name of a fruit, an apricot.
- P. خوبکالان *khūbkalān*, s. m. Name of a seed of a cooling quality.
- P. خوبی *khūb-i*, s. f. Beauty, goodness, excellence.
- P. خوجه *khoja*, s. m. An eunuch.

P. خود *khod*, s. m. A helmet.

P. خود *khud*, pron. Self. بخود *khud ba-khud*, Of thine, his &c. own accord, of itself. خود بدولت *khud ba-daulat*, You, your worship, sir! خود بین *khud-bin*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. خود بینی *khud-bin-i*, s. f. Pride. خود پرستی *khud-parasti*, s. f. Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. خود پسند *khud-pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited. خود ثنا *khud-sanā*, An egotist. خود رخصتی *khud-rukhsatī*, Leaving a service of one's own account, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. خود رسته *khud-rusta*, or خود رو *khud-ro* (خود *khud*, Self, and the participles of رویدن *ro'idan* To grow) Any thing growing of itself without being sown, wild. خود سر *khud-sar*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited. خود سری *khud-sar-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, self-conceit. خود غرض *khud-gharaz*, adj. Selfish. خود کاشت *khud-kāsh*, Cultivating one's own field. خود کرده *khud-karda*, Done of one's self. خود مندا *khud-mundā*, A dervis, the disciple of no saint or pīr. خود نما *khud-numā*, adj. Proud, vain.

P. خودی *khud-i*, s. f. Selfishness, pride, vanity.

P. خور *khur*, 1. adj. Worthy. بر خور *bar-khur*, adj. Worthy. 2. s. m. The sun: food, eating. 3. part. (from خوردن *khordan*) used in compos. Eating, drinking.

P. خوراب *khurāb*, s. Dirty water: a waterbolt.

P. خوراک *khurāk*, s. f. Food, victuals; daily food, eatables, one meal, one dose (of medicine).

P. خوراکي *khurāk-i*, s. f. Daily allowance of food or of money to purchase it, subsistence money.

P. خورجین *khurjīn*, s. m. A wallet, a portmanteau.

P. خورد *khurd*, adj. Small. خورد سال *khurd-sāl*, adj. Young. خورد سالي *khurd-sāl-i*, Youth. خورد محل *khurd-mahāl*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men.

P. خوردن *khurdan*, s. Eating, devouring, suffering.

P. خوردني *khurdan-i*, s. f. Provisions.

P. خورده *khurda*, contracted خورد *khurd*, part. past. (of خوردن *khordan*) 1. Eaten, taken, suffered. 2. (adjectively) Afflicted. 3. s. m. A blemish. خورده بین *khurda-bin*, s. m. A caviller, a criticiser. خورده پکژنا *khurda pakarnā*, To criticise. خورده فروش *khurda-farosh*, s. m. A retailer, a huckster. خورده کرنا *khurda karnā*, To change coin. خورده گیر *khurda-gīr*, A criticiser.

P. خوردي *khurd-i*, s. f. Childhood.

P. خورديا *khurdiyā*, s. m. A money-changer.

P. خورسند *khursand*, adj. Contented, pleased.

P. خورش *khurish* (from خوردن *khordan*) s. f. Eating and drinking.

P. خورشيد *khurshaid*, s. m. The sun.

P. خورمي *khurrami*, See خرمي *khurrami*.

P. خورنده *khurinda* (from خوردن *khordan*) part. act. used substantively, An eater, a gormandizer.

P. خوره *khura*, s. m. The leprosy.

P. خوزدي *khuzadi* (for خودزادي *khud-zadi* i. e. خود *khud* Self, and زاده *zādah* Born) adj. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).

P. خوش *khush*, adj. Pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. خوش اختری *khush-akhtar-i*, s. f. Good fortune. خوش اسلوب *khush-aslūb*, adj. Well-formed. خوش اطوار *khush-atwār*, adj. Well-bred. خوشامد *khushāmad*, s. f. Flattery. خوش آواز *khushāmad-i*, A flatterer.

khush-āwāz or خوش آهنگ *khush-āhang*, With a sweet voice. خوش آیند *khush-āyand*, adj. 1. Flattering (caresses). 2. Grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. خوش باش *khush bāsh*, adj. Free to stay or depart. خوش بو *khush-bo*, 1. adj. Fragrant. 2. s. f. Fragrance, odours. خوش بیان *khush-bayān*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. خوش پرکار *khush-parkār*, Well-proportioned, well-shaped. خوش پوشاک *khush-poshāk*, adj. Well dressed. خوش تراش *khush-tarāsh*, adj. Well made. خوش تقریر *khush-takrīr*, adj. Eloquent. خوش چشمی *khush-chashm-i*, The having beautiful eyes. خوش چهب *khush-chhab*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful. خوش حال *khush-hāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. خوش خال *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole) A mistress, a sweetheart. خوش خانه *khush-khāna* (properly قوشخانه from Turkish خوش خبری *khush-khabarī*, s. f. Glad tidings. خوش خرام *khush-khirām*, adj. Walking gracefully. خوش خرید *khush-kharīd*, s. f. Paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. خوش خط *khush-khatt*, Elegant writing. خوش خصال *khush-khiṣāl*, or خوش خلق *khush-khulk*, or خوش خو *khush-kho*, adj. Affable, of good disposition, well-bred. خوش خوار *khush-khṣār*, A good liver, one who lives well. خوش خوان *khush-khṣān*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش خوراک *khush-khurāk*, One who lives well. خوش خوری *khush-khur-i*, Good eating and drinking. خوش دامین *khush-dāman*, s. f. Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. خوش دل *khush-dil*, adj. Happy, pleased. خوش دهنی *khush-dahan-i*, s. f. Elegance of mouth. خوش ذایقه *khush-*

zāyika, adj. High flavoured, grateful to the taste. خوش رفتار *khush-raftār*, adj. Graceful (in walking). خوش رو *khush-rau*, adj. Pleasant-paced. خوش زبان *khush-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, plausible. خوش سخره *khush-sakhra*, A pleasant humourous fellow. خوش سوادى *khush-sawād-i*, s. f. Pleasant environs. خوش طبع *khush-tab*, adj. Jocular, merry. خوش قد *khush-kadd*, adj. Well-shaped, beautiful. خوش قطع *khush-kat*, adj. Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش قماش *khush-kumāsh*, Fine, of good quality. خوش گپ *khush-gap*, adj. Conversible, pleasant, chatty. خوش گو *khush-go*, adj. Eloquent. خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, Pleasant, delicious. خوش لباس *khush-libās*, adj. Well clad. خوش مزه *khush-maza*, adj. Delicious. خوش معاشی *khush-ma'āsh-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش نصیبی *khush-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Good fortune. خوش نما *khush-numā*, adj. Beautiful, neat, pretty. خوش نمائی *khush-numā-i*, s. f. Beauty, splendour. خوش نویس *khush-nawīs*, adj. Writing an elegant hand. خوش وقت *khush-waqt*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted. خوش و خرم *khush-o-khurram*, adj. Cheerful, gay. خوشا *khushā*, interj. Happy! blessed! خوشبودار *khush-bo*, s. f. Perfume, odour, خوشبو *khush-bo-dār*, adj. Aromatic. خوشبوئی *khush-bo'i*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance. خوشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, contented, delighted. خوشنودی *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Pleasure, delight. خوشه *khosha*, s. m. 1. An ear of corn. 2. A bunch (of grapes &c.). 3. An earring, a spike. خوشه چین *khosha-chīn*, A gleaner. خوشی *khush-i*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. خوشی خوشی یا خوشی سی

- khushī khushī* or *khushī-se*, adv. Happily, with pleasure, cheerfully.
- A. *khauz*, s. m. Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting, research, investigation.
- A. *khauf*, s. m. Fear. *خوف رجا* *khauf rajā*, s. m. (Hope and fear) Suspense. *خوف ناک* *khauf-nāk*, adj. Frightful, terrifying.
- P. *khūk*, s. m. A hog.
- P. *khū-gir*, } part. Rendered mild, tamed,
P. *khū-gir*, } accustomed.
- P. *khogir*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *خوگردوز* *khogir-doz*, s. m. A saddle-maker.
- H. *khōl* (Hind. *क़ोल*) s. m. A case, sheath, hollow.
- P. *khōlinjān*, s. m. Galangal. (Sans. *कुलिंजन*).
- P. *khūn*, s. m. 1. Blood. 2. Murder. *خوناب* *khūn-āb*, s. m. Bloody water. *خون آشام* *khūn-āshām* (خون Blood, and part. act. of آشامیدن To drink) adj. Ferocious, cruel. *خون افشانی* *khūn-afshānī*, s. f. Pouring out of blood, shedding of blood. *خون آلوده* *khūn-ālūda*, adj. Stained with blood. *خون بار* *khūn-bār*, Raining or weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *خون بسته* *khūn-basta*, Bound or clotted together with blood. *خون بها* *khūn-bahā*, s. m. The price of blood, retaliation for murder. *خون جگریمنا یا کھانا* *khūn-i-jigār-pīnā* or *-khūnā*, To work one's self to death. *خون چائنا* *khūn chātnā*, To be stained with blood (a weapon). *خونچکان* *khūn-chakān*, adj. Dropping blood. *خون خرابه* *khūn-kharāba*, s. m. Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *خون خوار* *khūn-khwar*, 1. An animal that feeds on blood. 2. A murderer. *خون ریزی* *khūn-rez*, A murderer. (lit. shedding blood).

- khūn-rez-i*, s. f. Shedding of blood.
- khūn sir charhnā*, To be distracted by assassinating a person. *خون سفید کرنا* *khūn sufaid karnā*, To be unkind, to be displeased. *خون کرنا* *khūn karnā*, To assassinate, to kill. *خون نابہ* *khūn-nāba*, What is dissolved from the body and the turning of the blood to water through grief or pain.
- P. *khuncha* (properly *خوانچه*) s. m. A small tray.
- P. *khūn-fishān*, adj. Murderous.
- P. *khūn-i*, s. m. A murderer. adj. Bloody.
- P. *khūn-in*, adj. Bloody.
- P. *khawid*, s. m. A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green corn.
- P. *khwesh*, 1. pron. Self, own. 2. s. m. A kinsman. 3. A son-in-law, a family. *خویش* *khwesh karābāt*, Kinsmen, relations.
- P. *khwesh-i*, s. f. Relationship.
- P. *khahe*, interj. Well done! Bravo! How excellent!
- P. *khayābān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- A. *khīyār* (from *خیر*) s. m. 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.
- A. *khayārī*, s. f. A kind of violet.
- A. *khīyārāin*, s. m. Cucumbers (of two kinds).
- A. *khaiyāt* (adj. super. of *خیط* Ch. *חוט* To thread) s. m. A tailor.
- A. *khīyāt* (from *خیط*) s. f. A needle.
- A. *khīyāl* (from *خال*) s. m. 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, consideration. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision. 3. A kind of song. *خیال باطل* *khīyāl-i-bātil*, Foolish imagination. *خیال پڑنا* *khīyāl paṛnā*, To pursue an object. *خیال پلاو پکا* *khīyāl pulāw pakānā*, To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build

- castles in the air. خیال چھوڑنا *khiyāl chhornā*,
To be out of conceit with. خیال خلافت *khi-
yāl-i-khilāfat*, Ambition. خیال خام *khiyāl-i-
khām*, A vain, ridiculous idea.
- A. خیالات *khiyālāt*, s. plur. (of خیال) Imagina-
tions. خیالات لا طایل *khiyālāt-i-lā-tā'il*, Ill
grounded expectation.
- A. خیالی *khiyāl-i*, adj. Fanciful, capricious, fan-
tastical.
- A. خیانت *khiyānat*, s. f. Perfidy, treachery,
embezzlement.
- A. خیر *khair*, 1. adj. Good, best, well. 2. s. f.
Goodness, health, happiness. خیر النساء *khairu-
n-nisā*, The best of women, *Fālima*. خیر اندیش
khair-andesh (خیر Good, well, and the part.
act. of اندیشیدن To wish) A well-wisher, a
friend. خیر باد *khair bād*, May he prosper.
خیر خواہ *khair khabar*, (simply) News. خیر-
khair-khṛāh (خیر Well, and the part. act. of
خواستن To wish) A friend, a well-wisher. خیر و
khair-o-āfiyat, s. f. Health, welfare.
- A. خیرات *khairāt*, s. f. (pl. of خیر) Alms, charity.
- A. خیراتی *khairāt-i*, adj. Intended for charitable
purposes, given (or to be given) or received in
charity.
- P. خیرگی *khīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, malignancy.
- P. خیره *khīra*, adj. 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, ma-
lignant, vain.
- A. خیریت *khairiyat* (from خیر) s. f. Welfare.
- P. خیز *khez*, part. act. (of خاستن To arise) Leap-
ing, bounding, galloping, capering, raising,
exciting, rising.
- A. خیشوم *khaishūm* (from خشم) s. m. 1. The
nose, the cartilaginous part of it. 2. Nasal
letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a moun-
tain.
- A. خیل *khail* (Heb. חיל) s. m. Horsemen, ca-
valry.

- A. خیلا *khailā* (from خیل) A woman having many
moles : (a great beauty among the Arabs).
- H. خیلا *khelā* (from کھیلنا) adj. A playful, fool-
ish (girl). خیلا پائینچا *khelā pāenchā*, adj. Un-
steady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman).
- P. خیلی *khaile*, adv. Many, much, very, extremely.
- A. خیمہ *khīma* (from خام) s. m. A tent, pa-
vilion. خیمہ دوز *khīma-doz* (خیمہ and the part.
act. of دوختن To sew) A tent-maker. خیمہ گاہ
khīma-gāh, s. f. A camp.

د *dāl*, called دال مہملہ or غیر معجمہ is the eighth
letter of the Arabic, and the tenth of the
Persian alphabet. In the representation of
Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets,
it denotes the Nāgari द (da) ; or, with ह (he)
subjoined, ध (dha.)

In the numerical application of the Arabic al-
phabet, د (*dāl*) stands for *four* ; hence, in
almanacks, it represents the fourth day of the
week, Wednesday : it is, moreover, used in
astronomy to denote the planet Mercury, or
the sign Leo of the Zodiack.

This letter, in Persian, may be changed to ت
(*te*) ; as, in بدتر for بتر Worse : or, when the
next preceding letter is و, or ی, or is move-
able by a short vowel, it may be converted to
ذ (*zāl*) ; as, استاد for استاذ A master, گنبد
for گنبد A dome : (see Lumsden's Persian Gram.
p. 24). And, in Arabic words of the measure
افتعال, when د, ذ or ز is the first letter of the
root, د (*dāl*) is substituted for the servile ت
(*te*) ; as, in ازدحام.

स. द (r. दा Give) *da*, part. act. Giver ; as
सुखद *sukha-da*, Ease-giver.

- A. **دَاب** *dāb* (from **دَاب** To labour. Heb. and Ch. **דַּבַּח** To suffer pain, grief or patience) s. m.
1. Custom, manner, institution. 2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible compulsion. **دَابِ صِحْبَت** *dāb-i-ṣuḥbat*, s. m. Good manners, civilization.
- H. **دَابِنَا** *dābnā*, v. a. To press down, to squeeze.
دَاب رَكْنَا *dāb rakhnā*, 1. To conceal, to steal and conceal. 2. To press (particularly with the thighs), to retain by pressure, to gripe (as money). **دَاب لِينَا** *dāb lenā*, To outgrow.
- S. **دَات** (**दातृत्व**) *dāt* s. m. Bountifulness.
- S. **دَاتَا** (**दाता** (r. **दा** Give) *dātā*, adj. Liberal, generous.
- A. **دَاچ** *dāj* (from **دجا**) s. m. Darkness, obscurity; a dark night.
- A. **دَاخِل** *dākhil* (from **دخل**) part. act. 1. Entering, penetrating, arriving. 2. (adjectively) Entered, produced. **دَاخِل خَارِج کَرْنَا** *dākhil khārij karnā*, To transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from a deed or register and inserting that of the new). **دَاخِل کَرْنَا** *dākhil karnā*, To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. **دَاخِل هُونَا** *dākhil honā*, To enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted.
- A. **دَاخِلَا** *dākhilā* (properly **داخله** from **دخل**) s. m. A receipt for money &c.
- A. **دَاخِلِي** *dākhilī* (from **داخل**) adj. Contained, belonging to, inherent.
- S. **دَاد** (**दृग्**) *dād* s. m. A ringworm, herpes.
- P. **دَاد** *dād*, s. f. 1. A gift, a giving. 2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Revenge. 4. (Sans. **दृग्**) A ring-worm. 5. part. past (of **دادن**) used in compos. Given; as, **خدا داد** *khudā-dād*, Given by God. **داد بیداد کَرْنَا** *dād be-dād karnā*, To demand justice. **داد خواہ** *dād-khwaḥ*, De-

- manding justice, a petitioner of justice, a plaintiff. **داد خواہی** *dād-khwaḥ-i*, s. f. Demanding of justice. **داد دہش** *dād-dihish*, s. f. Liberality, a present. **داد دینی** *dād denī*, To praise one's actions properly, to make reparation. **داد رس** *dād-ras*, Administering justice. **داد کو پہنچنا** *dād ko pahunchnā*, To administer justice, to obtain justice. **داد گر** *dād-gar*, Administrator of justice. **داد لینی** *dād lenī*, To take revenge. **داد ملنی** *dād milnī*, v. n. To obtain redress. **داد وستد** *dād-o-silad*, s. f. Giving and taking, traffick.
- H. **دَادَا** *dādā*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. Elder brother.
- P. **دَادَار** *dādār* (**داد** Justice, and part. act. of **آوردن** To bring) s. m. Bringer or distributor of justice; (an epithet of the deity).
- S. **دَادُر** (**ददुर**) *dādur* s. m. A frog.
- H. **دَادِرَا** *dādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.
- S. **دَادِرَوَا** *dādurwā*, s. m. A frog. See **دَادُر** *dādur*.
- S. **دَادِ مَرْدَن** *dād-mardan* (Sans. **दद्रुमर्दन**) s. m. Name of a plant, used to cure the ringworm. (*Cassia alata*).
- P. **دَادِنِي** *dādani*, s. f. Advances (of money).
- H. **دَادُو** *dādū*, n. prop. A celebrated *faqir*. **دَادُو پَنٹھی** *dādū-panthī*, A follower of *Dādū*.
- P. **دَادَا** *dāda*, part. past (of **دادن**) Given.
- S. **دَادِ هِنَا** *dādhnā* (from **दग्ध** Burnt) v. n. To burn.
- H. **دَادِي** *dādī*, s. f. Paternal grandmother.
- P. **دَادِي فَرِيَادِي** *dādī-fariyādī*, A plaintiff, a complainant.
- A. **دَار** *dār* (Heb. and Ch. **דור** To encircle, to dwell) s. m. A dwelling, a mansion, habitation, abode, country. **دَارِ الْاَمَان** *dāru-l-amān*, s. m. The house of safety, i. e. a country with which there is peace. **دَارِ الْبَقَا** *dāru-l-bakā*, The abode of permanency, i. e. the next world.

- دار البوار *dāru-l-bawār*, s. m. The abode of perdition, i. e. hell. دار الخلافت یا سلطنت یا *dāru-l-khilāfat*, or *-saltanat*, or *-imārat*, or *-hukumat*, s. f. The seat of empire, the royal residence, the capital. دار الحرب *dāru-l-harb*, (lit. The mansion of war) A country where the Muhammadan religion does not prevail. دار السلام *dāru-s-salām*, The mansion of safety, heaven. دار الشرع *dāru-sh-sharʿ*, A court of law, a spiritual court. دار الشفا یا مرض *dāru-sh-shafā* or *-l-marʿ*, s. m. An hospital. دار الضرب *dāru-ṣ-ṣarb*, s. f. The mint. دار العلم *dāru-l-ilm*, A college, school, university. دار الفنا *dāru-l-fanā*, s. f. The abode of frailty, i. e. the world. دار القرار *dāru-l-karār*, The mansion of rest, i. e. the grave. دار و دسته *dār-o-dasta*, House and family.
- P. دار *dār*, 1. (Sans. दार Wood) s. m. A gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. دار پر کھینچنا *dār par khainchnā*, To impale. 2. part. act. (of داشتن To have) Having, possessing, possessor, lord, master; as, آب دار *āb-dār*, 1. adj. Watery; resplendent. 2. s. m. A person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking. حصہ دار *hiṣṣa-dār*, A partaker. عمل دار *āmal-dār*, A tax-gatherer. دار گیر *dār-gīr*, s. m. Seizing (particularly thief-taking), tumult, conflict. دار مدار *dār madār*, s. m. Agreement, stipulation, adjustment.
- س. دار *dār*, s. f. See س. دال *dāl*.
- س. دار *dār*, } s. f. A wife.
س. دارا *dārā*, }
- P. دارا *dārā*, n. prop. Darius.
- P. دارائی *dārā-ī* (vulg. دریائی) s. f. Red silk cloth.
- P. دار چینی *dār-chīnī* (Sans. दार Wood, and

चीनीय Belonging to China) s. f. Cinna-
mon.

- S. داردر *dāridr* (दारिद्र्य *dāridrya*, r. दरिद्र) Live poorly) s. m. Wretchedness, poverty, indigency.
- S. داردري *dāridrī* (داریدری) adj. Poor, wretched, indigent, unfortunate.
- S. دارون *dārun*, adj. Austere, terrific, unfeeling.
- P. دارو *dārū*, s. f. 1. Spirituous liquors. 2. Gunpowder.
- H. دارو *dārū*, s. f. Medicine. دارودرمن *dārū darman* (contr. of درمان) Application of medicine. دارو لگنی *dārū lagnī*, To take effect (medicine).
- H. داروڑا *dārūrā*, s. m. } Wine, spirituous li-
H. داروڑی *dārūrī*, s. f. } quor.
- P. داروغہ *dārogha*, s. m. The head man of an office, a superintendent.
- H. داری *dārī*, s. f. A female slave taken in war.
- A. دارین *dārain*, s. dual (of دار) The two abodes, namely this world and the next.
- S. دارِ اِیم *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. (Punica Granatum).
- S. دارِ ہی *dārhi*, s. f. Beard. بنا نا *dārhi-banānā* or *-mūndnā*, To shave.
- S. داس *dās*, s. m. A male slave.
- P. داس *dās*, s. m. A sickle, a scythe.
- H. داسا *dāsā*, s. m. 1. A piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhap-par*). 2. A reaping-hook.
- P. داستان *dāstān*, s. f. A story, fable, tale.
- S. داسی *dāsī*, s. f. A maid servant.
- P. داشت *dāsht* (from داشتن) s. f. 1. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage. 2. Service.
- A. داعی *dāī* (part. act. of دعا) s. m. 1. A well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of

another. 2. A plaintiff. 3. One who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause.

A. داعیه *dā'iyā* (from دعا) s. m. Petition, plaint, desire, wish.

P. داغ *dāgh*, 1. s. m. Spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery. 2. (adjectively) Wounded, cauterized, having many scars. داغ بر بالاي داغ *dāgh bar bālā-e-dāgh*, One misfortune following another. داغ چرھانا يا لگنا *dāgh-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, To vilify, to defame. داغدار *dāgh-dār*, adj. Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked. داغ دينا *dāgh denā*, To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize; to blemish. داغ لانا *dāgh lānā*, To vilify. داغ لگنا *dāgh lagnā*, To be damaged, to get a bad name.

P. H. داغنا *dāghnā* (from داغ) v. a. 1. To cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron. 2. To fire (a gun &c).

P. داغي *dāgh-i*, adj. Spotted, stained. داغي کرنا *dāghī karnā*, 1. To stain, 2. To blemish.

S. داکھ *dākh* (दाख) s. f. A raisin.

S. دال *dāl* (दल r. दल Divide, tear asunder) s. f. Pulse, vetches. دال گلي کسي کي *dāl galnī kisī kī*, v. n. To have an advantage, to avail.

A. دال *dāl* (from دلالت) adj. Significant, expressive, typical.

P. دالان *dālān*, s. m. A hall. دار دالان *dar-dālān*, s. m. An outer hall.

S. دالدر *dālīdr* (दारिद्र) See داردر *dāridr*.

S. دالدری *dālīdrī*, adj. See داردری *dāridrī*.

P. دام *dām*, s. m. A net, a snare. دام دار *dām-dār*, A person who uses a net, a fisherman.

S. دام *dām*, A rope.

H. دام *dām*, s. m. 1. The twenty-fourth part of a *paisā*. 2. Price.

A. دام *dāma*, v. past tense, 3d pers. sing. mas. (from دام) May it be perpetual. دام ظلله يا ظلمهم *dāma-ẓilluhu* or *-ẓilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.

P. داماد *dāmād*, s. m. A son-in-law. (Sans. जामाता).

P. دامادی *dāmād-i*, s. f. Quality or right of a son-in-law.

H. داماساه *dāmāsāh*, n. prop. Name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims.

H. داماساهی *dāmāsāh-i* (from داماساه) s. f. Proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property).

P. دامان *dāmān*, } s. m. 1. Skirts. 2. Sheet (of a

P. دامان *dāman*, } sail on ship board). 3. The foot or declivity of a mountain. دامن افشان *dāman-afshān*, adj. Walking proudly or gracefully. دامن پکرتنا *dāman pakarnā*, To prevent, to oppose. 2. To take protection, to take refuge. دامن پھیلانا *dāman phailānā*, To beg, to petition, to desire. دامن تلي چھپانا *dāman tale chhipānā*, 1. To protect. 2. To commit crimes secretly. دامن جھاکر اٹھنا *dāman jhākar uṭhnā*, To rise quickly in displeasure. دامن جھٹک لینا *dāman jhatak lenā*, To refuse, to decline clownishly. دامن چھڑانا *dāman chhurānā*, To escape, to get rid of, to come off. دامن دار *dāman-dār*, adj. Wide (as cloth). دامن دبا بیٹھنا *dāman dabā baiṭhnā*, To intrude upon. دامن سی لگنا *dāman se lagnā*, To depend upon, to claim protection. دامن کشان *dāman-kashān*, Withdrawing the skirts, viz. relinquishing, departing from. دامن گیر *dāman-gīr*, 1. Attached to, depending on. 2. Demanding justice, an accuser. دامن گیری *dāman-gīr-i*, s. f. Attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment.

- s. *dāmini*, } (سودامینی) s. f. Light-
s. *dāmini*, } ning.
- P. *dāman-i* (from *dāman*) s. f. 1. Scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased. 2. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead.
- H. *dāmī*, s. f. An assessment. *dāmī lagānā*, To assess.
- s. *دان* (r. *دا* Give) *dān*, s. m. Charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift. 2. Any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll &c. *دانپتر* *dānpattar*, s. m. A deed of conveyance or gift. *دان پن* *dānpun*, s. m. Charity, alms.
- P. *دان* *dān*, 1. part. act. (of دانستن) Knowing, understanding (used in compos.); as *قدر دان* *kadr-dān*, Knowing the value or quality (of persons). *نکته دان* *nukta-dān*, Subtile, penetrating. 2. An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand; as, *قلم دان* *kalam-dān*, A pen-case. *شمع دان* *sham-dān*, A candlestick.
- P. *دانا* *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned. *دانا دهر* *dānā-e-dahr*, Wise. (Pers. plur. *دانایان*).
- s. *دانت* *dānt* (دنت) s. m. A tooth. *دانت انگلی کاٹنا* *dānt ungli kāṭnā*, To bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised. *دانت باجنا* *dānt bājnā*, Chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *دانت چڑھانا* *dānt par chaṛhānā*, To detract from the virtues or praise of another. *دانت پیسنا* *dānt pīsna*, To gnash the teeth, to grin. *دانت تلی انگلی دبانا یا کاٹنا* *dānt tale ungli-da-bānā* or *-kāṭnā*, To stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *دانت رکھنا یا ہونا کسی پر* *dānt-rahknā* or *-honā kisī par*, 1. To desire any thing exceedingly. 2. To hate. *دانت کاٹی روٹی کھانا* *dānt kāṭī roṭī khānā*, To be the

- most intimate friend of any one. *دانت کٹکٹانا* *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, v. a. To gnash the teeth. *دانت کچکچانا* *dānt kachkachānā*, To grin, to shew the teeth. *دانت کھٹی کرنا* *dānt khatṭe karnā*, To dishearten, to displease. *دانت لانا* *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālānā*, To grow (teeth). *دانت نکالنا* *dānt-nikālānā*, 1. To laugh, to grin. 2. To express or confess inability and helplessness. *دانتون زمین پکڑنی* *dānton zamin pakṛnī* (lit. To bite the ground) To be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *دانتون مارنا* *dānton mārna*, To gnash the teeth (with anger).
- s. *دانتاکلک* *dāntākilkil* (دنتکيلکيل) s. f. Quarrel.
- s. *دانتان* *dāntan*, s. m. A tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree. See *داتون* *datwan*.
- s. *دانتی* *dānt-i* (دنت) s. f. The tooth of a saw or other instrument. *دانتی پڑنا* *dāntī paṛnā*, v. n. To be notched or indented (the edge of a tool). *دانتی دینا* *dāntī denā*, To insist upon. *دانتی لگنا* *dāntī lagnā*, To have a locked jaw.
- s. *دانڈ* *dānd* (دند) s. m. Fine, punishment, oppression, injustice, injury.
- s. H. *دانڈا مینڈا* *dāndā mendā* (Sans. *दंड* A stick put up as a land-mark, and H. *مینڈا* A bank for the like purpose) s. m. The frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors.
- s. *دانڈی* *dāndī* (دندی) s. f. A balance.
- P. *دانست* *dānist* (from دانستن) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Opinion.
- P. *دانستہ* *dānista* (from دانستن) part. past, Known, knowing.
- P. *دانش* *dānish* (from دانستن) s. f. Knowledge, science, learning.
- P. *دانگ* *dāng*, s. f. 1. A weight, the fourth

part of a *dirham* or of a *miškāl*. 2. Side or quarter (of a city, country &c.), the sixth part of a city.

P. داننده *dāninda* (from دانستن) part. Knowing, intelligent, skilled.

H. دانو *dānw*, s. m. 1. Ambuscade, ambush, snare. 2. Power, opportunity. 3. Time. 4. Twisting of one another in wrestling. دانو *dānw baithnā*, To lie in ambush. دانو *dānw pakarnā*, To wrestle. دانو چلانا *dānw chalānā*, To take advantage of.

P. دانو *dānw* (داو) s. m. 1. A stake, a wager. 2. A throw or cast of the dice.

S. دانو *dānav* (from दनु) s. m. A demon, a Titan. See اسر *asur*.

S. دانوان *dānwān* (داو) s. Burning stubble &c.

P. دانه *dāna*, s. m. A grain, seed, corn, speck, pimple. دانه بدلنا *dāna badalnā*, v. a. To caress as birds do by joining bills. دانه بدلول *dāna badlawwal*, Billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. دانه پانی *dāna pānī*, s. m. Food, victuals, meat and drink. دار دانه *dāna-dār*, 1. Granulated. 2. Having the appearance of being granulated. 3. Containing grain. دانه دان کرنا *dāna dān karnā*, To mingle, confound or destroy. دانه کیش *dāna-kesh*, s. m. A kind of embroidered neckcloth worn in cold weather over the cloak.

S. دانی *dānī* (r. दा Give) adj. Charitable, liberal, bountiful, giving.

P. دانی *dānī* in (compos.) 1. dimin. of دان Receptacle, stand, place &c. as, تیل دانی *tel-dānī*, s. f. An oil-pot. 2. (from دان Knowing) Knowledge.

P. H. داو *dāo*, s. m. 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity. See P. H. دانو *dānw*. داو باندھنا *dāo-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, To bet, to wager.

S. داو *dāva*, s. A forest, a fire in a forest. داواگن *dāvāgni*, A conflagration kindled by a tempest or some other cause in a forest.

H. داؤ *dā'ū*, s. m. An appellation of a father or of an elder brother.

H. داوا *dāwā*, s. m. The husband of a دای *dā'i*, a male nurse. See دایا *dāyā*.

A. داؤد *dā'ūd* (Heb. דוד from דוד Beloved) n. prop. Name of a prophet, David.

A. داؤدی *dā'ūd-i*, 1. s. f. A shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of fire-work like that shrub. 2. A kind of armour. 3. adj. Relating to David.

P. داوار *dāwar*, s. m. A sovereign.

P. داواری *dāwar-i*, s. f. Sovereignty.

H. داون *dā'on*, s. m. See دانو *dānw*.

H. داونا *dāwnā*, v. a. To thrash, to tread.

S. داہ *dāh* (r. दह Burn) s. f. Burning, conflagration, ardour. داہ رکھنا *dāh rakhnā*, To grudge.

P. دہا *dāhā* (from ده Ten) s. m. The ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain* are carried about and thrown into the river or other water. See دہا.

S. داهنا *dāhnā* (दाहनं) v. a. To burn.

S. दहिना *dāhinā*, adj. Right (opposed to left).

Sans. दक्षिण South or right; because the earth, the navel of which corresponds to *Hindūstān*, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north: or perhaps, from the position of eastern people in adoration of the sun. In Arab. شمال denotes the north or left: and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to *Livy*, I. 18.).

- A. *dāhi* (part. act. of دهی) adj. Shrewd, ingenious, penetrating.
- S. *dā'i* (r. दा Give. In compos.) Giving.
- P. H. *dā'i* (properly دایه) s. f. 1. A milk-nurse. 2. A midwife. *dā'i-pilā'i*, s. f. A wet nurse. *dā'i-janā'i*, s. f. A midwife. *dā'i ko saumpnā*, To put out to nurse. *dā'i-khilā'i*, A dry nurse. *dā'i-garī*, s. f. Midwifery.
- H. *dāyā*, s. m. The husband of a *dā'i* nurse, a male nurse.
- A. *dā'ir*, part. act. (of دور Heb. דור) Encircling. *dā'ir-o-sā'ir*, Going the circuit (judges &c.), absolute, invested with authority.
- A. *dā'ira* (from دور) s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. 3. A monastery.
- S. *dāyak* (r. दा Give) *dāyak*, part. Giver.
- A. *dā'im* (part. act. of دوم) adj. Perpetual, permanent; always. *dā'imu-l-khamr*, adj. Sot, drunkard. *dā'imu-l-marz*, Eternally sick.
- A. *dā'im-i*, s. f. Perpetuity, continuance.
- P. *dāya*, s. f. A nurse, a midwife.
- A. *dubb*, s. m. 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. (Heb. دب) A bear. *dubb-i-aşghar*, The lesser bear. *dubb-i-akbar*, The greater bear. 3. (met.) A fool.
- H. *dabā*, s. m. Ambush. *dabā mārānā*, To lie in wait.
- P. *dubāra*, adv. Twice. See دوباره *do-bāra*.
- A. *dabbāgh* (adj. super. of دبغ He tanned) s. m. A currier, a tanner.
- S. *dibākar* (दिवा Day, and part act. of r. कृ Do) *dibākar*, s. m. The sun.

- H. *dabānā*, v. a. 1. To press down; to advance. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under. *dabā lenā*, To encroach upon. *dabā mārānā*, 1. To overcome, to get the better of. 2. To crush to death. *dabā'e dālānā*, v. a. To keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively).
- H. *dabāo* (from دبانا) s. m. Strength, power, authority, pressure, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāo mānnā*, v. a. To stand in awe.
- A. *dabdaba*, s. m. Dignity, state, pomp.
- S. *dubdhā* (द्वैविध्य) s. f. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty.
- A. *dubur* (from دبر Heb. דבר To lead: also, to follow, to be behind) s. f. The backside, posteriors, podex.
- P. *dabz*, adj. Thick.
- A. P. *dabistān* (comp. of Arab. دب contract. of داب Manner, custom, or of دبیر A writer, and Pers. ستان Place) s. m. A school.
- H. *dabkānā* (causal of دبکنا) v. a. 1. To snub, to check, to chide, to threaten. 2. To conceal, to hide.
- H. *dabkar* (properly دم کل) s. f. A trap.
- H. *dabaknā*, v. n. To crouch, to sculk, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to twinkle. *dabak-ānā*, *-jānā*, or *-rahnā* v. n. To sneak, to sculk. *dabak baithnā*, v. n. To crouch.
- H. *dabki*, s. f. Ambush, crouching, *dabki mārānā*, To lie in ambush.
- H. *dabkel*, } s. m. Sculking.
H. *dabkilā*, }
- S. *dublā* (दुर्बल) adj. Thin, lean, poor, barren. *dublā-pā*, s. m. Leanness.

س. dublā-i (دوړبلائي or دؤربلتی) s. f. Thinness, leanness.

ه. dabnā, v. n. 1. To be snubbed, to crouch, to shrink, to be pressed down, to be awed. 2. To be concealed. داب جانا dab jānā, To retire, to withdraw, to be mortified. داب چلنا dab chalnā, or -nikalnā, To be awed, to be overpowered. داب مرنا dab marnā, To be crushed to death.

ه. dabang, } adj. Ill-bred, brutish, fool-
ه. dabangā, } ish.

ه. dabochnā, v. a. To conceal, to hide (generally furtively).

ا. dabūr (from دبر) s. f. Zephyr, west wind.

پ. A. dabūs, s. m. A club.

ه. dabos, s. m. A flint.

پ. dabūsā (دبوسه) s. m. The cabin of a ship, stern.

ه. dabosnā, To tope, to tippie.

ا. dabba (from دب) s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.

س. dubhuk (دوږمېش) s. m. A famine.

پ. dabir, s. m. A writer, a secretary, notary.

ه. dabel (from دېنا) s. m. Subject, person under dominion.

ه. dabilā, s. m. 1. The name of a medicine. 2. A paddle.

س. dibbya (ديڅ r. دځ Transact, shine) 1. s. m. An oath. 2. adj. Pure, unpolluted.

ه. dapaṭ (from دپټنا) s. f. Course, gallop.

پ. s. dupattā, s. m. See دوپټه do-pattā.

ه. daptānā, v. a. To gallop.

ه. dapaṭnā, v. n. 1. To gallop, to rush. 2. To rebuke, to reprimand.

ه. dapdapānā, or dapdap-karnā, v. a. To shine.

ه. dapdapāhaṭ (from دپدپانا) s. f. Shining, splendour.

ه. dapū, s. f. The anus (vulg.).

س. dut, 1. (دور) interj. Away! begone! avaunt! 2. (دھرتي) s. f. Splendour, light, beauty. 3. Spite, malice. دت دېک dut dabak, Reproof, reprimand.

س. duttā denā, v. a. 1. To drive away scornfully. 2. To deceive, to baulk, to cheat.

س. dutānā, v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under.

س. dutkār, s. m. Reproof.

س. dutkāri, s. f. A reproof.

س. dutkārnā, v. a. To reprove.

ه. datnā, v. n. To oppose, to confute, to fight.

س. datwan (دانتځاځون) s. m. A tooth-brush.

س. ditiyā (دښتيا) s. f. The second lunar day. See دوچ dūj.

ه. diṭhaunā, s. m. A patch, an artificial mole on the face.

ا. dajjāl (from دجل Chald. ځال He lied, put on a false appearance). 1. A liar, an impostor. 2. Antichrist.

ا. dijla, s. m. 1. A lake. 2. The river Tigris.

پ. duchār, s. f. Interview, meeting. See دوچار.

س. dachh (دځ r. دځ Increase) adj. 1. Learned, scientific, dextrous, able. 2. Proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva.

س. dachchhiṇ, s. m. The south.

س. dachchhiṇā, s. f. 1. Reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies. 2. Fee.

س. dachchhiṇāyana (دځځځځځځ South, and

अयन Way) *dachchhināyan*, s. m. Sun's course from north to south.

S. *dachchhi* (दक्ष) adj. Capable, able, well qualified.

A. *dukhān*, s. m. Smoke.

A. *dukhān-i*, adj. Smoky.

P. *dukht*, s. f. A daughter, a girl, a virgin.

P. *dukhtar* (Sans. *दुहितृ*) s. f. A daughter, a girl, a virgin. *dukhtar-i-raz*, s. f. Wine.

A. *dakhl*, s. m. 1. Entrance. 2. Produce, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhl pānā*, v. a. To have access. *dakhl karnā*, v. a. To meddle, to interrupt, to take possession.

A. *dakhil* (from *دخل*) 1. adj. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed entrance. 3. s. m. A friend, a confidant.

P. *dad*, s. A beast of prey.

P. T. *dadā* (Pers. *دادا* or T. *دده*) s. f. A maid servant, a nurse.

H. *dadlānā*, v. a. To chide, to snub.

H. *dadoṛā*, s. m. A bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect).

S. *dadhi*, s. m. Sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, or *دده کادون* *dadhi kādon* (coagulated milk and clay) A holiday held in honour of *Krishna* on his birth-day *ashtamī*.

S. *dudhār* (from *دوده*) adj. Giving milk, milch.

S. *duddhi* (*दुग्धिका*) s. f. Name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*).

S. *dudhail* (from *دوده*) adj. f. Milch, giving milk.

H. *dadiyāl* (from *دادا* Grandfather, and Sans. *आलय* House) s. m. Descent, pedigree, ancestors.

P. *dar*, 1. s. m. A door. *dar-ba-dar*, From door to door. *dar-o-diṭwār dekhnī*, Expresses solitude and anxious expectation. 2. prep. In, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, v. n. To come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pesh honā*, v. n. To happen, to become necessary, to be incumbent, to be in front. *dar pa'e jān honā*, To be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, To follow, to prosecute, to pursue, to be at hand. *dar šurat*, adj. In case, provided, should, suppose that. 3. part. (from *دریدن*) in compos. Rending, tearing.

H. *dar*, s. m. Price.

S. *dur*, prep. Bad, evil, ill, hard, unfortunate, with difficulty (the reverse of *سود*).

dur-bāchya, or *در بچیه*

dur-bachan, s. m. Abuse. *در بل*

dur-bal, adj. Weak, nerveless, faint.

dur-balatā, s. f. Weakness, faintness.

dur Bad, and *جن* Man) *dur-jan*,

s. m. An enemy. *dur-din*, Day of ad-

versity. *dur-nām* *دورنام* s. m. Infamy.

A. *durr* (Heb. *דור* *Esth*: I. 6. *Bochart. Hieroz.*)

s. m. A pearl. *durr-afshān* (scatter-

ing pearls) Eloquent. *dur-rez* (shed-

ding pearls) adj. Eloquent. *durr-*

rez-i, s. f. Eloquence.

P. s. *dur* (contr. of P. *دور* Sans. *दूर*) interj. Avaunt.

P. *darā* (corrupt. from *دره*) s. m. The highway.

P. *darā*, s. A bell.

A. *durrāj* (from *درج*) s. m. A partridge.

A. *darrāj*, s. A hedgehog.

- د. **دُر اُچارِی** *dur-āchārī*, adj. Irreligious, profligate.
- ه. **دَرار** *darār*, s. m. A crack, a fissure, rift, rent.
- پ. **دَراز** *darāz*, adj. Long. **دَراز دَستی** *darāz-dast-i*, s. f. Oppression.
- پ. **دَرای** *darāz-i*, s. f. Length, extension.
- پ. **دَرآمد** *dar-āmad*, s. f. Coming in, receipt.
- پ. **دَران** *darān*, part. (in compos. from **دَریدن**) Rending, tearing.
- ه. **دَررانا** *darrānā*, adj. Going straight and quickly, without fear or delay.
- ه. **دُرانا** *durānā*, v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- ه. **دَرانتی** *darāntī*, s. f. A sickle.
- پ. **دُررانی** *durrānī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Pathāns, inhabiting the country about *Kand-hār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called *Abdālīs*.
- د. **دُر اَوک** (ر. **دُر** Run, melt) *drāvak*, adj. 1. Diuretick. 2. Solvent, discutient.
- پ. **دَرای** *darā-i*, s. f. Beginning of a discourse, talking, a bell, a blacksmith's hammer, contradiction, repugnance. **هَرز دَرای** *harza-darā-i*, s. f. Chattering, idle talk. **دیده دَرای** *dīda-darā-i*, s. f. Looking, conversing with the eyes.
- د. **دَرَب** (دُرَب) *darb*, s. m. 1. Prosperity, wealth. 2. Metal, substance, matter.
- پ. **دَرَبار** *darbār*, s. m. House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court.
- پ. **دَرَباری** *darbār-i*, s. m. Courtier.
- پ. **دَر بان** *dar-bān*, s. m. A door-keeper, a porter.
- پ. **دَر بَست** *darubast*, See **دُر بَست** *darobast*.
- د. **دُر بَل** *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, infirm, faint, poor.
- پ. **دَر بند** *dar-band*, s. m. The bolt or bar of a door.

- د. **دُر بَیْس** (دُر **بَیْس** With difficulty, and **بَیْس** Begging) *dur-bhichh*, s. m. A scarcity, a famine.
- ه. **دَر بَهر** *darbahrā*, s. m. An intoxicating spirit drawn from rice.
- د. **دَر پ** (ر. **دُر پ** Be proud) *dar-p*, s. m. Pride, boasting.
- د. **دَر پَن** (ر. **دُر پَن** Light) *darpan*, s. m. A mirror.
- پ. **دَر پی** *dar-pai*, adj. Pursuing, following, desiring.
- ا. **دُر ج** *durj*, s. m. A little casket in which they deposit gems.
- ا. **دُر ج** *darj*, s. m. A closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. **دُر ج کرنا** *darj karnā*, 1. To write, to copy, to enter. 2. To fold.
- ا. **دُر ج** *darja*, (properly *daraja*) s. m. 1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station. 2. Action (of a play). 3. A degree of a circle. **دُر ج بَدُر ج** *darja ba-darja*, adv. Step by step, gradually.
- پ. **دَر خَت** *darakht*, s. m. A tree.
- پ. **دَر خَشَان** *darakhshān*, part. Shining, flashing.
- پ. **دَر خَشَنَدِگی** *darakhshinda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
- پ. **دَر خَشَنَدِه** *darakhshinda* (from **دَر خَشیدن**) part. Shining, glittering.
- پ. **دَر خَوَاسَت** *darkhwāst* (from **دَر خَوَاسْتَن** To wish, petition), s. f. Application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal.
- پ. **دُر د** *dard*, s. m. 1. Pain, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion. **دُر د آنا** *dard ānā*, To be affected with compassion. **دُر د اَنگیز** *dard-angez*, adj. Pitiable, exciting compassion.
- دُر د زِه** *dard-i-zih*, s. m. The pangs of labour, throe. **دُر د سَر** *dard-i-sar*, s. m. or **دُر د سَرِی** *dard-sarī*, s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Trouble,

- vexation. درد شریک *dard-sharik*, Sympathetical. درد شکم *dard-i-shikam*, s. m. Colick. درد فرزندی *dard-i-farzandī*, s. m. Paternal affection. درد کھانا *dard-khānā*, v. a. To feel compassion or pity, to feel the pains of child-birth. درد لگنا *dard lagnā*, v. n. To feel the pains of child-birth. درد مند *dard-mand*, adj. 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. دردمندی *dard-mand-i*, s. f. Affliction.
- P. درد *durd*, s. f. Sediment, dregs, lees.
- P. دردا *dardā*, interj. Alas!
- P. دردامن *dar-dāman*, The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.
- H. دردر *dardar*, s. m. Cinnabar.
- S. دردر *daridr*, s. m. Poverty, wretchedness. See داردر *dāridr*.
- H. دردرا *dardarā*, adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- S. دریدی *daridrī*, adj. See داردری.
- P. A. درز *darz*, s. m. 1. Seam or suture (of a garment, &c.) 2. A rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred.
- P. درزن *darzan*, s. f. A needle.
- P. درزی *darz-i* (from درز) s. m. A tailor.
- A. درس *dars* (Heb. דַּרַשׁ) s. m. Reading, learning to read, a lecture, a lesson. درس دینا *dars denā*, To teach to read. درس لینا *dars lenā*, To read a lesson.
- S. درش *darsh* (r. दृश See) *daras* or *dars*, s. m. 1. Sight. 2. The conjunction of sun and moon.
- P. درست *durust*, adj. Right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. درست رکبنا *durust rakhnā*, To admit, to allow. درست کرنا *durust karnā*, To arrange, to adjust.
- P. درستی *durust-i*, s. f. Rectitude, soundness, propriety, reformation, amendment.
- S. درشن *darshan* (r. दृश See) *darsan*, s. m. Interview, appearance. درشن دھاری *darsan-dhārī*, adj. Beautiful.
- S. درسنی *darsan-i* (दर्शनीय) 1. s. f. A bill of exchange payable at sight. 2. Offering, present. 3. adj. Handsome, sightly. درسنی جوان *darsanī jawān*, A beautiful youth.
- A. درسی *dars-i*, adj. Relating to reading or study.
- P. درشت *durusht*, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, oppressive, fierce.
- P. درشتی *durusht-i*, s. f. Severity, fierceness.
- S. درشت *drisht* (r. दृश See) *drisht*, s. f. 1. Sight, vision. 2. Eye. درشت کوت *drisht-kūt*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- S. درشتانت *drishtānt* (दृष्ट Sight, and अन्त End) *drishtānt*, s. m. A parable, a simile.
- S. درشن *darshan*, s. m. See درس.
- P. درفشان *darafshān*, part. Shining, splendid.
- A. درک *dark*, s. m. Comprehending, understanding, perception, knowledge.
- H. درکا *darkā*, s. m. Crack, crevice, cranny.
- P. درکار *darkār*, adj. Necessary, wanting.
- H. درکانا *darkānā* (causal of درکنا) v. a. To cause to crack or split.
- H. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. To split, to rend, to be torn, to crack.
- P. درکنار *dar-kinār*, adv. On one side, apart, out of the way.
- S. درگ *drig* (r. दृश See) *drig*, s. m. The eye.
- S. درگی *durgī* (comp. of दुर् With difficulty, and part. of गम Go, q. d. Difficult of passage) *durg*, adj. 1. Impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible. 2. s. m. A strong fort.
- S. درگا *durgā*, s. f. 1. One of the names of *Bhavānī*. 2. (met.) A word. 3. Name of

- a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess *Durgā*.
- P. درگاه *dargāh*, s. f. 1. A place, a court. 2. Threshold, door. 3. A mosque, a shrine.
- S. درگت (دُرْ Bad, and गति Pace, state, condition) *dur-gati*, s. f. Meanness, abjectness.
- P. H. درگذر کرنا *dar guzar karnā*, v. a. To pass over, to neglect, to excuse.
- P. H. درگذرنا *dar guzarnā*, v. n. To decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by.
- P. H. درگرفت کرنا *dar girift karnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize, to captivate.
- S. درگم *durgam* (دُرْ With difficulty, and r. गम Go) *durgam*, adj. Deep, profound. See درگ *durg*.
- S. درگماتا *durgamatā*, s. f. Depth.
- S. درگنده *dur-gandh*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink, stench.
- P. درگاه *dargah*, s. f. See درگاه *dargāh*.
- S. درلیم (دُرْ Hardly, and r. लभ Acquire) *dur-labh*, adj. Difficult of acquirement, rare to be got or met with.
- P. H. در لانا *dar lānā*, v. a. To comprise.
- S. درم *drum*, s. A tree.
- P. درم *diram*, s. m. Money, also contract. of درهم *dirham*, q. v.
- H. درما *darmā*, s. m. A kind of mat.
- P. درمان *darmān*, s. m. Medicine.
- P. درماندگی *dar-mānda-gī* (from درمانده) s. f. Misery, distress, penury, misfortune.
- P. درمانده *darmānda* (part. past of درماندن) adj. Helpless, without remedy.
- P. در ماه *dar mähā*, s. m. Monthly wages, salary. در ماه دار *darmāhā-dār*, One who receives monthly wages.
- S. درمئی (دُرْ Bad, and मति Understanding) *dur-matī*, s. f. Folly, foolishness.
- H. درمس *durmus*, s. m. A pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer.
- P. درمیان *dar-miyān*, 1. s. m. Interval, middle. 2. adv. postpos. or prepos. In the midst, between, before, in view. درمیان دینا *darmiyān denā*, To employ as a mediator.
- P. درمن *darman* (contract of درمان) s. m. Drug, remedy, medicine.
- P. درمیانی *darmiyān-i*, 1. adj. Midmost. 2. s. m. A mediator.
- P. درند *darind*, } part. act. (of دریدن) Tearing:
P. درنده *darinda*, } (used adjectively) Ravenous, fierce, ravenous: (subst.) A ravenous beast.
- P. درنگ *dirang*, s. m. Delay, hesitation.
- P. درنگی *dirang-i*, s. f. Lateness, tardiness.
- P. درو *dirau*, s. m. Reaping, cutting corn at harvest. درو کرنا *dirau karnā*, To reap.
- P. دروازه *darwāza*, s. m. Door. دروازه تھوکنا *darwāza thoknā*, To knock at a door. دروازه تیغه *darwāza tegha honā*, Implies a door's being built up with bricks and mortar. دروازه دروازہ معمور کرنا *darwāza māmūr karnā*, To close a door.
- P. S. دروان *darwān* (Pers. در Door, and وان for Keeper: or Sans. द्वारवान्) s. m. A door-keeper.
- P. دروبست *darobast*, adj. Whole, all.
- P. درود *durūd*, s. f. Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing.
- P. درود گر *darod-gar* (درو *darod*, Wood, a plank, a tree, and گر Maker: *Burh. Kāt.*) s. m. A carpenter.
- P. دروش *darosh*, s. m. 1. An awl. 2. A lancet.
- P. دروغ *darogh*, s. m. 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. adj. False. دروغ گو *darogh-go*, s. m. A liar.
- P. دروغی *darogh-i*, adj. False, liar.
- P. درون *darūn*, adv. 1. In, within. 2. s. m. Interior. 3. The heart, bowels.

- P. درونه *darūna*, s. m. The heart.
 P. دروني *darūn-i*, adj. Internal.
 S. دروهيا *drohiyā* (r. द्रोहि Bear malice &c.) adj. Spiteful, inimical, wishing to injure.
 P. درويزه *darweza* (د Door, and يوز Search, a searcher) s. m. Beggary.
 P. درويش *darwesh*, s. m. A dervis, a beggar. (Plur. درويشان *darweshān*).
 P. درويشي *darwesh-i*, s. f. Doctrine or office or way of life of a dervis, beggary.
 P. دره *dara*, s. m. A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows).
 A. دره *dirra*, s. m. A scourge.
 P. درهم *dar-ham*, adj. Confused, confounded; angry, higgledy piggledy. درهم برهم *dar-ham bar-ham*, adj. Confused.
 P. درهمي *darham-i*, s. f. Confusion, disorder.
 A. درهم *dirham* (from P. درم) s. m. 1. Money. 2. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, which is nearly equal to a ducat, or sequin, about 9 shillings. (Pl. دراهم).
 H. درهي *darhī*, s. f. The name of a fish, a sort of carp. (Cyprinus).
 H. دري *durī*, s. f. The two on dice.
 P. دري *dari*, s. f. 1. A small carpet. 2. A dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian Lexicographers. Some alledge its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction; as *bugo*, *ishkam*, *Darī*; *go* and *shikam*, *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending Balkh, Bukhārā, Badakhshān, Marū-Shāh-Jān, and Bāmiyān. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills; which corresponds with its origin in Badakhshān and the mountainous parts of Kandhār. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs

of the *Kaiāniūn* dynasty, and derive the name from *dār* a gate or *dargāh* a court. (*Farh. Jahāng. Burh. Kāt*).

- P. دريا *daryā*, s. m. The sea, a river, the waters.
 P. درياچه *daryā-cha*, s. m. A small sea, a lake.
 P. دريافت *daryāft* (from دريافتن) s. f. Conceiving, understanding, discovery. دريافت هونا *daryāft honā*, To be discovered.
 P. دريائي *daryā-i*, adj. Of the sea or river.
 H. دريبا *darebā*, s. m. A stall (in a market) where betel is sold.
 P. دريچه *darīcha*, s. m. A window.
 P. دريده *darida*, part. past (of دريدن) Torn. *darida-dahan*, adj. Plain spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost.
 P. دريغ *daregh*, s. m. 1. A sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination. 2. interj. Alas! *daregh karnā*, To withhold.
 P. دريغا *dareghā*, interj. Alas!
 P. دريوزه *daryūza*, s. m. Beggary, begging. See درويزه.
 S. دريد *drīh* or *dīh*, adj. Firm, strong.
 S. دريختا *drīhatā* or *dīhatā*, s. f. Firmness, strength.
 S. دريختا *drīhānā* (from دريد Strong) v. a. To prove.
 H. دريختا *darēra*, s. m. Hard, impetuous rain.
 P. دزد *duzd*, s. m. A thief, a robber.
 P. دزدي *duzd-i*, s. f. Theft, robbery.
 S. دس *das*, adj. Ten.
 S. ديش *dis*, } s. f. Side, quarter, point
 S. ديشا *disā*, } (of the compass). دسا کرنا *disā karnā*, To travel.
 S. دساسول *disāsul*, A sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey.
 S. دسا *dasā*, s. f. Condition, state, circumstances.

دست *disāwar*, s. A climate.
 دستانس *dasāns*, s. m. Tenth part.
 دست *dast*, s. m. 1. Hand, cubit. 2. Stool, purge, evacuation. دست آموز *dast-āmoz* (دست and part. of آموختن To learn) adj. 1. Tame, familiarized, tractable. 2. Skilful, dextrous. دست انداز *dast-andāz* (دست and part. of انداختن To throw) 1. He who commences a business. 2. An oppressor, a plunderer. دست آویز *dast-āwez*, s. f. Signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. دست بدست *dast ba-dast*, 1. From hand to hand, quick, expeditious. 2. Ready-money purchase. دست برد *dast-burd*, s. m. Superiority, advantage, victory. دست بردار هونا *dast-bardār honā*, To leave off, to desert, to decline. دست بر سر هونا *dast bar sar honā*, To be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. دست بسته *dast-basta*, adj. With close hands (in token of respect). دست بسر *dast ba-sar honā*, To salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. دست بقبضه *dast ba-kabẓa*, Sword in hand, ready for battle. دست بقیچه *dast-bukcha*, s. m. Cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. دست بوسی کرنا *dast-bos honā*, or دست بوسی کرنا *dast-bosī karnā*, To kiss hands, to salute. دست بیع هونا *dast-bai' honā*, To become a disciple. دست پناه *dast-panāh*, s. m. Tongs. دست چالاک *dast-chālāk*, adj. Nimble fingered, a thief. دست چالاکي *dast-chālāk-i*, s. f. 1. A civil war, duel. 2. Stealth. دستخط *dast-khatt*, s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. دستخطي *dastkhatt-i*, adj. In manuscript, written with one's own hand. دست دراز *dast-darāz*, s. m. An oppressor. دست درازی *dast-darāz-i*, s. f. Oppression.

دست *dast-ras*, s. f. Ability, means. دست رس هونا *dast-ras honā*. To be able, to afford. دست شفا *dast-ras-i*, s. f. Ability. دست شفا *dast-shifā*, adj. Epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health. دست طلب *dast-talab*, s. m. Begging, want. دست فروش *dast-farosh*, s. m. A pedlar. دست فروشي *dast-farosh-i*, s. f. The business of a pedlar. دست قدرت *dast-kudrat*, Power, ability, strength. دستکار *dast-kār*, 1. s. m. A handicraftsman. 2. adj. Dextrous. دستکاری *dast-kār-i*, s. f. Handicraft, dexterity. دست کش *dast-kash*, Taking or taken by the hand, or extending the hand, a leader, a captive, a beggar. دست گرفته *dast-girifta*, adj. Seized by the hand or taking the hand; a helper, an assistant. دست گیر *dast-gir*, 1. s. A patron, protector, saint. 2. adj. Laying hands on, taking prisoner. دستگیری *dast-gir-i*, s. f. Aid, help, assistance, support, protection. دست مال *dast-māl*, s. m. A handkerchief. دست نگر *dast-nigar* (Regarding the hand) adj. Needy, wanting. دست و گریبان هونا *dast-o-giribān honā*, To engage in combat. دستا *dastā*, s. m. Zinc, tutanag, lapis calaminaris.
 دستار *dastār*, s. f. A turband. دستار بند *dastār-band*, A servant whose business it is to make up the turband. دستار خوان *dastār-khẗwān*, s. m. A table cloth.
 دستانه *dastāna*, s. m. A glove, a gauntlet.
 دستار خوان *dastār-khẗwān* (properly دستار خوان q. v.) s. m. A table-cloth.
 دستک *dastak*, s. f. 1. Clapping of the hands, rapping at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons. 3. Commission.
 دستکي *dastakī*, s. f. 1. A pocket-book, a tweezer-case. 2. A falconer's glove.

- P. **دستگاه** *dast-gāh*, s. f. Power, ability, strength.
- A. P. **دستور** *dastūr*, s. m. 1. Custom, fashion, mode, manner. 2. A minister, senator. 3. Model, regulation. **دستور العمل** *dastūru-l-āmal*, s. m. A rule, regulation, model.
- P. **دستوری** *dastūr-i*, s. f. 1. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, congé.
- P. **دسته** *dasta*, s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade. **دسته دار** *dasta-dār*, s. m. Commander of a *dasta*.
- P. **دستی** *dast-i*, s. f. A torch or link, that is carried in the hands. adj. Of or from the hand.
- P. **دستیار** *dastyār*, s. m. Aider, assistant.
- P. **دستخط** *daskhatt*, contract. of **دست خط** *dast-khatt*, q. v. under **دست**.
- H. **دسر** *dussar*, s. m. Double stakes at dice, &c. playing double or quit.
- S. **دش رथ** *dasarath*, n. prop. Name of an antient *rājā*, father of *Rāma*, who is hence called **داش رथ**.
- S. **دشام** *dasama*, adj. Tenth.
- S. **دشامی** *dasamī*, s. f. The tenth day of a lunar month.
- S. **دشن** (r. **دش** Bite) *dasan*, s. m. A tooth.
- H. **دسوکا** *dasokhā*, s. m. Moulting (of birds). **دسوکا جہارنا** *dasokhā jhārṇā*, To moult.
- H. **دسوندهی** *dasaundhī*, s. m. Panegyrist.
- S. **دشہرا** (comp. of **دش** Ten, and part. act. of **ہ** Seize, take) *dasahrā* or *das'harā*, s. m. 1. The tenth of *Jaith shukl paksh*, which is the birth-day of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day, is purified

from ten sorts of sins. 2. The tenth of *Āsin shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (**نواراٹری** *navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*; for which reason it is called *vijai dasamī*. See **بجی**. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened.

- S. **دسی** *dasī* (**دشا**) s. f. 1. Thread. 2. The unwove threads at the end of a piece of cloth.
- S. **دسیلا** *dasilā* (from **دشا**) adj. In good circumstances.
- S. **دشا** *dashā*, s. f. Condition, circumstance.
- P. **دشت** *dasht*, s. m. A desert, a forest. **دشت گرد** *dasht-gard*, s. A traveller of deserts. **دشت گردی** *dasht-gardī*, s. f. The travelling over deserts. **دشت ہو** *dasht-i-hū*, A desert void of all but God.
- P. **دشتی** *dasht-i*, adj. Wild, savage.
- S. **دشت** **دُش** (r. **دُش** Be unclean). *dusht*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, enemy.
- S. **دشت** *disht*, s. f. Corrupt. of **درشت** *drisht*, q. v.
- P. **دشمن** *dushman* (Sans. **دُش** Wicked, and **من** Mind) s. m. An enemy. **دشمن جانی** *dushman-i-jānī*, A deadly foe. **دشمن کام** *dushman-kām*, A calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy). **دشمن کشی** *dushman-kushī*, Killing of an enemy.
- P. **دشمنی** *dushman-i*, s. f. Hatred, detestation, enmity.
- P. **دشنام** *dushnām* (Sans. **دُش** Bad and **نام** Name) s. m. Abuse.
- P. **دشنہ** *dashna*, s. m. A poniard.
- P. **دشوار** *dushwār*, adj. Difficult, arduous.
- P. **دشواری** *dushwār-i*, s. f. Difficulty.

- A. دعا *du'ā*, s. f. Benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. (Plur. ادعیه). دعاي دولت *du'ā-e-daulat*, Praying for one's prosperity, benediction. دعا کرنا یا مانگنی *du'ā-karnā* or *-māngnī*, To wish for.
- A. دعاييه *du'ā'iya*, adj. By way of blessing or invocation, well-wishing.
- A. دعا *da'wā*, s. m. See دعوي *da'wī*.
- A. دعوات *da'wāt*, s. plur. (of دعوت) Benedictions, invitations.
- A. دعوت *da'wat*, s. f. 1. Invitation, convocation, benediction. 2. Pressing people to become Musalmāns. 3. Pretension.
- A. دعوي *da'wā*, s. m. See دعوي *da'wī*.
- A. دعوي *da'wī*, s. f. 1. A law-suit. 2. Claim, pretension, plaint. دعوي دار *da'wī* or *da'wā-dār*, A plaintiff, a claimant.
- P. دغا *daghā*, s. f. Deceit, imposture, treachery. دغا باز *daghā-bāz*, A cheat, impostor, traitor.
- P. H. دغانا *daghānā* (from داغ) v. a. 1. To cause to fire a gun. 2. To cause any thing to be marked.
- P. H. دغائي *daghā'i* (from دغانا) s. f. Price paid for marking.
- A. دغدغا *daghdaghā*, } s. m. Alarm, disturbance,
A. دغدغه *daghdagha*, } tumult.
- A. P. دغل *daghal*, l. s. m. Vice, corruption, treachery, depravity. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. A villain, a pickpocket. 4. adj. False, deceitful. 5. Base (as coin). دغل فصل *daghal faṣal*, Treachery, deceit, depravity.
- A. دغلي *daghl-i* (from دغل) adj. Treacherous.
- P. دغلي *daghlī*, s. f. Treachery, villainy, fraud.
- P. H. دغنا *daghnā* (from داغ) v. n. 1. To be fired off (as a gun). 2. To be marked.
- A. H. دغوليا *dagholiyā* (from دغل) s. m. An impostor.

- P. H. دغیلا *daghilā*, adj. 1. (from داغ) Stained, spotted. 2. (from دغل) Deceitful.
- P. دف *daf*, s. m. A small tambourin.
- P. دفالي *dafālī*, s. m. He whose business is to play on the tambourin.
- A. دفاین *dafā'in*, s. plur. (of دفینه) Hidden treasures.
- P. دفتر *daftar*, s. m. A book, volume, journal, record, register. دفتر خانه *daftar-khāna*, s. m. An office, counting house. (Arab. plur. دفاتر).
- A. دفتي *daftī*, } s. f. The boards of the bind-
A. دفتین *daftīn*, } ing of a book, pasteboard.
- A. دفر قلیا *dafar kaliyā*, Tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables &c. are mixed to make it go the further.
- A. دفع *daf* (Heb. דפן) Repulsion, averting, preventing: (for دفعه) A time, a turn. دفعدار *daf-dār*, s. m. An officer of cavalry so called. دفع هونا *daf honā*, to be turned back, to return.
- A. دفعتا *daf'atan* or *daf'atā*, adv. Often, all at once, at one time.
- A. دفعه *daf'a*, s. f. Time, a moment, one time, one turn. دفعه دفعه *daf'a ba-daf'a*, adv. From time to time, repeatedly.
- A. دفعیه *dafīya*, s. m. Repulsion.
- P. دفله *dafla*, s. m. A smaller tambourin.
- A. دفن *dafn*, s. m. Burial, hiding, concealing. دفن کرنا *dafn karnā*, To bury, to hide, to conceal.
- A. H. دفنانا *dafnānā* (from دفن) v. a. To bury.
- A. دفینه *dafīna*, s. m. Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.
- A. دق *dikḳ* (Heb. and Chald. דקק) s. m. 1. A hectic fever. 2. Teasing, trouble. See دقت *dikḳat*. دق کرنا *dikḳ karnā*, To perplex, to plague. دق دار *dikḳ-dār*, adj. Troublesome,

teasing, *دکھ داری* *dikḥ-dārī*, s. f. Trouble, vexation.

ا. *دکھ* *dakḥ*, adj. Subtile, minute, thin. تب *tap-i-dakḥ*, s. f. A hectic fever.

ا. *دکھ* *dikāḥ* (from *دق*) 1. adj. Minute; intelligent. 2. s. m. A shred, chip. 3. *dakḥāk*, A corn grinder.

ا. *دکھ* *dakā'ik*, s. plur. (of *دقیقه*) 1. Subtleties. 2. Difficulties. 3. Flour meal. 4. Minutes, moments. 5. Minutiae.

ا. *دکھ* *dikḥat*, s. f. 1. Abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtile or minute thing.

ا. *دکھ* *dakḥ-o-lakḥ*, s. m. An extensive, uncultivated plain.

ا. *دکھ* *dakḥ* (from *دق*) 1. adj. Difficult, abstruse. 2. Fine, minute. 3. s. m. Flour, meal.

ا. *دکھ* *dakḥa*, s. m. 1. A minute, a moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle, a subtile question, a trifling business.

پ. *دکان* *dukān*, s. f. A shop. See *دوکان* (Arab. plur. *دکاکین*).

س. *دکھ* (دیکھ Side, and *پال* Preserver) *dik-pāl*, s. m. A supporter or master of one of the ten (*دگ* *dig*) regions, sides or quarters : (i. e. *ब्रह्मा* *Brahmā*, for upwards; *अनंत* *Ananta*, for downwards; *इन्द्र* *Indra*, for east; *अग्नि* *Agni*, for south-east; *यम* *Yama*, for south; *निर्ऋति* *Nirṛiti*, for south-west; *वरुण* *Varuṇa*, for west; *वायु* *Vāyu*, for north-west; *कुवेर* *Kuvera*, for north; *इशान* *Ishāna*, for north-east.

ه. *دکڑا* *dukṛā*, s. m. The fourth part of a *paisā*.

ه. *دکڑی* *dukṛī*, s. f. A snaffle.

س. *دکھ* *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* or *دوḥ* Afflict) *duḥ*, s. m. 1. Ache, pain. 2. Labour, fatigue. 3.

Annoyance, distress. *دکھ* *duḥ bharnā*,

To labour, to toil. *دکھ* *duḥ-pānā*, To be

afflicted. *دکھ* *duḥ-dā'i*, or *دانی* *duḥ-dānī*, adj. Giving or occasioning pain,

troublesome, vexatious. *دکھ* *duḥ kā*

mārā, adj. Afflicted. *دکھ* *duḥ-haraṇ*, Anodyne. *دکھ* *duḥ-hartā*, Dispeller of grief.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To inflict pain.

دکھ *dikḥānā* (causal of *دیکھنا*) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *dikḥā'o* (from *دکھانا*) s. m. Display, shew.

دکھ *dikḥā'ū* (from *دکھانا*) adj. Comely.

دکھ *dikḥā'i*, s. f. Shewing, information.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

دکھ *duḥ* (r. *دوḥ* Afflict) v. a. To shew.

- s. *دکھی dukhī* (دُ:خوی) adj. Afflicted, in distress or pain, sick.
- s. *دکھیā dukhiyā* (دُ:خوی) adj. In distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent.
- s. *دکھیārā dukhiyārā*, adj. Afflicted.
- s. *دکھیārī dukhiyārī* (دُ:خوی) adj. Afflicted.
- s. *دگ dig*, s. m. 1. Quarter, region, tract, side, way, wards (as *اتردگ uttar-dig*, Northwards). The Hindūs reckon ten *digs* (which are mentioned under *دکپال dik-pāl*). 2. Point (of the compass).
- p. *دگانہ du-gāna* (دو) Two, with the particle گانه s. m. 1. Two prostrations at prayer. 2. (in the dialect of women) Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters.
- s. *دکپال dig-pāl*, s. m. See under *دکپال dik-pāl*: (and the word is often applied as an epithet of a sovereign, in the sense of) Supporter or cherisher of a quarter or region of the earth.
- s. *دگج dig-gaj* (lit. Elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth); (met.) Great.
- h. *دگدا dagdagā*, adj. Shining.
- h. *دگدگانا dagdagānā*, v. n. To glow, to gleam, to twinkle.
- h. *دگدگانا digdigānā*, v. n. To chatter (as teeth).
- h. *دگدگاہٹ dagdagāhaṭ* (from *دگدگانا*) s. f. Splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star).
- s. *دگدھنا dagadhnā* (from *दग्ध* r. *दह* Burn) v. a. 1. To burn. 2. To tease, to vex. 3. To chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester.
- p. *دگر digar*. See *دیگر digar*, Another, other.
- p. *دگرگون digar-gūn*, adj. Of another complexion.
- h. *دگر dagar*, s. A kettle-drum.
- h. *دگرا dagrā*, s. m. Highway.

- h. *دگرانا dagrānā*, v. a. To propel, to roll.
- h. *دگرنا dagarnā*, v. a. To disbelieve a true testimony.
- s. *دگسول (دیگ) Side, quarter, and شूल A thorn or pain) dig-sūl*, s. m. An unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction.
- h. *دگلا daglā*, s. m. A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.
- s. *دگمبر (دیگمبار دیگ) Side, and اंबर Cloth) digambar*, 1. adj. Naked. 2. s. m. An order of Hindū asceticks, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*. 3. An order of asceticks of the sect of *Jina*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth died with red chalk.
- h. *دگمگانا dagmagānā*, v. n. To tremble. See *دگمگانا*.
- s. *دگن du-gan*, s. A second degree or tone in musick.
- s. *دگنا dugnā* (for *دوگنا du-gunā*) adj. Double, twofold.
- s. *دگوار digwār* (دیگوان) s. m. A watchman, guard.
- s. *دگھی dighī* (दीर्घिका) s. f. A large tank, or reservoir, in form of an oblong square.
- p. *دل dil*, s. m. Heart, mind, soul. *دلارا dil-ārā* (دل and part. of *آراستن* To adorn) adj. 1. Beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *دلارام dil-ārām* (دل and part. of *آرامیدن* To quiet. lit. Heart-easing) s. m. A sweetheart. *دلزار dil-āzār* (دل and part. of *آزاردن* To hurt, lit. Heart-tormenting) s. m. f. A sweetheart. *دلآزاری dilāzār-i*, s. f. Torment of the heart, anxiety, trouble. *دلآسا dil-āsā* (دل and part. of *آسودن* To pacify) s. m. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *دلآویز dil-āwez* (heart-suspending) Transporting. *دل باتورنا dil-batornā*, To dishearten, to deject.

دل بدل *dil ba-dil*, Mutual love, interchange of hearts. دلبر *dil-bar* (دل and part. of بردن To bear, carry. *lit.* ravisher of hearts) A sweetheart. دلبري *dil-bar-i*, s. f. Heart-ravishing, comfort, pacification. دل برهانا *dil bar-hānā*, v. a. To hearten, to encourage. دل بسته *dil-basta* (heart-bound), Afflicted, attached, enamoured. دلبستگی *dil-basta-gī*, s. f. Friendship, love, anguish, attachment. دلبنده *dil-band*, adj. Attractive, heart-stealing; (*met.*) A son. دل بهلانا *dil bahlānā*, v. a. To amuse, to divert. دل بهلنا *dil bahalnā*, v. n. To be amused, diverted. دل پانا *dil pānā*, To find out what is pleasing to any one. دل پذیر *dil-pizir* (دل and part. of پذیرفتن To accept) adj. Grateful to the soul, amiable. دل پر *dil par* کسی کی *ke chalnā*, To be obedient. دل پھیرنا *dil phernā*, To disincline. دل پیچھی پڑنا *dil pichhe parna*, To forget one's sorrow. دل تنگ *dil-tang*, adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. دل توڑنا *dil torṇā*, To disappoint, to mortify. دلجلا *dil-jalā* (دل and part. of جلنا To burn) adj. Heart-burnt. دل جمع *dil-jam*, Collected in mind; contented, cheerful. دل جمعی *dil-jam'ī*, s. f. Ease of mind, content. دلجو *dil-jo* (دل and part. of جستن To seek) adj. Studious of pleasing. دل جوئی *dil-jo-i*, s. f. Study to please, attention. دل چرانا *dil-churānā*, 1. To steal the heart of any one. 2. To abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprize. دلچسپ *dil-chasp* (دل and part. of چسپیدن To incline, to have a propensity) adj. Beloved, pleasant. دل چل یا چلا *dil-chal or-chalā*, adj. 1. Brave, resolute, generous. 2. Persevering. دل چلنا *dil-chalnā*, To desire. دل

چلی *dil-chal-i*, s. f. Bravery, resolution. دل چور *dil-chor*, adj. 1. Inattentive. 2. Timid. دل خراش *dil-kharāsh* (دل and part. of خراشیدن To scratch, to lacerate) adj. Heart-rending, excruciating. دل خراشی *dil-kharāsh-i*, s. f. Wounding of the heart, torment. دل خسته *dil-khastā* (دل and part. of خستن To wound, to break) adj. Heart-broken. دلخواہ *dil-khwāh* (دل and part. of خواستن To wish) 1. s. m. Desire, affection. 2. adj. Beloved. دل داده *dil-dāda* (دل and part. of دادن To give) adj. One who has given away his heart. دلدار *dil-dār* (دل and part. of داشتن To keep) s. m. f. A lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. دلداري *dil-dār-i*, s. f. Affection, attachment, kindness. دل دہی *dil-dih-i* (دل and part. of دادن To give) s. f. Heart-surrendering. دل دیکھنا *dil-dekhnā*, To study one's temper. دل دینا *dil-denā*, To lose one's heart, to be in love. دلربا *dil-rubā* (دل and part. of ربودن To ravish, to rob. *lit.* heart-ravishing) s. m. A sweetheart. دلربائی *dil-rubā-i*, s. f. Stealing the heart, making love. دلریش *dil-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. دلریشی *dil-resh-i*, s. f. Affliction. دل زده *dil-zada*, adj. Wounded to the heart. دل ساز *dil-sāz*, adj. Heart-pleasing, delightful. دل ستان *dil-sitān* (دل and part. of ستاندن To seize, to take) adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful. دل سوخته *dil-sokhta* (burnt to the heart) adj. Afflicted. دل سوز *dil-soz*, 1. adj. Inflaming the heart, affecting, compassionate. 2. s. f. A mistress, a beloved object. دل سوز خانہ تراش *dil-soz khāna-tarāsh*, An enemy under the semblance of a friend. دلشاد *dil-shād*, adj. Glad, delighted. دل شدہ *dil-shuda* (دل and part. of شدن To go) adj. Having lost the heart,

enamoured, deprived of senses. *دل فروز dil-faroz* (دل and part. of فروختن To inflame) Heart-enlightening; delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *دل فریب dil-fareb*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *دل فگار dil-figār*, 1. adj. Melancholy, mournful, pensive. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *دل کا پھپھولا پھوڑنا dil kā phapholā phōrnā*, v. a. To rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *دل کش dil-kash* or *دلکشا dil-kashā*, (lit. heart-attracting) adj. Chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant. *دل کشی dil-kash-i*, s. f. Delightfulness. *دل گردا dil-gurdā*, Courage. *دل گرمی dil-garm-i*, s. f. Friendship, warm-heartedness. *دل گیر dil-gīr*, Melancholick, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *دلگیری dil-gīr-i*, s. f. Melancholy, sadness. *دل لگنا dil-lagnā*, v. n. To apply to, to be attentive. *دل لگی dil-lagī*, s. f. Diversion, amusement. *دل مرغ dil-murgh*, s. m. A kind of arrow. *دل میں ڈالنا dil men dāl-nā*, To put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *دل میں دل men khub jānā*, To obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *دل میں گھر کرنا dil men ghar karnā*, To contract intimate friendship. *دلنشین dil-nishin*, adj. Satisfactory, grateful (lit. heart-residing). *دل نواز dil-nawāz* (دل and part. of نواختن To sooth) adj. 1. Soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *دل نوازی dil-nawāz-i*, s. f. Blandishment. *دل و جان dil-o-jān*, Heart and soul. *دل و جانسی dil-o-jān se*, adv. Heartily. *دل و دماغ dil-o-damāgh*, s. m. Ambition, pride, stateliness. *دل ہٹ جانا dil hat jānā*, v. n. To be averse. *دل دی dil-i-dil*, A secret, kept secret. (Pers. plur. *دلہا dilhā*).

s. *دل دلا (r. دلا)* Tear asunder or divide) *dal*, s. m. 1. A large army. *دلوال dal-wāl*, Commander of an army. 2. The leaf of a tree. 3. Thickness. *دلدار dal-dār*, adj. Fleshy, thick.

h. *دل dal*, s. m. Wild rice.

h. *دلار dular*, s. m. Love, affection.

A. *دلاک dallāk*, s. m. A waiter at the baths, a barber.

A. *دلال dallāl* (adj. sup. from دلالت) s. m. A broker, a salesman.

A. *دلال dalāl* (from دل) s. m. 1. Looking (haughtily, or amorously) through half-shut eyes. 2. Looking with affected anger (as lovers). 3. Cincædus libidine infamis. *Kāmūs*.

A. *دلالت dalālat*, (more prop. *dilālat*) s. f. 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration. 2. Brokerage.

A. *دلالہ dalāla* (from دل) s. f. A procuress.

A. *دلالی dallāl-i*, s. f. 1. Brokerage. 2. The business of a broker.

h. *دلانا dilānā* (causal of دینا) v. a. To cause to give, to occasion, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up.

s. *دلانا dulanā* (دولان) v. a. To agitate, to toss, to shake.

s. *دلانا dalānā*, v. a. See *دلوانا dalwānā*.

s. *دلو dulo* (from دلانا) s. m. Agitation.

p. *دلور dil-āwar* (دل Heart, and part. of آوردن To bring) adj. Brave, intrepid.

p. *دلوری dilāwar-i*, s. f. Bravery, boldness.

A. *دلایل dalā'il*, s. plur. (of دلیل) Proofs, arguments.

s. *دل بادل dal bādāl* (دل An army, and *वारिद* A cloud) 1. A mass of clouds. 2. A large army. 3. A large tent.

h. *دل بند dul-band*, s. A turband, or the fine cloth of one.

h. *دلتی du-lattī* (دو Two, and لات A kick) s. f.

A kick of the two hind legs of a four-footed animal.

H. P. دلدای پیشگیر *daldā-peshgīr*, s. m. A skreen or cover in front of a bed.

S. دلدرد *dalidr*, s. m. See داردرد *dāridr*.

S. دلدردی *dalidrī*, adj. See داردردی *dāridrī*.

A. دلدل *duldul*, s. m. 1. A hedgehog. 2. The name of the horse of علی *ālī*, son-in-law of Muhammad. 3. (Met.) Fat.

H. دلدل *daldal*, s. f. A quagmire, a slough.

H. دلدلا *daldalā*, adj. Quaggy, boggy.

H. دلدلانا *daldalānā*, v. n. To shake, to undulate.

H. دلدلاہٹ *daldalāhat* (from دلدلانا) s. f. Tremour.

H. دلدلی *daldal-i*, adj. Swampy.

H. دلدرا *du-lar-ā*, adj. Two-fold, of two rows or strings.

G. دلفن *dulfin* (Gr. *Δελφιν*) s. f. A dolphin.

A. دلتی *dalk*, A mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. دلتی پوش *dalk-posh*, Ragged, clothed in rags.

H. دلت *dalak* (from دلکنا) s. f. Glitter.

H. دلکنا *dalaknā*, v. n. To glitter.

H. دلکی *dulki*, s. f. Trot. دلکی جانا یا چلنا *dulki-jānā* or *-chalnā*, v. n. To trot.

H. دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, v. a. To thrash, to crumple, to rumple.

H. دل میان *dulmiyān*, s. m. A small purse.

S. دالان *dalan*, s. Dividing, tearing asunder, splitting.

S. دلنا *dalnā* (دالان r. دال Divide, tear asunder) v. a. To grind coarsely, to split pulse.

A. دلو *dalv* (Heb. *דל*) s. m. 1. A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.

H. دلوالی *dilwālī* (دلی and والا) s. m. An inhabitant of دلی *dillī* or دهلی *dihlī*. دلی کی دلوالی *dillī ke dilwālī munh chiknā*

pet khālī, The inhabitants of Dihlī appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving. (A proverb used to expose the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city).

S. دلوانا *dalwānā* (دالان) v. a. To cause to be coarsely ground.

H. دلوانا *dilwānā* (causal. of دینا) v. a. To cause to give or to pay.

S. دلویا *dalwaiyā* (from دلنا *dalnā*), s. m. One who grinds.

H. دلویا *dilwaiyā* (from دلانا *dilānā*) One who causes to give or to pay.

H. دلہا *dulhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.

S. دلہارا *dal-hārā* (from دال) s. m. One whose business is to sell grain.

S. دلہارن *dal-hāran*, } (from دال) s. f. A woman
S. دلہاری *dal-hārī*, } whose business is to deal in grain.

S. دلہن *dalihan* (from دھل *dhāl* Two halves, and اन्न *anna* Grain) s. f. Any sort of pulse which may be split; as دال *dal*.

H. دلہن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } s. f. A bride.
H. دلہیا *dulhaiyā*, }

H. دلی *dillī*, s. f. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān.

P. دلی *dil-i*, adj. Appertaining or belonging to the heart, hearty.

S. دلیا *daliyā* (from دھل *dhāl*) s. m. Half-ground, or coarsely pounded grain, split pulse.

P. دلیر *diler*, adj. Intrepid, brave, insolent, bold, impudent.

P. دلیرانہ *dilerāna*, adv. Boldly, intrepidly.

P. دلیری *diler-i*, s. f. Intrepidity, boldness, valour.

A. دلیل *dalīl* (from دلالت) s. f. 1. Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.

A. دلیلی *dalilī* (from دلیل) 1. adj. Argumentative. 2. s. m. A good arguer.

s. *dalenti* (from *दलन्ति*) s. f. A hand-mill.

A. *dam* (from *دمي* Heb. *דם* from *אדם*) s. m. Blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, Dragon's blood. (*Sanguis Draconis*).

P. *dam*, s. m. 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting. 3. Spring. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness. 6. A moment. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (of a sword) or the point (of a spear &c.). *dam ulaṭnā*, v. n. 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ā-dam*, adv. Continually, successively. *dam-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler, a deceiver. *dam-baz pasin*, The last breath. *dam-bāz-i*, s. f. Wheedling, deceiving. *dam bāndhnā*, To be attentive. *dam ba-khud*, adj. Silent. *dam ba-dam*, adv. Perpetually. *dam-band*, An alembick. *dam bharnā*, To boast. *dam-pukht*, s. m. A stew, a kind of *pulāo*. (See *Sig. 7.*) *dam phūlnā*, To breathe short. *dam phūknā*, To breathe, inspire. *dam tūṭnā*, To die. *dam jagnā*, v. n. To speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, To feign death. *dam chaṛhnā*, v. n. To pant, to respire. *dam chūrā*, s. m. The name of a kind of fire-work, which burns at intervals. *dam chhoṛnā*, v. a. To breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, Edge or temper of a blade. *dam-dār*, adj. Elastick, sharp-edged. *dam-dilāsā*, s. m. Encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, To wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive: to leave to simmer or stew. *dam-raftan*, s. Expiring. *dam rokṇā*, v. a.

To suffocate, to breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, To be content with a little. *dam sādhnā*, To stop one's breath, when feigning death; or as some *fakīrs* do, as religious exercise, for hours together. (See *حبس دم*). *dam-sāz*, 1. adj. Concordant, harmonious. 2. s. A confident, an intimate. *dam se tūlnā*, v. a. To turn off with a joke. *dam-i-shamsher*, s. m. The edge of a sword. *dam karnā*, 1. To blow (as a fire). 2. To blow (as a conjurer when juggling or exorcising). *dam-kash*, adj. Drawing breath, chanting &c. *dam-kash-i*, s. f. Drawing breath, singing &c. *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, v. n. To be crest-fallen, to remain silent. *dam khānā*, 1. To be deceived. 2. To be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (a stew &c.). *dam khainchnā*, To be silent. *dam lagnā*, To be desirous. *dam lenā*, To take breath, to rest. *dam mārṇā*, 1. To speak, to interpose a word. 2. To boast. *dam nāk meṇ ānā*, 1. To be fatigued to death, to be tired to death. 2. To gasp for life. 3. To be much distressed. *dam-i-naḳd*, Ready (as dinner &c.). *dam nikalnā*, To die. *dam honā*, To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as a *pulāo* &c.).

P. *dum*, s. f. Tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, Tailed, having a tail. *dum dabānā*, To run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā jānā*, To run away. *dum ālam karnā*, To run away. *dum-lāba*, s. The wagging of the tail (as of a dog or cat when pleased). *دم*

- دڻ *dum-lāba karnā*, To wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). دڻ مڻ گهسنا *dum men ghusnā*, To take protection.
- A. دڻ *dimāgh*, s. m. 1. The brain. دڻ *dimāgh tāza karnā*, To be pleased. 2. (In Persian, also, *damāgh*) Pride, haughtiness. دڻ چڙهنا *damāgh charhnā*, To be proud with excess of wealth. دڻ مڻ کڻا *damāgh karnā*, To be vain, proud, haughty; or rather, to act proudly, &c. دڻ هونا *damāgh honā*, To be vain, haughty, proud.
- P. دڻ *damāgh-i*, adj. Vain, frivolous, proud.
- P. دڻ *damāma*, s. m. A kettle-drum.
- P. دڻ *damān*, adj. Powerful, terrible, impetuous.
- H. دڻ *damānā*, v. n. To bend (with elasticity).
- P. دڻ *damānak*, s. m. A blunderbuss, a carbine.
- S. دڻ *دڻم* (r. دڻم Cheat, bully) *dambh*, s. m. Pride, boast.
- S. دڻ *دڻمڻي* *dambhī*, adj. Proud.
- P. دڻ *dum-chī*, s. f. A crupper.
- A. دڻ *damdama* (from دڻ *damma*, To plaster, to heap up earth as a mole does) s. m. A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.
- H. دڻ *damdamānā*, v. a. To shake (as the branch of a tree).
- S. دڻ *damṛā* (from دڻم) s. m. Gold, silver, riches.
- S. دڻ *damṛī* (from دڻم) s. f. The eighth part of a *paisā*. دڻ مڻ کي تڻ تڻ هونا *damṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, To be ruined, demolished.
- H. دڻ *damak* (from دڻکنا) s. f. 1. Ardour. 2. Glitter.
- H. دڻ *damaknā*, v. n. To shine.
- H. دڻ *dam-kalā*, s. m. 1. A squirt, a fire-engine. 2. A jack, or crane (for raising weights).

- P. دڻ *dummal*, s. m. A bile, a swelling, a felon.
- A. دڻ *dimn*, s. The orbicular dung of cattle.
- H. دڻ *daman*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated lover.
- H. دڻ *damnā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, to flash. 2. To bend with elasticity, to spring.
- S. دڻ *do-munhā* (द्विमुख) 1. adj. Having two mouths. 2. s. m. Name of a serpent, which has two mouths. (Amphisbæna).
- A. دڻ *damwī* (from دڻ Blood) adj. Plethoric.
- P. دڻ *dama* (from دڻ Breath) s. m. 1. A pair of bellows. 2. An asthma.
- P. دڻ *damī*, s. f. A kind of *ḥukka*, or instrument for smoking.
- P. دڻ *damīda-gī* (from دڻميد) s. f. 1. Blowing (as of wind). 2. Blowing (of a flower), sprouting.
- P. دڻ *damīda* (from دڻميدن) part. Blown (a flower), shot forth, vegetated (a plant).
- S. دڻ *din*, s. m. Day. دڻ بدن *din ba-din*, Day by day. دڻ بڻري *din bharne*, Expresses time spent in pain and trouble. دڻ پڻا *din parnā*, To be unfortunate. دڻ پڻا *din phirnā*, To begin to prosper (after adversity). دڻ چڙهنا *din charhnā*, 1. To commence any business late in the day. 2. To eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. دڻ چڙهنا *din charhnā*, 1. The day being far advanced. 2. The period of a woman's menstruation being protracted.
- دڻ دهولي *din dhaule*, adv. In day-light.
- دڻ دڻا *din diyā*, Day-light.
- دڻ دڻا *dīhnā*, v. n. To grow late, to decline (the sun). دڻ کڻا *din kātā*, To pass time with

difficulty. دن کو دن رات کو رات نہجاننا *din ko din rāt ko rāt na jānnā*, To be totally absorbed in thought or business. دن کھلنا *din khulnā*, To begin to prosper after adversity. دن گنوانا *din ganwānā*, To spend time carelessly. دن مندنا *din mundnā*, To grow late, to close (the day).

H. دنا *dannā*, s. m. Membrum virile.

A. دان'ات *danā'at* (from دنو) s. f. Meanness.

H. دنا'ی *dinā'ī*, s. m. A tetter, a ringworm.

P. دنبال *dumbāl*, } s. m. 1. A tail, the angle

P. دنباله *dumbāla*, } or corner of the eye. 2.

adv. After, behind. دار دنباله *dumbāla-dār*,

adj. Tailed. ستاره دنباله دار *sitāra-e-dumbāla-dār*, A comet.

P. دنبال *dumbal* (prop. دمل) s. m. A bile, an imposthume, a bubo.

P. دنبه *dumba*, s. m. A kind of sheep with a thick tail.

S. دنت *dant*, s. m. A tooth. دانت پیر *dant-pīr* (دنت پیڑا) The toothach.

S. دنتیل *dantail* (دنتول) adj. Tusked.

S. دنتیلا *dantelā* (دنتول) s. m. An elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks.

S. دند *dund* or *dundu*, s. A large kettle-drum. See دندبھی.

H. دندارو *dandārū*, s. m. A blister, a pimple.

P. دندان *dandān*, s. m. A tooth. داندان گیر *dandān-gīr*, adj. Biting (horse). دندان مصري *dandān-miṣrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

P. دندانه *dandāna*, s. m. The tooth of a saw &c.

S. دندبھی or دندوبھی *dundubhī*, s. A large kettle-drum.

H. دندانا *dandanānā*, v. n. To enjoy one's self, to be contented, and independant, to live at one's ease.

S. دند *dand*, s. m. Fine, penalty. See داند *dand*.

S. دندوات *dandawat*, s. f. See دندوات *dandawat*.

S. دینکار (دین) *dinkar*, s. m. The sun.

P. دنگ *dang*, adj. 1. Astonished. 2. Careless, foolish.

H. دنگا *dangā*, s. m. Wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. دنگی باز *dange-bāz*, adj. Mutinous, turbulent.

H. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. A kind of chair.

P. T. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. A crowd.

H. دنگیت *dangait* (from دنگا) adj. Turbulent, mutinous.

S. دینمان *din-mān*, s. m. The length of day.

S. دینی *din-i* (from دن) adj. Aged (generally applied to animals).

A. دنی *danī*, adj. Mean, paltry, base.

A. دنیا *dunyā*, (either as being near and present or as worthless, from دنو) s. f. 1. The world. 2. (Met.) People. دنیا دار *dunyā-dār*, Worldly. دنیا داری *dunyā-dār-i*, s. f. Economy, worldliness.

A. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } adj. Belonging to this

A. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } world, worldly.

P. S. دو *do* (Sans. द्वौ) adj. Two. دو آتشہ *do-ātasha*, adj. Double distilled.

شراب دو آتشہ *sharāb-i-do-ātasha*, Double distilled liquor, i. e. very strong.

دو بارہ یا بالا *do- or du-bāra*, or *-bālā* (Two, and بار Time) adj. Twice, double.

دو برابر *do barābar*, adj. Double, equal to two.

دو بدو *do ba-do*, or *do bar-do*, Face to face.

دو *do* (Two, and भाषा Language) s. m. An interpreter.

دو پاڑہ *do pāra*, adj. Halved.

دو پایہ *do pāya*, adj. Two-legged, i. e. a man. دو پٹہ *do- or du-paṭṭa*, s. m. (two-

breaththed) A kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. دوپٹہ تانکی *do-paṭṭa tanke sonā*, To draw the sheet over one's head, (either from security and carelessness or after death). دوپٹہ ھلانا یا پھرانا *do-paṭṭa-hilānā* or *-phirānā*, v. n. To hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). دوپرتا *do-partā*, adj. Double, of two folds. دوپلکا *do-palkā*, (having two eye-lids) s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A kind of stone for a ring. دوپہر *do pahar*, s. f. Mid-day, noon. دوپہریا *do-pahriyā* or *dupahriyā*, s. m. A kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). دوپیازہ *do-piyāza*, s. m. A kind of dish without gravy. دوپیکر *do-paikar*, The sign Gemini. دو تارا *do-tārā* or *du-tārā* (double threaded), s. m. 1. A kind of shawl. 2. A guitar with two strings. دو تہی *do-tahī* (two plied, double) s. f. Cloths that are lined. دو ٹوک *do tūk*, adj. 1. Two-pieced. 2. Clear, plain, clean. دو ٹوک ہونا *do tūk honā*, To be adjusted, to be completed. دو جیا *do-jiyā* (द्विजीवा) adj. Pregnant. دو جی سی ہونا *do jī se honā*, To be pregnant. دو چار *do-jīwā*, adj. See دو جیا *do-jiyā*. دو چار *do- or du-chār*, s. f. Interview. دو چتا *do- or du-chittā*, or دو چت *duchit* (द्विचित्त) Wavering, doubtful, of two minds, absent (in mind). دو چتائی *do- or du-chitā-ī*, s. f. Suspense, absence of mind. دو چلہ *do- or du-challa*, s. m. A roof sloping two ways. دو چند *do- or du-chand*, adj. Double, two-fold. دو چوبہ *do- or du-choba*, adj. Two-poled (tent). دو خما *do-khammā* (دو and خم) s. m. A kind of *huk-ka* snake with two bents, such as that of a *gurgurī*. دو دامی *do-dāmī* (دو and دام Thread) s. f. Flowered muslin (the flowers worked

with a needle). دو دستی *do-dast-ī*, adj. Two-handed. دو دلہ *do-dila* (دو and دل Heart, mind) adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. دو دم *do-dam*, adj. Twice sharpened, very sharp. دو دھارا *do- or du-dhārā* (دو and دھار Edge) adj. Two-edged (sword). دو راہا *do- or du-rāhā* (دو and راہ Road) s. m. A road, dividing into two leading different ways. دو رخا *do- or du-rukh-ā*, That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. دو راستہ *do-rāsta* or *du-rasta* (دو and راستہ or رستہ Street, way) adj. On both sides, right and left. دو رگا *do- or du-raggā*, 1. adj. Capricious, whimsical. 2. s. m. A mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. دو رنگ *do-rang*, adj. Pie-bald, of two colours. دو رنگا *do- or du-rangā*, adj. Capricious. دو رنگی *do-rang-ī*, 1. s. f. The property of having two colours. 2. Capriciousness, deceit. 3. adj. Of two colours, capricious, double-faced. دو روزہ *do-roza*, s. The space of two days. دو رویہ *do- or du-roya*, adj. Double, two-faced. دو زانو بیٹھنا *do-zānū baiṭhnā*, v. n. To kneel. دو سار *du-sār*, adj. In two, divided. دو سالہ *do-sāla*, adj. Of two years, two years old. دو سرہا *do-sirhā*, Tête-à-tête. دو سوتا *do-sūtā* (دو and सूत्र Thread) s. m. A kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. دو سیرا *do- or du-serā* (دو and سیر) A weight of two *sers*. دو طرفی *do-tarf-ī*, adj. Mutual, on both sides. دو کال *do-kāl*, s. m. Both worlds. دو کسی *do-kas-ī*, adj. Two-personed, fit for two persons. دو کلا *do-kal-ā*, s. m. 1. Irons on the feet of

- criminals. 2. A double padlock. دوکوها *do-kohā*, s. m. A camel with two bunches or elevations on the back (*Camelus Bactrianus*). دوگنڈي چتي *do-gandī chittī*, A fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute. (Allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up. The seed thus prepared is called *chittī*; and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). دوگھڑيا *du-ghariyā*, s. The space of two hours. دولوہ *do- or du-loh*, and دولوہي *do- or du-lohī*, s. f. A scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. دو منزلہ *do-manzila*, Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.). دو نیم *do-nim*, Two halves, divided in two.
- P. دو *dau* (from دویدن) part. used in compos. Running.
- P. s. دوا *dū'ā* (from دو or دوا) s. m. The two or deuce at cards, dice, &c.
- A. دوا *dawā* (from دوي Heb. דוה To be sick) s. f. Medicine, a remedy. (Plur. ادوية *adwiya*).
- A. دواب *dawābb*, s. m. (Plur. of دابة from دب Heb. דבב To move slowly, to creep) s. m. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts.
- P. دوآبہ *duwāba* or دوآبا *do'āba* (دو Two, and آب Water) The country (we call the Doab) between the *Gangā* and *Jamunā*. See انترید.
- s. दोपर *dwāpar* (Doubt) s. Name of the third, or brazen age.
- A. دوات *dawāt* (from دوي Heb. דוי) s. f. An inkstand.
- s. द्वादश *dwādas*, adj. Twelve, twelfth.
- s. द्वादशी *dwādasi*, s. f. The twelfth lunar day.

- P. دواؤ *dawādu* (from دویدن) s. f. Labour and fatigue.
- A. دوار *do'ār* (properly *dauwār*) s. m. Vertigo, giddiness.
- A. دوار *dauwār*, adj. (superl. of دور) Round, revolving. چرخ دوار *charkh-i-dauwār*, The revolving heavens.
- s. द्वार *dwār*, s. m. A door. دوارپال *dwār-pāl*, s. m. A door-keeper. دوارپالي *dwār-pāl-i*, s. f. The office of a door-keeper.
- s. دوار *dawār* (داو) s. f. Fire that breaks out in woods.
- s. دوارا *dwārā*, 1. s. m. (द्वार) A door. 2. (द्वारा) By means of.
- s. द्वारावती *dwārābatī*, } s. f. Name of
- s. द्वारिका *dwārikā*, } a Hindū
- holy place on the bank of the western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Cutch. دوارکا
- द्वारिकानाथ *dwārikā-nāth*, Master of *dwārikā*, i. e. *Krishṇa*.
- P. دوازده *duwāzda*, adj. Twelve.
- P. دو اسب *do-aspa* (دو Two and اسب A horse: i. e. having one horse to relieve another, or relay of horses) adj. Quick, expeditious.
- P. دو آشیانه *do-āshiyāna* (with two rooms) s. m. A kind of tent.
- P. دوال *do'āl*, s. f. A leather strap, a belt.
- دوال پا *do'āl-pā*, adj. 1. Web-footed. 2. A fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers.
- H. دیوالا *diwālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.
- P. دوالي *dū'ālī* (properly دوال) s. f. A leather strap, a belt. دوالي بند *dū'ālī-band*, A *sipāhī* (having a leathern belt).
- A. دوام *dawām* (from دوم) 1. s. m. Perpetuity, persevering. 2. adv. Always, eternally. علي

- الداوام *ālu-d-dawām*, adv. Continually, assiduously, incessantly.
- P. دوان *dawān* (from دویدن) part. Running.
- P. دیوانا *diwānā*, } adj. See دیوانه *diwāna*.
- P. دیوانه *diwāna*, }
- S. دُوب *dūb* (دُوبی) Name of a grass. (*Agrostis linearis*).
- P. دُوباز *dobāz*, s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A sort of child's kite.
- S. دُوبر *dobar* (from دُوبی) adj. Double.
- S. دُوبر *dūbar*, adj. 1. (دُوبل) Weak, lean. 2. (دُوبل) Difficult.
- H. دُوبرو گهسرو *dūbrū ghasrū*, adj. Unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness.
- S. دُوبه اشیا *du-bhāshiyā* (See under دو) s. m. An interpreter.
- S. دُوبه ک *dūbhak* (دُوبه ک) s. f. A scarcity, a famine. See دُوبه ک *durbhichh*.
- S. دُوبه نیان *dobhnyān*, } (دُوبه نیان) With two
- S. دُوبه نیان *dobhyān*, } hands) adj. Two-fisted, ambi-dextrous, strong.
- S. دُوبی *dobe* (دُوبه دو) Knowing two *veds*) s. m. A title of *brāhmans*.
- S. دُوبیا *dūbiyā* (from دُوبی) s. f. A kind of green, grass green.
- H. دُوپستا *dopastā* or *dupastā*, adj. Pregnant.
- H. دُوپیازا *do-piyāzā*, } s. m. A kind of dish,
- H. دُوپیازه *do-piyāza*, } meat dressed dry with onions.
- S. دُوت *dūt*, s. m. An ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man.
- P. دُوتا *du-tā*, }
- P. دُوتا *do-tāh*, } adj. Double, twice, bent.
- P. دُوتا *do-tah*, }
- S. دُوتی *dūtī*, s. f. 1. (دُوتی) A bawd. 2. (دُوتی) Refulgence.

- S. دُوتیا *dūtiyā* (دُوتی) adj. Second.
- S. دُوج *dūj* (from دُوتی) s. f. The second lunar day.
- S. دُوجا *dūjā* (from دُوتی) adj. Second.
- S. دُوج بر *dūj-bar* (from دُوجا بر) s. m. A man who marries a second wife.
- S. دُوج پتنی *dūj-patnī* (دُوجا پتنی) Twice-born, i. e. A *brāhman*, and پتنی Wife) *dwijapatnī*, The wife of a *brāhman*.
- S. دُوجها *dojhā* (دُوجا) adj. Married to a second wife.
- P. دُوخت *dokht* (from دُوختن) s. f. Sewing, a stitch.
- P. دُود *dūd*, s. m. Smoke.
- P. دُودمان *dūdmān*, s. m. Generation, race.
- H. دُودنا *doḍnā*, v. a. To deny.
- S. دُوده *dūdh* (دُود r. دُود Milk) s. m. 1. Milk. 2. The juice (or milk) of certain bushes.
- S. دُود ادهاری *dudh-ādharī* (دُودا هاری) adj. Living on milk. دُود بَرهانا *dūdh barhānā*, To wean a child. دُود بھائی *dūdh-bhā'ī*, s. m. A foster brother. دُود پلائی *dūdh pilā'ī*, s. f. A wet-nurse. دُود هندی *dūdh-handī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milk-pan.
- P. دُودا *dūda*, s. m. Lamp black, soot.
- S. دُودھار *dūdhār* (from دُود) adj. Giving much milk, milch.
- S. دُودھل *dūdhal* (from دُود) adj. Giving much milk.
- S. دُودھی *dūdhī* (from دُود) 1. adj. Milky, containing milky juice. 2. Starch. 3. Name of several plants with milky juice; as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia* &c. *Asclepias rosea* &c.
- S. دُودھیا *dūdhiyā*, adj. 1. Milky. 2. s. m. See دُودھی sig. 3.
- S. P. دُور *dūr* (دُور) s. f. 1. Distance. 2. adj.

- or prep. Far, distant, far off or away, remote. (The reverse of دوراندیش). *dūr-andesh*, adj. Provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, To abstain from. *dūr-bin* (دور and part. of دیدن To see) 1. s. m. A spy-glass, a telescope. 2. adj. Having the quality of shewing a distant object. 3. Far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. *ākl-i-dūr-bīn*, Solid judgement. *dūr pār*, God forbid, (a female phrase). *dūr darāz*, adj. Far, distant, long.
- A. *daur* (Heb. דור) s. m. 1. Revolution (of time or of any body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, s. m. Prosperity. *daur-gard-i*, s. f. Revolution, changing.
- H. *daurā*, s. m. A large basket (without cover).
- A. *daurān* (from دور) s. m. 1. Time, age. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurān-i-sar*, s. m. A swimming in the head.
- S. *divrānī*, s. f. See *dewrānī*.
- P. *do-rukh-i*, s. f. A kind of bow.
- P. *dūr-i* (from دور) s. f. Distance, separation.
- H. *daurī*, s. f. 1. A basket (without lid). 2. A rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together.
- H. *daur* (from دورنا) s. f. Attack, assault, endeavour, race. *daur dhūp*, s. f. Labour and fatigue. *daur dhūp karnā*, To use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object.
- H. *daurā*, s. m. 1. A large basket (without lid). 2. A highwayman (who robs on horse-back).
- H. *daurā-daurī*, s. f. Running, hurry.
- H. *daurāk*, s. m. A racer, a runner.
- H. *daurānā* (from دورنا) v. a. To cause to run, to drive, to actuate, to expedite.
- H. *daurāhā* (from دورنا) s. m. A messenger, a guide.
- H. *daurnā*, v. n. To run.
- H. *daurnā dhūpnā*, v. n. To run violently, to use great exertion.
- H. *daurahā* (from دورنا) s. m. A harbinger, a guide, a messenger.
- H. *daurī*, s. f. A drawn game at *chaupar*.
- P. *dozakh*, s. m. 1. Hell. 2. (*Met.*) Belly.
- P. *dozakh-i*, adj. 1. Hellish, damned. 2. Glutton.
- P. *do-zira*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- S. *divas* (दिवस) s. m. A day.
- S. *dos* (दोष r. दुष Be defiled &c.) s. m. Crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, To be sick after child-birth, from neglect of regimen.
- H. *dosād*, or *dusād*, s. m. A low cast, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners.
- P. *dost*, s. m. 1. A friend, a lover. 2. A sweetheart. *dost-dār*, s. m. (*vulg.* *dosdār*) 1. A friend. 2. A sweetheart. *dost-dār-i* (*vulg.* *dosdār-i*) s. f. Friendship, love. (*Plur.* *dostān*, Friends).
- P. *dost-i*, s. f. Friendship, affection.
- S. *dūsar* (from Sans. द्वौ Two) s. m. The second.
- S. *dūsra* (from द्वौ) adj. Second, other.
- S. *dosnā* (दोषणं) v. a. To accuse, to blame.
- S. *dos-i* (from दोष) adj. Faulty, criminal.
- H. *dosī*, s. m. 1. Thick sour milk. 2. A Musalmān milkman.

- P. دوش *dosh*, s. The shoulder. adv. Yesterday evening.
- س. دوش दोष *dosh*, s. m. See دوس *dos*.
- س. دوشاله *du-shāla* (دو Two, and شال A shawl) s. m. Two shawls (as always worn together by the natives).
- P. دوشمال *dosh-māl* (دوش Back, and part. of مالیدن To rub) s. m. A towel used by butchers &c.
- P. دوشیزگی *doshīza-gī*, s. f. Virginity.
- P. دوشیزه *doshīza*, s. f. A virgin.
- P. دوشینه *dūshīna*, adv. Last night. s. A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.
- P. دوغ *dogh*, s. m. Butter-milk.
- P. دوغله *doghla* (properly, داغول) adj. Mongrel.
- H. دوک *dok* (from द्वि Two) s. m. A two year old foal.
- P. دوک *dūk*, s. m. A spindle.
- P. دوکان *dūkān*, s. f. A shop, a workshop. دوکان دار *dūkān-dār*, A shop-keeper.
- P. دوکانی *dūkān-ī*, 1. s. f. Shop-keeping. 2. s. m. A shop-keeper.
- س. دوکھ दोष *dokh*, s. m. A crime, a fault, blame, vice. See دوس *dos*.
- س. دوکھک दोषक *dokhak*, s. m. An objector.
- س. دوکھण दोषण *dokhan* or *dūkhan*, s. Objection, blame.
- س. دوکھنا *dokhnā* (दोषणं r. दुष Be polluted) v. a. To accuse, to calumniate, to blame.
- H. دوگارا *dogārā* or *dugārā*, adj. 1. Twice, double. 2. A musket carrying two balls.
- H. دوگانہ *dogāna*, adj. Double, two together. s. m. A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made.
- س. دوگنا *dugunā*, adj. Twofold.
- A. دول *dawal* or *duwal* or *diwal*, plur. of دولت q. v.
- P. دولاب *dūl-āb* (دول Bucket, and آب Water) s. m. A wheel for drawing water with. (Adopted in Arabic, and the Arab. plur. is دواليب).
- A. دولت *daulat* (from دول) s. f. 1. Happiness, felicity, riches, wealth. 2. Fortune, prosperity. دولتخانه *daulat-khāna*, s. m. (house of fortune) A palace, a house, (your house). دولتخانه خاص *daulat-khāna'e khāṣṣ*, A royal residence, the king's palace. دولت سرا *daulat-sarā*, s. f. House, palace, (a respectful mode of address for your house). دولتمند *daulat-mand*, adj. Wealthy, rich, fortunate. 3. Cause, occasion, effect.
- س. دولمال کرنا *dolmāl karnā* (दोलायमान) v. a. To wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate.
- H. دولہا *dūlhā* or دولہه *dūlha*, s. m. A bridegroom.
- P. دوم *dū'am* or *duwum*, adj. 1. Second. 2. Inferior, second sort.
- A. دون *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.
- س. دون *daun* (दाव) s. f. Fire.
- س. دونا *daunā* (दमनक) The name of a flower. (A species of Artemisia).
- H. دونا *daunā* or *donā*, s. m. A leaf folded up to hold a parcel of betel, flowers, food or other thing.
- H. دونا *dūnā*, adj. Double.
- س. دونالی *do-nālī* (द्विनाल) adj. Double-barrelled (a gun).
- H. دونجا *daunjā*, s. m. A scaffold.
- P. دوند *dawind*, part. act. (from دویدن) A runner, a racer.
- H. دونر *donr* (डुडुभ) s. m. Name of a species of snake.
- H. دونکنا *donknā*, v. n. To growl.
- H. دونکی *donkī*, s. f. Bellows.
- س. دونلی *do-nāl-ī*, adj. Two-barrelled (a gun). See دونالی *do-nāl-ī*.
- H. دونگرا *daungrā*, s. m. A heavy shower.

- H. دونون *donon*, adj. Both. دونون وقت ملني *donon waqt milne*, expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet.
- H. دوو *do'ū*, adj. (in Braj) Both.
- S. دونش *dwivinsha*, adj. Twenty-second.
- S. دونشت *dwivinshati*, adj. Twenty-two.
- S. دوها *dohā*, s. m. 1. A couplet; (in Braj. Sans. द्विपथ).
- S. دوهان *dohān* (Sans. द्विहायन) s. m. A young bullock, a steer.
- H. دوهاي *dohāi* or *duhāi*, s. f. 1. Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint (q. d. twice alas). دوهاي تهاي کرنا *duhāi tihāi karnā*, To make reiterated complaints.
- S. دوهتر *do-hattar*, s. f. A slap or pat with both hands.
- S. دوهتر *dauhitr*, s. m. Daughter's son.
- S. دوهتری *dauhitri*, s. f. Daughter's daughter.
- H. دهر *dohar*, s. m. 1. A double sheet. 2. A sheath.
- H. دهر *dohrā*, s. m. A distich. adj. Double.
- H. دهر *dohrāo*, s. Repetition, doubling.
- S. دهن *dohnā* (दोहनं r. दुह Milk) v. a. To milk.
- S. دهنی *dohni* (दोहनीय) s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milk-pail.
- H. دویا *dūhiyā*, s. m. A kind of fire-place.
- P. دوي *duwī*, adj. By twos, being two-fold or double.
- S. دوي *dwai* (from द्वि) adj. Two.
- P. دویم *doyam*, adj. Second.
- P. د *dih*, s. m. A village. 2. *dah*, adj. Ten.
- S. د *dah chand*, adj. Ten-fold, ten times.

- S. د *dah-chanda-gī*, s. f. Ten-fold. (A word with which they return a salutation).
- S. د *dah dar dunyā sattar dar ākhirat*, A benediction of *faḳīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned seven-fold in the next world. (It is probably a cor. of Pers. phrase, *Dah dar dunyā ṣad dar ākhirat*, Ten in this world, a hundred in the next).
- S. د *dah-dila*, adj. Brave, bold.
- S. د *dah-roza*, A ten days, a decade.
- S. د *dah-mann-i*, adj. Holding ten manns.
- S. د *dah-yak* or *dah-yaki*, Tenth part.
- H. د *dah*, A deep whirlpool.
- P. د *dahā* (from د Ten, also called عشره) s. m. 1. The ten days of the *Muḥarram*. 2. The models of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water: the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate: if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *Karbalā*.
- S. د *dhāp*, s. f. 1. A foot measure. 2. As far as a man can run without taking breath. (Sans. धाव Running).
- S. د *dhāt*, s. m. 1. Ore, mineral. 2. The Sanscrit root. 3. s. f. Semen virile.
- P. د *dihāt*, s. m. The country.
- S. د *dhār* (धारा r. धृ Hold) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3. Edge of a sword, &c. 4. Sharpness. د *dhār mārṇā*, or د *dhār par mārṇā*, To contemn, to despise.
- S. د *duhār* (दोहकार) s. m. A milker.
- S. د *dhāraṇ* (r. धृ Hold, bear) *dhāraṇ*,

verbal n. s. The act of upholding, holding, bearing, keeping. See دھارنا *dhārnā*.

s. دھارنا *dhārnā* (धारणं r. धृ Hold, bear) v. a.

1. To hold, to bear, to have, to keep, to owe, to sustain, to support, to uphold. 2. (from دھار धारा) To pour (water).

s. دھاری *dhārī* (from धारा) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. A small buttress. دھاری دار *dhārī-dār*, adj. Lined, striped. 3. (Sans. धातकी) Name of a plant used in dyeing. (Lythrum fruticosum: Linn. Grislea tomentosa: Roxb. Pl. Cor.).

H. دھار *dhār*, s. f. } A crowd, a multitude.
H. دھارا *dhārā*, s. m. }

H. دھارنا *dahārnā*, v. n. To roar (as a tiger).

H. دھاک *dhāk*, s. f. 1. Pomp, glory. 2. Renown, fame. 3. Fear, terror. 4. Name of a tree (Butea frondosa).

P. دھاک *dahāk* (from د) s. m. The place of tens in arithmetick.

H. دھاگر *dhākar*, s. m. A mongrel.

H. دھاگھا *dhākhā*, s. m. 1. A swing. 2. Name of a tree (Butea frondosa).

H. دھاگا *dhāgā*, s. m. A thread. دھاگا ڈالنا *dhāga dālānā*, v. a. To quilt.

s. دھام *dhām* (r. धा Hold) s. m. A dwelling, a house, a place.

H. دھامن *dhāmin*, s. m. 1. A kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows and to be harmless). 2. A kind of wood. 3. A kind of bamboo.

s. دھان *dhān* (धान्य) s. m. The rice plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk.

P. دھان *dahān*, s. m. The mouth, an orifice.

s. دھانا *dhānā* (धावनं) v. n. To run, to make haste.

s. دھانا *duhānā* (causal of دوهنا दोहन) v. a. To cause to milk.

s. دھانا *dahānā* (causal of دھنا दहन) v. a. To burn.

H. دھاندھل *dhāndhal*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick.

H. دھاندھلی *dhāndhlī*, s. m. A wrangler.

H. دھاندھنا *dhāndhnā*, v. a. To gormandize.

H. دھانسنا *dhānsnā*, v. a. To cough (a horse).

s. دھانک *dhānuk* (धानुष्क) s. m. 1. A bowman. 2. A watchman armed with a bow. 3. Name of a cast of hill people using bows and arrows.

H. دھانگر *dhāngar*, s. m. A cast whose business is to dig the earth.

H. دھانویا *dhānwaiyā*, s. m. A thrasher.

P. دھانہ *dahāna* (from دھن dahan) s. m. 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water-bag, river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.

s. دھانی *dhānī* (from دھان) s. f. 1. A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour.

s. دھاو *dhāo* (Sans. धातकी) s. m. Grislea tomentosa. See دھاری Sig. 3.

s. دھاوا *dhāwā* (from धावन) s. m. 1. Running. 2. Overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting. 3. A stock, a store. 4. Crowding together. 5. Name of a tree.

دھاوا مارنا *dhāwā mārānā*, To go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about.

s. دھاونا *dhāvnā* (धावनं) v. n. 1. To range, to roam, to rove. 2. To run, to run at, to attack. 3. To trudge. 4. To worship.

H. دھاہ *dhāh*, s. f. Noise. دھاہ مارنا *dhāh mārānā*, To cry, to groan.

P. دھائی *dahāī* (from د) s. f. 1. The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal place of figures in arithmetick.

H. دھائی *duhāī*, s. f. See دھائی.

s. دھای *dhāe* (धात्री) s. f. A nurse.

H. دھای مارنا *dhāe mārṇā*, To cry, to groan. See دھاء مارنا.

H. دھاین دھاین *dhā'en dhā'en*, s. f. 1. The report of cannon heard at a distance. 2. A sound made by burning any thing.

P. T. دہباشی *dah-bāshī* (Pers. ده Ten, and Turk. باش Head) s. m. A commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet.

H. دھبلا *dhublā*, s. m. A petticoat, or any loose garment for covering the legs.

H. دھپا *dhappā*, s. m. 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow. 3. Deception.

H. دھپار *dhapār*, s. Running, race.

H. دھت *dhat*, A word used to encourage elephants.

s. دھت *dahit* (from r. دھ Burn) part. Burnt.

s. دھتا *dhuttā* (धूँता) s. m. Trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, To deceive.

H. دھتکارنا *dhatkārṇā*, v. a. See دتکارنا.

s. دھتورا *dhatūrā* (धुस्तूर) s. m. The name of of a plant. (Datura, or thorn apple).

s. دھتوریا *dhatūriyā* (from دھتورا which deprives a person of reason) A cheat, an impostor.

H. دھتینگر *dhatīngar*, adj. Ignoble, spurious.

s. دھج *dhaj* (ध्वज) s. f. 1. Shape. 2. Attitude, figure, appearance, person.

s. دھجا *dhajā* (ध्वजा) s. f. A slip of cloth, a standard, a ship's pendant, a flag.

s. دھج بھنگ *dhaj-bhang*, s. Im-
virile and بھنگ Broken.) *dhaj-bhang*, s. Im-
potency.

s. دھجی *dhajjī* (from ध्वजा) s. f. A slip of cloth or paper, a shred, *dhajjiyān urānā*, To disgrace, to expose one to infamy.

dhajjiyān karnā, To tear to pieces.

s. دھجیر *dhajīr*, s. f. See دھجی *dhajjī*.

s. دھجیلا *dhajilā* (from دھج) adj. Well-looking, personable.

H. دھچکنا *dhachaknā*, v. a. To give way, to sink (as a bog, slough &c.).

s. دھدھچھر *dhadhhachchhar*, or *dadhachchhar*, (दग्धाक्षर Burnt letters) s. m. In versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. (The letters ह ग न in the beginning of a verse, र ज स in the middle, and क ट झ in the end of a sentence, are of this description).

A. دھر *dahr*, s. m. 1. Time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, care, solicitude. 2. The world. 3. Atheism. 4. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger.

H. دھر *dhur*, s. m. 1. Beginning. 2. Limit, end; as, دھرسی دھرتک *dhur se dhur tak*, From beginning to end.

s. دھرا *dharā* (q. d. Holding or containing: from r. धृ Hold) *dharā*, s. f. The earth.

s. دھرا *dihrā*, s. m. An idol temple. See دیہرا.

s. دھدھکنا *dhadhaknā* (दहन) v. n. To blaze.

s. دھراج *dhirāj* (अधिराज) s. m. A potentate.

H. دھرانا *duhrānā* (from دھرا) v. a. To fold, to double, to repeat.

H. دھرانا *dhirānā*, v. a. To threaten.

s. دھرانا *dharānā* (from धारण) v. a. To owe.

s. دھرب *dhruv*, s. m. 1. The pole of the earth, polar star. 2. adj. True, right.

s. دھرپد *dhur-pad* (ध्रुवपद Burden of a song) s. m. A kind of song.

s. دھرتا *dhartā*, s. m. A debtor.

s. دھرتی *dhartī* (धरित्री) See دھرا s. f. The earth. *dhartī kā phūl*, s. m. A mushroom.

H. دھر سانجھ *dhur-sānjh* (دھر Limit, and سانجھ Evening) s. f. Dusk, twilight.

s. دھرکار *dhirkār*, s. m. See دھکار *dhikkār*.

- H. دھڑکال *dhirkāl*, s. m. The name of a cast of people who work on bamboos.
- S. دھرم *dharm* or *dharm*, s. m. 1. Justice, virtue, religion, duty. 2. Usage, practice, business, profession. 3. Manner, mode. دھرم راج *dharm-rāj*, s. m. 1. دھرم راج The just king i. e. Yam or Pluto. 2. (دھرم راج) A kingdom where justice is administered. دھرم سالا (دھرم سالا) *dharm-sālā*, s. m. A place where alms are distributed.
- S. دھرمات *dharmāt*, } (دھرمات) adj. Vir-
S. دھرماتم *dharmātmā*, } tuous, just.
- S. دھرماتار *dharmāvatār*, or *dharmāvatār* (q. d. Descent of justice from heaven) A term of great respect in addressing a sovereign.
- S. دھرمی *dharmī*, adj. Virtuous, just.
- S. دھرن *dharan*, s. f. 1. (دھرن) A beam. 2. Accent, tone. 3. The navel, (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or celiac artery, as it is said to pulsate, which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called ناف ٹلنا یا دھرن ڈگنی *dharn-dignī*, or ناف ٹلنا یا *nāf-ṭalnā*, or *-ukharnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly.
- S. دھرنا *dharnā* (دھرن r. دھرن Hold, bear) v. a. 1. To place, to put down, to assume, to put on. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, to catch, to lay hold of, to hold. دھرنا دینا یا *dharnā-dēnā* or *-baithnā*, A mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* Vol. 4. Art 22.
- S. دھرنی *dharnī*, s. f. The earth. دھرنی دھرنی *dharnī-dhar*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. n. prop. Name of *Shesh-nāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth: and of *Vishnu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar.

- H. دھرنیت *dharnet* (from دھرن) s. m. A dun.
- S. دھرو *dhurū* (ध्रुव) s. m. The pole (of the earth), the polar star.
- S. دھروہر *dharoḥar* (from دھرن) s. f. A trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit.
- A. دھری *dahr-i*, adj. Relating to time or fortune.
- H. دھری *dhurī*, s. f. An axle.
- A. دھریا *dahriyā* (from دھرن) s. m. An atheist.
- S. دھریانہ *dhuriyānā* (from धूलि Dust) v. a. 1. To throw dust. 2. To winnow, to sift.
- H. دھریچا *dhariḥā*, s. m. The second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. (This connection, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium).
- H. دھڑ *dhar*, s. m. The body.
- H. دھڑا *dharā*, s. m. 1. A party. 2. A weight. دھڑا باندھنا *dharā bāndhnā*, To make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else; as by having one weight (of a pound, suppose) it is doubled, quadrupled and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained.
- H. دھڑاکا *dharākā*, s. m. A crash, report of a gun, explosion.
- H. دھڑ دھڑانا *dhar dharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- H. دھڑ دھڑ جلنا *dhar dhar jalnā*, v. n. To burn with great fury.
- H. دھڑک *dharak* (from دھڑکنا) s. f. 1. Palpitation. 2. Fear.
- H. دھڑکا *dharākā*, s. m. 1. Fear, doubt, suspense. 2. Palpitation. 3. Thunder.
- H. دھڑکنا *dharaknā*, v. n. To palpitate.
- H. دھڑلا *dharallā*, s. m. 1. The sound of hammering &c. 2. Frightening, alarming. 3. A crowd.
- H. دھڑوا *dharū'ā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*.

- H. *dhari*, s. f. 1. A line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missi*. 2. A weight of five *sers*. 3. The quantity weighed at once.
- H. *dhussā*, s. m. Flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool.
- H. *dhasānā* (causal of *دهسنا*) v. a. To cause to be thrust into.
- H. *dhasān* } (from *دهسنا*) s. m. A slough,
H. *dhasāo* } bog, quagmire, a swamp.
- H. *dhasaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough).
- H. *dhasam*, s. m. Swamp.
- H. *dhasan* (from *دهسنا*) s. f. 1. A quagmire. 2. The state of being thrust into.
- H. *dhasnā*, v. n. To be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter.
- S. *dahserā* (दशसेटक or ده *ser*, A weight) s. m. A weight of ten *sers*.
- A. *dahash*, s. Astonishment, amazement. adj. Stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation.
- P. *dihish* (from *دادن*) s. f. Charity, bounty.
- A. *dahshat*, s. f. Fear, terror. *دهشت* *dahshat-angez*, Horrible, hideous. *دهشت* *dahshat-nāk*, adj. Alarming.
- P. A. *dihkān* (comp. of ده *Village*, and خان *Lord : Gol.*) s. m. A villager, a headman of a village.
- A. P. *dihkān-i*, s. m. f. 1. A villager, a husbandman. 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman.
- A. *dihkāniyat*, s. f. Country manners, vulgarity.
- S. *dahak* (from *دهکنا*) s. f. Ardour.
- S. *dhik*, interj. Expressing contempt and aversion; fy!
- H. *dhakkā*, s. m. A shove, jolt, push. *دهکا* *dhakkā denā*, To shove.

- S. *dhikkār*, s. m. Curse, anathema.
- S. *dhikkār-nā* (धिकारण) v. a. To reproach, to curse.
- S. *dhikkār-i*, adj. Damned, cursed.
- S. *dahkānā* (from r. *دھ* Burn) v. a. 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, destroy, lose. 3. To cause to regret. 4. To heat (iron, &c.).
- H. *dhakdhakānā*, v. n. To palpitate.
- H. *dhukdukī*, s. f. 1. Consideration, reflection. 2. Perturbation, anxiety, apprehension. 3. An ornament worn on the breast.
- H. *dhak-rahjānā* or *-hojānā*, To be confounded at a sudden disaster.
- H. *dhukar pukar*, s. Palpitation, agitation.
- H. *dhukarī*, s. f. A purse.
- H. *dhakkam dhakkā*, s. m. Shoving and jostling.
- S. *dahaknā* (r. *دھ* Burn) v. n. 1. To burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed. 2. To regret.
- H. *dhakel*, s. m. Shove, push, thrust. See *dhakel*. *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- H. *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. See *dhakelnā*.
- H. *dhakel-ū* (from *دهکیل*) s. m. Pusher.
- H. *dhaggar*, } s. m. A paramour. *دهگتر باز*
H. *dhagrā*, } *dhaggar-bāz*, s. m. An
adulteress. *دهگتر* *kāzī*- or *bakh-shī-kā dhaggar*, Independent of judge or general: (an expression of pride).
- H. *dhagolnā*, v. n. To roll, to wallow.
- P. *duhal*, s. m. A drum.
- P. *dahlā* (from ده) s. m. Ten (at cards).
- H. *dahlānā*, v. a. To agitate.

s. *dhulānā* (causal of دهونا) v. a. To cause to wash.

H. *dhulāi* (from دهلانا) s. f. 1. Washing. 2. Price of washing.

H. *dahalnā*, v. n. To shake, to tremble, to fear.

s. *dhulwānā* (from دهونا) To cause others to wash.

s. *dihlī* (Sans. देहली) s. f. A threshold.

P. *dihlī*, s. m. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. See دلي *dillī*.

s. *dhuliyānā* (from دهول *dhulī* Dust) v. a. See دهريانا *dhuriyānā*.

P. *dahliz*, s. f. A portico, a threshold. (Adop. in Arab. Plur. دهاليز).

s. *dhulendī* (from دهول Dust, and اليندنا) The second day of *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter dust.

P. *dahum* (from دد) adj. Tenth.

H. *dhamā chaukrī*, s. f. Noise, tumult, bustle.

H. *dhamādham*, The sound of stamping, thumping.

H. *dhamār*, s. m. 1. Name of a chime or time in musick. 2. The same as دهال *dhammāl*.

H. *dhamākā*, s. m. A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.

H. *dhammāl*, s. m. Running through fire on religious occasions: (among Musalmān *fakīrs*).

H. *dhimchā*, s. m. A kind of tamarind.

H. *dhamdhamānā*, v. a. To make a noise (with the feet by running about over-head).

H. *dham dhūsar*, adj. Corpulent.

H. *dhamak* (from دهمكنا) s. f. Noise of footsteps over-head.

H. *dhamkā*, s. m. 1. Great heat. 2.

Threatening, chiding. 3. Thump, noise of any thing fallen.

H. *dhamkānā*, v. a. To threaten, to chide, to snub.

H. *dhamkāhat* (from دهمكنا) s. f. Threatening.

H. *dhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headach). 2. To palpitate, to thump. 3. To flash, to glimmer.

H. *dhamkī*, s. f. Threatening.

H. *dhamkīlā*, s. m. A bright colour.

s. *dhumlā* (from धूम) adj. Blind, dim-sighted.

s. *dhumlā-i* (from धूम) s. f. Gloominess.

H. *dhamokā*, s. m. A kind of tambourin.

s. *dhanu* (धनुष) s. m. 1. A bow. 2. The sign Sagittarius.

s. *dhun* (ध्यान) s. f. 1. Inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity. 2. Pains in the bones.

s. *dhun* (ध्वनि r. ध्वन Sound) s. f. Musical sound.

s. *dhan*, 1. (धन्य) interj. Well done! What happiness! How fortunate! دهن ماننا *dhan mānnā*, To thank. 2. (धन) s. m. Fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence. دهनانه *dhanāndh*, adj. Blinded with wealth. دهنيتر *dhan-patr*, s. m. An inventory of property. دهنمان *dhan-mān*, or دهن وان *dhan-wān*, adj. Affluent, rich.

P. *dahan*, s. m. Mouth.

A. *duhn* (Aram. and Ch. ڤن) s. m. Oil, ointment.

s. *dahn* (دهن) s. f. Sultriness.

s. *dahnā* (دهنا) adj. Right, the opposite of left.

- s. *dahnā* (दहनं r. दह Burn) v. n. To burn.
- s. *dhunnā* (धूननं r. धू Shake, make tremble) v. a. 1. To comb, to card. 2. To beat. *sir dhunnā*, To beat one's head with vexation, &c.
- s. *dhanāsri* (धनेश्वरी) s. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- H. *dhanā seth*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. True speaking.
- s. *dhanattar*, 1. adj. (धनवत्तर) Opulent, powerful. 2. s. m. (धन्वन्तरि) Name of a physician in the court of *Indra*.
- P. *dihinda*, contracted (dihind from دادن) part. Giving, giver.
- H. *dhundh*, s. m. Dim-sightedness. 2. Haziness.
- H. *dhandhā*, s. m. Business, employment, work, avocation, occupation.
- H. *dhandhār*, adj. Solitary.
- H. *dhandhār-i*, s. f. Solitude.
- H. *dhandhālā*, s. f. A procuress, a bawd.
- H. *dhumdhrānā*, v. n. To be dull, misty.
- H. *dhandhkā*, s. m. A kind of drum.
- H. *dhandhki*, s. f. A small drum.
- H. *dhandhlā*, s. m. Deception, trick.
- H. *dhundhlā*, adj. Foggy, misty, dull.
- H. *dhandhlānā*, v. a. To trick.
- H. *dhundhlā-i*, s. f. Dimness, cloudiness.
- H. *dhundhelā*, adj. Knavish.
- H. *dhanisnā*, v. n. See *dhasnā*.
- s. *dhanishthā* (धनिष्ठा) s. f. The twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin.
- s. *dhanuk* (धनुष) s. f. A bow. *dhanuk-dhār-i* (धनुषधारी) s. m. An archer. *dhanuk-dhar* (धनुर्धर)

- s. m. An archer, armed with a bow; an epithet of *Krishna*.
- H. *dhanak*, s. f. Embroidery, lace.
- s. *dhan-kaṭi* (धान्य Rice, and r. कृत् Cut) s. f. The season for cutting rice.
- H. *dhan-kaṭi*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
- s. *dhunaknā*, v. a. To card or comb (cotton).
- s. *dhanuki* (धनुष) s. f. The bow with which cotton is cleaned.
- H. *dhungār*, s. m. Seasoning with which any thing is fried.
- H. *dhungār-nā*, v. a. To season with spices.
- H. *dhingānā*, s. m. Clamour, oppression.
- s. *dhanmāni* (from धन्य) adj. 1. Thankful. 2. interj. Well done! bravo!
- s. *dhunnā* (धूननं) v. a. 1. To card or comb (cotton). 2. To beat one's head with vexation. See *dahnā*.
- s. *dhanantar* } 1. (धन्वन्तरि) n. prop. The name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. 2. (धनवत्तर) adj. Powerful, strong.
- s. *dhanantari*, }
- H. *dhan-notā*, s. m. Cross beams that sustain the supports of thatch.
- s. *dhunwān*, s. m. Smoke. See *dhunwān*.
- s. *dhan-want*, adj. Rich, opulent.
- s. *dhunwi* (धनुष) s. f. The bow with which cotton is carded.
- s. *dhanhā* (from دھان) s. m. 1. A cultivator of rice. 2. adj. (of a country) In which rice is cultivated.
- s. *dhan-i*, 1. adj. Rich, wealthy, fortunate. 2. An epithet of the deity. 3. s. m. Owner, proprietor.
- H. *dhanī*, s. f. A beam.

- s. دھنیا *dhaniyā* (धान्य) s. m. Coriander seed. (Coriandrum sativum). دھنی کی کھوپری میں *dhaniye kī khoprī meñ pāñī pilānā*, v. a. To harass, to disturb.
- s. دھنیا *dhuniyā* (from دھنا) s. m. A carder, a comber (of cotton).
- A. دھنیت *duhniyat*, s. f. Oil, ointment.
- s. دھنیش *dhaneś*, s. m. The name of a bird, with a very large bill. (Buceros).
- s. دھنہا *dhunehā* (from دھنا) s. m. A carder of cotton, a comber.
- H. دھنہاؤ *dhunihāo*, s. m. Pains in the bones. See دھن *dhun*.
- s. دھو *dhau*, s. f. A kind of wood. (Lythrum fruticosum : Linn. Grislea tomentosa : Roxb. Pl. Cor.).
- H. دھوا *dhawā*, s. m. A cast of *pālki* bearers, who are Musalmāns.
- H. دھو'آ *dho'ā*, s. m. A present of fruit.
- s. دھوان *dhuwān*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا.
- s. دھوب *dhob* (from دھونا) s. m. Washing.
- s. دھوبن *dhob-in*, s. f. A washerwoman.
- s. دھوبی *dhob-i*, s. m. A washerman.
- H. دھوپ *dhūp*, s. f. Sunshine.
- H. دھوپ *dhop*, s. f. A kind of sword.
- s. دھوپ *dhūp*, s. f. A perfume burnt by Hindūs, especially in worshipping. دھوپ دانی *dhūp-dānī*, s. m. A pot for keeping *dhūp*.
- H. s. دھوپکالا *dhūp-kālā* (Comp. of دھوپ Sunshine, and کال Time, weather, season) s. m. The hot weather.
- s. دھوپنا *dhūpnā* (from دھوپ) v. a. To smear with pitch, to perfume.
- s. دھوتا *dhotā* (धूर्त) adj. False, treacherous, perfidious.
- P. دھوترا *dahotrā* (from دس) s. m. Tythe, tenth part.
- s. دھوتی *dhotī* (धौत्र) s. f. A cloth worn round

the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind.

- s. دھور *dhūr* (Sans. धूली) s. f. Dust.
- H. دھور *dhaur*, s. m. A large kind of dove.
- s. دھورا *dhaurā*, adj. White. See دھولا *dhaulā*.
- H. دھورا *dhora*, s. m. 1. The name of a medicine. 2. adj. White. دھورا دینا *dhūrā denā*, To deceive, to wheedle, to take in.
- s. دھورت *dhūrt*, adj. Cunning, fraudulent.
- H. دھوردھانی *dhūrdhānī*, s. f. 1. A tall stout fellow. 2. A firelock (without a chamber).
- s. دھور سانجھا *dhūr-sanjhā* (गोधूलीसंध्या or धूलीसंध्या) s. m. Evening.
- s. دھوری *dhūrī* (धुरा) s. f. An axletree.
- H. دھوریا بیلا *dhūriyā-belā*, s. m. A species of jessamine.
- H. دھوریا ملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains).
- H. دھوسا *dhosā*, s. m. A coarse kind of shawl.
- H. دھوسا دھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, s. f. Cramming and stuffing.
- H. دھوسنا *dhūsna*, v. a. 1. To ram, to stuff. 2. To butt (as horned cattle).
- H. دھوکر *dhokar*, adj. Robust, athletic.
- H. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. 1. Deceit, deception. دھوکھا دینا *dhokhā denā*, To deceive. 2. Disappointment. 3. Doubt, hesitation. 4. A scarecrow. 5. Any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance. (French, *mirage*).
- s. دھول *dhul* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
- H. دھول *dhaul*, s. f. A thump, a rap, a slap. دھول جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *dhaul-jarṇā* or *-lagānā* or *-mārṇā*, v. a. To thump. دھول لگنا *dhaul lagnā*, v. n. To suffer loss.
- s. دھولا *dhaulā* (धवल) adj. White. دھولاگر *dhau-*

- lāgir* (धवलगिरि) s. m. Name of a mountain.
- H. دھولانا *dhaulānā* (from دھول *dhaul*) v. a. To thump, to slap.
- S. دھولائی *dhaulā-i* (from धवल) s. f. Whiteness.
- H. دھول دھپا *dhaul dhappā*, s. m. Thumping and slapping.
- H. دھوليانا *dhauliyānā* (from دھول) v. a. To thump, to box, to slap.
- H. دھوم *dhūm*, s. f. Tumult, bustle, noise, fame, دھوم دھام *dhūm dhām*, s. f. Pomp, parade, bustle.
- S. دھوم *dhūm*, s. m. Smoke.
- S. دھوما *dhūmā* (धूम) s. m. The name of a colour (like that of smoke).
- H. دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, s. f. Tumult, bustle, noise.
- S. دھومرا *dhūmrā*, } (धूम्र) s. m. See دھوما *dhūmā*.
- S. دھوملا *dhūmlā*, }
- H. دھون *dhaūn*, s. m. 1. A weight of 20 sers. 2. Whether.
- S. دھونا *dhūnā* (धूणक) s. m. Rosin.
- S. دھونا *dhonā* (धावन) v. a. To wash.
- S. دھونان *dhūnān*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا.
- S. دھونتال *dhauntāl* (धनवन्तः) adj. 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Strong, stout. 3. Bold. 4. Vicious, mischievous.
- S. دھونتالی *dhauntāl-i*, s. f. 1. Riches. 2. Strength. 3. Courage. 4. Viciousness, mischievousness.
- S. دھونج *dhaunj* (ध्यान Contemplation) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection.
- H. دھوندها *dhondhā*, s. m. A small mound of earth; (met.) A potbelly, a large belly. (Sans. तुंद).
- S. دھوندھر *dhūndhar* (from धुंधु) s. f. Fogginess, dulness.
- H. دھوندھرا *dhūndhrā*, adj. Foggy, dull, gloomy.
- S. دھوندھون کار *dhūndhūn-kār*, } (धुंधुकार) s. m.
- S. دھوندھون کال *dhūndhūn-kāl*, }

1. Heavy rain obscuring the whole heaven. 2. Gloomy weather, gloominess. 3. Desolateness. 4. Name of a game.
- H. دھونس *dhaunis*, s. m. Assault, threatening.
- H. دھونسا *dhaūnsā*, s. m. A large kettle-drum.
- H. دھونس دھڑلا *dhaunis dharallā*, s. m. Blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men.
- H. دھونسنا *dhūnsnā*, v. a. See دھونسنا *dhūsnā*.
- H. دھونسيا *dhaūnsiyā*, The leader of a hue and cry or posse comitatus.
- H. دھونک *dhaunk* (from دھونکنا) s. f. 1. Breathing, panting. 2. The asthma.
- H. دھونکنا *dhaunknā*, v. a. To blow with bellows.
- S. دھونوا *dhūnwā* (धूम) s. m. Smoke. دھونوان دھار *dhūnwān-dhār* (धूमाधार) 1. Much smoke. 2. adj. Smoky. 3. Beautiful, adorned.
- S. دھونوارا *dhūnwārā* (from دھونوا) s. m. A chimney.
- S. دھونوارانا *dhūnwārānā*, v. a. To smoke.
- S. دھوني *dhūnī* (from धूम) s. f. 1. Persevering. 2. Smoke. 3. A fire lighted by a Hindū *faḳīr*, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands. Hence دھوني دينا *dhūnī denā*, To dun, to importune: to smoke. دھوني لگاني *dhūnī lagānī*, To insist obstinately, or persevere in a demand. 4. Fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed; or, as a medical application. دھوني لینا *dhūnī lenā*, To inhale smoke, or undergo fumigation.
- H. دھوها *dhūhā*, s. m. A scarecrow.
- H. دھوئی *dho'i*, s. f. Pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash.
- H. دھویندھی ڈکار *dho'endhī ḍakār*, s. f. A sour belch.

- s. **دهي** *dahī* (दधि) s. m. Thick sour milk, coagulated milk. **دهي والا** *dahī-wālā*, s. m. A seller of sour milk.
- s. **धी** *dhī*, 1. s. f. A daughter: understanding. 2. adj. (Beng.) Famed, renowned.
- s. **धीवान** *dhi-wān*, adj. Intelligent, renowned, famous.
- s. **धिया** *dhiyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- s. **ध्यान** (र. ध्यै Think on) *dhyān*, s. m. Consideration, contemplation, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation.
- s. **ध्याना** *dhyānā* (र. ध्यै Think on) v. a. To meditate on, to think on, to adore, to know.
- s. **ध्यानी** *dhyānī* (ध्यानी) adj. Considerate, given to meditation (on divine matters), religious.
- s. **धीर** *dhīr*, 1. adj. (धीर) Gentle, patient. 2. s. m. (धैर्य) Patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance.
- s. **धीरा** *dhīrā*, adj. Gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate.
- s. **धीरता** *dhīratā*, s. f. Patience, sedateness.
- s. **धीराज** *dhīraj* (धैर्य) s. m. Patience. **धीराज** *dhīraj-wān* (धैर्यवान) adj. Patient.
- s. **धीरिया** *dhīriyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- s. **धीर** *dahēr*, s. Name of a bird. (Perhaps for **धिल**).
- s. **धीरा** *dherā*, adj. Squint-eyed. See **धीरा**.
- s. **धीरा** *dihez* (corrupt. of **जहाज**) s. m. A dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband.
- s. **धिल** *dahel*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
- s. **धिला** *dhelā*, s. m. Same as **धिला** *adhelā*, q. v.
- s. **धिला** *duhelā*, adj. Difficult.

- s. **धिम** *dhim*, s. m. 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness.
- s. **धिमा** *dhimā*, adj. 1. Slow, lazy. 2. Gentle, mild, temperate, abated, allayed. **धिमि** *dhime dhime*, adv. Gently, softly.
- s. **धिमर** (धीवर) *dhimar* s. m. A fisherman; name of a cast of fishermen.
- s. **धेनु** *dhenū*, s. f. A cow, a milch cow; one which calved not long since.
- s. **दहिन्दी** *dahendī* (comp. of **देहि** from **दधि**, and **हंडी** A vessel) s. f. A vessel in which sour milk is kept.
- s. **धिंग** *dhing*, s. m. A paramour.
- s. **धिंगा** *dhingā* **धिंगी** *dhāngī*, s. f. Teasing.
- s. **धिंगा** *dhengā* **धिंगा** *mushtī*, s. f. Fisty-cuffs.
- s. **धिंगर** *dahengar*, s. m. A vessel for carrying sour milk in, (particularly at festivals).
- s. **धिंगरा** *dhingrā*, s. m. A paramour.
- s. **धिनोर** *dhinwar*, **धीवर** *dhīwar*, s. m. A fisherman; name of a cast of fishermen. See **धिमर**.
- s. **धेनु** *dhenū* (धेनु) s. f. A milch cow.
- s. **दा** *dai*, The tenth solar month or December.
- s. **दा** *dai* (in Braj) part. Given, about to give.
- s. **दा** *da'i* (in Braj) part. Given; gift.
- s. **दा** *da'i* (दैव) 1. s. m. Destiny, the deity. 2. s. f. The godhead. **दा** *da'i lagnā*, To be unfortunate. **दा** *da'i-mārā*, adj. Struck by the deity, accursed.
- s. **दाया** (र. दय Move, give) *dayā*, s. f. 1. A gift. 2. Affection, tenderness, sympathy, mercy, kindness, favour. **दायाशील** *dayā-sīl*, adj. Affectionate. **दायामान** *dayā-mān* (दायावान) adj. Charitable, merciful. **दा** *dayā-want*, adj. Kind, charitable.
- s. **दाया** *daiyā*, s. f. 1. A mother. 2. The stand that children run to in playing at hide and seek.

- s. دیا *diyā* (दीप) s. m. A lamp. دیا سلائی *diyā-salā'ī*, s. f. A match.
- A. دیار *diyār* (plur. mult. of دار) s. m. A country, region.
- H. دیاڑا *de'ārā*, s. m. A white ant-hill.
- s. دیال *dayāl*, (दयालु) adj. Generous, liberal, gracious, kind, compassionate.
- A. دیانت *diyānat* (from دین) s. f. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. دیانت دار *diyānat-dār*, adj. Honest, just, conscientious.
- s. دیایت *dayā-yut*, adj. Kind, compassionate, friendly.
- P. دیا *debā*, s. m. Brocade.
- A. دیباجہ *dibāja*, s. m. Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.
- s. دبدر *debdār* (देवदार) s. m. The mast tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).
- H. دبیرا *debrā*, adj. Left, opposite of right.
- s. دہی *debī*, s. f. The Hindū goddess, a queen.
- s. دہی *daibī*, adv. By chance, accidentally; at length.
- s. دیپ *dīp* (दीप) s. An island; a region or clime of the earth.
- s. दीप *dīp*, s. m. A lamp. See دیا *diyā*.
- s. दीपक *dīpak* (दीपक) s. m. 1. A light, a candle, a lamp. 2. A kind of fire-works. 3. Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather.
- A. دیات *diyāt*, s. f. The law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding or maiming. (In cases of murder it is exacted, when the homicide is committed in any other way than with sword, dagger &c.).
- s. दैत्य *daiyat* (दैत्य) s. m. A demon, an evil spirit, a Titan.
- s. دیتھ *dīth*, s. f. Sight, glance. See دیتھ *dīth*.

- H. دیجا *dejā*, s. m. A dowry, portion.
- H. دیجو *dejū*, s. m. Part of a portion, or dowry.
- P. دیجور *daijūr* (comp. of داچ Darkness, and particle ور) s. m. 1. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moon-light. 3. Everything black. (Adopted in Arab. plur. دیاجیر).
- P. دید *dīd* (from دیدن) s. m. f. Sight, seeing, show, spectacle. دید بازی *dīd-bāz-ī*, s. f. 1. Looking about one, taking air. 2. Reconnoitring. دید و دید *dīd-wā-dīd*, s. m. Interview.
- P. دیدار *dīdār*, s. m. Sight, interview.
- P. دیدارو *dīdār-ū*, adj. Well-looking (fellow), personable.
- P. دیدن *dīdan*, s. To see, seeing.
- P. دیدنی *dīdan-ī*, adj. Fit to be seen.
- P. دیدہ *dīda*, 1. part. Seen, seeing, observer. 2. s. m. The eye. 3. A wanton or impudent eye. 4. (Met.) Impudence. دھویا دیدہ *dhoyā dīda*, An eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. دیدی پہاڑنا *dīde phārṇā*, v. a. To look steadfastly. دیدہ ریزی *dīda-rez-ī*, s. f. Fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects &c.). دیدہ کھولنا *dīda kholnā*, v. a. To consider maturely. دیدہ وان یا بان *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, The sight (of a gun &c.). دیدہ و دانستہ *dīda-o-dānista*, Wilfully, wittingly, purposely. دیدہ و دل سی *dīda-o-dil se*, adj. With heart and soul. (Plur. of sig. 1. دیدگان *dīdagān*).
- s. दीधिति *dīdhit*, s. f. A sun-beam.
- P. دیر *dair*, s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.
- P. دیر *der*, s. f. Delay, tardiness, slowness. adv. Late, slow. دیرپا *der-pā*, adj. Durable. دیرپائی *der-pā-ī*, s. f. Durability. دیرگاہ *der-gāh*, adj. Always.
- H. دیرا *derā*, s. m. A dwelling, a tent.
- P. دیروز *dīroz*, adv. Yesterday.

- P. *deri*, s. f. Lateness, delay, slowness.
deri-lagnā, To be late, slow &c.
- P. *derina*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Wise, cunning.
- S. *des*, s. m. Country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, Abandoning one's country, emigration.
- H. *de se*, adj. Like.
- H. *desākh*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode, sung at noon in the spring.
- S. *desāwar* (دش Country, and *avār* Posterior) *desāwar* or *disāwar*, s. m. A foreign country.
- S. *desāwar-i* or *disāwar-i* (دش Country, and *avār* Posterior) s. m. 1. A kind of betel leaf. 2. A kind of dove.
- H. *deskār*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode, sung in the morning.
- S. *disnā* (r. *dṛś* See) To look, to see, to appear.
- S. *des-i*, 1. (دشی) adj. Of the same country. 2. (دشی) s. f. Appearance.
- S. *dekhnā* (r. *dṛś* See) v. a. To see.
dekhnā bhālnā, To see. *dekhnā* *dekhi*, s. f. The actual sight (of any thing).
- S. *dikhnā* (r. *dṛś* See) v. n. To look, to appear.
- S. *dekhwayā* (from *dikhnā*) s. m. Spectator, beholder.
- P. *deg*, s. f. A cauldron. *deg-dān*, s. m. A fire-place, a trivet.
- P. *deg-cha*, s. m. A pot, a small cauldron.
- P. *digar*, adj. Other, another.
- P. *digar-gūn*, adj. Changed in form or figure.
- S. *degambar*, adj. Naked. See *degambar*.
- H. *de mārṇā*, v. a. To dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp.

- P. *dīmak* (prop. *dīyok*) s. f. White ant.
- S. *dīn*, adj. Poor, humble. *dīn* *dīyāl*, Protector of the poor, *dīn-bandhū*, The friend of the poor, and *dīnā-nāth*, Master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.
- A. *dīn*, s. m. Faith, religion. (Plur. *adīn*) *dīn-dār*, adj. Virtuous, religious. *dīn-dār-i*, s. f. Attention to religion.
- A. *dāin*, s. m. Debt. *dāin-dār*, s. m. A debtor.
- S. *denā* or *dīnā* (दानं) v. a. To give, to grant, to yield. *denā pānā*, s. m. Traffick, profit and loss.
- A. *dīnār*, s. m. The name of a coin, a ducat, dinar. (Sans. *दीनार*).
- S. *dīntā*, } (दीनता) s. f. Poverty;
dīntā-i, } humility.
- S. *den len* (properly *dīnā* and *līnā* from *दानं* and *लान* or *देयं लेयं*) s. m. Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits; barter.
- H. *dayau* (Braj.) Gave, given.
- P. *dev*, s. m. A demon.
- S. *dev*, } (देव) s. m. 1. God. *dīyotān*
dewā, } *dev-thān* (देवस्थान) s. f. A temple, place of idols. 2. (Met.) The rain.
- S. *dewā* (from *dīnā*) s. m. A giver.
- P. *dīwār*, s. f. A wall. *dīwār-gīrī*, s. f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.
- S. *dewāgat*, s. f. Sudden misfortune, accident.
- S. *dewāl* (from *dīnā*) s. m. A giver.
- P. *dīwāl*, s. f. See *dīwār*.
- H. *dewālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.

P. بند دیوال *dewāl-band*, s. m. A soldier. See
بند دیوالی *dū'ālī-band*.

S. دیوالی *dewāle'i* (from دینا and لینا) s. f.
Barter, traffick. See دین لین *den len*.

S. دیوالی *dewālī* (दीपाली from दीप A lamp,
and आली A row) s. f. A hindū festival,
celebrated on the day of the new moon of
kārtik; when the Hindūs, after bathing in the
Ganges, or other river, put on their best at-
tire, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night wor-
ship *Lakshmī*. The houses and streets are
illuminated all night; and in Hindūstān the
night is universally spent in gaming.

S. دیوالی *dewālai* (देव A god, and आलय
A house) s. m. A temple of idols.

P. دیوالی *dīwālī* (for دیوالی *dū'ālī*) s. f. A leather
strap, a belt.

S. دیوالیا *dewāliya* (from دیوالی *dewāle'i*, q. v. q. d.
one who has dissipated all his fortune in ga-
ming?) adj. Bankrupt.

P. دیوان *dīwān*, s. m. 1. A tribunal. 2. A
steward, a minister or secretary. 3. A book
of poems, the rhymes of the different poems
ending successively with every letter of the
alphabet. دیوان اعلیٰ *dīwān-i-ālā*, s. m. A
prime minister, *wazīr*. دیوان خاص *dīwān-i-*
khāṣṣ, s. m. Privy council chamber. دیوان

خانہ *dīwān-khāna*, 1. A tribunal, an office. 2.
A court, hall, hall of audience. دیوان عام
dīwān-i-ām, Public hall of audience. دیوان پن
dīwān-pan, s. m. Madness, insanity.

P. دیوانگی *dīwāna-gī* (from دیوانہ) s. f. Insanity.

P. دیوانہ *dīwāna*, adj. Mad, insane, inspired.

S. دیوتا *dēvtā*, s. f. A heathen god, a
divinity.

S. دیوت *dīwat* (from दीप) s. f. A lamp-stand.

S. دیوتھان *de'o-thān* (देवोत्थान i. e. देव God,
उत् Up, and र. ष्टा Stand) s. f. The second
day of the moon of *kārtik shukl paksh*, on which
Vishnu awakes from his sleep of four months.

S. دیودار *de'odārū*, s. m. The name of
a medicinal tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).

S. دیودت *dewadat*, Given to the gods,
or given by the gods. (A name or epithet).

S. دیور *dewar*, s. m. Husband's younger
brother.

S. دیورانی *de'orānī*, or *dī'orānī* (from देवर) s. f.
Husband's younger brother's wife.

A. دیوس *daiyūs*, s. m. A contented cuckold,
or one who winks at the fornication of his
female relations from interested motives.

P. دیوستان *de'o-stān*, s. f. The habitation of de-
mons.

S. دیوستان *dewa-sthān*, s. f. A place
of idols, a temple.

P. دیوک *dīwak*, s. f. The white ant.

H. دیوکندر *de'o-kāndar*, s. m. Water-cresses.

S. دیوگیری *de'o-gīrī* (देवगिरा) s. f. Name of
a musical mode, or *rāginī*.

S. دیول *dewal* (देवालय) s. m. A temple where
idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda.

H. دیولی *de'olī*, s. f. 1. A fish scale. 2. The
scale or scab of small-pox. 3. (from दीप)
A small lamp.

S. دیونا مروا *de'onā-marwā* (दमनक and मरुवक)
s. m. The name of a shrub. (*Ocymum*).

S. دیوہرا *de'ohrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where
idols are worshipped.

S. دیوی *daivī*, adv. See دیبی *daibī*.

S. دیوی *devī*, s. f. The Hindū goddess.
See دیبی *debī*.

S. دیہ *deh*, s. f. Body.

P. دیہ *dih*, s. m. A village. (Plur. دیہات *dihāt*).

g. دیہرا *dehrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped by Jains.

ڈ

Is written thus to denote the Nāgarī ड, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian languages. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. It is sometimes used for د and vice versa, as डु for दु.

g. ڈاب *dāb* (دم) s. f. The name of a grass. (*Poa Cynosuroides*).

h. ڈاب *dāb*, s. m. 1. A sword belt. 2. An unripe cocoa-nut.

h. ڈابر *dābar*, s. m. 1. A vessel for washing hands in. 2. A round tank. ڈابر نینی *dābar nainī*, Having large eyes. (epithet pec. to women; *dābar* in Panjābī is great).

h. ڈابک *dābak*, s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well.

g. ڈاہ *dābh* (दाव) s. A forest.

h. ڈاٹ *dāt* (from ڈاٹنا) s. f. Threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking.

h. ڈاٹنا *dāṭnā*, v. a. To snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat. See ڈانٹنا *dāṭṇā*.

g. ڈار *dār*, s. f. Line, row. See دھار.

h. ڈارم *dārim*, s. A pomegranate.

h. ڈارنا *dārṇā*, v. a. To throw &c. See ڈالنا *dālṇā*.

g. ڈاڑھ *dāṛh* (दाढा) s. f. A jaw-tooth, or grinder.

g. ڈاڑھی *dāṛhī* (दाढ़ी) s. f. A beard.

h. ڈاک *dāk*, s. f. 1. A post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *pālki* bearers). 2. A post-office. 3. Perpetual vo-

miting. ڈاک لگنی *dāk lagnī*, To be seized with constant vomiting.

g. ڈاک *dāk* (डाकी) s. m. Husband of a ڈاکنی *dākinī*, q. v.

h. ڈاکا *dākā*, s. m. An attack by robbers. ڈاکا پڑنا یا دینا یا ڈالنا *dākā-paṛṇā*, or *-denā*, or *-dāl-nā*, To rob.

h. ڈاکنا *dāknā*, v. a. To vomit.

g. ڈاکینی *dākinī*, s. f. 1. A witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die. (She is said to consume their liver). 2. (*Met.*) A termagant.

h. ڈاکو *dākū*, s. m. A robber, pirate.

h. ڈاکی *dāki*, adj. Gluttonous.

h. ڈاکیا *dākiyā*, s. m. 1. A robber. 2. A postman.

h. ڈال *dāl*, s. f. A branch, a bough. ایک ڈال *ek-dāl*, adj. Of one piece, without joining.

h. ڈالا *dālā*, s. m. A litter, a large branch.

h. ڈالنا *dālṇā*, v. a. To throw down, to fling, to cast, to drop, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away. ڈال دینا *dāl-denā*, v. a. To throw away.

h. ڈالی *dālī*, s. f. 1. A present of fruit &c. a basket of fruit &c. 2. A branch, a bough.

h. ڈامر *dāmar*, s. m. Resin, a torch,

h. ڈانٹنا *dāṭṇā*, v. a. To snub, to threaten. See ڈاٹنا.

h. ڈانٹھل *dāṭṭhal*, s. m. Pedicle, petiole, foot stalk.

h. ڈانٹھی *dāṭṭhī*, s. f. A straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk.

g. ڈانڈ *dāṇḍ* (दंड) s. m. 1. Retaliation, punishment, penalty, revenge, forfeit. 2. An oar. 3. The back-bone. 4. A stick. 5. A line. ڈانڈ بہرنا *dāṇḍ bharnā*, v. a. To fine, to punish.

- دَبْدَا *dāndā*, s. m. 1. Land-marks. 2. Road.
- دَبْدَنَا *dāndnā* (دَنْدَن) v. a. To retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish.
- دَبْدِي *dāndī* (from دَنْد) A rod, a stick) s. m. A rower.
- دَبْس *dāns* (دَش) s. m. 1. The sting of a reptile. 2. A large musquito, a gad fly.
- دَبَنَك *dānk*, s. m. 1. Foil (under precious stones). 2. The sting of a scorpion.
- دَبَنَگ *dāng*, s. f. 1. A stick, a club. 2. The greatest height or summit of a mountain.
- دَبَنَگَر *dangar*, 1. adj. Thin, lean. 2. s. m. A lean beast, a starveling. 3. The flowering stem of radishes or mustard.
- دَبَنَوَانِ دَوَل *dānwāndol*, s. m. Wandering, without house or home.
- دَبَنُورُو *dānwūrū*, s. m. A tiger's cub or whelp.
- دَاه *dāh* (from دَاهَا) s. f. Malice, spite, envy, burning.
- دَاهَنَا *dāhnā* (دَاهَن) v. n. 1. To be malicious, to burn with spite. 2. To be fuzed (as metal). 3. To heat metal.
- دَاهِي *dāh-i* (from دَاه) adj. Malicious, spiteful.
- دَايَن *dāyan* (دَايَنِي) s. f. A witch.
- دَب *dab*, s. m. 1. Strength, power, authority. 2. A kind of pocket. 3. The leather with which oil pots are made. دَب-گَر *dab-gar*, s. m. A currier.
- دَبَا *dabbā*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
- دَبْبَا *dibbā*, s. m. A small box.
- دَبْبَانَا *dubānā*, v. a. 1. To cause to sink, to immerse. 2. To demolish, ruin, destroy.
- دَبْبُو *dubāo*, adj. Out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in).
- دَبْدَبَانَا *dabdabānā*, v. n. To be filled with water or tears (an eye). اَنَسُو دَبْدَبَانَا *ānsū dab-dabānā*, To be on the point of shedding tears.

- دَبْرَا *dabrā*, s. m. Marshy land, a puddle. دَبْرَا *dābrā dahrā*, s. m. A hole or pit of water, a puddle.
- دَبْرِيَا *dabariyā*, adj. Left-handed.
- دَبَس *dabas*, s. m. Provisions, sea stock, stores.
- دَبْكََا *dabkā*, 1. s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well. 2. adj. Fat, corpulent.
- دَبْكَنَا *dabaknā*, v. n. To glitter.
- دَبْكِ *dubki*, s. f. A dip, a dive.
- دَبْبُو *dabbū*, s. m. An iron spoon.
- دَبُونَا *dabonā*, v. a. To drown, to ruin &c. see دَبْبَانَا *dubānā*. دَبُو دِينَا *dabo denā*, v. a. To exhaust, to ruin, to demolish.
- دَبْبِي *dibbi*, s. f. A cartouch-box.
- دَبْبِيَا *dibiyā*, s. f. A very small box.
- دَبْطَنَا *dapatnā*, v. n. To call, to bawl at, to halloo, to rebuke, to gallop.
- دَبْ *daph* (for دَف) s. m. A musical instrument, a sort of tambourin.
- دَبْهَارَنَا *daphārnā*, v. n. To cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar.
- دَبْهَالِي *daphālī* (from دَف) s. m. 1. A kind of *fakir*, who always plays upon a musical instrument called دَف. 2. (met.) A chatterer.
- دَبْتَا *dattā*, s. m. A plug, a cork.
- دَبْتَنَا *ditnā* (from دَبْتَن) v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take aim, to look at.
- دَبْتَنَا *datnā*, v. n. To stop, to stand still.
- دَبْتَا *dathā*, s. m. A stalk.
- دَبْتِيَارَا *dithiyārā* (from دَبْتَن) adj. Seeing, the opposite of blind.
- دَر *dar*, s. m. Fear. دَر-پوکَنَا *dar-poknā*, adj. A coward.
- دَرَاک *darāk*, adj. Fearful.
- دَرَانَا *darānā* (causal of دَرَنَا) v. a. 1. To frighten, to make to fear. 2. adj. Frightful.

- h. ڏراو *darā'ū*, adj. Terrible.
- h. ڏراونا *darāonā* (from ڏرنا) 1. v. a. To frighten.
2. adj. Frightful, terrifying, tremendous.
- h. ڏرپ *darapi*, adj. Afraid.
- h. ڏرنا *darnā*, v. n. To fear.
- h. ڏرويا *darwaiyā*, adj. Fearful; (met.) A coward.
- h. ڏريانا *ḍuriyānā*, or ڏريا لينا *ḍuriyā lenā* (from ڏوزي) v. a. To lead about (as a horse), to lead in hand.
- s. ڏرهيل *darhiyal* (from ڏاڙهي) adj. Having a long beard.
- s. ڏره منڏا *darh-mundā* (दाढीमुंडित) adj. Beard-shaven, beardless.
- s. ڏس *das* (दशा) s. m. 1. The string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand). 2. The thread of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwove, the end of a piece of cloth.
- s. ڏسنا *dasnā* (दशन) v. a. To bite or sting (as a venomous animal).
- h. ڏسونا *dasaunā*, s. m. Bedding.
- p. ڏفالي *dafālī*, s. m. See ڏفالي *dafālī* and ڏپهالي *daphālī*.
- h. ڏڪ *duk*, s. m. A blow with the fist.
- h. ڏڪار *dakār*, s. f. A belch.
- h. ڏڪارنا *dakār-nā*, v. n. 1. To belch. 2. To bellow, to low. ڏڪار بيٺهنا يا جانا *dakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, v. n. To embezzle.
- h. ڏڪرانا *dakrānā*, v. n. To cry bitterly.
- h. ڏڪريا *dukariyā*, adj. f. Old (women).
- h. ڏڪڏڪانا *dakḍakānā*, v. a. See ڏگڏگانا *dagḍagānā*.
- h. ڏڪوت *dakaut*, } s. m. A cast of Hindūs
h. ڏڪوتيا *dakautiyā*, } descended from a brāhman on the father's and a *gwālin* on the mo-

- ther's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology.
- h. ڏڪيت *dakait*, s. m. A robber, a pirate.
- h. ڏڪيتي *dakait-ī*, s. f. Robbery.
- h. ڏگ *dag*, s. f. A pace, one step (measure).
- h. ڏگا *daggā*, s. m. A lean, long-legged horse; a rosinante, a garran.
- h. ڏگانا *digānā*, v. a. To cause to shake or move.
- h. ڏگڏگانا *dugḍugānā*, v. n. To sound a kettle-drum, to twinkle.
- h. ڏگڏگانا *dagḍagānā*, v. n. 1. To shake. 2. To burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal).
ڏگڏگاڪر پاني پينا *dagḍagākar pānī pīnā*, To drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught.
- h. ڏگر *dagar*, s. f. A road, a highway.
- h. ڏگرانا *dagrānā* (causal of ڏگرنا) v. a. To roll.
- h. ڏگارنا *dagarnā*, v. n. To travel, to walk on the road, to roll.
- h. ڏگمگانا *dagmagānā*, v. n. To shiver, to totter, to stagger.
- h. ڏگنا *dignā*, v. n. 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move.
- h. ڏلا *dalā*, s. m. A large lump, a clod: a large basket.
- s. ڏلانا *dulānā* (दोलन) v. a. To move, to shake, to swing.
- h. ڏلاڪ *dalak*, s. f. Splendor, glitter. See ڏلڪ *dalak*.
- h. ڏلوا *dalwā*, s. m. A large basket (without lid).
- h. ڏلوانا *dalwānā* (causal of ڏالنا) v. a. To cause to throw.
- h. ڏلي *dalī*, s. f. A lump (of sugar, meat &c.).
- h. ڏليا *daliyā*, s. m. A basket (without cover, like a tray).
- s. ڏمبه *dimbh* (दम्भ *dambha*) s. m. Pride, vanity.
- s. ڏند *dand* (दंड) s. m. 1. The arm above

the elbow. 2. A kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *dand-pel*, One who exercises himself at the *dand*.

s. *dandā* (दंड) s. m. 1. A staff, an ensign staff. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A collector of market duties. See *dandī* sig. 2.

s. *dand-wat* (दंडवत्) s. f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance.

s. *dandī* (दंडी) s. f. 1. A handle. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-dandī*, s. f. A footpath.

H. *dandī*, s. f. The tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arborescens*, which is used for dying.

H. *dandiyā*, s. m. 1. A kind of garment for women. 2. A collector of market duties.

H. *dandir*, s. f. A line, stripe, score, lineament.

H. *dank*, s. m. The sting of a reptile, particularly of a scorpion.

s. *dankā* (दंका) s. m. A double drum, a kettledrum.

s. *dankā-i*, s. f. Wages of a beater of the kettledrum.

s. *dankinī* (डंकिनी) See *dāyan*.

H. *dankiyānā* (from *dank*) v. a. To sting (as a reptile).

H. *dankilā*, adj. Armed with a sting.

H. *dawā*, s. m. A large wooden spoon.

H. *dob* (from *dubna*) s. m. A dip, a dive, a plunge, a dipping for colour. *dob-denā*, To dip in a die or colouring.

H. *dobā*, s. m. 1. A reservoir. 2. Fainting.

H. *dub* (from *dubna*) s. m. A dip, a dive, immersion.

H. *dubnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To be drowned. 3. To be immersed. 4. To set, to sink. 5. To be absorbed in business or study. *dil-dubnā*, v. a. To faint.

H. *dor*, s. f. String, cord, thread.

H. *dorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, line, cord &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. *ānkh kā dorā*, A blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause).

dore dālnā, v. a. 1. To stitch a quilt. 2. To utter a long continued sound like the *Ama-duvade* (*Fringilla Amandava*). *gardan kā dorā*, A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.

H. *dorī*, s. f. A string, cord, thread, rope.

H. *doriyā*, s. m. 1. Striped muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.

H. *doriya*, s. m. Lace.

H. *daurhī*, adj. Raised one half higher (a tone in musick). See *de'orhā*.

H. *dok* (from *dokna*) s. f. Vomiting.

H. *dokrā*, adj. Old.

H. *dokrī*, adj. f. Old (women).

H. *doknā*, v. n. To vomit.

H. *dokī*, part. act. (of *dokna*) Vomiting.

P. *dol* (Pers. *دول*) s. m. A bucket for drawing water.

H. *daul*, s. m. 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape.

s. *dolā* (दोला) s. m. 1. A kind of sedan. 2. A wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank, who gives a present to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *dolā denā*, To give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.

P. *dolchī* (دولچی) s. f. A small bucket for drawing water.

H. *doldol*, s. m. Proving, perambulating.

- س. ڈولنا *dolnā* (दोलनं r. दुल Throw up) v. n.
 1. To move, to shake, or be shaken. 2. To roam, ramble, rove. 3. To swing.
- ه. ڈولا *dola*, s. m. 1. Manner. 2. Coition. (A phrase).
- س. ڈولی *doli* (from दोला) s. f. A kind of sedan (for women).
- ه. ڈوم *dom*, } s. m. 1. A low cast of Hin-
 ه. ڈومرا *domrā*, } dūs. 2. The name of a cast of Musalmāns, the males of which are Musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only.
- ه. ڈومنی *domnī*, s. f. A female of the cast, called ڈوم *dom*, above described.
- ه. ڈومن پنا *doman-panā*, s. m. The art or practice of a male or female of the ڈوم *dom* cast.
- ه. ڈونڈی *donḍī* or *ḍauṇḍī*, s. f. The instrument by which any thing is cried or proclaimed in a city; proclamation, crying.
- ه. ڈونر *donr* (डुडुम) s. f. A kind of snake.
- ه. ڈونگا *dongā*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. A canoe. 3. A trough.
- ه. ڈونگی *dongī*, s. f. See ڈونگا *dongā*.
- ه. ڈوئی *do'i*, s. f. A wooden spoon.
- ه. ڈھابا *dhābā*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. The eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.
- ه. ڈھاتا *dhātā*, s. m. A handkerchief tied over the turband and over the ears.
- ه. ڈھاتی *dhāthī*, s. f. 1. Rack, torment, torture. 2. A noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose.
- ه. ڈھار *dhār*, See ڈھال *dhāl*.
- س. ڈھاری *dhāras* (दाढ़ि) s. f. m. Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. ڈھارس بندھانا *dhāras bandhānā*, v. a. To encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. ڈھارس دینا *dhāras denā*, v. a. To animate.

- ه. ڈھارن *dhārin*, s. f. A female of a ڈھاری q. v.
- ه. ڈھارہی *dhārhi*, s. m. } A kind of musician, a
 ه. ڈھارہن *dhārhin*, s. f. } singer.
- ه. ڈھاری *dhāri*, s. m. A kind of musician, a singer.
- ه. ڈھاک *dhāk*, s. m. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).
- ه. ڈھاکا *dhākā*, s. m. A thick wood of *dhāk* trees.
- ه. ڈھال *dhāl*, 1. s. m. Declivity. 2. s. f. A shield, target.
- ه. ڈھالنا *dhālnā*, v. a. 1. To cast (metal in fusion). 2. To pour out, to tilt, to spill. 3. (*met.*) To do mischief, to mar.
- ه. ڈھالو *dhālū*, adj. 1. Slant, sloping. 2. part. act. (of ڈھالنا) Spoiling, doing mischief, casting &c. ڈھالو بہار کرنا *dhālū bhār karnā*, To shift goods &c. occasionally over shallows &c.
- ه. ڈھالوان *dhālwan*, adj. 1. Sloping, declivity. 2. Cast (metal).
- ه. ڈھان *dhān*, s. m. Hedge, enclosure.
- ه. ڈھانا *dhānā*, v. a. To break, to knock down or raze a building &c.
- ه. ڈھانپنا *dhāmpnā*, v. a. To cover, to conceal.
- ه. ڈھانچا *dhānchā*, s. m. A frame, a plan.
- ه. ڈھانسا *dhānsā*, s. m. Calumny, undeserved abuse.
- ه. ڈھانسنہ *dhānsnā*, v. a. To blame, to accuse.
- ه. ڈھانکنا *dhānknā*, v. a. To cover, to shut.
- ه. ڈھانگ *dhāng*, s. f. A precipice.
- ه. ڈھائی *dhā'i*, adj. Two and a half.
- ه. ڈھب *dhāb*, s. m. Shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position.
- ه. ڈھبرا *dhabrā*, adj. Turbid.
- ه. ڈھبکا *dhībkā*, s. m. Protuberance.
- ه. ڈھبوا *dhābūā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to a *paisā*.
- ه. ڈھبیلہ *dhābilā* (from ڈھب) adj. Well made, graceful.

- H. ڈھپ ڈھپا *dhapdhapānā*, v. a. To thump a drum (as children do).
 H. ڈھپنا *dhapnā*, v. n. To be covered.
 H. ڈھٹھا *dhathā*, s. m. A plug, a cork.
 S. ڈھٹھا *dhithā'i* (धृष्टता) s. f. Forwardness, impudence, petulance.
 H. ڈھٹیا *dhathiyā*, } s. f. A cord used instead
 H. ڈھٹی *dhattī*, } of a bridle.
 H. ڈھٹھا *dahdahā*, adj. Flourishing, blooming, pleasing.
 H. ڈھٹھانا *dahdahānā*, v. n. To flourish, to blossom.
 S. ڈھڑکا *dhar kauwā* (दड़काव) s. m. A raven.
 H. ڈھڑوا *dharwā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*.
 H. ڈھڑی *dihurī*, s. f. Threshold, door. ڈھڑیدار *dihurī-dār*, s. m. A door-keeper.
 H. ڈھک *dahak*, s. m. A cavern, abyss, a pit-fall.
 H. ڈھک *dhak*, s. m. A weight.
 H. ڈھکار *dhakār*, s. f. Corrupt. for ڈکار q. v. ڈھکار لینا *dhakār lenā*, v. n. To belch.
 H. ڈھکانا *dahkānā*, v. a. 1. To deceive, to disappoint, to balk, to tantalize. 2. To spoil, to throw away uselessly.
 H. ڈھکنا *dhaknā*, 1. v. a. To cover, to conceal. 2. s. m. A lid, a cover.
 H. ڈھکنا *dhuknā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to penetrate. 2. To take aim. 3. To sympathise.
 H. ڈھکنی *dhaknī*, s. f. A lid, cover (of a pot).
 H. ڈھکی لگانا *dhukkī lagānā*, v. a. To take aim.
 H. ڈھکیل *dhakel*, s. m. A shove, a push, a thrust.
 H. ڈھکیلنا *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. ڈھکیل دینا *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
 H. ڈھلانا *dhalānā* (from ڈھلنا) v. a. To cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour.

- H. ڈھگ *dhig*, adv. Near, close to. s. f. Side, nearness. (Perhaps the word may be a corruption of ڈگ *dig* q. v.).
 H. ڈھلانا *dhulānā*, v. a. To cause to be carried. 2. To spill (water &c.).
 H. ڈھلانی *dhulā-i* (from ڈھلانا) s. f. 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price paid for carrying, or for transporting.
 H. ڈھلک *dhalak*, s. f. A roll, a tilt.
 H. ڈھلکا *dhalkā*, adj. 1. Blear-eyed. 2. Spilling.
 H. ڈھلکانا *dhalkānā*, v. a. To tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll.
 H. ڈھلکنا *dhalaknā*, v. n. To roll.
 H. ڈھلملانا *dhalmalānā*, v. n. To move from side to side, to totter.
 H. ڈھلڑ *dhillar*, adj. Lazy.
 H. ڈھلنا *dhulnā*, v. n. To be poured out, to be spilt, to roll.
 H. ڈھلنا *dhalnā*, v. n. 1. To be cast (a metal), to be poured out, to spill. 2. To roll. 3. To be inclined. ڈھلنا دن *din dhalnā*, To decline (the day towards evening). ڈھلتی پھرتی چہانو *dhaltī phirtī chhānw*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied, 1. to the changeable state of worldly concerns, 2. (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper.
 H. ڈھلوانا *dhulwānā*, v. a. See ڈھلانا *dhulānā*.
 H. ڈھلایت *dhalait*, s. m. 1. A person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler. 2. A constable, a targeteer.
 H. ڈھمڈھمی *dhimdhimī*, s. f. A kind of tambourin.
 H. ڈھملانا *dhamlānā*, v. n. To roll.
 H. ڈھنا *dhanā*, v. n. To be demolished, razed, destroyed.
 H. ڈھنڈھورا *dhandhorā*, s. m. Publication by beat of drum.

- H. ڈھنڈھوریا *dhandhoriyā*, s. m. A crier, a proclaimer by beat of drum.
 H. ڈھنگ *dhang*, s. m. Behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method.
 S. ڈھنیک *dhanek*, s. m. The name of a bird. See *dhanes*.
 H. ڈھوا *dhū'ā*, s. m. A bank, a mound, a clod of earth.
 H. ڈھوا *dho'ā*, s. m. Fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days.
 H. ڈھوانا *dhawānā* (from ڈھانا) v. a. To cause to raze or pull down.
 H. ڈھوٹا *dhotā*, s. m. A child.
 H. ڈھور *dhor*, s. m. Cattle.
 H. ڈھورا *dhorā*, s. m. The tomb carried about in the *muḥarram*.
 H. ڈھوروا *dhūrṡā*, s. m. A pea.
 H. ڈھوری *dhorī*, s. f. Eagerness, ardour.
 H. ڈھوڑھا *dhorhā*, s. m. See ڈھورا.
 H. ڈھوک *dhok*, s. f. Salutation. See ڈنڈوت.
 H. ڈھوکا *dhūkā*, s. m. Tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to.
 ڈھوکا دینا *dhūkā dena*, v. a. 1. To peep. 2. To tap.
 H. ڈھوکنا *dhoknā*, v. a. To drink.
 H. ڈھوکنا *dhūknā*, v. n. 1. To shut, to close. 2. To steal on, to draw nigh, to approach. 3. To go into, to enter.
 H. ڈھول *dhol*, s. m. A large drum.
 H. ڈھولا *dholā*, n. prop. 1. Name of a famous lover in Hindūstān. 2. s. m. A boy.
 H. ڈھولک *dholak*, } s. f. A small drum.
 H. ڈھولکی *dholki*, }
 H. ڈھولکیا *dholkiyā*, s. m. A person that plays on the *dholak*.
 H. ڈھولن *dholan*, s. m. A friend, a sweetheart.

- H. ڈھولنا *dholnā*, s. m. A little amulet in the shape of a drum.
 H. ڈھولی *dhūlī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of one hundred betel leaves. 2. s. m. A drummer.
 H. ڈھولیا *dholiyā*, s. m. A drummer.
 H. ڈھونا *dhonā*, v. a. To carry.
 H. ڈھونچا *dhonchā*, adj. Four and a half.
 H. ڈھونڈ *dhond*, s. m. A capsule, or seed vessel, especially of the poppy.
 S. ڈھونڈھن *dhūndhan*, s. Search, enquiry.
 S. ڈھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā* (ڈھنڈھن) v. a. To seek, to search for.
 H. ڈھونڈھیا *dhūndhiyā*, s. m. Name of a kind of *fakīr*, of the sect of Jains.
 S. ڈھونڈھن ڈھانڈھن *dhūnṛ dhānṛ*, s. m. Search.
 S. ڈھونڈھنا *dhūnṛhnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈھنا.
 H. ڈھہنا *dhahnā*, v. n. To fall.
 H. ڈھہی پڑنا *dhahe paṛnā*, v. n. To fall.
 H. ڈھیا *dhaiyā*, s. m. (आढक) A measure of two and half *sers*.
 ڈھیا ٹیکر *dhaiyā ṭekar* (from ڈھیا Fallen, and ٹیکر A rising ground) adj. Desolated.
 S. ڈھیتھ *dhīth*, } (धृष्ट) adj. Forward, impudent,
 S. ڈھیتھا *dhīthā*, } familiar, presumptuous, confident, obstinate, tame, pert.
 H. ڈھیا دینا *dha'ī denā*, v. a. To force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.
 H. ڈھیر *dher*, 1. s. m. A heap. 2. adj. Much, abundant, enough.
 H. ڈھیرا *dherā*, adj. Squinting, squint-eyed.
 H. ڈھیری *dherī*, s. f. A heap.
 H. ڈھیرھ *dherh*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of workers in leather. 2. A crow.
 H. ڈھیرھ *dhīrh*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
 H. ڈھیرٹی *dherī*, s. f. See ڈھیر *dher*.

- ه. ڏهيل *dhil*, s. f. 1. Looseness. 2. Remissness. 3. Laziness, inattention.
- ه. ڏهالا *dhelā*, s. m. A clod of earth, a lump of clay, chalk &c.
- ه. ڏهالا *dhilā*, adj. 1. Loose, not tight. 2. Remiss. 3. Lazy, inattentive.
- ه. ڏهالاڻي *dhilā-ī*, s. f. Looseness, remissness.
- ه. ڏهينداس *dheindas*, s. m. See ڏهينڙس *dheinras*.
- ه. ڏهينڏها *dhendhā*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
- ه. ڏهينڙس *dheinras*, s. m. A kind of gourd.
- ه. ڏهينڙي *dheinri*, s. f. 1. The capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head. 2. An ornament worn in the ear.
- ه. ڏهينڪا *dhenkā*, s. m. A machine for pounding with.
- ه. ڏهينڪلي *dhenkli*, s. f. 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other.
- ه. ڏهيو *dhe'ū*, s. m. A wave.
- ه. ڏهيا *dhehā*, s. m. 1. A kind of *fakīr*. 2. A tribe of *Jāts*.
- ه. ڏهيا *dhihā*, s. m. A rising ground.
- س. ڏيڻه *dīth* (دعيت) s. f. Sight, a look, a glance, vision. ڏيڻه بند *dīth-band*, Enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration, a juggler.
- ه. ڏيرا *derā*, 1. s. m. A dwelling, a tent. See ڏيرا *derā*. 2. adj. Squint-eyed.
- ه. ڏيڙه *derh*, adj. One and half. ڏيڙه پاو *derh pāo*, Three-eighths. ڏيڙه پوا *derh pauwā*, A weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. ڏيڙه اينٽ ڪي مسجد *derh int kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) To withdraw, through pride, from the society of others. ڏيڙه بکايڻ ميان باغ مين *derh*

bakāyan miyān bāgh men, lit. The gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half (and the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, here mentioned, is a tree of no use or estimation) is applied to a person who assumes consequence without reason.

- ه. ڏيڙه گت *derh-gat*, s. f. A kind of dance.
- ه. ڏيگ *deg*, s. m. Step, pace.
- ه. ڏيل *dil*, s. m. Stature, body.
- ه. ڏيلا *delā*, s. m. A lump of earth.
- س. ڏين *dain* (ڏين r. ڏي Fly) s. m. Wings of birds
- ه. ڏينا *denā*, s. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.
- ه. ڏينا *dainā*, s. m. A branch, a bough.
- ه. ڏينگ مارنا *dīng-mārnā*, v. a. To boast.
- ه. ڏيوڙها *de'orhā*, adj. 1. Half as much again. 2. A mode of reckoning.
- ه. ڏيوڙهي *de'orhī*, s. f. A threshold, a door, antichamber. ڏيوڙهي دار *de'orhī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper.
- ه. ڏيوڙهانا *de'orhānā*, v. a. To take once and a half.
- پ. ڏيهه *dih* (from د) s. m. A haunt, a place, a dwelling, village.
- ه. ڏيا *dihā*, s. m. A bank, a mound.
- ه. ڏيڙ *dehur*, s. f. A volley, several muskets discharged at once.

ذ

ذ Called ذال معجمه and ذال شخذ is the ninth letter of the Arabic Alphabet. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for د (see د), appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but, in *Hindūstānī*, its sound is not to be

distinguished from that of ز z. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 700: and by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذو الحجة the last month of the Arabic lunar year.

If ذ be the first radical of an Arabic verb, the ت in the form افعال is changed into د and either the د or ذ is changed into the other of the two, which is doubled; as, from ذکر come اذکر or اذکر.

A. ذابح *zābiḥ*, part. act. (of ذبح) A sacrificer, a butcher. سعد الذابح *saʿdu-z-zābiḥ*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.

A. ذات *zāt* (from ذو Master, owner, possessor) s. f. 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. (Sans. जाति) The essence, nature, soul, substance, property, the body, person, cast. ذات الجنب *zātu-l-jamb*, s. m. The pleurisy. ذات جانا *zāt jānā*, v. n. To become an outcast. ذات دينا *zāt denā*, v. a. To give up one's cast or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating &c. with a person of another sect: also, to give cast, or receive into any sect as a member. ذات لينيا مارنا *zāt-lenā*, or *-mārnā*, v. a. To deprive another of cast, by touching his food &c. &c.

A. ذاتي *zāti*, adj. (Sans. जातीय) Essential, natural.

A. ذاف *zāf*, s. m. Sudden death.

A. ذاکر *zākir*, part. act. (of ذکر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.

A. ذاهل *zāhil* (part. act. of ذهل) adj. Careless, forgetful.

A. ذایق *zā'ik*, part. act. (of ذوق) Tasting.

A. ذایقه *zā'ika* (from ذوق) s. m. The sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste.

A. ذبح *zabḥ*, s. f. (Heb. זבח) A sacrifice, slaughter. ذبح کرنا *zabḥ karnā*, 1. To sacrifice. 2.

To kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter.

A. ذبیح *zābiḥ* (from ذبح) 1. part. Sacrificed. 2. s. m. A sacrifice. ذبیح الله *zābiḥu-llāh*, A name of *Ismā'il*, the son of *Ibrāhīm*.

A. ذخایر *zakhā'ir*, s. plur. (of ذخیره) Victuals, provision, treasures, stores.

A. ذخر *zakhṛ* } s. m. Treasure, provisions,
A. ذخیره *zakhīra*, } victuals, stores.

A. ذرا *zarrā*, properly ذره *zarra*, q. v.

A. ذراره *zarāra* (from ذر To grind, to powder. Heb. זרה To scatter) s. m. Particles scattered from any thing pounding.

A. ذراع *zirā'*, s. m. 1. A yard. 2. A cubit. 3. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini.

A. ذروت *zirwat*, s. f. 1. The summit, pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.

A. ذره *zarra* (from ذر) s. m. An atom, a particle, a little. (Plur. ذرات).

A. ذری *zarri* (for ذره *zarra*, q. v.) A little.

A. ذعاف *zu'āf*, s. m. Deadly venom. (Plur. ذعف *zu'ūf*. From ذعف *zāfa*, To give poison).

A. ذقن *zakan* (Heb. זקן The beard) s. m. The chin, the beard. چاه ذقن *chāh-i-zakan*, s. m. A dimple in the chin.

A. ذکا *zakū* (from ذکی To be sharp, to be of acute understanding, to burn. Heb. זכה To be pure, clean, splendid) s. m. Vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. ذکاء *zūkā*, s. m. The sun.

A. ذکاوت *zakāwat*, s. f. Brightness of genius, acuteness.

A. ذکر *zīkr* (Heb. זכר Chal. דכר) s. m. 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation.

A. ذکر *zakar*, s. m. Membrum virile, male, masculine.

- A. ذكور *zakūra*, s. m. The male sex.
- A. ذكي *zaki* (from ذكا) adj. 1. Acute, ingenious. 2. Fiery, flaming. ذكي المعنى *zakiyu-l-ma'ni*, Of a splendid genius.
- A. ذل *zull* (Heb. and Ch. לל) s. m. Baseness, meanness. *zill*, s. m. Gentleness, ease.
- A. ذلالت *zalalat* (from ذل) 1. Abjectness. 2. Obsequiousness.
- A. ذلام *zulām*, s. m. The colick.
- A. ذلت *zullat*, s. f. Baseness, meanness.
- A. ذلق *zalk* (Heb. דלק) s. m. A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. حرف الذلق *harfu-z-zalk*, Lingual letter, as ل ر ن.
- A. ذلل *zalat*, s. Meanness, deterioration, baseness.
- A. ذليل *zalil* (from ذل) adj. Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base.
- A. ذم *zamm*, s. f. Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.
- A. ذمه *zimma*, s. m. Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. ذمه لنا *zimma lenā*, To take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self.
- A. ذنب *zamb*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. (Plur. ذنوب *zunūb*). *zanab* (Heb. זנב) 1. A tail. 2. The descending node.
- A. ذو *zū*, A lord, a master : (in compos. it implies) possessed of, or endowed with ; as, ذوالجلال *zu-l-jalāl*, Possessed of glory, glorious. ذوالفقار *zu-l-fikār* (penetrating) A sword possessed by Muhammad, and afterwards by Ali.
- A. ذواق *zauwāk* (adj. sup. of ذوق) s. m. A taster.
- A. ذوانب *zawānib*, s. plur. (of ذنب *zanab*) Tails.
- A. ذوق *zauk*, s. m. Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. ذوق سي *zauk se*, adv. With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.

- A. ذوي *zawī*, adj. Having, possessing, endowed with.
- A. ذهب *zahab*, s. Gold.
- A. ذهل *zahl*, s. m. Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.
- A. ذهن *zihn*, s. m. Understanding, memory, genius, ability. ذهن دقيق *zihn-i-dakik*, A subtle genius.
- A. ذهل *zahul*, s. m. Oblivion, forgetting.
- A. ذهين *zahin* (part. from ذهن) adj. Sagacious, ingenious.
- A. ذي *zī*, A lord, a master ; (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with ; as ذي حیات *zī-hayāt*, Endowed with life ; an animal. ذي خرد *zī-khīrad*, adj. Endowed with wisdom. ذي روح *zī-rūh*, An animal, a rational being. ذي هوش *zī-hosh*, adj. Sensible.
- A. ذي حجة *zī-hijja*, s. m. The name of the last month of the Muhammadan year. On the 10th day is the festival of بقر عيد *baqar-īd*.
- A. ذيل *zail*, s. m. The skirt of a garment, the train of a robe ; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing ; the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter ; an appendix.

ر Called راي غير منقوطة and راي مهملة is the tenth letter in the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian Alphabet, corresponding to र in Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is that of the English r when fully sounded. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic Alphabet, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with ل and د ; as يرسل for يدسل he will send ; 3 H 2

الوند for دجلہ the river Tigris; اروند for الوند the name of a mountain. Sometimes ي is used for it; as قيراط for قراط the name of a weight. In Hindī, besides र it is also interchanged with उ. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon: and, in dates, it denotes the month ربيع الاول.

H. راب *rāb*, s. f. Sirup. (Pers. راب *rub*).

H. رابڑی *rābrī*, s. f. A kind of food like pap.

A. رابطة *rābita*, s. m. A bond, a ligature, whatever is used to bind one thing to another; a rule, a conjunction (in grammar), a catch-word.

s. رابن *rāban* or *rāvaṇa*, n. prop. See रावण. It is said, that *Vishṇu*, having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two doorkeepers जय and विजय wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By these means *Vishṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha*, and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*.

s. رات *rāt* (रात्रि) s. f. Night. رات تھوڑی اور *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, Is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in; also great expense with a small income. Mīr says:—

بن جو کچھ بن سکی جوانی میں

رات تھوڑی ہی اور بہت ہی سانگ

Ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī meṇ; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng. Acquire whatever you can in the season of youth; the task is arduous and the time short. (Ars longa vita brevis. Hippoc.)

s. راتا *rātā* (रक्त) adj. 1. Red. 2. Died, coloured.

A. راتب *rātib*, s. m. Daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs, and elephants), allowance, portion, provision.

A. راتبہ *rātiba*, s. m. Salary, stipend, pay.

s. راتنا *rātnā* (from راتا) v. a. 1. To die (with colour), to stain. 2. To be strongly attached or in love (*lit.* stained with the die of love).

s. راج *rāj* (राज्य r. राज Shine) s. m. Government, sovereignty, reign, kingdom. (In

compos. also for राजा) Prince, king. راجپوت

rāj-bhūban (राजा King and भवन House)

s. m. A royal residence, a palace. راج بھوک

राजभोग *rāj-bhog*, s. m. Victuals placed

before idols at noon. راج پت یا پتی *rāj-pat*,

or *-patī* (राज्य Kingdom, and पति Lord)

s. m. A Hindū title, prince. راج روگ *rāj-rog*

(राज रोग) s. m. 1. A mortal disease. 2.

Consumption.

P. راج *rāj* (prop. راز) s. m. A mason, brick-layer.

s. راج بنسی *rāj-bansi* (राजवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of a *Rājā*. 2. The name of a *rājput* tribe.

s. राजा *rājā* (r. राज Shine) s. m. A king, a prince.

s. راجپوت *rājput* (राजपुत्र) s. m. 1. A descendant of a *Rājā*. 2. The name of a tribe.

s. P. راجپوتانہ *rājput-āna*, adj. Like or belonging to the *rājputs*.

s. راجپوتی *rājput-i* (from راجپوت) s. f. Courage, prowess in war.

s. راج دھر *rāj-dhar* (राज्यधर i. e. राज्य Kingdom, and part. act. of धृ Hold) s. m. The prime minister of a *Rājā*.

s. راج دھانی *rāj-dhānī*, s. f. The metropolis, seat of empire.

- s. راجس *rājas*, s. Domination, empire. See راج *rāj*.
- s. راجنا *rājnā* (राजनं r. राज Shine) v. n. To shine, to be adorned.
- s. راج وارا *rāj-wārā* (from राजा Prince, and वाटी An enclosed piece of ground) s. m. The country of *Rājās*.
- s. راجه *rāja*, s. m. See راجا *rājā*.
- s. راج हंस *rāj-hans*, s. m. A goose.
- s. راجيسور (राज्य Government, and ईश्वर Lord) *rājeswar*, s. m. A sovereign, a lord, a governor.
- H. راجنا *rāchnā*, v. a. To desire, to know.
- H. راجه *rāchh*, s. m. Apparatus.
- s. راجस *rāchhas* (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) *rāchhas*, s. m. A demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs.
- A. راحت *rāhat* (from روح Heb. רוח Respiration, &c.). s. f. Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity.
- A. راحم *rāhim* (part. act. of رحم) adj. Compassionate.
- H. راد *rād*, s. f. Pus, matter.
- s. رادها *rādhā* (r. राध Become perfect) *rādhā*, n. prop. The name of *Kṛishṇa*'s mistress, who is also called राधिका.
- s. رادهانگري *rādhānagar-i*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*.
- H. رار *rār*, } s. f. Wrangling, quarrel.
H. رار *rār*, }
- H. راري *rārī* or *rārī*, adj. Quarrelsome, contentious.
- s. राठ *raṭh*, s. m. Name of that portion of Bengal which lies to the west of the Ganges.
- P. راز *rāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery. راز *rāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery.
- راز پوشي *rāz-poshī*, s. f. Keeping or concealing

- secrets. رازدار *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful, confidant. رازداري *rāz-dār-i*, s. f. Keeping of secrets, faithfulness. راز نهفته *rāz-i-nihufta*, A secret. راز نیاز *rāz-niyāz*, Secrets of lovers, loving prattle. 2. A mason, a bricklayer.
- A. رازق *rāzīk* (part. act. of رزق) s. m. Sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the deity.
- s. راس *rās*, 1. (राम) s. m. The gambols of *Kṛishṇa*, in which the women of Braj danced round him, whilst he stood in the midst; the name of a Hindū festival celebrated in the month of *kārtik*. راسدھاري *rās-dhārī*, A dancing boy who imitates the *rās* of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. s. f. (राशि) Heap. 3. A sign of the Zodiack. راس چکر *rās-chakr*, s. m. The Zodiack.
- H. راس *rās*, s. f. 1. Reins of a bridle. 2. See راس بٹھانا يا لینا *rās-biṭhānā*, or *-lenā*, v. a. To adopt a son. 4. adj. Agreeable.
- A. راس *rās* (Chald. ܪܣܐ) s. m. The head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox, or one horse). راس السرطان *rāsu-s-sartān*, The summer solstice. راس الجدي *rāsu-l-jadī*, The winter solstice. راس فقط *rās fakat*, A horse of middling breed. راس کلان *rās kalān*, A horse of high cast.
- P. راست *rāst*, adj. 1. Right, true, good, just, sincere. 2. Right (opposite of left). 3. Straight, even, level. 4. adv. Actually, certainly. راست آنا *rāst ānā*, v. n. To regain one's temper, to be set to rights. راست باز *rāst-bāz*, adj. Faithful, to be depended on. راست گوی *rāst-bāz-i*, s. f. Fidelity. راست گو *rāst-go*, Speaking truth. راست معامله *rāst-mu'āmala*, adj. Proper, just, of good actions.

- P. راستا *rāstā*, s. m. A road.
- P. راستی *rāst-i*, s. f. Fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude, straightness.
- A. راسخ *rāsikh* (part. act. of راسخ) adj. Firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned.
- P. راسو *rāsū*, s. m. A mongoose (*Viverra mungo*), a weasel.
- H. راسی *rāsī*, adj. 1. Of middling breed (a horse). 2. Indifferent, so so.
- A. راشد *rāshid* (part. act. of رشد) adj. Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path.
- A. راشی *rāshī* (part. act. of رشوت) s. m. Briber.
- A. راضی *rāzī* (part. act. of رضو Heb. רצו) adj. Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing.
- راضی برضا *rāzī ba-razā*, God willing. راضی نامه *rāzī-nāma*, s. m. An acknowledgement of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a صافی نامه *ṣāfi-nāma*, A general release.
- P. راغ *rāgh*, s. m. 1. A declivity, the lower part of a mountain. 2. The top of a hill. 3. A pleasant verdant meadow. 4. A villa, a summer-house.
- A. راغب *rāghib*, part. act. (of رغب) Willing, wishing: (adjectively) Desirous, curious.
- A. رافضی *rāfiṣī*, (part. act. of رفض To reject) s. m. A heretick, particularly a شیعه *shī'ā*, q. v.
- A. رافع *rāfi*, (part. act. of رفع) 1. Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.
- A. راقب *rāqib* (part. act. of رقب) s. m. A rival, an observer.
- A. راقم *rāqim* (from رقم Heb. רקם) 1. part. act. Writing. 2. s. m. A writer. راقم الحروف *rāqimu-l-hurūf*, The writer of these letters; i. e. of this epistle, of this book &c.
- A. راکب *rākib* (part. act. of رکب Heb. رکב) 1. s. m. A rider. 2. part. Riding, mounted (on a horse, ship &c.).

- s. راکس *rākas* (राक्षस) s. m. A demon, an evil spirit, a giant.
- s. راکھنا *rākhnā* (रक्ष्णं) v. a. To keep, put.
- s. راکھ *rākḥ* (रक्षा) s. f. Ashes.
- s. راکھی *rākhi* (रक्षिका) s. f. An amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *srāvana* or *sāwan*, in honour of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. راگ *rāg*, s. m. 1. A mode in musick (there being six in number), musick, song, tune. 2. Anger, passion. 3. Love. راگ چھانا *rāg chhānā*, v. n. To be in concert. راگ رنگ *rāg-rang*, s. m. Musick. راگ ساگر *rāg-sāgar*, s. m. A song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. راگ مالا *rāg-mālā*, s. f. The name of a treatise on musick (being nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes, and the subjects appropriated to each).
- s. راگنا *rāgnā* (from راگ) v. a. To begin to sing.
- s. راگی *rāgī*, 1. s. f. A singer. 2. A lover. 3. adj. Passionate.
- s. راگینی *rāginī*, s. f. A mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, being 30 in number).
- s. رال *rāl*, s. f. 1. (राल) Rosin, pitch. 2. (from लाला) Saliva.
- P. رام *rām*, 1. adj. Obedient. 2. s. m. A domestick, one who receives orders.
- s. رام *rām*, s. m. The seventh Hindū incarnation (See रामचन्द्र *rāmchandra*); God. رام کہانی *rām-kahānī*. 1. The *rāmāyaṇ*. 2. A long story. رام رام *rām rām*, A Hindū form of salutation.

s. رامانندی *rāmānandī* (रामानंदीय) s. m. A sect of Hindū *faḳīrs*, believers in *Rāma*.

s. راموت *rāmāwat*, s. System of a sect of *faḳīrs*.

s. रामायण *rāmāyaṇ*, s. f. An epick poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors.

h. رامپی *rāmpī*, s. f. A shoemaker's knife, a scraper. See رانی.

h. رام تری *rāmturā'i*, s. f. The name of a vegetable, Ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*).

s. رام جانی *rāmjanī* (रामाजनी i. e. रामा Pleasant, and जनी Woman) A Hindū dancing girl, a prostitute.

s. रामचन्द्र *Rāmachandra*, n. prop. Was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā*, or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvaṇa*, who having obtained (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devalās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvaṇa* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence, *Hanumāna* was *Rāma*'s general. *Rāmachandra*'s mother's name was *Kaushalyā*. His younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma*'s going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampānadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakṣhamāṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*), that *Rāvaṇa* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Sītā*: which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Sītā* was daughter

of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Sītā*, and forbid her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣhamāṇa* to take care of her; but, *Lakṣhamāṇa* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was, that *Rāvaṇa* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot. In the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyu*, whose wings he cut, and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Awadh*, (*Ayodhyā*) before Christ 1600. s. رامبیت *rāmbhatī*, s. f. Calling out for redress; complaint. رام دھائی *rām-duhā'i*, s. f. An asseveration, by *Rāma*, by God. رام رام *rām rām*, s. m. A Hindū form of salutation.

s. رامسر *rāmsar*, s. m. 1. The name of a wood. 2. The name of a kind of reed.

s. रामकेली *rāmkelī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

h. رامون *rāmmūn*, s. m. A kind of goat.

p. ران *rān*, s. f. The thigh. ران سي ران باندھنا *rān se rān bāndhnā*, v. a. To guard or watch diligently.

h. رانا *rānā*, s. m. A Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*.

s. رانبھنا *rāmbhnā* (r. रभ Sound, make a noise) v. n. To low, to bellow, to cry out.

h. रानपी *rāmpī*, s. f. An iron instrument for scraping leather.

s. رانجھا *rānjhā*, } (रंजन) s. m. A sweet-heart. (Corrupt. from s. رانجھن *rānjhan*, } *Leander*, the lover of s. رانجھنا *rānjhnā*, } *Hero*, who is called in Hindī *Hīr*).

h. راندرپڑوس *rāndparos*, s. m. Neighbourhood.

p. راندنا *rāndnā* (from راندن) v. a. To expel.

h. راندنی *rāndnī*, s. f. Parsley.

- پ. رانده *rānda*, part. past (o راندن) Rejected, driven out.
- س. راندهنا *rāndhnā* (راندن r. رده Mature, ripen) v. a. To cook, to dress food.
- س. رانڈ *rānd* (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow. رانڈ کا *rānd kā sānd*, Son of a widow, a spoilt child. 2. A woman.
- س. رانڈا *rāndā* (رندا) adj. Barren. The mangoe fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm &c.
- س. رانڈاپا *rāndā-pā* (from رندا) s. m. Widowhood.
- س. رانگ *rāng*, s. f. } (رنگ) Pewter, tin.
س. رانگا *rāngā*, s. m. }
- ه. رانگبھرا *rāngbharā*, s. m. A toymen.
- س. رانی *rānī* (راستی) s. f. A (Hindū) queen or princess.
- س. راو *rā'o*, s. m. A prince.
- ه. راوت *rāwat*, s. m. 1. A hero. 2. A sweeper (of a particular cast).
- ه. راوتی *rā'otī*, s. f. A kind of tent (without boots).
- ه. راوچاو *rā'o chā'o*, s. m. 1. Gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth. 2. Affection, endearment.
- ه. راورا *ra'orā*, } (in Braj) pron. Yours.
ه. راورو *ra'oro*, }
- س. راون *rāvan*, n. prop. Son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikasī*, was king of *Lankā* (Ceylon), carried away *Sītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v.
- ه. راوند *rāwand*, s. Rhubarb. راوند چینی *rāwand-i-chīnī*, Chinese rhubarb.
- ا. راوی *rāwī* (part. act. of روی) s. m. A historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction &c. (Plur. راویین).
- س. راه *rāhu*, s. m. 1. Typhon, or the dra-

gon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon, during an eclipse. 2. The ascending node.

- پ. راه *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road. 2. Manner. راه آورد *rāh-āwurd*, s. f. A present brought from on a journey. راه باندھنا *rāh bāndhnā*, To refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. راه بتانا *rāh batānā*, 1. To discharge, to dismiss. 2. To guide. راهبر *rāh-bar* (راه, Way, and part. act. of بردن To carry) s. m. A guide, conductor. راهبری *rāh-bar-i*, s. f. Conducting, guiding on the way. راه پر آنا *rāh par ānā*, To find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners. راه پڑنا *rāh paṛnā*, To establish mutual confidence. راه چھوڑنا *rāh chhoṛ-nā*, To give way. راه خرچ *rāh-kharch*, Charges of the road, travelling expenses. راه دار *rāh-dār* (راه, and part. act. of داشتن To keep) s. m. A collector of duties (on the road). راهداری *rāh-dār-i*, s. f. Collection of duties (on roads). راه دیکھانا *rāh dikhānā*, To make one wait for. راه دیکھنا یا تکنا *rāh-dekhnā*, or *-taknā*, To expect, to wait for. راه دینا *rāh denā*, To give one access. راه ڈالنا *rāh ḍālnā*, To establish a custom. راه چلنا *rāh rāh chalnā*, To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. راه رکھنا *rāh rakhnā*, To keep up an intercourse. راه رو *rāh-rau*, A traveller. راه روش *rāh-rawish*, s. f. Manners, habits, customs. راه زنی *rāh-zan*, s. m. A highwayman. راه زنی *rāh-zan-i*, s. f. Highway-robbery. راه سر *rāh-sir*, adj. Just, right. راه کاٹنا *rāh kāt-nā*, 1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a path, or take a short cut. راه کرنا *rāh kar-nā*, To contract friendship. راه کھوٹی کرنا *rāh khoṭī karnī*, To linger on the road.

- راگذر *rāh-guzar*, s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. A traveller. راه گیر *rāh-gir*, s. m. A traveller, wayfarer. راه لگنا *rāh lagnā*, To follow one's own devices. راه لینا *rāh lenā*, To go, to depart. راه مارنا *rāh mār-nā*, 1. To waylay, to rob. 2. To lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. راه مرنا *rāh marnā*, The trace of a path being effaced. راه ناپنا *rāh nāpnā*, To walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. راه نکالنا *rāh nikāl-nā*, To devise a new mode of conduct. راه نما *rāh-numā*, s. m. A conductor, guide, leader. راه نمائی *rāh-numā-i*, s. f. Guiding. راهوار *rāh-wār*, adj. Ambling (in horsemanship going a certain pace, a gait generally taught to *lāngans*); s. An ambling horse. راهواری *rāhwār-i*, s. f. Ambling (of a horse).
- A. راهب *rāhib*, s. m. A monk.
 S. راهو *rāhū* (राहु) s. m. See راه *rāhu*.
 H. راهنا *rāhnā*, v. a. To roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe).
 A. راهن *rāhin* (part. act. of رهن) s. m. A mortgager.
 P. راهی *rāh-i* (from راه) s. m. A traveller.
 S. راهی *rā'e* or *rā'i* (from راء Wealth) s. m. A (Hindū) prince. رایان *rā'e rāyān*, s. m. 1. A Hindū title, (*lit.*) The chief of princes. 2. (from راجا) The *Diwān* of the *khālīṣa*, or chief treasurer.
 A. راهی *rā'e*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel.
 H. راهی بانس *rā'e-bāns*, s. m. A kind of spear.
 H. راهی بیل *rā'e-bel*, s. f. A flower so called.
 H. رایا *rā'iyā*, s. m. Chaff of wheat, bran.
 S. رایا *rā'iyā* (राजिका) s. m. A species of mustard with large seeds.

- A. رایات *rāyāt*, s. plur. (of رایت) Standards, banners (especially of an army in motion). 2. (*met.*) A camp.
 A. رایت *rāyat* (from رای Heb. ראה To see, because it is seen by all or is conspicuous) s. f. A standard.
 H. رایتا *rā'etā*, s. m. Pumpkins &c. pickled in sour milk.
 A. رایج *rā'ij* (part. act. of رایج) adj. Customary, current, usual, common. رایج الوقت *rā'ij u-l-wakt*, The fashion, or custom of the time.
 A. رایحه *rā'iha* (from رایج) s. m. Fragrance, perfume, odour.
 P. رایگان *rā'egān*, 1. adj. Gratis, gratuitous. 2. adv. In vain.
 H. رایمنی *rā'emanī*, s. A kind of rice (in the husk).
 H. رای منیا *rā'e maniyā*, A kind of rice.
 S. رای *rā'i* (राजिका) s. f. A kind of mustard seed (with small grains).
 H. رای کائی *rā'i kā'i*, Broken to pieces, destroyed.
 A. رب *rabb*, s. m. 1. A lord, protector, preserver. 2. A name of God. رب العالمین *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. رب *rabb* رب العباد *rabbu-l-ibād*, God the protector of his servants.
 S. رب ربی *r. ر Go rabi*, s. m. The sun.
 P. رب *rub*, s. m. Juice, rob, sirup. (Adopted in Arab. *rub*, and the plur. ربوب *rubūb* or رباب *ribāb*) رب السوس *rubbu-s-sūs*, Extract of liquorice.
 P. رباب *rabāb*, s. m. A kind of violin, a rebeck.
 P. ربابی *rabāb-i*, } s. m. A player on the
 P. ربابیا *rabābiyā*, } *rabāb*.
 A. رباط *ribāt*, s. An inn, a caravansera.

- A. رِبَاطِي *ribāt-i*, s. m. The keeper of a *ribāt*.
 A. رُبَاعِي *rubā'i* (from رُبْع Four) s. f. A quatrain, a stanza of four lines. (Plur. رُبَاعِيَات *rubā'-iyāt*).
 A. رَبَّانِي *rabbānī* (from رَبّ) adj. Divine, godly.
 H. رَبْدَا *rabdā*, adj. Fatigued.
 H. رَبْر *rabar*, s. f. Fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging.
 H. رَبْرَانَا *rabrānā* (causal of رَبْرْنَا) v. a. To fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly.
 H. رَبْرْنَا *rabarnā*, v. n. To fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly.
 H. رَبْرِي *rabrī*, s. f. Thick milk.
 A. رِبْط *rabṭ*, s. m. Ligature, tie, connexion, bond, friendship, practice, habit, use.
 A. رُبْع *rūb* (Heb. רָבַע) s. m. A fourth part, a quarter. رُبْعٌ مَسْكُون *rub-i-maskūn*, The four parts of the habitable world, a fourth part of the habitable world.
 S. رَبِي *rabi* (रवि) s. m. See رَب *rabi*.
 A. رَبِيب *rabib*, s. m. A step-son, son by a former husband. (q. d. fostered or educated; from رَب To educate).
 A. رَبِيبَة *rabiba*, s. f. Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.
 A. رَبِيع *rabi'* (from رُبْع) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest or grain cut in the spring (as peas, wheat &c.).
 A. رَبِيعُ الْاَوَّل *rabiū-l-auwal*, The third month, and رَبِيعُ الْاٰخِرِ *rabiū-l-ākhir*, or رَبِيعُ السَّانِي *rabiū-s-sānī*, The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th day of the former, and 12th are festivals.
 A. رَبِيعِي *rabi-i*, adj. Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.
 S. رِبْط *ripu*, s. m. An enemy.

- H. رِبْط *rapat*, s. f. 1. Fatigue, hard labour. 2. Slipperiness. 3. Chase.
 H. رِبْطْنَا *rapatnā*, v. n. To slip, to slide.
 H. رِبْرَانَا *raprapānā*, v. n. To gallop hard.
 H. رِبْنَا *rupnā*, v. n. To be at bay, to stop.
 H. رِبْرَا *rupahrā*, adj. Of silver. See رُوبَهْلَا *rūpahlā*.
 S. رِبْيَا *rupyā*, s. m. A coin so called. See رُوبِيَه *ropyā*.
 S. رَت *rat*, s. f. Contract. of رَات q. v. رَتْ جَا *rat-jagā*, Watching all night on religious occasions, (a female ceremony), vigil. رَتُونْدَهَا *rat-aundhā*, Blindness at night, Nyctalopia. رَتُونْدَهِيَا *rataundhiyā*, adj. Blind at night. رَت مَيْنْ هُونَا *rat men honā*, v. n. To be in fault.
 S. رَت رَتُو *ritu*, (vulg. *rut*) s. f. Season, weather. The Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. वसंत *vasanta*, ग्रीष्म *grishma*, वर्षा *varshā*, शरद *sharad*, हिम *hima*, and शिशिर *shishira*.
 S. رَت رَتِي *rati*, s. f. 1. Love. 2. Venery, coition. 3. n. prop. Venus (wife of Cupid). See رَتِي *ratī*.
 S. رَتَالُو *ratālū* (रक्तालु) s. m. A yam. (Dioscorea).
 S. رَتَانَا *ratānā* (from رَتِي) v. a. To rut, to be lewd.
 S. رَتَانَا *ritānā* (from رِيَك) To cause to empty.
 A. رَتْبَة *rutba* (from رَتَب) s. m. Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.
 S. رَتْ جَا *rat-jagā*, s. m. A religious ceremony performed at night. See under رَت *rat*.
 S. رَتِيل (रति Venus, and केलि Play) *rat-keḷ*, s. m. Venery, coition.
 S. رَتَن (रत्न) *ratān* s. m. 1. A jewel, gem, a precious stone. 2. The pupil of the eye.
 S. रतन जोत *ratān-jot* (रत्नज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. Name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes.

ह. रत्नार *ratnār*, s. m. Red colour.

स. रत्नमाला *ratn-mālā* (रत्नमाला) s. f. 1. A necklace of precious stones. 2. Name of a book in astronomy.

ह. रत्नियान् *ratniyān*, s. m. A kind of rice.

स. रातवाहि *ratwāhi* (from रात) s. f. 1. An attack in the night. 2. A concubine who comes at night.

स. रथ *rath*, s. f. A four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. रथबान् *rath-bān* (रथवान्) s. m. A coachman. रथबानि *rath-bān-i*, s. f. Coachmanship.

स. रथी *rath-i*, s. A rider in a रथ *rath*, q. v.

स. रति *ratī*, 1. (रति) n. prop. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of *Kāmadeva* (Cupid), who was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva* for interrupting him in his devotions; and, *Rati*, being disconsolate for the loss of her husband, was informed by *Pārvatī* that he would be born in the house of *Kṛishṇa*, and would have the name of *Pradyumna*; but that *Rājā Sambara* would steal him away and cast him into the sea; that thence he would be taken in the belly of a fish to the kitchen of *Sambara*; and that she must go and wait for him there. Following this advice, she remained in the kitchen of that *Rājā*, till it happened that a large fish, which had been presented to him, on being opened by the cook, was found to contain another fish; and, when this was opened, a child issued from its belly. This child the cook gave to *Rati*: and the matter being reported to the *Rājā*, he directed her to take care of the child and to rear it. When *Kāmadeva* was grown up, she made him acquainted with what *Pārvatī* had told her; and advised him to kill *Sambara*, and to return with her to the house of *Kṛishṇa* and *Rukmini*, where he was born. This was accomplished: and *Rati* was married to him on his return to his parents. Hence *Rati* is consi-

dered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*.

2. also *rattī*, s. f. Fortune. रत्ति चमकनि *rattī chamakni*, To begin to prosper, to flourish. 3.

(रत्तिका) s. f. A weight or measure equal to eight barleycorns.

स. रतिवन्त *ratī-want*, } adj. Fortunate.
स. रतिवत् *ratī-wat*, }

स. रत *rat* (from रत्ना) s. f. Repetition, iteration.

स. रत्ना *ratnā* (रटनं r. रट Talk) v. a. To repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly.

स. रज *raj*, s. f. 1. Dust, a substance with which the *tilak* is made. 2. Menses. रजमण्डित *raj-mandit*, Mixed or defiled with dust.

अ. राजा *rajā*, s. f. Hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.

अ. رجال الغيب *rijāl*, s. pl. (of رجل) Men. *rijālu-l-ghaib* (by the Hindūs called योगिनी *yoginī*) s. m. Is an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month, his station is in the east; on the 3d, 11th, 18th, and 26th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22d, in the north-west; on the 2d, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23d, and 30th, in the north-east. His influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours, thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and, in that interval, it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand.

अ. رجب *rajab*, s. m. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. It is also called رجب المرجب *rajaba*, To fear, to reverence; because, in the time of paganism,

it was unlawful to go to war during that month).

s. رجت *rajat*, s. m. Silver.

A. رجت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, 1. s. f. Returning, answering. 2. A woman deprived of her husband.

s. رजक (r. रंज Colour) *rajak*, s. m. A washerman.

A. رجل *rajul*, s. m. A man.

A. رجم *rajm*, s. m. 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. Stoning to death. (Heb. דגם).

s. رजनी *rajanī*, s. f. Night.

s. رज्जू (रज्जू) *rajjū*, s. f. Thread, string.

s. राजवाड़ा *rajwārā* (राजवाटी) s. m. A kingdom, a country under the controul of a *Rājā*.

A. رجوع *rujū* (from رجع) s. f. 1. Return, turning towards, appearing. 2. Reference.

لانا رجوع *rujū lānā*, v. a. To turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield.

s. रजोगुण *rajo-guṇ*, s. m. One of the three characters or disposition assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are 1. सत्त्व *satwa*, Benevolence. 2. रज *raja*, Love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure. 3. तम *tama*, Irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity : in *Brahmā*, *raja* prevails ; in *Vishnu*, *satwa* ; and in *Shiva*, *tama*.

A. رجليت *rajūliyāt* (from رجل) s. f. Virility.

s. رجهانا *rijhānā* (رجنن) v. a. 1. To please. 2. (Met.) To plague, to tease, to perplex.

s. رجهوار *rijhwar*, } (from رجهانا) adj. Having
s. رجهوايا *rijhwayā*, } the quality of being pleased.

s. رچ *ruch* (रचि r. रच Shine, please) s. f. Desire of, or pleasure from eating : desire.

s. रचा *richā*, s. f. A sentence or *mantra* of the *rig-veda*.

s. رچانا *rachānā* (causal of رچنا) v. a. 1. To set to work, to set a going. 2. To make, to do. 3. To make merry. 4. To stain the hands, feet &c. with *hinā*. 5. To celebrate.

s. رचना *rachnā* (रचनं r. रच Prepare, form, make) v. n. 1. To be made, to be created. 2. To be set to work, to be employed, to be about (a business). 3. To stain, to colour. 4. To love, to like. 5. To keep time in musick. 6. To penetrate. 7. To predestinate. 8. v. a. To make, to compose, to perform. 9. (रचना) s. f. Creation, invention. 10. Created thing, work, workmanship.

s. رचना *ruchnā* (रोचनं) v. n. To excite desire ; to be agreeable.

s. रक्षा *rachchā* (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) *rachchhā*, s. f. Protection, assistance, patronage, shadowing, safety.

s. रक्षक *rachchhak* (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) *rachchhak*, s. m. A protector, a keeper, a redeemer.

A. رحل *rahl*, s. m. Departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting place. *rihl*, s. f. A support for a book.

A. رحلت *rihlat*, s. f. Marching (particularly to the other world); death. رحلت کرنا *rihlat karnā*, v. n. To die.

A. رحم *rahm* (Heb. רחם) s. m. Mercy, kindness, pity : A sort of sweet cake of a white colour. *rihm* or *riham*, s. m. The womb. رحم دل *rahm-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted, merciful, kind.

A. رحمان *rahmān* (from رحم) adj. Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).

A. رحماني *rahmān-i*, adj. Divine.

A. رحمت *rahmat*, s. f. Mercy, kindness.

A. رحيق *rahik*, s. Wine, pure and of the best quality.

A. رحيم *rahim* (from رحم) adj. Merciful. (An epithet of God and the prophet Muhammad).

P. رخ *ruk*, s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. The castle

- at chess. 3. Face, point, side, quarter. *rukḥ-pherna* or *-badalna*, 1. To be inattentive. 2. To reject. 3. To turn away from. 4. To be angry, to be displeased. *rukḥ denā*, To familiarize. *rukḥ rakhnā*, To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukḥ karnā*, To attend to, to accede to.
- A. *rukḥām*, s. m. Alabaster, marble.
- P. *rakht*, s. m. Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel.
- P. *rukhsār*, s. m. The cheek.
- P. *raksh*, s. m. 1. A horse, a famous horse of *Rustam*. 2. Splendour, the rays or reflexion of light.
- P. *rakhshindagī* (*رخشیدن*) s. f. Flash, lightning, refulgence.
- A. *rukḥṣat* (from *رخس* Was cheap, easy, remiss. Chald. *ܪܚܬ* Hoped, trusted) s. f. Leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence.
- A. P. *rukḥṣatāna*, s. m. A parting present.
- A. *rukḥṣat-ī*, s. f. Any thing given at parting.
- P. *rakhna*, s. m. A fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw.
- s. *rad*, s. m. A tooth. *rad-chhad* (*رادنچحد*) s. m. The lips.
- A. *radd*, s. m. 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. (*met.*) Vomiting. *radd karnā*, 1. To reject. 2. To vomit. *raddu-l-ājz āla-ṣ-ṣadr*, The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, s. f. Argument, discussion, altercation.

- radd-i-jawāb*, A replication or rejoinder. *radd-i-salām*, Returning compliments.
- A. *ridā*, s. f. 1. A cloak or mantle (worn by Dervises). 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth) reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out.
- H. *raddā*, s. m. A layer of a wall, the work of a day.
- s. *rudr*, s. m. A name of *Mahādeva*.
- s. *radan*, s. m. A tooth.
- s. *rudhir*, s. Blood.
- s. *riddhi* (r. *ṛddh* Increase) s. f. Increase, wealth, prosperity.
- A. *radd-ī*, adj. Rejected. s. m. Rejected things.
- A. *radīf* (from *ردف* Heb. *רדף* To follow) 1. s. m. A man riding behind another on the same horse. 2. s. f. The rhyming word of a poem.
- P. *raz*, s. f. A vineyard, a vine, a grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in *Madina*.
- A. *razzāk*, adj. (*رزق*) An epithet of the deity, provider of daily bread, supporter of all, providence.
- A. *razzāk-ī* (from *رزق*) s. f. An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread.
- A. *rizāl* (for *ruzāl*, or *rizāla*, from *رذل*) adj. Mean, worthless.
- A. *rizāla* (for *rizāla*) adj. Worst, after the best has been picked out; mean, vile.
- A. *rizk*, s. m. Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread.
- P. *razm*, s. m. War, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*, s. f. The field of battle.
- s. *ras*, s. m. 1. Juice, enjoyment. 2. (in rhetorick) The passions or sentiments

which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine; viz.

- (1.) शृंगाररस *sringāra-rasa*, Expressing love, or the intercourse between and mutual feelings of lovers. (2.) हास्यरस *hāsya-rasa*, The ludicrous style. (3.) करुणारस *karuṇā-rasa*, The pathetic. (4.) वीररस *vīra-rasa*, The heroick or epick, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess. (5.) रौद्ररस *raudra-rasa*, Describing or exciting rage or indignation. (6.) भयानकरस *bhayānaka-rasa*, The terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer. (7.) विभत्सरस *vibhatsa-rasa*, Expressing aversion. (8.) शान्तरस *shānta-rasa*, Expressing confidence and security. (9.) अद्भुतरस *adbhuta-rasa*, The marvellous; expressing astonishment. 3. Taste; of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. 4. Quicksilver, mercury.

P. رس *ras* (from رسیدن) part. act. used in compos. Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, conveying; as داد رس *dād-ras*, An administerer of justice. فریاد رس *faryād-ras*, One whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector, a preserver.

S. رس *ris* (r. رخص To be angry) s. f. Anger, passion, vexation.

P. رسا *rasā*, 1. part. in compos. Arriving. 2. adj. Quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever.

H. رسا *rassā*, s. m. Rope.

S. رساتل رساتل (رسا Earth, and तल Bottom) s. The infernal regions.

A. رسالت *risālat* (from رسل) s. f. Mission, divine mission.

A. رساله *risāla*, s. m. 1. Mission, sending a letter

&c. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay, a small tract. 3. A troop of horse. رساله دار *risāla-dār*, The commander of a troop of horse. رساله داري *risāla-dārī*, s. f. The command of a troop of horse.

A. رسام *rassām* (adj. superl. of رسم) s. m. A delineator.

P. رسان *rasān*, part. Arriving, or causing to arrive.

H. رسانا *rasānā*, v. a. To solder.

S. رسانا *risānā* or *rusnā* (r. رخص Grow angry) v. n. To be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.

S. رساول *rasāwal* (from रस) s. m. A kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together).

P. رسائي *rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill.

S. رساین (comp. of रस Mercury and अयन from the root ई Go, move) *rasāyan*, s. m. 1. Chymistry. 2. A medicine composed of mercury or other metals.

H. رساین *rasāyan*, s. m. Slowness, mildness.

S. رسایانی رسایانی *rasāyan-ī*, s. m. A chymist.

S. رستی *ras-batī*, 1. (रसवती) See رسونت 2. (रसवति) A port-fire.

P. رست *rust*, adj. Bold, courageous, spirited, firm.

P. رستا *rastā*, s. m. Road. See رسته *rasta*.

P. رستخیز 1. *rastkhez*, s. m. The last day, the day of judgment or resurrection. 2. *rust-khez*, part. Newly sprung up.

P. رستگاری *rustagārī*, s. f. Salvation.

P. رستم *rustam*, n. prop. One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfandi-yār is famous in the east; it lasted two days: and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was

son of Sām; son of Narīmān. He was general to Kaikāwūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrāsiyāb, king of Turkistān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars: nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and it was upon this occasion, that he killed Kaikāwūs's son Isfandiyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfandiyār. Hence a hero is called Rustam.

P. رستمی *rustam-i*, s. f. Valour, heroism.

P. رستنی *rustanī*, s. f. A vegetable.

P. رسته *rasta*, s. m. A road.

P. رسته *rusta*, part. past (of رستن) Grown, vegetated.

P. رسد *rasad*, s. f. Store of grain laid in for an army &c. grain, provision.

H. رسرا *rasrā*, s. m. Rope.

H. رسی *rasrī* (Sans. रश्मि) s. f. String, cord.

S. रसिक *rasik*, adj. Witty.

S. رسکائی *rasikā'i* (from रस) s. f. Cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness.

S. رסקپور *raskapūr* (रसकर्पूर i. e. रस Quick-silver and कर्पूर Camphor, from its resemblance to this drug) s. m. Corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by Eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya*, i. e. from $1\frac{3}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ grains. To prepare it, quick-silver is triturated with red bole (see گيرو), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolick acid. The Bhāva Prakāsha orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the Sukhabodha directs sulphur: and, in the last case, the mass is to be moistened with

the juice of the bark of the *Āmrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels.

A. رسل *rasal*, s. m. Sending news. *rusul*, plur. (of رسول) Prophets, messengers. رسل رسایل *rasal rasā'il*, Epistolary correspondence.

A. رسم *rasm* (from رسم *rasama*, Heb. רשם He marked or wrote) s. f. 1. Custom. 2. Law. 3. Model, plan. 4. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters ر or س or م which compose the word رسم. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner.

A. رسمی *rasm-i*, adj. 1. Customary. 2. Middling, second sort.

S. راسمانا *rasmasānā* (from रस Juice, and अक्षणं To anoint or smear over) v. n. To wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.

S. راسمیلا *rasmasilā*, adj. (little used). See راسمانا.

A. رسن *rasan*, s. m. String, cord, rope. (Plur. ارسان *arsān*). رسن باز *rasan-bāz*, A ropedancer.

S. رسنا *rasnā* (r. रस Taste) *rasanā*, s. f. The tongue.

H. رشنا *risnā*, v. n. To drop slowly.

P. رسوا *ruswā*, 1. adj. Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. 2. s. m. Opprobrium, disgrace.

S. رسواد *raswād* (comp. of रस and वाद Quarrel) adj. Exciting quarrels.

P. رسوائی *ruswā-i*, s. f. Ignominy, infamy.

H. رسوت *rasaut*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, ex-
H. رسوته *rasūth*, } tracted from the root of the *Amomum anthorhizum*: Roxb.

- A. رشخ *rusūkh* (from رشخ) s. m. Firmness, constancy.
 A. رشخیت *rusūkhiyat*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.
 A. رسول *rasūl* (from رسل) s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. The prophet Muhammad.
 A. رسولي *rasūl-i*, s. f. Mission.
 A. رسوم *rusūm*, s. f. (plur. of رسم) Customs &c. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters.
 A. رسومات *rusūmāt*, s. f. plur. of رسوم *rusūm*, q. v.
 H. رسونت *rasont*, s. f. See رسوت *rasaut*.
 S. رسوي *raso'i* (रसवती) s. f. 1. Victuals. 2. Cook-room, kitchen.
 S. رسويا *rasū'iyā* (from رسوي) s. m. A cook.
 S. رסהا *ris'hā* (from रोष) adj. Passionate.
 H. رسي *rased*, adv. Softly.
 S. رسي *rassī* (रश्मि) s. f. String, cord.
 S. رسيا *rasiyā* (रसिक) s. m. A rake, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary.
 S. رسيانا *rasiyānā* (from रस Juice) v. n. 1. To be moist, to be juicy. 2. To commence ripening, to ooze.
 S. رسيانا *risiyānā* (from रोष) v. n. To be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.
 P. رسيد *rasīd* (from رسیدن) s. f. Acknowledgement of arrival or receiving, receipt.
 P. رسیده *rasīda* (from رسیدن) part. past, Arrived, received, ripe, overtaken by. (Plur. رسيدگان *rasīdagān*).
 S. رسيلا *raṣilā* (from रस Juice) adj. 1. Juicy. 2. Rakish.
 P. رشته *rishta*, s. m. 1. A string, line. 2. Series. 3. Relationship, connexion, kin. رشته دار *rishta-dār*, s. m. A relation.
 S. رشت پشته *risht-pusht*, adj. Fat.
 A. رشحه *rash'ha*, s. Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice Plur. رشحات *rashahāt*.

- A. رشد *rushd* or *rashad*, s. m. Rectitude, the right way.
 P. رشک *rashk*, s. m. Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy.
 A. رشوت *rishwat*, s. f. A bribe. رشوت خور *rishwat-khor*, One who takes bribes.
 A. رشوتي *rishwat-i*, adj. One who takes bribes.
 A. رشيد *rashīd* (from رشد) part. Treading the right way; sagacious, intelligent, wise. s. m. A guide, a conductor.
 A. رصاص *raṣāṣ* (from رص *rassa*, He joined or united firmly. Heb. רצץ To beat, to impinge, which may produce either consolidation or fracture). s. m. 1. Tin. 2. Lead. رصاص, A tinman.
 A. رضا *raḥā* or prop. *riḥā* (Heb. רצה To approve, be pleased) s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence. 2. Permission, leave. رضا مند *raḥā-mand*, adj. Acquiescing, consenting, permitting, wishing, willing. رضا مندي *raḥāmand-i*, s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence. 2. Permission.
 A. رضاعت *raḥā'at* (from رضع) s. f. Sucking.
 A. H. رضاعي بياي *raḥā'i bhā'i*, A foster-brother.
 S. رضاي *raḥā'i* (corrupt. from رجائي from Sans. रजिक Cloth). s. f. A quilt.
 A. رضوان *riḥwān*, 1. (dual of رضا or verbal noun from رضا) s. m. Good, pleasure. 2. The name of the doorkeeper of paradise.
 A. رطب *ratāb* (Heb. רטב) adj. Moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. رطب, s. m. Green herbage or tree. رطب, Ripe dates.
 A. رطل *ratāl*, s. m. 1. A pound (consisting of twelve ounces). 2. A cup of wine.
 A. رطوبت *ratūbat* (from رطب) s. f. 1. Humidity, moisture. 2. Freshness.
 A. رعيا *ri'āyā*, s. plur. (of رعيت) Subjects, tenants.

- A. *ri'āyat* (from *رعى* Heb. *רעה* To lead to pasture, to feed, to protect, to observe) s. f.
1. Observation, respect, honour. 2. Kindness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour.
- A. *ri'āyat-i*, s. m. Favoured person, a protégé.
- A. *ru'b* or *ra'b*, s. m. Terrifying, fear, terror, trembling with fear, awe.
- A. *ra'd* (Heb. *רעד* Fear, terroure) s. m. Thunder.
- A. *ra'sha* (Heb. *רעש* Trembling, concussion) s. m. The shaking palsy.
- A. *ra'nā* (from *رعن* To be relaxed or languid. Heb. *רען* To be green, to flourish) adj.
1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate.
- A. *ra'nā-i*, s. f. 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty, loveliness, grace.
- A. *ru'ūnat* (from *رعن*) s. f. Pride, haughtiness.
- A. *ra'āyat* (from *رعى* Heb. *רעה*) s. f. A subject, tenant. (Plur. *رعايا*).
ra'āyat-parwar-i, Protection of subjects.
- A. *ra'āyat-i*, s. f. Subjection, tenancy.
- A. *raghb*, s. m. } 1. Strong desire, avidity.
A. *raghbat*, s. f. } ty. 2. Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, pleasure.
- A. *raghm* (Heb. *רעם* To be indignant) s. m.
1. Looking down, shame, reproach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt.
- A. *raff*, s. m. 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. 4. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. 5. Sucking milk (a colt). 6. Defending, preserving. 7. Favouring, serving. 8. Honouring. 9. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 10. Winking or twinkling with the eye. 11. Moving tremulously. 12. Sewing

something to the lower part of a garment, in order to lengthen it.

- A. *rafā* (Heb. *רפא* To heal; to repair) s. m. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity.
- A. *rifakat* (from *رفق* Heb. *רפק* To associate with) s. f. Society, companionship, friendship.
- A. *rafāh*, s. f. Repose, quiet, enjoyment of life.
- A. *rafāhiyat* (from *رفه* To live comfortably and at ease. Heb. *רפה* To be at rest, to desist) s. f. Content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity.
- P. *raft*, contract. of *رفته* Gone, q. v.
- P. *raftār* (from *رفتن*) s. f. Gait, pace, walk.
- P. *rafta-gi*, s. f. Absence of mind, the act of going.
- P. *raftan*, s. Going, departing, leaving this life.
- P. *raftan-i*, adj. Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.
- P. *raft-o-guzasht*, perf. (of *رفتن* and *گذشتن*) Past.
- P. *rafta*, part. past (of *رفتن*) Gone, departed, deceased, lost. (Plur. *رفتگان*).
- P. *rafta rafta*, adv. Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time.
- A. *rifz* (properly *rafz* or *rafaz*) s. m. 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning.
- A. *rafz-i*, s. m. A heretick. See *رافضي* or *شيعه*.
- A. *raf**, s. m. 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling, deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. *رفع دافع*
raf daf**, Deciding, settling, finishing. *رفع دافع*

- raf-i-sharr*, 1. Settling a dispute, deciding a difference. 2. Getting rid of a dispute.
- A. *raf-āt*, s. f. Elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility.
- A. *rufakā*, plur. of *rafīk*, q. v.
- A. *rafū*, s. m. Darning, a darn. See *rafā*. *rafū chakkar*, Making one's escape, stealing off. *rafū chakkar men ājānā*, To be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, s. m. A darner. *rafū-gar-i*, s. f. The employment of darning. *rafū honā*, To run away, to retire.
- A. *rafī* (from *رفع*) adj. High, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'ū-sh-shān*, A person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. *rafī'ū-l-kadar*, Of high estimation. *rafī'ū-l-makān*, Of exalted rank.
- A. *rafīk* (from *رفق* See *رافقت*) s. m. A friend, ally, associate, companion. (Pers. plur. *رافیقان*).
- A. *rakḥ* (from *رق* Heb. *רקק* To be thin) s. m. Parchment, vellum.
- A. *rikāb*, s. (plur. of *رکبة*) Necks, slaves, servants.
- A. *rakḥās*, s. A dancer.
- A. *rikā*, s. A kind of handwriting: also, plur. of *رقعة* q. v.
- A. *rakaba* (from *رکب*) s. m. 1. Neck; slave. 2. Enclosure, esplanade, environs.
- A. *rikḥat* (from *رق* Heb. *רקק* To be thin) s. f. 1. Thinness, minuteness, subtleness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. 4. Weeping.
- A. *rakṣ* (Heb. *רקד*) s. m. 1. A dance, a ball. 2. Dancing.
- A. *rukāṣān*, adj. Dancing, skipping about.
- A. *rukā'āt*, s. plur. (of *رقعة*) 1. Notes. 2. A collection of epistles.
- A. *ruk'ā* (from *رکع* To repair a garment, to piece: Heb. *רקע* To extend, to expand) s. m. 1. A bit, a piece. 2. A note, an epistle. *ruk'ā-wār*, Paper fit for writing letters on.
- A. *rakam* (from *رقم* Heb. *רקם* To mark, to embroider) 1. A mark, sign, writing, handwriting, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; or, one character in this notation. 3. Arithmetick. 4. Manner, kind, method, sort. 5. A royal edict.
- A. *rakam-i*, adj. Written, marked.
- A. *rukūb*, s. m. Expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting.
- A. *rakīb* (from *رکب*) s. m. A rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.
- A. *rakīk* (from *رق* q. v.) adj. Subtile, minute, thin, fine.
- A. *rakīma* (from *رقم*) s. m. An epistle, note, letter.
- s. *rik*, s. Name of one of the *vedas*. See *bed*.
- H. *ruk*, s. m. Stoppage; suffocation.
- A. *rikāb* (from *رکب*) s. f. A stirrup; the equipage or train of a great man. *rikāb-dār*, A companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, A stirrup leather.
- P. *rikāb*, s. f. A dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, Keeper of the dishes.
- P. *rikāb-i*, s. f. 1. A dish, a plate. 2. A kind of rupee current in Lucknow. *rikāb-i-maz'hab*, adj. Parasitical.
- H. *rukānā* (causal of *روکنا*) v. a. To cause to enclose, surround, stop, hinder.

н. रुकाव *rukāo* (from रुकाना) s. m. Hindrance, prevention.

н. रुकाव *rukāwat* (from रुकाना) s. f. Prevention, hindrance.

§. रक्त कुष्ठ *rakt-korh* (रक्तकुष्ठ) s. m. A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.

§. रक्त पित्ति *rakt-pitti* (रक्तपित्त i. e. रक्त Blood, and पित्त Bile) 1. A painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile. 2. A plant used for the cure of this disease.

§. रक्त रंज (r. रंज Colour, die) *rakat* or *rakt*, s. m. Blood. रक्त चन्दन *rakt-chandan*, s. m. Red sandal-wood.

А. रक्त् *rak'at*, s. Bowing the body in prayer.

А. रुक्न *rukn*, s. m. 1. A pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee. 2. Foot of a verse. (Plur. ارکان).

н. रुक्ना *rukna*, v. n. To stop, to be hindered, to be enclosed, to be prohibited.

А. रुकुब *rukub*, s. m. 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage &c. 2. Commission of a crime. *rukub*, adj. Riding, ridden on (an animal).

А. रुकु *rukū*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer &c. See रक्त्.

н. रुकैया *rukaiyā* (from रुकाना) s. m. A preventer.

§. रिक *rikh* (ऋषि) s. m. A sage, a saint.

§. रक्हाना *rakhānā* (causal of रक्हना q. v.) v. a. To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. रक्हा लैना *rakhā lenā*, To take in charge.

§. रुक्हाई *rukha-ī* (from रुक्हा) s. f. 1. Plainness, dryness. 2. Unkind looks.

§. रक्क *rakhak* (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) s. Keeper.

§. रक्खन *rakhan* (from रक्खना) s. Keeping, charge, protection.

§. रक्खना *rakhnā* (रक्षण r. रक्ष Guard, keep)

v. a. To keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve.

रक्ख चोर्ना *rakh chhornā*, 1. To place. 2. To keep. 3. To have. 4. To give in charge.

रक्ख देना *rakh denā*, 1. To put down, to place.

2. To keep, to put by. रक्ख लैना *rakh lenā*, To take in charge, to take into keeping or service.

§. रक्खवारा *rakhwārā*, } (from रक्खना) s. m. A keeper,
§. रक्खवाल *rakhwāl*, } guard, shepherd, cow-
§. रक्खवाला *rakhwālā*, } herd, goatherd.

§. रक्खवाली *rakhwālī*, s. f. Keeping, guarding, grazing cattle.

§. रक्खवाना *rakhwānā*, v. a. To cause to keep. See रक्खाना *rakhānā*. रक्खवा लैना *rakhwā lenā*, To take in charge.

§. रक्खवाई *rakhwā-ī* (from रक्खवाना) s. f. The price paid for keeping &c.

§. रिक *rikh* (ऋषि) s. m. A sage. See रिक.

§. रक्खी *rakhī* (from रक्खना) s. f. 1. A tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection. 2. A protector, guardian. 3. adj. used subs. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried; hay.

§. रक्खिया *rakhīyā* (from रक्खना) s. f. Protection, keeping.

§. रक्खैया *rakhaiyā* (from रक्खना) s. m. Keeper, protector.

Р. रिकबी *rikebī* (prop. रिकابی) s. f. A dish, a plate.

А. रिक *rakik* (from रक् To be weak or thin. Heb. רך To be soft or tender, or רקק To be thin) adj. Fine, minute, subtile, thin.

Р. रग *rag*, s. f. A vein, a fibre. राग *rag* *utarnā*, v. n. 1. To be appeased. 2. To have a rupture. रागदार *rag-dār*, 1. adj. Veined. 2. s. m. Cloth in which the threads are uneven,

- so that some appear like veins. 3. A wicked brat. ریشہ rag resha, s. m. 1. Every vein, veins and fibres. 2. Every thing, all. رگ زن rag-zan, s. m. A surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. رگ چڑھنا rag charhnā, To be obstinate, pettish or proud. رگ گردن rag-gardan, Pride. رگ مرنا rag marnā, v. n. To lose virility, to become impotent.
- Н. رگڑا ragar (from رگڑنا) s. f. Attrition.
- Н. رگڑا ragarā, s. m. 1. Quarrelling. 2. Rubbing, polishing. 3. Name of a collyrium. رگڑا جھگڑا ragrā jhagrā, s. m. Quarrel, debate, discussion.
- Н. رگڑنا ragarṇā, v. a. To rub, to scour, to frēt.
- Н. رگید ragēd (from رگیدنا) s. f. Pursuit, chase.
- Н. رگیدنا ragēdnā, v. a. To pursue, to chase.
- Н. رالنا ralānā (causal of رلنا) v. a. To mix.
- س. رالنا rulānā (causal of رونا q. v.) v. a. To make one cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict.
- Н. رالنا ralnā, v. n. To be mixed, to be rolled, to be pulverised.
- Р. رم ram, s. m. Flight, elopement. رم خور ram-khur, Taking to flight. رم خوردہ ram-khurda, Taken to flight. رم رہنا ram rahnā, To elope, to remain concealed. رم کرنا ram-karnā, To flee, to fly or run away.
- А. رماز rammāz (adj. sup. from رمز) s. m. 1. A proposer of riddles, enigmas &c. 2. Speaking mysteriously.
- Р. رمال rumāl, contract. of رومال rūmāl, q. v.
- А. رمال rammāl (adj. sup. from رمل) s. m. A soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer.
- А. رومان rummān, s. m. A pomegranate
- Н. رمدو پھٹو ramdū phattū, Populace, the vulgar. (Comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks; as in English, Tom, Dick and Harry; or Tag, Rag, and Bobtail).

- س. رمانا ramānā (रमणं r. रम Rejoice, delight) v. a. 1. To entice, to beguile. 2. To take possession of.
- س. رامچیرا ramcherā (राम God, and चेट A slave; q. d. Slave of God) A common appellation of a slave.
- А. رمز ramz, s. f. A wink, nod, sign, riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression. (Plur. رموز).
- А. رمضان ramazān (from رمض To be scorched by the sun; because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed, it fell in the season of greatest heat. Gol.) s. m. The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which they who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the Kurān began to descend, and every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23d days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious.
- А. رماک ramak, s. m. The last breath, departing spirit.
- А. رمال ramal, s. m. 1. Sand. 2. Geomancy, foretelling by figures.
- Р. رمنا ramnā (from رمیدن) I. v. n. To turn. 2. To roam, to go, to range, to wander. 3. s. m. A park.
- س. رمणा रमण (r. रम Sport, play) ramnā, s. m. A park.
- Р. رمنا ramna, s. m. A park.
- स. रमनीक ramnik (रमनीय) adj. Pleasant.
- Р. رمیده ramīda, part. past. (from رمیدن) Terri-fied, disturbed, afflicted.
- А. رمیم ramīm, adj. Carious, decayed (a bone).
- स. रण rin, s. f. 1. Borrowing, debt. 2. Negative quantity in algebra.
- स. रण ran, s. m. Battle, war.

- s. رن بن *ran-ban* (comp. of **अरण्य** Forest, and **वन** Forest) s. m. A wilderness.
- s. رنیا **रंभा** (r. **रभ** Rejoice, delight) *rambhā*, s. Delight.
- P. رنج *ranj*, s. m. Grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust.
- P. رنجش *ranjish* (from **رنجیدن**) s. f. Grief, affliction. See رنج.
- H. رنجک *ranjak*, s. f. Priming powder. **رنجک** *ranjak urānā*, v. a. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. **رنجک پلانا** *ranjak pilānā*, v. a. To prime. **رنجک دان** *ranjak-dān*, s. m. Priming pan.
- P. رنجور *ranjūr* (رنج and partic. **ور**) adj. Sick, afflicted, infirm.
- P. رنجوري *ranjūr-i*, s. f. Affliction.
- P. رنجه *ranja*, s. Trouble : a delicate and affected gait.
- P. رنجیدگی *ranjida-gī*, s. f. Affliction.
- P. رنجیده *ranjida*, part. past (of **رنجیدن**) Afflicted.
- P. رند *rind*, s. m. A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee.
- P. رندانه *rindāna* (from **رند**) adj. Licentious.
- P. رندا *randā*, } (from **رندیدن** To polish) s. m.
- P. رنده *randa*, } A plane (for smoothing wood).
- s. رنده *randa* (**رند**) s. m. 1. A hole. 2. A loop-hole, embrazure.
- s. رنده جانا *rundh jānā* (r. **رند** Confine) v. n. To be confined, restrained or afflicted (in mind).
- H. رند *rund*, s. The body.
- s. رندهنا *randhnā* (**رندن** r. **رند** Mature, cook) v. n. To be boiled (victuals).
- P. رندی *rindī*, s. f. Trick, fraud.
- s. رند *rand* (**هرند**) s. m. The name of a tree (*Palma christi*. *Ricinus vulgaris*).

- s. رنداپا *randā-pā* (from **رندا**) s. m. Widowhood.
- s. رنداپر *randā-par*, s. m. Widowhood. See رنداپا.
- s. رندسالا *rand-sālā*, } s. m. Widow's dress, wi-
- s. رندساله *rand-sāla*, } dow's weeds.
- s. رندوا *randū'ā*, (from **رندا**) s. m. A widower.
- s. رندی *randī* (from **رندا**) s. f. A woman. **رندی بازی** *randī-bāz*, A whoremonger. **رندی بازی** *randī-bāz-i*, s. f. Whoring.
- s. رندیای *randiyā* (**رندا**) s. f. 1. A widow. 2. A woman.
- A. رنز *runz*, s. m. Rice.
- s. رنس *rans* (**رشم**) s. f. A ray, a sunbeam.
- H. رنک *rank*, A poor man.
- P. s. رنگ *rang* (Sans. **रंग**) s. m. 1. Colour. 2. Manner, method, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, merriment, pleasure. **رنگ اترنا** *rang utarnā*, (1) To become pale. (2) To be grieved. **رنگ اتر جانا** *rang ur jānā*, To change colour; to be afraid. **رنگ افشانی** *rang-afshān-i*, s. f. Scattering colour. **رنگ آمیزی** *rang-āmez-i*, Painting, colouring; stratagem. **رنگ باختہ** *rang-bākhṭa*, Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment. **رنگ برنگ** *rang-barang* (**رنگ ویرنگ**) adj. Various. **رنگ بگڑنا** *rang bigarṇā*, Changing the state or condition of any thing. **رنگ بھنگ** *rang bhang* (**رنگ بھنگ**) Spoiling of sport. **رنگ بیوم** *rang-bhūm* (**رنگبھومی**) A place of amusement, theatre palæstra. **رنگ چرھنا** *rang charḥnā*, To be elated with liquor. **رنگ دیکھنا** *rang dekhṇā*, To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion or consequence of any thing. **رنگ راتا** *rang-rātā*, adj. Attached or affected by love. **رنگ راتنا** *rang rātnā*, To become attached to any one. **رنگ رلیان** *rang*

raliyān, Merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. رنگ روپ *rang-rūp*,

(रंगरूप) s. m. Colour, form, appearance.

رنگ ریز *rang-rez* (comp. of رنگ and part. act. of ریختن To pour out) s. m. A dier, one whose business it is to die. رنگ ریزی *rang-rez-i*, s. f. Dying.

رنگ فک هوجانا *rang fak hojānā*, To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). رنگ کرنا *rang karnā*, To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. رنگ لگانا *rang lagānā*,

1. To colour. 2. To excite a quarrel. رنگ

مارنا *rang mār-nā*, To win (in gaming: an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*).

رنگ محل *rang-mahal*, An apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment.

رنگارنگ *rang-ā-rang*, adj. Various, many coloured, of many kinds.

رنگانا *rangānā* (from رنگ) v. a. To colour.

رنگاوت *rangāwat* (from رنگ) s. f. Colour.

رنگائی *rangā-i* (from رنگانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed.

رنگت *rangat*, s. f. Colour.

رنگترا *rangtarā*, s. m. A kind of orange. (This name was given by Muhammad Shāh).

رنگرس *rangras* (रंगरस) s. m. Delight, melody, pleasure.

رنگره *ran-garha* (रण Battle, and گرها for गर्त A hole, a pit). s. m. Lines of entrenchment.

رنگنا *rangnā* (from رنگ Sans. रञ्जनं) v. a. To colour.

رنگوائی *rangwā-i* (from رنگانا) s. f. The price paid for colouring (particularly for dying).

رنگویا *rangwaiyā* (from رنگانا) s. m. A dier.

رنگی *rang-i*, 1. s. m. A dier. 2. s. f. Chintz,

the colour of which will not stand washing.

3. A kind of cloth peculiar to Khairābād.

رنگیلا *rangilā* (from رنگ) 1. s. m. A rake.

2. adj. Gaudy, fine, showy.

رنگین *rangin* (from رنگ) adj. Coloured, figurative, fine, showy, various.

رنگینی *rangin-i*, s. f. The state of being coloured.

رین مار *rin-mār* (from रण) s. m. One who does not pay his debts.

رناؤس *ranwās* (comp. of رانی for राज्ञी A queen, or رندا A woman, and واس Abode). s. m. The seraglio of a Rājā.

رینیا *rimiyā* (from रणी) s. m. A debtor.

رو *rū*, s. m. 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake.

3. Cause, reason. رودار *rūdār*, s. m. A man

of rank and dignity. روداری *rūdār-i*, s. f. 1.

Rank, dignity. 2. Flattery, complaisance.

رودینا *rū denā*, To attend to, to regard.

روسفید *rū-sufaid*, adj. Unblameable in conduct, honest, righteous.

روسفیدی *rū-sufaid-i*, s. f. Honourable conduct.

روسیاه *rū-siyāh*, adj. Dishonoured, wicked.

روسیاهی *rū-siyāh-i*, s. f. Criminal conduct, disgrace, dishonour.

روشناس *rū-shinās*, An acquaintance, one

whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance.

روشناسی *rū-shinās-i*, s. f. Acquaintance.

روش کش *rū-kash*, adj. Attracting attention, turning

the face towards. روگردان *rū-gardān*,

adj. Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning.

روگردان کرنا *rū-gardān karnā*, 1. To

turn away the face, to abandon. 2. To beat.

رونمائی *rū-numā-i*, s. f. A shewing of the

face, a sight of the face.

راو *rau*, part. act. (of رفتن To go) In comp.

Going, as. پیشرو *pesh-rau*, Preceding, going,

- or singing before another. *rau denā*,
To copulate : (used among women).
- P. *rawā*, 1. part. (from رفتن) Going. 2. adj.
Right, proper, accurate, worthy. *rawā-dār*, An approver, chooser, consenter, judging right. *rawādār-i*, s. f. Approbation.
- H. *rawā*, s. m. 1. Gold or silver filings, 2. A grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder &c.
- A. *riwāj* (from روج) 1. s. m. Usage, custom, fashion, currency. 2. adj. Customary, current, vendible.
- P. *rawā-rau*, } s. f. Going, travelling.
P. *rawā-ravī*, }
- S. *ro-ās* (رو from रोदन) To weep, and
आशा Desire) s. f. Inclination to cry.
- S. *ro-āsū* (رو from रोदन) To weep, and
आशा Desire) adj. Inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted.
- A. *rawāfiz*, s. plur. (of رافض) Hereticks, particularly *Shī'ās*.
- A. *rawāk*, s. A portico.
- P. *rawān*, 1. adj. Going, moving, flowing, running. 2. s. m. Text. 3. Reading. 4. Life, soul. *rawān karnā*, v. a. (1) To set agoing. (2) To despatch, to forward, to send. (3) To make current.
- S. *ro'ān*, (रोम) s. m. Hair of the body, down.
- S. *ro'ānā*, (causal of रोना q. v.) v. a. To make cry, to vex, to displease.
- P. *rawāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Running, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling, going.
- H. *rawāns*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*).
- P. *rawāna*, 1. s. m. A pass, passport. 2.

- adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. *rawāna honā*, 1. To flow. 2. To be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass.
- P. *rawān-i*, s. f. Running, flowing; reading.
- S. *ro'ā-i* (from رونا) s. f. Lamentation.
- A. *rawāyāt*, s. plur. (of روایت) Histories, narrations.
- A. *rawāyat* (from روی) s. f. A history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable.
- P. *rob* (in comp. part. act. of رفتن *ruftan*) Sweeping.
- P. *robāh*, s. f. A fox. *robāh-bāz-i*, s. f. Stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge.
- P. *rū-ba-rāh*, adj. 1. Fit for business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Reformed, returned from an erroneous course.
- P. *rū-ba-rū*, 1. s. m. Presence. 2. adv. Face to face, before.
- P. *rū-ba-kār*, adj. Ready for business, intent on, coming to pass.
- P. *rū-ba-kar-i*, s. f. Proceeding (of a cause).
- P. *rob* contr. of *robāh*, q. v.
- S. *rūp*, s. m. 1. Countenance, shape, appearance, face, picture, beauty, manner, mode, method. 2. Silver. *rūpras*, Killed or calcined silver.
- S. *rūpā* (रूप्य) s. m. Silver.
- S. *rūp-jast*, s. m. Pewter.
- S. *ropnā* (रोपन r. रूप Sow) v. a. To sow, to plant.
- H. *ropnā*, v. a. To defend. See *roknā*.
- P. H. *rū-posh honā*, v. n. To be concealed, to hide one's face.
- S. *rūpa-watī*, } (Sans. plur. रूपवतः)
S. *rūp-want*, }
- adj. Well-shaped, elegant, beautiful.

- s. *rūpahlā* (from *روپا*) adj. Silvered, made of silver.
- s. *rūpī* (from *روپ* used in compos.) Figured, having shape or figure.
- s. *ropya* (from *روپا*) s. m. A coin so called. The Calcutta Sicca Rupee is worth two shillings, and the silver of it is better than English standard silver by $2\frac{1}{4}$ pence the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh $179\frac{2}{3}$ grains (Troy wt.)
- H. *raulā*, s. m. See *rā'etā*.
- s. *rot*, } (from *रोटी*) s. m. 1. Thick
s. *rotā*, } bread. 2. (met.) Sweetmeats offered to *Hanūmān*.
- s. *rūthā rūthi* (*रुथारुथि*) s. f. Mutual coolness, misunderstanding.
- s. *rūthnā* (from *रुथ*) v. n. To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel.
- s. *rūthnī* (from *रुथ*) 1. adj. Quarrelsome. 2. s. f. The name of a species of sensitive plant. (*Mimosa natan*).
- s. *rotī* *rotī*, s. f. Bread.
- H. *rūj*, s. m. The name of an insect very troublesome to birds.
- H. *roj*, } s. m. Lamentation.
H. *rojā*, }
- s. *rojh* (*रोझ* Sans. *रुध्य*) The *nīl gā'o* or white-footed Antelope. (*Antelope picta*).
- H. *rūjhā*, adj. (An animal, or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q. v.
- s. *rochak* (r. *रुच* Please) *rochak*, adj. A stomachick, something taken to excite appetite.
- s. *rūchh* (r. *रुक्ष* or *रुक्ष* Be rough, severe) *rūchh*, 1. adj. Stern. 2. s. m. A violator.
- A. *rūh* (Heb. *רוח*) s. f. Soul, spirit.

- rūhu-l-amin*, The angel Gabriel. روح الامين
ruhū-l-kuds, The holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. روح القدس
rūhu-llāh, The spirit of God, Jesus Christ. (Plur. ارواح).
- A. *rūhānī* (from *روح*) adj. Spiritual.
- P. *rod* or *rūd*, s. m. 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.
- P. *rodā* (corrupt. of *رود*) s. m. 1. (A sinew used as) A bow-string. 2. A gut, catgut. 3. The branch of a creeper.
- P. *roda*, s. m. A gut.
- P. *rūdād*, s. f. Account of circumstances, narrative, incident, occurrence.
- s. *ror* (*رور*) s. f. Noise, clamour; fame.
- s. *ro-ro-kar* (from *رونا*) adj. With difficulty, labour and pain.
- H. *roṛā*, s. m. Name of a cast of *chhatris* or *kshatris*.
- s. *roṛā* (or *roṛā*) (*रोड़*) s. m. A stone, a fragment of stone or brick.
- s. *rūrh*, adj. Hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross.
- P. *roz* (or *roj*) s. m. A day. روز باعیش *roz bā-āish*, A good day (to you). روز بروز *roz ba-roz*, adv. Daily, constantly. روز به روز *roz-bih*, Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. روز سیاه *roz-i-siyāh*, Adversity. روز و شب *roz-o-shab*, Day and night, always, constantly. روز شمار *roz-i-shumār*, The day of judgment.
- P. *roz-āna*, adj. or adv. Daily, by day. s. m. A daily allowance.
- P. *roz-gār*, s. m. 1. Service. 2. Earning. 3. The world, time, age. روزگار کرنا *rozgār karnā*, 1. To serve. 2. To earn.
- P. *rozgār-i*, adj. One who earns.
- P. *roz-marra* (comp. of *روز* Day, and Arab. *مره* Passing) 1. s. m. Daily conversation,

common discourse, daily transactions. 2. adv. Always, daily.

P. روزن *rauzan*, s. m. A hole, a window.

P. روز نامه *roz-nāmcha*, } s. m. A daily account

P. روز نامه *roz-nāma* } book, a journal.

P. روزی *roz-i*, s. f. Daily food.

P. روزینه دار *roz-ina*, s. m. Daily pay. *rozina-dār*, s. m. One who receives daily wages.

P. روزه *roza*, s. m. Fast; lent. *rozā-dār*, s. m. One who fasts or keeps lent. *roza kholnā*, v. a. To break a fast.

S. روس *ros* (रोष) s. m. Anger, rage. *ros karnā*, To be angry, to be displeased.

P. روس *raus* (corrupt. of روش) s. f. An avenue.

P. روستا *rūstā*, } s. m. 1. A village. 2. A

P. روستائی *rostā-i*, } peasant, a villager.

S. روسنا *rosnā* or *rūsnā* (रोषणं r. रुष Be angry) v. n. To be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel.

S. روسی *rūsī* रूसीय s. f. Scurf.

P. روسیه *rū-siyah-i*, s. f. Blackness of face; disgrace, dishonour.

P. روش *ravish* (from رفتن) s. f. 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. 2. Avenue, walk, passage, way.

P. روشن *roshan*, adj. Light, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chauki*, s. f.

1. A kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest. 2. The same kind of

music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, s. m. A small hole for admitting

light. *roshan-dil*, adj. Of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*,

Snuff. *roshan-rā'e*, adj. Of enlight-

ened understanding. *roshan-zamir*, adj. Enlightened in mind. *roshan-tab*, adj. Of a bright genius.

P. روشنائی *roshnā'i*, s. f. 1. Light, splendour. 2. Ink.

P. روشنی *roshn-i*, s. f. Light, splendour.

A. روضه *rauza* (from راض) s. m. 1. A garden. 2. A mausoleum. *rauza-khōān*, s. m. An eulogist or one who prays over the dead.

P. روغن *raughan*, s. m. Grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughan-i-balsān*, Balsam. *raughan-i-talkh*, s. m. Oil

(of mustard). *raughan-josh*, s. m. A kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, s. m.

A vessel for boiling butter in. *raughan-i-zard*, s. m. Boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, s. m. An oil-merchant.

P. روغنی *raughan-i*, adj. Greasy, oily.

A. رؤف *ra'uf* (from رأف) adj. Merciful, forgiving.

S. روک *rok*, s. m. Ready money, cash.

S. روک *rok* (from روکنا) s. f. Prevention, prohibition, stopping, hindrance.

H. روک *rūk*, s. f. To boot.

S. روکڑ *rokar*, s. f.

S. روکڑی *rokre*, s. m. } (روک) Ready money, cash.

S. روکڑیا *rokariyā* (from روکڑ) s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.

H. روکن *rūkan*, s. f. To boot. See روک *rūk*.

S. روکن *rokan* (from روکنا) s. f. An obstacle.

S. روکو *rokū* (from روکنا) s. m. A preventer.

S. روکنا *roknā* (रोधनं r. रुध Shut up, confine) v. a. To enclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit.

S. روکھ *rūkh* (रुक्ष or रुक्ष) 1. s. m. A tree.

- rūkh-charhā* (q. d. A climber of trees) s. m. A monkey. 2. adj. Plain, unseasoned.
- s. *rūkhā* (रुख) adj. Dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned, rough, unkind. *روکھا* *rūkhā-mūkhā*, adj. Plain, blunt, harsh (words &c.).
- h. *rūkhānī*, s. f. A carpenter's chisel.
- s. *rūkhā-i*, s. f. Roughness, plainness, dryness.
- h. *rūkhār*, s. m. A sort of devotee.
- s. *rūkhṛā* (dimin. of *روکھ*) s. m. A small tree.
- s. *rūkh-i* (from *روکھ*) s. f. A squirrel.
- s. *رُگ* *rog*, s. m. Sickness.
- s. *rog-i*, } (رُگي) adj. Sick.
- s. *rogīyā*, }
- h. *raulā*, s. m. Noise, tumult, sedition, alarm.
- h. *rolnā*, v. a. 1. To roll, to plane, to polish, to smooth. 2. To select, to pick. Saudā says:—
 کہ جسکی خاک سی
 لیتی تھی خلق موتی رول
Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk motī rol, From the earth of which people picked out pearls.
- s. *rolī*, s. f. A red grain or seed with which the *tilak* is made.
- s. *روم* *rom*, s. m. Down, small hair of the body.
- A. *rūm*, n. prop. Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia.
- A. *rūm-i*, s. m. A Grecian.
- P. *rū-māl* (رو) Face, and part. of مالیدن To rub) s. m. A handkerchief, a towel.
- P. *rūmālī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head. 3. A sodomite. 4. A handkerchief worn about the head.
- h. *rūmtī*, s. f. Subterfuge, trick, wrangling.

- s. *ronā* (रीदन r. रुद Weep) 1. v. n. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be melancholy. 3. adj. Addicted to crying. 4. s. m. Lamentation, grief. *رو دینا* *ro denā*, 1. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *رونی صورت* *ronī-ṣurat*, 1. adj. Of a sad countenance. 2. s. f. A melancholy countenance.
- h. *ronā*, s. m. See *روا*.
- h. *rawannā*, s. m. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required.
- h. *raunā*, s. m. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.
- s. *rompnā* (रोपण) v. a. To plant, to transplant.
- h. *ront*, s. f. Trick, subterfuge.
- h. *rontnā*, v. a. To deny.
- h. *rontī*, s. f. See *رونت* *ront*.
- h. *rontīyā* (from *رونت*) adj. Treacherous.
- h. *raundnā*, } v. a. To trample, to
- h. *raundhnā*, } to tread down, to ride over.
- s. *rūndhnā* (रोधन r. रुध Confine) 1. v. a. To surround, to enclose (as with a hedge). 2. To watch. 3. v. n. To be restrained. 4. To be confounded, astonished.
- A. *raunak* (from رنق) s. f. 1. Beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety. 2. (*Met.*) Order, symmetry. *راونق افزا ہونا* *raunak-afzā honā*, v. n. To be graced (by the presence of the person addressed or spoken of, when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence).
- s. *rūngtā* (روم) s. m. The short hairs of the body. *رونگتی کھڑی ہونا* *rūngtē khare honā*, v. n. The standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear &c.).
- h. *rūnghat*, s. f. Dirt, filth.

- P. *rawanna* (from روانہ) s. m. A pass, a permit.
- S. *rohat* (from رونا) s. f. Weeping, crying, tears.
- S. *rohini* (रोहिणी) s. f. The name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus.
- S. *rohū* (रोहित) s. f. The name of a fish. (*Cyprinus denticulatus*: *Buch.*).
- H. *rū'i*, s. f. Cotton. *rū'i-dār*, adj. Quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton.
- P. *rū'e*, s. The face. See *rū*.
- A. *royat* (from رأي Heb. ראה To see) s. f. 1. Shape, appearance. 2. Seeing. 3. Aspect of the planets.
- P. *ro'idagi* (from رویدن To grow) s. f. Vegetation, growth of a plant.
- P. *ro'in*, s. m. Brass, bell-metal. *ro'in-tan* (brazen-bodied) An epithet of *Isfandiyār*; whose body was impenetrable to weapons.
- S. *ro'en* (plur. of روان) s. f. The hair on the arms, &c. bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro'en-badalnū*, To become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat.
- P. *raviya* (from رفتن) s. m. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule.
- H. *rū'ihā* (from رويها) s. m. A seller of cotton.
- P. *rah* (contract. of راه) s. f. 1. A road, path. *rah-numā* (comp. of راه and part act. of نمودن To shew) s. m. A guide, a pilot. 2. Time (i. e. twice, three times &c.).
- P. *rihā*, adj. Released.
- H. *rahā'o* (from رهنا) s. m. Stay, halt, delay, abode, residence.
- P. *rihā-i*, s. f. Liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release.

- H. *rahā'ish* (from رهنا) s. f. Stay, delay, halt, abode, residence.
- P. *rah-bar* (comp. of راه Way, and part. act. of بردن To carry) s. m. A guide.
- P. *rah-bar-i* (from رهبر) s. f. Guidance, direction, showing the road.
- S. *rahit* (r. रह Quit, abandon) *rahit*, adj. Destitute.
- H. *rahat* (from رهنا) s. Staying, remaining.
- H. *rahte* (from رهنا) adv. In the presence.
- H. *rahat*, s. f. A wheel for drawing water with.
- H. *rahtā*, s. m. A spinning-wheel.
- H. *rah-jānā*, v. n. To wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up.
- H. *rahcholā*, s. m. Flattery, agreeable conversation.
- P. *rah-rau* (comp. of راه Way, and part. act. of رفتن To go) s. m. A traveller. (Pers. plur. رهروان).
- P. *rahrau-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- H. *rah-rū*, s. m. A cart.
- P. *rah-zan* (comp. of راه Way, and part. act. of زدن To beat) s. m. A highwayman.
- H. *rah-zan-i*, s. f. Highway-robbery.
- H. *rahs*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.
- S. *rahas* (रहस्य) 1. s. m. Waggery, merriment. 2. adj. Secret, private: (little used).
- S. *rahasnā* (from रहस्य) v. n. To be pleased, to rejoice.
- H. *rahkalā*, } s. m. 1. A small cannon, a
H. *rahkala*, } swivel. 2. A cart.
- P. *rah-girā*, adj. Tending towards, inclined towards.
- P. *rah-gir* (comp. of راه Way, and part. act. of گرفتن To take) s. m. A traveller.

ه. رھلا *rahlā*, s. m. A kind of pulse (*chanā*. *Cicer arietinum*).

ا. رھن *rihn*, s. m. A pledge, a pawn.

س. رھن رھن (ر. رھ Go, move) *rahan*, s. f. Manner, method.

ه. رھنا *rahnā*, v. a. To stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue, to live, to escape.

ه. رھوا *rahwā* (from رھنا) s. m. A slave (not purchased).

پ. رھوار *rah-wār*, s. m. See رھوار under راد.

ه. رھواي *rahwā'i* (from رھنا) s. f. House-rent.

ه. رھويا *rahwaiyā* (from رھنا) s. m. An inhabitant, dweller.

ه. رھي *ra'i*, s. f. 1. A churning staff. 2. Bran.

س. ري *re*, m. } (رے) A vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration generally; holla! bravo! O!

ا. ریا *riyā* (from رأي To see) s. m. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation.

ا. ریات *riyāt* (plur. of ریه from رأي) s. f. The lungs.

ا. ریاحین *rayāhin*, plur. of ریحان *raiḥān*, q. v.

ا. ریاست *riyāsat* (from رأس) s. f. Government, command, dominion.

ا. ریاض *riyāz*, s. plur. (of روضه *rauza*) Gardens.

ا. ریاضت *riyāzat* (from راض Heb. רץ To exercise, to tame, to run) s. f. Abstinence, austerity.

ا. ریاضتی *riyāzat-i*, s. m. A practiser of austerities, a devotee.

ا. ریاضی *riyāzī*, s. m. Mathematicks.

ا. ریائی *riyā'i* (from ریا q. v.) s. m. f. A hypocrite, a sophist.

ا. رایب *raib* (from راب Heb. ריב To doubt, to dispute) s. m. 1. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. بی زیب وریا *be raib-o-riyā*, Without dissimulation, undisguised.

س. ریت *ret* (ریت جا *Bhāv. Prak.*) s. f. 1. Sand. 2. Filings.

س. ریت ریت *rit*, s. f. Custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule.

س. ریت ریت *ret*, s. m. Sperma genitale (*viriaut mulieris*), seed.

س. ریتا *ritā* (ریتا) adj. Empty.

س. ریتائی *retā'i* (from ریتا) s. f. Price paid for filing or polishing.

س. ریتل *retal* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy.

س. ریتلا *retlā* (from ریت) adj. Sandy.

ه. ریتنا *retnā* (from ریت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish, to thumb.

ه. ریتوا *retū'ā* (from ریت Filings) s. m. A fileman, a filer, a polisher.

س. ریتی *ret-i* (from ریت Sand, filings) s. f. 1. Sandy ground on the shore of a river. 2. A file.

ه. ریتیانا *retiyānā* (from ریت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish.

س. ریتلا *retilā* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy.

س. ریتھا *riṭhā*, s. m. The name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut. (*Sapindus saponaria*).

س. ریتھیا *riṭhiyā* (from ریتھا) s. f. A small ریتھا *riṭhā*, q. v.

س. ریجھ *rijh* (from ریجھنا) s. f. 1. Choice, approbation, love, desire, wish. 2. Pleasing, satisfying.

ریجھ پچانا *rijh pachānā*, v. a. To conceal one's gratification.

ریجھ پچاؤ *rijh-pachā'ū*, s. m. A person who conceals his inclination.

- s. *rijhnā* (from **رَجنَنَ**) v. n. To be pleased, to be gratified.
- s. *rijhwār*, s. m. See **رجوار** *rijhwār*.
- s. *richh* (**रिच्छ**) s. m. A bear.
- A. *rīh* (from **روح** Heb. **רוח**) s. f. 1. Wind. 2. Odour, exhalation.
- A. *raiḥān*, s. m. An odoriferous plant, sweet basil. (Plur. **رياحين**). *tukhm-i-raiḥān*, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*.
- A. *raiḥānī* (from **ريحان** Name of the inventor) adj. A kind of Arabic writing (used in titles of books, on monuments &c.).
- A. *rīh-i*, adj. Windy, flatulent.
- A. *raikh*, 1. adj. Loose, relaxed. 2. Stradling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani. 4. s. m. A prolapsus ani.
- P. *rikh*, s. m. Thin excrement in diarrhoea.
- rikh nikalnā*, A term of abuse.
- P. *rekhta* (from **ريختن**) 1. adj. Scattered. 2. s. m. The Hindūstānī language is called *Rekhta*, being a mixed dialect. 3. A Hindūstānī ode. 4. Mortar, plaster.
- s. *raidās* (**रविदास**) n. prop. Name of a *fakīr*.
- s. *rīr*, s. m. Noise. See **رور**.
- s. *rīriyānā* (from **ريير**) 1. v. n. To cry (as a child). 2. To murmur. 3. v. a. To importune, to beg earnestly.
- H. *rīḥ*, s. f. The back bone.
- H. *rīḥī*, s. f. A young mango.
- P. *rez*, part. act. (of **ريختن**) in compos. Pouring, scattering, dropping &c. as, **اشک ریز** *ashk-rez*, Shedding tears. **دُر ریز** *durr-rez*, Scattering pearls. **ریز کرنا** *rez-karnā*, To begin to speak or talk as young birds.
- P. *rezish* (from **ريختن**) s. f. 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering.

- P. *rezgī* (from **ريزه**) s. f. 1. A scrap, a bit, piece. 2. Small coin (as four rupee pieces &c.).
- P. *reza*, s. m. 1. A scrap, piece, bit. 2. Small coin (as four rupee pieces &c.). 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason work &c. who receive half, one-third &c. of a man's pay. **ريزه خط** *reza-khatt*, Fine striped, thin-lined. **ريزه ريزه** *reza reza*, 1. s. m. Scraps, pieces. 2. adj. In pieces.
- H. *rīs*, s. f. Equality.
- s. *rīs* (from **रोष**) s. f. Anger.
- A. *ra'īs*, s. m. See **رئيس**.
- P. *resmān*, s. f. String, cord, thread, rope. (Sans. **रश्मि**).
- P. *resh*, s. m. A wound, a sore, pus, matter. In compos. adj. Wounded; as **دل ریش** *dil-resh*, Wounded to the heart or in the heart.
- P. *rīsh*, s. f. Beard. **ریش بنانا** *rīsh banānā*, To shave. **ریش خند** *rīsh-khand*, Laughing, risible, ridiculous. **ریش خندی** *rīsh-khand-i*, s. f. 1. Risibility. 2. A laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard.
- P. *rīshā'il* (from **ریش**) adj. Having a long beard.
- P. *resham*, s. m. Silk. See **ابریشم**.
- P. *reshm-i*, } adj. Silken.
P. *reshmīna*, }
- P. *resha*, s. m. Fibre, stringiness of a mango. **ریشه دار** *resha-dār*, adj. Fibrous.
- P. *rīghal*, adj. Dry, thin, lean.
- s. *rekh*, } (from **लेखनं** r. **लिख** Write)
s. *rekhā*, }
- s. f. Writing, line, mark, fate, destiny.
- P. *reg*, s. f. Sand. **ریگ روان** *reg-i-rāwān*, Sand, quicksand. **ریگ ماهی** *reg-mūhī*, s. f. A Scink (*Lacerta scincus*).
- P. *reg-zār*, s. m. A sandy region or place.

P. ريگستان *reg-istān*, (comp. of ريگ Sand, and استان or استان Place) s. m. A sandy place, a strand.

S. ريگهاري *reghārī* (from लेखा r. लिख Go, write) s. f. A furrow.

H. ريلا *relā*, s. m. 1. A flood. 2. A line or string of animals. 3. Rushing, rush, push, shove.

H. ريل پيل *rel-pel*, s. f. 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Crowd, bustle.

H. ريلنا *relnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to rush.

P. ريم *rim*, s. f. Pus, matter, humours, dregs, dross, lees, rheum.

S. رين *rain* (रजनी) s. f. Night.

S. रेणु *renu*, s. f. Dust.

H. رينت *rent*, s. m. 1. The same as رنت 2. Snivel, snot.

H. رينتā *rentā*, s. m. Snot, snivel.

H. ريندي *rendī*, s. f. A small melon.

S. ريندهنا *rendhnā* (रंधन r. रध Ripen) v. a. To dress (victuals), to cook.

S. ريندي *rendī* (हरउड) s. f. Palma christi (Ricinus vulgaris). ريندي کا تيل *rendī kā tel*, s. m. Castor oil.

S. رينتر *renr* (हरउड) s. m. See ريندي *rendī*.

H. رينک *renk* (from رينکنا) s. f. Braying (as of an ass).

H. رينکنا *renknā*, v. n. To bray (as an ass).

S. رينگنا *ringnā* (रिंगन r. रिग Move) v. n. To creep, to plod.

H. رينگي *rengnī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. See بهتکتيا *bhatkaiyā*.

S. ريوتي *revatī*, s. f. 1. The twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of 2 Piscium and thirty-one other stars. 2. n. prop. The name of Balarāma's wife.

H. ريوزي *re'orī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

ريوزي کي پير مين پڑنا *re'orī ke pher men pānā*, v. n. To be involved in difficulties. (This alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet-cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation).

P. ريوند *rewand*, } s. f. Rhubarb.

P. ريوند چيني *rewand-i-chīnī*, } See راوند.

A. ريه *riya*, s. m. (See plur. ريات) The lungs.

ذات الریه *zātu-r-riya*, s. m. An inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony.

H. ريه *reh*, s. f. (*mittī*) Fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap.

H. ريهرؤ *rehṛū*, s. m. A sled, a sledge.

H. ريهلا *rehlā*, s. m. A vetch.

H. ريهرؤ پيهو *rehū-pehū*, s. f. Abundance.

A. رئيس *ra'īs* (from رأس Heb. ראש The head) s. m. 1. A prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen.

Called زاي منقوطه or زاي معجمه is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, and the thirteenth of the Persian alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet; and ز (j) is substituted to represent it in the Nāgarī character. Its sound is that of the English z.

In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for seven. In almanacks it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In poetry it is used by way of contraction for از From, by, &c. as زبس *zi-bas*, In abundance.

It is changed (1) into چ as روز for روح. (2) into س as ایاز for اياس A person's name. (3) into غ as گریغ for گریز.

It is substituted (1) for چ as پزشک for پشک A physician. (2) for ت in Arabic verbs of the form افعال when ز is the first letter of the root; as ازتان from زينت is changed to ازان and that to ازان. (3) For خ in the aorist of Persian verbs which have خ before the final تن of the infinitive, as اویر from اویرتن.

P. زā, in compos. for زاده zāda, Born.

A. زاج zāj, s. m. Copperas, vitriol. زاج سفید zāj-i-sufaid, s. m. Alum.

A. زاد zād, s. m. Food, provisions. زاد راه zād-i-rāh, s. m. Way charges.

P. زاد zād, m. } part. past (from زادن) used
P. زاده zāda, m. } in compos. Born; (sub-
P. زادی zādī, f. } stantively) A son, a child;
as, آدمی زاد admī-zād, A man, born of man;
پری زاد parī-zād, Born of an angel or fairy, a
beautiful woman; شاهزاده shah-zāda, A prince;
شاهزادی shah-zādī, A princess. زاد بوم zād-
būm, Native land, native place.

P. زار zār, 1. s. m. Desire, wish. 2. A groan, lamentation. زارونزار zār-o-nizār, Lamentation. 3. adj. Afflicted. 4. (in compos.) It implies place, multitude; as, گلزار gul-zār, s. m. A garden of roses.

P. زاری zārī, s. f. Crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation.

P. زاغ zāgh, s. m. A crow. زاغ آبی zāgh-i-ābī, A coot.

P. زاک zāg, s. m. See زاج zāj.

P. زال zāl, 1. adj. Old, decrepid, grey-haired (man or woman). 2. n. prop. (or زال زر) The name of the father of Rustam, and son

of Sām, son of Narīmān. He was called زال زر because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue.

P. زانو zānū, s. m. The knee, the lap.

A. زانی zānī (part. act. of زنی Heb. זנה To commit adultery) s. m. An adulterer, a whoremonger.

A. زانیه zāniya (part. act. of زنا) s. f. A whore, a strumpet, an adultress.

A. زاویه zāviya (from زوی Heb. זוית from זוה or זוה To verge, to tend towards any point, q. d. the point towards which two lines mutually tend) s. m. An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place &c. (Plur. زوایا).

A. زاهد zāhid (part. act. of زهد) 1. s. m. A monk, a hermit, a recluse. 2. adj. Religious, devout.

A. زائچه zā'icha (from زیج) s. m. Horoscope, astronomical table.

A. زاید zā'id (part. act. of زید) adj. Redundant, superfluous.

A. زایر zā'ir (part. act. of زیارت) s. m. A visitant; a pilgrim.

A. زایل zā'il (part. act. of زول) adj. Deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing.

P. زبان zabān, or zubān, s. f. 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech. 3. Flame (of a candle &c.). زبان آور zabān-āwar, Eloquent, voluble. زبان بزهانا zabān barhānā, To chatter, to prattle. زبان پر چرھنا zabān par charhānā, 1. To be publick. 2. To learn by heart. زبان پر لانا zabān par lānā, To speak, to say. زبان پکڑنا zabān pakārnā, To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. زبان پلشنا zabān palatnā, To equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. زبان چلائی zabān chalānī, To give abuse. زبان

- دابنا *zabān dābnā*, To hold one's tongue.
 زبان دابکي کهنا *zabān dābke kahnā*, To detract in whispers.
 زبان دان *zabān-dān*, A poet.
 زبان دراز *zabān-darāz*, adj. Abusive.
 درازي کرنا *zabān-darāzī karnā*, To give abuse.
 زبان دینا *zabān denā*, To promise.
 زبان ڈالنا *zabān dālnā*, To ask, to put a question.
 زد هونا *zabān-zad honā*, To be publick, to be spoken of.
 زبان کاٹنا *zabān kātnā*, 1. To grieve, to lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech.
 زبان کرنی *zabān karnī*, To speak foolishly or inconsiderately.
 زبان میں پڑنا *zabān meñ parnā*, To be blamed.
 زبان هارنا *zabān hārnā*, To promise.
 زبان هلانا *zabān hilānā*, To speak.
 P. زبانہ *zabāna*, s. m. Flame (particularly of a candle).
 P. زبانی *zabānī*, 1. s. f. Language, words of the mouth. 2. adj. Traditional, verbal, by word, by the tongue.
 A. زبد *zubd*, (from زبد To churn) s. m. 1.
 A. زبده *zubda*, The best of any thing. 2. Butter.
 A. زبر *zabar*, 1. adj. Above, superior. 2. s. m. The vowel point (ـ) pronounced *a*.
 زبردست *zabar-dast*, adj. Vigorous, violent, oppressive.
 زبردستی *zabar-dast-i*, 1. s. f. Violence, oppression. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly.
 زبر *zabar*, 1. s. f. Violence, oppression. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly.
 زبر کرنا *zabar-dast-i karnā*, To oppress, to force.
 زبر کرنا *zabar karnā*, To oppress.
 زبر هونا *zabar honā*, To have the upper hand.
 P. A. زبرجد *zabarjad*, s. m. A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper.
 P. زبری *zabar-i*, s. f. Violence, oppression.
 A. زبور *zabūr* (from زبر To write) s. f. The psalms of David.
 P. زبون *zabūn*, adj. Bad, ill, unlucky, wicked.
 P. زبونی *zabūn-i*, s. f. Vileness, badness, &c.

- H. زٹل *zatal* (corrupt. from جٹل) s. f. Chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle.
 زٹل مارنا *zatal mārñā*, To chatter, to talk nonsense.
 زٹل هانکنا *zatal hānknā*, To quibble.
 H. زچ *zich* (corrupt. of جچ) s. m. Teasing.
 A. زجاج *zujāj*, s. m. Glass.
 A. زجر *zijr*, s. m. Threatening, an impediment.
 A. زحل *zuhal*, s. m. The planet Saturn.
 A. زحمت *zahmat* (from زحم To press, as in a crowd) s. f. Disquietude, pain, trouble.
 A. زخار *zakhkhār*, adj. (superl. from زخر It abounded) Overflowing, raging (the sea).
 P. زخم *zakhm*, s. m. A wound, sore, scar, cut.
 زخم کھانا *zakhm khānā*, To be wounded.
 زخم کاری *zakhm-i-kārī*, A mortal wound.
 P. زخمي *zakhm-i*, adj. Wounded; slain.
 P. زدن *zadan-i* (from زدن To strike) adj. Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed &c.
 P. زده *zada* (from زدن) part. past, Stricken.
 P. زدوکوب *zad-o-kob* (verbal n. of زدن To beat, and کوفتن To knock, to strike) s. m. Beating.
 P. زر *zar*, s. m. Gold, riches, wealth, money.
 زر خرید *zar-parast*, Venal, selfish.
 زر *zar-kharīd*, adj. Purchased (as a slave).
 زرخیز *zar-khez*, adj. Rich (a country), producing gold and silver.
 زر دار *zar-dār*, adj. Wealthy.
 زر دوز *zar-doz* (comp. of زر and part. pas. of دوختن To sew) adj. Embroidered.
 زر دوزی *zar-doz-i*, s. f. Embroidery.
 زر سرخ *zar-i-surkh*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Pure gold of a red colour, gold coin. 3. Name of a suit in cards: see تاج *tāj*.
 زر سفید *zar-i-sufaid*, s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A suit in cards.
 زر گر *zar-gar*, s. m. A goldsmith.
 زر گری *zar-gar-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. A

- kind of dialect. زرگل *zar-i-gul*, The yellow stamina of a rose. زر نقد *zar-i-naqd*, Ready money, cash. زر نگار *zar-nigār*, adj. Gilt.
- A. زراعت *zirā'at* (from زرع Heb. זרע To scatter, to sow) s. f. Agriculture, husbandry, sown field, sown land.
- P. زرباف *zar-bāf* (زر Gold, and part. of بافتن To weave) s. Brocade, gold tissue.
- P. زربافی *zar-bāf-i*, adj. Woven in gold, embroidered.
- P. زربافت *zar-baft* (زر Gold, and بفت from بافتن To weave) s. m. Brocade, cloth of gold.
- P. زرد *zard*, adj. Yellow, pale, livid. زرد پیلک *zard-pilak*, s. m. The name of a bird. زرد رنگ *zard-rang*, adj. 1. Yellow. 2. (Met.) Bashful. زرد رو *zard-rū*, adj. Bashful. زرد روش *zard-rū-i*, s. f. Bashfulness. زرد گوش *zard-gosh*, adj. Hypocritical, malignant.
- P. زرد آلو *zard ālū*, s. m. An apricot.
- P. زرد چوب *zard-chob*, s. f. Yellow wood, turmeric (Curcuma longa).
- P. زردک *zardak*, s. f. A carrot.
- P. زرده *zarda*, s. m. A kind of *pulāo*, dressed with saffron.
- P. زردی *zard-i*, s. f. 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg.
- A. زرق *zark*, s. m. 1. Turning the eyes. 2. (in Pers.) Hypocrisy, fraud: (*Kashf*). 3. Detraction. زرق برق *zark bark*, s. m. Shining, glittering, splendid cloths.
- P. زرنیک *zarnikh* (or زرنه *zarna* or زرنی *zarnī*) s. m. Arsenick, orpiment. (Perhaps inverted from αρσενικον).
- P. زره *zirah*, s. f. Iron armour, made with rings. زره پوش *zirah-posh*, An armed man.
- P. زری *zar-i* (from زر) s. f. Anything woven

- with gold thread. زری بان *zari-bāf*, A manufacturer in gold threads.
- A. زریح *zariḥ*, s. f. A railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb.
- P. زرین *zarrīn* (from زر) adj. Golden. زرین مرغ *zarrīn murgh*, s. m. 1. The name of a bird. 2. (Met.) The sun.
- P. زرینه *zarīna* (from زر) adj. Golden.
- P. زشت *zisht*, adj. Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. زشت رو *zisht-rū*, adj. Ugly.
- P. زشتی *zishti*, s. f. Ugliness, deformity.
- A. زعاف *zu'āf* (from زعف s. m. Sudden death (by poison).
- A. زعفران *zā'farān*, s. f. Saffron. (Hence Ital. *zafferano*).
- A. زعفرانی *zā'farān-i*, s. f. A yellow colour.
- A. زعم *zā'm*, s. f. 1. Thinking, presuming, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance.
- P. زغال *zughāl*, s. Charcoal.
- P. زغن *zaghan*, s. f. A kite.
- P. زغند *zaghand*, s. f. Leaping or springing up; sally, flight, levity.
- A. زفاف *zifāf* (from زف s. m. Leading the bride home to her husband's house.
- A. زقوم *zakūm*, s. A thorny tree so called.
- A. زک *zakk*, or *zikk* (from زک To totter in walking from weakness) s. f. Injuring, deceiving, disappointing. زک اٹھانا *zakk uṭhānā*, To be ashamed. زک دینا *zakk denā*, To put to shame.
- A. زکاة *zakāt* (from زکا) s. f. Alms, a portion of a Musalmān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *ḡurān*.
- A. زکام *zūkām* (from زکم s. m. Rheum, defluxion, a cold.
- A. زکوات *zakāwat* (from زکا) s. f. Probity, purity, ingenuity.

- A. **زکوة** *zakāt*, s. f. See **زكاة** *zakāt*.
- A. **زکی** *zakī* (part. from **زکا**) 1. adj. Pure, pious.
2. Continent. 3. s. m. One who regularly pays the **زكاة** *zakāt*. q. v.
- A. **زال** *zulāl* (from **زل**) s. m. Pure, limpid, wholesome water.
- A. **زلزلہ** *zalzala*, (from **زلزل**) s. m. An earthquake.
- P. **زلف** *zulf*, s. f. A curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. **زلف پریشان** *zulf-i-pareshān*, Dishevelled locks. **زلف تابدار** *zulf-i-tābdār*, Curling locks. **زلف دراز** *zulf-i-darāz*, Long locks. **زلف عنبرین** *zulf-i-āambarīn*, Perfumed (with ambergris) locks.
- P. **زلفی** *zulf-i*, s. m. 1. A sword-knot. 2. The chain by which a door is fastened.
- A. **زال** *zalal*, s. m. 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. 3. Deficiency, loss.
- P. **زلو** *zalū*, s. f. A leech.
- P. A. **زله** *zalla*, s. m. Victuals carried home by the guest from an entertainment.
- P. **زلیخا** *zaliḫā* or *zulaikhā*, n. prop. The name of Potiphar's wife.
- A. **زمام** *zamām* (from **زم** Heb. **זמם** To bind, Chald. To rein). s. f. A rein, a bridle.
- A. **زمان** *zamān*, } (Heb. **זמן** from **זמן** Heb. **זמן**
A. **زمانه** *zamāna*, } To define, to determine, to appoint) s. m. 1. Time, an age. 2. The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. (Plur. **ازمنه** *zamāna-sāz*, Turncoat. **زمانه ساز** *zamāna-sāz-i*, Turning with the tide, yielding to fortune. **زمانه سازی کرنا** *zamāna-sāz-i karnā*, To turn with the tide. **زمانه موافق** *zamāna-muẓāfiq*, Fortunate.
- H. **زمبور** *zambūr*, s. m. A vice, nippers, forceps.
- P. **زمررد** *zumurrud*, s. m. An emerald.
- P. **زمرردین** *zumurrud-in*, adj. Of the colour of an emerald.

- A. **زمره** *zumra* (from **زمر** To sing, to play on a flute &c. perhaps from the buzzing noise) s. m. A troop, a group, crowd, multitude.
- A. **زمرزم** *zamzam*, s. m. The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.
- A. **زمرزما** *zamzama* (from **زمرزم**) s. m. Singing, a concert.
- P. **زمستان** *zamistān* (**زم** Cold, and **استان** Place) s. m. 1. Winter. 2. Wisdom.
- A. **زهریر** *zamharīr* (from **زهر** The eye being red with anger) s. m. Cold, intense cold.
- P. **زمین** *zamīn*, s. f. The earth, ground, soil, a region, country, the ground of a picture. **زمین بوس ہونا** *zamīn-bos honā*, To make a profound bow. **زمین پر سی کچھ پڑا پانا** *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, To be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. **زمین پکڑنی** *zamīn pakarṇī*, To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. **زمین میں گرجانا** *zamīn meṇ gar jānā*, To be greatly ashamed.
- P. **زمیندار** *zamīn-dār* (**زمین** Ground, and part. act. of **داشتن** To have, to hold) A landlord, a land-holder.
- P. **زمینی** *zamīn-i*, adj. Earthy, terrestrial.
- P. **زن** *zan*, 1. s. f. A woman, a wife. **زن کرنا یا** *zan-karnā* or *-lenā*, To marry. **زن مرید** *zan-murīd*, adj. Henpecked. 2. part. act. (from **زدن** To beat, to strike) in compos. Beating, striking; as, **رہزن** *rah-zan*, A highwayman.
- A. **زنا** *zinā* (from Heb. **זנה** To fornicate) s. f. Adultery, fornication. **زنا کار** *zinā-kār*, s. m. An adulterer, a fornicator. **زنا کاری** *zinākār-i*, s. f. Fornication, harlotry.
- G. A. **زنار** *zunnār*, s. f. A belt, the brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary. (From Gr. **ζωνάριον**).

- P. زن *zanān*, part. pres. (from زدن) Striking, beating, striking up.
- P. زنانه *zanāna*, 1. adj. Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly. 2. s. m. Female apartments, a seraglio.
- A. زنبور *zambūr* (Chald. זבורה Heb. דבורה from דבר To lead, to speak: from following their leader; or, from their humming noise) s. m. 1. A hornet. 2. A bee. (Plur. زنبایر). See, also, H. زنبور.
- P. زنبورک *zambūrak*, s. f. A small gun.
- P. زنبوره *zambūra*, s. m. 1. A hornet, large bee. 2. The point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī کینگری. 3. A small gun.
- زنبورچی *zambūr-chī*, A fusileer.
- P. زنبیل *zambīl*, s. f. 1. A basket. 2. A purse, a wallet. (Adopted in Arab. plur. زنبایل).
- A. زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, s. f. Dry ginger. (Sans. शृंगवेर comp. of शृंग A horn, and वेर A body; q. d. Shaped like a horn).
- P. زنجف *zinjif* or *zinjaf*, s. f. Fringe, border, edging &c.
- P. زنجیر *zanjīr*, s. f. A chain.
- P. زنجیری *zanjīr-i*, adj. Chained, in chains, a prisoner.
- P. زنج *zanakh*, } s. m. The chin, the pit
P. زنجدان *zanakhdān*, } in the chin.
- P. زندان *zindān*, s. m. A prison.
- P. زندانی *zindān-i*, adj. Imprisoned, prisoner.
- P. زندگانی *zinda-gānī*, s. f. Life, living, existence.
- P. زندگی *zinda-gī*, s. f. Life.
- P. زنده *zinda*, adj. Alive, living.
- A. زندیق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, A follower of Zoroaster; an atheist.
- P. زنکه *zanka*, s. f. A little woman.

- P. زنگ *zang*, s. m. 1. Name of a people in Africa. 2. Rust. 3. A small bell. زنگ لگنا *zang lagnā*, To become rusty.
- P. زنگ آلود *zang-ālūd*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.
- P. زنگار *zangār*, s. m. Verdigris, rust.
- P. زنگاری *zangār-i*, adj. Rusty, of the colour of rust.
- P. زنگوله *zangūla*, s. m. A little bell, the small bells on a tambourin, a cymbal.
- P. زنگی *zang-i*, s. m. An Ethiop, negro.
- P. زینهار *zinhār*, see زینهار *zinhār*.
- P. زنی *zanī* (in compos. only) Striking, the act of striking.
- A. زواجر *zawājir*, plur. (of زجر) Prohibition, forbidden things. زواجر شرعی *zawājir-i-shar'ī*, Prohibited by law.
- A. زوار *zauwār* (adj. superl. from زیارت) s. m. A visitor, visitant.
- A. زوال *zawāl* (from زول) s. m. Decline, cessation; misery, wretchedness, setting of the sun. زوال پذیر *zawāl-pizīr*, adj. Transitory, fading.
- A. زوج *zauj* (Chald. ܙܘܝܐ) s. m. A couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband.
- A. زوجه *zauja*, s. f. A wife.
- P. زود *zūd*, adv. Quick, swift, soon, suddenly.
- P. زور *zor*, s. m. 1. Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight. زور آور *zor-āwar* (زور and part. act. of آوردن To bring) adj. Powerful, strong. زور آوری *zor-āwar-i*, s. f. Power, force. زور دینا *zor denā*, To aid, to support, to assist. زور کرنا *zor karnā*, 1. To compel. 2. To exercise. زور مارنا *zor mār-nā*, To endeavour.
- A. زور *zūr*, s. m. 1. A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, an idol. زور *zaur*, s. m. Going on a pilgrimage.

P. *zih*, 1. s. f. A bow-string. 2. The border or edge of any thing, the collar or facing of a garment. 3. interj. Excellent! bravo!

A. *zuhād*, s. plur. of *zāhid*, q. v.

P. *zihār*, s. m. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons veneris. موی زهار *mū-e-zihār*, s. m. Pubes, pecten.

A. *zuhd*, s. m. Continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, adj. Devout, continent.

P. *zihdān*, s. m. The womb, matrix.

P. *zahr*, s. m. Poison. *zahr-ālūd*, adj. Poisoned. *zahr-dār*, adj. Poisonous.

zahr-i-kātil, Deadly poison. زهر هلاهل

zahr-i-halāhal (comp. of *zahr* and *هلاهل* or Sans.

हलाहल Mortal venom) s. m. Deadly poi-

son. *zahr khānā kisī par*, To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape. *zahr-i-mār karnā*,

To do a thing by force or unwillingly. زهر مهره *zahr-muhra*, s. m. The bezoar, an antidote to poison.

P. *zahra*, s. m. Bile, gall bladder. زهره *zahra āb honā*, To be much distressed or terrified.

A. *zuhra*, s. f. Venus (the planet).

P. *zihe*, interj. Excellent! bravo!

A. *zahīr* (from *زهر*) adj. 1. Reduced (by sickness), thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, low-spirited.

A. *ziyād*, (from *زیاد*) 1. s. Augmentation, surplus, addition. 2. adj. More, too much. زیاده طلبی *ziyāda-talabī*, s. f. Extortion, imposition.

ziyāda karnā, 1. To augment, to increase. 2. (Met.) To take away the dinner and table-cloth.

A. *ziyārat* (from *زور*) s. f. Pilgrimage, visiting.

P. *ziyān*, s. m. Loss, damage, deficiency.

P. *zeb* (from *زییدن*) s. f. Ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, To suit, to become.

P. *zebā*, adj. Adorned, beautiful.

P. *zebā-i*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.

P. *zebā-ish*, s. f. Ornament, adorning, elegance.

A. *zibak*, s. m. Quicksilver.

P. *zebinda*, part. pres. (of *زییدن*) Adorning, ornamenting.

A. *zaitūn* (Heb. *זית*) s. m. An olive.

A. *zīj*, s. m. Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.

A. *zaid*, s. m. 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. 2. n. prop. A fictitious name (as John Nokes, or Thomas Stiles, in English).

P. *zer*, 1. adv. Under, below. 2. adj. Inferior, lower. 3. s. The vowel point called by the Arabians *کسره* marked thus (,) and sounded like the Italian *i*. زیر انداز *zer-andāz*, s. m. The cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*. زیر بار هونا *zer bār honā*,

To be indebted, to undergo a great expence. زیر بند *zer-band*, s. m. A martingal. زیر دست *zer-dast*, 1. s. m. A subject, a vassal. 2. adj. Powerless, under command. زیر ران *zer-i-rān*, adj. Subject, under controul, (any animal) ridden on. زیر کرنا *zer-karnā*, To overpower, to subdue. زیر لب *zer-lab*, s. m. Inarticulateness, mumbling. زیر لبی *zer-lab-i*, adj. Inarticulate, slightly uttered (a word &c.). زیر نگیں *zer-nagīn*, adj. Submissive, subject. زیر و زبر *zer-o-zabar*, adj. Topsyturvy, overturned, ruined.

P. زیر *zīr*, s. f. A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute &c. the treble.

S. زیر (or زیره Sans. जीर or जीरक) *zīrā*, s. m. Cumin seed. (Cuminum cyminum).

P. زیر بریان *zer-biryān*, s. m. Name of a kind of dish.

P. زیرک *zīrak*, adj. Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute.

P. زیرکی *zīrak-ī*, s. f. Ingenuity, sagacity.

S. زیره *zīra* (जीर) s. m. See زیر *zīrā*.

P. زیست *zīst* (from زیستن) s. f. Life.

P. زیل *zīl*, See زیر *zīr*, The treble in music &c.

P. زین *zīn*, s. m. A saddle. زین باندھنا *zīn* *bāndhnā*, To saddle. زین پوش *zīn-posh*, s. m.

A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing.

زین گر *zīn-gar*, s. m. A saddler.

A. زین *zain*, s. Ornament, adorning.

A. زینت *zīnat* (from زین) s. f. Ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration.

P. زینهار *zīnhār*, I. s. m. Care, caution, protection, defence, patronage. 2. interj. Take care, beware.

P. زیور *zīwar*, s. m. Jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver &c.).

P. زینہ *zīna*, s. m. A ladder, stairs, steps.

Called زای فارسی or زای عجمی the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*; or, of the French *g*, or *j* in *gens*, *jour*: and that sound is here denoted by *zh*. This letter is sometimes changed to چ as بچمرده for پزمرده *pazhmurda*.

P. ژاژ *zhāzh*, s. m. 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. 2. A kind of thistle. ژاژ خای *zhāzh-khā'e*, A trifler, one who speaks obscenely.

P. ژاله *zhāla*, s. m. Dew, hoar-frost, hail.

P. ژنده *zhinda*, s. m. A patched garment.

P. ژولیده *zholida* (from ژولیدن) adj. Intricate, intangled. ژولیده مو *zholida mū*, Intangled hair.

P. ژیان *zhiyān*, adj. Formidable, rapacious, terrible. شیر ژیان *sher-i-zhiyān*, A fierce lion.

usually named سین منقوطه or سین مہملہ or س the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian Alphabet, corresponds to स in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *s* in *sun*, *sin*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 60. In almanacks it represents the Sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation السلام.

It is changed (in Arabic) (1) into سادی as یادی for سادس. The sixth: (2) into طست as ت for طس A bason: (3) into صلح as ص for صلح. The last day of the month; and (in Pers.) دسپہا for دساہا (4) into ا as اسپہان for اصفہان. He exposed her to deceit: (5) (In Arab. and Pers.) into ز See ز: (6) (In Persian) into چ as فرشته as ش for خروس A cock: (7) into فرستہ as ش for فرستہ Sent: (8) into اماد as س for اماد A swelling. This last substitution also takes place in the aorist of Persian verbs which have س before تن of the infinitive as خواہم

from خواستن (9) In the same tense into ن as
 from بستم (10) into ي as ارايم from
 گسستن (11) into ل as گسلم from اراستن.

It is substituted (1) In the aorist of Persian verbs
 for خ as شناسم for شناختن (2) for ش as مشک
 when adopted into Arabic for مشک *mushk*.

In the aorist of some verbs it suffers elision; as
 گريستن To weep.

Prefixed to the aorist of Arabic verbs it implies
 quickness or expedition, as سينصر He will
 quickly assist.

In Sanskrit, स is a prepositive particle, signify-
 ing *with*, as सजीव *sa-jīva*, Alive.

s. सु *su*, prep. (prefixed) Well, good, easy,
 very. (The reverse of दुर).

H. सु *su* (in Braj) postpos. Of the same im-
 port as से *se* or से *son* in Hindūstānī, From
 by, with; as जासु *jā-su*, From whom. It is,
 also, sometimes used for सो *so*, He, she, it,
 they &c.

P. सा *sā* (Pers. سان) 1. Like, resembling, as,
 so, whoso. 2. An adjective adjunct; as कालसा
kālā-sā, Blackish. 3. Sometimes its meaning
 is scarcely perceptible; as बहुत सा *bahut-sā*,
 Many. (See Gil. Gram. pages 77, 78, 162, and
 175).

s. साबدهन *sābadhān*, adj. Attentive, cautious.

s. साबर *sābar* (शाबर from शंबर An elk) s. m.
 A leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide
 for bedding, an elk. साबर मन्त्र *sābar-mantr*
 (शावरमन्त्र from शवर A low Hindū cast,
 and मन्त्र A spell) s. m. A spell composed in
 colloquial language.

H. साबर *sābar*, s. m. A small anvil,

A. سابك *sābik* (part. act. of سبق Chald. שָׁבַק To
 outstrip, to pass by) adj. Former, prece-
 ding, anterior.

A. سابكه *sābika* (from سبق) 1. adj. Preceding,
 past, ancient. 2. s. m. Friendship.

P. साबुन *sābun*, } See صابون *ṣābun*, Soap.
 P. साबुन *sābūn*, }

H. سابوت *sābūt* (perhaps a corrupt. of Arab.
 ثبوت or ثابت) adj. Whole, entire.

s. साप *sāp*, s. m. Imprecation, curse.

s. सापिन *sāpin*, s. f. A female snake. See سانپ.

H. सापन *sāpan*, s. m. The name of a disorder in
 which the hair gradually falls off.

s. सापना *sāpnā* (शपन) v. a. To curse.

s. सात *sāt* (सप्त) adj. Seven. सात पांचे करना
sāt pāñch karnā, To be in doubt, to be unable
 to decide what to do. सात समुन्द्र *sāt samundar*
 (सप्तसमुद्र Seven seas) The name of a game.

s. सातारोहन *sātārohan* (सप्पारोहण) s. m. A
 dog who associates with (six) wolves.

s. साथ *sāth* (सार्थ) 1. adv. With, together,
 along with. 2. s. m. Society. साथे والا *sāth*
wālā, A comrade, companion.

s. साथी *sāthī* (सार्थी) s. m. A companion.
 साथी साथी *sāthī sāth*, Together, in one com-
 pany.

H. सात बात *sāt bāt*, s. f. Combining, leaguings,
 confederating.

s. साठ *sāth* (षष्टि) adj. Sixty.

s. साठही *sāthī* (षष्टिका) s. m. A kind of rice
 produced in the rains (so called, because it ri-
 pens in 60 days from the time of sowing).

s. साज *sāj* (सज्ज) s. m. Preparation, harness,
 accoutrements.

P. साज *sāj*, s. m. The teak-tree. (*Tectona*
grandis).

A. साजید *sājīd* (part. act. of سجد Heb. and Chald.
 שָׁבַד To humble or prostrate one's self, to
 adore) 1. adj. Prostrate in adoration. 2.
 s. m. An adorer.

- g. **ساجن** *sājan* (सज्जन i. e. सत् True, right, and जन Man) s. m. A sweetheart, a lover.
- g. **ساجنا** *sājnā* (सज्जना) v. a. To prepare, to dress, to decorate, to become, to regulate.
- h. **ساجها** *sājhā*, s. m. Partnership.
- h. **ساجهي** *sājhi*, s. m. A partner.
- t. **ساجق** *sāchak*, s. m. *Hinā* presented to the bride on the day of marriage.
- a. **ساحر** *sāhir* (part. act. of سحر) s. m. An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer.
- a. **ساحري** *sāhir-i*, s. f. Enchantment, magick, necromancy.
- a. **ساحل** *sāhil* (from سحل To rub or wear; as being rubbed by the waves) s. m. The sea-shore.
- p. **ساخت** *sākht* (from ساختن) s. f. Make, construction, pretence.
- p. **ساخته** *sākhta*, part. past (from ساختن) Made, formed.
- a. **سادات** *sādāt*, s. plur. of سيد *saiyid*, q. v.
- s. **سادر** (comp. of س With, and آدر Regard, respect) *sādar*, adv. With respect, respectfully.
- h. **سادرا** *sādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.
- a. **سادس** *sādis* (from سدس) The sixth.
- p. **سادگي** *sāda-gī* (from ساده) s. f. 1. Plainness, want of ornament. 2. Artlessness, simplicity, openness.
- p. **ساده** *sāda*, adj. 1. Plain, white, unadorned, simple. 2. Artless, open, sincere. **ساده دل** *sāda-dil*, adj. Artless, simple, stupid. **ساده طوري** *sāda-tauri*, s. f. 1. Gentleness, affability. 2. Simplicity, stupidity. **ساده کار** *sāda-kār*, s. m. A (kind of) goldsmith. **ساده لوح** *sāda-lauh* (q. d. Tabula rasa) adj. Artless, simple, stupid. **ساده وضعي** *sāda-waz-i*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.

- g. **سادھ** *sādh*, 1. adj. (साधु) Virtuous. 2. s. m. A religious person, a *fakir*. 3. (श्रद्धा) s. f. Desire.
- s. **سادھارن** *sādhāraṇ*, adj. 1. In common. 2. Common.
- s. **سادھک** *sādhak*, 1. adj. Holy, devotee. 2. s. m. A practiser.
- s. **سادھن** (r. साध Become perfect or accomplished) *sādhan*, s. m. Practice.
- g. **سادھنا** *sādhnā* (साधनं r. साध Become perfect or accomplished) 1. v. a. To familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify. 2. s. f. (1) The act of familiarizing by habitude. (2) Solicitation, contrivance, devotion.
- g. **سادھو** *sādhū* (साधु) 1. adj. Pious, honest. 2. s. m. A merchant. 3. A kind of mendicant.
- s. **سادھيہ** *sādhya*, adj. Practicable, easy.
- s. **سار** *sār*, s. f. 1. (सार) Manure. 2. Iron. 3. Pith, essence, quintessence. 4. Value, worth. 5. (शार) The piece used playing in *chaupar*.
- p. **سار** *sār*, 1. A particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as, **کوهسار** *koh-sār*, A mountainous country. **عنبرسار** *ambar-sār*, Full of ambergris. **شاهسار** *shāh-sār*, Like a king. 2. Head; as **نگونسار** *nigūn-sār*, Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. The name of a black bird of a musical voice, called in Shīrāz **گاونگ**.
- g. **سار** *sār* (from शाला) s. m. A cowhouse.
- g. **سارا** *sārā*, 1. (सर्व) adj. All, the whole. 2. (श्याल) s. m. Wife's brother, brother-in-law.
- p. **سارا** *sārā*, adj. Pure, excellent, sweet-smell-

ing, undefiled; as, *āmbar-i-sārā*, The most odoriferous ambergris.

s. سارارث *sārārth* (comp. of سار Pith, essence, and अर्थ Meaning) *sārārth*, s. m. Abridgement.

p. ساربان *sār-bān* (سار A camel and بان keeper) s. m. A camel-driver.

s. سارथी *sārathī* (सारथि) s. m. A charioteer.

s. सारस *sāras*, s. m. A species of heron. (*Ardea antigone*).

s. सारना *sārnā* (साधन) v. a. To mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure.

s. सारंग *sārang*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāg*. 2. A peacock. 3. A snake, a serpent. 4. A cloud. 5. The voice of a peacock. 6. A deer. 7. A woman. 8. Water. 9. The name of a country. 10. A lamp. 11. The nymphæa lotus.

سارنگ ني سارنگ گهيو سارنگ بوليوآي
جو سارنگ سارنگ کهي سارنگ منه تين جاي
Sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolio ā'e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang munh tain jā'e.
A peacock seized a snake; a cloud thunder-
ed: if the peacock utter his cry, the snake
will escape from his mouth. (It is said to
be a property of the peacock that on hearing
thunder he utters a cry of pleasure and dances
for joy).

h. سارنگي *sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument like a fiddle.

h. سارنگيا *sārangiyā*, s. f. A fiddler.

h. سارو *sārū*, s. f. Name of a bird, a starling.

s. ساري *sār-i*, s. f. 1. (from سار) Cream. 2. (शाटी) A dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head.

s. ساري *sārī* (part. act. of سري) adj. 1. Passing,

penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious.

s. سارھو *sārhu*, (Sans. श्यालीवोढा) s. m. A wife's sister's husband.

h. سارھي *sārhe*, adj. (used with nouns of number denotes) Half the aggregate number more than the number with which it is used.

s. ساري *sārī* (शाटी) s. f. The same as s. ساري Sig. 2.

p. ساز *sāz*, part. act. (from ساختن) Making, preparing, maker.

p. ساز *sāz*, s. m. 1. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 2. A musical instrument. 3. Concord. ساز باز *sāz-bāz*, 1. adj.

Trim, dressy. 2. s. m. Ornament, apparatus &c. (the word باز being expletive). ساز کار *sāz-kār*, adj. Proper, consonant, concordant.

ساز يراق *sāz-yarāk*, s. m. Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.

p. سازش *sāzish* (from ساختن) s. f. Combination, collusion, confederacy.

p. سازنده *sazinda* (part. act. of ساختن) s. m. 1. A maker. 2. A musical performer.

s. ساس *sās* (स्वश्रू) s. f. A mother-in-law.

p. ساس *sās*, s. m. A bug.

s. شاسن *sasan*, s. m. 1. Order, command. 2. A patent, a grant.

s. ساسنا *sāsnā* (شاسن) v. a. To chastise, to admonish. See سانسنا *saṁsnā*.

a. ساعت *sā'at*, s. f. A moment, minute, hour.

a. ساعد *sā'id* (from Heb. טעף To prop, to sustain) s. f. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm.

a. ساعي *sā'i* (part. act. of سعی) 1. s. m. An attempter, an endeavourer. 2. A recommender. 3. adj. Earnest, eager.

- P. ساغر *sāghar*, s. m. A bowl, cup, goblet.
- P. ساغري *sāgharī*, s. f. The space between the tail and anus of a horse.
- A. ساق *sāk* (Heb. שוק from ساق Heb. שקק To drive, to impel, to run) s. f. 1. The leg. 2. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb.
- ساق عروس *sāk-i-ārūs*, s. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. ساقط *sākit*, part. act. (of سقط Heb. שקט To fall, to be quiet) Falling, fallen. ساقط هونا *sākit honā*, To be fallen, to be degraded.
- A. ساقی *sākī* part. act. of سقي Heb. שקי To irrigate) s. m. A cup-bearer, a page. (Plur. ساقیان *sākiyān*).
- S. ساکا *sākā* (शाक) s. m. An era. साका करना *sākā karnā*, To establish an era; (met.) To distinguish one's self by heroick actions. ساکی *sākī*
- ساکه بنده *sake-bandh*, s. m. A king who has established an era.
- A. ساکت *sākit* (part. act. of سکت Heb. סבת To be silent,) adj. Silent, quiet.
- A. ساکن *sākin* (part. act. of سكن Heb. שכן To rest, to dwell). 1. s. m. An inhabitant. 2. adj. Quiet, peaceable. 3. Quiescent (letter).
- A. ساکوت *sākūt* (super. of سکت) adj. Silent.
- S. ساکھ *sākh* (साक्ष्य) s. f. Trust, credit, reputation.
- H. ساکھ *sākh*, s. f. Season.
- S. ساکھا *sākhā*, s. f. A branch. (Pers. شاخ).
- S. साक्षी *sākhi*, s. m. An evidence, a witness.
- S. साक्ष्यात् *sākhyāt* (साक्षात्) 1. adj. Evident, conspicuous. 2. adv. Before, in the presence of.
- S. साग *sāg* (शाक) s. m. Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. साग पत *sāg-pāt*, (शाक and पत्र Leaf) s. m. Greens. साग पत हونا *sāg-pāt honā*, To become soft.

- S. सागर *sāgar*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
- H. सागुति *sāgauti*, s. f. Meat, flesh.
- H. सागुन *sāgūn*, s. f. Teak wood, or tree. (Tectona grandis).
- S. साल *sāl*, s. m. 1. Name of a wood. (Shorea robusta: Roxb. Pl. Cor.). 2. (शल्य) A thorn, spine. 3. Perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground &c. 4. (शाला) Place. 5. A school. 6. A ravenous animal (perhaps, a contract. of سیال *siyāl*, A jackal).
- P. سال *sāl*, s. m. A year. سال حاصل *sāl-hāsil*, Yearly produce. سال خوردہ *sāl-khūrda*, adj. Old. سالگرہ *sāl-girah*, s. f. Birth-day, on the anniversary of which a knot is annually added on a string kept for this purpose. سال گشت *sāl-gasht*, adj. Old, in years. سالها سال *sāl-hā-sāl*, adv. Annually, for many years.
- S. साला *sālā*, s. m. 1. (श्याल) A wife's brother, brother-in-law. 2. (शाला) Place, (in compos.) house.
- P. सालार *sālār*, s. m. A chief, head, leader, prince, captain. सालार قافلہ *sālār-i-kāfila*, The chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
- A. سالبه *sālība*, (part. act. of سلب to snatch) A negative sentence in logick.
- H. سالسا *sālsā*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- A. سالک *sālik* (from سلک) 1. part. act. Going. 2. s. m. A traveller. 3. (Met.) A devotee.
- S. सालग्राम *sālagrām*, s. m. A flinty stone, containing the impression of one or more cornu Ammonis; conceived by the Hindus to represent Vishnu.
- A. سالم *sālim* (part. act. of سلم Heb. שלם To be safe, or entire) adj. Safe, free, perfect.
- H. سالن *sālan*, } s. m. Meat, or fish &c. eaten
H. سالنا *sālānā*, } with bread or rice.

- s. *sālānā* (from शल्य) v. a. 1. To perforate, to bore. 2. v. n. To ache, to be in pain, to smart.
- s. *sālū* (from शालु Red) s. m. A kind of red cloth (dyed with Morinda).
- s. *sālotarī* (from शालिहोत्र A horse, comp. of शालि Grain, and होत्र An eater, r. हु Eat) s. m. A horse-doctor.
- P. *sālūs*, s. m. } Hypocrisy, trick, subter-
P. *sālūs-i*, s. f. } fuge.
- P. *sāla* (in compos.) A termination affixed to numbers, to denote so many years old; as *do-sāla*, Two years old; *panj-sāla*, Five years old.
- P. *sālḥā*, plur. of *sāl*, Years, for years.
- s. *sālī* (श्याली) s. f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister.
- P. *sāliyāna* (comp. of *sāl* Year, and the adverbial particle *ān*) 1. s. m. An annual stipend, an annuity. 2. adj. Annual.
- A. *sāmm* (part. act. of *sām*) adj. Venomous.
- s. *sāmm-abraṣ*, s. A sort of large lizard, whose poison is said to produce leprosy.
- s. *sām* (शंव) s. f. See *sāmī*.
- H. *sāmā*, s. f. Victuals of various kinds, necessaries for eating. See *sāmagrī*.
- P. *sāmān*, s. m. 1. Furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A land-mark. *sāmān-i-jangī*, s. m. Warlike apparatus.
- be sar-o-sāmān*, adj. 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs).

- s. *sāmānyā* (from समान Equal) s. f. A prostitute, a common girl.
- s. *sāmānyā* (from समान Equal) s. f. *sāmānyā*, adj. Common.
- s. *sāmbhar* (शाकम्भरीय) s. m. 1. The name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted. 2. The salt itself.
- s. *sāmudrik* (सामुद्रिक) s. f. Palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling.
- s. *sāmarth* (सामर्थ्य) s. f. Ability, power.
- s. *sāmarth-i*, adj. Powerful, mighty, able, capable.
- A. *sāmīrī*, n. prop. An Israelite famous for magick, who in Moses's absence induced the people to worship the golden calf.
- A. *sāmī* (part. act. of *sām* Chald. *שמע* To hear) s. m. A hearer. (Plur. *sāmīn*).
- A. *sāmī'a*, s. The sense of hearing.
- s. *sāmagrī* (सामग्री) s. f. Furniture, tools, apparatus, scenery.
- s. *sāmnā* (सन्मुख) s. m. Front, con-
s. *sāmhnā* } fronting.
- s. *sāmne* (from *sāmān*) postpos. or adv. Opposite, before, confronting.
- A. *sāmī* (part. act. of *sām*) adj. Sublime, exalted.
- s. *sāmī* (from शंव) s. f. A ferrule.
- s. *sāmī*,
s. *sāmhnē*, } postpos. See *sāmī*.
s. *sāmhi*, }
- P. *sān*, A particle, implying similitude; like. *sān gumān*, s. m. Understanding and imagination: (*sān* for *شان* q. v.).
- P. s. *sān* (Sans. शाण r. शान Sharpen) s. f. A whetstone, a grindstone.

H. s. سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, v. a. To make one understand by hints.

s. سانپ *sāmp* (सर्प) s. m. A snake, a serpent.

H. s. سانٹ کرنا *sānt karnā*, v. a. To appease, to pacify.

H. سانٹ ہونا *sānt honā*, v. n. To be appeased or pacified.

H. سانٹی *sāntī*, s. f. Instead, stead.

H. سانٹ *sānt*, s. f. 1. Joining, sticking. 2. Confederacy, collusion. 3. A stick for threshing corn with, a flail.

H. سانٹا *sāntā*, s. m. 1. A stick, or whip, with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight. 2. A spur.

H. سانٹنا *sāntnā*, v. a. To join thread, to join, to stick together.

H. سانٹھ *sānth*, s. f. See سانٹ *sānt*.

s. سانجھ *sānjh* (सन्ध्या) s. f. Evening.

s. سانجھا *sānjhā*, s. m. } (सन्ध्या) Images of
s. سانجھی *sānjhī*, s. f. }
cowdung made by children in the month of
Āsin, *kṛishṇa paksh*, to represent idols.

s. سانچ *sānch* (सत्य) adj. True, proper, real.

H. سانچا *sānchā*, 1. s. m. A mould. 2. adj. (Sans. सत्य) True, proper, real.

A. سانحه *sāniha* (part. act. of سانح) s. m. Manifestation, occurrence, event.

s. سانڈ *sānd* or *sānr* (घंड) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. A stallion. 3. (Met.) An independent, extravagant fellow.

H. سانڈا *sāndā*, s. m. Name of an animal resembling a lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers).

H. سانڈنی *sāndnī* or *sānrnī*, s. f. A female camel, a dromedary. سانڈنی سوار *sāndnī-sawār*, One who rides on a camel.

s. سانس *sāns* (श्वास) s. f. Breath, sigh. سانس

سانس *sāns bharnā*, To sigh, to regret. سانس رکنا *sāns ruknā*, To be smothered or throttled.

s. سانس *sānsā* (संशय) s. m. Imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension.

s. سانسنا *sānsnā* (शासन r. शास Govern, command) v. a. To snub, to distress, to threaten.

s. سانک *sānk*, s. f. 1. (शंका) Fear. 2. (from سانس) The asthma.

H. سانک *sānk*, s. f. A lump of a sweetmeat (particularly of جلیبی *jalebī*).

s. سانکر *sānkar*, } s. f. 1. (शृंखला) A chain.

s. سانکری *sānkri*, } 2. (शृंखल) A kind of female ornament. 3.

(from संकीर्ण) A strait, a narrow lane. 4. (Met.) Difficulty. 5. adj. Tight, narrow, close, strait, strict.

s. سانکل *sānkal*, s. f. A chain. See سانکر *sānkar*.

H. سانکھو *sānkho*, s. m. 1. A bridge. (Beng.). 2. A kind of wood. (*Shorea robusta*).

s. سانگ *sāng* (Sans. शंकु or शक्ति) s. f. A spear or javelin all of iron.

s. سانگ *sāng* (corrupt. of سوانگ *swāng*, q. v.) s. m. 1. Disguise. 2. A scene. سانگ کرنا *sāng karnā*, v. a. To act foolishly. سانگ لانا *sāng lānā*, To imitate, to mimick.

s. سانگوس *sāngūs* (شंकو) s. f. A scate.

H. سانگھر *sānghar*, s. m. A wife's son by a former husband.

H. سانگی *sāngī*, s. f. A support on which the pole of a cart is propped.

H. ساننا *sānnā*, v. a. To knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth &c.

s. ساننا *sānnā* (شانن r. شان Sharpen) v. a. To whet.

s. سانوا *sānwā*, } (श्यामाक) s. m. The
s. سانوان *sānwān*, } name of a very small grain. (*Panicum frumentaceum* : Roxb).

س. سانولا *sānwolā* (श्यामल) adj. Of a dark or
sallow (complexion).

ه. سانی *sānī*, s. f. Chaff or straw mixed with
grain (particularly that from which oil has
been expressed) as food for cattle.

س. ساو *sā'ū* (साधु) 1. adj. Tractable. 2. s. m.
a relation.

س. ساوج *sāwaj* (श्वापद) 1. adj. Savage, wild.
2. s. m. Sport, game. (i. e. wild animals for
the chase).

س. ساودھان (स With, and अवधान Attention,
regard) *sāvadhān*, adj. With attention, cau-
tious, cautiously. See *سابدھان*.

س. ساودھانی *sāvadhānī*, s. f. Attention, caution.

س. ساوک *sāwak*, s. m. A child, the
young of animals.

س. ساون *sāwan* (श्रावण) s. m. The name of the
fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which
is near श्रवणा or α Aquilæ. ساون هري نه
sāwan hare na bhādon sūkhe
(Flourishing in summer and not fading in
autumn) is applied to express continuance in
the same state or situation.

ه. ساونت *sāwant*, adj. Brave, heroick. s. m.
A hero.

ه. ساونتي *sāwant-i*, s. f. Valour, heroism, bra-
very.

ه. ساونگی *sā'ūngī*, s. f. See *سانگی sāngī*.

س. ساه *sāh* (साधु) s. m. 1. A merchant, a shop-
keeper. 2. An innocent person.

س. साहस *sāhas*, s. m. 1. Violence. 2.
Courage, spirit, valour, resolution.

س. साहसी *sāhas-i*, adj. 1. Violent. 2.
Resolute, undaunted, determined.

ه. ساهل *sāhil*, s. m. 1. A plumb-line. 2. (from
शलّی) A porcupine.

س. ساهن *sāhan*, s. f. Female of *sāh*, sig. 1.
q. v.

س. ساهوکار *sāhūkār* (साधु Right, virtuous, and
r. कृ Do) s. m. A great merchant.

س. ساهوکاری *sāhūkār-i* (from ساهوکار) s. f. Traf-
fick, trade, commerce.

ه. ساهول *sāhul*, s. m. A plummet.

س. ساهي *sāhī* (Sans. शस्त्रकी) s. f. A porcupine.

ا. سائیس *sā'īs* (verb. adj. from ساس To rule,
to govern: or from Heb. סוס A horse) s. m.
A groom, a horse-keeper.

ا. سائیس *sā'īs-i*, s. f. The business of a groom.

پ. سایبان *sāyabān* (سایه Shade, and the particle
بان) s. m. A canopy.

ا. سائر *sā'ir*, 1. s. m. The whole. 2. The re-
mainder. 3. part. act. (of سیر) Going, walk-
ing, wandering. 4. Tax, duty, levied on
personal property.

ا. سایل *sā'il* (part. act. of سأل Heb. שאל To ask)
s. m. An interrogator, a questioner, a beggar.

پ. سایه *sāya* (Sans. छाया) s. m. 1. Shadow,
shade, protection. 2. An apparition. 3. A
petticoat. سایه تلي آنا *sāya tale ānā*, To take
protection. سایه کسیکا پڑنا *sāya kisī kī pāṇā*,
To imitate the manner of another. سایه دار
sāya-dār, 1. Shady. 2. A protector. سایه
sāya honā kisī ko, A demon appear-
ing to, or possessing any one.

س. سائین *sā'in* (स्वामी) s. m. 1. Lord, master.
2. (Met.) A *fakīr*. 3. The deity. 4. An imi-
tative sound as of wind.

س. سب *sab* (सर्व) adj. All, every, the whole,
total. सब مصري کی هین ڈلیان *sab miṣrī kī haīn*
ḍaliyān (All are pieces of sugar) is applied to
denote equality or similitude of state, form
&c. सब کچھ *sab kuchh*, Every thing, all.
سب کوئی *sab ko'ī*, Every body, every one, all.
سبکھوا *sab-khawā*, Omnivorous, one who eats
all kinds of food without exception.

A. *sabā*, n. prop. A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Bilkīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.

A. *sabbāba*, s. The forefinger.

S. *सुवास* (सु Good, and वास Smell) *subās*, s. f. Sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume.

A. *sabab* (Heb. סבב from סב To cause, or Heb. סבב To turn. q. d. A turn of affairs). s. m. 1. Cause, reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.

A. *sababiyat* (from سبب) s. f. Cause, motive.

A. *subbat* (from سب To cut, to wound, to slander) s. f. 1. Reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. 2. The podex.

A. *sub'hān* (from سبح To praise God) s. m. 1. Praising, glorifying (God). 2. A title of the deity. *sub'hānu-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God!

A. *subha*, s. m. A rosary. *سبكه گرداني* *subha-gardāni*, s. f. The turning or counting of the rosary.

S. *sabad* (शब्द) s. m. 1. Voice. 2. A song (among *Nānakpanthīs*). 3. *sabd*, A word, a noun.

P. *sabud*, s. m. A basket.

H. *sabart*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

S. *सुवर्ण* (सु Good, and वर्ण Colour) *subarn* or *suwarnā*, s. Gold.

P. *sabz*, adj. Green, fresh, flourishing. *سبز* *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, To deceive. *سبز*

sabz-dhūmā, s. m. A kind of pigeon.

sabz-rang, adj. Of black complexion.

sabz-roshan, s. m. A kind of pigeon.

sabz-kadam, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened.

sabz honā, To flourish.

P. *sabzak*, s. m. The name of a bird (Coracias).

P. *sabza*, s. m. 1. Verdure. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament.

P. *sabzi*, s. f. 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *سبزي مندي* *sabzi-mandī*, s. f. A place where vegetables are sold.

H. *sabsabānā*, v. a. See *sursurānā*.

A. *sibt* (Heb. שבט) s. m. 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially of Israel).

A. *sab** (Heb. שבע) adj. Seven. *سبعة سیاره* *sab'a saiyāra*, The seven planets. *sub**, A seventh part.

A. *sabak* (from سبق Chald. שבק To precede, to leave behind) s. m. A lesson, lecture, reading.

A. *sabkat* (from سبق) s. f. Excellence, surpassing, preceding, aggression.

P. *subuk*, adj. Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *سبک پا* *subuk-pā*, Swift-footed. *سبک دوش* *subuk-dosh*, Lightly laden. *سبک سیر* *subuk-sair*, adj. Quick, swift, light-paced.

P. *subkā'i*,

P. *subk-i*,

P. *subka'i*,

s. f. Lightness, levity.

S. *सबल* (comp. of स With, and बल Strength, force) *sabal*, adj. Powerful, forcible.

A. *subul*, s. plur. (of سبيل) Ways, manners, institutes.

A. *sabal*, s. m. 1. A disorder of the eyes, the being blood-shot or watery. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially whilst falling from the clouds).

S. *sabal-ā'i* (from سبل) s. f. Power, force, strength.

- H. *sabni*, adj. All. See *sab*.
P. *sabū*, s. m. A cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *sabū ba-dosh*, a carrier or bearer of the *sabū*.
S. *sabotar* (सर्वत्र) adj. Every where.
P. *sabū-cha* (dim. of *sabū*) s. m. A pitcher, jar, ewer &c.
H. *sabūrā*, s. m. Instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur.
P. *sabūs*, s. m. Bran.
S. *subh*, adj. Good, pleasant, agreeable.
S. *sabhā*, s. f. An assembly, meeting, company.
S. *subhāo*, s. m. Good disposition, disposition, nature. adj. Well-disposed, of good quality.
S. *subhitā*, } (शुभ Happy, welfare, luck,
subhitā, } and *हित* Good, beneficial) s. m. Opportunity, convenience, time, leisure.
S. *saber* (Sans. सवेला i. e. स With, and वेला Time) adj. Early, soon, in good time.
S. *saberā* (see *saber*) s. m. Morning dawn.
S. *sabere*, adv. In the morning, early, soon.
A. *sabil* (Heb. שביל) s. f. 1. A road, way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of *muḥarram*.
S. *supātr*, adj. Worthy, fit, creditable.
P. *supārish* or *supārish* (from سپردن) s. f. A recommendation, intercession.
H. *supārā*, s. m. Glans penis.
P. *sipāra* (سي) Thirty and *پاره* A piece)

- s. m. One of the thirty sections into which the *kurān* is divided.
H. *supārī*, s. f. 1. Betel-nut (Areca catechu). 2. Glans penis.
P. *sipās*, s. f. Praise, thanksgiving.
P. *sipāh*, s. f. (used in the plur.) Soldiers, an army. *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *سپاه گري* *sipāh-garī*, s. f. The military profession.
P. *sipāh-i*, s. m. A soldier.
P. *sipā'i* (prop. سه پایه) A tripod, trevet, a three-legged stool, table &c.
S. *sapt*, adj. Seven. *سپت رکھ*
sapt rikh, s. m. The seven principal stars in the constellation of the bear, Charles's Wain.
S. *saptadas*, adj. Seventeenth.
S. *saptama*, adj. Seventh.
S. *saptavinshati*, adj. Twenty-seven.
S. *saptavinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-seventh.
S. *sapath*, s. f. An oath, an asseveration.
S. *su-pachchh* (सु Good, and पक्ष Side, wing, partisan, fortnight) s. m. 1. The party which has justice on its side. 2. The fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon.
S. *su-pachchh-i*, s. m. An advocate of the just cause.
P. *sipar*, s. f. A shield, target. *سپر داري*
sipar-dār-i, s. f. Protecting, shielding.
P. *supurd*, or *sipurd* (from سپردن) s. f. Charge, keeping, care, trust. *سپرد کرنا* *supurd karnā*, To give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign.

س. سپردا *sapardā* (संप्रदाय) s. m. A musician attending on singing women.

س. سپردائی *sapardā-i* (सांप्रदायिक) s. m. Musicians attending a dancing girl.

پ. سپرز *supurz*, s. m. The spleen, the milt.

س. سپرها *sprihā* (r. स्पृह Wish) s. f. Desire, wish.

س. سپلو (स With, and पल्लव Leaf, sprout, shoot) *sapallav*, s. A large pot, the mouth of which is covered with a quantity of leaves, designed for good luck.

س. سپن *sapn*, } (स्वप्न) s. m. A dream. سپن
س. سپنا *sapnā*, }

سپن-دوش *sapn-dosh* (स्वप्नदोष) s. m. Pollutio nocturna. سپنا-بچاری *sapnā-bichār-i* (स्वप्नविचारी) s. m. An interpreter of dreams.

پ. سپند *sipand*, s. m. See اسپند .

پ. سپندی *sipand-i*, s. f. The performance of the charm with the اسپند *isband*, q. v.

س. سپوت *sapūt*, or *su-pūt* (सुपुत्र) s. m. Tractable, dutiful son.

س. سپولا *sapolā*, } (सर्पपोत i. e. सर्प A snake,
س. سپولیا *sapoliyā*, }

and पोत The young of any thing) s. m. A young snake just hatched.

پ. سپہ *sipah*, contract. of سپاہ which see. سپہ سالار *sipah-sālār*, s. m. A general.

س. سپٹیک *sphatik*, s. Crystal.

پ. سپہر *sipahr*, s. m. The sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *si-pahr* (comp. of سه Three and پهر A watch) s. m. Afternoon.

پ. سپہری *sipahr-i* (سه Three, and پهر A watch) Afternoon.

س. سफल (सु Good, and फल Fruit) *su-phal*, adj. Fruitful, blessed with fruit, profitable, useful.

ه. سپیاری *supyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut. See سپاری *suparī*.

پ. سپید *saped*, adj. See سفید *sufaid*.

پ. سپیدہ دم *supaida-dam*, s. Day-break, dawn.

س. ست *sat*, 1. s. m. (सत्त्व) Power, strength, essence. 2. Soul. 3. Touch. 4. Juice, sap. 5. (सत्य) Virtue. 6. Truth, righteousness, sense. 7. adj. True, right, actual. 8. adv. Actually. ست جگ *sat-jug*, s. m. The age of virtue, the golden age. ستکرم *sat-karam*, Virtuous action.

س. ست *sut* (सुत) s. m. A son. سواتی ست *swātī-sut* (q. d. The issue of Arcturus: from a popular belief that drops of rain, falling into shells in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, are converted into pearls) A pearl.

س. ستا *sattā*, 1. (सत्त्व) s. m. Power, strength. 2. (from सप्त) Seven (in cards). 3. सुता *sutā*, s. f. A daughter.

پ. ستار *sitār* (سه Three, and تار String) s. m. A kind of guitar with three strings. ستار باز *sitār-bāz*, s. m. One who is constantly playing on the guitar.

ا. ستار *sattār* (adj. sup. of ستر Heb. סתר) s. m. One who covers. ستار العیوب *sattāru-l-ūyūb*, Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).

س. ستار *sutār*, s. m. 1. (सूत) A carpenter. 2. (सुतारा comp. of सु Good, and तारा Star) Time, opportunity.

پ. ستاره *sitāra*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a musical instrument with three strings. ستاره پیشانی *sitāra-peshānī*, adj. Having a star in the forehead: (reckoned a fault in a horse). ستاره شناس *sitāra-shinās*, s. m. An astrologer.

ه. ستاری *sutārī*, s. f. An awl.

P. ستاري *sitar-i* (سه Three, and تار String) s. f. A rope twisted with three strings.

P. ستاريا *sitariyā* (from ستار) s. f. m. One who plays on the guitar.

S. ستاسي *sattāsī* (सप्ताशीति) adj. Eighty-seven.

P. ستان *stān*, part. act. (from ستاندن) used in compos. Seizing, conquering. *stān* or *istān* (affixed to certain words, denotes) Place; as, هندوستان *hindū-stān*, India; بوستان *bo-stān* (place of fragrance) Garden.

S. ستانا *satānā* (संतापनं) v. a. To tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt.

S. ستانوي *sattānawe* (सप्तनवति) adj. Ninety-seven.

H. ستاون *sattāwan*, adj. Fifty-seven.

S. ستايس *sattā'is* (सप्तविंशति) adj. Twenty-seven.

P. ستايش *sitā'ish* (from ستودن) s. f. Praise, returning thanks.

S. ست بيكيا *satbhikḥā*, s. f. The twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*.

S. ست *stuti*, s. f. Praise. See است.

P. ستد *sitad* (from ستدن) s. f. Taking, receiving.

S. ستر *sattur* (شत्रु) s. m. An enemy.

S. ستر *sattar* (सप्तति) adj. Seventy.

A. ستر *satr* (Heb. סתר) s. m. 1. Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. *sitr*, A covering, a veil, a curtain.

S. H. ستر بهتر *sattarā bahattarā* (from ستر Seventy, and بهتر Seventy-two) adj. Old, decrepid, dotting.

H. ستارانا *satarānā*, v. n. To be angry.

S. ستره *satrah* (सपदश) adj. Seventeen.

S. ستري *sitrī* (स्वेद) s. f. Sweat.

S. ست سته *sat sath* (सप्तषष्ठि) adj. Sixty-seven.

S. ست سئي *satsa'i* (सप्तशती) s. f. The name of a book written by Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go'aliyār) containing 700 distiches or *dohās* in *Braja-bhākhā*.

برج بياکيا برني کين بهو بدده بدده بلاس
سب کو بهوکين ست سيا کري بهاري داس
Brajbhākhā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās ;
sab kau bhūkhan Satsayā karī Bihārī Dās.
The poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj Bhākhā*; but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsayā*, which is the jewel of the whole.

P. سترگ *siturg*, adj. Big, bulky, corpulent.

S. ستکار *satkār*, s. m. 1. Act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing. 2. (Beng.) *संस्कार* Burning the dead.

S. ستکاري *satkār-i* (सत्कारी) s. m. One who burns the dead.

S. ستکھنا *sat-khanā* (सप्त Seven, and खंड Part) adj. Of seven divisions or stories (a house &c.).

H. ستلرا *sat-larā*, adj. Seven-fold, of seven strings or rows.

P. ستم *sitam*, s. m. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. ستمديده *sitam-dida*, adj. Oppressed. ستمزده *sitam-zada*, adj. Oppressed. ستمکش *sitam-kash* adj. Oppressed.

S. ستماسا *sat-māsā* (comp. of सप्त Seven, and मास Month) s. m. A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy.

P. ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } (comp. of ستم Tyranny,
P. ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } and گار or گر Doer) s. m. A tyrant.

H. ستمگري *sitam-gar-i*, s. f. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.

S. ستمی *satmi* (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh lunar day.

s. سنگ sitang (Sans. शीतांग comp. of शीत Cold, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold.

s. سنگی sitang-i (शीतांगी) adj. Palsied, numbed.

s. ستو sattū (सकु) s. m. Parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. ستو خورہ sattū-khura, Pæderastes, pædicator, præposteræ veneri addictus.

s. ستوا satū'ā. s. m. 1. See ستو 2. adj. (applied to a kind of ginger) Pulverable, free from threads or fibres. ستوا سنکرانت satū'ā-sankrānt, The entering of the sun into Aries; on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans.

s. ستوانسا satwānsā (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month) A child born in the seventh month.

P. ستوده sitūda or sutūda, part. past (of ستودن) Praised, laudable.

P. ستور sutūr or sitaur, s. m. An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.

s. ستورگن (सत्वगुण) satwa-guṇ, Benevolence, the attribute of Viṣṇu. See under رجوگن.

P. ستون sutūn or satūn or sitūn, s. m. A pillar, a column, a prop.

s. ستونتا satwantā (from सत्य True) adj. Virtuous.

P. ستوه sutoh or sitoh, 1. s. f. Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. 2. adj. Sad, afflicted.

s. स्थान स्थान (r. ष्टा Stand) sthān, Place, station. See استهان.

s. स्थिर स्थिर (r. ष्टा Stay, stand) sthir, adj. Calm, tranquil, mild, settled, peaceable.

s. सत्तर sat'hattar (सप्तसप्तति) adj. Seventy-seven.

H. ستھرا suthrā, adj. Good, well, excellent, neat.

H. ستھرائی suthrā-i, s. f. Goodness, neatness, beauty.

H. ستھراو sathrā'o, s. m. A heap of slain.

s. ستھل sithal (शीतल) adj. 1. Cold, cool. 2. Stupified or benumbed with fear.

H. ستھن suthan, s. m. Trousers.

H. ستھوارا sathwārā, s. A cordial given to a lying-in-woman. See ستھوارا sathorā.

H. ستھیا sathiyā, s. m. 1. A surgeon. 2. A mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies.

s. ستي ستي satī, 1. s. f. A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile. 2. adj. f. Chaste, virtuous, constant.

s. ستیاناس ستیاناس (सत्य Truth, and नाश Death, annihilation) satyānās, s. m. (A term of imprecation, signif.) Depravation, destruction. ستیاناس جانا یا ہونا کسی کا satyānās-jānā, or -honā kisi kā, To be depraved, destroyed, ruined &c. ستیاناس کرنا کسی کا satyānās karnā kisi kā, To do mischief to another, to make ruin.

s. ستیاناسی satyānās-i, adj. 1. Depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged. 2. Name of a thorny plant.

s. ستیبادی ستیবাদی (सत्य Truth and वादी Speaker) satya-vādī, adj. Speaking truth.

P. ستیز sitez, s. Conflict, battle.

P. ستیزه siteza, s. m. Controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. ستیزه خو siteza-kho, adj. Quarrelsome.

s. ستیلا satilā (from सत्त्व) adj. Powerful, strong.

s. ستیوار satī-wār, s. f. A tomb, grave, burning ground, the place where a satī is burned.

H. ستیہا satehā, s. m. See ستیہا sathiyā.

H. ستا siltā, s. f. See ستا bhuttā.

- H. *satṭa battā*, s. m. An amour, combination.
- H. *satāsaṭ*, s. f. Sticking or striking together.
- H. *saṭānā*, v. a. To unite, to stick, to make adhere.
- H. *saṭpaṭānā*, v. n. To be confounded, to be surprized.
- H. *saṭak*, s. f. A rod.
- H. *saṭkāri*, adj. Fusiform, tapering.
- H. *saṭkānā*, v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear.
- H. *sutkun*, s. f. A rod.
- H. *saṭaknā*, v. n. To run away, to disappear, to flee, to be separated.
- H. *sutuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps and with a noise.
- H. *satal*, s. f. Foolish prattle, falsehood.
- H. *saṭalī*, s. f. Chattering nonsense, falsehood.
- H. *saṭnā*, v. n. To join, to adhere, to stick, to unite.
- S. *saṭh* (r. *saṭh* Cheat, deceive) *saṭh*, adj. 1. Cunning. 2. (corrupt. of *saṭh* from r. *saṭh* Be idle) Ignorant.
- H. *saṭhorā*, s. m. A sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices &c. (particularly given medicinally to child-bed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips).
- H. *saṭhī*, s. f. Dross, lees.
- S. *saṭhiyānā* (from *saṭh*) v. n. To be turned of sixty years; to be decrepid, or in one's dotage.
- H. *sittī*, s. f. Whistling.
- S. *saṭiyā* (यष्टि) s. f. A stick.
- H. *sitiyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- H. *saṭi saṭi*, adj. Joined, glued, stuck together, crowded.

- S. *saṭik* (सटिक With, and टीका Commentary) *saṭik*, adj. Having a commentary annexed.
- S. *saj* (सज्ज) s. f. Shape, ornament, appearance, preparation.
- A. *sajjād*, adj. (superl. of *sajda* Heb. *סגד*) Adoring, bowing the body in adoration.
- A. *sajjāda* (from *sajda*) s. m. A carpet, or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque.
- S. *sujānā* (causal of *sujā* from स्वयथु) v. a. To cause to swell.
- S. *sajānā* (from *sajā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.
- S. *sajāo* (from *sajā*) s. m. Preparation, ornament.
- S. *sajāwat* (from *sajā*) s. f. 1. Preparation. 2. Contrivance.
- A. *sajāyā*, s. plur. (of *sajā* from *sajā*) To cover, conceal, q. d. that which is concealed in one's breast: *Willmet*) Disposition, quality, nature.
- S. *sajā-i* (from *sajā*) s. f. 1. The price paid for making belts, or scabbards. 2. Preparation.
- A. *sijda*, s. m. Touching the ground with the forehead, as an act of adoration, or prostration to God. *sijda-gāh*, s. f. The place of performing the *sijda*.
- S. *su-jas-i* (सुयशस्वी comp. of सु Good, and यशम् Fame) adj. Renowned.
- A. *saj**, s. m. Rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.
- A. *sijl*, s. m. 1. *sijjill*, A register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). 2. *sijil*, The recording angel. 3. adj. Right, proper, good, well arranged.

- s. **سجل** (स With, and **जल** Water) *sajal*, adj. Watery, filled with or containing water.
- H. **سجلا** *sajlā*, s. m. Third brother of four or more.
- s. **سجن** *sajan* (सज्जन i. e. सत् True, right, and **जन** Man) s. m. A sweetheart, a mistress.
- s. **सजना** *sajnā* (सज्जन) 1. v. n. To be prepared. 2. To fit, to become, to beseem. 3. To dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. 4. s. m. See **सजन** *sajan*.
- A. **سجود** *sujūd*, s. m. Adoration, prostration. See **سجده**.
- s. **سجهانا** *sijhānā* (from **सिद्ध**) To tan, to boil, to melt.
- H. **سجهانا** *sujhānā* (causal of **سوجهنا**) v. a. To shew, to make understand.
- s. **سجي** *sajjī* (सज्जिका) s. f. A kind of mineral alkali, Natrum.
- s. **सजिव** (स With, and **जीव** Life) *sajiv*, adj. Alive, living.
- A. **سجيل** *sijjil* (from Pers. سنگ کل) s. m. Hard stones; white clay, hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men, with a catalogue of their sins.
- s. **سجیلا** *sajilā* (from **سج**) adj. Well-shaped, handsome.
- s. **سج** *sach* (सत्य) 1. adj. True. 2. s. m. Truth. 3. adv. Indeed. 4. In earnest, actually. **سج** *sach much*, adv. Truly.
- s. **سچا** *sachchā* (सत्य) adj. True, genuine, real, honest, sincere, faithful.
- s. **سچاहत** *sachā-hat* } (from **सज**) s. f. Truth.
- s. **सचाई** *sachā-ī* }
- s. **सु** (सु Good, well, and **चित्त** Mind) *suchit*, adj. 1. Attentive, careful. 2. Thoughtless, easy. See **सुचित** *sū-chit*.

- s. **سچک** *suchak* (from **سوچنا**) adj. Thoughtful, careful, attentive.
- s. **سچھا** *sichchhā* (r. **शिक्ष** Learn) s. f. Tuition, a sermon, doctrine, teaching.
- s. **सचक** *sichchhak* (r. **शिक्ष** Learn) s. m. A preacher, a teacher.
- s. **سچیت** *suchet*, adj. Careful, attentive, conscious.
- A. **سحاب** *saḥāb*, s. m. A cloud.
- A. **سحابان** *saḥbān*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.
- A. **سحر** *siḥar*, s. m. Enchantment, magick. **سحر** (Heb. שחר) s. f. Dawn of day.
- P. **سحرگاه** *saḥar-gāh*, s. The dawn of day.
- A. **سحری** *saḥar-ī*, adj. Of, or relating to the dawn.
- A. **سحی** *sakhā*, } s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- A. **سحاوت** *sakhāwat*, }
- P. **سخت** *sakht*, adj. 1. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe. **سخت انداز** *sakht-andāz*, An archer. **سخت گیر** *sakht-gīr*, Holding fast (an animal of chase). **سخت گیری** *sakht-gīr-ī*, s. f. Extortion, taking by force.
- A. P. **سختی** *sakht-ī*, s. f. 1. Hardness, harshness. 2. Obduracy. 3. Stinginess, indigence. 4. Distress.
- A. **سخره** *sukhra*, s. m. 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person; one who is forced to labour without reward, pressed to service.
- A. **سخریه** *sukhrīya*, s. Derision, making game of.
- P. **سنجن** *sakhun*, or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, s. m. 1. Speech, language. 2. Thing, business, affair. **سنجن تکیہ** *sukhan-takiya*, s. m. See **تکیہ کلام** *ta-kiya-kalām*. **سنجن جان** *sukhan-jān*, or **سنندان** *sukhan-dān*, Intelligent, skilled in language,

- eloquent; a poet. *sukhan dālā*, v. a. To ask, to question, to interrogate.
- sukhan-ras*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-zan*, Speaking. *sukhan-sāz*, An orator. *sukhan-sanj*, 1. A weigher of words, prudent. 2. A poet, a wise man. *sukhan-tirūzī*, s. f. Eloquence. *sukhan-fahm*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahm-ī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-war*, adj. Eloquent. *sukhan-war-ī*, s. f. Eloquence. *sukhan-i-ghaib-ī*, s. Foretelling, predicting, second sight.
- A. *sakhī*, adj. Liberal.
- A. *sadd*, s. f. A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *sadd-i-ramak*, s. m. The last remains of life, the agonies of death. *sadd-i-sikandar*, Alexander's wall.
- s. *sad* (सद्य) adj. Fresh.
- s. *sadā* (सदा) adv. Always. *sadā-phal*, 1. s. m. A fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life &c. 2. adj. Constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree). 3. A kind of lemon. *sadā-suhāgan*, s. f. 1. The name of a bird (Trogon dilectus: Buch. Mss.). 2. Name of a flower (Hibiscus Phæniceus: the white variety). 3. A kind of *faḳīr* dressed like a woman.
- s. *sadā-bart* (सदाव्रत) s. m. Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers &c.
- s. *su-darsan*, s. The discus of Vishnu or *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. *sa-drish*, adj. Alike.

- s. *sad-gati* (सद्गति) True, right, and गति q. v. under (गत) *sad-gati*, s. f. Salvation.
- s. *sadan*, s. m. A place, house, mansion.
- A. *sudda* (in medicine from *sād*) s. m. 1. An obstruction. 2. Scybala. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.
- s. *sidh*, 1. s. m. A saint, a holy man. 2. adj. Successful. 3. Ready. 4. (सिद्धि) s. f. Success, accomplishment of an object.
- s. *sudh* (सुधी) s. f. 1. Memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness, notice, care. *be sudh*, adj. Beside one's self. *sudh budh* (शुद्धबुद्धि) s. f. Sense, perception, sensation, care. 2. adj. (r. शुद्ध Grow pure). Accurate, correct. 3. Pure, unpolluted.
- s. *su-dhā* (सु Good, and r. धे Drink) *su-dhā*, s. m. Nectar.
- s. *sudhārnā* (सुधारण i. e. सु Good, and r. धृ Hold, bear) v. a. To adorn, to adjust.
- s. *sidhārnā* (सेधनं r. विध Go) v. n. To go, to depart, to set off.
- s. *suddhān* (सार्द्ध) adv. Together, with.
- s. *sadhānā* (साधनं r. साध Become perfect) v. a. 1. To train animals. 2. To perform.
- s. *sudhānā* (from *sudh*) v. a. To put in mind, to cause to remember.
- s. *siddhānt* (comp. of सिद्ध Accomplished, and अन्त End) *siddhānt*, s. m. 1. Result, consequence, truth established by demonstration. 2. A system of science.
- s. *siddhānt-ī*, s. m. One acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration.

- g. *sudharnā* (सुधरणं) v. n. To be correct, to be mended.
- g. *sadhnā*, v. n. To be fully instructed or disciplined.
- g. *sudī*, s. f. The light half of the lunar month, or from the new to the full moon.
- h. *sadyā*, 1. s. f. The female of the little bird called Amadavat. 2. A kind of *fakīr*.
- h. *su-dhab*, adj. Well-formed, elegant.
- g. *शिरः* *sir*, s. m. The head, the top. *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojānā*, To be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. *sir uṭhānā*, To rebel, to rise up against one. *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, To shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir par chaṛhānā*, 1. To spoil (a child &c.). 2. To raise an inferior above one's self. 3. To shew respect. *sir par khāk dālnā*, To lament. *sir-parastī karnā*, To protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, To labour in vain. *sir phernā*, To revolt from obedience. *sir pīṭnā*, To lament. *sir torṇā*, To subdue. *sir-chaṛhā*, adj. Proud, haughty. *sir chaṛhānā*, 1. To exalt. 2. To assume, to be arrogant. 3. To shew respect. *sir chaṛhke marnā*, To lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir dharnā*, To be obedient. *sir dhunnā*, To shake the head from affliction. *sir-dūb*, adj. Perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāh*, The conducting of an affair depends on the leader or head: to this is sometimes added, *jab bel phūṭī rā'ī rā'ī ho ga'ī*, When the *bel* bursts it falls all about like mustard

- seed. *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, To engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. *sir kāṛhnā*, v. n. To become conspicuous. *sir ko ḥadam karnā*, To go quickly but with respect. *sir karnā*, To begin. *sir ke bhal*, adv. Head-foremost, with all one's might. *sir khujānā*, To court punishment. *sir mārṇā*, To take great pains, to search diligently. *sir mundānā*, To quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir nawānā*, To be humble, to be obedient.
- g. *sur*, s. m. 1. (स्वर) Tone, melody, accent, song, note. *sur milānā*, To sing in tune. 2. (सुर) An angel. *sar* (शर) 1. An arrow. 2. A reed of which arrows are made. (Saccharum sara: Roxb.). 3. (सरः) A pond, a tank.
- p. *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, top, pinnacle, origin, end, point. *sar-āfrāz*, adj. Exalted, promoted. *sar and part. act. of sar-bāz*, adj. Intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-baz-ī*, s. f. Intrepidity, risking of life. *sar-basta*, adj. (1) Closed, shut, hidden. (2) Inextricable. (3) Wearing a turband. *sar-ba-sar*, All, the whole, from one end to the other, entirely. *sar-buland*, adj. Eminent, glorious, exalted. *sar-buland-ī*, s. f. Exaltation. *sar ba-muhr*, adj. Sealed. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, s. m. An ornament worn in the turband. *sar-tāj*, A chief. *sar-tez*, adj. Sharp pointed. *bar sar-ī-hisāb*, On right terms, agreed. *sar-khud*, adj.

Independent, being one's own master. سر خوش *sar-khush*, adj. Cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy. سر درد *sar-dard*, s. m. Headach, trouble, perplexity. سر راه *sar-i-rāh*, s. m. The high road, the higher part of the road. سر زده *sar-zada*, adj. Blamed, depraved, ill-bred. سر زمین *sar-zamīn*, s. f. (1) The earth. (2) Country, region, territory. (3) Limits, confines. سر زور *sar-zor*, adj. Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. سر زوری *sar-zor-i*, s. f. Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. سر سال *sar-i-sāl*, The commencement of the year. سر شام *sar-i-shām*, Evening, early in the evening. سر کوب *sar-kob*, 1. adj. Overlooking, overtopping, excelling in every art. (2) s. m. Superintending, looking after. (3) Beating the head. (4) Overlooker, superintendant. (5) Reproof, reproach. سر گذشت *sar-guzasht*, s. f. An event, accident, transaction, history, account of circumstances. سر گران *sar-garān*, adj. (1) Tipsy, drunk. (2) Proud. سر گرانی *sar-garān-i*, s. f. Headach or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. سر گردان *sar-gardān*, adj. (1) Distressed, humbled. (2) Confounded, stupified, wandering, straying. سر گردانی *sar-gardān-i*, s. f. (1) Distress. (2) Confusion, amazement, stupefaction. سر گرم *sar-garm*, adj. (1) Intent on. (2) Attentive. (3) Inflamed with love. سر گرمی *sar-garmī*, s. f. (1) Application, attention. (2) Love, or being in love. سر گروه *sar-guroh*, s. m. The chief of the troops &c. leader, commander, a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial. سر مست *sar-mast*, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power &c.). سر مستی *sar-mast-i*, s. f. Intoxication. سر مو *sar-i-mū*, A hair's breadth. سر نگون *sar-*

nigūn, (1) Hanging the head, abashed. (2) Vile. (3) Backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. سر نو *sar-i-nau*, Recommencement, renewal. سر نوشت *sar-nawisht*, s. f. Destiny, fortune, fate. سر و پا *sar-o-pā*, (1) adv. All, the whole, from head to foot. (2) s. m. A vest with which princes honour their subjects. See خلعت. 2. Chief. 3. Desire, wish. 4. Love. 5. Intention, will. سر کرنا *sar karnā*, (1) To accomplish, to perform, to execute. (2) To obtain victory. A. سر *sirr*, s. m. A secret, a mystery. P. سرا *sarā*, 1. s. f. A caravansery, a house. 2. part. in compos. (from سرآیدن) Singing. S. سرا *sarā* (शराव) s. m. An earthen cover of a pot. A. سرا *sarā*, or *sarāh*, s. m. A tree from which bows are made. S. سرا *sirā* (from शिरः) s. m. Extremity. A. سراب *sarāb*, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays or moon light on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage). S. سراب *sarāp* (शाप) s. m. Cursing, a curse. P. سراپا *sar-ā-pā* (سر and پا) adv. Totally, from head to foot. سرآپا تک *sarāpā tak*, From head to foot. P. سرا پرده *sarā-parda*, s. m. 1. A royal tent. 2. See سر پرده. S. سراپنا *sarāpnā* (शपनं r. शप Curse) v. a. To curse. S. سرات *sirāt* (from शीत) adj. Cold, becoming cold. A. سراج *sirāj* (Chald. שרגא from Heb. שרג To be interwoven or intertwined: to entangle, to shine) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun. سارراج *sarrāj* (from سرج) s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.

- P. *sarā-cha* (dimin. of *سرا*) s. m. A tent surrounded with an enclosure.
- H. *srādkī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- S. *srāddh*, s. m. Funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits &c. to the manes of ancestors.
- P. *sarāzīr*, Sloping: (little used).
- P. *sar-ā-sar*, adj. All, the whole, entirely, from end to end.
- P. *sarāsar-ī*, s. f. 1. The name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.
- P. *sarāsima-gī*, s. f. Amazement, distress.
- P. *sarāsima* (comp. of *سر* Head, and *آسیمه* Astonished, mad) adj. 1. Amazed, confounded, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
- P. *surāgh*, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark. 3. Spying. *surāgh lenā* To search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy.
- P. *sar-āmad* (*سر* Head, and *آمدن* To come: q. d. arrived at the summit) adj. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art &c. 3. Chief.
- H. *sirānā*, v. a. 1. To make cold. 2. To set afloat, to set off, to dispatch.
- P. *sar-anjām* (*سر* and *انجام* End) s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment.
- H. *sarāwan*, s. m. A harrow.
- S. *sarāwak* (*شراوک*) s. m. 1. Name of a Hindū tribe. 2. The believers of the Jain religion: the laity.
- H. *sarāh* (from *سراهندا*) s. f. Praise, commendation.
- H. *sarāhnā*, v. a. To praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud.

- P. *sarā'e*, s. f. See *سرا* *sarā*, sign 1.
- S. *sarā-ī* (*شراوی*) s. f. A small cover.
- A. *sirāyat*, s. f. Contagion, infection; penetrating; a nightly journey.
- P. *sarā'e-cha*, s. m. See *سراچه* *sarā-cha*.
- P. *sarā'inda*, part. act. (of *سرایدن*) Singing, a singer.
- P. *surb*, s. m. Lead.
- S. *sarb* (*सर्व*) adj. All, the whole.
- H. *sarbar*, adj. Equal. (Perhaps Pers. *سربر*)
- P. *sar-ba-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply. 2. Traveling expenses, or cash to pay them. *سربراه کار* *sarbarāh-kār*, A commissary of supplies.
- P. *sarbarāh-ī*, s. f. The act of providing supplies.
- S. *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (from *सर्व*) s. m. All, the whole of any one's property.
- S. *sarb-gahan* (*सर्वग्रहण*) A total eclipse.
- S. *sarp*, s. m. A serpent.
- S. *sura-pati* (*सुरपति*) (q. d. Lord of angels or deities) A title of *Indra*.
- S. *sar-pat* or *-patā* (*शरपत्र*) s. m. A kind of reed, or reed-grass. (*Saccharum procerum*: *Roxb.*).
- H. *sarpat*, Galloping.
- P. *sarparda*, s. m. Name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by Amīr Khusrau of Dihlī.
- P. *sar-posh* (*سر پوش* Top, head, and the part. act. of *پوشیدن* To cover) s. m. A cover, a lid.
- S. *sir-phatauwar*, s. f. 1. Wrangling. 2. Affectation of civility with internal hatred.

- s. **سرت** *surt* (स्मृति) s. f. Consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy.
- s. **शरत्** or **शरद्** *sarat* or *sarad*, s. f. The name of one of the six seasons; comprising *Āsin* and *Kārtik*; the sultry season.
- s. **सरित्** *sarit*, s. f. A river.
- s. **सर्ता** *surtā* (स्मर्ता) adj. Considerate, prudent, intelligent, accurate.
- P. **سر تابي** *sar-tāb-i* (سر Head, and تاب part. act. of تافتن To turn) s. f. Disobedience, rebellion.
- s. **सरतिला** *surtilā* (from **सर्त** *surt*) adj. Considerate, prudent.
- s. H. **सरथथौवर** *sir-thathauwar*, or *-thathauwal*, s. m. Salutation (with displeasure).
- A. **सरज** *sarj*, s. m. A saddle.
- s. **सरजना** *sirajna* (सर्जनं) v. a. To create, to produce, to form.
- s. **सरजन** *surjan*, s. m. See **سرجن**.
- s. **सरजू** *sarjū* (सरयू) n. prop. f. Name of a river.
- P. **सर چشمه** *sar-chashma*, s. m. A spring, a fountain.
- P. **सर چنگ** *sar-chang*, s. f. A blow, distress, trouble.
- P. A. **सर حد** *sar-hadd*, s. f. Boundary, extremity, frontier, limit.
- P. **سرځ** *surkh*, adj. Red. **سرځ بادا** *surkh-bādā*, s. m. The name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. **سرځ بيد** *surkh-bed*, s. f. 1. A kind of cane. 2. Name of a medicinal plant. **سرځ پوښ** *surkh-posh*, adj. Dressed in red. **سرځ رو** *surkh-rū*, adj. Honourable (*nulla culpa pallescens*). **سرځ روڼي** *surkh-rū-i*, s. f. Honour, character, fame. **سرځ سفيد** *surkh sufaid* (Red

- and white), Fair. **سرځ لبي** *surkh-lab-i*, s. f. Redness of the lips.
- P. **سرځا** *surkhā*, s. m. A colour in horses, (white).
- P. **سرځاب** *surkhāb*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Anas Casarca*). **سرځاب کا پر لگنا** *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, To do any thing expeditiously. **سر پر سرځاب** *sir par surkhāb* **کا پر هونا** *kā par honā*, To be proud.
- P. A. **سر خط** *sar-khatt*, s. m. 1. An agreement to hire service. 2. Bill of sale.
- P. **سرځي** *surkh-i*, s. f. 1. Redness. 2. Blood. 3. Brick-dust.
- P. **سرد** *sard*, adj. Cold, damp. **سرد کرنا** *sard karnā*, To cool, to pacify.
- s. **शरद्** *sarad*, s. f. Name of one of the six seasons. See **सर्त** *sarat*.
- H. **سردا** *sardā*, s. m. A kind of water-melon.
- P. **سرد آبه** *sard-āba* (سرد Cold, and آب Water) s. m. The cold bath.
- P. **سردار** *sar-dār*, s. m. A chief, a head man. (Plur. **سرداران** *sardārān*).
- P. **سرداري** *sardār-i*, s. f. Chiefship.
- P. **سر دوال** *sar-or sir-duwāl* (سر Head, end, and دوال q. v.) s. f. Reins of a bridle, head-stall.
- s. **سردها** *sraddhā*, s. f. Faith, belief, confidence, fondness, desire.
- P. **سردی** *sard-i*, s. f. A cold.
- P. **سر رشته** *sar-rishta*, s. m. 1. An office, employment. 2. Connexion, affinity. 3. A rope, thread, cord. 4. Desire.
- P. **سر رو** *sar-i-rū*, s. f. The cephalick vein in the arm.
- P. **سر زد هونا** *sar-zad honā*, v. n. To happen, to appear, to come out.
- P. **سر زنش** *sar-zanish*, s. f. Reproof, rebuke.

- P. سرزنی *sar-zan-i*, s. f. Buffeting, striking the head.
- S. سرس *saras*, } (श्रेयस्) adj. 1. Best, excellent, prime. 2. More, abundant, plenty.
- S. سرسا *sarsā*, }
- S. سرس *siris* (शिरिष) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Mimosa seris*).
- P. سرسام *sarsām* (سر Head, and سام Tumour, inflammation) s. m. 1. Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflation of the brain. 2. adj. Stupified.
- S. سرسائی *sarsā-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance.
- P. سرسبز *sar-sabz*, adj. 1. Fresh, verdant. 2. Prosperous, fortunate.
- H. سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, } v. n. To creep along as
- H. سرسرانا *sursurānā*, } a snake, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.
- H. سرسراهِت *sursurāhat*, s. f. The noise of a snake in creeping or of a trailed rope &c.
- P. سرسری *sar sarī*, adj. Easy, facile, careless, without attention.
- H. سرسری *sursurī*, s. f. 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain.
- S. سرسوتی *saraswatī* (सरस्वती) n. prop. f. The goddess of speech and wife of *Brahmā*.
- S. سرسون *sarson* (सर्षप) s. f. A species of mustard. (*Sinapis dichotoma*: *Roxb.*).
- S. سرسینگ *sir-sing* (शिर: Head, and शृंग Horn) adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- P. سرشار *sarshār*, adj. 1. Full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated.
- P. سرشاری *sarshār-i*, s. f. Intoxication.
- P. سرشت *sarisht*, prop. *sirisht*, s. f. 1. Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. 2. Intellect.
- P. سرشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. A thread, connexion, relationship &c. See سرشته.
- S. سرشت *sirasht* (सृष्ट) s. f. The world, the creation.

- P. سرشف *sarshaf* (Sans. सर्षप) s. m. Mustard seed.
- P. سرشک *sarashk* prop. *sirishk*, s. m. A tear.
- A. سرطان *saratān* (from سرتا To swallow; or, شرط Heb. שרט To cut) 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer. 3. A cancer. 4. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.
- A. سرعت *sur'at*, s. f. Haste.
- P. سرغنه *sarghana*, s. m. A chief, a great person, one unequalled.
- A. سرف *sarf*, s. m. Extravagance.
- P. سرفراز *sar-farāz*, adj. Exalted, eminent, distinguished.
- P. سرفرازی *sarfarāz-i*, s. f. Exaltation, distinction.
- A. سرقه *sariqa* (from سرق To steal) s. m. Plagiarism, theft.
- P. سرکار *sar-kār*, 1. s. f. The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several *parganas*. 5. s. m. A superintendent. 6. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent.
- P. سرکاری *sar-kār-i*, 1. s. f. Superintendence. 2. adj. Belonging to the state, or to the government.
- H. سرکانا *sarkānā*, v. a. To remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way.
- S. سرکڑا *sarkarā* (शरकांड) s. m. A reed. (*Saccharum procerum*: *Roxb.*).
- P. سرکش *sar-kash*, adj. Disobedient, rebellious, mutinous.
- P. سرکشی *sar-kash-i*, s. f. Disobedience, mutiny, arrogance.
- H. سرکنا *saraknā*, v. n. To be moved, to remove, to get out of the way.
- H. سرکنا *surukna*, v. a. See سرکنا *suruknā*.
- S. سرکندا *sarkandā*, s. m. A sort of reed. See سرکڑا *sarkarā*.
- P. سرکه *sirka*, s. m. Vinegar.

- S. H. سرکھپ *sir-khap*, adj. Resolute (soldier), adventurous.
- S. H. سرکھپی *sir-khap-i*, s. f. Resolution, perseverance, enterprize.
- H. سرکی *sirki*, s. f. A kind of reed of which mats are made, reed grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*: *Roxb.*); a sort of mat to keep off rain.
- S. سرگ *sarg* (स्वर्ग) } s. m. 1. Heaven.
S. سرگ لوک *sarg-lok* (स्वर्गलोक) } 2. The firmament, the sky.
- S. سرگپتالی *sarg-patāl-i* (स्वर्गपाताल) adj. 1. Squint-eyed. 2. (An ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards and the other downwards.
- P. سرگشتگی *sargashta-gi*, s. f. Affliction, astonishment.
- P. سرگشته *sar-gashta*, adj. Afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering.
- S. سرگم *sari-gam*, (षट्गम) 1. The gamut. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.
- P. سرگوش *sar-i-gosh*, s. m. The ear.
- P. سرگوشی *sargosh-i*, s. f. Whispering.
- P. سرگین *sirgin*, s. m. Cow-dung.
- S. سرل *saral*, s. m. 1. Name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*: *Roxb.*) 2. adj. Perpendicular, straight. 3. Plain, artless, honest, simple, sincere.
- S. सरल *saralā* (सरल) adj. Upright, tall, straight.
- S. سرم *sram*, s. m. Fatigue, toil, pains.
- P. سرما *sarmā*, s. m. Winter.
- P. سرمائی *sarmā-i*, 1. s. f. Winter clothing. 2. adj. Wintry, belonging to winter.
- P. سرمایه *sar-māya*, s. m. Stock in trade, capital.
- A. سرمد *sarmad*, adj. Eternal, unceasing.
- P. سرمغزن *sarmaghzan*, s. m. Trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue.

- A. سرمق *sarmak* (from P. سرمه) Orach (*Atriplex*).
- S. سرمکھ *sarmukh*, adv. corrupt. of سمنکھ *san-mukh*, q. v.
- P. سرمه *surma*, s. m. A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). سرمه آلوده *surma-ālūda*, adj. Whose eyes are stained with *surma*. سرمه دانی *surma-dān*, or سرمه دانی *surme-dānī*, A box &c. for holding *surma*. سرمه هونا *surma honā*, To be reduced to an impalpable powder.
- P. سرمهائی *surma-i*, adj. Of the colour of *surma*; greyish.
- S. شरण *saran*, s. f. An asylum.
- H. سارنا *sarnā*, v. n. To be performed, to be carried on, to issue.
- P. سارنا *surna*, s. m. A kind of pipe, a clarion, a hautboy.
- P. سارناچی *surna-chī*, s. m. A clarion (or a hautboy) player.
- P. سارنامہ *sar-nāma*, s. m. Title, address, superscription of a letter.
- P. سارنائی *surna-i*, s. m. See سارناچی *surna-chī*.
- P. سارنائی *surna'e*, s. m. See سارنا *surna*.
- S. سرنگ *surang*, 1. s. f. A mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage. 2. s. m. Red colour. 3. adj. Red coloured, light bay (horse).
- S. شنگ *sring*, s. m. 1. Precipice. 2. Horn.
- P. سرو *sarv*, s. m. The cypress tree. سرو قد *sarv-kadd* or سرو قامت *sarv-kāmat*, adj. Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful.
- S. سروا *sarwā*, 1. s. m. (शराव) A cup. 2. (श्याल) Wife's brother, brother-in-law. 3. Excelling.
- S. سروا *surwā* (सुव) s. m. A ladle in form of

a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt-offering.

A. سروال *sarwāl* (from Pers. شلوار) s. m. Trousers, breeches.

S. سروپ 1. *sarūp* (स्वरूप) s. m. Appearance, shape, form, a spectacle. 2. *su-rūp* (सुरूप) adj. Beautiful, handsome.

H. سروتا *sarotā*, } s. m. A kind of scissors for
H. سروترا *sarotrā*, } cutting betel nut.

S. सरोज (सर: A lake, and ज Born) *saroj*, s. m. The lotus.

P. سرود *sarod*, s. m. A song, modulation, melody. (Sans. स्वरोदय).

P. سرودي *sarod-i*, s. m. A singer.

A. سرور *surūr* (from سر To make or be glad) s. m. Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.

P. سرور *sar-war* (سر Head, and the particle ور) s. m. 1. A chief, principal, leader. 2. n. prop. Name of a Muhammadan saint. سرور کاینات *sarwar-i-kū'ināt* (Chief of created beings) Muhammad.

S. سرور *sarwar* (सरोवर) s. m. A pond, a tank.

P. سروري *sarwar-i*, s. f. Chiefship, rule, sway.

P. سروش *sarosh*, s. m. 1. An angel. 2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.

P. سروکار *sarokār*, s. m. Business.

S. श्रवण *srawan*, s. m. 1. The ear. 2. The act of hearing. 3. (also श्रवणा) The 23d. mansion of the moon, consisting of the three principal stars in *Aquila*.

H. سرونج *saraunj*, s. f. A kind of seed.

H. سروهي *sarohi*, s. f. A kind of scimitar.

S. سرهانا *sirhānā*, s. m. The head-part or side of any thing (as of a tomb or bedstead), the pillow.

H. سرهنا *sarhnā*, s. m. The scale of a fish.

P. سرهنگ *sarhang*, 1. s. m. A general, com-

mander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot soldier. 2. adj. Disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong.

S. سري *sarī* (शर) s. f. 1. The shaft of an arrow. 2. A reed of which arrows are made.

S. श्री *srī*, s. f. 1. Prosperity. 2. Beauty. 3. It is always written at the beginning of the Hindū proper names of persons.

P. سري *sar-i*, 1. s. f. Chiefship. 2. adj. Good.

H. سري *sare*, A, (as "sare gaz kai rupai," How much a yard?).

P. سري پا *sare-pā*, s. m. See سروپا *sar-o-pā* under سر *sar*.

H. سري *sirri*, adj. Mad, insane.

S. سريت *surait*, } (from सुरत Coition) s. f.
S. سريت *suraitin*, } A paramour, a mistress, a concubine.

A. سرير *sarir* (from سر) s. m. A throne.

S. شریر *sarir*, s. m. Body, constitution.

S. سري راگ *srī-rāg*, s. m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. (The personification is a florid graceful man proceeding from the womb of the earth).

P. سریش *saresh*, s. m. Glue, starch.

S. سریشته *sreshth*, adj. sup. Best, excellent.

H. سریشاف *sirīṣāf*, A kind of muslin.

A. سریع *sarī* (from سرع) adj. Quick, nimble, ready. سریع التاثير *sarīu-t-tāṣir*, Ready, penetrating. سریع الزوال *sarīu-z-zawāl*, Soon passing away, fading, frail.

S. سریکھا *sarekhā*, 1. s. f. (अश्लेषा) The ninth mansion of the moon consisting of five stars, probably in Cancer. 2. adj. Cunning, sly.

H. سریکھا *sarikhā*, adj. Like, resembling.

P. سرین *surin*, s. f. The buttocks, the hips, the thighs.

S. سرپو *sarc'o* (आश्रय) s. m. Patronage.

H. سر *sir*, s. f. Madness.

- H. ستر *sirā*, adj. Mad.
 H. ستر *sarā*, adj. Rotten, musty, stinking.
 H. سترانا *sarānā*, v. a. 1. To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.
 H. ستراهت *sarāhat*, s. f. Rottenness.
 H. ستراهند *sarāhind*, s. f. A disagreeable smell.
 H. ستربللا *sir bilillā*, adj. Mad.
 H. سترپ *surap* (from سترپنا) s. f. Sipping, or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby.
 H. سترپنا *surapnā*, v. n. To sip.
 H. سترک *sarak*, s. f. A road.
 H. سترکنا *suruknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps.
 H. سترکي *surakkī*, or *surkī*, s. f. Act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite.
 S. سترن *saran*, s. f. Rottenness, putrefaction.
 H. سترن *siran*, adj. f. Mad (woman).
 H. سترنا *sarnā*, v. n. 1. To rot. 2. To ferment.
 H. سترى *sirī*, adj. m. Mad. See سري *sirri*.
 H. ستريل *sariyal*, adj. Rotten, stinking.
 P. سزا *sazā*, s. f. Correction, punishment, retribution.
 P. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, fit, excellent, able, applicable.
 P. سزاواري *sazā-wār-i*, s. f. Worthiness, excellence.
 T. سزاوال *sazāwal*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a land-steward.
 T. سزاوالي *sazāwal-i*, s. f. The business of a *sazāwal*.
 S. سس (شاشي) *sas* s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The sky, the heavens.
 S. سسا (شاش) *sasā* s. m. A hare.
 P. سست *sust*, adj. Relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent.

- H. سست پيمان *sust-paimān*, adj. Unsteady to one's engagement.
 H. سستا *sastā*, adj. Cheap.
 S. سستانا *sastānā*, or *sustānā* (from स्वस्थ or सुस्थ) v. n. To rest.
 H. سستاي *sastā-i*, s. f. Cheapness.
 S. سستهل *sisthal*, adj. Cold. See سستل *sital*.
 P. سستي *sust-i*, s. f. Relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness.
 S. سستاچار *sistāchār* (शिष्टाचार) s. m. Good manners, politeness, compliments, urbanity. See سستاچار.
 S. سسر *susar* or *sasur* (श्वशुर) s. m. Father-in-law.
 S. ششير *sisir*, s. f. 1. One of the six seasons, including from the 11th of *Paus* to the 11th of *Phāgan*. 2. Dew.
 S. سسرا *susrā*, s. m. See سسر *susar*.
 S. سسرار *susrār* } (श्वशुरालय) s. f. Father-in-law's house or family.
 S. سسرال *susrāl* }
 H. سسکارنا *suskārṇā*, v. n. To sibilate, to hiss (as a snake).
 H. سسکنا *sisaknā*, v. n. To sob.
 H. سسکي *siskī*, s. f. Sobbing. سسکيان بيرنا *sis-kiyān bharnā*, To sob.
 H. سسيايند *sisiyā'ind*, s. A disagreeable smell.
 S. سسيار *sasiyar* (corrupt. of سس) s. m. The moon.
 S. شستاچار *sishtāchār*, s. m. Politeness, complaisance, condescension, obligingness, good manners.
 S. شستاچاري *sishtāchār-i*, 1. adj. Obliging, condescending, polite. 2. s. f. A treat, a feast.
 A. سطح *sath* (from سطح Heb. שטח To expand) s. f. 1. An expanse, a platform, a terrace, a flat roof. 2. Surface.

- A. *sath-ī*, adj. Superficial, flat.
- A. *saṭar*, s. f. 1. A line, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. *ساطر*
- saṭar-bandī*, s. f. Ruling, lines for writing on.
- A. *sa'ādat* (from سعد) s. f. Felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'ādat-mand*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, happy.
- sa'ādat-mand-ī*, s. f. Prosperity.
- A. *saṭar*, s. f. 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman. 3. Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.
- A. *sa'd*, s. m. Felicity, prosperity, propitiousness.
- A. *sa'ī* (Heb. סעי To run) s. f. Endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprize, purpose.
- A. *sa'id* (from سعد) adj. Fortunate, happy, august.
- P. *sifārish* (for سپارش from سپردن) s. f. Recommendation.
- A. *saffāk* (from سفك) s. m. A shedder of blood, a cruel (man).
- A. *saffāk-ī*, s. f. Shedding of blood.
- A. *safāl* (from سفال Heb. and Chald. שפל To be low or depressed) s. m. 1. Meanness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.
- P. *sifāl*, s. m. 1. Earthen-ware. 2. (In Hindī) Glazed earthen-ware.
- P. *sifāl-ī*, adj. Earthen, earthen (ware).
- A. *sifānat* (from سفن Heb. ספן To cover, to plank or board) s. f. The art of ship-building.
- A. *safāhat* (from سفه) s. f. Stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence.
- P. *saft*, adj. 1. Firm. 2. Thick, close (a cloth).

- A. *saft*, 1. s. f. Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. 2. *sift*, Soft pitch.
- P. *sufṭa*, part. past (from سفتن) Bored, pierced (a pearl).
- A. *safar*, s. m. Journey, voyage, travel. *safar karnā*, 1. To travel. 2. (Met.) To go, to depart, to retire, to die. السفر وسیلة السفر *as-safar wasīlatu-ṣṣafar*, Travel produces advantage.
- A. *safarjal*, s. A quince.
- P. *sufra*, s. m. 1. A tablecloth, napkin. 2. The anus. *sufra-chīn*, A remover or spreader of the tablecloth.
- P. *safar-ī*, s. f. Travelling provisions.
- safri ām*, s. m. A guava (*Psidium pyrifera*).
- A. *sufṭ*, or *sift*, 1. s. m. Meanness (of origin). 2. adj. Ignoble, inferior.
- A. *sifla*, or *safila*, adj. 1. Ignoble, mean, contemptible. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious.
- sifla-dān*, s. m. A cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones &c. on.
- A. *sufṭī*, adj. Lower, inferior, infernal.
- A. *sufūf* (from سف To take a medicine in a state of powder and dry) s. m. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).
- P. *sufaid*, adj. White.
- P. *safedā*, s. m. White lead.
- P. *safedār*, s. m. The name of a wood. (White poplar: *Menins*).
- P. *sufaid-ī*, s. f. Whiteness; leprosy.
- A. *safir*, s. m. An envoy, an ambassador.
- A. *safina* (Heb. ספינה from سفن Heb. ספן To cover &c.) s. m. 1. A ship, a vessel, boat. 2. A blank book, common-place book.
- A. *safih* (from سفه) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant.

A. سقا *sakkā* (from سقي Heb. שקה To water, to give to drink) s. m. 1. A water-carrier. 2. A cup-bearer.

A. سقاوة *sakāwa*, } (from سقي) s. m. A cold bath
A. سقاية *sakāya*, } or place for washing the
body with cold water in.

A. سقر *sakar* (from سقر Changed the colour or burnt the face through violence of heat) s. m. Hell.

A. سقط *sakat* (Heb. שפט To rest) s. m. 1. An error, blunder, mistake, defect. 2. Any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandize of a perishable quality, either spoilt, or spoiling. *sakt*, 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel. سقط هونا *sakat honā*, 1. To die (applied to animals). 2. To miscarry.

A. P. سقطي نامه *sakti-nāma*, s. m. A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.

A. سقف *sakf*, s. f. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.

A. سقفي *sakf-i*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.

G. سقمونيا *sakmūniyā*, s. m. Scammony. (*Hippoc.* and *Diosc.* *σκαμμωνια* Dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*).

A. سقنقور *sakankūr*, s. m. A scink. (*Lacerta scincus*).

A. سقيم *sakim* (from سقم) adj. Sick, infirm.

A. سكات *sakāt* (from سكت Heb. סבת To be silent) 1. s. f. Silence. 2. adj. Silent.

S. سكار *sakar* (سوكال) s. m. Dawn of day, morning.

S. سكارنا *sakārnā* (स्वीकरण) v. a. To accept (a bill of exchange &c).

S. سكارى *sakārī* (سوكال) s. f. Dawn of day, morning.

A. سكاك *sakkāk* (from سكت To cover or strengthen with plates of iron, from Heb. סכך To cover) s. m. A cutler, one who makes knives.

A. سكاكي *sakkāk-i*, s. f. The business of a cutler.

S. سكال *sukāl* (सु Good, and काल Time, season) s. m. Goodness of seasons; plenty, abundance. *sakāl*, see سكار .

A. سكان *sukkān* (from سكن Heb. שכן To rest, to stop, to inhabit) s. m. 1. A rudder, helm. 2. (Plur. of ساكن) Inhabitants.

H. سکانا *sakānā*, v. n. To be sorrowful, to be wearied.

G. سكيينج *sikbinaj* (Arab. سكيينه) s. m. Sagapenum, a kind of gum resin. (Greek *σαγαπηνου* *Hippoc.* and *Dioscor.*).

S. سكت *sakat* (शक्ति) s. f. Ability, strength, power.

A. سكتة *sakta* (from سكت) s. m. A trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy.

S. سكت *sakat*, s. m. 1. (शकट) A cart. 2. (संकट) The name of a Hindū holiday.

S. سكتا *suktā* (from سوکھا which from Sans. शुष्क) adj. Lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *siktā*, (शर्करा) s. m. A fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard.

S. سکتی *suktī* (see سکتا) 1. adj. Lean, thin, emaciated, dry. 2. s. f. Dried fish.

S. سكوچنا *sukuchnā* or *sakuchnā* (संकोचन) v. n. To fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend.

S. سكوچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā* (संकोचन) v. n. To be abashed, to be afraid.

S. سكر *sukr*, s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday. 3. Sperma genitale.

A. سكر *sukr* (from سكر Heb. שכר To be drunk, to drink to intoxication) s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink; wine. 2. Intoxication. *sukkar*, s. m. Sugar.

S. سكر *sakrā* (संकीर्ण) adj. Small (not having room enough), narrow, strait.

A. سكرات *sakrāt*, s. f. Agony, fainting. سكرات

- موت *sakrāt-i-maut*, s. f. Senselessness, the point of death.
- s. *sakrānā*, v. a. 1. (سَنکُونِ) To straiten, to deprive of necessary room. 2. (سَوِیْکَارَن) To cause to accept (bill &c.).
- s. *sakrānt* (سَنکْرَانْتِ) s. f. Entering of the sun into a new sign.
- s. *sakrānt-i*, adj. See *sankrānti*.
- s. *sakrā'i* (from *sakrānā*) s. f. Smallness, want of room.
- s. *su-krit* (سُکْرِت) s. Virtue, a good action, moral merit.
- s. *sakarmak*, adj. Transitive (verb. in Grammar).
- H. *sikrī*, s. f. A staple (of a lock).
- s. *sukarnā* (سَنکُونِ) v. n. 1. To be shrunk, to shrink. 2. To draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel.
- s. *sakal*, adj. All, the whole, every.
- s. *sukal* (شُکُل) adj. 1. White. *sukal pachchh* (شُکُلپَش) s. m. 1. Moonlight, the light half of the month. 2. A title of Brāhmans.
- s. *sukli-karm* (شُکُلِیْکَرَن) q. d. Whiten- ing, making white) s. m. Soap.
- A. *sakin*, s. m. A dwelling. 2. *sakn*, Inhabitants of a house.
- s. *saknā* (شَکَن) r. *shak* To be able) v. a. To be able.
- P. *sakanjabīn* (from *sarkh* Vinegar, and *angbin* Honey) s. f. 1. Oxymel. 2. Lime- juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.
- s. *sukumār*, adj. Soft, delicate. See *sukwār*.
- P. *sikandar*, n. prop. See *iskandar*.
- s. *skandh*, s. A branch, part or division.

- A. *sakana*, s. plur. (of *sakin*) Inhabitants.
- s. *sukwār* (سُکُومَار) adj. Delicate, feeble.
- A. *sukūt* (from *sakt*) s. f. Silence, quiet- ness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. Silent, quiet.
- s. *sakoch* (سَنکُؤِچ) s. m. Regard, res- pect, esteem.
- H. *sakorā*, s. m. A small earthen vessel.
- H. *sakorī*, s. f. A saucer.
- s. *sakorṇā* (سَنکُؤِچَن) v. n. To shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shri- vel, to tighten, to wrinkle.
- A. *sukūn*, s. m. Quietude, peace, rest.
- A. *sukūnat* (from *sukūn*) s. f. 1. Resi- dence, dwelling, habitation. 2. Tranquillity.
- P. A. *sikka* (from *sik* To cover, particular- ly with a plate of iron. Heb. סִכָּךְ To cover. *Talmud*. To number or sum up money. סִכָּךְ A hiding place, a cottage, a nail or button, a coining die) s. m. 1. A coining die. 2. An impression on money. 3. Sterling, current. 4. Stamp coin.
- s. *sukh*, s. m. Ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness. *sukh-pāl*, A kind of *pālki*. *sukhpānā*, To get ease, leisure, rest &c. *sukh- chain*, s. m. Ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dā'i*, adj. Ease-affording, pleasant.
- s. *sikh* (شِیْخ) s. m. A disciple, a scho- lar, a pupil.
- s. *sikh*, n. prop. Name of a people living in the *panjāb* and in the neighbourhood of *Lā- haur*, disciples or followers of *Nānak*.
- s. *sakhā* (سَخَا) s. m. A friend, a compa- nion. *sikhā* (شِخَا) s. f. 1. A lock of hair on the crown of the head. 2. Flame.
- s. *sukhā*, adj. Dry. See *sūkhā*.
- s. *sikhānā* (causal of *sikhānā* q. v.) v. a. To teach; (met.) to chastise.

- s. سکھانا *sukhānā* (शोषणं r. शुष Grow dry) v. a. 1. To dry. 2. To evaporate.
- s. سکھپال *sukhpāl*, s. m. A kind of *pālki*.
- s. سکھيت *sukhit* (मुखी) adj. Tranquil.
- s. سکھيتلا *sukh-talā*, s. m. A piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe.
- s. سکھد *sukhad* (मुख Ease, and part. act. of दा Give) *sukhad*, adj. Salubrious, pleasant.
- s. سکھداس (comp. of मुख and दास) *sukhdās*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- s. سکھدان (comp. of मुख Ease, and दान from दा Give) *sukh-dān*, s. Giving of ease or comfort or content.
- s. سکھदायक (comp. of मुख Ease, and दायक from दा Give) *sukh-dāyak*, adj. Giver of ease or content.
- s. سکھदर्शन *sukh-darsan*, s. m. A shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ach. (Crinum Asiaticum and Zeylanicum).
- s. سکھر *sikhar*, s. m. 1. (शिव्य) Three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest. 2. (शिखर) Top, summit, peak, pinnacle.
- s. سکھران *sikharan* (शिवरिणी) s. m. A kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar.
- s. سکھلانا *sukhlānā*, v. a. See *sukhānā*.
- s. سکھلانا *sikhlānā*, v. a. See *sukhānā*.
- s. سکھناود *sikhnāwad*, s. m. Tuition.
- s. سکھی *sukhī*, adj. At ease, happy, tranquil, contented.
- s. سکھی *sakhī*, s. f. 1. A friend, companion (female confidant &c. to a woman). 2. A kind of *fakīr*, who dresses like a woman.
- s. سکھیيا *sukhiyā*, adj. See *sukhī*.
- s. سکيت *saket* (सकत) 1. adj. Narrow, strait. 2. s. f. Want, distress.

- s. سکيتنا *saketnā*, v. a. To tighten, to straiten.
- h. سکيلا *sakelā*, s. m. A kind of iron.
- h. سکيلنا *sakelnā*, v. n. To shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs as a tortoise).
- p. سگ *sag*, s. m. A dog. سگبان *sag-bān*, A dog-keeper. سگ بچه *sag-bacha*, s. m. A pup, a whelp. سگ دوي *sag-davī*, s. f. Running about fruitlessly. سگ زاده *sag-zāda*, Son of a bitch. سگ لگي *sag-lagī*, s. f. Flattery, servitude.
- s. سگا *sagā* (स्वकीय) 1. adj. Related (of the same parents), full, own; as, سگا بھائی *sagā-bhā'i*, Own brother, relative. 2. s. m. Kin.
- p. سگال *sigāl*, s. Thought, suspicion, hatred.
- s. سگائی *sagā-i*, s. f. 1. Relationship by the same parents. 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. Second marriage of a woman of low tribe. سگائی کرنا *sagā-i karnā*, To engage for marriage, to betroth.
- s. سگ پھتا *sag-pahtā* (ساگ Greens, and پھتي Grain) s. m. Greens dressed with pulse.
- s. سگرا *sagrā* (समग्र) adj. All, every, the whole.
- h. سگرئي *sugra'i*, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the forenoon.
- s. سگتر *saggar* (शकट) s. m. A cart.
- s. سکون *sakun*, s. m. An omen. See شگون.
- h. سگوتي *sagotī*, s. f. Animal food, meat, flesh.
- s. سگنده *sugandh*, 1. s. f. Odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant, sweet-smelling. See سوگنده.
- s. سگھڑ *sughar* (सुघट) adj. Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.
- s. سگھڑئي *sughrā'i*, s. f. Elegancy, accomplishment.

- स. सघन *saghan*, adj. Thick (as a head of hair, as clouds, as a wood &c.).
- स. सुग्यान *su-gyān*, s. Wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.
- अ. सिल *sill* (from सल Heb. שָׁלַח To extract, to take away, to plunder: in the passive, To have a consumption) s. m. A consumption, a hectic fever.
- स. सिल *sil*, } s. f. 1. (शिलापट्ट) A stone on
स. सिला *silā*, } which spices &c. are ground, or
knives sharpened. 2. (शिला) A stone (in general).
- स. शिलाजित् or शिलाजतु *silājīṭ*, s. m. Storax.
- अ. सिलाह *silāh* (from सल Heb. שָׁלַח To send forth, to stretch out, to extend the arm for the purpose of attack) s. f. Arms, implements of war, armour.
- अ. सल्लख *sallākh* (from सल Skinned) s. m. A skinner.
- स. सिलारस *silāras*, s. m. See सलजित्.
- अ. सलसत *salāsāt* (from सल) s. f. Perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness.
- अ. सलालिन *salālīn*, plur. of सलाल *sallāl*, q. v.
- स. शलाका *salākā*, s. f. 1. A rule, a ruler. 2. A probe.
- अ. सलाम *salām* (from सल) s. m. 1. Salutation. 2. Peace, safety. सलाम करना *salām karnā*, 1. To salute. 2. To give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. सलामुनैक *salāmun ālaika*, Peace or safety to thee: सलामुनैक *salāmun ālaikum*, Peace &c. on you (forms of salutation, especially at meeting). सलाम लैना *salām lenā*, To return the salutation.
- अ. सलामत *salāmat* (from सल) s. f. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. adj.

- Safe, well, in safety. सलामत रौ *salāmat-rau*, An economist. सलामत रौ *salāmat-raw-i*, s. f. Economy, good management.
- अ. सलामति *salāmat-i*, s. f. 1. Health, safety. 2. A coarse kind of cloth.
- अ. सलामि *salām-i*, s. f. 1. Salute. 2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease &c.
- स. सलाना *silānā* (causal of सलना *sinā*) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.
- स. सुलाना *sulānā* (शायन or causal of सुना *sunā*) v. a. 1. To cause to sleep. 2. To kill, to murder. सुला देना *sulā denā*, To kill, to murder.
- स. सलै *silā'i* (from सलाना *silānā*) s. f. 1. The price of sewing. 2. Seam, sewing.
- स. सलै *salā'i* (शलाका) s. f. A needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer: a lead pencil.
- अ. सलब *salb*, s. m. 1. A negative argument in logick. 2. Plunder. सलब कलि *salb-i-kullī*, General negation. सलब जुरी *salb-i-juz-i*, Special negation.
- स. सलबत्ता *sil-batta* (शलाका A stone, and पट्ट A stone for grinding on with a muller &c.) s. m. Two stones with which spices, paint &c. are ground.
- स. सलपत *sil-pat*, adj. Smooth, even, level.
- प. सलपची *silapchī*, s. f. See चलिमची *chilamchī*.
- स. सलज *sa-lajj* (स With, and लज्जा Shame) adj. Shameful, ashamed.
- ह. सलजहाना *suljhānā* (causal of सलजहाना *salajhānā*) v. a. To unravel, to disentangle.
- ह. सलजहाना *sulajhnā*, v. n. To be unravelled or disentangled.
- स. सुलक्षण *su-lachchhan* (comp. of सु Good, and लक्षण Sign, from र. लक्ष See) *su-lachchhan*, 3 Q

- or *su-lakshan*, s. m. Good sign or mark, beauty.
- A. P. *silah-poshī*, s. f. *سِلح پوشي* The wearing of armour.
- A. P. *silah-khāna*, s. m. *سِلحخانه* An arsenal, an armoury.
- A. P. *silah-shor* (from *سِلح* Armour and *شور* Exercise, habit) adj. A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.
- A. *salakh* or *salkh* (from *salkh*, Skinning, pulling off, finishing a month) s. f. The end of the month or the day of the new moon.
- A. *sals* (prop. *salis*) adj. Easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile.
- A. *salsabil*, s. Running, limpid water, agreeable to the palate; name of a fountain in paradise.
- H. *salsalānā*, v. n. To creep (as a snake &c.). See *sarsarānā*.
- A. *silsilāhat*, s. f. Concatenation.
- A. *silsil-i-baul*, s. m. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.
- A. *silsila*, s. m. A chain, series, concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedigree. *silsila-mū*, Having the hair in ringlets like chains.
- A. *sultān* (from *سلط* Heb. *שָׁלַט* Was vehement; ruled over) s. m. A prince, a sovereign. (Plur. *سلاطين*).
- A. *sultān-i*, 1. adj. Regal, princely, belonging to a sovereign. 2. s. f. A kind of broad cloth.
- A. *salṭanat*, s. f. Empire, sovereignty, reign.
- A. *salaf* (from *سلف* To level the ground, to go before) 1. adj. Past, preceding, former (times). 2. s. m. Ancestors. 3. Money ad-

- vanced for merchandise &c. 4. A purse, a bag. 5. The past, former times. *silf*, Brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister.
- H. *sulfā*, s. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile.
- P. *silafchī*, s. f. See *چلمچی* *chilamchī*.
- A. *silk*, s. m. A thread, string; order, series, train, a road.
- S. *salkī* (*शलک*) s. f. The root of the *Nymphaea lotus*.
- S. *sulgānā* (causal of *سلاگنا*) v. a. To light, to inflame, to kindle.
- S. *sulagnā* (*سलगنا*) v. n. 1. To light, to be kindled. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.
- S. *salil*, s. m. 1. Water. 2. Liquid.
- A. *salam* (from *سلم* Heb. *שָׁלַם* To be safe, intire or sound) 1. s. m. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. 3. adj. Free from fault or flaw. *sullam*, s. m. A stair. *sallamahu-llāhu ta'ālā*, May the Almighty protect him.
- H. *sallam*, s. m. A kind of coarse cloth.
- H. *salnā*, s. m. A rivulet.
- H. *sallū*, s. m. A thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched.
- H. *sallo*, adj. Foolish (a woman).
- S. *sitwānā* (causal of *سینا*) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.
- S. *salūp* (*स्वलप*) s. m. A little.
- A. *salwat* (Heb. *שָׁלוּ* Chald. *שָׁלוּ* from *سلا* Heb. *שָׁלוּ* To be tranquil or contented) s. m. Content, cheerfulness, felicity.
- A. *sulūk* (from *سلک*) s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode. 3. Intercourse,

usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention.
 کرنا *sulūk karnā*, To treat, to proceed
 with, to treat with kindness.

g. سلون *sa-lon* (सलवण) 1. adj. Salted food.
 2. Name of a district.

g. سلونا *sa-lonā*, adj. Salted, salt, dark-com-
 plexioned.

g. سلونو *sa-lūno* (श्रावणी) s. f. The full moon in
Sāwan, at which time the ornament called
rākhī is tied round the wrist. See راکھی.

g. سلونی *sa-lonī*, adj. 1. Seasoned, tasteful. 2.
 Beautiful (when applied to a mistress).

g. سلي *silī* (शिला) s. f. 1. A whetstone. 2.
 A small kiln.

H. سلي *silī*, s. f. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2.
 Plank. 3. A teal.

A. سليس *salīs* (prop. سلس *salīs* from سلس) adj.
 Easy, not abstruse, simple. سليس نویس *salīs-*
navīs, Writing a plain hand.

g. شلش *slesh*, s. m. A pun, a double
 meaning, an equivoque in writing or speak-
 ing; as,

کیکر پاکر تار جامن پهل سا املا
 سیو کدم کچنار پپیل رتی توتج

Kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; se'o
kadam kachnār, pīpal rattī tūna taj. (This
 seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also
 means) God has been kind to you; that which
 you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps;
 silly woman! leave not your lover for a
 moment.

A. سليقه *salīka*, s. m. Nature, genius, good
 disposition, method, knack, knowledge, dex-
 terity, address. سليقه شعار *salīka-shī'ār*, adj.

Of good disposition. سليقه گفتگو *salīka-e-guft-*

gū, s. m. Polite conversation. سليقه مجلس *salīka-e-majlis*, s. m. Good breeding.

A. سليم *salīm* (from سلم) adj. 1. Pacifick, mild,

affable. 2. Perfect, healthy. سليم الطبع *salīm-*
t-tab', adj. Affable, mild, pacific.

A. سليمان *sulaimān*, n. prop. Solomon the son
 of David.

A. سليمانی *sulaimān-ī*, 1. adj. Belonging to
 Solomon. 2. s. m. An onyx.

A. سم *samm*, s. m. Poison.

P. سم *sum*, s. m. A hoof.

s. سم *sam* सम 1. adj. Like, alike: all, entire.
 2. सम or सं prep. Together, altogether; (in
 compos.) -con, col, com: it is the reverse of
 वि, and generally implies conjunction, in-
 tegrity, perfection &c.

H. سم *sam*, s. A tone in musick.

g. سما *samā* (समय) s. m. 1. Time, season.
 2. State, condition.

A. سما *samā*, s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the
 firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.

s. समाप्त *samāpt*, adj. Accomplished,
 finished, perfected. (समाप्ति) *samāptī*, s. m.
 Accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end,
 finis.

A. سمات *samāt*, s. f. A sign, mark. *simāt*
 (Plur. of سمات *simat*) Signs, marks.

s. समाज *samāj*, s. m. 1. Apparatus. 2.
 Society.

A. سماجت *samājat*, s. f. 1. (used adjectively)
 Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3.
 Adulation, entreaty.

g. سماجی *samājī* (समाजीय) s. f. Musicians
 that attend dancers.

s. समाचार *samāchār*, s. m. News, ac-
 count of circumstances or health &c. informa-
 tion.

A. سماحت *samāhat* (from سمح) s. f. Beneficence,
 liberality.

g. समाधि *samādh* (समाधि) s. f. 1. Tomb of
 a *Jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from re-

- ligious motives, submit to be buried alive. 2. An exercise of austerity among *Jogis*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connexion between their soul and body.
- स. समाधान *samādhān*, s. m. Adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying.
- प. समारुघ *samārūgh*, s. m. A white mushroom resembling an egg.
- अ. समा *samā* (from سمع Heb. שָׁמַע to hear) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in Der-vises when hearing hymns.
- अ. समेत *samā'at* (from سمع) s. f. Hearing.
- अ. समै *samāi* (from سمع) adj. 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (In Gram.) Irregular.
- अ. समक *sumāk*, s. m. 1. Sumach (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.
- अ. समुलफार *sammu-l-fār*, } (سم Poison, and }
अ. समुलखार *samu-l-khār*, } A mouse) s. m. Ar-
senick.
- ह. समालु *samālū*, s. m. The name of a plant: (also called *Me'orī*. *Vitex trifolia*).
- स. समान *samān*, s. m. See समा *samā*, Time, state &c.
- स. समान समान *samān*, adj. Equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. s. m. f. Equality; as तु मेरी समान का नहीं *tū merī samān kā nahīn*, Thou art not my equal.
- स. समाना *samānā* (समानं) To be contained in, to go into. See अमाना.
- स. समानता *samāntā*, s. f. Likeness, re-semblance, equality.
- स. समारो *samā'o* (from समाना) s. m. Room, space.
- अ. समायी *samāwi* (from अ. समा *samā*) adj. Hea-venly, celestial.

- स. समायी *samā'i*, s. f. 1. (शाम्य) Endurance, patience. 2. (from समाना) Capability.
- ह. सम्बा *sumbā*, s. m. A sponge-staff, a ramrod.
- स. संवाद *sambāda* (comp. of सम् Together, and वाद from र. वद Speak, say, tell) s. Discourse, conversation.
- स. संवत् *sambat*, s. m. A year; an era. सम्बत बान्धना *sambat bāndhnā*, To establish an era.
- स. संबन्ध *sambandh*, s. m. 1. Affinity, relation. 2. Rhyme, metre.
- स. संबन्धी *sambandhī*, s. m. 1. Rela-tion. 2. Son or daughter's father-in-law.
- स. संबोधन *sambodhan*, Vocative, call-ing, speaking to.
- स. सम्भारना *sambhārṇā*, See सम्भालना *sambhālṇā*.
- स. सम्भालना *sambhālṇā* (संभारणं i. e. सं To-gether, and र. भृ Support) v. a. 1. To sup-port, to prop, to sustain, to hold up. 2. To shield, to protect, to stop, to retain.
- स. सम्भावना *sambhā'onā*, s. f. Proba-bility.
- स. सम्भ्रम *sambhram*, s. m. Esteem, re-spect, value.
- स. सम्भालना *sambhālṇā* (See सम्भालना) v. n. To be supported, to stand, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall &c.
- स. संभव *sambhav*, adj. Possible, fit, right, suitable.
- स. संभोग *sambhog*, s. m. 1. Enjoy-ment. 2. Coition.
- स. संपत् *sampat*, s. f. Affluence, wealth, prosperity.
- स. संपुट *samput*, s. m. 1. The closely shutting of any cavity. 2. A box with its lid shut, a casket.
- स. संपदा *sampadā*, s. f. See संपत् *sampat*.

- §. संपन्न *sampann*, adj. Perfect, compleated, endowed with.
- §. संपूर्ण *sampūrṇ*, adj. Perfect, full, compleated, all, the whole.
- §. सुमति (comp. of सु Good, and मति Intellect, opinion) *su-mati*, s. f. 1. Benevolence. 2. Good conscience.
- A. संत *samt* (improp. *simt*) s. f. A way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. संत रस *samtur-rās*, The point of the heavens directly overhead, hence improperly called Zenith. *simat*, A mark (especially made by burning).
- §. सम्मति *sammāt*, s. m. Opinion, sentiment.
- §. समता *samtā*, s. f. Equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity.
- H. संत *simat*, s. f. 1. Act of collecting, condensing, or constringing. 2. Tone, elasticity.
- H. संत जाना *simat jānā*, v. n. To shrivel, to shrink.
- H. संतना *simatnā*, v. n. To be concentrated, to shrink.
- §. समज *samajh* (s. सम् Together, and उह from उह Make research) s. f. Comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion.
- §. समजना *samjhānā* (causal of समजना) v. a. To make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish.
- §. समजवा *samjhāwā*, See समजवो *samjhauti*.
- §. समजना *samajhnā* (see समज *samajh*) v. a. To comprehend, to understand.
- §. समजवार *samajh-wār*, adj. Prudent, wise, considerate.
- §. समजवो *samjhauti*, s. f. Act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence.
- §. समुदाय *samudā'e*, adj. Aggregate.
- §. समुद्र *samudr*, s. m. Sea, ocean.

- §. समुद्रफेन *samudr-phen* (lit. The froth of the ocean) s. m. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*).
- §. समुद्रान्त *samudrānt*, adv. As far as the sea.
- §. समुद्रशोष *samudr-sokh*, s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Convolvus argenteus*).
- §. समुद्रिक *samudrik* (सामुद्रिक) s. f. Palmistry, fortune telling, the art of physiognomy.
- §. समुद्रिकी *samudrik-i*, s. m. A fortune-teller, a physiognomist.
- P. समदुम *sum-dum*, adj. Very corpulent.
- §. समिध *samidh*, s. f. Pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of *hom*.
- §. समदह मल्ला *samadh-milāwā*, s. m. The mutual embracing of two (समदही) *samdhis*.
- §. समदहन *samdhan*, s. f. Child's mother-in-law.
- §. समदही *samdhi* (सम्बन्धी) s. m. Child's father-in-law.
- §. समदहीयाना *samdhiyānā*, s. m. The family of a child's father-in-law.
- A. समर *samar*, s. m. 1. Evening conversations. 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one. *sumur*, 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.
- §. समरि *sumiri* (r. स्मृ Remember) s. Remembrance.
- §. समरथ *samarth*, 1. (सामर्थ्य) s. m. Strength, power. 2. (समर्थ) adj. Capable, powerful.
- §. समरथी *samarth-i* (सामर्थी) adj. Strong, powerful.
- §. समरन *sumran* or *sumiran*, s. f. 1. (स्मरण) Remembrance (continual theme), mentioning. 2. (स्मरणी) A small rosary.
- §. समरना *sumarnā* (स्मरणं) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.

- §. **समस्त** *samast*, adj. All, whole.
- §. **संसर्ग** *samsarg*, s. m. Association, living together, relation.
- II. **सुसुम** *sumsum*, s. f. The noise of moist wood when burning, simmering.
- A. **ससम** s. m. 1. *samsam*, A fox. 2. *simsim*, The grain sesame.
- §. **समस्या** *samasiyā*, s. m. An exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an incomplete verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another.
- §. **समशान** *samshān* (श्मशान) s. m. A cemetery or place where dead bodies are burned. **समशानवासी** *samshān-bāsi* (श्मशानवासी) Residing in the *samshān*) An epithet of *Mahādeva*.
- A. **سمع** *sam** (Heb. שמע) s. m. 1. Hearing. 2. The ear.
- A. **समक** (from **סמך** Heb. To prop, to support, to raise) 1. *samk*, s. m. Height, depth, profundity. 2. *samak*, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; hence, **אזמק** From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 3. A fish in general. 4. The sign Pisces of the zodiack.
- §. **सुमन** *suman*, s. A flower.
- P. **समन** *saman*, s. m. Jasmine.
- P. **समन्द** *samand*, s. m. 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed. 2. Bay (colour of a horse).
- §. **समुद्र** *samundar* (समुद्र) s. m. See **समुद्र** *samudr*.
- P. **समन्दर** *samandar*, s. m. A salamander.
- §. **समुद्रफल** *samundar-phal* (समुद्रफल) s. m. Name of a medicine.
- §. **समुद्रपेन** *samundar-phen*, s. m. See **समुद्रपेन** *samudr-phen*.
- §. **समुद्रसोक** *samundar-sok*, s. m. See **समुद्रसोक** *samudr-sokh*.
- §. **समुद्रखार** *samundar-khār* (from **سم الفار**) s. m. Arsenick.

- §. **समन्ध** *sammandh*, s. m. See **सम्बन्ध** *sambandh*.
- §. **समो** *samo* (समय) s. m. Season, time.
- A. **समावत** *samarvāt*, s. plur. (of **समा**) Skies.
- s. **संवत्** *samvat*, } s. m. A year.
- s. **संवत्सर** *samvatsar*, }
- §. **संवत्सरी** *samvatsar-i* (सांवत्सरिक) s. f. Annual ceremony.
- §. **समुच्चा** *samūchā* (समुच्चित) adj. Entire, whole.
- A. **समूर** *samūr*, s. m. 1. A weasel, a martin, a sable. 2. Sable skin.
- P. **समोसा** *samosa* (corrupt. for **سموسه**) s. m. 1. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl, or handkerchief &c. doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. **سamosa-waraki**, A species of the dish named **سموسه**.
- A. **समूम** *samūm* (from **سم** Chald. ܣܡ Poison) s. f. A hot pestilential wind.
- A. **समुन** *sumūn* (from **שמן** Heb. To be fat) 1. adj. Fat. 2. s. plur. (of **سمن**) Butter.
- §. **समोना** *samonā* **शमनं** v. a. To cool warm water by mixing with it cool water.
- §. **समहलना** *sam'hālnā*, v. a. See **سمهالنا**.
- A. **समी** *samī* (from **اسم** Heb. A name, which from **سما** Gol. or from **وسم** He marked : *Hiller*. *Gram. Heb.*) s. m. A namesake.
- s. **शमी** *samī*, s. The *Mimosa albida*.
- §. **समी** *same* or *samai*, } (समय) s. m. Time,
- §. **समया** *samayā*, } season.
- s. **समीप** *samīp*, adj. Proximate, near.
- s. **समीपी** *samīp-i*, s. f. Proximity, nearness.
- s. **समेत** *samet*, adv. With, along with, together with.
- H. **समित** *samet* (from **سميتنا**) s. f. An astringent, a medicine used by women (ad constringendam vulvam).

- م. *samēṇā*, v. a. To constringe, to cause to shrivel or shrink. 2. To collect together.
- س. *samīr*, s. m. Wind.
- س. *sumeru*, s. A mountain, in Hindū mythology the residence of the gods.
- س. *sumel*, adj. Suitable, affable, of pleasing manners.
- س. *samain* or *samen*. See *samai*, Time season.
- س. *san*, prep. See *sam*.
- س. *sun* (शून्य) adj. Void, empty, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-san ho jānā*, To become dreary, desolate and silent.
- س. *san*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Crotalaria juncea).
- س. *sinn*, s. m. 1. An age, period of life. 2. (Heb. שן) A tooth. 3. The nib of a pen. *sinn-o-sāl*, Age.
- س. *sanā*, s. m. Senna.
- س. *sunnā*, 1. (श्रवण) v. a. To hear. 2. (शून्य) A cypher.
- س. *sanā*, part. past, Mixed. See *sanā*.
- س. *sunāpat* (from शून्य Empty, void) s. f. Stillness, dreariness.
- س. *sanātan*, adj. Eternal.
- س. *sanāth*, adj. With or possessing a lord or master or husband.
- س. *sannātā*, s. m. The roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance.
- س. *sunār* (स्वर्णकार) s. m. A goldsmith.
- س. *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), adj. Clever.
- س. *sunār-i*, s. f. 1. (from سنار) The business

of a goldsmith. 2. (سु Good, and نारी Woman) A good handsome woman.

- س. *sanāsī*, s. m. See *sanāsī*.
- س. *sanā-makk-i*, s. m. Senna of Mecca.
- س. *sinān* (from سن Heb. שן To sharpen) s. f. The point (of a spear, arrow, needle &c.), a spear.
- س. *sunānā* (श्रावण or causal of سننا) v. a. To inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn.
- س. *sannāhatā*, s. m. Whistling or rumbling of wind &c. See *sanātā*.
- س. *sumbul*, s. m. 1. Spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbul-i-hindī*, s. m. The spikenard (Valeriana jatamansi. Roxb.). *sumbul-i-khattā-i*, Angelica. 2. The hyacinth.
- س. *sumbul*, s. m. A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant), a hyacinth.
- س. *sumbula* (Heb. שבלת) s. m. The sign Virgo of the Zodiack.
- س. *sambosa*, s. m. See *samosa*.
- س. *sambhārṇā*, v. a. See *sambhālā*.
- س. *sambhālṇā*, v. n. See *sambhālā*.
- س. *sambhālṇā*, v. a. See *sambhālā*.
- س. *sunbahrī* (from شूनري) s. f. Name of a disease (Elephantiasis).
- س. *sanpāt* (सन्निपात) s. m. The name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, Deliquium. (It is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted).
- س. *sampat*, s. f. See *sampt*.
- س. *sampoliyā*, s. m. A young snake. See *sipoliya*.
- س. *samperā* (from सर्प) s. m. A snake-keeper.
- س. *sunnat*, s. f. (lit. a religious ceremony

- necessary to be performed; from سن To be constantly regarding, to follow rule, or from Heb. שנה To repeat, q. d. that which is constantly to be repeated, observed or performed)
1. Circumcision. سننا sunnat karnā, v. a. To circumcise. 2. The traditions of Muhammad, ordinance. sinat, prop. sanat (Heb. שנה q. d. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes) s. f. A year.
- g. سنت sant (सन्तः) 1. s. m. A kind of fakir, a saint. 2. adj. Pious, virtuous.
- h. सन्ता santā, adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly.
- g. सन्ताप santāp, s. m. Sorrow, pain, affliction.
- g. सन्तापी santāp-i, adj. Sad, sorrowful.
- g. सन्तान santān, } s. m. Progeny, offspring, children.
- g. सन्तति santat, }
- g. संतुष्ट (सं With, and r. तुष Be pleased) santusht, adj. Satisfied, gratified, content.
- g. सन्ताना santanā (prop. सांत्वना sāntwanā, r. सांत्व Comfort) s. f. Palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. सन्ताना कर्ना santanā karnā, To appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort.
- g. संतोष (सं prep. and r. तुष Be pleased) santokh, s. m. Continence, content, patience, satiety, satisfaction.
- g. संतोषी santokh-i, adj. Patient, contented.
- h. सन्ति sante, adv. Instead, stead.
- h. सन्ति santi, s. m. A succedaneum.
- g. सन्त (corrup of शठ) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly.
- p. सन्ज sanj, part. act. (of सज्जیدن) in compos. Weigher, examiner; as नग्मा- or ताराना-sanj, A measurer of sounds,

- i. e. a musician; سنجن sukhan-sanj, A weigher of words, i. e. an orator. sinj, 1. adj. Elected, chosen. 2. s. m. A choice. sunj, s. m. The red (ber) jujube tree.
- p. سانجاب sanjāb, s. m. Ermine, the grey squirrel.
- p. سانجاف sanjāf (from زنجف) s. f. Border (tacked to the outer part of a garment).
- p. سانجافي sanjāf-i, adj. Adorned with a border (cloths).
- g. سانجکت sanjukt (संयुक्त i. e. सं prep. and r. युज Join, unite) adj. Joined, compounded.
- g. सन्जम sanjam (संयम i. e. सं prep. and r. यम Rest, ease) s. m. Soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days.
- g. सन्जमी sanjam-i (संयमी) adj. Sober, temperate, abstemious.
- g. सन्जना sanjanā, s. m. See सहजना sahajnā.
- g. सन्जोग sanjog (संयोग i. e. सं prep. and r. युज Join, fit, apply) s. m. Accident, event, chance.
- g. सन्जोगन sanjogan (संयोगिनी) s. f. Wife of a sanjogi, q. v.
- g. सन्जोगी sanjogi (संयोगी) s. m. An ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family.
- g. सन्जहा sanjhā (संध्या) s. f. 1. Evening. 2. A particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon and in the evening.
- g. सन्जहना sanjhnā, s. m. See सहजना sahajnā.
- p. सन्जिदा sanjida, part. past (of سنجیدن) Weighty, grave.
- g. संचार संचार (सं prep. and चर Go, move) sanchār, s. m. 1. Entrance, penetration. 2.

- Beginning, commencement. 3. The entering of the planets into a new sign.
- s. संचारिका *sanchārikā*, s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- s. संचय (सं prep. and र. चि Gather) *sanchai*, s. m. Purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard.
- s. संचित *sanchit*, adj. Hoarded, collected.
- s. संक्षेप *sanchhep*, adj. Abridged, short.
- s. संक्षेपण *sanchhepan*, s. Abridgement, abbreviation.
- A. स. स. *sanad*, s. f. 1. Signature, a deed, a grant, a diploma, the seal of a magistrate. 2. A prop; any thing on which one leans, or is supported; a document or proof. 3. Relation, connexion. स. स. *sanad-mutābik*, The counterpart of a grant &c., the order to put it in execution.
- p. स. *sindān*, s. f. An anvil.
- s. सुंदर *sundar*, adj. 1. Beautiful, handsome. 2. Good, virtuous. 3. s. m. Beauty.
- s. सुंदरता *sundar-tā*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
- A. P. स. *sandaros*, s. m. 1. Sandarak, or Sandarachā; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*: *Vahl.*).
- s. सुंदरी *sundarī*, s. f. 1. Woman. 2. Beauty, comeliness.
- s. सिंधु *sindh*, s. m. 1. Sea, ocean. 2. The name of a district. 3. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.
- s. संधि *sandhi*, s. f. 1. Peace, pacification. 2. A crack. 3. A hole.
- s. संधान *sandhān*, s. m. Spying, prying into secrets.

- H. स. *sandhānā*, s. m. } Pickle.
H. स. *sandhānī*, s. f. }
- s. स. *sundhāwat* (from सुगंध) s. m. Smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell.
- s. स. *sandhab* (सैंधव) s. m. The name of a kind of salt, rock-salt.
- s. स. *sindhū* (सिंधु) s. m. The ocean. See स. *sindh*.
- s. स. *sandhyā*, s. f. A particular kind of religious ceremony. See स. *sanjhā*.
- A. स. *sanad-i* (from स. *sanad*) adj. Held by written deeds.
- s. स. *sandes* } (संदेश) s. m. A message.
s. स. *sandesā* }
s. स. *sandesū* }
- s. स. *sandes-i*, s. m. A messenger.
- s. स. *sandeh* (संदेह) s. m. Suspicion, doubt, hesitation, anxiety.
- s. स. *sandeh-i*, adj. Doubtful, scrupulous.
- H. स. *sandā*, 1. adj. Strong, fat, stout. 2. s. m. Hardened excrement, Scybala.
- H. स. *sandās*, s. m. A necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink.
- s. स. *sandāsā* (Sans. संदंशिनी) s. m. Large pincers.
- s. स. *sandāsī* (corrupt. of स. *sandāsī*) s. m. A cast of Hindū *fakīrs*.
- s. स. *sandāsī*, } (संदंशिनी) s. f. Tongs,
s. स. *sandsī*, }
s. स. *sanrsī*, } pincers.
- s. स. *sansā* (संशय) s. m. Doubt, dread, apprehension.
- s. स. *sansār*, s. m. The world.
- s. स. *sansār-i*, adj. Worldly.

- s. *sunsān* (from शून्य) adj. Still, silent, dreary.
- H. *sunsar*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
- s. *sansarg*, s. m. Meeting, interview : See *samsarg*.
- s. *sansgar* (सस्यकर) adj. Fruitful, productive, fertile.
- H. *sansanānā*, v. n. 1. To jingle, to ring. 2. To faint.
- H. *sansanāhat*, s. f. An imitative sound.
- s. *sansai*, s. m. Doubt, apprehension, fear, anxiety.
- H. *sinak*, s. m. Blowing the nose, snot.
- s. *sank*, } (शंका r. शक Fear, doubt)
s. *sankā*, }
s. f. Fear, terror, doubt, suspicion.
- H. *sunkātar*, s. m. A kind of snake.
- s. *sankār* (from سنکارنا) s. f. A sign, nod, wink, beckoning.
- s. *sankārnā* (संज्ञाकरणं) v. a. To beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal.
- s. *sankat*, s. m. Vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *sankat*
sankat-chauth (शंकटचतुर्थी) Name of a Hindū holy day, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Gaṇesa*.
- s. *sankchī* (शंकु) s. f. A scate.
- s. *sankrāt*. See *senkrānti*.
- s. *sankrānti* (संक्रांति) s. f. The sun's entering into a new sign.
- s. *sankalp*, s. m. The act of promising or vowing religiously, a vow.
- s. *sankalpnā* (from संकल्प) v. a. To give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow.
- H. *sinaknā*, v. a. To blow the nose.

- s. *sankoch*, s. m. 1. Shame, bashfulness. 2. A scate.
- s. *sankochan*, s. m. The act of shrinking.
- s. *sankoch-i*, adj. Bashful, reserved.
- s. *sankh*, s. m. 1. A conch which the Hindūs blow. 2. A kind of ornament, a shell.
- H. *sankh*, adj. Simple, artless. *dapol-sankh*, adj. Promising much and performing nothing.
- s. *sankhāhulī* (शंखपुष्पी) s. f. Name of a medicinal plant.
- s. *sankhini*, s. f. A description of woman (the third of the three kinds : see under *padmanī*).
- s. *sankhyā*, 1. s. f. A number. 2. s. m. Arsenick.
- P. *sang*, s. m. 1. A stone. 2. Weight.
- sang-tarāsh*, s. m. A stonecutter.
- sangtara*, s. m. A kind of orange. (Perhaps from Cintra in Portugal).
- sang-taul*, Equal in weight.
- sang-i-jirāhat*, A species of steatites.
- sang-i-khārā*, Flint.
- sang-dāna*, s. m. The gizzard.
- sang-dil*, Hard-hearted.
- sang-dil-i*, s. f. Hard-heartedness.
- sang-reza*, s. m. Gravel.
- sang-i-sulaimānī*, s. m. Agate, onyx.
- sang-i-sumāk*, Porphyry.
- sang-lākh*, adj. Stony, rocky.
- sang-i-maṣāna*, s. m. The gravel, the stone.
- sang-i-marmar*, s. m. Marble.
- sang-i-miknātīs*, The loadstone.
- sang-i-mūsā*, A black stone so called.
- sang-i-yasham*, s. m. A kind of jasper or agate.

- s. **سنگ संग** *sang*, 1. adv. Along with. 2. s. m. Association, union, company.
- s. **سنگا** *singā* (from **शृंग** Horn) s. m. A trumpet.
- s. **سنگار** *singār* (**शृंगार**) s. m. Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. **سنگار رس** *singār-ras*, s. m. One of the nine *ras*: see **رس**.
- s. **سنگارنا** *singār-nā* (from **शृंगार**) v. a. To dress, to decorate, to embellish.
- s. **سنگارهار** *singār-hār* (**शृंगारहार**) s. m. The weeping *Nyctanthes* (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
- s. **سنگاریا** *singāriyā* (from **शृंगार**) s. m. One whose business it is to dress an idol.
- P. **سنگ پشت** *sang-pusht*, s. m. A turtle.
- s. **سنگت संगति** *sangat*, 1. s. f. Coition. 2. Collection, congregation, company. 3. A place where the *sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. 4. (**संगत**) adj. Right, proper, well.
- s. **संगर** *sangar*, s. m. Lines, entrenchment.
- s. **संग्राम** *sangrām*, s. m. Battle, war.
- s. **संग्रह** *sangrah*, s. m. Compilation.
- s. **संग्रहणी** *sangrahaṇī*, s. m. Name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea.
- s. **संग्रा** *singrā* (from **शृंग**) s. m. A powder-horn.
- s. **संग्रि** *singri* (from **शृंग** or dimin. of **संग्रा**) s. f. A small powder-horn for priming with.
- P. **संगसार** *sangsār*, s. m. Stoning to death.
- s. **संस्कार** *sangskār*, s. m. Idea, notion.
- s. **संग्सी** *sangsi*, s. f. Pincers, forceps. See **संरसी** *saṁrsī*.
- P. **संगशु** *sang-sho'i*, s. f. Washing rice &c. before dressing.
- s. **संगम** *sangam*, s. m. 1. Coition. 2. Meeting, conflux, union.

- s. **संगुठी** *singautī* (from **शृंग**) s. f. 1. A polishing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.
- s. **सिंह** *singh*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. The sign Leo. 3. A title used by Hindūs.
- s. **संघात** *sunghāt*, s. m. Companionship, society.
- s. **संघाती** *sanghāt-i*, s. m. A companion, a friend.
- s. **संहार** *sanghār*, 1. s. m. Making away, killing, murdering. 2. adj. Killed.
- s. **संहारना** *sanghār-nā* (from **संहार**) v. a. To kill, to make away with.
- s. **संगहरा** *singhārā* (**शृंगाटक**) s. m. 1. *Trapa natans*. 2. A handkerchief folded diagonally.
- s. **सिंहासन** *singhāsan*, s. m. A throne.
- s. **सुंगहना** *sunghānā* (causal of **सुंगहना** *sūnghnā*) v. a. To cause to smell.
- s. **सिंगनी** *singhani* (from **सिंह**) s. f. A lioness.
- s. **संगिया** *sanghiyā* (from **संगी**) s. m. A companion.
- s. **संगी** *sang-i*, s. m. A companion, a comrade.
- P. **संगी** *sang-i*, adj. Stony, of stone.
- s. **संगिया** *singiyā* (**शृंगी**) s. m. A kind of poison.
- s. **संज्ञा** *sangyā*, s. f. 1. A noun. 2. A metaphor, an idiomatical phrase.
- s. **संगीत** *sangit*, s. m. Musick, singing.
- संगीत दर्पण** *sangit-darpan*, Name of a book on musick. **संगीत नाच** *sangit-nāch*, A kind of dance.
- P. **संगिन** *sang-in*, 1. adj. Stony. 2. Heavy, weighty. 3. Solid, thick. 4. s. f. A bayonet.
- P. **संगिनी** *sangin-i*, s. f. 1. A load. 2. Solidity.

- s. **سَمَان** *sanmān*, s. m. Respect, esteem, reverence.
- s. **سَمَانِی** *sanmān-ī*, adj. 1. Polite, civil. 2. Respectful.
- s. **سَمُکھ** *sanmukh*, adv. Opposite, confronting.
- s. **سَمَند** *san-mand* (corrupt. perhaps of **سَمبندہ** *sam-bandh*) s. Affinity, connexion, relation.
- s. **سَنَّا** *sunnā*, 1. (**شَرِیعَہ**) v. a. To hear. 2. (**شूनِی**) s. m. A dot, cipher.
- A. **سَنَوَات** *sanwāt*, s. plur. (of **سَنَہ**) 1. Years. 2. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.
- H. **سَنَوَارَنَّا** *sanwārṇā*, v. a. To prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange; to perform.
- H. **سَنَوَارَنَّا** *sanwārṇā*, v. n. To be dressed, to be decorated, to suit, to prosper.
- A. **سَنُون** *sunūn* (from **سَنَہ**) s. m. Tooth-powder.
- s. **سَنہَارَنَّا** *sanhārṇā* (from **سَنہَار**) v. a. To kill, to make away with.
- s. **سَنہَرَا** *sunahrā*, adj. Golden. See **سَوَنہَلَا** *sonahlā*.
- A. **سَنِی** *sunm-ī* (from **سَنَہ**) 1. adj. Lawful. 2. s. m. An orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad; and hence called also *chār-yārī*. (The Turks are *sunnis*; the Persians are *shī'ās*, q. v.).
- H. **سَنِیَا** *saniyā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar* cloth.
- s. **سَنِیَاسِی** *sannyāsī*, s. m. A religious mendicant, an order of devotees.
- s. **سَنِیچَر** *sanīchar* (**سَنِیچَر**) 1. Saturn. 2. Saturday.
- s. **سَنِیچَرَا** *sanīcharā* (from **سَنِیچَر**) 1. adj. Unlucky (fellow). 2. s. m. Name of a mountain near Go'āliyar.

- s. **سَنِہ** *sanēh* (**سَنِہ** r. **سَنِہ** Be kind) s. m. 1. Friendship, love, affection. 2. Oil.
- s. **سَنِہَا** *sanēhā* (**سَنِہ**) s. Friendship, love.
- s. **سَنِہِی** *sanēh-ī* (**سَنِہِی**) s. m. Friend, lover, mistress.
- s. **سَو** *sau* (**سَو**) A hundred. **سَو سِر کَاہُونَا** *sau sir kā honā*, (lit. possessing one hundred heads; so that if one or several be cut off others still remain) Implies excessive perseverance, energy or obstinacy. 2. **سُو** (**سُو**) in comp. Good; as, **سُو ڈھَال** *su-dhāl*, adj. Neat, elegant. **سُو ڈُول** *su-daul*, adj. Beautiful, well-shaped. 3. **سَا**, adj. Like. See **سَا** *sā*.
- s. **سِو** *siva*, s. m. Name of an Indian deity, *Mahādeva*.
- P. **سُو** *sū*, s. f. A side, part, towards.
- H. **سُو** *su*, postpos. (in Braj) Of, from.
- s. **سَو** *sav*, s. m. A dead body.
- s. **سَوَا** *so'ā*, s. m. Fennel. (*Anethum sowa*: *Roxb.*).
- s. **سُوَا** *sū'ā*, s. m. 1. (**شُک**) A parrot, paroquet. 2. (**شُک**) A needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle.
- s. **سِوَا** *sivā*, s. f. A name of the goddess **پَارَوَتِی** *pārwatī*, q. v. **سَاوَا** (**سَپَاَد**) adj. A quarter more.
- A. **سِوَا** *siwā*, adj. 1. More, better. 2. prep. Besides.
- H. **سُوَاپَاتِی** *sū'ā-pātī*, s. f. A game among children.
- s. **سَوَاتِی** *swāti*, s. The star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. **سَوَاتِ بُونَد** *swāt-būnd*, A drop of rain fallen when the moon is in that mansion which, if into a shell, is believed to become a pearl.
- H. **سَوَاچَنَّا** *sawāchnā*, v. a. To try, to prove.

s. سواد *sawād*, s. m. (स्वाद) Relish, flavour, taste; pleasure.

A. سواد *sawād*, s. m. 1. Blackness, blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environs of a city, a village; habitations thick together. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.

s. سوادک *swādak*, } (स्वादक) adj. Delicious,
s. سوادل *swādal*, } relishing, of high flavour.

s. سوادھین *swādhin*, adj. 1. Independent, being one's own master. 2. Absolute, despotick. 3. A neuter verb.

s. سوادھینتا *swādhintā*, } s. f. In-
s. سوادھینی *swādhini*, } dependence, liberty.

s. سوا دی *swādī*, s. m. A taster.

P. سوار *sawār* (prop. *suwār*) adj. 1. used substantively, A rider. 2. Mounted or riding (on a ship, or any thing else). سوار کار *sawār-kār*, A good rider, a jockey. سوار کاری *sawār-kār-ī*, s. f. Good riding, jockeyship. 3. Cavalry, a trooper. 4. (Met.) Drunk, tipsy.

s. سوار *so'ar* (सूतिकाग्रह) s. m. The chamber of a puerperal woman.

s. سوار *siwār* (शैवाल) s. m. Green vegetation at the bottom of pools, or other water. (*Valisneria spiralis*).

s. سوار *sū'ar* (शूकर) s. m. A hog.

s. سوارث *swārth* (comp. of स्व Own, and अर्थ Desire, object) s. m. 1. Mundane affairs, desire, object, end, aim &c. 2. Selfishness, own purpose.

s. سوارثک *swārthik*, adj. Successful.

s. سوارثی *swārth-ī*, adj. Selfish.

s. سوار *sū'arī* (from سوار *sū'ar*, q. v.) s. f. A sow.

P. سوار *sawār-ī*, s. f. 1. Riding. 2. Equipage, suite.

H. سواس *sū'ās*, s. m. A kind of rice.

s. سواس *swās*, s. m. Respiration, breath, life.

A. سواف *suwāf* (from سوف Heb. and Ch. סוף To fail, to cease, to be terminated, to perish) s. m. Death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle).

A. سواک *siwāk* (from سوک To rub) s. m. Rubbing the teeth, a dentifrice.

A. سوال *suwāl* (from سال Heb. שאל To ask) s. m. Interrogatory, question, proposition, request, begging.

s. سوال *siwālā* (शिवालय) s. m. A temple of Mahādeva.

A. سوال *suwāl-ī*, s. m. 1. A questioner. 2. The person who sings the *marṣiya*.

s. سوامی *swāmī*, s. m. 1. Master, owner, lord, proprietor. 2. A husband. 3. The *dandī fakīrs* are so called.

H. سوان *swān*, adj. Like.

s. سوان *swān*, s. m. A dog.

s. سوانا *siwānā*, s. m. Verge, limit. See سوانه

A. سوانح *sawānih*, s. plur. (of سنوح from سنح To be manifest) Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. سوانح نگار *sawānih-nigār*, A news writer, intelligencer.

s. سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng* (समांग or स्व Own, and अंग Body) s. m. Mimickry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. سوانگ لانا *swāng lānā*, To imitate &c.

s. سوانگی *sawāng-ī* or *swāng-ī* (समांगी) s. m. An actor, a mimick.

s. سوانه *siwāna* (सीमा) s. m. Verge, limit, boundary.

- §. sawā'i (सपाद) s. m. 1. A title of the Rājā of Jaipur. 2. (from سا) A quarter more.
- §. sawāyā (from سا) adj. A quarter added.
- §. sū-bās, (سواس) s. m. 1. A pleasant dwelling. 2. Fragrance.
- §. sūbar, adj. Impure, alloyed (silver).
- §. sūbaran (सुवर्ण) s. m. 1. Good, pure gold. 2. adj. Golden.
- §. sū-bas (सुवास) s. m. A pleasant dwelling.
- §. sobhā, s. f. Beauty, splendour, ornament, dress, decoration.
- §. sūbhā'o (सुभाव i. e. सु Good, and भाव Nature, disposition) s. Good disposition, good-nature. adj. Well-disposed.
- §. bhā'o (स्वभाव i. e. स्व Own, and भाव Nature) s. m. Custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition.
- §. sobhāyamān (from शोभा) adj. Beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning.
- §. sobhnā (शोभनं) v. n. To become, to befit.
- §. sūp (सूर्य) s. m. A kind of basket for winnowing corn with.
- §. sūpābenā (सूर्य and वेणिका) s. m. Name of a bird, a swallow. (Hirundo apus Batassia. Buch.).
- §. sūpāra, s. m. Glans penis.
- §. sopān, s. f. A ladder, a scale.
- §. sū-phal (सुफल) adj. Fruitful, profitable, gratified.
- §. sūpiyārī, s. f. Betel-nut.
- §. sūt (सूत्र) s. m. 1. Thread, yarn. 2. A silver thread. 3. A stamen (in botany), a tendril. §. sūt-būnī, A kind of needle-work.

- §. saut (सपत्नी) s. f. Rival (wife), contemporary wife. (One wife is saut to another).
- §. sot, s. f. } (स्रोतः) 1. A spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau, a stream, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). 2. (part. past of سوتا) Asleep.
- §. sotā, s. m. }
- §. sūtak, s. m. Uncleanness produced by the birth of a child.
- §. sūtal (सुतल) s. m. Hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth.
- §. sūtlā (from सूत्र) s. m. 1. Reins of a carriage. 2. The little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers.
- §. sūtlī (from सूत्र) s. f. String, twine.
- §. sautan (सपत्नी) s. f. See सوت saut.
- §. sūtnā (सुप्त) v. n. To sleep.
- §. swa-tantr, adj. Independent, absolute.
- §. swatantratā, s. f. Independence, absoluteness.
- §. soth, s. f. Swelling.
- §. sūthan, s. f. Drawers.
- §. sūthnī, s. f. 1. Drawers. 2. An edible root (Dioscorea fasciculata : Roxb.).
- §. sūti (सूत्रीय) adj. Made of cotton thread.
- §. sautiya-dāh or -dāh (from सपत्नी A rival wife, and दाह A burning) s. f. Malice of a rival wife.
- §. sautelā (from सوت) adj. Belonging or related to saut, of one father by different mothers; as sautelā bhā'i, Step-brother; sautelī bahin, Step-sister.
- §. sūj (from स्वयं) s. f. Swelling.
- §. sūjā (सूचि) s. m. A borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl.
- §. sūjnā (see سوچ) v. n. To swell, to rise.

- §. *sūjh* (from سوجها) s. f. Sight.
 H. *sojh*, s. f. Straightness.
 H. *sojhā*, adj. Straight.
 H. *sūjhnā*, v. n. To be visible, to be seen, to be able to see.
 §. *sūjī* (from سوجا) s. m. A tailor.
 H. *sūjī*, s. f. Meal, flour (ground coarse).
 §. *soch* (from سوچنا) s. m. Consideration, reflection, thought, meditation.
 §. *sauch* (शौच) s. m. Washing (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary.
 §. *sū-chit* (सुचित) adj. Thoughtless, easy, careful, attentive.
 §. *sochnā*, v. a. To consider, to meditate, to advert.
 §. *sūchham* (सूक्ष्म) adj. 1. Subtile, fine, slender. 2. Shrill.
 §. *sūchhamtā* (सूक्ष्मता) s. f. 1. Subtleness. 2. Shrillness.
 §. *svachhand* (स्व स्व Own, and ह्द Meaning, opinion, pleasure, subjection) *swa-chhand*, adj. Acting according to one's own pleasure or opinion; free, at liberty, unrestrained.
 §. *swachchh*, adj. Pure, clean, clear.
 P. *sokht* (from سوختن) 1. adj. Burnt. 2. s. f. A revoke at cards, a burning.
 P. *sokhta-gī* (from سوخته) s. f. 1. Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.
 P. *sokhtan*, s. Burning.
 P. *sokhtan-ī*, adj. Fit or deserving to be burnt.
 P. *sokhta*, 1. part. pas. (of سوختن) Burnt. (Pers. plur. *sokhtagān*). 2. s. m. A slow match, tinder.
 P. *sūd*, s. m. Profit, interest, usury. سود بته *sūd battā*, Profit and loss.

- A. *saudā* (from ساد) s. m. 1. Melancholy. 2. Love. 3. Ambition. 4. Desire, concupiscence. 5. Madness. 6. Atrabilis. سودايي *saudā-ī*, adj. Melancholick, in love.
 P. *saudā*, s. m. 1. Trade, traffick. 2. Marketing. سودا سلف *saudā-suluf*, s. m. Traffick, barter. سودا گر *saudā-gar*, s. m. A merchant. سودا گري *saudā-gar-ī*, s. f. Merchandise, trade, commerce.
 P. *sūd-mand*, adj. Profitable, useful, beneficent, benefited.
 §. *sūdr* (سودر) s. m. A person of the fourth Hindū cast. See برن.
 §. *sūdranī*, s. f. A female of the سودر cast.
 P. *sūda* (from سودن) 1. part. past, Rubbed, dissolved. 2. s. Powder.
 §. *sodh* (from سودهنا) s. f. 1. Discharge (of debt). 2. Search, inquiry, collation.
 §. *sūdha*, adj. (शुद्ध) 1. Proper, true. 2. Straight. 3. Simple, artless.
 §. *sodhnā* (शोधन) v. a. 1. To pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate. 2. To collate. 3. To refine metals.
 P. *sūd-ī*, adj. (Money) borrowed at interest.
 §. *swar*, s. m. 1. Tone, accent, voice. 2. A vowel.
 §. *sūr*, s. m. 1. (शूर) A hero. 2. (सूर) The sun. 3. Contract. of سورداس q. v.
 §. *sūr* (corrupt. for शूल) s. m. Tenesmus.
 §. *saur* 1. (सौर) adj. Solar. 2. (शकुल) Name of a fish.
 §. *sū'ar*, s. m. A hog. See سوار.
 §. *sūrā*, s. m. See 1. Signif. of *sūr*. A wife thus addresses her husband who is preparing for battle:

- سور رن مین جایکی لوها کرو نسنک
 نامہ چڑھی رنڈاپرو نا تہ چڑھی کلنک
Sūrā ran meñ jā'ke lohā karo nisank ; nā muhi
charhe randāparo, nā tuhi charhe kalank. O
 hero, when you enter the combat, wield your
 sword without fear; so shall I never suffer
 widowhood, nor you disgrace.
- P. سورخ *sūrākh*, s. m. A hole, orifice, passage.
 S. سوربیر **शूरबीर** *sūr-bīr*, s. m. A hero.
 S. सुरता **शूरता** *sūrtā*, s. f. Valour, heroism.
 S. सुरता धारी *sūrtā-dhārī*, s. f. Heroism.
 S. सौरठ **सौरठ** *sorath*, s. f. Name of a musical
 mode, or *rāginī*.
 S. सौरथ **सौरथ** (**सौराष्ट्र**) *sorthā* s. m. Name of a
 metre in *Braj-bhākhā*.
 S. سورج **सूर्य** *sūraj* s. m. The sun. سورج
 گہن *sūraj-gahan* (**सूर्यग्रहण**) s. m. Eclipse of
 the sun.
 S. سورج मुखी **सूर्यमुखी** *sūraj-mukhī* s. f. 1.
 Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). 2. A kind of
 fan, or parasol.
 S. सुरदास **सूरदास** *sūrdās* n. prop. Name
 of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind;
 hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*.
 S. स्वर्ग **स्वर्ग** *swarg*, s. m. The sky, the first
 heaven (of the Hindūs), heaven.
 S. सुरमा *sūrmā*, } (from سور) adj. Bold, brave.
 S. सुरमान *sūrmān*, }
 H. सुरमलار *sūr-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical
 mode or *rāginī*.
 S. सुरण **शूरण** *sūraṇ*, s. m. An edible tuberous
 root (*Arum campanulatum*: *Roxb.*).
 A. सुर *sūra*, s. m. A chapter, or division of
 the *ḥurān* (of which there are 114).
 H. सुरियार *sauriyār*, adj. Sizeable.
 A. सुरन्جان *sūranjān*, s. f. Name of a medicine
 (*Hermodactylus*: *Gol.*).

- P. سوز *soz* (from سوختن) s. m. 1. Burning. 2.
 Vexation, heart-burning. 3. Ardour. 4. A
 stanza of a *marṣiya* or elegiac poem. سوز گداز
soz-gudāz, s. m. 1. Burning and melting. 2.
 An impassioned style in poetry.
 P. سوزاک *sozāk*, s. m. A gonorrhæa, a clap.
 P. سوزان *sozān*, part. pres. (of سوختن) Burning.
 P. سوزش *sozish* (from سوختن) s. f. Burning, so-
 licitude, pain, vexation.
 P. سوزن *sozan*, s. f. 1. A needle. 2. Pricker
 (of a gun).
 P. سوزنی *sozn-i* (from سوزن) s. f. A kind of small
 embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured
 work.
 A. سوس *sūs*, s. m. Liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*).
 S. سوس *sūs* (contract. for شیشومار) s. m. A
 porpoise. (*Delphinus*).
 P. سوسمار *sūsmār*, s. m. A porpoise. (Sans.
 شیشومار).
 A. سوسن *sosan* (Heb. שושן from obsolete root
 שוש To be white) s. f. A lily.
 S. سوسندیس **सुसंदेश** *su-sandes*, s. m. Good
 tidings.
 P. سوسنی *sosnī*, s. f. A blueish colour.
 S. سوسه *sūsa* (**श्वास**) s. m. Gasping, panting.
 H. سوسی *sūsī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
 P. سوغات *saughāt*, s. f. A rarity, present, cu-
 riosity.
 P. سوغاتی *saughāt-i*, adj. 1. Given as a present
 or memorial, fit for a present; hence. 2.
 Rare.
 P. سوفار *sūfār*, s. m. and f. The notch of an
 arrow, the eye of a needle.
 S. سوگ *sūk* (**शुक्र**) s. m. 1. The planet Venus.
 2. Friday.
 H. سوگ *sok*, s. m. The holes in a bedstead
 through which the strings for bracing it pass.

- §. سوگ شোক sok, s. m. Affliction, grief, lamentation, sorrow.
- §. سوکا sūkā (शुष्क or from سوکنا q. v.) adj. Dry. See سوکها sūkhā.
- §. سوکاس sūkās (सावकाश) s. m. Leisure.
- §. سوکا sūkā, s. m. A quarter of a rupee piece.
- §. سوکتا sūktā (शुक्ल) adj. Lean, weak.
- §. سوکر sūkar, s. m. A hog.
- §. سوکنا sūknā (शोषणं r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, to become dry.
- §. سوکوا sūkwā, s. m. A kind of vetch.
- §. سوکها sūkhā (शुष्क) 1. adj. Dry. 2. s. m. Dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf. 3. A consumption, atrophy. سوکها دھان sūkhā dhān, Rice burnt up by the sun's rays.
- §. سوکھ چھڑی sūkh chharī, s. f. A consumption, atrophy.
- §. سوکھم sūkham, adj. Abstracted. See سوچھم sūchham.
- §. سوکھنا sūkhna (शोषण r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. See سوکنا sūknā. sokhnā (शोषणं) v. a. To soak up, to absorb.
- §. سوکیا swakiyā, adj. f. } Own. See
- §. سوکیه swakiya, adj. m. } سگا sagā.
- §. سوگ sog (शोक) s. m. Affliction, grief, lamentation, anguish.
- §. سوگا sūgā (शुक) s. m. A paroquet.
- §. سوگندا saugand, s. f. An oath. سوگندا سوگندي saugandā saugandī, s. f. Mutual asseveration.
- §. سوگنده sū-gandh (सुगंध) 1. s. f. Perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant. سوگنده سنا sūgandh-sanā, Mixed with perfume, perfumed.
- §. سوگوار sog-wār, adj. Afflicted, mournful, in mourning, lamenting

- §. سوگوار sogwār-i, s. f. Affliction, grief.
- §. سوگی sog-i (शोकी) adj. Afflicted, grievous.
- §. سوگیانہ sogyāna, s. m. Mourning clothes.
- §. سول sūl, s. m. 1. (शूल) Colick. 2. The point of a spear, a trident or pike. 3. (शूक) A thorn.
- §. سول sūl, s. m. Situation, condition.
- §. سوله solah, adj. Sixteen.
- §. سولي sūlī, s. f. 1. (शूल) An empaling-stake. 2. (शूलो) A name of Mahādeva. سولي دينا sūlī denā, or سولي چڑھانا sūlī charhānā, To empale.
- §. سوم sūm, s. m. A miser.
- §. شوم som, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Monday. سوموار som-wār, s. m. Monday.
- §. سومانات sūmanāt, s. Name of an ancient idol temple in Gujrāt; also, the name of the idol.
- §. سومراج somrāj, s. m. Black cumin seed. (Serratula anthelmintica : Roxb.).
- §. سون sūn (शून्य) adj. Silent.
- §. शेण son, s. m. Name of a river. 2. Name of a flower, a kind of jasmine.
- §. سون son, 1. s. f. An oath. 2. postpos. From, by, with, &c. See سي se.
- §. سونا sonā, 1. (शयनं) v. n. To sleep; (met.) to die. 2. (स्वर्ण) s. m. Gold. سوني کا نوالا sone kā nawālā, An expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.
- §. سونا sūnā (शून्य) adj. Empty, desert, void.

سون ليني پي گئي سونا کرگئي ديس
 سونا ملا نه پي پھري روپا هوگئي کيس
 Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā
 milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes. My love
 went to earn gold, and left the country de-

solate; I could not sleep (or he found not gold) my love returned not, my hair became silver.

s. سونپنا *sompnā* (समर्पणं) v. a. To deliver over, to commit to charge.

H. سونتنا *sūtnā*, } v. a. 1. To strip leaves of
H. سونتهنا *sūthnā*, } vegetables. 2. To draw a sword.

H. سونت *sūnt*, s. f. Silence. سونت بهرنا *sūnt bharnā*, To depart in silence. سونت مارنا *sūnt mārā*, To be silent.

H. سونتا *sonṭā*, s. m. A club, mace, pestle.
سونتي بردار *sonṭe-bardār*, A mace bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver.

s. سونته *sonṭh* (शुंठी) s. f. Dry ginger: (met.) a miser. سونته کي سي ناس لي رهنا *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, To endure, to wait patiently, to suffer. سونته کي ناس نه لینا *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, To be very covetous.

s. سونتهواري *sonṭhūrā'e*, adj. Hard, miserly. (A ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers).

s. سوندها *sondhā* (from सुगंध) s. m. 1. A composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair. 2. Smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted or from parching of pulse.

s. سوندهاھت *sondhāhat*, s. f. 1. Fragrance. 2. A smell like that of new earth.

H. سوندهنا *sondhnā*, v. a. To rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing. 2. To mix, to smear.

s. سوندهي *sondhe*, adj. Fragrant, smelling like new earth.

H. سوندي *sonḍī*, s. f. The wash in which washermen steep their cloth.

s. سونڈ *sūṇḍ* (शुण्ड) s. f. Proboscis of an elephant.

H. سونڈا *sūṇḍā*, s. m. A weevil, or small insect in corn.

H. سونڈکا *sūṇḍkā*, s. m. Saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle.

s. سونرا *sauṇrā* (श्यामल) s. m. Soot, or any thing of a black colour.

s. سونري *sūṇrī* (शौडिक) s. m. A distiller and vender of spirituous liquors.

s. سونس *sūns*, s. m. A porpoise. See سوس *sūs*.

s. سونف *sauṇf* (शतपुष्पा) s. f. Anise seed. (*Pimpinella anisum*).

H. سونگا *sūngā*, s. m. Clitoris.

H. سونگرا *sūngrā*, s. m. A buffalo calf.

s. سونگه *sūngh* (from سونگهنا) s. f. Smell.

s. سونگهنا *sūnghā*, adj. 1. Stanch (as a dog). 2. (used substantively) A person employed in Mahāratta armies who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth.

s. سونگهن *sūnghān*, s. f. Any thing to smell to, snuff.

s. سونگهنا *sūnghnā* (सुघ्राणं) v. a. To smell.

s. سونگهني *sūnghnī*, s. f. Snuff.

H. سونوگهن *sonoghan*, s. Sign, signal, hint, symbol.

H. سونه *sonh*, s. f. An oath. سونه دينا *sonh denā*, To adjure. سونه ڈالنا *sonh ḍālnā*, To conjure. سونه کھلانا *sonh khilānā*, To adjure, to swear.

s. سونهرا *sonahrā*, adj. Golden. See سونهلا.

s. سونهلا *sonahlā* (from سونا) adj. Golden. سونهلا پاني *sonahlā pānī*, s. m. Gilding.

H. سونهين *sonhīn*, adv. Face to face, opposite, before.

s. سونيا *soniyā* (from سونا) s. m. One who separates gold from ashes &c. in the mint.

- s. **शून्य** *sūnya*, s. m. A dot, a cypher.
- s. **सोह** *soh* (**शोभा**) s. f. Ornament, dress, decoration.
- H. **सुहा** *sūhā*, 1. adj. Red, crimson. 2. s. m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*.
- s. **सोहागा** *sohāgā* (**सुभग**) s. m. Borax.
- P. **सोहान** *sohān*, s. m. A file.
- s. **सोहन** *sohan* (**शोभन**) 1. adj. Pleasing. 2. s. m. A lover, a friend.
- H. **सोहन** *sohan*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. **सोहन** *sohan*, s. f. 1. A file. 2. A whetstone.
- s. **सोहना** *sohnā*, 1. v. n. (**शोभन**) To become, to beseem. 2. v. a. (**शोधन**) To weed.
- H. **सोहिन** *sohin*, adv. Before. See **سونہین**.
- s. **سوئي** *sū'i* (**सूचि**) *sū'i*, s. f. A needle.
- سوئي** *sū'i kā senbal*, A bubble. **سوئي** *sū'i ke nāke se khudā-i ko nikālā*, Applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *Hidāyat* says:—
- تھا کام یہ تیرا ہی خداوند تعالیٰ
لا سوئي کي ناکي سي خدائي کو نکالا
Thā kām yih tirā hī khudāwand ta'ālā ; lā sū'i ke nāke se khudā-i ko nikālā, This, O Almighty, was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle.
- P. **سوئي** *sū-e* (or *sū*) s. f. Side, path, quarter, towards.
- s. **سويا** *sū'iyā* (from **سوئي**) adj. Pointed.
- H. **سويا** *sawaiyā*, adj. A quarter more. See **سوا**.
- s. **سونا** *suwaiyā* (from **سونا**) s. m. A sleeper.
- s. **स्वैत** *swet*, adj. White. See **سیت** *set*.
- s. **سویر** *sawer*, Same as **سمیر** *saber*, q. v.
- s. **سویرا** *sawerā*, s. m. Morning dawn. See **سمیرا** *saberā*.

- s. **سویران** *swairān* (**स्वैरो**) s. m. An adulterer.
- s. **سویری** *sawere*, adv. In the morning, early. See **سمیری**.
- s. **स्वैरिणी** *swairinī*, s. f. An adul-tress.
- s. **स्वयम्बर** *swayambar* (**स्वयम्** Self, and **वर** A bridegroom) s. A woman's choosing a hus-band for herself.
- s. **सोयिन** *sawain* (**समिता**) s. Vermicelli.
- P. **سه** *si*, adj. Three. **سه بندي** *si-bandī*, s. m. A militia soldier, employed in collecting re-venues. **سه پایه** *si-pāya*, s. m. A tripod, tri-vet. **سه پہر** *si-pahar*, Afternoon. **سه پہل** *si-pahal*, adj. Trilateral. **سه چند** *si-chand*, Thrice. **سه حرفي** *si-ḥarfī*, adj. Triliteral.
- سه دره** *si-dara*, adj. Three-doored (room &c.). **سه ساله** *si-sūla*, adj. Triennial. **سه شنبه** *si-shamba*, s. m. Tuesday. **سه فصله** *si-faṣla*, adj. Having three harvests. **سه کرر** *si-karrar*, Three times as much. **سه گوشه** *si-gosha*, Triangle.
- سه منزلہ** *si-manzila*, adj. Having three stories or floors (a house &c.).
- A. **سها** *suhā* (or **سہی** from **سها** To forget or over-look) s. m. An obscure star in the constella-tion of the greater bear.
- s. **سہارا** *sahārā* (**सहायता**) s. m. Hope, depen-dance, assistance, aid. **سہارا کرنا** *sahārā karnā*, To abet.
- H. **سہارنا** *suhārnā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.
- s. **سہاگ** *suhāg* (**सौभाग्य**) s. m. 1. Such or-naments as are worn by married women, while their husbands are alive. 2. (*Met.*) Caress, act of endearment. **سہاگ پتارا یا پترا** *suhāg-pitārā*, or *-purā*, s. m. A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride.
- سہاگ لہر** *suhāg-lahar*, s. f. A cool refreshing breeze.

س. سہاگن *suhāgan* (सौभागिनी) s. f. A married woman whose husband is alive (because she then wears her سہاگ q. v.).

س. سہاگہ *suhāga*, s. m. Borax. See سوہاگا *so-hāgā*.

H. سہال *suhāl*, s. m. } Bread (or cakes) fried in
H. سہالی *suhālī*, s. f. } butter.

H. سہانا *suhānā*, I. adj. Agreeable, pleasant.
2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

H. سہانا *sahānā* (corrupt. for شہانہ) s. m. Name of a musical mode.

س. سہاو *sahā'ū* (from سہنا) adj. Tolerable.

س. سہایتا *sahāyatā*, s. f. Aid, help, assistance.

H. سہاون *suhāwan*, } adj. Refreshing, charm-
H. سہاونا *suhāwanā*, } ing, grateful.

س. سہایک *sahāyak* (सहाय) s. m. A succourer, aider.

س. سہائی *sahā'i* (सहाय) s. f. Aid, assistance, help.

س. سہیت *sahit*, prep. Together with.

س. سہج *sahaj*, adj. Easy, not difficult;
adv. Easily.

س. سہجنا *sahajnā* (शोभांजन) A tree which supplies the place of horse-radish. (*Guilandina morunga*: Linn. *Hyperanthera morunga*: Roxb.).

H. سہرا *sihrā* (comp. of سه Three, and هار Garland &c.) s. m. A chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony).

H. سہرانا *sihrānā* (corrupt. from سہلانا) v. a. To tire, to harass, to make titillate, to tease.

H. سہرانا *sahrānā*, or *sihrānā*, v. n. To thrill, to have the hairs stand on end.

H. سہراو *sihrā'ū*, adj. Tiresome, tedious.

س. سہراون *sahrāwan*, s. f. Titillation.

H. سہرنا *siharnā*, v. n. 1. To shiver, to shake with cold.

گیا جو پوس پہنچا ماگہ سر پر

لگی جاڑا بدن آوی سہر کر

Gayā jo pūs pahunchā māgh sir par; lage jārā badan āwē sihar kar. December is gone and January arrived; the body now shivers with cold. 2. To scrape.

H. سہرنا *suharnā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.

س. سہری *sahrī* (सफरि) s. f. The name of a fish, the small carp. (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*: Buch.).

س. سہسر *sahasr*, adj. Thousand.

A. سہل *sahl*, adj. Easy, not difficult, simple, soft.

H. سہلا *suhlā*, s. m. A kind of song.

H. سہلانا *sahlānā*, v. a. To stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, To flatter.

H. سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat* (from سہلانا) s. f. Gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation.

A. سہم *sahm*, s. m. 1. Fear. 2. An arrow. 3. The tranverse beam of a house. 4. A lot, a portion, share. 5. The segment of a circle, segment. 6. A versed sine. سہمناک *sahm-nāk*, adj. 1. Frightened. 2. Horrible.

A. H. سہمان *sahmān* (from سہم) adj. Frightened.

A. H. سہمانا *sahmānā* (from سہم) v. a. To frighten.

A. H. سہمنا *sahmnā* (from سہم) v. n. To fear, to be afraid.

س. سہنا *sahnā* (سہن) v. n. To bear, to endure, to support.

A. سہنک *sahnak* (properly صحنک from صحن) s. f. A plate, dish &c.

س. سہنکار *sahan-kār*, adj. Sufferable, bearable, tolerable.

A. سہو *saho*, s. f. An error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. سہو کاتب *sahw-i-kātib*, An error

of the copyist. سهوالقلم *sahwu-l-kalam*, An error or omission of the pen.

A. سهوا *sahwan*, adv. Erroneously.

H. سهوتی *sahauti*, s. f. A kind of door-frame.

S. सहोदर *sahodar*, adj. Descended from one mother; as سهو در بھائی *sahodar-bhā'i*, Full-brother.

H. سهول *sahol*, s. m. Plummet.

A. سهولت *sahulat* (from سهل) s. f. Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.

S. سهویا *sahwaiyā* (from سهنا) s. m. A sufferer.

H. سهی *sahī*, An emphatical particle, truly, indeed, certainly.

P. سهی *sahī* (improp. *sihī*) 1. adj. Straight. 2. s. f. A cypress tree.

H. سهیارنا *sahiyārna*, v. a. To arrange.

H. سهیجنا *sahejnā*, v. a. 1. To try. 2. To adjust. 3. To provide.

A. P. سهیل *suhail*, s. m. The star Canopus.

S. سهیلی *saheli* (comp. of सह Together, and آली A female friend) s. f. Female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines.

H. سئی *sa'i*, s. f. A wire chain.

P. سی *sī*, adj. Thirty.

H. سی *se*, postpos. From, of, without of, by, with, since, to, through, than: and sometimes it seems redundant.

S. سی (शत) *sai* 1. adj. Hundred. 2. s. f. Success.

A. سیاح *saiyāh* (adj. superl. of سیج) s. m. A traveller, a pilgrim.

A. سیاحت *siyāhat*, s. f. Travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage.

A. سیادت *siyādat* (from سود) s. f. Dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing.

A. سیار *saiyār* (adj. superl. of سیر) s. m. A wan-

derer, a person taking the air or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving.

S. سیار *siyār* (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.

A. سیاره *saiyāra* (from سیر) s. m. A planet.

A. سیاست *siyāsat* (from سوس) s. f. 1. Government, administration of justice. 2. Punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony سیاست میں ہونا *siyāsat men honā*, To be in pain.

A. سیاق *siyāk* (from سوق) s. m. Arithmetick, or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts.

A. سیال *saiyāl*, adj. (superl. from سیل To flow) Flowing rapidly like a torrent.

S. سیال *siyāl* (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.

H. سنالا پوکا *syālā-pokā*, s. m. A barnacle. (Beng.).

A. سیالہ *saiyāla*, s. m. A torrent.

S. سیام *syām*, s. m. 1. (श्यामा) A name of a bird, a black cuckow. 2. (श्याम Black or dark blue). 1. An epithet of *Krishna*. 2. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. سیام چڑی *syām-chirī* (श्यामचटक) Name of a bird.

S. سیاما *syāmā*, s. m. 1. Name of a bird. 2. s. f. (black) An epithet of the goddess *Kālī*.

H. سیان *syān*, s. f. Name of a bird.

H. سیانا *siyānā*, adj. 1. Cunning, artful, clever, prudent. 2. Mature.

H. سیانپ *syānap*,

H. سیان پن *syān-pan*,

H. سیان پنا *syān-panā*,

} s. m. Cunning, art.

P. سیواوشان *siyāwashān*, s. m. See پرسیاوشان.

P. سیاه *siyāh*, adj. Black. سیاه بخت *siyāh-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. سیاه پوش *siyāh-posh*, Clad in black. سیاه تالو *siyāh-tālū*, adj. Black-mouthed (horse), abusive, whose curses prevail. سیاه

سیاه چشم *siyāh-chashm*, adj. 1. Black-eyed. 2.

Unkind. سیاه دل *siyāh-dil*, adj. Black-hearted,

malevolent. سیاه رو *siyāh-rū*, adj. Black-faced,

- unlucky, disgraced. *سیاہ روزی siyāh-roz-i*, Adverse fortune. *سیاہ فام siyāh-fām*, adj. Black.
- سیاہ کلام کرنا siyāh kalam karnā*, To delineate.
- سیاہ کار siyāh-kār*, adj. Wicked, tyrannical.
- سیاہ کاسہ siyāh-kāsa*, A sordid wretch. *سیاہ کرنا siyāh karnā*, To take an account of. *سیاہ مست siyāh-mast*, adj. Dead-drunk.
- P. *سیاہا siyāhā*, s. m. An account book or written account, a list, inventory.
- P. *سیاہ گوش siyāh-gosh*, s. m. Name of an animal. (Felis Caracal : Gmel. Persian Lynx : Penn.)
- P. *سیاہی siyāh-i*, s. f. Blackness; ink.
- P. *سیب seb* (Sans. सेवि) s. m. An apple.
- سیب غغب seb-i-ghabghab*, The doubling of the fat or flesh under the chin, a double chin.
- H. *سیپ sip*, s. f. 1. A shell. 2. A kind of mango.
- P. *سیپاره sī-pāra* (سی Thirty, and پاره Piece, division) s. m. One of the thirty sections into which the *ḡurān* is divided. See *سیپاره*.
- H. *سیپال sipal*, s. A fragment of earthen-ware.
- S. *سیپھل sīphal* (corrupt. of *سری پھل श्रीफल*) s. m. The name of a fruit (Crataeva or Ægle marmelos).
- H. *سیپی sipī*, s. f. A shell.
- S. *سیت sit*, s. f. 1. Dew. 2. Cold, wetness, moistness. *سیت کال sit-kāl*, Winter.
- S. *سیت set* (श्वेत) adj. White.
- S. *سیتا sitā*, n. prop. Name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā. See *رام rām*. *سیتا پھل sitā-phal*, s. m. The custard apple. (Annona squamosa).
- S. *سیت راس sit-ras*, s. m. The flux, dysentery.
- S. *سیتل sital*, adj. Cool. *سیتل پاڻی sital-pāṭī*

- سیتل چیني sital-pāṭī*, s. f. A kind of mat.
- سیتل چیني sital-chīnī*, s. f. Allspice (Myrtus pimenta).
- S. *سیتلا sitlā*, s. f. Small-pox.
- S. *سیتلتا sitaltā* (from *سیتل*) s. f. Coolness.
- H. *سیتنا sitnā*, or *setnā*, v. a. To take care of, to keep carefully, to husband.
- S. *سیتھ sitḥ* (सिक्थ) s. m. Boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel.
- H. *سیتھی sitī*, s. f. Whistling. *سیتھی باز sitī-bāz*, A whistler. *سیتھی بجانا sitī bajānā*, To whistle.
- سیتھی بندھنا یا گم ہونا یا بھولنا sitī-bandhnā*, or *gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, To be distracted, confounded.
- S. *سیتھ seth* (from श्रेष्ठ Excellent) s. m. A wholesale merchant.
- S. *سیتھ sitḥ* (सिक्थ) s. f. Dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed.
- S. *سیتھا sitḥā*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly.
- H. *سیتھن sethan*, s. A whisk, a kind of brush.
- H. *سیتھنا sitḥnā*, s. m. } Abusive songs sung by
- H. *سیتھنی sitḥnī*, s. f. } women at weddings.
- S. *سیتھی sitḥī* (सिक्थ) See *سیتھ sitḥ*.
- S. *سیج sej* (शय्या r. शी Sleep) s. f. A bed, bedding. *سیج بند sej-band* (शय्याबन्ध) s. m. A cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.
- S. *سیج sij* (सीहुंड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia. (Euphorbia nerii folia : Roxb.).
- H. *سیجنا sijnā*, v. n. 1. To exude, to filtrate, to sweat. 2. To seeth, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling. 3. To be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt).
- S. *سیچنا sīchnā* (सेचनं) v. a. To water, to irrigate.
- P. *سیخ sikh*, s. f. A spit.
- P. *سیخ پا sikh-pā*, adj. Rearing, rearer (a horse).

- P. *sikh-cha*, s. m. A skewer, a small spit. *سیخچه*
- P. *sikhiyā-kabāb*, s. m. Meat roasted on a spit. *سیخیا کباب*
- A. *saiyid* (verbal adj. from *سود*) s. m. 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of *Husain*, who was the grandson of the prophet Muhammad. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures), *سید البشر* *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals), *سید المرسلین یا انبیا* *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of Muhammad.
- A. P. *sed-khāna* (corrupt. of *صحت خانه*) s. m. A necessary, a privy.
- H. *sednā*, v. a. To stupe, to foment. *سیدنا*
- S. *sīdh* (साधु) adj. 1. Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Accurate. *سیده*
- S. *sīdhā*, 1. adj. (साधु) Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple. 4. Fair, candid. 5. s. m. (from *सिद्ध*) Provisions, victuals (undressed). *سیدھا*
- S. *sīdhā-ī*, s. f. 1. Straightness. 2. Simplicity. 3. Candour. *سیدھا ئی*
- P. *ser*, adj. Full, satiated, tired. *سیر آنا یا* *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, To be distressed, tired of life.
- S. *ser* (सेटक) s. m. Name of a weight. (The Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoir. and the *bāzār ser* 2lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs.). *سیر*
- S. *sir* (शीतल) s. f. Damp. (See *سیریل*).
- S. *sir* (from *सीर* A plough) s. m. Husbandry, agriculture. *سیر*
- P. *sir*, s. m. Garlick. *سیر*
- A. *sair*, s. f. Perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about, perusal. *سیر کرنا* *sair karnā*, 1. To take the air, to travel.

2. To read, to peruse. *sair-gāh*, s. f. Passage, pass, thoroughfare.
- A. *siyar*, s. plur. (of *سیرت*) Qualities, dispositions.
- S. *sirā*, 1. adj. Cool. (See *سیلا*) 2. s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar.
- P. *serāb* (comp. of *سیر* Full, and *آب* Water) adj. 1. Moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming. *سیراب*
- P. *serāb-ī*, s. f. Moistness; freshness. *سیرابی*
- H. *serānā*, v. a. 1. To set afloat. 2. To dispatch. 3. To cool. See *سیرانا* *sirānā*.
- A. *sīrat* (from *سیر*) s. f. Disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, way of life. *سیرت*
- H. *sīrak*, s. f. Cool. *سیرک*
- S. *serū'ā* (शिरः and पाद) s. m. The head and foot parts of a bed frame. *سیروا*
- P. *ser-ī*, s. f. Satiety, repleteness. *سیری*
- S. *sirā*, s. m. 1. A channel through which fields are watered. 2. Overflowing field. (Perhaps from Sans. *शिरा* Vein). *سیرا*
- H. *sirhī*, s. f. A ladder, stair, step. *سیرھی*
- P. *sezdah*, adj. Thirteen. *سیزده*
- A. *sa'īs* (improp. for *sā'īs*, q. v.) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper. *سائیس*
- S. *ses* (शेष) s. m. 1. Name of a serpent who supports the earth. 2. End. See *شیش*.
- S. *sīs*, s. m. 1. (शीष) The head. 2. (शिखा) A freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *سیس*
- S. *sīsā* (सीसक) s. m. Lead. *سیسا*
- H. *sesar*, s. m. 1. The gripe of a bow. 2. Name of a play at cards. *سیسر*
- S. *sesnāg* (शेषनाग) s. m. See *سیس* *ses*, and *شیش* *shesh*.
- S. *sīso* (शिशपा) s. m. A kind of wood, or name of a tree. (*Dalbergia sissoo* : *Roxb.*). *سیسو*

- A. **سيف** *saif* (Rab. and Chald. סַיִף Gr. ξίφος) s. f. A sword. **سيف بان** *saif-bān*, s. m. A rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. **سيف زبان** *saif-zabān*, adj. One whose curses prevail. **سيف**, Bank, margin, shore.
- A. **سيفي** *saif-i*, s. f. Cursing.
- S. **سيكري** *sikrī* (शृङ्खल) s. f. A wire chain.
- S. **سيكرا** *sai karā*, or *saikrā* (from शत) adv. A hundred, per cent.
- S. **سيكه** *sikh* (शिक्षा) s. f. Admonition, lesson, learning.
- S. **سيكه شेष** *sekh*, s. f. 1. The end. 2. An appendix, remainder. s. m. See **شيش** *shesh*.
- S. **سيكهنا** *sikhna* (शिक्षणं) v. a. To learn, to acquire.
- S. **سيكهرا** *sekhran* (शिखरिणी) s. m. A kind of food.
- H. **سيگاره** *sīgāra*, adj. Thick cloth.
- S. **سيل** *sel* (शूल) s. m. A spear.
- S. **سيل** *sīl*, s. m. Habit, disposition, good conduct; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, modesty, politeness, generosity. **سيل هونا** *ānkhoi men sīl honā*, To be polite, generous &c.
- S. **سيل** *sīl* (शीतल) s. f. Cold.
- A. **سيل** *sail*, s. f. 1. Flowing. 2. A current, a torrent, flood. 3. (corrupt. of سير) Walking, or going about for amusement.
- S. **سيل** *sail*, s. m. Mountain.
- S. **سيلا** *silā*, adj. Damp, cool.
- H. **سيلا** *selā*, s. m. 1. A kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the *Dakkhin*. 2. A royal tiger.
- A. P. **سيلاب** *sailāb* (comp. of سيل A flowing, and آب Water) 1. adj. Abounding with water.

2. s. f. A flood, a torrent, a deluge, stream.
- A. P. **سيلابي** *sailāb-i*, adj. Relating to, or depending on a torrent, stream &c.
- A. H. **سيلائي** *sailānī* (from سير for سیر) adj. Fond of walking, or going about for amusement, of perambulation &c.
- S. **शीलवान** *sīl-wān*, adj. Well-conducted, polite, courteous.
- H. **سيلي** *selī*, s. f. 1. A necklace (of threads) worn by *faḳīr's*, a sash, a belt. 2. (Beng.) A tetter, a mole, a discolouration in the face &c.
- P. **سيلي** *selī*, s. f. A blow with the edge of the open hand. (*Burhān Kāṭ.*).
- H. **سيلييا** *seliyā*, s. m. Tabby, puss.
- P. **سيم** *sim*, s. m. Silver. **سيم پرست** *sim-parast*, adj. Venal, selfish. **سيم بر** *sim-bar*, Silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. **سيم تن** *sim-tan*, Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.
- S. **سيم** *sem* (सिंबी) s. f. The flat bean.
- P. **سيما** *simā*, s. m. The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.
- S. **سيما** *simā*, s. f. Limit, restriction, boundary.
- P. **سيما آب** *simāb* (سيم Silver, and آب Water) s. m. Quicksilver.
- P. **سيمابي** *simāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of quicksilver.
- P. **سيمرغ** *simurgh* (Of the size of 30 birds) s. m. A fabulous bird, a griffin. See **عنقا**.
- S. **سيمل** *semal* (शाल्मलि) s. m. A coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
- P. **سيمي** *sim-i*, adj. Silvery, of silver.
- P. **سيميا** *simiyā*, s. m. 1. Alchymy. 2. Magick, enchantment, necromancy. 3. Poetry, rhetoric.

- P. *sim-in*, adj. Silvery, of silver.
- S. *sen* (श्येन) s. m. A hawk.
- H. *sen*, postpos. From, with, by. See *سي*.
- S. *sain* (संज्ञा) s. f. A wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain karnā*, To beckon.
- S. *senā*, v. a. See *سيونا se'onā*.
- S. *सेना senā*, s. f. An army.
- H. *senā*, s. m. An officer who collects the revenue in a village.
- S. *sinā* (सीवनं) v. a. To sew, to stitch.
- S. *senā-patī* (सेनापति) s. m. Commander of the army. A title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berār.
- S. *sainā sainī*, s. f. Mutual tokens, signs, hints or signals.
- S. *sembal*, s. m. Name of a tree producing a coarse kind of cotton. See *सेमल semal*.
- H. *sent*, adv. Gratis.
- H. *sentnā* or *saintnā*, v. a. To adjust, to put to rights.
- S. *saintis* (सप्तत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-seven.
- H. *senṭhā*, s. m. } A kind of reed (of which
- H. *senṭhī*, s. f. } *morhās* are made), reed grass. (*Saccharum sara*: *Roxb.*).
- S. *sinchā'i* (from *سينچا*) s. f. The price paid for irrigation.
- S. *sinchnā* (सेचनं) v. a. To irrigate.
- S. *sinchī*, s. f. The season of watering fields &c.
- H. *send*, s. f. Name of a vegetable. (*Cucumis madraspatanus*).
- H. *send kachriyā*, s. m. See *سيند*.
- S. *sendūr* (सिंदूर) s. m. Red lead, minium.

- S. *sendh* (संधि) s. m. A hole made in a wall by thieves.
- S. *sendhā* (सैंधव) s. m. Rock-salt.
- S. *sendhnā*, v. a. To mine.
- S. *sendhav*, s. m. See *سيندها sendhā*.
- H. *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*: *Roxb.*).
- H. *sendhiyā*, s. m. 1. Poison. 2. (from *سينده*) A thief making a *sendh*, q. v. a house-breaker. 3. Name of a Mahāratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river Sindh).
- H. *senk* (from *سينکنا*) s. m. Toasting, fomentation. *senk sānk karnā*, To toast or warm.
- H. *sīnk*, s. f. The culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made.
- H. *sīnkā*, s. m. A groove.
- H. *sīnkar*, s. m. The flower of the *sīnk*, q. v. *sīnkur*, s. m. Beard.
- H. *senknā*, v. a. To toast, to warm before or with any thing hot.
- H. *sīnkiyā*, adj. Striped.
- S. *sīng* (शृंग) s. m. A horn.
- S. *sīngā* (from *शृंग*) s. m. A horn (musical).
- H. *saingar*, s. m. The bean of *samī*, q. v.
- H. *sengri*, s. f. A pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish).
- S. *sīngrā* (from *शृंग*) s. m. A powder horn.
- S. *sīngī* (शृंगी) s. f. 1. Name of a kind of fish. (*Silurus pungentissimus*: *Buch.*). 2. (from *शृंग*) A cup for cupping. *sīngī lagānā*, To cup.

س. *singiyā* (शुंगी) s. m. A kind of poison.

ه. *sinh*, s. m. A hedgehog.

پ. *sina*, s. m. Breast, bosom. *sina-afgār*, Wounded in the bosom. *sina-figārī*, s. f. The having the bosom wounded, afflicted or troubled. *sina-bāz*, The name of a bird. *sina-basta*, Locked up in the heart, a secret. *sina-band*, s. m. Stays, bodice. *sina-chākī*, s. f. A wounded heart. *sina-zan*, One who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. *sina-zanī*, s. f. Beating the breast. *sina-zor*, adj. Robust, proud of strength. *sina-zor-i*, s. f. 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. *sina-soz*, adj. Tormented, distressed. *sina-sozī*, s. f. Anguish, torment. *sina-kobī*, s. f. Beating the breast.

س. *senhū'ā* (सिन्धु) s. m. A tetter.

پ. *sinī*, s. f. A salver, tray, trough.

ه. *se'o*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

پ. *se'o*, s. m. An apple. See *seb*.

س. *sewā*, s. f. Service, worship, attendance on.

س. *sewār* (शैवाल) s. m. See *siwār*.

س. *sewār-i*, s. f. Sugar that has been purified with *siwār*, q. v.

س. *se'otī* (सेमन्तिका) s. f. A white rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*. Roxb.).

ه. *se'orā*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr*.

ه. *se'orā*, s. m. Half-baked earthen-ware.

پ. *suyūrghāl*, s. A fief, a feudal tenure.

ه. *se'orā*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr* among the Hindūs.

س. *se'orā* (शाखोट) s. m. *Trophis aspera*.

س. *sewak*, s. m. A servant, a worshipper.

س. *sewakā'i* (from *sewak*) s. f. Service. See *sewā*.

ه. *si'olī* (Beng. from *seina* To peel) s. m. Name of a cast, whose business it is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees &c.

پ. *siyum*, adj. Third.

س. *siwan*, s. m. A seam.

س. *se'onā* (सेवन) v. a. 1. To brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch. 2. To attend on, to serve.

ه. *syūnthā*, s. m. Tongs.

س. *sewa'in* (समिता) s. f. Vermicelli, macaroni.

پ. *siyah*, adj. Black. See *siyāh*.

ه. *sehathnā*, v. a. To whisk.

س. *saiharan* (सहन) s. f. Sufferance.

س. *saiharī*, s. m. Sufferer.

س. *sehund* (सीहुण्ड) s. m. A species of *Euphorbia*, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind.

ه. *schī*, s. f. A porcupine.

Called *شین منقوطه* or *شین معجمه* is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic and sixteenth of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to *श* in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*; of the French *ch*, as in *cheval*; and, of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation for the

word شمال; and, in dates of letters &c. for the month شعبان.

In Persian it may be used, 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular, in the genitive or accusative case; as, نامش His name, ثنائش His praise, گفتمش for گفتم اورا I said to him: and it is frequently disjoined from the noun to which it has reference; as in this line of Ghanīmat, زحیرتها خرد گردید آبش His understanding was turned to water by astonishment, for ازحیرتها خردش آب شد If, moreover, it relates to the same person as the agent of the sentence, it stands for the reciprocal pronoun خود; as

نهد خور هر طرف دامی ز تارش
کز آن رو پرتوی گردد شکارش

The sun spreads in every direction a net made of his rays; that by means thereof he may catch a reflected image. 2. To form the *hāṣil-bil-maṣdar*, verbal noun or noun of action. In this case it is quiescent, and requires the vowel *kasr* to the preceding letter; as, پرسش Asking سوزش Burning &c.

In the conjugation of Persian verbs, to form the aorist and tenses derived from the aorist, preceding تن of the infinitive is changed, if it follow ا, into ر; as نگارم &c. from نکاشتن; or, if it follow any other letter, sometimes into ر, as گذرم from گذاشتن sometimes into س, as نویسم from نوشتن: and, خ of the infinitive is changed into ش, as فروختم from فروشم.

For چ is sometimes substituted ش, as پاچان for سارک; sometimes س, as سارک for شارک A species of nightingale; sometimes, in the end of words, ج, as کاش for کاج Would to God! and, it may be substituted for س; as, کشتی for کشتی Wrestling.

In Arabic, when a verb, the first radical letter of which is ش, appears in the form افتعال, the servile ت is sometimes though but rarely united, by *idghām*, with the ش; as اشبه *ishshabaha* for اشتبه *ishtabaha*, He doubted.

A. شاب *shābb* (part. act. of شب To grow, come to maturity, to burn, to kindle) s. m. A youth.

P. شادباش *shābāsh* (contract. of شادباش) interj. Bravo! excellent!

P. شادباشی *shābāsh-i* (contract. of شادباشی) s. f. Praise, applause.

P. شابش *shābash*, contract. of شادباش q. v.

P. شاخ *shākh* (Sans. शाखा) s. f. 1. A bough, branch (of a tree). 2. A horn. شاخدار *shākh-dār*, adj. 1. Branchy. 2. Horned. شاخ در *shākh-dar-shākh*, Branched out, or diffused. شاخ زعفران *shākh-i-za'farān*, (lit. A twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. شای شاخ *shākh shāne*, is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. Mīr says:—

شاخ شای هزار نکلین گی
گر گیا اسکی زلف کا یکتار

Shākh shāne hazār niklengē; gar gayā uskī zulf kā ek tār, If one hair from her locks should be missing, a thousand reports would be spread abroad.

P. شاخسار *shākh-sār* (شاخ and the particle سار q. d. full of branches) s. f. A garden.

P. شاخول *shākhūl*, s. m. Name of a grain. (Cytisus cajan).

P. شاخه *shākha*, s. m. The pillory, a yoke.

P. شاد *shād*, adj. Pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. شادخوار *shād-khwar*, 1. adj. Voluptuous. 2. s. f. An adultress, a strumpet. شاددل *shād-dil*, adj. Cheerful, delighted, happy. شادکام *shād-kām*, adj. Joyous, happy,

- contented. شاد کامی *shād-kām-i*, s. f. Gladness, happiness, delight, content.
- P. شاداب *shādāb*, adj. Fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent.
- P. شادابی *shādāb-i*, s. f. Freshness, verdure, moisture.
- P. شادان *shādān*, adj. See شاد *shād*.
- P. شاد مان *shād-mān*, adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, chearful.
- P. شاد مانی *shād-mān-i*, s. f. Pleasure, delight, joy, rejoicing.
- P. شادی *shād-i*, s. f. 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Marriage, festivity, rejoicing. شادی مرگ *shādī-marg*, 1. s. f. An easy death, death from joy. 2. adj. Dying easily or from joy.
- P. شادیانه *shādiyāna*, adj. Relating to marriage or rejoicings, musick on such occasions. شادیانه بجانا *shādiyāna bajānā*, To triumph.
- A. شان *shāzz* (part. act. from شذ To remain alone or separate from others) adj. Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular. adv. Seldom.
- A. شارع *sharī* (part. act. from شرع To pass a law) 1. s. f. A high road. 2. s. m. A law-giver. شارع عام *shārī-i-āmm*, s. m. A publick road.
- A. شارق *shārik* (part. act. of شرق) s. m. The sun.
- P. شارک *shārik*, s. m. A species of nightingale.
- s. شاستر *shāstr* (r. शास् Govern, command) *shāstr*, s. m. Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture, institutes of science.
- s. شاسترार्थ *shāstrārth*, s. m. Argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse.
- s. शास्त्री *shāstrī*, adj. Skilled in Hindū law or religious books. शास्त्रीअक्षर *shāstrī-achchhar* (शास्त्रीयअक्षर) The Devanāgarī character.
- P. شاش *shāsh* or شاشه *shāsha*, s. Urine. شاش دان *shāsh-dān*, Bi lder, urinal.
- A. شاطر *shātīr* (part. act. of شطر) adj. 1. Wanton.
2. Clever, sly. 3. (substantively) A chess player. 4. A messenger.
- A. شاعر *shāir* (part. act. of شعر Heb. שער To know, to think, to estimate, to understand) s. m. A poet.
- A. شاعری *shāir-i*, s. f. Poesy.
- A. شاغل *shūghil*, part. act. (of شغل) Occupied, employed, attentive.
- A. شافع *shāft* part. act. (of شفع Chald. שפע To overflow, to flow out or into, to influence) Deprecating, interceding; (substantively) an intercessor, advocate, patron.
- A. شافعی *shāfi-i*, n. prop. 1. One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhamman religion. 2. adj. Following the sect of Shāfi.
- A. شافه *shāffa* (part. act. f. from شف To be fine, or thin, to extenuate, to pinch as cold: Chald. שפ To scrape, to rub, to plaster, to polish) s. m. A bougie, a pessary, a suppository.
- A. شافی *shāfi*, part. act. (of شفا) Healing, salutary; a healer. شافی حقیقی *shāfi-i-hakikī*, An epithet of the Deity.
- A. شاک *shāk*, } (from شق To split, to tear, to be difficult) adj. Difficult, perplexing, troublesome.
- A. شاقه *shākka*, }
- A. شاکر *shākir* (part. act. of شکر To give thanks; perhaps from Heb. שכר To hire, to pay wages or rent) adj. Grateful, praising, thanking.
- A. شاکي *shākī*, 1. part. act. (of شکو) Complaining, querulous. 2. s. m. A complainer, a backbiter.
- P. شاگرد *shāgird*, s. m. 1. A scholar, disciple, apprentice. 2. A servant. شاگرد پیشه *shāgird-pesha*, s. m. A servant. شاگرد رشید *shāgird-i-rashīd*, s. m. A complete scholar, an apt scholar.
- P. شاگردی *shāgird-i*, s. f. Learning, studying, apprenticeship.

- s. شال *shāl*, s. f. 1. (शल) A shawl. 2. (शल) Name of a wood. (*Shorea robusta*: *Roxb.*)
 شالباب *shāl-bāb*, s. m. Shawl-cloths. شالباف *shāl-bāf*, s. m. A shawl-weaver.
- s. شالي *shālī*, 1. (शलلی) s. m. Rice, paddy. 2. (शलلی) adj. Made of shawl.
- P. شام *shām*, 1. s. f. Evening. 2. s. m. Syria.
 شام کی مرید کو کب تک روئی *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro'iye*, Is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. (The expression is taken from the custom, among the relations of a dead person, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house. If the death happens in the morning, the body is soon removed; but if towards evening, it remains till next morning; in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep.).
- s. شام *shām* (شيام) Black or dark blue) n. prop. A name of *Krishna*.
- s. شاما *shāmā* (شياما) s. m. 1. The little bird generally called Sāma. 2. (شياماک) Name of a grain. (*Panicum colonum*).
- P. شاماک *shāmākh*, s. m. See signif. 2. of شاما.
- A. شامت 1. *shāmat* (from شوم) s. f. Bad fortune, adversity. 2. *shāmit* (from شمت) part. act. Laughing at another's misfortune.
- A. شامتی *shāmat-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. شامیک *shāmikh*, part. act. (from شمع) 1. High, elevated. 2. Proud.
- s. شامک *shāmuk* (شاموک) A kind of Helix, of the shell of which lime is made. (Beng.).
- P. شام گاه *shām-gāh*, s. f. Evening.
- A. شامل *shāmil* (part. act. of شمل) 1. adv. Together. 2. prep. With, along with. 3. adj. United, confederated. 4. part. act. Including, comprising, communicating. شاملحال *shāmil-hāl*, Connected from circumstances, com-

- prising circumstances. شامل کرنا *shāmil karnā*, To blend.
- A. شاملات *shāmilāt* (plur. of شامل q. v.) Including or comprising various particulars; partnership.
- A. شامه *shāmma* (from شم) s. m. The sense of smelling.
- A. شامی *shām-i*, adj. Syrian, relating to Syria.
- P. شامیانه *shāmiyāna* (from سایبان) s. m. A canopy, awning.
- s. شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, To shoe with iron. (See سامی).
- A. شان *shān* (from شان Heb. שָׁן To do, to act, to make, to take care of) s. f. 1. Business, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition. شاندار *shān-dār*, A person of state and dignity, or man of rank.
- P. شان *shān*, s. m. A honeycomb.
- P. شانه *shāna*, s. m. 1. A comb. 2. The shoulder.
- P. شاه *shāh*, s. m. 1. A king, a prince, a principal; (adj.) Excelling, excellent, great. 2. A title assumed by *fakīrs*. 3. The king (in chess). شاه باز *shāh-bāz*, 1. adj. Royal, noble. 2. s. m. A royal falcon. شاه بلوط *shāh-balūt*, s. m. Chesnut. شاه خوردی *shāh-khurdī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat used on great occasions. شاه تیر *shāh-tīr*, s. m. A beam. شاه خاور *shāh-i-khāwar*, s. m. The sun. شاه راه *shāh-rāh*, s. f. The highway. شاه زادگی *shāh-zādagi*, s. f. 1. The period of the minority of a prince. 2. Youthful folly, foolish pride. شاه زاد *shāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince, generally means the prince royal. شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, A good rider. شاه گام *shāh-gām*, adj. 1. Pleasant paced (a horse). 2. Name of a parti-

- cular pace of a horse. شاه گردون *shāh-i-gardūn*, s. m. The sun. شاه نامه *shāh-nāma*, s. f. A celebrated epick poem containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by *Firdausi* about the year of Christ 1,000. شاه مشرق *shāh-i-mashrik*, or شاه نیمروز *shāh-i-nimroz*, s. m. The sun. شاهوار *shāh-wār*, adj. Princely, fit for a king. (Plur. شاهان *shāhān*).
- P. شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, s. m. A cherry.
- P. شاهانه *shāh-āna*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. A kind of dress, worn by a bridegroom.
- P. شاه تره *shāh-tara*, s. m. *Oldenlandia biflora*.
- A. شاهد *shāhid* (Heb. שֹׁדֵד Chald. שֹׁדֵד from شهد Chald. שֹׁדֵד To testify) 1. s. m. A witness. 2. (In Pers.) s. m. f. A sweetheart. 3. A female friend, a beloved object. شاهد حال *shāhid-i-hāl*, A witness of facts. شاهد روز *shāhid-i-roz*, s. m. The sun.
- A. شاهدي *shāhid-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony.
- P. شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, s. m. King of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. شاهنشاه فلک *shāhanshāh-i-falak*, s. m. The sun.
- P. شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāh-i*, 1. s. f. Empire. 2. adj. Imperial.
- P. شاهي *shāh-i*, 1. s. f. Reign, sovereignty. 2. s. m. A follower of the sect of *Āli*. 3. adj. Royal.
- P. شاهين *shāhīn*, s. m. A royal white falcon.
- P. شايان *shāyān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable.
- A. شايبه *shā'ibā*, s. m. Doubt, suspicion.
- P. شايد *shāyad* (3d pers. sing. aor. of شايستن) adv. Possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. شايد که باشد *shāyad ki bāshad*, Perhaps it may be.

- P. شايستگي *shāyasta-gī*, s. f. 1. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety.
- P. شايسته *shāyasta*, adj. Worthy, honorable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. شايسته مزاج *shāyasta-mizāj*, adj. Affable, mild, good-tempered.
- A. شايع *shā'i*, part. act. (of شيع Heb. שוּע To exclaim) 1. Divulged, published, diffused. 2. Distressed.
- A. شايق *shā'ik* (part. act. of شوق Heb. שׁוֹק To desire) adj. Full of desire, lascivious.
- P. شب *shab*, s. f. Night. شب باش *shab-bāsh*, One who stays all night, a lodger. شب باشي *shab-bāsh-i*, s. f. Staying all night, nightly lodging. شب بخير *shab ba-khair*, Good night, salutation at night. شب برات *shab-i-barāt*, s. f. The 14th day of the month *Shābān*, on which the *Musalmāns* make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations: See برات *barāt*. شب بيدار *shab-bedār*, Waking, or watching all night, sleepless. شب پره *shab-para*, s. m. A bird of night (as a bat, owl &c.). شب تاريا *shab-i-tār*, or -*tārik*, A dark night. شب خوابي *shab-khūb-i*, s. f. Night clothes. شب خون *shab-khūn*, s. m. A night attack. شب خوني *shab-khūn-i*, s. f. Robbery at night. شب خيزي *shab-khez-i*, Rising at night (to pray). شبگرد (شب and part. act. of گردیدن To walk about) A watchman. شبگردی *shab-gard-i*, s. f. Watching at night. شب ماه *shab-i-māh*, s. f. Light night, moonlight. شب وروز *shab-o-roz*, Night and day.
- A. شب *shabb*, s. m. Alum.
- A. شباب *shabāb* (from شب) s. m. Youth, prime of life.

- P. *shab-ā-roz* (شب و روز) adv. Night and day, i. e. always.
- P. *shab-ā-shab*, adv. In the night time, during the night.
- P. *shubān*, s. m. A shepherd, pastor.
- P. *shab-āna*, adv. By night. adj. Nocturnal. *shabāna roz*, The civil day of twenty-four hours.
- A. *shabāhat* (from شبه) Similarity, resemblance.
- P. *shab-bo* (or گل شب بو) s. m. The *Polyanthes tuberosa*.
- S. *शब्द shabd*, s. m. A word, voice, sound. See *sabd*. *शब्दशास्त्र shabd-shāstr*, Etymology, the science of grammatical inflexion. *शब्दवेधी shabd-bedhī*, s. m. One who has the skill of shooting an arrow &c. upon an unseen person, on hearing a sound made by him.
- P. *shabdez*, s. m. A dark grey horse, the horse of *Shirin* mistress of *Farhād*; a horse of good breed.
- P. *shab-deg*, s. f. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire.
- A. *shibr*, s. m. A span, the distance from the end of the thumb to the tip of the little finger when the hand is expanded.
- P. *shab-istān*, s. m. A bedchamber.
- P. *shab-kor*, adj. Night-blind.
- P. *shab-korī*, s. f. The night-blindness.
- A. *shabak*, s. plur. (of شبکه *shabaka*) Nets.
- A. *shabaka* (Heb. שֶׁבַח from شبک To weave) s. m. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil.
- P. *shab-gāh*, s. f. 1. Night place to keep any thing in. 2. Night time.
- P. *shabgaz*, s. A flea

- P. *shab-gir*, 1. s. m. A cricket. 2. A nightingale, or any animal that sings at night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night time. 4. Early dawn. 5. part. Traveling by night.
- P. *shab-nam* (شب Night, and نم Moist; dew) 1. s. f. Dew. 2. s. m. A kind of fine linen.
- P. *shab-bo* (for شبوي) s. Name of a flowering plant, the Egyptian violet, which smells at night.
- A. *shabah*, s. m. An image, resemblance, similitude.
- P. *shiba*, s. m. A bead.
- A. *shubha* (from شبه To liken, compare, dissemble, render uncertain) s. m. Doubt, suspicion.
- P. *shab-ina*, adj. Nocturnal, nightly; last night's, stale.
- A. *shabih* (from شبه) 1. adj. Alike, resembling. 2. s. f. A picture, a likeness.
- H. *shappā*, s. m. A butt, or mark for archers.
- A. *shitā* (Heb. שִׁתָּה; plur. of שתו from שתו To pass the winter in any place. *Willemet* derives it from שת To scatter, from the scattering of rain, snow &c. in winter. Sans. शीत) s. m. Winter.
- A. *shattā* (from شت Was separate or dispersed) adj. Distinct, different, various.
- P. *shitāb*, s. m. Haste, quickness. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. 3. adv. Quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-bāz*, Hasty, expeditious.
- P. *shitāb-i*, adv. Quick, hastily. s. f. Quickness, haste.
- P. *shitālang*, s. m. Ankle.
- A. *shattāh*, A woman who makes love with various men, a jilt, a flirt.
- P. *shutur* (Sans. शूतर) s. m. A camel. شتر

- بان *shutur-bān*, A camel driver (or keeper).
 شتر دل *shutur-dil*, adj. Timid, شتر دلي *shutur-dil-i*, s. f. Timidity. شتر بي مهار *shutur-i-be mahār*, adj. Incorrigible, refractory. شتر سوار *shutur-sawār*, Mounted on a camel. شتر غمزه *shutur-ghamza*, Wickedness, deceit شتر قطار *shutur-kaṭār*, 1. A string of camels. 2. A series, line, row &c. شتر كينه *shutur-kīna*, adj. Bearing malice; (the camel being remarkable for doing so). شتر گام *shutur-gām*, A camel step شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, s. m. An ostrich. شتر نال *shutur-nāl*, s. f. A small gun carried on a camel.
 شتر شत्रु *shatru*, s. m. An enemy. شتر بياو *shatru-bhāv*, Like an enemy, as bad as an enemy.
 شتر شत्रुता *shatrutā*, s. f. Enmity.
 شتر ي *shutur-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of kettledrum. 2. A colour so called.
 شتم *shatm*, s. m. Contumely, reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villainy.
 شتلي *shattā*, See شتا *shattā*.
 شجاع *shujā* (from شجع To act bravely; Heb. שוע To be mad. Orig. in impetuous action: Willem.) adj. Brave. (Pers. plur. شجاعان *shujāān* The brave).
 شجاعت *shujāat*, s. f. Bravery.
 شجر *shajar* (perhaps from Heb. שדר Offspring, issuing forth, springing up. Plur. اشجار *ashjār* s. m. A tree, a plant.
 شجر نامه *shajar-nāma*, } s. m. A list of saints,
 شجرة *shajara*, } or holy predecessors
 (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples.
 شجنائي *shahnā-i*, s. f. Superintendence.
 شحنة *shahna* (from شحن To drive away, to

- propel) s. m. 1. A viceroy, lieutenant, representative, superintendent of police. 2. A peon, or servant of a tax-gatherer.
 شخ *shakh*, s. Any thing hard, hard ground, top of a hill.
 شخص *shakhs* (from شخص To raise one's self, to be borne on high) s. m. A person, body individual.
 شخصيت *shakhshiyat*, s. f. Nobility, rank, humanity.
 شدا *shaddā* (perhaps from شد To run, to charge an enemy; or corrupt. for شهدا *shuhadā*, Martyrs) s. m. The banners that are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*.
 شد بود *shud būd*, adv. So so.
 شدت *shiddat* (from شد Heb. שד To plunder, to take by force, to lay waste) s. f. 1. Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.
 شذش *shadash*, adj. Sixteenth.
 شدکار *shudkār*, s. m. 1. Ground tilled and sown. 2. A person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest. 3. Survey, valuation.
 شدني *shudani*, s. f. Occurrence, existence. adj. Practicable, possible.
 شد و مد *shadd-o-madd*, The reading any composition with due emphasis.
 شده *shuda*, part. past (of شدن) Become, gone, lost.
 شديد *shadīd* (from شد) adj. 1. Difficult. 2. Afflicting. 3. Violent, strong, intrepid.
 شذونشت *shadavinshati*, adj. Twenty-six.
 شذونشتتم *shadavinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-sixth.

A. شر *sharr*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, malignancy.

A. شرا *shirā*, s. m. Purchase, sale, traffic. *sharā*, An eruption of pimples on the skin. See شري.

A. شراب *sharāb* (from شرب To drink) s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. شرابا طهورا *sharāban tahūrā*, Nectar.

A. شراب خانه *sharāb-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. شرابخواري *sharāb-khwār-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness.

H. شرابور *sharā-bor* (Sans. सर्वबोध) adj. Soused, dripping wet.

A. شرابي *sharāb-i*, s. m. A drunkard.

H. شراآ *sharātā*, s. m. Sound, noise, voice.

S. شراده *shrāddha*, s. m. See سواده *srādh*.

A. شرار *sharār* (from شرر) s. m. A spark, or sparks of fire.

A. شرارت *sharārat* (from شرر) s. f. Vice, wickedness, depravity, villainy.

A. شرارة *sharāra*, s. A spark of fire.

A. شرافت *sharāfat* (from شرف) s. f. Nobility.

A. شراکت *sharākat* (from شرک To be partner, Heb. שרך To connect) s. f. Partnership.

A. شرایط *sharāyat*, s. f. plur. (of شرط) 1. Agreements, stipulations. 2. Signs, marks.

A. شرب *shurb*, s. m. Drinking.

A. شربت *sharbat* (from شرب) s. m. 1. Sherbet. beverage, drink. 2. The dose of a medicine.

A. شربت دار *sharbat-dār*, s. m. A servant who has the charge of the water, wine &c. a butler.

A. شربتي *sharbat-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of lime, or lemon. 2. Name of a colour.

A. شرح *sharh*, s. f. 1. Explanation, commentary. 2. Allowance, pay, rate.

A. شرر *sharar*, s. m. A spark of fire.

P. شرزه *sharza*, adj. Enraged, fierce, roaring.

A. شرط *shart* (Heb. and Chald. שרט An incision)

s. f. 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation. 2. Wager. 3. Sign, mark, signal. شرط برت

shart-bart, s. f. Advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. كچه شرط برت *kuchh shart-bart hū'i*, Did you get any thing by &c.

A. شرطي *shart-i*, 1. adj. Conditional. 2. s. f. A lottery.

A. شرع *sharʿ*, s. m. 1. The precepts of *Muham-mad*, law, equity. 2. A high road.

A. شرعي *sharʿ-i*, adj. 1. Conformable to the *sharʿ*, lawful, religious. 2 (Met.) s. f. Tight drawers.

A. شرف *sharaf*, s. m. Nobility, eminence, rank, excellency.

A. شرفا *sharafā*, s. plur. of شريف q. v.

A. شرق *sharq*, s. m. 1. The East. 2. Rising.

A. شرقي *sharq-i*, adj. Eastern, Oriental.

A. شرک *shirk* (from شرک To accompany: Heb. שרך To connect, interlace) s. m. Company, society, partnership. 2. Paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the deity).

A. شرکت *shirkat*, s. f. Partnership, society.

P. شرم *sharm*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.

A. شرم ناک *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest.

P. شرمنا *sharmā sharmī*, adv. Modestly.

P. شرمنا *sharmānā* (from شرم) v. n. To be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed.

P. شرمنا *sharmā'ū*, adj. Bashful. See شرمنده.

P. شرمگین *sharm-gīn*, adj. Bashful, ashamed.

P. شرمندگی *sharminda-gī*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame, disgrace.

P. شرمنده *sharminda*, part. act. (of شرمیدن) Abashed, bashful, modest.

P. شرمیلا *sharm-ila*, adj. Bashful, abashed.

A. شروع *shurūʿ* (from شرع) s. m. Beginning, commencement. (Plur. شروعات Beginnings).

A. شره *shara* (Heb. שרה To contend for power) s. m. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.

- A. *shirā*, See *shirā*. *sharā*, See *sharā*.
 A. *shiryān*, s. f. An artery. (Plur. *شراین*).
 A. *sharīr* (from *شر*) adj. Vicious, wicked.
 A. *sharīʿat* (from *شرع*) s. f. 1. The laws of Muhammad. 2. Law, justice, equity.
 A. *sharīf* (from *شرف*) adj. Noble, eminent.
 A. *sharīfa*, s. m. A custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).
 A. *sharīk* (from *شرک*) s. m. 1. A partner. 2. A friend.
 P. *shast* (in Hind. also *shist*) s. f. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore). 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstal (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow).
shast-justa, Shot from the bow (an arrow). *शस्त्र* *shastr*, s. m. Weapons (especially such as are used in the hand).
shastr karnā, To brandish or use arms.
 P. *shust-o-shū* (from *شستن*) s. f. Washing.
 P. *shusta* (part. past of *شستن*) adj. 1. Washed. 2. Dressed, prepared. *شسته گفتگو* *shusta guftgū*, Pure language.
 P. *shush*, s. m. The lungs. *درد شش* *dard-i-shush*, The peripneumony. *shash*, adj. Six.
shash-o-panj (Sixes and fives) Confusion, perplexity.
 S. *शिश्टाचार* *shishtāchār*, s. m. See *sishtāchār*.
 S. *षष्ठ* *shashṭha*, adj. Sixth.
 P. *shash-dār*, s. m. 1. A cube, a die. 2. adj. Wonderful, confounding.
 H. *shushkārā*, v. n. To encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*.

- H. *shushkārī*, s. f. Impelling a dog to the chase.
 P. *shashum*, adj. Sixth.
 A. *shatt*, s. Bank of a river.
 A. *shattāh*, adj. (sup. of *شطح*) Meretricious, lascivious, obscene. See *شته*.
 A. *shatranj* (Pers. *شترنگ* Sans. *चतुरंग*) s. f. Chess. *shatranj-bāz*, A chess player.
 A. *shatranj-i*, s. f. A kind of carpet.
shatranj-i-bāf, s. m. A carpet-weaver.
 A. *shiār* (from *شعر* Heb. *שער*) s. m. 1. An under garment. 2. Mark, signal, sign. 3. Habit, custom, method, manner.
 A. *shiār-i*, adj. Perceptible, evident.
 A. *shuā* (from *شع* To radiate, be spread or diffused) s. f. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine.
 A. *shuā-i*, adj. Of or relating to the sun's rays.
 A. *shāban* (from *شعب*) s. m. The eighth Arabian month: the 14th day is the festival called *برات* q. v.; on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living.
 A. *shābada*, s. m. Slight of hand, conjuration. *shābada-bāz*, s. m. A juggler, a conjuror.
 A. *shuʿba*, s. m. The fissure of a rock in which water stands, a small channel in which water flows, especially through the sand.
 A. *shīr*, s. m. Poetry, verse. *شعرخوانی* *shīr-khṭānī*, s. f. Reading, or studying poetry.
 A. *shuʿarā*, s. plur. (of *شاعر* *shāʿir*) Poets.
 A. *shuʿālā* (from *شعل* To kindle fire) s. m.

Flame, blaze, light, flash. *شعله خيزي shu'la-khezī*, s. f. The rising up or exciting of flame.

A. *شعور shu'ūr* (from *شعر*) Heb. and Chald. *שער* To estimate, think, conjecture) s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment.

P. *شغال shaghāl* (Sans. *शृगाल*) s. m. A jackal.

A. *شغب shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult.

A. *شغل shughl*, s. m. Occupation, employment.

A. *شفا shifā* (Chald. *שפה* To be quiet or tranquil) s. f. Cure, recovery (from sickness), convalescence.

A. *شفاعت shafā'at* (from *شفع*) s. f. Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty.

A. *شفاف shaffāf*, adj. (sup. from *شف* Chald. *שפה* To extenuate, to polish) Transparent, clear, very thin.

A. *شفافي shaffāf-i*, s. f. Transparency.

A. *شفة shafat* (Heb. *שפה*) s. m. The mouth, the lip.

P. *شفتالو shaftālū*, s. m. 1. A peach. 2. The colour of the flower of the peach tree.

A. *شفعة shuf'a* (from *شفع*) s. m. Any possession coveted. *حق شفعة hukḳ-i-shuf'a*, Right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.

A. *شفق shafak* (Heb. *שפף* To applaud. Chald. To suffice, to be in doubt, q. d. between day and night) s. f. 1. Evening twilight. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.

A. *شفق shafak-i*, adj. Like, or relating to the evening twilight.

A. *شفقت shafkat*, s. f. 1. Clemency, compassion, mercy. 2. Kindness, affection.

A. *شفيع shafī* (from *شفع*) adj. 1. Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. (See *شفعة*). *شفيع جار shafī-i-jār*, The occupant of ground which is

simply in the neighbourhood of another estate.

شفيع خلیط shafī-i-khalīt, The occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate. (The right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case).

A. *شفيعا shafīā*, s. m. A kind of Persian character or hand-writing.

A. *شفیق shafīk* (from *شفق*) adj. 1. Merciful, compassionate. 2. Affectionate, kind.

A. *شق shakḳ* (Heb. *שקק* To run about) s. m. 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day.

3. A fissure, crack, rent. *شق هونا shakḳ honā*, To be torn, to be split, rent &c. *شكك shikk*, s. f.

The half of a thing, the side of a mountain, a brother, a friend, hardship, a piece of wood, a board.

A. *شقاوت shakāwat* (from *شقا*) s. f. Misery, disgrace, poverty, villainy.

A. *شقایق shakā'ik* (from *شق*) s. m. A tulip.

A. P. *شقدار shikk-dār*, s. m. 1. An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. 2. Perplexing, uncertain.

A. P. *شقداری shikk-dār-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a *shikk-dār*. 2. Perplexity, uncertainty.

A. *شقه shukḳa* (lit. A piece, from *شق*) s. m. A royal order, a letter (especially from a superior).

A. *شقي shakī* (from *شقر*) adj. 1. Wretched, miserable. 2. Villainous, vicious.

A. *شقیقه shakīka* (from *شق*) s. m. The temples of the head.

A. *شك shakk*, s. m. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty.

P. *شکار shikār*, s. m. 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites.

شکار باز shikār-bāz, s. m. A sportsman. *شکار بند shikār-band*, s. m. Cords &c. for tying

game in or to, (tied to a horse's saddle).

شکارگاه shikār-gāh, s. f. Place for hunting in.

P. *shikār-i*, 1. adj. Of the chase, relating to hunting &c. 2. s. m. A fowler.

A. *shikāyat* (from شکو) s. f. Lamentation, complaint, accusation.

S. *शक्ति shakti*, s. f. 1. Ability. 2. Strength.

A. *shukr* (Heb. שכר To hire, to pay rent) s. m. Thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, Grateful. *shukr-guzār-i*, s. f. Gratitude. *shukr-i-ni'mat*, An acknowledgement of favour. *shakr*, s. f. 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.

P. *shakar* or *shakkar* (Arab. سكر) s. f. Sugar. *shakar-bhatā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter and sugar. *shakar-khand*, Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, adj. Scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, A seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, adj. Speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped.

A. *shukr-āna*, s. m. Gratitude.

P. *shakar-pāra*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

P. *shakar-kand*, s. m. Sweet potatoes. (*Convolvulus batatas*).

P. *shakra*, s. m. A hawk, falcon. (*Falco*).

P. *shakarī*, s. f. A kind of *phālsa* so called. (*Grewia Asiatica*).

P. *shikast* (from شکستن) I. s. f. Breaking, loss, defeat. 2. adj. Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khūrda*, adj. Broken off, interrupted, defeated.

P. *shikasta-gī*, s. f. Defeat, brokenness.

P. *shikasta*, 1. part. past (of شکستن) Broken; sick. (Plur. شکستگان). 2. s. m. A

kind of writing, the Persian running-hand.

shikasta-bāl, Distressed, wretched.

shikasta-bāl-i, s. f. Distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, adj.

Infirm, reduced. *shikasta-hāl*, adj.

Distressed. *shikasta-hāl-i*, s. f.

State of indigence, or distress. *shikasta-khātir*, adj.

Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, adj.

Distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dil-i*, s. f.

Distress, affliction. *shikasta-rangī*,

s. f. Altered colour from affliction; distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da* (broken

engagements) adj. Faithless.

A. *shakl*, s. f. Shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navīs*, s. m. A portrait painter.

S. *shukl-paksh*, See *sukal-pachchh*.

P. *shikam* or *shikm*, s. m. The belly.

shikam-banda, An epicure, glutton.

P. *shikan*, s. f. 1. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. 2. A curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle. 3. Part. in compos. (of شکستن) Breaking, breaker.

P. *shikanjā*, s. m. 1. Stocks (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture.

P. *shikani*, s. f. Breaking, defeat.

A. *shakau*, s. m. Complaint, upbraiding.

A. *shakwa* (improp. *shikwa*) s. m. See *shakau*.

P. *shikoh* (prop. *shukoh*) s. f. Dignity, state.

- s. **شکھر** *shikhar*, s. m. The top of a mountain or hill.
- A. **شکی** *shakk-i* (from **شک**) adj. Doubtful, perplexing. **شکی مزاج** *shakkī-mizāj*, adj. Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.
- P. **شکیب** *shikeb*, s. f. Patience.
- P. **شکیبا** *shikebā*, adj. Patient.
- P. **شکیبائی** *shikebā-i*, s. f. Patience, exerting patience, toleration, long suffering.
- A. **شکیل** *shakīl* } (from **شکل**) adj. Well shaped,
A. **شکیله** *shakīla*, } handsome.
- P. **شگاف** *shigāf*, s. m. Split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice.
- P. **شگرف** *shigarf*, adj. Great, good, pompous, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, rare, fine, swift, vehement, strong.
- P. **شگفت** *shigift*, or *shikift*, s. m. Wonder, astonishment.
- P. **شگفتگی** *shugufta-gī*, s. f. Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment.
- P. **شگفته** *shugufta*, part. past (of **شگفتن**) Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower). **شگفته هونا** *shugufta honā*, 1. To be blown (a flower). 2. To be delighted.
- P. **شگون** *shagun*, s. m. Omen &c. See **شگون**.
- P. **شگونی** *shagun-i*, s. m. See **شگونیا**.
- P. **شگوفه** *shagūfa* (prop. *shigūfa*) s. m. A flower, a bud. **شگوفه لانا** *shagūfa lānā*, 1. To bud, to put forth young shoots. 2. To produce something new and wonderful.
- P. **شگون** *shagūn*, or *shugūn* (Sans. **शकुन**) s. m. Augury, omen.
- P. **شگونیا** *shagūniyā*, s. m. A diviner, an augur, an explainer of omens.
- A. **شل** *shall* (Heb. **שלל** To plunder, to spoil) adj. One who can take nothing in his hands

- (from sickness), paralytick, having the hand luxated.
- A. **شلاق** *shalāk*, s. f. Flagellation, flogging.
- H. **شلبین** *shalbīn*, s. Vice in a horse.
- A. **شلیخ** *shalakh*, s. f. 1. A round (of musketry &c.), a discharge, a volley. 2. Sperma viri. 3. Vulva.
- P. **شلغم** *shalgham*, s. m. A turnip.
- A. **شلق** *shalak*, s. f. 1. A round, a discharge. 2. A beating with a whip &c. 3. Coitus. See **شلیخ** and **شلاق**.
- A. **شلک** *shalak*, s. A volley, a discharge of musketry &c. See **شلیخ** and **شلق**.
- P. **شلوار** *shalwār*, or *shilwār*, s. m. Trousers.
- H. **شلوکا** *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's pinafore, a bib.
- H. **شلیته** *shalīta*, s. m. A canvass sack &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.
- A. **شماآت** *shamātat*, s. f. Rejoicing at the distress of another.
- P. **شمار** *shumār*, s. m. Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, note.
- P. **شماری** *shumār-i*, s. f. 1. Counting &c. 2. A rosary.
- A. **شمال** *shamāl*, or *shimāl* (Heb. **שמאל** from **שמל** Heb. **שמל** To comprehend, surround, encircle) s. m. 1. The north. 2. The north wind. 3. The left hand: (See **داهنا**). **شمال رو** *shimāl-rū*, Facing the north. **شمال نما** *shimāl-numā*, A mariner's-compass.
- A. **شمالی** *shimāl-i*, adj. Northern.
- A. **شمایل** *shamā'il*, s. plur. (of **شمال**) Qualities, virtues.
- A. **شمر** *shimar*, n. prop. The name of one of Yazīd's generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*; and hence now means, vile, infamous &c.

- A. **شمس** *shams* (Heb. and Chald. שמש from שמש) To minister or serve; which the sun does in giving light to the universe: *Buxt.* s. m. The sun.
- A. **شمسة** *shamsa*, s. m. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.
- A. **شمسي قمری** *shams-i*, adj. Solar. **شمسي قمری** *shams-i kamar-i*, adj. (solar and lunar). 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence.
- P. **شمشاد** *shamshād*, s. m. 1. The box tree. (*Meninsk.*) 2. (*Met.*) applied to the form of a mistress.
- P. **شمشير** *shamsher*, s. f. A scimitar, sword. **شمشير بهادر** *shamsher-bahādur*, (ironically) A useless, worthless fellow. **شمشير زن** *shamsher-zan*, A swordsman.
- A. **شمع** *sham*, s. f. 1. A lamp, a candle. 2. Wax. **شمعدان** *sham-dan*, s. m. A candlestick. **شمع ساز** *sham-sāz*, A chandler, a candle-maker.
- A. P. **شمعی رنگ** *sham-i rang*, Flame colour.
- A. **شمله** *shamla* (Heb. שכלה from שכל Heb. שכל) To surround) s. m. 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turband or *kamaband*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head.
- A. **شمة** *shamma* (from شم) 1. s. m. An atom, a particle, a little. 2. Perfume, odour. 3. Habit, custom.
- P. **شمیانه** *shamiyāna*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.
- A. **شمیم** *shamim*, s. f. Olfaction, odour, smelling.
- P. **شنا** *shinā*, s. Swimming.
- P. **شناخت** *shinākht* (from شناختن) s. f. Knowledge, understanding.

- P. **شناه** *shināh*, s. Swimming.
- P. **شناس** *shinās*, part. act. (of شناختن) in compos. Knowing, intelligent.
- P. **شناسائی** *shināsā'i*, s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.
- P. **شناسی** *shinās-i*, in compos. s. f. Knowledge.
- P. **شناور** *shināwar*, part. act. (of شناوریدن) A swimmer.
- P. **شناوری** *shināwar-i*, s. f. Swimming.
- P. **شنبه** *shamba*, s. m. Saturday.
- S. **شंकर** *shankar*, n. prop. A name of *Mahādeva*.
- S. **شنکرا** *shankarā* (from **शंकर**) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- S. **शंकराभरण** *shānkarābharan*, s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- S. **शंकराचार्य** *shankarāchārj* (शंकराचार्य) n. prop. Name of a Hindū *faḳīr*, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of Jains.
- S. **شنکراچاری** *shankarāchārī*, The followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v.
- S. **شंकरी** *shankar-i*, s. f. A name of *Pārwatī*.
- P. **شنگ** *shang*, adj. Amourously playful.
- P. **شنگرف** *shangarf*, s. m. Cinnabar, vermilion.
- P. **شنو** *shanau*, } part. pres. (of شنیدن) Hear-
P. **شنوا** *shanwā*, } ing, hearer.
- P. **شنید** *shanīd* (from شنیدن) s. f. Act of hearing.
- P. **شنیده** *shanīda*, part. past. (of شنیدن) Heard.
- A. **شنیع** *shanī* (from شنع) adj. Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adulterous.
- P. **شو** *shū*, part. in compos. (from شستن) Wash-
ing, washer.
- S. **शिव** *shiv* or *shiva*, Name of one of the Hindū trinity, *Mahadeva*.
- A. **شوارع** *shawāri*, s. plur. (of شارع) High roads.

- A. *shawāl*, s. m. The tenth month of the Muhammadan year; on the 1st day of which the festival of Bairām, or *īd* is celebrated, being the 1st day after the Musalmān Lent; and on this day it is customary to make presents &c.
- S. *shiwālā*, s. m. A temple of Shiva or Mahādeva. See سوالا .
- P. *shob* (from شستن) s. m. Washing.
- P. *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humourous, wanton, strong, insolent, presumptuous.
- P. *shokh-i*, s. f. Mischief, humour, sauciness &c. coquetry.
- P. *shor*, 1. s. m. Cry, noise, outcry, disturbance, tumult. 2. adj. Salt, very bitter. 3. part. (of شوریدن) Disturbed, mad. شور *shor-angez*, Exciting tumults. شور بخت *shor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. شور بور *shor-bor*, Very wet. شور پشت *shor-pusht*, adj. Quarrelsome, noisy. شور زمین *shor-zamīn*, s. f. Salsuginous ground, barren land. شور شار *shor-shār*, or شور شر *shor-sharr*, or شور شرابا *shor-sharābā*, or شور شعب *shor-sha-ghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. شور مچانا *shor-machānā*, To make a noise.
- A. *shūrā* (prop. شورى from شار To get, to gather honey from the hive) s. Consultation, convention, agreement, mixture.
- P. *shorbā*, s. m. Broth.
- P. *shorish* (from شوریدن) s. f. Tumult, insurrection, confusion.
- P. *shora*, 1. adj. Marshy, barren (ground). 2. s. m. Nitre, saltpetre. شور گر *shora-gar*, s. m. A manufacturer of saltpetre.
- P. *shoriyat*, s. f. Saline quality.
- P. *shorīda*, part. past. (of شوریدن) 1.

- Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. شوریده حال *shorīda-hāl*, adj. Mad &c. شوریده خاطر *shorīda-khātīr*, adj. Dejected, melancholy.
- P. *shosha*, s. m. 1. An ingot. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.
- A. *shauk* (Heb. תשוקה Desire, from שקק To walk or run about) s. m. 1. Desire, inclination, love. 2. Gaiety, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. شوق زوق *shauk-zauk*, s. m. Pleasure, delight, gratification.
- A. *shaukīn*, adj. 1. Intent upon, desirous. 2. Lascivious.
- A. *shaukiya*, s. m. The part of an epistle, which follows the complimentary address.
- A. *shaukat* (from شوکت) s. f. State, dignity, magnificence, majesty. شوکت البعیر *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, A thistle.
- H. *sholā*, s. m. *Æschynomene paludosa*: Roxb. (the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it; garlands of which flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. When charred it answers the purpose of tinder).
- P. *shola* (corrupt. from شله s. m. A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons.
- A. *shūm*, adj. 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. شوم طبع *shūm-tab*, adj. Ill-tempered. شوم قدم *shūm-kadam*, adj. Unlucky, bad (omen). شوم مزاج *shum-mizāj*, adj. Stingy.
- A. *shūm-rā*, m. } adj. Ugly, miserly, avaricious.
A. *shūm-rī*, f. }
- H. *shūmrī*, s. f. A kind of fried food.
- A. *shūmiyat*, s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness.

- P. شوہر *shauhar*, s. m. A husband.
- P. شوئی *shū'i*, part. in compos. (from شوییدن) Washing.
- P. شاه *shah* (contract. of شاه) s. m. 1. A king. 2. Check (at chess). 3. In compos. it means royal, great, large &c. شاه باز *shah-bāz*, The royal falcon. شاه زور *shah-zor*, adj. Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroick. شاه زوری *shah-zor-i*, s. f. Valour, heroism. شاه سوار *shah-sawār*, A good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. شاه مات *shah-māt*, Check mate. شاه نشین *shah-nishīn*, s. A principal seat in an assembly, a president's seat, a balcony.
- A. شاهلا *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.
- A. شاهوت *shahwat*, s. f. Concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. شاهوت انگیز *shahwat-angez*, adj. Lust-exciting, lascivious. شاهوت پرست *shahwat-parast*, adj. Addicted to lasciviousness.
- A. شهاب 1. *shihāb*, s. m. A bright star, a falling star, a forked flame. 2. *shahāb*, The colour red, a spark of fire.
- A. شہاد *shahād*, s. m. Evidences, witnesses.
- A. شہادت *shahādat* (from شهد Chald. ܫܗܕ To testify) s. f. 1. Evidence, testimony. 2. Martyrdom.
- A. شہامت *shahāmat*, s. f. Generosity, bravery.
- P. شاهانه *shahāna*, adj. Royal, princely (clothes &c.).
- P. شہبالا *shah-bālā* (comp. of Pers. شاه and Sans. बाल Child) s. m. The companion of a bridegroom.
- P. شہپر *shah-par*, s. m. Strongest feather in a bird's wing.
- P. شاهترة *shahtara*, s. m. See شاهترة.
- P. شاهتوت *shahtūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
- P. شہتیر *shah-tīr*, s. m. A beam.

- P. شاهچال *shah-chāl*, s. f. A term used at chess, when the king only can move.
- P. شہد *shahd*, s. m. Honey. (corrupt. *shahat*, or *sahat*). شہد مکھی *shahad-makkhī*, s. f. A bee.
- A. شہدا *shuhadā*, s. plur. (of شهید) Martyrs.
- H. شہدا *shuhdā*, s. m. A rake, prodigal, debauchee. شہدا شکسته *shuhdā-shikasta*, Ruined and wretched.
- H. شہدا پن *shuhdā-pan*, s. m. Raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness.
- A. شهر *shahr*, s. m. A month. (Plur. شهر).
- P. شهر *shahr*, s. m. A city. شهر آشوب *shahr-āshob*, 1. A disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress. 2. A kind of verses. شهر پناه *shahr-panāh*, s. f. Wall, or entrenchments round a town. شهر پورا *shahr-pūrā*, s. m. Suburbs. شهر خبرا *shahr-khabrā*, s. m. 1. A quidnunc. 2. An intelligencer. شهر دار *shahr-dār*, s. m. A birdcatcher, a huntsman. شهر غریب *shahr-gharīb*, s. m. A stranger, a traveller.
- A. شهرت *shuhrat* (from شهر To publish) s. f. 1. Renown, fame. 2. Divulging, celebrating.
- P. شهرخا *shahr-rukha*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- P. شهرگ *shahr-rag* (شہ q. v. and رگ Vein) s. f. The great vein in the arm.
- A. شهره *shuhra*, s. m. Fame, reputation. شهره آفاق *shuhra-e-āfāk*, adj. Renowned.
- P. شهری *shahr-i*, s. m. A citizen, or any thing belonging to the city.
- P. شهریار *shahr-yār* (شهر City and یار Friend, aid) s. m. A prince, a king.
- P. شهریت *shahriyat*, s. f. Peopling, cultivating.
- P. شهرزاده *shahr-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- P. شہنا *shahnā*, s. f. A musical wind instrument, a pipe, a clarion.

- P. *shahnū'i*, s. f. A kind of musical pipe or flageolet.
- A. *shahwat*, s. f. Sensuality, lust. شهوت
- shahwat-parast-i*, s. f. Sensuality. پرستی
- A. *shahwat-i*, adj. Lascivious. شهوتي
- A. *shuhūd* (from شهد) 1. s. The being present. 2. s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses, evidences.
- A. *shahid* (from شهد) s. A witness; a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). adj. Killed. شهيد هونا
1. To be killed. 2. To fall in love.
- A. *shai*, s. f. A thing. شي
- A. *shayā'in*, s. plur. (of شیطان) Devils. شياطين
- P. *sheb*, s. m. 1. A descent, declivity. شیب
2. adv. Under, below.
- A. *shaib*, s. Greyness, hoariness. شيب
- s. *shīt*, s. f. Cold. شیت
- s. *shītal*, adj. Cool. شیتل
- A. *shaikh* (vulg. *shekh*) s. m. 1. A venerable old man. 2. A chief, a prelate. 3. A title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. شيخا
- shaikhan*, adv. In the manner of a chief, authoritatively. شيخا
- shaikh-dōndū*, A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm. شيخا
- shaikhanā*, My Lord! my preceptor! my patron!
- A. *shekhan-pūr*, s. m. A town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. H. پور
- A. *shaikhūkhat*, s. f. Old age. شيخوخه
- A. *shekhī*, s. f. Boasting, bragging. شيخی
- P. *shaid*, s. m. Deceit, trick, enchantment. شید
- P. *shaidā*, adj. 1. Mad. 2. Deeply in love. شیدا
- P. *sher*, s. m. A tiger, a lion, شیر آبی
- sher-i-kālī*, s. m. An alligator. شیر کالی

- (the effigy of a tiger) A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. شیر گردون *sher-i-gardūn*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The sign Leo. *shir* s. m. Milk. شیر خورده *shir-khurda*, A suckling.
- shir-dār*, adj. Milch, giving much milk. شیر دار
- shir shakar*, 1. A kind of silk cloth. شیر شکر
2. Affection. شیر گرم *shir-garm*, Milk warm, lukewarm. شیر مال *shir-māl*, s. f. Bread made with milk. شیر مست *shir-mast*, A fine plump suckling.
- P. *shirāza*, s. m. The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button holes. شیرازه
- shirāza-bandī*, s. f. The binding of a book. شیرازه بندی
- P. *sher-āna*, adj. or adv. Tiger-like. شیرانه
- P. *shirkhisht*, s. A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine: manna. شیرخشث
- P. *shirnī* (cor. of شیرینی) s. f. Sweetmeats &c. offered in memory of saints &c. شیرینی
- P. *shira*, s. m. Sirup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. شیرا ریوند *shira-e-rewand*, Gamboge. شیرا
- P. *shirī*, 1. s. f. Part of a ship. 2. adj. Milky, relating to milk. 3. *sher-i*, adj. Of or like the tiger. 4. s. f. Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness. شیري
- P. *shirīn*, adj. 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant, gentle, affable. شیرین زبان *shirīn-zabān*, Eloquent, sweet spoken, affable, شیرین زبانی
- shirīn-zabān-i*, s. f. Eloquence, affability. شیرین زبانی
- shirīn-tab*, adj. Of gentle manners, or mild disposition. شیرین لبی *shirīn-lab-i*, s. f. Sweetness of lips. شیرین لبی
- P. *shirīn-i*, s. f. 1. Sweetness. 2. Eloquence. شیرینی
- S. *shisham* (शिशपा) s. f. A kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*. Roxb.). شیشم

s. शेष *shesh*, s. m. The end. 2. Name of a serpent with a thousand heads, on one of which the earth is fabled to rest. شیش شای *shesh-shā'i* (Putting to sleep the eternal serpent) An epithet of *Vishnu* or *Krishna*.

P. شیشه *shisha*, s. m. Glass, a bottle, a glass. شیشه باشا *shisha-bāshā*, adj. Very delicate, tender. شیشه ساعت *shisha-e sāāt*, An hour-glass. شیشه گر *shisha-gar*, A glass-maker. شیشه گری *shisha-gar-i*, s. f. Glass-making. شیشه محل *shisha-mahal*, A house or palace all hung with glass.

P. شیشی *shishī*, s. f. A small glass.

A. شيطان *shaitān* (from شطن Heb. שטן To be disobedient or hostile) s. m. The devil, Satan. شيطان کي آنت *shaitān ki ānt*, The devil's guts, any thing very long and winding (as a lane). (Plur. شياطين).

A. شيطانيت *shaitanat*, s. f. Devil's tricks, wickedness.

A. شیعه *shī'ā* (from شاع To become public, to follow or be attached to a leader) s. m. A follower of the sect of *ālī*, a sectary. See Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. Sect. 8.

P. شيفته *shefta*, part. past (of شيفتن) Distracted, troubled in mind, enamoured, mad.

s. शीघ्र *shīghar* or *shīghra*, adv. Soon, quickly, speedily.

P. شیلان *shilān*, s. A tablecloth.

s. शिव *shī'o* (शिव) n. prop. The Hindū divinity, *Siva* or *Mahādeva*.

s. शिवोबर्त *shī'o-bart*, A Hindū fast or holiday.

s. शिवورات *shī'o-rāt*, A night so called by the Hindūs.

P. شیون *shewan*, s. m. Grief, lamentation.

P. شیوه *shewa*, s. m. 1. Business, trade, profession. 2. Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amo-

rous looks. شیوه دار *shewa-dār*, 1. An artist, a tradesman. 2. Expert, skilful, clever.

ص

Called صاد غير منقوطة and صاد مهملة the fourteenth letter of the Arabic Alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but in a few words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original ص to distinguish them from others of a different signification; as صد originally صد One hundred, and شصت originally شست Sixty; to prevent their being confounded with سد A wall, and شست An aim. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Persia and Hindūstān, its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of س; but, among the Arabs, its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of w. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it represents 90. As an abbreviation it is used for صفر the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

It is one of the radical letters. Some Arabic words are written indifferently with ص and س, as صراط or سراط A road. Sometimes, when quiescent in the infinitive of a verb, it is changed into ز as فزد for فصد To open a vein. When Persian words containing چ are introduced into Arabic, the چ is changed into ص, as چین for صين China.

A. صابر *ṣābir* (part. act. of صبر) adj. Patient.

A. صابن *ṣāban*, } s. m. Soap. (Hence Gr. Σάπων).
A. صابون *ṣābūn*, }

A. صاحب *ṣāhib* (part. act. of صحب) s. m. A

- lord, master, companion; (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with &c. (Plur. اصحاب or صحاب or in Pers. صاحبان). *ṣāhib-i-ikhtiyār*, Possessed of free election, or option. صاحب *ṣāhib-i-tāj*, Possessed of the crown, a king. صاحب تخت *ṣāhib-i-takht*, Possessor of the throne, a king. صاحب تمكنت *ṣāhib-i-tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity. صاحب جمال *ṣāhib-i-jamāl*, adj. Beautiful. صاحب خانه *ṣāhib-i-khāna*, Master of the house. صاحب دل *ṣāhib-dil*, A pious man, a good man. صاحب زاده *ṣāhib-zāda*, Genteelly born, a young gentleman. صاحب کمال *ṣāhib-i-kamāl*, adj. Perfect, excellent, a saint. صاحب نظر *ṣāhib-naẓar*, A pious man.
- A. صاحب قران *ṣāhib-i-kirān*, s. m. An invincible hero, a great emperor.
- A. صاحبہ *ṣāhibā* (fem. of صاحب) s. f. A lady, mistress &c.
- A. صاحبی *ṣāhib-i*, s. f. 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. صاحبی کرنا *ṣāhib-i karnā*, To lord, to rule, to govern.
- A. صادر *ṣādir* (part. act. of صدر) adj. Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. صادر ہونا *ṣādir honā*, To be produced, derived, emerged, issued &c.
- A. صادق *ṣādiq* (part. act. of صدق Heb. צדק To be, or be esteemed just) adj. True, just, sincere. صادق القول *ṣādiq-u-l-kaul*, Speaking truth.
- A. صاعقه *ṣā'ika* (from صعق Heb. and Chald. פצע To call aloud, make a noise, thunder, strike with lightning) s. Lightning, a thunderbolt.
- A. صاف *ṣāf* (contract. of صافی part. act. of صفو Heb. צפה To be clean or clear) adj. Clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. صاف دل *ṣāf-dil*, adj. Of a pure heart.

- A. صافی *ṣāfi*, 1. s. f. (from صاف) Cleanness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filtre, or cloth through which drinks, medicines &c. are strained. 4. part. act. (of صفو) Pure, clean &c. See صاف *ṣaf*. صافی نامہ *ṣāfi-nāma*, s. m. A general release, discharge from an obligation. See راضی.
- A. صالح *ṣālih* (part. act. of صلح Heb. צלח To be good or useful) adj. Good, apt, fit, proper. s. m. 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast).
- A. صالحة *ṣāliha*, adj. f. (of صالح) Virtuous, chaste. (Plur. صالحات *ṣāliḥāt*).
- A. صانع *ṣāni'*, part. act. (of صنع) Artificer, maker, creator.
- A. صائم *ṣā'im*, part. act. (of صوم Heb. צום To fast) 1. One who fasts. 2. (adjectively) Thirsty. صائم الدھر *ṣā'im-u-d-dahr*, One who fasts always.
- A. صبا *ṣabā*, s. f. A gentle breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze.
- A. صباح *ṣabāḥ*, s. f. The morning, dawn of day. صباح الخير *ṣabāḥu-l-khair*, 1. Morning salutation, good day. 2. Name of a bird.
- A. صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.
- A. صباغ *ṣabbāgh* (part. act. of صبغ Heb. צבע To stain or paint) s. m. A dier, one whose business is to die.
- A. صبح *ṣubḥ*, s. f. Morning, dawn. صبح خیز *ṣubḥ-khez*, adj. Rising early in the morning. صبح خیزا یا خیزیا *ṣubḥ-kheza*, or *-kheziyā*, A set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. صبحدم *ṣubḥ-dam*, Dawn of day. صبح صادق *ṣubḥ-i-ṣādiq*, Dawn of day. صبح کاذب *ṣubḥ-i-kāzib*, Just before daybreak. صبح گاه *ṣubḥ-gāh*, The morning time.

- A. صبر کرنا *ṣabr*, s. f. Patience, endurance. *ṣabr karnā*, To wait. *ṣabir*, A species of aloes.
- A. صبح *ṣabūḥ*, s. Wine drunk in the morning, wine left overnight and drunk in the morning.
- A. صبحی *ṣabūḥ-i*, s. f. A bottle for holding wine: the morning draught of wine.
- A. صبور *ṣabūr*, adj. Patient, mild.
- A. صبوره *ṣabūra*, s. m. See *صبورا*.
- A. صبوری *ṣabūr-i*, s. f. Patience, forbearance.
- A. صبی *ṣabī* (from Chald. ܠܒܝܬ To will, to desire, to love; the affections being strongest in youth) s. m. A youth. (Plur. صبیان).
- A. صبیح *ṣabīḥ*, adj. Beautiful; s. A fine complexion.
- A. صبییه *ṣabīya*, s. f. 1. A damsel, a girl, child. 2. A daughter.
- A. صحاب *ṣiḥāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب q. v.) Companions.
- A. صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, s. f. Society.
- A. صحاری *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī*, s. plur. (of صحرا) Deserts, plains.
- A. صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf* (adj. sup. of صحف) s. m. A bookbinder, a bookseller.
- A. صحایف *ṣaḥā'if*, s. plur. (of صحیفه) Books, leaves; pages.
- A. صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, s. f. 1. Companionship, society. 2. An assembly, a fair. 3. Coition. 4. Discourse. صحبت برار *ṣuḥbat-barār*, An acquaintance. صحبت براری *ṣuḥbat-barār-i*, Acquaintance. صحبت داری *ṣuḥbat-dār-i*, s. f. Keeping company with, associating, acquaintance.
- A. صحت *ṣiḥḥat* (from صح Heb. and Chald. ܠܒܝܬ To be pure, clear, shining, sound, entire, healthy) s. f. Health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. صحت خانه *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.

- A. صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, s. m. A desert, a plain.
- A. صحرا نشین *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, s. m. A hermit living in the desert.
- A. صحرا نوردی *ṣaḥrā-nawardī*, s. f. Wandering in or frequenting the desert or forest.
- A. صحرائی *ṣaḥrā-i*, } adj. Of the desert, wild.
A. صحرائیه *ṣaḥrā-īya*, }
- A. صحن *ṣaḥn*, s. m. 1. A court yard. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3. A small dish or plate.
- A. صحنک *ṣaḥnak*, s. f. See *سپینک*.
- A. صحیح *ṣaḥīḥ* (from صحیح) adj. Accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. صحیح کرنا *ṣaḥīḥ karnā*, 1. To sign. 2. To correct.
- A. صحیفه *ṣaḥīfa* (from صحف) s. m. A book, a leaf, a page, a letter.
- P. صد *ṣad*, adj. Hundred. (Sans. शत). صد منی *ṣad-mān-i*, adj. Containing a hundred mans.
- A. صدا *ṣadā*, s. f. Sound, tone, echo, voice, noise.
- A. صدارت *ṣadārat* (from صدر) s. f. The office of prime minister, or of chief justice.
- A. صداع *ṣudā* (from صدع To split) s. m. Vertigo, megrim, headach.
- A. صداقت *ṣadāqat* (from صدق Heb. and Chald. ܠܒܝܬ Was just, true, sincere) s. f. 1. Sincerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3. Truth.
- P. صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, s. m. Name of a flower. (*Rosa glandulifera*: Roxb.).
- A. صدر *ṣadr* (from صدر To proceed, to come forth, to become public, to be revealed; Chald. ܠܒܝܬ To arrange, to regulate) s. f. 1. The breast, the foremost or highest part of any thing, the highest place or seat in an assembly. 2. Exaltation, pre-eminence. 3. Chief, supreme. 4. Government. صدر صدر *ṣadr-i-ṣudūr*, The chief judge, chancellor. صدر نشین *ṣadr-nishīn*, A chairman, a president, one sitting on the highest seat.
- A. صدف *ṣadaf*, s. f. A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.

- A. صدق *ṣidq* (Heb. צדק) s. m. Truth, veracity, sincerity.
- A. صدقة *ṣadqa*, s. m. 1. Alms. 2. Propitiatory offerings. صدقة جانا يا هونا *ṣadqe-jānā* or *-honā*, To become a sacrifice for the welfare &c. of another.
- A. صدمة *ṣadma* (from صدم To impinge, to dash) s. m. A blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure.
- A. صدور *ṣudūr*, s. plur. of صدر *ṣadr*, q. v.
- A. صراحة *ṣarāḥat* (from صرح To be pure, genuine) 1. s. f. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. 3. adj. Pure, unadulterated. صراحة *ṣarāḥatan*, adv. Publicly, evidently.
- A. صراحی *ṣurāḥī* (from صرح) s. f. A goblet, a long necked flask. صراحی بردار *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, The carrier of the flask or goblet. صراحی دار *ṣurāḥī-dār*, adj. Shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl).
- A. صراط *ṣirāt*, s. f. A road. صراط المستقيم *ṣirātu-l-mustaqīm*, The right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. *ṣurāt*, A long sword.
- A. صراف *ṣarrāf* (adj. sup. of صرف) s. m. A banker, a money changer.
- A. صرافة *ṣarrāfa*, s. m. The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.
- A. صرافي *ṣarrāf-i*, s. f. Banking, money changing.
- A. صرصر *ṣarṣar*, s. f. A cold boisterous wind.
- A. صرع *ṣarʿ*, s. f. The epilepsy.
- A. صرف (Heb. צרף To pour out for purification, to purify, to examine metals) *ṣarf*, adv. Purely, merely, only, alone. adj. Pure, mere. *ṣarf*, s. m. 1. Expenditure. 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, excess. 5. Changing, turning, converting. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune. صرف ونحو *ṣarf-o-naḥo*, s. f. Grammar. صرف هونا *ṣarf honā*, To be expended.
- A. صرفه *ṣarfa*, s. f. 1. Expence. 2. Profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.
- A. صرة *ṣurra* (from صر Heb. צר To tie) s. m. A purse.
- A. صريح *ṣarīḥ* (from صرح) adj. Apparent, palpable.
- A. صرير *ṣarīr*, s. f. The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door &c.
- A. صعب *ṣaʿb*, adj. Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse.
- A. صعوبت *ṣuʿbat*, s. f. Difficulty, trouble.
- A. صعود *ṣuʿūd*, s. m. Ascent.
- A. صغار *ṣighār*, plur. (of صغیر from صغر Heb. צער To be small) Small. صغارو کبار *ṣighār o kibār*, The small and great, the populace.
- A. صغر *ṣighar*, s. m. Smallness, minuteness.
- A. صغرا *ṣugharā*, adj. plur. (of صغیر) Small, inferiors.
- A. صغیر *ṣaghīr* (from صغر) adj. Small, slender, inferior, junior. صغیر سن *ṣaghīr-sinn*, adj. Of tender age.
- A. صغری *ṣughrā* (fem. of اصغر) 1. adj. Less, least. 2. s. m. The minor term of a syllogism.
- A. صف *ṣaff*, s. m. 1. Series, order, line, rank, file, row. 2. A mat. صف آرا *ṣaff-ārā*, Arraying, putting in order of battle. صف جنگ *ṣaff-i-jang*, s. f. The ranks of war, the field of battle.
- A. صفا *ṣafā* (from صفو Heb. צפה To be clear, to shine) s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness. 2. Pleasure, content. صفا صاف *ṣafan sāf* (smack smooth) Without a trace or vestige.
- A. صفات *ṣifāt*, s. plur. of صفت q. v.
- A. صفائی *ṣafāʾi*, s. f. Purity, cleanness. صفائی بتانی *ṣafāʾi batānī*, To reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly.

- A. *ṣifat* (from *ṣafa*) s. f. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling. (Plur. *ṣifāt*).
- A. *ṣafha* (from *ṣafḥa* To turn the face) s. m. A page, surface, face.
- A. *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muḥaffar*, s. m. The second month of the Muhammadan year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of Sarotan in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, s. m. A cipher.
- A. *ṣafra*, s. m. Bile, yellow.
- A. *ṣafī* (from *ṣafa*) adj. 1. Pure. 2. Just. 3. n. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'il ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*.
- A. *ṣafir* (from *ṣafira* To whistle) 1. s. f. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird). 2. A sapphire.
- A. *ṣilā*, s. m. For *ṣila*, q. v. *ṣalā*, s. f. Voice, annunciation, invitation.
- A. *ṣalābat* (from *ṣalab*) s. f. Firmness, hardness, majesty, dignity.
- A. *ṣalāt* (from *ṣala* Chald. *ṣlā* and *ṣlā* To pray) s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the *ḥurān*.
- A. *ṣalāḥ* (from *ṣalḥ* Heb. *ṣlḥ* To prosper) 1. s. f. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity. 3. Advice, counsel. 4. adj. Adviseable.
- A. *ṣalāḥiyat* (from *ṣalḥ*) s. f. Virtue, chastity, integrity.

- A. *ṣulb* (Chald. *ṣlḥ*) s. f. 1. Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing. 4. The loins; (*met.*) offspring.
- A. *ṣulḥ*, s. f. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥ-i-kull*, s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty.
- A. *ṣulḥa*, s. m. Friendship.
- A. *ṣalām*, A mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, *ṣalli allāh* *ṣalla llāh ālaihi wa sallam*, The blessing and peace of God be with him.
- A. *ṣalliālā*, Blessed, very fine. See *ṣalli* under *ṣalli allāh*.
- A. *ṣalwāt*, s. plur. (of *ṣalwa*) Prayers, benedictions.
- A. *ṣalāt*, s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion, or mercy of God.
- A. *ṣila* (from *ṣala*) s. m. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Poetick license. *ḥarf-i-ṣila*, A conjunctive particle.
- A. *ṣallā*, 3d pers. mas. past tense, He blessed or was merciful towards. *ṣalli allāh* *ṣalla-llāh ālaihi*, The blessing of God on him! *ṣalla-llāh ālaihim*, The blessing of God be on them!
- A. *ṣalīb* (from *ṣalab*) 1. adj. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. 3. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.
- A. *ṣumm* (from *ṣam* Chald. *ṣm* To contract, to obstruct, to stop up) adj. Deaf. *ṣummun bukm*, adj. Deaf and dumb.
- A. *ṣamt*, s. f. Silence. *ṣimmat*, Adverse fortune.
- A. *ṣamṣām*, s. f. A sharp sword.

- A. *صموت* *ṣamūt*, adj. Silent.
- A. *صميم* *ṣamīm* (from *صم*) adj. Pure, unmixed, sincere.
- A. *صناع* *ṣanāʿ*, s. plur. (of *صانع* *ṣāniʿ*) Artificers, makers.
- A. *صناعت* *ṣināʿat* (from *صنع* To make) s. f. Art, trade, profession.
- g. *صندل* *ṣandal* (from Sans. *चंदन*) s. m. Sandal wood.
- g. *صندلوتا* *ṣandalautā*, s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- g. *صندلي* *ṣandal-i*, 1. adj. Of the colour of sandal wood. 2. Made of sandal wood. 3. s. f. A kind of chair. 4. s. m. A sort of eunuch.
- A. *صندوق* *ṣandūq*, s. f. and m. A box, a trunk. (Plur. *صناديق*).
- A. *صندوقچه* *ṣandūq-cha*, s. m. A small box, a casket.
- A. *صندوقی* *ṣandūq-i*, adj. Like a box. (Applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form).
- A. *صنعت* *ṣanʿat* (from *صنع*) s. f. 1. Profession, trade, art, make. 2. Mystery, miracle.
- A. *صنف* *ṣinf*, s. f. Species, kind, sort.
- A. *صنم* *ṣanam* (Heb. *צלם*) s. m. 1. An idol. 2. A mistress, lover, sweetheart. 3. The name of a game among children: one says, *صنم آئی* *ṣanam āʿe*, The idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c. With whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same; otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass &c.
- P. *صنمخانه* *ṣanam-khāna*, s. m. An idol-temple.
- A. *صنوبر* *ṣanaubar*, s. m. Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree.

- A. *صواب* *ṣawāb* (from *صاب* To hit the mark) s. m. Rectitude, a virtuous action.
- A. *صوب* *ṣaub*, s. m. Side, tract, way.
- A. *صوبه* *ṣūba*, s. m. 1. A province. 2. A governor. (Term peculiar to Hindūstān).
- A. P. *صوبه دار* *ṣūba-dār*, s. m. 1. The chief (or lieutenant) of a province. 2. A military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain.
- A. P. *صوبه داری* *ṣūba-dār-i*, The office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a *صوبه* *ṣūba* or province.
- A. *صوت* *ṣaut*, s. f. Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.
- A. *صور* *ṣūr*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument, a horn, a trumpet.
- A. *صورت* *ṣūrat* (from *صور* Heb. and Aram. *צור* To form, to fashion) s. f. 1. Form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state. *در صورت* *dar ṣūrat*, or *در صورتیکه* *dar ṣūrateki*, In case, provided that. *صورت آشنا* *ṣūrat-āshnā*, An acquaintance. *صورت حال* *ṣūrat-i-hāl*, s. f. A statement. *صورت حرام* *ṣūrat-ḥarām*, Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within.
- A. *صوري* *ṣūrī*, adj. Exterior, apparent.
- A. *صوف* *ṣūf*, s. m. Wool, and applied to silk, thread and cotton.
- A. *صوفي* *ṣūfī*, adj. 1. Wise. (From Gr. *σοφός*; or from being clothed in woollen: *Gol.*) 2. s. m. A sofī.
- A. *صولت* *ṣaulat*, s. f. Fury, courage, impetuosity.
- A. *صوم* *ṣaum* (Heb. *צום*) 1. s. m. Fasting, a fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A christian church. 4. adj. Silent. *صوم صلوٰۃ* *ṣaum ṣalāt*, s. f. Fasting and prayer.

- A. *zahbā*, s. Wine, especially red wine.
 A. *ṣaiyād* (adj. sup. of *صيد* Heb. ציד Hunting) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
 A. *ṣaiyād-i*, s. f. Hunting, fowling, shooting &c.
 A. *ṣiyām*, s. m. A fast, the act of fasting.
 A. *ṣayān*, s. m. Keeping.
 A. *ṣayānat*, s. f. Defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support.
 A. *ṣaid*, s. f. Game, prey, animal pursued, fished for &c. *ṣaid-afgan*, Killer of game. *ṣaid-afgan-i*, Killing of game. *ṣaid-andāz* or *-bāz*, A sportsman. *ṣaid-bandī*, s. f. Taking of game.
 A. *ṣigha* (from *صاغ*) s. m. 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word declinable and derivative. 3. The mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation. 4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies. (Plur. *صیغ*).
 A. *ṣaif*, s. Summer.
 A. *ṣaiḳal* (from *صقل*) s. m. 1. Polishing, polish, cleaning, furbishing. 2. The polishing instrument. *ṣaiḳal-gar*, A polisher.

ض

Called *ضاد منقوطه* and *ضاد معجمه* the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanskrit. In Persia and Hindūstān its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of *ز*; but in Arabia it is a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In the notation

of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 800. It is one of the radical letters. The *ذ* of Persian words when they are introduced into Arabic, is often changed into this letter as *ضحاك* for *ذهاك* See *ح*. When three of these letters meet together, as in *تقضى* the darting of a hawk upon his prey, the last is changed into *ي*, as *تقضي*. And in verbs of the measure *افتعال* the servile *ت* after this letter is changed to *ط* or to *ض* as *اضطراب* or *اضراب* from *ضرب*.

- A. *zābit* (part. act. of *ضبط*) s. m. A governor, master, possessor. *zābitu-l-kull*, Omnipotent (God), lord of all.
 A. *zābita*, s. m. Canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. (Plur. *ضوابط*).
 A. *zāhik* (part. act. of *ضحك* Heb. and Chald. *צחק* and *צחק* To laugh) 1. Satyr, mocker. 2. Name of a poet.
 A. *zārib*, part. act. (of *ضرب*) Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining.
 A. *zāl*, part. act. (of *ضل*) 1. Straying. 2. s. m. A prevaricator.
 A. *zāmin* (part. act. of *ضمن*) s. m. A surety, a sponsor, security, bail.
 A. *zāmin-i*, s. f. Surety, bail. *zāmin-i kabūl karnā*, To admit as bail.
 A. *zā'ī* (part. act. of *ضايع*) adj. Lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zā'ī karnā*, To lose, to destroy.
 A. *zabt*, s. m. Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, controul, possession. *zabt karnā*, To take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to controul.
 A. *zuhā* (from *ضحو* To be exposed to the sun. Heb. *צחק* To be white or shining) s. m. Break-

fast time, that part of the day, about half way between sun rise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day). *idu-z-zuhā*, s. f. Name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zī-hijja*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*, according to the Musalmāns.

A. *zakhāmat*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.

A. *zidd*, s. f. The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. *zidd karnā*, To persist, to persevere.

A. *zidd-i*, adj. Perverse, contrary.

A. *zarr* (Heb. צר Strait, adversity, hostility) s. m. Loss, damage, injury, distress.

A. *zarrāb* (from ضرب) 1. s. m. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coitus. *zarrūb*, A coiner, a mint-master.

A. *zarb*, s. f. 1. A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Multiplication in arithmetick. 4. Striking. 5. Stamping, coining money, struck.

zardu-l-maṣāl or ضرب المثل *zard-i-maṣāl*, s. f. A proverb. *dāru-z-zarb*, s. f. The mint office.

A. *zarar*, s. m. 1. Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.

A. *zarūr* (from ضرر) adj. Necessary, expedient, unavoidable.

A. *zarūrat*, s. f. 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity. *zarūratān*, adv. Necessarily.

A. *zurūrī*, adj. Necessary.

A. *zarūriyāt* (plur. of ضروري) s. f. Necessaries.

A. *zāf* or *zuf*, s. m. Infirmary, weakness, imbecility of mind or body.

A. *zā'if* (from ضعف) adj. Weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old.

A. *zall*, s. m. An error, a vice.

A. *zalāl*, s. m. } An error, fault, vice,
A. *zalālat*, s. f. } ruin, perdition.

A. *zil* (Heb. צל) s. m. 1. A side, part. 2. A district, a division. 3. A column (in the page of a book). 4. (In Hindūstān) The art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. (This is called in Persian and Arabic تلازم کلام).

A. *zalal*, s. m. An error.

A. *zamm* (Chald. צמם To contract, to draw together) s. m. 1. Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. 2. The vowel point (◌) pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the English *u* in full.

A. *zamād* (prop. *zimād*) s. f. 1. A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an embrocation.

A. *zamā'ir*, s. plur. of ضمير q. v.

A. *zamn*, s. m. 1. The cover of a letter. 2. The contents, any thing comprehended, contained or inserted, subject, an idea, conception. 3. Suretyship, an obligation. 4. Aid, favour.

A. *zimnan*, adv. Comprehensively, by the by.

A. *zamir*, s. f. 1. The mind, heart, thought, reflexion, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension. 2. A personal pronoun. (Plur. ضمائر).

A. *zamīma*, s. m. Addition, incorporation.

A. *zawā*, } s. f. Light, splendour, brilliancy,
A. *ziyā*, } resplendence.

A. *ziyāfat*, s. f. 1. A feast, a banquet, con-

vivial entertainment. 2. Hospitality. 3. Invitation.

- ا. ضيغم *zaiḡham*, part. Biting; s. m. A lion.
 ا. ضيف *zaiḡf*, adj. Hospitable, convivial. s. m. A stranger, a guest.
 ا. ضيق *zaiḡ* (Heb צוק) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. ضيق النفس *zaiḡu-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ضايك or ضاييك, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

ط

ط Called طاي غير منقوطة or طاي مهملة the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian; but in compliance with Arabic orthography it is sometimes introduced in Persian words which were originally written with ت; as طبرزد for تبرزد, Sugar-candy; طبرخون for تبرخون Red sanders. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. Its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of ت. As a numeral, in the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 9; and, in almanacks it represents the sign Capricorn. When this letter is the first radical of Arabic verbs, the servile ت of the measures تفاعل and افتعال may be changed into ط, which is joined by *idghām* with the ط of the root; and if the first letter thus becomes quiescent, a *hamza* is prefixed; as for تطهر *tatahhara* اطره *ittahara*.

- ا. طاب *tāb* (Heb טוב) adj. Sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent.

پ. طارم *tārim* (Pers. تارم) s. m. Any building of a circular form, with an arched or cupola roof.

ا. طاري *tārī*, part. act. (of طري) Happening, occurring, intervening.

ا. طاس *tās*, s. m. 1. Brocade. 2. A cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled.

ا. طاسة نواز *tāsa*, s. m. A kind of drum. طاسة نواز *tāsa-nawāz*, One who plays on the *tāsa*. طاسة نوازي *tāsa-nawāz-i*, s. f. Beating the *tāsa*, q. v.

ا. طاعات *tā'āt*, s. plur. of طاعت q. v.

ا. طاعت *tā'at* (from طاع) s. f. Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. (Plur. طاعات).

ا. طاعن *tā'in* (part. act. of طعن) s. m. An asperser, slanderer.

ا. طافح *tāfiḡ*, part. act. (of طفح) Overflowing, full of drink.

ا. طاق *tāk*, 1. s. m. An arched building, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, a shelf. 3. A window. 4. adj. Unique, singular. 5. Odd (not even). 6. Fold, ply. طاق پر رکھنا *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. طاق پر ہونا *tāk par honā*, or طاق ہونا *tāk honā*, To be laid on the shelf, to be thrown aside. طاق جفت *tāk-juft*, s. m. The game of odd or even.

ا. طاقت *tākat*, s. f. Strength, power, force, patience, ability. طاقت سی طاق ہونا *tākat se tāk honā*, To be weak, feeble, powerless.

ا. طاچہ *tākcha*, s. m. Dimin. of طاق q. v.

ا. طاقی *tākī*, 1. adj. Wall-eyed (a horse). 2. s. f. Froth of urine.

ا. طالب *tālib*, part. act. (of طلب) 1. Asking, demanding, interrogating. 2. s. m. An inquirer, a seeker, lover. طالب دنیا *tālib-i-dunyā*, Worldly-minded. طالب علم *tālib-i-ilm*, Searching after knowledge, a student. طالب

طالِبُ الْعِلْمِ *tālibu-l-ilm-i*, s. f. Search of knowledge, study. (Pers. plur. طالبان).

أ. طَالِحٌ *tālih* (part. act. of طَلَحَ) adj. Wicked, villainous.

أ. طَالِعٌ *tāli*, part. act. (of طَلَعَ) 1. Rising (as the sun), arising, appearing. 2. s. m. Fortune, prosperity. 3. Destiny (good or bad), horoscope. 4. The dawn. طَالِعُ آزْمَانِي *tāli-āzmā'i*, s. f. Trying one's fortune. طَالِعٌ مَسْدٌ *tāli-mand*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طَالِعٌ مَسْدِي *tāli-mand-i*, s. f. 1. Fortune, prosperity. 2. Wealth. طَالِعٌ وَارٍ *tāli-war*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طَالِعٌ وَارِي *tāli-war-i*, s. f. Good fortune.

أ. طَامَاتٌ *tāmāt*, s. Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.

أ. طَامِعٌ *tāmi*, (part. act. of طَمَعَ) adj. Covetous.

أ. طَاوُسٌ *tā'ūs* (Chald. טאוס Gr. Ταῦς) s. m. A peacock.

أ. طَاهِرٌ *tāhir*, (part. act. of طَهَرَ Heb. and Chald. טהר) adj. Pure, unsullied, chaste.

أ. طَائِرٌ *tā'ir*, part. act. (of طَيرَ) 1. Flying. 2. s. m. A bird. (Pers. plur. طایران).

أ. طَائِفٌ *tā'if*, part. act. (of طَوَفَ) 1. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. 2. s. Night-watches or patrols. 3. Name of a city in Arabia.

أ. طَائِفَةٌ *tā'ifa*, (Orig. Nocturnal rounds, or watchmen, from طَوَفَ To go round) s. m. People, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.

أ. طِبٌّ *tibb*, s. f. 1. Medicine. 2. Magick.

أ. طِبَابَةٌ *tabābat*, s. f. The practice of medicine.

أ. طَبَّاخٌ *tabbākh* (Heb. טבח adj. sup. of طَبَخَ) s. m. A cook.

أ. طَبَاشِيرٌ *tabāshir*, s. f. The sugar of the bamboo. See بَنَسْ لَوْحِن.

أ. طَبَاقٌ *tabāk* (from طَبَقَ) s. m. A vessel for kneading dough in.

أ. ه. طَبَاقِي كُتَا *tabāki kuttā*, A sponger.

پ. طَبَاحَةٌ *tabāncha*, s. m. A slap, a blow, a box.

أ. طَبَايِعٌ *tabāyi*, s. plur. of طَبِيعَتٌ q. v.

أ. طَبَعَ *tab* (Rab. טבע from طَبَعَ Heb. טבע To dip, immerge, mark or coin money) s. f. Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. طَبَعَ زَادٌ *tab-zād*, s. f. Invention.

أ. طَبْعِيٌّ *tab-i*, adj. Natural.

أ. طَبْعِيَّتٌ *tab'iyat*, s. f. Nature, genius, disposition.

أ. طَبَقٌ *tabaq*, s. m. 1. A cover. 2. A plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil &c. 4. One thing following another, or consecutive; the story of a house &c.

أ. طَبَقَةٌ *tabqa* or *tabaka*, s. m. A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf.

أ. طَبْلٌ *tabl*, s. m. A drum.

أ. طَبْلَقٌ *tablaq*, s. m. A bundle of papers.

أ. طَبْلَكٌ *tablaq*, s. f. A little drum.

أ. طَبْلَةٌ *tabla*, s. m. A small tambourin.

أ. طَبِيبٌ *tabib* (verbal adj. from طَبَّ) s. m. A physician.

أ. طَبِيبِيٌّ *tabib-i*, s. f. The business of a physician.

أ. طَبِخٌ *tabikh* (from طَبَخَ) adj. Cooked, dressed.

أ. طَبِيعَتٌ *tabi'at* (from طَبَعَ) s. f. Genius, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. طَبِيعَتُ شَنَاسٌ *tabi'at-shinās*, s. m. A physician.

أ. طَبِيعِيٌّ *tabi'i*, adj. Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.

پ. طَپِشٌ *tapish*, s. f. See تَپِش *tapish*.

پ. طَپِيدَنٌ *tapidan*, s. m. See تَپِيدَن *tapidan*.

پ. طَپِيدَةٌ *tapida*, part. past (of طَپِيدَ) Agitated, troubled, fallen.

- A. *tiḥāl*, s. f. The spleen.
- A. *tarrār* (from *طر* To cut) s. m. A pick-pocket, a cutpurse.
- A. *tarrāra*, s. m. Quickness, expedition. *tarrāra bharnā*, To stretch out, or bound (a horse at full speed). *طرارة زبان* *tarrāra-zabān*, Chattering, eternal clack.
- A. *tarrārī*, s. f. Quickness, fluency.
- A. *tirāz*, s. m. 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery &c. any ornament on the border of a garment. 2. Manner, form. 3. part. in compos. (from *طرازیدن*) Adorning, ornamenting with needle-work.
- A. *tarāwat*, s. f. Freshness, verdure.
- A. *tarab*, s. f. Cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy.
- A. *tarḥ*, or *tarah*, s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. *tarah-dār*, adj. Beautiful, well-shaped. *tarah-dār-i*, s. f. Beauty, elegance.
- A. *tarz*, s. f. Form, manner.
- A. *tarf*, or *taraf* (from *طرف* To turn away, to strike the eye, to compress the eye, to wink) s. f. Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards. *tarf-i-ṣānī*, 1. A defendant. 2. An enemy. 3. (Met.) A wife. *taraf-dār*, 1. s. m. A partizan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant. 2. adj. Partial. *taraf-dār-i*, s. f. Following, partiality &c.
- A. *turfatu-l-āin*, The twinkling of an eye.
- A. *turfa*, adj. Wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable (any thing).
- A. *tarfain*, s. (dual of *طرف*) Both sides, both parties.

- A. *turuk*, s. plur. (of *طريق* *tarik*) Ways &c.
- A. *turra* (from *طر*) s. m. 1. An ornament worn in the turband. 2. A ringlet, a curl. 3. A nosegay.
- A. *tarik* (from *طرق*) s. f. 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. (Plur. *turuk*).
- A. *tarikāt*, s. f. } 1. Way, path. 2. Man-
A. *tarika*, s. m. } ner, mode. 3. Reli-
gion, sect. 4. The better sort of people.
- P. *tasht* (Pers. *تشت*) s. m. A large bason, ewer or cup.
- A. *ta'ām*, (from *طعم* Heb. *טעם* To taste, to eat) s. m. 1. Victuals. 2. Eating. *طعام* *ta'ām-baksh*, A large spoon to serve out food with. *طعام تلاش* *ta'ām-talāsh*, A sponger.
- A. *tu'ma*, s. m. Food, bait, any thing eatable.
- A. *ta'n* (Heb. and Chald. *טען* To load, to pierce) s. m. 1. Blame, disapprobation, reproach, chiding. 2. Striking with a spear.
- A. *ta'na*, s. m. Taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ta'na-zan*, A reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ta'na-zan-i*, s. f. Taunting, reproaching.
- A. *tughrā*, s. m. 1. The royal titles prefixed to publick papers. 2. A sort of writing.
- A. *tughyān* (from *طغا* Heb. *תעב* or *תעה* To err, to stray, to rebel) s. m. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence.
- A. *tughyānī*, s. f. Excess, overflowing.
- A. *tift*, s. m. An infant, a young animal. (Plur. *اطفال* or Pers. plur. *طفالان*).
- A. *tift-i*, s. f. Infancy.
- A. *tufūliyat*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. *tufail*, s. f. A parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast. (used adverbially) For the sake.

- A. *tal*, s. The dew.
- P. *tilā*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Gold fringe. 3. An ointment, liniment, embrocation. *طلابافي* *tilā-bāf-i*, s. f. Gold-tissue. *طلاکار* *tilā-kār*, s. m. A gilder. *طلاکاری* *tilā-kār-i*, s. f. Gilding.
- A. *talāk* (from *طلق*) s. f. Divorce, repudiation.
- A. *talāwat* (from *طلا*) s. f. Grace, beauty, elegance.
- A. *tilāwa* (corrupt. of *طليعه* or *طلايع*) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet.
- P. *tilā-i*, adj. Golden.
- P. *tilā-yāna* (from *طلا*) adj. Golden.
- A. *tilāya* (corrupt. of *طليعه* or *طلايع*) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet.
- A. *talab*, s. f. 1. Pay, wages, salary. 2. Desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for. part. (in compos.) Seeking.
- A. *talabāna*, s. m. Daily pay to constables &c. paid by those they guard &c.
- A. *talab-dār*, 1. adj. Desirous. 2. part. act. Asking, inquiring. 3. s. m. One who receives pay.
- A. P. *talab-gār*, adj. Desirous ; (substant.) A seeker.
- A. P. *talab-gār-i*, s. f. Desiring, wishing, inquiring.
- A. *talaba*, s. plur. (of *طالب*) Inquisitive, the studious.
- A. *tilism*, or *tilsam*, s. m. A talisman. (Gr. *Τέλεσμα*). Plur. *tilismāt*, Talismans, a spell.
- A. *tilismāt-i*, adj. Talismanick.
- A. *talf*, s. m. A gift.
- A. *talfā*, adv. Gratis.
- A. *talk*, s. m. Talk, mica. (Pers. *تلك*).
- A. *tulū*, s. m. Rising (as of the sun &c.).

- A. *talī'a*, s. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.
- A. *tammā*, adj. (sup. of *طمع*) Covetous, wishful.
- P. *tamāncha* (or *تبانچه* from *تب*) s. m. A slap, blow, box, thump &c. *طمانچا جڑنا یا* *tamānchā-jarṇā*, or *-lagānā* or *-mār-nā*, To give a slap. *طمانچی سی منہ لال رکھنا* *tamānche se muñh lāl rakhnā*, To conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit.
- A. *tamāniyat* (prop. *طمانینت* *tamānīnat*, from *طمأنة*) s. f. Rest, repose, tranquillity.
- T. *tumtarāk* (vulg. *tumtarāk*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur.
- A. *tamā* (Chald. *ܬܡܐ* To be sunk or immersed) s. f. Avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity.
- T. *tamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See *تبانچه*.
- A. *tanāb*, s. f. A tent rope.
- A. *tannāz*, adj. (sup. of *طنز*) Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful.
- A. *tambūr*, s. m. 1. A Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings. (*Menins*). 2. A drum : (in Hindūstan).
- A. *tambūra*, s. m. See *طنبوره* signif. 1st.
- A. *tanz*, s. f. 1. Mirth, joking, pleasantry. 2. Ridiculing.
- A. *tantana*, s. m. 1. Sound, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state.
- A. *tanin*, s. f. Buzzing.
- A. *tawāf* (from *طوف*) s. f. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of Mecca or of some other holy place.
- A. *tawā'if*, s. f. plur. (of *طایفه*) People, nations, troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls).
- A. *tūbā* (from *طاب* Heb. *טוב* To be good or delicious) s. m. 1. The name of a tree

in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious. 2. adj. Excellent, sweet.

A. طور *taur*, s. m. 1. Mode, manner, way. 2. Condition, state. 3. *tūr*, A mountain. (*met.*) Sinai.

A. طوسي *tūsi*, s. f. A colour so called; a kind of purple.

H. طوطا *totā*, s. m. A parrot.

P. طوطي *tūtī* (from Pers. توتي) s. f. A parrot, a paroquet. *tūtī ke se honth mal dālnā*, (*lit.*) To rub or twist one's parrot-like lips; is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition; thus:

بولا نڪر اي يار تو هر يڪ سي بگڙڪر
مل ڏاليجا طوطي سي ڪوئي هونته پگڙڪر

Bolā na kar ai yār tū har yak se bigaṛkar, *mal dālegā tūtī se ko'i honth pakarar*, Do not, my love, indulge in the habit of speaking angrily to every one; lest some one should twist those lips of yours which emulate the parrot's in redness.

A. طوف *tauf*, s. m. 1. Surrounding. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca.

A. طوفان *tūfān* (from طوف To go round, to encircle; or rather Chald. and Syr. טופן from Chald. טוף and טף To drop, to flow, to overflow) s. m. 1. An inundation or deluge. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain: (analogous to Gr. Τυφων). 4. (*Met.*) A quarrelsome person. Hidāyat says:

اشڪ گلگون جيب و دامان پر مري غلطان هين
اس زمانه کي تو لڙڪي بهي ڪوئي طوفان هين

Ashk-i-gulgūn jaib o dāmān par mire ghaṭṭān hain; *is zamāne ke to larke bhī ko'i tūfān hain*. The tears of blood fall on the collar, nay even to the skirt of my garment; even the children of the present day are promoters of quarrel.

A. طوفاني *tūfān-i*, adj. 1. Stormy. 2. (*Met.*) Quarrelsome, boisterous.

A. طوق *tauḳ*, s. m. 1. A collar. 2. Necklace, chain, a ring. *tauḳ-i-zanjir*, Irons, manacles. طوق زنجير کرنا *tauḳ zanjir karnā*, To imprison, to put in irons.

A. طول *tūl*, 1. s. m. Length. 2. adj. Long, tall, extensive, lasting long.

A. طولاني *tūl-ānī*, adj. Long.

A. طوليدون *tūlīdūn*, s. m. Fox's grapes, nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*).

A. طومار *tūmār*, s. m. A book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. جمع طومار *jam'i-tūmār*, The produce, or collection of a land recorded in government books. طومار نويس *tūmār-navīs*, An accountant.

A. طويل *tawīl* (from طول) adj. Long, tall, prolix.

A. طويله *tawīla* (from طول) s. m. 1. A long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, 2. A stable, a stall.

A. طهارت *tahārat* (from طهر Heb. and Chald. טהר) s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.

A. طهر *tuhr*, s. m. Purification, cleanliness, purity.

A. طي *tai* (Heb. טיה To spin) s. m. Rolling up, folding, travelling over. طي کرنا *tai karnā*, 1. To fold, to roll up. 2. To constrain. 3. To abridge. 4. To travel, to pass over.

A. طيار *taiyār*, adj. (superl. of طير) Flying, running swiftly, fleet.

P. طيار *taiyār*, adj. Corrupt. of تيار *taiyār*, q. v.

A. طيب *taiyib*, adj. Good, sweet, agreeable. *tīb*, s. m. 1. Perfume, odour. 2. Essence.

A. طير *tair*, s. m. 1. Flying. 2. A bird. See طائر.

A. طيران *tairān*, s. m. Flight (of birds &c.).

- A. طيش *taish*, s. m. Levity, folly, anger, passion.
 A. طيطوي *taitawī*, s. Name of a bird. See تتهري *tatehri*.
 A. طينيت *ṭīnat* (Chald. ܬܢܬ) s. f. 1. A piece of clay.
 2. Nature, temperament, disposition, genius.
 A. طيور *tuyūr*, s. plur. (of طير) Birds.

ظ

ظ Called ميمونه or ظا the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding character in the Sanskrit alphabet. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 900. It is one of the radical letters; and, when it commences a verbal root, the servile ت in the measure تفعل or تفاعل or افتعال may be changed into ظ and joined with the radical, in such wise as has been described, under ط, to be allowed with respect to that letter.

- A. ظالم *ẓālim* (part. act. of ظلم) 1. s. m. A tyrant. 2. adj. Tyrannical. 3. (Met.) Applied to a beloved person or mistress.
 A. ظاهر *ẓāhir* (part. act. of ظهر Heb. צהר To shine, to appear) adj. Apparent. s. m. The outside.
 A. ظاهري *ẓāhir-i*, adj. External, apparent.
 A. ظبي *ẓabī* (Heb. צבי Chald. ܬܒܝ) s. m. A deer.
 A. ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, s. f. 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour, jocularly.
 A. ظرف *ẓarf*, s. m. 1. Ingenuity, elegance, generosity. 2. A vase, vessel. 3. adj. Ingenious. 4. (In grammar) An adverb. ظرف زمان *ẓarf-i-zamān*, Adverb of time. ظرف مکان *ẓarf-i-makān*, Adverb of place. (Plur. ظروف *ẓurūf*, Vessels; adverbs &c.).

- A. ظریف *ẓarīf* (from ظرف) adj. 1. Ingenious, polite, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, jocose.
 A. ظفر *ẓafar*, s. m. Victory.
 A. ظل *ẓill* (Chald. ܬܠ) s. m. Shadow. ظل الله *ẓillu-l-lāh*, or ظل سبحاني *ẓill-i-subhānī*, Shadow of God; (met.) A king, an emperor. دام ظله *dām ẓilluhu* or *ẓilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.
 A. ظلام *ẓalām*, s. m. Darkness. *ẓallām* (adj. superl.) A great oppressor, very tyrannical.
 A. ظلم *ẓulm*, s. m. Oppression, injustice. ظلم رسیده *ẓulm-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed.
 A. ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, s. f. 1. (Plur. of ظلمت) Darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.
 A. ظلمت *ẓulmat*, s. f. Darkness.
 A. ظلمي *ẓulm-i*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical, unjust.
 A. ظلمیت *ẓulmīyat*, s. f. Oppression.
 A. ظلوم *ẓalūm*, adj. (sup. of ظلم) Cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical.
 A. ظله *ẓulla*, s. m. A covering, any thing shady, a cloud.
 A. ظلیل *ẓalīl* (from ظال) adj. Shady.
 A. ظن *ẓann*, s. m. Suspicion, jealousy, opinion.
 A. ظنون *ẓunūn*, s. m. Suspecting. (Plur. of ظن) Thoughts, suspicions.
 A. ظني *ẓann-i*, adj. Supposed.
 A. ظهار *ẓihār*, s. m. A formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to, and has the effect of regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech.
 A. ظهر *ẓuhr*, s. m. Mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. *ẓahr*, s. f. The back.

▲. *zuhūr*, s. m. The appearing, arising, manifestation.

▲. *zuhūr-i*, adj. Apparent, eminent.

▲. *zahir* (from *ظهر*) s. m. 1. An assistant, associate, ally. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

Called عین غیر منقوطة or عین مهملة the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian and has no analogous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of *hamza*. Its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion. It is one of the radical letters. In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for ل as لعل for لال.

▲. *ābid* (part. act. of *عبد* Heb. *עבד* To serve, to worship) s. m. An adorer, a votary, a devotee.

▲. *ābir*, part. act. (of *عبر* Heb. *עבר*) Passing. (substant.) A passenger.

▲. *ājiz* (part. act. of *عجز*) adj. Impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless.

▲. *ājiz-i*, s. f. Weakness, dejection, hopelessness.

▲. *ājil* part. act. (of *عجل*) Hastening, fleet-
ing, adj. Transitory, agile.

▲. *adat* (from *عود* Heb. *עוד* To return) s. f. Habit, custom, usage. *adat karnā*,

To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.

▲. *adat-i*, s. m. (*Met.*) A catamite.

▲. *ādil* (part. act. of *عدل*) adj. Just.

▲. *ādī*, part. act. (of *عدو* Heb. *ערו* To pass) 1. Passing. 2. Superseding. 3. Transgressing. 4. adj. Unjust, wicked. 5. (substant.) An enemy. 6. adj. (irreg. from *عادت* but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted.

▲. *āzir*, part. act. (of *عذر*) 1. Making excuses, 2. s. m. An apologist. 3. The scar of a wound.

▲. *ār* (from *عري* Heb. *ערו* To be naked) s. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame, reproach.

▲. *āriz* (from *عرض*) s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. An accident. 3. A muster-master, also the general of an army. 4. part. act. Happening, befalling.

▲. *ārizā*, s. m. Any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event.

▲. *āriz-i*, adj. Accidental.

▲. *ārif* (part. act. of *عرف*) 1. adj. Wise, sagacious, ingenious. 2. s. m. A holy man.

P. A. *ārif-āna*, adv. Wisely, acutely. adj. Wise.

▲. *ārī* (part. act. of *عري*) adj. Naked, void of, free from.

▲. *āriyat* (from *عور*) s. f. Borrowing any thing which is *itself* to be returned. See *ادھار udhār*.

▲. *āriyat-i*, adj. Borrowed, assumed, factitious.

▲. *āzim*, part. act. (of *عزم*) Applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining, being resolved on.

- أ. عاشق *āshiq*, part. act. (of عشق used substantively) A lover.
- أ. P. عاشقانه *āshiq-āna*, adj. Amorous, lover-like.
- أ. عاشقي *āshiqī*, s. f. Making love, love.
- أ. عاشورا *āshūrā* (from عشر Heb. עשר) s. m. The first ten days of the *Muharram*.
- أ. عصم *āsim* (part. act. of عصم) adj. Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. أبو عصم *ābū āsim*, (Father of the safe or defended) i. e. Barley broth.
- أ. عاصي *āṣī* (part. act. of عصي) 1. adj. Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. s. m. and f. A rebel, a sinner.
- أ. عاطر *āṭir* (part. act. of عطر) adj. Odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble.
- أ. عاطفت *āṭifat* (from عطف Heb. עטרף To incline, to cover) s. f. Kindness, benevolence, affection.
- أ. عافيت *āfiyat* (from عفو Syr. עפא To flourish) s. f. Health, safety.
- أ. عاك *ākḳ*, part. act. (of عك) Disobedient, rebellious.
- أ. عاقبت *ākibat* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. f. 1. The end, conclusion, futurity. 2. Success. 3. adv. Finally. عاقبت اندیش *ākibat-andesh*, Prudent, prescient, looking into futurity.
- أ. عاقرقرا *ākarkarhā*, s. m. Pellitory.
- أ. عاقل *ākil* (fem. عاقلة *ākila*, part. act. of عقل) adj. Wise, sensible. (Plur. عقلا or Pers. plur. عاقلان).
- أ. عالم *ālam* (Heb. עולם) s. m. The world, the universe, time. عالم بالا یا علوي *ālam-i-bālā*, or *-ūlvī*, The heavens, the people of the heavens. عالم سفلي *ālam-i-siftī*, The earth. عالم گیر *ālam-gīr*, Conquering the universe.

- أ. عالم *ālim*, part. pres. (of علم) Learned. عالم غیب *ālim-i-ghaib*, adj. Prescient.
- أ. عالمیان *ālamīyān*, s. m. People, men, inhabitants of the world.
- أ. عالي *ālī* (part. act. of علو) adj. High, sublime, eminent, grand. عالیشان *ālī-shān*, adj. Of high rank, magnificent. عالی قدر *ālī-kadr*, adj. Worthy, of high rank. عالی مقام *ālī-makām*, adj. Of high rank. عالی مقدار *ālī-mikdār*, adj. Exalted, high in dignity.
- أ. عام *āmm* (from عم Heb. עמ To cover, to contain; and, hence, to be common) adj. 1. Common, publick, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people. خاص و عام *khāṣṣ-o-āmm*, High and low, peculiar and popular.
- أ. عامرة *āmira* (from عمر To cultivate, to render habitable) adj. Royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited.
- أ. عامل *āmil* (part. act. of عمل Heb. עמל To work, to labour) s. m. An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor.
- أ. عائد *ā'id*, part. act. (of עוד Heb. עוד To return) Turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent &c.), returning.
- أ. عبادت *ibādat* (from عبد) s. f. Divine worship, adoration. (Plur. عبادت).
- أ. عبادتي *ibādat-i*, s. m. A devotee, a religious person.
- أ. عبارت *ibārat* (from عبر) s. f. Style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom, a trope or figure, phrase, signification. (Plur. عبارات).
- أ. عباس *abbās*, s. m. Name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (Mirabilis jalapa).
- أ. عباسي *abbās-i*, adj. Red (colour).

- A. *abas*, 1. adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain.
- A. *abd* (Heb. עבד) s. m. 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave.
- A. *ibrat* (from عبر) s. f. 1. An example, warning. 2. (Met.) Fear. *ābrat*, s. f. 1. Weeping. 2. Grief.
- A. *ubūdiyyat* (from عبد) s. f. Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.
- A. *ubaid* 1. (dimin. of عبد) s. m. A servant, a slave, a devotee. 2. *ābid*, s. plur. (Of عبد) Servants, worshippers.
- A. *ubūr* (from عبر) s. m. Passing, crossing (a river), a ford, or pass.
- A. *ābir*, s. m. Saffron, ambergris, powder of various colours used in the *holi*.
- A. *ābir-i*, adj. Of or like *ābir*.
- A. *itāb* (from عتاب) s. m. Reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure.
- A. *ijālat*, s. f. Haste, anticipation.
- A. *ajā'ib*, s. plur. (of عجيب) Wonders, curiosities. *ajā'ib-o-gharā'ib*, Wonders, curiosities, strange things.
- A. *ajā'ibāt*, Same as *ajā'ib*.
- A. *ajab* (Heb. עגב) adj. Wonderful, rare, strange &c. *ujb*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. *ajab karnā*, To be astonished, to wonder.
- A. *ajz* or *ijz*, s. m. Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness.
- A. *ajalat* (from عجل) s. f. Haste, speed, velocity.
- A. *ajam*, s. m. 1. Barbarians, all people not Arabian. 2. Persians. 3. Countries not Arabian. 4. Persia.
- A. *ajam-i*, adj. Persian.
- A. *ujūba* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful. (subst.) A wonderful thing.
- A. *ajūl*, adj. Hasty, quick.
- A. *ajib* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing.
- A. *ādālat* (from عدل) s. f. 1. A court of justice. 2. Justice, law, equity.
- A. *adāwat* (from عدو) s. f. Enmity, hatred, strife.
- A. *ādad*, s. m. Number.
- A. *ādad-i*, adj. Numeral.
- A. *ādas*, s. f. Lentils.
- A. *ād*, s. m. Justice, equity. *ād karnā*, To do justice. *ād-gustar-i*, s. f. The dispensing of justice.
- A. *ādam*, s. m. Non-existence, nonentity, nothing, privation.
- A. *ādan* (Heb. עדן) s. f. Eden, paradise.
- A. *ādū* (from عدا Heb. עד) To pass, to transgress, to plunder) s. m. An enemy.
- A. *ūdūl* (from عدل) s. m. Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning.
- A. *ādil*, 1. adj. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable. 3. s. m. A distributor of justice.
- A. *ādīm* (from عدم) adj. Destitute, deprived, not to be found. *ādīmūl-miṣāl*, adj. Incomparable.
- A. *āzāb* (from عذب) s. m. Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment.
- A. *ūzr*, s. m. Excuse, apology. *ūzr-khwāh*, adj. Apologising. *āzrā*, s. f. 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Wāmik*.
- P. *arābachī*, s. m. A driver of an *arāb*.

- P. *arāba*, s. m. A car, a chariot, a cart.
- A. *irāk*, n. prop. A territory which is divided into two portions; *irāk-i-ārab*, The ancient Babylonia or Chaldea; and *irāk-i-ājam*, comprehending Media. عراقان The two cities of Basra and Kūfa.
- A. *irāk-i*, 1. adj. Produced in or belonging to *irāk* (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). 2. s. m. A Parthian.
- A. *arā'iz*, s. plur. (of *arṣ*) Petitions &c.
- A. *arab*, s. m. 1. Arabia. 2. An Arabian.
- A. *arbada*, s. m. A conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy.
- A. *arab-i*, adj. Arabian, the Arabic (language).
- A. *urs*, s. m. 1. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 2. A marriage feast. *irs*, s. f. A spouse.
- A. *arsh*, s. m. 1. A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven, where the throne of God is.
- A. *arṣa* (orig. in Heb. ערש To break) s. m. A plain, space (as *do gharī ke arṣe menī* In the space of two hours), time, while, interval.
- A. *arṣ*, s. f. 1. A petition, request, representation. *arṣ-begī*, A page or attendant who presents letters and representations. *arṣ-dāsh*, s. f. A written petition. 2. Breadth, latitude. *arṣ-dār*, Broad. 3. A military muster. *arāṣ*, s. f. 1. An accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness. 2. A muster of troops.
- A. *arṣ-i*, s. f. A representation, memorial, petition.

- A. *urf*, s. (by) Appellation or name; commonly called, alias.
- A. *urafā*, s. plur. (of *urf*) The wise, the holy.
- A. *urfān*, s. m. Knowledge, discernment, science.
- A. *urf-i*, adj. Well-known, notorious, public.
- A. *arak*, s. m. Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. *arak-nāk*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat.
- A. *arṣ-i*, s. f. A petition, memorial, request, letter (from an inferior).
- A. *urūj* (from *عرج* To ascend, Heb. ערו To raise) s. m. Ascent, rising.
- A. *arūs* (from *عرس*) s. f. Bride. *arūs-l-khutūt*, A kind of hand-writing.
- A. P. *arūs-āna*, adj. or adv. Bride-like.
- A. *arūs-i*, adj. Nuptial.
- A. *arūṣ* (from *عرض*) 1. s. f. Versification. 2. s. m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory.
- A. *urī*, } adj. Naked.
- A. *uryān*, }
- A. P. *uryān-tan-i*, s. f. Nakedness.
- A. *uryān-i* (Heb. ערוה) s. f. Nakedness.
- A. *arīṣ*, adj. Broad, wide.
- A. *izz*, s. m. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence, power.
- A. *āzza*, 3d. pers. sing. mas. past tense, Was honoured or glorified, or may (it or he) be honoured or glorified. *āzza wa jalla* (applied to the Deity) The great and glorious.
- A. *āzā*, s. f. Mourning, condolence. *āzā-dār*, In mourning, a lamenter.

- أ. عزازيل *āzāzil*, n. prop. Name of a devil or fallen angel.
- أ. عزت *izzat*, s. f. Grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory.
- أ. عزرائيل *izrā'il*, n. prop. The angel of death.
- أ. عزل *āzl*, s. m. Removal from office.
- أ. عزلت *ūzlat*, s. f. Retirement, retiring.
- أ. عزم *āzm*, s. m. Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination.
- أ. عزيز *āziz* (from عز) 1. adj. Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, precious. 2. s. m. (1.) A title of the king of Egypt. (2.) Centaury.
- أ. عزيمت *āzimat*, s. f. See عزم *āzm*.
- أ. عساكر *āsākir*, s. plur. (of عسكر) Armies, troops.
- أ. عسر *asar*, adj. Difficult. عسر العبور *āsaru-l-ūbūr*, Difficult to be passed.
- أ. عسرت *usrat* (from عسر) s. f. Difficulty, distress.
- أ. عسس *āsas*, s. m. The night-watch or guards.
- أ. عسكر *āskar* (from Pers. لشكر) s. m. An army, force, troop. (Plur. عساكر).
- أ. عسكري *āskar-i*, adj. Relating to the army, military; s. m. A soldier.
- أ. عسل *asal*, s. m. Honey.
- أ. عشا *ishā*, s. f. 1. The first watch of the night. 2. The prayers said when going to rest. *āshā*, s. m. A supper.
- أ. عشاق *ushshāk*, s. plur. (of عاشق) Lovers.
- أ. عشبة *ushba*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- أ. عشر *ushr*, s. m. A tenth part.
- أ. عشرت *ishrat* (vulg.) *āshrat*, s. f. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment.

- أ. عشرة *āshara* (from عشر) s. m. The name of the ten first days of *Muharram*. See دها and عاشورا.
- أ. س. عشنا *āsh āsh karnā*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented.
- أ. عشق *ishk*, s. m. Love. عشق پيچا *ishk-pechā*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Ipomœa Quamoclit*). American jasmine. عشق هي *ishk hai*, An exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! praise to! Mīr says:—
عشق انكي عقل کو هي جو ماسوا هماري
ناچيز جانتی هيں نابود جانتی هيں
ishk unki ākl ko hai, jo mā siwā hamāre nāchiz jānte haiñ, nābūd jānte haiñ. Excellent is their understanding who esteem every thing besides me worthless and null.
- أ. عشقي *ishk-i*, adj. Amatory, relating to love.
- أ. عشورة *āshūra*, s. m. See عاشورا.
- أ. عشوة *ishwa*, *āshwa* or *ūshwa* (from عشا To be covered, hidden, darkened, blind at night) s. m. 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. (Met. but most used in Persian and Hindī) Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. عشوة گر *āshwa-gar*, A coquette. *āshwa-gar-i*, s. f. Coquetry.
- أ. عشير *āshir*, s. A tenth part.
- أ. عصا *āṣā*, s. m. A club, stick, staff. عواکش *āṣā-kash*, A leader.
- أ. عصار *āṣṣār* (adj. sup. of عصر) s. m. An oil maker or presser.
- أ. عصاره *ūṣāra* (from عصر) s. m. Expressed juice.
- أ. عصب *āṣab* (from عصب Heb. עצב To constringe, to compress) s. m. A tendon, a nerve, a ligament.
- أ. عصر *āṣr* (from عصر Heb. עצר To contain, to

- hold, to restrain, to squeeze) s. m. Time, age; the time of prayer before sun-set.
- A. *usfur*, s. m. Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- A. *usfūr*, s. m. A sparrow. (Plur. *usfūr*).
- A. *ishmat* (from *عصم* Heb. *עצם* To be strong, to strengthen, to protect or defend, to preserve from sin) s. f. 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin); hence, 2. Chastity, honour, integrity, continence.
- A. *ishyān* (from *عسا* Chald. and Syr. *עסא* and *עסא* To commit violence, to resist, to rebel) s. m. Sin, transgression.
- A. *azo*, or *azv*, s. m. A member, a joint.
- A. *atā*, s. f. A gift, present, favour. *atabakhsh*, adj. Liberal.
- A. *attār* (adj. super. of *عطر*) s. m. A perfumer, a druggist.
- A. *utārid*, s. m. The planet Mercury.
- A. *atir* (prop. *itr*) s. m. Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses &c.). *itr-dān*, A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume.
- A. *atiriyat*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.
- A. *atsa*, s. m. Sneezing.
- A. *atash*, s. f. Thirst.
- A. *atshān*, adj. Thirsty.
- A. *atf*, s. m. Favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty. *harfi-atf*, A copulative conjunction.
- A. *izām*, s. 1. plur. (of *عظم*) Bones. 2. plur. (of *عظيم*) The great. *uzām* or *uzzām*, adj. Great.
- A. *azm* (Heb. *עצם*) s. m. Bone.
- A. *uzm*, s. m. Greatness, magnificence.
- A. *azamat* (from *عظم*) s. f. Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandisement.
- A. *azim* (from *عظم*) adj. Great, high in dignity, large. *azimu-sh-shān*, adj. Of high station or dignity.
- A. *iffat* (from *عفت*) s. f. Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty.
- A. *ifrīt* (from *عفر* To roll in the dust) s. m. 1. Any thing frightful or horrible. 2. A giant, demon, spectre. (Plur. *ifariyat*).
- A. *afs*, s. m. Gall (both the tree and the nut).
- H. *af af*, An imitative sound (as of a dog barking).
- A. *afū*, s. m. Absolution, forgiveness.
- A. *ufūnat* (from *عفن*) s. f. Corruption, infection, stink.
- A. *afīfa*, adj. fem. Chaste, pure (a woman).
- A. *afa-llāh-ānhu*, May God pardon him, or have mercy on him.
- A. *ukāb* (from *عقب* Heb. *עקב*) s. m. An eagle. *ikāb*, s. m. Chastisement.
- A. *akā'id*, s. plur. (of *عقيدة* *akida*) Articles of religion.
- A. *akab* (Heb. *עקב*) 1. adv. Behind, after. 2. s. m. The rear, the heel. *akab karnā*, To follow.
- A. *ukbā* (from *عقب*) s. m. End, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity.
- A. *akd* (from *عقد* Heb. *עקד* To bind) s. m. 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement. 4. A collar, a necklace. 5. A bulse, a string (of pearls &c.).
- A. *ukda* (from *عقد*) s. m. 1. A knot, an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken), a node. 2. An im-

pediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words.

A. عقرب *ākṛab*, s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio. 3. (Met.) A quarrelsome person.

A. عاقرقرا *ākarkarhā*, s. m. The name of a medicine. See عاقرقرا.

A. عقل *ākl*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. عقل دوزانا *ākl daurānā*, To consider, to think.

A. عقالا *ūkalā*, adj. plur. (of عاقل) Wise, prudent, *āklan*, adv. Reasonably,

A. P. عقلمند *ākl-mand*, adj. Wise. عقلمندي *ākl-mand-i*, s. f. Wisdom, sense.

A. عقلي *ākl-i*, adj. Reasonable, of or relating to intellect.

A. عقوبت *ūkubat* (from عقب) s. f. Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture.

A. عقيدت *ākīdat*, s. } (from عقد) Faith, belief,
A. عقيدة *ākīda*, s. m. } a fundamental article of religion.

A. عقيق *ākīk* (Chald. ܥܩܝܩ) s. m. A cornelian.

A. عقيقه *ākīka*, s. m. 1. The hair upon new born infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day.

A. عقيم *ākīm* (from عقم) adj. m. Barren, having no children.

A. عقيمه *ākīma*, adj. f. Barren, a woman past childbearing.

A. عكس *āks*, s. m. 1. Reflection, inversion. 2. A shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3. The contrary, opposite. 4. Spite, opposition.

A. علا *ālā*, s. m. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority.

A. علاج *ūlāj* (from علج To overcome) s. m. A remedy, cure, medicine.

A. علاقه *ālāka* or *ilāka* (from علق) s. m. Dependence, relation, connexion, interest. 2. Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspondence, communication. (Plur. علايق *ālā'ik*).

A. علامت *ālāmat*, s. f. A mark, sign, symptom. (Plur. علامات).

A. علامه *ālāma*, adj. (sup. of علم) Wise, learned. *ālāma*, s. Mark, sign, flag, standard.

A. علاوه *ālāwa* (from علا) adv. Besides.

A. علت *illat* (from عل Heb. לל To make, to cause) s. f. 1. Pretence, cause. 2. Filth, dirt. (Plur. علل *ilal*). حرف علت *harf-i-illat*, The interchangeable letter و or ي. Every material substance is said to have four causes : علت صوري *illat-i-šūrī*, Formal cause, i. e. that form in which its essence consists : علت غائي *illat-i-ghā'i*, Final cause, or purpose for which it was made : علت فاعلي *illat-i-fā'ili*, Efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man) : علت مادي *illat-i-mādd-i*, Material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made.

A. علف *ālaf*, s. m. Grass, hay, food. علف زار *ālaf-zār*, A pasture, a meadow.

A. علق *alak*, s. m. Hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection.

A. علل *ilal*, s. plur. (of علت) Infirmities, pretences &c.

A. علم *ilm*, s. m. Science, knowledge. علم اسما *ilm-i-asmā*, The knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. علم الهي *ilm-i-ilāh-i*, Theology. علم اليقين *ilmu-l-yakīn*, Certain knowledge, demonstration. علم تصوف *ilm-i-taṣawwuf*, The mystick, or contemplative science. علم حکمت *ilm-i-hikmat*, Philosophy, physicks. علم رقم يا غبار يا حساب *ilm-i-raḳam*,

- or -ghubār, or -ḥiṣāb, Arithmetick. علم رياضي *ilm-i-riyāzī*, The mathematical sciences. علم سحر *ilm-i-siḥar*, Magick. علم عروض *ilm-i-ʿarūz*, Poetry, versification. علم غيب *ilm-i-ghaib*, The knowledge of what is occult or absent or what has not yet existed. علم كلام يا بيان يا بلاغت *ilm-i-kalām*, or -bayān, or -balāghat, or -maʿānī, The explanatory science, i. e. Rhetorick, oratory, eloquence. علم لدن يا لدني *ilm-i-ladun*, or -ladunnī, Inspired knowledge. علم مرايه *ilm-i-marāya*, The study of perspective. علم موسيقي *ilm-i-mūsikī*, Musick. *ālam*, s. m. 1. A spear. 2. Standard, banner. 3. Sign, mark.
- أ. *ulamā*, s. plur. (of *ālim*) The learned.
- أ. *ilmīyat*, s. f. Science.
- أ. *ulūw* (Heb. עלה To be lofty or eminent) s. m. An eminence, height, sublimity.
- أ. *ulūfa* (from علف) s. m. Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money.
- أ. *ulūm*, s. plur. (of *ilm*) Sciences.
- أ. *ulwī*, adj. High, sublime.
- أ. *ālī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper name, especially of *Muḥammad's* son-in-law. *ālā*, adv. On, upon, according to, above, to, near. *āla-l-itlāk*, Absolutely, solely. *āla-d-dawām*, In perpetuity, for ever. *āla-r-raghm*, In spite, in opposition. *āla-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, In the morning. *ālaihi*, On him. عليه السلام *ālaihi-s-salām*, Blessing on him! عليهم *ālaihim*, On them.
- أ. *ālāhida* (prop. *ālā haddihi*, On

its own limit) adj. or adv. Separate, apart, distinct.

أ. *ālil* (from علت) adj. Weak, sick, indisposed.

أ. *ālīm*, adj. Wise, learned.

أ. *amm* (Heb. עמ or עמה Connexion, propinquity) s. m. An uncle, father's brother. *amm-zāda*, Paternal uncle's son.

أ. *imād* (Heb. עמוד from عمد Heb. עמד To support, to stand) s. m. 1. A lofty pillar. 2. Confidence, reliance, trust, support.

أ. *imārat* (from عمر Heb. עמר) s. f. 1. A publick edifice, a building. 2. A habitation. 3. A fortification. (Plur. عمارات).

أ. *amārī*, s. f. A litter or seat with a canopy to ride in on an elephant or camel. (When it has no canopy, it is called هوده).

أ. *ummāl*, s. plur. (of *āmil*) Collectors of revenue &c.

أ. *amāma*, s. m. A turband, a tiara.

أ. *ummān*, s. Sea, ocean.

أ. *amdā* or *amdan*, adv. Deliberately, designedly.

أ. *umda-gī*, s. f. Greatness &c. sumptuousness.

أ. *umda* (from عمد) 1. adj. Great, noble. 2. s. m. A grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust.

أ. *umr*, s. f. Age, lifetime, period of life. *umar*, n. prop. The name of the second sovereign in succession from *Muḥammad*.

أ. *umra*, or *umara*, s. m. 1. Pilgrimage to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.

أ. *umuk* (Heb. עמק) s. m. Depth, profundity

- أ. عمل *amal* (Heb. עֲמָל) s. m. Action, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway. عملدار *amal-dār*, s. m. 1. One who has command. 2. A collector.
- أ. عمله *imla*, s. m. Operation, produce of work. *āmala*, s. plur. (of عامل) Operators, executors, collectors of revenue.
- أ. عملي *amal-i*, adj. Artificial, practical. حکمت عملي *hikmat-i-āmal-i*, Philosophy.
- أ. عموز *ammū*, s. m. A paternal uncle.
- أ. عمود *umūd*, s. m. A perpendicular (in geometry).
- أ. عموم *āmūm*, adj. Common, general, universal.
- أ. عميق *āmik* (from عمق) adj. Deep, profound.
- أ. عن *an*, prep. Of, with, after, on, concerning, above, before.
- أ. عنا *anā*, s. Distress, trouble, labour.
- أ. عناب *unnāb*, s. m. The jujube fruit.
- أ. عنابي *unnāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of the jujube, red like the jujube.
- أ. عناد *inād* (from عند To oppose, to be obstinate or contumacious; analog, to Heb. עָנָה To twist, to bind) s. m. Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness.
- أ. عناصر *anāšir*, s. plur. (of عنصر) Elements.
- أ. عنان *inān*, s. f. Reins, a bridle.
- أ. عنايت *ināyat*, s. f. Favour, gift, present.
- أ. عنب *inab*, s. The grape.
- أ. عنبر *ambar*, s. m. Ambergris.
- أ. P. عنبرين *ambarin*, adj. Of ambergris, of the colour or odour of ambergris.
- أ. عند *ind* (prop. عندی) adv. Near, before, with, about, in, according to &c. عند البعض

- inda-l-baʿ*, According to some. عند التحقيق
- inda-t-tahkik*, In truth, certainly. عند الله
- inda-llāh*, With or before God. عند الوصول
- inda-l-waṣūl*, On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. عند الوقت *inda-l-waqt*, In time, in the critical juncture.
- أ. عندليب *andalib*, s. f. A nightingale.
- أ. عندي *indiya* (from Arab. عندي With me) s. m. Opinion, one's own opinion.
- أ. عنصر *unṣur*, s. m. Origin, element.
- أ. عنصري *unṣur-i*, adj. Elementary, original.
- أ. عنصل *unṣul* or *unṣal*, s. A squill.
- أ. عنفوان *unfuwān*, s. m. 1. The beginning (of any thing). 2. Vigour. 3. The flower of youth.
- أ. عنقا *ankā* (lit. Longnecked, from عنق Heb. عنق The neck, a collar) s. m. 1. The phoenix, a fabulous bird. 2. (met.) adj. Rare, wonderful, curious. See سيمرغ.
- أ. عنقريب *an-karib* (عن prepos. and قريب Near) adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly.
- أ. عنكبوت *ankabūt* (Heb. עֲכָבִיט comp. of עָכַב To do or make quickly, and עָשָׂה To weave a spider's web: Schult.) s. f. A spider.
- أ. عنوان *unwān* or *inwān* (from عن To come before, to present one's self) s. m. 1. The title of a book. 2. That whereby any thing is known. 3. That which is understood by any thing. 4. Mode, manner.
- أ. عنين *innin* (from عن) adj. Impotent.
- أ. عوام *awāmm*, s. plur. (of عام) The vulgar, the populace.
- أ. عود *ūd*, s. m. 1. Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a stick. 3. The wood aloes. *aud*, s. m. 1. Returning. 2. A man of abilities, experience,

- and prudence. *ūd-soz*, s. An utensil to burn wood of aloes in.
- A. *āuz* (Heb. עוז) s. m. Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.
- A. *ūr*, adj. (plur. of *awar*) Naked, one-eyed.
- A. *aurāt*, s. plur. (of عورت) in Persian and Hindī, Women.
- A. *aurat* (Heb. ערוה from Heb. עור To blind, to strip naked, or ערה To be naked) s. m. 1. The pudenda of man or woman, that which is concealed through modesty. 2. (In Persian and Hindī) A woman, a wife.
- A. *iwaz*, s. m. Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompense. adv. Instead, for.
- A. *aun*, s. m. Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider.
- A. *ahd*, s. m. 1. Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. *ahd-nāma*, A contract, an agreement in writing.
- A. *uhda*, s. m. 1. A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post. (Vulg. *hudda*). *uhda-barā'i*, s. f. Completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. *uhda-dār*, Entrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission, an officer.
- A. *iyādat*, s. f. Visiting the sick.
- A. *iyāzan billāh*, May God avert!
- A. *ayār* (from *ayār*) s. m. A mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. *āiyār* (adj. sup. of *ayār*) or *āiyārā*, adj. Cunning, sly, shrewd. s. m. A knave.
- A. H. *āiyār-pan*, s. m. Knavery, cunning, slyness.
- A. P. *āiyāra-gī*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.
- A. *āiyāra* (from *ayār*) adj. f. A sly or cunning woman.
- A. *āiyār-i*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.
- A. *āiyāsh*, adj. (sup. of *ayāsh*) Luxurious.
- A. *āiyāsh-i*, s. f. Luxury.
- A. *iyāl* (plur. of *ayil*, from *ayil* or *ayil* To support a family, Heb. עיל To give suck, also A suckling) s. m. Family, children, domesticks.
- A. *āyān* (from *ayān* Heb. עין The eye) adj. Clear, manifest, publick, conspicuous, visible.
- A. *āib*, s. m. Fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. (Plur. *ayūb*).
- āib-posh-i*, s. f. Concealment of fault. *āib lagānā*, To defame.
- A. *id*, s. f. 1. A solemnity, festival, holy day (returning at stated intervals; perhaps from *ayd* Heb. עד To return continually to the same act). 2. Easter.
- A. *id-i*, adj. (used sub.) A present which it is usual to make on the day of *id*, an Easter gift.
- A. *isā* (Heb. ישוע from ישע To save) n. prop. Jesus.
- A. *isawī*, adj. Belonging to Jesus, christian.
- A. *isā-i*, adj. Christian.
- A. *āish*, s. m. Pleasure, delight.
- A. *āin* (Heb. עין) s. m. 1. The eye, sight. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. 4. Money, gold &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself. 6. adj. Very, exact, intrinsick, real, just.
- A. *āinak*, s. f. Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight.

A. عینین *ainain*, s. dual (of عین) Both eyes.

A. عیوب *uyūb*, plur. (of عیب) Vices, defects &c.

A. عیوق *aiyūk*, Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella.

غ

Called غین منقوطه or غین معجمه the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, and its sound is like that of the Northumberland *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat: and it seems to have the same relation to گ that خ has to ک. When used numerically, it stands for 1000. It is one of the radical letters. It is sometimes substituted for ز as گریخ for گریز and for گ as لغام for لگام. In conformity to Arabic orthography it is changed into ج as شلجم for شلغم and into ق as آقا for آغا.

H. غاٲه *ghāṭa*, s. m. A slave.

A. غار *ghār*, s. m. A cavern, a pit. یار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A companion in a cave or prison, i. e. an intimate friend. غرر *ghārr* (part. act. of غر) s. m. A deceiver.

A. غارت *ghārat*, s. (when compounded with a verb, this latter is mas. or fem. agreeable to the gender of the object of the action) Rapine, plunder, devastation. غارت غول *ghārat-ghol*, 1. s. m. Sudden loss or destruction. 2. adj. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. غارتگر *ghārat-gar*, A plunderer, an oppressor.

G. غاریقون *ghārīkūn*, s. m. Agarick (Gr. *Agarikon*).

P. غازه *ghāza*, s. m. Red colour with which women paint the face. See اپشن or اپشنا.

A. غازی *ghāzī* (part. act. of غزا or غزو To purpose, to intend, to undertake a military expedition. Heb. *ny* To be strong or brave) s. m. A conqueror, a hero. (Pers. plur. غازیان). غازی مرد *ghāzī-mard*, A hero. (Met.) A horse. غازی میان *ghāzī-miyān*, Was nephew of Sultan Mahmūd Ghaznawī; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May.

A. P. غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, adv. Bravely.

P. غاشیه *ghāshiya*, s. m. A saddle-cloth, a covering for a saddle.

A. غافل *ghāfil* (part. act. of غفل) adj. Negligent, indolent, senseless, impudent, careless, thoughtless.

A. غالب *ghālib*, part. act. (of غلب) Overcoming, predominant, excelling, most likely. غالب هونا *ghālib honā*, To overcome.

A. غالباً *ghāliban*, adv. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.

A. غالی *ghālī* (part. act. of غلو) 1. adj. Dear, precious. 2. (for قالی) s. f. A carpet, tapestry.

A. غالیچه *ghālīcha* (for قالیچه) s. m. A carpet.

A. غامض *ghāmiz*, part. act. (of غمض) Abstruse, difficult to be understood.

A. غاور *ghāwir* (part. act. of غور) adj. 1. Powerful. 2. Considerate.

A. غائی *ghā'ī* s. plur. (of غایت) Ends, extremities. *ghā'ī* or *ghāyī*, adj. Final.

A. غایب *ghā'ib* (part. act. of غیب Heb. *עוב* To be obscured or clouded) adj. 1. Absent, concealed, invisible, vanished. 2. (substantively) The third person (in gram.). غایب باز *ghā'ib-bāz*, s. m. A conjurer.

A.P. غایبانه *ghā'ib-āna*, adv. In absence, invisibly.

A. غایت *ghāyat* (from غي) 1. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. 2. s. f. The end, extremity. 3. A standard, flag. 4. Ordure. علم غایت *ilm-i-ghāyat*, Mathematicks.

A. غایط *ghāyat*, s. m. Excrement.

A. غب *ghibb*, s. f. A tertian ague.

A. غبار *ghubār*, s. m. 1. Dust. 2. Vapour. 3. Clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 4. (Met.) Vexation, affliction, perplexity. 5. The smallest Arabic or Persian hand-writing. غبار آلوده *ghubār-ālūda*, Covered or polluted with dust. غبار خاطر *ghubār-i-khātir*, Affliction, trouble of mind.

P. غباره *ghubāra*, s. m. A bomb, a shell or mortar for throwing shells.

A. غباوت *ghabāwat* (from غبي To neglect) s. f. Inadvertency, stupidity.

P. غبغب *ghabghab*, s. m. A dewlap, a double chin. چاه غبغب *chāh-i-ghabghab*, The dimple in the chin.

A. غبن *ghabn*, s. m. 1. Fraud, deceit. 2. Loss (of money &c.). *ghaban*, 1. s. m. Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. 2. adj. Weak in mind, liable to deception.

A. غبی *ghabi* (from غبر) adj. Weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent.

H. غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, Vox congressus in coitu.

H. غت *ghat*, s. m. A troop, a throng, a crowd.

H. غت پت *ghat pat*, Hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.

H. غچ *ghach*,
H. غچا *ghachā*,
H. غچا غچ *ghachāghach*,
H. غچاکا *ghachākā*,
s. m. 1. Slapping, clapping, vox congressus in coitu. 2. The sound of walking in mire; the sound from striking with a spear or sword.

H. غچپچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, v. a. To speak thick.

H. غچو *ghachū*, s. m. } A hole made in the
H. غچی *ghachī*, s. f. } ground by boys, for
playing at tipcat. غچوپاره *ghachū-pāra*, s. m.
Name of a game, tipcat.

A. غدار *ghaddār*, adj. (sup. of غدر) Fraudulent, sly.

A. غدد *ghudud*, s. m. A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling.

A. غدر *ghadr*, s. m. 1. Perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude. 2. Noise, bustle.

A. غذا *ghizā*, s. f. Aliment, diet, provision, food. (Plur. اغذیه).

A. غذایت *ghizā'iyat*, s. f. Aliment.

A. غرا *gharrā*, adj. Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious.

A. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A crow; a kind of ship or sailing vessel, (vulg.) a grab.

A. غراره *gharāra*, s. m. A large sack.

A. غراز *ghurrāz* (from غرز) adj. Frowning, haughty.

P. غران *gharān*, adj. Rapacious, fierce.

A. H. غرانا *ghurrānā*, v. n. To frown.

A. غرایب *gharā'ib*, plur. (of غریب) Strange, wonderful (things).

A. غرب *gharb*, s. m. The setting of the sun, the west.

A. غربا *ghurabā*, s. plur. (of غریب) The poor, strangers.

A. غربال *ghirbāl*, s. f. A sieve, a riddle.

A. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. 1. Travelling, emigration, being far from friends. 2. Wretchedness.

A. غربي *gharb-i*, adj. Western, occidental.

P. غرزنگ *ghurzang*, s. m. A bound, jump.

A. غرض *gharaz*, 1. s. f. Design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, oc-

- casion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite. 2. adv. In short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshnā*, adj. Interested. *gharaz-bā'olā*, A slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, adj. Desirous, wishing for.
- P. *ghurghur*, s. m. Muttering through rage.
- A. *gharghara*, s. m. Gargling.
- A. *ghurfa*, s. m. An upper apartment.
- A. *ghurfish*, s. f. Reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery).
- A. *ghark*, 1. s. m. Drowning, sinking. 2. adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk.
- A. P. *ghark-āb*, Deep water, a whirlpool.
- A. *ghark-i*, s. f. Flooding lands.
- P. *gharanda*, adj. Roaring, rapacious.
- A. *ghurūb*, s. m. 1. Setting (of the sun &c.). 2. The west. *ghurūb honā*, To be set (the sun or moon &c.).
- A. *ghurūr* (from *غر*) s. m. Pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity.
- A. *gharra*, adj. 1. Haughty, proud. 2. Cross. s. m. Pride.
- A. *ghurra*, s. m. 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. A white spot in the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendor. 4. The first day of the moon, the first and best of any thing, the forehead. 5. A fast, fasting.
- A. *gharīb* (from *غرب*) s. m. and f. 1. A foreigner, a stranger. 2. adj. Strange, foreign, wonderful, poor. 3. Mild, humble. (Pers. plur. *غريبان* The poor &c.). *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, s. f. Oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, adj. Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *gharīb* *gharīb-nawāz-i*, s. f. Hospitality.

- A. P. *gharīb-āna* (comp. of *غريب* and Pers. affix *آنه*) adj. Fit for the poor.
- A. *gharīb-i*, s. f. Humility.
- A. *ghariz-i*, adj. Innate, natural.
- A. *gharīk* (verbal adj. from *غرق*) 1. s. m. A drowning person. 2. adj. Immersed, drowned. *gharīk-āb*, adj. Deep, out of man's depth. *gharīk-i-rahmat*, adj. Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.
- P. *gharīn*, s. A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.
- P. *ghare'o*, s. m. 1. Noise, exclamation, shout, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A gurgling noise in the throat, growling.
- A. *ghazā*, s. m. Making war (against infidels). *ghazā safā*, War, plunder, devastation.
- A. *ghizāl*, or *ghazāl*, s. m. 1. A young deer, a fawn. 2. The sun. 3. A delicate young person.
- A. *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, s. m. A young deer, a fawn.
- A. *ghazal*, s. f. An ode, an amatory poem. *ghazal-khwān*, A reciter of odes. *ghazal-khwān-i*, s. f. The reciting of odes.
- A. *ghassāl* (adj. sup. of *غسل*) s. m. One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.
- A. *ghasāla*, s. m. 1. Dirty water with which any thing has been washed. 2. Bathing.
- A. *ghusl*, s. m. Bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, s. m. A bath, bagnio.
- A. *ghash* (from *غشو*) s. m. Stupor, fainting. *ghash ānā*, To faint.
- A. *ghash-i*, 1. adj. Fainting. 2. s. f. Fainting, swooning.

- A. *ghaṣab*, s. m. Violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder.
- A. *ghuṣṣa* (from *ghaṣṣa*, To be choked, or suffocated). 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. (*Met.*) Anxiety, grief. 3. (in Hindūst.) Anger, passion. *ghuṣṣe*, adj. Angry. *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānū*, To rage like a fiend. *ghuṣṣa-nāk*, adj. Passionate. *ghuṣṣa-war*, adj. Passionate.
- A. *ghaṣab*, 1. s. m. Violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger. 2. adj. Angry. *ghaṣab-ālūda*, adj. Oppressive.
- A. *ghuṣṣarūf*, s. m. Gristle.
- A. *ghaṣanfar*, s. m. A lion, a powerful man, a hero.
- A. *ghaffār*, adj. (sup. of *ghafar*) Forgiving (the deity).
- A. *ghafar*, } (from *ghafar* To cover, to for-
A. *ghafrān*, } give) s. m. Pardon, remis-
sion of sins.
- H. *ghafs*, adj. Thick, close (as cloth), substantial.
- A. *ghafl*, s. m. } Carelessness, negligence,
A. *ghaflat*, s. f. } inadvertency, neglect.
- A. *ghafūr*, adj. (sup. of *ghafar*) Clement, forgiving, merciful.
- A. *ghafīr*, adj. All, many.
- P. *ghul* (contract. of *ghul*) s. m. Noise, tumult. *ghul ghapāra*, s. m. Clamour, disturbance. *ghul ghadar*, Noise and tumult. *ghul machānū*, To make a noise or tumult.
- A. *ghill*, s. m. Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghill-o-ghish*, s. f. Apprehension, objection. *be ghill-o-ghish*, Without hesitation, boldly.

- A. *ghilāzat* (analog. to Heb. *עלטה* Thick darkness : from *ghilā* To be thick, coarse, &c.) s. f. 1. Thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (In Hindūstānī) Filth.
- A. *ghilāf* (from *ghilāf* Heb. *עלה* To cover, to sheath) s. m. 1. A case, a cover, a sheath. 2. The prepuce.
- A. *ghilāla* (from *ghilā* To introduce one thing within another) s. m. An under waist-coat.
- A. *ghulām* (Heb. *עלם* from *עלם* To be concealed) s. m. 1. A boy or youth (from birth till puberty; q. d. concealed in his father's house and not yet appearing in publick : *Buxt.*) 2. (from *ghalima*, Coeundi cupidus fuit) A young man arrived at maturity. 2. (In Persian and Hindī) A slave. *ghulām-pāra*, Puerorum amoribus deditus. *ghulām-gardish*, s. m. A shed for servants to sit under.
- A. *ghulām-i*, s. f. Service, slavery.
- A. *ghalba*, s. m. Superiority, conquest, overcoming, assault, strength.
- A. *ghalat*, 1. adj. Wrong, erroneous. 2. s. Error, mistake. *ghalat-ul-āmm*, A popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalat-kārī*, s. f. Delusion, deception. *ghalat-go*, A false relater. *ghalat-go-i*, s. f. Relating falsehoods. *ghalat-naṣ*, An erroneous writer.
- P. *ghaltān*, part. act. (of *ghaltān* orig. *ghaltān* Rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān pechān*, Wallowing, rolling, floundering.
- A. *ghalta*, s. m. A leathern sheath over a scabbard, a thick sort of cloth.
- A. *ghalat-i*, s. f. A mistake, error.

- P. غلغله *ghulghula*, s. m. 1. Noise, tumult. 2. A kind of dish.
- A. غلمان *ghilmān*, s. m. (plur. of غلام) Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise.
- A. غله *ghalla* (from غل) s. m. 1. The produce of the earth. 2. Grain, corn. غله دان *ghalla-dān*, s. m. A granary. غله فروش *ghalla-farosh*, A grain merchant.
- A. غلیان *ghalyān*, s. m. Boiling over, ebullition, excess.
- A. غلیظ *ghalīz* (from غلظ) adj. Dirty, filthy, gross, rude, coarse.
- P. غلیل *ghulel*, s. f. A pellet-bow. غلیل باز *ghulel-bāz*, s. m. A pelleter (with a bow). غلیلچی *ghulel-chī*, s. f. Pelleting. غلیلچی *ghulel-chī*, A shooter with a pellet-bow.
- P. غلیلا *ghulelā*, } s. m. A pellet.
P. غلیله *ghulela*, }
- A. غم *ghamm*, s. m. Grief. غم کھانا *ghamm-khānā*, To have patience. غم آلودہ *ghamm-ālūda*, adj. Grieved. غم خوار *ghamm-khṭwār*, Devouring sorrow, i. e. 1. adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, pitying. 3. An intimate friend. غمخواری *ghamm-khṭwār-i*, s. f. 1. Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration. غمخورک *ghamm-khṭurak*, A bird, a kind of heron. غمگسار *ghamm-gusār*, adj. Grieved. غمگسار *ghamm-gusār*, An alleviator of grief, a confident, an intimate friend. غمگین *ghamm-gīn*, Sorrowful. غمگینی *ghamm-gīn-i*, s. f. Sorrow. غمناک *ghamm-nāk*, adj. Sorrowful. غمناکی *ghamm-nāk-i*, s. f. Sorrow.
- A. غماز *ghammāz* (adj. sup. of غمز) s. m. An informer, a talebearer.
- A. غمازی *ghammāz-i*, s. f. Tale-bearing.
- P. A. غمزہ *ghamza*, s. m. A wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling.

- A. P. غمی *ghamm-i*, } adj. Sorrowful, grieved.
A. P. غمین *ghamm-in*, }
- P. غن *ghan*, 1. s. m. A heavy stone for pressing oil &c. 2. (In Hindī) adj. Dead drunk.
- A. غنا *ghanā*, s. f. Riches, wealth. ghinā, s. f. A song.
- A. غنائیم *ghanā'im*, s. plur. (of غنیمت) 1. Spoil, prey, plunder. 2. Enemies.
- P. غنچه *ghuncha*, s. m. A bud. غنچه دهن *ghuncha-dahan*, With a mouth like a rose-bud, a mistress.
- P. غنڈہ *ghunda* (for غنڈہ *ghunda*, A large elephant) s. m. A fop.
- A. H. غنغانا *ghunghunānā* (from غنہ) v. n. 1. To mutter, to grumble. 2. To buz, to hum.
- A. غنہ *ghunna*, 1. s. m. A sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies. 2. adj. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن).
- A. غنی *ghanī* (part. act. of غنا) adj. 1. Independent. 2. Rich, wealthy, opulent.
- A. غنیم *ghanīm* (from غنم) s. m. An enemy, a plunderer.
- A. غنیمت *ghanīmat* (from غنم) s. f. 1. Plunder, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, affluence.
- A. غواص *ghauwās* (adj. sup. of غوص) s. m. A diver (for pearls &c.).
- A. غواصي *ghauwās-i*, s. f. Diving.
- A. غوامض *ghawāmiz*, s. plur. (of غامض) Obscure (sayings).
- H. غوت غات *ghot ghāt*, adj. Puzzled, confounded.
- A. غوث *ghaus*, s. m. A title of Muhammadan saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.
- A. غور *ghaur*, s. f. Reflection, consideration, meditation. غوروپرداخت *ghaur-o-pardākht*, s. f. Attendance on.

- P. *ghūra*, s. m. 1. Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.
- P. *ghorī*, s. f. A kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it.
- A. *ghot* (from غوطه) s. m. Consideration. *ghot mārānā*, To disappear. *ghot men ānā*, To faint.
- A. *ghota* (from Pers. غوطه) s. m. 1. Dipping, diving. 2. A dip, a dive. *ghota-bāz*, A diver. *ghota-khur*, A diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped. *ghota-khur-ī*, s. f. Dipping, being dipt. *ghota-dēnā*, To dip, to plunge under water. *ghota khānā*, 1. To be dipt. 2. To dive. 3. To be deceived. 4. To travel in a miry road. 5. To stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *ghote men jānā*, To faint.
- A. P. *ghotam ghāta*, s. m. A game in which swimmers dip one another under water.
- P. *ghaughā*, s. m. Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour.
- P. *ghaughā-ī*, 1. adj. Noisy. 2. s. m. A disturber; name of a bird.
- P. *ghūk*, s. m. 1. A frog, a toad. 2. A butt for archers.
- A. *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*) s. m. 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. (From this our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). 2. (Hindī) A corps, division, or main body of an army, a crowd. *ghūl-i-bayābān-ī*, A demon (inhabitant of the woods). *ghol kā ghol*, Crowd upon crowds.
- P. *gholidang*, } adj. 1. Turbulent,
P. *ghola-dang*, } seditious, vicious.
2. Stout, fat, round.

- A. *ghaunchī*, s. f. A hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals).
- A. *ghayās* (from غوث) s. f. Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours.
- A. *ghaib* (from غيب Heb. and Chald. עוב) To be hidden or concealed) adj. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. sub. Secrecy, mystery. *ālam-i-ghaib*, The other world. *ghaib-dān*, Skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, a diviner, omniscient. *ghaib-dān-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of mysteries.
- A. *ghaibānī*, s. f. A shameless woman, a strumpet.
- A. *ghaibat*, s. f. Absence.
- A. *ghaib-ī* (from غيب) adj. Absent, invisible &c.
- A. *ghair*, 1. adj. Other, different. 2. Foreign; (sub.) a stranger. 3. adv. Besides, without, different from, the reverse of. *ghair-hāzīr*, Absent. *ghair-hāzīr-ī*, s. f. Absence. *ghair-zālik*, Besides this, besides. *ghair-mu'āyān*, Unstable.
- A. *ghairat*, s. f. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour *ghairat-mand*, Jealous, emulous.
- A. *ghayūr* (from غير) adj. 1. Jealous in point of honour or love. 2. An epithet of the deity.

ف The twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian alphabet, has no cor-

responding letter in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 80. It is a radical letter. It is occasionally interchanged with *پ* as سفید or سفید White, فیل or فیل An elephant. Sometimes it is changed into *و* as فام for فام A colour. It admits of being substituted for *ب* as زبان for زبان A tongue, فاول for فاول With him; and sometimes for *ث* as جدف for جدف A tomb.

In Arabic, followed by the vowel *fatha*, it is an inseparable particle, signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

أ. فاتحه *fātiḥa* (from فتح) 1. s. m. Commencement, exordium. 2. s. f. The first chapter or سورة of the *kur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints &c. and vulgarly oblations made to saints &c.

أ. فاجر *fājir*, m. } (part. act. of فجر) 1. sub. A
أ. فاجرة *fājira*, f. } fornicator, adulterer, sinner. 2. adj. Sinful, unchaste.

أ. فاحش *fāḥish* (part. act. of فحش) adj. Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful.

أ. فاحشه *fāḥisha* (from فحش) s. f. 1. A harlot. 2. Any thing abominable.

پ. فاخته *fākhta*, s. f. 1. A dove. 2. Name of a colour. فاخته ارجانا *fākhta urjānā*, To be confounded, to faint. وه دن گئی حو خلیل خان *wuh din gaye jo Khalil Khān fākhta urāte the*, The days of Khalil Khān's prosperity (or splendor) are gone.

پ. فاختی *fākhta-i*, s. f. Dove-colour.

أ. فاخر *fākhir* (part. act. of فخر) 1. adj. Excellent, precious, honourable : (fem. فاخرة). 2. s. m. A boaster, an egotist.

پ. فارس *fārs* (or *pārs*) n. prop. Persia.

أ. فارس *fāris* (part. act. of فرس) s. m. A horseman, a cavalier. *fāras*, Persia.

پ. فارسی *fārs-i*, 1. s. f. Persian language. 2. adj. Persian.

پ. فارسیات *fārsiyat*, s. f. Persian language.

أ. فارغ *fārigh* (part. act. of فرغ) adj. 1. Free, at leisure, ceasing from labour. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. فارغ البال *fārighu-l-bāl*, or فارغ الحال *fārighu-l-hāl*, adj. Independent, contented. فارغ خطی *fārigh-khattī*, s. f. A deed of release or discharge.

پ. فازهر *fāzahr*, s. m. See پازهر *pāzahr*.

أ. فاسد *fāsid* (part. act. of فسد) adj. Vicious, perverse, depraved.

أ. فاسق *fāsik*, s. m. } (part. act. of فسق Heb. פשק
أ. فاسقه *fāsika*, s. f. } To distend, to divaricate, to quit the path of rectitude) A fornicator, an adulterer, or adultress, a sinner, a worthless fellow.

پ. فاش *fāsh*, adj. Apparent, manifest, known, divulged.

أ. فاشرا *fāsharā*, s. m. Bryony.

أ. فاصله *fāṣila* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Separating 2. Space, intermediate space.

أ. فاضل *fāzil* (part. act. of فضل) adj. 1. Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.

أ. فاعل *fā'il*, part. act. (of فعل) 1. Making. 2. (sub.) An agent. 3. The participle active. 4. The nominative. فاعل حقيقي *fā'il-i-haqīqī*, The true agent, God. فاعل مختار *fā'il-i-mūkh-tār*, Master of one's own actions.

أ. فاق *fāk* (vulg. *fāg*, from فوق) s. f. The notch of an arrow, arrow.

أ. فاقة *fāka* (from فوق Heb. פוק) s. m. 1. Poverty, necessity, want. 2. (Pers. and in Hindī) A fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). فاقة کش *fāka-kash*, One who

- fasts, a faster, famished. فاقه كشي *fāka-kash-i*, s. f. Fasting, endurance of hunger. فاقه كهينچنا *fāka khainchnā*, or فاقون مرنا *fākon marnā*, To starve. فاقه مست *fāka-mast*, One who is starving but conceals his distress.
- A. فال *fāl*, s. f. 1. An omen, augury, presage. 2. Enchantment.
- H. فالتو *fāltū*, Spare, surplus.
- A. فاليج *fālij* (from فليج Heb. פלג To divide) s. m. The palsy (espec. Hemiplegia).
- P. فالوده *fālūda* (or *pālūda*) 1. adj. Smooth, clear. 2. s. m. A kind of flummery.
- P. فاليز *fālez* (or *pālez*) s. f. A field of melons.
- P. فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as, سيه فام *siyah-fām*, Blackish.
- P. فانوس *fānūs*, s. f. A shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. فانوس خيال *fānūs-ikhīyāl*, A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals.
- A. فاني *fānī* (part. act. of فنا) adj. Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. جهان فاني *jahān-i-fānī*, This transitory world.
- A. فايده *fā'idā* (from فيد) s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, utility. فايده مند *fā'idā-mand*, adj. Profitable.
- A. فايز *fā'iz*, part. act. (of فوز) Overtaking, reaching, obtaining.
- A. فايق *fā'ik* (part. act. of فوق) adj. Superior.
- A. فاجا *fajā'a* (contract. of فاجا بالخصلة الحسنة *bi-l-khaṣlati-l-ḥasanati*) interj. Excellent! bravo! very well!
- A. فتا *fatā* (from فتى To be young: Heb. פתח To be simple, easily seduced or persuaded) s. m. A youth.
- P. فتاده *fitāda* or *futāda*, part. past. (contract. from افتادن) Fallen. See افتاده.
- A. فتان *fattān*, 1. adj. (superl. from فتن) Seditious, mischievous, malicious. 2. s. m. An assayer (of gold).
- A. فتح *fath* (Heb. פתח To open) s. f. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. فتح پيچ *fath pech*, A mode of tying the turband. فتح نامه *fath-mand*, adj. Victorious. فتح نامه *fath-nāma*, s. m. Despatches announcing victory. فتح نشان *fath-nishān*, A victorious standard (opened only in battle). فتح نصيب *fath-naṣīb*, adj. Victorious, of victorious fortune. فتح ياب *fath-yāb*, adj. Victorious.
- A. فتحة *fathā*, s. m. The vowel ' pronounced as the English *a* in the word America, or the French *e* in *le*.
- P. فتراك *fitrāk*, s. m. Cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging 'game to; saddle-straps.
- A. فتق *fatak* (from فتق To cleave, to split, to open) s. m. A rupture or hernia.
- A. فتقا *falkū*, adj. f. Patentiore rima (mulier).
- A. فتنه *fitna* (from فتن To try to tempt) s. m. 1. Calamity. 2. Sedition. 3. Perfidy. 4. Sin. 5. Temptation, seduction. فتنه انگيز *fitna-angez*, A fomenter of disturbances &c. فتنه انگيزي *fitna-angez-i*, s. f. Causing disturbances &c. فتنه جو *fitna-jo*, Quarrelsome, seditious. فتنه سازي *fitna-sāzī*, s. f. The occasioning of a disturbance. فتنه گر *fitna-gar*, A seditious person, a mischief-maker.
- A. فتوت *fatūwat* (from فنا) s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- A. فتوح *fulūh*, s. f. plur. (of فتح) 1. Victories. 2, (Met.) Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously.

- A. *فتوحات futūhāt*, s. plur. (of فتح) Victories.
- A. *فتوحی falūh-i* (q. d. open; from فتح) s. f. A kind of jacket without sleeves.
- A. *فتور futūr* (from فتر) s. m. 1. Weakness, infirmity. 2. (Hind.) Quarrelling.
- A. *فتوریā fatūriyā*, adj. 1. Dispersed, ruined, undone. 2. (Hind.) Exciting quarrels.
- A. *فتوی fatwā* (from فتو) s. m. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence.
- A. *فتیله fatīla* (from فتل Heb. פתל To twist a rope) s. m. 1. A match, a wick. *فتیله سوز fatīla-soz*, s. m. A candlestick.
- A. *فجر fajar* (Orig. in cleaving, splitting or breaking; as the dawn breaks through the darkness. Hence also Heb. פגר To be weak or wearied, fractis viribus) s. f. Morning, dawn of day, early.
- A. *فجل fujul*, 1. s. m. A radish. 2. The heel. 3. adj. Thick.
- A. *فجور fajūr* (from فجر) adj. Adulterous, wicked.
- A. *فحاش fahhāsh*, adj. (sup. of فحش) Obscene, talking indecently.
- A. *فحش fuhsh*, s. m. Obscenity (in word or deed).
- A. *فحوا fahwā*, s. m. Style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. (Plur. *فحواي fahūwī*).
- فحواي کلام fahwā-e-kalām*, Signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit.
- A. *فخر fakhr*, s. m. 1. Glory, nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation.
- A. *فخري fakhri-i*, s. f. A kind of grape so called.
- A. *فخريه fakhriya*, adj. Boasting, vain-glorious. subst. Boasting.
- A. *فدا fidā* (Heb. פדה To redeem) s. f. Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel.
- A. *فدوی fidwī* (from فدا) adj. Devoted (your devoted servant).
- P. *فر farr* (Arab. فر furr, The best and handsomest) s. m. State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace.
- A. *فرات furāt*, n. prop. The river Euphrates.
- P. *فراخ farākh*, adj. Ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful.
- H. *فراٹا farrātā*, s. m. The sound of any thing rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff.
- P. *فراخور farākhur*, (Comp. of فرا prepos. and خور Fit) adj. Fit, corresponding, quadrating.
- P. *فراخي farākh-i*, s. f. 1. Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. 2. A girth.
- A. *فراده furāda*, plur. (of فرد) Alone, single, solitary.
- A. *فرار firār*, s. m. Flight, running away.
- P. *فراز farāz*, 1. s. m. Ascent, acclivity. 2. adj. High, aloft. 3. Exalted, exalting, elevating.
- P. *فرازي farāz-i*, s. f. Highness, exaltation.
- A. *فراست firāsat* (from فرس Heb. פרס and פרש To divide, to distinguish) s. f. 1. Physiognomy. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding.
- A. *فراش farrāsh* (adj. sup. of فرش Heb. פרש To spread) s. m. A servant whose business it is to spread the carpets &c. *firāsh*, Spreading.
- فراشخانه farrāsh-khāna*, s. m. The room where carpets &c. are kept.
- A. *فراشي farrāsh-i*, s. f. Spreading carpets &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. *فراشي سلام farrāsh-i-salām*, A bow or obeisance made down to the carpet.
- A. *فراغ farāgh*, s. m. Completion of a business, leisure, freedom from care or trouble.
- A. *فراغت farāghat* (from فرغ) s. f. Finishing, accomplishment, leisure, repose. 2. Abundance, ease, happiness, competency.
- A. *فراق firāk* (from فرق Heb. פרק To break, to

- separate) s. m. Distance, separation, distinction, absence. *firāk-zada*, adj. absent, separated.
- P. *farāmarz*, s. m. Keeper of a fortress : n. prop. The son of *Rustam*.
- P. *farāmush-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. *farāmosh* or *farāmush*, adj. Forgotten.
- P. *farāmin*, s. plur. (of Pers. فرمان adopted in Arab.). Orders, commands, mandates, precepts.
- H. *farrānā*, v. n. 1. To sneeze (a horse). 2. (for *پهرانا*) To come quickly.
- P. *farāwān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent.
- P. *farāwān-i*, s. f. Abundance.
- P. *farāham* (Comp. of *فرا* prep. and *هم* Together) 1. s. m. Collection. 2. Contraction. 3. adj. Collected, gathered.
- A. *farā'iz*, s. plur. (of *فرضه* from *فرض* To cut, Heb. *פרץ* To divide, to break) The knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law.
- P. *farbih*, adj. Fat.
- P. *farbih-i*, s. f. Fatness.
- P. *fartūt*, adj. Old and decrepid.
- A. *faraj*, s. f. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, s. f. Pudendum tum maris tum feminae.
- P. *farjām*, s. m. 1. End, conclusion, issue. 2. Happiness, prosperity. 3. Utility.
- A. *farah* Heb. *פרח* To bud, to blossom, to prosper) adj. Joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful.
- A. *farhat*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farhat-āšār*, adj. Pleasant, happy. *فرحت اللقا*
- farhatu-llikā*, 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. The name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco Ponticerianus*). *farhat-anjām*, adj. Of happy issue, successful.
- P. *farrukh*, adj. Happy, fortunate.
- P. *farkhunda*, adj. Happy, fortunate.
- farkhunda-tali*, Fortunate.
- A. *fard* (Heb. *פרד* To separate, to divide) 1. s. f. A sheet (of paper), list, roll, verse, piece, fragment. 2. An individual. 3. adj. One. 4. Single. 5. Odd (number. Plur. *فردیات* or *افراد*).
- P. *fardā*, adv. 1. To-morrow. 2. (*Met.*) (To express the rapidity and certainty of its approach) The day of the resurrection. *فردای قیامت* *fardā-e-kiyāmat*, s. f. The day of resurrection.
- A. *firdaus* Heb. *פרדס* Aram. *פִּרְדִּיסָא* Gr. *Παράδεισος*) s. m. A garden, paradise.
- P. *firdaus-i*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated poet.
- A. *fard-i*, s. f. A roll, catalogue.
- A. *fardiyāt*, s. plur. of *فرد* q. v.
- P. *farzāna-gī*, s. f. Wisdom, science, excellence.
- P. *farzāna*, adj. Wise, intelligent, excellent.
- P. *farzand*, s. m. f. A child, son or daughter. *farzand-i-rashid*, A good child.
- P. *farzand-i*, s. f. The state or condition of a child. *farzand-i min lenā*, To adopt.
- P. *farzī*, } s. f. The queen at chess.
- P. *farzīn*, } *farzīn-band*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- A. *faras*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. The knight at chess.

P. *farsakh*, } s. m. A parasang (or mea-
P. *farsang*, } sure of about 18,000 feet),
a league.

P. *farsūda*, part. past (of *فرسودن*) Worn, torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.

A. *farsh* (Heb. *פרש* To spread) s. m. Car-
petting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, any
thing spread. *furush*, s. plur. (of *فراش* *firāsh*)
Beds, carpets.

P. *firishta-gān*, s. plur. (of *فرشته*) Angels
&c.

P. *firishta* (orig. *فرسته* from *فرستن* To send)
s. m. An angel, an apostle, prophet, mis-
sionary.

A. *farshī*, s. f. A kind of *hukka*.

A. *fursat* (from *فرص*) s. f. Leisure, free-
dom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief,
rest.

A. *farz*, s. m. Divine command, a duty,
the omission of which is considered as a mortal
sin; an obligation. *farz karnā*, To
consider as a positive indispensable duty, to
grant, to admit.

A. *fart*, s. Excess, superfluity, abundance.

A. *far*, s. f. A bough, a branch (of a tree,
particularly the top branches).

A. *fir'aun* (Heb. *פרעה*) n. prop. 1. Pharaoh.
2. (Met.) Any cruel tyrant.

A. *fir'aun-i*, s. f. Haughtiness.

P. *farghul*, s. f. A wrapper, a great coat,
cloak.

A. *fark* (Heb. *פרק* To break, to divide) 1.
s. m. Difference, distance, distinction, dis-
persion. 2. The head, the top of any thing,
summit. 3. adj. Distant, separate, distinct.
4. interj. Away! aside!

A. *furkān* (from *فرق* as distinguishing truth
from falsehood) s. m. The *kur'an*.

A. *furkat*, s. f. Distance, separation, dis-
tinction.

A. *farkadān* or *firkadān*, s. m. Two stars
near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.

A. *firka* (from *فرق*) s. m. A sect, tribe, troop,
company, society.

P. *farmān*, s. m. 1. A mandate, command,
order. 2. A royal patent. *farmān-
bardār*, adj. Subject to orders, subject, obe-
dient, charged with orders. *farmān-
bardār-i*, s. f. Obedience, subjection. *farmān-
rawā*, Entitled to command, a so-
vereign. *farmān-dih*, Giving orders,
a ruler.

P. H. *farmānā* (from *فرمان*) v. a. To order,
to command.

P. *farmā'ish*, (from *فرمودن*) s. f. An order
(particularly for goods &c.), commission, any
thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.

P. *farmā'ish-i*, adj. 1. Particularly or-
dered (any thing). 2. Excellent.

P. *farang*, s. m. Europe.

P. *farang-i* (from Fr. *franc*) s. m. A frank,
an European in general. adj. European.

P. *farang-istān*, s. m. Europe.

P. *firni*, s. f. A dish resembling hasty pud-
ding.

P. *faro* (prop. *furū*) adj. Down, below, under.

P. *furo-tan*, adj. Humble.

P. *faro-tan-i*, s. f. Humility.

P. *farokht* (from *فروختن*) s. f. Sale, sel-
ling. *farokht karnā*, To sell.

P. *farod*, s. m. Descending, alighting,
stopping. *farod ānā*, To descend, to
come down.

P. *farozi*, part. act. (of *فروختن*) in compos.
Kindling, inflaming.

- P. فروش *farosh*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) in compos. Selling, seller; as, حلوا فروش *halwā farosh*, A seller of sweetmeats &c. میفروش *mai-farosh*, A seller of wine.
- A. فروش *furūsh*, s. plur. (of فرش *farsh*) Carpets.
- P. فروشنده *faroshinda*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) Selling, one who sells.
- P. فروغ *farogh*, s. m. Illumination, light, splendour.
- P. فرومانده *faro-mānda* (comp. of فرو Low, under, and part. past of ماندن To live, to remain) adj. Dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless.
- P. فرومایه *faro-māya* (comp. of فرو Below, under and مایه Stock, capital fund) adj. Worthless, low, sordid, mean, ignoble.
- P. فرهاد *farhād*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian statuery, who to please his mistress *Shirīn* dug through an immense mountain.
- P. فرهنگ *farhang*, s. f. 1. Understanding, science. 2. Adictionary, a vocabulary.
- P. فرياد *faryād*, s. f. Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. فريادرس *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances.
- P. فريادي *faryād-i*, s. m. A plaintiff.
- P. فريب *fareb* (from فریفتن or فریبیدن) 1. s. m. Deceit, trick, deception, fraud. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Cheating, deceiving; as, مردم فريب *mardum-fareb*, Betraying men. فريب خورده *fareb-khurda*, adj. Deceived.
- P. فريبنده *farebinda*, part. act. (of فریفتن) Deceiving, deceiver.
- P. فريبی *fareb-i* (from فريب) s. m. A cheat, an impostor.
- H. فريد بوتي *farid būṭi*, s. f. A kind of medicinal herb. (*Menispermum hirsutum*).
- P. فريدون *faridūn*, n. prop. An ancient king of Persia.
- P. فريفته *farefta*, part. past (of فریفتن) 1. Deceived. 2. Enamoured.
- A. فريق *farīk* (from فرق) s. m. A troop, squadron, corps. فريقين *farīkain*, dual, Both parties. فريق ثانی *farīk-i-sāni*, The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.
- P. فزا *fazā*, part. in compos. (from فزودن) Increasing. See افزا *afzā*.
- P. فزود *fazūd*, contr. of افزود *afzūd*, q. v.
- P. فزون *fazūn*, part. Increasing. See افزون.
- A. فساد *fasād* (from فسد) s. m. Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.
- A. فسادى *fasād-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous &c.
- P. فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, s. A whetstone.
- P. فسانه *fasāna*, s. Tale, fiction &c. See افسانه.
- A. فسح *faskh*, s. m. Violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage), dislocation.
- P. فسرده *fusurda*, part. past (of فسریدن) Frozen, withered, dejected. See افسرده.
- A. فسق *fisk* (Heb. פשע To divaricate) s. m. Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood.
- P. فسون *fusūn*, s. m. Enchantment. See افسون.
- P. فشار *fishār*, s. m. Squeezing, pressing with the hand, compressing.
- P. فشان *fishān*, part. act. (of فشاندن in compos.) Strewing, scattering, shedding, spreading, expanding.
- A. فصاحت *faṣāḥat* (from فصیح To speak clearly, from Heb. פצח To break; and, hence, to sound) s. f. Eloquence.

- A. *faṣṣād* (adj. sup. of فصد) s. m. A surgeon, phlebotomist.
- A. *faṣṣād-i*, s. f. Surgery, phlebotomy.
- A. *faṣd*, s. f. Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd kholnā*, To bleed.
- A. *faṣl*, s. f. 1. Separation, division, a section, article, chapter. 2. Time, season, crop, harvest. (Plur. *fuṣūl*).
- A. *faṣīh* (from فصيح) adj. Eloquent, sweet (tongued). (Pers. plur. *فصیحان*).
- A. *faṣīl* (vulg. *safīl*, from فصل) s. f. Breast-works, entrenchment.
- A. *faṣā*, s. f. Openness and extensiveness of ground or place, area.
- A. *fuṣāla* (from فصل) s. m. Remains, remainder. (Plur. *فضلات*).
- A. *faṣā'il*, s. plur. of فضیلت Virtues, excellences, learning.
- A. *faṣl*, s. m. 1. Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace.
- A. *fuṣalā*, s. plur. (of فاضل) The excellent, the learned.
- A. *fuṣla* or *fazla*, s. m. 1. Remainder, redundancy. 2. Leaving, refuse.
- A. *faṣūl* (from فصل) adj. Exuberant, excessive, redundant. *faṣūl-kharch*, Extravagant, profuse. *faṣūl-go*, 1. A prolix speaker, one who talks much. 2. A boaster, egotist.
- A. *faṣūl-i*, s. f. Exuberance, redundancy.
- A. *faṣīh* (from فصيح) adj. Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful.
- A. *faṣīhat* (from فصيح) s. f. Disgrace, ignominy, infamy.
- A. *faṣīhat-i*, adj. Disgraceful, infamous.
- A. *faṣīlat* (from فصل) s. f. Excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning.

- A. *fatr* (Heb. and Chald. פטר To break, to split) s. m. Splitting, breaking (a fast), creating, commencing. *fitr*, The festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called عيد الفطر.
- A. *fitrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, sagacity. 2. Nature, creation, form. 3. Deceit, trick. 4. Alms given on the عيد الفطر *idu-l-fitrat*. *fitrat larānā*, v. a. (vulg.) To practise tricks or stratagems.
- A. *fitrat-i*, adj. Sagacious, cunning.
- A. *fi'l* (Heb. פעל) s. m. 1. Action, work, operation. 2. A verb. *fi'l-i-ābas*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'l-i-lāzimī*, A verb neuter. *fi'l-i-muta'addi*, A verb active, transitive, or causal.
- A. *fa'ala*, s. 1. Operation, action. 2. (Plur.) of فاعل Agents.
- P. *fighān*, s. m. f. 1. Lamentation, clamour, complaint. 2. interj. Alas!
- P. *faghfūr*, s. m. The emperor of China.
- H. *fak*, adj. Astonished, dismayed.
- A. *fakr*, s. m. Poverty.
- A. *fukarā*, s. plur. (of فقير) Dervises &c.
- A. *fikra* (from فقر To break, pecul. the vertebræ) s. m. A line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, s. f. Arrangement, eloquence.
- A. *fakat* (q. d. then enough. Comp. of ف Then &c. and *kat*, Enough, which from *katta*, Chald. כט To cut) adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.
- A. *fikah*, s. f. Knowledge of religion and law.
- A. *fakir* (from فقر) s. m. A beggar, a dervis. adj. Poor, indigent. (Plur. *fakirā* or *فقيران*).
- A. P. *fakir-āna*, adv. Like a beggar or dervis.

۴. فقیرنی *fakīr-nī*, s. f. A female beggar.
۴. فقیری *fakīr-ī*, 1. s. f. Poverty, life of a dervis. 2. adj. Relating to or like a dervis.
- A. فقیہ *fakīh* (verbal adj. from فقہ used sub.) A theologian.
- A. فکر *fikr*, s. f. and m. 1. Thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice. 2. Solicitude, anxiety.
۴. فکری *fikr-ī*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious.
- P. فگار *figār*, adj. 1. Lame, crippled, wounded. 2. Afflicted, confused, distracted. دل فگار *dil-figār*, Heart-afflicting.
- P. فگن *figan*, part. See افگن *afgan*.
- A. فلاح *falāh* (from فلح Heb. and Chald. פלח To cut, to plough, to blossom as a flower. Cant. 4, 3. To prosper) s. f. Prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge.
- P. فلاخن *falākhun*, s. f. A sling.
- A. فلاکت *falākat* (In Pers. and Hind. from فلک) s. f. A misfortune, adversity.
۴. فلاکتی *falākat-ī*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. فلان *fulān* (Heb. פלני from פלח To lie hid) s. m. 1. Such a one or thing. 2. *salān* or فلانی *fulānī*, s. f. (Met.) Pudendum muliebre.
- A. فلانه *fulāna*, s. m. 1. Such a one &c. 2. *salāna*, Penis virilis.
- A. فلز *filizz*, s. m. 1. Ore, metal. 2. Dross, scoria. Plur. فلزات *filizzāt*, Mines, ores, metals.
- A. فلفل *filfil* (from Sans. पिप्पली) s. f. Pepper.
- A. فلک *falak* (Heb. פלך Any thing round) s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. Fate, fortune. (Plur. افلاک *aflāk*). فلک کو *falak ko* خبر نہونی کسیکی *khābar na honī kisī ke* (lit. A thing being unknown to one's stars) implies great inattention and ignorance. Mīr Abdullāh Tajarrud says:—

مجبہ رومین لطف ہی سو ملکت کو خبر نہہیں

خورشید کیا ہی اسکی فلک کو خبر نہہیں

Tujh rū meñ lutf hai so malak ko khabar nahīn; khurshaid kyā hai? uske falak ko khabar nahīn.
There is a charm in thy face unknown even to angels; (compared to it) What is the sun? It is unknown to his orbit or sphere. فلک الافلاک *falaku-l-aflāk*, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven.

۴. فلکی *falak-ī*, adj. Celestial, of the heavens, or of fortune.

A. فلوس *fulūs*, s. plur. m. (of فلس) Small coins, a paisā.

۴. فلیتہ *falīta* (corrupt. from فتیلہ) s. m. 1. Match, torch, wick. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystick words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. فلیتہ دار *falīta-dār*, 1. A matchlock. 2. Any thing that has a match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord (فلیتہ q. v.).

A. فم *famm* (Chald. פום and פם. According to some, for فوه) s. m. The mouth. (Plur. افواه). فم معدہ *famm-i-mīda*, The orifice of the stomach.

A. فن *fann*, s. m. 1. Science. 2. Skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. (Plur. فنون). فن فریب *fann-fareb*, s. m. Art and cunning. فن فریبی *fann-fareb-ī*, adj. Artful, cunning.

A. فنا *fanā* (from فنی To vanish, to perish: analog. to Heb. פנה To turn) s. f. Mortality, frailty.

P. فنجان *finjān*, s. m. A procelain dish.

۴. فند *fand*, A vulgarism for فن *fann*, q. v.

A. فندق *funduk* or *finduk*, s. f. The filbert nut. (Met.) The tips of the fingers stained and resembling those nuts.

- A. *fū*, s. m. Valerian.
- A. *fawād* (from فاد) s. m. The heart.
- A. *fauwāra* (adj. sup. from فور To boil, like a pot or fountain. Analog. to Heb. פור To break) s. m. A fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *fauwāra chhūtnā*, To burst forth a jet d'eau.
- A. *fawākih*, s. m. plur. (of فكه from فكه) Fruits.
- A. *fawā'id*, s. plur. of فايد q. v.
- A. *faut*, s. f. Death, failure, omission. *faut honā*, 1. To die. 2. To be interred.
- A. *faut-i*, adj. 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs; (which escheats to the sovereign). *faut-i firār-i*, adj. 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. *faut-i-nāma*, A list of the killed.
- A. *fauj* (from افاجه To hasten, to run) s. f. An army, a multitude. (Plur. افواج). *fauj-kash-i*, s. f. The collecting or levying of an army.
- A. P. *fauj-dār*, An officer of the police so called, a magistrate.
- A. *fauj-dār-i*, s. f. Office of a فوجدار *faujdār*.
- A. *faur*, s. m. Celerity, haste. *fī-l-faur*, adv. Immediately, instantly.
- A. *fauran*, adv. Quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly.
- P. *fota* (Pers. پوته) s. m. 1. A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles. 3. Tax, revenue, a purse. *fota-dār* (vulg. پوتدار) A banker. *fota-dār-i*, s. f. Bankership.
- A. *faufal* or *fūfal*, s. The betel-nut.

- A. *fauk*, s. m. Superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. prep. Above.
- A. *faukiyat*, s. f. Excellence, preference. See فوق.
- P. *fūlād* (Pers. پولاد) s. f. Steel.
- P. *fūlād-i*, 1. adj. Made of steel. 2. s. f. A pikestaff.
- P. *fihrist* (Adopt. in Arab. فهرست) s. f. An inventory, list, index, table of contents &c.
- A. *fahm*, s. m. Understanding, intellect, comprehension.
- P. *fahmīd* (from فهمیدن which from Arab. فهم) s. f. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīda-gī*, s. f. Comprehension.
- P. *fahmīda*, part. past (of فهمیدن) Understood, intelligent.
- A. *fahīm*, adj. Intelligent, learned.
- A. *fī*, prepos. 1. In, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning. 2. Each (or for each), per; as, *fī man*, Per maund &c. *fī-l-badiha*, adv. Readily, quickly, extempore. *fī-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. *fī-l-hāl*, Now, immediately, directly. *fī-l-hakikat*, adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fī-l-faur*, adv. Now, in short, immediately, directly. *fī-l-maṣāl*, adv. Allegorically. *fī-n-nāri wa-s-sakar*, In hell flames. *fī-l-wāqī*, adv. In fact.
- A. *faiyāz* adj. (sup. of فيض) Liberal, generous, profuse, copious.
- Port. *fīla*, s. m. Ribbon, tape (Portug. fita).
- P. *fīroz* (or پیروز) adj. Victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-aṣar*, Victorious, con-

- quering. *firoz-bakht*, Victorious. *firoz-mand*, Victorious. *firoz-mand-i*, s. f. Victory, prosperity.
- P. *firoza* (Pers. پیروزه Sans. पेरोज) s. m. A turkois.
- A. *faiṣal* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Decision, decree, determination. 2. Division, separation. *faiṣal karnā*, To settle, to decide, to adjust.
- A. *faisala* (from فصل) s. m. A decree, settlement, decision.
- A. *faiz* (from فیض Heb. פוץ To abound, to be spread or disseminated) s. m. 1. Plenty, abundance, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. *faiz-i-ām*, General munificence or goodness; liberal, profuse. *faiz-yāb*, adj. Benefited, blessed.
- A. *faizān*, s. m. Abundance, overflow, redundancy.
- A. P. *faiz-rasānī*, s. f. Munificence, beneficence.
- P. *fil* (from Pers. پیل Farh. Jah. Sans. पीलु Perhaps from فال To swell, to be fat: Gol.) s. m. An elephant. (Plur. افیال). *fil-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver (or feeder). *fil-dandān*, s. m. Ivory. *fil-murgh*, s. m. A turkey. *fil-nishin*, One who rides on an elephant.
- P. *fil-pā*, adj. Having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis.
- P. *fil-pāya*, s. m. A pillar.
- H. *fil-pā-i*, s. f. Elephantiasis.
- G. *failsūf* (Gr. Φιλοσοφος) 1. s. m. A philosopher. 2. adj. Intelligent, knowing; (met. in Hind.) Cunning, artful.
- A. *fil-i*, adj. Belonging to an elephant.

ق

Called قاف قرشت the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of ک or the English *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat; and has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In the Arabic notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet it stands for 100. It is a radical letter. It is sometimes used for غ as آقا for آغا; for ك as قشط for كسط To excoriate; and in words adopted from Persian, for ز as فستق from پسته A pistachio.

- A. *kāb* (Heb. קב) 1. s. f. A large dish used for serving rice &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in &c. 2. s. m. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped by the hand and its extremities; measure, size of (a thing).
- A. *kābiz* (part. act. from قبض) 1. adj. Seizing, taking. 2. Astringent. 3. s. m. A receiver, possessor. *kābizu-l-arwāh*, The angel of death.
- A. *kābil* (from قبل) 1. part. act. Receiving, taking. 2. adj. Possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever.
- A. *kābila*, s. f. A midwife.
- A. *kābiliyat*, s. f. Possibility, skill, sufficiency.
- T. *kābū* (from Turk. قاپو *kāpū* or قپو *kapū*, A gate; q.d. by which one may enter or arrive at the object of one's desire) s. m. Power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū-parast*, adj. Tyrannical.

قابو چلانا *kābū-parast-i*, s. f. Tyranny. قابو چي *kābū chalānā*, To exercise one's power. قابو چي *kābū-chī*, adj. Despotick, tyrannical.

A. قاتل *kātil*, part. act. (of قتل) 1. Killing. 2. s. m. A murderer. 3. Homicide. 4. adj. Mortal, deadly.

A. قادر *kādir* (part. act. of قدر) adj. Potent, powerful, capable, skilful. القادر *alkādir*, The Almighty.

A. قاروره *kārūra* (from قر To rest, to settle) s. m. A flask, glass, an urinal (sent to physicians &c.).

A. قارون *kārūn*, n. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammdans describe as the cousin of Moses. (On account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers).

A. قاري *kārī* (part. act. of قر Heb. קרא To read) s. m. A reader, especially of the *kur'ān*.

T. قاز *kāz*, s. m. A duck or goose.

A. قاسم *kāsim*, part. act. (of قسم) 1. Dividing. 2. (sub.) A distributor. قاسم الارزاق *kāsimu-l-arzāk*, Distributor of daily bread, i. e. God.

T. قاش *kāsh*, s. f. 1. The eyebrow; (hence) 2. A bit, a piece.

A. قاصد *kāšid* (part. act. of قصد) s. m. A courier, an express, a messenger, a postman.

A. قاصر *kāšir* (part. act. of قصر) adj. Defective, impotent, deficient, failing. قاصر البيان *kāširu-l-bayān*, Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable.

A. قاضي *kāzī* (part. act. of قضا) s. m. A judge, a justice.

A. قاطع *kāṭi*, part. act. (of قطع) 1. Cutting, rescinding. 2. adj. Peremptory, decisive, explicit.

A. قاعدة *kā'ida* (from قعد) s. m. 1. Basis; (hence) 2. Rule, custom, institution, manners. 3. The rules of grammar.

A. كاف *kāf* (from قوف To trace one's footsteps, or rather Heb. and Chald. קוף To revolve or go round) s. m. A fabulous mountain, supposed to surround the world, and bound the horizon. It rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which covers the azure colour of the sky. 2. Mount Caucasus.

A. كافله *kāfila* (from Chald. and Syr. קפל To roll, fold, compress; q. d. a compact multitude) s. m. A body of travellers, a caravan; (hence قفل To return from a journey: Willmet). كافله سالار *kāfila-sālār*, The leader, or chief of a caravan. كافله باشي *kāfila-bāshī*, The chieftainship of a caravan.

A. كافيه *kāfiya* (from قفا To follow) s. m. Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. In poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radif*. كافيه تنگ هونا *kāfiya tang honā*, To be very poor or distressed.

A. قاق *kāk*, adj. 1. Dry, lean, thin, feeble. 2. Disproportionately tall.

A. قاقله *kākula*, s. m. Cardamoms.

A. قاقم *kākum*, s. m. A fine kind of ermine.

A. قال *kāl* (Heb. קול s. m. 1. A word, a saying. 2. Loquaciousness. 3. Boasting, egotism. قال مارنا *kāl mārṇā*, 1. To be very loquacious. 2. To rebuke, to reproach. قال مقال *kāl maḳāl*, s. m. Altercation, wrangling.

A. قالب *kālib* (part. act. of قلب) s. m. 1. A mould, model, form. 2. Bust, figure. 3. The body.

A. قالبی *kālib-i*, adj. Cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded.

P. قالي *kālī*, s. f. A carpet, tapestry. See غالي.

P. قاليچه *kālīcha*, s. m. A small carpet.

P. قالين *kālīn*, s. f. See قالي.

- A. *kāmat* (from قَامَ Heb. קָם To stand) s. f. Stature, shape, form, figure, body.
- A. *kāmūs*, s. m. 1. The ocean. 2. The name of an Arabic lexicon.
- A. *kānit* (part. act. of قَنَت) adj. 1. Obedient to God, devout. 2. Silent.
- A. *kāni* (part. act. of قَنَعَ) adj. Contented, satisfied.
- G. *kānūn* (Gr. κανον) s. m. 1. Rule, regulation, statute, canon. 2. A dulcimer, or harp.
- kānūn-go*, s. m. An officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land &c.
- kānūn-go-i*, s. f. The office of a *kānūn-go*, q. v.
- A. *kāhir*, adj. m. } (part. act. of قَهَرَ) Vic-
A. *kāhira*, adj. f. } torious, subduing, triumphant.
- al-kāhira*, Cairo in Egypt.
- A. *kā'id* (part. act. of قَوَد) s. m. 1. A leader, a general. 2. The star in the tail of the lesser bear.
- A. *kā'iza karnā*, v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting &c. while rubbing down.
- A. *kā'iz-i*, s. f. A bridle, used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit.
- A. *kā'il*, part. act. (of قَرَلَ) 1. Saying. 2. Agreeing, giving up a point. 3. adj. Subdued, confuted.
- kā'il karnā*, To confute, to convince, to convict.
- kā'il honā*, To acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. 4. s. m. A sayer, a speaker. (Plur. *kā'ilīn*).
- A. *kā'im* (part. act. of قَامَ Heb. קָם) 1. adj. Standing, erect, perpendicular. 2. Firm, fixed, durable. 3. Attentive, persevering.
- kā'im-n-nār*, Fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire).
- kā'im-mizāj*, Of a settled temper.
- kā'im maḳām*, A viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent.

- A. *kā'ima* (fem. of قَائِم) 1. adj. Erect, perpendicular. 2. s. m. A perpendicular line. 3. A right angle.
- A. *kabb*, s. m. The sound of a falling sword.
- P. A. *kabā*, s. f. A garment (quilted), a jacket.
- kubā*, 1. Name of a village near *Ma-dīna* (*Muntakh.*). 2. The earth, ground, soil.
- A. *kabāhat* (from قَبَح) s. f. Villainy, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience.
- A. *kabāla* (from قَبَلَ) s. m. A deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale.
- A. *kabā'il*, s. plur. (of قَبِيلَة from قَبَلَ) 1. Family, (wife and children &c.). 2. Tribes.
- A. *kubh*, s. m. Baseness, deformity.
- A. *kabr* (Heb. קֶבֶר) s. f. A grave, a tomb.
- ab r-kan* (comp. of قَبَرَ and part. act. of كَنَدَ To dig) A grave-digger.
- kabr-gāh*, s. f. A burying ground.
- kabr-istān* (comp. of قَبَرَ and the affix سَتَان Place) s. f. A burying ground.
- A. *kabs*, 1. s. m. Lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire. 2. Learning, teaching. 3. A firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with.
- kabis*, adj. Quick, expeditious.
- A. *kabz* (Heb. קָבַץ To meet together, to contract) s. f. 1. Contraction. 2. Costiveness. 3. A receipt. 4. Tax, tribute.
- kabzu-l-waṣūl*, s. f. A receipt, acknowledgment.
- A. *kabza* (from قَبَضَ) s. m. A handle, hilt, the fist or grasp of the hand; possession.
- A. *kabziyat* (from قَبَضَ) s. f. 1. Seizure. 2. Costiveness.
- A. *kabl* (Heb. and Chald. קָבַל) 1. s. m. The anterior part, the front. 2. adj. First. 3. adv. Before.
- kibal*, 1. Power. 2. Plenty.

3. Aside, apart. 4. Presence. *kubul*, Pudendum viri vel feminae.

A. قبله *kibla*, s. m. 1. Any thing opposite. 2. That part to which people turn their face when at prayer; (hence, the word means) Mecca, an altar, temple. 3. Worship. 4. Father. قبله عالم *kibla-e-ālam* (an address of great respect) Your Majesty! قبله کونین *kibla-e-kaunain*, The *kibla* of both worlds applied to a father. قبله گاه *kibla-gāh*, The place turned to when at prayer, generally means a father. قبله نما *kibla-numā* (lit. Shewing the *kibla* or direction of Mecca) A mariner's compass.

A. قبور *kubūr*, s. plur. (of قبر) Tombs.

A. قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl* (from قبل) 1. s. m. Consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented. قبول صورت *kabūl-šūrat*, Handsome. قبول کرنا *kabūl karnā*, To accept, assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise.

A. H. قبولنا *kabūlnā*, v. a. To agree, to consent, to assent.

A. قبولی *kabūl-i*, s. f. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together.

A. قبولیت *kabūliyat*, s. f. A written agreement, an acceptance, assent, consent.

A. قبة *kubba* (from قب) s. m. A vault, an arch, a dome.

A. قبیح *kabīḥ* (from قبح) adj. Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful.

A. قبیل *kabīl* (from قبل) s. m. 1. Species, kind. 2. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny.

A. قبیلہ *kabīla*, s. m. 1. A family, a tribe. 2. A wife.

A. قتال *kitāl*, s. f. Battle, slaughter.

A. قتل *katl* (Heb. קטל) s. m. Slaughter, homi-

cide, murder. قتل عام *katl-i-āmm*, A general massacre. قتل کرنا *katl karnā*, To kill, to murder.

H. قتا *katlā* (for کتا which for کترا from کترنا) s. m. A slice. (Eng. cutlets).

A. قتیل *katīl*, part. (of قتل) Killed, murdered.

A. P. قحجی *kaḥba-gī* (comp. of قحبه and Pers. particle گي) s. f. Whoredom, fornication.

A. قحبه *kaḥba* (from قحب To cough) 1. s. m. A cough. 2. An old woman (subject to coughing). 3. (The usual acceptation in Hind :) s. f. A whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing: *Gol.*) 4. adj. f. Unchaste.

A. قحط *kaht*, s. m. Famine, dearth.

A. قد *kadd*, s. m. Stature. قد آور *kadd-āwar*, (comp. of قد and part. act. of آوردن To bring) adj. Tall. قد خم کرنا *kadd kham karnā*, v. a. To bow down. قد کش *kadd-kash*, adj. Tall and straight of stature. قد دار *kadd-dār*, Of fine stature.

A. قدامت *kadāmat*, s. f. Priority, precedence, excellence.

A. قدح *kadah*, s. m. 1. A goblet, glass, bowl. 2. A satire or lampoon.

A. قدر *kadr*, s. f. 1. Worth, value, price. 2. Quantity. 3. Destiny, fate. قدر بخش *kadr-bakhsh*, Source of dignity. قدر دان *kadr-dān*, A just appreciator, knowing the worth of, a patron. قدر دانی *kadr-dān-i*, s. f. Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. قدر شناس *kadr-shinās*, Knowing the worth of.

A. قدرت *kudrat* (from قدر) s. f. 1. Power, authority. 2. Omnipotence.

A. قدرتی *kudrat-i*, adj. Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man. قدرتی رنگ *kudrat-i*

- rang*, 1. White. 2. Natural colour (not stained or died).
- P. قدری *kadre*, adj. Somewhat, a little.
- A. قدس *kuds* (Heb. קדש) 1. s. m. Holiness, sanctity. 2. Jerusalem. 3. The angel Gabriel. 4. adj. Holy, pure.
- A. قدسی *kuds-i*, 1. adj. Holy. 2. s. m. The angel Gabriel.
- P. قدغن *kadghan*, s. f. Prohibition, injunction. *kadghan karnā*, To prohibit, to enjoin.
- A. قدم *kadam* (Heb. קדם To go before) s. m. 1. A pace, a step, footstep. 2. The sole of the foot. 3. Merit. *kadam-bāz*, Fleet. *kadam-ba-kadam*, Step by step, gently. *kadam-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet, obeisance. *kadam chūmnā*, 1. To kiss the feet. 2. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. *kadam chhūne*, To touch or embrace one's feet. *kadam ranja farmūdan*, To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully of a great person). *kadam lagnā*, 1. To take protection. 2. To walk well (a horse). *kadam lene*, To acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; but, most frequently in the last). *kadam-wār*, adj. Capable of being trodden, trodden. *kidam*, 1. A man excelling in virtue. 2. Eternity: (Gol.).
- A. قدما *kudamā*, s. plur. (of *kadīm*) The ancients.
- A. قدوس *kuddūs* (from قدس) adj. Pure, holy.
- A. قدوم *kudūm* (from قدم) s. m. Arrival, coming near.
- A. قدیر *kadīr*, adj. Powerful; an attribute of the Deity, Almighty.
- A. قدیم *kadīm* (from قدم) adj. Ancient, old.

- A. قدیمی *kadīm-i*, adj. Old, ancient, aged.
- A. قرابت *karābat* (from قرب) s. f. Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity.
- A. قرابتی *karābat-i*, adj. Related, relative, akin.
- A. قرابه *karāba* (from قره *kirba*, which from قرب) s. m. A flagon.
- Fr. قرابین *karābin*, s. f. A carbine. (French, carabine).
- A. قرات *kir'at* (from قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. f. Pronunciation, reading.
- A. قراد *karrād*, s. m. A monkey-keeper.
- A. قرار *karār* (from قر Chald. and Syr. קר To cool, to rest) s. m. 1. Rest, tranquillity, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. Ratification, agreement, engagement. 4. Waiting, patience. *kārār dād*, An engagement, contract, agreement.
- A. قراری *karār-i*, adj. 1. Firm, stable. 2. Ratified, agreed to.
- A. قراقر *karākar* (from قرق) Grumbling of the bowels, Borborygmi.
- A. قران *kirān* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. Propinquity, contiguity. 3. A period of (10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or 120, Gol.) years. *kirān karnā*, To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. *kirānu-s-sa'dain*, The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. *kur'ān* (from قرأ) s. m. The book containing the precepts &c. of *Muhammad*. *kur'ān uṭhānā*, To swear. *kur'ān par hāth dharnā*, To swear. *kur'ān kā jāma pahannā*, To swear excessively.
- T. قراول *karāwal*, s. m. 1. The advanced guard of an army. 2. A centinel, a piquet. 3. A game-keeper.

٢. قراولي *karāwal-i*, s. f. Skirmishing.
- ا. قرب *kurb* (Heb. קרב) s. m. Propinquity, kindred.
- ا. قربان *kurbān* (from قرب q. d. approaching, pecul. to God). s. m. 1. A sacrifice, victim, oblation. (Καρπωμα). 2. A quiver.
- ا. قرباني *kurbān-i*, adj. Devoted, sacrificed.
- ا. قربت *kurbat*, s. f. Nearness, relationship.
- ا. قرحة *karḥa* (from قرح) s. m. A wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer.
- ا. قرص *kurṣ*, s. m. An orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc, the sun or moon.
- ا. قرض *karṣ*, s. m. A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. قرض حسنة *karṣ-i-ḥasana*, Money lent without interest; and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. قرض خواہ *karṣ-khwaḥ*, A dun, a creditor. قرضدار *karṣ-dār*, A debtor. قرضداري *karṣ-dār-i*, s. f. Being in debt. قرض رکھنا *karṣ denā*, To lend. قرض لینا *karṣ rakhnā*, To owe. قرض لینا *karṣ lenū*, To borrow.
- ا. قرضي *karṣ-i*, adj. Borrowed.
- ا. قرت *kurt* (Chald. קורט from قرت *karata*, Aram. קרט Chald. כרת To cut, to amputate) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, mouthful. 2. An earring.
- ا. قرتاس *kirtās* (Gr. Χάρτης, Lat. Charta) s. m. Paper.
- ا. قرعة *kur'a* (from قرح Heb. קרע To split, to tear, to break, to knock) s. m. 1. A lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows). 2. A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book &c.
- ا. قرق *kurk*, s. m. 1. An embargo. 2. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure. 3. Enclosure, hindrance, prevention of access.
- ا. قرقا *karḳarā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Ardea virgo).

- ا. قرقی *kurk-i*, adj. Confiscated. قرقی پروانه *kurk-i parwana*, A warrant issued to sequester a property.
- ا. قرمز *kirmiz*, s. m. Crimson, cochineal. (Hence, Chermes or Kermes).
- ا. قمرساق *kurram-sāk*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold &c.
- ا. قرن *karn* (from قرن *karana*, To join) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. A space of twelve, or thirty years.
- ا. قرناي *karnā'i* (Chald. קרנא from قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן To be horned, to radiate) s. f. A trumpet, a horn.
- ا. قرنبیق *karambik*, s. m. An alembick, a still.
- ا. قرنفل *karānful* (Gr. καρνόφυλλον) s. m. A clove.
- ا. قراول *karaul*, s. m. for قراول q. v.
- ا. قراولي *karauli* (for قراولي) s. f. 1. A piquet, grand guard. 2. Hunting.
- ا. قریب *karīb* (from قرب) adv. Near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative.
- ا. قرین *karīn*, adj. Conjoined, contiguous, connected.
- ا. قرینه *karīna* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Similarity, likeness, context, correspondence, connexion, conjecture. 2. Cause.
- ا. قریه *karya* (Heb. קריה from قرا Heb. קרה To tend, to meet, to collect. q. d. a concourse of people) s. m. A village.
- ا. قز *kaz* (from Pers. کتر) s. m. Silk.
- ا. قزل باشی *kazal-bāshī* (comp. of قزل *kizil*, Red, and باش The head) s. m. A kind of Mughal soldier. The *kazal-bāshis* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies.
- ا. قساوت *kasāwat* (from قسا Heb. קשה To be

- hard) s. f. Hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin.
- A. *kasr*, s. m. Violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge.
- A. *kist*, s. f. 1. Portion. 2. Instalment. 3. Tax. *kist-bandī*, s. f. Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.
- A. *kism*, s. f. 1. Kind, species, sort. 2. Part, division. *kasam*, s. f. An oath. *kasam dilānā*, To administer an oath. *kasam khānā*, To take an oath. *kasamiya* -or *kasami-honā*, To be sworn, to be bound by oath.
- A. *kismat*, s. f. 1. Fate, fortune, lot. 2. Share, distribution, portion.
- A. *kishr*, s. m. Peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust.
- A. *kusha'rira*, s. Horror, hair standing on end.
- A. *kashka*, s. m. A mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead with sandal &c. See *thika*.
- P. *kushūn*, s. A large body of troops, an army.
- A. *kaṣṣāb* (adj. sup. of *qasb* Heb. קצב To cut in pieces) s. m. A butcher.
- A. *kaṣāba*, s. m. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally).
- A. *kaṣṣā* (improp. *kaṣāṣ* from *kaṣṣa* Heb. קצץ To cut off) s. m. The law of retaliation. (This word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*).
- A. *kaṣā'i* (for *qasab*) 1. s. m. A butcher. 2. adj. Cruel, hard-hearted.
- A. *kaṣā'id*, s. plur. of *kaṣā'id* q. v.
- A. *kaṣbāt*, s. plur. (of *qasba*) Towns.
- A. *kaṣba* (prop. *kaṣaba*, from *qasb*) s. m.

A small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank).

- A. *kaṣd*, s. m. Desire, wish, inclination, intention, conspiracy, project, purpose. *kaṣd-i-muṣammam*, Fixed resolution, firm intention.
- A. *kaṣdan*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally.
- A. *kaṣr* (from *qasr* Heb. קצר To cut, to abbreviate, to diminish) s. m. 1. Diminution, defect. 2. Evening twilight (q. d. defect of light). 3. An edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa.
- A. *kaṣf* (Heb. קפץ To boil up, to foam, to rage) s. m. 1. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). 2. Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *kaṣif*, adj. Weak, broken, split.
- A. *kaṣūr* (from *qasr*) s. m. Want, fault, defect, omission.
- A. *kaṣṣa* (from *qas*) s. m. 1. A tale, a story, narration. (Plur. *kaṣṣas*). 2. (Met. in Hind.) A quarrel, a dispute. *kaṣṣa-khṭwān*, A story-teller. *kaṣṣa-kotāh*, In short, in one word. *kaṣṣa kotāh karnā*, To settle a dispute.
- A. *kaṣida* (from *qasd*) s. m. A poem, a long ode.
- A. *kaṣā* (from *qasī* To decree, to determine: analog. to Heb. קצץ To cut) s. f. 1. Fate, destiny. 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. 5. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *kaṣā-o-kadar*, s. f. Fate, predestination. *kaṣā-e-hājat*, Going to the necessary. *kaṣā-e-ūmarī*, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *kaṣā-kār*, or *kaṣārā*,

- By chance. *kazā-e-mubram*, Inevitable fate.
- A. *kuzāt*, s. plur. (of قاضي) Judges, justices. *kaz'at* (from قضى *kazīya*, To rot, to spoil) s. f. Vice, disgrace, stain.
- U. *kazāk*, } s. m. A robber.
U. *kazāk*, }
- A. *kazīb* (from قضب Heb. קצב To cut off, to beat with a rod) s. m. 1. A rod, a long slender branch. 2. A small sword. 3. Penis.
- A. *kazīya* (from قضى) s. m. 1. Declaration, proposition, determination. 2. History, narrative. 3. Death. 4. Natura fæminæ, vulva. 5. A syllogism (in logick). 6. (in Hind. and Pers.) A quarrel, wrangle. (Plur. قضايا).
- kazīya-dallāl*, One who excites quarrel. *kazīya mol lenā*, To take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.
- A. *katt*, s. m. Cutting transversely, making a pen. *kat*, adj. Sufficient; (hence فقط *fa-kat*, Only, merely, alone &c.). *katt-zan*, s. m. 1. A stamp. 2. A pin or peg on which pens are cut. *katt lagūnā*, To mend a pen.
- A. *katār*, or *kitār* (from Chald. קטר To bind, to tie together; which meaning is preserved in تقطير) s. f. A line, string (of animals), rank, order, series, row.
- A. *kuttāma* (from قطم *katima*, Appetens coitus vel edendæ carnis fuit homo vel brutum) s. f. A strumpet, an adultress, a quean.
- A. *kutb*, s. m. 1. The iron spindle or axis on which a mill-stone turns. 2. The polar star, the north pole. *kutb-i-janūb-i*, The antarctick pole. قطب شمالي

- kutb-i-shimāl-i*, The arctick, or north pole. 3. A prince, chief. 4. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *kutb-numā*, A compass. *kutb-i-samā*, The axis of heaven.
- A. *kutr*, s. m. Diameter.
- A. G. *kitrān* or *katrān* (q. d. obtained by distillation, from قطر or from Gr. κεδρία or κέδριον) s. m. Tar.
- A. *katra*, s. m. A drop. (Plur. قطرات).
- A. *kat*, s. f. Shape, form, cut (of a coat &c.), cutting, intercepting or passing (a road, country &c.). *kat-i-tarik*, Highway robbery. *kat-i-rāh*, Getting over a journey.
- A. *kit'ā*, s. m. 1. A section, a cutting, a division. 2. A strophe. *kit'ā-band*, adj. A kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *kut'ā*, A division or portion of land.
- A. *kitmīr*, s. m. 1. The thin pellicle on a date stone. 2. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. نقير و قطمير *nakir o kitmīr*, adv. Minutely, exactly, to the point.
- A. *kat'i*, 1. adv. Verily. 2. s. f. A tailor's measure.
- A. *kutn*, s. Cotton.
- A. *ka'b* (Heb. קב) s. m. 1. A cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup. 2. A hidden meaning of a speech.
- A. *kar*, s. m. A gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well &c.). *kar-i-daryā*, 1. The depth of a river. 2. The sea.
- A. *ku'ūd*, s. m. The act of sitting, sitting down.

- A. *qafā*, s. f. The back of the head, nape of the neck; behind, after.
- T. *kaftān*, s. m. A robe of honour.
- A. *kafas*, } (Heb. and Chald. קפס To re-
A. *kafas*, } strain, to shut up) s. m. A cage, a lattice, network.
- A. *kufī*, s. m. A lock, a bolt.
- P. *kuknūs*, } s. The phoenix, a fabulous
P. *kuknūs*, } bird.
- A. *kuḷ*, s. m. Reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kur'ān*, entitled *kuḷ huwa-llāh*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts, held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence, it comes to signify conclusion. *kuḷ ho chukā*, It is all over. *kuḷ huwa-llāh paḥnā*, To grumble (the bowels), to be hungry. (See انترى).
- A. *kullāb*, s. m. 1. A hook. 2. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. 3. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.
- A. *kuḷāba* (from قلب To turn) s. m. A staple, hinge, link, hook.
- T. *kallāch*, } adj. 1. Shrewd, malicious.
T. *kallāsh*, } 2. Wretched, friendless, cunning. 3. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard.
- A. *kalb*, 1. s. m. The heart. 2. Mind, soul, understanding. 3. Kernel, marrow. 4. adj. Inverted; adulterated, bad. 5. Strongly fortified, impregnable. *kalb karnā*, To turn over, to invert, to turn.
- A. *kalba*, s. m. A plough. *kalba-rānī*, s. f. Ploughing, driving the plough.
- A. *kalb-i*, adj. Cordial, hearty.
- A. *killat* (from قل Heb. קלל To be light or

little) s. f. Littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity.

- A. *kallabān*, s. m. A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.

- A. *kallatain*, s. m. 1. A warm bath. (Hence) 2. adj. (a cup &c.) which is in common use by many: Mir Hasan says, *na-diḷo wuh pyāla jo ho kallatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. 3. A common prostitute.

- A. *kuḷzum* or *kuḷzam*, s. m. 1. A sea. 2. n. prop. The Red Sea.

- A. P. *kil'ā-cha* (dimin. of قلعة) s. m. A redoubt.

- A. *kil'ā* (in Hind. but properly *kal'ā*) s. m. A fort. *kil'ā-dār*, Commandant of a garrison. *kil'ā-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a garrison.

- A. *kala'i*, s. f. Tin. *kala'i-i-kushta*, Calx of tin, putty. *kala'i khulnā*, To remove the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear. *kala'i-gar*, A tinner of pots. *kala'i-gar-i*, s. f. The business of tinning pots.

- A. *kulfi* (corrupt. for *kufī*, Shut or locked) s. f. 1. A small *hukka* snake. 2. A cup with a cover (pecul. in which ice is moulded).

- A. *kalak*, s. m. Disquietude, commotion.

- H. *kilḱārī*, s. f. 1. Shrieking, roaring. 2. The voice of an elephant.

- A. *kulkul*, s. f. The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling.

- A. *kulkula*, s. m. A *hukka*.

- A. *kalām*, s. m. (by Hindūs, s. f. Sans. कालम

- Gr. *καλαμος*) 1. A reed. 2. A pen. 3. A mode of writing characters, hand-writing. 4. s. f. Cuttings of trees &c. for planting. 5. A kind of fire-work. *qalam band karnā*, To take down, to write. *qalam-band-i*, s. f. Signature, signing an agreement. *qalam* قلم *qalam-tarāsh*, s. m. A penknife. *qalam-jārī honā*, Levying of forces. *qalam-dān*, s. m. An inkstand. *qalam-rau*, s. m. Empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *qalam-kār*, An engraver. *qalam-kār-i*, s. f. Workmanship. *qalam karnā*, To cut. *qalam-kash-i*, s. f. Writing. *qalam lagānā*, To plant slips or cuttings. H. *qilmakānī*, s. f. A female armed attendant on a great lady (perhaps a female Calmuck). A. *qalma*, s. m. Sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. A. *qalam-i*, adj. Crystalized (saltpetre &c.). G. *qulanj*, s. m. Colick. See قولنج. A. *qalandar*, s. m. 1. A kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends &c. and travels about with shaven head and beard. 2. The fly of a tent. A. *qalandarā*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk cloth. 2. The fly of a tent. A. *qalandar-i*, s. f. A kind of tent (having a fly to it). A. *qulūb*, s. plur. (of قلب) Hearts &c. A. *qulla*, s. m. The top, summit. T. *qulī*, s. m. A slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley. P. *qaliyān*, s. m. A machine for smoking tobacco from. A. *kalil* (from قل Heb. קלל) adj. Little,

small, moderate, a few, rare. *kalil* قلیل و كثير *o-kašir*, Small and great.

- A. *qaliya* (from قلا Heb. קלה To roast or broil) s. m. The name of a dish; also, a kind of soap-ashes. A. *qimār* (from قمر) s. m. Dice, or any game of hazard. *qimār-bāz*, A gambler. A. *qamārī*, s. plur. (of قمری) Turtle-doves. A. *qumāsh* (vulg. *qimāsh*) s. m. 1. Breeding, manners. 2. Trifles. 3. Goods, furniture of every kind. 4. Close or thick texture (in cloth), any thing heaped or collected together. *qimāsh*, Name of a suit at cards: See تاج. T. *qamchī*, s. f. 1. A horsewhip. 2. A bamboo twig. A. *qamar*, s. m. The moon. A. *qumrī*, s. f. A turtle-dove. *qamar-i*, adj. Belonging to the moon. A. *qumquma* (from ققم To collect, to hold, to be plunged in water) 1. A jug, a pitcher; (hence, in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī*. 2. A round shade or lantern. A. *qamiš*, s. m. A shirt. (Hence, Fr. Chemise, It. Camicia, Port. Camisa, Hind. and Beng. kamij). A. *qanāt*, s. f. The walls of a tent, or canvass enclosure with which a sort of court yard is formed in camp, a screen. A. *kannāra*, s. m. Shambles, a butcher's shop. A. *qinā'at* (from قنع) s. f. 1. Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence. A. *qand*, s. m. Sugar, sugar-candy. H. *qandhār* (corrupt. of کهنڌار) n. prop. Name of a country.

- A. قندیل *kandil*, s. f. 1. A candle. 2. Lantern, chandelier, shade.
 A. قنوت *kunūt* (from قنت To be obedient to God) s. f. Devotion, piety.
 A. قنوط *kunūt* (from قنط) s. f. Despair.
 A. قواعد *kawā'id*, s. plur. of قاعد q. v.
 A. قوال *kauwāl* (adj. sup. of قول) 1. s. m. A kind of musician, a singer. 2. adj. Speaking.
 A. قوام *kawām* (from قوم Heb. קוּם) s. m. Justice, equity. *kiwām*, That on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, sirup.
 A. قوامی *kiwām-i*, adj. Sirup-like, sirupy.
 A. قوانین *kawānīn*, s. plur. (of قانون *kānūn*) Rules, ordinances, statutes &c.
 A. قوت *kūt*, s. f. Food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *kūwat* (from قوي) s. f. Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *kūwat-i-ākhiẓa*, Strength of mind. *kūwat-i-bāṣira*, Sight. *kūwat-i-bāh*, Lust. *kūwat-i-jāẓiba*, Power of attraction, allurements. *kūwat-i-hāfiẓa*, Memory. *kūwat-i-dāfi'a*, Power of expulsion. *kūwat-i-dil*, Strength of mind. *kūwat-i-zā-tīya*, Natural virtue or power. *kūwat-i-sāmī'a*, Hearing. *kūwat-i-shāmma*, Smelling. *kūwat-i-māsika*, Power of retention. *kūwat-i-mī'da*, Strength of stomach. *kūwat-i-mu-maiyiza*, Distributive power, discrimination. *kūwat-i-hāẓima*, Digestion.
 H. قوتي *kūtī* (Panj. कुती) s. f. A box.
 T. قوچ *koch*, } s. m. A ram.
 T. قوچ *koj*, }
 A. قور *kor* (in Arab. *kūr*, analog. to Heb. קור A web, espec. a spider's, from קור Heb. To

- surround, to ensnare) s. f. 1. A new rope of fine cotton. 2. Edging, facing of a dress, riband, twist, tape. *kor-khāna*, An armoury, a wardrobe.
 A. قورچی *kor-chī*, s. m. A keeper of a wardrobe.
 U. قورما *kormā*, } s. m. A kind of dish.
 U. قورمه *korma*, }
 A. قوس *kaus*, 1. s. f. A bow. 2. s. m. The sign of the archer, Sagittarius. *kaus-i-kuzah*, s. f. The rainbow. (dual قوسین *kau-sain*, Two bows).
 P. قوقنوس *kūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuknus*, or *kuknūs*) s. m. The name of a bird, Phoenix.
 A. قول *kaul* (Heb. קוּל) s. m. 1. A word, saying. 2. Agreement, promise, consent, contract. 3. A kind of song. *kaul-nāma*, s. m. A written agreement. *kaul o fi'l*, s. m. Word and deed. *kaul-o-karār*, s. m. An agreement. *kaul-o-qalbāna*, A kind of song.
 G. قولنج *kūlanj* or *kūlinj*, s. m. Colick.
 A. قوم *kaum*, s. f. Tribe, sect, cast, a people, nation, family. *kaum-o-khwesh*, plur. m. Friends and relations.
 A. قومیت *kaumīyat*, s. f. Connexion, being of the same tribe &c.
 A. قوي *kawī*, adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *kawī-pai*, Sinewy. قوي هیکل *kawī-haikal*, Robust.
 A. قهار *kahhār*, adj. (sup. of قهر) Powerful, imperious, avenging.
 A. قهقا *kahākā*, s. m. See قهقهه.
 A. قهر *kahr*, s. m. Force, severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *kahr-kiyāmat*, Great disturbance or

commotion (is applied both in panegyric and satire).

۱. قہقہا *kahkahā*, s. m. Loud laughter. قہقہا
۲. قہقہا *kahkaha*, کرنا *kahkahā karnā*, To
laugh heartily.

۳. قہوہ *kahwa*, s. m. Coffee. قہوہ دان *kahwa-dān*, A coffee-pot.

۴. قی *kai* (Heb. קי) s. f. Vomiting.

۵. قیاس *kiyās* (from قیس) s. m. Measuring,
comparing, judgment, opinion, supposition,
thought, guess, theory, a syllogism.

۶. قیافہ *kiyāfa* (from قوف) s. m. Appearance,
likeness, air, manner, mode, representation.

۷. قیام *kiyām* (from قوم) s. m. 1. Standing
erect, resurrection. 2. Stability, permanence.
3. Attention. 4. Residence, settlement.

۸. قیامت *kiyāmat*, s. f. 1. The general resur-
rection, the last day. 2. (Met.) Calamity.
3. Excessively great. قیامت کرنا *kiyāmat
karnā*, 1. To oppress. 2. To do any thing
wonderful.

۹. قیامی *kiyām-i*, s. f. Stability, steadiness.

۱۰. قیتار *kītār*, s. m. A guitar. (Gr. κιθάρα).

۱۱. قید *kaid*, s. f. 1. A fetter, imprisonment. 2.
An obligation, compact. 3. An obstacle. 4.
(used adject.) Imprisoned. قید خانہ *kaid-khāna*,
s. m. A prison.

۱۲. قیدی *kaid-i*, s. m. A prisoner.

۱۳. قیر *kīr*, s. m. Pitch.

۱۴. قیراٹ *kīrāt* (from قرط To divide into small parts.
A seed of the Abrus precatorius, taken out of
the pod, κεραιον, is the weight in question) s. m.
A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce:
four barley-corns: Alf.

۱۵. قیس *kais*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated
Arabian lover.

۱۶. قیصر *kaiṣar* (Lat. Cæsar. Gr. Καῖσαρ) s. m.

Cæsar, an emperor. The general name for
the Greek or Turkish Emperor.

۱۷. قیصوم *kaiṣūm*, s. m. Southernwood. (Arte-
misia abrotanum).

۱۸. قیل *kīl* (from قول Heb. קול) s. m. A word,
speech, saying. قیل و قال *kīl-o-kāl*, s. m. Con-
versation, controversy, altercation.

۱۹. قیلولہ *kailūla* (from قیل) Sleeping at mid-day,
a meridian nap.

۲۰. قییم *kaiyim* (from قوم) 1. adj. True. 2. Stand-
ing, erect. 3. s. m. Nature.

۲۱. قیمت *kīmat* (from قوم) s. f. Price, value.

۲۲. قیمتی *kīmat-i*, adj. Valuable, high-priced.

۲۳. قیمہ *kīma* (perhaps from Gr. Χυμος) s. m.
Minced-meat. قیمہ پلاو *kīma-pulā'o*, A kind of
dish.

۲۴. قینچی *kainchī*, s. f. 1. Scissars. 2. An oblique
or St. Andrew's cross. قینچی کرنا *kainchī karnā*,
To prune trees, or cut the hair. قینچی باندھنا
kainchī bāndhnā, To bind or fasten an unskilful
rider on his horse.

کاف کلمن or کاف عربی or کاف تازی Called ک
the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and
twenty-fifth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds
to क in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the
English k. To represent its Sanskrit aspirate
ख (kh) in the Arabic characters, کھ is adopted.
In the notation of numbers by the Arabic
letters, ک stands for twenty. Its permuta-
tions are 1st. into شامکچہ or شاماخچہ as غ
A woman's bodice: 2d. into غزگاو or کزگاو

the bull of Tartary (*Bos grunniens*): 3d. Arabistically into ق as منجنیق for منجنیک A warlike engine.

In Persian, it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs disjoined; in which latter case it has the *s maktūbī* or *muktafi* annexed to it, thus ک, and being pronounced with *kasr* (ک) it may be used in the following senses. 1. (کاف تعلیل or assigning cause) Because, for. 2. (کاف صله or کاف بیان the relative pronoun) Who, which. 3. (کاف معرفه) conj. That. 4. (کاف عطف) And. 5. (کاف نتیجه expressing purpose or intention) That, to. 6. (کاف مفاجأة) Instantly. 7. (کاف استفهام the interrogative pronoun) Who? what? which? 8. (کاف تفضیل) But even. 9. (کاف دعائیه implying a prayer) God grant that. 10. (کاف opposition or comparison) Or. 11. Whoever. 12. (expressing comparison) Than. 13. (کاف شرطیه expressing a condition) If. 14. (کاف تشبیه similitude) As, like.

Affixed to the end of words, in Persian, and the preceding letter sounded with *fatḥa* (ک), it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as مردک *mardak*, A little man, or one of no value; طفلک *tiflak*, A little child; اندک *andak*, A little (from اند any unknown number from one to nine). In this way, too, it may be used as an expression of endearment; so مامک *māmak*, Dear little mother. And at the end of some words it seems redundant; as, زلوک for زلو A leech.

In Arabic, at the beginning of a word, and pronounced with *fatḥa* (ک) denotes similitude, as, like; so كالنقش في الحجر Like an engraving on stone: and, affixed to a word, it

is the pronoun of the second person singular; so, الله معك God with thee.

In Sanskrit कु क *ku* is a prepositive particle, implying bad, ill, vile, little, mean; so, कुचाल *ku-chāl*, Bad conduct; कुभाव III nature.

H. का *kā*, postpos. 1. Of, belonging to. 2. (in Braj) inflect. of कः or को Whom? what? which?

A. कबर *kābir* (part. act. of कبر Heb. דבר) adj. Great, grand, illustrious.

H. کابس *kābis*, s. f. An earth with which earthenware is varnished.

P. کابک *kābuk*, s. f. A pigeon-house.

P. کابلی *kābul-i*, s. f. A kind of pea (that came from Kābul). کابلی مٹی *kābul-i mittī*, s. f. Armenian bole.

A. کابوس *kābūs*, s. m. The nightmare. 2. Modus certus coeundi.

P. کابوک *kābūk*, s. f. A pigeon house.

S. کابیری *kāberī*, n. prop. Name of a river.

P. کابین *kābīn*, s. m. A marriage portion or settlement.

A. کاتب *kātib* (part. act. of کتب) s. m. An amanuensis, copier, writer, clerk.

S. कतिक *kātik* (कार्तिक) s. m. Name of the second or seventh Hindū month, the full moon of which is near कृतिका or the Pleiades.

S. कतना *kātnā* (Sans. कर्तनं r. कृत To wrap round) v. a. To spin.

S. कट *kāt* (from कटना) s. f. 1. A cut, incision, execution. 2. Scum. 3. Virulence. कट کرنا *kāt karnā*, v. a. To wound, to cut. कट کوٹ *kāt-kūt*, s. f. Clippings, chips, scraps. کات کات کرنا *kāt kūt karnā*, 1. To clip, to cut out.

2. To deduct. کات کھانا *kāt khānā*, To bite.
- س. کاتنا *kātnā* (कृत्तनं r. कृत् Cut) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip. 2. To bite. 3. To reap. 4. To saw. 5. To stop, to stay. 6. To waste, to spend, to pass away (the time). 7. To interrupt, to intercept. 8. To shame, to make ashamed.
- س. کاٹھ *kāth* (Sans. काष्ठ) s. m. 1. Wood, timber, a pair of stocks. 2. A scabbard. کاٹھ پتلی *kāth-putlī*, s. f. A puppet, a toy. کاٹھ چبانا *kāth chabānā* (lit. To chew wood) to fare hardly. کاٹھ کا الو *kāth kā ullū*, 1. s. m. A sad blockhead. 2. adj. Impenetrable, blockhead. کاٹھ کی بھمبو *kāth ki bhambo*, s. f. A sad blockhead (woman). کاٹھ کیڑا *kāth-kīṛā*, A bug. کاٹھ میں پانو دینا *kāth meñ pānō denā*, To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. کاٹھ مینڈک *kāth menduk*, A toad. کاٹھ ہونا *kāth honā*, 1. To pine away. 2. To be petrified with astonishment.
- س. کاٹھڑا *kāthṛā*, s. m. A wooden pot.
- س. کاٹھی *kāthī* (काय Body, or काष्ठ Wood) s. f. 1. Body. 2. Scabbard. 3. Shape. 4. Wood, timber. 5. Appearance, person. 6. A saddle.
- س. کاج *kāj* } (Sans. कार्य) s. m. Business,
 س. کاجا *kājā* } occupation, a work, an action,
 س. کاجن *kājan* } affair, cause, object; adv. By reason, for the sake.
- س. کاجل *kājal* (कज्जल comp. of कत् Bad, and जल Water, juice) s. m. Lamp-black (with which the eye-lids are painted). کاجل کی کوٹھری *kājal ki kothrī*, A place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character.
- س. کاجی *kājī* (from کاج) adj. Busy, employed.
- س. کاج کاچ *kāch*, s. m. Glass. See کاج.

- ه. کاجا *kāchā* (in Braj) for کچا *kachchā*, q. v.
- س. کاجھ *kāchh* (Sans. कच्छ) s. m. 1. A cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind. 2. The upper part of the thigh.
- س. کاجھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To wrap or tie on the کاجھ *kāchh*, q. v.
- ه. کاجھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To skin, to gather.
- س. کاجھنی *kāchhni* (from कच्छ) s. f. See signif. 1. of کاجھ *kāchh*.
- س. کاجھی *kāchhi* (perhaps from Sans. कच्छ) s. m. A gardener; who cultivates and sells potherbs.
- پ. کاجی *kāchī*, s. f. Milk-pottage.
- پ. کاکھ *kākh*, s. m. An upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa.
- س. کادا *kādā* (Sans. कद्दिम) s. m. Slime, mud, mire.
- س. کادر *kādar* (Sans. कानर) adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed.
- س. کادرائی *kādar-ā'ī*, s. f. Timidity, timorousness.
- ا. کاذب *kāzib* (part. act. of کذب Heb. and Chald. کاذب Chald. and Syr. کاذب To lie) adj. False, (sub.) a liar.
- پ. کار *kār* (Sans. कार्य r. कृ Do) s. m. Business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour &c. کار آزموده *kār-āzmūda*, adj. Experienced, practised. کار آمدنی *kār-āmadan-ī*, adj. Useful, profitable. کار بار *kār-bār*, s. m. Business. کار باری *kār-bār-ī*, 1. A trader. 2. A transactor of business, a manager or officer. کار برداری *kār-bardār-ī*, Undertaking a business. کار پرداز *kār-pardāz*, A manager, one who carries on the business. کار پردازی *kār-pardāz-ī*, s. f. Completing a business, management of business. کار چوب *kār-chob*, s. m. 1. Embroidery. 2. An embroiderer. کار چوبی *kār-*

- chob-i*, adj. Embroidered. کارخانه *kār-khāna*, s. m. A work-shop, manufactory, arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. 2. (*Met.*) A great work. 3. Vulva. کارخانه دار *kārkhāna-dār*, A steward, a butler. کاردان *kār-dān*, Versed, skilled, expert. کار روا *kār-rawā*, adj. Useful, fit for use. کار روائی *kār-rawā-i*, s. f. 1. Usefulness. 2. Carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. کارزار *kār-zār* (comp. of کار and the particle زار Place &c.) s. f. Battle, war, conflict. کار ساز *kār-sāz* (comp. of کار and part. act. of ساختن To make) s. m. The deity. کار فرما *kār-farmā*, An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. کار کرده *kār-karda*, Experienced in business. کارکن *kār-kun*, A director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. کارگاه *kār-gāh*, s. f. A workshop, a place for work. کارگر *kār-gar*, adj. Effectual, active (as a medicine). (Pers. plur. کارها *kār-hā*.)
- س. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A black snake. adj. Black. See کالا *kālā*.
- س. कार्तिक *kārtik*, s. m. Name of a month. See کاتیک *kātik*.
- س. कारज *kāraj* (कार्य) s. m. An affair.
- پ. کارد *kārd*, s. f. A knife. کارد در استخوان رسید *kārd dar ustukhṭwān rasid*, The knife has reached the bone; i. e. he is reduced to the last extremity.
- س. कारक *kārak*, s. m. Case (in gram.).
- س. कारण *kāraṇ* (r. कृ Do) s. m. Account, cause, reason, occasion.
- پ. کارنده *kārinda*, part. act. (of کاریدن To work) 1. adj. Laborious. 2. Working. 3. s. m. A manager, an agent or officer.

- ع. کارتوس *kārtūs* (corrupt. of cartouch) s. m. A cartridge.
- پ. کاروان *kārṭwān*, s. m. A caravan. کاروان سرا *kārṭwān-sarā*, A caravansera.
- پ. کاروبار *kār-o-bār*, s. m. Transaction, negotiation. See کاربار.
- پ. کاری *kār-i* (from کار) adj. Effectual. کاری زخم *kār-i zakhm* (or *zakhm-i-kār-i*) A deep wound, a mortal wound.
- پ. کاریز *kārez*, s. f. A canal for watering ground, a subterraneous canal.
- پ. کاریزی *kārez-i*, adj. Watered by canals, of or relating to canals.
- پ. کاریگر *kār-i-gar* (comp. of کاری and the particle گر) s. m. 1. A workman. 2. A good expert workman.
- پ. کاریگری *kār-i-gar-i*, s. f. Masterly work, workmanship.
- ه. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A young buffalo.
- ه. کاره *kārḥ*, s. m. Membrum virile.
- ه. کارها *kārḥā*, s. m. A decoction.
- ه. کارهنا *kārḥnā*, v. a. 1. To draw forth (as a sword), to skin, to take out. 2. To work flowers on cloth, to draw figures in needle-work.
- س. काश *kās*, s. f. 1. A kind of grass of which rope is made. (*Saccharum spontaneum*). 2. Cough. काशवास *kās-swās*, Asthma.
- ا. کاس *kās* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup.
- ا. کاسب *kāsib* (part. act. of کسب) s. m. An artist, a tradesman.
- ه. کاسبی *kāsbi*, s. m. A weaver.
- پ. کاست *kāst* (from کاستن) s. f. Diminution, loss, damage.
- پ. کاستن *kāstan*, s. m. } Decrease, diminution, loss.
- پ. کاستنی *kāstan-i*, s. f. }

H. کاست *kāst*, s. m. Name of a plant (Chara : Bruce M. S.).

A. کاسد *kāsid* (part. act. of کسد) adj. Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current.

A. کاسرا الحجر *kāsiru-l-hajar*, s. m. Saxifrage.

P. کاسنی *kāsnī*, s. f. Endive. (Cichorium endivia).

A. کاسه *kāsa* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. کاسه سر *kāsa-e-sar*, The skull. کاسه لیس *kāsa-les* (comp. of کاسه and part. act. of لیسیدن To lick) s. m. A sycophant.

P. کاش *kāsh*, adv. Would to God, God grant.

P. کاشانه *kāshāna*, s. m. A house, dwelling.

A. کاشف *kāshif* (part. act. of کشف) s. m. A detector, a discoverer.

P. کاشکی *kāsh-ke*, May it happen! God send! would!

A. کاظم *kāzim* (part. act. of کظم) adj. Restraining anger.

P. کاغذ *kāghaz*, s. m. Paper.

P. کاغذی *kāghaz-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of lime. 2. A paper-case. 3. A stationer. 4. A paper manufacturer. 5. A writer. 6. adj. Delicate, soft, thin.

P. کاغذین *kāghaz-in*, adj. Made of paper.

A. کافر *kāfir* (part. act. of کفر) s. m. 1. An infidel. 2. A mistress, sweetheart. (Pers. plur. کافران).

A. P. کافرانہ *kāfir-āna*, adj. or adv. Like an infidel.

A. کافری *kāfir-i*, n. prop. A Caffre, a native of a part of Africa.

A. کافور *kāfur*, s. m. Camphor. کافور هونا *kāfur honā*, To run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish.

A. کافوری *kāfur-i*, adj. Camphorated, made of camphor.

A. کافه *kāffa* (from کف Heb. כפה To bend, to fold) s. m. 1. The whole. 2. A tribe, a multitude.

A. کافی *kāfi* (part. act. of کفا) adj. Sufficient.

P. کاک *kāk*, 1. s. m. Biscuit. 2. Bran. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. adj. Small, minute.

S. کاک کاک *kāk*, s. m. A crow. کاک پش *kāk-pachh* or *kākpaksh*, (feather of a crow) s. m. Tresses.

P. کاکا *kākā*, s. m. (In Pers.) 1. Elder brother. 2. A slave (belonging to one's father). 3. (In Hind.) A paternal uncle.

P. کاکریز *kākrez*, s. m. Name of a colour approaching to purple.

P. کاکریزی *kākrez-i*, adj. Purple-coloured.

H. کاکرا *kākṛā*, s. m. A kind of leather.

S. کاکرا سنگی *kākṛā-singī* (Sans. कर्कटशृंगी) s. f. Name of a medicine.

P. کاکل *kākul*, s. f. A curl, lock, ringlet.

H. کاکونجکی *kākūnjki*, s. f. Ranunculus.

P. کاکي *kākī*, s. f. Aunt.

S. کاک *kāg*, } (Sans. काक) s. m. A crow.
S. کاکا *kāgā*, }

P. کاکد *kāgad* (corrupt. of کاغذ) s. m. Paper.

S. کال *kāl*, s. m. 1. Death. 2. (Met.) A snake. 3. Time, season, age. کال بتانا یا کاتنا *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kātānā*, or *-gañwānā*, To waste one's time, to spend time. 4. Dearth, famine. کال پڑنا *kāl paṛnā*, The coming on of a famine, to happen a famine. 5. Angel of death. 6. Calamity. 7. (in Braj for काल्य) To-morrow.

S. کالا *kālā* (Sans. काल) 1. adj. Black, dark.

- چور *kālā chor*, An unknown person. 2. s. m. Name of a snake. 3. Time. 4. Name of *Krishṇu*. کال بال *kālā-bāl*, s. m. The lower part of the belly, the pubes. کال بال اپنا سمجھنا *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*, To despise one exceedingly. کال دانہ *kālā-dāna*, Name of a purgative seed. (Convolvulus Nil?). کال زیرہ *kālā zīrā*, s. m. Seeds of the *Nigella Indica*: *Roxb.* کال منہ کرنا *kālā muṇh karnā*, 1. To break off all connexion with another. 2. To disgrace. 3. To copulate. 4. To expel. کال نامک *kālā namak*, s. m. A kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves a hepatic flavour in the mouth. It is much used medicinally. کال برن *kālā-barān*, Of the colour of a snake. کال کوس *kālā kos*, A great distance.
- پ. کال *kālā*, s. m. Silk cloths, (and, in general) any kind of household furniture. کال بد بریش *kālā-e-bad ba-rish-i-khāwind*, Let bad things be returned to their proprietor.
- ه. کال پتی *kālāpattī*, s. f. The act of caulking a ship or boat.
- پ. کالبد *kālbud*, s. m. 1. The human body. 2. The heart. 3. A model, figure, form.
- س. کالک *kālak* (from کال) s. f. 1. Blackness. 2. One of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our a, b, x, y &c.) in *Bīj Ganit* or Algebra.
- س. کالیکا *kālikā*, n. prop. f. Name of the Hindū goddess. See گوری *gaurī* or کالی *kālī*.
- س. کالکوت *kālkūt*, s. m. A kind of poison, the poison of a snake.
- ه. کالما *kālmā*, s. m. Suspicion, calumny.
- س. کالیندی *kālindī*, n. prop. A name of the river *Yamuna* or *Jumna*.

- س. کالی *kālī*, 1. adj. f. Black. کالی مرچ *kālī mirch*, s. f. Black pepper. 2. s. f. The Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Siva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered. 3. The Nile. 4. Ink. 5. s. m. (कालिय) Name of a snake, which was vanquished by *Krishṇa*. کالی بون *kālī-būn*, s. m. Name of a plant. کالی تلسی *kālī-tulsī*, s. f. Basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). کالی دہ *kālī-dah*, Name of a whirlpool in which the serpent کالی lived. کالی زیری *kālī-zirī*, s. f. (See سوم راج). کالی مٹی *kālī-mittī*, s. f. Black lead.
- س. کالی *kāliyā* (Sans. कालिय) 1. The name of a serpent which was vanquished by *Krishṇa*. 2. (काल) adj. Black (complexion).
- س. کالسر *kālesar* (कालेश्वर) s. m. Name of a drug.
- ه. کالیہر *kālīhar*, s. f. A buck.
- س. کام *kām*, s. m. 1. (काम) Desire, wish, intention. 2. The god of love, Cupid. 3. (कर्म) Business. 4. Packet, mail, post-bag. کام آنا *kām ānā*, 1. To be of use, to be wanted. 2. To be smitten, to be slain in the field. کام تمام کرنا *kām tamām karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to finish. 2. To kill, to make away. کام چلانا *kām chalānā*, To carry on business. کام رکھنا *kām rakhnā*, To make use of. کام کاج *kām-kāj*, Business, occupation. کام کاجی *kām-kājī*, adj. Laborious, active, alert. کام کیل *kām-kel*, Dalliance, copulation. کام مین *kām men lānā*, To employ, to use. کام لانا *kām nikālānā*, To carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire.
- پ. کام *kām*, s. m. 1. The palate. 2. Desire.
- س. کاماتر *kām-ātur*, adj. Lustful, distracted with lust.

s. कामार्त कामार्त (काम Desire, love, and
आर्त Afflicted, from r. ॠ Injure) *kāmārt*,
adj. Lustful.

کامارثی کامارثی *kāmārthī*, A person who
carries baskets filled with Ganges water.

s. कामांध कामांध *kāmāndh*, adj. Blind by
lust, lustful.

s. कामधेनु कामधेनु *kām-dhenu*, 1. n. prop.
Name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that
grants every thing requested of her. 2. A cow
that gives much milk.

H. कामराज कामराज *kām-rāj*, s. m. Sonchus.

s. कामदेव कामदेव *kāmde'o*, n. prop. Cupid.
He was the son of *Vishnu* and *Rukminī*, and
husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offen-
ded *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame
from the eyes of the angry Deity. He was,
however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of
Kṛishṇa; but was immediately seized by
Sambara (whom it had been foretold he would
destroy), and thrown into the ocean; where
he was swallowed by a fish, which being
caught was presented to *Sambara*; and, the
child, on being found in the belly of the fish,
was committed to *Rati*, who reared him, till
he accomplished the prophecy in destroying
Sambara. See more under रति.

P. कामरान कामरान *kām-rān* (काम Desire, and रान part.
act. of रान् To drive) adj. Fortunate, success-
ful.

P. कामरानि कामरानि *kām-rān-i*, s. f. Good fortune, pros-
perity, felicity, success.

s. कामरि कामरि *kāmarī*, s. f. A blanket. See कम्लि *kamlī*.

P. कामगार कामगार *kām-gār*, adj. Successful, obtaining
(one's) wish or object, powerful, uncontrouled.

A. कामिल कामिल *kāmil*, m. } (part. act. of कम्ल) adj. 1.
A. कामिल कामिल *kāmila*, f. } Perfect, complete. 2.
Learned. 3. Entire.

s. कामिनी कामिनी (कामिनी) 1. A woman, a beau-

tiful, loving or affectionate woman. 2. A boy
dressed in female attire who dances in the
season of the *Holi*.

s. कामना कामना *kāmnā*, s. f. Desire, wish, in-
tention.

s. कामिनी कामिनी *kāminī*, A woman. See कामن.

s. कामोद कामोद (कामोदा) *kāmod* s. f. Name of a
musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the night.

s. कामी कामी *kāmī*, adj. 1. (कामी) Libidinous.
2. (from कर्म) Busy.

H. कामी कामी *kāmī*, s. f. A lump of gold.

P. کامیاب کامیاب *kām-yāb*, adj. Prosperous, happy,
successful, satisfied.

P. کامیابی کامیابی *kām-yāb-i*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.

s. کان کان *kān*, 1. (कर्ण) s. m. The ear. کان
اميٹنا *kān ametnā*, To pull the ears, to chas-
tise. کان بهرنا يا بهر دينا *kān-bharnā*, or -*bhar*
denā, To excite dissention by tale-bearing.
کان پر جون نہ چلنا *kān par jūn na chalnā*, To
be very negligent or careless. کان پر رکھنا
kān par rakhnā, 1. To remember. 2.
To abstain. کان پر ہاتھ دھرنا *kān par hāth dhar-*
nā, To refuse, to deny. کان پکڑنا *kān pakarnā*,
To confess inferiority. کان پھوٹنا *kān phūtnā*,
v. n. To be deaf. کان پھوڑنا *kān phoṛnā*, To
make a noise. کان پھونکنا *kān phūnknā*, 1. To
tell tales, to excite quarrels. 2. To tutor.
کان جھکانا *kān jhukānā*, To desire to hear.
کان دھرنا *kān dharnā*, To hear, to attend, to
be attentive. کان دبا کر چلی جانا *kān dabākar*
chale jānā, To run away. کان دبانایا یا بچیانایا
kān-dabānā, or -*buchiyānā*, To turn back the
ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite.
کان دی سنا *kān de sunnā*, To hear attentively.
کان دینا *kān denā*, To hear, to be attentive.

- کان *kān salā'i*, s. f. Name of an insect.
 کان *kān kā parda*, The tympanum.
 کان *kān kātnā*, To get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit.
 کان *kān khare honā*, To be alarmed.
 کان *kān-kholnā*, or *-khol denā*, 1. (Lit.) To open one's ears. 2. To inform. 3. To make acquainted with, to warn, to caution.
 کان *kān lagnā*, To get into one's confidence.
 کان *kān malnā*, To admonish, to punish, to chastise.
 کان *kān-mail*, s. m. Ear-wax.
 کان *kān-muel-wālā*, A person whose employment it is to pick or clean the ears.
 کان *kān men ungli de rahnā*, To stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said.
 کان *kān men bāt mār nā*, To pretend not to hear.
 کان *kān men par nā*, To be heard (a speech).
 کان *kān men tel dālnā*, (lit. To pour oil in the ear) To pretend not to hear.
 کان *kān men tel dālke so rahnā*, To be inattentive or negligent.
 کان *kān men-dālnā*, or *-kahnā*, To whisper, to tell.
 کان *kān na hilānā*, To be silent.
 کان *kānoñ kān kahnā*, To whisper.
 کان *kān hilānā*, To acquiesce in.
 کان *kān hone*, To understand, to comprehend, to be warned, or take example.
 2. (काण) adj. Blind of one eye. See *kānā*.
 P. کان *kān*, s. f. A mine. (Sans. खानि).
 H. کان *kān*, s. f. 1. Modesty, shame.
 کان *kān karnā*, To shame.
 کان *kān chhoṛnā*, To be impudent.
 کان *kān-nāman-nā* or *-nakarnā*, To treat with disrespect. 2. A husband.
 S. کان *kānā* (काण) adj. 1. Blind of one eye,

- one eyed. 2. (Fruit, nuts &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel. 3. Foolish, stupid.
 کان *kānā bātī karnā* (from کان Ear, and بات Speech) To talk or whisper in the ear; to consult, to advise.
 کان *kānā-phūsī* (from کان Ear, and پیوسی s. f. Whispering.)
 کان *kānā tīrī*, s. f. The name of a grass.
 کان *kānā kārī karnā* (from کان Ear, and کرنا) To whisper.
 کان *kārī kaurī*, A *kaurī* with a hole in it.
 S. کان *kāmpnā* (कम्पन r. कप Shake, tremble) v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake.
 S. کان *kān-phal* (कर्णफल) s. m. Name of a fruit. See *کایپھل*.
 S. کان *kāntā* (काण्टक) s. m. 1. A thorn, spine. 2. A fork. 3. Small (goldsmith's) scales. 4. A spur. 5. A type. 6. The tongue of a balance.
 کان *kāntā sā nikal jānā*, To be freed from distress or injury.
 کان *kāntōñ par ghasītnā*, (lit.) To drag upon thorns; to extol or exalt one above his merits. (Used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him).
 کان *kānte bone*, (lit. To plant thorns) To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self.
 S. کان *kānjī* (कांजिक) s. f. A kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years.
 H. کان *kānch*, 1. adj. Raw. 2. s. m. A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani.
 کان *kānch ni-kālnā*, Ani procidentia.
 S. کان *kānch* (काच) s. m. Glass.
 S. کان *kāndā* (कंद) s. m. An onion.
 S. کان *kāndo* (Sans. कद्दिम) s. m. Mud, slime.

- s. کاندو *kāndū* (कान्दविक) s. m. 1. A sugar-boiler. 2. A tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats &c.
- s. کاندھا *kāndhā* (Sans. स्कंध) s. m. The shoulder. *kāndhā hilānā*, To shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, 1. To assist. 2. To carry away the dead.
- s. کاندھنا *kāndhnā* (from کاندھا) v. a. To assist, to protect.
- s. کاند *kānd* (कण्ड r. कउ Divide or be overjoyed) s. m. 1. A section, part, division. 2. Sport, exhibition.
- h. کاندلی *kāndli*, s. f. Purslain (Portulaca).
- s. کاندی *kāndī* (from कण्ड) s. f. A rafter.
- s. کاندی *kāndī* (काण्ड) s. f. A sentence of the Vedas.
- h. کانڑنا *kāṇṇā*, v. a. To tread, to trample.
- s. کانس *kāns*, s. f. A kind of grass. See s. کاس .
- s. کانسہ *kānsā* (कांस्य) s. m. Bell-metal.
- A. کانسہ *kānsa* (prop. کاسہ) s. m. A cup, bowl, glass, goblet. *kānsa-gar*, One who makes cups, bowls &c.
- s. کانکھ *kānkh* (कक्ष) s. f. The armpit.
- h. کانکھا *kānkhā*, s. m. Straining (when at stool &c.).
- h. کانکھنا *kānkhnā*, v. a. To grunt.
- h. کانگری *kāngri*, s. f. A chafing dish.
- s. کانگن *kāngan* (Sans. कांगु) s. m. Name of a plant or its seed (Panicum Italicum).
- s. کانون *kānan*, s. m. A forest, desert, wood.
- h. کانہ *kānh*, s. m. 1. One of the names of *Krishna*. 2. A husband.
- h. کانہڑا *kānhṛā*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. A kind of nightingale.
- p. کانی *kān-ī*, adj. Mineral.

- s. کاणी *kān-ī*, adj. f. A woman blind of one eye.
- h. کانی *kānī*, s. f. Resentment, spite.
- p. کاو *kāv*, part. in compos. (from کاویدن) Digging, excavating, examining, investigating, meditating on.
- h. کاوا دینا *kāvā denā*, v. a. 1. To ring or lounge (a horse &c.). 2. To trick, to sham.
- p. کاواک *kāvāk*, adj. Hollow, concave, tending to decay, broken, long, awkward.
- h. کاور *kāwar*, s. f. The baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water.
- p. کاوش *kāwish* (from کاویدن) s. f. 1. Digging. 2. Meditation, investigation, enquiry.
- p. کای *kāwī* (in compos. from کاو) Digging, ploughing.
- p. کاہ *kāh*, 1. s. f. Grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. 2. part. (in compos. from کاهیدن) Diminishing, consuming.
- p. کاهش *kāhish* (from کاهیدن) s. f. Diminution, wasting, emaciating.
- p. کاهکشان *kāhkaśhān*, s. m. The milky way.
- A. کاهل *kāhil* (part. act. of کاهل) adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.
- A. کاهلا *kāhilā*, adj. Ailing, sick, indisposed.
- A. کاهلی *kāhil-ī*, s. f. Indolence, languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness.
- s. کاهن *kāhan* (Sans. काषापण) s. m. An aggregate number consisting of sixteen *pans*, or 1280 *kaurīs*.
- A. کاهن *kāhin* (Heb. כהן part. act. of כהן Heb. and Aram. כהן) s. m. A soothsayer, magician, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest.
- p. کاهو *kāhū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*).

- H. *kāhū* (Braj, inflect. of कोउ or कउ) pron. adj. Some, any, anything.
- P. *kāhī*, s. f. 1. Greenness. 2. Name of a dish.
- H. *kāhe*, Why? what? *kāhe ko*, Why? wherefore?
- P. *kāhida*, part. past (of کاهیدن) Diminished.
- H. *kā'i*, s. f. The green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste.
- S. *kāyā* *kāyā*, s. f. The body, appearance, person.
- H. *kāyar*, A coward.
- A. *kā'inūt* (from کون Heb. כון) s. f. The world, universe, beings, creatures.
- S. *kāyath* (Sans. कायस्थ) s. m. Name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- S. *kā'ephal* (Sans. कदफल) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*As. Res.* Vol. VI, p. 380).
- S. *kab*, 1. (कदा) adv. When? *kab tak*, or *-ta'in*, adv. Till when? *kab kab*, adv. When? *kabke*, adv. Since when? Of what time? *kab lo*, Till when? How long? 2. (कवि) s. m. A poet. *kub* (कौड्य) Hump.
- S. *kubbā* (कुब्ज) adj. Hump-backed.
- P. *kabāb*, s. m. Roasted meat; a roast. *kabāb karnā*, To burn, to roast. *kabāb honā*, v. n. 1. To burn. 2. To be enraged.
- P. *kabāb-chīn-i*, s. f. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).
- A. *kabāba*, s. m. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).
- P. *kabāb-i*, adj. 1. Fit to be roasted. 2. Roasting, one who roasts.
- P. *kabāda*, s. m. A bow, not very strong, for practising with.

- A. *kibār*, s. plur. (of کبير) The great, grantees &c.
- S. *kabit* (कविता) s. m. A sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry.
- S. *kabitā*, s. f. Poetry, a poem.
- A. *kabid* (Heb. כבד from כבד Heb. כבד To be heavy; the liver being, according to Galen, the heaviest viscus in the body. *Stock. Willmet*) s. m. Liver, heart.
- H. *kabaddī*, s. f. A game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties; one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge, called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other. One boy, shouting *kabaddī*, *kabaddī*, passes this line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side. If he is able to do this, and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain; that is, he retires from the game. But if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner. The assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. (*Prison bars?*).
- A. *kibr* (Heb. and Syr. כבר) s. m. Grandeur, pride.
- S. *kabrā* (Sans. कर्बुर) adj. Grey, dirty white, variegated.
- A. *kubarā*, s. plur. (of کبير) The great, grantees &c.
- A. *kubrā*, s. m. The major of a syllogism.
- A. *kibriyā*, s. m. 1. Grandeur, magnificence. 2. Pride. 3. A name of God.
- P. *kibrīt*, s. m. Sulphur (from Pers. گوگرد *Gol.*).
- S. *kubar* (Sans. कुब्ज) s. m. A hump.
- S. *kubrā* (कुब्ज) adj. Hump-backed.

۲. **کبک** *kabk*, s. m. Name of a bird of the partridge kind. **کبک دری** *kabk-i-darī*, s. m. A beautiful partridge.
۲. **کبوتر** *kabutar*, s. m. A pigeon. **کبوتر باز** *kabutar-bāz*, One who rears pigeons. **کبوتر بچه** *kabutar-bacha*, s. m. 1. A young pigeon. 2. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil.
۲. **کبود** *kabūd*, s. m. Azure, blue.
۲. **کبودی** *kabūd-i*, adj. Blue, azure.
۲. **کبھو** *kabhū*, } adv. Ever, sometime or
 ۲. **کبھون** *kabhūn*, } other. **کبھی کبھی** *kabhī*
 ۲. **کبھی** *kabhī*, } *kabhī*, Sometimes, now
 and then, at times. **کبھی کی** *kabhī ke*, Of
 sometime, sometime ago. **کبھی نکبھی** *kabhī nakabhī*, Sometime or other.
۲. **کپا** (کپا Bad, and **کپا** Nature, disposition, gesture, movement) *ku-bhā'o*, s. m. Ill temper, bad disposition, ill treatment.
۲. **کپا** **کپا** (کپا Bad and **کپا** A wife. r. **کپا** To support or nourish) *ku-bhārjā*, s. f. A bad wife.
۲. **کبیر** *kabīr* (Heb. **כביר** from **כבר**) adj. 1. Large, immense, great, full-grown, senior. 2. n. prop. Name of a *fakīr*. **کبیر پنتھی** *kabīr-panthī*, s. m. A follower of *Kabīr*. **کبیر کا التا** *kabīr kā ultā*, Transposition.
۲. **کبیسہ** *kabisa* (from **کبس** To fill up a well &c.) s. m. Intercalary. **سال کبیسہ** *sāl-i-kabisa*, Leap year.
۲. **کبیشہ** *kabishar* (Sans. **कवीश्वर**) s. m. An eminent poet, prince of poets.
۲. **کپاٹ** *kapāt*, s. m. A shutter, a door.
۲. **کپا** *kuppā* (Sans. **कुतू**) s. m. A large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī* &c. **کپا لڑھنا** *kuppā luṛhnā*, The decease of a king &c. **کپا ہونا** *kuppā honā*, To become very fat.
۲. **کپاٹر** *ku-pātr*, adj. Unworthy, unfit.
۲. **کپار** *kapār*, s. m. See **کپال** *kapāl*.
۲. **کپاری** *kapārī*, 1. adj. Shrewd, sly. 2. s. m. A cast in Bengal, who sell greens &c.
۲. **کپاری** *kapārī* (**कपालिन्**) s. m. 1. A title of *Siva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of skulls round his neck. 2. A cave-son. **اردھ کپاری** *ardh-kapārī* (**अर्धकपालीय**) 1. Pain of half the head, Hemicrania. 2. An areca-nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow. These nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the Hemicrania.
۲. **کپاس** *kapās* (Sans. **कापीस**) s. f. 1. Cotton (undressed). 2. The cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*).
۲. **کپال** *kapāl*, s. m. 1. The head, forehead. 2. A skull. 3. Fate, destiny. **کپال پھوٹنا** *kapāl phūṭnā*, To be unfortunate. **کپال کھلنا** *kapāl khulnā*, To have a favourable turn of fortune.
۲. **کپالی** *kapālī*, See **کپاری** *kapārī*. **کپالی آسن** *kapālī-āsan*, An attitude of *fakīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. **کپالی کریا** *kapālī-kriyā* (**कपालक्रिया**) A ceremony among Hindūs. When a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity. Hence, *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, To think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains.
۲. **کپالی** *kapālī*, s. m. Name of a cast (in Bengal). See ۲. **کپاری** *kapārī*, signif. 2.
۲. **کپٹھ** *ku-path* (lit. Bad way) s. Deviation, aberration.
۲. **کپٹ** *kapat*, 1. adj. Designing, in-

- sincere. 2. s. f. Spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. **कपट** *kapṭ* **कपट रूपधारी** *kapṭ-rūp-dhārī* or **कपट वेशी** *kapṭ-weshī*, A hypocrite.
- s. **कपटी** *kapṭī*, adj. 1. Insincere, false, hypocritical. 2. Adulterated.
- н. **कपट डहूल** *kapar-dhūl*, s. m. A kind of gauze.
- s. **कपट कुट** *kaparkūt* (Sans. **कर्पटकुट**) adj. Pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles &c.).
- s. **कपड़ा** *kapar* or *kapar* (contract. of **कपड़ा**) s. m. Cloth. **कपड़ा चहान करना** *kapar chhān karnā* (कपड़ा Cloth, and part. of **चहानना** To strain) To strain. **कपड़ा चहान** *kapar-chhān* (कपड़ा and part. of **चहानना** To be strained) adj. 1. Impalpable (powder). 2. Deep (consultation) 3. Thoroughly sifted intelligence &c.).
- s. **कपड़ा** *kaprā* (**कर्पट** Old and patched or ragged garments) s. m. 1. Cloth. 2. Clothes, dress, habit. **कपड़ा ओढ़ना या पहना** *kaprā-ōṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, To put on clothes. **कपड़ों से होना** *kaprōṇ se onā*, To have the menses. **कपड़े** *kapre*, plur. Dress, apparel. **कपड़े रंगना** *kapre rangnā*, To become a *fakīr*. **कपड़े को ज्वोल देना** *kapre ko jhol denā*, To give an alarm: (Gilch.). **कपड़े पहने** *kapre wape*, Clothes.
- s. **कपड़ा कोठा** *kapar-kothā* (Sans. **कर्पट** and **कोष्ठ** An apartment) s. m. A tent.
- s. **कंपकंपी** *kanpkapī* (from **कम्प**) s. f. Shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation.
- s. **कपिला** *kapilā*, s. f. A brown-coloured cow.
- s. **कपना** *kapnā* (**कम्पन**) 1. v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to quake. 2. adj. Trembling.
- s. **कपोत** *kapot*, s. m. A pigeon.

- s. **कपुत** *kupūt* (Sans. **कुपुत्र**) s. m. A degenerate, or villainous son.
- s. **कपुती** *kupūt-ī* (Sans. **कौपुत्री**) s. f. Degeneracy.
- s. **कपूर** *kapūr* (Sans. **कर्पूर** and Arab. **كافور**) s. m. Camphor.
- s. **कपूर कचरी** *kapūr-kacharī*, s. f. Name of a medicine.
- s. **कपूर** *kapūr-ī* (from **कर्पूर**) A kind of betel-leaf so called.
- s. **कपोल** *kapol*, s. m. The cheek.
- s. **कपी** *kapī* (Sans. **कपि**) s. m. A monkey.
- कूपी** *kuppī* (Sans. **कुतुप**) s. f. A vial, a skin, a leathern bottle.
- s. **कत** *kat*, 1. (Sans. **कुत्र**) Where? whither? 2. (Sans. **कथं**) Why? how? **कित** (**कुत्र**) Where? whither? (in Braj) whether.
- н. **कता** *kuttā*, s. m. A dog.
- s. **कता** *kittā* (**कति** or **कियत्**) How many? how much? as many.
- А. **कताब** *kitāb* (from **كتب** Heb. **כתב** To write) s. f. A book, writing, despatches, scripture, A letter. **कताब अलही** *kitāb-i-ilāhī*, The holy book. **कताब खाना** *kitāb-khāna*, A library. **कताब रो** *kitāb-rū*, adj. Oval or long-faced. **कताब فروش** *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.
- А. **कताबत** *kitābat*, s. f. 1. Writing. 2. Inscription, motto.
- А. **कताबा** *kuttāba*, s. m. An epitaph, inscription.
- А. **कताबी** *kitāb-ī*, adj. Belonging to a book. **कताबी चहरे** *kitāb-i chihra*, A long or oval face.
- н. **कतारा** *katārā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- А. **कतान** *katān* (in Pers. *katān* from **کتن**) s. m. A kind of cloth, linen. (It is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight; and, hence, is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon).

§. کتان *kattān* (Sans. कृन्तनी) s. m. A knife, a dagger (Beng.).

§. کتانا *katānā* (causal of کاتا Sans. कर्तनं) v. a. To get spun, to cause to spin.

§. کتائی *katā'i*, s. m. Spinning, the price paid for spinning.

ا. کتب *kutub*, s. plur. (of کتاب) Books.

ا. کتبیآ *kitabiyā* (dimin. of کتاب) s. f. A small book.

پ. کتخدا *katkhudā*, s. m. A master of a family, a bridegroom.

پ. کتخدائی *katkhudā-i*, s. f. Marriage, establishing or managing a family.

§. کترا *katrā* (part. past of کترنا) s. m. Parings, clippings.

§. کترانا *katrānā* (کرتن r. کتر Cut) v. a. 1. To cause to clip, to cut out. 2. To leave the high road stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go side-ways. کتراکر چلنا *katrākar chalnā*, To desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.

§. کترائی *katrā'i*, 1. s. f. Price paid for cutting out. 2. adv. Sideways.

§. کتریونت *katar-biyont*, s. m. 1. Cutting out. 2. (Met.) Meditation, consultation, anxiety.

§. کترن *katran*, s. f. Parings, clippings. *kutran*, That which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.

§. کترنا *katarnā* (کرتن v. a. To clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *kutarnā*, v. a. To cut with the teeth.

§. کترنی *katarni* (Sans. कर्तरी r. कृत् Cut) s. f. Scissors.

ه. کترو *kutrū*, s. m. A puppy. (In Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound).

§. کترو *kutrū* (from کترنا) s. m. A cutter.

ا. کتف *katif*, or *kitf* (Heb. כתף) s. m. The shoulder blades.

پ. کتک *kutak*, s. m. A club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle.

ه. پ. کتکا *kutkā* (from کتک) s. m. A short stick with which *bhang* is ground.

ه. کتل *kattal*, s. f. A lump of stone, brick or earth.

§. کتنا *kitnā*, See کتا *kittā*.

§. کتنا *katnā* (r. کتن Wrap round) v. n. To be spun.

§. کتنائی *katana'i* (Sans. कर्तन) s. f. Spinning.

پ. کوتوال *kutwāl* for کوتوال *kotwāl*, q. v.

§. کتوہل *kutūhal*, s. m. Eagerness, desire, show, exhibition, sport, pleasure, diversion.

ه. کتھ *kath*, s. m. The astringent vegetable extract, which the natives eat with betel leaf. It is the produce of a species of Mimosa (Chadira) Catechu, Terra japonica.

§. کتھا *kathā* (r. کتھ Speak) s. f. A story, tale, fable, relation, narrative.

§. کتھک *kathak* (r. کتھ Speak) s. m. A story-teller. 2. کتھک *katthak* (r. کتھ Applaud) A kind of singer.

§. کتھنا *kathnā* (کتن v. a. To tell, to say &c. See کھنا *kahnā*.

ه. کتیآ *kutiyā* (dimin. of کتا *kuttā*) s. f. A bitch.

ه. کتیرا *katirā*, s. m. A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the Sterculia urens of Dr. Roxb.

§. کت *kut* (कुष्ठ) s. m. Name of a Medicine (Costus Arabicus). کتی *katī* (कटि) s. f. The reins, the loins, the waist.

ه. کت *kat*, s. m. Black colour to make chintz with. کیت *kitt*, s. m. A kind of sour dish.

- h. کتا *katta*, 1. adj. Robust, able bodied. 2. s. m. A large louse. *katā* (from کتن) s. f. Killing, slaughter. کتا کرنا *katā karnā*, To slaughter.
- s. کٹاھ (r. کٹ Go, and अक्ष Eye) *katāchh*, s. m. Ogling, a leer.
- s. کٹار *katār*, s. m. 1. A dagger. 2. A polecat.
- s. h. کٹار *kuṭār* (Sans. कु Bad, and Hind. तार Horse) s. m. An impatient little horse.
- h. کٹارا *katārā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Globe thistle. *Echinops echinatus*. *Roxb.*).
- s. کٹاری *katār-i* (from کتن) s. f. A dagger.
- s. کٹاریا *katār-iyā*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth with stripes in the form of daggers.
- s. کٹاسا *kat-āsā* (from کتن To cut or bite, and आशा Desire) adj. Inclined to bite.
- h. کٹال *katāl*, s. m. Flood, spring tide. (Beng.).
- s. کٹاو *katā'o*, s. m. 1. A kind of flowering on cloths. 2. (from کتن) Cutting.
- h. کٹایا *kuṭāyā*, s. m. *Solanum jacquini*. *Willd.*
- s. کٹ بندھن *kat-bandhan* (काष्ठ Wood, and बन्धन Binding) s. m. A clog or ring of wood with which the feet of elephants are fastened.
- h. کٹت *katit*, s. m. Vent, sale.
- s. کٹتر *kattar*, adj. Inclined or addicted to bite (a horse).
- s. کٹار *katār* (Sans. कठोर) adj. Cruel, relentless. (sub.) Caitiff.
- s. کٹیر *kuṭir*, s. m. A cottage, a hut.
- h. کٹرا *katrā*, s. m. A market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort.
- s. h. کٹ رہنا *kat rahnā*, v. n. To be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopt up (as a road by being infested with thieves &c.).

- s. کٹک *katk* (r. कट Encompass) *katāk*, s. f. An army.
- h. کٹکت *kuṭkut*, s. m. Nibbling, itching, scratching.
- s. کٹکرنج *katkarnj* } (Sans. कटुकरंज) s. f.
s. کٹکلیجی *katkaleji* }
- The febrifuge nut (*Guilandina Bonduccella*: *Linn.* *Cæsalpinia Bonduccella*: *Roxb.*).
- s. کٹکی *kuṭkī* (Sans. कटुका) s. f. Name of a medicine.
- h. کٹکی *kuṭkī*, s. f. 1. A gnat. 2. Estrangement from, or desertion of friends.
- s. کٹکنا *katkanā*, 1. s. m. A picture (on wood). 2. Plan, scheme, regulation. 3. adj. Shrewd, cunning.
- s. کٹکھانا *katkhānā* (from کتن and کھانا) v. a. To bite.
- s. کٹکھانا *katkhanā* (from کتن and کھانا) adj. Inclined to bite.
- s. کٹیل *kuṭil*, adj. Cruel.
- s. کٹم *kuṭum* (Sans. कुटुम्ब) s. m. Kin, family, tribe, cast, relative.
- s. کٹن *kuttan*, } (Sans. कुटन) s. m. A pimp.
s. کٹنا *kuṭnā*, }
- s. کٹنا *katnā* (r. कट Cut) v. n. 1. To be cut. 2. To be abashed, to be interrupted. 3. To die of wounds.
- s. کٹناپا *kuṭnā-pā*, s. m. Pimping.
- h. کٹناس *katnās*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Coracias*).
- s. کٹنانا *kuṭnā-nā*, v. a. To entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax.
- s. کٹنای *kuṭnā-i*, s. f. The wages of a pimp.
- s. کٹنی *katnī* (from کتن) s. f. The season for cutting the grain, harvest. *kuṭnī* (Sans. कुटनी r. कट To cut, to censure) s. f. A bawd, a procuress.

н. कठोरा *kaṭorā*, s. m. A brass bowl, a cup, goblet &c. of metal.

н. कठुरी *kaṭorī*, s. f. A small bowl or cup of metal.

н. कठुसी *kaṭūsī*, s. f. Smut, obscenity. (*Gilch.*).

س. کٹھ *kaṭh* (contr. of کٹھ بندن *kaṭh-bandhan*) s. m. A wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. کٹھ بروکی *kaṭh-birūkī*, s. f. A toad. کٹھ بیلا *kaṭh-belā*, s. m.

Name of a flower. (*Jasminum multiflorum*).

کٹھ پھوڑا *kaṭh-phorā* (काष्ठफोटक) s. m. A woodpecker (*Picus*). کٹھ گلاب *kaṭh-gulāb*, s. m.

A kind of rose. (*Rosa Chinensis*). کٹھ مست *kaṭh-mastā*, adj. Very stout and lusty. کٹھ

هنسي *kaṭh-hānsī*, Affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure).

н. कट्ठा *kaṭṭhā*, s. m. 1. A land measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*). 2. A corn measure containing five *sers*.

س. کٹھا *kaṭahā* (from کاتنا) adj. Snapping, inclined to bite.

س. कुठार *kuṭhār*, s. m. An axe.

н. कुठारी *kuṭhārī*, } s. f. An earthen vase prepared for melting gold,
н. कुठाली *kuṭhālī*, } silver &c. a crucible.

س. کٹھر *kaṭ'har*, 1. (کٹھ for کٹھ Wood, and گھر House) s. m. A wooden cage, in which wild beasts are kept. 2. See کٹھل *kaṭhal*.

س. کٹھرا *kaṭ'harā* (کٹھ Wood, and گھر House, Sans. काष्ठगृह) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade. کٹھرا *kaṭhrā*, 1. (from काष्ठ Wood) s. m. A tub, a tray, a plate, a trough. 2. A young male buffalo.

س. کٹھری *kaṭhrī* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. f. A small tub, trough.

س. کٹھگھرا *kaṭhgharā* (काष्ठगृह) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade.

س. کٹھل *kaṭ'hal* (Sans. कंटकफल) s. m. Name of a fruit and tree. The jack tree and fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*: *Roxb.*).

س. کٹھلا *kaṭhlā* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. m. A wooden ornament or charm hung on the neck of a child.

س. कठिन *kaṭhin*, adj. Difficult, painful, troublesome.

س. कठिनी *kaṭhinī*, s. f. Chalk (for writing with).

س. کٹھوتی *kaṭhautī* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. f. A tub, a plate, a trencher, a platter.

س. कठोर *kaṭhor*, adj. Relentless, cruel.

س. कठورتا *kaṭhor-tā*, s. f. Relentlessness, cruelty.

س. کٹھیا *kaṭhiyā* (from काष्ठ Wood) s. m. 1. A trencher, a platter. 2. A snare, a trap, trepan.

س. कुटी *kuṭī*, s. f. A cottage. कटी *kaṭī*, s. f. The reins, the loins, waist. See کٹ *kaṭī*.

س. کٹیل *kaṭilā* (from कंटक) 1. adj. Thorny. 2. Name of a plant. 3. Active, brave (a soldier).

ا. کثافت *kaṣāfat* (from کثف) s. f. Density, fullness, repletion.

ا. کثرت *kaṣrat* (from کثر) s. f. Abundance, excess.

ا. کشف *kaṣf*, s. m. A crowd, multitude.

ا. کثیر *kaṣīr* (from کثر) adj. Many, much, abundant, fruitful.

ا. کثیف *kaṣīf* (from کثف) adj. Thick, dense, opaque. کثیف الاوقات *kaṣīfu-l-aukāt*, adj. Dirty (weather &c.).

س. कुज *kuj*, s. m. Tuesday.

پ. کج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, wry. کج ادائی *kaj-adā-ī*, s. f. Enmity. کج بحث *kaj-baḥṣ*, Reasoning absurdly. کج بحثی *kaj-baḥṣ-ī*, s. f.

- Absurd reasoning. *kaj-chashm*, adj. کچ چشم
 Squint-eyed. *kaj-khirām-i*, s. f. کچ خرامی
 Walking awry. *kaj-dār marez*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off. کچ خلق
 adj. Ill-tempered. *kaj-rau*, adj. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Contrary, perverse, unprincipled. کچ روش
kaj-rawish, or کچ روشی *kaj-rawish-i*, or کچ روی *kaj-raw-i*, s. f. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Crooked conduct, unprincipledness, depravity. کچ طبع
kaj-tab, adj. Cross-tempered. کچ فهم *kaj-fahm*, adj. Stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning.
kaj-kulāh, (lit. wearing the cap awry) کچ کلاه
 A beau. کچ کلاهی *kaj-kulāh-i*, s. f. Foppery.
kaj-mizāj, 1. Cross, ill-tempered. 2. Stupid. کچ مزاج
kaj-nazar, adj. Envious, malignant looks. کچ نظر
 P. *kujā*, adv. Whither? Where? کچا
 S. *kujāt* (कुजाति i. e. कु Bad, and जाति Birth, lineage) Base, of mean extraction or bad cast, one who has lost his cast. کجات
 S. *kajāchit* (Sans. कदाचित्) adv. Perhaps, somewhen. کچاچیت
 P. *kajāwa*, s. m. A camel's saddle. کچاوه
 S. *kajrā* (Sans. कज्जल) s. m. Lampblack, used for painting the eyes. کچرا
 S. *kajrārā* (from کجل used plur. کچراری) adj. Black (eyes) without painting. کچرارا
 S. *kajarwā*, s. m. See کچرا.
 P. *kajak*, s. f. The iron instrument used in driving elephants. کجک
 S. *kajjal*, s. m. Lampblack, soot, collyrium prepared from soot. کججل
 S. *kajlautī*, s. f. A pot for keeping کجل.

- An iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack.
 S. *kajlī ban*, A forest in India, frequented by elephants. کجلی بن
 P. *kaj-i*, s. f. Crookedness, crossness. کچی
 H. *kach*, s. m. Rawnness, simplicity. کچ
 S. *kuch*, s. m. and f. Bosom, breasts, bobbies. کچ
kach, s. m. Hair. کچ
 H. *kachchā*, adj. 1. Unripe. 2. Raw, built of unbaked earth. 3. Silly, unexperienced. کچا
 S. *ku-chāl*, s. f. Misbehaviour, misconduct. کچال
 H. *kachālū*, s. m. Name of an esculent root (Arum colocasia). کچالو
 S. *ku-chāl-i*, adj. Of bad conduct, ill-behaved. کچالی
 H. *kachā-i*, s. f. 1. Indigestion, surfeit. 2. Rawnness. کچائی
 H. *kach-bach*, s. m. plur. Infants, brats. کچبچ
 H. *kachpach*, 1. s. f. Crowd. 2. adj. Close, stuffed together. *kich-pich*, s. f. Mud, mire &c. کچپچ
 H. *kachpachiyā*, The pleiades. کچپچیا
 H. *kach-pan*, s. m. Rawnness, simplicity. کچپن
 H. *kachrā*, s. m. 1. The raw خربوزه *kharbūza*, q. v. 2. Clay. کچرا
 H. *kichar pichar honā*, To be very wet. کچر پچر هونا
 H. *kacharī*, } s. m. Name of a fruit
 H. *kachariyā*, } (Cucumis Madraspatanus). کچریا
 S. *kichrā* or *kichrā* (Sans. कचर) s. m. The gummy substance that oozes from the eye. کچرا
 H. *kachrā*, s. m. An unripe melon. See کچرا
 S. *kichrānā* (from Sans. कचर) v. n. To have a gummy running at the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. کچرانا

- H. کچک *kachak* (from کچکنا) s. f. Pain (of a wound).
 H. کچکانا *kachkānā* (causal of کچکنا) v. a. To strain, to sprain, to twist.
 H. کچک *kachkach*, s. m. Debate, altercation.
 H. کچکچکانا *kichkichānā*, v. n. To grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, v. n. 1. To swarm, to be very abundant. 2. To be gritty.
 H. کچکچاهت *kachkachāhat*, s. f. The act of debating &c.
 S. کچکارا *kachkarā* (from कच्छप) s. m. Tortoise-shell.
 H. کچکانا *kachaknā*, v. n. 1. To strain, to sprain, to twist. 2. To pain.
 P. کچکول *kachkol*, s. f. A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet.
 S. کچکیلا *kachkelā* (Sans. काष्ठकदली) s. m. A kind of plantain which is eaten boiled as a vegetable.
 H. کچلا *kuchlā*, s. m. A vomick nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, s. m. Clay.
 H. کچل دینا یا ڈالنا *kuchal-denā*, or *-dālnā*, v. a. To bruise &c. to overlay.
 H. کچلنا *kuchalnā*, v. a. To bruise, to crush.
 S. کچلون *kachlon* (Sans. काचलवण) A kind of salt said to promote digestion.
 H. S. کچلوھو *kach-lohū*, Bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter.
 H. S. کچلوھی *kach-lohī*, } Unripe, and Sans. کچلوھی *kach-lohiyā*, }
 H. S. کچلوھیا *kach-lohiyā*, }
 لوھ Iron) s. f. Untempered iron.
 H. کچلی *kuchlī*, s. f. The canine teeth.
 P. کچماچ *kachmach*, s. f. Unintelligible or incorrect language.
- S. کچنار *kachnār*, } (Sans. कांचनार) s. f. A
 S. کچنال *kachnāl*, } tree, the flowers of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*).
 H. کچو *kachchū*, s. m. Name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*).
 S. کچور *kachūr* (Sans. कचूर) s. m. The name of a plant or drug. (*Curcuma reclinata* or *Zerumbet* : *Roxb.*).
 H. کچوری *kachaurī*, s. f. A dish made of wheaten bread and pulse.
 H. کچومر *kachūmar*, s. m. A kind of pickle.
 کچومر کر ڈالنا *kachūmar kardālnā*, To cut to pieces.
 S. کچھ *kachh*, s. m. 1. (कच्छप) A tortoise. 2. (कक्ष) Privities (*Gilch.*).
 H. کچھ *kuchh*, Any, some, something, little, whatever. کچھ اور گانا *kuchh aur gānā*, To give a false explanation, to tell a different story.
 کچھ ایک *kuchh ek*, Some little. کچھ تمہی پڑا پایا *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, Have you found a treasure? (an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause). کچھ تمہی خواب دیکھا *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*? What! have you dreamt this or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities: or, to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). کچھ سی کچھ ہونا *kuchh se kuchh honā*, To be entirely changed.
 کچھ نہ کچھ *kuchh na kuchh*, Some at least, something or other. کچھ نہیں *kuchh nahīn*, Nothing. کچھ ہو *kuchh ho*, Whatever may happen, come what may.
 S. کچھارنا *kachhārṇā* (प्रक्षालन) v. a. To wash, to rinse.

- س. کچھپ کچھپ *kachchhap*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.
- ه. کچھری *kachahri*, s. f. A hall of justice, town-house, court.
- س. کچھلنپٹ *kachhlampat*, s. m. A lecher, a whore-monger.
- س. کچھنا *kachhnā* (کچھ) s. m. A kind of breeches which cover very little of the thigh.
- ه. کچھنا *kachhnā*, v. n. To be washed.
- س. کچھنی *kachhni*, s. f. A smaller kind of breeches.
- ه. کچھو *kachhu* or *kachhū* (in Braj) Any, some. See کچھ *kuchh*.
- س. کچھو *kachhū'ā* (کچھپ) s. m. A tortoise, a turtle. کچھو ڈابر *kachhū'ā-dābar*, adj. Uneven-bottomed (a river), deep and shallow alternately.
- ه. کچھواہا *kachhwāhā*, s. m. A tribe of Rājput, claiming descent from Kus, the son of Rām-chandr. The Rājās of Jainagar are of this family.
- س. کچھوٹی *kachhauti* (from کچھوٹیکا) s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.
- ه. کچھی *kachchi*, A horse (with a hollow back) from the province of Kachchh on the banks of the Sind.
- ه. کچیا *kuchiyā*, s. m. The lobe of the ear. (Gilch.). *kachiyā*, s. m. A reaping-hook or sickle.
- ه. کچیانہ *kachiyānā*, v. n. To be frightened, to draw back, to shrink.
- ه. کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhat*, s. f. Abhorrence.
- ه. کچیرا *kacherā*, s. m. The name of a tribe.
- ا. کچال *kachhāl* (adj. sup. of کچل) s. m. An oculist.

- ا. کچل *kuchl*, s. m. A collyrium.
- س. کد *kad* (Sans. कदा) adv. When?
- پ. کد *kad*, s. m. A house, a retreat, a den.
- ا. کد *kadd*, s. f. Examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. کدوکاوش *kadd-o-kāwish*, s. f. Search, inquiry, examination, application.
- س. کدابی *kadāpi*, } adv. Should,
- س. کداحیت *kadāchit*, } perhaps.
- س. کدار *kudār*, s. m. A pickaxe &c. See کدرا *kudrā* and کدال *kudāl*.
- س. کدارا *kidārā* (کددار) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer.
- س. کدار بسنت *kidār-basant* (کددار و بسنت or کددار and بسنت) Name of a musical mode.
- س. کدال *kudāl* (کدھال) s. m. A hoe or kind of spade.
- س. کدالی *kudāli* (کدھال) s. f. A small mattock, a spade.
- پ. کدام *kudām*, pron. Who? which? what?
- س. کدانا *kudānā* (کدین r. کد or کد Sport, play) 1. To dandle. 2. To cause to leap. 3. (Met.) To provoke.
- ه. کدایا *kudāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- پ. کد بانو *kad-bānū*, s. f. The mistress of a family.
- پ. کد خدا *kad-khudā* (کد A house, and خدا Master) s. m. The father of a family, a married man.
- پ. کد خدائی *kad-khudā'i*, s. f. Establishing a family, marriage.
- س. کدرا *kudrā* (Sans. कुदर) s. m. A pickaxe.
- ه. کدرا نا *kudrānā*, v. n. To frisk, to leap, to caper.

- H. کدکنا *kudaknā*, v. n. To frisk.
 S. کدلی *kadalī*, s. f. A plantain.
 S. کدم *kadam* } (कदम्ब) s. m. The name
 S. کدمب *kadamb* } of a tree (*Nauclea orientalis*).
 P. کدو *kadū*, or *kaddū*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin or
 pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). 2. *Mem-*
brum virile.
 S. کدوانا *kudwānā* (causal of کدانا q. v.) v. a. To
 cause to dandle.
 P. کدودانه *kadū-dāna*, s. m. 1. The name of a
 disease, in which the body is covered with pus-
 tules like the seeds of the کدو. 2. Intesti-
 nal worms (*Tænia cucurbitina*).
 A. کدورت *kadūrat*, or *kudūrat* (from کدر) s. f.
 Foulness, impurity (in water &c.). (*Met.*)
 Perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction,
 resentment.
 P. کدوکش *kadū-kash*, s. m. A kind of instrument
 for cutting and cleaning pompions &c.
 P. کده *kada* (in compos.) s. m. A place, a house
 &c. as, کده مي *mai-kada*, A tavern.
 H. کدھر *kidhar*, adv. Where? whither? کدھرسی
kidharse, Whence?
 S. کدھو *kadhū* } (कदा) adj. Ever, sometime
 S. کدھی *kadhī* } or other. See کھی .
 H. کدیمہ *kadīma*, s. m. 1. An iron crow. 2. A
 pompion (*Cucurbita pepo*).
 P. کدیور *kadewar*, s. m. A gardener.
 S. H. کدھب *ku-dhab* (Sans. कु Bad, and ڈھب
 Shape, manners) adj. Ill-shaped, ill-man-
 nered.
 S. H. کدھنگ *ku-dhang* (Sans. कु Bad, and ڈھنگ
 q. v.) adj. Unmannerly, ill-bred.
 A. کذاب *kazzāb* (adj. sup. of کذب) s. m. A
 liar.
 A. کذائی *kazā'ī* (from کذا *kazā*, Like that) adj.
 Such like, of that fashion.

- A. کذب *kazb* (Heb. כזב Chald. כדב) s. m. 1.
 Lying. 2. A lie.
 S. کر *kar* (कर) 1. s. m. The hand. 2. s. f.
 Tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax.
 P. کر *kar*, 1. adj. Deaf. 2. s. m. Purpose. 3.
 Power, strength. 4. Felicity. کروفر *kar-o-far*,
 or *karr-o-farr*, Pomp and pride.
 S. کرا *karā*, or *karrā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard,
 adulterated, bad (as coin).
 S. کیرات *kirāt*, s. m. A savage, a tribe
 of mountaineers who live by the chase.
 A. کار *karrār*, adj. (sup. of کر) Attacking, re-
 turning to the attack, leading again to the
 attack.
 H. کارا *karārā*, see کارا *karārā*.
 S. کارا *karārā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff.
 S. کراکل *karākul* (Sans. कौच) s. The name of
 a bird, a kind of heron or curlew.
 A. کرام *kirām*, s. plur. (of کریم) Noble &c. *ku-*
rām, 1. adj. Great, high in rank or autho-
 rity, venerable. 2. s. m. Magnitude, dignity,
 authority. کرام کاتبین *kirāmun kātibīn*, Record-
 ing angels.
 A. کرامت *karāmat*, s. f. 1. Generosity, magni-
 ficence, nobleness, excellence. 2. A miracle.
 (Plur. کرامات *karāmāt*).
 P. کران *karān*, s. m. A shore, coast, margin,
 bank, side, boundary.
 S. کرانا *karrānā* (from کرا) v. n. To be hard or
 stiff. *karānā* (causal of کرنا Sans. कारणं)
 v. a. To cause to be done or made, to ac-
 tuate, to effect. *kirānā*, 1. (from Sans. क्रयण)
 s. m. Grocery. 2. (r. कृ Throw apart, scatter)
 v. a. To adjust. 3. To sift, to separate by
 turning round in a winnowing fan (differing
 from پھٹکنا).

- س. کرانت *karānt* (Sans. करपत्र) s. m. A saw.
 س. کرانتی *karānt-ī*, s. m. A sawyer.
 پ. کرانه *karāna*, s. m. See کران *karān*.
 س. کراو *kirā'o* (Sans. कलाय) s. m. A small pea (*Pisum arvense*).
 ا. کراہت *karāhat* (from کره) s. f. Dislike, disgust, aversion.
 ا. کراہتا *karāhatan*, adv. Unwillingly, with disgust.
 ه. کراہنا *karāhnā*, v. n. To sigh and utter ah! from pain, to groan.
 س. کراہی *karāhī* (कटाह) s. f. A flat vessel of iron, brass or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. کراہی چائنا *karāhī chāṭnā*, To lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice); hence, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession, اسنی *karāhī* کراہی لینا *usne karāhī chālī*. (Sans. द्यूतकांचन) A species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out. If he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent.
 ا. کراہیت *karāhiyat* (from کره) s. f. Disgusting, disgust, abhorrence.
 ه. کرایل *karāyal*, s. m. Rosin.
 پ. کرایہ *kirāya*, s. m. Hire, fare, rent. کرایہ چلانا *kirāya chalānā*, To let (any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart &c.)
 کرایہ دار *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, one who hires any thing. کرایہ کرنا *kirāya karnā*, To let.
 کرایہ لینا *kirāya lenā*, To hire, to rent.
 ا. کربت *kurbat*, s. f. Affliction, distress, grief.
 س. کربڑا *karbarā* (कबुर) adj. See کبرا *kabrā*.

- ا. کربلا *karbalā*, Name of the place in عراق *irāk*, where *Husain* is buried.
 ه. کربی *karbī*, s. f. The stalk of *jo'ār* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*).
 س. کربیر *karbīr*, s. A fragrant plant. See کرویر.
 س. کرپا *kirpā* (कृपा r. कृप Shew compassion) s. f. Favour, kindness, pity, compassion.
 س. کرپال *kirpāl* (कृपालु) adj. Compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious.
 س. کرپن *kirpan* (कृपण) adj. Miserly.
 س. کرت کृत *krit*, part. Made, done, performed; fit, proper. sub. Fruit, consequence.
 ا. کرت *karrat* (from کر Heb. כר Orig. in leaping; hence, to leap back, to return) s. f. One time, one assault. دو کرة *do karrat*, Twice. سه کرة *si karrat*, Thrice. کرات مرات *karrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.
 پ. کرتا *kurtā*, s. m. A shirt &c. See کرتہ *kurta*.
 س. کرتا کرتی (r. कृ Do) *kartā*, s. m. 1. An author, doer, creator. 2. Nominative (in gram.). 3. A proprietor, master. 4. A husband.
 س. کرنار *kartār* (कर्तार) s. m. The creator, an author, doer.
 س. کرتارہ *kritārth*, adj. Successful, having obtained one's purpose or accomplished one's design.
 س. کرتال *kartāl* (कर Hand, and ताल Tal q. v.) s. f. The name of a musical instrument.
 س. کرتب *kartab* (कर्तब) s. m. 1. Action, business. 2. Skill.
 س. کرتیکا *krittikā*, s. f. The third mansion of the moon: the Pleiades.
 س. کرتگہنی *kritaghnī* (mas. कृतघ्न) Ungrateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate.
 س. کرتوت *kartūt* (कृति) s. f. Action, business.

- s. کرتھی *kurthi* (कृत्थ) s. f. A kind of vetch. (Dolichos biflorus).
- P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A kind of tunick, a shirt, waistcoat, or jacket.
- P. کرتی *kurti* (from کرتہ) s. f. A waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers, a coat.
- H. کرتی *karti*, s. f. The skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother to make her give milk.
- s. کرتیا *kirtiyā* (from कीर्तन) s. m. A dancer, or singing boy.
- H. کرچ *kirch* or *kirich*, s. f. 1. A splinter. 2. (perhaps from Malay کریس *kris*) A sword (especially a straight one to thrust with).
- H. کرچہا *karchhā*, s. m. A large spoon, a ladle.
- H. کرچہال *kurchhāl*, s. f. A bound, spring, jump.
- H. کرچہل *karchhul*, s. f. 1. An iron spoon. 2. A sword made of soft iron.
- H. کرچہنی *karchhani*, s. f. An iron skimmer.
- H. کرچہی *karchhi*, s. f. 1. A spoon. 2. A skein (a ringlet).
- s. کرچہتر *kuruchhetr*, n. prop. The country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought between the Kaurava and Pāṇḍava.
- P. کرخت *karakht*, adj. Austere, rigid, hard.
- P. کرختی *karakht-i*, s. f. } Austerity, dryness.
- P. کرختگی *karakht-agī*, s. f. }
- H. کردا *kardā*, s. m. Exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.
- P. کردار *kirdār*, s. m. Action, business, manner, conduct.
- s. کردکھلانا *kar dikhlānā*, v. a. To realize.
- P. کردگار *kirdgār*, s. m. God the creator.
- s. کردنت *kridant*, s. m. 1. Derivative from a verb. 2. Name of a treatise on syntax.
- P. کردنی *kardan-i*, adj. Fit to make or do, necessary to be done.

- P. کرده *karda*, part. past (from کردن) Done, performed, committed.
- s. کردھمري *kardhamri*, } (कटिधारणीय) s. f.
- s. کردھنی *kardhani*, } A girdle, zone, cordon.
- H. کرسٹ *kursat*, s. m. A kind of coarse sugar.
- A. کرسف *kursuf*, s. m. 1. Cotton &c. put into an ink-stand. 2. A cloth used by menstruous women. 3. A pessary.
- P. کرسی *kursi*, s. f. 1. A chair, a stool, a seat, a throne. 2. The eighth or according to some, the ninth heaven, the throne of God. 3. The name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. کرسی کاہی *kursi kā hai*, He is from *Kursi*, i. e. he is mad or foolish. کرسی نامہ *kursi-nāma*, A genealogical tree. کرسی نشین *kursi-nishin*, Established in office, enthroned; verified.
- s. کرسی *karsi* (करीष) s. f. Small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel.
- P. کرشمہ *karashma*, or *kirishma*, s. m. Ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance.
- s. کرشن *krishn*, 1. adj. Black, dark blue. 2. n. prop. Name of a Hindū incarnation. See کرشن *kishan*. کرشن پक्ष (کُष्ण Black, and पक्ष Fortnight) *krishn-pachh*, or *-pakh*, s. m. The dark half of the lunar month, darkness. کرشن چرن *krishn-charan*, s. m. Name of a plant (Poinciana pulcherrima). کرشن می *krishnamaya*, adj. Occupied or absorbed in *Krishna*.
- s. کرک *kark*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- H. کرکا *karkā*, s. m. Pæan.
- H. کرکانا *karkānā*, v. a. To strain, to sprain, to break.
- H. کرکت *kurkut*, s. f. Sweepings, rubbish.

- s. **کَرکٹ** *karkat*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- H. **کَرکچ** *karkach*, s. m. A kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation.
- H. **کَرکیتی** *kirkiti*, s. f. A mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye.
- s. **کَرکارا** (**کَرکیر**) *karkarā*, s. m. 1. Bad coin. 2. Name of a bird (Numidian crane).
- H. **کَرکیرا** *kirkirā*, adj. Gritty, sandy.
- H. **کَرکیرانا** *kirkirānā*, v. n. To be gritty, to grate.
- H. **کَرکیراٹ** *kirkirāhaṭ*, or *karkarāhaṭ* (from **کَرکیرانا**) s. f. Cracking.
- H. **کَرکری** *kurkurī*, s. f. Belly-fretting.
- A. **کَرکرا** *karkara* (corrupt. of **کَرکَره**) s. m. Laughing immoderately.
- s. **کَرکیش** *karkas*, adj. Piercing, harsh.
- s. **کَرکسا** *karkasā*, s. f. A termagant.
- H. **کَرکھا** *karkhā*, s. m. See **کَرکھا** *karkhā*.
- P. **کَرگ** *karg* (Sans. **खड्ग**) s. m. A rhinoceros.
- H. **کَرگدا** *kargadā*, s. m. A string worn round the waist.
- P. **کَرگدن** *kargadan*, s. m. A rhinoceros.
- P. **کَرگس** *kargas*, s. m. A vulture.
- P. **کَرگه** *kargah*, s. m. 1. A weaver's shop. 2. The hole in the ground in which his feet play.
- s. **کَرگھن** *kargahan* (**کار** Hand, and **ग्रहण** Taking) s. m. Protection.
- s. **کَرلگوا** *karlagū'ā*, adj. Uxorious.
- H. **کَرل** *karil*, s. m. A sprout, a shoot.
- H. **کَرلانا** *karlānā*, v. a. 1. To effect, to settle. 2. (corrupt. of **چلانا** *chillānā*) To shriek.
- s. **کَرم** *kurm* (**कूर्म**) s. m. 1. A tortoise, a turtle. 2. The name of the second Hindū incarnation: see **اوتار** and **کچھپ**. *karm* or *karam* (Sans. **कर्म**) 1. Action, fortune, fate, destiny.
- کَرم بھوگ** *karam-bhog*, s. m. Fulfilling of

- destiny. 2. Accusative case. 3. Hindū worship, devotion. 4. Name of a bird.
- P. **کَرم** *kirm* (Sans. **कृमि**) A worm. **کَرم پیلہ** *kirm-i-pīla*, s. m. The silkworm.
- A. **کَرم** *karam*, s. m. Liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, clemency.
- s. **کَرما دھرمی** *karmā-dharmī* (from **کَرم** and **धर्म**) adj. 1. Devout, virtuous. 2. Fortunate. 3. Accidental.
- P. **کَرمانی گندم** *kirmānī-gandum*, s. m. Vermicelli. (*Gilch.*).
- s. **کَرمچاری** *karamchārī* (**कर्मचारी**) s. m. An inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant.
- P. **کَرمک** *kirmak*, s. m. 1. The fire fly. 2. (Dimin. of **کَرم**) A small worm.
- s. **کَرمکارک** *karm-kārak*, s. m. Accusative case.
- P. **کَرم کلا** *karam-kallā*, s. m. A cabbage.
- H. **کَرمی** *kurmi*, s. m. A tribe of husbandmen, called, also, *kumbī*.
- s. **کَرمی** *karam-ī*, adj. Fortunate.
- H. **کَرمیوہ** *karmewa*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
- s. **کَرن** *kiran*, s. f. The sunbeams, the rays of the sun, moon &c. **کَرنی** *karanī*. The hypotenuse of a triangle, or a diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram &c. a secant. **کَرنی** *karnī*, s. m. The ear; the helm of a boat &c. **کَرن پھول** *karn-phūl*, s. m. A kind of earring. **کَرن مूल** (**کَرنی** Ear, and **मूल** Root) *karn-mūl*, A parotis, or swelling near the ear. **کَرण** *karan*, s. Action, act, instrument or means of action; time or moment of action.

- H. **کرن** *karan*, s. m. Lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap.
 S. **کرنا** *karnā* (करण r. कृ Do) v. a. To do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, coire.
 S. **करुणा** *karuṇā*, s. Tenderness, compassion.
 H. **करना** *karnā*, s. m. Name of a kind of citron. (Citrus).
 P. **करना** *karnā*, s. m. indecl. A kind of trumpet or clarion.
 P. **करنب** *karamb*, s. m. A cabbage.
 H. **करन्ड** *kurand*, s. m. Corundum stone. (Adamantinus corundum).
 S. **कर्णधार** *karṇ-dhār*, s. m. A super-cargo, pilot or helmsman.
 S. **करंग** *kurang*, s. m. A deer.
 S. **करणी** *karnī* (करणीय) s. f. 1. Action, business. 2. A trowel.
 H. **करो** *kirau*, 1. s. m. A hollow tooth. 2. adj. Broken, rugged, tattered. 3. Endive.
 S. **कुरु** *kurū*, n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of Dehli and the country around.
 S. **करुआ** *karū'ā* (from करक) s. m. An earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout. **करुआ-चोथ** *karū'ā-chauth*, The name of a Hindū holiday, celebrated in the month *Kārtik*.
 H. **करवार** *karwārā*, s. m. A paddle, a rudder.
 H. **करवाल** *karwāl*, s. m. A rudder, a paddle.
 S. **करवान** *kirwān* (करवाल) s. f. A sword.
 A. **करवानक** *karwānk* (from करवान) s. m. Name of a bird (a kind of partridge, *Gol.* a bustard, or crane: *Men.*).
 A. **करुबी** *karrūbī*, or *karūbī*, A cherub, one of a high class of angels. (Plur. **کروبیان** or **کروبیون**).

- S. **कुरूप** *ku-rūp*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly.
 S. **करोत** *karot* (करपत्र) s. m. A saw.
 S. **करोत** *karwat* (from कर) s. f. Sideways, sleeping on the side, turning from side to side.
करोत لینا *karwat lenā*, To turn (in bed). **करोत کرنا** *karwat karnā*, To turn over.
 S. **क्रोध** *krodh* (r. क्रुध Be angry) s. m. Anger, passion, rage.
 S. **क्रोधवान** *krodh-wān*, } (r. क्रुध Be angry) adj.
 S. **क्रोधी** *krodh-ī*, } Angry.
 S. **क्रूर** *krūr*, adj. Cruel, pitiless, hard, harsh.
 S. **करोड़** *karor* (कोटि) adj. Ten millions. **करोड़ پتی** *karor-patī*, Possessor of a *karor* of rupees.
کروڑ کھکھ *karor-khukh*, s. m. A liar. (Pers. plur. **کروڑها**).
 H. **करोड़ा** *karorā*, } s. m. A tax-gatherer, an
 H. **करोड़ी** *karorī*, } inspector, an overseer.
 S. **करोंदा** *karondā* (करमईक) s. m. Name of a fruit, the corinda. (*Carissa carandas*).
 H. **करोनी** *karonī*, s. f. Milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling.
 P. **करोह** *kuroh* (Sans. क्रोश) s. m. A coss, a land measure nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country.
 S. **करवीर** *karwīr*, s. A fragrant plant (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*. Hind. **کنیر** and **کنیل**).
 A. **करह** *karh*, s. f. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence.
 P. **करा** *kurra*, s. m. A colt.
 A. **करा** *kura* (for **करो** from **کرو** Heb. כרה) s. m. A globe, any thing spherical. **करा-آتش** *kura-i-ātash*, The region of fire. **करा-آب** *kura-i-āb*, The region of water. **کرا-ارض** *kura-i-arz*, The

terrestrial globe. کُرۃ باد *kura-i-bād*, The region of wind. کُرۃ خاک *kura-i-khāk*, The globe of earth.

H. کُرہا *karahā*, } s. f. The loins.
H. کُرہانہ *karhānā*, }

H. کُرۃ *kurri*, s. f. Gristle.

A. کُرۃ *kura-i*, adj. Spherical.

S. کریا *kriyā*, s. f. 1. Deed, an act. 2. A verb. 3. An oath.

H. کُریال *kuryāl*, s. f. 1. The state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; (hence.) 2. Ease, security, hope, confidence of success. کُریال مین *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, To be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success.

H. کُریت *karait* or *karaitā*, s. m. A snake (of a very venomous kind).

S. کُریتی *ku-riti*, s. m. Misconduct, bad manner.

S. کُریر *karir*, Name of a shrub. See کریل.

S. کُریرا *karerā* (Sans. कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff, vehement.

S. کُریڑا *kriṛā*, s. f. Sport, play.

P. کُریز *kuriz*, s. Moulting (of birds). کُریز کرنا *kuriz karnā*, To moult (birds).

H. کُریکر *karekar*, adj. Abreast.

S. کُریل *karil*, s. m. The name of a plant (Caparis). See کریر.

S. کُریلا *karelā* (कटिलक) s. m. The name of a vegetable (Momordica charantia).

H. کُریلنا *kurelnā*, v. a. To poke.

A. کُریم *karīm*, fem. کُریما *karīma* (from کرم) adj. Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, liberal; an epithet of God.

A. کُریمی *karīm-i*, s. f. Grace, bounty, liberality.

A. کُریہ *karīh* (from کرہ) adj. Detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. کُریہ منظر *karīh-manẓar*, Ugly.

H. کُر *kar*, s. f. The seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

H. کُر *kir* (contract. of کیرا) s. m. A worm. کُر کھایا *kir-khāyā*, adj. 1. Worm-eaten. 2. Marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted.

S. کُر *karā*, 1. adj. Hard, stiff. 2. (Sans. कटक) s. m. A ring worn on the wrists, ankles &c. a ringlet, bracelet. 3. The handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. 4. adj. Arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel.

H. کُرارا *karārā*, s. m. The perpendicular bank of a river &c. side, brink, bank.

H. کُرکا *karākā*, s. m. 1. The crash made by breaking any thing. 2. A rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth).

H. کُرکار *karākar*, s. m. Successive crashes.

S. کُرہ *karāh* (कटाह) s. m. A shallow iron boiler (in which sugar &c. is boiled).

S. کُرہی *karāhī* (from कटाह) s. f. A frying pan.

H. کُرربون *karārbūn*, s. m. Name of a plant.

H. کُرک *karak* (from کرکنا) s. f. 1. A crash, a crack. 2. Thunder. 3. Agility. کُرک *kuruk*, s. f. Clucking (of a hen).

H. کُرکا *karākā*, s. m. Pæan, song of triumph.

S. کُرکار *karakarā* (कर्कर) adj. Hard, stiff, strong.

H. کُرکارنا *kurkarānā*, 1. To cluck (a laying hen). 2. To speak angrily, to murmur. کُرکارنا *kir-kirānā*, To gnash the teeth from rage. کُرکارنا *karakarānā*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling.

H. کُرکنا *karaknā*, v. n. 1. To crack, to crackle. 2. To thunder.

- H. *karḥā*, s. m. 1. Commemoration, mention. 2. Encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes &c.
 H. *karḥait*, s. m. A kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karḥā*.
 S. *kurṁā* (Sans. कुटुंब) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, race. *kurum-chodī*, Incest.
 H. *karṇā*, v. a. To perforate.
 S. *karwā* (कटु Pungent) adj. 1. Bitter. 2. Strong, virulent. 3. Hard-hearted. 4. Brave. *karwā-tel* (कटुतैल) Oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil. *karwā karnā*, To give or expend unwillingly. *karwā honā*, To be enraged. *karwe kasele din*, Hard and cruel times.
 S. *karwā-hat*, s. f. Bitterness.
 S. *karor*, adj. Ten millions. See *karor*.
 H. *karwī*, s. f. Stubble of a sort of grain.
 S. *kurhānā* (क्रोधनं) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger.
 H. *karhnā*, v. n. To be drawn, to be pulled out.
 S. *kurhnā* (r. क्रुध Be angry or displeased) v. n. To grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine.
 H. *karhū'ā* (from کارهنا) s. m. A loan, a debt: a premium on a loan: a deduction from the sum lent.
 H. *karhī*, s. f. A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*chanā*, or *cicer arietinum*) dressed with sour milk.

- H. *karī*, s. f. A rafter, a beam.
 P. *kazh*, adj. Crooked.
 P. *kazh-dum* (from کر q. v. and دم Tail) s. m. A scorpion.
 S. *kis* (Sans. कस्य) pron. Whom? which? what? *kis-tarah*, In what manner? how? *kis kadar*, How much? *kiskis*, Which? (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis liye*, Why? wherefore? *kas*, s. m. 1. Strength, power. 2. Assay.
 P. *kas*, s. m. A man, a person, one, any one. *kas-o-ko*, Family, dependents. *kas-o-nākas*, Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *kus* (Gr. κυσος) s. m. Vulva. *kus marānā*, To play the strumpet.
 S. *kas* (कषाय) s. m. The decoction of a colouring substance.
 H. *kasā* (from کسنا) adj. Tight.
 S. *kasāwat*, (کषای) s. f. An astringent.
 S. *kasāhat*, } gent.
 A. *kasād* (from کسد) s. Want of currency, the not being in demand, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence.
 H. *kasār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
 H. *kisārī*, s. f. A kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*).
 A. *kasāfat* (from کسف Heb. and Chald. To become pale) 1. Sediment. 2. Obscuration, an eclipse (especially of the sun).
 A. *kasāla* (from کسل Heb. and Chald. ܟܣܠ) s. m. 1. Heaviness, slowness. 2. Sickness, grief, affliction, distress.
 S. *kisān* (कृषिमान) s. m. A husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer.
 H. *kasānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of کسنا) To

cause to try, prove or assay. 2. To cause to tighten. 3. v. n. To be spoiled (curds &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.

ه. کسایا *kasāyā* (from کسانا) adj. Ready, tied up.

ا. کسب *kasb*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession, employment. 2. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour).

ا. کسبت *kisbat*, s. f. 1. The case (or bag) barbers, surgeons &c. keep their tools in. 2. A piece of leather worn by a *bihishtī* or waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. کسبت نامه *kisbat-nāma*, s. m. A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons &c. and directions for their practice. The *bihishtīs* also have such a book.

ا. کسبی *kasb-i*, s. m. 1. An artizan. 2. s. f. A prostitute.

ه. کستورا *kastūrā*, s. f. An oyster.

س. کستوری *kastūrī*, s. f. Musk.

س. کشت *kast*, adj. See کشت *kashṭ*.

ا. کسر *kasr*, s. f. 1. Loss, affliction, breach, a fraction (in arithmetick). 2. Rout, putting to flight. 3. The vowel () sounded like the Ital. short *i*, or the English *i* in bill, fin. (Plur. کسرات). کسر و زیاد *kasr-o-ziyād*, More or less.

ا. کسره *kasra*, s. A breaking; the vowel () see کسر *kasr*, signif. 3.

پ. کسری *kisrā*, n. prop. Name of a Persian King; also, a name common to the Kings of Persia.

س. کسرات *kusarāt*, s. f. See کس *kusal*.

ه. کسک *kasak*, s. f. Pain, stitch.

س. کسکت *kaskut* (कांस्य) s. m. Bell-metal.

ه. کسکسا *kaskasā*, adj. Gritty, sandy (as bread).

ه. کسکنا *kasaknā*, v. n. To suffer pain, to be painful.

ا. پ. کسگر *kas-gar* (for کاسه گر) s. m. 1. A plasterer. 2. Potter.

س. کس کوشال *kusal*, s. f. Well-being, health, prosperity, safety.

ا. کس *kasal* (Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Laxness, slowness, indolence. 2. Cowardice. 3. Sickness, relaxation. 4. Non emitter in coitu. کس مند *kasal-mand*, adj. Sick, relaxed.

س. کسالات *kusalāt*, s. f. See کسالت *kusaltā*.

س. کسالت *kusaltā* (कुशलता) s. f. Health and prosperity. See کس *kusal*.

س. کسم *kusum* (कुसुम) s. m. A flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

ه. کسمسانا *kasmasānā*, v. n. To move, to shake.

ه. کسن *kasan*, s. m. Rack, torment, torture.

ه. کسنا *kasnā*, 1. v. a. To tighten, to tie. 2. To assay, to try, to prove, examine. 3. To fry in melted butter. 4. s. m. A bundle, a wallet.

س. کسنبها *kusumbhā* (see کسم) s. m. 1. The die of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). 2. (*Met.*) An infusion of *bhang* (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication.

س. کسنبهی *kusumbh-i* (see کسم) adj. Cloths dyed with safflower.

س. کسنی *kisnā'i* (Sans. कृषि) s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.

ا. کسوت *kiswat* (from کسا Heb. כסה To cover, to clothe) s. f. 1. Dress, appearance, robe, habit. 2. (*Met.*) Figure, form, manner.

س. کسوتی *kasautī* (from कष) s. f. A touchstone.

ا. کسور *kusūr*, s. m. plur. (of کسر or کسره) Fractions (in arithmetick).

ا. کسوف *kusūf* (from کسف) s. m. An eclipse of the sun.

ه. کسوندی *kasaundī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pickle. 2. Name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*).

H. کسائی *kase-kasā'e*, part. (from کسنا) Tied up, prepared, ready.

S. کسی *kise* (Sans. कस्मै) pron. To whom? to what? to which?

P. کسی *kase*, adj. Somebody, some one.

S. کسیرا *kaserā* (from कांस्य) s. m. A brazier or pewterer.

S. کسیرو *kaserū* (कशेरुक) s. m. A root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus* : Willd.).

H. کسیس *kasīs*, s. m. Martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*).

S. کسیلا *kaselā* (कषाय) adj. Astringent. *ka-s-ilā*, adj. Strong, vigorous.

P. کش *kash*, part. in compos. (of کشیدن) Drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing &c. *kush*, part. in compos. (of کشتن) Killing.

S. کش *kush* or *kusha*, s. m. The name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*).

P. کشا *kushā*, part. in compos. (of کشادن) 1. Opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening. 2. Conquering.

P. کشادگی *kushāda-gī*, s. f. An aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude.

P. کشاده *kushāda* (contract. کشاد *kushād*) part. past (of کشادن) Open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. کشاده پیشانی *kushāda-peshānī*, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. دل کشاده *kushāda-dil*, adj. Open-hearted. رو کشاده *kushāda-rau*, Epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind.

S. کشاسن *kush-āsan*, s. m. A mat made of *kush*.

A. کشاف *kashshāf* (adj. sup. of کشف) s. m. A discoverer, solver, explainer.

P. کشاکش *kashākash*, s. f. Attraction, allure-ment, perplexity, contention.

P. کشان *kashān*, part. act. (of کشیدن) Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.

P. کشت *kusht*, s. Killing, slaughter.

H. کشت *kisht*, s. f. Check (at chess).

P. کشت *kisht*, s. f. m. A sown field.

P. کشتکار *kisht-kār*, s. m. Husbandman, agriculturalist.

P. کشتکاری *kisht-kār-i*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.

P. کشتن *kushtan*, s. Killing.

P. کشتنی *kushtan-i*, adj. Fit to be killed.

P. کشته *kushta*, part. past (of کشتن) Killed, slain : (Pers. plur. کشتگان). s. m. Killed mercury.

P. کشتی *kishti* (prop. *kashti*) s. f. 1. A ship, vessel, bark, boat. 2. A tray. 3. A beggar's plate or pot. *kushti*, s. f. Wrestling. کشتی گیر *kushti-gir*, or کشتی بازی *kushti-bāz*, or کشتی گر *kushti-gar*, A wrestler.

P. کشتیبان *kishti-bān*, s. m. The master of a vessel.

S. کشت *kasht*, s. m. Want, penury, affliction, distress, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony.

S. کشتی *kasht-i* (from کشت) adj. Suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman).

P. کشش *kashish* (from کشیدن) s. f. Drawing, attraction, allurement.

P. کشف *kashaf* (Sans. कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise.

A. کشف *kashf*, s. m. An opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.

T. کشچی باشی *kashakchī-bāshī*, s. m. A watchman, guard, porter.

P. کشمش *kishmish*, s. f. Raisins, or rather currants.

P. کشمکش *kashmakash*, s. f. Pulling, distraction, penury, difficulty, distress.

H. کشمیرنی *kashmīrnī*, s. f. A woman of Kashmir, a female attendant so called.

S. کشن *kishan* (कृष्ण) n. prop. The most celebrated form of Vishnu or rather Vishnu himself; being distinct from the ten *avatārs* or incarnations. He was the younger brother of the third Rāma (or Balarāma). His parents were Vasudeva and Devakī; but he was brought up in the house of Nanda and Yashodā, to conceal him from the tyrant Kansa, to whom it had been predicted that a child, the eighth of this family, would destroy him. In the family of Nanda he passed his youth among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he vanquished the serpent Kāliya, and slew many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant Kansa to death, protected Yudhishtira, and kindled the war described in the Mahābhārata. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.

P. کشنده *kushinda*, part. act. Killing. sub. Killer, murderer.

S. کیشور *kishor*, s. m. A youth, a son.

P. کشنیز *kishniz*, s. m. Coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*).

P. کشود *kushūd* (from کشودن) s. f. Opening, openness.

P. کشور *kishwar*, s. m. A climate, a country.

کشورستانی *kishwar-sitānī*, s. f. Conquest.

P. کشی *kashī* (in compos.) Drawing, enduring.

P. کشیدگی *kashīda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure.

P. کشیده *kashīda* (from کشیدن) 1. part. past. Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured. 2. s. m. A kind of needle-work. 3. adj. Sullen, supercilious. کشیده خاطر *kashīda-khātir*, adj. Displeased. کشیده قد *kashīda-kadd*, adj. Tall.

A. کعب *ka'b*, s. m. 1. A cube. 2. The ankle.

A. کعبه *ka'ba*, s. m. A square building, the temple of Mecca.

P. کف *kaf*, s. f. 1. Foam, froth, spittle, scum, phlegm. 2. The palm, the hand.

A. کف *kaff* (Heb. כף) s. f. 1. The hand, the palm of the hand, a handfull. کف پا *kaff-i-pā*, The sole of the foot. کف دست *kaff-i-dast*, The palm of the hand. 2. (Met.) A level and desert plain.

A. کفار *kuffār*, s. plur. (of کافر) Infidels.

A. کفاره *kafāra* (from کفر See تکفیر) Covering, expiation. Heb. כפר s. m. Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin.

A. کفاف *kafāf* (from کف) adj. Equal, adequate, s. m. Pittance, daily bread.

A. کفالت *kafālat* (from کفل) s. f. Pledge, pawn, security, responsibility.

A. کفایت *kifāyat* (from کفی) s. f. Sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. کفایت شعار *kifāyat-shi'ār*, Economical, thrifty. کفایت کرنا *kifāyat karnā*, To save, to answer, to serve, to do.

A. کفایتی *kifāyat-i*, 1. s. f. Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. 2. adj. Thrifty. 3. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.

P. کفتار *kastār*, s. m. The hyena.

P. کفچه *kafcha*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. The hood of a snake.

A. کفر *kufr*, s. m. Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude, کفرستان *kufr-istān*, the land of infidelity.

A. کفران نعمت *kufrān-i-ni'mat*, Ingratitude.

P. کفش *kafsh*, s. f. A shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). کفش دوز *kafsh-doz*, A shoemaker.

P. کفک *kafak*, s. f. dimin. of کف *kaff*: also, the

- part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.
- پ. کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, s. m. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander).
- ا. کفل *kafal*, s. f. The buttocks.
- ا. کفن *kafan*, s. m. A shroud, (coffin). کفن پہاڑکی *kafan phāṛke bolnā*, Expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful.
- ا. ه. کفنانا *kafnānā* (from کفن) v. a. To shroud, to dress for the grave.
- ا. کفنی *kafnī*, s. f. A dress worn by *faḳīrs*.
- ا. کفو *kufū* (from کفا) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood. 2. adj. Alike, equal, resembling.
- ا. کفیل *kafil* (from کفل) s. m. A security, surety, ransom, hostage, bail.
- ه. ککا *kakā*, s. m. Paternal uncle. See چچا or کاکا.
- س. ککک *kukkut*, s. m. A cock.
- ه. ککرمٹا *kukur-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom, a toadstool.
- س. ککروندا *kukrondā* (کککुर) s. m. Name of a plant. (Celsia).
- س. ککری *kakrī*, s. f. See ککھری *kakhri*.
- س. ککڑی *kakṛī* (ککڑکڑی) s. f. A kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilisissimus*: Roxb.).
- س. ککنا *kaknā*, s. m. } (کککنا) A ring worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
- س. ککنی *kaknī*, s. f. }
- ه. ککورنا *kakornā*, v. a. To scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate.
- س. ککھرا *kakahrā*, s. m. The alphabet.
- س. ککھری *kakhri* (from ککھ) s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Soreness of the armpit.

- س. ککھوری *kakhaurī*, } (from ککھ or ککھ) s. f. }
 س. ککھولی *kakhaulī*, } A painful suppurating tumour in the armpit.
- ه. ککیانا *kikiyānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream.
- ه. کگر *kagar*, s. m. Edge, border.
- پ. کل *kal*, adj. Scald-headed.
- ا. کل *kull* (Heb. כל) adj. All, universal. s. m. Sum. کل جمع *kull-jam*, Sum total.
- س. کل *kul*, s. m. Family, pedigree, race, relations, household.
- س. کل بدھو *kul-badhū*, s. f. A virtuous woman of a noble family.
- س. کل *kal*, 1. s. m. (कल्य) To-morrow, yesterday. کل کی بات *kal-kī bāt*, News of yesterday, something that happened very lately. 2. s. f. Ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest. کل مکمل *kal-makal*, s. f. Uneasiness, disquiet. 3. (कला) A trap, a machine, a lock. کل کا آدمی *kalkā ādmī*, An automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person. کل کا گھوڑا *kal kā ghorā*, A very well trained and obedient horse. 4. (कलि) The name of the fourth period of the Hindūs. See کلجی *kali-jug*.
- پ. کلا *kallā*, s. m. 1. A cabbage. 2. (کله) The jaws, the head. کلا پانچہ *kallā pā'echa*, s. m. Name of a dish, the head and feet. کلا خشک *kallā-khushk*, Lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious. 3. Noise, tumult. کلا کار *kallā-kār*, adj. Noisy, tumultuous. کلا تھلا *kallā thallā*, Pomp and splendour.
- ه. کلا پروار *kallā-parwār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. کلا *kalā*, s. f. 1. The sixteenth part of the moon's diameter, a digit. 2. A minute, the sixtieth part of a degree. 3. Art, trick. کلا بازی *kalā-bāzī*, s. f. Turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. کلا نہ بدنا *kalā na badnā*, v. a.

- To disobey, to decline, not to succeed. کلا نه لگنا *kalā na lagnā*, Not to have an advantage, not to avail.
- H. کلا بتون *kalābattūn*, s. m. Gold thread, a silver thread.
- P. کلابه *kalāba*, s. m. 1. A clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).
- S. کلا ر *kalār* (Sans. कलार) s. m. 1. A distiller. 2. A seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper.
- S. کلا رین *kalārin*, s. f. Female of کلا ر *kalār*, q. v.
- P. کلاغ *kalāgh*, s. m. A crow.
- P. s. کلال (Sans. कुलाल) *kulāl*, s. m. A potter.
- A. کلام *kalām* (from کلم) s. m. A word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation.
- P. کلان *kalān*, adj. Large, great, big, elder.
- H. کلانا *kallānā*, v. n. To burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper &c. on it). *kilānā*, v. a. 1. To winnow. 2. To strike with the fist. *kalānā*, v. a. To parch grain.
- H. کلا نچ *kulānch*, s. f. A bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. کلا نچ مارنا *kulānch mārṇā*, To bound or skip.
- P. کلا نی *kalān-i*, s. f. Greatness, largeness.
- H. کلا ونٹ *kalāwant*, s. m. A kind of singer or musician.
- P. کلا و *kalāwa*, s. m. A skein or ball of thread, the band round the elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet.
- P. کلاه *kulāh*, s. f. A cap, a hat.
- H. کلا ی *kalā'i*, s. f. Wrist.
- S. کلا ی (کلا ی) *kalā'i* s. f. Pulse, leguminous seeds in general.
- H. کلب لانا *kulbulānā*, v. n. 1. To itch. 2. To fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake). 3. To grumble or rumble (the bowels).
- S. کلبور *kul-bor* (कुलबोल) adj. One who disgraces his family.
- S. کلبورنا *kul-boṛnā* (कुलबोलन) v. a. To disgrace one's family.
- P. کلبه *kulba*, s. m. A house, hut, closet, cottage. کلبه احزان *kulba-e-aḥzān*, An afflicted, or distressed family.
- H. کلب *kalap*, s. m. 1. Die for the hair. 2. Starch.
- S. کلب کल्प *kalpa*, s. A *Shāstra* or sacred work, a sacred precept: a day and night of *Brahmā*, a period of 432,000,000 years of mortals, measuring the duration of the world, and as many the interval of its annihilation: a destruction of the world: optionality, doubt: resolve, purpose: propriety, fitness. کلب کल्प वृक्ष *kalpa-brichh* or *-vriksha*, A tree in *Indra's* paradise that grants what is desired.
- H. کلپنا *kalapnā*, v. n. To be grieved.
- S. کلبوچ (کول Family, and r. पूज Worship) *kul-pūj*, The priest or minister of a family.
- S. کلتارن *kultāraṇ*, s. m. A youth who is a credit to his family.
- S. کلتھی *kulthi* (कुलथ) s. f. Name of a grain (*Dolichos biflorus*).
- S. کلتا *kulatā*, s. f. A prostitute.
- S. کلب جیہا *kal-jibhā* (Sans. काल Black, and जिह्व Tongue) adj. Malignant, ill-omened, whose curses prevail.
- S. کلبیوگ *kali-jug*, s. m. The name of one of the *Hindū* periods, being the fourth or present period, which Mr. Bailly supposes to have commenced 3102 years before Christ.
- H. کلبہوان *kaljahwān*, adj. Dark complexioned, sallow.
- H. کلبہ *kulcha*, s. m. Capital, principal, stock in trade.

- P. کُلچہ *kulcha*. See کُلچہ *kulīcha*.
- S. کُلچھن *ku-lachchhan* (کُل Bad, and لچھن Sign, mark) *ku-lachchhan*, Misconduct, bad temper, ugliness.
- S. کُلچھنا *ku-lachchhan-ā* (See کُلچھن) *ku-lachchhan-ā*, adj. m. Of bad signs or features, ugly, ill-tempered, ill-omened.
- H. کَلَر *kallar*, adj. 1. Barren, sterile (land). 2. Salt (as food).
- S. کَلَش *kalas*, s. m. 1. A dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. 2. A water-pot.
- S. کَلَسَا *kalsā* (کَلَش) s. m. A pinnacle. See کَلَس.
- P. کَلَسِرَا *kal-sirā*, 1. adj. Depraved, vicious. 2. s. m. An enemy.
- S. کَلَسِی *kalasī*, s. f. A water-pot, a little dome or pinnacle.
- T. کَلْغِی *kalghī*, s. f. An ornament on the turband, an aigrette, a plume.
- A. کَلَف *kalaf*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of کَلَل) A padlock. 2. A blackish red colour. 3. A pimple on the face. 4. Application, attention.
- A. کَلْفَت *kulfat*, s. f. Trouble, vexation, distress.
- P. کَلک *kilk*, s. f. A reed, a pen.
- H. کَلک *kilak*, s. f. Splendor, lustre (of a gem).
- H. کَلگَا *kalgā*, s. m. The name of a flower, cockscomb. (Amaranthus). prince's feather.
- H. کَلکَل کَانْتَا *kilkil kāntā*, s. m. A game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others, repeating the words *kil-kil-kāntā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand.
- M. کَلکَل *kalkal*, s. m. Wrangling.

- H. کَلکَلَا *kilkilā*, s. m. Peevishness, fretfulness, anger. *kulkulā*, s. m. Gargling.
- A. کَلکُلَان *kulkullān* (from کَل) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house, a factotum or major domo.
- S. کَلکِلَانَا *kilkilānā* (from کَلکَلَا) v. n. To be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble.
- H. کَلْبَلَا *kulbulā*, adj. Vermicular.
- H. کَلْبَلَاهَت *kulbulāhat*, s. f. Vermicular motion.
- H. کَلکُلِی *kulkulī*, s. f. Itch.
- S. کَلکِی *kalkī*, s. m. The name of the 10th Hindū incarnation, which will happen. The deity is to assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of Vishnu Sarmā. He will ride on horseback and put to death all the wicked.
- T. کَلْگِی *kalgī*, see کَلْغِی *kalghī*.
- H. کَلْمَا *kulmā*, s. m. A sausage.
- A. کَلْمَا *kalma*, or properly *kalima*, s. m. 1. A word, speech, saying. 2. Part of speech. 3. The Muhammadan confession of faith.
- S. کَلْمِی *kalme kī unglī*, s. f. The forefinger.
- S. کَلْمِی *kalmī* (کَلْمَوِی) s. f. Convolvulus repens, used as an esculent vegetable.
- S. کَلَنْک *kalank*, s. m. Calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy, defamation.
- S. کَلَنْکِی *kalank-i*, 1. adj. Liable to reproach. 2. Corrupt. of کَلکِی *kalkī*, q. v.
- P. کَلَنْگ *kulang*, s. m. A fowl of a large breed.
- H. کَلَنْج *kulanj*, adj. Cutting behind in walking (a horse).
- H. کَلْنِی *kilnī*, s. f. A tick (insect that infests dogs &c.).

- s. کلوآر *kalwār*, s. m. A distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. (See کلاآر).
- s. کلوآن *kul-wān*, adj. See کلونت *kula-want*.
- s. کلوٹا *kalūtā*, adj. Black (complexion).
- H. کلور *kalor*, s. m. A heifer.
- P. کلونخ *kulūkh*, s. m. A clod of earth.
- s. کلول *kalol* (कलोल) s. f. Wantonness, friskiness.
- s. کلول *kalwal*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
- s. کلونت *kula-want*,
s. کلونتا *kula-wantā*, } (plur. of کولوان) adj.
Of a good or noble family, of noble descent.
- s. کلونتی *kula-wantī* (कुलवती) adj. f. Chaste, of pure or noble descent.
- H. کلونجی *kalaunjī*, s. f. The name of a seed used medicinally (*Nigella Indica*. *Roxb.*).
- H. کلہڑ *kullhar*, s. m. A kind of firework.
- H. کلہڑا *kulhrā*, s. m. A cup, larger than کلہا
q. v. an earthen vessel to drink out of.
- s. کلہڑا *kulhārā*, s. m. }
s. کلہڑی *kulhārī*, s. f. } (कुठार) An axe.
- P. کلہ *kalla*, s. m. The head. کلہ زنی *kalla-zanī*,
s. f. Boasting.
- P. کلہ *kulah*, contract. of کلہ *kulāh*, q. v.
- s. کلہ *kalah*, s. m. Quarrel. کلہ کار *kalah-kār*, Quarrelsome (a man). کلہ کارنی *kalah-kārī*,
کارنی *kalah-kārīnī*, A quarrelsome woman.
- A. کلہ شجرا *kulah-shajārā*, Succession and property of a saint, *fakīr* &c.
- A. کلہم *kullahum*, The whole, all of them.
- s. کلہی *kalah-i* (from Sans. कलह) s. f. A scold, a termagant.
- H. کلہیا *kulhiyā*, s. f. A cup, a small round vessel. کلہیا مین گڑ پیوڑنا *kulhiyā men gur phornā*, (lit. To break sugar in a small cup)

To endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many.

- H. کلی *killī* (from Sans. कील see کیل) s. f. A key, a bolt. *kullī*, s. f. Gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth.
- A. کلی *kullī*, s. f. Total sum.
- s. کلی *kalī* (कलिका) s. f. 1. A bud, an unblown flower blossom. 2. Quick-lime. 3. The *kali-yug*, or fourth period of the Hindūs.
- s. کلیان *kaliyān* (कल्याण) s. m. 1. Welfare, prosperity. 2. Name of a *Rāg* sung at night.
- s. کلیانا *kaliyānā* (from کلی) v. n. To blossom, to bloom.
- A. کلیت *kulliyat*, s. f. Total, universality. (Plur. کلیات).
- s. کلہجن *kulījan*, s. m. The name of a drug. (The root of *Piper betel*).
- H. کلہجہ *kaleja*, s. m. 1. The liver. 2. (*Met.*) Courage, spirit, magnanimity. کلہجہ اثنا *kaleja-ulatnā*, To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. کلہجہ پھٹنا *kaleja phatnā*, To be disturbed with grief or jealousy. کلہجہ تھنڈھا کرنا *kaleja thandhā karnā*, To obtain one's wish, to get ease. کلہجہ جلنا کسی کا *kaleja jalnā kisikā*, To suffer sorrow, to mourn. کلہجہ کانپنا *kaleja kāmpnā*, To be afraid, to suffer cold. کلہجی پر *kaleje par* سانپ پھرنا *sāmp phirnā*, To suffer jealousy or envy. کلہجی سی لگا رکھنا یا لینا *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā* or *-lenā*, To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. کلہجی مین ڈال رکھنا *kaleje men dāl rakhnā*, To love or esteem exceedingly.
- P. کلہچہ *kulīcha*, s. m. A kind of bread, biscuit.
- P. کلید *kilid*, s. f. A key.
- s. کلہس *kales* (केश r. क्लेश Suffer pain) s. m. 1. Sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction.

tion, torment. 2. (Hind.) Quarrel, contention.

G. کلیسہ *kalisa* (G. ἐκκλησία) s. m. A Christian church.

A. کلیم *kalīm*, s. A speaker, an interlocutor; or, for کلیم اللہ *kalīmu-llāh*, The speaker with God, Moses.

S. कुलीन *kulīn*, adj. Noble, of respectable descent, well born, of a good family, gentle.

H. کلینا *kulīnā*, s. m. A kind of pickle.

S. कुलीनता *kulīnā'ī* (कुलीनता) s. f. Nobility, respectability of descent, gentility.

S. कल्यो *kale'u*, } (Sans. कल्याहार) s. m. Cold
S. कल्यो *kalewā*, } meat, stale victuals, a luncheon, a breakfast.

S. किम् *kim*, What? which?

A. کام *kam*, How much? how many?

P. کام *kam*, adj. Deficient, less, little. کام اختلاطی *kam-ikhtilāt-i*, s. f. Littleness of intercourse or acquaintance. کام اصل *kam-aṣl*, Low bred, vile.

کام بخت *kam-bakht*, Unfortunate. (Used reproachfully). کام بختی *kam-bakht-i*, s. f. Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. کام بر *kam-bar*, A division of the suits at cards. (See

کام جرات *kam-besh*, More or less. کام بیش (تاج

کام جور *kam-chor* (for

کام چور) A skulker. کام حرکت *kam-ḥarakat*,

Indolent, lazy. کام حوصلہ *kam-ḥauṣila*, Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited.

کام خرچ *kam-kharch*, Parsimonious.

کام خرچ بالا نشین *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, Applied to things of

good quality purchased cheaply. کام خرچی *kam-kharch-i*, Parsimony.

کام خرچی *kam-kharch-i meñ āṭā gīlā*,

Expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty.

(If too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more).

کام خرد *kam-khirad*, Unwise, ignorant.

کام خور *kam-khor*, Abstemious eating little (particularly applied to a horse).

کام خوراک *kam-khorāk*, Abstemious, eating little.

کام ذات *kam-zāt*, Low bred, of low cast.

کام زہن *kam-zihn*, 1. Forgetful. 2. Without abilities.

کام راء *kam-rāh*, Slow, without bottom (a horse).

کام مرو *kam-rau*, Slow paced (a horse).

کام زبانی *kam-zabān-i*, s. f. Taciturnity, rareness of talking.

کام زدن کرنا *kam-zidanī karnā*, To affect extraordinary humility.

کام زور *kam-zor*, Weak, powerless.

کام زیاد *kam-ziyād*, More or less.

کام سال *kam-sāl*, Young, of tender years.

کام سی کام *kam se kam*, Very little.

کام شان *kam-shān*, Humble, mild, affable, unassuming.

کام شر *kam-sharr*, Well disposed, of good dispositions.

کام شرح *kam-sharḥ*, Low wages.

کام شوق *kam-shauk*, Indifferent.

کام ظرف *kam-zarf*, adj. Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless.

کام عقل *kam-aql*, adj. Stupid, ignorant.

کام فرصتی *kam-furṣat-i*, s. f. Want of opportunity, inability.

کام فہم *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid.

کام قدر *kam-ḥadar*, adj. Worthless.

کام قدم *kam-ḥadam*, adj. Slow-paced.

کام قوت *kam-ḥūwat*, adj. Feeble, powerless.

کام قیمت *kam-ḥimat*, adj. Low-priced.

کام کرنا *kam karnā*, v. a. 1. To diminish. 2. To depreciate.

کام کم *kam-kam*, A little.

کام نصیب *kam-go*, adj. Taciturn.

کام ناہیب *kam-naṣīb*, Unfortunate.

کام نظر *kam-naẓar*, adj. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted.

کام وکاست *kam-o-kāst*, Loss, deficiency.

کام ہمت *kam-himmat*,

adj. Spiritless, mean-spirited. کامیاب *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare.

H. کماچ *kumāch*, s. m. A kind of unleavened bread. کماچ سا منہ *kumāch sā munh*, A broad face.

A. کما *kimād*, s. m. Fomentation.

s. کمار *kumār*, s. m. See کنور *kuṇwar*.

A. کما حقہ *kamā haqqūhu*, As it truly is, aright, justly.

s. کاماست *kamāsut* (from کمانا and Sans. सुत A son) s. m. A journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner.

A. کمال *kamāl* (from کمل) s. m. 1. Perfection, excellence. 2. Completion, conclusion. 3. Punctuality. (Plur. کمالات).

P. کمان *kamān*, s. f. A bow. کامان ابرو *kamān-abrū*, With arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). کامان دار *kamān-dār*, An archer, one armed with a bow. کامان گر *kamān-gar*, One who makes bows.

s. کامانا *kamānā* (from کام for कर्म r. कृ Do, make) v. a. 1. To earn. 2. To work, to perform. 3. To clean (leather or a privy). 4. (from Pers. کم) To lessen, to abate.

P. کامانچہ *kamāncha*, s. m. The bow of a fiddle.

P. کامانی *kamān-i*, adj. Bowed, bent.

s. کاماؤ *kamā'ū* (from کمانا) adj. Laborious.

s. کامائی *kamā'i* (from کمانا) s. f. Earning, gain.

A. کاما ینبغی *kamā yambaghī*, adv. As is fit, as is requisite.

s. کُلم *kumbh*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.

s. کومتی *ku-mat* or *ku-matī*, s. f. Foolishness, stupidity, indiscretion. adj. Stupid, foolish.

P. کمتر *kam-tar* (compar. of کم) adj. Less, least.

P. کمترین *kam-tarīn* (superl. of کم) adj. Least, meanest.

P. کمٹی *kam-tī* (from کم) s. f. Deficiency.

s. کامڑ *kamāṭh*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.

H. کامٹھا *kamṭhā*, s. m. A bow (made of bamboo).

P. کم خواب *kam-khwāb*, s. m. Silk worked with gold or silver flowers.

s. کُمد *kumud*, s. 1. The white esculent water-lily. 2. The red lotus.

P. کمر *kamar*, s. f. 1. The loins. 2. A girdle, a belt, zone. 3. An arch. 4. The flank (of an army). کمر باندھنا *kamar bāndhnā*, To get ready, to resolve. کمر بستہ *kamar-basta*, adj. Having the loins girt; ready. کمر بند *kamar-band*, 1. s. m. A girdle, a zone. 2. adj. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed.

کمر بندی *kamar-band-i*, s. f. Arming, preparation for battle &c. کم پکڑکی اٹھنا *kamar pa-kaṛke uṭhnā*, To be weak. کم پکڑنا *kamar pa-kaṛnā*, To urge a claim against one. کم توڑنا *kamar ṭūṭnā*, 1. To be hopeless. 2. To be deserted by one's friends. کم توڑنا *kamar toṛnā*, 1. To take away one's hopes. 2. To draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of one's enemies. کمردوال *kamar-dawāl*, A leathern belt. کمر رہ جانا *kamar rah-jānā*, To have a pain in the loins (from long standing).

کمر سیدھی کرنی *kamar sīdhī karnī*, To lie down. کمر کس باندھنا *kamar kas bāndhnā*, To be determined on an undertaking. کمر کشائی *kamar-kushā'i*, s. f. Ungirding the loins. کم کوٹا *kamar-koṭā*, A parapet. کم کوٹھا *kamar-koṭhā*, A part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. کم کھولنا *kamar kholnā*, To quit service. کم کھول بیٹھنا *kamar khol baiṭhnā*, To sit at ease. کم مارنا *kamar mār-nā*, 1. To strike sideways. 2. To attack an army.

in flank. کمر مضبوط کرنا *kamar mazbūt karnā*,
To undertake a work of expense. کمر هانا
kamar hilānā, 1. To endeavour. 2. To co-
pulate.

PORT. کمرā *kamarā* (Portug. *camara*) s. m. A
chamber, a room.

s. کمرکه *kamrah* (कमरंग) s. m. The name
of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*).

P. کمری *kamr-i* (from کمر) adj. Weak in the loins
(a horse), of or respecting the loins. کمری
انگريجا *kamrī angarkhā*, A short jacket or waist-
coat.

H. کمرها *kamrḥā*, s. m. Name of a gourd (*Cu-
cubita pepo*).

A. P. کم صلا *kam-ṣalā*, s. m. A method of trans-
muting words, so as to form, in writing, a
cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant
language, unintelligible to all who do not pos-
sess the key. The rule is contained in the
following couplet.

کم صلا او خط له در سع

حرف منقروا بجایش دع

*kam ṣalā au ḥatun lahu dar sa**; *ḥarf-i-manḳūtrā
bajāyish da**. That is, the letters composing
the following pairs are mutually interchanged
for one another, and all those which have
diacritical points remain unaltered; م ک ;
ع س ; ر د ; ل ط ح ; و ا ; ل ص . The
word سلامت written according to this rule be-
comes عصکت .

P. کمک *kumak*, s. f. Aid, assistance.

P. کمکی *kumak-i*, adj. Auxiliary.

s. کم کوم *kumkum*, s. m. Saffron.

s. کمال *kammāl* (कमल) s. m. A blanket.

s. کمال (कमल) *kamal*, s. m. The lotus (*Ne-
lumbium speciosum*: Willd. *Nymphaea ne-
lumbo*: Linn.).

s. کمال باي *kamal-bā'e* (from कामल) s. m. Name
of a disorder, jaundice.

s. کمالā *kamalā*, s. m. Name of the caterpillar or
larva of a brown moth, covered with fine
bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the
skin and excite itching: it is destructive to
trees. The palmer worm. कमला s. f. A
name of the goddess *Lachhmī*.

s. کمالی *kamlī* (from कम्बल) s. f. A small
blanket.

P. کامند *kamand*, s. f. 1. A kind of scaling lad-
der, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves.
2. A halter, a noose; (*met.*) the ringlets of a
beautiful woman.

s. کامندل *kamandal*, s. m. The water-
pot used by the ascetick and religious student.

P. کم نیت *kamnait* (from کمان) s. m. An archer.

P. کم نیتی *kamnait-i* (from کمان) s. f. Archery.

s. کاموانا *kamwānā* (causal of کمانا q. v.) v. a. To
cause to work.

H. کامود *kamūd*, s. m. The name of a dying drug,
being the dust from the outside of the capsules
of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be, also, a pur-
gative medicine and aphrodisiack.

H. کاموری *kamorī* (perhaps, from s. कुंभ or कुंभी)
s. f. A small earthen vessel.

A. کامون *kammūn* (Gr. *κύνινον* Heb. *כמון* from کمن
Chald. and Syr. *כמון* To lie hid) s. m. Cumin
seed.

A. کامونی *kammūn-i*, s. f. A medicine in which
cumin seed is mixed.

s. کامهار *kumhār* (कुंभकार) s. m. A potter.

s. کامهاری *kumhār-i*, s. f. An animal, resembling
a wasp, which builds its house of clay.

s. کامهالانا *kumhlānā* (from कोमल) v. n. To wi-
ther, to blast, to droop, to blight.

- s.* کُمہیر *kumhīr* (कुंभीर) *s. m.* An alligator, a crocodile.
- P.* کمي *kam-ī*, *s. f.* Deficiency, loss, abatement.
- A.* کمیت *kumait*, *s. m.* A bay-coloured horse.
- kam-īyat*, *s. f.* Quantity.
- H.* کُمیدیا *kumedyā*, *s. m.* A small elephant.
- s.* کَمیرا *kamerā* (from for کام कर्म r. कृ Do) *s. m.* A workman, journeyman, an assistant.
- H.* کَمیلہ *kamīla*, *s. m.* Name of a drug. See کَمود *kamūd*.
- A.* کَمین *kamīn*, *s. f.* An ambush. گاہ کَمین *ka-min-gāh*, *s. f.* An ambuscade, or place of ambush.
- P.* کَمین *kamīn*, *adj.* Defective, mean.
- H.* کَمیندھیا *kumendhyā*, *s. m.* A small elephant. See کَمیدیا.
- P.* کَمینہ *kamīna*, *adj.* Mean, base, abject, defective.
- H.* کن *kin*, *pron. plur.* Who? whom?
- P.* کن *kun*, *part. in compos.* (from کردن) Making, occasioning. (Plur. کنان).
- P.* کن *kan*, *part. in compos.* (from کندن) Digging, digger.
- H.* کن *kan*, *s.* 1. Appreciating, valuing (a field). 2. A weevil. کن کرنا *kan karnā*, *To value.*
- کان کُوت *kan-kūt*, *s. f.* Appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation.
- A.* کن *kun*, *v. imp.* (of کان *kāna*) Be.
- s.* کن انکھی *kan ankhī*, see کنکھی *kankhī*.
- s.* کणा *kaṇā*, *s.* See کانیکا *kanikā*.
- H.* کنا *kannā*, *s. m.* 1. The notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe. 2. The part of a paper kite to which the string is tied.
- H. P.* کَنادار *kannā-dār*, *s. m.* A kind of shoe or slipper.
- P.* کنار *kinār*, *s. m.* 1. Bosom, embrace. 2. Side,

- margin, edge. کنار کھینچنا *kinār khainchnā*, *To give up, to quit, to leave.*
- P.* کنار *kinārā*, *s. m.* Side, margin, part, limit.
- P.* کنار *kināra*, *s. m.* boundary, edge. کنار کرنا *kināra karnā*, *v. a.* To abstain, to refrain. کنار کش *kināra-kash*, *Withdrawing.* کنارے کُناری *kināre hojānā*, *To retire, to withdraw.*
- H.* کَناری *kinārī*, *s. f.* (Gold or silver) lace.
- A.* کَناس *kañās* (*adj. superl. of کنس Chald.* To sweep) *s. m.* 1. A sweeper. 2. (*Met.*) An avaricious ill-tempered person.
- H.* کَناکچو *kanā-kachū*, *s. m.* The name of a vegetable.
- s.* کَنآگت *kanāgat* (कन्यागत) *s. f.* A *srāddha*, or religious ceremony performed daily by Hindūs, during the dark half of the month *Āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors, or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called کَنآ.
- P.* کَنان *kunān*, *part. act.* (of کردن) Making, doing.
- A.* کَنایہ *kināya* (from کنا Heb. כנה) *s. m.* Allusion, metaphor, an ironical expression, a wink, nod, sign.
- H.* کَنبا *kunbā* (Sans. कुटुम्ब) *s. m.* Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood.
- s.* کُمب *kumbh*, 1. A waterpot. 2. Aquarius.
- s.* کُمہیر *kumbhīr*, *s. m.* An alligator.
- s.* کَمپانا *kampānā* (causal of کانپنا *q. v.*) *v. a.* To cause to tremble, to shake, to agitate.
- s.* کَمپاہا *kampāhā*, *adj.* Tremulous, fearful.
- s.* کَنپٹی *kanpatī* (कर्णपट्टिका) *s. f.* The temple (the upper part of the side of the face).
- s.* کَمپنا *kampnā*, *v. n.* To tremble. See
- s.* کَمپنہا *kamphnā*, کانپنا *kāmpnā*.
- s.* کَن پٹا *kan-phatā*, *s. m.* A kind of *jogī* or Hindū *fakīr* with split ears.

- s. **کنت** *kant* (कांत) s. m. Husband, sweet-heart.
- s. **کنتھا** *kanthā* (perhaps for **کنتھا** *kanth-ā*) s. m. An apparatus or band round the neck of a *jogī* to carry things on.
- h. **کنتھ** *kanthar*, adj. Miserly.
- s. **کنتھ کٹک** *kanthak*, s. m. 1. A thorn. 2. A bad man. 3. A mean enemy.
- s. **کنتھکاری** *kanthakārī*, s. f. A sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). See **کنتھ** *kanthā*.
- s. **کنتھ** *kanth*, 1. s. m. Windpipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the throat, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom. 2. Voice. 3. adj. By heart, committed to memory. **کنتھاروندھن** *kanthārūndhan* (कंठारोधन) Strangulation. **کنتھ پھوٹنا** *kanth phūtnā*, To be broken (the voice of a boy, becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty). **کنتھ مالہ** *kanth-mālā*, s. f. 1. A kind of necklace of gold and jewels. 2. The bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula. **کنتھ کرنا** *kanth karnā*, To get by heart.
- s. **کنتھا** *kanthā*, s. m. A necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*.
- s. **کنتھابھرن** *kanth-ābharan*, The ornaments of the neck.
- s. **کنتھگر** *kanthāgr*, adj. By rote, by memory.
- s. **کنتھی** *kanthī* (कंठीय) s. f. A short necklace.
- h. **کنتھی** *kanthiyā*, s. f. 1. A fishing-hook. 2. A vessel for keeping oil.
- s. **کنتھ** *kunj*, s. m. An arbour.
- p. **کنتھ** *kunj*, s. m. A corner, a confined place, a grove.
- h. **کنتھ** *kanjā*, adj. Blue-eyed.
- s. **کنتھ کونجر** *kunjar*, s. m. An elephant.
- h. **کنتھ** *kanjar*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally employed in selling strings &c. They also catch and eat snakes.
- h. **کنتھ** *kunjrā*, s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell vegetables.
- h. **کنتھ** *kunjran*, s. f. The female of **کنتھ** q. v.
- h. **کنتھ** *kunjri*, s. f. The female of **کنتھ** q. v.
- p. **کنتھ** *kunjishk*, s. f. A sparrow.
- s. **کنتھ** *kunjal* (कुंजर) s. m. An elephant, a large elephant.
- h. **کنتھ** *kanjūs*, s. m. A miser, a niggard.
- h. **کنتھ** *kanjūs-i*, s. f. Stinginess, meanness, penuriousness.
- s. **کنتھ** *kunji* (कुंचिका) s. f. A key.
- h. **کنتھ** *kanjiyā*, s. f. A small stithe, or sty.
- s. **کنتھ** *kinchit*, adj. Little.
- s. **کنتھ** *kinchli* (कुंचुक्) s. f. The slough (of a snake &c.).
- s. **کنتھ** *kanchan* (कांचन) s. m. Gold.
- s. **کنتھ** *kanchan* (from कांचन) s. m. A cast of people whose females are dancers. **کنتھ** *kanchan-būn*, A real *kanchan*, or one by birth.
- s. **کنتھ** *kanchan-i*, s. f. A female *kanchan*, a dancing girl, a strumpet.
- p. **کند** *kund*, adj. 1. Blunt. 2. Slow, obtuse, stupid.
- s. **کند** *kund*, s. m. Name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). **کند** *kand*, s. m. A root (espec. bulbous or esculent).
- h. **کند** *kandā*, s. m. A squill.

- II. کنداسا *kandāsū*, s. m. A priapus, obelisk, the ling or lingam.
- S. کندر *kandar*, }
S. کندرا *kandrā*, } (کندر) s. f. A cave, a valley.
- H. کندرا *kandrā*, s. m. A squill. See *kandā*.
- H. کندرا *kandrā*, }
H. کندرا *kandrā*, } s. m. A stack, a rick.
- S. کندرکوت *kundar-kūt*, s. m. Name of a medicine (Olibanum).
- P. کندس *kandas* or *kundus*, s. m. Sneezewort.
- S. کندسار *kandsār* (کندسار) s. m. A stag, buck, deer.
- S. کندل *kandal*, s. m. The name of a gum (Sagapenum).
- S. کندلا *kundlā*, s. m. A round tent.
- H. کندلا *kandalā*, s. m. 1. A precipice. 2. (Sans. کندر) A cave. 3. A kind of silver thread.
- P. کندن *kandan*, s. Digging, digging up, extirpating. کندن جان *kandan-i-jān*, Giving up the ghost.
- H. کندن *kundan*, s. m. Pure gold.
- P. کندوری *kandūrī*, s. f. 1. A linen (or leather) tablecloth. 2. A feast held in honour of Fātima of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. 3. Name of a gourd. See *بنب*.
- P. کنده *kunda*, s. m. 1. A block. 2. The stock of a gun. 3. A billet of wood. کنده چرھانا یا *kunda-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, To stock a gun.
- S. کنده *kandh*, } (corrupt. from کاندھا or کندها)
S. کنده *kunda*, } s. m. The shoulder. کنده
- کنده *kunda jhārṇā*, To prepare to fly (a bird).
- P. S. کنده کرنا *kanda karnā*, (from کندن) To en-

grave (as seals &c.). کار کنده *kanda-kār*, s. m. an engraver.

- S. کندها *kandhā* (سکंध) s. m. The shoulder. کندها دینا *kandhā denā*, To carry a dead body.
- S. کندهیانا *kandhiyānā* (from سکंध) v. a. To shoulder, to place on the shoulder.
- H. کندهیلی *kandhelī*, s. f. A kind of pannel or pack-saddle.
- H. کندي *kundī*, s. f. The act of calendering (cloth). کندي کرنا *kundī karnā*, 1. To calender (cloth). 2. To beat, to cudgel. کنديگر *kundīgar*, s. m. A calenderer.
- P. کندي *kund-i*, s. f. Stupidity, dullness.
- S. کند *kund*, s. m. An abyss, pool, spring.
- H. کنڈا *kandā*, s. m. Dry cow-dung picked up in the fields &c. used for fuel.
- S. کنڈا *kandā* (کانڈ) s. m. A reed, a bush.
- S. کنڈاری *kandārī* (कर्णधार) s. m. A helmsman, steersman.
- H. کنڈال *kandāl*, s. m. A kind of hautboy.
- H. کنڈرانا *kandṛānā*, v. n. 1. To bristle. 2. To dislike or abhor.
- H. کنڈری *kandārī*, s. f. Name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard.
- S. کنڈل *kundal*, s. m. 1. A large ring worn in the ears. 2. A circle. 3. A halo round the sun or moon.
- S. کنڈلی *kundlī*, s. f. 1. A coil, ring, curl. کنڈلی بنانا *kundlī banānā*, To curl. 2. A snake (especially, coiled up).
- S. کنڈلیا *kundaliyā* (Sans. कुंडलिका) s. m. A species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began. It is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite.

- s. کنده kundh, s. m. See کند kund.
- H. کندي kandī, s. f. Scraps of dried cow-dung.
- H. کندي kundī, s. f. A chain or iron catch to fasten a door.
- H. کنديرا kanderā, s. m. A cleaner of cotton.
- s. کيننر kinnar, s. m. A kind of singer or chorister at the courts of the Gods, a demi-god.
- s. کنرس kan-ras (कर्णरस) s. m. Taking a pleasure in hearing (music &c).
- s. کنرسيا kanras-iyā (कर्णरसिक) s. m. A lover of musick, an amateur.
- H. کنري kanrī, s. f. Name of a musical mode or rāginī.
- A. کنز kanz, s. m. A treasure, store.
- s. کنس کانس kans or kansa, n. prop. The name of the tyrant whom *Krishna* was born to destroy. See کرشن or کشن.
- s. کنسلائي kan-salā-i (कर्णशलाका) s. f. A kind of Scolopendra or Julus which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain and even death.
- P. کنشت kunisht, } (perhaps from Arab. کنيست
- P. کنست kanist, } which from Heb. כנס Chald. כנס To collect, to assemble) s. m. A christian church, a jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.
- s. کنشہ کانیش kanishth, 1. adj. Little. 2. s. m. A younger brother.
- s. کنشہ کانیشا kanishthā, } s. f. The
- s. کنشہ کانیشیکا kanishthikā, } little finger.
- A. کنعان kan'ān, n. prop. Canaan.
- A. کنف kanaf, s. A side, shore, a wing.
- s. کنک کاناک kanak, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. The plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*).

- s. कणिका kaṇikā, s. f. Fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread), an atom, a small particle, a grain, a kind of rice.
- P. کناج kinkāj, } s. Advice, council, con-
- P. کنکاش kinkāsh, } sideration.
- s. کنکالین kankālīn (perhaps from कंकाल A skeleton) s. f. A kind of witch, hag or sorceress.
- s. کنکٹا kan-kaṭā, adj. Ear-cropt, earless.
- s. کنکٹی kan-kaṭī. s. f. A disorder in the ears.
- s. کینکار kinkar, s. m. A slave, a servant.
- s. کنکار kankar (कर्कर) s. m. A nodule of limestone.
- s. کنکارا kankarā (कर्कर) s. m. A stone ball, with which boys play, a marble.
- s. کنکرول kankrol (Sans. कर्कोटक) s. m. A kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*. Roxb.).
- s. کنکرېلا kankrelā (from کنکر) adj. Gravelly.
- s. کنکن ککان کانکان kankan, s. m. A bracelet. See کنکن.
- s. کنکھجورا kankhajūrā (Sans. कर्णखजूरा) s. m. A centipede (*Scolopendra*).
- s. کنکھی kankhī (comp. of कोण Corner, and अक्ष Eye) s. f. A side glance, a squint, a sly look.
- s. کنکھیā kankhiyā, s. f. A side glance, ogle.
- s. کنکھیā دیکھنا kankhiyā dekhnā, To ogle.
- s. کنکی kankī (perhaps from कणिका) s. f. Ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk.
- s. کنگال kangāl or کنگالی kangālī (perhaps from कंकाल A skeleton) adj. Poor, friendless, miserly. کنگال بانکا kangāl bānkā, Poor and proud. کنگالتار kangāltar, Vainglorious.
- s. کنگالتا kangāltā, s. f. Indigence, poverty.
- u. کنگایش kingā'ish, s. Parsimony.

- H. کنگروڑ *kangror*, s. m. 1. The ridge of the back, the spine. 2. Name of a bird (water-fowl).
 P. کنگره *kangura* or *kungura*, s. m. 1. A nitched battlement of a castle &c. 2. A porthole, a vidette. 3. A pinnacle, a turret. 4. A parapet wall. 5. Plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. کنگره دار *kangura-dār*, adj. Spired, having a turret, parapet &c.
 H. کنگری *kingrī*, s. f. A sort of fiddle.
 H. کنگرا *kungrā*, adj. Able-bodied, robust, athletic.
 H. کنگرای *kungrā-i*, s. f. Strength.
 S. کنگلتا *kangaltā* (from کنگال) s. f. Penury, poverty.
 S. کنگن *kangan* (कंकण) s. m. An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women, a bracelet.
 S. کنگنا *kangnā*, s. m. A thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist.
 S. کنگنی *kangnī* (कंगु) s. f. 1. A cornice. 2. A small grain (*Panicum italicum*). 3. See کنگن *kangan*.
 H. کنگوڑی *kangūrī*, s. f. The lobe of the ear.
 P. کنگوره *kangūra*, s. m. See کنگره *kangura*.
 S. کنگھی *kanghī* (कंकतिका) s. f. A comb. کنگھی سنوارنا *kanghī sanwārnā*, To adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep.
 P. کنگنده *kuninda*, part. act. (of کردن) Maker, doer.
 S. کنگوارا *kunwārā* (Sans. कुमार) s. m. A prince, heir apparent, a son, a child, an unmarried boy. See کنور.
 S. کنگواری *kunwārī* (Sans. कुमारी) s. f. A maiden, a virgin, a princess, a daughter, a young lady fit for marriage.
 S. کنوایی *kanwā'i* (from कर्ण) s. f. Boring the ears.
 S. کنوٹھا *kanauthā*, s. m. Any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall.
 S. کنوار *kunwar* (कुमार) s. m. 1. A boy, a son, a child. 2. The son of a *Rājā*.
 H. کنوڑا *kanaurā*, adj. See کنوڑا کرنا *kanaurā karnā*, To gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe.
 S. کنول *kanwal* (कमल) s. m. (The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*)). کنول باد *kanwal*, or کنول باد *kanwal-bād*, The jaundice.
 P. کنون *kunūn* (or *aknūn*) adv. Now, presently.
 H. کنوند *kanaund*, s. m. Diffidence, bashfulness.
 H. کنوندا *kanaund-ā*, adj. Diffident, bashful, favored, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another.
 S. کنویا *kinwaiyā* (क्रायक) s. m. A purchaser.
 A. کنه *kunh* or *kanh*, s. f. Substance, quantity, measure, the full, the extreme.
 H. کنها *kanahā* (from H. کن) s. m. An officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. کنها *kanihā*, adj. Revengeful.
 H. کنهائی *kanhā'i*, 1. s. f. Valuation of crops of grain. 2. n. prop. m. The name of *Kṛishṇa* (in Braj).
 H. کنهر *kanhar*, s. A rudder.
 H. کنهرا *kanharā*, s. m. Attention, listening.
 H. کنهريلا *kanhr-ilā*, s. m. A steersman.
 H. کنهيا *kanhaiyā*, n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*, q. v.
 S. کنی *kanni* (कणिका) s. f. 1. A spark of a diamond or other gem. 2. Bran. *kanni kūtnā*, To undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means.
 H. کنی *kane*, Near, to, with &c.
 S. کنیا *kaniyā*, s. f. 1. A little girl, a girl. 2. A daughter. 3. A virgin. 4. The sign Virgo. کنیا دان *kaniyā-dān*, A dowry.

- H. کنیانا *kaniyānā*, v. a. To go to one side, to avoid one.
- H. کنیاهٹ *kaniyāhat*, s. f. Shyness.
- A. کنیت *kunīyat* (from کنا Heb. כנה) s. f. A name taken from the father or mother of the person signified, a patronymic appellation.
- H. کنیتی *kaneṭī* (comp. of کان Ear, and اینٹنا or اینٹھنا) s. f. Pulling the ears.
- H. کنیر *kaner*, s. f. The name of a flower. (Nerium odorum).
- H. کنیرا *kanirā*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally arrow-makers.
- P. کنیز *kaniz*, s. f. A female servant.
- P. کنیزکٹ *kanizak*, s. f. A servant girl, a slave girl.
- H. کنیل *kanel*, s. f. Name of a flower. See کنیر.
- S. کنیہ *kanaiya*, s. m. The ceremony of boring the ears.
- H. کو *kau* (in Braj) postpos. Of. See کا *kā*.
- H. کو *ko* (in Braj) pron. Who? See کون *kaun*.
- P. کو *kū*, s. f. A street. See کوی *kū'e*. adv. Where?
- S. کوا *kūā*, s. m. (کूप) A well. (कोश) 1. Angle (of the eye). 2. Slice, division (of the jack fruit). 3. Cocoon (of the silkworm).
- H. کوا *kauwā*, s. m. A crow. کوا ٹھینٹھی *kauwā-thenṭhī*, s. f. Name of a flower (Clitoria ternatea). See اپراجتا.
- A. کوافر *kawāfir*, s. plur. (of کافر) Infidels.
- A. کواکب *kawākib*, s. plur. (of کوكب) Stars.
- S. کوار *kū'ār* (कुमार) s. m. Name of the sixth Hindū month.
- S. کوارا *kū'ārā* (कुमार) s. m. An unmarried person, a bachelor.
- S. کواری *kū'ārī*, s. f. A maid, a virgin. See کنواری *kunwārī*.

- S. کوار *kiwār*, } s. m. See کیوار *kewār*
S. کوارا *kiwārā*, }
- S. کوان *kū'ān*, s. m. A well. See کوا *kū'ā*.
- H. کوانچہ *kiwānch* (कपिकच्छ) s. Name of a plant (Dolichos pruriens).
- P. کوب *kob*, part. in compos. } (from کوفتن)
P. کوبان *kobān*, part. pres. } Striking, beating.
- P. کوبہ *koba* (from کوفتن) s. m. A wooden instrument for beating terraces &c. with. کوبہ
کوبہ *koba-kār-i*, s. f. Thumping.
- H. کوبی *kobī*, s. f. A cabbage.
- S. کوپ *kop*, s. m. Rage, passion, anger. (कूप) *kūp*, A well.
- S. کوپی *kopī*, adj. Passionate, rageful.
- S. کوپنا *kopnā* (from کوپ) v. n. To be wrath, to be angry, to rage.
- H. کوپیرا *kūpairā* (comp. of کو Bad, and پیر Foot) adj. Unlucky.
- S. کوپین *kopin*, s. f. A cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs.
- H. کوت *kūt*, s. m. Survey, a task, guess, appraisement.
- S. کوت *kūt* (Sans. कोटि) s. m. The base of a right-angled triangle.
- P. کوتاہ *kotāh*, adj. 1. Small, little, short. 2. Mean. کوتاہ بین *kotāh-bīn*, Dim-sighted. کوتاہ نظر *kotāh-naẓar*, adj. Short-sighted.
- P. کوتاہی *kotāh-i*, s. f. 1. Smallness, shortness. 2. Meanness, littleness. 3. Deficiency.
- P. کوتک *kūtak*, s. m. See ککت *kutak*.
- S. کوتک *kautuk*, s. m. Diversion, play, trick, show, pastime, scene. کوتک *kūtak*, One of the rules in arithmetick or algebra.
- S. کوتکی *kautuk-i* (from کوتک) s. m. A tum-

bler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions &c.

ه. کوتل *kotal*, s. m. A led horse. کوتل کش *kotal-kash*, s. m. A surcingle, particularly for fastening body-cloths.

ه. کوت میر *kot-mir*, s. f. A kind of greens, coriander.

ه. کوتنا *kūtnā*, v. a. To value, to appraise.

پ. کوتوال *kotwāl*, s. m. The chief officer of the police for a city or town.

پ. کوتوالی *kotwāl-i*, s. f. The office of a *kotwāl*,
ق. v. کوتوالی چبوترہ *kotwālī-chabūtara*, s. m. A place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*.

پ. کوتاہ *kotah*, adj. contract. of کوتاہ ق. v. کوتاہ
کوتاہ اندیش *kotah-andesh*, Short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight.
کوتاہ قد *kotah-kadd*, Of short stature. کوتاہ گردن *kotah-gardan*, Short-necked; (met.) Wicked, deceitful.

ه. کوتہ میر *kothmir*, s. m. Coriander.

پ. کوتاہی *kotah-i*, s. f. See کوتاہی *kotāh-i*.

س. کوٹ *koṭ*, s. m. 1. A fort, redoubt, castle. 2. Much, many. *kūt*, Paper used to make pasteboard.

س. کوٹ *koṭi*, adj. Ten millions.

س. کوٹ *kūt*, s. f. Mimickry.

ه. کوٹر *koṭar*, s. m. 1. A kind of greens. 2. Holes made by birds in trees.

س. کوٹنا *kūtnā* (कुटन) v. a. 1. To pound, to beat, to macerate. 2. To cudgel.

ه. کوٹھا *koṭhā*, s. m. A house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor.

ه. کوٹھری *koṭhrī*, s. f. A room, a chamber.

ه. کوٹھور *koṭhaur*, Out of place.

ه. کوٹھی *koṭhī*, s. f. 1. A small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse, a granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory. 2.

A banking house. 3. The chamber of a gun. 4. The womb. 5. The ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. کوٹھی وال *koṭhī-wāl*, A wholesale merchant, a warehouse keeper.

ا. کوثر *kausar*, s. m. The name of a fountain or river in paradise.

پ. کوچ *kūch*, s. m. Marching, decamping. کوچ کرنا *kūch karnā*, To march.

پ. کوچک *kūchak*, adj. Small, little.

پ. کوچکی *kūchak-i*, s. f. 1. Smallness. 2. Name of a colour, purple.

ه. کوچنا *kochnā*, v. a. To prick, to stab. See کوچنا.

پ. کوچہ *kūcha*, s. m. A lane, a street. کوچہ گردی *kūcha-gardī*, s. f. Perambulating streets.

س. کوچھا *kūchhā* (गुच्छ) s. m. A tuft, cluster.

س. کوچی *kūchī* or *kūnchī* (कूचि) s. f. A brush.

ه. کوچیا *kūchiyā*, s. 1. A small tamarind. 2. Part of the ear, the lobe.

س. کود *kūd* (from کودنا) s. f. A spring, jump, leap.

پ. کودک *kodak*, s. m. A boy, youth. (Pers. plur. کودکان *kodakān*).

پ. کودگر *kodgar*, s. m. A digger.

ا. کودن *kaudan* (from کدن To put on clothes) 1. s. m. A horse of little value used to carry burthens; (hence) 2. adj. Weak in mind.

س. کودنا *kūdna* (कूदना) v. n. To leap, to bound, to jump; met. 1. To rejoice. 2. To boast. کودنا پھاندنا *kūdna phāndnā*, To jump about, to leap (about, as for joy).

س. کودو *kodo* (कोदव) s. m. Name of a small grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*: *Kæn. M. S.*).

س. کور *kaur*, s. m. A mouthful. See کول *kaul*.

پ. کور *kor*, adj. Blind. کور بخت *kor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. (Plur. کوران).

н. *kor*, s. f. 1. Edge, border, margin, side.
2. Point. *kūr* (Sans. कूर) s. m. A violator.

н. *korā*, adj. 1. New, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied chiefly to earthen vessels, clothes, or paper). *kore rahnā*, To be disappointed.

پ. *kornish*, s. f. Salutation, adoration. (Plur. کورنشات).

н. *kūrni*, s. f. A scoop.

س. *kaurava*, s. Descendant of *Kuru*.

н. *koro*, s. A rafter.

پ. *kor-i*, s. f. Blindness.

н. *korī*, s. f. A virgin.

س. *kor* (कुष्ठ) s. m. The leprosy.

н. *korā*, s. m. A whip. *korā karnā*, 1. To whip. 2. To reduce to obedience. 3. To put a horse to his speed by whipping. *kaurā*, m. A shell. *kūrā*, Sweepings, dirt, rubbish.

н. *kor-bālā*, s. m. The name of a bird, of a snake and of a flower.

н. *kor-nā*, v. a. To dig out, to scoop.

پ. *kūr-h*, adj. Foolish, stupid, simpleton.

س. *korh* (कुष्ठ) s. m. The leprosy. *korh meñ khāj nikalnā*, 1. In leprosy to catch the itch. 2. (Met.) To have one misfortune added to another.

س. *korhnā* (causal of کورھنا) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve.

س. *korh-i*, adj. A leper.

н. *korī*, s. f. A score, twenty. *kaurī* (Sans.

कपर्दी) s. f. 1. A small shell used as coin (Cypraea moneta). 2. Money, fare, hire. *kaurī-būk*, Venal. 3. A gland. 4. The point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage.

н. *kaurī-ālā*, s. m. 1. A kind of snake. 2. A rich person.

پ. *kūz*, s. m. A hump. *kūz-pusht*, adj. Hump-backed.

پ. *kūza*, s. m. 1. A gugglet, an earthen pot for water. 2. A kind of rose. 3. A lump of sugar which has been chrystallized in an earthen pot.

س. *kos* (कोश) s. m. 1. A measure of about two miles. 2. A piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff.

پ. *kūs*, s. m. A kettledrum, drum.

н. *koslī*, s. m. New leaves just sprouting.

н. *kosnā*, v. a. To curse.

پ. *kaush* (corrupt. of کفس) s. f. A kind of slipper.

س. *kosh* (कोश) s. m. 1. A dictionary. 2. A testicle.

پ. *koshish* (from کوشیدن) s. f. Endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshish-i-behūda*, A vain attempt.

پ. *kaushak*, s. m. A house.

س. *kaushikī*, Name of a river.

ا. *koft* (from کوفتن) s. f. Bruise, vexation, grief, anguish. *koft-kob*, Beating. *koft-gar*, s. m. A gilder.

پ. *kofla*, adj. Pounded, beaten (meat).

س. *kūk* (कुज) s. f. Sobbing, crying. *kūk-mār-nā*, To cry, to sob.

н. *kok*, s. m. 1. Scientia modorum diversorum coeundi, a quodam Kok Pundit explicata; unde nomen. 2. Name of a bird (Anas casarca).

н. *kokā*, s. m. 1. A foster-brother, nurse's child. 2. A small nail, a tack. 3. A kind of lotus.

ا. *kaukab* (Heb. כוכב) s. m. A star, constellation. (Plur. کواکب).

- س. کوکر *kūkar* (कुकर) s. m. A dog. کوکر
 چال *kūkar-chāl*, A trot. کوکرمتا *kūkar-mutā*,
 s. m. A mushroom (growing on wood), a
 toadstool.
 ه. کوکری *kūkrī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of thread. 2.
 Maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*). 3. The
 gripes.
 س. کوکيل *kokil*, } s. f. The name of a
 س. کوکيلا *kokilā*, } bird, a black cuc-
 ه. کوکنا *kūknā*, 1. v. n. To sob, to cry, to
 scream; to complain (as the کويل *koyal*). 2.
 v. a. To wind up (as a watch, clock &c.).
 پ. کوکنار *koknār*, s. m. Poppy.
 ه. کوکني *kokinī*, adj. Short.
 ه. کوکو *kūkū*, s. m. 1. Cooing, a dove. 2. (or
 کوکوپلاو) An omelette.
 س. کوکھ *kokh*, }
 س. کوکھا *kokhā*, } (कुक्षि) s. f. The womb, the
 abdomen, hyponchondrium.
 ه. کول *kol*, s. m. 1. A creek, a bay. 2. Any
 long narrow passage, a lane. 3. Name of
 a tribe of mountaineers.
 س. کول *kaul* (कवल) s. m. A mouthful.
 ه. کولا *kaulā*, s. m. 1. Corner (of a room &c.).
 2. Embrace, armful, grasp of the arms.
 ه. کولا *kulā*, s. m. The hip.
 س. کاملا *kaulā*, s. m. A kind of orange.
 س. کولاھل *kolāhal*, s. Uproar, clutter,
 tumult, mirth.
 ه. کولو *kolū*, s. m. An oilman, name of a cast
 whose business it is to sell oil.
 ه. کولھو *kolhū*, s. m. An oilman's press. کولھو مین
 کولھو مین *kolhū men parwā denā*, To macerate
 (any thing) in a press &c.
 ه. کولي *kaulī*, s. f. The grasp of the arms, the
 embrace.

- ه. کولي *kolī*, s. m. A weaver.
 ه. کولي *kole*, Lap, bosom, embrace.
 ه. کوليا *koliyā*, s. m. A lane.
 س. کوليا *kauliyā* (from کول) s. f. A small mouth-
 ful.
 ه. کوليانا *koliyānā*, v. a. To take in the lap, to
 embrace.
 ه. کومانچھ *kūmānchh*, s. m. A kind of bread.
 س. کومل *komal*, adj. Soft, placid, ten-
 der.
 س. کوملتا *komaltā*, s. f. Softness,
 placidity.
 ه. کومھل ديني *kūmhal denī*, v. a. To break into
 a house by penetrating through the wall.
 ا. کون *kaun*, s. m. Being, existence in the
 world.
 ه. کون *kaun*, pron. Who? which? what? post.
 pos. (in Braj) To, for.
 س. کوڻ *kon*, s. m. Corner.
 پ. کون *kūn*, s. f. Podex.
 س. کونا *konā* (کوڻ) s. m. Corner, side. کونا کٽھرا
konā-kuthrā, s. m. A corner.
 س. کونائي *kūnāī*, s. f. A scrap.
 س. کونپل *konpal* (کورک) s. f. A young shoot,
 a bud, an unblown flower.
 س. کونت *kont* (कुन्त) s. f. A spear.
 ه. کونت *kūnt*, s. Conjecture, guess. See کوت .
 ه. کونج *kūnj*, s. Name of a bird.
 س. کونچ *kūnch* (گنجا) s. m. The little red
 and black seed that goldsmiths use for weights
 (*Abrus precatorius*).
 ه. کونچنا *konchnā*, v. a. To prick, to stab, to
 gore.
 ه. کونچي *kūnchī*, s. f. See کونچي *kūchī*.
 ه. کوندا *kaundā*, s. m. See کوندها *kaundhā*.

- н. کونڈلا *kūndlā*, s. m. A kind of tent.
- н. کونڈھ *kaundh* (from کونڈھنا) s. f. Splendor, brightness, flash (as of lightning).
- н. کونڈھا *kaundhā*, s. m. Lightning.
- н. کونڈھنا *kaundhnā*, v. n. To lighten, to flash.
- н. کونڈا *kūndā*, s. m. A vessel for kneading bread in, a platter. کونڈا کارنا *kūndā kārṇā*, To prosper. کونڈا کرنا *kūndā karnā*, Dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant.
- س. کونڈھا *kondhā* (कुष्मांड) s. m. Name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*).
- н. کونڈی *kūndī*, s. f. An instrument or vessel in which snuff, *bhang* &c. are ground.
- س. کونلا *kaunlā*, s. m. A kind of orange. See س. کولا *kaulā*.
- ا. کون و مکان *kaun o makān*, The world.
- س. کونہ *koṇa*, s. m. A corner, an angle. کونہ دار *kona-dār*, Cornered, angled.
- پ. کونی *kūn-i*, s. m. A catamite.
- ا. کونین *kaun-ain*, s. dual (of کون *kaun*) Both worlds.
- س. کوؤ *ko'ū* or *kau'ū* (in Braj) Any, some. See کوئی *ko'ī*.
- پ. کوہ *koh*, s. m. A mountain, hill, hillock. کوہ کن *koh-kan*, Mountain-digger, an epithet of فرہاد. کوہ کنی *koh-kan-i*, s. f. Digging through mountains.
- پ. کوہان *kohān* or *kauhān*, s. m. The hump of a bullock or camel.
- س. کوہر *kohar* (कुहेलिका) s. m. 1. A fog. 2. Name of a fruit.
- س. کوہرا *kūhrā* (See کوہر) s. m. Fog, mist.
- پ. کوہسار *koh-sār*, s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.

- پ. کوہستان *koh-istān*, s. m. 1. A mountainous country, a forest. 2. عراق *īrāk*, or ancient Parthia.
- پ. کوہکن *koh-kan*, Mountain-digger, an epithet of فرہاد.
- س. کوہنی *kohnī* (कफोणि) s. f. The elbow.
- پ. کوہہ *kauha* or *kūha*, s. m. The hump of an ox, or camel.
- н. کوہی *kohī*, s. f. A species of hawk. (*Falco cristatellus*: B.).
- پ. کوہی *koh-i*, adj. Mountainous, hilly, mountaineer.
- س. کوئی *ko'ī* (Sans. कोपि) Any, anybody, one, a, somebody. کوئی سا *ko'ī-sā*, Certain, somebody, something. کوئی نہیں *ko'ī nahīn*, Nobody.
- н. کوئی *ko'ī*, The water lily (*nymphaea lotus*).
- н. کوئی *ko'ī*, s. f. The pulp of the jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*).
- پ. کوئی *kū'e* (or *kū*) s. m. A street.
- س. کویر *kuwer*, or *kuwera*, n. prop. The god of riches.
- н. کویرتی *ko'erī*, s. m. A planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū cast whose profession is husbandry.
- س. کویل *koyal* (कोकिल) s. f. 1. Name of a bird (*Cuculus*). 2. A flower (*Clitoria ternatea*).
- س. کویلا *ko'elā* (कोकिला) s. m. Charcoal.
- س. کویں *koyan* (कोण) s. m. A corner.
- پ. کہ *ki*, pron. Who? that. conj. That, as, because &c. See ک.
- پ. کہ *kih*, adj. 1. Small, little. 2. Slender. کہ (contract. of کوہ) A hill, a mountain.
- س. کہا *kahā* (from کہنا) s. m. Order, leave, say-

ing, confession, affirmation, advice. (In Braj same as کیا *kyā*, q. v.) What? which? how?

H. کھاہا *khābar* (used in conjunction with اوہتر or اوکھتر) adj. Uneven.

H. کھات *khāt*, s. f. Manure.

S. کھات *khāt*, s. m. 1. A pit. 2. A subterraneous granary. (In Hind. کھاو).

S. کھاتا *khātā* (from کھانا) s. m. 1. The act of eating. 2. Daily account, waste-book. کھاتا کھاتا *khātā-bārī*, s. f. A store-house.

H. کھاتی *khāti*, s. f. Name of a cast, generally employed as cartwrights.

S. کھات *khāt*, s. f. A bedstead.

S. کھاج *khāj* (खज्जू) s. m. The itch.

S. کھاجا *khājā* (खाद्या) s. m. Name of a sweetmeat like pye-crust.

S. H. کھاد *khād*, s. f. Dung, manure. See کھات.

S. کھار *khār* (क्षार) s. m. Alkali.

S. کھار *kahār* (कर्मकार) s. m. A palanquin-bearer.

S. کھارا *khārā* (क्षार) adj. Salt, brackish.

H. کھارا *khārā*, s. m. A net (in which straw is tied).

H. کھاروا *khārū'ā*, s. m. A coarse kind of red cloth of cotton.

S. کھاری *khār-i* (क्षार) adj. Salt, brackish.

S. کھاگ *khāg* (खड्ग) s. m. The horn of a rhinoceros.

S. کھاسا *kuhāsā* (कुहेलिका) s. m. A fog, a mist.

S. کھال *khāl* } (खल) s. f. 1. Skin, hide. کھال
S. کھالا *khālā* }

khāl khāinchnā, To take the skin off, to flea. 2. Bellows. 3. A rivulet, river, canal, creek, inlet.

A. کھالت *kahālat* (from کھل) s. f. Indolence, sloth, inactivity.

P. S. کھان *khān* (Pers. کان and Sans. खनि or खानि) s. f. A mine. (Met.) A nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle.

H. کھان *kahān*, adv. Where?

S. کھانا *khānā* (खादन) 1. v. a. To eat. 2. To embezzle. 3. (Met.) v. n. To hold, to contain. 4. To get, to suffer. 5. s. m. Food, dinner, eating.

S. کھانا *kahānā* (causal of کھنا) v. a. To cause to speak, to cause to tell, to be called.

H. کھانچ *khānch*, s. m. Slime, mud.

H. کھانچا *khānchā*, s. m. 1. A tray, a basket, a pannier. 2. A cage, a hencoop.

S. کھانڈ *khānd* (खंड) s. m. Sugar (coarse).

S. کھانڈا *khāndā*, s. m. 1. (खड्ग) A sword, cutlass, a cleaver (butcher's). 2. (खंड) A flake, or slice (of fish).

H. کھانڈنا *khāndnā*, v. a. To excavate, to pound.

S. کھانسنہ *khānsnā* (from काश) v. n. To cough.

S. کھانسی *khānsi* (काश) s. f. A cough.

H. کھانکھر *khānkhar*, s. m. 1. A pit, a shaft (of a mine). 2. Any thing very dry.

H. کھانگ *khāng*, s. m. A tusk.

S. کھانی *kahāni* (कथानक) s. f. A tale, story, fable.

H. S. کھاو *khā'o*, s. f. Manure. See کھاد *khād*.
khā'ū (from کھانا) Glutton.

S. کھاوت *kahāwat* (कथावत्) s. f. A proverb, a saying, an adage.

S. کھاوان *kahāwan* (काषापण) s. m. See کاهن *kāhan*.

S. کھائی *khā'i* (खात) s. f. A ditch, trench.

H. کھبا *khabbā*, adj. Left-handed.

H. کھبسا *khabsā*, s. m. Slime.

H. کھنا *khubnā*, } v. a. 1. To affect, to pene-
H. کھنا *khubhnā*, } trate, to stick into. 2. To
adorn.

H. کھپاچ *khapāch*, s. f. 1. A piece torn off from
a bamboo, a splinter. 2. A very lean person.

H. کھپانا *khapānā* (causal of کھپنا) v. a. To dry
up, to destroy, to make away with.

H. کھپت *khapat* (from کھپنا) 1. adj. Expended.
2. s. f. Vent, sale.

H. کھپتی *khaptī*, s. f. 1. Vent, sale, expense. 2.
Request. 3. A lunatick.

S. کھپتا *khaptā* (खपर) s. m. 1. A broken tile.
2. A slice of mango.

S. کھپر *khappar* (खपर) s. m. 1. A chafing-
dish. 2. An earthen cup used by *jogīs*.

S. کھپرا *khaprā* (खपर) s. m. A tile.

H. کھپرا *khaprā*, s. m. An arrow with a broad
point.

S. کھپری *khapri*, s. f. 1. A small tile. 2. The
skull.

S. کھپرل *khaprail*, s. f. A tiled house.

H. کھپنا *khapnā*, 1. v. n. To be dried up. 2.
To sell, to go off. 3. To remain, to join, to
mix with, to enter, to penetrate. 4. s. m.
A company (of travellers &c.).

H. کھتا *khattā*, s. m. A cavity in which grain
is kept.

P. کھتر *kih-tar*, adj. Less, very small, junior,
mean, low.

S. کھترانی *khatrānī* (क्षत्रियाणी) s. f. The
female of کھتری *khatri*.

P. کھتری *kihtar-ī*, s. f. Littleness, smallness &c.

S. کھتری *khatri* (क्षत्रिय) s. m. One of the four
Hindū casts.

H. کھتی *khuttī*, s. f. A purse.

S. کھٹ *khat* (षट्) adj. Six. کھٹ پد *khat-pad*
(षट्पद six-legged) s. m. See الی *ali*.

रस *khaṭ-ras* (षट्‌रस) Six tastes. See
 रस *ras*. रस *khaṭ-shāstr* (षट्‌शास्त्र)
 The six philosophical sciences of the Hindūs
 (called otherwise षट्‌दर्शन *khaṭ -or shaṭ-
 darshan*) viz. 1. न्याय *nyāya*, Logick, taught
 by गोतम *Gotama*. 2. वैशेषिक *vaisheshika*,
 taught by कणाद *Kaṇāda*. It agrees with
 न्याय *nyāya* in some points and differs in
 others. 3. मीमांसा *mīmāṃsā*, taught by
 जैमिनि *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for the
 construction and right interpretation of the
 Vedas. 4. वेदान्त *vedānta*, taught by
 व्यासदेव *Vyāsadeva*. The science of theology.
 5. सांख्य *sāṅkhya*, taught by कपिल *Ka-
 pila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve
 in a creator, saying that the universe is from
 all eternity. 6. पतञ्जल *pātanjāl*, intro-
 duced by शेषनाग *Sheshanāga*. It agrees
 in every point with *Sāṅkhya*, excepting that
 these make God to be the creator. (See *Ā'in-
 Akbarī*. Vol. III.). *khaṭ* (for खट्वा) s. f. A
 bedstead.
 H. *khaṭṭā*, adj. Acid, sour. *کھٹا ساگ*
khaṭṭā-sāg, s. m. The herb sorrel.
 H. *khaṭāpatī*, s. f. Wrangling.
 H. *khaṭās*, s. m. A polecat.
 H. *khaṭākā*, s. m. A crash.
 H. *khaṭāl*, s. m. Spring tide.
 H. *khaṭā'o*, s. m. A pin with which a
 boat is fastened.
 H. *khaṭā-ī*, s. f. 1. Acidity, sourness.
 2. An acid.
 H. *khaṭā-ī*, s. f. Perfidy. See *khota-ī*.
 H. *khaṭ-paṭ*, s. f. Wrangling.

- s. ^{کھج} **کھٹ راگ** *khaṭ-rāg*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Singing discordantly.
- H. **کھٹاریا** *khaṭariyā*, s. m. Name of an insect.
- s. **کھٹک** *khaṭṭik*, s. m. A hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game.
- H. **کھٹکا** *khaṭkā* or *khuṭkā*, s. m. 1. Apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense. 2. Sound of footsteps.
- H. **کھٹکانا** *khaṭkānā*, s. m. Rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door &c.).
- H. **کھٹکانا** *khaṭaknā*, 1. v. n. To wrangle, to offend, to rankle, to pierce (as a thorn). 2. (sub.) Doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khuṭaknā*, v. a. 1. To nibble. 2. To doubt.
- H. **کھٹکھٹانا** *khaṭkhaṭānā*, v. n. To knock, to tap, to pat.
- s. P. **کھٹگیر** *khaṭ-gīr* (Sans. **खट्टा** A bedstead, and Pers. part. in compos. of **گرفتن** To hold, to take) s. m. A bug.
- s. **کھٹمل** *khaṭ-mal* (**खट्टामल**) s. m. A bug.
- H. s. **کھٹمیٹھا** *khaṭmīṭhā* (کھٹا and Sans. **मिष्ट**) s. m. A mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable.
- H. **کھٹنا** *khaṭnā*, v. a. To last. (Beng.).
- H. **کھٹو** *khaṭṭū*, s. m. A labourer. (Beng.).
- s. **کھٹوا** *khaṭwā*, s. f. A bedstead.
- H. **کھٹوارا** *khaṭwārā*, s. m. A dunghill.
- s. **کھٹولا** *khaṭolā* (from **खट्टा**) s. m. A small bedstead.
- H. **کھٹلی** *khaṭṭī*, s. f. A treasure, hoard. A gnat: (for **کٹکی** *kuṭki*, q. v.).
- s. **کھٹی** *khaṭiyā* (**खट्टा** or **खट्टि**) s. f. 1. A bedstead. 2. A bier. **خدا کری اسکی کھٹی نکلی** *khudā kare uskī khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or he may die; (a common form of cursing).
- s. **کھجانا** *khujānā* (from **खजू**) v. a. To scratch, to rub gently with the nails.
- H. **کھجانا** *khijānā*, v. a. To vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb.
- H. **کھجلانا** *khijlānā*, v. a. See **کھجانا** *khijānā*. v. n. To get angry.
- s. **کھجلانا** *khujlānā* (from **खजू**) v. n. To itch, to scratch, to tickle.
- s. **کھجلا** *khajlā*, See **کھاجا** *khājā*.
- s. **کھجلاہٹ** *khujlāhaṭ*, s. f. Itching, scratching.
- s. **کھجلی** *khujlī* (**खजू**) s. f. The itch.
- s. **کھجور** *khajūr* (**खजूर**) s. m. 1. A date, or date tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*). 2. Wild date (*Elate silvestris*: Linn. *Phoenix silvestris*: Roxb.). 3. A kind of sweetmeat. **کھجور چہڑی** *khajūr chharī*, A kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree.
- H. **کھجورا** *khajūrā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatched roof.
- s. **کھجوریا** *khajūriyā* (**खजूर**) s. m. A date.
- s. **کھجھ** *khijh* (r. **खिद** Grieve, be in distress) s. f. Fretfulness, vexation, teasing.
- s. **کھجھانا** *khijh-ānā*, } (r. **खिद** Grieve, be in
s. **کھجھلانا** *khijh-lānā*, } distress) v. n. To fret, to be vexed.
- H. **کھجھراہا** *khujhrāhā*, adj. Stringy.
- H. **کھچا** *khichā* (from **کھچنا**) part. past or adj. 1. Tense, tight. 2. Fine, slender.
- H. **کھچاو** *khichā'o* (from **کھچنا**) s. m. 1. Drag, pull, draught. 2. Tenseness, tightness.
- s. **کھچیت** *khachit*, } (**खचित**) adj. Set (as a
s. **کھچا** *khachā*, } jewel), set with jewels.
- s. **کھچڑی** *khichrī* (**कृशरा**) s. f. 1. A dish made of pulse and rice boiled together. 2. The flower of the *ber* tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*). 3. Earnest to dancing women when they are

engaged for an entertainment. 4. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin. 5. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a lingua franca or jargon.

س. کھچنا *khachnā*, v. n. To be set (as a jewel).

ه. کھچنا *khichnā*, v. n. To be pulled, to be drawn.

ه. کھدبانا *khadbadānā*, } v. n. To simmer, to
ه. کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling noise.

س. کھدوانا *khudwānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to delve or dig.

س. کھدھا *khudhā* (سُधा) s. f. Hunger.

س. کھدھارت *khudhārt* (سُधार्त) adj. Afflicted with hunger, hungry.

ه. کھدی *khadī*, s. f. The name of a grass that grows in ponds.

ه. کھدی *khudde*, s. f. 1. The spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions. 2. The space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted.

ه. کھدیر *khader*, s. f. Pursuit.

ه. کھدیرنا *khadernā*, v. a. To pursue, to hunt.

س. کھڈس *khāḍas*, adj. Sixteenth.

س. کھر *khur*, s. m. A (cloven) hoof.

ه. کھر *khar* (prop. *khar*) s. f. Grass, straw.

س. کھر *khar* (Pers. خر) s. m. An ass.

س. کھرا *khārā* (खर) adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere.

ه. کھرا *kharrā*, s. m. 1. The rough draft of a letter or any writing. 2. An iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb. 3. An ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot.

س. کھرا *kuhrā*, s. m. Fog, mist. See کھرا .

ه. کھراکا *khārākā*, s. m. A crashing noise.

ه. کھرام *kuhrām*, s. m. Lamentation, weeping.

ه. کھرانا *kahrānā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan (as a sick person).

ه. کھرانت *khurānt*, adj. Very old.

ه. کھراہند *kharāhand*, s. f. The stalk of burnt grass.

ه. کھراہی *kharā-i*, s. f. Purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty.

س. کھرب *kharb*, adj. A million million, a billion.

پ. کھربا *kah-rubā* (کھ for کاد Grass, and part. in compos. of ربودن To steal, to attract) s. m. 1. Amber. 2. Oriental anime (gum-resin from the Vateria Indica).

ه. کھربا *kharpā*, s. m. 1. A sandal. 2. The seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurpā*, 1. An instrument for scraping grass for horses. 2. The kneepan, patella.

ه. کھربی *khurpī*, s. f. 1. A scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses. 2. A shovel for cleaning out a bird-cage.

ه. کھرج *kharaj*, s. f. The bass in musick.

ه. کھرچن *khurchan*, s. f. Pot-scrapings.

ه. کھرچنا *khurachnā*, v. a. To scrape.

ه. کھرچنی *khurachnī*, s. f. A scraper, a scoop or shovel.

ه. کھرچھرا *kharchharā*, adj. Rough.

س. کھرسا *khirsā* (Sans. क्षीरशाक) s. m. A dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved.

ه. کھرک *kharak*, s. The cow-house or cow-shed.

ه. کھرکانا *kharkānā*, v. a. 1. To thump, to shake. 2. To frighten away, to put to flight. 3. To sell.

ه. کھرکن *khirkin*, s. A window. See کھرکن .

س. کھرکھرا *kharkharā* (Sans. खरकर) s. m. A currycomb. *khurkhurā*, adj. Rough.

- H. کھڑکھریا *kharkhariyā*, s. f. A chair, a litter.
 S. کھڑل *kharaḷ* (खल) s. m. A stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar.
 H. کھرمہ *khurma* (for خرمہ) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
 H. کھرن *khiran*, s. f. A black ring painted on a tambourin.
 H. کھرنا *kaharnā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan.
 H. کھرنجا *kharanjā*, s. m. Pavement.
 S. کھرنی *khirnī* (क्षीरी) s. f. Name of a fruit and tree (*Mimusops kanki*).
 H. کھروٹنا *kharoṭnā*, v. a. To scratch.
 H. کھروچنا *kharochnā*, v. a. To scrape, to scratch.
 H. کھرونت *kharoṇt*, s. f. A scratch with the nail.
 H. کھرہ *kharh*, s. f. Straw.
 H. کھرہا *kharhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
 H. کھراہنا *kharhārnā*, v. a. To sweep.
 H. کھراہرا *kharahrā*, s. m. A currycomb.
 H. کھرہی *kharhī*, s. f. 1. A stack, a rick. 2. A kind of grass.
 S. کھری *khurī* (Sans. खुर) s. f. A (cloven) hoof.
 S. کھری *khari* (खटिका) s. f. 1. Oil-cake. 2. Chalk.
 H. کھریا *khuriyā*, s. m. 1. The kneepan. 2. An instrument like a cup formed of a coconut shell or other material, with which clothes are marked with stripes.
 H. کھریرنا *khurernā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose.
 H. کھڑا *kharā*, adj. Erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular. کھڑا کرنا *kharā karnā*, To raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. کھڑا ہونا *kharā honā*, To stand up, to be erect, to rise.

- H. کھڑاکا *kharākā*, s. m. See کھٹکا.
 H. کھڑانو *kharānw*, s. m. Pattens. کھڑانو دار *kharānw-dār*, A kind of shoes fastened to pattens.
 H. کھڑبڑاہٹ *kharbarāhat*, } s. f. 1. Tumult, up-
 H. کھڑبڑی *kharbarī*, } roar. 2. Noise of horse's feet. 3. Gripping on going to stool.
 H. کھڑسان *kharṣān*, s. m. A whetstone, a grindstone.
 H. کھڑک *kharak*, s. f. An imitative sound. *kharak jānā*, To take warning, to be apprised.
 H. کھڑکا *kharākā* (prop. *khatkā*) s. m. 1. Doubt, apprehension. 2. A toothpick.
 H. کھڑکن *khirkīn*, s. See کھڑکی *khirkī*.
 H. کھڑکنا *kharaknā*, v. n. To rustle, to rattle, to clang.
 H. کھڑکھڑانا *kharakhurānā*, v. a. 1. To creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar. 2. To grind the teeth. 3. To snore.
 H. کھڑکھڑاہٹ *kharakharāhat* (from کھڑکھڑانا) s. f. Creaking, rattling, jarring (as a door), snoring.
 H. کھڑکی *khirkī*, s. f. A window, a gate, back-door, sally-port.
 S. کھڑگ *kharg*, s. f. A sword.
 H. کھڑلا *khurlā* (prop. کھڈلا *khudlā*) s. m. A hen-house.
 H. کھڑمندل *khar-mandal*, s. f. Wrangling.
 H. کھڑنکھ *kharankh*, adj. Dry, dried up.
 H. کھڑوا *kharū'ā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
 S. کھڑی *khari* or *khari* (*mittī*) (खटिका) s. f. Chalk. رام کھڑی *rām-kharī* or کٹ کھڑی *kat-kharī*, s. f. A species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco.
 H. کھڑے کھڑے *khare khare*, adv. Soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly.
 S. کھڑیا *khariyā*, s. f. Chalk. See کھڑی.

- н. *khis*, s. Grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. See *khīs*.
- р. *kuh-sār* (contract. of *کودسار*) s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
- н. *khisārī* (खंजकारी) s. f. See *کساری*.
- н. *khāsānā*, v. a. 1. To ruin, to fall in, to sink. 2. To open, to loosen. (Beng).
- н. *khāsā*, s. m. 1. A day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings. 2. A scab. 3. A kind of eruptive disease.
- н. *khaskānā* or *khiskānā*, v. a. To remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away, to draw back.
- н. *khisak jānā*, v. n. To slip away, to steal away, to slide.
- н. *khisaknā*, v. n. To stir, to slip, to slip away.
- н. *khaskant*, s. f. Separation, running away.
- с. *khaskhas* (खसखस) s. f. The poppy-head. (Pers. *خشخاش*).
- н. *khaskhasā* (from *کھسکھسانا*) s. m. Grinding the teeth.
- н. *khaskhasānā*, v. n. To grind the teeth.
- н. *khislā'o*, s. m. Slipperiness.
- н. *khislāhat*, s. f. Slipperiness.
- н. *khisalnā*, v. n. To slip, adj. Slippery.
- н. *khislahā*, adj. Slippery.
- н. *khasnā* or *khisnā*, v. n. 1. To fall, to sink (as a terrace). 2. To drop off. 3. To become old, decline in years. (Sans. r. *कृश* Make small, reduce).
- н. *khasoṭnā*, v. a. To pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear.
- н. *khisiyānā*, v. n. To grin. adj.

Fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. (Sans. r. *क्रिश* Torment).

- н. *khisiyāhat*, } (Sans. r. *क्रिश* Torment) s. f. Vexation, fretfulness.
- н. *khisiyānpat*, }
- с. *kuhuk* (कुहूका) s. f. The notes of the *koyal*, q. v.
- р. *kahkashān*, s. m. The milky way, galaxy.
- с. *kuhuk-nā*, v. n. To sound (as the *koyals* do).
- н. *khukh*, adj. Poor.
- н. *khakhornā*, v. a. To scrape.
- н. *khakhernā*, v. a. To hurry.
- с. *khag* (खग) s. m. A bird. from the root *गम्* Go).
- с. *khal*, s. 1. A worthless person, a malicious person. 2. An oil-cake. 3. A pit.
- н. *khallā*, s. m. A shoe.
- р. *kah-gil* (کاه گل) s. f. Grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with.
- н. *kahlā bhejnā*, v. a. To send a message.
- н. *khalār*, s. A hollow, bottom.
- с. *khilār*, } (r. *खेल* Play) adj. Playsome.
- с. *khilārī*, }
- н. *khalārī*, s. The place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.).
- с. *khilānā* (causal of *کھانا* or *کھیلنا* or *کھلنا*) v. a. 1. To feed. 2. To cause to suffer (as, *mār-khilānā*, To cause to be beaten). 3. (*खेलनं*) To cause to play, to allow to play, to amuse, to play with. 4. (from *कहलना*) To make to blossom (a flower).
- с. *kahlānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of *کھنا*) To cause

- to say, to be called. 2. To parch. v. n. 1. To wither. 2. To become weak, to be lazy.
- §. کھلای کھلای *khilā'i (dā'i)* A dry nurse. کھلای پلای *khilā'i pilā'i*, Charge of maintenance.
- Н. کھل بالنا *khalbalānā*, v. n. To boil.
- Н. کھل بال *khalbal*, } s. f. Hurry, bustle, agitation.
Н. کھل بالی *khalbalī*, }
- §. کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, v. n. 1. To blossom, to bloom. 2. To laugh, to be delighted. کھل جانا *khul-jānā*, To be opened.
- §. کھل ر *khalrā (खल्या)* s. m. Skin, hide.
- §. کھل ری *khalrī (Sans. खल्या)* s. f. 1. Skin, hide, membrane. 2. The prepuce.
- Н. کھل کھلانا *khilkhilānā*, v. n. To laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter.
- Н. کھل کھلانا *khalkhalānā*, v. n. To rumble, to grumble (the bowels).
- §. کھل کھلنا *khul-khelna*, v. a. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret.
- §. کھلنا *khulnā (खलनं r. खल Move)* v. n. 1. To be opened, to be revealed, to be laid aside (restraint), to be dispersed (as clouds, meditation, &c.).
- Н. کھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. 1. To blow (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to laugh.
- §. کھلنگا *khalangā (Sans. खेलंगन)* s. m. A park.
- §. کھلو *khillu or khillo (r. खेल Play)* adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- §. کھلوانا *khulwānā (causal of کھلونا)* v. a. To cause another to open.
- §. کھلوار *khilwār (Sans. खेलार)* adj. Humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining.
- Н. کھلوری *khilaurī*, vulg. for گلوری *gilaurī*, q. v.
- §. کھلور *khilaur*, adj. Playful, addicted to gaming.
- §. کھلونا *khilaunā*, s. m. A plaything, a toy.

- §. کھلی *khali (खटिका)* s. f. The dregs of mustard seed &c. after the oil is pressed out, oil cakes.
- §. کھلی *khillī*, s. f. Jest, joke, humour. کھلی باز *khillī-bāz*, adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- کھلی بازی *khillī-bāzī*, s. f. Humour, fun, play.
- کھلی *khallī*, Oil-cakes.
- §. کھلیان *khaliyān (Sans. खल्या)* s. m. A granary.
- §. کھلیانا *khaliyānā (Sans. खल्या Skin)* v. a. To skin, to flea.
- §. کھلی بند *khulc-band (کھلی from کھلنا To be opened or untied, and بند A knot or tie)* adj. Free, unconfined, unceremonious.
- Р. کھلیل *khalel (corrupt. of خليل)* s. m. 1. Scented oil. 2. A hole made by children for playing at trap ball or marbles.
- §. کھلیهان *khalihān (Sans. खल:खल्या)* s. m. A threshing floor.
- Н. کھماچ *khamāch (for کھنباچ)* s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.
- Н. کھمبا *khambā*, s. m. A post, a pillar.
- Н. کھم ٿھوڪنا *kham thoknā*, see ٿھوڪنا under خم.
- Н. کھمس *khamas*, adj. Sultry.
- Н. کھمسی *kham-sā'i*, s. f. Sultriness.
- Р. کھن *kohan*, adj. Old, ancient. کھن سال *kohan-sāl*, Old. کھن سالی *kohan-sāl-i*, s. f. Old age.
- Н. کھن *kihiñ (in Braj)* pron. To any one.
- §. کھنا *kahnā (Sans. कथनं)* v. a. To tell, to say, to bid, to order, to call, to affirm, to acquaint, to advise, to speak.
- §. کھناوت *kahnāwat*, s. f. 1. A proverb. 2. Style.
- Н. کھنبہ *khambh*, } s. m. A pillar, a post.
Н. کھنبہا *khambhā*, }
- §. کھنتی *khantī (खनित्र)* s. f. A paddle for digging the ground.

- Н. کھنجری *khanjari*, s. f. A small tambourin, a timbrel.
- Н. کھنچنا *khinchnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled, tightened.
- Н. کھندانا *khandānā*, s. m. 1. A pit, from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery. 2. A notch in a log of wood.
- Н. کھندڑی *khindrī*, s. f. A pallet, a beggar's bedding.
- Н. کھندلنا *khundalnā*, v. a. To trample, to tread, to beat or work with the feet.
- س. کھنڈ *khand*, s. m. 1. Side, quarter, region, division of a house, part, bit, apartment. 2. Sugar. 3. The songs of Padmāwat.
- Н. کھنڈانا *khindānā*, v. a. To scatter.
- س. کھنڈیتا *khanditā*, s. f. A woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. See Ā'in-Akbarī, Vol. III, p. 174, 8vo.
- س. کھنڈت کرنا *khandit karnā* (Sans. खंडित) v. a. To prevent, to interrupt, to refute.
- Н. کھنڈر *khandar*, s. m. A ruinous or broken down building, ruins, a desolate place.
- س. کھنڈریچ *khandrich* (Sans. खंजरीट) s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
- س. کھنڈلا *khandlā* (Sans. खंड) s. m. A flake, a slice (especially of fish).
- с. کھنڈنا *khandnā* (Sans. खंडनं) v. a. To refute.
- с. کھنڈھ *khandh* (Sans. खंड) s. m. District, province, division, section.
- с. کھنڈھلا *khundhla* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow of a tree.
- Н. کھنڈھور *khandhor*, s. m. Turbid.
- Н. کھنس *khuns*, s. m. Animosity, spite, rancour.

- Н. کھنسانا *khunsānā*, v. n. To be angry.
- А. کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, adj. Old, aged. کھن سالی *kuhan-sāl-i*, s. f. Old age.
- Н. کھنکلی *khankali*, s. f. The name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss.
- Н. کھنکنا *khanakna*, v. n. To jingle, to ring.
- Н. کھنکارنا *khankhārnā*, v. a. To hem, to hawk (with the voice).
- Н. کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl dālnā*, To murder privately.
- Н. کھنگالنا *khangālnā*, v. a. To wash, to rinse.
- Н. کھنکھر *khankhar*, adj. Dry and crackling.
- Н. کھنگر *khengar*, s. m. Semi-vitrified bricks.
- Н. کھنگل *khangal*, } adj. Tusked.
- Н. کھنگیل *khangail*, }
- Р. کھنه *kuhna*, adj. Old, ancient.
- с. کھنی *kohnī*, s. f. The elbow. See کھنی .
- Н. کھوا *kho'ā*, s. m. 1. Plaster. 2. Coarse brickdust. 3. Milk, inspissated by boiling.
- с. کھوانا *kahwānā* (causal of کھنا) v. a. To cause to speak.
- с. کھوبار *khobār* (Sans. कोलागार) s. m. A hogsty.
- Н. کھوپ *khop*, s. f. 1. A cave, a corner. 2. A rent, a fissure. (Beng.)
- с. کھوپرا *khoprā* (Sans. खपर) s. m. A cocoanut, rather the kernel of a cocoanut, kernel.
- с. کھوپری *khopri* (Sans. खपर) s. f. The skull, a shell, pate. کھوپری کھاجانا *khopri khā-jānā*, v. a. To spend or lavish another's property.
- Н. کھوتھی *khūthī*, s. f. A scab.
- Н. کھوٹ *khot* (Arab. خطأ) s. f. A blunder, vice, blemish, defect.
- Н. کھوٹا *khotā*, s. m. Perfidious, counterfeit.
- Н. کھوٹائی *khotā'i*, s. f. Perfidy.

- Н. کھوٹنا *khūtñā*, v. a. To pluck, to pick the leaves &c. of vegetables.
- Н. کھوٹھی *khūthī*, s. f. Scab.
- Н. s. کھوجانا *kho-jānā*, v. n. To be lost.
- Н. کھوج کھاج *khoj-khāj*, s. f. 1. Vexation. 2. Inquiry.
- Н. کھوجنا *khojnā*, v. a. To search for, to inquire after.
- Н. کھوج *khoj*, } s. m. Search, inquiry.
Н. کھوجھ *khojh*, }
- Н. کھوجھا *khūjhā*, s. m. Sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar &c.
- Н. کھوجیا *khūjiyā*, adj. A searcher, inquirer, investigator.
- Н. کھود *khod*, s. m. A push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, Refuse.
- Н. کھود بیواہ *khodbewād*, s. m. Search, inquiry.
- s. کھودر *khūdr* (Sans. सुद्र) adj. Small.
- Н. کھودر *khodar*, s. m. Name of a certain pace (of a horse):
- Н. کھودرا *khodarā*, adj. Pock-marked.
- Н. کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, v. n. To trot.
- s. کھودنا *khodnā* (खननं) v. a. 1. To dig, to delve, to hollow. 2. To search for.
- s. کھودنی *khodnī*, s. f. 1. Searching. 2. A spade.
- Н. کھور *khōr*, s. f. 1. An alley. 2. A covering. 3. The rage or curse of a god.
- P. کھورا *khaurā* (corrupt. of خورا) s. m. The rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs.
- Н. کھوری *khōrī*, s. f. An alley.
- P. کھوسا *khosā* (Pers. کوسه) adj. Having little or no beard (a man).
- Н. کھوسا *khosā*, s. m. Rind, peel, skin, shell. (Beng.).
- Н. کھوسنا *khosnā*, v. a. 1. To take or snatch away. 2. To pull out hairs.

- Н. کھوکھا *khokhā*, s. m. 1. A boy. (Beng.). 2. A bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher.
- s. کھوکھلا *khokhlā* (कोटर) adj. Hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree &c.).
- Н. کھوکھی *khūkhī*, s. f. A little girl. (Beng.).
- s. کھول *khol* (Sans. कोटर) s. m. 1. A case, sheath. 2. Hollow (as of a tree &c.), a cavity.
- s. کھولڑ *kholar*, } (कोटर) s. m. A hollow
s. کھولڑا *kholarā*, }
- s. کھولنا *kholnā* (खलनं r. खल Move) v. a. To open, to loose, to shine, to expand, to untie, to unravel, to set sail or unmoor (a ship &c.).
- А. کھولنا *khaulnā*, v. n. To boil, to be agitated by heat.
- Н. کھومنا *khūmnā*, v. n. To wax old.
- Н. کھون *kahūn*, adv. Somewhere, anywhere. See کھین *kahīn*.
- Н. کھونا *khonā*, v. a. To lose, to part with, to get rid of, to waste, to squander. 2. s. m. A leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers &c.
- Н. کھونپا *khonpā* (Beng.) s. m. The hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head.
- Н. کھونٹ *khūnt*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle. 2. Ear-wax. 3. Station, portion. *khont*, s. m. Blemish, defect, flaw, deception.
- Н. کھونٹا *khontā*, 1. adj. Deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful. 2. s. m. A tent pin, a pin, a peg, nail. 3. Protection. *khontē ke bal kūdnā*, To become insolent relying on protection. (The idea seems to be taken from a person's teasing an animal, which, being fastened by a rope

to a pin, is unable to get at him : so that کھونٹا is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary).

Н. کھونٹلا *khūntlā*, s. m. Name of a drug.

Н. کھونچ *khonch*, s. f. A cut or rent in cloth &c.

Н. کھونچ *khūnch*, s. The tendo Achillis. کھونچ مارنا *khūnch mārṇā*, To hamstring.

Н. کھونچا *khonchā*, s. m. A thrust, stuffing.

Н. کھونچا کھونچا *khonchā-khūnchī*, s. f. 1. Thrusting, stuffing. 2. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling.

Н. کھونچنا *khonchnā*, v. a. To thrust, to stuff.

Н. کھونچی *khonchī*, s. f. 1. Any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch. 2. Trifling purchases. 3. Part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it. 4. Something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bihishtī* who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it.

س. کھوندنا *khūndnā*, v. a. To dig up (as with the feet), to paw.

Н. کھوندها *khondhā*, s. m. A bird's nest.

س. کھونڈکل *khondkal* (کوٹر) s. m. Hollow.

س. کھونڈلا *khondlā* (کوٹر) adj. Toothless, hollow.

Н. کھونسنا *khonsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to thrust in, to cram.

س. کھونکھنا *khonkhnā* (Sans. खक्खन) v. n. To cough.

س. کھونکھی *khonkhī*, s. f. A cough.

Н. کھوہ *khoh*, s. m. A cavern, abyss, a pit.

Н. کھوئی *kho'i*, s. f. 1. The dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice. 2. Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain.

Н. کھویا *khoyā*, s. m. Refuse.

Н. کھی *kuhī*, s. Name of a bird.

س. کھیال *khyāl* (Braj) s. m. Play. See کھیل.

س. کھیانا *khiyānā* (क्षेपण) v. n. To be worn, to be abraded.

س. کھیپ *khep*, s. f. 1. A trip, voyage. 2. A piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. 3. A term in algebra; something added to a sum. 4. An apartment. کھیپ ہارنا *khep hārṇā*, To sustain a loss.

س. کھیپا *khepā* (क्षिप) adj. An idiot, a madman, a fool. (Beng.).

س. کھیپنا *khepnā* (क्षेपण) v. a. To pass the time.

س. کھیپیا *khepiyā*, s. m. A voyager.

س. کھیٹ *khet* (क्षेत्र) s. m. 1. A field, a field of battle. کھیٹ چھوڑنا *khet chhoṛṇā*, v. a. To flee from the battle. کھیٹ رہنا *khet rahṇā*, To remain on the field (of battle), to be killed. 2. Ground. 3. A holy place.

س. کھیٹی *khetī* (क्षेत्र) 1. s. f. Husbandry. 2. Crop. 3. adj. Arable. کھیٹی باری *khetī bārī*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture. کھیٹی ہر *khetī-har*, s. m. A peasant, a husbandman.

س. کھیٹک *khetak*, 1. s. Sport, chace, hunting. 2. s. f. A weapon.

س. کھیٹکی *khetak-ī*, s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.

س. کھیج *khij* (r. खिद) s. f. Anger, vexation.

س. کھیجنا *khijnā* (r. खिद) v. n. To be angry, to be vexed.

Н. کھیچ *khich*, s. m. Reluctance, repugnance.

س. کھیچر *khechar* (खे In the air, and r. चर Move) *khechar*, s. m. 1. A planet. 2. A bird. 3. Genii.

س. کھیچنا *khaichnā*, v. a. See کھینچنا *khainchnā*.

س. کھید *khed* (r. खिद Afflict) *khed*, s. m. Sorrow, grief.

- н. *khedā*, s. m. The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught.
- н. *khednā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to pursue.
- س. *khīr* (क्षीर) s. f. Rice-milk.
- س. *khairā* (from खदिर) s. m. Brown.
- н. *khīrā*, s. m. A cucumber. *khairā*, A sprat (or fish very like one).
- س. *khīr-i* (क्षीरी) s. f. An udder.
- н. *kherī*, s. f. Afterbirth.
- н. *kherā*, s. f. A village.
- н. *kherhī*, s. f. Membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines.
- н. *kherī*, } s. f. A kind of iron or steel,
н. *kherhī*, } a sort of steel made in India.
- н. *khes*, s. m. 1. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask. 2. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth.
- н. *khīs*, s. f. 1. Loss. 2. Grin, shrug. *khīs nikālā*, To grin. 3. Bieatings.
- н. *khīsā*, s. m. A rubber (used in baths).
- پ. *khīsā* (for کیسه) s. m. A pocket.
- н. *khesarā*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
- н. *khīsnā* (from کھیس) v. n. To grin.
- н. *khil*, s. f. Parched grain inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth.
- س. *khel* (खेला) s. m. Play, game, sport, fun, pastime.
- н. *khilā*, s. m. A young bullock, a steer.
- с. *khel-khilārī*, adj. 1. Playsome, wanton. 2. An unchaste (woman), an adultress, strumpet.
- с. *khelnā* (खेल) v. a. To play, to sport.
- کھیلت *khelat* (Braj) part. pres. Playing, plays.
- н. *khilī*, s. f. Betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients.

- س. *khem-kusal* (क्षेमकुशल) s. f. Health.
- پ. *kihīn*, adj. Least, junior.
- س. *kahīn* (कूपि) adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever.
- н. *khainch*, s. f. 1. Pulling, drawing. 2. Scarcity.
- н. *khainchā khainch*, } s. f. Pulling
н. *khainchā khainchī*, } and hawling.
- н. *khainchnā*, *khīchnā*, or *kheīchnā*, v. a. To pull, to draw, to tighten.
- с. *khewā* (क्षेप्य) s. m. 1. Fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money. 2. Crossing over a river.
- с. *khewat*, }
с. *khewatīyā*, } adj. (कैवर्त) A waterman, boatman, rower.
- с. *khewak* (क्षेपक) s. m. A rower, a boatman.
- с. *khe'onā* (क्षेपण) v. a. 1. To row, to punt, to paddle. 2. To suffer, or endure (pain, calamity &c.).
- н. *khīh*, s. f. An alkaline earth, fossil alkali.
- н. *kahī*, s. f. A foraging party.
- پ. *kai*, 1. A great king (especially, king of Persia of the Kyanian dynasty). 2. When?
- н. *kai*, pron. How many? conj. That, or, either.
- н. *ke*, postpos. See *kā*, Of, to. *ke pās*, Near. *kī*, postpos. (fem. of *kā*) Of, belonging to.
- с. *kai*, }
с. *ka'i*, } (कति) adj. Several.
- н. *kyā* (Sans. किं) pron. What? how? whether, or. *kīyā*, part. past, or s. m. (from کرنا) Done, made, deed, doings.

- §. کياري *kiyāri* (केदार) s. f. 1. A bed (of a garden). 2. A frame.
- ▲. کياست *kiyāsāt* (from کاس) s. f. Ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. صاحب کياست *ṣahib-kiyāsāt*, Ingenious, sagacious.
- ▲. کيال *kiyāl* (from کال Heb. כול) s. m. A weigher, a measurer of grain.
- §. کيت *ket* (केतु) s. m. A comet. *kait* (Sans. कपित्थ) s. m. Name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*).
- H. کيتا *ketā* (Sans. कति) How much? how many?
- §. کيتکي *ketakī*, s. f. Name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*: Roxb.).
- §. کيتھا *kaithā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the کيت *kait*. 2. Name of a tree: see کيت *kait*.
- §. کيٹ *kit*, s. m. 1. An insect. 2. The dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *hukka* snake.
- H. کيچ *kīch*, } s. f. Dirt, mud, slime.
H. کيچر *kīchar*, }
- ▲. کيد *kaid*, s. m. 1. Deceit, fraud, treachery. 2. Adapting, adjusting. 3. Vomiting, casting forth. 4. The being menstruous (a woman). 5. War. 6. The croaking of a raven.
- H. کير *kair*, s. m. See کيرير.
- P. کير *ker*, s. m. Penis.
- §. کير کير *kīr*, s. m. A parrot.
- §. کيرت *kīrat* (कार्ति) s. f. Praise, renown. کيرت وان *kīrat-wān* (कीर्तिमान्) adj. Renowned. *kīrit*, Virtue.
- §. کيرک *kīrak*, s. m. A parrot, parrot-quet.
- §. کيرھا *kīrahā* (from کيٹ) adj. Wormy.

- H. کيري *kairī*, s. f. A small unripe mango. کيري انکھ *kairī-ānkh*, A wall-eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey.
- §. کيرٲا *kīrā* (कीट) s. m. A worm, an insect, a reptile, a snake.
- H. کيرٲا *kerā*, s. m. A sapling.
- §. کيرھا *kīrahā* (from کيٹ) adj. Wormy, worm-eaten.
- §. کيس *kes*, s. f. The hair of the head, a cock's comb.
- H. کيسا *kaisā*, pron. How? in what manner? what sort of? (Sans. कीदृश).
- §. کيسر *kesar*, s. f. Saffron.
- §. کيسري *kesarī*, s. m. A lion.
- §. کيسريانا *kesariyā-bānā*, s. m. Yellow or saffron coloured dress.
- P. کيسه *kīsa* (Arab. كيس Heb. כִּס Gr. κιστις) s. m. A purse. کيسه بر *kīsa-bur*, A cutpurse.
- H. کيسين *kaisen* (from کيسا) adv. How?
- P. کيش *kes*, s. f. Faith, religion, manner, quality. کافرکيش *kāfir-kes*, Prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart.
- ▲. کيف *kaif*, adv. How? in what manner? (Met.) s. f. 1. Intoxication. 2. An intoxicating drug.
- ▲. کيفي *kaif-i*, adj. Intoxicated.
- ▲. کيفيت *kaifīyat* (from کيف) s. f. Quality, mode, state, circumstances, account, relation. (Plur. کيفيات).
- P. کيک *kaik*, s. A flea.
- H. کيکر *kīkar*, s. m. The acacia tree.
- §. کيکرا *kekṛā* (ककट) s. m. A crab.
- §. کيکي *kekī*, s. m. A peacock.
- §. کيل *kel*, s. f. Amorous dalliance, coition.

- H. *kail*, s. A sprout, a shoot.
 S. *कील* *kīl*, s. f. 1. A small nail, peg, tack, the core of a bile. *कील कान्ता* *kīl-kāntā*, Tools, apparatus.
 S. *कीला* *kīlā* (Sans. *कील*) s. f. A small nail, a tack, peg. *केली* *kelā* (Sans. *कदली*) s. m. A plantain, banana.
 S. *कैलास* *kailās*, s. A mountain in Hindū mythology, fabled to be the residence of Kuvera, and favourite haunt of Siva.
 H. *केलन* *kelan*, s. f. A daughter-in-law.
 S. *केलना* *kīlnā* (Sans. *कीलनं*) v. a. To charm a snake so as to prevent his biting.
 P. *किमुक्त* *kī mukht*, s. m. The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.
 P. *किमुक्ती* *kī mukhtī*, adj. Made of *kī mukht*.
 P. *किमख़ाब* *kī mkhāb*, s. m. See *کم خواب*.
 G. *किमिया* *kī miyā* (Gr. *χημια*) s. m. Alchymy, chymistry. *किमिया करना* *kī miyā-karnā*, v. a. (figuratively) To do any thing very well, to work miracles. *किमिया गर* *kī miyā-gar*, s. m. A chymist, an alchymist.
 H. *किन* *kain*, s. f. A bamboo twig.
 P. *किन* *kin*, s. m. See *کینه* *kīna*.
 H. *किना* *kinā*, v. a. To do, to make. See *کرنا* *karnā*.
 S. *किनचल* *kenchul*, } *(कंचुक)* s. f. The slough
 S. *किनचली* *kenchli*, } of a snake.
 S. *किनचुवा* *kenchwā* (*किंचुलुक*) s. m. An earth-worm.
 S. *किन्ना* *kinnā* (*क्रयणं*) v. a. To purchase, to buy.
 S. *किनविया* *kīnwaiyā*, adj. A purchaser.
 P. *किने* *kīna*, s. m. Malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *किने वर* *kīna-war*, adj. Malicious, spite-

- ful, rancorous. *کینه جوئی* *kīna-jo-i*, s. f. Seeking malice or hatred.
 S. *کیوار* *kewār* (*कपाट*) s. m. The shutter of a door, a door.
 P. *کیوان* *kaiwān* (Heb. *כיון*) s. m. The planet Saturn.
 S. *کیوانچ* *kewānch* (*कपिकच्छु*) s. f. Cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*).
 S. *कीवरा* *keorā* (*केतक*) s. m. Name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*: *Roxb.*).
 S. *केवल* *keval*, adv. Completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply.
 H. *کیون* *kyūn* (or *kyauñ*) adv. Why? wherefore? how? well? what? then, because. *کیونکر* *kyūnkar*, or *کیونکی* *kyūnke*, Why? how?
 S. *کهر* *kehar* (*केसरी*) s. m. A lion.

Called *کاف عجمی* *kāf-i-ajamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of *g* in *good*. In Sanskrit its corresponding letter is *ग*, and to represent the aspirated *घ*, it is generally combined with *s* thus *گه*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet, it stands for the same as *ک*. It is changed (1) into *ج* arabistically or otherwise; as *گلنار* for *جلنار* The flower of the pomegranate, *لجام* for *لگام*: (2) into *د* as *اورند* for *اورنگ* A throne, pomp &c. (3) into *غ* as *غاو* for *گاو*; *غلوه* for *Hindī گلوله* A pellet ball: (4) into *ق* (arabistically) as *سرقین* for *سرگین* Cow-dung: (5) into *خ* as *فرسخ* for *فرسنگ* A

measure of length. It is, moreover, substituted for the silent *s* or *hā-i-mukhtafī* at the end of nouns, when the derivatives in *ی* and the plurals of men or animals are formed; as, دیوانگی Madness, and دیوانگان The mad, from دیوانه. It may, also, be added to diminutives in *ک* as جامک or جامکک A little cup.

- ه. گاب *gāb*, s. m. Name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous, astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked. (*Diospyros glutinosa*: *Kæn. MS.* *Embryopteris glutinifera*: *Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70.).
- س. گابه *gābh* (گرم) s. m. Pregnancy.
- س. گابها *gābhā* (گرم) s. m. A new leaf springing from the center of a plantain tree.
- س. گابھن *gābhin* (گرمینی) adj. Pregnant.
- ه. گابھنا *gābhnā*, v. a. To snub.
- س. گات *gāt* (گاتر) s. f. 1. The body. 2. Apparel.
- ه. گاتا *gātā*, s. m. Pasteboard.
- س. گاتی *gātī* (گاتر) s. f. A plaid.
- ه. گاج *gāj*, s. f. 1. Scum, froth. 2. A thunderbolt. گاج مارا *gāj-mārā*, adj. 1. Thunder-struck. 2. Afflicted, unfortunate.
- س. گاجر *gājar* (گجیر) s. f. A carrot. (*Daucus carota*).
- س. گاجنا *gājnā* (گجین) v. n. 1. To sound, to thunder. 2. To roar as a lion or other wild beast. 3. To be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted.
- ه. گاجھ *gāchh*, s. m. A tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper. (*Capsicum*).
- ه. گاد *gād*, s. f. Sediment.
- ه. گادر *gādar*, 1. adj. Half ripe (grain). 2. s. m. (Beng.) A heap, stock, rick.
- ه. گادنا *gādnā*, v. a. To ram down.

- ه. گادی *gādī*, s. f. Same as گدی *gaddī*, q. v.
- ه. گادر *gādar*, s. f. Sheep.
- س. گادرُو *gādarū* (Sans. गारुड) s. A charm or *mantar* against venom.
- پ. گازر *gāzur*, s. m. A washerman.
- س. گار *gār* (گالو) s. f. Abuse.
- پ. گار *gār* (In compos.) A doer.
- ه. گارا *gārā*, s. m. 1. Mud (kneaded or) prepared for making pottery. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- س. گارنا *gārṇā* (گارن) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To squeeze. 3. To milk.
- س. گارا *gārā* (گرن) s. m. A ditch, pit, cavern, an ambushade. گاری بیٹھنا *gāre baiṭhnā*, To be concealed.
- س. گارا *gārā*, s. m. A cart. See گاری *gārī*.
- س. گارتھوپ *gārthop*, s. f. Burying, burial.
- س. گارنا *gārṇā* (from گرن A hole) v. a. To bury, to set, to drive, to fix.
- س. گارھ *gārḥ*, s. f. A difficulty.
- س. گارھا *gārḥā* (گارھ) adj. 1. Thick, close. 2. Sly, shrewd, knowing, wise.
- س. گاری *gārī* (گرتی) s. f. A cart, a carriage.
- س. گاری وان *gārī-wān*, s. m. A carter, a coachman.
- پ. گازر *gāzir*, See گازر *gāzur*.
- س. گارگر *gāgar* (گگری) s. f. A pot for holding water.
- ه. گال *gāl*, s. m. A sort of tobacco.
- س. گال *gāl* (گال) s. m. A cheek.
- ه. گالا *gālā*, s. m. 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A ball of carded cotton.
- س. گالی *gālī* (گالی) s. f. Abuse. گالی گلوچ *gālī galauj*, s. f. Reciprocal abuse. گالیان گانا *gālī gānā*

- liyān gūnā*, To sing indecent songs at marriages.
- P. گام *gām*, s. m. A pace, step.
- S. گان *gān*, s. m. A song, singing.
- S. گانا *gānā* (गानं r. गै) v. a. To sing.
- S. گانتھنا *gānthnā* (ग्रन्थनं) v. a. To lay bricks in mortar.
- S. گانتھ *gānth* (ग्रन्थि) s. f. 1. A knot. 2. A bundle. گانتھ پڑنا *gānth pārnā*, Is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. گانتھ دار *gānth-dār*, adj. Knotted. گانتھ کا پورا *gānth kā pūrā*, Rich, wealthy. گانتھ کا کہونا *gānth kā khonā*, To act to one's own prejudice. گانتھ کھولنا *gānth kholnā*, 1. The untying of a knot. 2. Prodigality, expense. 3. Removal of prejudice. گانتھ گتھیلّا *gānth gathilā*, Knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man).
- S. گانتھنا *gānthnā* (ग्रन्थनं) v. a. 1. To tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch. 2. To reduce to obedience or subjection.
- S. گانجا *gānjā*, s. m. See گانجھا *gānjhā*.
- H. گانجر *gānjar*, s. f. A kind of grass or verdure.
- P. گانجنا *gānjnā* (from Pers. گنج) v. a. 1. To store, to hoard. 2. To stir, to agitate. 3. To churn.
- S. گانجھا *gānjhā* (गंजिका) s. m. The hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhāng* and *sabzī*.
- S. گاند *gānd* (गंड) s. f. The anus, privities. گاند غلط *gānd-ghalat*, adj. Dead, stupid.
- H. گاندا *gāndā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.
- H. گاندر *gāndar*, s. f. A kind of grass of which

khas khas is the root. (*Andropogon muricatum* : *Retz.*).

- S. گاندو *gānd-ū*, s. m. A catamite, a sodomite. (*Cinædus*).
- S. گاندیو *gāndīva*, s. m. The name of the bow of *Arjun*.
- S. گانر *gānr*, s. f. See گاند *gānd*.
- H. گانسنا *gānsnā*, v. a. To pierce, transfix, spit (as a fowl &c.).
- H. گانسی *gānsī*, s. f. The iron point of an arrow.
- H. گانگن *gāngan*, s. m. The name of a disorder.
- S. گانو *gānw* or *gā'on* (Sans. ग्राम) s. m. A village, town.
- P. گاو پلنگ *gā'o*, s. f. A cow. (Sans. गौः) *gā'o-palang*, A camelopard. گاو دوش *gā'o-dosh*, A milking-pail, a churn. گاو دیدہ *gā'o-dida*, A kind of bread. گاو زبان *gā'o-zabān*, 1. Name of a kind of bread. 2. Bugloss. گاو زوری *gā'o-zorī*, s. f. Violence. گاو میش *gā'o-mesh*, A buffalo.
- P. گوارہ *gāwāra*, s. m. A cradle. See گہوارہ *gahwāra*.
- S. گواگھی *gāwā-ghi* (गोधृत) s. m. Cow's clarified butter.
- P. گاو تکیہ *gā'o-takya*, s. m. A large pillow or bolster.
- P. گاو دم *gā'o-dum*, 1. adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other. 2. Sloping, acclivity, descent. 3. s. f. A trumpet, a tube.
- H. گاو دی *gā'odī*, adj. A simpleton, blockhead.
- P. گاو شیر *gā'o-shir*, s. f. Name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, *opoponax*.
- S. گاون *gā'on*, s. m. See گانو *gānw*.
- P. گاد *gāh*, s. f. 1. Time. 2. Place. شکار گاد *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting. عبادت گاہ *ibādat-gāh*, A place of worship. 3. Turn.

4. Sometime. گاہ بیگاہ *gāh-be-gāh*, In season and out of season, always.

س. گاہ *gāh* (Sans. ग्राह) s. An alligator, a shark.

س. گاہک *gāhak* (Sans. ग्राहक) s. m. A chapman, a purchaser.

پ. گاہی گاہ *gāh-gāhe*, adv. Some time or other, at times.

ه. گاہنا *gāhnā*, v. a. 1. To caulk, to thrash, to tread. 2. To inquire, to search, to seek.

پ. گاہی *gāhe*, adv. At one time, at any time.

گاہی گاہی *gāhe-gāhe*, At times, sometimes.

ه. گاہی *gāhī*, s. f. Five (an aggregate made up of five parts).

س. گاہی *gā'e* (Sans. गौ) s. f. A cow.

پ. گاہیدن *gā'idan*, 1. To embrace. 2. Cum muliere congređi.

پ. گاہیده *gā'ida*, adj. A woman who has lost her virginity, vel quæ cum viro concumbit.

س. گایتري *gāyatrī*, s. f. A prayer repeated by Brāhmans with the rosary.

س. گایک *gāyak*, s. m. A singer.

س. گایان *gāyan*, A singer.

پ. گبر *gabr*, adj. A worshipper of fire, follower of Zoroaster, an infidel.

ه. گبرو *gabrū*, s. m. 1. A clown, a young man, an unformed youth. 2. A bridegroom.

ه. گبروتا *gubrautā*, s. m. A beetle found in dung-hills or old cowdung. (Scarabæus, an Stercorarius? Linn. Copris: Geoff.).

ه. گبھانا *gubhānā*, } v. a. To thrust, to stick
ه. گبھونا *gubhonā*, } into.

ه. گبھیل *gubhilā*, s. m. Hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness, scybala.

ه. گپ *gap*, s. f. Prattle, tattling. گپ مارنا *gap mārṇā*, v. a. To prattle, to tattle.

س. گپت *gupt*, adj. Hidden.

س. گپتی *gupt-i* (from Sans गुप्त) s. f. A hidden sword.

س. گپھا *guphā* (गुहा) s. f. A cave.

ه. گپ شپ *gap-shap*, s. f. Prattle, tattling.

ه. گپکنا *gapaknā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.

ه. گپی *gap-pī*, s. A tattler, an idle talker.

س. گت *gat* (Sans. गति) s. f. 1. State, condition. 2. Appearance. 3. Pace, gait. 4. Salvation. گت سري *gat-surī*, A kind of dance.

س. گتھنا *guthnā* (r. गुफ Arrange, string) v. n. To be plaited, to be threaded, to be strung.

س. گتھوان *guthwān*, adj. Plaited or strung together.

س. گتی *gatī*, s. f. See گت *gat*.

ه. گتی *gate*, adv. Softly, gently, slowly.

ه. گتا *gattā*, s. m. The part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a *hukka*.

ه. گتھینگن *gut-bengan*, See بھٹکتیا *bhat-katāiyā*.

ه. گت پت *gat-pat*, s. f. Higgledy-piggledy.

ه. گتارمل *gatarmal*, s. m. A nick name for a monkey.

س. گتکا *gutkā* (गुटिका) s. m. 1. A ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible. 2. A sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing. 3. A small book worn as an amulet.

ه. گتکاری *gutkāri*, } s. f. A particular vocal sound
ه. گتکاری *gutkāri*, } in singing, a quaver or shake.

ه. گتکنا *gutaknā*, v. n. 1. To coo as a dove. 2. To swallow.

ه. گتکوری *gutkaurī*, s. f. A pebble.

س. گتھا *gatthā* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. m. A bundle, pack; root of onion, turmeric &c. a clove of garlic.

س. گتھاو *gathā'o* (from گتھنا) s. m. Connexion, joining together.

- s. گتھاو گانٹھنا *gathā'o gāṇṭhnā*, v. a. To contrive well.
- s. گتھ بندن *gath-bandhan* (Sans. ग्रंथिबंधन) A Hindū marriage festival, on which the bride and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together and a procession takes place to a river or piece of water.
- s. گتھ جڑا *gath-jūrā*, See گتھ بندن.
- s. گتھر *gathar* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. m. A large bundle, a bale.
- s. گتھری *gathrī* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. f. 1. A bundle, packet, parcel. 2. Total, amount. 3. Crew, pack. گتھری باندھنا *gathrī bāndhnā*, To pack up, to gather (money &c.). گتھری کرنا *gathrī karnā*, v. a. To add (figures).
- H. گتھلا *guthlā*, adj. Being set on edge (the teeth).
- H. گتھلی *guthlī*, s. f. A kernel, stone, seed.
- s. گتھنا *gathnā* (r. ग्रंथ Arrange, string) v. n. To be joined or arranged together, to unite, to connect; to collude.
- s. گتھوا *gathū'ā*, s. m. 1. Knots in cloth. 2. See گتھ بندن *gath-bandhan*.
- s. گتھوانا *gathwānā* (causal of گتھنا) v. a. To cause to join or to adhere.
- s. گتھی *gathī*, s. f. A ball, pack.
- s. گتھیآ *gathiyā* (ग्रंथीय) s. f. 1. A bump. 2. Pains in the joints. 3. A bag, sack. 4. Bundle.
- s. گتھیآ باو *gathiyā-bā'o* (Sans. ग्रंथीयवात) s. f. Rheumatism.
- s. گتھیلآ *gathilā*, adj. 1. Knotty. 2. Robust.
- s. گتیا *gatiyā*, s. f. A small bundle.
- s. گج *gaj*, s. m. An elephant.
- H. گجآ *gajā*, s. m. 1. Part of a cart. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

- H. گجانا *gajānā*, v. n. To work; to ferment.
- s. گج پال *gaj-pāl* (गज Elephant, and र. पाल Preserve) s. m. An elephant-keeper.
- s. گج پتی *gaj-patī*, adj. The master or rider of an elephant; the title of a *rājā*.
- H. گجر *gajar*, s. m. The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes: (*Gilch.*).
- H. گجرا *gajrā*, s. m. 1. The leaf of the carrot. 2. A kind of jewels, ornament. 3. The waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk cloth).
- s. گجرات *gujarāt* (Sans. गुज्जर) Name of a district of India, Guzarat.
- s. گجراج *gaj-rāj*, s. m. A large elephant.
- H. گجر بھت *gajar-bhatt*, s. m. A dish of boiled carrots.
- H. گجرا ہار *gajrā-hār*, s. m. 1. A wreath or necklace of flowers. 2. A gold ornament of the same form.
- H. گجنی *gajni*, s. f. Bole, earth.
- H. گجھا *gajhā*, s. m. Winning.
- H. گجھن *gajhin*, adj. Thick.
- H. گجھن *gajhan*, adj. Thickly, closely.
- H. گجیآ *gajiyā*, s. f. 1. An ear-ring. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
- H. گچ *gach*, s. m. Mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls &c.
- H. گچ پچ *gach-pach*, adj. Crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. See گچ پچ *kach-pach*.
- H. گچ پچیا *gich-pichiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.
- H. گچ گینا *gach-ginā*, adj. Short and fat (person).
- s. گچھا *guchchhā* (गुच्छ) adj. Dapper, neat, compact.

s. **گچھ** *guchchha*, s. m. 1. A bunch, a cluster (of fruit). 2. Ear of corn.

s. P. **گچھی دار** *guchchhe-dār*, s. f. A kind of turband.

s. **گدا** *gudā* (Sans. **गुद**) s. f. The anus.

H. **گدا** *guddā*, s. m. 1. A baby, doll. 2. A wind-gall.

s. **گدا** *gadā*, s. f. A club, a mace. **گدادر** *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing) A name of Vishnu.

P. **گدا** *gadā*, 1. s. m. A beggar. 2. adj. Poor, indigent.

P. **گداخته** *gudākhta*, part. past (of **گداختن**) Melted, dissolved.

P. **گداز** *gudāz* (from **گداختن**) 1. adj. Melted, mild, gentle, affable. 2. (In compos.) part. Melting, or melter. 3. sub. Liquefaction, melting.

P. **گدازان** *gudāzān*, part. act. (of **گداختن**) Melting, melter, dissolving.

P. **گدائی** *gadā-i*, s. f. Poverty, beggary.

H. **گدبا** *gadbadā*, adj. Corpulent, fat.

H. **گدر** *gaddar*, } adj. Half-ripe fruit.

H. **گدرا** *gadrā*, }

H. **گدڑی** *gudrī*, s. f. 1. A pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts &c. 2. A daily market.

H. **گدڑیا** *gudariyā*, 1. adj. Clothed in patched garments or in rags. 2. One who lets quilts for hire. **گدڑیا پیر** *gudariyā-pir*, A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes.

s. **گدکا** *gadkā* (Sans. **गदका**) s. m. 1. A foil for fencing with. 2. A mace, a club.

s. **گدگد** *gadgad*, adj. Rejoicing, joyful.

H. **گدگدا** *gudgudā*, adj. Soft, plump.

s. **گدگدانا** *gudgudānā* (**गूदना**) v. a. To tickle, to titillate.

s. **گدگداهٹ** *gudgudāhat*, }

s. **گدگدائی** *gudgudā'i*, }

s. **گدگدی** *gudgudī*, }

s. f. Titillation.

H. **گدلا** *gadlā*, adj. Turbid, muddy, dull, dirty.

H. **گدلای** *gadlā-i*, s. f. Muddiness, dullness.

s. **گدھ** *giddh* (**गृध्र**) s. m. A vulture.

s. **گدھا** *gadhā* (**गधम**) s. m. An ass. **گدھا پورنا** *gadhā pūrṇā*, s. m. Boerhavia diffusa.

H. **گدی** *gaddī*, s. f. 1. A cushion, pad, pack-saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed. 2. A seat. 3. A sovereign's throne.

H. **گدی** *guddī*, s. f. Nape of the neck.

H. **گدیل** *gadel*, s. m. A child.

H. **گدیلا** *gadelā*, s. m. A thick bedding.

H. **گدبڈ** *gadbad*, adv. Higgledy-piggledy.

H. **گدڑیا** *gadariyā* (from **گاڑ** A sheep) s. m. Shepherd.

H. **گدھ** *gadh*, s. m. A fort, a castle. See **گڑھ**.

H. **گدڑی** *guddī*, s. f. 1. A child's kite. 2. A pinion. **gaddī, s. f. A bundle of paper containing ten quires.**

P. **گزار** *guzār*, s. m. 1. A ferry, a passage. 2. Passing. 3. Performing, executing, paying.

P. **گزارش** *guzār-ish*, s. f. 1. Payment. 2. A petition, request. 3. Representation, explanation.

P. **گزاره** *guzāra*, s. m. A passage, a passing; a ferry, a ferry-boat.

P. **گذاف** *guzāf*, s. f. A falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain or rash speech. See **گراف**.

P. **گذر** *guzar*, s. f. 1. A passage, a ferry, ford. 2. Passing, elapsing. **گذر جانا** *guzar jānā*, To pass by, to elapse.

P. **گذران** *guzrān*, s. f. 1. Life, passing. 2. Employment, livelihood.

P. H. **گذراننا** *guzarānnā*, v. a. To present, to offer.

- P. گزبان *guzar-bān*, s. m. A ferry-man.
- P. گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, s. f. A ferry, ford, passage.
- P. H. گذرنا *guzar-nā*, v. n. 1. To pass, to go, to pass by or over. 2. To omit, to abstain from, to decline. 3. To terminate. 4. To die.
- P. گزری *guzrī*, s. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side.
- P. گذشته *guzashta* (from گذشتن) 1. part. past, Past. 2. s. m. The past. (Plur. گذشتگان).
- S. گری *gir* or *giri*, s. m. A hill, mountain.
- P. گر *gar* (in compos.) 1. A maker, or workman. 2. (contracted from اگر) If.
- H. گرا *garā*, adj. Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon).
- S. گرا *garā*, s. m. Throat, neck. See گلا *galā*.
- H. گرا *garārā*, s. m. A sack (for holding the walls of a tent &c.).
- H. گراری *garārī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting thread or string.
- S. گراس *girās* or *grās*, s. m. A mouthful.
- S. گرام *girām* or *grām*, s. m. 1. A village. 2. A musical scale, an octave.
- P. گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, adj. Dear, precious, excellent, revered, great.
- S. گرامین *grāmīn*, adj. A villager.
- P. گران *garān* or *girān*, adj. 1. Heavy, important. 2. Precious, dear. گران مایه *garān-māya*, adj. of great value.
- H. گرانا *girānā*, v. a. 1. To overturn, to abase, to throw down. 2. To spill, to drop. 3. To strike.
- H. گرانوان *garānwan*, s. m. A tether.
- P. گرانی *girān-i*, s. f. 1. Scarcity, dearth, dear-ness. 2. Weight, importance.
- S. گرب *garb*, s. m. Vanity, pride.

- S. گربتا *garab-tā* (गर्बिता) s. f. 1. Pride. 2. A proud woman.
- S. گربونتی *garb-wantī* (गर्भवती) A proud woman.
- S. گربه *garabh* or *garbh*, s. m. Pregnancy.
- P. گربه *gurba*, s. m. A cat. گربه مسکین *gurba-e-miskīn*, adj. A wicked rogue.
- S. گربینی *garbhīnī*, s. f. Pregnant, with child, teeming.
- S. گربونتی *garbh-wantī* (Sans. गर्भवती) adj. Pregnant.
- H. گرپژنا *gir-parṇā*, v. n. To fall down.
- S. گرتپان *girthāpan* (गृहस्थापन) s. m. Economy.
- S. گرج *garj*, s. f. 1. Bellowing, roaring. 2. Thunder.
- S. گرجن *garjan*, s. f. Thundering, thunder.
- S. گرجنا *garajnā* (गर्जनि) v. n. To thunder. *gurajnā*, To snarl.
- PORT. گرجه *girja* (Portuguese *Igreja*, from Gr. ἐκκλησία) s. m. A church.
- P. گرجی *gurji*, s. m. 1. A Georgian. 2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A kind of dog.
- S. گرج *gurch* (Sans. गुडूची) s. f. Name of a creeping plant. (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- P. گرچه *garchi* (for اگرچه *agarchi*) conj. Although.
- P. گرد *gard*, I. s. f. Dust. 2. part. in compos. (from گردیدن) Going round, traversing, travelling over or through.
- P. گرد *gird*, s. m. Round.
- P. گرد *gurd*, adj. Brave, valourous, warlike.
- P. گردا *girdā*, s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, a hoop. 2. The hair cut in a circular form. 3. A round

- carpet spread under a *hukka*. 4. A round cake of bread, a wafer. 5. adj. Round.
- P. گرداب *gird-āb*, s. m. A whirlpool, an abyss, gulf, vortex.
- P. گرد اگر *gird-ā-gird*, s. m. All round, round about.
- P. گردان *gardān*, s. f. 1. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. 2. Conjugation.
- P. گردانک *gardānak*, s. f. The pointers (two stars in the great bear).
- P. H. گردانا *gardān-nā*, v. a. To conjugate, to turn, to inflect.
- P. گرداوا *gird-āwā*, s. m. A patrol.
- P. گردآور *gird-āwar*, adj. All around, round.
- P. گرد بالش *gird-bālīsh*, s. m. 1. A small round pillow laid under the cheek. 2. A large cylindrical pillow.
- P. گرد باد *gird-bād* or *gard-bād*, s. f. A whirlwind, a devil.
- P. گرد بگرد *gird-ba-gird*, s. m. All round.
- P. گرد پیش *gird-pesh*, s. m. All round.
- P. گردش *gardish* (from گردیدن) s. f. Turning round, revolution, vicissitude, reversion, circulation.
- P. گردگان *girdgān*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.
- P. گردن *gardan*, s. f. The neck. گردن بند *gardan-band*, s. m. A collar, necklace. گردن زدن *gardan-zadān*, s. f. Beheading. گردن کاٹنا *gardan kātnā*, To behead. گردن کا ڈورا see under ڈورا *dorā*. گردن کش *gardan-kash*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. گردن کشی *gardan-kash-i*, s. f. Insolence. گردن کشی کرنا *gardan-kashī karnā*, To rebel. گردن مارنا *gardan mār-nā*, To behead, to kill, to put to death. گردنی دینا *gardanī denā*, To drive a man by the neck.
- P. گردنا *gardanā*, s. m. The neck.
- P. گردنواح *gird-nawāh*, s. f. Environs.
- P. گردنی *gardan-i*, s. f. 1. A horse-cloth. 2. A blow on the neck.
- P. گردون *gardūn*, s. m. 1. A wheel. 2. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. 3. The firmament, the heavens. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. A chariot, a child's go-cart.
- P. گرد *gurda*, s. m. 1. A kidney. 2. Courage. گردا *girda*, 1. A shield. 2. A round pillow, a round flat loaf or cake of bread.
- P. گردی *gardī* (in compos.) s. f. 1. Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. 2. Separation, misfortune, affliction. پادشاه گردی *pād-shāh-gardī*, The dethroning of a king. اشراف گردی *ashrāf-gardī*, A calamity on all the nobility. پٹھان گردی *pathān-gardī*, The invasion of the Pathāns under Ahmad Shāh Durrānī.
- P. گردیده *gardīda*, part. past. (of گردیدن) Turned, converted, estranged.
- H. گرر *girir*, s. m. A hyena.
- S. گرر *garur*, s. m. A large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*).
- P. گرز *gurz*, s. m. A mace, a club, a battle-axe. گرز بردار *gurz-bardār*, A macebearer.
- P. گرسنگی *gursina-gī*, s. f. Hunger.
- P. گرسنه *gursina*, adj. Hungry.
- S. گرش *grish* (Sans. ग्रीष्म) s. f. The name of the 4th of the six seasons, including from 15th of *Baisākh* to 15th *Āshārh*. 2. Summer. 3. Heat.
- P. گرفت *girift* (from گرفتن) s. f. 1. A handle, catch, clutch, seizure. 2. An objection, criticism.
- P. گرفتار *giriftār*, adj. Captive, prisoner, involved (in trouble &c.).
- P. گرفتاری *giriftār-i*, s. f. Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment.

- P. گرفتگی *girifta-gī*, s. f. Capture, detention.
 گرفتگی آواز *giriftagī-i-āwāz*, s. f. Hoarseness.
- P. گرفته *girifta*, part. past (of گرفتن) Captivated, seized. (Plur. گرفتگان).
- P. گرگ *gurg*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. گرگا *gurgā*, s. m. 1. A servant boy, brat. 2. Vagabond.
- H. گرگابی *gurgābī*, s. f. A kind of shoe or slipper.
- H. گرگت *girgit*, s. m. 1. A lizard. 2. A chameleon.
- H. گرگج *gargaj*, s. m. 1. A scaffold. 2. A tower, a bastion, a cavalier.
- H. گرگرا *gargarānā*, v. n. 1. To gargle. 2. To thunder. 3. To roll. 4. To roar (as a tiger), to rumble.
- H. گرگری *gurgurī*, s. f. Ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever.
- H. گرگیا *gargayā*, s. f. A sparrow.
- P. گرم *garm*, adj. 1. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent. 3. Thronged (as a market). گرم باراری *garm-bāzār-i*, s. f. Throng or much business in a market. گرم بولنا *garm bolnā*, To speak readily and to the purpose. گرم جوشی *garm-josh-i*, Warmth, affection, ebullition. گرم سخن *garm-sukhan*, Empassioned or ardent language. گرم هونا *garm-honā*, To be angry.
- P. گرما *garmā*, s. m. (uninflect.) Summer. گرما گرم *garm-ā-garm*, Hot and hot.
- P. گرمابه *garm-āba* (گرم آب Water) s. m. A warm bath.
- P. H. گرمانا *garm-ānā*, v. n. 1. To be angry. 2. To become enlivened.
- P. گرمی *garm-i*, s. f. 1. Warmth, heat; throng (of a market). 2. The venereal disease. گرمی کرنا *garm-i karnā*, To affect fondness.

- H. گرنا *girnā*, v. n. To fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit.
- S. ग्रन्थ *granth*, s. f. 1. A code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion composed by Nānak Shāh. ग्रन्थि *granthi*, A knot.
- S. ग्रन्थकार *granth-kār*, s. m. An author, book-maker, writer.
- P. گرو *girau*, s. m. 1. A wager, bet. 2. Pledge, pawn.
- S. گورو *guru*, s. m. A spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. گرو مکھ هونا *guru-mukh honā*, To be a scholar.
- S. گروا *garwā* (गौरव) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Important. 3. Respectable. 4. Demure.
- S. گرواین *garwā-pan* (गौरव) s. m. Respectability.
- S. گروبار *gurū-bār* (Sans. गुरुवार) s. m. Thursday.
- S. گروور *girwar* (Sans. गिरिवर) s. m. A mountain, a hill.
- P. گروه *guroh*, s. m. A band, troop, people, levy of people, company, crew, sect.
- P. گروی *girwī*, 1. adj. Pledged, pawned. 2. s. f. An insect mischievous to standing corn.
- P. گرویدگی *girwīda-gī*, s. f. Admiring, following, adoring, adherence, attachment.
- P. گرویده *girwīda* (part. past of گرویدن) adj. Attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer.
- S. گرہ *grah*, s. m. 1. (Sans. गृह) A house, dwelling. 2. (ग्रह) A planet.
- P. گرہ *giriḥ*, s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Knuckle, joint, articulation. 3. A division of a gaz, three finger-breadths. گرہ پڑنا *giriḥ paṛnā*, Dissension arising between two people. گرہ کھلنا *giriḥ khulnā*, v. n. Restoration of friendship.

- s. گرهست *girhist* (Sans. गृहस्थ) adj. A householder, a peasant, a husbandman.
- s. گرهستی *girhist-i*, s. f. Husbandry, housewifery, household.
- s. ग्रहण *grahan*, s. m. 1. Seizing, taking. 2. An eclipse.
- h. گری *gurri*, s. f. Parched barley.
- h. گری *gari*, s. f. The kernel of a cocoanut.
- h. گری *garri*, s. f. An instrument for twisting a thread or string.
- p. گری *gari* (in compos.) The action or doing (of any thing).
- s. گریا *guriyā* (गोटिका) s. f. A bead (of a rosary &c.).
- p. گریان *giryān*, adj. 1. Weeping. 2. Weeper.
- p. گریبان *girebān*, s. m. 1. A collar, cap. 2. Pocket, (fig.) the neck. گریبان گیر *girebān-gir*, adj. An accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. گریبان من منہ ڈالنا *girebān men munh dāl nā*, To confess and be ashamed of one's faults.
- p. گریز *gurez* (from گریختن) s. f. Flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression. (part. in compos.) Fugitive, fleeing.
- p. گریزان *gurezān*, part. act. (of گریختن) Fugitive, fleeing.
- s. گریہم *girekham* (Sans. ग्रीष्म) s. f. The season that extends from 15th Baisākh to 15th Āshārh, summer.
- s. گریوا *griwā*, s. f. The neck.
- p. گریوہ *girewā*, s. m. A hillock, an acclivity, ravine.
- s. گریہ *greh* (Sans. गृह) s. m. A house.
- p. گریہ *giriya*, s. m. Crying, lamentation, plaint. گریہ و زاری *giriya-o-zārī*, s. f. Bewailing. گریہ کرنا *giriya karnā*, To weep, to cry, to lament.
- s. گڑ *gur*, s. m. Molasses, treacle, raw

- sugar. گڑانبہ *gurāmba* (Sans. गुडाम्र) Mangos boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool.
- h. گڑانا *gurānā*, v. a. 1. To dig. 2. To cause to dig.
- h. گڑبڑ *garbar*, s. m. See گڈبڈ.
- h. گڑبڑا *garbarā*, s. m. 1. Bustle, confusion. 2. Motion of the bowels, borborygmi.
- h. گڑبڑاہٹ *garbarāhat*, s. f. Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle.
- s. گڑچ *gurach* (Sans. गुडची) s. m. Name of a medicine (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- h. گڑریا *garariyā*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd. See گڈریا *gadariyā*.
- h. گڑگڑانا *garḡarānā*, v. n. To thunder. *gur-gurānā*, v. a. To rumble (the bowels). *gir-girānā*, v. a. To beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly.
- h. گڑگڑی *gurḡurī*, s. f. A small *hukka*.
- h. گڑگودڑ *garḡūdar*, s. m. Old clothes of all kinds. See گودڑ *gūdar*.
- h. گڑن *garan* (from گڑنا) s. f. Swamp, morass.
- s. گڑنا *garṇā* (from गर्त A hole) v. n. To penetrate, to enter, to be driven into the earth (as a stake &c.), to lie, to sink, to be buried.
- h. گڑنہ *garanth*, s. m. 1. Name of a game, tipcat. 2. A mode of incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māran*), to secure his affection (*mohan*), to subject him to obedience (*basikaran*), to imprison him or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*sambhan*), to drive him away (*uchchhātān*), or to call him (*ākarshan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person, or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried.
- h. گڑوا *garwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of waterpot. 2. A flowerpot carried about by musicians and dancing women at the feast of Basant-pan-

chamī, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return.

s. گزونا garonā (causal of گزنا) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into.

h. گره garh, s. m. A castle, a fort.

s. گرها garhā (गर्हा) s. m. A cavity, a hole, a pit, an abyss.

h. گرهل garhal, s. m. Hibiscus Syriacus.

h. گرھنا garhnā, v. a. 1. To malleate, to form by hammering. 2. To make, to form.

s. گرھنا garhnā, v. a. To be driven down (as a stake). See گزنا garnā.

s. گرهوار garhwār, adj. Coarse, thick. See گارھا.

h. گرھی garhī, s. f. A small fort, a castle.

h. گرھیا garhiyā, s. f. A pike, javelin, spear.

garhaiyā, s. f. 1. A small tank or pond. 2. (from گرھنا) s. m. A burier.

s. گریا guriyā (from گری) s. m. One whose business is to sell گر gur, q. v.

h. گریا guriyā, s. f. A doll.

h. گریار gariyār, adj. Stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate.

h. گریار-ی gariyār-i, s. f. Obstinacy &c.

p. گز gaz, s. m. 1. An instrument for measuring with, a yard. 2. A ramrod.

p. گزا gazā, 1. part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting. 2. s. Loss, hurt.

p. گزاف guzāf or gizāf, s. f. A vain or inconsiderate speech, foolish talking, boasting.

p. گزک gazak, s. f. A relish (eaten with wine &c.), a devil.

p. گزند gazand, s. f. Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury.

p. گزنده gazinda, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, stinging; a biting or stinging animal.

p. گزنه gazna, s. A nettle.

p. گزی gazi, s. f. A coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).

p. گزیده guzīda, part. past (from گزیدن guzīdan) Chosen, select. gazīda, part. past (from گزیدن guzīdan) Bitten.

p. گزین guzīn (in compos.) Choosing, preferring, electing. خلوت گزین khalwat-guzīn, Fond of retirement.

p. گزینه gazīna, s. m. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth.

p. گسار gusār, part. in compos. (from گساریدن) Feeding on, affected with, taking away.

p. گستاخ gustākh, adj. Arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. گستاخانه gustākh-āna, adv. Presumptuously, arrogantly, adj. See گستاخ gustākh.

p. گستاخی gustākh-i, s. f. Arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty.

h. گستان gastān, adj. f. A foolish, dissolute woman.

h. گستانگر gastāngar, adj. A clown, ignorant, foolish.

p. گستر gushtar, part. in compos. (from گستریدن) Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing.

p. گسترده gushtarda, part. past (from گستریدن) Spread.

p. گشت gasht (from گشتن) s. m. Surrounding, going round (especially of guards patrolling), walk, walking, perambulation, strolling.

p. گشته gashta, part. past (of گشتن) Turned, returned, become.

p. گشتی gasht-i, s. m. Watch, sentinel, patrole,

p. گشتیا gasht-iyā, s. m. Watchman, patrole.

s. گشت gusht (Sans. गीत) s. m. Cabal.

p. گفتار guftār (from گفتن) s. f. Speech, discourse.

P. گفتگو *guft-gū*, s. f. Conversation, discourse, chitchat.

P. گفتنی *guftan-i*, adj. Fit to be told or spoken.

P. گفت و شنود *guft-o-shanūd*, } s. f. Discourse,

P. گفت و شنید *guft-o-shanid*, } altercation, debate, controversy.

P. گفت و گو *guft-o-gū*, same as گفتگو *guftgū*, q. v.

P. گفته *gufta*, part. past (of گفتن) Spoken, told.

S. گگری *gagarī* (Sans. गगरी) s. f. A water-pot.

S. गगण *gagan*, s. m. Sky, firmament.

S. گگان بهیر *gagan-bher*, s. m. A pelican (Pelecanus onocrotalus).

S. गगणधूलि *gagandhul*, s. f. Dust of the केतकी *Pandanus odoratissimus*.

P. گل *gul*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The snuff of a candle. 3. The albugo. 4. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning. 5. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*. 6. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking. گلچین *gulāchīn*, s. m. The name of a flower (Plumeria). گل اشرفی *gul-i-ashrafī*, Name of a flower, 1. Calendula: Bruce.

M. S. 2. *Linum trigynum*: Roxb. گل اناس *gul anās kī jar*, s. m. Salep.

گل اورنگ *gul-i-aurang*, s. m. Name of a flower.

گل باندھنا *gul bāndhnā*, To char the end of the match of a gun. گلبرگ *gul-barg*, s. m. 1.

A rose-leaf. 2. (Met.) A mistress, lips.

گل پیاده *gul-piyāda*, s. m. A species of rose without smell. گل جعفری *gul-i-jāfari*, *Tagetes patula*.

گل جھڑنا *gul jharnā*, To drop the charred part (a match). گل چاندنی *gul-chāndnī*, s. f. The name of a flower. گل چشم *gul-chashm*, adj. Labouring under albugo.

گل چھری اڑانا *gul chharre urānā*, 1. To be addicted to pleasure. 2. To live expensively.

گل چین *gul-chīn*, s. m. A flower-gatherer, gardener. گل خال *gul-khāl*, s. m. Spotted.

گل خیرا *gul-i-khairā*, or گل خیرو *gul-i-khairū*, s. m. Chinese and Persian holly-hock (*Alcea rosea*: Linn. *Althea rosea*: Roxb.). گلدار *gul-dār*, adj. Spotted. گلدان *gul-dān*, s. m. A flowerpot. گلداؤدی *gul-i-dā'ūd-i*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*.

گلدستہ *gul-dasta*, s. m. A nosegay. گل دینا *gul denā*, To scar, to make an issue. گلرخ *gul-rukh*, adj. Rosy-cheeked. گلر عنا *gul-i-rā'nā*, s. m. A beautiful delicate scented rose. گلرنگ *gul-rang*, adj. Rose-coloured, red. گلرو *gul-rū*, adj. 1. Rosy, ruddy. 2. (used substant.) A mistress, a sweetheart.

گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. A garden (or bed) of roses. گل سورنجان *gul-i-sūranjān*, s. m. Flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum Illyricum*).

گل سوری *gul-i-sūrī*, s. f. A Persian rose very fragrant. گل سوسن *gul-i-sosan*, s. f. A lily. گل شبو *gul-i-shabbo*, s. f. Tuberose (*Polyanthes tuberosa*).

گلشکر *gul-shakar*, or گلشکری *gul-shakarī*, s. f. Conserve of roses. گل صدبرگ *gul-i-ṣad-barg*, s. m. 1. See صدبرگ. 2. The sun. گل طره *gul-i-turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*.

گل عباس *gul-i-ābbās*, s. m. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*).

گل عجایب *gul-i-ājā'ib*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). گل عذار *gul-ūzār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked. گلغام *gul-fām*, adj. Rosy-coloured, like the rose; a mistress. گل فرنگ *gul-i-farang*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*).

گلفشانی *gul-fishānī*, s. f. Scattering flowers. گل قند *gul-ḵand*, s. m. Conserve of roses. گل کاٹنا *gul kāt'nā*, To snuff

a candle. گل کاری *gul-kār-i*, s. f. 1. Flowering. 2. Painting of flowers. گل کترنا *gul katarnā*, 1. To snuff a candle. 2. To calumniate. گل کرنا *gul karnā*, To extinguish (a candle or lamp). گل کھانا *gul khānā*, To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. (A practice among lovers who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). گل کھنڈا *gul-khandā*, s. m. A bell. گل کیش *gul-kesh*, s. m. The cockscomb flower. (*Amaranthus cruentus*). گل گشت *gul-gasht*, s. m. Walking in the garden. گل لہنا *gul-lahina*, s. m. Cauliflower. گل لگانا *gul-lagānā*, To brand, to mark. گل لینا *gul-lenā*, To snuff a candle. گل منجمل *gul-i-makhmal*, s. f. Globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). گل مکرر *gul-i-mukarrar*, s. m. Sirup of roses. گل مہندی *gul-mihndī*, s. f. Name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). گل مینج *gul-mekh*, s. f. A stud, a tack, a nail. گل ہونا *gul honā*, To be extinguished, or to go out (a candle).

گل *gil*, s. f. Earth, clay. گل ارمنی *gil-i-armanī*, s. f. Armenian bole. گل اندازی *gil-andāzī*, s. f. Embankment. گل حکمت *gil-i-hikmat*, s. f. Lute, cement. گل در گل کرنا *gil dar gil karnā*, (*lit.*) To throw earth on earth (said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corps; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth).

P. گل *gilā*, s. m. See گل *gila*.

S. گلا *galā* (Sans. गला) 1. s. m. The throat, neck. 2. Voice. 3. (from گلنا) adj. Rotten, melted,

wasted. گلا اٹھانا *galā uṭhānā*, (*lit.* to lift up the throat) To apply acrid substances, such as pepper &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse, or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. گلا بندھانا *galā bandhānā*, To ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. گلا بیٹھنا یا پڑنا *galā-baiṭh-nā* or *-parṇā*, To be hoarse. گلا پھانسنہا *galā phānsnā*, To hang, to choke. گلا دبانا *galā dabānā*, To strangle. گلا دینا *galā denā*, To waste. گلا کاٹنا *galā kātṇā*, To cut the throat. گلا گھونٹنا *galā ghonṭnā*, To throttle, to choke, to strangle, to hold by the throat. گلی پڑنا *gale parṇā*, To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. گلی پڑی بجای *gale parī bajā'e sidh*, We should make a virtue of necessity. گلی کا ہار ہونا *gale kā hār honā*, 1. To seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to plague, to importune. 2. To seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. گلی لگنا *gale lagnā*, To embrace. گلی منڈھنا *gale mandhnā*, To importune.

H. گلا *gullā*, s. m. A pellet shot from a pellet bow.

P. گلاب *gul-āb*, s. m. 1. Rose-water. 2. (Hind.) A rose. گلاب پاش *gulāb-pāsh*, s. m. A bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. گلاب پاشی *gulāb-pāsh-i*, s. f. Rose-water sprinkling.

P. گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, s. f. The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos*: Roxb.).

P. گلابی *gulāb-i*, 1. s. m. Rose colour. 2. s. f. Bottle, flaggon. 3. A kind of sweetmeat.

H. گلار *galār*, s. m. The name of a bird.

H. گلال *gulāl*, s. m. A farinaceous powder died

- red, which the Hindūs throw on each other in the *holī*. *gulāl-chashm*, adj. Reddish eye. *gulāl-bārī*, s. f. A royal pavilion, a tent.
- §. *galānā* (गालन) v. a. 1. To melt, to dissolve. 2. To soften. 3. To waste away, to squander.
- P. *gillāwā* (corrupt. for *galāwā* comp. of *گل* and *آب*) s. m. Prepared clay, dirt, mud.
- §. *galā'ū* (from *galānā*) adj. Soluble, septical, weakening.
- §. *galāwat* (from *galānā*) s. f. Solution, dissolving.
- P. *gul-bāng*, s. f. 1. Warbling. 2. Fame, rumour. 3. Sound. 4. The war cry, the cry of *Allāh Allāh* when rushing to battle. 5. Glad tidings.
- §. *galbāh* (गल Neck, and बाहु Arm) s. f. An embrace.
- P. *gul-badan*, 1. s. m. A kind of silk cloth. 2. adj. With a body like the rose (epithet of a mistress).
- P. *gul-bun*, s. m. A rose tree.
- §. *gal phatā kī karnā*, 1. To scold. 2. To lie.
- §. *gal-pharā*, s. m. 1. The jaws. 2. The angle of the mouth.
- §. *gal-phūt*, s. f. Vaunt, vaunting.
- §. *gal-phulā*, adj. Chubby.
- P. *galtā* (corrupt. from *غلطان*) s. m. Sheath.
- P. *gul-tarāsh*, s. m. Snuffers.
- P. *gal-takya*, s. m. A small round pillow for the cheek or neck.
- H. *galtanī*, s. f. Part of the headstall of a bridle.
- H. *gilat*, s. m. A protuberance, a hard swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour.
- M. *gilṭī*, s. f. See *gilat*.
- H. *galjandrā*, s. m. A handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *گل گندا galgandā*.
- H. *guljharī*, s. f. Conglomeration. *گل گلجھڑی guljharī dil kī*, Grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness.
- P. *gul-chakān*, s. m. The flowers of *mahū'ā* (*Bassia latifolia*: Roxb.).
- §. *gul-chalā*, s. m. A musketeer, a shooter of ball.
- P. *gul-khan*, s. m. A stove.
- P. *gal-khor*, s. m. A horse's halter.
- P. *guldum*, adj. A nightingale.
- §. *gal denā*, v. a. To throttle, to choke.
- P. *gulzār*, s. m. corrupt. of *گلزار* q. v. under *گل*.
- P. *gul-istān*, or *gul-sitān*, 1. s. m. A rose garden. 2. The name of a celebrated work written by *مصلح الدین شیخ سعدی* of Shirāz.
- P. *gul-shan*, 1. s. m. A rose garden. 2. A delightful spot, place of enjoyment. 3. adj. Cheerful.
- H. *galgal*, s. m. 1. A citron. 2. Name of a bird. 3. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.
- H. *gulgulā*, s. m. Sweet cakes fried in butter.
- §. *galgalānā* (see *galānā*) v. a. To soften, to mollify.
- §. *galgalāhat* (from *galgalānā*) s. f. Softness.
- H. *gulgūthnā*, adj. Plump, handsome, chubby.
- P. *gul-gūn*, 1. adj. Rose-coloured. 2. Name of a horse of Shirīn the mistress of Farhād.
- P. *gul-gūna*, s. m. Cosmetick.

- P. گلگیر *gul-gīr*, s. m. Snuffers.
- S. گلنا *galnā* (गलनं) v. n. To melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away.
- P. گلنار *gul-nār* or گل انار *gul-i-anār*, s. m. 1. The flower of the pomegranate. 2. Scarlet (colour).
- P. رنگ گلناری *gulnār-i rang*, s. m. The colour of the *gulnār*, carnation colour.
- H. گلندا *galandā*, adj. Abusive.
- H. گلندا *galandā*, adj. Stentorophonick.
- S. گلنی *galnī* (from گلنا) s. f. Wasting, consumption.
- P. گلو *gulū*, s. m. The gullet, the throat, the windpipe. گلوگیر *gulū-gīr*, adj. (Taking by the throat, figuratively) An accuser. گلوبند *gulū-band*, s. m. Neck-cloth.
- H. گلو *gilau*, s. m. *Menispermum glabrum*.
- H. گلوری *gilaurī*, s. f. Betel-leaf prepared and folded up.
- U. گلوگا *gulūgā*, s. m. A monkey's pouch.
- H. گلوندا *gilaundā*, s. m. The flower of the *ma-hū'ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off.
- P. گله *gila*, s. m. Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *galla*, s. m. 1. A flock, a herd. گله بان *galla-bān*, s. m. Pastor, shepherd. گله بانی *galla-bān-i*, s. f. Keeping of a flock. 2. (Hind.) A vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a till.
- S. گل هار *galhār* (from گلنا) adj. Soluble, corruptible.
- H. گلہتی *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt.
- H. گلہری *gilahri*, s. f. A squirrel.
- H. گلہی *galahī*, s. f. The forecastle (of a boat &c.), prow.
- H. گلہیا *gal'haiyā*, s. m. Forecastle man, boat-swain.
- H. گلہیندا *gal'hendā*, adj. Abusive.
- P. گلی *gil-i*, adj. Of earth or clay, earthen.
- H. گلی *gillī*, s. f. 1. A span (measure of circumference; i. e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore finger). 2. An ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out. 3. The short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *dandā*. گلی دندا *gilli-dandā*, To play at tip-cat. *gullī*, A kind of pigeon. *galī*, A lane. *galī ba-galī*, From street to street. *galī-kūcha*, s. m. A narrow lane. *gullī*, s. f. A whetstone, a polishing stone.
- H. گلیارا *galiyārū*, s. m. A street or lane.
- S. گلیانا *galiyānā* (from गालि) v. a. 1. To abuse. 2. To cram (a horse &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat.
- S. P. گلی باز *gale-bāz*, adj. A sweet singer.
- H. گلیر *giliyar*, adj. Lazy.
- H. گلیل *gulail*, s. f. A pellet-bow.
- P. گم *gum*, adj. 1. Lost, wanting, missing. 2. Distracted. گم شدہ *gum-shuda*, adj. Lost. گم کرنا *gum-karnā*, 1. To lose. 2. To be proud. گم گشتہ *gum-gashta*, adj. Lost. گم نام *gum-nām*, Ignoble.
- P. گماشتہ *gumāshta*, part. past (of گماشتن) Commissioned, entrusted. s. m. An agent, a factor.
- P. گمان *gumān*, s. m. Doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination.
- P. گمراہ *gum-rāh*, adj. Erring, wandering, depraved, abandoned. گمراہی *gum-rāh-i*, s. f. Error.
- H. گمت *gummat*, s. m. } A tower, bastion.
- H. گمتی *gumti*, s. f. }

- H. گمڑا *gumrā*, s. m. Protuberance. See گومڑا.
- H. گمسا *gumsā*, adj. Musty.
- H. گمک *gamak*, s. f. Sound of the kettle-drum, violent shake or clash in musick.
- H. گمکیلا *gamkilā*, adj. Spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.
- S. گمن *gaman*, } (گمنن) s. m. Going, the
S. گمانا *gamanā*, } act of going.
- S. گن *gan*, s. m. A troop, tribe, flock, multitude, attendants.
- S. گن *gun*, s. m. 1. Skill, cleverness, quality, mode, method, manner, merit. 2. A small track-rope. گنگاهک *gun-gāhak*, adj. Purchasing skill or merit, patronising learning. *gun mānnā*, To acknowledge a favour.
- S. گنا *gunā* (In composition denoting) Turn, fold, time; as, سو گنا *sau-gunā*, A hundred fold.
- H. گنا *gannā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.
- S. گنا *ginnā* (गणनं r. गण) v. a. To count, to reckon, to number.
- P. گناه *gunāh*, s. m. A fault, crime, sin.
- P. گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, s. A sinner, a criminal.
- P. گنبد *gumbad*, } s. m. A vault, an arch, cupola,
P. گنبد *gumbaz*, } dome, tower.
- S. گنپت *ganpati*, n. prop. See گنيس *ganesa*.
- S. گنبير *gambhīr*, } (گمبیر) adj. 1. Deep.
S. گنبیرا *gambhīrā*, } 2. Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.
- S. گنت *ganit*, s. f. Arithmetick. گنت کار *ganit-kār*, s. m. An astrologer, arithmetician.
- S. گنٹھوانا *gunthwānā* (گونٹھنا) v. a. To cause to string &c.

- S. گنتی *gintī* (गणित) s. f. 1. Number, reckoning, account. 2. Muster.
- P. گنج *ganj*, s. m. 1. A granary, heap, treasure, market, mart. 2. A case. گنج بخش *ganj-bakhsh*, adj. Generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant.
- H. گنج *gunj*, s. m. 1. The seed of *Abrus precatorius*. *ganj*, s. m. A scald-head. (*Tinea capitis*).
- H. گنجا *ganjā*, adj. Scald-headed, bald.
- H. گنجان *gunjān*, adj. Thick, close.
- H. گنجانی *gunjān-i*, s. f. Thickness, closeness.
- P. گنجایش *gunjā'ish*, s. f. Capacity, containing, holding, room, profit.
- H. گنجائی *ginjā'i*, s. f. Name of an insect. See کنسلائی *kansalū'i*.
- H. گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, To roar, to growl.
- P. گنجشک *gunjishk*, s. f. A sparrow. See کنجشک.
- H. گنجها *gunjhā*, adj. Grave.
- H. گنجھیل *ganjhail*, adj. Addicted to the use of گانجها *gānjhā*, q. v.
- H. گنچیا *ganjiyā*, s. f. A wallet, a bag (in which grass cutters keep their sickle &c.).
- P. گنجیفه *ganjīfa*, s. m. A pack of cards, a game of cards.
- P. گنجینه *ganj-ina*, s. m. A treasury, a magazine.
- S. گند *gand* (गंध) s. f. Stink, filth, ordure, smell.
- S. گندا *gandā*, adj. Stinking, filthy.
- S. گندک *gandak*, s. f. Brimstone. See گندهک.
- P. گندگی *gunda-gī*, s. f. Thickness, coarseness, bigness.
- P. گندم *gandum*, s. m. Wheat. گندم کرمائی *gandum-i-kirmānī*, Vermicelli.

- H. گندنا *gandanā*, s. m. A leek (*Allium porrum*).
 S. گندھ *gandh*, s. f. Perfume, odour, scent.
 P. گندہ *ganda*, adj. Fetid, stinking. گندہ بہار
ganda-bahār, s. f. Rain which falls in the
 cold weather. گندہ دھن *ganda-dahan*, adj.
 Stinking breath. گندہ فیروزہ *gānda-feroza*, s. m.
 The name of a drug (*Olibanum*).
 P. گندہ *gunda*, adj. Coarse, thick.
 S. گندھار *gandhār* (गंधार) s. m. The name
 of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
 S. گندھراج *gandhrāj*, s. m. *Gardenia*
florida.
 S. گندھرب *gandharb*, s. m. An order of
 demi-gods, celestial musicians. گندھرب بیاد
gandharb-byāh, A kind of marriage. گندھرب
 گیت *gandharb-gīt*, A kind of song or hymn.
 S. گندھک *gandhak*, s. f. Brimstone.
 H. گندھنا *gundhnā*, v. n. To be kneaded, plaited
 &c. See گوندھنا *gūndhnā*.
 S. گندھی *gandhi* (गंधिक) s. m. 1. A person
 who sells rose-water, essences and *āl*, a per-
 fumer. 2. A green bug.
 S. گندھیلا *gandh-ilā*, adj. Stinking.
 H. گندیری *ganderī*, s. f. A joint of the sugar-
 cane.
 S. گندیلا *gundelā* (گوند) adj. Producing gum
 (a tree).
 S. گندا *gandā*, s. m. 1. (गंड) A ring, a circle.
 2. A knotted string tied round the neck of a
 child &c. as a charm. 3. (गंडक) Denotes
 the number four.
 H. گنداسا *gandāsā*, s. m. A sort of axe, a pole-
 axe.
 S. گندی *gandī* (गंड) s. A circle, particularly

- that which Rāmachandra drew round Sītā to
 protect her from Rāvana. See *rāmachandr*.
 S. گناک *ganak*, An arithmetician.
 S. گانیکا *ganikā*, s. f. A courtesan.
 S. گنکھان *gun-khān* (lit. Mine of merit) adj. Very
 skilful or learned.
 P. گنگ *gang*, s. m. Name of a river. See گنگا.
 P. گنگ *gung*, adj. Dumb.
 S. گنگا *gangā*, s. f. The river (Ganges).
 H. گنگنانا *gungunānā*, v. n. 1. To be milk-warm.
 2. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low
 voice.
 H. گنگنه *gunguna*, adj. 1. Milk-warm. 2. Snuf-
 fling.
 S. گنوار *ganwār* (from گانو) s. m. A countryman.
 S. گنوان *gun-wān*, adj. Skilful.
 H. گنواو *ganwā'ū*, adj. Squanderer.
 H. گنوانا *ganwānā*, v. a. To lose, to throw away,
 to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to
 pass, to trifle.
 S. گنونت *gun-want*, m. } adj. Skilful.
 S. گنوتی *gun-wantī*, f. }
 P. گنہ *gunah*, contract. of گناہ *gunāh*, q. v.
 S. گونی *gun-i*, 1. adj. Skilful, virtuous,
 possessed of any quality or art. 2. A snake-
 catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sor-
 cerer.
 S. گنیش *gaṇes*, The name of a Hindū
 divinity. The Janus of the Hindūs. The
 god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's
 head and attended by a rat. He was the son
 of *Mahādeva* and a daughter of the mountain
Himālayā, and is invoked at the commence-
 ment of every affair of consequence.
 S. گنین *gun-īyan*, adj. Skilful, learned.
 S. گو or گاو *go* or *gau*, s. m. A cow.
 P. گو *go* (from گفتن To speak) 1. imperative,

Say, suppose. 2. part. in compos. Saying, speaking, speaker.

s. گوا *gū'ā* (गुवाक) Betel-nut.

s. گواکھ *gawāchh*, A skylight, a hole to admit light, a lattice, window. *gawākh*, The light that is admitted by a window.

p. گوار *gawār* or *guwār*, } adj. 1. Agreeable,
p. گوارا *gawārā* or *guwārā*, } pleasant. 2. Digesting, digestible, digestion. 3. Bearing, enduring, submitting to.

s. گوال *gwāl*, } (from गो Cow) s. m. A cow-herd.
s. گوالا *gwālā*, }

s. گوالن *gwālin*, s. f. The wife of a (گوالا) cow-herd, a female of the گوالا *gwālā* cast.

h. گوانا *gawānā* (causal of گانا) v. a. To cause to sing.

p. گواہ *gawāh* or *guwāh*, s. m. A witness, an evidence.

p. گواہی *gawāh-i*, or *guwāh-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony.

s. گوہر *gobar* (गोमय) s. m. Cowdung. گوہر کھانا *gobar khānā*, To do penance (by eating cowdung).

s. گوہر گنیس *gobar-ganes*, adj. Fat.

s. گوہر وندا *gobarondā* (गोमयकीट) s. m. The name of a beetle found in cowdung (*Scarabæus*).

s. گوہری *gobri* (गोमय) s. f. Plaster made with cowdung.

s. گوہند *gobind*, n. prop. A name of *Krishna*.

s. گوہی *gobhee* (गोजिह्वा) s. f. 1. Name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*: *Bruce. M. S.*). *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*. 2. A term in card-playing.

s. گوپ *gop* (comp. of गो Cow, and part.

act. of पा Preserve) *gop*, s. m. Name of a Hindū cast, a cowherd. See گوالا.

h. گوپ *gop*, s. f. A gold necklace.

s. گوپال *gopāl* (गो A cow, and part. act. of र. पाल Preserve) *go-pāl*, s. m. 1. A cowherd. 2. One of the names of *Krishna*.

s. گوپگوال *gop-gwāl*, s. m. A cowherd.

s. گوپن *gopan* (r. गुप Hide) *gopan*, s. m. Concealment. گوپن کرنا *gopan karnā*, To conceal, to hide.

h. گوپن *gophan*,

h. گوپہنا *gophnā*,

h. گوپہنی *gophni*,

h. گوپہیا *gophiyā*,

s. گوپی *gopi*, s. f. The female of s.

گوپ q. v.

s. گوٹ *got*,

s. گوٹا *gotā*,

s. گوٹ (got, } गोत्र) s. m. Parentage, lin-

s. گوٹا *gotā*, } eage, pedigree, stock of a family.

s. گوتم *gotam*, n. prop. The name of

a *muni*, or saint, famous in Hindū mythology.

He was the author of the *Nyāya*, or logick,

and his doctrines corresponded with those

of Aristotle. Gotam and his wife *Ahalyā*

lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happen-

ing to pass, was struck with the beauty of

the latter; and, assuming the appearance of

Gotam, deceived and slept with his wife:

which being discovered, *Gotam* cursed them

both. To *Indra* he said, may your testicles

fall to the ground; which accordingly took

place; but *Brahmā* advised him to restore

them with those of a ram, cut out for that

purpose: hence *Indra* is called

مेषاंडकोष *meshāṇḍakosha* (ram-testicled). He wished

to be like him.

that *Ahalyā* might be turned into stone; in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasaratha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form; and, being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband.

- س. گوتھ *gūth*, s. m. A round ball of cotton &c.
 س. گوتھنا *gūthnā* (गुथन) v. a. 1. To plait, to thread, to string. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.
 س. گوتی *got-i*, adj. One of the same stock or family, a relative.
 س. گوت *got* (गोटक) s. f. A counter, piece or man at backgammon, chess &c.
 H. گوت *got*, s. f. The hem of a garment.
 H. گوتا *gotā*, s. m. (gold or silver) Lace, or edging (rather narrow).
 H. گوئی *goti*, s. f. The small-pox, a pock.
 س. گوچر *gojar* (गोचर) s. m. A centipede (*Scolopendra*).
 س. گوجر *gūjar* (गुजिर) s. m. Name of a cast among *Rājputs*.
 س. گوجری *gūjri*, s. f. 1. The female of گوچر q. v. 2. Name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet. 3. An earthen image representing a milkmaid.
 س. گوجری *gūjri* (गुजरी) s. f. Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode.
 س. گوجی *gūji* (गोजेय) s. f. A stick, a club.
 س. گوچر *gochar* (गो An organ of sense, and r. चर Move, act) 1. s. m. Perception, information. 2. adj. Known, perceived.
 س. گوچری *gochar-i* (from گوچر) adj. Visible, seen, perceived.

- H. گوجنا *gochnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize.
 H. گوجھی *gauchha'i*, s. f. A sprout.
 H. گود *god*, s. f. The lap, bosom. گود لینا *god lenā*, To adopt (a child).
 س. گودا *gūdā* (गोद) s. m. Brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb.
 س. گودان *gau-dān*, Gift of a cow.
 H. گودر *gūdar*, adj. Fat, plump.
 H. گودڑ *gūdar*, s. m. 1. A quilt. 2. A bundle of old clothes. 3. Any old tattered clothes. 4. A kind of silk stuff. گودڑ خیل *gūdar-khail*, adj (applied only to females) Foolish, unmannerly, rude. گودڑ سینا *gūdar sinā*, To stitch together. گودڑ کا لال *gūdar kā lāl* or گودڑ مین *gūdar men* گندورا نکلنا *gandaurā nikalnā*, Good proceeding from evil.
 H. گودڑی *gūdrī*, s. f. 1. A quilt (especially, a *fakīr's*). 2. A bundle.
 H. گودنا *godnā* or *gūdnā*, v. a. To prick, to puncture, to dot, to mark with dots (the skin). s. m. Marks of tattooing.
 H. گودھڑا *godhrā*, s. m. A bough, a branch.
 H. گودھڑی *gūdhri*, s. f. See گودڑی *gūdrī*. *godhrī*, s. f. See گودھڑا *godhrā*.
 H. گودھنا *gūdhnā* (or *gūndhnā*) v. a. To knead (flour &c.).
 س. گودھورا *godhaurā*, s. m. } (गोधूली) Even-
 س. گودھولی *godhūli*, s. f. } ing, twilight.
 H. گودی *god-i*, s. f. Lap, embrace, bosom.
 H. گودیآ *gūdiyā*, adj. Desirous, wishing.
 P. گور *gor*, s. f. A tomb, grave. گور پر گور کرنی *gor par gor karni*, To seek an employment, office or place which is already occupied. گور غریبان *gor-i-gharibān*, A burial-ground for strangers. گور کن *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. s. m. The wild ass. See گورخر.

- س. گور گौर *gaur*, adj. Fair-complexioned. s. f. A name of the goddess Pārvatī.
- س. گورا *gorā* (گौर) adj. Fair (complexioned).
- ه. گورا *gaurā*, s. m. A cock-sparrow.
- پ. گورخر *gor-khar*, s. m. A wild ass.
- س. گورس گورس *go-ras*, s. m. Milk, butter-milk, curdled milk.
- پ. گورستان *gor-istān*, s. m. A burying-ground.
- س. گورسها *goras-hā*, 1. adj. (A child) reared with the milk of cattle. 2. s. m. A sodomite.
- س. گورسی *goras-ī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk &c. a milkpail.
- س. گورو *gūrū* (prop. گورو *گورو*) 1. s. m. A saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. گورو لچه *gūrū-lachh* (گورولکھ) Knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. 2. adj. Heavy, hard of digestion.
- س. گورو *gorū* (from Sans. गो) s. m. An ox, a cow. گوروآدھکان *gorū'ā-dhukān*, s. m. Twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). گوروآری بیرا *gorū'ārī-berā*, s. f. Evening.
- س. گوری گوری *gaurī*, s. f. 1. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. One of the names of Pārvatī.
- ه. گوریا *gauriyā*, s. f. A sparrow.
- س. گاوز گاوز *gaur*, s. m. 1. Name of a division of the country in Bengal. 2. An ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal. 3. Inhabitant of *Gaur* (a Brāhman).
- ه. گور *gor*, s. m. The leg, foot.
- ه. گورا *gaurā*, s. m. 1. Name of a cast in *Uṛesa*, who are generally *pālkī* carriers and bearers. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- ه. گورنا *gor-nā*, v. a. To dig, to scrape.
- س. گورھ گورھ *gūrḥ*, adj. 1. Abstruse, difficult, abstracted. 2. Secret, mysterious. گورھ بکتا *gūrḥ-baktā* (گورھبکتا) A pedagogue, a pedant.
- س. گورھتا گورھتا *gūrḥtā*, s. m. Abstruseness, secrecy.
- ه. گوری گوری *gorī*, s. f. Taking away. گوری کرنا *gorī karnā*, To take away, to steal, to walk off with.
- ه. گوری گوری *gaurī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. See گوری.
- ه. گوریا *gūriyā*, s. m. A doll.
- س. گوریا *gauriyā*, s. m. Inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of Chaitanya of Nadiyā are so called. This philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of Sālivāhana. He was by birth a Brāhman; and having become a Sanyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedas had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the Vaishnava or worshippers of Vishnu. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the deity.
- پ. گوز *goz*, s. m. A fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, A walnut. *gauz*. contract. of گوزن q. v.
- پ. گوزن *gawazn*, s. m. An elk, a deer, a doe.
- پ. گوسالا *gosāla*, s. m. A calf.
- س. گوسالا *gau-sālā* (گاو Cow, and شالا House) s. A cow-house.
- س. گوسا'ین *gosā'in* (گوسوامی i. e. گو Cow, kine, and سوامی Master) s. m. 1. The deity. 2. A saint, a holy person. 3. The descendants of the disciples of Chaitanya of Nadiyā.
- پ. گوسپند *gospand*, } s. f. A sheep, a goat.
- پ. گوسفند *gosfand*, }
- س. گوسینیا *gosainiyā*, s. m. The deity.
- پ. گوش *gosh*, s. m. The ear. گوش پیچ *gosh-pech*, An ornament worn in the turband. گوش زد *gosh-zad honā*, To be listened to, to be

- heard. گوش گزار *gosh-guzār*, Heard, reported.
 گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Pulling (or rubbing, or boxing) the ears. گوشمالی *goshmāl-i*, s. f. Rebuke.
 P. گوشت *gosht*, s. m. Meat, flesh. گوشت ناخن *gosht-i-nākhun honā* (To be the flesh of the nails) Expresses intimate friendship.
 P. H. گوشتاوا *gosht-āwā*, s. m. Pounded, or minced meat.
 P. گوشتین *gosht-in*, adj. Fleishy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase :
 زبان گوشتین است تیغ آهنین
zabān goshtin ast tegh āhanin, The tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel).
 ۲. گوشت *gosht* (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. f. Plot, cabal, conspiracy.
 P. گوشواره *gosh-wāra*, s. m. 1. An ear-ring. 2. An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turband. 3. The abstract of an account. 4. Boring the ears (of female children).
 P. گوشه *gosha*, s. m. 1. A corner, a closet, retirement, privacy. 2. Side. گوشه گیر *gosha-gir*, 1. Retired. 2. (substant.) A hermit. گوشه نشین *gosha-nishin*, Retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. گوشه نشینی *gosha-nishin-i*, s. f. Life of a hermit. کمان کی گوسی *kamān ke goshe men pakarnā*, (lit. To catch with the bow without shooting) To seize with facility.
 P. گو که *go-ki*, adv. Although.
 ۳. گوکول *go-kul*, n. prop. The birth-place of *Krishna*.
 H. گوکھ *gaukh*, s. A portico.
 ۳. گوکھرو *gokhrū* (गोकुल) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles). 2. A joint. 3. Name of a plant (*Tribulus lanugi-*

- nosus* or *Ruellia longifolia* : *Roxb.*). برا گوکھرو *barā gokhrū*, *Pedaliū murex*.
 P. گوگرد *gogird*, s. Sulphur. گوگرد احمر *gogird-i-ahmar*, Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.
 ۳. گوگل *gūgal* (गुग्गुलु) s. m. 1. Name of a tree or gum. (*Amyris agallocha* : *Roxb. Cor. Pl. Vol. 3.*) 2. *Bdellium*.
 H. گوگلی *gūgli*, s. f. A cockle-shell (Beng.).
 ۳. گول *gol*, 1. adj. Round. گول پهل *gol-phal*, s. m. The testicle. گول گول *gol-gol*, Round. 2. s. A jar. 3. contract. of گولا *golā*, q. v.
 P. گول *gol*, s. m. A blockhead.
 H. گولا *golā*, s. m. 1. A granary. 2. A cannon ball. 3. A large beam of wood. 4. A kind of pigeon. 5. The kernel of a cocoanut. گولا دندا *golā dandā*, s. m. Name of a game, tip-cat.
 ۳. گولار *golār*, s. m. Roundness. (Dial. of Bhojpūr).
 ۳. گولارا *golārā*, adj. Round. (Dial. of Bhojpūr).
 ۳. گولائی *golā-i*, s. f. Roundness.
 H. گولر *gūlar*, s. f. A wild fig. (*Ficus glomerata* : *Roxb.*).
 P. گولک *golak* (prop. غولک) s. f. The *kotwāl's* treasure pot, a till, a drawer.
 ۳. گولک *golak*, s. m. } A bastard son
 ۳. گولیکا *golikā*, s. f. } or daughter
 by illegitimate connexion with a widow.
 P. گولنداز *gol-andāz* (comp. of گول and part. act. of انداختن To throw) s. m. A cannoneer, gunner, bombardier.
 P. گولندازی *golandāz-i*, s. f. Gunnery.
 ۳. گولوک *golok*, s. m. Name of the heaven of Vishnu.

- P. گوله *gola*, s. m. A cannon ball.
- P. گولی *goli*, s. f. 1. A bullet, a ball. 2. A pill. 3. A jar.
- P. گوما *gūmā* (perhaps from P. گوم) s. m. A name of a plant used as a topick, and cure for the ear-ach, ague &c. (Pharnaceum mollugo).
- H. گومڑا *gūmrā*, s. m. A bump, a swelling.
- S. گون *gon* (गोणी) s. f. A sack, bag (of coarse cloth), the sacks fastened on the sides of a beast of burthen to carry grain in.
- H. گون *gaun*, s. f. Opportunity, advantage. گون گیر *gaun-gīr*, Controuler, uncontrouled, ruler, invested with authority, self-interested.
- P. گون *gūn* (in compos.) Implies similitude of colour; as, گلگون *gul-gūn*, Rosy coloured, red.
- S. گونا *gaunā* (from गमन) s. m. Bringing home a wife.
- P. گوناگون *gūn-ā-gūn*, adj. Of different colours or kinds, various, variegated.
- S. گونتهنا *gūnthnā* (गुंफन) v. a. 1. To thread, to string, to plait. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.
- H. گونته *gonth*, s. m. A kind of wide stitch or sewing.
- S. گونته *gonthā* (गोविष्ठा) s. m. Dried cow-dung.
- S. گونج *gūnj* (गुंज) s. f. Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound.
- S. گونجنا *gūjnā* (गुंजन) r. गुज Produce inarticulate agreeable sounds) v. n. 'To resound, to hum, to buz, to growl.
- H. گونجها *gūnjhā*, s. m. A sort of sweetmeat.
- S. گوند *gond* (गुंद) s. f. Gum. گونددای *gond-dān-i*, s. f. A vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. گوندکش *gond-kash*, An instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters).

- H. گوندا *gondā*, s. m. A thin dough or pap made of the flour of Cicer arietinum, for feeding birds.
- H. گوندا *gūndlā*, 1. adj. Round, circular. 2. s. m. A ring, a circle.
- H. گوندنا *gūndnā*, v. a. See. گوندهنا *gūndhnā*.
- H. گوندنی *gondni*, s. f. A reed of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (Typha).
- H. گوندهن *gūndhan*, s. m. Dough.
- H. گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, v. a. 1. To knead. 2. To plait, to braid, to plat, to weave.
- H. گوندي *gondī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (Cordia).
- H. گوندلی *gondli*, s. f. Name of a tree.
- H. گونڑا *gūnrā*, s. m. A beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat).
- H. گونگا *gūngā*, adj. Dumb.
- H. گونگان کرنا *gūngān karnā*, v. a. To sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants.
- H. گون گهات *gaun-ghāt*, s. f. Power, opportunity.
- P. گونه *gūna*, s. m. Colour, form, species, figure, modes, manners, kind.
- S. گونهار *gaunhār*, s. m. The company who attend the bride when bringing home.
- S. گو *goh* (गोधा) s. m. 1. A lizard, iguana. 2. A gangetick alligator. گوه *gūh*, (गूथ) s. f. Human excrement.
- H. گو *gauh*, s. f. Perseverance.
- P. گوهر *gauhar*, s. m. 1. A pearl, a gem, a jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. 3. Essence.
- H. گوهرها *goharhā*, s. m. An ally, succourer, an assistant.
- H. گوهری *goharī*, s. f. Demurrage.
- S. گوهریا *gūharīyā*, s. m. A dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown.

- g. گھونہ *gohūna* (Sans. गोनस) s. m. Name of a kind of snake
- h. گھوہی *gūh-i*, adj. Defiled with excrement.
- p. گوی *go'e*, 1. s. m. A ball. 2. part. in compos. (of گفتن) as, عیب گوی *āib-go'e*, Fault-telling, satirical or censorious. *go'i* (in compos.) The act of speaking.
- h. گویا *guwaiyā*, s. f. (gossip) A woman's female friend. adj. Eloquent, conversible.
- g. گویا *gawaiyā* (from گانا) s. m. A singer.
- p. گویا *goyā*, part. Speaking, talking. adv. As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.
- h. گویان *gū'iyān*, s. m. A partner (at any game).
- p. گویائی *goyā-i*, s. f. Conversation, talk, eloquence.
- h. گویندا *gwendā*, s. m. Suburbs, vicinage.
- گویندی *gwendē*, adv. Near.
- p. گویندہ *go'inda*, part. act. (of گفتن) Speaking, speaker.
- g. گہ *gah* (ग्रहण) s. f. A handle.
- p. گہ *gah*, contract. of گاہ *gāh*, q. v.
- h. گہابرا *ghābrā*, adj. Confused, confounded.
- h. گہات *ghāt*, s. f. Aim, snare, ambushade, opportunity. گہات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To have a design upon.
- h. گہاتا *ghātā*, s. m. Name of a plaything.
- g. گہاتک *ghātak*, s. m. An enemy.
- g. گہات *ghāt* (घट्ट) s. m. A landing place, a quay, ferry, ford, pass, bathing place on a river side. گہاتماری *ghāt-mār*, s. m. A smuggler.
- گہات مارنا *ghāt mārṇā*, To smuggle.
- h. گہات *ghāt*, 1. s. m. Mode, manner, shape. 2. Offence, deficiency. 3. Want, abatement. 4. adj. Abated, less.
- h. گہاتا *ghātā*, s. m. 1. Acclivity, ascent. 2. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.
- h. گہاتی *ghātī*, s. f. A strait, a pass (in a mountain &c.).
- g. گہاتیہ *ghāt-iyā*, s. m. A Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes &c. of those that resort to make ablution.
- h. گہار *guhār*, s. f. 1. An assistant, aid. 2. Bawling. 3. Tumult, alarm.
- g. گھاس *ghās*, s. f. Grass, straw. گھاس پات *ghās-pāt*, Sweepings.
- h. گھاس *ghāgas*, s. m. A large kind of fowls.
- h. گھاغہ *ghāgh*, adj. 1. Old, aged, experienced. 2. Sly, wily, shrewd.
- g. گھاغرا *ghāghrā* (घघरा) s. m. 1. A petticoat. 2. Name of a river. 3. Name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*: *Kæn. M. S.*).
- h. گھال *ghāl*, s. f. Mischief.
- h. گھالک *ghālak*, s. m. A ruiner, a destroyer, desolator.
- h. گھال میل *ghāl-mel*, adj. Jumbled.
- h. گھالنا *ghālnā*, v. a. 1. To desolate, to ruin. 2. To thrust in.
- g. گھام *ghām* (घम्म) s. f. 1. Sun-beams, sunshine. 2. Sweat (Beng.).
- h. گھامر *ghāmar*, adj. 1. Simple, artless. 2. A Blockhead.
- h. گھان *ghān*, s. f. As much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or mortar &c.
- h. گھانی *ghān-i*, s. f. 1. An oil mill (or press). 2. A sugar-mill.
- g. گھانٹی *ghāntī* (घंटिका) s. f. Adam's apple, the larynx.
- h. گھانجنی *guhānjanī*, s. f. A sty (in the eye).
- h. گھاؤ *ghā'o*, s. m. A wound, a sore.

- Н. گہاپ *ghā'ū-ghap*, adj. Living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift.
- Н. گہائی *guhā'i*, s. f. Meconium (of infants).
- Н. گہائی *ghā-i*, s. f. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Strata-gem, fraud, a decoy. 3. Number five (in reckoning). 4. The interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate. 5. The angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch. 6. A cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel. (There are twelve cuts).
- Н. گہا'ین *ghā'in*, (One) time, turn.
- Н. گہایل *ghāyal*, adj. Wounded.
- Н. گہرانا *ghabrānā*, v. n. To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed &c.
- Н. گہراہٹ *ghabrāhat* (from گہرانا) s. f. Confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm.
- Н. گہپ *ghup*, adj. Dark.
- Н. گہپچی *ghapchī*, s. f. The grasp of the two arms.
- س. گہٹ *guhāt* (r. گڑھ Cover) part. Covered, concealed. Plaiting the hair.
- س. گہٹ *ghat*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. Body.
- Н. گہٹ *ghat*, s. m. Mind, heart, thought, soul.
- س. گہٹا *ghatā* (घटा) s. f. 1. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds. 3. Crowds.
- Н. گہٹاٹوپ *ghatātop*, s. m. A covering of a *pālki* or carriage.
- Н. گہٹانا *ghatānā* (from گہٹنا) v. a. To decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā* (from گھوٹنا) v. a. To shave clean, to polish.
- Н. گہٹا'و *ghatā'o* (from گہٹانا) s. m. Deficiency, reduction, abbreviation, falling (as a river or price of any thing), depreciation.
- Н. گہٹا'ونا *ghatā'onā* (causal of گہٹنا) v. a. To reduce, to cause to subside or fall.
- Н. گہٹائی *ghuṭā-i*, s. f. Perfidy. See گھوٹائی.

- Н. گہٹلی *ghatli*, s. f. Decrease, alleviation.
- س. گہٹک *ghatak*, s. m. 1. A mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger. 2. One who adjusts a marriage. (Beng.).
- Н. گہٹنا *ghatnā*, v. n. To abate, to decrease, to be depressed. *ghuṭnā*, 1. s. m. The knee. *ghuṭni chalnā*, To walk on the knees. 2. v. n. To be rubbed, to be suffocated.
- Н. گہٹھا *ghatahā*, s. m. An offender, transgressor.
- Н. گہٹلی *ghutli*, s. f. See گھونٹلی *ghūntī*.
- Н. گہٹی *ghatī*, s. f. Diminution, decrease.
- Н. گہٹیآ *ghatīyā*, adj. Low-priced.
- Н. گہچا گہچ *ghachāghach*, adj. Thick.
- Н. گہچ پچ *ghich-pich*, adj. Thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baknā*, or *-bolnā*, To speak thick.
- س. گھر *ghar* (गृह) s. m. House, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. *ghar-basā*, 1. At home. 2. Indolent, inactive. *ghar-ba-ghar*, adj. To or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baithnā*, To be ruined. *ghar jānā*, To be ruined. *ghar chalānā*, To provide for one's household expenses. (Beng.). *ghar-dwārī*, s. f. A kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar dubonā*, To ruin one's self and family. *ghar dūbnā*, To be ruined. *ghar karnā*, To fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, To ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar honā*, Expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife.
- پ. گھر *guhar*, s. m. A gem, essence &c. See گوهر.
- Н. گھرا *gharrā*, s. m. A rattling noise in the

throat which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang.

s. گہرا *gahrā* (گہرا) adj. Deep. گہرا رنگ *gahrā rang*, Deep colour.

s. گہراٹا *gharrātā* (घघर) s. m. Snoring.

s. گہرامی *gharāmī*, s. m. A thatcher.

s. گہراٹا *gharāṭa* (घराण) s. m. Smelling.

s. گہراٹا *ghar-ānā*, s. m. Family, household.

h. گہراٹا *ghirānā* (causal of گہراٹا) v. a. To cause to surround or enclose.

h. گہراٹا *ghirānā*, 1. v. n. To call out, to bawl. 2. v. a. To assist.

s. گہراٹا *ghirānd* (घराण) s. f. Stink (particularly of urine).

s. گہراٹا *ghar-bār*, s. m. Family. گہراٹا *ghar-bār basānā*, To consummate a marriage.

s. گہراٹا *ghar-bār honā*, To undergo the consummation of a marriage.

s. گہراٹا *ghar-bār-ī*, s. f. Housewifery, domestic concerns.

s. گہراٹا *ghar-barā'o*, s. m. Household furniture &c.

s. گہراٹا *ghritakuwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. See گہراٹا *ghikūwār*.

h. گہراٹا *ghuraknā*, v. a. To browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at.

h. گہراٹا *ghurkī*, s. f. 'Rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at.

h. گہراٹا *ghur-ghurā*, s. m. 1. The mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*). 2. A phagedenick ulcer or Herpes exedens. (So named from digging in the flesh, as the mole cricket does in earth or sand).

h. گہراٹا *gharat*, s. f. Make, form.

h. گہراٹا *gharnā*, v. a. To form, malleate. See گہراٹا.

h. گہراٹا *ghirnā*, v. n. 1. To be surrounded, enclosed. 2. To gather (as the clouds).

s. گہراٹا *ghirīnā*, s. f. Abhorrence.

h. گہراٹا *ghurnānā*, v. n. To snore.

s. گہراٹا *ghirni* (from घूर्ण) s. f. 1. A pulley.

2. An instrument for twisting ropes. 3. A kind of pigeon, the tumbler. *ghirni khānā*.

To go round. *ghurni* (from घूर्ण) s. f. A

vertigo, swimming in the head, rolling. *gharni*

(गृहिणी) s. f. A wife.

s. گہراٹا *gharna'i* (घटनौका) s. f. A raft made

with pots, a float (of pots).

s. گہراٹا *ghara'ū*, adj. Domestick, household.

s. گہراٹا *gharū'ā*, } (गृहवृंद) s. m. A small

s. گہراٹا *gharaundā*, } house which children make to play in.

s. h. گہراٹا *ghar-wālā*, s. m. A housekeeper,

master of a house.

s. h. گہراٹا *ghar-wālī*, s. f. Housekeeping.

h. گہراٹا *gharī*, adj. Folded (as clothes).

s. گہراٹا *ghar-elā*, adj. Domestick, tame.

s. گہراٹا *ghur* (contract. of گہراٹا) s. m. A horse.

s. گہراٹا *ghur charhā*, A rider, one on horseback.

s. گہراٹا *ghur-charhī*, s. f. 1. A female on

horseback. 2. Riding. گہراٹا *ghur-daur* (گہراٹا

from घोटक Horse, and داور from r. दव

Run) A race-course. گہراٹا *ghur-sār* or

-sāl (گہراٹا and शाला Place) s. m. A stable.

s. گہراٹا *ghur-munhā*, adj. Horse-faced.

s. گہراٹا *gharā* (घट) s. m. A water pot, an earthen

pot, a pitcher.

h. گہراٹا *gharnā*, v. a. To make, to work (metals).

See گہراٹا *garhnā*.

s. گہراٹا *gharonchā*, s. m. } A stand for water

s. گہراٹا *gharonchī*, s. f. } pots &c.

- s.* *gharolā*, s. m. A pot, a pitcher.
- s. P.* *gharī* (Sans. घटिका Pers. گری) s. f.
1. An hour, or the space of 24 minutes.
2. An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch &c. *gharī men tolā gharī men māshā*, Expresses a person of a changeable disposition.
- H.* *ghariyā*, s. f. 1. A crucible. 2. A honeycomb. 3. The womb.
- s.* *ghariyāl*, s. m. 1. (घटिका Pers. گریال) A plate of brass for beating time. 2. (घटिका) A crocodile.
- s.* *ghariyālī*, s. m. The person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours.
- H.* *ghusānā* (causal of *ghusnā*) v. a. To thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in.
- s.* *ghisānā* (causal of *ghisnā*) v. a. To cause to rub.
- s.* *ghisā'o*, s. m. } (from *ghisnā*) Attrition,
s. *ghisāwat*, s. f. } rubbing, friction, abrasion.
- H.* *ghus paith*, s. f. Access.
- s.* *ghasitnā* (घर्षण) v. n. To be dragged, to be trailed.
- H.* *ghusirnā*, v. n. To be thrust or stuffed in.
- s.* *ghasan* (घर्षण) s. f. The act of rubbing.
- H.* *ghusnā*, v. n. To be thrust in, to enter, to penetrate.
- s.* *ghasna* or *ghisnā* (घर्षण) 1. v. n. To be rubbed, to be abraded. 2. v. a. To rub. 3. To beat. 4. adj. Apt to be worn by rubbing.
- s.* *ghisnī*, adv. By rubbing; as, گنتر گھسنی کرنا, or *ghisnī* or چلنا

- chalnā*, To move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk.
- s.* *ghasiyārā* (घासहारक) s. m. A grass-cutter.
- s.* *ghisiyānā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.
- s.* *ghasitnā* (r. घृष Rub) v. a. To drag, to pull, to trail.
- H.* *ghuseṛnā* (causal of گھسڑنا) v. a. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate.
- s.* *ghasilā* (from گھاس) adj. Grassy.
- H.* *gahak* (from گھکنا) s. f. The emotion of intoxication.
- H.* *gahaknā*, v. n. To be agitated by intoxication.
- s.* *gahkī* (from घाहक) 1. s. f. Purchase. 2. A purchaser.
- H.* *gahgahānā*, v. n. To quiver, to shake or undulate.
- s.* *ghaghrā*, s. m. A petticoat. See گھاگھرا.
- H.* *ghighiyānā*, v. n. To falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy &c.), to appear very humble, to coax, to wheedle. گھگھی بندہ
- ghighī bandh jānā*, To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame or fear &c.).
- P.* *gahgīr*, adj. Unbroke (a horse).
- H.* *gahal*, s. f. See گھود.
- H.* *ghulnā*, v. n. To melt, to be dissolved. 2. To be mellowed, to rot (as fruit). 3. To become lean, to waste. گھل مل
- ghul-mil*, part. Dissolved, mixed, melted (in kindness).
- H.* *ghulwānā* (causal of گھولنا) v. a. To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.
- H.* *ghamāgham*, } adj. Thick, crowded.
H. *gahmāgaham*, }

- س. گھمانا *ghamānā* (from घम) v. n. To sun, to bask in the sun.
- ه. گھمانا *ghumānā* (causal of گھومنا) v. a. 1. To turn round, to whirl round, to circulate, to encircle. 2. To beguile, to delude. گھمانا پھرانا *ghumānā phirānā*, To prevaricate.
- ه. گھمرا *ghumrā*, s. m. 1. Name of a plant (Phlomis). 2. Name of an insect.
- ه. گھمراول *ghamraul*, s. f. Crowd, confusion in a general engagement.
- س. گھمري *ghumri* (from घूर्ण) s. f. The vertigo, swimming of the head.
- ه. گھمراڻا *ghumrānā*, v. n. See گھومنا.
- س. گھمسان *ghamsān* (धोरश्मसान) s. m. Battle, engagement.
- ه. گھمگھما *ghumghumā*, s. m. 1. Revolution, going round. 2. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. 3. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.
- ه. گھم گھمانا *ghum-ghumānā*, v. a. 1. To revolve. 2. To prevaricate.
- ه. گھمند *ghamand*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. *ghumand*, Gathering of the clouds.
- س. گھموري *ghamori*, s. f. The prickly heat.
- ه. گھمري *ghamū'i*, s. f. Name of a plant.
- س. گھن *ghan*, s. m. 1. Gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds. 3. An anvil, a sledge hammer. *ghin* (घृणा) s. f. 1. Disgust. 2. Shame, bashfulness. گھن دينا *ghin denā*, To reproach, to abash. گھن کھانا *ghin khānā*, To be disgusted, to have the stomach turned.
- घुण *ghuṇ*, s. m. 1. Name of an insect (destructive to wood, grain and flour), a weevil. 2. Rancour.
- س. گھن *ghan*, s. m. 1. (ग्रहण) An eclipse. 2. (गहन) Thicket, wood, forest.
- ه. گھنا *gahnā*, s. m. 1. Jewels, ornaments. 2. A pledge, a pawn.
- س. گھنا *gahnā* (ग्रहण) v. a. 1. To lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch, to take. 2. To blush.
- س. گھنا *ghunā*, adj. (Wood, grain, flour &c.) destroyed by the گھن *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *ghanā* (घन) adj. Thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many.
- ه. گھنا *ghunā*, Malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous.
- س. گھناڻا *ghinānā* (from घृणा) 1. v. n. To be disgusted. 2. adj. Disgusting.
- س. گھنٹا *ghantā*, s. m. A bell, clock, hour.
- س. گھنٹالي *ghantālī*, s. f. A small bell.
- ه. گھنچ *ghanch*, s. m. The neck.
- ه. گھنڊي *ghundī*, s. f. A button.
- س. گھنسا *ghansār*, s. m. Camphor.
- ه. گھنسي *ghunsi*, 1. adj. Malicious. 2. A receiver of bribes.
- س. گھنسيام *ghan-syām*, s. m. 1. Black clouds. 2. One of the names of *Krishna*.
- ه. گھنگچي *ghungchī*, s. f. A small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*).
- س. گھنگرج *ghan-garaj* (घनगर्जन) 1. s. m. Thunder, any loud noise. 2. adj. Loud-sounding.
- ه. گھنگوڻا *ghungaunā*, s. m. A plaything.
- ه. گھنگھانا *ghinghānā*, v. n. To be hoarse.
- ه. گھنگھرو *ghunghrū*, s. m. A small bell.
- ه. گھنگھن *ghanghan*, s. f. An imitative sound.
- س. گھنگھنا *ghinghinā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting.
- ه. گھنگھناڻا *ghanghanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.
- س. گھنگھور *ghan-ghor*, 1. s. m. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. adj. Cloudy, overcast. 3. See گھنگرج.

- H. گھنگھولنا *ghangholnā*, v. a. 1. To rinse. 2. To mix any liquid by stirring it about.
 S. گھنگھیرا *ghangherā* (घङ्गरा) s. m. A petticoat.
 S. گھناؤنا *ghinaunā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting, abominable.
 H. گھنی *gahnī*, 1. s. f. Oakum. 2. Act of caulking. 3. adj. Pledged. گھنی دھرنا *gahnī dharnā*, v. a. To pawn, to pledge.
 H. گھنیا *ghuniyā*, adj. Spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious.
 H. گھنیرا *ghanerā* (Sans. घन) adj. Much, many.
 S. گھنيس *ghanes* (घनेश) s. m. Name of a bird (Buceros Malabaricus).
 H. گھوا *ghuwā*, s. m. A coarse kind of cotton.
 H. گھوا *gahwā*, s. m. Pincers.
 P. گھوارہ *gahwāra*, s. m. A swing, a cradle.
 H. گھوپا *ghopā*, s. m. A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head, worn over the body in cold or wet weather.
 H. گھوٹ *ghoṭ*, s. f. Polish.
 H. گھوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghoṭnā*, v. a. 1. To plod. 2. To shave.
 H. گھوٹی *ghūṭnī*, s. f. A rubber.
 H. گھوٹی *ghūṭī*, s. f. 1. See گھونٹی *ghūṇṭī*. 2. The ankle joint.
 H. گھود *ghaud*, } s. f. A bunch or cluster of
 H. گھور *ghaur*, } grapes, dates or plantains.
 H. گھور *ghūr*, s. m. 1. Staring. 2. A dunghill.
 S. گھور غور *ghor*, 1. s. m. Trepidation. گھور گھونٹنا *ghor ghūṭnā*, To be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation. 2. The sound of a drum. 3. adj. Deep (colour of a horse, or as sleep).
 H. گھورا *ghūrā*, s. m. 1. Sweepings. 2. A dunghill.

- H. گھورچی *ghūrchi*, s. f. A twist in thread, entanglement.
 H. گھورنا *ghūrṇā*, v. a. 1. To stare at, to fix the eyes on. 2. To look at angrily.
 H. گھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. m. A dunghill.
 H. گھوڑ *ghaur*, s. f. A bunch (of plantains).
 S. گھوڑا *ghorā* (घोटक) s. m. 1. A horse. گھوڑی گھوڑے کو سرپٹ پہنکنا *ghore ko sarpat phenknā*, To force a horse to his utmost speed. 2. A cock (of a gun).
 H. گھوس *ghūs*, s. m. 1. A bandicote rat (Mus Malabaricus: Shaw. Mus giganteus: Linn. Trans. Vol. 7.). 2. A bribe.
 S. گھوس *ghos* (घोष) Name of a cast, a cowherd.
 H. گھوسا *ghūsā*, s. m. 1. A thump, a blow of the fist. 2. A large kind of rat, bandicote. See گھوس *ghūs*.
 H. گھوسٹ *ghūsāt*, s. m. A young owl.
 H. گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, s. m. Thumping and pulling, boxing.
 S. گھوسی *ghos-i*, s. m. A Musalmān milkman, or cowherd.
 H. گھوگھوا *ghūghū'ā*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. A blockhead.
 H. گھوگھی *ghoghī*, s. f. 1. A pocket, pouch, wallet. 2. A turtle-dove.
 S. گھول *ghol*, s. m. Butter-milk.
 H. گھولا *gholā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating potion made of *bhāng* or opium. 2. Name of a fish. گھولے میں ڈالنا *ghole men dālṇā*, To involve in difficulty.
 H. گھولگھماو *ghol-ghumā'o*, s. m. Evasion, subterfuge.
 H. گھول میل *ghol-mel*, s. m. Mixture, mixing.
 H. گھولنا *gholnā* (causal of گھولنا) v. a. To mix with a liquid, to dissolve.

- س. گھوم *ghūm* (from घूम) Back, round, about.
- س. گھوم گھملا *ghūm-ghumelā*, adj. Revolving, circling, round.
- س. گھومنا *ghūmnā* (r. घूमना) v. n. To go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. سر گھومنا *sir ghūmnā*, To be giddy.
- ح. گھون *ghūn*, s. m. Rancour, malice, spite.
- ح. گھونا *ghūnā*, adj. 1. Secret, cautious. 2. Designing, malicious.
- ح. گھونٹ *ghūnt*, s. m. A gulp, a draught, pull.
- ح. گھونٹنا *ghūntnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to swallow. *ghontnā*, 1. v. a. To polish by rubbing. 2. (Met.) To investigate. 3. To strangle. 4. s. m. A stone &c. with which any thing is polished. 5. The knee.
- ح. گھونٹی *ghūntī*, s. f. A medicine consisting of aloes, spices and borax, given to newborn infants to clear out the meconum. (In Urdū, گھٹتی *ghuttī*).
- ح. گھونس *ghūns*, s. m. A bandicote rat. See گھوس.
- ح. گھونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. A blow of the fist &c. See گھوسا.
- ح. گھونسل *ghonslā*, s. m. A (bird's) nest.
- ح. گھونگا *ghongā*, s. m. A cockle, or cockle shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*; also called *ā'inthā*. See شامک).
- ح. گھونگر *ghūngar*, s. m. A curl. گھونگر والی *ghūngar-wālī* یا گھونگر یالی *ghūngar-yālī* -or *ghūngaryālē-bāl*, Curled hair.
- ح. گھونگرو *ghūngrū*, s. m. 1. Name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it. 2. A bell.
- ح. گھونگنی *ghūngnī*, s. f. A sort of stir-about, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat &c.) boiled whole.
- ح. گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, s. f. A veil; concealing

- the face with a veil &c. گھونگھٹ کارہنا *ghūnghaṭ kārhnā*, To draw a veil over the face.
- گھونگھٹ کرنا *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, 1. To veil. 2. To draw back his neck (a horse). گھونگھٹ کھانا *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, To be broken or defeated (an army).
- ح. گھونگھچی *ghūnghchī*, s. f. See گھنگچی *ghung-chī*.
- ح. گھونگی *ghūngī*, s. f. 1. Cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. 2. A cockle or snail, a small *ghongā*.
- ح. گھویان *ghoyān*, s. f. Name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*).
- ح. گھہر *ghahar*, s. f. Thunder.
- ح. گھہرنا *ghaharnā*, v. n. To thunder.
- س. گھی *ghī* (घृत) s. m. Clarified butter.
- ح. گھیآ *ghiyā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable, a pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). گھیآ توری *ghiyā torā'i*, *Luffa pentandra*: *Roxb.*
- ح. گھپنا *ghepnā*, v. a. To mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste (as flour and water).
- ح. گھتلا *ghetlā*, s. m. A kind of shoe.
- ح. گھیر *gher* (from گھیرنا) 1. adj. Round, surrounding, enclosing. 2. Loose as a robe, full. 3. Winding, meandering. گھیر دار *gher-dār*, adj. Full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. گھیر گھار کرنا *gher ghār karnā*, To surround, to stop or hinder. 4. s. m. Calumny, reproach, complaint.
- ح. گھیرا *gherā*, 1. adj. Round, surrounded. 2. s. m. A circle, a circumference, a siege, a fence. گھیرا ڈالنا *gherā dālnā*, To surround, to lay a siege. گھیرے میں پڑنا *ghere meñ paṛnā*, To be surrounded.
- ح. گھیرنا *ghernā*, v. a. To surround.

- س. گھرنی *ghernī* (घूर्णनी) s. f. A handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch.
- س. گھیکور *ghīkurwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*).
- ه. گھگا *ghegā*, } s. m. The bronchocele,
ه. گھگھا *gheghā*, } goitre, or Derbyshire
ه. گھنگھا *ghenghā*, } neck.
- ه. گھلا *ghilā*, s. m. The name of a very large wild creeper. See گلا *gilā*.
- ه. گھنٹا *ghentā*, s. m. }
ه. گھنٹی *ghentī*, s. f. } A pig.
- ه. گھنچنا *ghenchnā*, v. a. See کھنچنا *khenchnā*.
- ه. گھوار *ghewar*, s. A kind of sweetmeat.
- ه. گیارہ *gyārah*, adj. Eleven. See اگارہ.
- س. گیان *gyān* (ज्ञान r. ज्ञा Know) s. m. Understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing.
گیان دورانا *gyān daurānā*, To meditate deeply.
- س. گیانوان *gyān-wān*, adj. Intelligent, knowing.
- س. گیانی *gyānī* (ज्ञानी) adj. Intelligent, judicious.
- پ. گیاه *giyāh*, s. f. Grass, straw, green herbage.
- ه. گیر *gebar*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- ه. گپا *gepā*, s. m. A nipple.
- پ. گپا *gipā*, s. m. A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding.
- پ. گپائی *gipā-ī*, s. m. A seller of puddings.
- س. گیت *gīt*, s. m. A song, singing. گیت گانا *gīt gānā*, To sing.
- پ. گیتی *getī*, s. f. The world, the universe. گیتی افروز *getī-afroz*, Inflaming the world.
- ه. گیتام *gītam*, s. m. A coarse kind of carpet not coloured.
- ه. گیدا *gedā*, s. m. 1. A young unfledged bird.
2. (Met.) An infant.
- ه. گیدرا *gedrā*, adj. Simple, ignorant, silly.
- ه. گیدڑ *gidar*, s. m. A jackal. (*Canis aureus*).
- گیدڑ بھبکی *gidar-bhabkī*, s. f. Bullying.
- پ. گیدی *gīdī*, adj. Stupid, blockhead.
- پ. گیر *gīr*, part. in compos. (of گرفتن) Taking, seizing, holding.
- ه. گیرا *gairā*, s. m. A sheaf (of corn).
- پ. گیرائی *gīrā-ī* (in compos. from گرفتن) s. f. Taking, seizing.
- س. گيرو *gerū* (गौरिक) s. m. A kind of red earth or ochre.
- س. گيروا *gerū-ā*, adj. Covered with, or coloured like گيرو.
- س. گيروئی *gerū-ī*, adj. Of the colour of گيرو *gerū*; s. The smut, mildew.
- ه. گيری *gerī*, s. f. Name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it.
- پ. گيسو *gesū*, s. m. A curl, side-lock, ringlet.
- ه. گيگتا *gegtā*, s. m. A crab.
- ه. گيگلي *gegli*, s. f. A trollop.
- ه. گيل *gīl* or *gail*, s. f. A road.
- ه. گيلا *gelā*, adj. Simple. *gilā*, 1. adj. Moist, damp, wet. 2. s. m. Name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*).
- پ. گيلان *gilān*, Name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas.
- پ. گين *gīn*, An abstract particle added to substantives; as غمگين *gham-gīn*, Sorrowful &c.
- ه. گينا *gainā*, s. m. 1. A bush. 2. A small bullock.
- ه. گينت *gaint*, }
ه. گينتي *gentī*, or *gaintī*, } s. f. A pickaxe.
- ه. گينته *gentha*, s. f. Name of a fish.
- ه. گينج *gīnj*, s. f. A dish, generally used in Muharram.
- ه. گينجنا *gījnā*, v. n. To crumple.

ه. گیند *gend*, s. m. An elephant.

س. گیند *gend* (गेंडु) s. f. A ball.

س. گیندا *gendā* (गेंडुका) s. m. 1. Marigold. 2. A ball. گیند تڑی *genda-tarī*, A game at ball.

س. گیندی *gendi* (from गेंडुका) s. f. A ball (to play with).

س. گینڈا *gainḍā* (गंड) s. m. A rhinoceros.

س. گیه *geh*, s. m. A house, a dwelling.

پ. گیہان *gaihān*, s. m. The world.

س. گیہوان *gehū'ān* (Sans. गोधूम) 1. s. m. The colour of wheat. 2. Name of a grass. 3. adj. Of the colour of wheat.

س. گیہون *gehūn* (गोधूम) s. m. Wheat.

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and twenty-seventh of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ल in Sanskrit. It is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In the denotation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 30: and, by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month شوال.

Its permutations are, 1. In Persian and Hindūstānī into ز and vice versa; as, زرو *zarū* for زلو *zalū*, A leech; بار *bar* for بال *bal*, Hair; دیوار *diwār* for دیوار *diwār*, A wall; تلوار *talwār* for تروار *tarwār*, A sword. 2. In Arabic, in the article, into م; as, ليس من *laisa min imbirrim siyāmim* for ليس من البر الصيام في السفر *laisa mina-l-birri-s-siyāmu fi-s-safari*, It is not a virtuous act to fast on a journey.

In Arabic it may be prefixed to a word, for various purposes: as, 1. Pronounced with the vowel *fathā*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, for (تاكيد) confirmation or asseveration; as, لا يضرب *la-yazrabanna*, Certainly he beats or will beat. 2. Pronounced with the vowel *kasr*, as the sign of the imperative (لام امر); so ليضرب *li-yazrib*, Let him beat. 3. Pronounced with *fathā*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, it may be (لام حال) intended to restrict the meaning to the present tense; as, اني ليحزنني *anni la-yahzanunī*, Verily he grieves me. 4. Pronounced with *kasr*, for اختصاص Appropriation; as, لزيد *li-zaidin*, for, or belonging to Zaid. 5. Pronounced with *kasr*, for تعليل Final cause; as, ضربته للتاديب *zarabtu-hu li-t-tādibi*, I beat him to mend his manners. 6. Pronounced with *kasr*, by way of قسم Oath; as, لله *li-l-lāhi*, By God! 7. Pronounced with *kasr*, to denote معاقبة Consequence; as, لازم الشر للشقاوت *lazama-sh-sharru li-sh-shakāwati*, Evil actions are the necessary consequence of (or necessarily follow) a wicked disposition. And in some cases it appears redundant; as, ردف لكم *radifa likum* or ردفكم *radifa-kum*, He mounted behind you.

أ. لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle, No, not, by no means, without, there is not; or, like the English negative prefixes, un, in, ir, im. لا ابالي *lā-ubālī* (lit. I care not) adj. Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. s. f. Carelessness. لا بد *lā-budd* (لا and 3d pers. sing. pret. pass. of بَد To separate) 1. adv. Necessarily, infallibly. 2. adj. Unavoidable. لا تعد *lā-ta'add*, That cannot be numbered. لا ثاني *lā-ṣānī*, adj. Incomparable. لا جرم *lā-jaram*, adv. Necessa-

rily, undoubtedly, indispensably. لا جواب *lā-jawāb*, adv. Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted. لا چار *lā-chār*, 1. Without remedy, helpless. 2. Des-
titute, forlorn, poor. لا چارگی *lā-chāra-gī*, s. f. Forlornness, helplessness. لا حاصل *lā-hāṣil*,
adj. Unproductive, profitless. لا حل *lā-hall*,
adj. Difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, in-
dissoluble. لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā ḥawl wa lā
kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, There is no power nor
virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving
against fate. It is said also to drive away evil
spirits. لا دعوی *lā-daʿwā*, Without claim or
demand. لا دل *lā-dil*, Without a heart. لا دوا
lā-dawā, Remediless. لا ریب *lā-raib*, adj.
Doubtless, unquestionable. لا زبان *lā-zabān*,
adj. 1. Silent, speechless. 2. Abuse. لا زوال
lā-zawāl, adj. Unperishable, eternal. لا سخن
lā-sukhan, 1. adj. Silent, taciturn. 2. s. m.
Abuse, improper talk. لا شک *lā-shakk*, adj.
Doubtless. لا علاج *lā-īlāj*, adj. Irremediable.
لا کلام *lā-īlāj-i*, s. f. Irremediableness. لا کلام
lā-kalām, Taciturn, unutterable. لا مکان
lā-makān, adj. Who has no place or abode; the
Deity. لا وارث *lā-wārith*, adj. Without heir.
لا ولد *lā-walad*, adj. Without offspring, child-
less. لا یزال *lā-yazāl*, adj. Eternal, that ceases
not. لا یعنی *lā-yaʿnī*, adj. Absurd, obscene,
abusive.

س. लाभ *lābh*, s. m. Profit, produce, acqui-
sition. لا به کرنا *lābh karnā*, To attain.

پ. لابه *lāba*, s. m. 1. A supplication, request.
2. Ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious.
3. Flattery.

ه. لا پنهان *lāphnā*, v. n. To jump.

ا. لات *lāt*, s. m. Name of an idol worshipped
by the pagan Arabians.

ه. لات *lāt*, s. f. A kick. لات مارنا *lāt mārna*,
To kick.

ه. لات *lāt*, adj. Dirty, (cloth soiled by keep-
ing).

س. لات *lāt*, s. f. An obelisk, a pillar. See لاثه .

ه. لاتا *lātā*, s. m. A kind of food eaten by the
poor (*mahūʾā* pounded with grain).

س. لاثه *lāth* (Sans. यष्टि) s. f. 1. An obelisk, a
club or staff. 2. The vertical part of an oil-
mill.

س. لاثی *lāthī* (यष्टि) s. f. A club, stick, crutch.
لا ثی پاتی *lāthī pāthī*, Beating with sticks, a
club or stick.

س. لاج *lāj* (लज्जा) s. f. Bashfulness, modesty,
shame.

پ. لاجورد *lājaward*, s. m. 1. Azure. 2. Lapis
lazuli.

س. لاج و انت *lāj-want* (लज्जावान् mas. or लज्जा
वती fem.) adj. Modest, bashful, chaste, de-
cent.

ه. لاجها *lājha*, s. m. Viscosity, tenacity, gluti-
nousness.

ا. لاهق *lāhik*, part. act. (of لحق) Reaching, over-
taking, adhering, adjoining. adj. Adjoined.
(sub.) An appendage.

ه. لاد *lād*, s. f. 1. Load. 2. Bowel. لاد پنهان
lād phānd, s. f. Loading and packing.

ا. پ. لادن *lādan* (Gr. Λαδανον *ladanum*) s. m. A
resinous substance exuding from the leaves and
branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*.

ه. لادنا *lādnā*, v. a. To load, to lade.

ه. لادو *lādū* (from لادنا) adj. Fit to carry a load.
lādū karnā, To mount a horse or colt for the
first time.

ه. لادی *lād-i*, s. f. A small load (particularly a
washerman's).

ه. لادیا *lādiyā*, s. m. A loader.

- s. لاڈلا *lādlā* (लाडनीय) adj. See لاڈلا.
- s. لار *lār* (लाला) s. m. Slaver, spittle.
- s. لار *lār* (r. लउ Sport) s. m. Lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child.
- s. لارلا *lārlā* (r. लउ) adj. Darling, dear.
- A. لازم *lāzim* (part. act. of لزِم) adj. Necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.
- H. لاسا *lāsā*, s. m. 1. Any thing clammy or glutinous. 2. The milk of plants. 3. Size.
- P. لاش *lāsh*, } s. f. A dead body, corpse,
P. لاشه *lāsha*, } carcase.
- P. لاغر *lāghar*, adj. Lean, thin.
- P. لاغري *lāghar-i*, s. f. Leanness.
- P. لاف *lāf*, s. f. Boasting, vanity, self-praise.
لاف زن *lāf-zan*, A boaster. لاف زني *lāf-zan-i*, s. f. Boasting.
- P. لاک *lāk* (Sans. लाक्षा) s. m. 1. See لاکھ. Signif. 1. 2. A kneeding-trough. 3. A tortoise, which is also called لاک پشت *lāk pusht*.
- A. لیکن *lākin*, conj. But &c. See لیکن.
- s. لاکھ *lākh*, 1. (लाक्षा) s. m. Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the Coccus lacca. لاکھ لگانا *lākh lagānā*, To shut up or conceal. 2. (लक्ष) adj. A hundred thousand.
- s. لاکھنا *lākhnā* (from लाक्षा) v. a. To apply lac.
- s. لاکھی *lākh-i*, s. f. A red colour procured from lac.
- s. لاگ *lāg*, s. f. 1. Striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke. 2. Enmity, rancour, spite. 3. Affection, love. 4. Cost, expenditure. 5. A secret. 6. Approach. لاگ لگنا *lāg lagnā*, To fall in love.
- s. لاگت *lāgat* (लागित) s. f. Expense, cost.

- s. لاگنا *lāgnā*, v. n. See لاگنا *lagnā*.
- s. لاگو *lāgū*, adj. Desirous, adhering to.
- s. لاگی *lāgi*, s. f. 1. A mark, butt. 2. Affection, love.
- P. لال *lāl*, 1. adj. Red. لال ساگ *lāl sāg*, s. m. Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*. Willd.). 2. Dumb. 3. Inflamed, darling, dear. 4. s. m. A ruby. 5. The name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). لال بجهکتر *lāl bujhakkar*, An intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms; but the word is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant foolish person who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal:

یہ تو بوجھی لال بجهکتر اور نہ بوجھی کوی
پاین چکی باندھکر مت ہرنا کودا ہوی

*Yih to būjhe lāl bujhakkar aur na būjhe ko'e ;
pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho'e,
Lāl Bujhakkar and none else can understand
this; may not an antelope with a millstone
tied to his feet have bounded here?*

- H. لال *lāl*, s. m. An infant, boy, a son.
- s. لال *lāl* (लाला) s. m. Spit, spittle, saliva.
- H. لالا *lālā*, s. m. Sir, master, slave, a school-master.
- s. لالچ *lālch* (Sans. लालसा) s. m. Longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want.
- s. لالچی *lālchī*, adj. Covetous, interested, selfish.
- H. لالری *lālri*, s. f. 1. A kind of ruby. 2. A false stone resembling a ruby.
- s. لالسا *lālsā*, s. f. Desire, view.

H. کدو لال *lāl kaddū*, A kind of pompion.

S. लालन (r. लल Long to have) *lālan*, s. A mistress, a sweetheart.

P. لاله *lāla*, s. m. A tulip. لاله رخ *lāla-rukh*, adj. Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked.

S. H. لالی پڑنا *lāle parṇā*, To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *Mir* says:—

اس اسیری کی نہ کوئی ای صبا پالی پڑی
ایک نظر گل دیکھنی کی بھی ہمیں لالی پڑی
Is asīrī ke na ko'ī, ai ṣabā! pāle parē; yak
nazar gul dekhne ke bhī hamēn lāle parē. Oh
zephyr! may no one fall into such bonds as
these: I long to distraction for one look of
the rose.

A. لالی *la'ālī*, s. plur. of لولو *lūlū*, Pearls.

P. لالی *lāl-ī*, s. f. Redness.

A. P. لام *lām*, 1. s. m. A ringlet. 2. (from the figure of the letter) adj. Crooked, curled. لام کاف کہنا *lām kāf kahṇā*, To abuse, to give abuse.

A. لامسه *lāmisa* (from لمس) s. m. Feeling, touching, the sense of feeling.

A. لامع *lāmi*, part. act. (from لمع) Splendid, shining, bright.

H. لانا *lānā* (comp. of لای آنا) v. n. 1. To bring. 2. To breed, to produce, to make.

H. لاپ *lānp*, s. f. Bound, leap, spring.

H. لانک *lānk*, s. f. 1. Quantity, measure. 2. The loins. 3. Birdlime. 4. Chaff.

S. लान्घना *lānghnā* (r. लघ Bound, overleap) v. a. To overleap, to pass over.

H. لاو *lā'o*, s. m. 1. A rope. 2. The cable of a boat.

S. लावा (लाजा:) *lāwā*, s. m. Parched grain.

H. لاوا لورا *lāwā lutrā*, s. m. A talebearer.

A. لاوبالی *lā-ubālī*, adj. Careless. s. f. Carelessness. See under لا *lā*.

S. لاوساو *lā'osā'o* (from लाभ) s. m. Profit, advantage.

H. لاو لاو *lā'o lā'o*, s. m. Covetousness, avarice.

P. لاوه *lāwa*, s. m. 1. See لابه *lāba*. 2. Name of a game among children, called also جالک *jālik*.

H. لاه *lāh*, s. m. A kind of cloth resembling gauze.

S. لاه *lāh*, s. m. 1. (लाभ) Advantage, welfare. 2. (लाक्षा) Lac.

S. لاه *lāhū* (लाभ) s. m. Advantage.

H. لاهی *lāhī*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. A fine sort of cloth. See H. لاه.

A. لایق *lā'ik* (part. act. of لایق) adj. Worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified.

H. لای *lā'ī*, s. f. Parched rice mixed with sugar.

A. لب *lubb* (Heb. לב) s. m. 1. The essence of any thing. 2. The heart. 3. The soul, mind. 4. A kernel.

P. لب *lab*, s. m. 1. Lip. لب خا *lab-khā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful. (sub.) A prig. (In the phrase لبین لینی *labēn-lenī*, To shave or prune the beard of the lips, it is fem.). لب و لهجه *lab-o-lahja*, s. m. Conversation. 2. Brim, edge, margin, shore, bank, coast. لب ریز *lab-rez* (لب and part. act. of ریختن To pour) adj. Brimful.

H. لب *libbā*, s. m. A slap.

A. لباده *lubāda* (from لبד Aram. לבד) s. m. A wrapper, great coat.

H. لبار *labār*, s. m. A liar, a talker.

A. لباس *libās* (from لبس Heb. and Aram. לבש) s. m. 1. Apparel, clothes, dress, a veil. 2. Forgery.

A. لباسی *libās-ī*, adj. False, forged.

- A. **لُبَان** *lubān* (Heb. לבנה from לבן White. Gr. Λιβανος) s. m. 1. Frankincense, Olibanum. Resin of the Boswellia serrata: *Roxb.* See *As. Res.* Vol. IX. 2. (At least in India) Benzoin.
- P. **لَبَالَب** *lab-ā-lab*, adj. Brimful.
- H. **لَبْخَا** *labkhā*, s. m. A beau, a fop. **لَبْخَا پَخْنَا** *labkhā-pakhnā*, A beau.
- H. **لَبْرَا** *labrā*, s. m. A liar, a tattler. adj. Left-handed.
- H. **لَبَر چَتَاي** *labar-chatā'i*, s. Giving the breast to a child, when it contains no milk.
- H. **لَبَر خَنَدَا** *labar-khandā*, m. } A mischievous
H. **لَبَر خَنَدِي** *labar-khandī*, f. } child.
- H. **لَبَر سَبَر** *labar-sabar*, s. m. Tittle-tattle, nonsense.
- H. **لَبَر غَتَا** *labar-ghatā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful, touchy.
- H. **لَبَرُو** *labro*, adj. f. False and talkative (a woman).
- A. **لُبَلَب** *lub-lub*, adj. Kind, benevolent to inferiors.
- H. **لَبْلَبَا** *lablabā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous.
- H. **لَبْلَبَا** *lablaba*, s. m. The pancreas.
- H. **لَب لَوَس** *lab-los*, 1. adj. Naked, shapeless. 2. s. f. Flattery.
- A. **لَبْنَة** *libna*, (Heb. לבנה from לבן White) 1. A brick or tile. 2. A mural quadrant.
- H. **لَبْنِي** *labnī*, s. f. The pot in which *tārī* is collected from the tree.
- S. **لُبْهَانَا** *lubhānā* (लोभना) v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize. See **لَلْچَانَا** *lalchānā*.
- A. **لَبِي** *labe* (for لَبِيك) Yes, Sir! hey!
- H. **لَبِي** *labī*, s. f. The juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar.
- H. **لَبِيدَا** *labeledā*, s. m. A club.
- H. **لَبِيرَا** *laberā*, s. m. Name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*).

- H. **لَب** *lap*, s. f. A handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.
- H. **لَبَا** *lappā*, s. m. Brocade, gold or silver cloth.
- H. **لَبَاتِي** *lapātī*, s. f. Lying, tattling.
- H. **لَبَاتِيَا** *lapāṭiyā*, s. m. A tattler, a liar.
- H. **لَبَانَك** *lapānak*, adj. Slender, thin.
- H. **لَبَت** *lapat* (from لَبْتَنَا) s. f. 1. Odour. 2. Warmth, glow.
- H. **لَبْتَا** *lapṭā*, s. m. 1. A kind of molasses. 2. Relation, connexion. 3. Name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*). 4. See **لَبْتِي** *lapṭī*.
- H. **لَبْتَانَا** *liptānā*, v. n. To cling, to stick, to adhere.
- H. **لَبْتَنَا** *lipatnā*, v. n. To cling, to adhere together, to stick.
- H. **لَبْتِي** *lapṭī*, s. f. Pap, any glutinous liquid food.
- H. **لَب جَه** *lap-jhap*, adj. Nimble.
- H. **لَب چِي** *lapchī*, s. f. A scate.
- H. **لَبِرِي** *lupri*, s. f. Pap.
- H. **لَبِرِي** *liprī*, s. f. An (old ragged) turband.
- S. **لَبْسِي** *lapsī* (लप्सिका) s. f. A glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat.
- H. **لَبَك** *lapak* (from لَبَكْنَا) s. f. 1. A flash (of lightning &c.). 2. The spring (of a tiger &c.), snatch.
- H. **لَبَكَا** *lapkā*, s. m. 1. A snatch. 2. Nimbleness. 3. A bad custom or habit.
- H. **لَبَكْنَا** *lapaknā*, v. n. To flash (as lightning), to spring or rush forth or upon, to attack.
- H. **لَبَكِي** *lapkī*, s. f. A stitch.
- H. **لَب لَب** *lap-lap*, s. m. Lapping (as a dog drinking). **لَب لَب** *lap-lap*, adj. Nimble, quick. **لَب لَب کھانا** *lap-lap khānā*, To eat quickly.
- S. **لَب وَاَنَا** *lipwānā* (causal. of لَبِي) v. a. To cause to plaster.
- H. **لَبِيَت** *lapet* (from لَبِيَتْنَا) s. f. A fold, a ply,

envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. لپیٹ جھپیٹ *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, s. f. Evasion, subterfuge.

Н. لپیٹن *lapetan*, s. f. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button &c.

Н. لپیٹنا *lapetnā*, v. a. To wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread.

Н. لپیٹوان *lapetwān*, adj. Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.

Н. لات *lat*, s. f. Bad habits, whim, whimsey.

لات خورا *lat-khorā*, 1. adj. Kicked, beaten. 2. Contemptible, mean. (sub.) 3. A slave. 4.

A threshold. لات زده *lat-zada*, adj. Of bad habits, vicious. لات کوب *lat-kob*, adj. Beating, cudgelling. لات کندن *lat-kundan*, Ignominious treatment. لات مردن کرنا *lat mardan karnā*, To trample or tread on. لات مردن مین *lat mardan men parnā*, To be trampled under foot or disgraced.

س. لات (لانا) *lat* s. f. The hanging branch of a creeper.

س. لاتا *latā*, s. f. A creeper, vine.

پ. لاتا *lattā* (prop. لته) s. m. A rag, a scrap of cloth.

Н. لاتارنا *latārñā*, v. a. To work, to cause to toil, exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult.

س. لاتا کام *latā kām* (کاملاتا) n. prop. Name of a most famous woman.

Н. لاتر *latar*, s. f. An old shoe.

Н. لutra *lutrā*, s. m. A sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler.

Н. لاتری *latrī*, s. f. 1. An old shoe 2. A kind of vetch.

Н. لٹھارنا *lithārñā* (causal of لٹھارنا) v. a. To draggle.

Н. لٹھار *lathar*, adj. Stiff.

Н. لٹھارنا *lithārñā* or *lathārñā*, v. n. To be dragged.

Н. لٹھارنا *lathērñā* (causal of لٹھارنا) v. a. To draggle or besmear with dirt.

Н. لٹی *lattī*, s. f. 1. The string of a child's top. 2. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. 3. A kick when swimming. لٹی کرنا *lattī karnā*, To run away.

Н. لاتیآ *latiyā*, adj. Of bad habits.

Н. لاتیآنا *latiyānā*, v. a. To kick.

Н. لات جانا *lat*, s. f. 1. Tangled hair. لات جانا *lat jānā*, To become entangled. 2. A tadpole. لٹ *lit*, s. f. A kind of bread.

Н. لاتا *latā*, adj. Reduced (by sickness &c.), lean, emaciated.

Н. لاتا پاتا *latā patā*, s. m. Baggage, furniture, effects.

Н. لاتا لٹا کر مارنا *latā lutā kar mārñā*, To beat severely.

Н. لٹانا *litānā* (causal of لٹانا) v. a. To cause to lie or repose.

س. لٹانا *lutānā* (لٹانن) v. a. 1. To squander. 2. To cause to plunder or be plundered.

Н. لاتا'ی *latā'ī*, s. f. A kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound.

Н. لات پت *lat-pat*, adj. Staggering, tripping, folded, tangled.

Н. لات پاتا *lat-patā*, adj. 1. Playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humourous. 2. Irregularly folded (a turband).

Н. لات پاتانا *lat-patānā*, v. n. To stagger, to trip.

Н. لات پتی *lat-pat-ī*, s. f. Stumbling, staggering, swaggering.

س. لٹاس *lutas* (r. لٹاس Plunder) s. f. Ruin, devastation.

Н. لٹاک *latak* (from لٹکانا) s. f. Hanging, dangling. لٹاک چال *latak-chāl*, s. f. Affected gait, coquetry.

- н. لٹکا *latkā*, s. m. Incantation, conjuring rod, a philter, a quack medicine or nostrum. (See سو).
- н. لٹکانا *latkānā* (causal of لٹکنا) v. a. To hang, to dangle.
- н. لٹکاؤ *latkā'o*, s. Suspension, hanging.
- н. لٹکن *latkan*, s. m. 1. Any thing hanging. 2. Drops (worn in the ears). 3. A fruit with which clothes are died yellow. 4. Name of a green handsome bird, which often remains hanging by the feet. 5. A stand for water-pots. 6. The drops of a crystal lustre.
- н. لٹاکنا *lataknā*, v. n. To hang, to dangle.
- س. لٹنا *lutnā* (r. لٹو Plunder) v. n. To be plundered.
- н. لٹو *lattū*, s. m. A child's top. لٹو ہونا *lattū honā*, v. n. To fall in love.
- н. لٹورا *lātorā*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Lanius*).
- н. لٹوری *latūrī*, s. f. A small curl or lock of hair.
- н. لٹہ *lath*, s. m. A stick, club. لٹہ بازی *lath-bāzī*, s. f. Cudgelling.
- н. لٹھا لٹھی *lathā lathī*, s. f. Mutual beating with cudgels.
- н. لٹھ پٹھ *lath-path*, adj. Wet, soaked,
- н. لٹھار *latthar*, s. f. Slack, remiss.
- н. لٹھیانا *lathiyānā*, v. a. To belabour, to cudgel.
- н. لٹیّا *lūṭiyā* (dimin. of لٹو) s. f. A small pot.
- س. لٹیرا *lūtera*, s. m. A squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift.
- ا. لٹہ *liṣṣa*, s. The gums.
- س. لٹّا *lajjā*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. See لاج *lāj*.
- ا. لٹاجت *lajājat* (from لچک) s. f. Importunity, adulation.
- س. لٹالو *lajālū* لٹالو s. m. The name of a

kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). adj. Bashful.

- س. لجانا *lajānā* (from لژا) v. n. To be ashamed or abashed, to blush.
- س. لجامان *lajjā-mān*, adj. Ashamed, abashed.
- س. لژیت *lajjūt*, adj. Abashed.
- н. لاج *lajlāj*, Name of the inventor of chess.
- н. لولجا *lujlujā*, or *lajlajā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, viscous.
- н. لولجانا *lajlajānā*, v. n. To soften.
- ا. لجه *lujja* (from لجه) s. m. Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. لجه خیزی *lujja khez-i*, The agitation or ebullition of the abyss.
- н. لجهڑی *lijhri*, s. f. Afterbirth, placenta.
- س. لجانا *lajwānā* (causal of لجانا) v. a. To shame, to cause to blush.
- س. لجیانا *lajiyānā* (from لژا) v. n. To be abashed, to be ashamed.
- س. لجیلا *lajilā* (from لژا) adj. Bashful, modest.
- н. لچ *luch*, adj. Pure, mere, stark, naked. لچ بہادر *luch-bahādur*, A vagabond. لچ پن *luch-pan*, s. m. Libertinism, rakishness.
- н. لچا *luchchā*, s. m. A vagabond, a libertine, a rake.
- н. لچامی *luchchāmī*, s. f. Libertinism.
- н. لچانا *lachānā*, v. n. To bend.
- н. لچار *lachar*, s. m. A foolish fellow, a simpleton.
- н. لچرا *luchrā*, s. m. A spider.
- н. لچک *lachak* (from لچکنا) s. f. Spring, elasticity.
- н. لچکا *lachkā*, s. m. 1. Jolt. 2. A barge, a kind of boat.
- н. لچکانا *lachkānā*, v. n. To jolt, to strain.

- م. لچکنا *lachaknā*, v. n. To spring, to bend.
- ه. لچکانا *lachlachānā*, v. n. 1. To be clammy, or glutinous. 2. To be elastick.
- ه. لچنا *lachnā*, v. n. To bend.
- ه. لچھا *lachchhā*, s. m. A bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread &c.
- س. लक्ष्मी *lachhmī*, s. f. 1. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean, and wife of Vishnu. She is also called Padmā, Kamalā and Srī, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the Latins. 2. Prosperity, wealth.
- س. लक्षण *lachchhan*, s. m. Sign, mark, symptom, feature.
- ا. لہاظ *lihāz* (from لہظ) s. m. A look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively.
- ا. لہاف *lihāf* (from لہف) s. m. 1. A coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane. 2. A quilted upper garment. 3. (Met.) A wife.
- ا. لحد *lahad*, s. f. 1. A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. 2. (In Hindūstān) A place where the dead are washed.
- ا. لہظہ *lahza*, s. m. 1. A moment, the twinkling of an eye. 2. A look, a glance.
- ا. لحم *lahm* (Heb. لحم) 1. s. m. Flesh, meat. 2. Solder. 3. adj. Carnivorous.
- ا. لحن *lahn*, s. f. 1. A sound, a note. 2. Melody, modulation.
- پ. لخت *lakht*, s. m. A piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. لخت جگر *lakht-jigar*, A piece of one's liver, (generally applied to a child).
- پ. لکھنا *lakhlakhā*, s. m. Fragrance, odour.
- ه. لکھنا *lakhlakhā*, s. A lantern of coloured paper.

- ه. لادانا *ladānā*, v. a. To load.
- ه. لاداو *ladā'o*, s. m. 1. A load. 2. An arched roof or terrace.
- ه. لاد پھندا *lad-phandā*, s. m. Packing and loading.
- ه. لادنا *ladnā*, v. n. To be loaded, to be laden.
- ه. لادو *laddū*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat. من لادو کھانا *man ke laddū khānā*, To build castles in the air. لادو کھا بیٹھنا *thag ke laddū khā baiṭhnā*, To be distracted, foolish or intoxicated. (Spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. An allusion taken from sharpers who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with Datura, or other intoxicating drug; that they may rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence).
- ا. لذت *lazẓat*, s. f. Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness.
- ا. لذیذ *lazīz* (from لذ) adj. Delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury.
- ه. لارچھا *larchhū*, s. m. A skein.
- پ. لرزان *larzān*, part. act. (of لرزیدن) Trembling, quivering.
- پ. ه. لرزانا *larzānā* (causal of لرزانا) v. a. To cause to shake, quiver &c.
- پ. لرزش *larzish* (from لرزیدن) s. f. Shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering.
- پ. ه. لرزنا *laraznā* (from لرزه) v. n. To shake, to quiver, to tremble.
- پ. لرزه *larza*, s. m. 1. Shaking, shivering. 2. An earthquake. 3. Tremor.
- پ. لرزی *larzī*, s. f. An ague, the cold fit of an ague.

- H. لڑ *lar*, s. f. 1. A string (of pearls &c.), a thread, a row. 2. A strand of a rope or cord. 3. A party. لڑ مین رہنا *lar men rahnā*, To be in one's party.
 S. لڑاک *larāk*, adj. Quarrelsome.
 S. لڑانا *larānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لڑ r. لڑ Agitate) To make fight, to fight. 2. (r. لڑ Attend upon) To caress, to fondle.
 S. لڑانکا *larānkā*, adj. Quarrelsome, warlike.
 S. لڑائی *larā'i*, s. f. Battle, quarrel, war, fight. لڑائی کرنا *larā'i karnā*, To war, to fight.
 H. لڑبڑانا *larbarānā*, v. n. 1. To stutter, to stammer. 2. To stagger.
 S. لڑبولا *lar-bā'olā*, adj. Mad, foolish.
 H. لڑکا *larḳā*, s. m. A Hindū ornament worn in the ears.
 S. لڑکا (لڑک r. لڑ Sport) s. m. A boy, child, infant, babe. لڑکا بالا *larḳā-bālā*, s. m. Child. لڑکا لڑکی *larḳā larḳī*, s. Boys and girls, children.
 S. لڑکاپن *larḳā-pan*, s. m. Childhood.
 S. لڑکائی *larḳā-i*, s. f. Childhood.
 S. لڑک بده *larak-buddh* (لڑک بده) s. f. Childishness, the wisdom of a child.
 S. لڑک پن *larak-pan*, s. m. Childhood, childishness.
 H. لڑکھارانا *larḳharānā*, v. n. 1. To stutter, to stammer. 2. To stagger, to trip.
 H. لڑکھڑی *lar-khurī*, s. f. 1. Rolling. 2. Flattery, coaxing, wheedling.
 H. لڑکھنا *larakhnā*, v. n. To roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide.
 S. لڑنا *larṇā* (r. لڑ Stir, agitate) v. n. To fight, to quarrel.
 H. لڑھا *larhā*, s. m. A cart.
 S. لڑھانا *larhānā* (causal of لڑھنا) v. a. To cause to roll, to spill.

- S. لڑھکنا *larhaknā*, } (لڑھن r. لڑھ Roll
 S. لڑھنا *larhnā*, } about) v. n. To roll, to be spilt. لڑھ جانا *larh jānā*, To die.
 H. لڑھی *larhī*, s. f. A small cart.
 S. لڑھیآ *larhiyā*, s. f. See لڑھا *larhā*.
 H. لڑھیآنا *larhiyānā*, v. a. To double hem a garment.
 H. لڑی *larī*, s. f. A string (of pearls &c.).
 H. لڑیآنا *larīyānā*, v. a. To thread, to string.
 A. لڑج *lazij*, adj. Adhesive.
 A. لزوم *luzūm*, s. m. Expediency, necessity, behaving.
 S. لس (لش) *las* s. m. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. لس دار *las-dār*, adj. Viscous, glutinous, clammy. لس داری *las-dār-i*, s. f. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness.
 A. لساع *lassā*, adj. (superl. of لسع) Stinging, wounding (as a scorpion, snake &c.).
 A. لسان *lisān* (Heb. לשון Chald. لسان; from لسن or rather from لسا *lassa*, To lick) s. f. The tongue, language, idiom, dialect. لسان الشور *lisānu-ṣ-ṣaur*, Bugloss, borage. لسان الحمل *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, Plantain. لسان العصفير *lisānu-l-āṣāfir*, The seed of the ash tree. لسان الكلب *lisānu-l-kalb*, The herb dog's tongue (Cynoglossum).
 lassāh, adj. (superl. of لسان) Eloquent.
 A. لسانیت *lassāniyat*, s. f. Eloquence.
 S. لست *lasit* (لستین) adj. Seen, evident.
 S. لسکنا *lasaknā* (r. لسم Cling, stick, adhere) v. n. To become viscous, to become moist (or stiff as a field).
 S. لسلسا *las-lasā*, adj. Viscous, clammy.
 S. لسلسانا *las-lasānā*, v. n. To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.

s. لاسنا *lasnā*, v. n. 1. To become, to befit. 2. To shine. Bihārī says:—

سکھی سوہت گویاں کی ار گنجن کی مال
باہر لست ہی منو دابانل کی جوال

Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānal kī jwāl. Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of Abrus adorns the breast of Gopāl; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest. (A speech of Rādhā in the Satsa'i on seeing Kṛishṇa wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour, and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom).

s. لاسورا *lasorā* (r. लस Adhere) s. m. Name of a glutinous fruit (Cordia myxa). *barā lasorā*, Cordia latifolia; Roxb.

H. لاسی *lassī*, s. f. Milk and water.

s. لسیانا *lasiyānā* (r. लस Adhere) v. a. To be viscous, to be clammy.

H. لاشتم پشتم *lashtam pashtam*, adj. Topsy-turvy, with difficulty.

P. لشکر *lashkar*, s. m. An army. لشکر خلاص *lashkar-khalāṣ*, A trull, a strumpet. لشکر گاہ *lashkar-gāh*, s. f. A camp. لشکر کشی *lashkar-kashī*, s. f. Raising of forces.

P. لشکری *lashkar-ī*, adj. Any thing belonging to an army. s. m. A soldier.

A. لطافت *latāfat*, s. f. Minuteness, subtilty; pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.

A. لطایف *latā'if*, s. plur. of لطیفه q. v.

A. لطف *lutf*, s. m. Courtesy, grace, kindness, benignity, elegance, pleasantness, gentleness; a pleasantry.

A. لطفی *lutf-ī*, adj. Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.

A. لطمہ *latma*, s. m. A slap, a box on the ear, a blow.

A. لطیف *latīf*, adj. Elegant, agreeable, courteous, benevolent, minute, fine. لطیف طبع *latīf-tab'*, Of gentle dispositions &c.

A. لطیفہ *latīfa*, s. m. A pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance. لطیفہ گو *latīfa-go*, A facetious person, a jester, witty.

A. لعاب *lu'āb* (from لعب To slaver, to play. Heb. לעב To mock, to ridicule) s. m. Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva.

A. لعابی *lu'āb-ī*, adj. Viscous, slimy.

A. لعب *laab*, s. m. Playing, a play, a game, sport.

A. لعبت *la'bat*, s. f. A puppet, a doll, a plaything.

P. لعل *la'l* (Pers. لال) s. m. A ruby.

A. لعن *la'n*, s. f. Cursing, imprecating.

A. لعنت *la'nat*, s. f. An imprecation, curse.

لاعننت بہیچ *la'nat ba-hech*, So so, better than bad.

لعن طعن *la'n ta'n*, s. f. Cursing and taunting.

لعنت کرنا *la'nat karnā*, To curse.

A. لعنتی *la'nat-ī*, adj. Cursed.

A. لعین *la'in*, adj. Accursed, execrable, detested.

A. لغات *lughāt*, s. plur. of لغت q. v.

P. لغام *laghām*, s. f. See لگام *lagām*.

A. لغت *lughat* (from لغو To speak, especially vain or foolish things) s. f. 1. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. 2. Dictionary. 3. A word.

A. لغز *lughaz* (from لغز *laghazā*, To distort, Heb. לץ A barbarian, one who uses a foreign or unknown tongue) s. m. Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle.

P. لغزان *laghzān*, part. act. (of لغزیدن) Slipping.

P. لغزش *laghzish* (from لغزیدن) s. f. A slip, slipping, tumbling.

A. لغو *lughō*, adj. Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.

- A. لغویات *laghwiyyāt*, s. plur. (of لغو) Vain, useless, foolish words or speeches.
- A. لاف *laff*, s. m. Involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.
- A. لافاظ *laffāz*, adj. (superl. of لفظ) Eloquent.
- A. لافاظی *laffāz-i*, s. f. Eloquence.
- A. لفافه *lifāfa* (from لف) s. m. A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case.
- A. لفافه کرنا *lifāfa karnā*, To wrap up, to enclose.
- A. لفظ *lafz*, s. m. A word, a saying.
- A. لک-و-دق *lakḥ-o-dakḥ*, adj. Desert, waste, dreary.
- A. لقا *likā*, s. f. 1. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. 2. (Met.) Death. 3. The face, form, visage, countenance. *lukā*, A roguish fellow, vain. لقا *lakḥā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- A. لقات *lakāt*, adj. Lean.
- A. لقب *laqab*, s. m. A title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious).
- A. لقلق *laklak*, s. m. A stork.
- A. لقلقه *laklaqa*, s. m. 1. The voice of a stork. 2. A continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Eloquence, pronunciation.
- A. لکمان *lukmān*, n. prop. A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop).
- A. لکمه *lukma*, s. m. A morsel, a mouthful, food, prey.
- H. لکندرا *lukandrā*, s. m. A rake, a profligate.
- A. لکوة *lakwa* (from لقا) s. m. A spasmodick distortion of the face.
- S. لک (लुका) *luk*, s. m. A falling star.
- A. H. لک *luk*, s. m. Varnish.
- P. S. لک (लक्ष) *lak*, adj. A hundred thousand.
- H. لکانا *lukānā*, v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- S. لکانجن *lukānjan*, s. m. An ointment, by ap-

- plying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible.
- H. لکت *lakut*, s. A stick, a small staff.
- P. لکد *lakad*, s. f. A kick.
- H. لکڑ *lakaṛ* (contract. of لکڑی) s. m. Wood, a cudgel. لکڑ باز *lakaṛ-bāz*, A cudgel-player.
- A. لکڑ بازی *lakaṛ-bāzī*, s. f. Cudgel-playing, fencing. لکڑ هارا *lakaṛ-hārā*, A wood-cutter, or seller of wood.
- H. لکڑا *lakra*, s. m. 1. A hyena. 2. A large piece of wood.
- H. لکڑی *lakrī*, s. f. 1. Wood, a staff, stick. 2. (Met.) adj. Stiff.
- S. لکشمی *lakshmi*, s. f. See لکھمی *lakhmi*.
- H. لکنا *luknā*, v. a. To lie hid, to be concealed.
- A. لکنت *luknat* (from لکن *lakina*, To speak a barbarous language) adj. Stuttering.
- P. S. لکھا *lak-hā*, s. plur. (of لک) Hundreds of thousands.
- S. لکھا *likhā* (r. लिख Write) s. m. Fate, predestination, destiny, writing. adj. Written.
- S. لکھانا *likhānā* (causal of لکھنا) v. a. To get written.
- S. لکھاؤ *lakhā'ū* (Sans. लक्षण r. लक्ष See) 1. adj. Significant. 2. s. m. Act of seeing or perceiving.
- S. لکھاؤ *likhā'o*, s. m. } (from لکھنا) Act of writing.
- S. لکھاوت *likhāwat*, s. f. }
- S. لکھاوی *likhā'ī*, s. f. 1. The wages of writing. 2. The labour of writing. 3. The art or business of writing.
- S. لکھپتی *lakh-patī*, adj. Rich.
- S. لکھتنگ *likhtang* (लिखित) s. m. Writing, paper, deed.
- S. لکھلوت *lakh-lut* (لاکھ Hundred thousand, and لوت Plunder) adj. Extravagant.

- m. لکھ لکھانا *lakhlakhānā*, v. n. To gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds).
- s. لکھ لینا *likh lenā*, v. a. To copy, to write.
- s. لکھنا *likhnā* (लेखनं r. लिख Write) v. a. To write. *lakhnā* (लक्षणं r. लक्ष See) v. a. 1. To see, to look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. To understand.
- s. لکھنت *likhant* (r. लिख Write) s. m. Pre-destination, fate.
- s. لکھنی *likhnī* (लेखनी) s. f. A pen. لکھنی داس *likhnī-dās*, A writer, amanuensis, copyist.
- s. لکھوٹا *lakhaṭā* (from लाक्षा) adj. Besmeared with lack. لکھوٹا کرنا *lakhaṭā karnā*, To smear with lack, to glaze.
- s. لکھیرا *lakherā* (from लाक्षा Lac) s. m. A varnisher.
- s. لکیر *lakīr*, s. f. A line, lineament, streak.
- s. لگ *lag* (r. लग Come in contact) To, as far as, near, till, until.
- s. لگا *laggā*, s. m. 1. Affection. لگا نکھانا *laggā na-khānā*, To be incompatible, inconsistent with, not comparable to. 2. A pole with which a boat is impelled.
- s. لگاتار *lagā-tār*, Successive, incessantly.
- p. لگام *lagām*, s. f. A bridle, a bit.
- s. لگان *lagān*, s. m. Stopping or making fast (a boat &c.).
- s. لگانا *lagānā* (causal of لگانا) v. a. To apply, to close, to place, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plaster, to put to work, to impute, to report any thing in the way of scandal or malice. لگانا بجهانا *lagānā bujhānā*, To excite quarrels. لگانا مارنا *lagā mārṇā*, To calumniate.
- s. لگاؤ *lagā'o* (from لگانا) s. m. Series, relation, connexion, adherence, intercourse.

- s. لگاوت *lagāwat*, s. f. Connexion, application.
- s. H. لگ بیگ *lag-bhag*, adj. Close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout.
- s. لگ چلنا *lag-chalnā*, To follow closely, to court one's friendship.
- H. لگر *lagar*, A kind of hawk.
- P. لگلگ *laglag* (for لقلق) s. m. A stork.
- s. لگن *lagan* (लग्न) 1. s. f. A moment. 2. Friendship, love. 3. Espousal, appointing the day of marriage. 4. s. m. A kind of large flat dish.
- s. لگنا *lagnā* (r. लग Come in contact) v. n. To be, to belong, to become, to suit, to touch, to be applied.
- s. لگوا *lagū'ā*, s. m. A paramour.
- s. لگوںہان *lagūnihān*, adj. Alluring, delightful.
- s. لگھو *laghū*, adj. Short. لگھو بيلي *laghū-bele*, adv. Shortly. لگھو دیتھ *laghū dīth*, Short-sighted.
- H. لگی *laggi*, s. f. A pole, a staff.
- H. لا *lalā*, s. m. A boy.
- s. لالت *lilāt* (ललाट) s. m. 1. The forehead. 2. Fate, destiny, fortune.
- H. لانا *lilānā*, v. n. To long for.
- A. لاله الحمد والمینه *li-l-lāhi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, Praise be to God and thanksgiving.
- s. لالیت *lalit*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Beautiful.
- H. لالچانا *lalchānā*, v. n. To be tantalized, to long. v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize, to covet.
- H. لالک *lalak*, s. f. 1. A sudden gush of water &c. 2. (Met.) Whim, fancy, caprice.
- H. لالکار *lalkār*, s. f. Call, bawl, challenge.
- H. لالکارنا *lalkārṇā*, v. a. To call, to bawl after, to hallo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop.

- H. لالکانا *lalkānā*, v. n. To excite quarrel, to set on to fight.
 H. لالکنا *lalaknā*, v. n. To attack.
 P. س. لالگندا *lal-gandā* (لال Red and گندا Anus.) s. m. A monkey.
 S. لالگندي *lalgandī*, s. f. The female monkey.
 H. لالو پتو *lallo patto*, s. m. Wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation.
 H. لالی *lālī*, s. f. A girl. adj. Impotent.
 H. لالیانہ *laliyānā*, v. a. 1. To coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly. 2. To redden.
 H. لم *lim*, s. f. 1. Unjust censure, calumny. 2. Indication, trace.
 S. لمبا *lambā* (لمب) adj. Long, tall. لمبا کرنا *lambā karnā*, 1. To lengthen, to extend. 2. To beat, to drub.
 S. لمبانہ *lambānā*, v. a. To lengthen.
 S. لمبائی *lambā-ī*, s. f. Length. لمبائی چوڑائی *lambā-ī chaurā-ī*, s. f. 1. Size, length and breadth. 2. (Met.) Pomp, glory, pride.
 H. لمبر *lambar*, s. f. A fox.
 S. لمبو *lambū*, adj. See لمبا *lambā*.
 S. لمبہا *lambhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit. See لمکنا.
 S. لمبی *lambī*, adj. f. 1. Long, tall. 2. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. لمبی سانس *lambī sāns bharnī*, To regret, to lament.
 S. لمبی کرنا *lambī karnā*, To make a horse capriole, or throw out his fore legs.
 S. لمبیانہ کرنا *lambiyān karnā*, v. a. To prance.
 S. لمپٹ *lampat*, adj. False, lying, adulterous, dissolute, reprobate. کچھ لمپٹ *kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, dissolute, lewd.
 H. لم چھتر *lam-chhar*, s. f. A long kind of musket.
 H. لم چھترہ *lam-chharā*, adj. Tall.
 A. لمحہ *lamḥa*, s. m. A moment, minute, a glance or twinkling of an eye. لمحہ لمحہ *lamḥa-lamḥa*, Every moment, constantly, perpetually.

- A. لمس *lams*, s. m. 1. The touch, feeling, handling. 2. The sense of feeling.
 A. لامعہ *lam'ā*, s. m. 1. Splendor, brilliancy. 2. Shining, glaring. 3. The glare of the sun.
 H. لمکانا *lamkānā* (corrupt. of لپکانا) v. n. To stretch out the hands to take any thing.
 S. لمکانہ *lamkānā*, } (لمبکافی) s. m. A hare,
 S. لمہا *lamhā*, } a rabbit.
 S. لمبہا *lambhā*, }
 S. لمبا *lambā* (لمب) adj. Long, tall.
 S. لمبان *lambān*, s. m. Length.
 A. لنتارانی *lantarānī* (lit. Thou shalt never see me) s. f. Boasting.
 P. لنج *lunj*, }
 P. لنجا *lunjā*, } adj. Lame of a hand or hands.
 P. لنجہ *lunja*, }
 S. لند *land*, s. m. Penis.
 H. لندا *lundā*, adj. Tail-less, tail-cropt.
 H. لندورا *landūrā*, adj. 1. Tail-less. 2. (A person) without friends, forlorn.
 H. لندیانہ *lundiyānā*, v. n. To roll.
 H. لنگ *lank*, s. f. The reins, the loins.
 P. لنگ *lung*, s. m. A cloth worn between the legs. لنگ مارنا *lung mārṇā*, To tie on the لنگ
 q. v. lang, adj. Lame.
 S. لنگ *ling*, s. m. 1. Membrum virile, a priapus. 2. The emblem of Mahādeva.
 H. لنگر *langar*, s. m. The raphe of the perineum.
 P. لنگر *langar*, 1. s. m. An anchor. 2. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. 3. An alms-house. 4. The plaits of a robe. 5. adj. Worthless, mean. لنگر اٹھانا *langar uṭhānā*, 1. To weigh anchor. 2. To feed the poor, or raise an alms-house to give a feast to the poor.
 لنگر پر ہونا *langar par honā*, To be at anchor.

لنگر ڈالنا یا کرنا *langar-dālānā* or *-karnā*, To cast anchor.

P. لنگرائی *langrā'ī*, s. f. Worthlessness.

H. لنگری *langrī*, s. f. A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in.

P. لنگری *langar-ī*, s. m. Provisions distributed to the poor.

P. لنگرا *langrā* (from لنگ) adj. Lame.

P. H. لنگرانا *langrānā*, v. n. To limp.

P. لنگوت *langot*, } s. m. See لنگوٹی *langotī*.
P. لنگوتا *langotā*, }

لنگوت بند *langot-band*, 1. A bandage to which the *langot* is fastened. 2. One devoted to celibacy.

P. لنگوٹی *langotī*, s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the private parts.

P. لنگوٹی یار *langotīyā-yār*, An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend.

H. لنگوچا *langūchā*, s. m. A sausage.

S. لنگور *langūr* (لنگول) s. m. A baboon.

S. لنگھن *langhan* (r. लघ To fast, to move) *langhan*, s. m. 1. Fast, fasting. 2. To jump over. لنگھن پڑنا *langhan pānā*, To catch (as a disorder).

S. لنگھنا *langhnā* (لنگھن) 1. v. n. To be jumped over, to be passed over, to pass. 2. v. a. To jump or leap over.

S. لنگھنی *langhanī*, s. f. Fast, fasting.

P. لنگی *lungī*, s. f. See لنگ *lung*.

H. لو *lo*, 1. (imp. of لینا) Take, hold. 2. interj. Lo! look, see, there now. *lū*, s. f. See لوہ *lūh*.

S. لو *lau* (लय) s. f. 1. The flame of a candle, any pointed flame. (Scotch, *low*). لاو لگانا *lau lagānā*, To be constant in prayer, devotion &c.

لو لگنی *lau lagnī*, The frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly of

a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God).

A. لوا *liwā* (from لوی) s. m. A standard, a banner.

S. لوا *lawā* (लाव) s. m. A kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*).

H. لوٹ *lū'āt*, see لوکت *lūkat*.

A. لواحق *lawāhik*, s. plur. (of لاحق) Servants, domesticks, followers, dependents, family.

A. لوازم *lawāzim*, or لازمہ *lawāzima*, s. plur. (of لازم) Necessary things, requisites, baggage.

H. لوا لانا *liwā lānā*, v. a. To bring.

H. لوا نا *liwānā* (causal of لینا) v. a. To cause to take.

A. لوبان *lobān*, s. m. A kind of gum, incense, benzoin. See لبان *lubān*.

S. لوبہ *lobh*, s. m. 1. Avarice, covetousness. 2. Temptation.

S. لوبہنا *lobhnā* (लोभन) v. n. To be enamoured.

S. لوبھی *lobhī*, adj. Covetous, avaricious.

P. لوبیا *lobiyā*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*).

S. لوپ *lop*, adj. Vanished, disappeared, concealed.

H. لوپڑی *loprī*, s. f. 1. A lump of any thing moist. 2. A poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter.

H. لوٹہ *loth*, s. f. A corpse.

H. لوٹھا *lothā*, s. m. A bag, a sack, stupe.

S. لوٹھرا *lothrā*, s. m. } (लोचक) A lump of
S. لوٹھری *lothrī*, s. f. } flesh.

H. لوٹھی *lothī*, s. f. A staff, club (knotted).

H. لوٹ *laut*, s. m. 1. Turning over, inverting. 2. Returning.

- س. لوت *lūt* (لُت) s. f. Plunder. *لوت باز lut-bāz*, A plunderer, murderer. *لوت پات lut-pāt*, s. f. Plunder and sacking. *لوت کھوت lut-khūt*, s. Plundering and ravaging.
- ه. لوتا *lotā*, s. m. A pot, pipkin.
- ه. لوتا ساجي *lotā-sajī*, s. f. A kind of earth containing fossil alkali.
- س. لوتا لوت *lūt-ā-lūt*, s. f. Plundering.
- ه. لوتانا *lautānā* (causal of *لوتنا lautnā*) v. a. 1. To turn over, to invert. 2. To turn back, to return, to give back, to reject.
- س. ه. لوت پوت *lot-pot*, adj. 1. Wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *لوت پوت هونا lot-pot honā*, To be in love.
- ه. لوت پوتيا *lot-pūtiyā*, s. m. Water-cresses.
- س. لوتن *lotan*, s. m. 1. A tumbling. 2. A kind of pigeon, tumbler. 3. A bush.
- س. لوتنا *lotnā* (ر. لُت Roll, tumble) v. n. To wallow, to roll about. *لوتنا پوتنا lotnā potnā*, v. n. To wallow, to roll or turn over.
- ه. لوتنا *lautnā*, v. n. 1. To turn over. 2. To turn back, to return.
- س. لوتنا *lūtnā* (لُتَن) v. a. 1. To plunder. 2. To squander.
- ا. لوت *laus*, s. m. Contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity.
- پ. لوت *lūch*, adj. 1. Squint-eyed. 2. Naked.
- ه. لوتھا *lochā*, s. m. See. *لوتھرا lothrā*.
- س. لوتھن (ر. لوتھ See) *lochan*, s. m. The eye.
- ا. لوتھ *lauh* (Heb. לוח) s. f. A plank, a table, a board (especially on which any thing is written), a tablet. *لوتھ و قلم lauh-o-kalam*, s. f. The tablet and pen on, and with, which the decrees of the deity are written.
- س. لودھ *lodh* (لُودھ) s. m. A kind of medicine, a drug used in dying.

- ه. لودھا *lodhā*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a husbandman.
- ه. لودي *lodī*, s. m. Name of a cast among the Pathāns.
- س. لور *lor* (لُور) s. m. 1. See لُک 2. Tear.
- س. لورا *laurā* (ر. لُور Grow mad or foolish) s. m. Membrum virile.
- س. لورھا *lorhā* (لُورھ) s. m. A stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.
- ا. لوز *lauz*, s. m. 1. An almond. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
- ا. لوزيات *lauz-iyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.
- ا. پ. لوزينه *lauz-ina*, s. m. A confection of almonds.
- ا. لوس *laus*, s. m. Taste, tasting.
- ا. لوت *laut*, s. m. 1. Any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. 2. A cloak. 3. A man expert and expeditious in business. 4. Joining, bringing together (friends &c).
- ا. لوتي *lūtī*, s. m. An inhabitant of Sodom, *Præposteræ veneri addictus*.
- ه. لُک *lūk*, s. f. See لُھ *lūh*.
- س. لُک *lok*, s. m. 1. People. 2. A region, country. *لُک تین tin lok*, (त्रिलोक) Three regions, viz. 1. *Swarg-lok* (स्वर्गलोक) The heaven. 2. *mart-lok* (मर्त्यलोक) The earth, the region under the sun. 3. *Pātāl*. (पाताल) The region under the earth. *لُک پال lok-pāl*, s. m. A king. *لُک راکھس lok-rāchchhas*, A demon. (The spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon).
- س. لُکا *lūkā* (ر. لُک Shine) s. m. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagra-

tion. لوكا لگانا *lūkā lagānā*, To inflame or excite quarrels &c.

ه. لوكا *laukā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). 2. (from لوكنا) Lightning, flash, glitter.

س. لوكالوك *lokālok*, s. m. A chain of mountains surrounding the world. See *As. Res.* Vol. VIII. p. 283.

ه. لوكٹ *lūkat*, adj. Half-burnt (wood).

ه. لوكٽي *lūktī*, s. f. 1. A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. 2. A fox.

س. لوكه چلانا *lūk chalānā*, See لوكه چلانا.

ه. لوكرا *lokrā*, s. m. Tatters, torn clothes.

ه. لوكري *lokrī*, s. f. See لوكٽي *lūktī*.

س. لوكڪ *laukik* (لوكڪ) adj. Ceremonial, ceremonious.

ه. لوكنا *loknā*, v. a. To catch. *lūknā*, v. n. To be scorched by the sun or hot wind, to have a coup de soleil.

س. لوكنا *lauknā* (ر. لوك Shine) v. n. To shine, to glitter, to lighten.

س. لوكنا *lūknā* (لوكنن ر. لوك See) v. a. To see.

س. لوكواي *lūkwā'i* (from لوكوا) s. f. Conflagration.

س. لوكه *lūkh* (لوكه) s. f. A flame. لوكه چلانا *lūkh chalānā*, To charm, to fascinate.

س. لوكهر *lokhar* (from لوكه) s. m. Tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware.

ه. لوكي *laukī*, s. f. A kind of pompion. See لوكا.

س. لوگ *log*, s. m. See لوك *lok*, People.

ه. لوگائي *logā'i*, s. f. Woman.

س. لول *lol*, 1. s. m. Tears, the fluid in

which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer. 2. adj. Shaking, trembling, waving.

ه. لولا *lolā*, s. m. A suppository, a kind of solid clyster.

ه. لولا *lūlā*, adj. Lame of the hands.

س. لولک *lolak*, s. m. An ear-ring, drop, pendant.

ا. لولاک *lau-lāk* (If it were not for thee) The beginning of a sentence, denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to Muhammad. سر لولاک *sirr-i-laulāk*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in لولاک.

ا. لولو *lūlū*, s. m. A pearl. (Plur. لالي *la'ālī*).

پ. لولو *lūlū*, s. m. 1. A people in Persia, called also *kārājī*. 2. A goblin to frighten children. (*Burh. kāt.*).

ه. لولو *lūlū'ā*, s. m. A paw.

پ. لولي *lūlī*, s. f. 1. See پ. لولو. 2. *lolī*, A prostitute. لولي فلک *lolī-i-falak*, The planet Venus.

س. لوم *lom*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. The base of a triangle &c. 3. A piquet, outpost, or sentry.

ا. لوم *laum*, s. m. Blaming, reprehending, accusing.

س. لومري *lomrī* (لومشا) s. f. A fox.

س. لون *lon* (لونا) s. m. Salt. لون مرچ لگانا *lon mirch lagānā*, To speak hyperbolically or in lofty diffuse language.

ا. لون *laun*, s. m. 1. Colour, external form. 2. Species, genus.

ه. لون *lon* or *laun*, 1. Till, to, up to. 2. See لون.

ه. لونا *launā*, 1. s. m. Balancing, making scales equal. 2. v. a. To reap. *lonā*, s. m. Name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*).

س. لونا *lon-ā*, 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. Barren

- or salt (land). 3. s. m. Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). 4. The salt that effloresces from walls &c.
- س. لونار *lon-ār*, s. m. 1. Salt lands. 2. A place where salt is produced, a saltpit.
- ه. لوند *laund*, s. m. An intercalary month.
- پ. لوند *lawind*, adj. 1. Free, independant. 2. Having no fixed residence. 3. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. 4. Poor, scarce of provisions. 5. Uxorious. 6. (sub.) A soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer. 7. A rake.
- ه. لوند *londā*, s. m. A lump of clay, clod.
- ه. لوند *laundā*, s. m. A boy, a slave boy, a brat.
- لاوند *laundā-bāzī*, s. f. Sodomy.
- ه. لوندی *laundī*, } s. f. A girl, a slave girl, a
ه. لوندیا *laundiyā*, } servant girl.
- س. لونگ *laung* (लवंग) s. f. A clove. لاونگ چڑا *laung-chaṛā*, s. m. A kind of dish prepared from peasemeal.
- س. لونگرا *lūngrā*, adj. Salt, brackish. *laungrā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- ه. لونی *launī*, s. f. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time.
- س. لونی *lūnī*, s. f. 1. The salt that effloresces from walls &c. 2. (नवनीत) Butter.
- س. لونیا *lūniyā*, 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. s. m. Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*).
- ه. لونیا *lūniyā*, s. m. 1. A pioneer. 2. A maker of salt. 3. Name of a tribe or cast of *Baniyās*.
- ه. لوه *lūh*, s. f. A hot wind.
- س. لوها *lohā* (लोह) s. m. Iron.
- س. لوهار *loh-ār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
- ه. لوهار *lauhār*, s. m. A trance.
- ه. لوهانی *lohānī*, s. m. Name of a cast among Pathāns.
- س. لوه چن *loh-chun* }
س. لوه چور *loh-chūr* } (लोहचूर्ण) s. m. Iron filings.

- س. لوهسار *loh-sār*, s. f. An iron mine.
- س. لوهو *lohū* (लोहित) s. m. Blood. لوهو بیتھنا *lohū baiṭhnā*, To pass blood by stool. لوهو پھٹنا *lohū phatnā*, To have leprosy. لوهو ڈالنا *lohū dālnā*, To spit blood. لوهو لھان *lohū luhān*, adj. Covered with blood.
- ه. لوهی *lohī*, s. f. 1. A lump, a mouthful. 2. A kind of silk cloth. 3. Dawn just before sunrise.
- س. لوهیا *lohiyā* (from लोह) adj. Made of iron.
- س. لوی *lo'i*, s. f. 1. (लोमीय) Blanket, flannel. 2. Splendour of the countenance, honour. لوی (लोपी) s. f. A round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.
- س. لویان *loyan* (लोचन) s. m. The eye.
- ه. لویا *liwaiyā* (from لینا) s. m. Taker.
- ا. لہ *lahu*, To him.
- ا. لہاب *luhāb* (from لہب Heb. להב) s. m. Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.
- س. لہار *luhār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
- س. لہارن *luhārin*, s. f. The female of لہار q. v.
- ه. لہار *lihārā*, adj. Vile, base, mean, contemptible.
- س. لہان *luhān*, adj. Bloody.
- س. لہانگی *luhāngī*, s. f. A staff armed with iron.
- س. لہانہ *luhāna*, adj. Bloody.
- ا. لہاب *lahab* (Heb. להב) s. m. 1. Flame. 2. Flying or ascending (as dust).
- ه. لہبر *lahbar*, s. m. A kind of parroquet.
- ه. لہبیرا *lahberā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- ا. لہجہ *lahja*, s. m. The tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent.
- ا. لہذا *lihāzā* (ل li, To, for, and هذا *hāzā*, This)

For this reason, because, therefore, consequently.

س. لہر *lahar* (Sans. लहरी) s. f. 1. A wave. 2. Whim, fancy, vision. 3. The effect of the poison of a snake. 4. A waving pattern in embroidery. 5. Emotion.

ه. لہرا *luhrā*, s. m. A younger, junior.

ه. لہرا *laharrā*, s. m. Name of a grain (*bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*).

س. لہرا لگانا *lahrā lagānā*, To evade, to avoid performing an agreement.

س. لہرانا *lahrānā*, v. n. 1. To tantalize. 2. To undulate. 3. To play loosely, to put off.

ه. لہر بہر *lahar-bahar*, s. f. Prosperity.

س. لہری *lahrī*, adj. Inconstant, capricious.

س. لہریا *lahriyā*, adj. Waved, a mode of dying or painting.

س. لہسن *lahsan* (लशुन) s. m. 1. Garlick. 2. A freckle.

ه. لہسنیا *lahsaniyā*, s. m. Name of a precious stone.

س. لہسورا *lahsorā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. See لسورا.

ه. لہک *lahak* (from لہکنا) s. f. Glitter.

ه. لہکارنا *lahkārānā*, v. a. To fondle, to pat and encourage a horse &c.

ه. لہکانا *lahkānā* (causal of لہکنا) v. a. 1. To warble, to quaver. 2. To cause to shine or glitter. 3. To blow up a fire.

ه. لہکاوت *lahkāwat*, s. f. Glittering, flashing.

ه. لہکنا *lahaknā*, v. n. 1. To warble, to quaver. 2. To glitter, to shine. 3. To wave (as herbage before the wind).

ه. لہکور *lahkauwar*, s. m. Rice milk eaten by bride and bridegroom.

ه. لہکیلا *lahkilā*, adj. Glittering.

س. لہلوٹ *lahlot*, adj. Borrowing and never paying.

ه. لہلہا *lahlahā*, adj. Blooming, flourishing.

ه. لہلہانا *lahlahānā*, v. n. To bloom, to be verdant, to flourish.

ه. لہنا *lahnā*, 1. v. n. To answer, to avail, to boot, to signify. 2. v. a. To find, to get, to experience. 3. s. m. Outstanding debt. 4. Fate, destiny.

س. لہندا *luhandā* (लोहहण्डिका) s. m. An iron pot.

ه. لہنگا *lahangā*, s. m. A petticoat.

ا. لہو *lahv*, s. m. 1. Playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind. 2. Play, any thing ludicrous, or jocular. لہو لعب *lahv-o-la'ab*, s. m. Play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun.

س. لہو *lahū*, s. m. See لوهو *lohū*.

ه. لہوا *lahū'ā*, s. m. Name of a plant.

س. لہی *lai* (लय) s. f. 1. Voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune. 2. Ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption.

ه. لہی *le*, adv. Till, to, from.

ه. لہی *liye* (from لینا) For, on account of.

ه. لہیاری *lyārī*, s. A wolf.

ه. لہیاق *liyākat* (from لہیق) s. f. Worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack.

ه. لہیڑ *libar*, s. m. Rheum (of the eyes).

س. لہپ *lep*, s. m. Plaster.

س. لہپالک *le-pālak*, s. m. An adopted child, adopted.

س. لہپالنا *le pālānā*, v. a. To adopt, to rear, to bring up.

س. لہپالپ *lep-ā-lep*, s. m. Compleat plastering.

ه. لہپارنا *le-parānā*, v. a. 1. To lie with, coire. 2. To involve another in one's disgrace.

ه. لہپڑی *liprī*, s. f. 1. A rag. 2. A small turband.

س. لپنا *lepna* (लेपनं r. लिप Plaster or smear over) v. a. To plaster.

س. لپنا *lipna* (r. लिप Plaster) v. a. To wash with cow-dung and water, to plaster.

ه. ليت *let*, s. m. Plaster, paste, batter.

ا. لیت و لعل *lait-o-la'all*, Evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination.

ه. ليتنا *letna*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest.

س. ليجانا *le-jānā*, v. a. To take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win.

ه. ليجي *lijhi*, s. f. Dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment.

ه. س. ليج جانا *lich jānā*, v. n. To submit, to succumb, to subside.

ه. ليجر *lichar*, adj. Stingy.

CHIN. ليجي *lichī*, s. f. Name of a fruit (Scytalia Litchi: Roxb.).

ه. ليد *lid*, s. f. The dung of horses or elephants.

ه. لير *lir*, s. f. A strip or slip of cloth.

س. لي ركهنا *le-rakhnā*, v. a. To provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.

ه. لير *lerū*, } s. m. A calf.
ه. لير *lerū'ā*, }

ه. لي رهنا *le-rahna*, v. n. To cheat, to pilfer.

پ. ليزم *lezam*, s. f. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies.

ه. ليس *lais*, 1. adj. Ready, brought. 2. s. m. A kind of vinegar. 3. A practising arrow. 4. A spring.

س. ليش *les*, s. m. 1. Mark, sign, effect. 2. A little.

پ. ليس *les*, part. in compos (of لیسیدن) Licking; as, كاسه ليس *kāsa-les*, A plate-licker, a glutton.

ه. ليسا ليس *les-ā-les*, s. m. Plastering.

ه. ليسنا *lesnā*, v. a. 1. To plaster, to spread, to daub. 2. To kindle. 3. To foment (a quarrel).

ه. لیک *lik*, s. f. The marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace, stain, ignominy, disgrace.

ا. لیک *lek*, } conj. But.
ا. لیکن *lekin*, }

ه. لیکه *likh*, s. f. A nit, the egg of a louse.

س. لیکها *lekhā*, s. m. Account, reckoning.

س. لیکهک *lekhak*, s. m. A writer, amanuensis, accountant.

س. لیکهکی *lekhak-i*, s. f. The business of a writer.

س. لیل (نیل) *lil* 1. s. f. Indigo. 2. adj. Blue.

ا. لیل *lail*, s. f. Night. لیل و نهار *lail-o-nahār*, Day and night.

س. لیل *lelā*, s. m. A lamb.

س. لیل (نیل) *lilā* adj. Blue.

س. لیل *lilā*, s. f. Play, sport, diversion.

س. لیل کنته *lil-kanth* (نیل کانت) s. m. Name of a bird (Coracias Bengalensis).

ه. لینا *linā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.

س. لیلوت *lelūt*, adj. Borrowing and never paying.

ا. لیلی *lailā* or *laili*, 1. n. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*. 2. A mistress.

س. لی لینا *le-lenā*, v. a. To take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort.

ه. لیم *lim*, s. m. Concord, peace.

ا. لیم *la'im* (from لوم) adj. 1. Reprehensible. 2. Miserly.

س. لی مرنا *le-marnā*, v. n. To calumniate.

س. لیمو *limū* (نیمبو) A lime, a lemon, also the tree (Citrus medica).

س. لین *lin* (r. لوی Dissolve) adj. Melted, dissolved, wasted.

- س. لینا *lenā*, v. a. To take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive.
- ا. لانت *linat*, s. f. Softness.
- ه. لین دین *len den* (لینا and دینا) s. m. Traffick, trade, barter.
- ه. لیندھا *lendhā*, s. m. 1. Smut, mildew. 2. A flock of goats or sheep, a pack of dogs.
- ه. لیندی *lendī*, 1. s. f. Goat's dung. 2. A cur, a country dog. 3. adj. Impotent.
- ا. لینہ *lina* (from لون) s. m. A kind of palm.
- ه. لیو *le'o*, s. m. Plaster falling from a wall.
- ه. لیوا *lewā*, s. m. 1. One who takes. 2. Plaster, that which is spread on the outside of a new pot. 3. Udder.
- س. لیوا دیئی *lewā-de'i*, s. f. Traffick, trade.
- ه. لیوار *lewār*, s. m. Mud (to plaster a wall with).
- ه. لیواس *lewās*, s. m. Plaster.
- ه. لیہنا *lehnā*, s. m. Pasture, provender.
- ه. لیئی *le'i*, s. f. Paste.

م *Mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to म in Sanskrit. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *M*. When used to denote a number, according to the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for forty. It is compared by poets to the mouth; whence it has obtained the name of میم مرادی *mīm-i-murādī*: and, by way of abbreviation, it is used to signify the month *muḥarram*.

It is sometimes changed into ن; as, بام for بان

ن A roof; and, at others, it is substituted for کجین for کجیم

A quilted tunick worn in battle. In Persian, affixed to verbs and names of qualities, it may be, 1. (میم متکلم *mīm-i-mutakallim*) denoting the pronoun of the first person singular; in which case, م is always quiescent, except for some particular reason. This admits of four subdivisions.

(1.) Affixed to verbs, it is a pronoun indicating the speaker to be the agent; as, آمدم *āmadam*, I came; میگویم *mīgoyam*, I am speaking. خواهم گفت *khwāham guft*, I will speak. The letter preceding is always *maftūh* or pronounced with *fat'ha*, if the agent be in the singular number; but, if it be plural, ي is inserted, and the preceding letter is *sūkin*; as آمدیم *āmadem*, we came.

(2.) میم مفعول *mīm-i-maf'ūl*, signifying the same pronoun in the oblique case, or as the object of the verb. It is prefixed to the verb, either immediately, as زرم داد *zaram dād*, He gave me gold; or, with the intervention of other words, as in this line of Ahlī:

یک بوسه هرگز لب شیرین بری نداد

Yak bosa hargiz-am lab-i-shirīn-bare nadād, for *hargizam nadād*, The lip of no beautiful maid has ever given me one kiss. In this sense it is also affixed to a verb: and the letter preceding this *mīm* is always *maftūh*; except that, now and then, to preserve the measure of a verse, it is made quiescent; as in this line of Nizāmī:

کردی ز قصیده‌های چون در

دست و دهن تهیم را پر

Kardī zi ḡasīda-hā'e chūn dur; dast o dahan-i-

tihim-rā pur. Thou hast filled my empty hands and mouth with elegies as with pearls.

(3.) مضاف الیه The pronoun in the genitive case, affixed to a noun, as *دلَم dilam*, My heart: but it is sometimes separated from the noun to which it refers; as in this expression of Nazīrī, *گلم از دست بگیرد* for *از دستم بگیرد* Take the rose from my hand.

(4.) میم اثبات صفت Having the meaning of "I am," affixed to nouns substantive and adjective; as *تفل نادانم tift-i-nādānam*, I am an ignorant child. When it follows the particles *نه na* and *که ki*, the *s* is changed into *y*, thus *نا-yam* *کیم ki-yam*. This *م* is rendered plural by prefixing *ی*, as *کاملیم kāmīlem*, we are perfect &c.

In all these cases if the *م* come after a *های* *مختفی (hā-i-mukhtafī)* or the pronoun *تو* a *hamza-e-maṣṭūḥ* is introduced to prevent the juxtaposition of two quiescent letters; as, *رفته ام rafta am*; I have gone; But if it be a *های ملفوظی (hā-i-malfūzī)* or *هā* that is pronounced, it has the same vowel as any other letter would have in the same situation; as, *روز سیاهم roz-i-siyāham*, My black or unlucky day.

2. The second use of *mīm*, as distinguished by oriental grammarians, may be considered as hardly different from the former. It stands for *خود* when that word itself represents the pronoun of the first person singular, as, *بر اسپم سوارم bar asṭam suwāram*, I am mounted on my own horse.

3. Being affixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms the ordinals, as *دوم* Second, *سیوم* Third &c. from *دو* and *سه*.

4. It forms the feminine of certain nouns; as, *بیگم* A princess, from *بیگ beg*; *خانم* A lady, from *خان khān*.

5. Redundant; as, *بخانه خودم میروم bakhāna-i-khudam merawam* (for *bakhāna-i-khud*) I am going to my own house.

6. Prohibitive, prefixed to the imperative of a verb; as, *مده ma-dih*, Give not; *مرنج ma-ranj*, Trouble not.

7. Deprecative, prefixed instead of the prohibitive *ن* to the third person of the imperative, when it has been converted into the precativ form by the insertion of *ا*; as, *مرساد ma-rasād*, God grant that he may not arrive.

In Arabic, *م mīm* at the beginning of a word may be used to denote:

1. The infinitive called *مصدر میمی maṣḍar mīm-i*; in which case, it is sometimes pronounced with *fat'ha*, and at other times with *zamm*; as, *مصلحت maṣlaḥat*, Advice; *مصاحبت muṣāḥabat*, Companionship.

2. The participle active, when it is pronounced with the vowel *zamm*; as, *منجم munajjim*, An astrologer; *مستفسر mustafsir*, A questioner.

3. The participle passive, when it is pronounced either with *fat'ha*; as, *مضمون mazmūn*, Contained, comprehended; *مطلوب maṭlūb*, Called, desired; or with *zamm*; as *منور mu-nauwar*, Enlightened.

4. The noun of time and place (ظرف), when it is in some cases pronounced with *fat'ha*; as, *مغرب maghrib*, The place of setting, the west: and, in other cases, with *zamm*; as, *مخرج mukhraj*, The place of expelling.

5. The name of instrument (اِصم آله), when

it is sounded with *kasr*; as, ميزان *mizān*, The instrument of weighing, a balance; مفتاح *miḥṭāḥ*, The instrument of opening, a key.

- ا. ما *mā* (Heb. מה Chald. ما) 1. Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. 2. Why? wherefore? 3. No, not. 4. How. 5. Something. ما بقي يا بقيه *mā-baqī* or *-baqīya*, The rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. ما به الاحتياج *mā bi-hi-l-iḥtiyāj*, What-ever is necessary. ما بين *mā bain*, What is between. ما حصل *mā ḥaṣal*, Any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees &c. profit or income. ما حضر *mā ḥaẓar*, What is present or ready. ما صدق *mā ṣadaḥ*, What is true. ما في الصمير *mā fi-z-zamīr* (comp. of ما What, في In, and ضمير Mind) Secret. ما لا ينحل *mā lā yutāk*, Intolerable. ما لا ينفك *mā lā yunḥall*, What cannot be untied or dissolved. ما يحتاج *mā yuḥtāj*, What is necessary.

- ا. ما *mā*, s. m. 1. Water, juice. 2. Semen. 3. Splendour, lustre, temper. ما الجبن *mā'u-l-jaban*, Whey (pecul. of goat's milk). ما اللحم *mā'u-l-laḥm*, Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices. ما القرع *mā'u-l-ḥar**, The juice of the pompion.

پ. ما *mā*, pron. We, us, our.

س. ما *mā* (ماتا) s. f. A mother.

س. ما *mā*, s. f. A name of *Lachhmī*.

س. ما باپ *mā bāp* (ماتا and वप्र) s. m. Parents.

ا. ماپ *ma'āb* (from اوب) s. A receptacle, repository. عزت ماپ *izzat-ma'āb*, The seat of grandeur.

س. ماپ *māp* (r. मा Measure) s. m. Measure.

س. ماپنا *māpnā* (मापनं) v. a. To measure. ماپا شوربا اور گني ڈليان *māpā shorbā aur gini ḍaliyūn*, Is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy.

س. مات *māt* (मात्रा) s. f. Accent, a vowel.

پ. مات *māt*, 1. s. f. Checkmate. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded. مات کرنا *māt karnā*, To win, to outdo.

س. ماتا *mātā*, 1. (माता) s. f. Mother. 2. The small pox. 3. (मत्त) adj. Drunk, intoxicated.

س. ماترا *mātrā*, s. f. 1. A vowel. 2. A dose.

پ. ماتم *mātam*, s. m. Grief, mourning. ماتم پرسي *mātam-pursī*, s. f. Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. ماتم دار *mātam-dār*, A mourner, mourning. ماتم داري *mātam-dār-i*, s. f. Mourning, observance of mourning. ماتم سرا *mātam-sarā*, A house of mourning.

پ. ماتمي *mātam-i*, adj. For or relating to mourning. لباس ماتمي *mātamī libās*, or لباس ماتمي جامه *jāma-i-mātamī*, Mourning dress.

س. ماتنا *mātnā* (मादनं r. मद Be drunk or joyful) v. n. To be intoxicated.

س. ماتل *mātul*, s. m. A maternal uncle.

س. ماتھا *māthā* (मस्तक) s. m. 1. The forehead. 2. The ridge of thatch. 3. Prow. ماتھا ٹھنکنا *māthā ṭhanaknā* (lit. Ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks, observed in the commencement of an affair: and, it is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. ماتھا رگڑنا *māthā ragarṇā* (lit. To rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) To implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint or a king).

س. ماथुर *māthur*, s. m. 1. An inhabitant

- of *Mathurā*. 2. Name of a cast of *Kāyaths*; also, of *Brāhmans*.
- م. ماثي لينā *māthi lenā*, v. a. To make even (particularly, a thatch).
- م. ماثها *māthā*, adj. Perverse, lazy, obstinate. s. m. See ماثها *matthā*.
- م. ماثهو *māthū*, s. m. A buffoon. (A term of reproach).
- س. ماثي *māṭi*, s. f. Earth. See ماثي *mitti*.
- ا. ماثر *ma'āṣir*, s. m. plur. (of ماثرة *maasarat*, from اثر) Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions.
- س. ماثي *mājā'i*, s. m. f. One born of the same mother.
- ا. ماجرا *mājarā* (comp. of ما What, and past tense of جري Happened) s. m. State, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure.
- س. ماجوفل *mājū-phal*, A gall-nut.
- س. ماجدهار *mājdhār* (comp. of मध्य Middle, and धारा Stream) s. f. The mid-stream, mid-sea &c.
- س. ماحا *māchā* (मंच) s. m. 1. A large bedstead or platform. 2. A frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds &c. from corn fields. ماحا تور *māchā-tor*, adj. 1. A lazy person who never stirs from his bed. 2. A kind of soldier among the *Rājputs*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.
- م. ماحه خر *mācha-khar*, A stupid, foolish fellow.
- م. ماحي *māchī*, s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A small bedstead.
- پ. س. ماحين *māchin* (Sans. महाचीन) s. m. Name of a country.
- ا. ماخذ *mākhaṣ* (from اخذ) s. m. The place of receipt, the source or what any thing is taken from.

- م. ماخرا *mākharā*, adj. Stupid, foolish.
- ا. ماخوز *mākhūz*, part. pass. (of اخذ) Taken, seized.
- م. ماخوليا *mākhūliyā* (Gr. μελαγχολία) s. m. Madness, insanity, melancholy.
- ا. مادب *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of ادب) adj. Wellbred, polite, respectful, reverential.
- ا. ماديح *mādiḥ*, part. act. (of مدح) Praising, an encomiast.
- ا. مادام *mā-dām*, adv. Till, until, as long as.
- پ. مادر *mādar*, s. f. A mother. مادر زاد *mādar-zād*, adj. As born of the mother, innate.
- پ. مادري *mādar-i*, adj. Maternal.
- س. مادک *mādak*, adj. Intoxicating.
- س. مادکتا *mādak-tā*, s. f. Intoxication.
- پ. ماده *māda*, adj. Female. (sub.) A female.
- ا. ماده *mādda* (from مد) s. m. A matter, subject, article, affair, clause.
- پ. ماديان *mādiyān*, s. f. A mare.
- ا. ماديت *māddiyat*, s. f. Substantialness.
- پ. مادين *mādin*, s. f. A female.
- س. مار *mār* (from مارنا) s. f. 1. Beating. 2. Battle. 3. A blow. مار پرتنا *mār parnā*, To be beaten. مار دهار *mār-dhār*, s. f. Thumping and beating severely. مار دينا *mār denā*, To smite, to beat. مار دالنا *mār dālnā*, To kill, to smite. مار سکتا *mār saknā*, To be able to beat. مار کتاي *mār-kuṭā'i*, s. f. Fighting, bruising. مار کھانا *mār-khānā*, To get a drubbing. مار گرانا *mār girānā*, To knock down. مار لانا *mār lānā*, To rob, to take by robbery. مار لینا *mār lenā*, To smite, to overcome, to conquer. مار مرنا *mār marnā*, 1. To commit suicide. 2. To fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. مار هارنا *mār hār nā*, To beat severely. مار هتانا *mār haṭānā*, To overcome, to beat and

- drive back. **मार** *mār*, s. m. A name of *Kāmadeva*. See **काम**.
- P. **मार** *mār*, s. m. A snake. **मारपेच** *mār-pech*, s. f. Circumvolution. **मारपेच की राह** *mār-pech kī rāh*, A crooked or winding path. **मारगिर** *mār-gīr*, s. m. A snake-catcher. **मारगिरी** *mār-gīrī*, s. f. Snake-catching.
- S. **मारा** *mārā* (from **मारना**) adj. 1. Beaten, slain. 2. Foundered, or overturned (a boat &c.). 3. (sub.) A victim. **मारापटना** *mārā-paṭnā*, To be killed or slain. **मारामारि** *mārā-mārī*, 1. Mutual beating. 2. Preposteræ veneris usus reciprocus. **मारा मारा** *mārā mārā phirnā*, To wander.
- A. **मारब** *ma'ārāb* (from **ارب**) s. m. The time or place of any necessary business. **मारिब**, s. plur. (of **ماربة**) Necessary things, necessity.
- S. **मार्तंड** *mārtand*, s. m. The sun.
- PORT. **मार्तोल** *mārtol* (Portug. martello) s. m. A hammer.
- S. **माराजाना** *mārā-jānā*, v. n. 1. To be slain. 2. To be overcome. 3. To be overturned or sunk (as a boat). 4. To be cut off (a caravan, detachment &c.).
- S. **मार्जन** *mārjan*, s. m. Sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies.
- S. **मार्ग** *mārag* (**मार्ग**) s. m. A road.
- S. **मारना** *mārṇā* (**मारणं** r. **मृ** Die or **मृ** Kill) v. a. To smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run.
- H. **मारु** *mārū*, s. m. 1. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode. 2. Name of a musical instrument, a kettle-drum.

- H. **मारवा** *mārṇā*, s. m. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode.
- H. **मारी** *māre*, adv. For, by, from, sake, cause, reason, account.
- S. **माठुआ** *māṭhūā*, n. prop. (from Sans. **मठ**) Name of a country to the west of Jainagar.
- H. **माठिया** *māṭhiyā*, adj. Lean, thin.
- S. **माठनी** *māṭhni* (**मंड**) s. f. Paste.
- P. **माजु** *mājū*, s. m. The oak apple, or gall. See **माजुपेल** *mājū-phal*.
- S. **मास** *mās*, 1. (Sans. **मास** Port. *mes*) s. m. A month. **मासंत** (**मासांत**) *māsānt*, s. f. The last day of the solar or lunar month. 2. (**मांस**) Flesh, meat.
- PORT. **मास कबार** *mās-kabār* (corrupt. from Port. *mes*, A month, and *acabar*, To end, to terminate) The last day of a month.
- A. **मासो** *mā-siwā*, What is besides; besides, moreover, save.
- S. **माष** *māsh*, s. m. A kind of vetch (*Phaseolus max*).
- S. **माष** *māsha*, s. m. Name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattīs*, q. v.
- A. **माझी** *māzī* (part. act. of **مضو**) 1. adj. Past (time). 2. (or **فعل ماضي**) s. m. Preterite tense.
- H. **माकन** *mākhan*, s. m. Butter. See **मकिन**.
- P. **माकियान** *mākiyān*, s. f. A fowl, a hen.
- S. **मागध** *māgadh*, s. A bard.
- H. **मागना** *māgnā*, v. a. To ask. See **मानगना**.
- S. **माघ** *māgh*, s. m. Name of the 10th Hindū month, the full moon of which is near (**मघा**) *maghā*, or α Leonis (Regulus).
- A. **माल** *māl*, s. m. 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods. 2. A prize (in a lottery &c.). **मालखान** *māl-khāwind*, A proprietor.

- māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich. مالداري *māl-dār-ī*, s. f. Wealthiness. مال زاده *māl-zāda*, A son of a whore, a pimp or pander. مال زادي *māl-zād-ī*, s. f. A bawd, a whore. مالضامن *māl-zāmin*, A security (for property, or money, in opposition to حاضر ضامن *hāẓir-zāmin*). مال *māl-guzār*, Paying land rent or taxes. مال مردم خور *māl-i-mardum-khor*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. مال مست *māl-mast*, adj. Purse-proud.
- s. مال *māl* (Sans. मल्ल) s. m. A prize fighter, a champion.
- s. مال *māl*, s. f. See s. माला *mālā*.
- A. مال *ma'āl* (from اول) s. m. End, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. خیر مال *khair-ma'āl*, A happy issue or tendency.
- s. माला *mālā*, s. f. 1. A Hindū rosary. 2. A necklace, a garland. 3. A book.
- P. مالامال *māl-ā-māl*, adj. Full.
- H. مالپوا *mālpū'ā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, a pancake.
- s. मालती *mālatī*, s. f. Name given to different flowers. 1. *Echites caryophyllata*: Roxb. 2. *Jasminun grandiflorum*. 3. (or मालती-ला *mālti-latā*) *Gærtnera racemosa*: Roxb. or *Banisteria Bengalensis*: Linn.
- s. मालश्री *mālsrī*, s. f. Name of a *rā-ginī* or musical mode.
- P. مالش *mālīsh* (from مالیدن) s. f. Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. مالش کرنا *mālīsh karnā*, To rub &c.
- A. مالک *mālik* (part. act. of ملک Heb. מלך) s. m. Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. مالک الحزین *māliku-l-hazīn*, Name of an aquatick bird.

- A. P. مالکانه *mālik-āna*, adj. Like an owner. adv. In the manner of an owner. s. m. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīn-dār*, by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīr-dār*.
- s. مالکوش *mālkos*, s. m. Name of a *rāg*.
- H. مال کنگنی *mālkangnī*, s. f. *Celastrus*.
- P. مالگذار *māl-guzār*, s. m. A tenant, a subject, a landholder.
- P. مالگذاری *māl-guzār-ī*, s. f. Rent.
- s. مالین (مالینی) *mālin* s. f. A gardener's wife, female gardener.
- A. مالوف *mālūf* (part. pass. of ألف Heb. אלה) adj. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary.
- A. مالی *mal-ī*, adj. Relating to wealth or merchandise.
- s. مالگی *mālī*, s. m. A gardener.
- A. مالیات *māliyat* (from مول) s. f. Wealth.
- P. مالیده *mālida* (from مالیدن) s. m. Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar &c.
- P. ماما *māmā*, s. f. Mother. (Old women in general are so called).
- s. ماما (مامک) *māmā* s. m. A maternal uncle. See مامو.
- s. مامو *māmū* or مامون *māmūn* (مامک) s. m. 1. An uncle, mother's brother. 2. A snake. (Phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name).
- A. مامور *māmūr*, part. pass. (of امر Heb. אמר) Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom.
- A. مامون *māmūn*, part. pass. (of امن Heb. امن) 1. Rendered secure, preserved, exempted. 2. Firm, constant.

§. مامي *māmi* (मामकी) s. f. An aunt, maternal uncle's wife.

H. مامي پينا *māmi pinā*, v. a. To shew partiality.

§. مان *mān*, postpos. In. See مانه .

§. مان *mān*, s. f. Mother.

§. مان *mān* (मन्य) Suppose, as if, one might say. See مانو .

§. مان *mān* (from मान Worship or मन Know or understand) s. m. 1. Character, dignity, honour. 2. Blandishment. adj. Like. مان گمان *mān-gumān*, s. m. Dignity, state, honour. مان گون *mān gaun*, Respect.

P. مانا *mānā*, adj. Resembling, like.

§. مانا *mānnā* (माननं) v. a. To respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, experience, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, admit, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to, to be set on.

§. مانا *māntā* (मानित) s. f. Vow, promise.

§. مانج *mānj* (मज्जा) s. Pus, matter, serum.

§. مانجنا *mānjnā* (माज्जनं r. माज्जी Clean) v. a. To scour, to scrub, to clean.

H. مانجه *mānjh*, s. m. 1. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. (Sans. मध्य) The middle, in the middle, in. 3. A kind of verse. مانجه

مانجه دهار *mānjh-dhār*, s. f. The middle of the stream. See مانجه دهار .

H. مانجه *mānjhā*, s. m. 1. A paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite, to cut that of another with. 2. A feast given by a bridegroom, previous to the wedding. 3. The trunk of a tree.

H. مانجهت *mānjhat*, s. f. State, dignity.

H. مانجهي *mānjhī*, s. m. Master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, a steersman.

P. ماند *mānd*, s. f. 1. Faded, a dull colour. A dunghill. 3. The den of a wild beast.

P. ماندگي *mānda-gī*, s. f. Fatigue.

P. مانده *mānda* (from ماندن) adj. Tired, weary, fatigued, remaining, left. (Pers. plur. ماندگان).

§. ماند *mānd* (مَند) s. m. Rice water, rice gruel, starch, paste.

H. ماندا *māndā*, s. m. 1. Film, speck (on the eye). 2. A kind of bread.

§. ماندا *māndnā*, v. a. 1. (مَدَن) To rub, to tread or trample down. 2. (from مَند) To starch.

§. ماندي *māndī* (from مَند) s. f. Starch (made of rice flour).

§. مانس *mānus*, s. m. A human being, a man. مانس *māns*, s. m. Flesh, meat.

§. مانسوان *mān-sanwān* (मानसम्मान) s. m. Welcome.

A. مانع *māni** (part. act. of منع Heb. מָנַע) s. m. 1. An obstacle, impediment. 2. A forbiddener, preventer. مانع هونا *māni* honā*, To prevent, to forbid, to prohibit.

A. مانعيت *māni'iyat*, s. f. Prohibition, hindrance.

§. مانك *mānik* (माणिक्य) s. m. A kind of gem, ruby. ليد كا مانك *lid kā mānik*, A horse.

H. مانك جوڑ *mānik-jor*, s. m. Name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*).

§. مانكه *mānukh*, s. m. See مانس *mānus*.

H. مانگ *māng*, s. f. 1. A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted. 2. Division. 3. Prow. 4. A betrothed damsel. مانگ نکالنا *māng nikālā*, To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.

H. مانگ چکني *māng-chiknī*, s. f. Name of a bird.

H. *s.* مانگ دينا *māng denā*, v. a. To borrow for another, to ask for and give.

H. *s.* مانگ لینا *māng lenā*, v. a. To borrow.

H. مانگنا *māngnā*, v. a. To ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will.

H. مانگی *māngī*, s. f. A loan, what is borrowed.

s. ماننا *mānnā* (माननं) v. a. See مانا *mānnā*.

برا ماننا *burā mānnā*, To take amiss, to take as an affront.

P. مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, s. f. m. Like, resembling, resemblance.

s. مانو *māno* or *manau*, } 1. (मन्य) Suppose,
s. مانون *mānon*, } grant, as if. 2. *māno* (माँझार) A cat.

A. مانوس *mānūs* (part. pass. of انس) s. m. f. A companion, associate, friend.

s. مانہ *mānh* } (मध्य) adv. In.
s. مانہین *mānhīn* }

s. مانہو *mānhū*, Suppose, grant. See مانو .

P. مانی *mānī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Chinese painter.

H. ماوا *māwā*, s. f. 1. Substance. 2. Starch. 3. The yolk of an egg. 4. Leaven. 5. Milk inspissated by boiling.

A. ماوا *māwā* (from اوي) s. f. Dwelling, abode, habitation.

s. ماوس *māwas*, s. for اماوس *amāwas*, q. v.

P. ماه *māh* (Sans. मास माः) s. m. 1. The moon; (*met.*) A beloved person. ماه کنعانی

māh-i-kan'ān-i, or ماه کنعان *māh-i-kan'ān* (moon of Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob. ماه جبین

māh-jabīn, adj. Having a forehead or face like the moon; a beloved person. ماهرو

māh-rū, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.

ماه وش *māh-vash*, adj. Like, or beautiful as,

the moon. 2. A month. ماه بهاد یا ماه ماه *māh-ba-māh*, or *māh-māh*, adv. Monthly.

P. ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Moonlight, moonshine.

P. ماهتابی *māhtāb-i*, s. f. A kind of firework, blue-light.

A. ماهر *māhir* (part. act. of مهر) adj. Acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever.

H. ماهر *māhur*, s. m. Poison.

s. ماهن *māhin* (Braj) for مانہ In.

H. ماهو *māhū*, s. m. See کنسلاي .

P. ماهواری *māh-wār-i*, adv. Monthly.

P. ماهی *māhī*, s. f. A fish. ماهی توه *māhī-tawā*, s. m. A frying-pan. ماهی دندان *māhī-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords &c.

are made. ماهی فروش *māhī-farosh*, s. m. A fish-man. ماهی گیر *māhī-gir*, s. m. 1. A fisherman. 2. An otter (*Lutra Lutreola*:

Shaw). ماهی مراتب *māhī-marātib*, s. m. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants.

P. ماهیانہ *māhiyāna*, s. m. Monthly salary.

A. ماهیت *māhiyat* (comp. of ما What? and هي That; q. d. What is that?) s. f. Essence, substance, state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, intrinsic worth.

s. مائی *mā'i* (from مانا) s. f. Mother.

s. مائین *mā'in*, s. f. An aunt. See مامي .

s. مایا *māyā*, s. f. 1. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection, love. 2. A deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects, which are in fact nothing but idea; illusion, vanity, phantom, imagination.

- و. مایکا *mū'ekā*, s. m. The maternal mansion (applied only to a woman).
- ا. مايل *mā'il* (part. act. of ميل) adj. Inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination or partiality; addicted, apt.
- ا. مايوس *māyūs* (part. pass. of ياس Heb. and Chald. 𐤙𐤍) adj. Desperate, hopeless.
- ا. مايوسي *māyūs-i*, s. f. Despair.
- پ. مايه *māya*, s. m. Stock, capital, money, wealth, quantity, ferment, origin, matter.
- ا. مباح *mubāḥ* (part. pass. IV. of بوح) s. m. Any indifferent action, lawful pleasure.
- ا. مباحثه *mubāḥṣa* (inf. III. of بحث Chald. ܒܚܫ) s. m. A dispute, contest, debate, investigation.
- پ. مبادا *mabādā* (from بودن) By no means, God forbid! lest.
- ا. مبادله *mubādala* (inf. III. of بدل) s. m. Exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense.
- ا. مبادي *mabādī*, s. f. plur. (of مبدأ from بدأ) Beginnings, origins.
- ا. مبارك *mubārak* (part. pass. III. of برک Heb. and Chald. ܒܪܟ) adj. Happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious.
- ا. پ. مبارك باد *mubārak bād* (q. v. and پ. باد Be it) May it be fortunate! Hail! congratulation.
- ا. پ. مبارك بادي *mubārak-bād-i*, s. f. Congratulation, benediction.
- ا. مباركي *mubārak-i*, s. f. Auspiciousness.
- ا. مباشرت *mubāsharat* (inf. of بشر) s. f. 1. Commencement or undertaking of any affair. 2. Congredi cum fœmina, inire eam.
- پ. مياف *mu-bāf* (مو Hair, and باف q. v.) s. m. A plait of hair, a fillet or ribband for the hair.
- ا. مبالغه *mubālagha* (inf. III. of بلغ) 1. Exaggeration, hyperbole. 2. Diligence, endeavour. 3. Dwelling on a subject.
- ا. مباهي *mubāhī* (part. act. III. of بهي) adj. 1. Glorious, exalted. 2. Presuming, arrogant, proud.
- ا. مبتدا *mubtadā* (part. pass. VIII. of بدأ) s. f. 1. Commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. Substantive noun in the nominative case. مبتدا و خبر *mubtadā-o-khabar*, s. f. The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in syntax).
- ا. مبتدي *mubtadī* (part. act. VIII. of بدأ) s. m. 1. Beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro. 2. A founder, commencer.
- ا. مبتذل *mubtazal* (part. pass. VIII. of بذل) adj. Contemptible, base.
- ا. مبتلا *mubtalā* (part. pass. VIII. of بلا Heb. and Chald. ܒܠܐ) adj. Afflicted, unfortunate, enamoured.
- ا. مباحث *mabḥaṣ* (from بحث) Time or place for disputation.
- ا. مبدا *mabdā* (from بدأ) s. m. The beginning, origin, principle, source.
- ا. مبدل *mubaddal* (part. pass. of بدل) adj. Changed, altered.
- ا. مبدول *mabzūl* (part. pass. of بذل) adj. Expended, bestowed.
- ا. مبرا *mubarrā* (part. pass. II. of برأ) adj. Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. مبرا کرنا *mubarrā karnā*, To acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free.
- ا. مبرم *mubram* (part. pass. IV. of برم) adj. Twisted together firmly; firm, urgent.
- ا. مبرهن *mubarhan* (part. pass. of quadral. برهن) adj. Demonstrative, evident, manifest.

- أ. مبشر *mubashshir* (part. act. II. of بَشَرَ) s. m. A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.
- أ. مبصر *mubaṣṣir* (part. act. II. of بَصَرَ) adj. 1. One who can see. 2. Provident, penetrating. *mubaṣṣar* (part. pass.) Clear, conspicuous. *mubṣir*, (part. act. IV. of بَصَرَ) adj. 1. Seeing. 2. Clear.
- أ. مبلغ *mablagh* (from بَلَغَ) s. m. 1. The place of arrival. 2. (In Pers.) A sum, ready money. 3. Much, many.
- أ. مبني *mabnā*, } (from بَنَى) s. m. A foundation.
- أ. مبني *mabnī*, } مبني فساد *mabnī-i-fasād*, An aggressor.
- أ. مبهم *mubham* (part. pass. IV. of بَهَمَ Heb. and Chald. بָהַם) adj. Occult, unknown, keeping concealed.
- أ. مبهور *mabhūt* (part. pass. of بَهَتَ Chald. بָهַת) adj. Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded.
- أ. مبهي *mubahhī* (part. act. II. of بَاهَى) adj. Aphrodisiaca, provocative, what excites venery.
- أ. مبهي *mubī'ī* (from بَاعَ) adj. 1. Sold. 2. Bought, venal.
- أ. مبين *mubīn* (part. act. IV. of بَيَّنَ Heb. and Chald. בִּיַן) adj. Manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, (part. pass. II. of بَيَّنَ) adj. Explained, illustrated.
- س. مپانا *mapānā* (causal of مَاطَنَ) v. a. To cause to be measured.
- س. H. مپت کپت *mapat khapat*, s. f. Measure.
- س. مت *mat* (मति) s. f. 1. Manner, method, way, mode, system. 2. Wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. مت هين *matī-hīn*, Void of understanding.
- س. مت *mat* (Sans. मा Do not) neg. par. Not, do not.
- س. मत्त (r. मद Be intoxicated) *matt*, adj. Intoxicated, drunk.

- س. متا *matā* मत s. m. Counsel, advice.
- أ. متابعت *mutāba'at* (inf. III. of تَبَعَ) s. f. 1. Obsequiousness. 2. Following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying. 3. Doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another.
- أ. متاخرين *muta'akhkhirīn*, s. plur. (of متاخر part. act. V. of اَخَّرَ Heb. אָחַר) Modern, late; the moderns.
- أ. متادب *muta'addab* (part. pass. V. of اَدَّبَ) adj. Well-bred, polite, learned.
- أ. متادي *muta'addī* (part. act. V. of اَدَّى) adj. Prepared, ready, performing.
- أ. متادي *muta'azzī* (part. act. IV. of اَذَى Heb. אָזָה Chald. اَزَا) adj. Afflicted, troubled, grieved.
- س. متاس *mutās* (मुमूत्रयिषा or comp. of موت Urine, and آس Desire) s. f. Desire or inclination to piss.
- س. متاسا *mutāsā*, adj. Desirous of pissing.
- أ. متاسف *muta'assif*, part. act. (V. of اَسَفَ) Sorrowful, oppressed with grief.
- أ. متاع *matā'* (from مَتَعَ) s. f. Merchandize, goods, chattels, furniture, effects &c. valuables.
- أ. متالم *muta'allim* (part. pass. V. of اَلَمَ) adj. Grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented.
- أ. متامل *muta'ammil* (part. act. V. of اَمَلَ) adj. Contemplative, considering, examining attentively.
- أ. متانت *matānat* (from مَتَنَ) s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity. 2. A fortification, a castle. 3. Obstinacy.
- أ. متبدل *mutabaddil* (part. act. V. of بَدَلَ) adj. Inverting, changing alternately.
- أ. متبرک *mutabarrak* (part. pass. V. of بَرَّكَ) adj. Fortunate, august, blessed, holy.
- أ. متبسم *mutabassim* (part. act. V. of بَسَمَ) To

- smile, Chald. בסם To be sweet or pleasant)
Smiling, laughing, risible.
- أ. *mutabannā* (part. pass. V. of بني Heb. and Chald. בנה) adj. Adopted (son).
- أ. *mutatabbi** (part. act. V. of تبع) adj. Imitative; (sub.) An imitator.
- أ. *mutajassis* (part. act. V. of جس Heb. (جسس) s. m. A spy.
- أ. *mutajallā* (part. pass. V. of جلو Heb. (جلل) adj. Splendid.
- أ. *muttahid* (part. act. VIII. of وحد Heb. (وحد) adj. United.
- ه. *mutaharrik* (part. act. V. of حرک) adj. 1. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. غير
2. *ghair-mutaharrik*, Immoveable. 2
Accented with short vowels.
- أ. *mutaharrim* (part. act. V. of حرم Heb. (حرم) adj. Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.
- أ. *mutahammil* (part. act. V. of حمل Heb. (حمل) adj. Affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen.
- أ. *mutahaiyir* (part. act. V. of حير) adj. Astonished, wondering, confounded.
- أ. *mutakhallaṣ* (part. pass. V. of خلاص) adj. Peculiarly named, surnamed, entitled.
- أ. *mutakhaiyil* (part. act. V. of خيل Heb. (خیل) adj. Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil).
- أ. *mutadaiyin* (part. act. V. of دین) adj. Orthodox, religious.
- س. मित्र *mitr*, s. m. A friend.
- س. मित्रा *mitrā'i*, s. f. Friendship.
- أ. *mutarādif* (part. act. VI. of ردف Heb. (ردف) adj. 1. Continued, successive. 2. Synonymous.
- أ. *mutarākim* (part. act. VI. of رکم) adj. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.
- س. *matrānā* (from मंत्र) v. a. To persuade.
- س. मित्रता *mitr-tā*, s. f. Friendship.
- أ. *mutarattib* (part. act. V. of رتب) adj. Arranged.
- أ. *mutarjim* (part. act. of the quadral. ترجم Chald. (תרجم) s. m. An interpreter, a translator.
- أ. *mutarahhim* (part. act. V. of رحم Heb. (رحم) adj. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.
- أ. *mutaraddid* (part. act. V. of رد Heb. (ردد) adj. 1. Rejected. 2. Adverse. 3. Wandering. 4. Irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating.
- س. मित्रद्रोहि *mitr-drohī* (मित्र Friend, and द्रोह Malice) s. A false friend, a treacherous friend.
- أ. *mutaraṣṣid*, part. act. (of V. رصد Heb. (رصد) 1. Expecting, watching, exploring. 2. Contemplating, gazing at.
- أ. *mutaraṣṣi*, part. act. (V. of رضو Heb. (رضو) Contenting, satisfying.
- أ. *mutarakḥib*, part. act. (V. of رقب) Expecting, watching, observing, desiring.
- أ. *mutarakkib*, part. act. (V. of ركب) Composing, compounding.
- أ. *matrūk* (part. pass. of ترک Chald. (ترک) adj. Abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. مال متروک *māl-i-matrūk*, Estate of a person deceased. متروک الاستعمال *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete.
- أ. *mutazā'id*, part. act. (VI. of زيد Heb. (زید) Increasing, multiplying.
- أ. *mutasāwī* (part. act. VI. of سوي Heb. (שוה) adj. Equal, parallel, right, straight.

- A. *mutasallit* (part. act. V. of *سلط* Heb. and Aram. *שלט*) adj. Despotick (command), absolute (dominion).
- A. *mutasallim* (part. act. V. of *سلم* Heb. *שלם*) adj. Receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pass.) Delivered, consigned.
- A. *mutasalli* (part. act. V. of *سلى* Heb. and Aram. *שלח*) adj. Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
- A. *mutashābih* (part. act. VI. of *شبه*) 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. (sub.) An allegory, a simile, metaphor.
- A. *mutasharriʿ* (part. act. V. of *شرع*) adj. Orthodox, observing the *sharʿ*.
- A. *mutashakkil* (part. act. V. of *شكل*) adj. Like, resembling.
- A. *mutaṣaddiʿ*, part. act. (V. of *صدع*) Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
- A. *mutaṣaddi* (part. act. V. of *صدي* Heb. *צדה*) s. m. 1. An accountant, a writer, a clerk. 2. Turning away the face, opposing. 3. Attempting, daring, intent on.
- A. *mutaṣarrif*, part. act. (V. of *صرف* Heb. *צרה*) 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Possessing, having the sway of, occupying, embezzling.
- A. *muttaṣil* (part. act. VIII. from *وصل*) adj. Near, contiguous, adjoining, continual.
- A. *mutaṣauwir*, part. act. (V. from *صور* Heb. and Aram. *צור*) Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutasauwar*, part. pass. Imagined, conceived in the mind.
- A. *mutaṣarrib* (part. act. V. of *ضرب* Heb. *צרב*) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.
- A. *mutaṣammin*, part. act. (V. of *ضمن*) Including, comprising.
- A. *mutaṣallim* (part. act. V. of *ظلم* Heb. *צלם*)

- Aram. *צלם* adj. Obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured.
- A. *matʿ*, s. f. 1. Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. 2. Advancing (as the day).
- A. *mutaʿāraf*, part. pass. (VI. of *عرف*) Known, mutually known.
- A. *mutaʿākib* (part. act. VI. of *عقب* Heb. *עקב*) 1. adj. Successive, following, pursuing. 2. adv. Afterwards.
- A. *mutaʿāl* (from *علو* Heb. *עלה*) adj. High, sublime.
- A. *mutaʿabbid* (part. act. V. from *عبد* Heb. *עבד*) adj. 1. Devout, religious. 2. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
- A. *mutaʿajjib* (part. act. V. from *عجب*) adj. Wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished.
- A. *mutaʿaddid* (part. act. V. from *عدد*) adj. 1. Many, various. 2. Ready, prepared. 3. (sub.) A number exceeding 10,000.
- A. *mutaʿaddam*, part. pass. (V. of *عدم*) Wanting, deficient.
- A. *mutaʿaddi* (part. act. V. from *عدو* Heb. *עדה* Chald. *עדה*) s. m. 1. A transgressor, a wicked wretch. 2. An active, transitive, or causal verb.
- A. *mutaʿazzir* (part. act. V. from *عذر*) adj. 1. Making an apology. 2. Deserving pardon. 3. Difficult, impossible. 4. Stained. 5. Defaced.
- A. *mutaʿarriz* (part. act. V. from *عرض*) s. m. Opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble.
- A. *mutaʿassir* (part. act. V. of *عسر*) adj. Difficult, intricate.
- A. *mutaʿāssib* (part. act. V. of *عصب*) adj. Partial, bigotted.
- A. *mutaʿaffin* (part. act. V. from *عفن*) adj. Putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking.

- ▲. *muta'akkid* (part. pass. V. of عقد) Bound together, consolidated.
- ▲. *muta'allik* (part. act. V. of علق) adj. 1. Hanging, suspended. 2. Belonging to, concerning. 3. Connected with, attached to, addicted. Plur. *muta'allikān*, or *معلقات* *muta'allikāt*, Domesticks, children, family, appendages, possessions.
- ▲. *muta'allam* (part. pass. V. from علم) 1. adj. Being taught, learning. 2. (sub.) A scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, (part. act.) Teaching.
- ▲. *mut'a*, s. m. 1. Taking a wife for a time, a temporary marriage of the *شيعة* *Shi'ās*. 2. Use, profit.
- ▲. *muta'aiyan*, part. pass. (V. from عين) Heb. and Chald. (עין) Appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined.
- ▲. *muta'aiyana*, s. m. A station, post, command.
- ▲. *mutaghalib* (part. act. V. from غلب) adj. Victorious, overcoming.
- ▲. *mutaghaiyir* (part. act. V. from غير) adj. Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed.
- ▲. *mutafarrik* (part. act. V. from فرق) Heb. and Aram. (פרק) adj. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. Plur. *mutafarrikāt*, Various and scattered things.
- ▲. *muttafik* (part. act. VIII. of وفق) adj. 1. United, agreeing, consenting. 2. (sub.) An accomplice. 3. Coitio.
- ▲. *mutafakkir* (part. act. V. from فكر) adj. Contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave.
- ▲. *mutafanni*, adj. Vicious.
- ▲. *mutakāzī* (part. act. VI. from قضى) Heb. (קצה) adj. Exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun.
- ▲. *mutakaddim* (part. act. V. from قدم) Heb. (קדם) adj. Ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) A chief, president, guardian. Plur. *mutakaddimīn*, The ancients, ancient.
- ▲. *mutakarrib* (part. act. V. from قرب) Heb. and Aram. (קרב) adj. Approaching, having access; (sub.) A royal relation, or favourite.
- ▲. *mutakarir*, part. pass. (V. of قر) Fixed, established.
- ▲. *muttakī* (part. act. VIII. of وقى) adj. Abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate.
- ▲. *muttakā* (part. pass. VIII. from وکا) s. m. Any thing to lean on, a couch.
- ▲. *mutakabbir* (part. act. V. from كبر) Heb. and Aram. (כבר) adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant.
- ▲. *mutakabbir-āna*, adj. Arrogant, arrogantly.
- ▲. *mutakaffil*, part. act. (V. of كفل) Becoming surety, undertaking.
- ▲. *mutakallim* (part. act. V. from كلم) adj. 1. Speaking; (sub.) A speaker, declaimer. 2. The first person (in grammar).
- ▲. *mutalāshī* (See تلاشي) s. m. An inquirer, searcher.
- ▲. *mutalātim*, part. act. (VI. of لطم) Dashing (waves &c.).
- ▲. *matlānā* (*jī kā*) v. n. To be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
- ▲. *mutalazziz*, part. act. (of لذ) Relishing, delighted.
- ▲. *mutlif*, part. act. (IV. from تلف) Consuming, ruining; (sub.) A consumer, prodigal.

- A. *mutalawwin* (part. act. V. of *لَوْن*) adj. Changeable, various (in colour).
- A. *mutamādi*, part. act. (VI. from *مَدَى*) Persevering, continuing, prolonging.
- A. *mutamatti*, part. act. V. (of *مَتَعَ*) Enjoying.
- A. *mutamarriḍ* (part. act. V. from *مَرَد* Heb. and Aram. *מרד*) adj. Vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory.
- A. *mutamakkin* (part. act. V. from *مَكَّن*) adj. Powerful, residing; (sub.) An inhabitant. *mutamakkan* (part. pass.) s. m. A dip-tote or noun of two cases.
- A. *mutamanni*, part. act. (V. from *مَنَى* Heb. and Aram. *מנה*) Wishing, desiring, hoping.
- A. *mutamaẓẓil* (part. act. V. from *مَال*) adj. Rich, enriched.
- A. *matan* (Heb. and Aram. *מתן*) s. m. The text, the middle.
- H. *matnā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- S. *mutnā* (from *मूत्र*) adj. One who pisses much, a piss-a-bed.
- A. *mutanāhi* (part. act. VI. from *نَهَى*) adj. Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme.
- A. *mutanabbih* (part. act. V. of *نَبَهَ*) adj. Vigilant, circumspect.
- P. *mutanjan-pulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish (*pulā'o*).
- P. *mutanjan-i-gospandī*, A kind of dish (*pulā'o*) made of sheep's or goat's flesh.
- A. *mutanaḥḥir* (part. act. V. of *نَحَرَ*) adj. Averse, abhorring, detesting.
- A. *mutanaḥḥis*, part. act. (V. of *نَفَس* Heb. and Aram. *נפש*) Breathing; an animated being.
- S. *matang* (*मतंगज*) s. m. An elephant.

- A. *mutawātir* (part. act. VI. of *وَتَرَ* Heb. *וּתַר*) adj. Successively.
- S. H. *mat-wārā*, adj. Drunk. See *متوالا*.
- A. *mutawārid*, part. act. (VI. of *وَرَد* Heb. and Aram. *רד*) Successively.
- A. *mutawāẓi*, part. act. (VI. of *وَضَعَ* Heb. *וָצַע*) Complimenting, humbling, complaisant.
- S. H. *mat-wālā* (Sans. *मत्* Drunk, and Hind. *वाला*) adj. Intoxicated.
- A. *mutawālī* (part. act. VI. of *وَالَى*) adj. Successive.
- S. *mat-wat*, adj. Drunk, gay. See *मत*.
- A. *mutawajjih* (part. act. V. of *وَجَّهَ*) adj. 1. Turning towards, travelling towards. 2. Attentive to, favouring.
- A. *mutawahhish* (part. act. V. of *وَحَشَ*) adj. Terrified.
- A. *mutawassit*, part. act. (V. of *وَسَطَ*) Intermediate, interposing, middling.
- A. *mutawassil* (part. act. V. of *وَسَلَ*) 1. Adjoining, conjoined. 2. Trusting in God. (sub.) A confident.
- A. *mutawaṣṣil* (part. act. V. of *وَصَلَ*) adj. Connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) A dependant, connection.
- A. *mutawattin* (part. act. V. of *وَطَنَ*) adj. Inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing.
- A. *mutawaffir* (part. act. V. of *وَفَرَ*) adj. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.
- A. *mutawaffi* (part. act. V. of *وَفَى*) adj. Dead, defunct.
- A. *mutawakkī* (part. act. V. of *وَقَعَ*) adj. Expected, expecting.
- A. *mutawakkif* (part. act. V. of *وَقَفَ*) adj. Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting.

- A. *mutawakkil* (part. act. V. of *وكل* Heb. and Chald. *ככל*) adj. Resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate.
- A. *mutawallid* (part. act. V. of *ولد* Heb. and Aram. *לד*) adj. Born, generated.
- A. *mutawallī* (part. act. V. of *ولي*) s. m. 1. A superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque). 2. A kinsman.
- s. *mathā*, s. m. See *ماتھا māthā*.
- s. *mutihar* (from *मूत्र*) s. m. Straw &c. mixed with horse's urine.
- s. *mathurā*, s. f. *मथुरा* Name of a city, the birth place of *Krishna*.
- s. *mathurnī*, s. f. The female of *मथुरी* q. v.
- s. *mutihri* (*मूत्रहरी*) s. f. A hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected.
- s. *mathuriyā* (*माथुरीय*) s. m. Name of a cast of *Brāhmans* of *Mathurā*.
- A. *muttaham*, part. pass. (VIII. of *وهم*) Suspected.
- s. *mithun*, s. m. 1. The constellation Gemini. 2. A pair. Hence, the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman.
- s. *mathan*, s. m. Churning.
- s. *mathnū* (*मथन*) v. a. 1. To churn. 2. To knead, to work. s. m. A churn-staff.
- s. *mathni* (*मथान*) s. f. A churn-staff.
- s. *mathaniyā* (*मथनी*) s. f. A churn.
- s. *mathaut* (from *ماتھا* which from *मस्तक*) s. m. Contribution, subscription, capitation.
- s. *mathaurā* (from *ماتھا*) s. m. A parasol, parapluie, umbrella.
- s. *miti* (*मिति*) s. f. 1. Date. 2. Interest.
- A. *matin* (from *متن*) adj. 1. Strong, firm, solid. 2. Obstinate. 3. Sententious.

- H. *mutāpā* (from *موتا*) s. m. Fatness, plumpness.
- H. *mitānā* (causal of *مٹنا*) v. a. To efface, to erase.
- H. *maṭar*, s. m. A pea (*Pisum sativum*).
- H. *maṭrā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pea. 2. Name of a kind of silk cloth.
- H. *maṭrī*, s. f. A kind of pea.
- H. *maṭrilā*, adj. Mixed with peas.
- H. *maṭak* (from *مٹکنا*) s. f. Coquetry, ogling.
- H. *maṭkā*, s. m. A large earthen jar.
- H. *maṭkānā* (causal of *مٹکنا*) v. a. To wink, to ogle, to twinkle.
- H. *maṭkan*, s. f. Ogling, coquetry.
- H. *maṭaknā*, v. n. To wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭkanā*, s. m. A small vessel for taking water out of a larger.
- s. *maṭkoṭhā* (*मृत्कोष्ठ*) s. m. A house of earth.
- H. *maṭki*, s. f. 1. A child's coral, or plaything which infants suck. 2. A small jar. 3. A wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes.
- H. *mitnā*, v. n. To expire, to be effaced.
- s. *maṭh*, s. m. A Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple.
- s. P. *mutḥ-mard*, s. m. A robber, a ruffian.
- s. *maṭṭhā* (*मंथित*) s. m. Butter-milk.
- H. *maṭṭhā*, adj. Slow. *mitṭhā*, s. m. A kiss.
- s. *mithāns* (*मैष्टांश*) s. m. Sweetness.
- s. *mithā'i* (*मिष्टान्न*) s. f. 1. A sweetmeat. 2. Sweetness.
- s. *mitharī*, s. f. A sort of sweetmeat.
- H. *maṭhor*, } s. f. A jar.
- H. *maṭhaurī*, }

- H. متهولي *matholī*, s. f. Onanism.
 S. متهی *mutthī* (from मुष्टि) s. f. Fist, hand, handful.
 H. متهی *mitthī*, s. f. A kiss.
 S. متهیا *muthiyā* (मुष्टिका) s. m. A handful.
 S. مٹی *mittī*, or *mattī* (मृत्तिका) s. f. Earth.
 مٹی پر لڑنا *mattī par larnā*, To dispute about land.
 مٹی پکڑنا *mittī pakarnā*, 1. To bite the ground. 2. To be overcome, or overturned. 3. To be perverse, or obstinate, to resist.
 مٹی ڈالنا *mattī denā*, To bury.
 مٹی ڈالنا *mattī dalnā*, To conceal the crime or fault of another.
 مٹی کرنا *mattī karnā*, To ruin or destroy.
 مٹی میں ملنا *mattī meñ milnā*, To be ruined or disgraced.
 مٹی کھانا *mattī khānā*, To eat flesh.
 مٹی ہونا *mattī honā*, To become weak or faint, to be ruined.
 S. مٹیاری *matīyārū* (from مٹی) s. m. Arable land, rich soil.
 H. مٹیانا *matīyānā*, v. n. To wink at, to connive, to suffer, to tolerate.
 H. مٹیاء *matiyā'o*, s. m. Sufferance, toleration.
 A. مثال *miṣāl* (from مثل Heb. and Chald. מִשָּׁל) s. m. Simile, likeness, similitude.
 A. مشانہ *maṣāna*, s. m. The bladder.
 A. مثبت *muṣbit*, part. act. (IV. of ثبت) Establishing, fixing.
 A. مشکال *miṣkāl* (from ثقل Heb. שָׁקֶל) s. m. A weight containing 4 māshas and 3½ rattis.
 A. مثال *maṣal* (Heb. מִשָּׁל) s. f. 1. A fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb. 2. Post, station, department, an example. *miṣl*, s. f. Similitude, like.
 A. مثلاً *miṣlan*, adv. For example.
 A. مثلث *muṣallaṣ* (part. pass. II. of ثلث Heb. שָׁלֹשׁ) adj. Three-cornered, triple. s. m. A

triangle. مثلث مثلاً *muṣallaṣ maṣlā*, An allegorical fable.

- A. مشمر *muṣmir* (part. act. IV. of ثمر) adj. Fruitful, fruit-bearing. *muṣammar* (part. pas. II.) Fruit ripe for gathering.
 A. مشمن *muṣamman* (part. pass. II. of ثمن Heb. שָׁמַן) adj. Consisting of eight, octangular, eight fold.
 A. مشنوی *maṣnawī* (from ثنی) s. f. The sort of verse, in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroick verse; a poem in that verse. (Plur. مشنویات *maṣnaviyāt*).
 A. مشنلی *muṣannā* (part. pass. II. of ثنی Heb. שָׁנָה) s. m. A copy, duplicate, the second.
 H. مج *maj*, adj. Ripe, mellow.
 S. مجا *majjā*, s. Marrow.
 A. مجادل *mujādil* (part. act. III. of جدل Chald. ܡܝܬܠ) adj. Contentious, disputant, quarrelsome.
 A. مجادله *mujādala* (inf. III. of جدل) s. m. 1. Contention, dispute, altercation. 2. A conflict.
 A. مجاز *majāz* (noun of place from جوز Heb. ܡܝܬܠ) 1. adj. Lawful, admissible. 2. Superficial, insincere, feigned. 3. s. Metaphor. مجازاً *majāzan*, adj. Metaphorically, allegorically.
 A. مجازی *majāz-i*, adv. Superficially. adj. Metaphorick, hyperbolic, not real; mundane.
 A. مجال *majāl* (noun of place from جول Heb. and Chald. ܡܝܬܠ) s. f. Power, ability, strength.
 A. مجالس *majālis*, s. plur. (of مجلس) Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation.
 A. مجالست *mujālasat* (inf. III. of جلس) s. f. Assembly, sitting together.
 A. مجامع *majāmi*, s. plur. (of مجمع from جمع Chald. ܡܝܬܠ) Congregations.
 A. مجامعت *mujāma'āt* (inf. III. of جمع) s. f. Concubitus, coitus.

- أ. *mujāwir* (part. act. III. of *جور* Heb. *גור*) s. m. 1. A neighbour. 2. A sweeper of, or one attached to a temple (devoutly employed or fixed to the temple).
- أ. *mujāwarat*, } s. f. 1. Neighbourhood.
أ. *mujāwir-i*, } 2. Constant attendance at temple &c.
- أ. *mujāwiz*, part. act. (III. of *جوز* Heb. *גוז*) Transgressing, exceeding, bounding.
- أ. *mujāhid*, part. act. (III. of *جهد*) Striving; (sub.) A warrior (for the faith).
- أ. *majbūr* (part. pass. of *جبر* Heb. and Chald. *גבר*) adj. Constrained, forced, helpless.
- أ. *mujtabā* (part. pass. VIII. of *جيو* or *جبي* Heb. *גבה*) adj. Elected, chosen.
- أ. *mujtarim* (part. act. VIII. of *جرم*) adj. Guilty.
- أ. *mujtami*, part. act. (VIII. of *جمع* Chald. *גמע*) 1. Assembled, convened. 2. Agreeing in the same opinion. 3. (A man) arriving at full strength.
- أ. *mujtahid*, part. act. (VIII. of *جهد*) Exerting oneself in the cause of religion; (sub.) A superior or superintendent in religion.
- أ. *maj'har* (from *جحر*) s. m. An asylum, a hiding place.
- أ. *majd* (Heb. and Aram. *מגד*) s. m. Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, adj. Glorious.
- أ. *mujaddad* (part. pass. II. of *جد* Heb. *גד*) adj. New, renewed.
- أ. *majzūb* (part. pass. of *جذب*) adj. Attracted, abstracted.
- أ. *majzūr* (part. pass. of *جذر* Square root, Heb. and Chald. *גזר* A part, segment) s. m. Square (in arithmetick).

- أ. *majzūm* (part. pass. of *جذم* Heb. and Chald. *גזם*) adj. Leprous.
- أ. *mujrā* (part. pass. IV. of *جري* *lit.* Caused to flow, rendered current) s. m. 1. (In Pers. and Hind.) Allowance, premium, deduction. 2. (In Hind.) Obeisance, respects, visit, audience.
- أ. *mujrā karnā*, To visit. *mujre-gāh*, Place of visiting, audience, salutation &c.
- أ. *mujrā-i*, s. m. One who pays his respects, i. e. a servant, minister &c.
- أ. *mujarrib*, part. act. (II. of *جرب* Chald. *גרב*) Trying, proving. *mujarrab*, part. pass. Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced.
- أ. *mujarrad* (part. pass. II. of *جرد* Heb. and Chald. *גרד*) adj. Stripped, left alone, solitary, unmarried, alone, only. Plur. *mujarradāt*, Incorporeal beings.
- أ. *mujarrad-i*, s. f. Solitude, solitariness.
- أ. *mujrim* (part. act. IV. of *جرم* Heb. *גرم*) adj. Criminal; (sub.) A sinner.
- أ. *majrūh* (part. pass. of *جرح*) adj. Wounded.
- أ. *mujazzā*, part. pass. (II. of *جزا* Heb. *גזא*) Divided into parts.
- أ. *mujassam* (part. pass. II. of *جسم* Chald. *גשם*) adj. Having body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate.
- أ. *mujā'ad*, part. pass. (II. of *جعد*) Curled (hair).
- أ. *mujallā* (part. pass. II. of *جلو*) adj. Polish-ed, furbished, illustrated, manifested.
- أ. *mujallid* (part. act. II. of *جلد* Heb. and Chald. *גלד*) s. m. A bookbinder. *mujallad*, part. pass. Bound (a volume).
- أ. *majlis* (noun of place, from *جلس*) s. f. An assembly, a company, congregation, convention.
- أ. *mujammad* (part. pass. II. of *جمد* Heb. and Chald. *גמד*) adj. Congealed.

- أ. *majmir* (noun of place from *جمر* Heb. and Chald. *גמר*) s. m. 1. A chafing dish. 2. A censer for incense. 3. Perfume.
- أ. *majma* (from *جمع* Chald. *גמא* from Heb. *גמא* analog. to *גמס*) s. m. An assembly, a collection.
- أ. *mujmil* (part. act. IV. of *جمل*) s. m. A summary, compendium, abridgement. *mujmal*, part. pass. Contracted, collected together, abridged.
- أ. *majmū'a* (part. pass. of *جمع*) 1. s. m. A crowd, assembly. 2. A compound perfume. 3. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium. 4. A form (in printing). 5. adj. Collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record keeper) A title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*.
- أ. *mujannus* (part. pass. II. of *جنس* Chald. *גנן*) 1. s. m. A mongrel, of mixed breed, a horse between an Arab and a *turki*. 2. adj. Composed of different kinds.
- أ. *majnūn* (part. pass. of *جنن* Heb. and Chald. *גנן*) 1. adj. Insane, in love. 2. n. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by *Nizāmī*.
- أ. *majnūniyat*, s. f. Insanity.
- پ. *majūrā*, s. m. Corrupt. of *مزدور* q. v.
- أ. *mujauwiz*, part. act. (II. of *جوز* Heb. *גז*) 1. Holding or proving to be lawful. 2. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. *mujauwaz*, part. pass. Lawful, permitted.
- پ. أ. *majūs* (probably from a Zend origin) s. m. A guebre or follower of Zoroaster, the magi.
- پ. *majūs-i*, adj. Relating to the *مجوس* *majūs*, one of the magi.
- أ. *mujauwaf*, adj. 1. (part. pass. II. of

- جوف* Heb. and Chald. *גוף*) Hollow, concave, vaulted. 2. *majūf*, Thick, large bellied.
- ه. *mujh*, pron. Me.
- س. *majhlā* (from *مध्य*) adj. Middling.
- أ. *majhala* (from *جهل*) s. m. Wrangling.
- أ. *maj'hūd* (part. pass. of *جهد*) Oppressed with labour or vexation. (sub.) Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence.
- أ. *maj'hūl* (part. pass. of *جهل*) 1. Unknown, little known. *maj'hūl-i-mutlak*, Very indolent or useless. 2. (sub.) Passive voice. 3. Applied to the letters *و* and *ي* when the former has the sound of *o* in bone, and the latter that of *a* in name.
- س. *majholā* (from *मध्य*) adj. Middling.
- ه. *majholī*, s. f. See *majheli*.
- أ. *majhūl-i*, s. f. Ignorance.
- ه. *mujhe*, pron. Me, to me.
- ه. *majheli*, s. f. A small cart.
- أ. *mujīb* (part. act. IV. of *جوب*) Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well.
- ه. *majil*, adj. 1. Cheap, that which is sold at an under price. 2. Bought at second hand.
- س. *majīth* (*मंजिष्ठा*) s. f. Name of a drug used for dying red. (*Rubia munjeet*: *Roxb.*).
- أ. *majīd* (from *مجيد* Heb. and Aram. *גמג*) adj. Glorious, honourable, noble.
- س. *majirā* (*मंजीर*) s. m. Small cymbals.
- ه. *muchchā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh or meat.
- ه. *machāmach*, adj. Filled up, stuffed full.
- س. *machānī* (*मंच*) s. m. A stage, a frame, a bench.

ح. مچانا *machānā*, v. a. To make, to stir, to commit, to produce.

ح. مچرانا *machrānā*, v. a. To eat without an appetite.

ح. مچک *machak* (from مچکنا) s. f. Pain in the joints.

ح. مچر مچر *muchar-michar*, Eating without an appetite.

ح. مچکارنا *muchkārā*, v. a. To rinse.

ح. مچکانا *muchkānā*, v. n. To wink.

ح. مچکنا *muchaknā*, v. n. 1. To have pain in the joints. 2. To creak (as a bedstead &c.).

ح. مچلا *machlā*, adj. Perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert.

ح. مچلانا *machlānā*, v. n. 1. See مچلانا. 2. To pretend ignorance.

ح. مچلاھا *machlāhā*, adj. Squeamish, stubborn.

ح. مچلاھٹ *machlāhat*, s. f. Stubbornness.

ح. مچلائی *machlā-ī*, s. f. } Pertness, perverse-

ح. مچالپن *machal-pan*, s. m. } ness.

ح. مچالنا *machalnā*, v. n. To be perverse, disobedient or obstinate.

ت. مچلک *muchalka*, s. m. A bond, a note of hand, an agreement.

ح. مچمچ *machmach*, An imitative sound.

ح. مچمچانا *machmachānā*, v. n. To creak (as a bedstead or other thing heavily laden).

ح. مچنا *machnā*, v. n. To be made.

ح. مچنا *muchnā*, v. a. To shut, to close.

پ. مچنگ *muchang* (Sans. मण्ड Mouth, and Pers. چنگ A harp) s. f. Name of a musical instrument, a Jew's-harp.

ح. مچورنا *machorānā*, v. a. To twist, to break by twisting.

ح. مچولنا *muchaulnā*, v. a. To shut or cover the eye.

س. مچھ *machchh* (मत्स्य) s. m. 1. A fish. 2. The name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when Vishnu appeared in the shape of the small fish (सफरी) *sapharī*, to Satyabrata, or Hayagrīva, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four Vedas in the boat, which he (Vishnu) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by Hayagrīva in his hands when bathing, being then of the size of a Pūthī; but it grew too large for being contained in a tank, river &c. and was carried to the sea; where, afterwards, it supported the ark with its horn. Satyabrata lived about 3000 years before Christ.

س. مچھر *machchhar* (मशक) s. m. A musquito, a gnat. مچھر کی جھول کا چور *machchhar kī jhūl kā chor*, One who would steal the minutest thing, a petty pilferer.

س. مچھلی *machhli* } (मत्स्यी) s. f. A fish.

س. مچھی *machchhi* }

ح. مچھندر *machhandar*, 1. s. m. A rat. 2. (Met.) adj. Stupid.

س. مچھندر *machhandar* (मत्स्येन्द्र) n. prop. Name of a Jogī.

س. مچھوا *machhwā*, s. m. A fisherman.

ح. مچھی *machchhi* (Pers. ماهی) s. f. A kiss.

س. مچیا *machiyā* (मंच) s. m. A stool, a chair.

ح. مچیاو *machiyā'o*, s. m. Honey.

ا. مچابا *muḥābā* (inf. III. of محبو) s. m. Respect, regard, friendship, affection. بي محابا *be muḥābā*, adj. Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

- A. *muḥāzī* (part. act. III. of محاذي) O p-
posite, over against.
- A. *muḥārib* (part. act. III. of محارب) s. m.
A warrior, a combatant.
- A. *muḥārabat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of محارب
A. *muḥāraḇa*, s. m. } Heb. (חרב) War,
battle, combat.
- A. *muḥāsib* (part. act. III. of محاسب) Heb. (חשב) s. m. 1. An accountant, one who keeps accounts. 2. Calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts.
- A. *muḥāsaba* (inf. III. of محاسب) s. m.
Computation, calculation, account, settlement of accounts. *muḥāsaba-dār*, An accountant, one who has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-talab*, Demanding a settlement of accounts.
- A. *maḥāsin*, s. plur. (of محسنه from حسن) 1. The beard and mustachoes. 2. Virtues, laudable actions.
- A. *maḥāsh* (from محاش) s. m. Goods, effects, wealth.
- A. *muḥāṣara* (inf. III. of محاصرة Heb. (צר) s. m. Surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort &c.
- A. *muḥāfazat* (inf. III. of محافظت) s. f.
Preservation, protection, guardianship, custody.
- A. *muḥāfa* (corrupt. of محفة *miḥaffa*, from محف Heb. (פך or פפה) s. m. A *pālki*, litter in which women travel.
- A. *maḥāll*, s. m. plur. (of محال from حل) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *muḥāl*, adj. Impossible, absurd: (plur. محالات *muḥālāt*). محال مطلق *muḥāl-i-mutlak*, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.
- A. *muḥāwara* (inf. III. of محاوره) s. m.
Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference.
- A. *muḥibb* (part. act. IV. of محب Heb. (חבב) s. m. A friend, lover.
- A. *maḥabbat* (orig. محبت from محب) s. f. Friendship, love.
- A. *maḥbas* (noun of place from محبس Heb. (חבש) s. m. A prison. *miḥbas*, Bed furniture. *muḥbas* (part. pass. IV.) Imprisoned.
- A. *maḥbūb*, m. } (part. pass. of محب)
A. *maḥbūba*, f. } Beloved; (sub.) A sweetheart. *maḥbūbu-l-qulūb*, Cordially beloved.
- A. *maḥbūb-i*, s. f. Loveliness.
- A. *maḥbūs*, part. pass. (of محبس) Imprisoned, confined. *maḥbūs-khāna*, A prison.
- A. *muḥtāj* (part. pass. VIII. of محتاج Heb. (חוג) adj. Necessitous, indigent, in want.
- A. *muḥtāt* (part. pass. VIII. of محتاط) adj. Guarded, circumspect.
- A. *muḥtarim* (part. act. VIII. of محترم Heb. (חרם) adj. Honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable.
- A. *muḥtasib* (part. act. VIII. of محاسب) s. m. 1. A censor. 2. Superintendent of weights, measures and provisions.
- A. *muḥtashim* (part. act. VIII. of محشم) adj. Having many followers, powerful, great.
- A. *muḥtamil* (part. pass. VIII. of محتمل) adj. 1. Suspected, conjectured. 2. Suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently.
- A. *maḥjūb* (part. pass. of محجوب) adj. 1. Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter. 2. Modest, bashful.

- أ. *mahjūr* (part. pass. of *حجر* Heb. *הגר*) Forbidden, prohibited.
- أ. *muhaddis* (part. act. II. of *حدث*) s. A relater, narrator.
- أ. *mahdūd*, part. pass. (of *حد*) Limited, bounded,
- أ. *mahzūf*, part. pass. (of *حذف*) Taken away (as a syllable from a word).
- أ. *mihrāb* (from *حرب*) s. f. 1. The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 2. The royal closet or chamber.
- أ. *muharrir* (part. act. II. of *حرر* Heb. *חרר*) s. m. A writer, a clerk. *muharrar* (part. pass.) Written, inscribed.
- أ. *muharraf*, part. pass. (II. of *حرف* Heb. *חרף*) Inverted, transposed.
- أ. *muharrik* (part. act. II. of *حرق*) adj. Inflamed, burning (a fever).
- أ. *muhrik* (part. IV. from *حرق*) adj. Burning; incentive.
- أ. *muharrik*, part. act. (II. of *حرك*) Moving, putting in motion. 2. (sub.) A mover, persuader, executer.
- أ. *muharram* (part. act. II. of *حرم* Heb. *חרם*) 1. adj. Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. (sub.) The name of the first Muhammadan month held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Ali*, who was killed by *Yazid* near *Kūfa*. (Plur. *محرّمات* *muharramāt*, Things forbidden or unlawful).
- mahrām* (noun of place) s. 1. A spouse, a confident, an intimate friend. 2. Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments. 3. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined.

- أ. *mahrūs*, part. pass. (of *حرس*) Guarded, preserved.
- أ. *mahrūsa* (part. pass. f. of *حرس*) s. m. A garrisoned or fortified place. *mamālik-i-mahrūsa*, The provinces or countries in the government of a sovereign prince.
- أ. *mahrūm* (part. pass. of *حرم*) adj. 1. Prohibited, excluded. 2. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed.
- أ. *mahrūmiyat* (from *حرم*) s. f. Prohibition, disappointment.
- أ. *mahzūn*, part. pass. (of *حزن*) Grieved, vexed, afflicted.
- أ. *muh̄sin*, part. act. (IV. of *حسن*) Benefiting, obliging; a benefactor.
- أ. *maḥsub* (part. pass. of *حسب* Heb. *חשב*) adj. Computed, numbered, carried to account.
- أ. *maḥsūd*, part. pass. (of *חסד* Heb. *חסד*) Envied.
- أ. *maḥsūs*, part. pass. (of *حس*) Perceived, felt.
- أ. *maḥshar* (noun of place from *حشر* Heb. *חשר*) s. m. The last judgment, a place of assembly.
- أ. *maḥshūr*, part. pass. (of *حشر*) Assembled, raised from the dead.
- أ. *muḥaṣṣil* (part. act. II. of *حصل*) s. m. 1. A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. 2. Collecting, gathering, acquiring.
- أ. P. *muḥaṣṣil-āna*, s. m. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.
- أ. *muḥṣan* (part. pass. IV. of *حصن*) adj. Chaste, continent.
- أ. *maḥṣūr*, part. pass. (of *حصر* Heb. *חצר*) Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained.

أ. *maḥṣūl* (part. pass. of *حصّل*) s. m. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing.

أ. *maḥẓ*, 1. adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, entirely, wholly, purely.

أ. *maḥẓar* (noun of place from *حضر*) s. f. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition, statement of a case or suit laid before a judge. *maḥẓar-nāma*, s. m. A muster-roll, list of those who are present.

أ. *maḥẓūr* (part. pass. of *حظر*) adj. Forbidden, unlawful. Plur. *maḥẓūrāt*, Unlawful things.

أ. *maḥẓūz* (part. pass. of *حظّ*) adj. Glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased.

أ. *maḥḥil* (noun of place from *حفل*) s. f. The place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress.

أ. *maḥfūz* (part. pass. of *حفظ*) adj. 1. Guarded, protected, preserved. 2. Committed to memory.

أ. *miḥaffa*, s. m. See *muḥāfa*.

أ. *muḥikk*, part. act. (IV. of *حقّ* Heb. *חקק*) Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to. *maḥk*, s. 1. Cancelling. 2. Burning.

أ. *muḥakkar*, part. pass. (II. of *حقر*) Despised.

أ. *muḥakkak*, part. pass. (II. of *حقّ*) Confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥakkik* (part. act.) Verifying, affirming.

أ. *miḥakk* (from *حكّ*) s. f. Touchstone, test.

أ. *muḥkam* (part. pass. IV. of *حكم* Heb.

חכם) adj. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. adv. Strenuously, firmly.

أ. *maḥkama* (noun of place from *حكم*) s. m. A tribunal, court of justice.

أ. *muḥkamī*, s. f. Strength, firmness.

أ. *maḥkūm*, part. pass. (of *حكم*) 1. Subjected, under command. 2. Invested with supreme power. 3. Sentenced, condemned.

أ. *maḥall* (noun of place of *حلّ* Heb. *מָחַל*) s. m. A place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity. Plur. *maḥāll* and *مَحَالَات* *maḥallāt*, Houses, places. *maḥall-i-mujrā*, 1. The place of obeisance. 2. Clearing of accounts. *muḥill* (part. act. IV. of *حلّ*) adj. Deserving (punishment).

أ. *maḥalla*, s. m. A quarter (or part of a town), district, division.

أ. *maḥall-i*, adj. Belonging to the seraglio (a servant &c.), an eunuch.

أ. *muḥammad*, part. pass. (II. of *حمد* Heb. and Chald. *חמדה*) 1. Praised. 2. n. prop. Name of the Arabian prophet.

أ. *muḥammad-i* (from *محمد*) adj. Muhammadan.

أ. *maḥmil* (noun of place from *حمل*) s. m. 1. That by which any thing is supported. 2. A camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load. 3. A litter carried on a camel.

أ. *maḥmūd* (part. pass. of *حمد*) adj. Worthy, laudable.

ه. *maḥmūdī*, s. f. A fine sort of muslin.

أ. *miḥan*, s. plur. (of *محنة*) Labours, troubles, afflictions.

- أ. *mihnat*, s. f. Labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *mihnat-kashī*, s. f. Endurance of labour, toil.
- أ. P. *mihnat-āna*, s. m. Hire.
- أ. *mihnat-ī*, adj. Laborious, difficult, unfortunate.
- أ. *mahv* (Heb. מחרח Chald. مחרح) adj. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated.
- أ. *mihwar* (noun of place from حور) s. m. An axis.
- أ. *mahauwata* (part. pass. II. from حوط) s. m. An enclosure, an area.
- أ. *muhīt*, part. act. (IV. of حيط) 1. Containing, surrounding, encircling, guarding. 2. Comprehending, knowing. (sub. or بحر محيط *bahr-i-muhīt*) The ocean. *muhīt-i-dā'ira*, The circumference of a circle.
- أ. *muhīl* (part. act. IV. of حيل Heb. חיל) s. m. A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator.
- أ. *makhādim*, s. plur. (of خدم from مخدم) Servants, domesticks, ministers.
- أ. *makhārij*, s. plur. (of مخرج from خرج Heb. מخرج) Expenses, disbursements. See مخرج.
- أ. *mukhāṣamat* (inf. III. of خصم) s. f. Altercation, quarrelling, contention.
- أ. *mukhātib* (part. act. III. of خطاب) s. m. A speaker, the person who addresses another. (Plur. مخاطبين *mukhātibīn*). *mukhāṭab* (part. pass.) s. The person spoken to; the second person (in grammar).
- أ. *mukhātara* (inf. III. of خطر) s. m. Danger, peril, hazard.
- أ. *mukhāfāt*, s. plur. (of مخافة) Dreads, terrors.

- أ. *mukhālatat* (inf. III. of خلط) s. f. Mixing together in society.
- أ. *mukhālif* (part. act. III. of خلف) adj. Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) An enemy.
- أ. *mukhālafat* (inf. III. of خلف) s. f. Opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity.
- أ. *mukhbir*, part. act. (IV. of خبر) Announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbir-i-ṣādiq*, The bringer of certain intelligence.
- أ. *mukhabbat*, part. pass. (II. of خبط) Insane, rendered foolish.
- أ. *mukhtār* (part. pass. VIII. of خير) 1. adj. Chosen, selected. 2. Absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) A free agent.
- أ. *mukhtār-ī*, s. f. Independence, power, authority.
- أ. *mukhtari* (part. act. VIII. of خرع) 1. s. m. An inventor, author, founder. 2. part. Commencing. *mukhtara*, part. pass. Invented.
- أ. *mukhtaṣṣ* (part. pass. VIII. of خصّ) adj. 1. Appropriated, peculiar. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Private, domestick.
- أ. *mukhtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of خصر Heb. מצר) 1. adj. Abbreviated, abridged, small. 2. (sub.) A compendium, epitome.
- أ. *mukhtafī*, part. act. (VIII. of خفي) Concealed, hidden.
- أ. *mukhtall*, part. pass. (VIII. of خلّ) 1. Confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted. 2. Emaciated.
- أ. *mukhtalit*, part. act. (VIII. of خلط) Perplexed, confused.
- أ. *mukhtalif* (part. act. VIII. of خلف) مختلف

Heb. (חלף) adj. Diverse, discordant, different, various.

أ. منجل *mukhajjal* (part. pass. II. of ججل) adj. Confounded, bashful, ashamed.

أ. مختوم *makhtūm* (part. pass. of ختم Heb. סתם) adj. Sealed, signed, concluded.

أ. مخدر *mukhaddar*, part. pass. (II. of خدر) Concealed, kept behind a veil.

أ. مخدوم *makhdūm*, m. } part. pass. (of خدم)
أ. مخدومة *makhdūma*, f. } Served; hence,
Lord, master, mistress.

أ. مخدوميت *makhdūmiyat*, s. f. Mastership.

أ. مخذول *makhzūl* (part. pass. of خذل) adj. Contemned, despicable.

أ. مخرج *makhraj* (noun of place from خرج Heb. (خرج) s. m. Utterance, pronunciation, issue, expenditure, place of egress. (Plur. مخارج *makhārij*).

أ. مخزن *makhzan* (noun of place from خزن) s. m. A magazine, store-house, granary. (Hence, Spanish *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*).

أ. مخسور *makhšūr*, part. pass. (of خسر Heb. (خسر) Injured, damaged.

أ. مخصوص *makhšūṣ* (part. pass. of خص) adj. Peculiar, especial.

أ. مخضر *mukhazzar* (part. pass. II. of خضر) adj. Verdant.

أ. مخاط *mukhattat*, part. pass. (II. of خط) Marked with lines, having the down or beard of youth (a face).

أ. مخاطوب *makhṭūb*, part. pass. (of خطب) Affianced, betrothed.

أ. مخطور *makhtūr*, part. pass. (of خطر) Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.

أ. مخفف *mukhaffaf* (part. pass. of خفف Chald.

(חפה) adj. 1. Alleviated. 2. Light. 3. Contemptible. 4. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel.

أ. مخفي *makhfi* (part. pass. of خفي Heb. (חפה) adj. Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private.

أ. مخل *mukhill*, part. act. (IV. of خلل) Disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter.

أ. مخلا *mukhallā* (prop. منخلي part. pass. II. of خلل Heb. (חלה) adj. 1. Empty. 2. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. منخلا بالطبع *mukhallā bi-t-tab*, Unceremonious.

أ. مخلد *mukhallad* (part. pass. II. of خلد) adj. Eternal, durable, permanent.

أ. مخلص *mukhlis* (part. act. IV. of خلص Heb. (خلص) s. m. A sincere friend. *makhlaṣ* (noun of place) s. m. An asylum.

أ. پ. مخالصانه *mukhlis-āna*, adv. Friendly, sincerely.

أ. مخلصي *makhlaṣ-i*, s. f. Deliverance.

أ. مخلوط *makhluṭ*, part. pass. (of خلط Chald. (خلط) Mixed, blended, confused.

أ. مخلوق *makhluq*, part. pass. of خلق Heb. (خلق) Created, formed; (sub.) Creature. Plur. مخلوقات *makhluqāt*, Things created.

أ. مخمر *mukhmīr*, part. act. (IV. of خمر Heb. (خمر) Fermented, leavened. *mukhammīr* (part. act. II.) Leavening.

أ. مخمس *mukhammas* (part. pass. II. of خمس Heb. (חמש) 1. s. m. A kind of verse containing five lines, a pentagon. 2. adj. Quintupled, pentangular. (Plur. مخمسات *mukhammasāt*).

أ. مخمصه *makhmaṣa* (inf. III. of خص Heb. (خص) s. m. Hunger, wretchedness.

أ. مخمل *makhmal* (from خمل Heb. (חמל) s. m. Velvet. گل مخمل *gul-i-makhmal*. See گل *gul*.

A. مخمور *makhmūr*, part. pass. (of خمر Heb. חמר) Intoxicated.

A. مخنت *mukhannaṣ* (part. pass. II. of خنت) adj. Effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) 1. A hermaphrodite. 2. Exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis; (quod semet inflectit. *Gol.*).

P. H. مخيانا *mikhiyānā* (from ميخ v. a. To beat, to subdue, to overcome.

A. مخير *mukhaiyir* (part. act. II. of خير) adj. 1. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. 2. Left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things.

A. مخيل *mukhaiyil*, part. act. (II. of خيل Heb. خيل) Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy.

A. مخيلة *makhīla*, s. m. Imagination, conception, suspicion.

A. مخيم *mukhīm*, part. act. (IV. of خيم) Pitching a tent. *mukhaiyam* (part. pass. II.) s. m. An encampment.

A. مد *madd* (Heb. and Aram. מד) s. f. 1. Extension, production, lengthening. 2. The flux of the sea. مد و جزر *madd-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. 3. The mark (˘) placed sometimes over alif, thus ٲ, when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 4. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. مد نظر *madd-i-naẓar*, s. f. 1. Kind looks, encouragement. 2. Extensive view, object of any act, as far as the eye can reach, within view. مد نگاه *madd-i-nigāh*, The extent of sight.

S. مد *mad* (मद्य) s. m. Wine, spirits.

S. مد ماتا *mad-mātā*, adj. m. } Intoxicated,
S. مد مانتی *mad-māntī*, adj. f. } drunk.

S. مد *mad* (मद) s. m. Pride.

A. مداح *maddāḥ* (adj. sup. of مدح) s. m. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist.

A. مدخل *madākhil*, s. plur. (of مدخل) Income, revenue.

A. مداخلت *mudākhalat* (inf. III. of دخل Heb. دخل Aram. دخل) s. f. 1. Access. 2. Entering into, intermeddling.

A. مدار *madār* (noun of place from دور Heb. and Aram. دور) s. m. 1. A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning. 2. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. عزت مدار *izzat-madār*, The seat of glory. مدار المہام *madāru-l-mahāmm*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. مدار کار *madār-i-kār*, A chief manager of business. 3. Name of a celebrated Musalmān saint.

S. مدار *madār* (Sans. मंदार) s. f. Name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*).

A. مدارا *mudārā*, s. m. } (inf. III. of درأ) 1.
A. مدارات *mudārāt*, s. f. } Humility, huma-
nity, politeness, affability, courtesy. 2. De-
ceit, circumvention, dissimulation.

A. مدارج *madārij*, s. plur. (of مدرجہ from درج Heb. and Aram. درج) Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.

A. مدافعت *mudāfa'āt* (inf. III. of دفع) s. f. Repulsion, turning away.

H. مداری *madārī*, s. m. A juggler.

H. مداریا *madāriyā*, s. m. The followers of مدار q. v.

A. مدام *mudām* (from دوم) 1. adv. Always, eternally. 2. s. f. Wine, spirits.

A. مدایی *mudām-i*, adj. Eternal.

A. مداوات *mudāwāt* (inf. III. of دوي) s. f. Curing, healing.

A. مداورة *mudāwara* (inf. III. of دور) s. m. Going about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting (a business).

- A. *mudāwamat* (inf. III. of *مدومت*) s. f. Eternity, continuance, perpetuity.
- A. *maddā'ih*, s. plur. (of *مدح*) Laudable actions.
- A. *mudabbir*, part. act. (II. of *دبر* Heb. and Chald. *דבר*) Disposing in order, governing. adj. Prudent, ingenious; (sub.) A counsellor, director. *mudbir* (part. act. IV.) adj. 1. Retiring. 2. Bashful, modest.
- s. *mudit* (r. *مُدَّ* Rejoice) part. Rejoiced, glad.
- A. *muddat* (from *مَدَّ* Heb. and Aram. *מדד*) s. f. A space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddat-i-madid*, A long space of time.
- A. *madh*, s. f. Praise, eulogium, commendation. *madh-khṭān*, An eulogist, a bard.
- A. *mudkhil*, part. act. (IV. of *دخل*) Introducing, entering. *mudkhal*, part. pass. Introduced, entered. *madkhal*, s. Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.
- A. *madkhūl*, part. pass. (of *دخل*) Entered, put in, inserted.
- A. *madkhūla*, s. f. A concubine.
- A. *madad* (from *مَدَّ*) s. f. Assistance, help, succour. *madad-khṭāh*, One who asks assistance.
- A. P. *madad-gār*, An assister, protector, ally.
- P. *madad-gār-i*, s. f. Assistance.
- s. *مدیرا* *madrā* or *madirā*, s. f. Spirits, wine. *مُدْرَا* *mudrā*, s. f. 1. A sign. 2. A silver coin. 3. An attitude or gesture. 4. A ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears.
- A. *mudarris* (part. act. II. of *درس* Heb. and Aram. *שרר*) s. m. A professor, a head of a college. *mudarras* (part. pass.) One taught, a student.
- A. *madrasa*, s. m. A college.
- A. *mudarris-i*, s. f. Office of professor, instruction.
- A. *mudrik*, part. act. (IV. of *درک* Heb. and Aram. *דרק*) Comprehending, understanding.
- A. *mudrika* (from *درک*) s. m. Strength of understanding, intellectual powers.
- A. *mudda'a* (part. pass. VIII. of *دَعَا*) s. m. Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. (Plur. *مدعات*).
- A. *mudda'i* (part. act. VIII. of *دَعَا*) s. m. 1. A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor. 2. An enemy. *mudda'i alaihi*, A defendant (in law), criminal.
- A. *mudghim*, part. act. (IV. of *دَغَم*) Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdid*. *mudgham*, (part. pass.) Coalesced, doubled by *tashdid*.
- A. *madfan* (noun of place from *دفن*) s. m. A tomb, a burying place.
- A. *madfūn*, part. pass. (of *دفن*) Buried, concealed, interred.
- A. *mudakḳik*, part. act. (II. of *دَقَّ*) Nicely investigating, minutely examining.
- A. *madkūk* (part. pass. of *دَقَّ*) adj. Hectick.
- s. *مدک* *madik* (*मादिका*) adj. Proud.
- A. *mudammigh* (part. act. II. of *دَمَغ*) adj. Proud, fastidious, foolish.
- A. *mudn* or *mudun*, s. plur. (of *مدینه*) Cities, towns.
- s. *مدن* *madan*, s. m. 1. Love, lust. 2. A name of *Kāmudera*, q. v. 3. Name of a

- medicinal plant, Datura. 4. The plant called
میں پھل (Gardenia dumetorum: Kæn. Van-
guera spinosa: Roxb.). مدن بان *mādan-bān*,
Name of a flower.
۱. مدور *mudaurwar* (part. pass. II. of دور) adj.
Round, circular.
۲. مدد *maddh* (मध्य) 1. adv. Amidst, amid.
2. s. m. Temperament. *madhu* (मधु) s. m.
Honey.
۳. مدد *madda*, s. m. (Extension). The long
vowels, or ا, و, and ي, when quiescent, and
preceded by a letter which has their homoge-
neous short vowel; i. e. ا preceded by *fatha*,
و by *zamm* and ي by *kasr*. See مد *madd*,
signif. 3.
۴. مدھ بن *madhu-ban*, s. m. A name of
mathurā. q. v.
۵. مدھ پ (मधु Honey and part. act of र.
पा Drink) *madhup*, s. m. A bee. See الي.
۶. مدھ پور *madhu-pur*, s. m. A name of
mathurā, q. v.
۷. مدھ پارس *madhu-paras* (मधुस्पर्श) s. m. Ripe,
juicy fruit.
۸. مدھ پुरي *madhu-puri*, s. f. A name
of *mathurā*, q. v.
۹. مدھر *madhur*, m. } (मधुर) adj. Sweet.
۱۰. مدھري *madhuri*, f. }
۱۱. مدھ سودن *madhu-sūdan*, A name
of *Krishṇā*, who slew a demon named Madhu.
۱۲. مدھ کر *madhukar*, s. m. 1. A bee.
See الي. 2. n. prop. Name of *Ūdhav*, a re-
lation of *Krishṇa*.
۱۳. مدھوکري *madhūkrī* (माधूकरी) s. f. A kind
of bread baked on live coals (used among the
fakīrs). 2. Victuals given in alms to pilgrims.
۱۴. مدھم *maddham* (मध्यम) adj. Middling, tem-
perate.
۱۵. مدھمات *madhu-māt* (मधुमत्त) s. m. Name
of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
۱۶. مدھماتا *madhmātā* (मधुमत्त) adj. Intoxi-
cated, drunk.
۱۷. مدھ ماکی *madhu-mākhī* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f.
A honey bee.
۱۸. مدھوش *madhūsh*, part. pass. (of دهش) Asto-
nished, confounded; intoxicated.
۱۹. مدھیہ بھاگ *madhya-bhāg*, s. m. Center.
۲۰. مدید *madīd* (from مد) adj. Long, extensive.
۲۱. مدینہ *madīna* (Heb. מדינה from دین To pos-
sess. Heb. דין To judge, to rule, q. d. that
which is judged or ruled) s. m. 1. A city, a
state. 2. Name of a city in Arabia.
۲۲. مدھا *madhā*, s. m. A place for the reception of
the bride and bridegroom. See مندھا *mandhā*.
۲۳. مذاب *muzāb* (part. pass. IV. of ذوب Heb.
ذوب) adj. Liquid, melted. لعل مذاب *laʿl-i-*
muzāb, A liquid ruby, i. e. Red wine.
۲۴. مذاق *mazāk* (noun of place from ذوق Aram.
ذوق) s. m. 1. Taste, tasting. 2. The palate.
۲۵. مذاکرہ *muzākara* (inf. III. of ذکر) s. m. Con-
ference, conversation. (Plur. مذاکرات).
۲۶. مذبح *mazbiḥ* (noun of place from ذبح) s. m. A
place of sacrifice, an altar.
۲۷. مذذب *muzabzib* (part. act. of quadril. ذذب)
adj. Doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctua-
ting, suspended. (sub.) Doubt, suspense.
۲۸. مذبوح *mazbūḥ*, part. pass. (of ذبح Heb. ذبح
Aram. ذبح) Killed, slain, sacrificed. (Plur.
mazbūhāt).
۲۹. مذکر *muzakkar* (part. pass. II. of ذکر Heb. ذکر
Aram. ذکر) adj. Masculine.
۳۰. مذکرہ *mazkara* (from ذکر) s. m. Mentioning,
relating.

A. *mazkūr* (part. pass. of ذكر) 1. adj. Before-mentioned, remembered. 2. (sub. m.) Mention, discourse. Plur. *mazkūrāt*, Discourses, relations, matters mentioned.

A. *mazallat* (from ذل Heb. לל) s. f. Baseness, contempt.

A. *mazammāt* (inf. from ذم) s. f. Satire, abuse, scorn, contempt.

A. *mazmūm* (part. pass. of ذم) adj. Scorned, contemptible, despised.

A. *muznib* (part. act. IV. of ذنب) s. A sinner, a criminal.

A. *mazhab* (noun of place from ذهب) s. m. Religion, sect. (Plur. مذاهب).

A. *murr*, s. m. Myrrh.

H. *murrā*, s. m. A squib.

H. *mirā*, contr. of میرا *merā*. pron. My, mine.

A. *mir'āt* (Heb. מראה from رای Heb. ראה) s. f. A mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, s. plur. (of مرة from مر) Times, turns.

A. *marātib*, s. plur. (of مرتبة) 1. Dignities. 2. Times. 3. Affairs.

A. *murāja'āt* (inf. III. of رجع) s. f. 1. Return, recourse. 2. Repeating.

A. *marāhil*, s. plur. (of مرحلة from رحل) Journies, stages, days' journies.

A. *marāhim*, s. plur. (of مرحمة from رحم Heb. رحم) Favours, kindnesses, gifts.

A. *murād* (part. pass. IV. of رود Heb. رود) s. f. Desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. (Plur. مرادات).

A. *murādif* (part. act. III. of ردف Heb. ردف) adj. Synonymous.

A. *murād-i*, adj. Favourable, agreeably

to one's wish. s. f. Change, small money. Plur. *murādiyāt*, Obtaining one's wishes.

A. *marāsim*, s. plur. (of مراسم from رسم Heb. and Chald. رسم) Laws, usages.

A. *murā'āt* (inf. III. of رعى Heb. رעה Aram. רעא) s. f. 1. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half shut eyes. 2. Attending to, listening. 3. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.

A. *murākaba* (inf. III. of رقب) s. m. 1. Observation, contemplation. 2. Fearing God.

s. *marāl* *marāl*, s. m. A duck.

H. *murā'i*, s. m. One whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables.

A. *murā'i* (part. act. III. of رای) s. Hypocrite, dissembler.

A. *murabbā* (part. pass. II. of ربو Heb. רבה) s. m. A preserve, confection.

A. *murabba* (from رب) s. m. A conserve, a confection.

A. *murabba'* (part. pass. II. of ربع Heb. ربع) adj. 1. Being four in number. 2. Square, quadrangular. 3. Sitting cross-legged (like a tailor). 4. Having a quartan ague.

A. *marbūt*, part. pass. (of ربط) Bound, well connected.

s. *mar-bhukkhā*, adj. Starved to death, greedy, voracious.

A. *murabbī* (part. act. II. of ربو Heb. رבה) s. m. A tutor, guardian, protector, patron.

s. *mar-pach*, adj. Rotten, fermented, macerated.

s. *mar-pachnā*, v. n. To suffer pain, or sorrow; to labour excessively.

s. *mart-lok*, The world of human beings, the earth. See under لوك.

- s. **مرث** *mirt* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death.
- A. **مرتاض** *murtāz*, part. pass. (VIII. from روض) Exercised, disciplined, instructed.
- A. **مرتب** *murattab*, part. pass. (II. of رتب) Arranged, regulated, prepared.
- A. **مرتبان** *martabān*, s. m. A jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate.
- A. **مرتبت** *martabat*, s. f. } (from رتب) A step,
A. **مرتبه** *martaba*, s. m. } degree, dignity,
office, employment, charge, rank of honour,
time, turn; class, order.
- A. **مردد** *murtadd* (part. pass. VIII. of رد Heb. 777) s. m. An apostate.
- A. **مرتضی** *murtazā* (part. pass. VIII. of رضو Heb. 777) adj. 1. Chosen, approved. 2. One of the titles of *Ālī*.
- A. **مرتعث** *murta'ish*, part. act. (VIII. of رعث) Trembling.
- A. **مرتفع** *murtafa*, part. pass. (VIII. of رفع) Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized.
- s. **مرتك** *murtak* (r. मृ Die) *mritak*, s. m. A dead body, a corpse.
- A. **مرتکب** *murtakib* (part. act. VIII. of ركب Heb. 777) adj. 1. Mounted, carried, riding. 2. Perpetrating, committing.
- s. **مرتھا** *mirthā* (मिथ्या) adj. False, lying, untrue.
- A. **مرتھن** *murtahan*, part. pass. (VIII. of رهن) Pledged.
- A. **مرثیہ** *marṣiya* (inf. of رثي) s. m. An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarram*, in commemoration of the descendants of *Ālī*. **مرثیہ خوان** *marṣiya-khṣān*, A repeater of an elegy or of the *marṣiya*. **مرثیہ خوانی** *marṣiya-khṣān-i*, Repeating, or singing an elegy or the *marṣiya*.

- s. **مرجاد** *marjād* (मर्यादा) s. f. Station, rank, dignity, respect.
- s. **مرجادی** *marjādik* (मार्यादिक) adj. Respectable.
- P. **مرجان** *marjān*, s. m. Coral.
- s. **مرجانا** *mar-jānā*, v. n. To die.
- A. **مرجع** *marja* (noun of place and time from رجع) s. m. The place or time of return; an asylum, a place of refuge.
- A. **مرجوع** *marjū*, part. pass. (of رجع Heb. 777) Returned, referred.
- H. **مرجهانا** *murjhānā*, v. n. To wither, to fade, to pine, to droop.
- A. **مرجی** *murjī* (part. act. IV. of رجا) 1. adj. One who delays doing what he promises. 2. One of the sect called **مرجیت** who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe.
- s. **مرجیا** *marjiyā* (मज्जक) s. m. A diver.
- s. **مرچ** *mirch* (मरिच) s. f. Pepper. **گول مرچ** *gol-mirch*, Black pepper. **لال مرچ** *lāl-mirch*, Capsicum.
- s. **مرچا** *mirchā*, } s. m. (मरिच) Chili pep-
s. **مرچائی** *mirchā'i*, } per. (Capsicum frutes-
cens).
- s. **مرچنگ** *murchang*, s. f. A jew's-harp. See **مچنگ** *muchang*.
- s. **مرچھا** *murchhā*, s. f. See **مورچھا** *murchhā*.
مرچھا جانا *murchhā jānā*, To swoon, to faint.
- A. **مرحب** *marḥab* (noun of place from رحب Heb. 777) 1. s. m. Amplitude. 2. adj. Large, spacious, wide.
- A. **مرحبا** *marḥabā* (lit. May you enjoy a spacious abode!) interj. Hail! welcome! God bless you! applause.
- A. **مرحله** *marḥala* (noun of place and time from

- (رحل) s. m. 1. A day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling. 2. An inn. 3. A battery, the bastion of a fort.
- A. *marhamat* (inf. of رحم Heb. רחם) s. f. 1. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. 2. A present.
- A. *marhūm*, part. pass. (of رحم) Who has found mercy, i. e. the deceased.
- A. *murakhkhaṣ*, part. pass. (II. of رخص Heb. רחץ) Permitted, allowed (to depart).
- A. *marad*, s. Obstinacy, perverseness.
- P. *mard*, s. m. A male, a man, a hero, (vir). *mard-i-ādmī*, A gentleman. *mard-i-ādmīyat*, s. f. Gentility, generosity. *mard-bāz*, A lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *mard-bāz-i*, s. f. Adultery. *mard-bachcha*, The son of a brave man. (Pers. plur. مردان).
- P. *murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane. (sub.) Carrion. *murdār khawār* A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily.
- P. *murdār-sang*, s. m. Litharge.
- P. *mardāna-gī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery.
- P. *mard-āna*, adj. 1. Manly, manlike, brave. 2. Male (as male apartments &c.).
- P. *mard-ānī*, s. f. A masculine (woman).
- P. *mardak*, s. m. A little man, a mannikin, a low fellow, puppy.
- P. *mard-kār*, adj. Heroick, brave; (sub.) A hero.
- P. *mardum*, s. m. 1. A man, a polite man. 2. (adj.) Civil, humane. 3. The pupil of the eye. *mardum-āzār*, An oppressor. *mardum-āzār-i*, s. f. Oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum-i-chashm*, The pupil of the eye. *mardum-khez*, Producing good men. *mardum-dārī*

- mardum-dārī*, s. f. Humanity, politeness. *mardum-kush*, A murderer. (Pers. plur. مردمان).
- P. *mardum-ak*, s. f. The pupil of the eye.
- P. *mardum-i*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity.
- S. *mardan*, s. Rubbing, anointing.
- P. *murdan*, (to die) s. m. Dying, death.
- S. *mirdang* (मृदंग) s. f. A kind of drum.
- S. *mirdang-i*, } (मार्दंगिक) s. m. A beater of the *mirdang*.
- S. *mirdang-iyā*, }
- S. *mardan-i*, s. m. The person who anoints the body of another.
- P. *mardū'ā* (used by way of contempt) s. m. A man.
- A. *mardūd*, part. pass. (of رد Heb. 777) Rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; an apostate.
- P. *murda*, 1. adj. Dead. 2. s. m. A corpse. *murda-sho*, One who washes the dead. *murda-furosh*, A name of a cast whose business it is to carry the dead.
- H. *mirdhā*, s. m. An officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, excise-man.
- H. *mard-i*, s. f. Manliness, manhood, virility.
- S. *mar-rahnā*, v. n. 1. To be dead. 2. To be deeply in love.
- P. *marz*, s. m. Region, district, confines.
- P. *mirzā* (comp. of میر Chief, and part. pass. of زادن To be born) s. m. 1. A prince. 2. A title of Musalmāns.

- P. *mirzā-i*, s. f. The behaviour or manners of a *marza* or prince.
- P. *marz-bān* (comp. of *marz* and the particle *bān* Keeper) s. m. A governor of the frontier, a prince.
- A. *marzaba*, s. m. 1. A way, mode. 2. Regimen, government.
- P. *marz-būm*, s. m. f. See *marz*.
- A. *maras*, s. plur. (of *marast*) Ropes.
- S. *marṣā* (मारिष) s. m. Name of a pot-herb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*).
- A. *marṣān* (corrupt. of *misann*, noun of instrument from *ṣan* Heb. שֶׁן) s. f. A small whetstone.
- S. *maru-sthal* (मरुस्थल Barren, and स्थल Place) *maru-sthal*, adj. Barren, dry, without water, desert.
- A. *mursal*, part. pass. (IV. of *rasal*) Sent; s. m. A messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle. (Of this first class the Muhammadans reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (انبیاء) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000).
- A. *marṣūm*, part. pass. (of *marṣam*) Accustomed, prescribed.
- A. *mursila*, s. m. 1. An epistle. 2. A necklace.
- A. *murshid* (part. act. IV. of *ruṣḥ*) s. m. An instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor.
- A. *murshid-i*, s. f. Instruction in matters of religion.
- A. *muraṣṣa*, part. pass. (II. of *raṣa*) Covered with gold, set with jewels; (sub.) Cloth or any texture so adorned.
- A. *marṣ* (Heb. מַרָץ) s. m. Sickness, disease.
- marṣu-l-maut*, Mortal disease.
- A. *marṣi* (from *raṣ* Heb. רָצָה) 1. adj. Agreeable, acceptable. 2. Taking favourably. 3. s. f. Will, assent, pleasure. (Plur. *marṣiyāt*)
- A. *murtib* (part. act. IV. of *raṭib* Heb. רָטַב) adj. 1. Humid, moist. 2. Verdant. *murattib*, part. act. (II.) Making moist.
- A. *marṭūb* (part. pass. of *raṭib*) adj. Wet, damp, moist, full of humours.
- P. *murgh*, s. m. A fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murgh-khānagī*, The domestick cock or hen.
- P. *murghā*, s. m. A cock.
- P. *murgh-ābī*, s. f. A water-fowl.
- P. *murghān-i-chaman*, Birds of the forest, nightingales.
- P. *murgh-bāz*, 1. A cockfighter. 2. One who feeds cocks.
- A. P. *margh-zār* (مرغ Pasture, meadow and the particle *zār*) s. m. A place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow.
- A. *marghūb* (part. pass. of *raḡb*) adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable. (sub.) Desire.
- P. *marghūl*, s. m. 1. Locks, twisted or plaited. 2. Quavering (in singing).
- P. *murghī*, s. f. A hen. *murghī-wālā*, s. m. A poulterer.
- P. *marfā*, s. m. A kind of drum (beat at both ends).
- A. *mirfak* (noun of instrument from *raf* Heb. רָפַק) s. m. The elbow.
- A. *marfū*, part. pass. (of *raf*) 1. Exalted. 2. Marked with the vowel *zamm* (◌َ).
- A. *muraffah* (part. pass. II. of *raf*) adj. Comfortable, contented, quiet.
- A. *markab* (noun of place from *raqb*) s. m. A place of observation.

- A. **مرقد** *markad* (noun of place from **رقد**) s. f. 1. A bed. 2. A grave, sepulchre, tomb.
- A. **مرقع** *murakka*, part. pass. (II. of **رقع**) Clothed in rags, patched, mended.
- A. **مرقوم** *markūm*, part. pass. (of **رقم** Heb. **רקם**) Written, described, inscribed, abovementioned.
- H. **مرکانا** *murkānā*, v. n. To twist, to writhe.
- A. **مرکب** *murakkab*, part. pass. (II. of **رکب** Heb. **רכב**) Compounded, composed, combined, mixed. (Plur. **مرکبات** *murakkabāt* Compounds). **markab** (noun of place from **رکب**) A horse, ship, camel, or any thing on which a person is carried.
- S. **מרקט** *markat*, s. m. An emerald.
- S. **מרקט** *markat*, s. m. A monkey, ape.
- H. **מרקח** *markachā*, s. m. The ridge of a house.
- H. **מרקר** *mar-kar* (lit. having died) adv. With difficulty.
- A. **مرکز** *markaz* (noun of place from **رکز**) s. m. 1. A centre, the centre of a circle. 2. An upper stroke of a letter; as, **کاف** کا مرکز.
- A. **مرکوز** *markūz* (part. pass. of **رکز**) adj. 1. Fixed. 2. Hid, concealed. 3. Comprehended, centered. 4. (sub.) Wish, desire.
- S. **مرکها** *mar-khāhā*, adj. Addicted to beating, striking or butting (a man or animal).
- S. H. **مرکپنا** *mar-khapnā*, v. n. To die.
- H. **مرکنا** *markhanā*, adj. See **مرکها** *markhāhā*.
- H. **مرکی** *murkī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn in the ear. 2. The tragus of the ear.
- S. **مرگ** *mirg* (**مृग**) s. m. A deer. **مرگ ترشنا** *mirg-trishnā* **मृगतृष्णा** (**मृग** A deer, and **तृष्णा** Thirst) s. m. See **سراب** *sarāb*.
- مرگ چڑا** *mirg-chirā*, s. m. Name of a small bird.
- مرگ چھالا** *mirg-chhālā*, The skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. **مرگ سالا** *mirg-sālā*, A deer park. **مرگ مد** *mirg-mad*

- (**मृगमद**) s. m. Musk. **مرگ نابیہ** *mirg-nābhi* (**मृगनाभि**) s. m. Musk, a bag of musk.
- مرگ نیني** *mirg-naini* (**मृगनयन**) Deer-eyed. (An epithet of a mistress).
- P. **مرگ** *marg*, s. f. Death. **مرگ مفاجات** *marg-i-mufājāt*, Sudden death.
- S. **مرگ راج** *mrig-rāj* (**मृगराज**) (The king of beasts) s. m. A lion.
- S. **مرگ سیرا** *mrig-sirā*, s. f. The fifth mansion of the moon, λ Orionis.
- S. **مرگھٹ** *marghat*, s. m. The place where Hindūs burn their dead.
- H. **مرگل** *margal*, adj. Fried (fish).
- H. **مرگی** *mirgi*, s. f. The epilepsy.
- S. **مرگی** *mrigi*, s. f. A doe, a female deer.
- S. **مرگیا** *mrigayā*, s. f. Hunting.
- H. **مرگیہا** *mirgi-hā*, s. m. One afflicted with the epilepsy.
- H. **مرلا** *murlā*, adj. 1. Toothless. 2. (Sans. **मयूर**) A peacock.
- S. **مرلی** *murlī*, s. f. A fife, flute, pipe.
- S. **مرم** *maram* (**मर्म**) s. m. 1. Situation, circumstances, occurrences. 2. News or account of what has happened to a person &c. 3. Secrecy, confidence. 4. Knowledge. 5. Margin.
- A. **مرمت** *marammat* (inf. of **رم** Heb. and Chald. **רמם**) s. f. Mending, repairing.
- G. **مرمر** *marmar* (Gr. **μαρμαρον** from **μαρμαίρω** To shine) s. m. Marble.
- S. **مرمر** *marmar*, s. m. Sound made by treading upon dry leaves &c.
- H. **مرمرا** *murmurā*, s. m. A kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw. (So named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing).

- §. *marmarānā* (from मर्मर) v. a. To creak as a new shoe. (An imitative sound).
- s. *maran* (मरण) s. m. Death.
- §. *marnā* (मरण r. मृ Die) v. n. 1. To die, to expire, to cease. 2. (Met.) To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing.
- H. §. *murandā-karnā*, v. a. To tie.
- §. *marū'ā* (मरुवक) s. m. 1. Name of a strong scented plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). 2. *Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*
- P. *marwārid*, s. m. Pearls.
- §. *marwānā* (causal of مرنا) v. a. To cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.
- A. *murūwat* (from مرأ Heb. and Chald. מרא) s. f. 1. Manliness, virility, fortitude. 2. Affection, humanity, generosity. *murūwat torṇā*, To cease behaving affectionately.
- A. *murauwaj* (part. pass. II. of روج) adj. Selling (merchandize), current, saleable, usual.
- A. *murūr* (inf. of مر) s. m. Passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue.
- H. *maror* (from مروژنا) s. f. Twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution. *maror-bāz*, An affected person.
- H. *marorā*, s. m. A twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes.
- H. §. *maror-phalī*, s. f. Name of a plant (*Helicteres isora*) the fruit of which is used in medicine.
- H. *marorṇā*, v. a. To twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn.
- H. *marorī*, s. f. 1. Twisting. 2. See مروهي.
- H. *maroh*, s. f. Affection, kindness, humanity, pity.
- A. *marwa*, n. prop. Name of a mountain near Mecca.
- H. *maroh-i* (or *marwāhī*) adj. Affectionate.
- A. *marwī*, part. pass. (of روی Heb. רוי) Related, alleged, told.
- §. *murhā* (मूलहा) s. m. An orphan. (मयूर) A peacock.
- H. *murhā*, 1. s. m. Convolution. 2. adj. Twisted.
- §. *marhatta* (महाराष्ट्र) s. m. A Mahārāṭṭa.
- A. *marham* (from Pers. مرهم Gol.) s. m. A plaster, salve.
- A. *marhūb* (part. pass. of رهب Heb. רהב) adj. Terrible, dreadful.
- A. *marhūn*, part. pass. (of رهن) Pawned, pledged. *marhūn-i-minnat*, Bound in gratitude.
- H. *murhī*, s. f. A twist, contortion, writhe, convolution.
- A. *marā'i* (part. pass. of رأي Heb. ראי) adj. Visible.
- §. *mura'i*, s. f. See مولی *mūlī*.
- H. *maraiṭhā*, adj. Twisted, wound up, bound round.
- §. *marich* (मारीच) n. prop. The name of the demon, employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sitā*.
- §. *marichī* (मरीचि) s. f. 1. A ray, a sun-beam. 2. One of the seven *Rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major. (η Urs. Maj.)
- A. *mirrikh*, s. m. Mars: called, also, جلال فلک *jallād-i-falak*.
- A. *murid* (part. act. IV. of رود Heb. רוד) 1. adj. Desirous, willing. 2. s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a follower.

- A. *marid* (from مرد Heb. מרד) adj. Rebel-
lious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn.
- A. *murīd-i*, s. f. Scholarship, the state
of being a disciple.
- A. *marīz* (from مرض) adj. Sick, diseased.
- S. *marīyal* (from مرنا) adj. Lean, emaciated,
much reduced by sickness.
- S. *murelā* (from مور) s. m. A peachick.
- H. *maror*, s. f. See *maror*.
- H. *marorā*, s. m. See *marorā*.
- H. *maror-nā*, v. a. See *maror-nā*.
- S. *murh*, s. m. See *mūnd*.
- H. *mur-nā*, v. n. To be turned back, bent,
twisted, turned.
- H. *marhā*, adj. Lined, headed, covered or
topped (as a drum with parchment).
- H. *marhan*, s. f. Lining, heading (of a
drum &c.).
- H. *marhnā*, v. a. To cover (as a book
with leather or a drum with parchment), to
gild.
- H. *marhī*, s. f. A cottage, a temple.
- H. *murhiyānā*, v. n. To be twisted, to
be writhed.
- S. *marīyānā* (from ماند which from Sans.
मंड) v. a. To paste.
- P. *mazā*, s. m. Taste, flavour. See *maz*.
- A. *mazābil*, s. plur. of *maz-bala*, q. v.
- A. *mizāj* (from مزج Heb. and Chald. مزג) s. m. 1. Temperament, constitution, com-
plexion, habit of body. 2. Temper, disposi-
tion. *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the tem-
perament.
- A. *mizāj-i*, adj. Constitutional, habitual.
- A. *muzāh* (from مزح) s. m. A jest, joke.
mizāh, Jestng (with another person).

- A. *muzāhim*, part. act. (III. of زحم) For-
bidding, hindering. s. m. An obstacle, a pre-
ventive, a preventer. adj. Inconvenient.
- A. *muzāhamat* (inf. III. of زحم) s. f.
Prevention, hindrance, impediment.
- A. *mazākh* (corrupt. of مزاح *mizāh*, from
مزح) s. m. A jest, a joke, pleasantry. *mazākhēn karnā*, To make jokes, to jest.
- A. *mazār* (noun of place from زور Heb. and
Aram. זור) s. m. f. 1. A place of visitation;
hence. 2. A sepulchre, tomb, grave.
- A. *muzārī* (part. act. III. of زرع) s. m. A
husbandman. *mazārī*, s. plur. of *muzārī* q. v.
- A. *muzāwalat* (inf. III. of زول) s. f. 1.
Remedying, curing. 2. Seizing or watching
for (prey). 3. Entering into or managing
affairs.
- A. *mazbala* (from زبل) s. m. A privy, a
necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth
is thrown.
- A. *mazbūr* (part. pass. of زبر Heb. דבר) adj.
Written, abovementioned, beforementioned.
- A. *muzekhraf*, part. act. (of زخرف) Var-
nished over.
- P. *muzd*, s. m. A reward, premium, salary,
wages.
- P. *mazdūr*, s. m. A labourer.
- P. *mazdūr-i*, s. f. The price of labour.
- A. *mazra* (noun of place from زرع) s. m.
A field sown or prepared for sowing.
- A. *mazrū* (part. pass. of زرع Heb. and
Aram. זרע) Sown, cultivated.
- A. *muzāfar*, s. m. A kind of dish, a saf-
roned *pulāo*.
- A. *muzmin* (part. act. IV. of زمن) adj.
Of long duration, chronical.
- A. *muzauwir* (part. act. II. of زور) s. m. A
knave, a cheat, a liar, a lie, a falsehood.

- P. مزور *mazūr* (corrupt. of مزدور) s. m. A labourer.
- P. مزه *maza*, s. m. Taste, flavour, relish, delight, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind &c. a tidbit or bon mot. مزه دار *maza-dār*, adj. Delicious, relishing.
- A. مزید *mazīd* (from زود Heb. and Chald. זוד) s. m. Increase, augmentation, advantage. مزید کرنا *mazīd karnā*, To take away the dinner, table cloth &c.
- A. مزیر *mazīr* (from مزر) adj. Intrepid, bold, stout-hearted.
- A. مزین *muzaiyan*, part. pass. (II. of زین) Adorned.
- P. مزده *muzhda*, s. m. Joyful tidings.
- P. مژگان *mizhgān*, s. f. plur. (of مژه) The eyelashes.
- P. مژه *mizha*, s. f. The eyelash.
- P. مس *mis*, s. m. Copper.
- A. مس *mass* (Heb. and Chald. מַשַּׁשׁ) s. m. Touch.
- S. مس *mis* (मिष) s. m. Pretence, sham. मसी (मसी) s. f. Ink.
- A. مسا *masā*, s. f. Evening.
- S. مسا *massā* (माष) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence.
- A. مساحت *masāḥat* (from مسح Heb. and Aram. מַשַּׁח) s. f. 1. Measurement. 2. Geometry.
- A. مساحقه *musāḥiqā* (part. act. f. III. of سحق Heb. and Aram. שָׁחַק) s. m. Mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet.
- A. مساس *masās* (from مس) s. m. 1. Mutual contact. 2. Coitus.
- A. مساعد *musā'id* (part. act. III. of سعد) adj. Assisting, aiding, favourable.
- A. مساعدة *musā'ada* (inf. III. of سعد) Heb. and Chald, סָעַד) s. m. Favour, assistance.

- A. مسافت *masāfat* (from سوف Heb. and Aram. סוּף and שוּף) s. f. Distance, space, interval.
- A. مسافر *musāfir* (part. act. III. of سفر) s. m. A traveller, passenger, stranger. مسافر پروری *musāfir-parwarī*, s. f. Protection of travellers, hospitality.
- A. مسافحت *musāfaḥat* (inf. III. of سفح) s. f. Adultery.
- A. مسافرت *musāfarat* (inf. III. of سفر) s. f. Travelling.
- A. مساکت *masākat* (inf. of مسك Heb. and Aram. מִשְׁךְ) s. f. Avarice, stinginess.
- A. مساكن *masākin*, s. plur. (of مسكن) Habitations, mansions.
- A. مساکين *masākin*, s. plur. of مسكين *miskīn*, q. v.
- A. مسالك *masālik*, s. plur. (of مسلک) Ways, paths.
- A. مسام *masāmm* (from سم) s. m. A pore (of the body. (Plur. مسامات *masāmmāt*).
- A. مسامحه *musāmaḥa* (inf. III. of سمح Heb. שָׁמַח) s. m. 1. Treating any one gently, pardoning. 2. Negligence.
- S. مسان *masān* (श्मशान) s. m. 1. A place where a dead body is burnt. 2. An evil spirit.
- S. مسانا *musānā* (causal of موسىنا मूषणं r. मुष Steal) v. a. To cause to steal.
- A. مساوات *masāwāt* (inf. III. of سوي Heb. and Aram. שוּוּ) s. f. Equation, evenness, equality.
- A. مساودت *musāwadat* (inf. III. of سود) s. f. Contending for superiority or dominion.
- A. مساوي *musāwī* (part. act. III. from سوي) adj. 1. Equal, parallel, equivalent. 2. Neutral, impartial.
- A. مسایل *masā'il*, s. plur. (of مسأله or مسئله) 1. Questions. 2. The precepts of Muhammad, demands, propositions.

- A. *musabbib* (part. act. II. of *سبب*) s. m. The first cause. *مُسَبِّبُ الْأَسْبَابِ musabbibu-l-asbāb*, The cause of causes, i. e. God. *مُسَبِّب حَقِيقَتِي musabbib-i-haḳīkī*, God.
- S. *masbird* (मसबृद्धि) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling.
- P. *mast*, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, lustful, wanton, proud.
- A. *mustajir* (part. act. X. of *اجر* Heb. *אָגַר*) s. m. A tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer.
- A. *mustaʿaṣal*, part. pass. (of *اصل*) Eradicated, extirpated; destroyed.
- P. *mast-āna*, adv. Like one intoxicated. adj. Drunk.
- P. *mast-ānī*, adj. f. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman).
- A. *mustaṣnā* (part. act. X. of *ثني* Heb. *שָׁנָה*) adj. Excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule.
- A. *mustajāb* (part. pass. X. of *جوب* Heb. and Chald. *גִּיב*) adj. Heard, given ear to; acceptable, agreeable.
- A. *mustahabb* (part. pass. X. of *حب*) adj. Desirable.
- A. *mustaḥsan* (part. pass. X. of *حسن* Heb. *חָסַן*) adj. Virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful.
- A. *mustahik* (part. act. X. of *حق* Heb. *חָקַק*) adj. Worthy, deserving, having a right to.
- A. *mustaḥkim* (part. act. X. of *حكم* Heb. *חָכַם*) adj. Firm, established, strong.
- A. *mustakhraj*, part. pass. (X. of *خرج*) Extracted, drawn out. *mustakhrij*, part. act. Extracting, drawing out.
- A. *mustadām* (part. pass. X. of *دوم*) adj. Perpetual.

- A. *mustadir* (part. act. X. of *دور* Heb. and Aram. *דָּוַר*) adj. Round, spherical. *خَطَّ مُسْتَدِير khatt-i-mustadīr*, The circumference (of a circle).
- A. *mustaradd*, part. pass. (X. of *رد*) Returned, restored.
- A. *mustazād*, part. pass. (X. of *زيد* Heb. *זָיַד*) 1. Increased. 2. s. m. The name of a kind of verse, in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it (as the following from Mīr Soz:—

سن سوز عبث دیکھی حیران ہوگا
خوبان کا جمال
دل زلف میں الجھیکا پریشان ہوگا
مت لی یہ وبال
یہ چال بری ہی تجھ سی نہینکی نہیں
آمان کہا
کیا ہنستا ہی تو بہت پشیمان ہوگا
مت دانت نکال

Sun Soz! ābaṣ dekhke ḥairūn hogā, khūbūn kā jamāl; dil zulf meṇ uljhegā, pareshān hogā, mat le yih wabāl. Yih chāl burī hai, tujh se nibhne kī nahīn, ā mān kahā; kyā haṇstā hai? tū bahut pashemān hogā, mat dānt nikāl. Hear, Soz! by idly looking on the beauty of the fair thou wilt be involved in perplexity; thy heart will be entangled in their tresses and much distressed; do not encounter this trouble. This is a dangerous course, which thou canst not pursue with safety. Come then, listen to my words. Why laughest thou? Do not shew thy teeth, thou wilt surely repent).

- A. *mustaṣki* (part. act. X. of *سقي*) adj. Craving drink; a dropsical person.
- A. *mustatāb* (part. pass. X. of *طيب* Heb. and Aram. *טוֹב* and *טִיב*) adj. Good, agreeable, excellent, pure.
- A. *mustatīl* (part. act. X. of *طول* Heb. and Aram. *טוּל*) s. m. A parallelogram.

- A. *mustaz'har*, part. pass. (of *ظهر*) Aided, supported.
- A. *musta'ar*, part. pass. (X. of *عور* Heb. and Aram. *עור*) Borrowed.
- A. *musta'jil* (part. act. X. of *عجل*) adj. Hastening, alert.
- A. *musta'idd* (part. pass. X. of *عد* Heb. *עד*) adj. Prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'idd-i-ilm*, Learned.
- A. *musta'si* (part. act. X. of *عصي*) adj. Rebellious, stubborn, sinful.
- A. *musta'mal* (part. pass. X. of *عمل* Heb. and Aram. *עמל*) adj. 1. Used, applied, accustomed. 2. Second-hand.
- A. *mustaghrik*, part. act. (X. of *غرق*) Immersed, drowned.
- A. *mustaghfir*, part. act. (X. of *غفر*) Asking pardon.
- A. *mustaghni* (part. act. X. of *غنا*) adj. Rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud.
- A. P. *mustaghniyāna*, adv. Richly, independently.
- A. *mustaghīṣ* (part. act. X. of *غوٹ*) s. m. A complainant, plaintiff.
- A. *mustafād*, part. pass. (X. of *فيد*) Received, acquired, benefited.
- A. *mustafsir*, part. act. (X. of *فسر*) Asking for explanation or interpretation.
- A. *mustafid*, part. act. (X. of *فيد*) Gaining, profiting, acquiring; (met.) A disciple.
- A. *mustafiz*, part. act. (X. of *فيض* Heb. *פויז*) 1. Diffused, divulged. 2. Favoured, obliged.
- A. *mustakbil* (part. act. X. of *قبل* Heb. and Aram. *קבל*) s. m. Future, the future tense.

- A. *mustakirr* (part. act. X. of *قر* Heb. and Aram. *קרר*) adj. Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *mustakarr* (part. pass.) s. m. A fixed abode.
- A. *mustakill* (part. act. X. of *قل* Heb. and Aram. *קלל*) adj. 1. Stable, firm, durable. 2. Absolute, independent, despotick.
- A. *mustakim* (part. act. X. of *قوم* Heb. and Aram. *קום*) adj. Right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute.
- s. *mastak* (मस्तक The head) s. m. f. The forehead of an elephant.
- A. *mustamidd*, part. act. (X. of *مدد* Heb. and Aram. *מדד*) Asking assistance.
- A. *mustamirr* (part. act. X. of *مر*) adj. Firm, constant, durable, persevering.
- A. *mustamsak*, part. pass. (X. of *مسك*) Bound to perform (some obligation).
- A. *mustami*, part. act. (VIII. of *سمع*) Hearing, a listener.
- A. *mustanad*, part. pass. (VIII. of *سند*) Supported. *mustanid*, part. act. Relying on, leaning on.
- A. *mustaujib* (part. act. X. of *وجب*) 1. adj. Worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting. 2. s. m. An author, cause.
- A. *mastūr*, part. pass. (of *ستر* Heb. and Aram. *סתר*) Covered, concealed, veiled.
- A. *mastūra* (part. pass. fem. of *ستر*) s. f. A chaste woman. Plur. *mastūrāt*, Women (of the *haram*).
- A. *mastūr-i*, s. f. Concealment, retirement; chastity.
- A. *mustaufi*, part. act. (X. of *وفي*) Paying or receiving in full (a debt). s. m. A head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufi-garī*, s. f. Clerkship, audit.
- Port. *mastul* (perhaps from Portuguese *masto*) s. m. Mast of a ship.

- A. *mustauli* (part. act. (X. of ولي) Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.
- A. *mustavi* (part. act. VIII. of سوي) adj. Equal, straight, direct.
- P. *mast-i*, s. f. 1. Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness.
- Port. *mastisā* (perhaps from Portuguese mestiço) s. m. f. A mulatto, half Indian and half European.
- A. *masjid* (noun of place from سجد) s. f. A mosque. *masjid-i-jāmi'*, A great mosque, a cathedral.
- A. *musajja'* (part. pass. II. of سجع) Rhyth- mical (speech), harmonious or measured (pe- riods).
- A. *musajjal*, part. pass. (II. of سجل) Proved, authenticated by a judge.
- A. *masjud*, part. pass. (of سجد) Worship- ped, adored.
- A. *mas'h* (Heb. מַשַׁח) s. m. 1. Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anoint- ing. 2. Perambulating, travelling.
- A. *mas'hūk*, part. pass. (of سحق) Brayed, bruised.
- A. *maskn*, s. m. Changing, metamorpho- sing from a superior to an inferior shape.
- maskh honā*, To be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape (as from man to beast).
- A. *musakhkhar*, part. pass. (of سخر) Subjected, subdued.
- A. *maskhara*, s. m. A droll, a jester, a buffoon.
- A. H. *maskharā-pan*. s. m. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.
- P. *maskhara-gī*, s. f. Buffoonery, drollery.

- A. *musaddas* (part. pass. II. of سدس) 1. adj. Composed of six. 2. s. m. A kind of verse consisting of six lines. 3. A hexagon.
- A. *masdūd*, part. pass. (of سد) Shut, ob- structed, closed.
- s. *misrit*, adj. Mixed.
- A. *masarrat* (inf. of سر) s. f. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy.
- s. *masrangī* (from माष) s. f. A kind of pulse fried.
- A. *musrif* (part. act. IV. of سرف) adj. Prodigal, extravagant.
- A. *masrūr* (part. pass. of سر) adj. Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased.
- A. *masrūk* (part. pass. of سرق To steal, analog. to Chald. סָרַק To empty) adj. Sur- reptitious, stolen, robbed.
- A. *musattah* (part. pass. II. of سطح Heb. and Aram שָׁטַח) adj. Level, even; (sub.) An open plain.
- A. *mistar* (noun of instrument of سطر Heb. and Chald. שֵׁטֶר) s. f. 1. A ruler (commonly, one made by stringing threads parallel to each other on paper &c. and the lines are marked by pressing the sheet on this before writing). 2. A line.
- A. *mastūr*, part. pass. (of سطر) Written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, spe- cified. (Plur. مسطورات).
- A. *mus'ad* (part. pass. IV. from سعد Heb. סָעַד) adj. Happy, fortunate, propitious, au- gust.
- A. *mas'ūd* (part. pass. of سعد) adj. Happy, fortunate, august.
- A. *musakkā* (from مسك Heb. and Aram. מַשַּׁךְ) s. m. A muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain.

- H. *muskān*, s. f. A smile, a grin.
 H. *muskānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin.
maskānā (causal of *مسكنا*) v. a. To tear, rend, split, burst.
 H. *muskurānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk.
 H. *muskurāḥaṭ*, } (from *مسكرانا*) s. f.
 H. *muskurā'ī*, } Smiling, grinning, smirk, laughing.
 A. *mass-karnā*, v. a. To touch.
 A. *maskan* (noun of place of *سكن* Heb. and Aram. *שכן*) s. m. An abode, a dwelling, habitation. *musakkin* (part. act. II.) Anodyne.
 H. *masaknā*, v. n. To be torn, split, rent, burst.
 A. *maskanat* (from *سكن*) s. f. Humility, poverty, misery.
 P. *maska*, s. m. Butter.
 A. *maskūn*, part. pass. (of *سكن*) Inhabited, habitable.
 A. *miskīn* (from *سكن*) adj. Poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. (Plur. *مساكين* *masākīn*).
 A. P. *miskīn-ī*, s. f. Poverty, indigence.
 P. *mis-gar*, s. m. A brazier, a copper-smith.
 A. *musallah* (part. pass. II. of *سلح* Heb. and Aram. *שלח*) adj. Armed for war, in armour.
 A. *maslakh* (noun of place of *سلخ*) s. f. A slaughter-house, shambles.
 A. *musalsal* (part. pass. I. of *سلسل*) adj. Concatenated, successive, linked, chained.
 A. *musallat*, part. pass. (II. of *سلط* Heb. and Aram. *שלט*) Conquered, subdued. *musallit*,

- part. act. Ruling over; s. m. 1. A governor, a ruler. 2. Conquest.
 A. *maslak* (noun of place of *سلک*) s. m. A way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.
 A. *muslim* (part. act. IV. of *سلم* Heb. *שלם*) s. m. 1. A Musalmān, Muhammadan. (Plur. *muslimīn*). *musallim*, part. act. (II.) Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. *musallam*, part. pass. 1. Preserved, kept, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain. 2. Free, exempted from.
 A. *musalmān* (from *سلم*) s. m. A believer, a Muhammadan. (Pers. plur. *مسلمانان*).
 A. *musalmān-ī*, s. f. 1. The muhammadan religion. 2. (vulg). Circumcision. 3. (Hind.) A female Musalmān.
 S. *masalnā* (*अक्षणं*) v. a. To bruise, to crush, to break with the hand.
 A. *maslūb*, part. pass. (of *سلب*) 1. Seized, snatched away. 2. Spoiled, stript, deprived of.
 A. *maslūl* (part. pass. of *سئل*) adj. Consumptive.
 A. *masla* (for *مسألة* from *سأل* Heb. and Aram. *שאל*) s. m. Question, proposition, a precept of Muhammad.
 A. *mismār* (noun of instr. of *سمر* Heb. and Chald. *סמר*) s. m. A nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, To raze, to ruin, to destroy. *mismār honā*, To be razed, to be destroyed.
 H. *masmasānā*, v. n. To suppress one's sentiments from fear.
 A. *masmū* (part. pass. of *سمع* Heb. and Aram. *שמע*) adj. Heard, audible.
 A. *masmūm*, part. pass. (of *سم*) Poisoned.

- A. *musammā*, part. pass. (II. of *سمو* Heb. and Aram. *שמו*) Named, denominated, entitled.
- A. *musinn* (part. act. IV. of *سن*) adj. Old, aged, advanced in years.
- H. *misnā*, v. n. To be ground, to be pulverised.
- A. *masnad* (noun of place of *سند*) s. f. A throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *سند* *masnad-nishin*, A reigning prince.
- A. *masnūn* (part. pass. of *سنن*) adj. 1. Legal, adopted into use, meritorious. 2. Circumcised.
- A. *miswāk* (noun of instr. of *سوك* Heb. *סוך* To anoint, to rub) s. f. A toothbrush.
- A. *musawwada* (part. pass. II. of *سود* Heb. and Chald. *סוד*) s. m. A sketch or rough draft of a letter &c.
- S. *masūr*, s. f. A kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*).
- S. *masūriā* (*मसूरिका*) s. f. A kind of smallpox.
- H. *masūrā*, s. m. The gums (of the teeth).
- H. *masosā*, 1. adj. Twisted. 2. Grieved, afflicted. 3. s. m. Affliction, remorse, regret.
- H. *masosnā*, v. a. 1. To twist. 2. To squeeze, wring.
- S. *masahrī* (*मशकहरी* or *मशारि*) s. f. Curtains (of a bed).
- A. *mus'hil* (part. act. IV. of *سهل*) adj. Aperient, purgative, laxative.
- P. *mis-i* (from *مس*) adj. Made of copper.
- H. *misī* or *missī*, 1. s. f. A powder (made of vitriol) with which the teeth are tinged of a black colour. 2. adj. f. Made of vetches.
- A. *masīt* (corrupt. of *مسجد*) s. f. A mosque.

- A. *masih*, } (from *مسح* Heb. and Aram. *משח*) n. prop. Messiah, Christ.
- A. *masihā*, }
- A. *masihā-i*, 1. adj. Christ-like, of the Messiah. 2. s. f. Office or works of the Messiah.
- H. *masen*, s. f. Down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.
- H. *masin*, } s. m. A vetch, pulse.
- H. *masina*, }
- A. *mushābih* (part. act. III. of *شبه*) 1. s. m. Resemblance, picture, similitude. 2. Probability. 3. adj. Like, resembling.
- A. *mushābahat* (inf. III. of *شبه*) s. f. 1. Similitude, resemblance. 2. Probability.
- A. *mushātat* (inf. III. of *شتم*) s. f. Reproaching, abusing, reviling.
- A. *mushār*, adj. (part. pass. of *شور*) Signified, indicated. *mushārun-ilaihi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid.
- A. *mushārik* (part. act. III. of *شرك*) s. m. A comrade, associate.
- A. *mushārakat* (inf. III. of *شرك* Heb. *שָׁרַק*) s. f. Community, society, association.
- A. *mashshāta* (from *مشط*) s. f. 1. A waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride-dresser. 2. A woman who makes or conducts marriages.
- A. *mushā'ara* (inf. III. of *شعر*) s. m. 1. Contending or excelling in poetry. 2. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlid. 3. a meeting of poets.
- A. *mashshāk* (adj. superl. of *مشق*) s. m. A practiser.
- A. P. *mashshāk-i*, s. f. Practice.
- A. *mashāmm* (from *شم* Heb. and Aram. *שָׁמַם*) The smell.

A. مشاورت *mushāwarat* (inf. III. of شور) s. f. Consultation, advising together.

A. مشاهده *mushāhada* (inf. III. of شهد Heb. שָׁהַ) s. m. 1. Sight, vision. 2. Ocular demonstration. مشاهده کرنا *mushāhada karnā*, To look at, to contemplate, to view.

A. مشاهیر *mashāhīr*, s. plur. (of مشهور) Renowned, famous &c.

A. مشاهرة *mushāhara*, (inf. III. of شهر) s. m. 1. Bargaining by the month. 2. Monthly salary, pay, wages.

A. مشايخ *mashā'ikh*, s. plur. (of شيخ) 1. Old men. 2. Holy persons, dervises, adorers.

A. مشايخي *mashā'ikh-i*, s. f. Holiness, sanctity, piety.

A. مشبك *mushabbak* (part. pass. II. of شبک Heb. and Chald. שֶׁבַךְ) adj. 1. Latticed, netted, trellised, grated. 2. Perforated.

A. مشبه *mushabbah* part. pass. (II. of شبه) Likened to. s. m. A simile. مشبه به *mushabbah-bihi*, That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.

P. مشت *musht* (Sans. (मुष्टि) s. m. The fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. مشت زن *musht-zan*, A boxer, a wrestler.

A. مشتاق *mushtāq* (part. pass. VIII. of شوق Heb. שׁוֹק) adj. Full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing.

A. مشتبہ *mushtabih* (part. act. VIII. of شبه) adj. Ambiguous, obscure.

A. مشترک *mushtarak* (part. pass. VIII. of شرکت Heb. שֶׁרֶךְ) 1. s. m. A partner, an associate, an accomplice. 2. adj. Common.

A. مشتري *mushtari* (part. act. VIII. of شري) 1. s. f. Buying. 2. s. m. A purchaser. 3. s. f. The planet Jupiter.

A. مشتعل *mushta'āl*, part. pass. (VIII. of شعل) Inflamed, kindled, lighted up. *mushta'āl*, part. act. Bright with greyness (the head).

A. مشتق *mushtak* (part. pass. VIII. of شق) adj. Derived (as one word from another). 2. Derivative.

A. مشتمل *mushtamil*, part. act. (VIII. of شمل Heb. and Aram. שָׁמַל) Comprehending, containing, comprizing.

A. مشتہي *mushtahī* (part. act. VIII. of شهي) adj. Longing, desiring, wishing.

S. H. مشت مار *musht-mār*, A pilferer, robber. See مٹھ مرد.

S. H. مشت مارکر بیتھنا *musht mārkar baiṭhnā*, To sit with the knees held up, by the arms clasped round them, towards the face.

A. مشجر *mushajjar* (part. pass. II. of شجر Heb. and Chald. שֶׁגֶר) s. m. A kind of silk cloth, adj. Abounding in trees.

A. مشخص *mushakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of شخص) adj. Defined, ascertained, estimated.

A. مشدد *mushaddad* (part. pass. II. of شد) adj. Corroborated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

S. مشر *mishar* (मिश्र) s. m. 1. A title of *Brāhmans*, who were brought to India from *Sākadvīp* by *Kṛishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Sāmba*: also, a title of some *Brāhmans* from *Maithal* &c. 2. A Hindū physician.

A. مشرب *mashrab* (noun of place of شرب) s. m. 1. Place of drinking, imbibing. 2. Sect, religion. 3. Nature, temper, humour.

A. مشرف *musharraf* (part. pass. II. of شرف) adj. 1. Exalted, ennobled. 2. Ornamented. *mushrif* (part. act. IV.) s. m. An examiner, inspector, observer. adj. Overhanging, imminent.

A. مشرق *mashrik* (noun of place of شرق) s. m. The east.

- A. *mushrik* (part. act. IV. of شرک) Heb. (شرک) s. m. An infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharrak* (part. pass. II.) adj. Common (to many).
- A. *mashrū* (corrupt. of مشروع) s. m. A kind of silk cloth. See مشروع signif. 3.
- A. *mashrūb* (part. pass. of شرب) adj. Drunk, drinkable.
- A. *mashrūh* (part. pass. of شرح) adj. 1. Explained, illustrated. 2. Abovementioned.
- A. *mashrūhan* (from شرح) adv. Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.
- A. *mashrūt* (part. pass. of شرط) 1. adj. Agreed upon, stipulated. 2. (sub.) A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the *zamindārs*.
- A. *mashrū* (part. pass. of شرع) Heb. (شرع) 1. adj. Initiated, begun, commenced. 2. Legal, just, prescribed by law. 3. s. m. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for *Musalmāns* to pray: that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk).
- A. *mushābid* (part. act. of شعبد) s. m. A juggler.
- A. *mush'ir*, part. act. (IV. of شعر) Signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of.
- A. *mash'ara* (noun of place of شعر) Heb. (شعر) s. m. A place where poets meet to read their verses &c.
- A. *mash'al*, s. f. (from شعل) A torch,
- A. *mash'ala*, s. m. flambeau, lantern.
- mash'al-chi*, s. m. A torch-bearer.
- A. *mushghal* (part. pass. IV. from شغل) adj. Busied.
- A. *mashghala*, s. m. 1. Employment. 2. Pastime.
- A. *mashghūl* (part. pass. of شغل) adj. Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious.
- A. *mashghūla* (corrupt. for مشغله) s. m. Employment, occupation, pastime.
- A. *mushfik* (part. act. IV. of شفق) adj. Kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful; (sub.) A friend.
- A. P. *mushfik-āna*, adv. Kindly.
- A. *mashk*, s. f. 1. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. 2. Beating, lashing, tearing. 3. Combing. 4. Drawing (a garment, thing &c.) every way in order to stretch it. 5. Eating of the best parts (of forage &c.). 6. (A man) Galled between the thighs. 7. Tall, slender (girl). 8. (Met.) An example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use.
- T. *mushkūb*, s. f. A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.
- A. *mashakkat* (inf. of شق) s. f. Trouble, labour, pains, toil.
- A. *mashk-i*, adj. Acquired by practice.
- P. *mashk*, s. f. A leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag. *mushk* (Arab. مسك) s. m. Musk. *mushk-bār*, 1. Diffusing musk, scented like musk. 2. (Met.) A mistress's lock. *mushk-bū*, adj. Scented with musk. *mushk-fām*, Musk coloured. (Met.) The locks of a mistress.
- A. *mushkil* (part. act. IV. of شكل) 1. adj. Difficult, intricate, hard, painful. 2. s. f. Difficulty. *mushkil-kushā*, Disperser of difficulties; (met.) *Ālī*. (Plur. مشكلات).
- A. *mashkūr* (part. pass. of شكر) adj. Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked.
- A. *mashkūr-i*, s. f. Reward, thanking.

- A. مشکوک *mashkūk* (part. pass. of شكت) adj. Doubtful, uncertain, problematical.
- P. مشك *mushk-i* (from مشك) adj. Dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse).
- P. مشكيزه *mashkiza*, s. m. A small leather bottle.
- S. مشكين باندھنا *mushken bāndhnā*, } v. a. To
S. H. مشكين چڑھانا *mushken chāḥānā*, } pinion,
to tie the hands behind the back.
- A. مشلول *mashlūl* (part. pass. of شل) adj. Paralytic.
- A. مشمول *mashmūl*, part. pass. (of شمل) Comprehended, contained.
- A. مشموم *mashmūm* (part. pass. of شم) adj. Smelling, odoriferous, fragrant.
- A. مشورت *mashwarat*, s. f. }
A. مشورة *mashwara*, s. m. } (from شور) Coun-
sel, consultation, advice.
- A. مشوش *mushawwash* (part. pass. II. of شوش) adj. 1. Disturbed, confused, intricate. 2. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.
- A. مشہد *mash'had* (noun of place from شہد) s. f. A place of martyrdom, a place of assembly, a tomb.
- A. مشہود *mash'hūd* (part. pass. of شہد Chald. Heb. שָׁהַד) adj. Attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest.
- A. مشہور *mash'hūr* (part. pass. of شہر) adj. Celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous, notorious.
- A. مشي *mashī*, s. f. Walking, going.
- A. مشیخت *mashyakhat*, s. plur. of شيخ *shaikh*, q. v.
- A. مشییت *mashīyat* (inf. of شیی) s. f. 1. Will, pleasure. 2. The will of God, fate.
- A. مشیر *mushīr* (part. act. IV. of شور) s. m. A counsellor, a senator.
- A. مشین *mushīn* (part. act. IV. of شین) adj.

- Villainous, worthless. *mushaiyan* (part. pass. II. of شأن Heb. שָׁאֵן) adj. Stately, dignified.
- A. مصاحب *muṣāhib* (part. act. III. of صحب) s. m. A companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp.
- H. مصاحبت *muṣāhabat* (inf. III. of صحب) s. f. Companionship.
- A. مصاحف *maṣāḥif*, s. plur. (of مصحف) Books, volumes.
- A. مصاف *maṣāff* (plur. of صف from صف) s. f. A field of battle, the ranks of an army.
- A. مصافحه *muṣāfaḥa* (part. act. III. of صفح) s. m. Shaking hands.
- A. مصالح *maṣāliḥ* (plur. of مصلحة from صلح Heb. Chald. Aram. מַלְאָכָה) s. m. 1. Affairs. 2. Honour, glory, employments. 3. Materials. 4. (Hind.) Drugs, spices, seasoning.
- A. مصالحه *muṣālaḥa* (inf. III. of صلح) s. m. Reconciliation, pacification.
- A. مصایب *maṣā'ib*, s. plur. of مصیبت q. v.
- A. مصباح *miṣbāḥ* (noun of instrument of صبح) s. f. A lamp.
- A. مصبر *muṣabbar* (part. pass. II. of صبر Heb. and Chald. צָבַר) s. f. Aloes.
- A. مصحف *muṣ'haḥ* (part. pass. IV. of صحف) s. m. A book, a page, the *kur'ān*.
- A. مصحوب *maṣ'hūb*, part. pass. (of صحب) Accompanied, accompanying.
- A. مصدر *maṣdar* (noun of place of صدر) s. m. 1. Source, origin, spring, theme. 2. The infinitive or noun of action (in grammar). 3. A place. (Plur. مصادر).
- A. مصدع *muṣaddi*, part. act. (II. of صدع) Troubler, troublesome.
- A. مصر *muṣīrr*, part. act. (IV. of صر) Persevering, insisting.

- A. *miṣr* (Heb. מצור and מצרים) s. m. 1. A large city. 2. Egypt.
- A. *misrā** (from صرع) s. m. (A valve of a door) A hemistich, a single line (in poetry).
- A. *maṣra** (noun of place of صرع) s. m. Place where any thing is cast.
- A. *masrū**, part. pass. (of صرع) Afflicted with the epilepsy.
- A. *muṣrif* (part. act. IV. of صرف) adj. Prodigal. *muṣraf* (part. pass.) s. m. Expense, disbursement, cost, charge.
- A. *maṣrūf* (part. pass. of صرف) adj. 1. Expended, employed. 2. Turned, changed. 3. Declinable.
- A. *miṣr-ī*, 1. s. f. Sugarcandy. 2. s. m. An Egyptian.
- A. *maṣṭaba*, s. m. An inn or place of reception for strangers.
- A. *muṣtafā*, part. pass. (VIII. of صفو) Heb. צפה 1. Chosen, selected. 2. (sub.) One of the titles of *Muḥammad*.
- G. *maṣṭakī* (Gr. Μαστιχη from μασσα To express) s. f. Mastiche. (The resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*).
- A. *muṣṭalaḥ* (part. pass. VIII. of صلح) s. A technical term. (Plur. مصطلحات).
- A. *muṣaffā* (part. pass. II. of صفو) adj. Clean, clarified.
- A. *maṣḳūl*, part. pass. (of صقل) Polished, furbished.
- A. *muṣallā* (part. pass. II. from صلي) Chald. מצלא s. m. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.
- A. *muṣliḥ* (part. act. IV. of صلح Heb. and Aram. צלח) s. m. A mediator, pacifier, adviser.
- A. *maṣlaḥat* (inf. of صلح) s. f. 1. An ac-

- tion, occupation. 2. Counsel, advice. مصلحت
- maṣlaḥat karnā*, To consult, to combine.
- maṣlaḥatan*, adv. Advisedly, by advice.
- A. *maṣlūb*, part. pass. (of صلب) Crucified.
- A. *muṣallī*, part. act. (II. of صلي) Praying, one who prays; holy, righteous. *musallā*, See *muṣallā*.
- A. *muṣammam* (part. pass. II. of صم Heb. and Chald. צמם) adj. Fixed, concluded, determined.
- A. *muṣanna** (part. pass. II. of صنع) adj. Factitious, artificial.
- A. *muṣannif* (part. act. II. of صنف Heb. and Chald. צנף) s. m. A composer, an author. *muṣannaf* (part. pass.) Composed. Plur. *muṣannafāt*, Books, works, compositions.
- A. *maṣnū** (part. pass. of صنع) adj. 1. Formed, created, made, prepared. 2. Artificial.
- A. *musauwir*, part. act. (II. of صور Heb. and Aram. צור) s. m. Forming, figuring; a painter, sculptor.
- A. *muṣauwir-ī*, s. f. Painting &c.
- A. *muṣibat* (inf. of صوب) s. f. A misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat-zada*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. *muṣāraba* (inf. III. of ضرب Heb. צרב) s. m. A battle, conflict, combat.
- A. *muṣārī**, part. act. (III. of ضرع) s. m. Resembling; the aorist (in grammar).
- A. *muṣā'af* (part. pass. III. of ضعف) adj. Doubled, increased, multiplied.
- A. *muṣāf* (part. pass. IV. of ضيف) adj. 1. Annexed, added. 2. Related. 3. (sub.)

A noun placed in construction. 4. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *مضاف اليه muzāf-ilaihi*, The noun governed. Plur. *مضافات muzāfāt*, Annexations, appendage.

A. *مضامين mazāmin*, s. plur. (of *مضمون*) The contents.

A. *مضايقه muzāyaka* (inf. III. of *ضيق*) Heb. *צוק* s. m. 1. Penury, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. 2. Moment, consequence, significance.

A. *مضبوط mazbūt* (part. pass. of *ضبط*) adj. 1. Strong. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated.

A. *مضبوطي mazbūt-i*, s. f. Strength, durability.

A. *مضحك maz'hāk* (from *ضحك* Heb. *צחק* and *שחק*) s. m. Laughing, facetious, merry.

A. *مضحك muz'hik*, part. act. (IV. of *ضحك*) Occasioning laughter, ridiculous.

A. *مضحكه maz'haka* (from *ضحك*) s. m. Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot.

A. *مضحك muz'hik*, part. act. (IV. of *ضحك*) Exciting laughter, ridiculous.

A. *مضر muzirr* (part. act. IV. of *ضرر* Heb. *צרר*) adj. Pernicious, hurtful.

A. *مضرب mizrāb* (from *ضرب*) s. f. The instrument with which any thing is stricken.

A. *مضرت mazarrat* (inf. of *ضرر*) s. f. Detriment, damage, injury.

A. *مضطرب muztarr*, part. pass. (VIII. of *ضرر*) Distressed, oppressed.

A. *مضطرب muztarib* (part. act. VIII. of *ضرب* Heb. *צרב*) adj. Agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined.

A. *مضغه muzgha* (from *مضغ*) s. m. 1. A lump of flesh. 2. A glutton, an ill bred person.

A. *مضمار mizmār*, s. An extensive plain, a race-course.

A. *مضمحل muzmahil*, part. act. (of *ضمحل*) Vanishing.

A. *مضمير muzmir*, part. act. (IV. of *ضمير* Heb. and Chald. *צמר*) Conceiving, imagining. *muzmar*, part. pass. Concealed, imagined.

A. *مضمضة mazmaza*, s. m. Washing or rinsing out the mouth.

A. *مضممن muzamman*, part. pass. (II. of *ضمن*) Included, comprised.

A. *مضموم mazmūm* (part. pass. of *ضم* Chald. *צמם*) adj. 1. Added, joined, accumulated. 2. (A letter) pronounced with the vowel point *zamm* or *pesh* (◌ֿ).

A. *مضمون mazmūn* (part. pass. of *ضمن*) s. m. Sense, signification, contents (of a letter).

A. *مطا matā*, s. m. Favour, protection.

A. *مطابق mutābiḳ* (part. act. III. of *طبق*) adj. Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to.

A. *مطابقت mutābaḳat* (inf. III. of *طبق*) s. f. Conformity, equality, analogy.

A. *مطاع mutā* (part. pass. IV. of *طوع*) adj. 1. Obedient. 2. Obeyed.

A. *مطالب matālib*, s. plur. (of *مطلب*) Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes, desires.

A. *مطالبة mutālaba* (inf. III. of *طلب*) s. m. Asking for, requiring.

A. *مطالعة mutāla'a* (inf. III. of *طلع*) s. m. 1. Contemplation, consideration. 2. Reading, study.

A. *مطبخ matbakh* (noun of place of *طبخ* Heb. and Aram. *טבח*) s. m. A kitchen. *mitbakh* (noun of instrument) A cooking utensil.

A. *مطايبه mutāyaba* (inf. III. of *طيب*) s. m. Jest, jesting, pleasantry.

- أ. مطبوخ *matbūkh*, part. pass. (of طبخ) Cooked, dressed.
- أ. مطبوع *matbū* (part. pass. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טבע) adj. 1. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. 2. Natural, innate.
- أ. مطرب *mutrib* (part. act. IV. of طرب) s. m. A musician, singer, minstrel.
- أ. مطرد *muttarid* (part. act. VIII. of طرد) adj. Prosperous (an affair), flowing, current, frequent.
- أ. مطروح *matrūh* (part. pass. of طرح Heb. and Aram. טרה) 1. adj. Rejected, dejected, abject. 2. (sub.) An infidel. (Plur. مطروحات).
- أ. مطعون *mat'ūn*, part. pass. of طعن Reproached, chidden.
- أ. مطلا *mutallā*, part. pass. (II. of طلا) Gilded.
- أ. مطلب *matlab* (noun of place from طلب) s. m. A question, petition, intention, wish, desire, purpose, meaning.
- أ. مطلع *matla* (noun of place of طلع) s. m. 1. The place of rising, the east. 2. The beginning of a poem. (Plur. مطالعات).
- أ. مطلع *muttali*, part. act. (VIII. of طلع) Perceiving, inspecting, knowing. *muttala*, part. pass. Informed, instructed, acquainted.
- أ. مطلق *mutlak* (part. pass. IV. of طلق Aram. טלק) adj. Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. adv. Wholly, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. مطلق العنان *mutlaku-l-inān*, Free, giving the reins.
- أ. مطلقاً *mutlaqan*, adv. Absolutely, not at all.
- أ. مطلوب *matlūb* (part. pass. of طلب) adj. Demanded, required, wanted, necessary. s. m. Object, purpose, desire.
- أ. مطمئن *mutma'inn* (part. act. of طمأن Heb. and Chald. טמן) adj. Quiet, secure, tranquil.

- أ. مطهر *mutahhir* (part. act. II. of طهر) Purifier. *mutahhar*, part. pass. Purified.
- أ. مطير *matir*, adj. Charged with rain, raining (a cloud).
- أ. مطيع *muti* (part. pass. IV. of طوع) adj. Subjected, obedient, submissive, obsequious.
- أ. مظاهر *mazāhir*, s. plur. (of مظهر) Objects, spectacles.
- أ. مظفر *muzaffar* (part. pass. II. of ظفر) adj. Victorious.
- أ. مظلل *muzallal* (part. pass. II. of ظل Heb. צל) adj. Shaded (from the sun).
- أ. مظلم *muzlam* (part. pass. IV. of ظلم Heb. צלם) adj. Dark.
- أ. مظلمة *mazlama* (inf. of ظلم) s. m. Injustice, oppression, tyranny.
- أ. مظلوم *mazlūm* (part. pass. of ظلم) adj. 1. Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest.
- أ. مظلومي *mazlūm-i* } (from ظلم) s. f. Mo-
- أ. مظلوميت *mazlūmiyat* } destiny, the state of being oppressed.
- أ. مظنه *mazanna* (inf. from ظن) s. m. Suspicion, conjecture, opinion.
- أ. مظهر *maz'har* (noun of place of ظهر Heb. צהר) s. m. A place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage, a representation; object, view. *muz'hir*, part. act. (IV.) Exhibiting; (sub.) An exhibiter, displayer.
- أ. مع *ma*, prep. With, together, along with.
- أ. معا *mi'a*, s. Gut, intestines.
- أ. معابد *ma'ābid*, s. plur. (of عبد and معبد) Servants (of God), places of worship.
- أ. معاتب *mu'atib*, part. act. (III. of عتب) Blaming. *mu'atab*, part. pass. Blamed, reproached.

- A. *ma'ād* (noun of place from عود) s. f. Place of return; resurrection, the life to come.
- A. *ma'ādin*, s. plur. (of معدن) Mines.
- A. *ma'āza-llāh*, God be the refuge! God forbid!
- A. *mu'āriz* (part. act. III. of عرض) s. m. An adversary, opponent, competitor.
- A. *mu'āraza* (inf. III. of عرض) s. m. Contradiction, opposition.
- A. *ma'āsh* (noun of place of عيش) s. f. Means or place of living, life, living, livelihood, subsistence.
- A. *mu'āsharat* (inf. III. of عشر) s. f. Living and eating together.
- A. *mu'āṣir* (part. act. III. of عصر) adj. Contemporary. (Plur. *mu'āṣirīn*).
- A. *mu'āf* (part. act. III. of عفو prop. معافي) adj. Absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven, excused.
- A. *mu'āfi* (part. act. III. of عفو) adj. Exempt from rent and tax (land); s. f. A grant of land &c. from a sovereign free from tax.
- A. *mu'ākabat* (inf. III. of عقب) s. f. Punishment.
- A. *mu'ālīj* (part. act. III. of عليج) s. m. A physician.
- A. *mu'ālaja* (inf. III. of عليج) s. m. 1. Curing, healing. 2. A remedy.
- A. *mu'āmalat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of عمل
A. *mu'āmala*, s. m. } Heb. and Aram.
(لا ملا) Treaty, affair, business, negociation.
(Plur. *mu'āmalāt*).
- A. *mu'ānid* (part. act. III. of عند) adj. Perverse, refractory, obstinate.
- A. *mu'ānaḳa* (inf. III. of عنق Heb. and

- Aram. *ḡnq*) s. m. Throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing.
- A. *ma'ānī*, s. plur. (of معني) Meanings; elegant or mystical meanings, elegance of language.
- A. *mu'āwadat* (inf. III. of عود Heb. עור) s. f. Returning (to a former habitation); coming or going.
- A. *mu'āwazat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of عوض)
A. *mu'āwaza*, s. m. } Retaliating, returning like for like, substitution, exchange.
- A. *mu'āwin*, part. act. (III. of عون) Assisting; (sub.) An assistant.
- A. *mu'āwanat* (inf. III. of عون) s. f. Assistance.
- A. *mu'āhada* (inf. III. of عهد) s. m. Confederacy, alliance.
- A. *ma'ā'ib*, s. plur. (of معاب) Vices.
- A. *mu'āyana* (inf. III. of عين Heb. עין) s. m. Beholding, seeing clearly or face to face.
- A. *ma'bid* (from عبد Heb. Chald. and Aram. *ḡbr*) s. m. A place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid* (part. act. II.) s. m. An adorer.
- A. *mu'abbir* (part. act. II. of عبر Heb. and Aram. *ḡbr*) s. m. An interpreter of dreams. *ma'bar* (noun of place) s. m. A pass, ferry, ford. *mi'bar* (noun of instrument) A ferry-boat.
- A. *ma'būd*, part. pass. (of عبد) Adored; (sub.) The Deity, a god.
- A. *mu'tād* (part. pass. VIII. of عود) s. f. Custom, habit, use.
- A. *mu'tabar* (part. pass. VIII. of عبر) adj. Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trust-worthy.

- A. *mu'tadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of عد) Num-
bered, computed.
- A. *mu'tadil* (part. act. VIII. of عدل) adj.
Temperate, tolerable.
- A. *mu'tariz*, part. act. (VIII. of عرض) Op-
posing, hindering, interposing.
- A. *mu'tarif*, part. act. (VIII. of عرف) Ma-
knowledging.
- A. *mu'takid* (part. act. VIII. of عقد Heb.
and Aram. עקר) s. m. A believer, a faithful
friend or servant.
- A. *mu'takif*, part. act. (VIII. of عكف) Ma-
constant at the temple or in devotion.
- A. *mu'tamad* (part. pass. VIII. of عمد
Heb. and Aram. עמד) adj. Trust-worthy, con-
fidential.
- A. *mu'jiza*, s. m. Miracle. (Plur. معجزات).
- A. *ma'jūn* (part. pass. of عجن) s. f. An
electuary medicine, confection.
- A. *ma'dalat* (inf. of عدل) s. f. Justice,
equity.
- A. *ma'dan* (from عدن Heb. and Aram. עדן)
s. m. f. A mine.
- A. *ma'dan-i*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- A. *ma'dūd* (part. pass. of عدد Heb. عدد)
adj. Numbered, computed.
- A. *ma'dūm* (part. pass. of عدم) adj. Non-
existent, abolished.
- A. *mi'da* (from معد) s. m. The stomach.
- A. *ma'zarat* or *ma'zirat* (inf. of عذر) s. f.
Apology, excuse.
- A. *ma'zūr* (part. pass. of عذر) adj. 1.
Excused, excusable. 2. Disappointed.
- A. *mu'arrā* (part. pass. II. of عري Heb.
عرا) adj. Bare, naked, bald.
- A. *mi'rāj* (noun of instrument of عرج)

- Heb. ערג) s. m. 1. A ladder, stair, any thing
by which one ascends. 2. Ascent, ascension.
- A. *ma'riz* (noun of place from عرض) s. m.
1. Place of meeting or happening. 2. An
occasion, a contingency, an occurrence.
- A. *mu'arrif*, part. act. (II. of عرف) Ma-
king known, describing, praising.
- A. *ma'rifat* (inf. of عرف) s. f. 1. Know-
ledge. 2. Account, cause, reason; adv. By
means of, through the means of, by.
- A. *ma'raka* (Heb. מערכה from ערק Heb.
and Chald. ערך) s. m. A field of battle.
- A. *ma'rūz*, part. pass. (of عرض) Present-
ed; (sub.) A representation, a petition.
- A. *ma'rūf*, part. pass. (of عرف) 1.
Known. 2. Active voice of a verb. 3. The
letters و and ي are said to be *ma'rūf*, when
the former has the sound of *ū* and the latter
of *i*; as in نور *nūr*, Splendour, and لركي *larķi*,
A girl.
- A. *mu'azzaz*, part. pass. (II. of عز) Ho-
noured, revered.
- A. *ma'zūl* (part. pass. of عزل) adj. De-
posed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, re-
moved from office.
- A. *ma'zūl-i*, s. f. Dismission from office
&c.
- A. *ma'sūr* (part. pass. of عسر) adj. Difficult.
- A. *ma'shar* (noun of place from عشر Heb.
and Chald. عשר) s. m. A company, a troop,
society.
- A. *ma'shūk*, s. m. } (part. pass. of عشق
A. *ma'shūka*, s. f. } Heb. עשק) A be-
loved object, a mistress.
- A. *ma'shūk-i*, s. f. Loveliness.
- A. *ma'shūkiyat* (from عشق) s. f.
Loveliness.

- ♣. *ma'asfar* (from عَصْفَر) s. m. Safflower (Carthamus tinctorius).
- ♣. *ma'sūm* (part. pass. of عَصِم Heb. and Chald. ܥܝܝ) adj. 1. Defended, preserved. 2. Innocent, simple. 3. (sub.) An infant. (Plur. *ma'sūmin*, Innocents).
- ♣. *ma'sūmiyat*, s. f. 1. Innocence, simplicity. 2. Infancy.
- ♣. *mu'attar* (part. pass. II. of عَطَرَ analog. to Heb. קָטַר) adj. Perfumed, fragrant.
- ♣. *mu'attal* (part. pass. II. of عָطِل Heb. עָצַל) adj. Vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, out of use; idle.
- ♣. *ma'tūf*, part. pass. (of عَطَف) Inclined, turned; conjoined (in grammar).
- ♣. *mu'azzam* (part. pass. II. of عَظَّمَ Heb. עָצַם) adj. Honoured, great, respected. *mu'zam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. The superior, the greater.
- ♣. *ma'kūl* (part. pass. of عَقَلَ Heb. and Aram. עָקַל) adj. Reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. Plur. *ma'kūlāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason.
- ♣. *ma'kūliyat*, s. f. Reasonableness &c.
- ♣. *ma'kūs* part. pass. (of عָكَس) Inverted, reversed.
- ♣. *mu'allak* (part. pass. II. of عَلَق) adj. Suspended, pendulous, hanging.
- ♣. *mu'allim* (part. act. II. of عَلَّمَ) s. m. An instructor, a preceptor, a pilot. *mu'allam*, part. pass. Taught, instructed.
- ♣. *ma'lūl* (part. pass. of عَلَّ Heb. and Aram. עָלַל) adj. Indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered.
- ♣. *ma'lūm* (part. pass. of عَلَّمَ Heb. and Aram. עָלַם) adj. Known, distinguished, no-
- torious, evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) The active voice of a verb.
- ♣. *ma'lūmāt*, s. plur. (of معلومة) Things known, sciences.
- ♣. *mu'allā* (part. pass. II. of عَلَّ Heb. and Aram. עָלָה) adj. Exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime.
- ♣. *mu'ammā* (part. pass. II. of عَمِيَ) s. m. An enigma, an acrostick, a verse of mysterious meaning.
- ♣. *mi'mār* (from عَمَرَ Heb. and Aram. עָמַר) s. m. A builder, architect, mason.
- ♣. *mi'mār-i*, s. f. Architecture, building.
- ♣. *mu'ammār* (part. pass. II. of عَمَرَ) adj. Aged, blessed with long life.
- ♣. *ma'mūr* (part. pass. of عَمَرَ Heb. and Aram. עָמַר) adj. Inhabited, frequented, full. 2. Cultivated, happy, delightful, closed.
- ♣. *ma'mūra*, s. m. A cultivated spot, an inhabited place.
- ♣. *ma'mūr-i*, s. f. Cultivation, population, happiness, fulness.
- ♣. *ma'mūl* (part. pass. of عَمِل Heb. and Aram. עָמַל) adj. 1. Made, prepared. 2. Accustomed; (sub.) Custom.
- ♣. *ma'mūl-i*, adj. Customary, practised.
- ♣. *ma'naqa* (from عَنَق Heb. and Aram. עָנַק) s. m. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.
- ♣. *ma'naẓi* (from مَعْنَى) adj. 1. Essential, intrinsic, real. 2. Significant.
- ♣. *ma'ni*, s. f. } from مَعْنَى Heb.
- ♣. *ma'ne*, s. m. (used plur.) } (עֲנָה) Meaning, sense, signification, reality.
- ♣. *mu'auwad* (part. pass. II. of عَوَّد Heb. עָוַד) adj. Exercised, trained.

- A. *ma'ūn*, s. plur. of *عون* q. v.
- A. *ma'ūnat* (inf. of *عون* Heb. עון) s. f. Assistance, protection, favour.
- A. *ma'a* (analog. to Heb. עם) With, together with, along with.
- A. *ma'hāzā*, With this, moreover.
- A. *ma'hūd*, part. pass. (of *عهد*) Agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised.
- A. *mi'yār* (noun of instrum. from *عیر*) s. m. 1. A touchstone. 2. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.
- A. *ma'īshat* (from *عیش* Heb. עיש) s. f. Subsistence, livelihood, way of life.
- A. *mu'aiyan* (part. pass. II. of *عين* Heb. عین) Established, ascertained, appointed, certified: (fem. *معینه*). *mu'in*, part. act. (IV. of *عون* Heb. عון) An assistant.
- A. *ma'yūb* (part. pass. of *عیب*) adj. Wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous.
- P. *mugh*, s. m. A tavern-keeper, or one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mughbacha*, The son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. (Plur. *مغان*).
- P. *maghāk*, s. m. A pit.
- A. *mughālata* (inf. III. of *غلط*) s. m. Leading into error.
- A. *mughāyir* (part. act. III. of *غير*) adj. Contrary, adverse.
- A. *mughāyarat* (inf. III. of *غير*) s. f. Disagreement, contrariety, barter.
- A. *mughtanim* (part. act. VIII. of *غنم*) adj. Welcoming as a prize or blessing, enriched, enjoying.
- A. *mughcha*, s. m. Soreness under the arms.

- A. *maghrab* (noun of place of *غرب*) s. m. The west, sun-set.
- A. *maghrab-ī*, adj. Western, occidental.
- A. *mughrak*, part. pass. (IV. of *غرق*) Gilded, covered with (or immersed in) gold or silver.
- A. *mugharrak*, part. pass. (II.) Immersed (in water), washed with gold or silver.
- A. *maghrūr* (part. pass. of *غر*) adj. Proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious.
- A. *maghrūr-ī*, s. f. Pride, arrogance.
- P. *maghz*, s. m. 1. The brain, marrow, kernel, pith. 2. (met.) Pride, arrogance.
- maghz bhinnānā*, To have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz-pachānā* or *-phirānā*, To teaze, to distract. *maghz khālī karnā*, To distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, Full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, To teaze, to distract.
- P. *maghzī*, s. f. Edging, border.
- A. *maghzā* (noun. of place from *غزى*) s. m. A field of battle.
- A. *mighfar* (noun of instrum. from *غفر*) s. m. A helmet.
- A. *maghfirat* (inf. of *غفر*) s. f. Absolution, remission.
- A. *maghfūr*, part. pass. (of *غفر*) Pardoned. (met.) Deceased.
- P. *mughal*, s. m. A Mogul.
- P. *mughlānī*, s. f. The female of *mughal*, q. v.
- A. *mughlak* (part. pass. IV. of *غلق*) adj. Abstruse.
- A. *mughlim* (part. pass. IV. of *غلم* Heb. and Aram. غلام) 1. adj. Libidinous. 2. (sub.) A pæderast.

- A. مغلوب *maghlūb*, part. pass. (of غلب) Con-
quered, overcome.
- A. مغموم *maghmūm*, part. pass. (of غم) adj.
Grieved, sorrowful.
- G. مغناطيس *mighnātīs* (or مغنطيس or مغنيطيس
Maynūtīs) s. m. The magnet or loadstone.
See مقناطيس.
- A. مغني *mughannī* (part. act. II. of غني) s. m.
A singer, a musician.
- A. مغيب *mughaiyab*, adj. (part. pass. II. of
غيب Heb. and Chald. עורב) Concealed, hidden.
- A. مغير *mughaiyar*, part. pass. (II. of غير Heb.
عور) Changed, altered.
- A. مغيلان *mughilān*, s. The acacia tree.
- A. مفاجات *mufājāt* (inf. III. of فجأ) s. f. Sudden
death.
- A. مفاخرت *mufākharat* (inf. III. of فخر) s. f.
Boasting, glorying, arrogance.
- A. مفارقت *mufāraḳat* (inf. III. of فرق Heb. and
Aram. פרק) s. f. Separation, alienation, ab-
sence.
- A. مفاسد *mafāsīd*, s. plur. (of مفسدة) Evils.
- A. مفاصل *mafāṣil*, s. plur. (of مفصل) Joints.
- A. مفاصلة *mufāṣala* (inf. III. of فصل) s. m. Dis-
tance, space, interval.
- A. مفايشة *mufāyasha* (inf. III. of فيش) s. m.
Boasting, vaunting, contending for superio-
rity.
- P. مفت *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, ac-
quired without cost or labour, given away
without return or benefit.
- A. مفتري *muftarī* (part. act. VIII. of فري Heb.
and Aram. פרעה) s. m. A slanderer, liar.
- A. مفتقر *muftakir*, part. act. (VIII. of فقر) Im-
poverished, reduced to poverty.
- A. مفتن *mufaltan*, part. pass. (II. of فتن) Tempt-
ed, tried, deprived of reason, insane.

- A. مفتوح *maftūh* (part. pass. of فتح Heb. and
Aram. פתח) adj. 1. Opened. 2. Taken,
subdued (as a town &c.). 3. (In gram.) Pro-
nounced with the vowel *fat'ha*.
- A. مفتون *maftūn*, part. pass. (of فتن) Tried,
tempted, fascinated, deprived of reason, ena-
moured.
- A. مفتي *muftī* (part. act. IV. of فتو) s. m. A su-
perior officer among Muhammadans whose de-
crees are regarded as law. مفتي گري *muftī-
gar-ī*, s. f. Office or duty of *muftī*.
- A. مفر *mafarr* (from فر) s. m. A place of refuge.
(Plur. مفار).
- A. مفرح *mufarriḥ*, part. act. (II. of فرح Heb. פרה)
1. Exhilarating. 2. An exhilarating medicine,
in which rubies are an ingredient.
- A. مفرد *mufrad* (part. pass. IV. of فرد Heb. and
Aram. פרד) adj. Solitary, alone, single. Plur.
مفردات *mufradāt*, Simples, uncompounded (me-
dicines).
- A. مفرط *mufrīt*, part. act. (IV. of فرط) Excessive,
vast.
- A. مفرك *mafrik* or *mafrak*, (noun of place from
فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. m. The crown
of the head (where the hairs separate).
- A. مفروح *mafruh* (part. pass. of فرح Heb. פרה)
adj. Glad (tidings).
- A. مفروض *mafrūz* (part. pass. of فرض) adj. Re-
quisite as a sacred duty, indispensable.
- A. مفروق *mafrūk* (part. pass. of فرق) adj. Sepa-
rated, divided.
- A. مفسد *muṣīd*, part. act. (IV. of فسد) A
seditious person, author of evil. مفسدين
muṣīd-pan, s. m. Litigiousness, seditiousness.
- A. مفسدي *muṣīd-ī*, s. f. Seditiousness.
- A. مفسر *mufassar*, part. pass. (II. of نسر Heb.
and Chald. פשר) Explained, commented on,

- declared. *mufassir* (part. act.) s. m. An interpreter, commentator, explainer.
- A. *mufaṣṣal* (part. pass. II. of فصل Heb. and Aram. *ḥaṣal*) 1. adj. Distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances). 2. adv. Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. 3. (peculiar to India) The country (in opposition to town).
- A. *maṣūl* (part. pass. of فعل Heb. and Aram. *ḥaṣal*) 1. Accusative case. 2. The participle passive.
- A. *maṣkūd*, part. pass. (of فقد) Deprived of, missing, wanting.
- A. *muṣlis* (part. act. IV of فلس Heb. and Aram. *ḥaṣal*) adj. Poor, wretched.
- A. *muṣlis-i*, s. f. Poverty, indigence.
- A. *maṣlūj* (part. pass. of فلج) adj. Paralytic.
- A. *maṣlūk* (part. pass. of فلک) adj. Indigent, distressed, unfortunate.
- A. *muṣauwaz*, part. pass. (II. of فوض Heb. *ḥaṣal*) Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of.
- A. *maṣhūm*, part. pass. (of فهم) Comprehended, understood.
- A. *muṣīd* (part. act. IV. of فید) adj. Profitable, useful, salutary.
- A. *muḳābā*, s. m. A dressing-box or -case. See مقابه.
- A. *maḳābir*, s. plur. (of مقبرة) Tombs, sepulchres.
- A. *muḳābil* (part. act. III. of قبل Heb. and Aram. *ḥaṣal*) adj. Opposite, confronting, collecting, matching, resembling.
- A. *muḳābala* (inf. III. of قبل Heb. and Aram. *ḥaṣal*) s. m. Comparison, collation, opposition, confronting, presence.
- A. *muḳāba*, s. m. See مقابا *muḳābā*.
- A. *muḳātala* (inf. III. of قتل Heb. and Chald. *ḥaṣal*) s. m. Slaughter, carnage, battle.
- A. *muḳārabat* (inf. III. of قرب) s. f. Approximation, being near together, connexion.
- A. *muḳāranat* (inf. III. of قرن) s. f. Conjunction, connexion.
- A. *maḳāṣid*, s. plur. (of مقصد) Designs, enterprises, attempts, objects.
- A. *muḳā'id* (part. act. III. of قعد) s. m. 1. Whatever comes behind another. 2. A guardian, keeper.
- A. *maḳāl*, } (from قول Heb. *ḥaṣal*) s. m.
A. *maḳāla*, } Speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word.
- A. *maḳām* (noun of place of قوم Heb. and Aram. *ḥaṣal*) s. m. 1. Dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping. 2. Halting of an army. (Plur. مقامات).
- A. *muḳāmir* (part. act. III. of قمر) s. m. A player at dice.
- A. *maḳām-i*, adj. Residing.
- A. *muḳāwamat* (inf. III. of قوم) s. f. Opposition, resistance.
- A. *maḳbara* (noun of place of قبر) s. m. A tomb, a burying place.
- A. *muḳbil*, part. act. (IV. of قبل) Inclining towards, looking towards; favouring.
- A. *maḳbūz*, part. pass. (of قبض) Seized, taken possession of. *maḳbūz-i-khātir*, Absent in mind, distracted (in attention).
- A. *maḳbūl* (part. pass. of قبل Heb. and Aram. *ḥaṣal*) adj. 1. Agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on. 2. One of the faithful. 3. (sub.) A mistress.
- A. *maḳbūliyat*, s. f. 1. Agreeableness, agreement. 2. Orthodoxy.
- A. *muḳtabis* (part. act. VIII. of قتب) s. m.

- s. m. One who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muḵtabas*, part. pass. Quoted.
- أ. *muḵtadā* (part. pass. VIII. of قدو) adj. Followed, imitated, imitable.
- أ. *muḵtadī*, part. act. (VIII. of قدو) Follower, imitator.
- أ. *muḵtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of قصر) Heb. and Aram. (קצר) adj. Summary.
- أ. *muḵtaṣā*, part. pass. (VIII. of قضى) Heb. and Aram. (קצה) Exacted, required. (sub.) Existence, necessity, expediency. adv. Conformable, according to.
- أ. *muḵtaṣī*, part. act. (VIII. of قضى) Exacting, requiring.
- أ. *maḵtal* (noun of place of قتل Heb. and Aram. (קטל) 1. A place of slaughter. 2. The place of death, i. e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death.
- أ. *maḵtūl*, part. pass. (of قتل) Killed, slain.
- أ. *miḵdār* (from قدر Heb. and Aram. (קדר) s. m. Quantity, magnitude, measure, space, number.
- أ. *muḵaddar*, part. pass. (II. of قدر) 1. Predestined. 2. Understood. 3. (sub.) Fate, destiny. *muḵaddir*, part. act. Predestining; (sub.) The deity (as predestinator).
- أ. *muḵaddas* (part. pass. II. of قدس) Heb. and Aram. (קדש) adj. Holy, consecrated. *baitu-l-muḵaddas*, Jerusalem. *maḵdis* (noun of place) A holy place.
- أ. *muḵaddam* (part. pass. II. of قدم Heb. and Aram. (קדם) adj. Antecedent, prior; (sub.) The advanced guard, a chief, a leader. *muḵdim* (part. act. IV.) s. m. Arrival.
- أ. *muḵaddamāt*, s. plur. of مقدمة q. v.
- أ. *muḵaddama* (part. pass. II. of قدم) s. m.
1. The first part. 2. Preamble, preliminaries. 3. Cause (in law). 4. Business. 5. Subject, affair, matter. *muḵaddamatu-l-jaish*, The advanced guard of an army.
- أ. *maḵdūr* (part. pass. of قدر) s. m. Power, ability, possibility. (Plur. مقدورات).
- أ. *maḵarr* (noun of place of قَر Chald. and Syr. (קרר) s. m. A residence, station, place of rest. *muḵirr*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs). 2. Confessing, professing.
- أ. *miḵrāṣ* (noun of instrument of قرض Heb. (קרץ) s. f. Scissors, shears.
- أ. *muḵarrab* (part. pass. II. of قرب Heb. and Aram. (קרב) 1. adj. Approximated, admitted. 2. (sub.) Intimate friend; relation, attendant. *muḵarrabu-l-ḥaṣrat*, The king's relations, blood royal. *مقرب* *muḵarrabu-l-khidmat*, Confidential servants.
- أ. *muḵarrar* (part. pass. II. of قرر Chald. (קרر) adj. Certain, infallible, established, unquestionable.
- أ. *muḵarrar-ī*, adj. Fixed, appointed. s. f. A fixed stipend, an appointment. adv. Certainly.
- أ. *muḵarrāṣ*, part. pass. (II. of قرض) Cut, shredded (as with scissors).
- أ. *maḵrūṣ*, part. pass. (of قرض) Borrowed, lent.
- أ. *maḵrūn* (part. pass. of قرن Heb. and Chald. (קרן) adj. Near, conjoined, connected, related.
- أ. *maḵsam* (noun of place from قسم Heb. and Chald. (קסם) s. m. A part, a portion. *maḵsim* (noun of place) A place of partition. *muḵsim*, part. act. (IV.) Swearing (by God). *muḵsam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. 1. An oath.

2. A place where they swear. *mukassim*, part. act. (II.) Dividing, distributing, dispersing. *mukassam* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Divided. 2. Having a beautiful (face). 3. Beautified.
- A. مقسوم *maksūm*, part. pass. (of قسم) Distributed, allotted.
- A. مقشر *mukashshar*, part. pass. (II. of قشر) Barked, skinned, peeled.
- A. مقصد *makṣad* (from قصد) s. m. Intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish. (Plur. مقاصد).
- A. مقصر *mukashshar* (part. pass. II. of قصر Heb. and Aram. קצר) adj. Deficient, defective.
- A. مقصود *mukṣūd* (part. pass. of قصد) s. m. See مقصد.
- A. مقصورة *makṣūra*, part. pass. fem. (of قصر) Restricted, diminished.
- A. مقط *mikatt* (noun of instr. of قتا Chald. ܡܫܬܐ) s. m. A piece of bone or bamboo on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.
- A. مقطر *mukattir*, part. act. (II. of قطر) Distilling, dropping. *mukattar*, part. pass. (II.) Distilled.
- A. مقطع *makṭa* (noun of place from قطع Chald. ܡܫܬܐ) s. m. 1. The last verse of a poem. 2. Cutting, amputating. *mikṭa* (noun of instr.) Shears for cutting cloth, silver &c. a cutting instrument in general. *mukatta* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Cut, cut out, shaped. 2. Well dressed, well shaped, beautiful.
- A. مقعد *mak'ad* (noun of place from قعد) s. f. 1. A place to sit on. 2. The hips. 3. The anus, podex.
- A. مقفا *mukaffā* (part. pass. II. of قفي) adj. 1. Measured (prose). 2. (sub.) An oration rhythmically composed.
- A. مقفل *mukaffal*, part. pass. (II. of قفل Chald. and Aram. קפל) Locked.
- A. مقلب *mukallib*, part. act. (II. of قلب) Turning, turner, converter.

- A. مقلوب *maklūb*, part. pass. (of قلب) Turned, inverted, converted. *maklūb mustavī*, A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as درن *dard* (or in English madam), a palindrome.
- A. مقناطيس *miknātīs*, s. m. The magnet, the loadstone.
- A. مقنع *maknā*, prop. *miknā* (noun of instr. from قنع) s. m. A veil of muslin or other cloth worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground. (Chiefly applied to a bride's veil).
- A. مقوله *makūla* (part. pass. fem. of قول) adj. Said, repeated over and over again. s. m. A maxim, saying, adage.
- A. مقوي *mukauwī*, part. act. (II. of قوي Heb. קוה) Strengthening. *mukauwī-i-dil*, Cardiac. *mukauwī-i-dimāgh*, Cephalick. *mukauwī-i-kabid*, Hepatick. *mukauwī-i-mi'da*, Tonick.
- A. مقهور *mak'hūr*, part. pass. (of قهر) Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed.
- A. مقياس *mikyās* (noun of instr. of قوس) s. m. 1. The stile of a dial, the hand of a watch &c. 2. The Nilometer in Egypt.
- A. مقيت *mukit* (part. act. IV. from قوت) adj. Powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.
- A. مقيد *mukaiyad* (part. pass. II. of قيد) adj. Diligent, attentive, fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned, dedicated to, noted, signed, registered.
- U. مقيش *mukkaish*, s. m. Brocade.
- U. مقيشي *mukkaish-i*, adj. Brocaded.
- A. مقيم *mukīm*, part. act. (IV. of قوم Heb. and Aram. קום) Residing, fixed, assiduous; s. m. A resident, an inhabitant.
- A. مقיי *mukaiyī* (part. act. II. of قئ Heb. and Aram. קא) adj. Emetick (a medicine).

s. *mukkā* (मुष्टिका) s. m. A thump, a blow with the fist.

A. *mukātabat* (inf. III. of کتب Heb. and Aram. כתב) s. f. Corresponding (by letters). Plur. مکاتیب from مکتوب.

A. *makkār*, s. m. } (adj. superl. of مکر) A
A. *makkāra*, s. f. } cheat, a knave, impostor.

A. *makkār-i*, s. f. Fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery.

A. *mukāshafa* (inf. III. of كشف) s. m. Displaying, disclosure.

A. *mukāfāt* (inf. III. of کفی) s. f. Re-compense, retribution, retaliation, requital.

A. *makān* (noun of place of کون Heb. and Aram. כון) s. m. A place, station, dwelling, room. (Plur. مکانات). *makān-dār*, 1. Owner of a place. (vulg.) 2. The *fakīr* who occupies any particular station. 3. A watchman.

A. *makā'id*, s. plur. (of مکيدة) Frauds, cheats, snares.

s. *mukt*, 1. (मुक्ता) s. m. A pearl. 2. (मुक्ति) s. f. Pardon, absolution from sin, salvation, exemption from transmigration. 3. (मुक्त) adj. Absolved.

s. *muktā*, s. m. A pearl. Also *muktā-phal*, A pearl.

H. *muktā*, adj. Much, many.

A. *maktab* (noun of place of کتب) s. m. A school. Also *maktab-khāna*, A school.

A. *muktafi*, 1. part. act. (VIII. of کفأ Heb. כפה) Turning down (a vessel). 2. part. act. (VIII. of کفی Heb. כפה) Content, having enough.

A. *maktūb*, part. pass. (of کتب) 1. Written. 2. s. m. A letter. (Plur. مکاتیب *makātib* and مکتوبات *maktūbāt*).

s. *mukut*, s. m. A crown, a diadem, a crest.

A. *mik'hal* (noun of instrum. of کحل) s. m. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.

A. *mukaddar* (part. pass. II. of کدر) adj. Muddy, troubled; afflicted, disturbed, sullen, vexed, anxious.

A. *makr*, s. m. Fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *makar chakar*, s. m. Fraud and subterfuge.

s. *mukur*, s. m. A mirror, a looking glass. *makar*, s. m. Name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish, and the neck and head of an antelope.

A. *mukarrar*, adj. part. pass. (II. of کر Heb. کر) Repeated. *mukarrar karnā*, To repeat.

A. *mukarram*, adj. (part. pass. II. of کرم) adj. Venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered.

A. *makramat* (from کرم) s. f. Honour, respectability, generosity, grace, beneficence.

H. *mukarnā* (perhaps corrupt. of Arab. منکر) v. a. To deny.

H. *makronā*, v. a. To wet (slightly).

A. *makrūh* (part. pass. of کره) adj. Hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. Plur. *makrūhāt*, Disgusting, abominable things.

A. H. *makar-hā'iyā*, adj. m. } Deceitful.
A. H. *makar-hā'i*, adj. f.

H. *mukri*, s. f. A kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dialect; the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, To deny. The following is an example.

بات چلت مرو انچرا گہی
میری سنی نہ اپنی کہی
نا کچھ موسون جھگڑا جھانٹا
کیون سکہی سجن ناسکہی کانٹا

Bāt chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sunī na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soñ jhagrā jhāntā; kyūn sakhī sajjan? nā sakhī kāntā. As I went along the road, he seized my robe; neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? no, friend, a thorn.

s. *makrā* (मकड़ा) s. m. 1. A kind of grain. 2. A spider.

H. *makrānā*, v. a. To move by winding about or crookedly; (*met.*) to be averse or act contrary.

s. *makrī* (मकीटी) s. f. A spider. *makrī kū jālā* (मकीटी जाल) A spider's web; hence, (*met.*) any thing very fine and slender.

A. *maksūr* (part. pass. of *کسر*) adj. 1. A letter marked with the vowel *kasra* (). 2. Broken, cut. 3. A fraction (in arithmetick).

A. *mak'shūf* (part. pass. of *کشف*) adj. Revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered.

A. *mukallaf*, part. pass. (II. of *کلف*) Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care. *mukallif*, part. act. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.

A. *mukammal* (part. pass. II. of *کمل*) adj. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite.

A. *miknat*, s. f. Power, might.

A. *maknūn* (part. pass. of *کَن* Heb. *כָּנַן*) adj. Concealed, secret, hidden. *durr-i-maknūn*, A pearl (large and valuable).

A. *mako*, s. m. Name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?).

H. *makorā*, s. m. A large ant.

H. *mako'e*, s. m. Sarsaparilla. See *مکو*.

s. *mukh*, s. m. The mouth, the face.

A. *makka*, s. m. Mecca.

s. *makhānā* (मखान्न) s. m. Name of a plant (*Euryale ferox*).

s. *mukhrā* (मुख) s. m. The mouth, the face.

H. *makkhan*, s. m. Butter.

H. *makhnā*, s. m. 1. A kind of elephant which has no tusks. 2. A cock without spurs.

s. *makkhī* (मक्षिका) s. f. 1. A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. *makkhī urānā*,

1. To flatter or perform servile offices for any one. 2. To have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them). 3. To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *مکھی*

makkhī jhalnā, To have venereal ulcers.

makkhī-chūs, A miser, a niggard, a skin-flint. *makkhī mārā*, To be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle.

- §. *mukki*, s. f. A blow with the fist. See *mukkā*.
- A. *makīdat* (inf. from *کید*) s. f. Deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring.
- A. *makīn* (part. from *مکن*) s. m. f. Master of the house, inhabitant. adj. Firmly fixed.
- §. *mag* (مार्گ) s. m. A road.
- §. *mugdar* (Sans. मुद्गर) s. A mallet; a club used to exercise with in the manner of dumb-bells.
- §. *magadh*, s. m. Name of a country including Patna, Gayā &c.
- §. *mugdhā*, s. f. A virgin, a young woman.
- P. *magar*, Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but.
- §. *magar* (मकर) s. m. An alligator.
- H. *magrā*, adj. Proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient.
- H. *magrā-pan*, s. f. Haughtiness, obstinacy, refractoriness.
- H. *magrā-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, refractoriness.
- H. *magrāhī*, s. f. Arrogance.
- §. *magar-machh* (मकरमत्स्य) s. m. See §. *مگر*.
- §. *magurī* (महुर) s. f. Name of a fish, a species of *Silurus*.
- §. *magrelā* (मंगल्या) s. m. A small, blackish, triangular, pyramidal shaped seed of a very pungent smell. (*Nigella indica*).
- P. *magas*, s. f. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of indian corn. 3. A freckle. *magas-rān*, A fly-flap. *magas-rān-i*, Driving away flies.

- §. *magasir* (मार्गशीर्ष) s. The eighth solar month. See *ag'han*.
- P. *magas-i*, adj. Fleabitten (colour of a horse), freckled, fly-like.
- §. *magan* (मग्न r. मस्त) Dive, immerge) adj. Cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed.
- §. *magantā* (मग्नता) s. f. Transport, cheerfulness, delight.
- s. *maghā*, s. m. Name of the tenth mansion of the moon, α Leonis. Regulus.
- H. *maghan*, adj. Odoriferous.
- §. *maghī*, adj. (मागधीय) Belonging to *Magadh* (a thing).
- §. *mag'haiyā* (मागधीय) s. m. 1. Inhabitant of *Magadh*. 2. Name of a cast of *Brāhmanas*.
- P. *mul*, s. m. Wine.
- s. *mal*, s. m. 1. Dirt. 2. Excrement.
- mall*, s. m. A hero. *mall-juddh* (मल्लयुद्ध) Wrestling.
- A. *malā*, adj. Full.
- A. *mullā*, s. m. 1. A school-master, a doctor. 2. (corrupt. of *ملوآح*) A decoy bird. 3. adj. Learned.
- §. *milāp* (from *ملنا* Sans. मेलनं) s. f. Agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit.
- A. *mallāh* (adj. sup. of *ملح* Heb. and Aram. מלח) s. m. 1. A boatman, a sailor, mariner. 2. A manufacturer of salt.
- A. *malāhat* (from *ملح*) s. f. 1. Being salt. 2. Elegancy. 3. Beauty, excellence.
- A. *malāhid*, s. plur. (of *ملحد*) Infidels, atheists.
- A. *mulāhaza* (inf. III. of *لحظ* Heb. רחץ)

- (לחז) s. m. Looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), view, notice, regard.
4. *mallāh-i*, s. f. The business of a *mallāh*, q. v.
- A. *malāz* (noun of place of لوز) s. m. An asylum, refuge, protection.
- s. *malār* (मलार) s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung during the rains.
- A. *mulāzim* (part. act. III. of لزِم) adj. 1. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. 2. (sub.) A servant, attendant. (Pers. plur. ملازمان).
- A. *mulāzamat* (inf. III. of لزِم) s. f. 1. Assiduity, diligence. 2. Service, (met.) paying respects to a superior, interview, attachment.
- A. *mulāzim-i*, s. f. Service, attendance.
- A. *mulāṭafa* (inf. III. of لطف) s. m. 1. Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. A letter or epistle.
- A. *malā'in*, s. plur. of ملعون q. v.
- A. *mulākāt* (inf. III. of لقي) s. f. Interview, meeting, conversation, encountering.
- A. *mulākī*, part. act. (III. of لقا Chald. לקא and לקא) Meeting. *mulākī honā*, To have interview with, to encounter.
- s. *malāgir* (Sans. मलयगिरि) The name of a mountain, where much sandal-wood is produced.
- s. *malāgiri* (मलयगिरि) s. m. The colour of sandal-wood.
- A. *malāl* (from ملال) s. m. Sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation.
- A. *malālat* (inf. from ملال) s. f. Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness.
- A. *malām* (noun of place from لوم) s. m. Reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.
- A. *malāmat* (inf. of لوم) s. f. Reproach, rebuke.
- A. *malāmat-i*, adj. Reproached, reprehensible.
- H. *malānā* (causal of ملنا) v. a. To cause to rub, grind or scour.
- s. *milānā* (causal of ملنا Sans. मेलन) v. a. 1. To mix. 2. To join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *mulānā* (from मूल्य) v. a. To appraise.
- A. *mullā-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *Mullā*, a learned woman, a school-mistress.
- s. *milā'o* (from ملانا) s. m. Mixture, mixing.
- A. *mullā'i*, s. f. Office or profession of *mullā*, q. v.
- s. *mulā'i* (from मूल्य) s. f. Appraisal, valuation.
- H. *malā'i*, s. f. Cream.
- A. *malā'ik*, } s. plur. (of ملك *malak*)
A. *malā'ika*, } Angels.
- A. *mulā'im* (part. act. III. of لأم Heb. לָמַם) adj. Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable.
- A. *mulāyamat* (inf. III. of لأم) s. f. Softness, tenderness, gentleness.
- H. *malbā*, s. m. Rubbish.
- A. *mulabbab* (part. pass. II. of لب Heb. and Aram. לבב) adj. Brimful.
- A. *mulabbas*, part. pass. (II. of لبس) Clothed, clad, dressed.
- A. *malbūs*, part. pass. (of لبس Heb. and Aram. לבש) Clothed. 2. (sub.) Clothes (which have been worn). (Plur. ملبوسات *malbūsāt*).

- A. *millat* (Chald. מלל from מל Chald. מלל) s. f. 1. Religion, faith. 2. A nation, people.
- H. *malat* (from ملنا *malnā*) s. m. A worn rupee or other coin.
- H. *multānī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *multānī matī*, s. f. Armenian bole. (*Lit.* earth of Multān).
- A. *multajā* (part. pass. VIII. from لجأ) s. m. An asylum, a protector.
- A. *multajā*, part. act. (VIII. of لجأ) Taking refuge with or having recourse to.
- A. *multazim* (part. act. VIII. of لزوم) adj. Constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted.
- A. *multafit*, part. act. (VIII. of لفت) Paying regard to, shewing respect to, turning the head to look at.
- A. *multamis*, part. act. (VIII. of لمس) Begging, praying, supplicating.
- A. *multavī* (part. act. VIII. of لوي Heb. לוי) adj. Bent, crooked; delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted.
- A. *maljā* (noun of place of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support.
- S. *malichh* (मलिच्छ) adj. An unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian.
- A. *mulhid* (part. act. IV. of لحد) s. m. A heretick, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist.
- A. *mulhak*, part. pass. (IV. of لحق) Joined, added, annexed, adhering.
- A. *malhūz*, part. pass. (of لحظ) Contemplated, considered.
- P. *malakh*, s. m. A locust.

- S. *mal-dal*, Rubbing, grinding.
- A. *mulazzaz* (part. pass. II. of لذ) adj. Delicious.
- A. *mulzam*, part. pass. (IV. of لزوم) 1. Convicted, convinced. 2. Conjoined, annexed, inseparable.
- A. *malzūm* (part. pass. of لزوم) adj. Inseparable, affixed, belonging to.
- A. *mal'ūn*, part. pass. (of لعن) Cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society.
- H. *malghobū* (corrupt. of ملغوبا) s. m. 1. Emitting saliva. 2. Name of a dish (mash mixed with *dahī*).
- A. *malfūz*, part. pass. (of لفظ) Thing spoken or expressed, annals.
- A. *malfūf*, part. pass. (of لف Chald. and Aram. لف) 1. Wrapped up, involved, inclosed. 2. Collected, gathered.
- A. *mulakḳab*, part. pass. (II. of لقب) Surnamed, nicknamed.
- A. *mulk*, s. m. A country. *mulk-dār-i*, s. f. Dominion. *mulk-rān-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, absolute sway. *mulk-sitān-i*, s. f. Conquest. *mulk-girī*, s. f. Conquest, sovereignty, political affairs. *malak*, s. m. An angel. *malaku-l-maut*, The angel of death, Izrā'īl. *milk*, s. f. Possession, property, right: (plur. املاك). *malik* (Heb. and Aram. מלך) s. m. A king: (plur. ملوك). *malik-zāda*, s. m. A prince, a king's son.
- A. *malkāt*, s. plur. (of ملكه) Qualities, endowments.
- A. *milkat*, s. f. Property, possession. *mulkat*, s. f. Kingdom.

- ه. ملکنا *malaknā*, v. n. To walk like a chairman &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders).
- ا. ملکوت *malkūt* (Heb. מַלְכוּת) s. f. 1. Spirits, angels. 2. Empire, dominion.
- ا. ملکه 1. *malika* (Heb. מַלְכָּה) s. f. A queen. 2. *malaka*, s. m. Quickness of perception, strength of intellect.
- ا. ملکی *milk-i*, s. m. A farmer. *mulk-i*, adj. 1. Civil. 2. Belonging to one's native country. 3. Relating to government.
- ا. ملکیت *milkiyat*, s. f. Property, possession.
- ا. ملل *milal*, s. plur. of ملت *millat*, q. v.
- ا. ملمع *mulamma*, part. pass. (II. of لمع) Plated, covered with gold or silver.
- ه. ململ *malma*, s. f. Muslin.
- ه. ملمیت *malmet*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Decided (a dispute). *malmet honā*, To perish. *malmet karnā*, To destroy, raze.
- ه. ملن *malan*, s. m. A path.
- س. ملن *malin*, adj. Opaque, dark; sad, vexed.
- س. ملن *milan*, s. m. Meeting, mixing. See ملنا *milnā*.
- ه. ملنا *malnā*, v. a. To rub, to anoint.
- س. ملنا *milna* (मेलन) v. n. 1. To be mixed, confounded, to meet, to be assembled, to suit, to agree. 2. To be got. *milnā julnā*, To meet, mix, to visit. *mile jule rahnā*, To live together in harmony.
- س. ملنسار *milansār* (from मेलन) adj. Civil, affable, sociable.
- ه. ملنگ *malang*, s. m. 1. A kind of dervis. 2. Name of a bird.
- ه. ملنگی *malangi*, s. m. A salt-maker.

- س. ملوانا *milwānā* (causal of ملنا *milnā*) v. a. To cause to mix.
- ه. ملوای *malwā'i* (from ملنا) s. f. Price of scouring (rubbing &c.).
- ا. ملوث *mulawwas*, part. pass. (II. of لوث) Polluted.
- ا. پ. ملوکانه *mulūk-āna*, adj. Royal, princely.
- ا. ملول *malūl* (part. pass. of ملل Heb. and Aram. مَلَل) adj. Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid.
- ا. ملولا *malolā* (from ملول) s. m. Vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret.
- ا. ملوم *malūm*, part. pass. (of لوم) Reproached, blamed.
- ا. ملون *mulawwan* (part. pass. II. of لون) adj. Coloured, variegated.
- ه. ملهشی *mulhattī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal root, liquorice.
- ا. ملهم *mulhim*, part. act. (IV. of لهم Heb. לָהֶם) Inspiring, inspirer. *mulham*, part. pass. Inspired.
- پ. ملهم *malham* (corrupt. of مرهم) s. m. Salve, plaster.
- س. مليا *malayā* (मलय) s. m. Name of a mountain.
- ه. مليا *maliyā* (perhaps from ملي name of a country) s. m. A small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoanut, for holding the oil used in inunction.
- س. ملياگیر *malayā-gir*, s. m. See ملاگیر.
- ه. ملي پنج *male-panj*, adj. Aged above ten years (a horse).
- س. مليچھ *malechh*, s. See مليچھ *malichh*.
- ا. مليح *malih* (from ملح Heb. Chald. and Aram. מָלַח) adj. Agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful.

P. *malidā*, s. m. See *mālidā*.

P. *male maidān*, adj. Apparent, publick.

A. *mulaiyin*, part. act. (II. of *لين* Heb. *לַיִן* and *לֵי*) Softening.

S. *malin* (मलिन) adj. 1. Filthy. 2. Vexed, indisposed.

A. *mamāt* (noun of place of *موت*) s. Death.

A. *mamāss* (noun of place from *مس* Heb. and Chald. *משש*) s. Place of contact, tangent.

A. *mumāssat* (inf. III. of *مس*) s. f. Touch.

S. *mumākhi* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey-bee.

A. *mamālik*, s. plur. (of *مملكة*) Kingdoms, provinces, states.

A. *mumāna'at* (inf. III. of *منع*) s. f. Prohibition, hindrance.

S. *mumāni*, s. f. An aunt, mother's brother's wife.

A. *mumtāz* (part. pass. VIII. of *ميز*) adj. Chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent.

S. *mamtā*, s. f. Affection.

A. *mumtahin*, part. act. (VIII. of *محن*) Trying, proving, examining.

A. *mumtadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of *مد* Heb. and Aram. *מרד*) Extended, prolonged.

A. *mumtana'*, part. pass. (VIII. of *منع* Heb. and Chald. *מונע*) Prohibited, impossible.

A. *mumidd* (part. act. IV. of *مدد*) s. m. 1. An assistant. 2. An extender, protractor.

A. *mamdūh* (part. pass. of *مدح*) adj. Praised, celebrated, laudable.

A. *mumirr* (part. act. IV. from *مر*) s. m. Account, cause. *mamarr* (noun of place from *مر*) s. m. Passage, pass, transit, ford.

A. *mamzūj*, part. pass. (of *مزج*) Mixed, tempered.

A. *mumsik* (part. act. IV. of *مسك* Heb. and Chald. *משך*) 1. s. m. A miser, a niggard. 2. part. Retaining.

A. *mamsūs* (part. pass. of *مس* Heb. and Chald. *משש*) adj. 1. Tangible, touched. 2. Furious.

A. *mumkin* (part. act. IV. of *مكن*) adj. Possible. Plur. *mumkināt*, Possibilities. *mumkinu-d-dukhul*, Accessible.

A. *mamlukat* (inf. from *ملك* Heb. *מלך*) s. f. Sovereignty, dominion, grandeur.

A. *mamlūk*, part. pass. (of *ملك*) 1. Possessed, in one's power. 2. (sub.) A purchased slave or a captive, a Mamluc.

A. *mamnū'*, part. pass. (of *منع*) Prohibited.

A. *mamnūn*, part. pass. (of *من*) Obligated, receiving a favour, favoured.

A. *mamnūn-i*, s. f. Obligation.

H. *mamoṛā*, s. m. 1. Twist, wreath. 2. Ache, pain (particularly in the bowels).

A. *mamolā*, s. m. A wagtail (*Motacilla*).

S. *mamiyā sās* (मातुलीयश्वश्रू) Husband's or wife's maternal aunt.

S. *mamiyā susur* (मातुलीयश्वशुर) Husband's or wife's maternal uncle.

S. *mamerā* (मातुलीय) adj. Relating to the maternal uncle; as, *mamerā bhā'i*, Mother's brother's son. *mameri bahin*, Mother's brother's daughter.

H. *mimiyānā*, v. n. To bleat. See *ميميانا*.

A. *mumaiyiz*, part. act. (II. of *ميز*) Distinguishing, separating. *mumaiyaz*, part. pass. Separated, distinguished.

س. मनः *man*, s. m. Mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, v. n. To be agreeable to the mind. adj. Grateful to the mind; (sub.) A sweetheart, mistress. *man bhānā mūṇḍiyā hīlānā*, To shake the head at what one approves of, to pretend to refuse that which one secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, or *man-bhāwanā*, adj. Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant: see *man-bhānā*. *man-pūran*, Confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-darāwardī*, adj. Fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmnā* (मनःकामना) Desire, wish. *man-lagan*, To be in love with. *man-mār rahnā*, To suffer pain with patience. *man-mānā*, or *man-māntā*, adj. 1. Agreeable, pleasing, as could be wished, to one's heart's wish. 2. s. m. A mistress, sweetheart. *man mār nā*, To resist one's own inclination. *man-mauj*, s. m. Self-conceit. *man-mauj-i*, Self-conceited. *man hīn man*, In the very soul. **मणि** *maṇi*, s. f. A gem, a jewel. **मुनि** *muni*, s. m. A sage, a devotee.

▲. *mann* (Heb. מַן) s. m. Manna. *man* (Heb. מָנָה) s. m. The name of a weight. (Forty sers).

▲. *min*, prep. From. *min ba'd*, Afterwards.

▲. *man*, pron. I, me.

▲. *min-wa-an*, adv. Circumstantially.

▲. *manāt*, An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.

▲. *munājāt* (inf. III. of *manā*) s. f. Prayer, supplication.

▲. *munājāt-i*, s. One who prays.

▲. *manādī* (s. plur. from *manā*) s. f. Proclamation. *munādī* (part. pres. III. of *manā*) s. m. A proclaimer, herald, crier.

▲. *manār*, } (noun of place from *manā* Heb. *manāra*, } (نور) s. m. A minaret, a turret.

▲. *manār*, } (noun of place from *manā* Heb. *manāra*, } (نور) s. m. A minaret, a turret.

s. *manārth* (मनः and अर्थ Meaning) s. m. Intention, desire, purpose.

▲. *munāṣa'āt* (inf. III. of *manā*) s. f. Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.

▲. *manāzil*, s. plur. of *manzil*, q. v.

▲. *munāsib* (part. act. III. of *manā* Heb. and Aram. *munāsib*) adj. Proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous.

▲. *munāsabat* (inf. III. of *manā*) s. f. Suitableness, proportion, connexion, relation, comparison.

▲. *munāẓara* (inf. III. of *manā* Heb. and Aram. *munāẓara* and *munāẓara*) s. m. Disputation, contest.

▲. *manāfi*, s. plur. (of *manāf*) Profit, advantage, gain.

▲. *munāfik* (part. act. III. of *manā* Chald. and Syr. *munāfik*) s. m. A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.

▲. *manākib*, s. plur. (of *manākib*) Virtues, abilities &c.

▲. *munākabat* (inf. III. of *manā* Chald. and Aram. *munākabat*) s. f. Virtue, ability, praise.

▲. *munākasha* (inf. III. of *manā*) s. m. Contention, dispute, wrangling.

▲. *manāl* (noun of place from *manā* or for *manāl*) s. m. Profit, means of gain: manner.

s. *manānā* (causal of *manā* **माननं**) v. a. 1. To persuade, to cause to agree (to any thing), to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease to put in mind, to propitiate. *manānā danānā*, To appease, to conciliate. 2. To do, to act, to perform, to make.

اور عاشق پڑا رنگ رلیان منای

Aur āshiq̄ parā rang raliyān manā'e. (*Bakā-wālī*). And the lover passes his time in wanton gambols.

■. *manā'onā*, v. a. See منانا .

A. *manāhī* (plur. of منہی from نہی) adj. Prohibited, prohibited (things).

A. *munabbat*, part. pass. (II. of نبت) Inlaid. *munabbat-kār*, An inlayer. *munabbat-kār-i*, s. f. Inlaying.

A. *mimbar* (noun of instr. of نبر) s. m. A pulpit.

A. *mumbasit* (part. act. VII. of بسط) adj. Dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting.

A. *mamba* (noun of place of نبع Heb. and Aram. נבע) s. m. A fountain, jet d'eau.

A. *minnat*, s. f. An obligation, favour, entreaty, humble and earnest supplication.

§. *mannat* (मानित) s. f. Acknowledgment.

A. *muntij*, part. act. (IV. of نتج) Deducing. *muntaj*, part. pass. Deduced; (sub.) A consequence.

A. *muntakhab* (part. pass. VIII. of نخب) adj. Chosen, selected; (sub.) A selection.

§. *mantar* (मंत्र) s. m. A charm, philtre, spell, incantation, fascination. *mantar-jantar*, Incantation.

§. *mantri*, s. m. An adviser, a viceroy, a prime minister.

§. *mantranā*, s. f. Advice.

A. *muntashar*, part. pass. (VIII. of نشر Heb. and Aram. نشر Chald. נסר) Published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed.

A. *muntazir*, part. act. (VIII. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נטר and נצר) Expecting with impatience, tarrying for, looking out for.

A. *muntazam*, part. pass. (VIII. of نظم) Ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted.

A. *muntast*, part. act. (VIII. of نفع) Profiting, gaining, enjoying.

A. *muntastī*, part. act. (VIII. of نفی) Dissipated, destroyed, separated.

A. *muntakal*, part. pass. (VIII. of نقل) Transported, carried.

A. *muntakim*, part. act. (VIII. of نقم Heb. and Aram. נקם) Taking revenge, avenging.

A. *muntahā*, part. pass. (VIII. of نہی) s. m. The end, conclusion, boundary, extremity. *muntahī*, part. act. Learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies).

§. *mintī*, s. f. See بنتی *bintī*.

§. *manju*, adj. Beautiful, pleasant.

§. *manjā* (मंच) s. m. 1. A bedstead. 2. Any high place where one may escape from an inundation.

§. *manjār* (माजीर) s. m. A cat.

§. *manjar* (मंजरी) s. m. The blossom (of a tree).

A. *munjirr*, part. act. (VII. of جر Heb. and Chald. جر) Drawn, brought back.

§. *manjul*, adj. See منج *manju*.

A. *munjalī*, part. act. (VII. of جلو Heb. גלה) Conspicuous, apparent.

A. *munajjim* (part. act. II. of نجم) s. m. An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker.

A. *munjamid*, part. act. (VII. of جمد Chald. גמר) Congealed, concreted.

A. *min-jumla* (comp. of من From, and جملة Whole) adv. From, out of or upon the whole or the multitude.

- س. **مند** *manjan*, s. m. Tooth-powder, dentrifice.
- س. **مانجنا** *manjnā* (intrans. of **مانجنا** q. v.) v. n. To be polished, to be cleaned, to be scoured.
- س. **مانجھلا** *manjhlā* (मध्यम) adj. Middle, second.
- س. **مانجھولا** *manjholā* (मध्यम) adj. Middle, middlemost.
- س. **مانجیت** *manjīt* (मंजिष्टा) s. f. See **مَجِیْث** *majīth*.
- س. **مانجیرا** *manjirā* (मंजीर) s. m. Name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal.
- س. **منج** *manch*, s. m. A high place, alcove, altar.
- س. **مانچالا** *man-chalā* (comp. of **मन** : Mind, and **चल** Move) adj. Assiduous, active, bold.
- ا. **منحرف** *munḥarīf*, part. act. (VII. of **حرف** Heb. **חרף**) Changed, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) A trapezium (in geometry).
- ا. **منحصر** *munḥaṣir*, part. act. (VII. of **حصر** Heb. **חצר**) Surrounded, besieged, restricted.
- ا. **منحني** *munḥanī* (part. act. VII. of **حنى** Heb. **חנה**) adj. Lean, thin, flexible, crooked, bent, decrepid.
- ا. **منحوس** *manḥūs* (part. pass. of **نحس** Heb. and Aram. **נחש**) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky.
- ا. **منخر** *minkhar*, prop. *mankhir* or *minkhir* (noun of instrum. from **نخر**) s. The nostril. (Dual. **منخارين** *minkharain*, The nostrils).
- پ. **مند** *mand*, A possessive particle added to nouns, implying endowed with, or having; as, **عقلمند** *ākl-mand*, Sensible. **دولتمند** *daulat-mand*, Rich.
- س. **مند** *mand*, adj. 1. Abated, slow, tedious. 2. Bad, ill. **مندمند** *mand-mand*, adv. Gently, softly. 2. Saturday. 3. The planet Saturn.

- س. **مندا** *mandā* (مند) adj. Gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed.
- س. **مندار** *mandār* (مندار) s. m. 1. The name of a mountain famous in India, with which the ocean was churned. 2. (مندار) Name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*) See **آک** *āk*.
- س. **مندیر** *mandir*, s. m. A house, dwelling, a temple.
- ا. **مندرا** *mandarā*, adj. Squat, dapper.
- س. **مندرا** *mundrā* (मुद्रा) s. m. A ring, a collar. See **مندري**.
- ا. **مندرج** *mundarij*, part. act. (VII. of **درج** Contained, inserted, included, comprehending, containing.
- ا. **مندرس** *mundaras*, part. pass. (VII. of **درس**) Obliterated, cancelled.
- س. **مندري** *mundrī* (मुद्रा) s. f. A ring, collar.
- س. **مندل** *mandal* (मदल) s. f. A kind of drum made of wood and beat with the fingers.
- و. **مندل** *mandal*, s. f. 1. A fountain, a jet d'eau. 2. (Corrupt. of **بندر**) A port, harbour.
- س. **مندنا** *mundnā* (मुद्रण) v. n. To be shut, closed, contracted.
- ا. **مندیل** *mindil*, s. f. 1. A table-cloth. 2. A towel. 3. A turband (high).
- س. **مند** *mund*, s. m. 1. The head. **مند مال** *mund-māl*, A necklace of heads. 2. A head-man. **مند** *mand* **مند** s. m. See **ماند** *mānd*.
- س. **مندا** *mandā*, s. m. Name of a sweet-meat. **مند** *mundā* 1. (مند) s. m. The head of a paper kite. 2. A kind of uncovered *pālki*. 3. **مند** Shaven, bald; uncovered.
- س. **منداسا** *mundāsā*, s. m. A kind of small turband.

- s. مندانا *mundānā* (مُندَن) v. a. To shave.
- s. مندپ *mandap*, s. m. 1. A house. 2. A temple.
- s. مندیت *mandit* (r. مَند Wrap round) *mandit*, part. Overlaid (with gold &c.), covered (with dust).
- s. مندکری مارنی *mundkari-mārni*, To lie round with the knees to the belly.
- s. مندل *mandal*, s. m. 1. A circle, orb, sphere, disc, halo of the moon, circuit. 2. The heavens, sky, firmament. 3. A round tent. 4. An officer employed in villages, excise-man, a ringleader.
- s. مندلا *mundlā* (مُندِلت) adj. Shaved.
- s. مندلاکار *mandalākār*, adj. Round, circular.
- s. مندلانا *mandlānā* (from مَندل) v. n. To hover (as birds), to make a circuit.
- s. مندلی *mandal-i*, s. f. An assembly.
- s. مندلیا *mandal-iyā*, s. m. A tumbler pigeon.
- s. مندَن *mundan* (مُندَن) s. m. The first shaving of a child: (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs). *mandan* (مَندَن) s. m. An ornament. v. a. To adorn.
- s. مندنا *mundnā* (مُندَن) v. n. To be shaved.
- H. مندو *mundū*, s. m. A *faḳīr*.
- H. مندوا *mandū'ā*, s. m. An alcove, an arbour.
- s. مندوانا *mundwānā* (causal of موندنا) v. a. To cause to be shaved.
- s. مندھا *mandhā* (مَندپ) s. m. A place adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom.
- s. مندھایا *mandhāyā* (from مَند) adj. Starched.
- s. مندھپ *mandhap* (مَندپ) s. m. A small round temple or cell. See مندپ *mandap*.
- H. مندھنا *mandhnā*, v. a. See مرھنا *marhnā*.

- s. مندھی *mandhī*, s. f. A jogis hut or place of abode.
- H. مندی *mandī*, s. f. A market, a particular market for any one thing.
- s. مندی *mundī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal plant (*Sphaeranthus Indicus*).
- s. مندیا *mundiyā* (from مُند) s. m. The head.
- s. مندیانا *mandiyānā* (from مَند Starch) v. a. To starch.
- s. مندر *munḍer* (from مُند) s. f. Coping of a wall.
- s. مندری *munḍerī* (from مُند) s. f. The coping of a wall.
- H. منروا *manrūā*, s. m. } Name of a grain (on
H. منروی *manrūwī*, s. f. } the coast called *rāgī*)
Cynosurus coracanus.
- A. منزل *manzil* (noun of place of نزل Heb. and Aram. ١٢٢) s. f. 1. A day's journey. 2. An inn, dwelling, story or floor of a house. *munzil*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. 2. Emittens semen.
- A. منزلت *manzilat*, s. f. Dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour.
- A. منزول *munzawil*, part. act. (VII. of زول) Perishing, decaying, failing.
- A. منزوی *munzawī* (part. act. VII. of زوی Heb. ١٢٢) s. m. A solitary man, a hermit.
- A. منزه *munazzah* (part. pass. II. of نزه) adj. 1. Pure, blameless, holy. 2. Exempted from, free.
- s. منسا *mansā* (مانس) s. f. Wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose.
- A. منسج *mansaj* (noun of place of نسج) s. m. A weaver's shop. *minsaj* (noun of instrum.) 1. The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. 2. The part of a horse about the fore shoulder and the mane.

s. **मनसिज** *manasij*, s. m. Cupid. See **काम**.

H. **منسروا** *mansarvā*, s. m. A man, male.

A. **من سلوي** *mann salwā*, s. m. Manna and quails (wherewith the Jews were fed in the wilderness).

A. **منسوب** *mansūb* (part. pass. of **نسب**) adj. Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on.

A. **منسوخ** *mansūkh*, part. pass. (of **نسخ** Heb. and Chald. **נָסַח**) Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken.

S. **منسرو** *manserū* (from **मानुष**) s. m. A man.

S. **منش** *manush* (**मनुष्य**) s. m. f. A human being.

P. **منش** *manish*, s. f. 1. Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. 2. Temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness. 3. Pride, arrogance. 4. Desire.

A. **منشا** *manshā* (noun of place from **نشأ** Heb. **נָשָׂא**) s. m. Allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning, intention, design.

A. **منشار** *minshār* (noun of instrum. of **نشر** Heb. and Aram. **נָשַׁר** Chald. **נָסַר**) s. m. 1. A saw, hand-saw. 2. A fan, a ventilator.

A. **منشور** *manshūr* (part. pass. of **نشر**) I. adj. Divulged, published. 2. s. m. A royal mandate, diploma, patent.

A. **منشي** *munshī* (part. act. IV. of **نشأ**) s. m. A writer, amanuensis, a secretary. (In India among Europeans, the word commonly means) A tutor, a teacher, a language-master. **منشي گري** *munshī-garī*, s. f. The business of a *munshī*.

S. **मनुषी** *manushī*, s. f. Mankind, a human being.

A. **منصب** *manṣab* (noun of place of **نصب** Heb. and Aram. **נָצַב**) s. m. Dignity, office, ministry,

magistracy. **منصبدار** *manṣab-dār*, 1. An officer (military). 2. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government.

A. **منصف** *munṣif* (part. act. IV. of **نصف**) adj. 1. Equitable, just. 2. (sub.) A distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator.

A. **منصفي** *munṣif-i*, s. f. Arbitration, judgment, decision, justice.

A. P. **منصفانه** *mūnṣif-āna*, adv. Candidly, equitably.

A. **منسوب** *manṣūb*, part. pass. (of **نصب**) 1. Constituted, erected. 2. Marked with the vowel point *fat'ha* ('). 3. Fixed, established, appointed, named for.

A. **منصوبه** *manṣūba*, s. m. Contrivance, design. **منصوبه باز** *manṣūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. **منصوبه باندھنا** *manṣūba bāndhnā*, To contrive, to conspire.

A. **منصور** *manṣūr* (part. pass. of **نصر** Heb. and Aram. **נָצַר**) adj. Aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant.

A. **منطبع** *muntabī* (part. act. VII. of **طبع** Heb. and Aram. **טָבַע**) adj. Tame, trained, obedient.

A. **منطفي** *muntafī*, part. act. (VII. of **طفا** Chald. and Syr. **טָפַח**) Extinguished.

A. **منطق** *manṭik* (from **نطق**) s. f. Oration, logick. *muntik* (part. act. IV.) adj. Rational (a number) in opposition to a surd.

A. **منطقه** *mintaka* (noun of instrum. from **نطق**) s. m. A girdle, zone, belt. **منطقه البروج** *mintakatu-l-burūj*, The celestial girdle, i. e. the zodiack. **منطقه مبروده** *mintaka-e-mabrūda*, The frigid zone. **منطقه محروقه** *mintaka-e-mahrūka*, The torrid zone. **منطقه معتدله** *mintaka-e-mu'ta-dila*, The temperate zone.

A. **منطقي** *mantik-i*, adj. Logical, dialectick.

A. **منظر** *manzar* (noun of place from **نظر** Heb.

- and Aram. (נמר) s. m. 1. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. 2. A spectacle, theatre.
- ▲. منظور *manẓūr* (part. pass. of نظر) adj. Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. منظور نظر *manẓūr-i-nazar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) A mistress.
- ▲. منظوم *manẓūm* (part. pass. of نظم Heb. נצם) adj. 1. Joined, threaded, arranged in order. 2. Metrical, versified, poetick.
- ▲. منع *man** (Heb. and Chald. מנע) s. m. Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. منع *man* karnā*, To forbid, to prohibit.
- ▲. منعقد *mun'akid*, part. act. (VII. of عقد) Tied, connected, covenanted, established.
- ▲. منعكس *mun'akis* (part. act. VII. of عكس Heb. עכס) adj. Inverse, inverted, reversed, topsy turvy, turned downward.
- ▲. منعم *mun'im* (part. act. IV. of نعم Heb. נעם) s. m. A benefactor. adj. Liberal.
- ▲. منغص *munaghghaṣ* (part. pass. II. of نغص) adj. Miserable, melancholy.
- ▲. منفخ *minfakh* (noun of instrum. of نفخ Heb. נפח) s. m. A pair of bellows.
- ▲. منفرج *munfarij* (part. act. VII. of فرج Aram. פרג) adj. 1. Open, separate. 2. Tranquil, contented, happy.
- ▲. منفرجة *munfarija*, s. m. An obtuse (angle).
- ▲. منفسد *munfasid*, part. act. (VII. of فسد) Corrupted.
- ▲. منفسد *munfaṣid*, part. act. (VII. of فصد) Flowing.
- ▲. منفعت *manfa'at* (from نفع) s. f. Emolument, profit, gain, advantage.
- ▲. منفعل *munfa'il* (part. act. VII. of فعل Heb. and Aram. פעל) adj. 1. Disturbed, afflicted. 2. Bashful, abashed.
- ▲. منفك *munfakk*, part. pass. (VII. of فك) Disjoined, separated, dislocated.
- ▲. منفي *manfī* (from نفي) adj. 1. Negative. 2. Repulsed, rejected, banished.
- ▲. منقار *minḳār* (noun of instrum. of نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. f. A bird's bill, beak.
- ▲. منقب *minḳab* (noun of instrum. of نقب) s. m. An instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar.
- ▲. منقبت *manḳabat* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. f. Praise, virtue, abilities.
- ▲. منقبض *munḳabiṣ*, part. act. (VII. of قبض Heb. and Aram. קבץ) Constipated, contracted.
- ▲. منقتل *munḳatil*, part. act. (VII. of قتل) Slain, killed.
- ▲. منقش *munakḳash*, part. pass. (II. of نقش) Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved. *minḳash* (noun of instrum.) Pincers, tweezers.
- ▲. منقضي *munḳaṣi*, part. act. (VII. of قضی Heb. קצה) Elapsed, past.
- ▲. منقطع *munḳaṭi'*, part. act. (VII. of قطع) Broken off; terminated, finished, exterminated, disjoined. *munḳaṭi' honā*, v. a. To be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated.
- ▲. منقل *manḳal* (noun of place from نقل) s. m. A chaffer or chafing-dish.
- ▲. منقول *manḳūl*, part. pass. (of نقل) Translated, transcribed, copied, recounted. Plur. منقولات *manḳūlāt*, Things related, recounted, copied.
- ▲. منقلى *munakḳā*, 1. part. pass. (II. of نقى Heb. and Chald. נקה) Cleaned, purged, purified. 2. s. m. A species of raisin.
- ▲. منكا *mankā*, s. m. 1. A rosary, a bead. 2. The vertebrae of the neck. منكا تهلكنا *mankā dhalaknā* (lit. The bending of the neck) To be at the point of death.
- ▲. منكر *munkir*, part. act. (IV. of نكر Heb. and

- Aram. (נכר) Denying, rejecting. *Munkar Nakir*, The names of two angels, who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkir honā*, To deny.
- ا. *munkashif*, part. act. (VII. of كشف) Heb. and Aram. (כשר) Discovered, revealed, displayed.
- ا. *mankūha* (part. pass. fem. of نکح) s. f. A lawful wife.
- س. *munikh*, s. m. The face. See *mukh*.
- س. *manukh* (मानुष or मनुष्य) s. m. A man.
- ه. *mangā bhejnā*, To send for.
- ه. *mangānā* (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To send for.
- ه. *mangat*, } s. m. A beggar.
ه. *mangtā*, }
- ه. *man-garā*, adj. Powerful. *mangrā*, The ridge of a house.
- س. *mangal*, s. m. 1. Health, welfare, pleasure. 2. Tuesday. 3. The planet Mars. *mangalchār*, or *manglāchār* (मंगलाचार) A song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium.
- س. *mangalā-mukhī* (मंगलमुखी) s. m. A musician or singer (male or female).
- س. *mangal-kot-i*, s. f. A sort of carpet made at Mangalkot.
- س. *mangal-i*, adj. Triumphant, rejoicing.
- ه. *mangnī*, s. f. 1. Betrothing, asking in marriage. 2. A loan. *mangnī denā*, To lend.
- ه. *mingnī*, s. f. Goat or sheep's dung.
- ه. *mangwānā* (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To send for, to cause to ask.
- ه. *mangulā*, s. m. A small tassel.
- س. *man-ghatā*, s. m. The circle or frame round the mouth of a well.
- ه. *mangetar*, s. m. and f. One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.
- س. *manmath*, s. m. Cupid. See کام.
- س. *mun-mun*, Puss puss, a mode of calling a cat.
- س. *manmohan* (Heart-ravishing) *manmohan*, s. m. 1. A sweetheart, mistress. 2. A name of *Krishna*.
- ا. *minan*, s. plur. of *minnat*, q. v.
- س. *mannā* (intrans. of منانا) v. n. To be soothed, to be propitiated.
- س. *mano* (See مانو *māno*) Like, as if.
- ه. *manū'ā*, s. f. A kind of cotton. 2. s. m. Puss (a cat). See مانو.
- س. *manū'ā* (मनः) s. m. Mind, soul, life.
- ا. *minwāl* (from نول Chald. نول) s. m. Mode, manner, rule, form.
- س. *manautī* (मानित) s. f. Bail, security, a person referred to to pay the debt &c. of another, surety, assurance.
- ا. *munauwar* (part. pass. of نور) adj. Illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant.
- س. *manorath*, s. m. Desire, wish, design, intention.
- س. *manohar*, adj. Heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasant.
- س. *munh* (मुख) s. m. 1. Mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice. 2. Respect, complaisance. 3. (Met.) Power, fitness, qua-

lification, pretence, ability. *munh atar-jānā*, To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *munh akhri*, adj. Verbal. *munh-ā-munh*, adj. Brimful. *munh ānā*, Salivation. *munh andherā*, 1. Twilight. 2. Evening. 3. Dusk, obscure. *munh bārānā*, To refrain. *munh bānā*, To open the mouth, to gape. *munh bigārānā*, To frown, to make faces. *munh bigarānā*, 1. To be displeased. 2. To have the taste blunted or depraved. *munh banānā*, To make faces. *munh band karnā*, To hold one's tongue. *munh bolā bhā'i*, An intimate friend: (lit. One called a brother). *munh bhari*, s. f. A bribe, a sop. *munh pānā*, 1. To get into one's good graces. 2. To presume on the favour of another. *munh par fākhta ur jānā*, To change colour. *munh par garm honā*, To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munh par lānā*, To tell, to relate. *munh par hawā-i-urni* or *-phirni* or *-phirjāni* or *-chhutni* (lit. To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face) To change colour. *munh pasārānā*, To gape (with surprise &c.). *munh phirnā*, To turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *munh phernā*, To abstain from. *munh phailānā*, To presume, to desire much, to gape. *munh taknā*, To be astonished, or afflicted. *munh-topā*, s. m. Bribe. *munh to dekho*, Look at his face! (applied to a person who pretends or

aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *munh torānā*, To harass. *munh thuthānā*: see *munh banānā*. *munh thathānā*, To slap one's face, to box the ears. *munh terhā karnā*, To make wry faces. *munh chirānā*, To make mouths. *munh charhnā*, To become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh-chalānā*, To bite (or to be inclining to bite, as a horse). *munh-chor*, Shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh-chor-i*, Bashfulness. *munh chhipānā*, To hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh dikhānā*, To shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, implying a negation; thus, Mir says:

وصل میں رنگ اتر گیا میرا
کیا جدائی کو منہ دکھاؤنگا

Wasl meñ rang ur gayā merā; kyā judā'i ko munh dikhā'ūngā, Even in her presence my colour changed, how then shall I ever be able to show my face to her absence?). *munh-dikhā'i*, s. f. A present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh rahnā*, To stare at with surprise. *munh dekhkar bāt karnā*, To flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to one's hearers. *munh dekhnā*, 1. To look up to (for aid &c.). 2. To have a regard for one. 3. To be astonished or helpless. *munh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, Apparent friendship or affection, shew of friendship before a person whom you pay no

regard to in absence. دینا *munh denā*, To make familiarized. ڈالنا *munh dālānā*, 1. To beg, to request. 2. (a horse) To bite. رکھنا *munh rakhnā*, To keep on good terms with. زبانی *munh-zabānī*, adj. Verbal (message or evidence), *vivā voce*. زور *munh-zor*, Headstrong, obstinate. سکرنا *munh sukarānā*, To change colour. سی *munh se phul jharne*, To abuse, to reproach, *Inshā allāh khān* says:—

گالیان دیکھی اب بگڑتی ہیں

واہ کیا منہ سی پھول جھڑتی ہیں

Gāliyān deke ab bigarṭe hain, wāh kyā munh se phul jharṭe hain, She gives abuse, and also gets angry; ah, what flowers she scatters from her mouth! *munh faḥ ho-jānā*, To change colour (especially from fear). کالا *munh kālā karnā*, 1. To incur disgrace. 2. To punish, to disgrace. کاپھوہڑ *munh kā phūhar*, Abusive. کا نوالا *munh kā niwālā*, Any thing easily attained. کرنا *munh karnā*, 1. To confront, to compare. 2. To give abuse. 3. To burst or open (as an abscess). 4. To make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting). 5. To turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. کھولنا *munh kholnā*, To abuse. کوی اڑ جانی *munh ke kauwe uṛ jāne*, To look blank on any occasion. کی لٹی اترنی یا جانی *munh kī lo'ī-ularnī* or *-jānī*, To lose the sense of shame. لٹکانا *munh latkānā*, To be down in the mouth, to make a long face. لگانا *munh lagānā*, To familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. لگنا *munh lagnā*, 1. To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance.

2. To become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. رکھنا *munh leke rah jānā*, 'To be silent from shame. (*Hidāyat* says:—

دیکھا جو اسکی چشم و دھن کو تو شرم سی

منہ لیکھی اپنی پستہ و بادام رہ گئی

Dekhā jo uske chashm o dahan ko, to sharm se; munh leke apne pista o bādām rah gaye. The pistachio nut and the almond were silent with shame, when they saw her mouth and eyes. N. B. The eye is compared by the poets to the almond, from its oval form, and the lips or mouth to the pistachio). منہ مارنا یا سینا *munh-mārṇā* or *sinā*, 1. To stop one's mouth, to put one to silence. 2. To feed. 3. To bite. مانگی *munh-māngī*, or مانگا *munh-māngā*, What is desired or asked for by word of mouth. موڑنا *munh morṇā*, To turn away, to abstain or desist from any thing. مین پانی آنا *munh menī pānī ānā*, To desire with eagerness. اپنا سا *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, To return disappointed from any enterprize.

s. *minh*, s. m. Rain. See *menh*.

A. *minhā* (lit. from that) s. m. Deduction, subtraction.

A. *minhāj* (from *منهج* Heb. and Aram. *מִנְהַג*) Highway or road.

s. *manihār* (comp. of *मणिबंध* A bracelet, and *कार* Maker) s. m. A person who makes or sells (*chūris*) the glass bracelets, which the woman wear on their wrists.

s. *manuhār* (*मनोहारि*) s. f. Charming, fascinating, delighting.

s. *manihār-i*, s. f. The trade in jewels &c.

- أ. *manhā'i* (corrupt. of مناهي) s. f. Forbidding, prohibition. *minhā-i* (lit. from that) adj. Subtracted, deducted.
- أ. *munhadim*, part. act. (VII. of هدم) Heb. Chald. and Aram. (הרס) Demolished, destroyed.
- أ. *munhazim*, part. act. (VII. of هزم) Put to flight, discomfited.
- س. *manhu*, } Suppose, as if, like. See مانو
س. *manhūn*, } *māno*.
- أ. *manhī* (from نهى) adj. Forbidden, prohibited. Plur. *manhiyāt*, Unlawful things.
- أ. *manī* (from منى Heb. and Aram. מנה To define, to determine) s. f. Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris.
- س. *muni* (मुनि) s. m. A holy man, a sage. *maṇi* (मणि) s. f. A gem. See من man.
- پ. *man-i*, s. f. Egotism, presumption, boasting.
- ه. *muniyā*, s. f. The female of the little birds called amadavats, (or Lat. *Fringilla amandava*).
- أ. *munib* (part. act. IV. from نوب) Heb. and Aram. (נוב) s. m. One who appoints a deputy; a patron, a master, a client, constituent.
- أ. *munīyat*, s. f. A wish, desire, hope.
- ه. *manī thanī*, s. m. Name of a blemish in horses.
- أ. *munir*, part. act. (IV. of نور) Heb. (נור) Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious.
- س. *munis* (comp. of मुनि Saint, and ईश्वर Lord) s. m. A saint, a chief of the saints or sages.
- أ. *manī* (part. from منع) adj. Inaccessible, impregnable.

- أ. *munif* (part. act. IV. from نيف or نیف) Heb. and Aram. (נוף) adj. Eminent, exalted, noble) sublime.
- ه. *mo*, pron. 1st. pers. sing. (in Braj) Me, my.
- س. *mau* (मधु) s. m. Honey.
- پ. *mū*, s. m. The hair. *mū-bāf*, A hair ribbon. *mū-shigāf*, A critick, subtile reasoner. *mū-shigāf-i*, s. f. Criticism.
- س. *mau*, Mewing (as of a cat).
- ه. *mū'ā*, adj. Dead, lifeless, dull. *mū'ā-bādal*, s. m. Sponge. *mū'ā-sho*, A washer of dead bodies.
- أ. *mauwāj*, adj. (superl. of موج) Heb. (מוג) Waving, boisterous.
- أ. *mawājib* (prop. ماوجب) s. m. Salaries, pensions, wages.
- أ. *muwājaha* (inf. III. of وجه) s. m. Presence, confronting.
- أ. *mu'āhanat* (inf. III. of أحن) s. f. Hatred, dislike, enmity.
- أ. *muwākhaza* (inf. III. of اخذ) Heb. (אخذ) s. m. Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account.
- أ. *mawādd*, s. plur. (of ماده) 1. Articles, matters, arguments, points. 2. Females.
- أ. *mu'āzī*, part. act. (III. of أزي) Parallel, being exactly opposite to and resembling one another.
- ه. *mawās*, s. m. Protection, refuge, asylum.
- أ. *muwāsā* (contract of مواساة) inf. III. of (اسى) Heb. (אסא) 1. Society, fellowship. 2. Good or fortunate action. 3. Condoling with.
- أ. *mawāshī*, s. plur. (of ماشية from مشي) Quadrupeds, cattle.
- أ. *muwāṣalat* (inf. III. of وصل) s. f. Conjunction, adhesion, interview.

- .. *muwāfiḳ* (part. act. III. of *وافق*) adj. Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious.
- ▲. *muwāfaḳat* (inf. III. of *وافق*) s. f. Conformity, analogy, agreement. *موافقت کرنا* *muwāfaḳat karnā*, To enter into friendship, to conform &c.
- ▲. *muwālāt* (inf. III. of *ولي*) s. f. Friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.
- ▲. *mawālī*, s. plur. (of *مولي*) Lords, masters, friends, slaves. *muwālī*, part. act. (III. of *ولي*) Aider, assistant.
- ▲. *mawālīd*, s. plur. (of *مولود*) Sons. *مواليد* *mawālīd-i-ṣalāṣa*, s. m. The three kingdoms of nature (viz. Animal, vegetable and mineral).
- ▲. *mu'ānasat* (inf. III. of *أنس* Heb. *אָנַשׁ*) s. f. Companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity.
- ▲. *muwāhabat* (inf. III. of *وهب* Heb. and Aram. *וָהַב*) s. f. To contend with another in liberality or munificence.
- ▲. *mawānī*, plur. (of *مانع*) Impediments, obstacles.
- P. *mūbad*, s. m. 1. A doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state. 2. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gabrs*.
- ▲. *maut* (Heb. and Aram. *מָוֵת*) s. f. Death.
- S. *mūt* (*मूत्र*) s. m. Urine.
- ▲. *mautād* (corrupt. of *معتاد*) s. f. Quantity.
- H. *motrā*, s. m. Spavin &c. See *موتہرا*.
- S. *mūtnā* (*मूत्रणं*) v. n. To piss.
- S. *mothā* (*मुस्ता*) s. m. A kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine. (Cyperus rotundus).

- H. *mothrā*, s. m. Name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin.
- ▲. *mautā* or *موتا* *mautā*, s. plur. (of *میت* *maiyaṭ*) The dead.
- S. *motī* (*मौक्तिक*) s. m. A pearl. *موتی* *motī* *pirone*, 1. To string pearls. 2. (met.) To speak eloquently. 3. To weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *موتی کوٹکر* *motī kūt-kar bharne*, To be very bright (applied to an eye). *موتی کی سی آب اترنی* *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, To be disgraced.
- H. *motiyā*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Jasminum sambac*: Var. β : *Roxb.*).
- S. *motiyā-bind* (*मुक्ताविंदु*) s. m. The name of a kind of blindness. (*Gutta serena*).
- H. *motī-chūr*, s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat. 2. A certain discription of eye among pigeons.
- H. *mot*, s. f. See *موتہ* *moth*.
- H. *motā*, adj. Fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large.
- H. *motā-pan*, s. m. } Fatness, corpulency,
H. *motā-ī*, s. f. } thickness, coarseness.
- H. *motrā*, s. m. A bundle.
- H. *motrī*, s. f. A small bundle, a parcel, knapsack.
- H. *motkī*, s. f. 1. A mattock, a pickaxe. 2. A fat woman.
- H. *moth*, s. f. 1. A bundle, package, bale, a load. 2. Amount, total. 3. A leather bucket for raising water. 4. Vetches, lentils.
- S. *mūṭh* (*मुष्टि*) s. f. 1. Handle, hilt. 2. Name of a game.
- S. *mūṭhā* (*मुष्टि*) s. m. A handle.
- H. *mūṭhrā*, A kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather &c.

- س. موٹھی *mūṭhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. The fist.
- H. موٹھیا *moth-iyā*, } s. m. A porter.
 II. موٹیا *mot-iyā*, }
- A. موثر *mu'assir* (part. act. II. of *أثر* Heb. *אשר*)
 adj. Penetrating, making an impression, ef-
 ficacious.
- A. موج *mauj*, s. f. 1. A wave, surge. 2. Whim,
 caprice. *ماوج آجانی* *mauj ā jānī*, An imagina-
 tion to come into the mind. *ماوج خیز* *mauj-
 khez*, adj. Billowy, producing waves. *ماوج
 رکھنا* *mauj rakhnā*, To be proud. *ماوج زن*
mauj-zan, Waving, boisterous, billowy, tumul-
 tuous. *ماوج مارنا* *mauj mār-nā*, v. a. To fluc-
 tuate, to waver; (*met.*) is applied to express
 self enjoyment without restraint. *ماوج نسیم*
mauj-i-nasīm, A cooling squall.
- A. موجب *mūjib* (part. act. IV. of *وجب*) s. m.
 Cause, reason, account.
- A. موجبہ *mūjibā* (part. act. fem. IV. of *وجب*)
 s. m. 1. A thing of importance (whether good
 or bad). 2. The rewards or punishments of
 eternity. 3. (In logic) An affirmative propo-
 sition (opposed to *سالبة*).
- A. موجد *mūjid* (part. act. IV. of *وجد*) s. m. 1.
 An author, causer. 2. Corroborating, rein-
 stating (after sickness or poverty).
- A. ماجر *mūjir*, part. act. (IV. of *أجر* Heb. *אגר*)
 Hiring, letting to farm, renting.
- A. موجز *mūjaz* (part. pass. IV. of *وجز*) s. m. A
 summary, compendium, epitome.
- A. موجود *maujūd* (part. pass. of *وجد*) adj. Found,
 present, existing, standing before, at hand.
 Plur. *موجودات* *maujūdāt*, s. f. Creatures,
 existences, beings.
- A. موجه *mauja*, s. m. A wave.
- A. مواجہ *muwajjah* (part. pass. II. of *وجه*) adj.
 Agreeable, acceptable.

- H. موخ *moch*, s. m. Strain, twist.
- H. موچا *mochā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh.
- s. मोचा *mochā*, s. m. A plantain tree.
 (*Musa sapientum*).
- s. मोचरस *moch-ras*, s. m. Gum of the
semal tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
- H. मोचकाना *mūchkānā*, v. a. To sprain.
- s. मोचन *mochan* (r. *मुष* or *मूष* Steal) s. Theft,
 robbery.
- s. मोचन *mochan* } (मोचन) s. m. Release,
 s. मोचना *mochnā* }
 acquittal. *mochnā*, v. a. To let go, to set
 free, to extinguish.
- s. मुचना *mūchnā*, 1. s. m. Pincers, tweezers.
 2. v. a. To pinch. 3. To shut, to close.
- s. मोक्ष *mochh*, s. Salvation, beatitude,
 absolution, pardon. See *مکت* *mukt*.
- H. मोचे *mūchh*, s. f. Whiskers. *मोचे मरोठा*
mūchh maroṭā roṭi torā, One who is
 proud of eating the bread of idleness.
- H. मोचेकरी *mūchh-akre*, s. m. Stiff and bushy
 whiskers.
- H. मोचेपिल *mūchh-ail*, adj. Having large whiskers.
- H. मोची *mochī*, s. m. A saddler.
- P. मुचिने *mūchina*, s. m. Tweezers.
- A. मुवाहहद *muwahhid*, part. act. (II. of *أحد* and
وحد Chald. *ܐܚܕ*) Believing in one God, or-
 thodox. *mauḥad* (noun of place) Single.
- A. मोहش *mūhish* (part. act. IV. of *وحش*) adj.
 Desolate, famished, terrible.
- A. मुख *mu'akhkhaz*, part. pass. (II. of *أخذ* Heb.
אָחַז) Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to
 account.
- A. मुखर *mu'akhkhir* (part. act. II. of *أخر* Heb.
אַחַר) adj. 1. Posterior, consequent. 2. De-
 layed, procrastinated.

- s. **مود** *mod*, s. m. Delight, pleasure.
- A. **مودب** *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of **أدب**) adj. Well disciplined, civil, polite, modest.
- A. **مودت** *muwaddat* (from **ود**, Heb. and Aram. **ווד**) s. f. Friendship, love.
- s. **مودک** *modak*, s. m. Name of a sweet-meat.
- H. **مودهو** *modhū*, adj. Guileless, artless, simple, foolish.
- A. **مودی** *mu'addū*, part. pass. (II. of **أدى**) Performed, paid. *mu'addī*, part. act. Paying, performing what is due; s. f. Cause, motive, causing.
- H. **مودی** *modī*, s. m. A merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. **مودی خانہ** *modi-khāna*, A pantry.
- s. **مود** *mūd*, s. m. The head. See **موند** *mūnd*.
- A. **موندن** *mu'azzin* (part. act. II. of **أذن** Heb. **אָזן**) s. m. A publick crier to prayers.
- A. **موزی** *mūzī* (part. act. IV. of **أذى** Chald. **אָז**) adj. Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. **موزی گری** *mūzī-gar-i*, s. f. Troublesomeness.
- P. **مور** *mor*, s. m. An ant. **مور ملخ** *mor-malakh*, adj. Innumerable (as the ants and locusts).
- s. **مور** *mor* (**मयूर**) s. m. A peacock. **مور پنکھی** *mor-pankhī*, s. f. A kind of pleasure boat, barge. **مور** (**मौलि**) s. m. The blossom of a tree.
- H. **مور** *mor*, 1. pron. My, mine. 2. Twist, turn. See **مور** *mor*. **مور** *maur*, s. m. 1. The shoulder. 2. A chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage.
- H. **مورا** *morā*, pron. Mine, my.
- s. **مورانا** *maurānā* (from **मौलि**) v. n. To blossom (as the mango tree). See **مولنا** *maulnā*.

- s. **مورت** *mūrat* (**मूर्ति**) s. f. 1. A statue, an idol, a picture, a resemblance. 2. A person (term used by *Bairāgīs*).
- A. **مورث** *mūris* (part. act. IV. of **ورث** Heb. **יָרַשׁ**) s. m. A cause, an author.
- P. **مورچال** *morchāl*, s. f. Lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort).
- s. **مورچنگ** *morchang*, s. f. A jew's-harp. See **مچنگ** *muchang*.
- P. **مورچه** *morcha*, s. 1. Rust. 2. A battery.
- s. **مورچیا** *mūrchhā*, s. f. A swoon, stupefaction. **مورچیا آنا** *mūrchhā ānā*, To swoon.
- s. **مورچیت** *mūrchhit*, adj. Faint, entranced, in a swoon.
- H. **مورچیل** *morchhal*, s. m. A fan for driving away flies (especially of peacocks' feathers), a brush.
- A. **مورخ** *mu'arikh* (part. act. II. of **أرخ** Heb. **אַרַךְ**) s. m. An annalist, a historian.
- A. **مورد** *maurid* (noun of place of **ورد** Heb. and Aram. **וֵרַד**) s. m. (The place frequented for water) The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, station, object.
- s. **مورکھ** *mūrahk* (**मूर्ख**) adj. Ignorant. **مورکھ گانتھ** *mūrahk-gānth*, The insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness.
- s. **مورکھ پنا** *mūrahk-panā*, s. m. } (**मूर्खता**) Bar-
- s. **مورکھ تا** *mūrahk-tā*, s. f. } barism, folly,
- s. **مورکھ تائی** *mūrahk-tā-i*, s. f. } ignorance.
- A. **موروث** *maurūṣ* (part. pass. of **ورث**) adj. Hereditary.
- A. **موروثی** *maurūṣ-i*, adj. Hereditary.
- H. **موری** *morī*, s. f. A pipe (for water).
- H. **مور** *mor*, s. m. A turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain.

- H. **مور** *maur*, s. m. A crown or garland for the head. See **مور** *maur*, signif. 2.
- H. **مورنا** *mornā*, v. a. To twist, to turn, to bend, to screw.
- S. **مورخ** *mūrḥ* (मूर्ख) adj. Foolish, ignorant, brutal.
- H. **مورھا** *morhā*, s. m. 1. A stool. 2. The shoulder.
- A. **موز** *mauz* (Sans. मोचा) s. m. A plantain.
- A. **موزون** *mauzūn*, part. pass. (of وزن Heb זון) Weighed, well adjusted, well measured (verse); in measured language (as verse).
- P. **موزه** *moza*, s. m. A stocking, boot. **موزه گیر** *moza-gīr*, A horse that bites his rider.
- S. **موسا** *mūsā* (मूषक) s. m. A mouse.
- S. **موسا** *mausā* (मसीश) s. m. An uncle, mother's sister's husband.
- A. **موسائی** *mūsā-ī*, s. f. Judaism (following of Moses).
- S. **موسرا** *mūsra* (मूषक) s. m. A rat.
- S. **موسری** *mūsri*, s. f. A mouse.
- G. **موسیقی** *mūsikī* (prop. موسیقی Gr. μουσική) s. f. Musick.
- S. **موسل** *mūsāl* (मुशल) s. m. A wooden pestle.
- S. **موسلا** *mūslā* (मुशली) s. m. 1. A tap-root. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the Artocarpus, Annona &c.). **موسلا دھار** *mūslā-dhār*, Raining very heavy, continual impetuous (rain).
- A. **موسم** *muosim* (noun of place or time from موسم Heb. משם) s. m. Season, time. **موسم بهاری** *mausim-i-bahār-ī*, The season of spring.
- S. **موسنا** *mūsna* (मूषण r. मूष Steal) v. a. To pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force.
- A. **موسوم** *mausūm*, part. pass. (of موسم) Marked, signed, impressed, named, called.

- S. **موسی** *mausi* (मसी) s. f. An aunt, mother's sister.
- A. **موسی** *mūsī*, or *mūsā* (Heb. משה) n. prop. Moses.
- P. **موسیچہ** *mūsichā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- S. **موسیرا** *mauserā* (from موسا) adj. mas. Belonging, or related to the mother's sister's husband; as, **موسیرا بہائی** *mauserā bhā'ī*, A cousin, son of a mother's sister. **موسیری بہن** *mauserī bahin*, Daughter of a mother's sister.
- G. **موسیقی** *mūsikī* (Gr. μουσική) s. f. Musick.
- P. **موش** *mosh* (Sans. मूषक) s. m. A mouse.
- موش دشتی** *mosh-i-dasht-ī*, s. m. A mole. **موش گیر** *mosh-gīr*, A sparrow hawk.
- P. **موشک** *mūshak*, s. A bat (Vespertilio).
- A. **موصل** *mūṣil* (part. act. IV. of وصل) s. m. A carrier, a bearer. **muwaṣṣal** (part. pass. II.) adj. Arrived, joined.
- A. **موصوف** *mauṣūf*, part. pass. (of وصف) 1. Described, celebrated, praised. 2. Before-mentioned. 3. (sub.) A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.
- A. **موصی** *mūṣī* (part. act. IV. of وصی) s. m. Making a will, a testator.
- A. **موصیہ** *muṣīya* (part. act. fem. IV. of وصی) s. f. A testatrix.
- A. **موضع** *mauṣa* (noun of place from وضع Heb. and Chald. ܡܘܨܐ) s. m. 1. A village, district, place. 2. Occurrence, conjuncture.
- A. **موضوع** *mauṣū* (part. pass. of وضع) s. m. A subject, object. adj. Established, placed, situated.
- A. **موطن** *mauṭin* (noun of place of وطن) s. m. Birth-place, dwelling, home.
- A. **موعد** *mau'id* (noun of place or time from وعد) Heb. and Aram. ܡܘܥܕ and ܡܘܥܕ) s. m. 1. A promise. 2. Predicting, foretelling.

أ. موعظة *mau'izat* (from وعظ Heb. and Aram. *עצה*) s. f. An advice.

أ. موعود *mau'ūd*, part. pass. (of وعد) Promised, predicted, predestined.

أ. موفور *maufūr* (part. pass. of وفر) adj. Copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful.

أ. موقت *muwakkat*, part. pass. (II. of وقت) Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time.

أ. موقر *muwakkar*, part. pass. (II. of وقر Heb. and Aram. *קר*) Honoured, revered, respected.

أ. موقع *mauka* (noun of place of وقع) 1. adj. Proper, fit, suitable. 2. s. m. A place where any thing happens, a fit place, a contingency.

أ. موقف *maukif* (noun of place of وقف) s. m. A station, post, place.

أ. موقوف *maukūf*, part. pass. (of وقف) adj. Stopped, fixed, settled, deferred, postponed, relinquished. *maukūf karnā*, To cease, to leave off, to abolish.

س. موكا *mūkā* (मुष्टि) s. m. 1. The fist. 2. A thump, blow. 3. A spy hole.

أ. موكب *maukib* (noun of place from وكب) s. m. An army, forces, a choice body of troops.

أ. موكد *mu'akkad*, part. pass. (II. of أكد) Confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.

أ. موكل *muwakkil* (part. act. II. of وكل Heb. and Chald. *כל*) s. m. 1. A guardian, a superintendent, vicegerent. 2. A constituent, one who delegates power.

ه. موكها *mūkhā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *mokhā*, s. m. A hole in the wall to admit light.

س. موكهي *mūkhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump.

ه. موكهي *mūkhī*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.

س. موكي *mūki* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump, a blow of the fist.

س. موگرا *mogrā* (मुद्गर) s. m. 1. A mallet, a pounder, a rammer. 2. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine. (Jasminum sambac, var. *γ*: Roxb. Mogorium: Lamark).

س. موگري *mūgrī* (मुद्गर) s. f. A mallet for beating cloths with &c.

س. مول *mūl*, s. m. 1. Origin, root, race, generation, principal or capital sum of money. 2. Text (of a book, opposed to notes). 3. Name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (*v* or *u* Scorpionis). 4. adj. Really.

س. مول *mol* (मूल्य) s. m. 1. Purchase. 2. Price.

مول تول *mol-tol*, s. m. Traffick, purchasing.

مول لینا *mol-lenā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.

مول برهانا *mol barhānā*, v. a. To enhance.

مول تهرانا *mol thahrānā*, To appraise, to estimate, to value.

أ. مولا *maulā* (from ولي) s. m. 1. A judge, magistrate, master, lord. 2. A slave.

أ. مولانا *maulā-nā* (lit. our lord or judge) s. m. A title given to persons respected for learning.

أ. مولائي *maulā-i*, s. f. Judge-ship, lordship.

أ. مولد *maulid* (noun of place of ولد Heb. and Aram. *ولد*) s. m. Nativity, birth, place of birth.

ه. مولسري *maulsari*, s. f. Name of a tree. (Mimusops elengi).

أ. مولف *mu'allif* (part. act. II. of ألف) s. m. A compiler (of a book).

أ. مولفات *mu'allafāt* (part. pass. II. plur. of ألف) s. Compilations, writings.

س. مولک *maulik*, adj. Of inferior rank or cast among *Kāyasths*. (Beng. from Sans. मौलिक).

- ه. مولنا *maulnā*, 1. To bloom, to bud, to blossom the (mango tree). 2. To intoxicate (as *bhang* &c.).
- ا. مولود *maulūd*, 1. part. pass. (of ولد) Born, generated. 2. s. m. Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out.
- ا. ه. مولودي *maulūd-i*, A person who chants before the bier of a corps.
- ا. مولوي *maulavī* (from ولي) s. m. A learned man.
- ا. مولاي *maulā*, See مولا *maulā*.
- س. مولی *mūl-i* (मूलक) s. f. A radish.
- س. مولیا *mūliyā* (मूलीय) adj. Born while the moon is in *mūl* (v or v Scorpionis, which is considered unlucky).
- پ. موم *mom*, s. m. Wax. موم بتي *mom-batti*, s. f. A wax candle. موم جامه *mom-jāma*, s. m. Wax cloth. موم دل *mom-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted. موم روغن *mom-raughan*, Wax and oil mixed together. موم کی ناک *mom kī nāk*, A person of a fickle disposition.
- س. موماکھی *maumākhi* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey bee.
- ا. مومن *mūmin* (part. act. IV. of آمن Heb امن) 1. adj. Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s. m. A *musalmān* weaver. (Plur. مومنین *mūminin*).
- ا. پ. مومنانہ *mūmin-ānā*, adj. Orthodox, faithful. adv. Like a believer.
- پ. مومی *mom-i*, adj. 1. Waxen. 2. Of the colour of wax. 3. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.
- پ. مومیای *momiyā*, s. m. A mummy.
- پ. مومیای *momiyā-i*, s. f. Name of a medicine. See مومیای *momiyā*.
- س. مومن *maun*, s. m. Silent (as *fakīrs* who

- have made a vow not to speak), taciturnity.
- ماون گہتا *maun gahnā*, or مون سادھنا *maun sādhnā*, To remain silent, to practise taciturnity.
- ه. مونا *maunā*, s. m. 1. A large jar. 2. A basket.
- س. مونا *mūnā* (मरण) v. n. To die.
- س. مونتا *mauna-tā*, s. f. Taciturnity.
- ا. مونٹ *ma'ūnat* or *maunat* (from مان) s. f. Provisions, daily food.
- ا. مونٹ *mu'annaṣ* (part. pass. II. of أنت Heb. انت) adj. Feminine, effeminate.
- س. مونج *mūnj* (मुंज) s. f. The name of a grass of which ropes are made.
- ه. مونچ *mūnch*, s. m. Whiskers. See مونچہ *mūchh*.
- س. موندري *mūndarī*, s. f. A ring for the finger. See مندري.
- س. موندنا *mūndnā*, } (मुद्रण) v. a. To shut, }
س. موندھنا *mūndhnā*, }
to cover, to close; to imprison.
- س. مونڈ *mūnd* (मुंड) s. m. The head موند پیرا *mūnd-bherā*, Butting (as rams). موند پانا *mūnd pānā*, To coax, to wheedle.
- ه. مونڈ چورا *mūnd-chūrā*, s. m. A kind of pillar.
- س. موندنا *mūndnā* (causal of موندنا or موندن) v. a. 1. To shave. 2. To instruct, convert or make a disciple of. 3. To wheedle out of any thing. الٹی استری سی موندنا *ulṭe usture se mūndnā*, To cheat one.
- ه. موندھا *mondhā*, s. m. 1. The shoulder, a hump. 2. A stool, a footstool.
- س. موندی *mūndī* (मुंड) s. f. The head.
- س. مونڑ *mūnṛ* (मुंड) s. m. The head.
- س. مونڑلا *mūnṛlā* (मुंड) adj. Head-shaven.

- §. مونرنا *mūnrnā* (मुंडन) v. a. To shave.
- A. مونس *mūnis* (part. act. IV. of أنس Heb. אָנַס) s. m. 1. A companion, an intimate friend. 2. Soliciting. 3. Thursday.
- §. مونكي *mūnkī*, s. f. A blow with the fist. See مكي *mukki*.
- §. مونگ *mūng* (मुट्ग) s. f. Name of a kind of pulse. (*Phaseolus mungo*). مونگ پيلي *mūng-phali*, s. f. Is the name of the ground nut or pig nut of the West Indies. (*Arachis hypogaea*).
- H. مونگا *mūngā*, s. m. Coral.
- §. مونگچي *mūngchī*, } s. f. Name of a dish made
§. مونگري *mūngri*, } with *mūng*.
- H. مونگيا *mūngiyā*, s. m. Name of a colour (red, coral-coloured).
- H. مونو *mūnū*, adj. Little.
- §. مونہ *mūnh*, or *monh* (मुख) See منہ *munh*.
- §. P. مونہري *monhri* (from منہ or Pers. موري) s. f. A kennel, a drain.
- §. مونہان *mūnhān* (from मुख) s. m. Soreness in the mouth, the apthæ or thrush, salivation.
- مونہان مونہ *mūnhān-mūnh*, Tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful. مونہان مونہي *mūnhān-mūnhī*, s. f. Altercation, squabble, wrangle.
- H. موني *maunī*, s. f. A small round basket, a work-basket. *monī*, s. f. Point, end.
- §. موني *maunī*, adj. 1. Silent, tacit. 2. s. m. A class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence.
- §. موه *moh*, s. f. 1. Fainting, senselessness. 2. Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurements, love. موه لینا *moh lenā*, To attach, to allure. موه مين آنا *moh men ānā*, To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress.

- H. موه *mohi* (Braj मोहि) pron. To me, me.
- A. موهب *mauhib* (from وهب Heb. and Aram. הָבָה) s. m. A present, a gift.
- §. मोहित *mohit*, adj. Faint, senseless, charmed, fascinated.
- §. मोहन *mohan*, s. m. (Fascination, alluring) A sweetheart, a mistress. adj. Charming, captivating. मोहन भोग *mohan-bhog*, A kind of sweetmeat. मोहन माला *mohan-mālā*, Name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold beads and corals.
- §. मोहना *mohnā* (मोहन) v. a. To allure, to charm, to steal, to delude. adj. Winning, captivating, charming.
- §. मोहनी *mohan-ī*, s. f. 1. An enchanter. 2. A courtesan. 3. A philter, senseless state, enchantment, adj. Enchanted.
- A. موهوم *mauhūm* (part. pass. of وهم) adj. Imagined, imaginary.
- P. موي *mū'e*, s. m. Hair. موي نهاني يا زهاري عانه *mu'e-nihānī* or *-zihār*, or *-āna*, Hair (circa pubes).
- P. مويز *mawiz*, s. m. A raisin.
- A. مویشي *maweshī* (corrupt. of مواشي Sans. महिष) s. f. A herd or drove of oxen.
- P. & mih (Sans. महा) adj. Great. *mah* (contract. of ماه Sans. माः) s. m. 1. The moon. ماه پاره *mah-pāra*, A mistress. 2. A month.
- H. & muhi (in Braj) for موه *mohi*, q. v.
- §. महा *mahā* (from महत्) adj. Great, illustrious. महाब्रह्म *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, A Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. महा पाप *mahā pāp*, Atrocity, great sin. महा पापी *mahā-pāp-ī*, adj. Atrocious, great sinner. महापुरुष *mahā puruṣh*, A

- holy man. महाप्रसाद (महाप्रसाद) *mahā parsād*, The meat which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannāth) and afterwards distributed. महाजाल *mahā jāl*, A seine. महाजान *mahā-jān*, Very wise. महाराज *mahā rāj*, Great king, excellency. महाराजा *mahā rājā*, A Hindū emperor. महारानी *mahā rānī*, s. f. An empress. महासंस्कृति *mahā sankh*, The skull of a dead body. महामारि *mahā mārī*, The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. महामांस *mahā māns*, Human flesh. (One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell *mahāmāns*, human flesh).
- महाबत *mahābat* (from *हिब*) s. f. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.
- महाभारत *mahā-bhārat*, s. f. 1. Great war of the descendants of Bhārat. 2. The name of the grand epick poem of the Hindūs, containing an account of the wars of the *Pāṇḍavs* and of *Kṛishṇa*. It was written by Vyāsadeva.
- महात्म्य *mahātam* (महात्म्य) s. m. 1. Greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity. 2. The benefit derived from any good work.
- महाजरी *muhājārāt* (inf. III. of *हजर*) s. f. Separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country).
- महाजन *mahājan*, s. m. 1. A banker, money dealer, merchant. 2. A good or trust-worthy person.
- महाजनीय *mahājan-i* (महाजनीय) s. f. 1. The business of a *mahājan*. 2. Interest.
- महाद *mihād* (from *मिह*) s. m. A throne, sofa, bed, chair.
- महादेव *mahādev*, s. m. A name of *Siva*, one of the principal Hindū divinities.

- महार *mahār*, s. f. 1. Reins, a bridle. 2. A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by.
- महारा *mhārā*, pron. poss. 1st pers. (in Braj) My, mine.
- महारात *mahārat* (inf. from *महर* Heb. and Aram. *מחר*) s. f. Subtility, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill.
- महासा *muhāsā* (from *मुख* Face) s. m. A pimple (on the face in youth).
- महाशय *mahāshai* or *mahāshaya*, adj. Magnanimous.
- महाल *mahāl* (noun of place from *होल* Heb. *חול*) adj. Formidable, dreadful (places).
- महाम *mahāmm*, s. plur. (of *महम*) Serious affairs, an important transaction.
- महाना *muhānā* (from *منه*) s. m. The mouth of a river.
- मिहाना *mihānā*, v. n. To grow damp.
- मिहानी *mihānī*, s. f. A churn.
- महावत *mahāwat* } (महामत्र) s. m. An elephant driver or keeper.
- महावत् *mahāwath* }
- महावत् *mahāwath*, s. m. Rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*.
- महावार *mahāwar*, s. m. The red colour extracted from lac insects. See *التا altā*.
- महाब *mahabb* (noun of place from *هَب*) s. m. 1. A vent. 2. A place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, 1. Waking, rousing. 2. Libidine actus et in fæmellam insiliens admisarius.
- महत *mahat*, adj. Great, glorious. s. f. Greatness, grandeur, dignity.
- महता *mahtā* (from *महत्*) s. m. See *महतो mahto*.
- महतब *mah-tāb*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Moonshine. 3. A kind of fire-works.

P. *mahtāb-i*, s. f. 1. Belonging to the moon. 2. A kind of fire-works. 3. An open high terrace.

S. *mahtārī* (महतरा) s. f. A mother.

A. *muhtadī*, part. act. (VIII. of هدى Heb. هدד) Directed, guided, steered (to the right or left).

P. *mihtar*, 1. adj. (compar. of مہ Sans. महतर) Greater. 2. s. m. A prince. 3. A sweeper.

P. *mihtar-ānī*, s. f. Female of *mihtar* q. v. Also, a female innkeeper.

A. *muhtamim*, part. act. (VIII. of هم) Taking on one's self the concerns of others; (sub.) Commissioner, agent, trustee.

S. *mahto* (from महत्) s. m. A person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village, a land bailiff.

P. *mihtar-ā'ī*, s. f. Chiefship.

A. *muhtawil*, part. act. (VIII. of هول Heb. הול) Terrified, trembling.

A. *mahjūr*, part. pass. (of هجر) Separated, cut off, left, forsaken.

A. P. *mahjūr-i*, s. f. Separation.

S. *muhchang*, s. f. A jew's-harp. See *muchang*.

A. *mahd*, s. m. A cradle, a swing.

A. *mahdūm*, part. pass. (of هدم Heb. and Aram. הדם) Destroyed, totally ruined.

A. *mahr* (Heb. and Aram. מהר) s. m. 1. A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. 2. Contracting by writing for such settlement.

P. *muh* or *muhur*, s. f. 1. A seal. 2. A gold coin. *mihr*, 1. s. f. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. 2. (Sans. मिहिर) s. m.

The sun. 3. The name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox.

H. *mahar*, s. m. f. 1. A chief. 2. A wife, a woman.

H. *mahrā*, s. m. 1. *mahrā*, s. m. A *pālki*-bearer. 2. *mihrā*, A man who appears in the habit of a woman. 3. *muhrā*, s. m. Van, vanguard.

A. *muharrā*, part. pass. (II. of هرا) Pounded, comminuted.

H. *mihrārū*, s. f. A woman.

H. *mahrā-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a *pālki*-bearer. 2. A kind of song among the cowherds.

P. *mihr-bān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate.

P. *mihr-bān-i*, s. f. Friendliness, kindness.

P. *muhr-dār*, Keeper of the seal.

P. *muhr-kan*, s. m. A seal-engraver.

P. *mah-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.

H. *mihrwā*, s. f. A woman.

P. *mihr-warzī* (مهر mihr, Friendship, and the part. in compos. of ورزیدن To sow, to accustom, to study) s. f. Exercise of friendship, kindness.

P. *muhra*, s. m. 1. A shell. 2. A rubber. 3. A chessman, a counter for playing at any game (as chess, draughts &c.).

P. *muhri*, 1. (corrupt. of موري) s. f. A drain, a gutter. 2. (from مهر *muh*) adj. Sealed. 3. *mihr-i*, s. f. Friendship.

S. *muhri* (from منبه) s. f. The cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trowsers.

H. *mihrī*, s. f. A woman.

H. *mihriyā*, s. f. A woman.

- H. *mahak* (from *mahkna*) s. f. Odour, perfume.
- H. *mahkânā* (causal of *mahkna*) v. a. To exhale (agreeable scent), to perfume.
- H. *mahaknā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume.
- H. *mahkilā*, adj. Odoriferous, spicy, aromatick.
- A. *muhlat* (from *mahl* Heb. and Chald. *חלל*) s. f. 1. Retarding, deferring. 2. Laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure.
- A. *muhlik* (part. act. IV. of *halk* Heb. and Chald. *הלך*) adj. Destroying, killing, fatal, deadly.
- A. *mahlaka* (noun of place from *halk*) s. m. A place of destruction or danger.
- A. *muhimm* (from *hm* Heb. and Chald. *חמ*) s. f. Important, urgent, momentous business.
- S. *mahimā* (महिमा) s. f. Greatness, majesty.
- A. *muhimmāt*, s. plur. (of *muhimm*) Important affairs, expeditions.
- P. *mihmān*, s. m. f. 1. A stranger. 2. A guest. 3. A son-in-law. *mihmān-khāna*, A house for the reception of a stranger.
- mihmān-dār*, 1. An entertainer, host. 2. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dār-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality.
- P. *mihmān-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality.
- A. *muhmil* (part. act. IV. of *haml* Heb. *חמל*) adj. 1. Negligent, careless, indolent. 2. A buffoon.
- A. *muhmal*, mas. } part. act. (IV. of *haml*)
- A. *muhmala*, fem. } 1. Obsolete, without meaning (a word). 2. Without points (a letter). Plur. *muhmalāt*, Absurdities.

- A. *mahmūz*, part. pass. (of *hamz*) Hamzated, viz. (ا or و or ي) marked with *hamza* (the letter being then, in Arabic, radical).
- P. *mahmez*, s. f. A spur.
- S. *mahnā* (मंथनं) v. a. To churn.
- H. *mihnā*, s. m. Sarcasm. *mihnā phenknā*, To sneer.
- S. *mahant* (महन् or महान्त) s. m. A monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakirs*.
- S. *mahant-ā'i*, s. f. The business of a *mahant*.
- H. *mihndi*, s. f. See *menhdi*.
- muhandis* (part. act. from *hendasa*) s. m. A geometrician.
- S. *mahangā* (महार्घ) adj. m. Dear, high-priced.
- S. *mahang-i* (माहर्घी) s. f. A dearth, scarcity, famine. adj. f. (महार्घ) Dear.
- S. *mahū'ā* (मधूक) s. m. Name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter.
- S. *mahochh* (महोक्ष) s. m. 1. An ox. 2. A blockhead.
- S. *mahochhā* (महोत्सव) s. m. A funeral feast among *fakirs*.
- S. *mahūrat* (मुहूर्त) s. f. 1. A space of time consisting of two *gharīs*, or of 48 minutes. 2. A moment.
- A. *muhauwis* (part. act. II. of *huws*) 1. adj. Very desirous, distractedly in love. 2. s. m. An alchymist.
- H. *mahosa*, s. m. A freckle.

- A. *muhauiš-i*, s. f. Alchymy. *مهوسي*
- P. *mah-wash* (Moon, and the particle *و* Like) A sweetheart. *ماهوش*
- H. *mahokhā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Cuculus castaneus: Buch.). *ماهوكها*
- S. 1. *mahī*, s. f. The earth. *مهي* 2. *mahī-pat* (महीपति Lord of the earth) A king. 2. (मथित) Butter-milk.
- A. *muhaiyā*, part. pass. (II of *ها*) Prepared, ready, arranged. *مهييا*
- A. *muhīb* (part. act. IV. of *هيب*) adj. Formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *مهييب*
- S. *mahīp* (Lord of the earth) *مهيپ*, s. m. A prince, a king.
- H. *maher*, s. m. } The name of a dish,
H. *maherī*, s. f. } consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk.
- S. *mahes*, s. m. A name of Mahādeva. *महेश*
- H. *mahelā*, s. m. A food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (Phaseolus max), a mash. *ماهيلا*
- P. *mihin*, adj. 1. Fine, subtile, thin (not coarse). 2. Great, greatest, elder born. *مهيين*
mihin-doz, A tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework.
- P. *mahinā*, s. m. (from *مه*) 1. A month. 2. Monthly pay. *mahinā charhnā*, To be in arrears. *mahinā-dār*, A monthly servant.
- P. *mai*, s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. *مي*
mai-khor or *mai-khṛār*, A sot, a wine-bibber. *mai-khor-i* or *mai-khṛār-i*, or *mai-khṛāra-gi*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. *mai-kada* or *mai-khāna*, A tavern. *mai-kash* A drawer of wine. *مي گون*

- mai-gūn*, Auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *مي*
mai-nāb, Pure wine. *mai-nosh-i* *مي نوشي*
s. f. Wine-drinking.
- S. *maya* (in compos.) Composed of, filled with, absorbed in &c. *मय*
- S. *mayā* (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. See *مايا*.
- S. *mai-yā*, s. f. Mother. *ميا*
- H. *miyān* or *myān*, s. m. Sir! an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master. *miyān-ādmī*, A respectable person.
- P. *miyān*, s. f. 1. A scabbard. 2. The loins, the waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, Ready, prepared (for action), loins-girded. *miyān-tahī*, s. f. The middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyān-jī*, s. m. A mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster.
- P. *miyāna-gī*, s. f. Mediation. *ميانگي*
- P. *miyāna*, I. sub. Middle. 2. adj. Middling. 3. (In Hind.) s. m. A kind of sedan or *pālki*. *miyāna-rawī*, s. f. Moderation. *miyāna-kadd*, Of middling stature.
- P. *miyānī*, s. f. A codpiece. *مياني*
- S. *maibhā* (मातृभा) s. f. A stepmother. *ميبها*
- A. *mai-yat* (from موت Heb. and Aram מוֹת) s. f. A dead body. *ميٽ*
- S. *mīl* (मित्र) s. m. A friend, a lover. *ميٽ*
- H. *mīl*, s. m. A cup. See H. *mīlā*.
- S. *mīlā* (मित्र) s. m. A namesake. *ميٽا*
- H. *mīlā*, s. m. 1. A pitcher. 2. A porringer, a cup. *ميٽا*

3. **میتن** *mitan* (from मित्र) s. f. A female name-sake, or friend.
3. **میتھن** *maithun*, s. m. Venery, coition.
3. **میتھل** *maithal*, or *maithil*, adj. An inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhut.
- H. **میتنا** *meṭnā* (causal of مٹنا) v. a. 1. To efface, to blot out, to wipe out, to annihilate. 2. To thwart.
3. **میٹھا** *mīṭhā* (मिष्ट) adj. 1. Sweet. 2. Slow. 3. A very active vegetable poison. 4. Name of a fruit.
- H. **میٹھی** *mīṭhī*, s. f. } A kiss.
H. **میٹھیا** *mīṭhiyā*, s. m. }
- A. **میثاق** *mīṣāq* (from وثق) s. m. An agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league.
3. **میجنا** *mījṇā* (मृज्) v. a. To rub with the hands.
- H. **میجو** *mījū*, s. m. Lentil.
- H. **میچ** *mīch*, s. f. Death.
- H. **میچنا** *mīchnā*, } v. a. To close the eyes,
H. **میچھنا** *mīchhnā*, } to shut, to wink.
- P. **میخ** *mekh*, s. f. A nail, a tent pin, a hook, a tenter. **میخ ٹھونکنا** *mekh ṭhonknā*, To nail.
- میخ چو** *mekh-chū*, s. f. A mallet, a hammer.
- میخ مارنا** *mekh mārṇā*, To overcome.
- P. **میخی روپیہ** *mekhī rūpaiya*, A rupee which has been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper &c. adulterated.
3. **مید** *med*, s. m. 1. (Sans. मेघ) Sacrifice. 2. (मेदः) Marrow. 3. Excessive corpulency.
- P. **میدان** *maidān*, s. m. 1. A plain, an open field. 2. A field of battle. **میدان کشی** *maidān-kashī*, Drawing out for battle.
- P. **میدانی** *maidānī*, s. m. 1. A person who pre-

- cedes a general or *wazir* and proclaims his titles. 2. A kind of *hukka* used by *fakirs*. 3. Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats.
3. **میدنی** *mednī*, s. f. 1. The earth. 2. A body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint.
- P. **میدہ** *maida*, s. m. Flower (of grain).
3. **میدھ** *medh*, s. m. See **مید** *med*, sig. 1.
3. **میدھا** *medhā*, s. m. Sagacity, genius.
- P. **میر** *mīr*, s. m. 1. A chief, leader. 2. A title by which *Saiyids* are called. **میر آتش** *mīr-i-āṭash*, The chief of the fire-works or artillery, master of the ordnance. **میر آتشی** *mīr-āṭashī*, s. f. The office of *mīr-āṭash*. **میر اخور** *mīr-ākhur*, Master of the horse. **میر بحر** *mīr-baḥr*, A collector of port duty. **میر بخش** *mīr-bakhshī*, s. m. The paymaster general. **میر دہ** *mīr-daha*, s. m. A commander or superintendant of ten (servants &c.). **میر سامان** *mīr-sāmān*, Head steward. **میر شکار** *mīr-shikār*, 1. A bird-catcher. 2. (Met.) A pimp. **میر مجلس** *mīr-i-majlis*, The master of the ceremonies. **میر منزل** *mīr-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general.
- H. **میرا** *merā*, pron. 1st pers. poss. mas. My, mine.
- A. **میراث** *mīrāṣ* (noun of place from وراث Heb. שרש) s. f. Heritage, patrimony.
- A. **میراثن** *mīrāṣan*, s. f. A singing girl (of a cast who sing only before women).
- A. **میراثی** *mīrāṣī*, adj. 1. Hereditary, inherited. 2. A singer (of a cast who follow that profession from generation to generation).
- P. **میران** *mīrān*, s. m. A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers.

P. میرزا *mirzā*, s. m. See مرزا *mirzā*. (Plur. میرزایان).

P. میرزائی *mirzā-i*, s. f. High birth, nobility, gentility.

§. میرو *merū* (मेरु) s. m. An axis.

H. میرو *mero*, pron. My, mine. See میرا *merā*.

P. میری *mīr-i*, s. m. 1. A winner at play. 2. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.

§. میرھا *merhā* (मेढ) s. m. A ram.

P. میز *mez*, s. f. A table. میز بچانا *mez bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.

A. میزان *mizān* (noun of instrum. of وزن) s. f. 1. A balance, a pair of scales. 2. The sign Libra. 3. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. 4. Addition (in arithmetick). میزان دینا یا لگانا *mizān-denā* or *-lagānā*, To add, to cast up.

P. میزبان *mez-bān* (میز Table, and the particle بان Keeper) s. m. An entertainer, host.

P. میزمان *mez-mān*, s. m. Corrupt. for میزبان, q. v.

A. میسر *muyassar* (part. pass. II. of یسر Heb. וסר and ישר) adj. Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable.

H. میسنا *mīsnā*, v. a. To grind, pulverise, to tweak, to twitch, to rumple, to crumple.

A. میسور *maisūr* (part. pass. of یسر) adj. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Plur. میسورات *maisūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune.

P. s. میش *mesh* (Sans. मेष) s. m. 1. A sheep, a ram. 2. The sign Aries. میش چشم *mesh-chashm*, adj. Sheepish, sheep-eyed; (*met.*) A blockhead.

A. میشوم *maishūm* (for مشوم part. pass. of شوم) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.

U. میشی *mīshī*, s. f. A kind of leather, shamois.

A. میعاد *mī'ād* (noun of place and time of وعد) s. m. The time or place of a promise.

P. میغ *megh* (Sans. मेघ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. A mist, a fog.

P. می فروش *mai-farosh*, s. m. A seller of wine, a vintner.

§. میکا *maikā* (मातृक) s. m. Kindred, relations, mother's family.

s. مېکھ *mekh*, s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The sign Aries. See میش *mesh*.

H. میکھلی *mekhli*, s. f. A sackcloth.

P. میگسار *mai-gusār*, s. m. A wine-drinker.

s. مېغ *megh* (Pers. میغ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky. میگھراج

مېغراج *megh-rāj*, s. m. The thunderer.

P. میل *mīl*, s. f. 1. A needle or bodkin, a skewer or wire instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes and when heated to blind people by drawing it hot before the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun.

s. مېل *mel*, s. m. Connexion, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing.

s. میل *mail* (मल) s. f. Dirt, filth, rust, scum. میل بیتھنا *mail baiṭhnā*, To gather a crust. میل چھانٹنا *mail chhāṭnā*, To fine, strain, purify. میل خور *mail-khōra*, 1. An under vestment (as under petticoat &c.). 2. A saddle-cloth. میل کاٹنا *mail kāṭnā*, To refine, to purify.

A. میل *mīl*, s. m. A mile. میل, 1. Inclina-

- tion, wish, desire. 2. Affections, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. رکھنا میل *mail rakhnā*, To associate with. کرنا میل *mail karnā*, To close in with.
- س. میلا *melā*, s. m. A fair. ملنا میل *milnā*, To meet full in the face.
- س. میل *mailā* (مِلّین) adj. Dirty, defiled. میل *mailā hojānā*, To tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. کچھیل *mailā kuchailā*, adj. Dirty.
- ا. میلان *mailān* (from میل) s. m. 1. Inclination, affection, respect, regard. 2. Loving.
- س. ملنا *melnā*, v. n. See ملنا *milnā*.
- س. میلی *melī* (from مِلّ) 1. s. m. A partaker. 2. adj. Friendly.
- ه. میمن *memnā*, s. m. A kid.
- ا. میمنت *maimānat* (from یمن Heb. and Aram. 12) s. f. Fortune, prosperity, happiness.
- ا. میمون *maimūn* (part. pass. of یمن) 1. adj. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. 2. s. m. A baboon, monkey. 3. Membrum virile.
- ه. میمیانا *mimiyānā*, 'To bleat (a kid).
- ه. مین *men*, post. pos. In. *main*, pron. I. مین خوش میرا خدا خوش *main khush merā khudā khush*, Is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition.
- گر ناخوشی سی میری ہوتا ہی جی ترا خوش
جس مین تری خوشی ہو مین خوش مرا خدا خوش
Gar nākhushī se merī hotā hai jī tirā khush ; jis men tirī khushī ho main khush mirā khudā khush. If you are pleased with that which gives me pain, I am delighted and my God is pleased with whatever affords gratification to you.
- س. مین *min*, s. f. 1. A fish. 2. The sign Pisces. 3. The name of the first incarnation

of Vishnu. *main* (मदन) n. prop. Cupid. See کام.

- پ. مینا *minā*, s. m. 1. A goblet, a glass, a decanter. 2. A blue colour. 3. Enamel. 4. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. 5. The blue stone, blue vitriol, caustick. مینا کار *minā-kār*, An enameller. مینا کاری *minā-kārī*, s. f. Enamelling.
- ه. مینا *mainā*, s. f. Name of a bird, a kind of jay (*Coracias Indica*). *minā*, A cast of Hindūs, professedly thieves.
- ا. مینار *minār*, s. m. Minaret, obelisk, steeple. See منار *manār*.
- پ. مینائی *minā'ī*, s. f. Enamel.
- س. مین پھل *main-phal* (मदनफल) s. m. Name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinosa* : Roxb.).
- س. مینجنا *minjnā* (माजिन) v. a. To rub, to scour.
- ه. مینڈ *mend*, s. f. A bank (raised to separate fields), a border. مینڈ پڑنا *mend parnā*, The rising of waves in the sea.
- ه. مینڈا *mendā*, s. f. The brim of a well.
- س. مینڈک *mendak*, s. m. } (मंडूक) A frog ;
- س. مینڈکی *mendki*, s. f. } the rump of a horse. مینڈکی کو زکام ہونا *mendki ko zukām honā* (lit. A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons.
- س. مینڈھا *mendhā* (मेढ) s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The swell of the tide called the boar.
- ه. مینڈیانا *mendiyānā* (from مینڈ) v. n. To skirt, to enclose with a bank.
- س. مینسل *mainsil* (मनःशिला) s. m. Red arsenick (Realgar).
- ه. مینگنی *mengni*, s. f. The dung of goats, sheep, camels &c.
- پ. مینو *minū*, s. m. Paradise.

ن. P. مینہ *menh* (Pers. میخ Sans. मेघ) s. m. Rain. مینہ برسنا *menh barasnā*, To rain. مینہ چھوٹنا *menh chhūtnā*, To rain hard.

H. مینہدی *menhdi*, s. f. The name of the plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*).

H. میو *me'o*, } s. m. A tribe inhabiting
H. میواتی *mewāt-i*, } the mountainous province
H. میوڑا *me'orā*, } of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing.

P. میوہ *mewa*, s. m. Fruit. میوہ دار *mewa-dār*, Fruit-bearing, fruitful. میوہ فروش *mewa-farosh*, A fruiterer.

S. مہ *meh*, s. m. Rain. See مینہ *menh*.

S. مہیکا *maihiḱā* (Sans. महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.

S. مہیکی *maihiḱi* (महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.

P. مہمان *mehmān*, s. m. A guest. See مہمان *mihmān*.

H. مہنا *mehnā*, s. m. A taunt. مہنا مارنا *mehnā mārṇā*, v. a. To taunt.

H. مہنہا *mehanḥā*, s. m. A taunter.

H. مہی *ma'i*, s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A ladder.

ن *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions. 1. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a *madda* or simple long vowel, it has a very slight nasal sound; as, in

ماندن *Bad*, زمان *Time*, زمین *The earth*, نون غنہ *nūn-i-ghunna* : To remain : this is called

And, if the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the ن become moveable by *izāfat*, it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter.

2. When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of *m*; as منبر *mimbar*, A pulpit; سمنپت *sampat*, Riches. 3. Before ک or گ it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English *n* has before the corresponding letters in the words *song*, *sunk*; as, انگاشتن *ankāshṭan*, To suppose; لنکا *lankā*. 4. In Arabic, when it precedes ر or ل or ي it takes the sound of the following letter; as, من رب *mir-rabbin*, From the Lord; من لیل *mil-lailin*, From the night; من مقام *mim-makāmin*, From the place; من وراءهم *miw-warā'ihim*, After them. من یشاء *mai-yashā'u*, Whoever desires. In the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50. In almanacks it signifies the conjunct aspect of the stars.

It is sometimes substituted for م See م. And it is occasionally changed into م as بنام *banām*, for بنان *banān*, The tips of the fingers; or, into ي as دینار for دینار *dinnār*, A gold coin; or, into ل as اصیلال *aṣilāl*, for اصیلان plur. of اصیل The evening.

In the conjugation of some irregular Persian verbs, ر and س of the preterite are changed into ن to form the present; as, کرد from کند, بست from بندد; and, in some instances this letter is inserted between those of the preterite; as, زد from زند. Its insertion is also used to form the plural as زندند and the participle active as زننده Beating. Added to the

third person singular of the preterite it forms the infinitive, as داشت from داشتن.

In Persian, ن may be, 1. An adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately; but, when the latter is the case, *hā-i-makhfī* is subjoined to it; which in verse is often changed into *majhūl*, to lengthen the line. The older poets sometimes cut off the *s* and join the ن with the following word, for the sake of the measure; as in this example of *Nizāmī*:—

از خیمه برون دوید بیخود
نزدام هراس داشت نرزد

Az khaima birūn dawīd bekhud, nazdām hirās dāsht nazdad; for *na az dām*, and *na az dad*.

He rushed distractedly from his tent, fearing neither the snare nor the wild beasts. When it is joined with another word, the addition of *s* or *ی* is unnecessary; as, نگفت *na-guft*. 2.

With *alif* prefixed, it may be added to the root of a verb to form the participle called *حالیه* as افتان و خیزان *Falling and rising*: and, the plural of nouns as مردمان *Men*. 3. Affixed to a word, it may serve to denote connection or relation; as, ریم *riman*, Of or belonging to pus, from جوش *joshan*, Chain-armour, from جوش *A ring or link of a chain*.

In Arabic, ن called *nūn-i-tākīd*, may be annexed to the aorist of a verb to denote certainty or asseveration: in which case, it may be either (خفیفه) simple, or (ثقیله) double, as explained in all treatises on Arabic grammar.

In Sanskrit, न is a separate negative particle.

नि (for निः or निर्) or न pronounced with *kasr* is sometimes prefixed to words to denote negation; as, in नर् *ni-dar*, Fearless.

And, in the Braj dialect, न or न is added to

substantives to form plurals; as, फलन *phalan*, Fruit, from फल.

s. नि *ni*, prep. In, into, within, on, upon. The reverse of निर्.

p. s. न *nā* (न) No, don't, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns having the same meaning as the English prefixes in, un, dis &c.

نا آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unfriendly. نا امید *nā-ummed*, or *nā-unmaid*, Hopeless, despairing.

نا امیدی *nā-ummed-i*, s. f. Hopelessness, despair.

نا امیدانه *nā-ummed-āna*, adv. In despair, hopelessly.

نا اهل *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit.

نا بکار *nā-ba-kār*, Useless. نا بالغ *nā-bāligh*, A child not arrived at the age of maturity.

نا بلد *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a stranger, of another country.

نا بود *nā-būd*, That never existed, annihilated, vanished.

نا بینا *nā-binā*, Blind. نا پاک *nā-pāk*, Polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled.

نا پاکی *nā-pāk-i*, Uncleaness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity.

نا پایدار *nā-pāe-dār*, Unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory.

نا پدید *nā-padīd*, Invisible, not to be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed.

نا پسند *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīdā*, Unacceptable, disapproved of.

نا پیدا یا نا پید *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, Unborn, non-apparent, lost, not to be found.

نا ترش *nā-tab*, Weak, infirm. نا تراش *nā-tarāsh*, or *nā-tarāshīdā*, 1. Unshaved. 2. Unpolite, uncouth.

نا تربیت *nā-tarbiyat*, Uneducated.

نا ترس *nā-tars*, Severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless.

نا تمام *nā-tamam*, Unfinished, imperfect, deficient.

نا تامی *nā tamām-i*, Deficiency, imperfectness.

نا توان *nā-tawān*, Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent.

نا توانی *nā-tawān-i*, s. f. Impotence,

weakness. *نا چار* *nā-chār*, Remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *نا چاري* *nā-chār-i*, Helplessness, impotence. *نا چاقي* *nā-chāk-i*, s. f. Laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *نا چيز* *nā-chiz*, adj. Of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. *نا چيزي* *nā-chiz-i*, s. f. Insignificance. *نا حق* *nā-hakḡ*, adj. Unjust, improper, illegal. *نا حق* *nā-hakḡ*, adv. Unjustly, improperly. *نا حق شناس* *nā-hakḡ-shinās*, Inequitable, having no notions of justice. *نا حيا* *nā-hayā*, adj. Immodest. *نا خدا ترس* *nā-khudā-tars*, Not fearing God. *نا خلف* *nā-khalaf*, adj. Wicked, vicious (boy). *نا خوانده* *nā-khwānda*, adj. Unread, unlearned. *نا خواہ* *nā-khwāh*, adj. 1. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Unwillingly, constrainedly. *نا خوش* *nā-khūb*, Bad. *نا خوش* *nā-khush*, adj. Displeased, unpleasant. *نا خوشي* *nā-khush-i*, s. f. Displeasure. *نا دار* *nā-dār*, Poor, without possession, insolvent. *نا داري* *nā-dār-i*, s. f. Poverty, insolvency. *نا دانسته* *nā-dānista*, adv. Unwittingly. *نا دهنده* *nā-dihand*, adj. 1. Not paying what is due. 2. Stingy. *نا دیدني* *nā-didani*, adj. Invisible, imperceptible. *نا دیده* *nā-dida*, 1. Unseen. 2. A person who has seen little. *نا راض* *nā-rāz*, adj. Dissatisfied. *نا رسا* *nā-rasā*, 1. Unworthy, unfit. 2. Ill bred, unmannerly. *نا رسائي* *nā-rasā-i*, s. f. 1. Unworthiness, unfitness. 2. Unmannerliness, unskilfulness. *نا زائده* *nā-zāida*, A woman who has not yet produced children. *نا زور* *nā-zor*, adj. Weak. *نا زوري* *nā-zor-i*, s. f. Weakness. *نا زيب* *nā-zeb*, Ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *نا زيبايش* *nā-zebā'ish*, Ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *نا زيبائي* *nā-zebā-i*, s. f. Ugliness, &c.

نا ساز *nā-sāz*, adj. 1. Discordant, dissonant, discrepant. 2. Obscene, rude, uncivil. *نا ساز گاري* *nā-sāz-gārī*, s. f. Discordance, absurdity, dissention. *نا سازي* *nā-sāz-i*, s. f. Discordance, dissention. *نا سپاس* *nā-sipās*, adj. Ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *نا سپاسي* *nā-sipās-i*, s. f. Ungratefulness. *نا سزا* *nā-sazā*, adj. Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *نا سفته* *nā-sufta*, Unbored. *نا سفته به* *nā-sufta-bih*, A cunning person. *نا سمجھي* *nā-samajh*, adj. Unintelligent. *نا سمجھي* *nā-samjhi*, s. f. Ignorance. *نا شاد* *nā-shād*, adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *نا شادي* *nā-shād-i*, s. f. Dullness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *نا شايسته* *nā-shā'ista*, Unworthy, improper, indecent. *نا شادي* *nā-shudan-i*, One from whom no good is to be expected, ill-fated. *نا شکيب* *nā-shakeb* or *نا شکيبا* *nā-shakebā*, Impatient, restless. *نا شكري* *nā-shukr*, Ungrateful. *نا شكري کرنا* *nā-shukr-i karnā*, To act ungratefully. *نا شنو* *nā-shanau*, Not hearing. *نا شوب* *nā-shob*, Unwashed. *نا صبر* *nā-ṣabr*, Impatient. *نا صواب* *nā-ṣawāb*, Not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *نا طاقت* *nā-tāḡat*, Weak, infirm. *نا طاقتي* *nā-tāḡat-i*, s. f. Weakness. *نا فرمان* *nā-farmān*, 1. Disobedient. 2. Name of a beautiful purple colour. *نا فرماني* *nā-farmān-i*, s. f. Disobedience. *نا فهم* *nā-fahm*, Stupid, unintelligent. *نا فهمي* *nā-fahm-i*, s. f. Stupidity, folly. *نا قابل* *nā-ḡābil*, Unfit. *نا قبول* *nā-ḡabūl*, 1. Unacceptable. 2. Rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *نا قوت* *nā-ḡūwat*, Weak. *نا قوتي* *nā-ḡūwat-i*, s. f. Weakness. *نا کاره* *nā-kāra*, adj. Useless, bad, worthless. *نا کام* *nā-kām*, adj. Dissappointed, discon-

tented, useless. *nā-kām-i*, s. f. Disappointment, discontent. *nā-kas*, A person of light character or of no consequence. *nā-kas-i*, s. f. Worthlessness. *nā-kand*, s. m. A colt. *nā-guzir*, adj. Necessary. *nā-gawār*, adj. 1. Unarranged. 2. Indigested. 3. Unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā'ik*, Unworthy. *nā-mutanāhi*, adj. Infinite; divine. *nā-mahram*, A stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, Dissatisfied. *nā-murād-āna*, adv. Discontentedly. *nā-murād-i*, Dissatisfaction. *nā-mard*, 1. Unmanly, a coward. 2. Impotent. *nā-mard-i*, Unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-matbū*, 1. Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant. 2. Unnatural. *nā-ma'kūl*, Improper. *nā-mulā'im*, Hard. *nā-munāsib*, Improper. *nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *nā-wāris*, Friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wākif*, Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced. *nā-wākif-iyat*, s. f. Unexperiencedness. *nā-hamwār*, Uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-yāb*, Scarce, rare. *nā-yāb-i*, s. f. Rareness.

nāb, adj. Pure, genuine.

nāb (from *nīb*) s. m. A canine tooth, a tusk.

nābdān (for *nābdān*) s. m. A gutter.

nāp (माप) s. f. Measure. *nāp-jokh*, Measuring and weighing.

nāpit, s. m. A barber, a shaver, a surgeon.

nāpigār, adj. Filthy, vile. (Doubtful).

nāpnā (मापनं) v. a. To measure, to weigh.

nātā, s. m. Relationship, kin, alliance.

nātar, adv. And if not, otherwise.

nātin (नप्ती) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.

nāth, s. m. 1. A master, a husband, a lord. 2. Often used as an affix to the names of *Jogis*; as, *gorakh-nāth*. 3. s. f. The string in a bullock's nose. 4. A seton.

nāthnā (नाथनं) v. a. To bore a bullock's nose and put a string in it to guide him by.

nātī (नप्ती) s. m. Grandson, daughter's son.

nātī-dār, s. m. f. Relation, relative.

nātā, adj. Dwarf, dapper, short.

nātak, s. m. 1. The business of a नाट, q. v. 2. A kind of Sanskrit dramatick composition, a comedy.

nāth (from Sans. नास्ति) s. m. Non-existence.

nāj, s. m. contract. of *anāj*, q. v.

nāji (from *najō*) adj. Free, liberated, excused, escaped. (Fem. *nāji*).

nāch (नाच) s. m. Dance. *nāch nachānā*, To make to dance; to tease.

nāch-nā, v. n. To dance.

nāhiya (from *nāho* Heb. נָחִיָּה) s. m. Territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore.

nākhudā (comp. of *nā* and *khudā*) s. m. Master or commander of a ship, captain, or supercargo.

nā-khudā-i, s. f. Office of master &c. of a ship.

- ف. ناخن *nākhun* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail (of the fingers). ناخن گیر یا تراش *nākhun-gīr*, or *-tarāsh*, s. m. An instrument for cutting the nails with. ناخن لینا *nākhun lenā*. 1. To pare the nails. 2. To trip or stumble (a horse).
- ف. ناخنه *nākhuna*, s. m. 1. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar &c. with, a plectrum. 2. A haw or web in the eye. (Unguis).
- س. ناد *nād*, s. m. 1. Sound. 2. A song. ناد کرنا *nād karnā*, 1. To roar (as a tiger). 2. To sing.
- ا. ناد علی *nādi-ālī*, An invocation beginning so, addressed to *Ālī*.
- پ. نادان *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple.
- پ. نادانی *nā-dān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, simplicity.
- ه. ناداها *nādāhā*, s. m. A spout, a canal.
- ا. نادر *nādir* (part. act. of ندر) adj. Rare, wonderful. (Plur. نادرآت *nādirāt*).
- ا. نادری *nādir-i*, s. f. A rarity.
- ا. نادم *nādim* (part. act. of ندم) adj. Bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed.
- ه. نادنا *nādnā*, v. a. To begin.
- ه. نادهنا *nādhnā*, v. a. To yoke.
- ا. نار *nār* (from نور Heb. נור) s. f. 1. Fire, hell. 2. The mind.
- پ. نار *nār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*).
- س. نار *nār*, s. f. 1. (ناری) A woman. 2. (نال) The stalk of the lotus.
- ه. نار *nār*, s. m. 1. A herd, drove. 2. Barrel of a gun. 3. Counsel, advice. 4. The fibre of which rope is made. 5. The neck.
- ه. نارا *nārā*, s. m. Red thread.
- س. ناراین *nārāyan*, s. m. 1. A Hindū name for the Deity. 2. A name of Vishnu.

- س. ناراینی *nārāyaṇī*, s. f. The wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or Vishnu.
- ه. ناربوار *nārbiwār*, s. m. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines.
- پ. نارجیل *nārijil* (Sans. नारिकेल) s. m. 1. A cocoanut. 2. The cocoanut tree (*Cocos nucifera*).
- س. ناراد *nārad*, n. prop. 1. The name of a Hindū saint. 2. (Met.) A disputant, one fond of altercation.
- ف. نارد *nārd*, s. m. 1. The tike or dog-louse. 2. A miser.
- پ. نارنج *nāranj* (Sans. नारंग) s. m. An orange.
- پ. نارنجی *nāranj-i* (Sans. नारंगीय) adj. Orange-coloured.
- س. نارنگی *nārangī* (نارنگ) s. f. An orange.
- س. ناری *nārī*, s. f. 1. (ناری) A woman. 2. (نازی) The pulse. 3. (نال) The umbilical cord. 4. (نالی) A kind of greens.
- ا. ناری *nār-i*, adj. 1. Fiery. 2. Hellish.
- س. ناریا *nāriyā* (from نازی) s. m. A person who feels the pulse.
- س. ناریل *nāriyal* (ناریکل) s. m. 1. A cocoanut. 2. A *hukka* made of a cocoanut.
- س. ناریلی *nāriyal-i*, s. 1. A *hukka* made of a cocoanut. 2. A cup of cocoanut shell.
- س. نازی *nārī*, s. f. The pulse.
- پ. ناز *nāz*, s. m. 1. Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness. 2. Pride, consequential airs. ناز اثہانا *nāz uṭhānā*, To bear with the airs or whims of another. ناز بردار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. ناز برداری *nāz-bardār-i*, s. f. Flattery. ناز پرورده *nāz-parwarda*, Delicately brought up, a spoilt child. ناز پیشگی

- nāz-pesha-gī*, s. f. The habit of coquetry &c.
nāz-nakhrā, s. m. Coquetry.
P. *nāzān* (part. from نازیدن) adj. Sport-
 ing, toying (as lovers).
P. *nāzbo*, s. m. Name of an herb (*Ocy-
 mum pilosum* : *Roxb.*).
P. *nāzuk*, adj. 1. Thin, light, subtile,
 delicate, tender, elegant. 2. Facetious, gra-
 cious, genteel. *nāzuk-badan*, 1.
 Delicate. (Epithet of a mistress). 2. A species
 of Jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzuk-
 badan-ī*, s. f. Delicacy of form or body.
P. *nāzuk-ī*, s. f. Delicacy &c.
A. *nāzil*, part. act. (of نزل Heb. and Aram.
 ٤٧) 1. Descending. 2. Dismounting, alight-
 ing. *nāzil honā*, To descend, to
 alight.
A. *nāzila* (part. act. fem. of نزل) s. m. A
 misfortune, disorder, calamity.
P. *nāznīn*, adj. Delicate; (sub.) A de-
 licate woman, a mistress.
A. *nās*, s. plur. (for أناس plur. of انسان from
 انسان Heb. ٤٨) Mankind, human beings.
S. *nās*, 1. s. f. (नस्य) Snuff. 2. s. m.
 (नाश) Non-existence, annihilation. *nās-dān*
nās-dān, s. m. A snuff-box.
S. *nāsā*, s. m. 1. The nose. 2. A
 disease called also ناکرا *nākṛā*, q. v.
H. *nāspāl*, s. m. The rind of an unripe
 pomegranate (used in dying). *nāspāl-ī rang*,
nāspāl-ī rang, The colour extracted from *nās-
 pāl*.
S. *nāst* (नास्ति) Nonentity, annihilated.
S. *nāstik*, (नास्तिक) s. m. An atheist,
S. *nāstikī*, } one who denies a future
 state of rewards and punishments.

- A.** *nāsij* (part. act. of نسخ Heb. ٤٩ and ٥٠)
 s. m. A composer, making an oration.
A. *nāsikh* (part. act. of نسخ Heb. and Chald.
 ٥١) s. m. 1. A copier of a book, an amanu-
 ensis. 2. Erasing, abolishing.
A. *nāsik*, part. act. (of نسك Heb. and
 Aram. ٥٢) Devoted to God.
S. *nāsak*, s. m. A destroyer.
S. *nāsikā*, s. f. The nose.
S. *nāsnā* (ناشن r. ٥٣ Disappear, be-
 come lost) 1. v. n. To flee, to run away. 2.
 v. a. To destroy.
A. *nāsūr* (from نسر) s. m. A fistula, an ulcer.
P. *nāshpātī*, s. f. A pear (*Pyrus com-
 munis*).
P. *nāshṭā*, 1. s. m. Breakfast, 2. adj. Hungry.
nāshṭā karnā, To breakfast.
A. *nāṣīb*, part. act. (of نصب Heb. and
 Aram. ٥٤) Erecting, fixing, placing.
A. *nāṣih* (part. act. of نصح Heb. and Aram.
 ٥٥) s. m. An adviser, a monitor, a sincere
 friend or counsellor.
A. *nāṣir* (part. act. of نصر Heb. and Aram.
 ٥٦) s. m. A defender, an assistant.
A. *nāṣiya*, s. m. The forelock of hair
 over the forehead.
A. *nāṭik* (part. act. of نطق) s. m. 1. Speak-
 ing, a speaker. 2. A rational being.
A. *nāṭika*, part. act. fem. (from نطق) Speaking,
 rational. sub. The faculty of speech.
A. *nāẓir*, part. act. (of نظر Heb. and Aram.
 ٥٧ for ٥٨) 1. Seeing, observing, inspect-
 ing. (Plur. ناظرین Beholders). 2. s. m. An
 inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper,
 supervisor. 3. An officer employed in a
 judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs
 &c. a sheriff.

- ▲. ناظره *nāzira* (part. act. fem. of نظر) s. m. 1. The eye, sight, vision. 2. Reading, studying. ناظره خوانی *nāzira-khān-i*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).
- ▲. ناظم *nāzim* (part. act. of نظم) s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet, composer of verses. 3. A governor, a ruler.
- ت. ناغه *nāgha*, 1. adj. Vacant, void, nought, unemployed. 2. s. m. Adjournment, respite, pulling off.
- پ. ناف *nāf* (Sans. नाभि) s. f. The navel; the middle.
- ▲. نافذ *nāfiz*, part. act. (of نفذ) Penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order).
- ▲. نافع *nāfi* (part. act. of نفع) adj. Salutory, profitable, advantageous, useful.
- پ. نافه *nāfa*, s. m. A pod of musk. (Also نافه مشک *nāfa-e-mushk*).
- ▲. ناقد *nāqid* (part. act. of نقد Heb. נקד) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.
- ▲. ناقص *nāqis* (part. act. of نقص) adj. Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexperienced. ناقص هونا *nāqis honā*, To want.
- ▲. ناقل *nāqil* (part. act. of نقل) s. m. A reporter, narrator, delineator.
- ▲. ناقوس *nāqūs* (from نقس Chald. נקש) s. m. 1. A bell; or rather a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. 2. A kind of shell blown by Hindūs in divine worship.
- ▲. ناقه *nāqa* (from نوق Heb. נוק) s. f. A she camel. Also, s. m. A camel.
- س. ناک *nāk*, s. m. The heavens.
- س. ناک *nāk* (नासिका) s. f. The nose. ناک چڑھانا *nāk charhānā*, To be angry or dis-

- pleased. ناک رکھنا *nāk rakhnā*, To preserve one's honour. ناک سکورنا *nāk sakornā*, To turn up one's nose, to be displeased. ناک کٹانا *nāk kaṭānā*, To dishonour. ناک کٹی هوني *nāk-kaṭi honi*, To lose one's honour.
- پ. ناک *nāk* (in compos.) Full, affected with &c. as, غمناک *ghamm-nāk*, Affected with grief.
- ه. ناکا *nākā*, s. m. 1. The extremity of a road. 2. The eye of a needle. 3. An alley, avenue, lane. ناکي بندي *nāke-bandī*, Shutting up a road.
- س. ناکا *nākā* (नक्र) s. m. An alligator.
- س. ناکرا *nākṛā*, s. m. An inflammation in the nose.
- س. ناگ *nāg*, s. m. 1. A snake. ناگ بپاشا *nāg-bhāshā*, A Prākṛit language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. ناگ پنجامي *nāg-panchamī*, Name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Srāvan*, *sukl-pakṣh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. ناگ پھانس *nāg-phāns*, s. f. A running noose of a rope &c. ناگ کنيا *nāg-kanyā*, A race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl*, or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction but very beautiful. ناگ لوک *nāg-lok*, The region under the earth, *Pātāl*. (Not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels). 2. An elephant. 3. Lead. 4. Poison.
- س. ناگا *nāgā* (नाग) s. m. A cast of Hindū *śakṛs*.
- پ. ناگاہ *nā-gāh*, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares.
- س. ناگر *nāgar*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of *Gujarāt-i Brāhmans*. 2. (Met.) A cunning or expert person.

- s. *nāgar-mothā* (नागरमुस्तक) s. m. Name of a sweet smelling grass. (*Cyperus pertenuis*: Roxb.).
- s. *nāgdaun* (नागदमनी) s. m. A kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off.
- s. *nāg-daunā*, s. m. Name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). See *marū'ā*.
- s. *nāgal* (नागल) s. m. A plough.
- s. *nāg-kesar* (नागकेसर) s. m. Name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*).
- s. *nāg-bel* (नागवल्ली) s. m. Betel leaf.
- s. *nāgin* or *nāgan* } (नागी) s. f. A serpent (female).
s. *nāginī* or *nāganī* }
- s. *nāg-phāns* (नागपाश) s. f. A noose used to seize an enemy in battle (resembling the arms of the Retiarii among the Roman gladiators), a noose of a rope.
- s. *nāgarī*, adj. The most common Hindī character of writing; called, also, Deva-nāgarī.
- h. *nāgaur*, s. m. Name of a country near Mārwar.
- p. *nāgahān*, adj. Sudden. adv. Suddenly.
- p. *nāgahān-i*, adv. Suddenly.
- s. *nāgesar* (नागकेसर) s. f. Name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*) Indian rose chesnut.
- s. *nāgesar-i*, adj. Of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow.
- h. *nāl*, 1. Along with, accompanying. *Soch bhai bhari kharī sakhi lakhi nāl kī*, Her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. 2. adj. Near. (Panjābī).
- s. *nāl* (نال) s. m. 1. A tube. 2. Barrel

of a gun. 3. The navel string. 4. Stalk of the lotus.

h. *nālā*, s. m. A ravine, a rivulet.

p. *nālān*, part. act. (of نالیدن) Lamenting, lamentable.

p. *nālīsh* (from نالیدن) s. f. Complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan.

p. *nālīsh-i*, adj. Complaining, a complainant.

h. *nālki*, s. f. A sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank.

p. *nāl-gī*, s. f. Lamentation, complaint.

p. *nālā*, s. m. Lamentation. *nālā-kash*, adj. Lamenting. *nālā-kash-i*, s. f. Lamentation.

s. *nālī* (نازی) s. f. 1. A drain. 2. A straw. 3. A tubulated tile. 4. A sinous ulcer or fistula.

s. p. *nām* (نام) s. m. Name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-āwar*, adj. Famous, renowned. *nām-āwar-i*, s. f. Fame, renown. *nām-dār*, Famous, celebrated. *nām-dār-i*, Celebrity. *nām dharnā*, To name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name), to miscall:

کبھی بولیں عقیق اور گہ نگین لعل ٹہراوین
یہ نا شاعر تری ہونٹھوں کو کیا کیا نام دھرتی ہیں
Kabhī bolēñ ākik aur gah nageen-i-lāl thahrāwen; yih nā shā'ir tire honthon ko kyā kyā nām dharte haiñ. These poetasters sometimes call your lips cornelians, and sometimes signets of ruby; in how many ways do they miscall them! *nām dharwānā*, 1. To be defamed. 2. To give a name to a child. *nām denā*, To give name to, to make conspicuous. *nām dabonā*, To lose

one's honour or reputation. *نام کرنا nām-karan*, Acquiring or taking a name (of honour). *نام کرنا nām karnā*, To become famous.

شعر اُنی خوب کہی افاق میں اپنا نام کیا

Shi'r un ne khūb kahe, āfāk meñ apnā nām kiyā. He has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *نام لینا nām lenā*, 1. To praise. 2. To repeat the name of God. *نام لیکر مانگ کھانا nām lekar māng khānā*, To beg alms in the name of another. *نام نکالنا nām nikālñā*, 1. To become celebrated. 2. To investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *نام ہونا nām honā*, To be conspicuous, famous or renowned.

P. *نامزد nām-zad*, adj. Destined, declared, appointed, named.

S. P. *نامنا nāmñā* (from نام) v. a. To name, to praise, to panegyriser.

P. *نامور nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned.

P. *ناموری nām-war-i*, s. f. Celebrity, renown.

A. *ناموس nāmūs* (from نَمَس) s. m. 1. Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family.

P. *نامہ nāma*, s. m. A letter, writing, history, work.

P. *نامی nām-i*, adj. Illustrious, celebrated. *نامی ہونا nām-i honā*, To be celebrated.

A. *نامی nāmī*, part. act. (of نمو) Growing, increasing.

A. *نامیہ nāmiya*, 1. part. act. fem. (of نمو) Growing. 2. s. m. A creature. 3. A stem, stalk of grapes. *نامیہ قوت kūwat-i-nāmiya*, Power of growth or of increasing.

P. *نان nān*, s. f. Bread, a loaf. *نان آبی nān-i-āb-i*, Bread which has been kneaded with water.

نان بائی nān-bā'i, (نان بائع) A baker.

نان پز nān-paz, A baker. *نان پزی nān-paz-i*,

s. f. The trade of a baker, baking. *نان خطائی nān-khatā'i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. *نان*

نان nān, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. *نان*

نان nān-i-raughan-i, Bread mixed with

boiled butter. *نان نعمت nān-i-ni'mat*, A kind

of bread. *نان نہاری nān-i-nahārī*, Breakfast.

H. *نانا nānā*, s. m. Maternal grandfather. v. a. To bend, to bow. See *نوانا*.

S. *نانا nānā*, adj. Various.

H. *ناند nānd*, s. f. A large earthen pan.

H. *ناندھنا nāndhnā*, v. a. To begin.

H. *نانک nānak*, n. prop. Name of a *fakir*, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *نانک پنتھی یا* *نانک panthī*, or *shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, s. m. A Sikh, or follower of Nānak.

P. *نانکار nān-kār*, s. m. 1. An allowance of money or land to *Zamindārs*, *Kānūngos* &c. for subsistence. 2. Land granted to servants for their subsistence.

P. *نانکاری nānkār-i*, adj. Belonging to *nānkār*, q. v.

S. *نانگھنا nānghñā* (نَگھنَ) v. a. To step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over.

S. P. *نانو nāñw* } (corrupt. of نام) s. m. Name, a noun.

H. *نانه nāñh*, adv. No.

H. *نانھیال nāñhiyāl*, s. f. Maternal grandfather's family.

H. *نانی nāñi*, s. f. Maternal grandmother.

P. S. *ناو nā'o*, s. f. 1. (Sans. नौः) A boat, ship, vessel. 2. Any thing long and hollow within.

P. *ناوک nāwak*, s. f. 1. An arrow. 2. A tube, canal. 3. A bee's sting. 4. The tube through which an arrow is projected. *ناوک انداز nāwak-andāz*, An archer.

P. *ناونوش nā'onosh*, s. m. Comfort.

S. *ناہ nāhi* (Sans. नहि) adv. No, not.

- н. *nāhar*, s. m. A tiger.
- پ. *nāhid*, s. m. The planet Venus.
- س. *nāhin* (Sans. नहि) adv. Not, no.
- س. *nā'i* (Sans. नापित) s. m. A barber.
- پ. *nā'e*, s. A reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife.
- ا. *nā'ib* (part. act. of نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. A deputy.
- پ. *nā'echa* (dimin. of ناي) s. m. A small reed, a *hukka* snake.
- ا. *nāyara* (from نور Heb. נור) s. m. Fire, heat, inflammation, flame; enmity, hatred.
- پ. *nā'izha*, s. m. A canal, tube, the urethra.
- س. *nāyak*, s. m. 1. A chief, a leader, a man, a youth. 2. A native officer of the lowest rank corresponding to corporal in our corps. 3. A person well conversant in dancing, singing &c.
- س. *nāyikā*, s. f. 1. Female of *nāyak*. 2. The mistress of a house, particularly (now) of a brothel.
- س. *nāyan*, s. f. Female of ناي *nā'i*, q. v.
- ا. *nabāt* (from نبت) s. f. 1. Vegetation. 2. An herb, vegetable, grass. Plur. نباتات *nabātāt*, Vegetables. علم نبات *ilm-i-nabāt*, Botany.
- پ. *nabāt*, s. f. 1. Sugar. 2. Sweetmeats.
- س. *nibārnā* (निवारण) v. a. To forbid.
- ه. *nibāran*, s. Ending, finishing, separation.
- ه. *nibārnā*, v. a. 1. To keep one's engagements &c. 2. To spend, to end. 3. To separate.
- ا. *nabbāz* (adj. sup. of نبض) s. m. One who feels the pulse, a physician.
- س. *nibāh* (निर्वाह) s. m. 1. Accomplish-

ment, performance, sufficiency, supply. 2. Performing an engagement, keeping.

- س. *nibāhnā* (निर्वाहन) v. a. 1. To accomplish. 2. To protect, to guard, to take care of. 3. To keep one's faith. 4. To behave. 5. To afford. 6. To conduct, to perform.
- س. *nibāhū* (from نباها) adj. Lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose.
- ه. *nibṭerā*, s. m. Determination. See نبتارا *niṭārā*.
- پ. *nabard*, s. m. Battle, engagement, war.
- ه. *nibarnā*, v. n. To be spent, to be ended.
- ا. *nabz*, s. f. The pulse. نبض دیکھنا *nabz dekhnā*, To feel the pulse.
- س. *ni-bal*, adj. Weak. See نربل *nir-bal*.
- س. *nibandh*, adj. Affixed, ascertained. نيبندھ
- ا. *nubūwat* (from نبأ Heb and Aram. נבא) s. f. Prophecy.
- س. *nibhnā* (निर्वहन) v. n. To serve, succeed, pass, live, to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform.
- س. *nibhānā* (causal of نيهنا) v. a. To perform &c. See نباھنا.
- ا. *nabī*, s. m. A prophet. نبي
- س. *nibedan*, s. m. An address, a petition. निवेदन
- پ. *nabira*, s. m. A grandson, son's son. نبيړه
- س. *niberā* (from نبيړنا) s. m. End, finishing. نبيړا
- س. *niberā* (निवर्तन) v. a. To spend, to end, to perform, to put an end to. نبيړنا
- ه. *nipātnā*, See نپٹانا *nipṭānā*.
- ه. *nipat*, adj. Very, exceedingly. نپٹ
- ه. *nipṭānā*, } v. a. To settle, to decide, to
ه. *nipatnā*, } conclude, to terminate.

8. निपुण *nipun*, adj. Skilful, expert, eminent.

8. नपुंसक *napunsak*, adj. Neuter (gender). s. m. A hermaphrodite.

8. निपुता *ni-pūt-ā*, adj. Childless, having no son.

8. नित *nit* (नित्य) 1. adj. Always, continually, constant, ever. 2. The base of an obtuse-angled triangle. नित-उत्थ *nit-uth*, Constantly. नित-नित *nit-nit*, Perpetually.

8. नित-ता *nit-tā*, s. Perpetuity.

8. नितम्ब *nitamb*, s. m. The buttocks, posteriors of a woman.

8. नाथ *nath* (नाथ) s. m. A large ring worn in the nose.

8. नित्थारता *nithārṇā*, v. a. 1. To pour. 2. To purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.

8. नित्थरा *nithrā*, adj. Clear (water whose impurity has subsided).

8. नाथ-ना *nath-nā*, 1. s. m. A nostril. 2. (See नाथना) v. n. To have the nose pierced (a bullock).

8. नाथ-नि *nath-ni* (नाथ) s. f. 1. A small ring worn in the nose. 2. A ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.

8. नित्ति *nitti* (corrupt. of नित्ति) s. f. Small scales, such as goldsmiths use.

8. नातित *natait*, s. m. Relation, kin.

8. नातिजा *natija* (from नतिज) s. m. Result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward. 2. A foetus, offspring, birth.

8. नित्यक्रिया *nitya-kriyā*, Constant use, the constant duties of any station.

8. नट *nat*, s. m. The name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers &c. a tumbler.

8. नितारा *nitārā* (corrupt. of नितारा *niblerā*) s. m. Determination, final settlement, decree.

8. नटवर *nat-bar*, s. m. A juggler &c. See नट *nat*.

8. नट-कहा *nat-khat*, adj. Roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; (sub.) A cheat.

8. नट-कहा-ई *nat-khat-ī*, s. f. Trick, roguery, artifice.

8. नटान *natān*, } (नटी) s. f. The female of }
8. नटनी *natnī*, } नट *nat*, q. v.

8. नातान *natān* (from नतान) s. f. Denial, negation.

8. नातना *natnā*, v. a. To deny.

8. नात-वा *nat-wā*, s. m. A juggler, conjuror.

8. नित्थुर *nithur* (निष्ठुर) adj. 1. Obdurate, relentless, cruel. 2. Sly, cunning, shrewd.

8. नित्थुराई *nithurā'ī*, } s. f. Cruelty, obduracy.
8. नित्थुर-ता *nithur-tā*, }

8. नित्थाला *nithallā*, 1. s. m. Idleness. 2. adj. Idle.

8. नाश *niṣār* (from नश) s. m. 1. Scattering, throwing, strewing. 2. Money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice. नाश-होना *niṣār honā*, To be sacrificed.

8. नाश *naṣr*, s. f. Prose.

8. निज *nij*, adj. Own, particular, individual, personal. निज-का *nij kā*, adj. Own, peculiar. निज-तिज-से *nij tij se*, Properly, as is requisite.

8. नाजबत *najābat* (from नाज) s. f. Nobleness, generosity.

8. नाजत *najāṭ*, s. f. Freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight.

8. नाज्जार *najjār* (adj. superl. of नाज *Chald. and Syr.* s. m. A carpenter.

8. नाज्जारी *najjār-ī*, s. f. The business of a carpenter.

8. नाजसत *najāsat* (from नाजस) s. f. Dirt, nastiness, filth, impurity.

A. *nujabā*, s. plur. of *najīb*, q. v.

س. *नियुत* *nijut*, A million.

A. *najd*, s. A part of Arabia.

A. *najis*, adj. Dirty, filthy, nasty. *نجس*
najisu-l-āin, Impure by nature. *najas*,
Dirtiness, filth, dung.

A. *najaf*, s. m. 1. High ground to which
water does not reach. 2. Name of a place in
which is the tomb of *Ālī*.

A. *najm*, s. m. 1. A star, a planet. 2.
Fortune. 3. A horoscope, calculation of na-
tivity. Plur. *nujūm*, Stars. *علم نجوم*
ilm-i-nujūm, Astrology.

A. *nujūm-i*, s. m. An astrologer.

H. *nijh tijh*, Correctness, good order,
rule.

H. *nijhānā*, v. a. To spy.

H. *nijhotnā*, v. a. To twitch.

S. *ni-jhol* (निर prep. and र. *दुल* Throw
up) adj. Steady, easy-paced, walking or run-
ning smoothly without agitation. (Epithet of
an elephant).

A. *najīb* (from *نجب*) adj. 1. Excel-
lent, noble, generous, praiseworthy. 2. (sub.)
A hero, a volunteer. 3. A certain class of
Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a
peculiar dress. *najibu-t-tarfain*,
Noble on both sides (by father and mother).

S. *nachūnā* (causal of *ناچنا*) v. a. To make
to dance.

S. *ni-chint*, adj. Free from danger or
care, at ease, secure, at leisure. *نچنت هونا*
nichint hona, To be at leisure, to be freed
from care.

S. *ni-chint-ā'i*, s. f. Carelessness, leisure,
fearlessness, thoughtlessness.

H. *nichor*, s. m. 1. The end or termination
of any affair. 2. The burthen, or that on
which any thing depends.

H. *nichornā*, v. a. To wring, to squeeze,
to strain, to extort.

H. *nichorū*, } adj. Rapacious.
H. *nichorwā*, }

S. *nachwaiyā* (see *ناچ*) s. m. A dancer.

H. *nichhāwar*, s. f. Sacrifice, victim.

S. *nachhattar* or *nichhattar* (नक्षत्र) s. m. 1.
A mansion of the moon. 2. A star, a horo-
scope.

S. *nachhattar-i*, or *nichhattar-i*, adj. For-
tunate.

A. *nahs* (Heb. and Aram. *נחש*) adj. Un-
lucky, bad, inauspicious.

A. *nahō* (Heb. *נחל*) s. f. Syntax (in gram.),
way, path, tract, manner, mode.

A. *nahūsāt* (from *نחס*) s. f. A bad pre-
sage, a misfortune.

A. *nahwī* (from *نحو*) adj. Grammatical.

A. *nahīf* (from *نحف*) adj. Lean, meagre,
weak, slender.

A. *nakhkhās*, s. m. A market for slaves
and cattle.

P. *nakhchir*, s. m. The chace, game, prey,
hunting.

P. *nakhrā*, } s. m. Trick, artifice, joke,
P. *nakhra*, } waggery, coquetry, deceit,
sham, pretence. *nakhrā-tillā*, Coquetry,
blandishments.

P. *nakhust*, 1. s. m. The beginning, the
first. 2. adv. At first.

P. *nakhust-in*, adj. First.

P. *nakhshab*, adj. Resplendent. s. 1.
Full moon. 2. Name of a city.

- A. نخل *nakhl*, s. m. A date tree, a palm tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. نخل بند *nakhl-band*, s. m. A gardener. نخلبندی *nakhl-band-i*, A plantation.
- A. نخوت *nakhwat* (from نحو) s. f. Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.
- P. نخود *nukhud*, s. m. A kind of pulse (Cicer arietinum). نخود آب *nukhud-āb*, A kind of food given after physick has been taken, it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.
- S. ند *nad*, s. m. A river.
- A. ندا *nidā*, s. f. Sound, voice.
- A. نداف *naddāf* (adj. superl. of ندف Heb. נדר) s. m. A cotton-dresser.
- A. ندافی *naddāf-i*, s. f. Dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*.
- A. ندامت *nadāmat* (from ندم) s. f. Repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.
- S. ندان *nidān*, 1. adv. At last, at least, lastly, after all, altogether. 2. s. f. (In medicine) Knowledge of the symptoms of diseases. (Diagnosis).
- S. ندرا *nidrā*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند.
- A. ندرت *nudrat* (from ندر) s. f. Oddness, singularity, rareness.
- H. ندولا *nadolā*, s. m. A large earthen pan.
- S. نده *nidhi*, s. m. 1. The treasure of Kuvera the god of riches. 2. See ندهان *nidhān*.
- H. ندهرت *ni-dharak*, adv. Abruptly, without fear or reflection.
- S. ندهان *nidhān*, s. m. A place, house, mansion, abode.
- ندي *nadī*, or *naddī*, s. f. A river.
- A. ندیم *nadīm* (from ندم) s. m. A companion, intimate friend.
- S. نذر *ni-dar* (نذر r. د Fear) adj. 1. Fearless. 2. adv. Without fear.
- H. نذال *ni-dhāl*, adj. Still, motionless.
- A. نذر *naẓr* (Heb. and Aram. נדר) s. f. 1. A vow. 2. A gift (offered to a superior, any thing dedicated). 3. (Met.) Interview. نذر ایمة *naẓr-i-a'imma*, A charitable gift or grant for the sake of the *Imāms* or descendants of *Ālī*.
- A. نذرانه *naẓr-āna*, s. m. 1. Gifts &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince. 2. A kind of tribute.
- P. S. نر *nar*, s. m. A male, a man. adj. Masculine, male.
- S. نیر *nir*, priv. prep. Out, without (on the outside), without (not having). The reverse of نی. As, نیرگند *nir-gandh*, Scentless.
- H. نرا *nirā*, adj. Mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple.
- S. نراجده *nir-ā-juddh* (نیر prep. آ prep. and r. युध Fight) adj. Imbecile, not warlike.
- S. نراذر *nir-ādar* (نیر prep. and آذر Respect) adj. Of bad dispositions, disrespectful, unceremonious.
- S. نراس *nir-ās* (نیر prep. and آشا Hope) adj. Hopeless.
- H. نرالا *nirālā*, adj. 1. Pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed. 2. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary.
- S. نرباه *nir-bāh*, s. m. See نباد *nibāh*.
- S. نربدهی *nir-buddhī*, adj. Void of understanding, senseless.
- S. نربس *nir-bas*, adj. Powerless, enfeebled.

३. *nir-bis-i* (निर्विषी comp. of निर् prep. and विष Poison : q. d. Antidote) s. f. Zedoary (a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent. *Amomum zedoaria* : Willd. *Curcuma zedoaria* : Roxb.).
४. *nir-bal* (निर् prep. and बल Strength) adj. Weak, strengthless.
५. *nirbalatā* s. f. Weakness.
६. *nir-bandhū* (निर्बन्धु) adj. Friendless, without relations.
७. *nir-bans* (निर्वन्स) adj. Childless, without offspring.
८. *nir-bhai* (निर्भीय) adj. Fearless, intrepid.
९. *nir-bij* (निर् बीज) (निर् prep. and बीज Seed) adj. 1. Without seed, childless. 2. Extinct (a race or family).
१०. *nrip* (नृ Man, and part. act. from र. पा Preserve) s. m. A king, a prince.
११. *narapati* or *nripati* (नर or नृ Man, and पति Lord) s. m. A king, a prince.
१२. *nir-pachh* (निर् पक्ष Side, wing, friends) adj. Helpless, friendless.
१३. *nir-phal* (निर् फल) adj. Fruitless.
१४. *nirt* (नृत्य) s. m. Dance.
१५. *nirtak* or *nṛityak* (नर्तक) s. A dancer.
१६. *nirtānā* (नर्तना) v. a. 1. (causal of नर्तना) To make dance. 2. To make pure, to clean.
१७. *nirtnā* (नर्तनं) v. n. To dance, to jump about playfully.
१८. *narja* s. m. Small scales.
१९. *nir-jiv* (निर् जीव Life) adj. Lifeless, inanimate.
२०. *nirchā* s. m. A kind of greens (*Corchorus capsularis*).

२१. *nir-chhal* (निर् चल) (निर् prep. and छल Fraud) adj. Simple, guileless.
२२. *nir-kh* s. m. Price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize.
२३. *narkharā* s. m. } The throat, the
२४. *narkharī* s. f. } throttle.
२५. *nir-kh-nāma* s. m. An account of the price current.
२६. *nir-kh-i* s. m. The person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer.
२७. *nard* s. f. 1. A counter, chessman &c. 2. Draughts &c. any game played with counters, backgammon.
२८. *nard-bān* s. m. A staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling ladder.
२९. *nir-dokh* (निर् दोष) (निर् prep. and दोष Blame) adj. Blameless.
३०. *nir-dhan* (निर् धन Wealth) adj. Void of wealth, poor.
३१. *nir-dhand* (निर् दण्ड Business) adj. Void of business or care.
३२. *nir-da'i* (निर् दया Tender-ness) adj. Merciless.
३३. *nir-arthak* (निर् अर्थक) (निर् prep. and अर्थ Meaning) adj. 1. Negligent, careless, indolent. 2. Obsolete, of no signification.
३४. *niras* (नीरस or निर् रस) (निर् prep. and रस Juice, moisture) adj. Dry, tasteless, comparatively bad, inferior.
३५. *nar-singā* (नरसिंह) s. m. A horn, wind instrument.
३६. *nar-singh* or *nṛ-singh* (नरसिंह or नृसिंह) s. m. The name of the fourth *Avatār* or incarnation of Vishnu, which happened in the Satya-yuga, upon the following occasion. Hiranya-kasipu, an impious prince, was en-

raged at his son Prahād for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean &c. yet Prahād lived. "If your God is present every where," says Hiranya-kasipu, "let him come from an alabaster pillar;" on which Nar-singha appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne &c. &c.

س. نرسنگیا *nar-singiyā*, s. m. One who plays on the horn.

ه. نرسون *narson*, adv. The fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence.

و. نرغا *narghā*, s. m. Surrounding. نرغا کرنا *narghā karnā*, To surround.

س. نرقل *narqal* (corrupt. of نرکت) s. m. A kind of reed of which mats are made.

س. نرک نرک *narak*, s. m. Hell.

س. نرکت *narkat* (نرکتا) s. m. A reed of which mats are made. (*Arundo tibialis*: Roxb.).

ه. نرکس *narkas*, s. m. The windpipe.

س. نرکھنا *nirakhnā* (نیریक्षण) v. a. To look behind one, to look at.

پ. نرگاؤ *nar-gā'o*, s. m. A bull.

پ. نرگس *nargis*, s. f. 1. A narcissus. 2. (met.) The eye of a mistress. نرگس شہلا *nargis-shahlā*, A narcissus. نرگس مخمور *nargis-i-makhmūr*, An epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus).

نرگستان *nargistān*, s. m. A bed of Narcissuses.

پ. نرگسی *nargis-i*, adj. Like, or of, the Narcissus.

س. نرگن *nir-gun* (نیر prep. and گن Skill, quality) adj. 1. Unstrung (as a necklace). 2. Without passions or human qualities (an epi-

thet of God). 3. Without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful.

س. نرگھن *nir-ghin* (نیر prep. and घृणा Re-proach, abhorrence) adj. 1. Not odious, not detestable. 2. Abominable.

س. نرلج *nir-lajj* (نیر prep. and लज्जा Shame) adj. Shameless.

پ. نرم *narm*, adj. 1. Soft, tender, 2. Defective (coin). 3. Easy, gentle, silly.

پ. ه. نرمانا *narm-ānā*, v. a. To soften.

پ. نرمک *narm-ak*, adj. Delicate.

س. نرمل *nir-mal* } (نیر prep. and मल Filth, s. نرملا *nir-malā* } adj. Pure, limpid, clean, transparent, spotless.

س. نرملتا *nir-malatā*, s. f. Pureness, limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency.

س. نرملی *nir-mal-i*, s. f. Name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*).

س. نرموہی *nir-moh-i* (نیر prep. and मोह Fainting) adj. Not fascinated, without affection, unkind.

پ. نرمگوش *narma-i-gosh*, s. The lobe of the ear.

پ. نرمی *narm-i*, s. f. Softness.

پ. نرمیت *narm-iyat*, s. f. Softness.

س. نرمتر *nir-antar* (نیر prep. and अंतर Interval) adj. Not separated, close, incessantly.

س. نرمکار *nirankār* } (from निराकार i. e. नیر s. نرمکال *nirankāl* } prep. and आकार Form) adj. Without form (the deity).

س. نرمی *nirnai*, adj. Fixed, established, certain, appointed. s. m. Ascertainment.

س. نرمپ *nirūp* (نیر prep. and रूप Form) adj. Without form, incorporeal.

ه. نرمکھ *narūkh*, adj. Male, masculine.

- s. **نیروگ** *nirōg*, } adj. (नीरोगी) In high health
 s. **نیروگی** *nirōgi*, } and spirits.
 H. **نرہڑ** *narhar* (नल Tube and ہار Bone) s. m.
 Shank, leg.
 s. **نرہس** *nir-has* (निर prep. and हास्य Laughter) adj. Dull, grave.
 H. **نری** *nari*, s. f. 1. A kind of leather, skin.
 2. A weaver's shuttle.
 H. **نریا** *nariyā*, s. f. A tile.
 H. **نریٹ** *nareṭ*, s. m. }
 H. **نریٹی** *nareṭi*, s. f. } Throat, windpipe. **نریٹی**
نریٹی دبانہ *nareṭi dabānā*, To throttle.
 s. **نریس** *nares* (for नरेश्वर) s. m. A sovereign.
 s. **نریکھنا** *nirekhnā* (निरीक्षणं) v. a. To behold, to spy.
 P. **نرینہ** *nar-ina*, A male, masculine.
 A. **نر** *nazz*, s. 1. An intelligent, discerning or active man. 2. Land from which water exudes but does not run off. 3. An ostrich which keeps moving about without settling any where.
 P. **نراد** *nazād* or *nizād*, }
 P. **نرادہ** *nazāda* or *nizāda*, } See نراد .
 P. **نزار** *nizār*, adj. Thin, slender, subtile.
 P. **نزاری** *nizār-i*, s. f. Thinness, emaciation.
 A. **نزاع** *nizā* (from نزع analog. to Heb. נזע) s. m. Contention, litigation, dispute, controversy.
 P. **نراکت** *nazākat* (from Pers. نازک) s. f. Delicacy, elegance, politeness, softness.
 A. **نراہت** *nazāhat* (from نزہ) s. f. Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.
 P. **نزد** *nizd*, or *nazd*, }
 P. **نزدیک** *nazdik*, } Near, hard by, close
 to, neighbouring,
 contiguous, almost, about.

- P. **نزدیکی** *nazdik-i*, s. f. Propinquity, vicinity.
 A. **نزع** *naz*, s. m. The last breath, gasping in the agonies of death.
 A. **نزله** *nazla* (from نزل Heb. and Aram. נזל To flow; as Cattarrh from καταρρέω) s. m. A defluction of humours, a catarrh.
 A. **نزول** *nuzūl* (from نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, alighting, sojourning. 2. A cataract (in the eye). **نزول آب** *nuzūl-i-āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water: the term therefore, comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrhus.
 A. **نزهت** *nuzhat* (from نزہ) s. f. 1. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. 2. Distance. 3. Integrity. 4. Ornament.
 P. **نژاد** *nazhād* or *nizhād*, s. m. Origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction.
 A. **نس** *nas* (corrupt. from نسا) s. f. 1. A vein. 2. A sinew.
 P. **نس** *nus*, s. m. 1. The environs of the mouth. 2. Understanding. (Gr. νοῦς).
 s. **نس** *nis* or *nisi*, } (نیشا) s. f. Night. **نسچر**
 s. **نسا** *nisā*, } **نیشا** *nis-char*, s. m. A prowler.
نیشچرائی *nis-char-ā'i*, s. f. Prowling. **نیشچرائی**
نیشا *nis-char-ā'i karnā*, To prowl. **نیشا**
نیشا *nisā-char*, 1. A demon. 2. A robber, a thief.
 3. A nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. **نیشاکر** *nisā-kar*, or *-nāth*, The moon.
 A. **نسا** *nisā*, s. f. plur. 1. Women, ladies. 2. The female sex.
 A. **نساچ** *nassāj* (adj. superl. of نسج) s. m. A weaver.
 s. **نسانا** *nasānā* (नाशनं) v. a. To spoil, to destroy, to squander.

۱. **nasab**, s. m. Genealogy, lineage, family, cast. **nasab-nāma**, s. m. Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree.
۲. **nisbat**, s. f. Relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference.
۳. **nisbat-i**, 1. adj. Related, having reference to. 2. s. m. A wife's brother.
۴. **ni-sprih** (prop. **nispriha** **निःस्पृह**) adj. Exempt from desires.
۵. **nistār**, s. m. Acquittal, security, beatitude.
۶. **nistārā**, s. m. 1. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. 2. Blessing.
۷. **nistār-nā** (**निस्तारण**) v. a. To acquit.
۸. **nastaran**, s. m. 1. The white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera*: *Roxb.*). 2. Name of a kind of cloth.
۹. **nastālik** (comp. of **نسخ** and **تعلیق**) s. m. A kind of Persian writing (or character).
۱۰. **nistok** (**निस्तुक**) s. m. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment.
۱۱. **nasj**, s. m. Act of weaving.
۱۲. **nischit**, adj. Sure.
۱۳. **nischai**, adj. Indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. adv. Certainly. s. m. Confidence, assurance, certainty.
۱۴. **naskh** (Heb. and Chald. **נִסַּח**) s. m. 1. Abolition. 2. Transcribing. 3. A kind of Arabic character.
۱۵. **nuskha** (from **نسخ**) s. m. 1. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. 2. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model. 3. A writing book. Plur. **nuskhajāt**, Books. **nuskha-naṣis-i**, Recipe-writing.

۱. **nasr** (Heb. **נֶסֶר**) s. m. A vulture. **nasru-t-lā'ir**, The constellation of the eagle. **nasru-l-wāki**, The constellation of the lyre.
۲. **nasrīn**, s. m. A wild rose. See **نسترن**.
۳. **nasrain**, s. dual. (of **نسر**) The constellations of the eagle and the lyre. See **نسر**.
۴. **nask** (Heb. **נִשָּׁק**) s. m. 1. Order, series, arrangement. 2. Stile, manner of writing. **nask-chi**, An arranger (of an army).
۵. **nasl** (analog. to Heb. **נֶשֶׁל**) s. f. Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, cast, origin, family.
۶. **nasl-i**, adj. Of family.
۷. **nisanth**, adj. Ill-omened.
۸. **ni-sandhi** (**निः** prep. and **संधि** A hole) adj. Solid, tight, not leaky.
۹. **nisandhā'i**, s. f. Solidity.
۱۰. **ni-sandeh** (**निः** prep. and **संदेह** Doubt) adj. Free from doubt or suspicion, undoubted. adv. Undoubtedly.
۱۱. **nasnās** (from **نسنس** which from **نس**) s. m. 1. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh and move by leaping. 2. A satyr, a fawn. 3. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang ūtan.
۱۲. **nisank** (**निः** prep. and **शंका** Fear, doubt) adj. Fearless, free from doubt.
۱۳. **ni-swās**, s. m. Breath, respiration.
۱۴. **nasahā** (from **نس**) adj. Veiny.
۱۵. **nasī**, s. f. A coulter, a plough-share.
۱۶. **nisyān** (from **نسي** Heb. **נִשָּׂא**) s. m. Oblivion.
۱۷. **nasith**, adj. Ill-omened.

- A. *nasilā*, adj. 1. (from نس) Veined. 2. (from نسل) Of good breed.
- A. *nasīm* (from نسیم Heb. and Aram. נשם) s. f. A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. (Plur. *nasā'im*). *nasīm-i-sahar*, The morning breeze.
- S. *nisainī* (निःश्रेणी) s. f. A wooden ladder.
- A. *nasīya* (from نسي) s. m. 1. A thing forgotten, of no regard or account. 2. Delay allowed for payment of money.
- A. *nashā* (from نشو or نشي) s. m. Intoxication, intoxicating liquor, a head-ach or crop sickness (from over-drinking), fragrance, smell. *nashā-khor*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs &c. a drunkard.
- A. *nasha'at* (from نشأ Heb. נשא) s. f. 1. A creature. 2. Any thing produced or growing. 3. Appearing, growing. *nasha'atain*, The two worlds.
- P. *nishāsta*, s. m. Starch.
- P. S. *nishā karnā* (corrupt. of Pers. نشان) v. a. To be responsible; as يه کام تمهاري *Yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigregā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, This affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good).
- A. *nishāt* (from نشط) s. m. Gladness, joy, pleasure.
- P. *nishān*, 1. part. in compos. (from نشاندن) Fixing seating. 2. s. m. A mark, sign, signal, vestige, scar, butt, family arms, armorial bearings, an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, A standard-bearer.

- nishān-dār*, 1. A standard-bearer. 2. Marked, signed. 3. Possessing armorial bearings.
- P. *nishāna*, s. m. 1. A mark. 2. A butt. *nishāna-andūz*, Unerring.
- P. *nishānī*, s. f. 1. A mark, sign, token. 2. A token of remembrance, keepsake.
- A. *nashā-iyat*, s. f. Quality of intoxicating.
- P. *nashtar*, s. f. A lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, To bleed, to phlebotomize.
- S. *nasht*, adj. Lost, ruined.
- S. *nishchai*, s. m. Trust, belief, faith. adj. Actual, real, ascertained. adv. Actually. See نسچي.
- A. *nashr* (Heb. and Aram. نشر Chald. נשר) s. m. 1. Spreading (as a carpet). 2. Diffusing, publishing (news). 3. Life.
- P. *nishast* (from نشست) s. f. Sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, s. f. Good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, s. f. A place where people meet to sit and talk.
- P. *na-shimurda*, part. Unnumbered.
- A. *nasho* or *nashv* (from نشأ) s. m. Vegetation, growing, shooting up.
- A. *nushūr*, s. m. Raising the dead, the resurrection.
- A. *nasha*, s. m. See *nashā*.
- P. *nasheb*, s. m. Descent, declivity. adj. Sloping, low, hollow. *nasheb farāz*, 1. Up and down. 2. The ups and downs of life. 3. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.
- A. *nashilā*, adj. Intoxicating.
- P. *nishīn*, part. in compos. (from نشستن) Sitting.

- A. *niṣāb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. f. 1. A root, origin, principle. 2. Dignity, fortune. 3. Capital, principal, property. 4. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. The capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic Vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.
- A. *naṣārā* (Heb. נוצרי from נצרת Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in orchards, from נצר a twig or branch) s. m. A Nazarene, a christian.
- A. *naṣā'ih*, s. plur. of نصيحة from نصيح Heb. and Aram. נצח Councils, advices, admonitions.
- A. *naṣb* (Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb karnā*, To establish &c.
- A. *naṣr* (Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. Assistance, victory.
- A. *naṣrānī*, s. m. A christian. See نصاري q. v.
- A. *naṣrāniyat*, s. f. The christian religion.
- A. *naṣrat*, s. f. Victory. See نصر.
- A. *niṣf*, adj. 1. Half. 2. Middle aged. *niṣfu-n-nahār*, Mid-day.
- A. *niṣf-ā-niṣf*, Half, dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle.
- A. *naṣīb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. (In Hindūstānī this word is most usually constructed as a plural). نصيب *naṣīb laṛne*, 1. To be competitor for any thing. 2. (Lit. fortune fighting for one) The commencement of prosperity, to be greatly

favoured by fortune (after adversity). نصيب

naṣīb jagnā, To be fortunate. جگنا

A. *naṣība*, s. m. A lot, fortune. نصيبه ور *naṣība-war*, adj. Fortunate.

A. *naṣihat* (from نصيح Heb. and Aram. נצח) s. f. Advice, council, admonition. نصيحت *naṣihat-karnā*, or *-denā* (met.) To reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. نصيحت گو *naṣihat-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher.

A. *naṣīr* (from نصر) s. m. An assistant, a defender, a friend.

A. *nuṣairī*, s. m. A mahometan sectary who believes in the divinity of *Ālī*.

A. *naṣārat* (from نصر Heb. نצר) s. f. Freshness, verdure, beauty, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.

A. *nuzj*, s. m. Ripening, cooking; supuration (of a wound).

A. *naṣij* (from نضج) adj. Ripe, cooked, mature; soft.

A. *nutfa* (from نطف Heb. and Aram. נטרף) s. m. 1. Seed, sperma hominis. 2. The sea. 3. Clear water.

A. *nutk*, s. m. Speech, articulation, reasoning faculty.

A. P. *naṣṣāra-gī*, s. f. Seeing, looking at, observation.

A. *naṣṣāra*, or *nazāra* (from نظر) s. m. The sight. *naṣṣāra-kun*, Gazing, surveying.

A. *naṣṣāfat* (from نظف) s. f. Purity.

A. *nizām* (from نظم) s. m. 1. Order, disposition, arrangement. 2. Custom, habit. 3. A string of pearls. 4. A composer, arranger. 5. Basis.

A. *nizāmat* (from نظم) s. f. 1. Arrangement, government. 2. The administration of criminal justice.

- ه. نظر *nazar*, s. f. 1. The sight, vision, look, a glance, inspection, consideration. 2. Doubt, perplexity. نظر انداز *nazar-andāz*, adj. Rejected. نظر باز *nazar-bāz*, 1. An ogler, a thief-catcher, a juggler. نظر بازي *nazar-bāz-i*, s. f. Ogling. نظر بچانا *nazar bachānā*, To avoid the sight. نظر بند *nazar-band*, 1. s. m. Fascination (of conjurors). 2. adj. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). نظر بندي *nazar-band-i*, s. f. Confinement. نظر ثاني *nazar-i-ṣāni*, 1. A review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally past. 2. Revisal of a writing or book. نظر گاه *nazar-gāh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. نظر ملانا *nazar milānā*, To compare. نظرونسي گرنا *nazron se girnā*, To be disgraced.
- ا. نظران *nazarān*, s. Sight, vision.
- ا. نظم *nazm*, s. f. 1. Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. نظم و نسق *nazm-o-nasq*, Order and arrangement.
- ا. نظمي *nazm-i*, s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet.
- ا. نظير *nazīr* (from نظر) s. m. Example, instance, an equal. adj. Alike, resembling, equal to.
- ا. نظيري *nazīr-i*, adj. Exemplary.
- ا. نعال *ni'āl*, s. plur. of نعل q. v.
- ا. نعت *na't*, s. f. 1. Praise (especially of Muhammad), eulogium. 2. An epithet. 3. An adjective noun.
- ا. نعره *na'ra* (from نعر) s. m. Clamour, crying, noise. نعره کش *na'ra-kash* or نعره زن *na'ra-zan*, Crying out, exclaiming.
- ا. نعش *na'sh*, s. f. 1. A bier, a coffin. 2. A litter on which a sick person is carried. بنات النعش *binātu-n-na'sh*, The constellation of the bear.
- ا. نعل *na'l* (Heb. and Aram. נַעַל) s. m. 1. Shoe

- (of a horse or man). 2. The ferrule at the end of a scabbard. 3. A hoof. 4. A wife. نعل بند *na'l-band*, A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. نعل بندي *na'l-band-i*, s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-band-i*, which means changing a horse's shoes. 2. A light tribute.
- ا. نعلين *na'lain*, s. dual. (of نعل) A pair of shoes, of a particular kind i. e. with wooden soles.
- ا. نعم *ni'am*, s. plur. (of نعمت Heb. נְעָמָה) 1. Favours. 2. Pleasure, comfort or blessing (of life).
- ا. نعماء *na'mā*, s. See نعمت.
- ه. نعمت *ni'mat*, s. f. 1. Favour, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth.
- ا. نعناء *na'nā*, s. m. Mint (*Mentha sativa*).
- ا. نعون *na'ūzu*, 1st. pers. plur. aor. of عوز Heb. עָוָז To flee for refuge to any person or place. نعون بالله *na'ūzu bi-l-lāhi*, Let us flee to God (from any thing wicked).
- ا. نعوظ *nu'ūz* (from نعض) s. m. Surrectio et intensio (penis).
- پ. نغز *naghz*, adj. Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble.
- ا. نغم *nagham*, } s. m. 1. Melody, song, modulation. 2. A musical note. 3. A sweet voice.
- ا. نغمة *naghma*, }
- ا. نفاذ *nafāz* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy. adj. Obeyed (an order).
- ا. نفاس *nifās*, vulg. *nafās* (from نفس) s. m. 1. Child-birth, labour, bringing forth. 2. A woman for forty days after child-birth.
- ا. نفاست *nafāsat*, s. f. Preciousness, exquisiteness.

- A. *nafāt* (from *نفا*) s. m. 1. Naptha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. 2. Lamp-oil.
- A. *nifāk* (from *نفق* Heb. Chald. and Syr. *נפץ*) 1. Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. (In Pers. and Hind.) Disagreement, enmity.
- A. *nafkh* (Heb. *נפח*) s. m. 1. Blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn &c.). 2. Inspiring, breathing into. 3. Swelling.
- A. *nāfẓ*, s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. *nafar*, s. m. 1. A groom, a servant. 2. One person; as, *tīn nafar*, Three persons.
- A. *nafrānī*, s. f. Fem. of *nafar*, q. v.
- A. *nafrat*, s. f. 1. Flight, terror. 2. Abomination, aversion.
- A. *nafar-ī*, s. f. 1. Service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom). 2. A giant, demon.
- P. *nafrīn*, s. f. 1. Detestation, abhorrence. 2. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words.
- A. *nafas*, s. m. 1. The breath, respiration. 2. The voice or sound from the breast. (Plur. *anfās*). *nafs*, s. m. 1. The soul, spirit, essence, substance. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality. 3. Sperm. 4. Desire. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. 8. Penis. *nafsu-l-amr*, The essence, soul, or foundation of a thing *nafs-i-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, Inordinate appetites, concupiscence. *nafs-i-sab'ī* or *-lauwāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kash-ī*, s. f. Temperance, self-restraint. *nafs-i-mutma'ina* or *-malakī*, Benevolence.
- A. *nafs-ānī*, adj. Luxurious, carnal.

- A. *nafs-āniyat*, s. f. 1. Luxury, sensuality, carnality. 2. Pride, pomp, stateliness.
- A. *nafs-ī*, adj. Of the soul, animal, sensual. *naft* or *nift*, s. Naptha, bitumen.
- A. *naḥ*, s. m. Profit, advantage, interest.
- A. *naḥka*, s. m. The necessary expenses for living.
- A. *naḥl*, s. m. 1. A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation. 2. *naḥal*, Plunder (from infidels).
- A. *nufūẓ* (from *نفذ*) s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. *nufūr* (from *نفر*) s. 1. Fleeing. 2. Excelling (in any thing). 3. Swelling (of the skin). *naḥūr*, adj. Fleeing from, abhorring.
- A. *naḥī*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negative. 4. Refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, non-existence.
- P. *naḥīr*, s. f. A brazen trumpet.
- P. *naḥīr-ī* (from *ناحير*) s. f. A kind of trumpet.
- A. *naḥīs* (from *نفس* Heb. and Aram. *נפש*) adj. Precious, delicate, exquisite.
- A. *naḥā* (from *نقي* Heb. and Chald. *נקה*) 1. s. f. Purity, cleanness. 2. adj. Pure, clean. 3. Good, virtuous, exquisite.
- A. *nikāb* (from *نقاب* Heb. and Aram. *נקב*) s. m. A veil.
- A. *naḥḥād* (adj. superl. of *نقد*) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept.
- A. *naḥār-chī*, s. m. One who beats the kettle-drum.
- A. *naḥār-khāna*, The place at the porch

of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

▲. *nakāra*, or *nakkāra* (from *نقر* Heb. and Aram. *נקר*) s. m. A kettle-drum.

▲. *nakār-i*, s. m. One who beats the kettle-drum.

▲. *nakkāsh* (adj. superl. of *نقش*) s. m. A painter, a draftsman, sculptor, embroiderer, &c.

▲. *nakkāsh-i*, s. f. Drawing, painting &c.

▲. *nakkāl* (adj. superl. of *نقل*) s. m. A mimick, an actor, a player.

▲. *nakkāl-i*, s. f. Acting, mimicking.

▲. *nakāwat* (from *نقي* Heb. and Chald. *נקא*) s. f. Purity, cleanness.

▲. *nakāhat* (from *نقه*) s. f. 1. Recovering from disease, convalescence. 2. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness.

▲. *nakb* (Heb. and Aram. *נקב*) s. f. 1. A rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery. 2. An instrument used by miners, thieves &c. for piercing walls. 3. Digging through a wall.

▲. *nakd* (Heb. and Aram. *נקד*) s. m. Ready money, cash. *nakd-ā-nakd*, Prompt payment.

▲. *nakda*. See *nakd*.

▲. *nakris*, s. The gout.

▲. *nakra* (from *نقر* Heb. and Aram. *נקר*) s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A white colour (in horses).

▲. *nakra-i*, adj. Made of silver.

▲. *naksh*, s. f. Painting, embroidering, print, picture, drawing, map, portrait.

naksh-i-pā, Footstep. *naksh-i-diwar*, Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naksh*

ka-l-hajar, or more properly *ka-n-naksh fi-l-hajar* (lit. Like an engraving in stone) Indelible.

▲. *naksha*, s. m. A portrait &c. model, pattern, map, plan.

▲. *naksh-i*, adj. Painted, engraved.

▲. *nakṣ*, s. m. Want, defect, blemish.

▲. *nuḡṣān* (from *نقص*) s. m. Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief.

▲. *nuḡṭa*, s. m. 1. A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. A geometrical point.

▲. *nakl*, s. f. 1. A history, narrative, tale, story. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting. 3. Transcribing. 4. Imitation of a copy. *nakl-i-makān*, The first stage of a journey, or halting place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. This first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. 2. Transmigration. *nakl-navis-i*, s. f. Copying. *nuḡl*, s. What is eaten with wine, as fruits, a dessert.

▲. *nakl-i*, s. m. A narrator, relater, storyteller.

▲. *niḡmat* (from *نقم* Heb. and Aram. *נקם*) s. f. Punishment, revenge, hatred.

▲. *nuḡūsh*, s. plur. (of *naksh*) Paintings, engravings.

▲. *naḡi* (Heb. and Chald. *נקא*) adj. Pure, clean, excellent.

▲. *nakib* (from *نقب* Heb. and Aram. *נקב*) s. m. 1. A chief, a leader. 2. An intelligent person. 3. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and

to introduce those who pay their respects to him.

ا. *nakir* (from *نقر* Heb. and Aram. *נקר*) s. m. A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates &c. *nakir-o-kitmīr*, Great and small.

ا. *nakiz* (from *نقص* analog. to Chald. *נקס*) 1. adj. Adverse, contrary, opposite. 2. s. m. An enemy.

ا. *nakih* (from *نقه*) adj. Faint, feeble, weak.

س. *nak*, in compos. (for *ناک* *nāk*) Nose; as, *nak-ghisnī*, s. Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration, or by way of humiliation.

ه. *nakkā*, s. m. The ace at cards, or on dice. *nakkā dūā*, A kind of game at dice.

ا. *nikāt* or *nukāt*, s. plur. of *nukta*, q. v.

ا. *nikāh*, s. m. Matrimony, marriage. (It is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind).

ا. پ. *nikāh-i*, adj. Married (woman).

س. *nakār* (Arab. *انكار*) s. m. Refusal, denial.

س. *nakārnā* (نکارنا) v. a. To refuse.

پ. *na-kāra* (for *نا* neg. pref. and *کار* Business) adj. Worthless, useless, invalid. See *nā-kāra*.

س. *nikās* (نیکاش) s. m. 1. Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town &c. issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring. 2. Adjustment of accounts, accomplishment.

ه. *nikāstā*, s. m. A prop, a pillar.

س. *nikāsnā* (نیکاشنا) v. a. See نکالنا.

س. *nikās-i*, s. f. Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties &c. نکاسی کی

nikāsī ki chhitthī, s. f. A permit, a passport.

س. *nikāl*, s. m. Contrivance, outlet, issue, projection. *nikāl denā*, To cashier. *nikāl dālā*, To deduct, to strike out. *nikāl lānā*, To bring off. *nikāl lenā*, To dig up, to take out.

ا. *nakāl* (from *نکل* Heb. and Aram. *נכל*) s. m. An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint.

س. *nikālnā* (causal of نکالنا) v. a. To take out, to turn out, to take off, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent.

ه. *nikānā*, v. a. To weed.

ه. *nikā'i*, s. f. 1. The price paid for weeding a field. 2. The act of weeding.

پ. *nikā'i* (from *نیک*) s. f. Goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.

ا. *nakbat* (from *نکب*) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.

س. *nak-torā* (from *ناک* Nose, and *تورنا*) adj. Droll, waggish, roguish.

ا. *nukta* (from *نکت*) s. m. A subtile or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. نکته

nukta-chīn, A caviller, a carper. نکته دانی *nukta-dān-i*, s. f. Sagacity, subtilty. نکته رس

nukta-ras, adj. Sagacious, discerning.

ه. *niktī*, s. f. A balance, small scales.

س. *nikat*, adv. Near, proximate, about.

س. *nakṭā* (from *ناک* Nose, and part. pass. of نکا) 1. adj. Nose-clipt, noseless. 2.

s. m. A rogue.

ه. *nakṭā*, s. m. The name of a bird.

s. H. نك چرھا *nak-charhā*, adj. Angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate.

s. نكچھکني *nak-chhiknī* (खिक्कनी) s. f. Name of a sternutatory plant.

A. نكر *nakir* (from نكر Heb. and Aram. نكر) adj. 1. Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. 2. Ignorant.

s. نكر *nakr*, s. m. An alligator.

A. نكره *nakira*, adj. Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun).

s. نكرا *nakrā*, s. m. An inflammation in the nose. See ناكرا *nākrā*.

A. نكس *naks*, s. m. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy.

s. نكسنا *nikasnā*, v. n. To issue: See نكلنا.

s. نكسیر *naksīr* (from ناك Nose, and شيرا Nerve, vein) s. f. The veins of the nose.

نكسیر پھوٹنا *naksīr phūṭnā*, To bleed at the nose.

H. نكل بھاگنا *nikal bhāgnā*, To run away.

s. H. نكل پڑنا *nikal parṇā*, v. n. To come out, to be drawn forth.

s. نكل جانا *nikal jānā*, To escape, to go away.

s. نكل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, 1. To escape. 2. (met.) To surpass another, to be advanced or promoted. 3. To speak much or display one's talent. (Spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent).

s. نكلنا *nikalnā*, v. n. To be extracted, drawn, pulled or taken out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring.

s. نکما *nikammā* (निःकर्म) adj. Useless, good for nothing.

s. نکنتاک *nikantak* (निःकंटक) adj. 1. Plain, easy. 2. Happy, without enmity.

s. نكند *nikand* (نير prep. and کند Root) adj. Rooted up, extirpated.

H. نكو *nakkū*, adj. Infamous.

P. نكو *niko*, adj. Good, beautiful.

s. نكوا *nakū'ā* (from ناك or نوک) s. m. 1. The nose. 2. The point of any thing.

H. نكوسنا *nikosnā*, v. a. To grin.

P. نكوهش *nikohish* (from نكوهیدن) s. f. Spurning, rejecting, despising.

P. نكوئي *niko-i*, s. f. Goodness.

s. نكه نख *nakh*, s. m. A finger or toe nail. نكه سكه *nakh sikh se*, or نكه سي سكه تلک *nakh se sikh talak*, From tip to toe, entirely, throughout, (lit.) from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.

P. نكه *nakh* (corrupt. of نك) s. m. The string of a paper kite.

s. نكهاد *nikhād*, s. m. 1. One of the seven notes in musick. 2. Name of a Hindū inferior cast. See چنڈال *chandāl*.

H. نكهارنا *nikhārṇā*, v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To bleach.

s. نكهت *nakhat* (corrupt. of نكشتر) s. m. 1. A star. 2. A constellation.

s. نكهتری *nakhatri* (from نكشتر A star) adj. Fortunate, born under a lucky planet.

A. نكهت *nak'hat* (from نكه) s. f. Perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous.

H. نكهتو *nikhattū*, adj. Idle, thriftless.

H. نكهد *nikhad*, adj. Ominous, pernicious.

H. نكهدا *nikhdā*, s. m. Perniciousness.

H. نكهراانا *nikhrānā*, v. a. To settle, to purify.

H. نكهراانا *nikharnā*, v. n. To be peeled, skinned, cleaned.

s. نكهريکھا *nakh-rekh*, s. f. The marks left by the nails, a scratch.

- س. *nakh sikh*, From tip to toe, or from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- س. *ni-khand* (from **خند**) adj. Half, mid.
- س. **نیکھنگ** *nikhang*, s. f. A quiver.
- م. **نیکھوت** *nikhot*, s. m. Plain dealer, any thing without blēmish.
- م. **نیکھورنا** *nikhornā* or *nikhornā*, v. a. To peel, to skin, to clean.
- م. **نیکھوسنا** *nikhosnā*, v. a. To grin.
- س. **نیکھیانا** *nakhiyānā* (from **نخ**) v. a. To claw, to scratch.
- س. **نکی** *nakkī* (from **ناک** Nose) s. f. Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.
- ا. **نکیر** *nakir*, s. m. Name of an angel. See **منکر**.
- س. **نکیل** *nakel* (from **ناک** nose) s. f. The wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson).
- پ. ه. **نکیلا** *nukilā*, adj. See **نوکیلا** *nok-īlā*.
- م. **نکی مونٹھ** *nakkī mūnth*, s. f. Name of a game.
- س. **نگ** *nag*, s. m. 1. The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name &c. is cut, a jewel. 2. A mountain.
- پ. **نگار** *nigār*, 1. part. in compos. (from **نگاریدن**) Painting. 2. s. m. A picture, portrait, effigy, idol. 3. A beautiful woman, a mistress. **نگار آلود** *nigār-ālūd*, Painted, made beautiful as a painting. **نگار خانہ یا نگارستان** *nigār-khāna*, or *nigār-istān*, A picture-gallery.
- پ. **نگارین** *nigār-in*, adj. Embellished, beautified, beautiful, lovely.
- م. **نگالی** *nigālī*, s. f. A small *hukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake.
- پ. **نگاہ** *nigāh*, s. f. 1. A look, glance, the aspect. 2. Observation, watching. 3. Custody, care. **نگاہداشت کرنا** *nigāh-dāshṭ karnā*, To enlist.

- پ. **نگاہبان** *nigāh-bān*, s. m. A guard, a keeper.
- م. **نگت** *nigat*, adj. Naked.
- م. **نگچانا** *nagchānā*, v. n. To approach.
- م. **نگچاہٹ** *nagchāhat*, } (from **نگچانا**) s. f. Ap-
م. **نگچاہی** *nagchā'ī*, } proach.
- س. **نگدونا** *nagdaunā*, s. m. Wormwood. See **ناگ دون** *nāgdaun*.
- س. **نगर** *nagar*, s. m. A city, a town.
- م. **نگر** *niggar*, or *nigar*, adj. Solid.
- پ. **نگران** *nigrān*, part. act. (of **نگریستن**) Looking, beholding, expecting.
- س. **نگری** *nagar-ī*, 1. s. f. (**نغری**) A town, a village. 2. adj. (**ناغری**) Of or belonging to a city.
- س. **نگر** *nigar*, s. m. 1. Fetters. 2. The stocks.
- س. **نگلنا** *nigalnā* (**نی** prep. and **ر. گل** Eat) v. a. To swallow, to gulp down.
- س. **نیم** *nigam*, s. Holy writ, the Vedas.
- س. **نگن** *nagan* (**نغ**) s. m. An elephant.
- م. **نگورا** *nigorā* (lit. without feet from **ن** priv. and **گور** The foot) s. m. Wretch, wight.
- م. **نگندا** *nigandā*, s. m. }
م. **نگندائی** *nigandā'ī*, s. f. } Quilting.
- پ. **نگون** *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downward. **نگون** *nigūn-bakht*, Helpless, unfortunate.
- نگون سار** *nigūn-sār*, adj. Hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy turvy.
- م. **نگندنا** *nigandnā*, v. a. To quilt.
- پ. **نگہ** *nigah*, contract. of **نگاہ** *nigāh*, q. v.
- پ. **نگہبان** *nigah-bān*, s. m. A guard, a watch, a protector.
- پ. **نگہبانی** *nigah-bān-ī*, s. f. Watching, guarding, taking care of.
- پ. **نگین** *nagin*, }
پ. **نگینہ** *nagina*, } s. m. See **نگ** *nag*, signif. 1.

- s. नल *nal*, s. m. 1. A tube, spout, joint of bamboo or other hollow wood. 2. The bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. नल चलाना *nal chalānā*, Setting the bamboos in motion, denotes a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. नल दर नल *nal dar nal*, One tube within another.
- s. नला *nalā* (from नल) s. m. The ureters, urinary ducts.
- s. नीलाहट *nilāhat* (from नील) s. f. Blueness.
- s. नीला *ni-lajjā* (निलज्ज) adj. Bold, rude, shameless.
- s. नल-उ'आ *nal-ū'ā* (from नल) A gramineous plant) s. m. 1. A tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in. 2. Straw.
- s. नली *nal-i* (नल) s. f. 1. A tube, spout. 2. The windpipe, ureter &c. 3. A gun barrel. 4. Morbus plerumque a manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest. 5. The bone of the leg, the tibia. 6. A weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound.
- s. नलीया *naliyā*, s. m. Name of a cast, whose employment is to catch birds with quicklime by means of the नल q. v.
- s. नम *nam* (न) adv. Not.

- p. नम *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet. نم خورده *nam-khūrda*, Destroyed by moisture. نمناک *nam-nāk*, adj. Moist. نمناکی *nam-nāk-i*, s. f. Moistness.
- A. نما *namā*, s. Increase, increasing.
- p. نما *numā*, part. in compos. (from نمودن) Shewing, exhibiting.
- p. نمائی *numā-i* (in compos.) s. Display, shewing.
- p. نماز *namāz*, s. f. 1. Prayer (those prayers especially prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said five times a day). نمازگذار *namāz-guzār*, Praying, attending divine service, one who prays.
- p. نمازی *namāz-i*, 1. s. m. A person who prays. 2. adj. Relating to prayers. 3. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying.
- A. نمام *nammām* (adj. superl. of نم) s. m. Calumniator, accuser.
- II. نما *nimānā*, adj. 1. Simple, without guile. 2. Singular, unlike to all others, sheepish.
- p. نمایان *numāyān* (part. act. from نمودن) adj. Apparent, evident, bold as a picture.
- p. نمایش *numā'ish* (from نمودن) s. f. Appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection.
- s. निमित्त *nimitt*, s. m. Cause, motive, instrument; for the sake. (met.) Fortune. निमित्तमान *nimitt-mān*, adj. Prosperous.
- p. نمد *namad*, } s. m. Felt, or a coarse woollen cloth formed without weaving, used in coverings for horses or in garments to keep off rain. 2. Membrum virile.
- p. نمدآ *namdā*, }
- نمدپوش *namad-posh*, Clothed in woollen.
- نمدمو *namad-mū*, adj. Having hair like the نمد.
- A. نمبر *namir*, s. m. A panther, a leopard.

- s. **نمر** *namr* (नम्र) adj. 1. Bending. 2. (met.) Courteous. *ni-mar*, adj. Immortal.
- s. **نمروتا** *namrtā*, s. f. Condescension.
- A. **نمرود** *nimrūd*, n. prop. Nimrod.
- s. **نمस्कार** *namaskār*, s. m. Salutation, adoration.
- P. **نمش** *namsh* (prop. **نمشک**) s. m. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream, a sort of syllabub.
- A. **نمط** *namat*, s. f. Likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom.
- P. **نمک** *namak*, s. m. 1. Salt. 2. (met.) Spirit, animation. 3. Bread, subsistence. **نمکچشی** *namak-chashī*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. **نمک حرام** *namak-harām*, Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. **نمک حلال** *namak-halāl*, Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. **نمک حلالی** *namak-halāl-i*, s. f. Fidelity, gratitude. **نمک خوار** *namak-khwar*, A servant, dependant. **نمکدان** *namak-dān*, A saltcellar. **نمکسار** *namaksār*, Saline, a saltpit. **کٹی پر نمک لگانا** *kate par namak lagūnā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound) To add one grief or vexation to another.
- s. **نیمک** *nimikh* (निमेष) s. m. A moment (of time), a twinkling of the eye.
- P. **نمکین** *namak-in*, adj. 1. Salt, brackish. 2. Witty, poignant, sarcastick. 3. Handsome, beautiful. **نمکین پانی** *namkīn pānī*, Brine, pickle.
- P. s. **نمکین** *namkīn* (from **نمک** and Sans. **निंबुकी**) s. f. Pickled lemons.
- P. **نمکینی** *namkīn-i*, s. f. Saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness.
- P. **نمگیر** *nam-gīra*, s. m. A canopy.

- A. **نمل** *namil*, adj. Brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *naml* (Heb. נמל) An ant.
- H. **نمان** *naman*, adj. Like, resembling. *niman*, adj. Stout, strong, tight, good.
- s. **نمن** *nimn*, adj. Low (ground), stooping, deep.
- H. **نمنانا** *nimnānā*, v. a. To strengthen, to ameliorate.
- H. **نمنائی** *nimnā'i*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.
- A. **نمو** *numū*, s. m. Vegetation, growth, increase.
- P. **نمود** *namūd* or *numūd* (from **نمودن**) s. f. Index, guide, show, appearance. adj. Apparent, publick, shown, exhibited, famous, prominent. **نمود هونا** *namūd honā*, To be celebrated, to appear.
- P. **نمودار** *namūdār*, s. m. An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model. adj. Noted, famed, visible, conspicuous.
- P. **نموداری** *namūdār-i*, s. f. Publicity.
- P. **نمونه** *namūna*, s. m. An example, muster, pattern.
- s. **نم:** *nama*, s. Bowing, obeisance, adoration.
- P. **نمی** *nam-i*, s. f. Coolness, moistness &c.
- H. **ننانوان** *ninānwān*, s. m. The thrush, aphthæ.
- s. **ننانو** *ninānawē* (नवनवति) adj. Ninety-nine. **ننانو کی پیرمین پڑنا** *ninānawē ke pher men pānā*, 1. To be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth. 2. To be involved in difficulties.
- H. **ننایا** *nināyā*, s. m. A bug.
- s. **نند** *nand*, 1. (नन्दा) s. f. A sister-in-law, husband's sister. 2. (नंद) Name of the foster father of *Krishna*.

- س. نندا निन्दा (r. णिद् Blame, reproach) *nindā*, s. f. Accusation, scorn, defamation.
- س. ننداس nindās (from निद्रा Sleep, and आशा Desire) s. f. Drowsiness.
- س. ننداسا nindās-ā, adj. Sleepy.
- س. نندित निन्दित *nindit*, adj. Blamed.
- س. نندک निन्दक *nindak*, s. m. A calumniator. adj. Censorious, querulous.
- س. نندکائی nindak-ā'i, s. f. Querulousness, censoriousness.
- س. نندن नन्दन *nandan*, s. m. 1. A son. 2. The garden of Indra.
- س. نندنا nindnā (निन्दन) v. a. To vilify, to defame.
- س. نندوسی nandosi } (ननंदपति) s. f. Husband's sister's husband.
- س. نندویی nando'i }
- ه. نندولا nandolā, s. m. An earthen vessel.
- ه. نندهنا nandhnā, v. a. To begin.
- س. نانادییا nanadiyā, s. f. See نند signif. 1.
- ه. ننگا nankā (from ننهان) s. m. A little child, a son. (An expression of endearment).
- پ. ننگ nang, s. f. 1. Honour, reputation, esteem. 2. (on the contrary) Disgrace, infamy. ننگ و ناموس nang-o-nāmūs, Honour, shame, disgrace.
- س. ننگا nangā (नग्न) adj. 1. Naked. 2. Shameless. ننگا جهوري nangā-jhūrī, s. f. Searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop to prevent pilfering). ننگا سر nangā sir, Bareheaded. ننگا کرنا nangā karnā, To bare, to uncover. ننگا مادر زاد nangā mādar-zād, Stark-naked. ننگا منگا nangā mungā, Naked. ننگي ننگي تلوار nange pairon, Barefooted. ننگي شمشير nangī talwār, A drawn sword.

- nangī shamsher*, 1. A drawn sword. 2. One who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.
- س. ننگتا nangtā, adj. Naked.
- س. ه. ننگدھڑنگ nang-dharang, adj. Stark naked.
- س. ه. ننگیا لینا nangiyā lenā, v. a. To take and strip.
- ه. ننهان namhān, adj. Small, diminutive, neat, natty, tiny.
- س. پ. نو nau (Sans. नव) adj. 1. New, young, fresh, raw, newly. نو آباد nau-ābād, Newly settled, peopled, colonized, or cultivated. نو آموز nau-āmoz, One who learns any thing new, a novice, unexperienced. نو باوه nau-bāwa, A young tree. نو بای nau-bā'i, A new custom. نو برھیا nau-barhiyā, An upstart. نو چندی nau-chand-i, or نو چنده nau-chand-a, adj. Relating to the new moon. نو جوان nau-jawān, A lad, a youth. نو جوانی nau-jawān-i, Prime of life, youth. نو جو بنا nau-joban-ā, Just grown up to puberty. نو خاسته nau-khāsta, or نو دولت nau-khez, Newly risen, a youth. نو دولت nau-daulat, An upstart. نو دهن nau-dahan, Young. نو سکھ nau-sikh, or نو سکھیا nau-sikhiyā, s. m. A novice, a student. نو ملازم nau-mulāzim, A new servant, a recruit, a novice. نو ملازمی nau-mulāzim-i, s. f. Novitiate. نو مشق nau-mashq, A novice. 2. (Pers. نه) Nine. نو رتن nau-ratan (نव Nine, and रत्न Jewel) A bracelet. نو کھنڈ (نव Nine, and खंड Division) nau-khand, The nine climes or divisions of the earth.
- پ. نو nawā, s. f. 1. Voice, sound, modulation, song. 2. Opulence, wealth, subsistence.
- ا. نوب نواب nūwāb, s. plur. (of نایب from نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) Vicegerents, lieutenants,

- deputies, governors. *nauwāb* (adj. superl.) A Nabob, a governor of a town or district.
- ا. *nauwāb-i*, s. f. 1. Deputyship. 2. A kind of cloth. adj. Relating to a Nabob.
- ا. *nawāh* (contract. for *nawāhi* plur. of ناحیه from نحو) s. f. Environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nawāh*, s. m. Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.
- ا. *nawāhī*, s. plur. of ناحیه Territories, environs.
- پ. *nawākhta* (part. pass. of نواختن) adj. Protected, reared, cherished.
- ا. *nawādir*, s. plur. of نادره *nādīra*, Rarities, miracles.
- ه. *niwār*, s. f. Tape (of a coarse kind). *niwār-bāf*, A tape-weaver.
- ه. *nāwār-nā*, v. n. 1. To travel, to walk, to wander, to stray. 2. To go round, to surround.
- س. *niwār-nā* (निवारण) v. a. To prevent.
- س. *nawāri* (निवारिका) s. f. Name of a flower, sort of jasmin.
- ه. *niwār*, s. f. See *niwār*.
- پ. *niwārā* (from ناو) s. m. 1. A boat. 2. A particular kind of boat.
- پ. *nawāz*, part. in compos. (from نواختن) Cherishing, caressing, playing on musick; a musician.
- پ. *nawāzish* (from نواختن) s. f. Caresses, blandishment, kindness, politeness.
- پ. ه. *nawāz-nā*, v. a. To cherish, to comfort, to caress.
- س. *niwās* (निवास) s. m. Dwelling, residence.
- پ. *nawāsā*, s. m. A grandson.
- پ. *nawāsī*, s. f. A grand-daughter.

- س. *nawāsī* or *nauwāsī* (नवाशीति) Eighty-nine. *niwās-i* (निवासी) An inhabitant.
- ا. *nawākīl*, s. plur. Histories, tales, traditions.
- پ. *nawāla*, s. m. 1. A morsel, a mouthful. 2. The wadding of a gun.
- س. *niwān*, adj. Low (ground).
- س. *nau-wān*, adj. Ninth.
- ه. *nawānā* or *niwānā*, v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To double, to fold. 3. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop.
- ا. *nawā'ib*, s. plur. (of نایب) Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.
- ا. *naubat* (from نوب Heb. and Aram. נֹב) s. f. 1. A period, time, turn. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. 5. Instruments of musick sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat jharnā*, v. n. To play or sound the *naubat*. *naubat-khāna*, A guard-house. *naubat-i*, s. m. A beater or sounder of the *naubat*.
- س. *nūpur* (नूपुर) s. A ring hollowed, about a finger and half in breadth, used as an ornament for the feet of women; and in it are bits of copper or iron, of the size of a vetch, which cause it to sound like a number of small bells, when the wearer walks.
- س. *nautā*, s. m. A portico. (निमंत्रण) Invitation. (Corrupt. from नमन) adj. Stooping.
- س. *notnā*, v. a. To invite. See *niwānā*.
- ه. *noch*, s. m. A pinch, a scratch.
- ه. *noch-nā*, v. a. To pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw.
- ه. *nauchi*, s. f. Young girls kept by bawds.

Heb. *נוח nuh*, n. prop. Noah. (Erroneously stated by Musalmān authors to be so called from his lamentations on account of the obstinacy of mankind who rejected his admonitions; but, really from Heb. נח To rest, to be comforted or freed from pain. Gen. V. 29.).

A. *ناوحه nauha*, s. m. Lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *ناوحه گر nauha-gar*, A lamenter, mourner. *نوحه گری* s. f. Lamentation.

H. *نوده naudha*, s. m. A young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant.

H. *نودها nūdhā*, s. A sort of tobacco.

A. *نور nūr*, s. m. Light, splendor. *نور جانا nur jānā munh kā*, Paleness of the face. *نور چشم nūr-i-chashm* or *نور دیده nūr-i-dida*, s. m. (light of the eyes) A son. *نور عینین nūr-i-ainain*, Light of both eyes.

A. *نورā nūrā* (prop. *نورة*) s. m. Depilatory.

A. *نورانی nūr-ānī*, 1. adj. Serene, bright, light, clear. 2. s. f. Brightness, serenity.

P. *نوربافی nūrbāfi*, s. f. Weaving.

S. *نورتن nau-ratan* (*नवरत्न*) s. f. Name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist and consisting of nine different gems.

P. *نورد naward* (from *نوردیدن*) 1. s. f. A ply, a fold. 2. part. in comp. Travelling, folding.

P. *نورس nau-ras*, adj. Young, fresh, tender, recent.

P. *نورسته nau-rusta*, adj. Newly grown, fresh sprung up.

P. *نوروز nau roz*, s. m. New year's day according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries. This is called عامه or general; and the sixth of the same month is called خاصه or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners &c.

P. *نوروزی nauroz-i*, adj. Relating to new year's day.

H. *نوری nūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird of the parrot kind commonly called *lūrī*. (Psittacus).

H. *نورژانا nauṛhānā*, v. a. To bow, to bend. See *نیورژانا*.

S. *نوسادر nausādar* (*नरसार*) s. m. Sal ammoniac.

P. *نوش nosh*, 1. part. in compos. (from *نوشیدن*) A drinker; as *باده نوش bāda-nosh*, A wine drinker. 2. s. m. A drink, a draught. 3. A present. 4. A reward. 5. An antidote to poison or to pain. *نوش جان nosh-i-jān*, Food. feasting. *نوش جان فرمانا nosh-i-jān farmānā*, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). *نوش کرنا nosh karnā*, To drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip.

P. *نوشاد naushād*, n. prop. Name of a city famous for beautiful damsels.

S. *نوشادر naushādar*, s. m. Sal ammoniac. See *نوسادر*.

P. *نوشتخواند navisht-khwānd* (from *نوشتن* To write, and *خواندن* To read) s. f. Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

P. *نوشته navishta* (part. pass. of *نوشتن*) Written. s. m. A writing.

P. *نوشدارو nosh-dārū*, s. m. The name of a medicine.

P. *نوشه nau-shah*, 1. s. m. A bridegroom. 2. adj. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful.

P. *نوشین nosh-in*, adj. Sweet, pleasant.

A. *نوع nau*, s. m. Kind, species, sort, manner, mode.

P. *نوٹ nok*, s. f. 1. A bill, a beak. 2. End, point, angle. *نوٹ جھوٹ nok-jhoṭ* s. f. Pull-

- ing and hauling. **نوک چوک** *nok-chok*, s. f. Talking by innuendos. **نوک دار** *nok-dār*, adj. Pointed. **نوک زبان** *nok-i-zabān*, By heart.
- s. **نوکا** *naukā*, s. f. A boat.
- P. **نوکړ** *naukar*, s. m. A servant.
- P. **نوکړي** *naukar-i*, s. f. Service, attendance. **نوکړي پيشه** *naukar-i-pesha*, One who lives on employments.
- P. **نوکيلا** *nok-ilā*, adj. Sharp-pointed.
- P. **نول** *nol*, s. f. Beak, bill.
- H. **نول** *nawal*, 1. adj. Beautiful. 2. s. m. Sapling.
- A. **نول** *naul*, s. m. Freight, hire (of boats &c.).
- s. **نولانا** *navalā* or *naulā*, s. f. A young woman.
- H. **نولاسي** *nau-lāsī*, adj. Tender, soft.
- s. **نوم** *navam*, adj. Ninth.
- A. **نوم** *naum* (Heb. and Aram. **נומ**) s. f. Sleep.
- s. **نوماسا** *nau-mās-ā* (from **نव** Nine, and **मास** Month) s. m. Name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy.
- P. **نوميد** *naumed* (for **نالاميد**) adj. Hopeless.
- P. **نوميدي** *naumed-i*, s. f. Hopelessness.
- s. **نومين** *nau-min* (**नवमी**) s. f. Ninth day of the moon.
- s. **نونا** *naunā* (**नमनं**) v. n. 1. To bend. 2. To incline downwards. 3. To be obedient, to stoop.
- H. **نونا** *nonā*, v. a. To tie the feet of a cow when milking.
- H. **نونا** *nonā*, s. m. A kind of custard-apple. (*Annona reticulata*).
- H. **نوني** *nūnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- s. **نوني** *nonī*, s. f. Efflorescence of salt on a wall. *naunī*. See H. **نوي** *nawe* or *navī*.

- s. **نونيا** *noniyā*, 1. (**लवणिका**) s. m. Purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). 2. (**लवनीय**) A maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker.
- s. **نوي** *nauwe* (**नवति**) adj. Ninety.
- H. **نوي** *nawe* or *navī*, s. f. The string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether.
- P. **نويد** *naved*, s. m. Glad tidings.
- P. **نويس** *navis*, part. in compos. (from **نوشتن**) Writing, writer.
- P. **نويسنده** *navisanda* (part. act. of **نوشتن**) s. m. A writer, a clerk, accountant.
- s. P. **نه** *na* (Sans. **न**) neg. particle, No, not, neither.
- s. **نه** *nahi*, adv. No, not. See **نهين**.
- P. **نه** *nuh*, adj. Nine.
- s. **نه** *nuh* (Sans. **नख**) s. m. Nail, talon. **نه لينا** *nuh lenā*, To trip, to stumble.
- P. **نهاد** *nihād*, s. m. 1. Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. 2. Family, race. **بد نهاد** *bad-nihād*, Wicked, cruel.
- A. **نهار** *nahār* (from **نهر** Heb. and Aram. **נהר** To flow, Chald. and Syr. To shine) s. m. The day, diffusion of light.
- s. **نهارمنه** *nahār-munh* (**न** neg. and **आहार** Food, with **मुख** Face, mouth) adv. Without eating.
- H. **نهارنا** *nihār-nā*, v. a. To look at, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see.
- H. **نهاروا** *nahārū'ā* s. m. A guinea worm (*Filaria medinensis*).
- P. **نهارى** *nahārī* s. f. 1. Breakfast, a kind of soup eaten in the morning. 2. A kind of bit or bridle.
- P. **نہال** *nihāl*, s. m. A young plant, shoot, sucker.
- H. **نہال** *nihāl*, adj. Exalted, pleased, happy.

- P. نہالچہ *nihāl-cha*, s. m. 1. Dim. of نہال q. v. 2. A quilt, wrapper, coverlet &c. matrass.
- P. نہالی *nihāl-i*, s. f. 1. A young plant. 2. A kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion.
- H. نہان *nahān* (from نہانا) s. m. Bathing.
- P. نہان *nihān*, adj. Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.
- H. نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, v. n. To bathe, to wash.
- P. نہانی *nihān-i*, s. f. Concealment. adv. Secretly. adj. Occult, secret. اندام نہانی *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.
- H. نہانی *nahānī* (from نہانا) s. f. Menses.
- A. نہایت *nihāyat* (from نہی) 1. s. f. The extremity, boundary, end. 2. Excess. 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive. 4. Remarkable. 5. adv. At the utmost.
- H. نہائی *nihā'i*, s. f. An anvil.
- A. نہاب *nahab*, s. m. Rapine, plunder, spoil.
- S. نہتھا *ni-hatthā* (نہ for نیر prep. and ہست Hand) adj. Unarmed.
- S. نہٹا *nuh-atṭa*, s. m. A scratch with the nail or talon.
- A. نہج *nahj* (Heb. נהג) s. m. 1. A road, path, way, manner. 2. Prescribing, giving directions.
- S. نہچی *nihchai*, s. m. Confidence, belief. See نسچی.
- A. نہر *nahr* (Heb. נהר) s. f. A stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water).
- H. نہرانا *nihurānā* (causal of نہرنا) v. a. To cause to crook, bend, bow.
- H. نہرنا *nihurnā* or *nihurnā*, v. n. To condescend, to incline or bend downward, to stoop.
- S. نہرنی *naharnī* (نخهرणी) s. f. An instrument with which the nails are pared.

- A. نہضت *nuhzat* or *nahzat* (from نہض) s. f. Marching, departure, rising up. نہضت کرنا *nuhzat karnā*, To march, to depart &c.
- P. نہفتہ *nahufta* (from نہفتن) adj. Concealed, hidden, private.
- H. نہک *nahak*, adj. Meagre, lean.
- H. نہلانا *nahlānā*, v. a. To cause to bathe.
- H. نہلوانا *nahawānā* (causal of نہلانا) v. a. To cause to be bathed or washed.
- S. نہین *nahin* (نہی) No, not. See نہین *nahin*.
- P. نہنگ *nihang*, s. m. 1. A crocodile. 2. A water dragon or other similar monster. (met.) A pen.
- H. نہنگ *nihang*, adj. 1. Naked. 2. Free from care. نہنگ لڑلا *nihang lārlā*, A careless child or person.
- S. نہنی *nahanī*, s. f. 1. An instrument for cutting nails. See نہرنی. 2. A kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass &c.
- H. نہورا *nihorā*, s. m. 1. Favour, obligation, kindness. 2. Begging, requesting humbly, coaxing.
- H. نہورنا *nahurnā* (In Braj) v. a. See نہورنا *nihurnā*.
- H. نہورنا *nihurnā* or *nihurnā* (causal of نہورنا) v. a. To bend downwards, to bow down, to incline, to stoop.
- A. نہی *nahī*, s. f. Prohibition, an interdict.
- A. نہیب *nahib*, s. m. 1. Fear, terror. 2. Grief, anguish, anxiety. 3. Expedition, haste.
- H. نہییر *nahiyar*, s. f. Wife's family.
- S. نہین *nahin* (نہی) neg. No, not, nay. نہین تو *nahin to* (نہیتو) Otherwise, else.
- P. نی *nai*, s. f. A reed, a tube, a pipe, flute, fife, cane.
- P. نہ *ne*, neg. 1. No, not. 2. Nay.

- s. **ني** *ne*, A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense.
- s. **نیا** *nayā* (नव) adj. New. **نئی سرسی** *naye sir se*, adj. Anew, afresh. **نایا** (from **نौ** A boat) s. m. A boatman, ferryman.
- A. **نیابت** *niyābat* (from **نوب**) s. f. Deputyship, vicergerency, lieutenantancy &c.
- A. **نیابتا** *niyābatan*, adj. Virtually, really.
- H. **نیار** *nyār*, s. m. Forage, fodder, food of cattle.
- H. **نیارا** *nyārā*, 1. adj. Apart, aloof, separate, extraordinary, uncommon. 2. s. m. The scoriæ left after refining gold, silver or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable.
- H. **نیاریا** *nyāriyā*, 1. s. m. One who extracts metals from their scoriæ. 2. adj. Prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on.
- P. **نیاز** *niyāz*, s. f. 1. Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. A thing dedicated. **نیاز کرنا** *niyāz karnā*, To dedicate, to consecrate. **نیاز مند** *niyāz-mand*, adj. Indigent.
- P. **نیام** *niyām*, s. m. 1. A sheath, scabbard. 2. A bandage for a broken limb. 3. The plough-tail or handle.
- s. **نیاو** *nyā'o* (न्याय) s. m. Justice, equity, decision. **نیاو کرنا** *nyā'o karnā*, To judge, to administer justice, to decide.
- s. **نیاپی** *nyā'ī*, s. m. 1. A distributor of justice. 2. A logician.
- s. **نیای** *nyā'e*, s. m. 1. Justice. 2. Reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. **نیای شاستر** *nyā'e-shāstr*, s. m. Logick.
- P. **نیایش** *niyā'ish*, s. f. Blessing, benediction.
- s. **نیایک** *nyāyak*, s. m. A judge.
- نैयायिक** *naiyāyik*, A reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist.

- s. **نیبو** *nibū* (निम्बु) s. Name of a tree, a lime. (Citrus medica). See **لیمو** *lemū*.
- s. **نیبد** *naibed* (नैवेद्य) s. m. Food consecrated to the deity.
- s. **نیبدن** *nibedan*, s. m. See **نیبدن** *nibedan*.
- s. **نیپال** *nepāl*, n. prop. Name of a country.
- s. **نیپر** *nepur* (नूपुर) s. f. An ornament worn in the ankles. See **نوپر**.
- P. **نی پنچ** *naye panj*, s. m. A horse under five years old.
- H. **نیپور** *nīpūr*, s. Penis.
- A. **نیت** *nīyat* (from **نوی**) s. f. Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish.
- s. **نیت** *nīti*, or **نیتی** *nīti*, s. f. Morality. **نیت شاستر** *nīti-shāstr*, Ethicks, moral philosophy.
- s. **نیت** *netr*, s. m. The eye.
- H. **نیتزلوت** *netralot*, s. m. A prisoner.
- H. **نیتی** *neti*, s. f. A cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with.
- H. **نیٹا** *netā*, s. m. 1. Snot, snivel. 2. (Beng.) Left handed.
- H. **نیجانا** *nai jānā*, v. n. To stoop.
- s. **نیچ** *nich*, adj. Low, base, vile, mean, vulgar. **نیچ اونچ** *nich ūnch* (नीचोच्च) s. f. 1. Inequality. 2. The ups and downs of life.
- s. **نیچا** *nichā* (see **نیچ**) adj. Below, down, low. **نیچا اونچا** *nichā ūnchā*, Up and down, uneven ground.
- s. **نیچائی** *nichā-ī*, s. f. Lowness.
- P. **نیچہ** *nai-cha* (dim. of **نی**) s. m. A *hukka*-snake. **نیچہ بند** *naicha-band*, A person who makes *hukka*-snakes. **نیچہ بندی** *naicha-band-i*, The trade of a *naicha-band*.

- s. نیچی *niche* (नीच) adj. Below, beneath, under, down. نیچی اوپر *niche ūpar* (नीचो परि) Upside down. نیچی جانا *niche jānā*, To descend, to submit, to subside, to subcomb. نیچی سرونسی بولنا *niche suron se bolnā*, To sing with a low voice, or hum a tune. (Locose autem crepitus ventris hacce voce subintelligitur).
- s. نید *nīd*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند *nīnd*.
- s. نیدنا *nīdnā*, v. n. To sleep.
- A. نیر *naiyir* (from نور) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The moon. نیر اعظم *naiyir-i-āzam*, The greater luminary, the sun. نیرین *naiyirain*, dual, The sun and moon.
- s. نیر *nir*, s. m. Water.
- s. نیر *niyar* (निकट) adv. Near.
- s. نیرائی *niyar-ā'i*, s. f. Nearness.
- s. نیرت *nairit* (नैऋत्य) s. m. South west.
- s. نیرس *niras*, adj. Tasteless, insipid, unpleasant.
- s. نیرتھ *nirath* (निरर्थक) adj. Fruitless, profitless.
- P. نیرنگ *nairang*, s. m. 1. Deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magick, sorcery. 2. A miracle, any thing new. نیرنگ ساز *nairang-sāz*, A magician, sorcerer. نیرنگ سازی *nairang-sāz-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- P. نیرنگی *nairang-i*, s. f. Magick.
- P. نیرو *nerū*, s. m. Strength, power.
- H. نیروا *nerū'ā*, s. m. Straw.
- H. نیری *nere*, adv. Beside, near.
- P. نیز *niz*, conj. Also, likewise, again.
- P. نیزه *neza*, s. m. 1. A spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike. 2. A piece of reed from which

pens are made. نیزه باز *neza-bāz*, A spear's-man. نیزه بازی *neza-bāz-i*, s. f. Throwing the spear. نیزی بردار *neze-bardār*, A spearman. نیزی دار *neze-dār*, Armed with a spear.

- P. نیشان *naisūn*, s. m. Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian فروردین and Hindī بیساکھ *baisākh*. ابرنیشان *abr-i-naisān*, The rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion swātī, and of which if it drops into a shell, pearls are formed; but which turns to poison, if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent. See سوات.

P. نیست *nest*, Is not, non-existence. نیست کرنا *nest karnā*, To abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. نیست نابود کرنا *nest nā-būd karnā*, To demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. نیست نابود هونا *nest nā-būd honā*, To perish, to be annihilated, ruined &c.

- P. نیستان *nayistān* (comp. of نی Reed, and استان Place) s. m. 1. A sugar plantation, field of sugar-cane. 2. A place where canes or reeds grow.

P. نیستی *nest-i*, s. f. Non-existence, nullity, annihilation.

H. نیسارنا *nīsarnā*, v. n. To issue, to come out.

- P. نیش *nesh*, s. m. 1. Sting (of a venomous animal). 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. نیش زن *nesh-zan* (met.) An incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. نیش زنی *nesh-zan-i*, s. f. Exciting quarrels &c.

P. نیشتار *neshtar*, s. m. A lancet.

P. نیشکر *nai-shakar*, s. f. Sugar-cane.

P. نیفا *nefā* (prop. نیفه) s. m. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.

H. نیک *neku*, A little.

P. نیک *nek*, adj. 1. Good, lucky. 2. (sub.) Any thing good. نیک اختر *nek-akhtar*, Fortunate. نیک باز *nek-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions. نیکبخت *nek-bakht*, Fortunate (commonly meaning of good dispositions). نیکبختی *nek-bakht-i*, s. f. Virtue, good fortune. نیک پاک *nek-pāk*, Virtuous. نیک تن *nek-tan*, Sleek-skinned (a horse). نیک خصلت یا *nek-khaṣlat*, or *-kho*, or *-kirdār*, Of good dispositions or habits. نیک خواہ *nek-khāwāh*, Well-wishing, faithful, grateful. نیک *nek* نیک دیانت *nek-diyānat*, Having a clear conscience. نیک ذات یا طینت *nek-zāt* or *-tīnat*, Of good disposition. نیک قال *nek-kāl*, Well-spoken. نیک مرد *nek-mard*, A good man. نیک منظر *nek-manẓar*, Handsome, comely, elegant. نیک نام *nek-nām*, Good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. نیکنامی *nek-nām-i*, Good character, renown, praise. نیک نہاد *nek-nihād*, Of good dispositions. نیک نیت *nek-niyat*, Well meaning.

P. نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko*) adj. Good, beautiful, elegant. نیکو کار *neko-kār*, Of good actions, a beneficent person.

H. نیکا *nīkā*, adj. Well, in health, good, beautiful.

P. نیکی *nek-i*, s. f. Goodness, piety, virtue, probity.

H. نیگ *neg*, s. f. Marriage presents made to relations and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to.

H. نیگی جوگی *neg-i jogi*, Tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v.

P. S. نیل *nīl* (نیل) s. m. Indigo, blue. نیل یا نیل کا مائے بگڑنا *nīl*, or *nīl kā māth-bigarṇā*

(lit.) A vat of indigo being spoiled, is used (met.) 1. To express the persecutions of fortune. 2. On hearing something very wonderful and incredible. (The phrase is said to originate from a notion entertained by diers that when their die, through any accident has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). نیل گاو *nīl-gā'o*, s. f. An animal (known by the name of *Lil gā'i* and *rojh*), the white footed-antelope of *Pennant* and *Antelope picta* of *Pallas*. نیل گون *nīl-gūn*, Cerulean.

A. نیل *nail*, s. m. Obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, n. prop. The river Nile.

P. S. نیلا *nīlā* (نیل) adj. Blue. نیلا تھوٹھا *nīlā thoṭhā*, Blue vitriol.

PORT. نیلام *nīlām* (Port. *leilām*) s. m. Auction.

S. نیلائی *nīl-ā'i* (from نیل) s. f. Blueness.

S. نیل بڑی *nīl barī* (نیل بڑی) s. f. A lump of indigo.

S. P. نیلک *nīlak*, I. adj. Blue (stained or died blue). 2. s. m. One of the terms used in *Bīj Ganit* as we use the letters a. b. x. y. in *Algebra*.

S. نیلکانتھ *nīl-kanṭh*, s. m. 1. Name of a bird (*Coracias bengalensis*). 2. A name of *Mahādeva*. (He is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over churning the ocean, with the mountain *Mandāra*, by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*.) 3. A peacock.

S. نیلم *nīlam*, } (نیلمانی) s. m. Name of a precious stone, a sapphire.

S. نیلمبر *nīl-ambar*, s. Blue cloth.

P. نیلوفر *nilofar*, s. m. The lotus nilufer. (Nymphaea lotus).

P. نیلی *nīl-i*, adj. Blue, azure.

P. S. نیم *nīm* (नेम) adj. Half, the middle. نیمباز *nīm-bāz*, adj. Half open. نیم برش *nīm-bursh* (corrupt. for نیم برشته) A poached egg (half boiled or half fried &c.). نیم پخت *nīm-pukht*, Half-cooked, half ripe, parboiled. نیم تر *nīm-tar*, Middling. نیم جان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fear &c.). نیم جوش *nīm-josh*, Coddled. نیم *nīm-josh karnā*, To coddle. نیم خواب *nīm-khṇāb*, Dozing. نیم خورده *nīm-khṇāb-i*, s. f. Drowsiness, dozing. نیم خورده *nīm-khṇāb-i*, Half-eaten, the remains of victuals. نیم راضی *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied. نیم کشت *nīm-kusht* or نیم کشته *nīm-kushta*, Half-killed.

S. نیم *nem* (नियम) s. m. A vow, resolution, compact, stability, fixedness, forbearance, meritorious act, piety, devotion. نیم دهرم *nem-dharm*, s. m. Abstinence, good conduct. نیم (निंब) s. m. Name of a tree (Melia azadirachta).

S. نیموات *nīmāwat*, s. System of the followers of Nīmānand, a fakīr.

S. نیمب *nimb* (निंब) s. m. Name of a tree. (Melia azadirachta).

H. نیمن *nīman*, adj. 1. Strong. 2. Well finished. 3. Solid.

P. نیمه *nīma*, s. m. A garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. نیمه آستین *nīma-āstīn*, Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. نیمه شام *nīma-shām*, Evening.

P. نیمچه *nīmcha*, s. m. A small scimitar or sword or bow.

P. نیم چهره *nīm-chihra*, s. m. An imaginary being having half a face, one arm &c. It is male and female; the male having the right hand, the female the left: when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

S. نیمی *nem-i* (नियमी) adj. Conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste.

S. نین *nain*, } (नयन) s. m. The eye.
S. نینا *nainā*, }

H. نینا *nainā*, s. m. A tether.

S. نیند *nīnd* (निद्रा) s. f. Sleep. نیند اچاٹ ہونا *nīnd uchāt honī*, To be unable to sleep. نیند بھر *nīnd bhar sonā*, To sleep sound, to be at ease.

H. نیندنا *nīndnā*, v. a. To deny.

S. نیندنا *nīndnā* (निंदन) v. a. To blame, to censure.

S. نیندنا *nīnd-nā*, v. n. To sleep.

S. نیندو *nīnd-ū*, s. m. Sleeper.

H. نیو *ne'o*, or *nī'o*, s. f. The foundation (of a house &c.). نیو ڈالنا *ne'o dāl nā*, To found.

S. نیوا *nīwā* (Sans. निर्वीत) s. m. Stillness.

H. نیوار *newār*, s. f. Tape. See نوار.

S. نیوارنا *newār nā* (निवारण) v. a. To shut out, to exclude.

H. نیوانا *newānā*, v. a. To bend.

H. نیوتا *nyotā*, s. m. An invitation.

H. نیوتانا *nyotānā*, }
H. نیوتنا *nyotnā*, } v. a. To invite.

H. نیور *newar*, } s. f. A sore in the feet of a
H. نیول *newal*, } horse.

H. نیورہنا *ne'orhanā*, v. a. To bow, to bend. See نہورنا.

५. नीवल *newal* (नकुल) s. m. A weasel, a ferret (*Viverra mungo*).
 ५. नीव *ne'ūn* (नवनीत) s. m. Butter.
 ५. नीना *ne'onā*, v. n. To stoop.
 ५. नीवजी *newanjī*, s. f. Name of a flower.
 ५. नेह *neh* (स्नेह) s. f. 1. Friendship, affection.
 2. Oil.
 ५. नीहर *naihar*, s. f. A wife's mother's family.
 ५. नेही *neh-i* (स्नेही) s. m. A friend.

و *Wā* or (واو) *wā'ō* the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to व in Sanskrit. When used to denote a number, according to the Arabs, it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters; it may serve with the vowel *zamm* or *fatha*, conveyed by the preceding consonant, to denote the different sounds of *o*, *ū* and *au*. As the و is homogeneous with *zamm*; if the former is quiescent and immediately following the latter, the sound of *zamm* is only prolonged by it, and the result is a simple long vowel. This vowel may have the power of either *o* or *ū*: when it has that of the first, the و is termed *majhūl* (unknown, concealed); either, because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of *zamm* is

here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ha*: it is, also, called واو عجمي and واو فارسي. And when it has the power of *ū*, it is termed *ma'ruf* (known); from its occurring in Arabic, and exhibiting the full sound of *zamm*. When the quiescent و follows a letter having the vowel *fat'ha*, the dipthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called واو ساکن ماقبل مفتوح. After the vowel *kasr* it never occurs.

In some cases و though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو Two, تو Thou, چو When &c. the sounds are simply those of *zamm* without prolongation; as in this line of *Nizāmi*, چو تو گر کسی باشد آنهم توئی *chu to gar kase bāshad, ān ham tu'ī*, where the first syllable is short. This is called واو بیان ضمه *wāw-i-bayān-i-zamma*. (2) After خ which has the vowel *fat'ha*, a و is often inserted, which is not sounded, but yet gives to the preceding short vowel a mixture of *zamm*. From its being passed over in pronunciation, it is called واو معدوله *wāw-i-mā'dūla*; and, from its bestowing a savour, as it were, of *zamm*, it has the name of واو اشمام ضمه *wāw-i-ishmām-i-zamma*. This و precedes either ن ش س زرد or ن ش س زرد as خواب *hhwāb*, Sleep; خود *khwad*, Self; خورد *khward*, Little; خوزم *khwazm*, Vapour; خوست *khwast*, An island; خوش *khwash*, Glad; آخون *ākhwan*, A schoolmaster; خوله *khwahla*, Crooked; خویله *khwela*, A fool. That the خ in these instances has the vowel *fat'ha*, appears from these verses of Sa'di,

چار طبع مخالف و سرکش

پنج روزی بوند باهم خوش

Chār tab-i-mukhālif o sarkash; punj roze buwand bāham khwash.

ساخت هجرانم ز خواب و خور جدا
کس مبادا یا رب از دلبر جدا

Sākht hijrānam zi khwāb o khwar judā; kas mabādā, yā rabb! az dilbar judā. The author of the Farhang Rashīdī says, that the خ in these words has always *fat'ha*, but in the following instance, it occurs with *zamm*. Jāmī in the poem of Yūsuf Zulaikhā says,

ز جوی شهر یاری آب خورده
ز سروجوی یاری آب برده

Zi jū-e-shahryārī āb khurda, zi sarw-e-joebārī āb burda. In a few instances the خ has the vowel *kasr*, as *khwesh*, and *khweshtan*.

It is changed. 1. Into ک as *kāla* for *kawala*,

He spoke. 2. Into ت as *utluj* for *woluj*,

Enter thou. 3. Into م as *for* The mouth.

4. Into ن as *sanāni* for *sanāwī*,

An inhabitant of Sanā. 5. Into * (*hamza*),

as, *kā'il*, for *kāwil*, Speaking. 6.

Into ی as *ikād*, for *irkād*, Lighting

a fire. 7. Into ب as *nabishlan*, for

nawishtan, To write. 8. Into ف as *yāfa*,

for *yāwa*, Nonsense. 9. Into پ

as *pām*, for *wām*, Debt, colour &c.

In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath; as

wa-l-lāhi, By God.

In Persian, it may serve, 1. as a contraction of

او as *warā guftam*, for *orā guftam*, I told him. 2. Annexed to nouns, to

form diminutives; as *shaikh-ū*, A little

old man, from *shīkh*; *pisrū*, A little boy,

from *pisar*. In this manner it is used also

to express endearment and compassion. 3. To

denote congruity or suitability (ملازمت); as

تو و حلوا و مزعفر من و خرما و عدس

To o ḥalwā o muza'far, man o khurmā o āda.

Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me.

And, it is sometimes redundant, when it is most frequently prefixed to یا or لیکن; though, it is also thus used in the middle of words; as *tan-o-mand* for *تنمند* Large, corpulent.

In Arabic and Persian, it may be a conjunction

in the sense of 1. And. 2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership); as *استوا الماء*

الخشب The water is equal with the wood. 3.

Instantaneity or synchronism; as, *رفت آن*

raft ān shokh o

kharāb ast zi hijrān kāram, That wanton de-

parted, and I was instantly destroyed by her

absence. 4. *Tazahhub*, A kind of interroga-

tive, implying negation; as

از تو برگیرم و دل با دگری یار کنم

ای بفرمان تو صد دل من و اینکار کنم

Az to bargiram o dil bā digare yār kunam? ai

basfarmān-i-to šad dil! man o in kār kunam?

Shall I take my heart from thee and bestow it

on another? Oh thou at whose disposal are an

hundred hearts! am I capable of such an act?

In Hindī, affixed to words, the *wāw-i-mā'rūf* may,

like the *yā-e-mā'rūf*, denote identity, pecu-

liarity &c. as *so-ū*, Exactly he; *do-ū*,

The very two, both.

वि *wi*, prep. Denoting disunion, separation, division, distinction; away, apart, distinct. It is the reverse of सम्.

वा *wā*, 1. adj. Open. 2. adv. Again, back.

3. prep. With; as *باوگفتم* I spoke

with him. 4. interj. An expression of pain.

واماند *wā-mānda*, 1. Tired, fatigued. 2. Re-

maining behind. (Plur. واماندهگان).

- н. *wā* (वा in Braj) pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. Him, her, it, that.
- р. *wā-basta-gān*, s. m. plur. Connections, relations, adherents.
- р. *wā-basta*, adj. Bound, related, connected, depending on. (sub.) An adherent.
- р. *wāpas*, adv. Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā*, or *-karnā*, To return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, To detain, to retard.
- р. *wāpasin*, adj. Latter, last, hindmost.
- а. *wāsiḱ* (part. act. of وثق) adj. 1. Strong, robust. 2. Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon.
- а. *wājib* (part. act. of واجب) adj. Necessary, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, Necessary to be discharged (duties &c.). *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, Punishable. *wājibu-t-ta'zīm*, Worthy of respect, and attention. *wājibu-z-ziyārat*, Necessary to be visited. *wājibu-l-ārḱ*, 1. Fit to be respresented. 2. A written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-katl*, Deserving death. *wājibu-r-rī'āyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). Plur. *wājibāt*, Things necessary or expedient.
- а. *wājib-ī*, adj. Necessary, expedient, properly.
- н. *wāchhiṛe*, s. m. plur. Praising, applauding; bravo! well done!
- а. *wāḥid* (part. act. of وحد Heb. 778) adj. One, sole, individual, single, singular. واحد

- شاهد *wāḥid shāḥid*, 1. God is my witness. 2. (Met.) Giving, bestowing.
- а. *wādī* (from ودي or rather Heb. 77) To divide, spread, expand) s. f. 1. A valley, any low ground. 2. The channel of a river. 3. A river. 4. A desert.
- н. *wār*, s. m. 1. A blow, a wound. 2. Leisure. 3. Delay, waiting, patience.
- с. *वार* *wār*, 1. s. m. A day. 2. s. f. Time.
- р. *wār* (In compos. means) 1. Like, resembling. 2. Having, possessing, endowed with; as *shāh-wār*, Worthy of a king. *ummaid-wār*, Hopeful.
- н. *wārā*, s. m. 1. Cheapness, thrift. 2. A victim. adj. Cheap. (In compos.) Doer, agent. See *wālā*.
- с. *wār pār* (अवारपार) adv. On both sides, through and through.
- а. *wāriṣ* (part. act. of ورث Heb. 777 Lat. hæres) s. m. An heir, master, lord, owner.
- а. *wārid*, part. act. (of ورد Heb. and Aram. 77) 1. Coming, arriving, approaching. 2. adj. Being present. Plur. *wāridāt*, s. f. Events, accidents. *wārid-o-ṣādir*, 1. A guest, a traveller. 2. Comer and goer.
- р. *wā-rasta*, part. pass. (from وارستن) Delivered, saved. (Plur. *وارستگان*).
- н. *wāran*, s. m. 1. Offerings, oblations. 2. Sacrifices.
- с. *वारण* *vāraṇ*, s. m. Prohibition.
- н. *wārnā*, v. a. 1. To surround, to encircle, to go round. 2. To offer (in sacrifice &c.). *wāri pherī honā*, To go round any body (as a sign of being an offering or sacrifice for his welfare), to devote one's self for any one. (A practice chiefly of women).
- с. *wār* (Sans. वाटी) An enclosed piece of

- ground, a yard) A termination in compos. denoting place or enclosure; as, *ساتيو* *salī-wār*, The place where a *ساتي* *salī* is burned.
- s. *वाटी* *wārī*, See *وار* *wār*; as, *پهولوازي* *phul-wārī*, A flower-garden.
- P. *واز* *wāz*, adj. Open.
- P. *وازون* *wāzon*,
P. *وازون* *wāzhon*,
P. *وازگون* *wāzhgūn*, } adj. Inverted.
- A. *واسطه* *wāsta* (prop. *wāsita*, from *وسط*) s. m. Account, sake, cause, reason. *wāsita* A mediator, means, medium.
- A. *واسطي* *wāste*, adv. On account of, for. *wāsti* (for *wāsiti*) s. f. A reed, a pen.
- A. *واسع* *wāsi* (part. act. of *وسع*) adj. Ample, capacious, wide.
- P. *واسوخت* *wā-sokht*, s. f. An impassioned style in poetry.
- P. *واشد* *wā-shud*,
P. *واشدن* *wā-shudan*, } s. f. Opening, expansion.
- P. *واشده* *wā-shuda* (part. pass. of *واشدن*) adj. Open, vanished, mad.
- A. *واصل* *wāsil* (part. act. of *وصل*) adj. Joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met. Plur. *واصلات* *wāsilāt*, Account of collected money. *واصلباقي* *wāsil bāqi karnā*, To state an account.
- A. *واضح* *wāziḥ* (part. act. of *وضح*) adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear.
- A. *واضع* *wāzi*, part. act. (of *وضع* Heb. and Chald. *יצ*) Placing, establishing. s. m. An inventor, founder.
- A. *واعظ* *wā'iz* (part. act. of *عظ* Heb. and Aram. *עצ*) s. m. A monitor, a preacher, admonisher, an adviser.
- A. *وافر* *wāfir* (part. act. of *وفر*) adj. Abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample.

- A. *وافي* *wāfi* (part. act. of *وفي*) adj. 1. Sincere, honourable. 2. Entire, complete. 3. Plentiful, numerous.
- A. *واق* *wāk* (from *وقي*) s. m. Name of a bird.
- A. *واقع* *wāki*, part. act. (of *وقع* Heb. *נפ*) Be-falling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. Plur. *واقعات* *wakiāt*, s. f. Accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence.
- A. *في الواقع* *fi-l-wāki*, adv. Very true, very right, certainly.
- A. *واقعه* *wāki'a* (from *وقع*) s. m. 1. Event, intelligence, news. 2. Death. *واقعه نويس* *wāki'a-navis*, An intelligencer.
- A. *واقعي* *wāki'i*, adv. Really, truly, in fact. adj. True, real.
- A. *واقف* *wākif* (part. act. of *وقف*) adj. Acquainted, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *واقف حال يا كار* *wākif-i-hāl*, or *-kār*, Experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *واقف كاري* *wākif-kār-i*, Experience, intelligence, knowledge.
- A. *واقفيت* *wākif-iyat*, s. f. Experience, knowledge, intelligence.
- H. *وال* *wāl*, s. m. Revenge.
- H. *وال* *wāl*, } m. Denotes (in compos.) agent,
H. *والا* *wālā*, } keeper, man, inhabitant, master;
as, *رکھوال يا والا* *rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, A keeper;
دلي يا والا *dillī-wāl*, Boatman; *الا* *wālā*, Inhabitant of Dillī; *الا* *ghar-wālā*, Master or keeper of a house;
هوني والا *hone-wālā*, Becoming, about to be.
- P. *والا* *wālā*, adj. Exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *والا جاد* *wālā-jāh*, Of exalted dignity. *والا قدر* *wālā-shān*, Exalted dignity. *والا قدر* *wālā-kadar*, Of high dignity.

A. والد *wālid* (part. act. of ولد Heb. and Aram. (ילד) s. m. A father.

A. والدة *wālida* (part. act. fem. of ولد) s. f. A mother.

A. والدين *wālidain* (dual of والد) s. m. plur. Parents.

A. والى *wālih* (from وه Heb. (לה) adj. Distracted, mad with love, stupified, astonished.

H. والى *wālī*, Fem. of والا *wālā*, q. v.

A. والى *wālī* (part. act. of ولي) s. m. A prince, a chief, superior, master.

P. وام *wām*, s. m. 1. Debt, credit, lending, borrowing. 2. (for فام) Colour.

P. واماندى *wā-mānda-gī*, s. f. The remaining behind.

A. وامى *wāmik*, 1. part. act. (of ومق) A lover. 2. n. prop. Name of a most famous lover of عذرا *āzrā*.

s. وان *wān* (particle in compos.) Possessing, endowed with &c. as, وان دهن *dhan-wān*, Possessing wealth, rich.

H. وان *wān*, adv. (contract. of وهان *wahān*) There, that place.

A. واىلا *wā wailā*, s. m. Lamentation, bewailing.

P. واى *wāh*, f. interj. (expressive of joy or grief) Alas! fy! bravo! well done! واى واى واى *wāh-wā*, or -*wāh*, f. Bravo! bravo! Alas! alas!

H. واى (in Braj वाहि) *wāhi*, pron. object. case, Him, her, it, that, to him &c.

A. واهب *wāhib* (part. act. of وهب Heb. and Aram. (יהב) 1. s. m. A giver. 2. adj. Liberal, generous. واهب العطايا *wāhibu-l-āṭāyā*, The giver of all gifts, i. e. God. واهب بى منت *wāhib-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the deity).

A. واهم *wāhim*, part. act. (of وهم) Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.

A. واهمة *wāhima* (part. act. fem. of وهم) s. m. Imagination, fancy.

A. واهى *wāhī* (part. act. of وهي) adj. Weak, ill founded (premises &c.). Plur. واهيات *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddle faddle. واهى تباهى *wāhī tabāhī*, Absurd.

A. واهى *wā'e* (from وي) interj. Alas! fy! woe to you!

A. واهى *wabā*, s. f. The plague or any pestilential disorder, pestilence.

A. واهى *wabāl* (from وب Heb. and Aram. (בבל) s. m. 1. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. 2. A crime, a misfortune, a curse. adj. Painful, vexatious.

A. واتد *watad*, s. m. A peg, pin.

A. واتنا *wutnā*, That much. See اتنا *utnā*.

A. واتيرة *watira* (from وتر or rather from Heb. (יתר) To stretch, to extend) s. m. 1. A path, way. 2. Manner, habit, custom. نيگت واتيرة *nek watira*, A good disposition.

A. واتى *waṣṣ*, s. m. Confidence, trusting in.

A. واتوق *wuṣūḳ*, s. m. Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.

A. واتيق *waṣīḳ* (from واتى) adj. Firm, steady, strong.

A. واتيقى *waṣīkat*, s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. 2. A bond, obligation, written agreement.

A. واتى *wajāhat* (from وجد) s. f. Respect, appearance, position.

P. واجب *wajab*, s. m. A span, nine inches.

A. وجد *wajd*, s. m. 1. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love. 2. Opulence. 3. Discovering, procuring, finding.

A. وجدان *wajdān*, s. m. Rapture, ecstasy.

- A. *waja* (Heb. *יגע* from *גע*) s. m. 1. Disease, pain, affliction. 2. Complaint, mourning. *waja-i-mafāṣil*, Rheumatism.
- A. *wujūb*, s. Necessity, obligation.
- A. *wujūd* (from *وجد*) s. m. 1. Invention. 2. Existence, essence, substance, body. 3. Penis. *bā-wujūd*, or *bā-wujūde*, Notwithstanding.
- A. *wujūh*, s. plur. of *وجه* q. v.
- A. *wujūhāt*, s. plur. of *وجه* q. v.
- A. *wajh*, s. f. 1. Cause. 2. Mode, manner, way. 3. Face, visage, appearance, semblance. 4. (In Pers. and Hind.) Wages, salary, money. *wajh-i-tasmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *wajh-i-hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances.
- A. *wajhā*, s. m. Allowance, pension, salary.
- A. *waḥdānīyat* (from *وحد*) s. f. Believing in the unity of the Deity.
- A. *waḥdat*, s. f. Unity.
- A. *waḥsh*, s. m. A wild beast.
- A. *waḥshat*, s. f. 1. Fright, fear. 2. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *waḥshat-angez*, Frightful. *waḥshat-nāk*, Frightful.
- A. *waḥsh-i*, adj. Wild; s. A wild beast.
- A. *waḥal*, s. m. Slime, ooze, mud.
- A. *wuḥūsh*, s. plur. (of *وحش*) Wild beasts.
- A. *waḥī* (Heb. *חזק*) s. f. Divine revelation.
- A. *waḥīd* (from *وحد*) adj. Alone, unique, singular. *waḥīdu-l-ʿasr*, The nonpareil of the age.

- A. *wadd* (Heb. *ידד* from *ידד*) s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. *wadād*, s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. *widāʾ* or *wadāʾ* (from *ودع*) s. m. Farewell, adieu.
- A. *wadūd*, part. (from *ود*) Loving. (An epithet of the Deity).
- A. *wadīʾat* (from *ودع*) s. f. Deposit, trust. *wadīʾat-i-ḥayāt*, Death, depositing one's life.
- P. *war*, 1. (contract. of *واگر*) And if. 2. (Added to nouns, implies) Possessing, enjoying, having; as, *jān-war*, An animal, a beast, a bird.
- A. *warā*, adv. Behind, beyond, besides.
- A. *wirāṣat* (from *ورث* Heb. *ירש*) s. f. Heritage.
- A. *warrād* (from *ورد*) s. m. A gardener.
- A. H. *war-kharch*, adj. Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.
- A. H. *war-kharch-i*, s. f. Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.
- A. *warṣa*, s. m. Heritage.
- A. *ward*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The leaf of a flower, a petal. *wird*, s. m. 1. Access, approach. 2. Daily use, practice, task. 3. Continual motion or employment. 4. A halting place, stage. *wird karnā*, To repeat.
- H. *war rahnā*, v. n. To be victorious.
- P. *warzish*, s. f. 1. Abstinence, sobriety. 2. Custom, habit. 3. Gain. 4. Labour, exertion, exercise.
- A. *warta* (from *ورط* Heb. *ירט*) s. m. A labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty.

A. *wara** (Heb. and Chald. *וַרָא*) s. m. Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, temperance, continence.

P. H. *warghalānnā* (from *ورغلانیدن*) v. a. To deceive, to inveigle, to decoy.

A. *warak*, s. m. 1. A leaf (of a book &c.). 2. A card, a slice. *warak utārnā*, To page and line (a book). *warak tarāshnā*, To cut cards. *waraku-l-khiyāl*, s. m. Name of an intoxicating drug (Cannabis sativa). *warāk-dāgh-i*, Written paper. *warak dāghī karnā*, To page (a book).

A. *warak-i*, adj. Leaf-like.

H. *warlā*, adv. On this side of a river &c.

A. *waram*, 1. s. m. A swelling, tumour. 2. adj. (1.) Inflated. (2.) Enraged. *waram karnā*, To swell (any part of the body). *waram honā*, To be inflated, to be enraged.

A. *wurūd* (from *ورد* Heb. and Aram. *וַרַד*) s. m. Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting.

H. *ware*, adv. On this side, near. *ware girnā*, To fall short.

A. *wizārat* (from *وزر* Heb. *וִזַר*) s. f. 1. The dignity of *wazīr*. The office of prime minister or grand vizir.

A. *wizr* (Heb. *וִזַר*) s. m. 1. A crime, sin, fault. 2. Arms. 3. A burden, a load.

A. *wuzarā*, s. plur. of *wazīr*, q. v.

A. *wazn*, s. m. 1. Weight, measure. 2. Metre, rhyme, verse. 3. Reputation, esteem, honour. 4. Examination.

A. *wazn-i*, adj. Heavy.

A. *wazīr* (from *وزر*) s. m. A minister of

state. *wazīru-l-mamālik*, The grand *wazīr*.

A. *wazīr-i*, s. f. The office of a minister of state.

H. *wis*, pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. (same as *us*) Him, her, it, that &c.

A. *wasātat* (from *وسط*) s. f. Means, mediation.

A. *wasālat* (from *وسل*) s. f. Mediation, channel, medium, means.

A. *wasat*, s. m. The middle, the centre. 2. adj. Middling (sort &c.). 3. Central. 4. Suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent.

A. *wasat-i*, adj. Middling, neither long nor short pronunciation.

A. *wus'at* (from *وسع* Heb. and Aram. *וַשַׁע*) s. f. 1. Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. 2. Latitude, amplitude, space.

A. *wasma* (from *وسم*) s. m. The leaves of woad or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths &c.). *wasma-posh*, Dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. *wasma-dār*, Stained with *wasma*.

A. *waswās* (from *وہوس*) s. m. 1. The temptations of the devil, distraction of mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness.

A. *waswās-i*, adj. Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive.

A. *waswasa*, s. m. Temptation.

H. *wise*, pron. 3d pers. sing. (same as *اسي* use) Him, her, it, to him, to her &c.

H. *wasīth*, s. m. Agent, ambassador.

A. *wasī* (from *وسع*) adj. Extensive, large, spacious.

A. *wasila*, s. m. 1. Affinity, propinquity.

2. Cause, conjuncture. 3. Support, prop.
4. Means (of effecting any thing), patronage.
وسيله دار *wasila-dār*, A client, dependant. وسيله داري *wasila-dār-i*, Clientship, dependance.
- P. وش *wash* (in compos. a particle affixed) Like, resembling.
- s. विश्व *wishwa*, s. m. The world. See بسو *biswa*.
- A. وصال *wiṣāl* (from وصل) s. m. 1. Meeting, interview, connexion. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy.
- A. وصف *waṣf*, s. m. Praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth.
- A. وصل *waṣl*, s. m. Meeting, union, conjunction. وصل کرنا *waṣl karnā*, To unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex.
- A. وصلت *wuṣlat*, s. f. Conjunction, joining, connection.
- A. وصلي *waṣlī*, s. f. Two pieces of paper &c. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on. *waṣl-i*, adj. Copulative, conjunctive.
- A. وصمت *waṣmat* (from وصم) s. f. Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
- A. وصول *wuṣūl* (from وصل) s. m. Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired. وصول کرنا *wuṣūl karnā*, To collect. وصول هونا *wuṣūl honā*, To get, to be arrived.
- A. وصي *waṣī* (from وصي) s. m. An executor, administrator (of a will), preceptor.
- A. وصيت *waṣīyat* (from وصي) s. f. 1. A last will and testament. 2. Precept, mandate. 3. Making a will. وصيت نامه *waṣīyat-nāma*, A last will or testament.
- A. وصيد *waṣīd*, s. f. The threshold of a house.
- A. وضع *waḍʿ* (Heb. and Chald. *wy*) s. f. Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. وضع حمل *waḍʿ-i-haml*, Abortion, miscarriage. وضع کرنا *waḍʿ karnā*, To deduct, to subtract; to found.
- A. وضاعت *wazʿāt* (from وضع) s. f. Humility, humiliation.
- A. وضو *wuḍū* (from وضأ or وضو) s. m. Ablution (performed before prayer; and, it consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms and lastly the feet).
- A. وضوح *wuḍūh* (from وضع) s. m. Evidence, proof.
- A. وضع *wazīʿ* (from وضع) 1. adj. Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. 2. s. A deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. شريف و وضع *sharīf-o-wazīʿ*, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. واطد *waṭīd*, adj. Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated.
- A. وطر *waṭar*, s. m. A necessary thing, necessity, use.
- A. وطن *waṭan*, s. m. Native country, residence, abode, home, country. وطن دشمن *waṭan-dushman*, A traitor. وطن دوست *waṭan-dost*, A patriot.
- A. وطني *waṭan-i*, adj. Belonging to one's country.
- A. وطي *waṭī* (from وطأ) s. f. 1. Subigens mulierem, coition. 2. Kicking, treading under foot.
- A. وظايف *wazāʿif*, s. plur. (of وظیفه) Pensions, stipulated salaries.
- A. وظیفه *wazīfa* (from وظف) s. m. A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or duty, any thing agreed on.
- A. وعده *waʿda* (from وعد Heb. and Aram. *wy*) s. m. A promise, vow, agreement, bargain. وعده خلاف *waʿda-khilāf*, 1. A false contract. 2.

A person who does not keep his promise. *wa^ada-shikan*, A promise-breaker. *wa^ada-farāmosh*, Forgetful of one's promise. *wa^ada-wa'id*, Evading a promise. *wa^ada-wafā*, Observing one's promise.

A. *wa^aẓ* (Heb. and Aram. *נָצַח*) s. m. Advice, admonition.

A. *wa'id*, part. (of *وعد*) 1. Threatening, or predicting any thing bad. 2. Promising any good.

A. *waghā*, War, battle, tumult, clamour.

A. *wa-ghaira*, Et cetera, and so forth.

A. *wafā* (from *وفي*) s. f. Performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, Faithless. *wafā-pesha-gī*, s. f. Fidelity, the observance of good faith. *wafā-dār*, Faithful, sincere. *wafā-dār-i*, s. f. Sincerity, fidelity.

A. *wafāt* (from *وفي*) s. f. Death, decease.

A. *wifāk* (from *وفق*) s. m. Concord, harmony, good understanding.

A. *wafā-i*, s. f. Fidelity, sincerity.

A. *wafr*, adj. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.

A. *wafk*, s. m. 1. A sufficiency. 2. Concord, agreement, congruity.

A. *wufūr* (from *وفر*) 1. A multitude, plenty, abundance. 2. adj. Full, complete, copious.

A. *wakār* (from *وکر* Heb. and Aram. *יָקַר*) s. m. 1. Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Modesty, mildness, honour, reputation.

A. *wikā*, s. Attack in battle, engagement.

A. *wakā'ia*, s. plur (of *واقعه*) News, events.

wakā'ia-nigār An intelligencer. *wakā'ia-nigār-i*, s. f. The office of an intelligencer.

A. *wakt*, s. m. Time, season, opportunity.

(Met.) Adversity. Plur. *aukāṭ*, s. f.

Times &c. *wakt ba-wakt*, From time to time.

wakt be-wakt, Constantly, perpetually.

wakt purnā, To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed.

wakt kātnā, To pass away the time.

wakt-i-nāzūk, Delicate times.

wakt nā wakt, Occasionally, without any stated time.

wakt-yāb, Finding an opportunity.

A. *wakr* (Heb. and Aram. *יָקַר*) s. m. Dignity,

honour, character. adj. Mild, modest, sedate.

A. *wakf*, s. m. 1. Tranquillity. 2. Firm-

ness, constancy. 3. A legacy for pious uses,

an endowment for publick charity.

A. *wakfa*, s. m. 1. Delay. 2. Choaking,

stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy.

A. *wakfiyat*, s. f. The book in which

lagacies for pious uses are registered.

A. *wukū* (from *وقع* Heb. *יָקַע*) s. m. A

contingency, accident, event, occurrence, the

happening.

A. *wukūf* (from *وقت*) s. m. Experience,

information, sense, understanding, wisdom.

wukūf-dār, Informed of, experienced.

A. *wakālat* (from *وکل* analog. to Heb. and

Chald. *כָּלַל*) s. f. Embassy, agency, deputation.

A. *wakīl* (from *وکل*) s. m. An agent, am-

bassador, representative, counsellor (at law).

wakīl-i-mutlak, A plenipotentiary, a

vicegerent invested with full powers.

P. *wagar* (comp. of *و* and *اگر*) conj. And if.

A. *wilā* (from *ولي*) s. f. Friendship.

H. *walā*, adv. Near, hither.

A. *wilādat* (from ولد Heb. and Aram. 77) s. f. Nativity, birth.

A. *wilāyat*, s. f. 1. An inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country. 2. Possession, being master of any thing.

A. *wilāyat-i*, adj. European, foreign. ولايتي *wilāyat-i khatt*, A kind of Persian *nasta'lik* character.

A. *walad* (Heb. and Aram. 77) s. m. A son, offspring. ولد الزنا *waladu-z-zinā*, 1. A son of a whore. 2. An earthworm.

A. *walwalā*, } (from ولول Heb. and Aram. 77) s. m. Howling, lamenting. 2. A tumult, noise, uproar.

P. *wale* (for وليكن) adv. But, yet, however.

A. *walī*, s. m. 1. A prince, lord, master, friend, saint. 2. A servant, a slave. ولي عهد *walī-ahd*, 1. An heir. 2. A locum tenens, vicegerent. ولي عهدي *walī-ahd-i*, 1. Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. 2. Deputy-ship. ولي كهنجر *walī-khangar*, s. m. An assistant, protector. ولي نعمت *walī-ni'mat*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed.

S. *wimān*, s. A celestial car.

H. *win*, pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as ان *un*) Them, those.

S. *vinshati*, adj. Twenty.

S. *vinshatitam*, adj. Twentieth.

H. *winhen*, pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as انهن *unhen*) Them, those, to them &c.

H. *wunhin*, adv. At that very (time or place), immediately.

H. *wo* (for و *wuh*) pron. That, he &c.

H. *won*, adv. In that manner, so.

H. *won-hin*, }
H. *wo-hi*, } adv. See ونيهن *wunhin*.
H. *wo-hin*, }

H. *wuh*, pron. He, that, it, she.

H. *wahān*, adv. There, thither, yonder.

A. *wahb* (Heb. and Aram. 77) s. m. Giving, bestowing.

H. *wahla*, s. m. An attack.

A. *wahm*, s. m. Anxiety, apprehension, imagination.

A. *wahm-i*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural.

H. *wahī*, pron. He himself, that very.

H. *chai*, s. Side, quarter, way.

H. *wuhin*, adv. Exactly there.

H. *we*, pron. plur. They, those.

P. *wai*, interj. Fy! ho! &c. Also a contract. of واي *wa ai*.

H. *wetā*, }
H. *wetnā*, } adj. So much.

P. *wairān* or *wirān*, adj. Desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined.

P. *wirān-a*, s. m. A solitude, a desolated place.

P. *wairān-i* or *wirān-i*, s. f. Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.

S. *vais*, 1. (See بيس *bais*) The third pure class of Hindūs. 2. (वयः) Age.

H. *waisā*, adv. In that manner, so, such.

H. *waisā-hi*, adv. In the same manner.

A. *wail*, s. m. Calamity, punishment, revenge. ويل کش *wail-kash*, Vindictive.

H. *winā*, s. m. A bundle of thread, a skein.

H. *wainchhnā*, v. a. To skin.

A. *waih*, interj. Holla! here! bravo!

هاي *Hā*, called *hai* *hā-i-hauwaz* and *hai* *hā-i-mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to *Ḥ* in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, having the sound of the English *h*. When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, which is called *hai* *hā-i-ẓāhir* or *-jalī*, or *-malfūẓī*, as in *بادشاه* *bādshāh*, A king; or imperceptible *مختفي* *mukhtafī* or *-maktūbī*, as in *بهانه* *bahāna*, A pretence, *به* *ba*, with &c. where it merely conveys the sound of *fat'ha*. In the formation of the plural with *ها* the *hai* of the singular is preserved; as *راهها* *rāh-hā*, Roads; *اندوهها* *andoh-hā*, Griefs &c. whereas the *hai* disappears; as, *جامها* *jāma-hā*, Robes. *بندها* *banda-hā*, Slaves &c. When it occurs at the end of Arabic words, it is generally written with two points over it, thus *هـ*, and is pronounced as *t*: and, if such words are introduced into Persian, Turkish, or Hindī composition, they are either written with *ت* or the *هـ* is written without the points and is *مختفي* or imperceptible in the pronunciation; as, *هدایت* *hidāyat*, or *هدایه* *hidāya*, The act of guiding.

When used to denote a number, it stands for five: and, in almanacks it may represent Thursday, or Virgo among the signs of the zodiack. Its permutations are, 1. Into *ج* as *ماج* *māj*, for *ماه* *māh*, The moon; *فیروزج* *fīrozaj*, for *فیروزه* *fīroza*, A turquoise. 2. Into *ح* as *حیز* *hiz*, for *هیز* *hiz*, An hermaphrodite. 3. Into *ق* as *فستق* *fistak*, for *پسته* *pista*, A pistachio nut. 4. Into *س* as *آمادس* *āmādas*, for *آماده* *āmāda*, Prepared. 5. Into *هـ* (*hamza*); as *امیان* *amiyān*, for *همیان* *hamiyān*, A purse; *هیچ* *ech*, for *هیچ* *hech*, Nothing.

It is substituted 1. for *خ* as *هاک* *hāk*, for *خاک* *khāk*, Earth. 2. for *س* as *آماده* *āmāh*, for *آماس* *āmās*, Swelling.

At the end of words in verse, it often suffers apocope for the sake of the measure; as *گوا* *gawāh*, A witness; *گیا* *giyā* for *گیاه* *giyāh*, Grass. Thus *Sa'dī*

گوا کرد بر خود خدا و رسول
که دیگر نگردم بگرد فضول

Gawā kard bar khud khudā o rasūl; ki digar na gardam ba gird-i-fuzūl. He took God and the prophet to witness, that he would never again be guilty of excess. Some words are written indifferently with *هـ* or *ا* as *خاره* *khāra*, or *خارا* *khārā*, A hard stone.

At the end of words its use may be, 1. To form participles of Persian verbs: either active, when it is added to the third person plural of the aorist; as *گوینده* *goyanda*, from *گویند* *go-yand*: or passive, when it is affixed to the third person singular of the preterite; as *گفته* *gufta*, from *گفت* *guft*.

2. (*tasmiya* تسمیه) When one thing receives a name from its resemblance to another, it is formed by the addition of *هـ* to its prototype; as *دندانه* *dandāna*, The teeth of a saw, a niched battlement &c. from *دندان* *dandān*, A tooth; *زبانه* *zabāna*, The flame of a candle, the tongue of a balance &c. from *زبان* *zabān*, A tongue.

3. (*miqdāriya* مقداریه) To express, as an in-

dividual space of time, any multiple of a given space ; as دو ماہہ *do-māh-a*, A space of two months, سی سالہ *si-sāl-a*, A space of three years, ہفتہ *haft-a*, A space of seven days, or a week &c.

4. (تشبیہ *tashbih*) Annexed to the plural of nouns, to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense conveyed by the English termination *ly* ; as, دوستانہ *dostāna*, Friendly, from دوستان *dostān*, Friends ; مردانہ *mardāna*, Manly, from مردان *mardān*, Men &c.

5. (تانیث *tāniṣ*) Annexed to Arabic nouns to express their feminines ; as, عاقلہ *ākila*, from عاقل *ākil*, Wise ; معشوقہ *māshūka*, A mistress, from معشوق *māshūk*, Beloved.

6. (ضمیر *zamir*) The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns ; as, لطفہ *lut fuhu*, His kindness &c.

7. Redundant ; as, کبابہ *kabāh*, for کبا *kabā*, A robe &c.

H. & hi (हि in Braj) A termination denoting the objective case, to, for. Also, like ہی *hi*, Exactly, very.

H. ہاپر *hāpar*, s. f. A seed bed (or rather nursery) for sugar cane.

s. هات *hāt* (हस्त) s. m. The hand. See هاتہ .

A. هاتف *hātif*, part. act. (of هف) 1. Crying, exclaiming. 2. s. m. An angel. 3. An en-comiast. 4. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker.

s. هاتہ *hāth* (हस्त) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A eubit. 3. Possession, power. هاتہ آنا *hāth ānā*, To come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. هاتہ اٹھانا *hāth uṭhānā*, 1. To leave off, to refrain from, to desist. 2. To salute by raising the hand to the head. Both

these meanings are alluded to in the following example. *Muṣṭafā Khān Yakrang* says :—

هاتہ اٹھا جور اور جفا سی تو

یہی گویا سلام ہی تیرا

Hāth uṭhā jāur aur jafā se tū ; yihī goyā salām hai terā, Restrain thy hands from violence and injustice ; this is thy salutation. 3.

To beat. 4. To give alms. هاتہ اوٹ لینا *hāth oṭ lenā*, To receive with both hands open and stretched out together. ہاتھ بڑھانا *hāth barhānā*,

1. To endeavour to get any thing. 2. To gain possession of the property of others.

هاتھ بند ہونا *hāth band honā*, 1. To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. 2.

To be poor or indigent. هاتھ بہرنا *hāth bharnā*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. هاتہ

ہاتھ پائے پھول جانی *hāth pāñw phūl jāne* (lit. The hands and feet to become swelled) To be distressed or con-

founded. هاتھ پائے پھیلانا *hāth pāñw phailānā*, To extend one's business or schemes. هاتہ پانو

یا پیر مارنا *hāth-pāñw or -pair mār nā*, 1. To strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle.

2. To be agitated. 3. To sprawl. هاتہ پتھر

تلی دہنا *hāth patthar tale dabnā* (lit. To have the hand crushed under a stone) To be help-

less, to be unable to act. هاتہ پردہ راہنا ایک *hāth par dharā rahnā ek cheez kā*, To be

in readiness (spoken of things). هاتہ پڑنا *hāth par nā*, To come into one's possession. هاتہ

پکڑی *hāth pasār nā*, To ask, to beg. هاتہ پکڑی

لیجانا *hāth pakre lejānā*, To hand a person. هاتہ پھول

س. م. Name of a plant (Pothos). هاتہ پھیرنا *hāth phernā*, To stroke, to caress, to coax. هاتہ پھینکنا *hāth phenknā*

To fence. هاتہ جوڑنا *hāth jōrnā*, To supplicate, to entreat earnestly. هاتہ جہازنا *hāth jhārnā*, To give, to bestow. هاتہ جھوٹا ہونا *hāth jhūtā honā*, 1. To have the hands defiled. 2. To lose the power of the hands. هاتہ چاٹنا *hāth chāṭnā*, To relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. هاتہ چالاکي *hāth-chālāk-i*, Expertness. هاتہ دھونا *hāth dhonā*, To be disappointed, to be hopeless. هاتہ دینا *hāth denā*, 1. To concern one's self in or about. 2. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. (A practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). هاتہ ڈالنا *hāth dālānā*, 1. To interfere in. 2. To encroach. هاتہ روکنا *hāth rokānā*, To prevent. هاتہ سمیٹنا *hāth samēṭnā*, To refrain from giving &c. هاتہ صاف کرنا *hāth ṣāf karnā*, 1. To learn, practice, or exercise any art. 2. To slay. 3. To discharge from office. هاتہ کانوں پر رکھنا *hāth kāṇōn par rakhnā*, 1. To be astonished. 2. To deny vehemently. هاتہ کرنا *hāth karnā*, To subdue, to have possession. هاتہ کمر پر رکھنا *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, To be very feeble. هاتہ کھینچنا *hāth khainchnā*, To refrain, to desist, to abstain. هاتہ لگانا *hāth lagānā*, 1. To reprove, to punish, to torment. 2. To be employed in any business. هاتہ لگنا *hāth lagnā*, To be got, obtained, acquired. هاتہ مارنا *hāth mārānā*, 1. To promise. 2. To acquire, to plunder. 3. To wound with a sword. هاتہ ملانا *hāth milānā*, 1. To claim equality. 2. To prepare to wrestle. هاتہ ملنا *hāth malnā*, To regret, to repent, to lament. هاتہ میں رکھنا *hāth meñ rakhnā*, To possess, to hold in subjection. هاتھوں ہاتھ *hāthōñ hāth*, Out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious.

هاتھوں ہاتھ لیجانا *hāthōñ hāth lejānā*, To carry away quickly, to snatch away at once or suddenly. هاتھی ہاتھ کرنا *hāthī hāth karnā*, To act in concord, to pull together. هاتھا بانہی یا پائی کرنا *hāthā-bāñhī or -pā'i karnā*, To scuffle or struggle together. هاتھا پھچی *hāthā phachī*, s. f. Name of a game. هاتھا جوڑی *hāthā jorī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). هاتھی (हस्ती) *hāthī* s. m. 1. An elephant. هاتھی دانت *hāthī-dānt*, Elephant's tooth, ivory. هاتھی وان (हस्तिवाह) *hāthī-wān* An elephant driver. 2. The 13th mansion of the moon. See هستا *hastā*. هات (हट्ट) *hāt* s. f. 1. A market, a shop. 2. A fair. هاتو *hāt-ū* (from هات) s. m. A market man. هاجی *hājī* (part. act. of هجو) s. m. A mocker, a satirist. هادی *hādī* (part. act. of هدي Heb. הדי) s. m. A director, leader, guide. هار (in compos.) means the performer of any act, and corresponds frequently to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; as, بهار آئی نہ دیکھن ہار آیا
انار آیا نہ چاکین ہار آیا
Bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āyā; anār āyā, na chākhan-hār āyā. The spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. هار *hār*, 1. s. m. (हार) A necklace of pearls &c. a wreath, a chaplet. 2. (हारि) A flock (of cattle). 3. Pasturage. 4. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. 5. part. being overcome. هارمانا یا مان لینا *hār-mānnā*, or

-mān lenā, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. هارجيت *hār jīt*, Gambling, hazard. هارجيت کرنا *hār jīt karnā*, To gamble.

H. هارا *hārā* (in compos.) denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, or the termination *er*; as لکڑھارا *lakar hārā*, A woodman.

S. هارل *hāral* (हारित्) s. m. See هاريل Signif. 1.

S. هارنا *hārnā* (हारणं) v. n. To be overcome, to lose (in play), to lose, to be unsuccessful.

S. هارو *hār-ū*, s. m. A loser.

A. هارون *hārūn* (corrupt. from حرون which from حرن) adj. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

Heb. هارون *hārūn* (Heb. אהרן) n. prop. Aaron, the brother of Moses. هارون رشيد *hārūn rashid*, The fifth khalif of the house of *abbās* and twenty-sixth from Muhammad.

A. هاروت *hārūt*, n. prop. The name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *mārūt*, severely censured mankind before the throne of God: they were, therefore, both sent down to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject, and they could not withstand them; being seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman: for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment. (*Kur'ān*, *Sūrat*. 2. See *Maracci*. p. 44. *Sale*, Vol. 1. p. 20).

S. هاريل *hāriyal*, 1. s. m. (हारीत) A name of a pigeon. (*Columba hurriala*: *Buch.*). 2. adj. (हरित्) Of a green colour.

S. هار *hār* (see هدي) s. m. A bone. هار جورا *hār-jorā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*).

A. هاضم *hāzim* (part. act. of هضم) adj. 1. Loose, languid, relaxed. 2. Soft, gentle. 3. Digestive.

A. هاضمه *hāzima*, s. m. The digestive powers.

H. هال *hāl*, adj. Quick.

H. S. هالا دولا *hālā-dolā*, s. m. 1. Shaking. 2. An earthquake.

H. هالم *hālim*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

S. هالنا *hālnā*, v. n. To shake. See هلنا *hilnā*.

A. هاله *hāla* (from هول) s. m. A halo or circle round the moon.

P. هامون *hāmūn*, s. m. A desert, a plain, a level ground.

S. هان *hān* (हानि) s. f. Loss, deficiency, harm, injury, slaughter.

P. هان *hān*, interj. Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it!

H. هان *hān*, 1. adv. Yes. هان كهنا *hān kahnā*, To agree. 2. (Contract. of يهان *yahān*) Here, hither &c.

H. هانپنا *hāmpnā*, } v. n. To pant, to be out
H. هانپهنا *hāmphnā*, } of breath.

H. هانڈنا *hāndnā*, v. n. To wander, to ramble.

S. هانڈي *hāndī* or *hānrī* (हंडी) s. f. A pot, a small cauldron.

S. هانس *hāns* (हंस) s. m. A duck, a goose, a swan.

S. هانسي *hānse* (हास्य) s. f. Laughing.

H. هانك *hānk* (from هانكنا) s. f. 1. Cry, bawling, calling to (loud). 2. Driving. هانك پكار *hānk-pukār*, Uproar, outcry. هانك مارنا *hānk mārñā*, To bawl after, to call to.

- H. هانكا هانك *hānkā hānk*, s. m. Driving.
- H. هانكا *hānkā*, v. a. 1. To drive. 2. To bawl to.
- H. هانكي *hānkī*, s. f. 1. A vessel in which they make *siwa'in* or vermicelli. 2. A sieve.
- H. هانگر *hāngar*, s. m. A shark.
- H. هانهين *hān-hīn*, adv. Yes.
- S. هاني *hānī* (from هاني) adj. Occasioning loss.
- S. هاو *hā'o*, s. m. Coquetry, airs. هاو بهاو *hā'o-bhā'o*, Charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality.
- P. هاون *hāwan*, s. m. A mortar for pounding in.
- H. هاه *hāhā*, s. m. Flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication. هاهاه *hāhā khānā*, To flatter, to wheedle, to intreat.
- A. هاهاه *hāhā*, s. m. Laughing, ha ha! هاهاه *hāhā hīhī*, s. f. Laughing کرنا هاهاه *hāhā hīhī karnā*, To laugh. هاهاه *hāhā jigī jigī*, An expression of approbation, also of earnest request.
- S. هاهاه *hāhā*, interj. Alas!
- S. هاهاهکار *hāhā-kār*, s. m. Consternation.
- S. هاه *hā'e* (or *hā'e hā'e*) interj. Alas! s. f. A sigh. هاه مارنا *hā'e mār-nā*, To sigh.
- A. هاهل *hā'il* (part. act. of هول) adj. Terrible, horrible.
- H. هاهرا *hābrā*, adj. Ill-shaped, clumsy.
- A. هاهل *hābal*, Name of an idol in the *ka'ba* at Mecca before the people became Muhammadans.
- A. هابه *hiba* (from هبت Heb. and Aram. חֵבֶה) s. m. A gift. هابه نامه *hiba-nāma*, A deed of gift.
- H. هاپ *hap*, s. m. Act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. هاپ جهپ

- hap jhap*, adj. Quick. هاپ جهپ گهانا *hap jhap khānā*. To eat quickly and voraciously.
- H. هات *hat*, interj. Begone! fy!
- S. هات *hit* (हित) Advantage, benefit) s. m. Love, friendship, affection, benevolence.
- A. هاتک *hatk*, s. m. Levity, affront, disrespect.
- S. هتکار *hit-kār*, } (हितकार) s. A friend,
S. هتکاری *hit-kār-i*, } a benefactor, lover.
- S. هتنا *hatnā* (from هت) v. a. To kill.
- S. هتکاری *hit-kār-i* (हैतकारी) s. f. Friendship, love.
- S. هتو *hit-ū* (from هين) s. m. A friend.
- S. هته *hath* (हस्त) contract. of هاته q. v. هته
هته *hath-bal-i*, s. f. Strength of hand, force.
هته *hath-phul*, A kind of firework. هته پير
hath-pher, 1. Slight of hand (in a money changer), changing a good for a bad rupee, for the purpose of imposition. 2. Borrowing.
هته *hath-pher lenā*, To borrow. هته پير لینا
هته *hath-jholā*, A hand-barrow. هته چپوا
hath-chhūt, Snack, share. هته چپوت
A beater. هته *hath-kaṭī*, Name of a cut with the sword, which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. هته کړي
hath-karī, s. f. A hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. هته
هته *hath-lewā*, s. m. A ceremony in marriage among Hindūs. (The hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). هته نال *hathnāl*, s. f. A small cannon carried on elephants &c.
- S. هته راس *hath-ras*, s. m. 1. Amorous dalliance, toying. 2. Self-pollution, onanism.
- S. هته نی *hathnī* (हस्तिनी) s. f. A female elephant.

- s. *hatthā* (हस्त) s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A shovel, a baker's peel. 3. A sleeve.
- s. *hath-arī*, s. f. A handle, a winch (of a spinning wheel).
- s. *hath-khandā*, s. m. Habit, custom, knack.
- s. *hath-aufī*, s. f. Dexterity, art, skill.
- s. *hath-orā*, s. m. A sledge-hammer.
- s. *hath-aufī*, s. f. A small hammer.
- s. *hath-ī* (from हस्त) s. f. 1. A brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove. 2. A rubber.
- s. *hath-iyā* (हस्त) s. m. 1. The 13th mansion of the moon, Corvus. 2. The breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā kī rāh*, The milky way.
- s. *hath-yār* (from هاتھ) s. m. A tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathyār-band*, Armed.
- s. *hath-iyānā* (from هاتھ) v. a. To seize.
- s. *hath-elā* (from هاتھ) s. m. A thief, robber.
- s. *hath-elī* (from هاتھ) s. f. The palm of the hand.
- s. *hatyā*, s. f. Murder.
- s. *hatyār*. See *hathyār*.
- s. *hatyārā* (हत्याकार) 1. s. m. A murderer, assassin, wretch, villain. 2. adj. Inhuman.
- s. *hatyārī*, s. f. A female murderer. See *hatyār*.
- s. *hat* (हठ) s. f. Insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *hat karnā*, To insist upon, to persist.
- s. *hatā katā*, adj. Stout and active, robust, vigorous.
- H. *hatānā*, (causal of هٿنا) v. a. To repel, to drive backwards, to back.

- s. *hat-tāl* (from هات A shop, and تالا A lock) s. f. Shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression &c.).
- H. *hatkānā* (causal of هٿکنا) v. a. To stop.
- H. *hatkā hatkī*, s. f. Driving back, struggling.
- H. *hatakānā*, v. n. To be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop.
- H. *hatnā*, v. n. To go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated.
- s. *hatwā* (from هات) s. m. A person employed in a market to measure rice, grain &c.
- s. *hatwā-ī*, s. f. The office of a *hatwā*, q. v.
- s. *hath*, s. f. 1. Teasing. 2. Allegation. 3. Obstinacy, perverseness. *هٿہ دھرمی* *hath-dharmī*, Perverseness, obstinacy.
- H. *hatthar*, s. m. Hurry, impatience.
- H. *hatharnā*, v. n. To hurry, to be impatient.
- s. *hathnā* (from هٿ) v. n. To be peevish, perverse, or pettish.
- s. *hath-ī*, adj. Peevish, obstinate, perverse.
- s. *hath-ilā* (from هٿ) adj. Teasing (child), pettish, perverse, obstinate.
- s. *hatiyā* (هٿیا) s. f. Market. See *هات*.
- A. *hajr*, s. m. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends.
- A. *hijrān* (from هجر) s. m. Separation &c.
- A. *hijrat*, s. f. 1. Separation, departure from one's country and friends. 2. Flight, the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Ma-

dīna, which happened on the 15th of July A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan æra commences. *hajrat*, One year. (Gol.).

A. *هَجْرِي* *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q. v.

H. *هَجْرَا* *hijrā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite, an eunuch.

A. *هَجَم* *hajm*, s. m. 1. Driving in. 2. Repulsing. 3. Attacking suddenly. 4. Extirpation.

A. *هَجُو* *hajo* (analog. to Heb. and Aram. *הנה*) s. f. Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. *هَجْو مَلِيح* *hajo-malih*, f. Apparent praise but real satire, irony.

A. *هَجُوم* *hujūm* (from *هَجَم*) s. m. A crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity.

A. *هَجِي* *hije* (Arab. *هجا*) s. m. Spelling.

H. *هَجَر مَجَر* *hachar machar*, s. m. Dispute, cavil, excuse.

H. *هَجْكََا* *hachkā*, s. m. A jolt, shock.

P. *هَجْكَارَا* *hichkārā* (from *هَجَم* and *كار*) adj. Useless, bad.

H. *هَجْكَانَا* *hichkānā* (causal of *هَجْكََا*) v. a. To jolt.

H. *هَجْكَحَانَا* *hichkichānā*, v. n. To doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter.

H. *هَجْكَحِي* *hichkichī*, s. f. Hesitation. *هَجْكَحِي بَانْدَهْنَا* *hichkichī bāndhnā*, To gnash the teeth.

H. *هَجْكَنَا* *hichaknā*, v. n. To draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver.

H. *هَجْكَولَا* *hachkolā*, s. m. A jolt.

H. *هَجْكَي* *hichkī*, s. f. The hiccup.

A. *هَد* *hadd*, 1. s. m. Breaking, demolishing, ruining. 2. adj. Liberal.

H. *هَدَا تُدَدِي كَرْنَا* *huddā tuddī karnā*, To threaten mutually.

A. *هَدَايَات* *hidāyat* (from *هَدِي* Heb. *הדה*) s. f.

Guidance in the way of righteousness or salvation; righteousness.

A. *هَدَف* *hadaf* (analog. to Heb. *הדה*) s. m. A mark, a butt (for archers &c.). *هَدَف مَارْنَا* *hadaf mārñā*, To strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.

A. *هَدَم* *hadm* (analog. to Heb. Aram. and Chald. *הדם*) s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction. 2. A destroyer.

A. *هَدَهْد* *hudhud*, s. m. Name of a bird (Hoopoe).

A. *هَدِي* *hudā* (Heb. *הדה*) s. m. Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way. *هَدِي*, s. f. 1. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. 2. Giving as an offering. 3. A bride. 4. A captive.

H. *هَدِيَانَا* *hadiyānā*, v. n. 1. To hesitate. 2. To be alarmed or apprehensive, to shrink.

H. *هَدِيَاهَا* *hadiyāhā*, adj. Sheepish, shame-faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous.

H. *هَدِيَاهَات* *hadiyāhat*, s. f. Scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness.

A. *هَدِيَه* *hadya* (from *هَدِي* Heb. *הדה*) s. m. 1. A present (particularly to superiors). 2. The price of a *Kur'ān*.

H. *هَدَا* *haddā*, s. m. 1. A wasp. 2. (from *هَدِي*) Spavin. *هَدَا مَوْتَهْرِي نِكَالْنَا* *hadde mothre nikālñā*, 1. (lit.) To break out in spavins and oedematous swellings. 2. (met.) To adopt an evil conduct.

S. *هَدِي* *haddī* (*هَدِي*) s. f. 1. A bone. 2. The hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root.

S. *هَدِيلَا* *haddilā* (from *هَدِي*) adj. Bony.

A. *هَذَا* *hāzā*, pron. demon. This.

A. *هَذَر* *hazar*, s. m. Nonsense, frivolous talk.

A. *هَذِيَان* *hazyān* (from *هَدِي* Heb. and Chald. *הדה*) s. m. Raving, vain, useless words.

P. *هَر* *har*, adj. Every, any. *هَر أَن* *har-ān*, 1.

- Constantly. 2. Whenever. *هرا باب har-bāb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance.
- هرا بابي har-bāb-i*, Master of knowledge of every kind. *هرا بار har-bār*, Every time. *هرا جائي har-jā-i*, adj. Vagabond, stroller. *هرا حال har-hāl*, Howsoever. *هرا دل عزيز har-dil-āzīz*, Beloved by every one, popular. *هرا دم har-dam*, Every moment. *هرا دم خيالي har-dam khiyāl-i*, Whimsical, capricious. *هرا ديگي چمچه har-degi-chamcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. *هرا گاه har-gāh*, adv. 1. Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, every where. *هرا يک har-yak*, Every one.
- ه. *هر har*, s. m. A rogue, a wag.
- س. *هر har*, n. prop. A name of *Mahādeva*.
- هري hari*, A name of Vishnu. See *هري hari*.
- هري بجن hari-bhajan*, Adoration of Vishnu or of the Lord. *هري بکت hari-bhakt*, A worshipper of Vishnu.
- س. *هر har* (هرا) s. m. A plough. *هري بگوگ har-bhog*, s. m. Anarchy, confusion, uproar.
- هري بجوم کا راج har-bhūm kā rāj*, A country or place in which injustice prevails.
- ا. *هر hīr*, s. m. A male cat.
- ه. *هرا hurrā*, s. m. Dispersion (of an army, an assembly &c.), general jail delivery.
- س. *هرا harrā* (هرايتکي) s. m. Name of an astringent nut, myrobalans. (*Terminalia citrina*).
- س. *هرا harā* (هريت) adj. Green, fresh, verdant.
- ه. *هرا harrā*, s. m. Sound, voice, shout.
- ا. *هراج harrāj*, adj. (superl. of *هرج* Heb. and Aram. *הרג*) Running fast (a horse). s. m. An auction.

- ه. *هرا رار hirār*, adj. Raw, rare.
- پ. *هرا س hirās*, s. m. Fear, terror.
- پ. *هرا سان hirāsān* (part pres. of *هراسیدن*) adj. Frightened, frightening.
- س. *هرا نا harānā* (causal of *هارنا*) v. a. To win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *هرا نا harānā*, v. a. To lose, to mislay.
- ت. *هرا ول harāwal*, s. m. The advanced guard of an army.
- پ. *هرا اينه harā'ina*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.
- س. *هرا ي harā-i*, s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure.
- س. *هري پاريوڑي harphāre'orī*, } (هري پوري) Name of a sour fruit. (*Averrhoa acida*. Linn. s. *هري پوري harpharaurī*, }
Cicca disticha : Gmel. Phyllanthus Cheramela : Roxb.).
- س. *هريت harit*, adj. Verdant.
- س. *هري هرتا (r. هرتا Take by force) hartā*, s. m. A thief, a stealer, a taker away.
- س. *هري تال hartāl* (هريتال) s. f. Orpiment.
- ا. *هرج harj* (Heb. and Aram. *הרג*) s. m. Tumult, sedition, confusion, trouble, loss, interruption.
- هرج مرج harj marj*, s. m. Confusion, tumult, agitation.
- پ. *هرچند har-chand*, adv. Whensoever, howsoever, although. *هرچند که harchand-ki*, Notwithstanding, although.
- پ. *هرچه بادا باد harchi bād-ā-bād*, Let what will happen.
- س. *هرد hard* (هري درا) s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). *هرد hrad* s. m. A pond, a tank.
- س. *هردا hirdā* (هري داي) s. m. Heart, mind, soul, life.

Н. هردا *hardā*, s. m. Mildew, smut (in corn).

س. هرداول *hirdāwal* (हृदावर्त) s. m. Name of a defect (in horses. It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast which is reckoned unlucky for the rider).

پ. هرزگی *harza-gī*, s. f. Nonsense, frivolous talk.

پ. هرزه *harza*, 1. adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. 2. s. m. Trifles, bagatelles. هرزه گرد *harza-gard*, A gossip. هرزه گو *harza-go*, One who talks nonsense, an idle talker.

س. هرس *haris* (हलीषा) s. f. The tail of a plough.

س. هرسا *hursā* (धर्ष r. दृष Rub) s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.

س. هرسنگار *harsingār* (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping Nyctanthes. (Nyctanthes arbor tristis).

س. هرش *harsh*, s. m. Joy, mirth, pleasure.

Н. هرکا *harkā*, s. m. Crying, whining.

پ. هرکاره *harkāra* (from هر Every, and کار Business) s. m. 1. A running footman. 2. A spy. 3. Messenger.

ا. هرکانا *harkānā*, v. a. 1. (corrupt. from Arab. حرق) To scorch. 2. (corrupt. from حرک) To stop, forbid, prevent. (Gilch.).

ا. هرکنا *haraknā*, v. n. 1. (from Arab. حرک) To stop. 2. (from Arab. حرق) To be scorched.

Н. هرکني *huruknī*, s. f. A dancing girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot.

س. هرکه *harakh* (हर्ष) s. m. 1. Blowing, blooming. 2. Delight, joy.

س. هرکیت *harkhit* (हर्षित) adj. Pleased, delighted.

س. هرکینا *harakhnā* (हर्षण) v. n. 1. To blow (as a flower). 2. To be delighted.

Н. هرکي *hirkī*, s. f. Shift, contrivance.

Н. هرکيا *harkiyā*, adj. Snappish.

پ. هرگاه *har-gāh*, adv. Whenever, wherever, every where, always.

پ. هرگز *har-giz*, adv. Ever.

Н. هرگندا *hurgundā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.

پ. هرگني *har-gun-i* (from Persian هر Every, and Sans. गुण Skill) adj. Skilful, clever.

ا. هرم *harim*, 1. adj. Old, decrepid. 2. s. m. Mind, understanding, intellect.

ا. هرمز *hurmuz*, n. prop. 1. The isle of Ormuz in the Persian gulf. 2. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272.

ا. هرمزي *hirmizī*, s. f. Name of a red earth.

Н. هرمشتا *harmushtā*, adj. Stout, robust, active.

Н. هرمشتي *harmushtī*, s. f. 1. Robustness. 2. Thick-headedness.

س. هرن *haran* or *hiran*, s. m. 1. (हरिण) A deer (properly an antelope). 2. (हरण) Subtraction. 3. Plunder, sack. هرن دکه *haran-dukh*, Taking away or dissipating grief or trouble.

س. هرنّا *harnā*, 1. (हरिण) s. m. A stag, a buck, a male antelope. 2. (हरण r. हृ Take by force) v. a. To seize on, to take forcibly. 3. To steal, to spoil, to plunder, to take away.

Н. هرنّا *harnā*, s. m. A pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, v. a. To beat down (as paviers).

س. هرنوتا *harnautā* (from हरिण) s. m. A sawn.

س. هرنی *harnī* (हरिणी) s. f. A doe.

Н. هروتي *harautī*, s. f. A cane, staff.

ا. هره *hirra*, s. f. A female cat.

Н. هرها *harhā*, adj. Stray (an ox).

Н. هرهر *hurhur*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Cleome viscosa).

- P. هرهفت *har-haft*, 1. adj. Adorned, dressed.
2. s. m. A narcissus.
- S. هري *harī* (हरि) s. m. A name of Vishnu.
- S. هريالا *hariyālā* (see هرا *harā*) adj. Verdant, green, grassy.
- S. هريانا *hariyānā*, v. n. To become green, to wax green. v. a. To stop, to prevent.
- S. هرياول *hariyāwal* (see هرا *harā*) s. f. Verdure.
- S. هريرا *harerā* (see هرا *harā*) s. m. A vegetable, verdure, verdant.
- P. هريس *harisa*, s. m. A kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromattick herbs.
- S. هريل *hariyal*, s. m. A green pigeon (*Columba hurrialā*: *Buch.*). See هاريل.
- S. هريلا *harilā*, adj. 1. Verdant, green. 2. A coward, a runaway.
- H. هريوا *hariwā*, s. m. A kind of parroquet.
- H. هر *har*, 1. s. f. Name of a nut (*myrobalan*); an ornament resembling that fruit. 2. s. m. Bilboes, the stocks.
- S. هر *har* (contract. of هار from Sans. हृत्) s. m. A bone. هر پوئن *har-phūtan*, Pains in the bones.
- H. هرا *harā*, s. m. A sky-rocket.
- H. هراهري *harāharī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
- H. هرهانا *harharānā*, v. n. To be confused, to hurry.
- H. هرهاري *harbarī*, s. f. Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot.
- H. هرهارييا *harbariyā*, adj. Easily agitated, irritable.
- H. هرجورا *har-jorā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*). See هارجورا under هار.

- H. هردنگا *hur-dangā*, adj. Turbulent.
- H. هردنگي *hur-dangi*, s. f. Turbulence.
- S. هرک *huruk* (हड़ुक्) s. m. A kind of drum in form like a sand glass (generally played on by bearers).
- H. هرکا *hurkā*, s. m. 1. Pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents). 2. The bar of a door.
- H. هرکت *harakat*, s. m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*.
- S. هرگیلا *hargilā* (from هر A bone, and part. act. of گيلان Swallowing) s. m. Name of a bird, the gigantick crane (*Ardea Argala*).
- H. هرهانا *harharānā*, v. n. To shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle.
- H. هرهراهت *harharāhat*, s. f. A crack, sound.
- H. هرهري *harharī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
- P. هزار *hazār*, adj. Thousand. هزار پا *hazār-pā*, s. m. A scolopendra, a venomous reptile.
- S. هزار چشمه *hazār-chashma*, s. m. A cancer (disease). هزار داستان *hazār-dāstān*, A kind of nightingale. هزار گایده یا میخی *hazār-gā'ida* or *-mekhī*, A common strumpet.
- P. هزارا *hazārā*, } s. m. 1. A double flower. 2.
P. هزاره *hazāra*, } A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering pan). هزارها *hazār-hā*, Thousands, by thousands.
- P. هزاري *hazār-i*, s. f. The command of a thousand. s. m. Commander of a thousand. هزاري *hazārī* *bazārī*, Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts.
- A. هزال *hazzāl*, adj. (superl. of هزل) Very jocose; s. m. A droll.
- A. هزبر *hizabr*, s. m. A lion. adj. Thick, great, strong.

- A. هزل *hazl*, s. m. A jest, a joke. هزل گو *hazl-go*, An idle talker.
- A. هزیمت *hazimat* (from هزم) s. f. Flight, rout, defeat. هزیمت کپانا *hazimat khānā*, To be defeated.
- P. هزده *hazdah*, adj. Eighteen.
- S. हस् *has*, s. m. A consonant.
- S. হাসনা *hasnā* (prop. *hansānā*) (হাসন) v. a. To make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh.
- S. হাসائی *hasā'i* (prop. *hansā'i*) s. f. Ridiculing.
- P. هست *hast*, s. f. Being, existence.
- S. हस्त *hast*, s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit.
- S. هست *hast*, } (हस्त) s. m. Name of the
S. هستا *hastā*, } 13th mansion of the moon (Corvus).
- S. हस्तिनापुर *hastinā-pur*, s. m. A name of Dillī or Dihlī (vulg. Delhi).
- S. हस्तिनी *hastinī*, s. f. 1. A description of women, the worst of the four classes. See under پدمنی 2. A female elephant.
- P. هستی *hast-i*, s. f. Existence, entity, world.
- S. हस्ती *hastī*, s. m. An elephant.
- H. हस्का *hiskā*, s. m. 1. Imitation, copying. 2. Contention, rivalry, emulation.
- H. हस्का हस्की *hiskā hiskī*, s. f. Mutual emulation.
- H. हस्ली *haslī*, s. m. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle. 2. A collar (of gold or silver &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
- H. हसीया *hasiyā*, s. m. A reaping hook.
- P. هوش *hush* (contract. of هوش) s. m. Understanding, care, attention, study.
- H. هشت *hisht*, s. m. A hiss &c. interj. Pish! avaunt!
- P. هشت *hasht*, adj. Eight. هشت پهلو *hasht-pahlū*, adj. Octangular.

- H. هشت مشت *husht musht*, s. f. Wrestling and boxing.
- P. هوشیار *hushyār* (contract. of هوشیار) adj. Intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober.
- A. هضم *hazm*, s. m. Digestion. هضم کرنا *hazm karnā* (met.) To embezzle.
- P. هفت *haft*, adj. Seven. هفت اندام *haft-andām*, The name of the great vein that runs through the arm. هفت رنگی *haft-rang-i*, adj. Capricious, artful, cunning. هفت کشور *haft-kish-war*, The seven regions, the world. هفت هزاری *haft-hazār-i*, The command of seven thousand. هفت هشت *haft-hasht*, Abuse, idle talk &c.
- P. هفتاد *haftād*, adj. Seventy.
- P. هفتم *haft-um*, adj. Seventh.
- P. هفته *haft-a*, s. m. A week. هفته دوست *hafta-dost*, Slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend.
- H. هفی *hafā'i*, adj. Active.
- H. هکاکا *hakkā bakkā*, adj. Confused (when any thing is to be done), aghast.
- H. هکارنا *hakār-nā*, v. a. To drive oxen or other cattle in a circle as when treading out grain.
- H. هکلا *haklā*, adj. Stuttering, stammering.
- H. هکلانا *haklānā*, v. n. To stammer, to stutter, to falter.
- H. هکلانها *haklāhā*, s. m. A stammerer.
- H. هگاس *hagās* (from هگنا q. v. and آس Desire) s. f. Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. هگاسی بطح *hagās-i battakh*, A restless fidgetting person.
- H. هگانا *hagānā* (causal of هگنا) v. a. To cause to go to stool.
- H. هگ بهرنا *hag bharnā*, v. n. To be polluted with excrement.
- H. هگنا *hagnā*, v. n. To go to stool.

- H. هگندا *hagandā*, adj. Polluted with excrement.
- H. هگنیتی *hagnetī*, s. f. 1. A field to which people repair to ease themselves. 2. Podex.
- S. هل *hal*, s. m. A plough. هل جوتا *hal-jotā*, A tiller, a ploughman.
- H. هل *hal*, s. m. The after birth.
- H. هلا *hallā*, s. m. 1. Uproar, tumult. 2. Assault. *hilā*, 1. adj. Domesticated, tame. *hilā milā*, Amicable. 2. s. m. Slime, mud.
- S. هلاس *hulās* (उत्साह) s. m. Alacrity, joy, gladness.
- H. هلاس *hulās*, s. f. Snuff.
- A. هلاک *halāk* (from هلاک) s. m. Perdition, ruin, slaughter, death. adj. Lost, destroyed, fatigued. هلاک کرنا *halāk karnā*, To destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. هلاک هونا *halāk honā*, To be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired.
- A. هلاکت *halākat* (from هلاک) s. f. Death, destruction.
- H. هلاکلا *hallākallā*, s. m. Loquacity, foolish talking.
- A. هلال *hilāl* (from هل Heb. and Aram. הלל) s. m. The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. هلال دور *hilāl-daur*, A kind of bow.
- A. هلالی *hilāl-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of arrow. 2. A segment of a circle. adj. Relating to the new moon, n. prop. Name of a poet.
- H. هلانا *hilānā* (causal of هلنا) v. a. 1. To move. 2. To familiarize, to tame. 3. To cause to swim.
- S. P. هلاهل *halāhal* (Sans. हलाहल) s. m. Poison.

A poet describing the eye of his mistress says :—

امی هلاهل مد بهری سیت شیام رتنار
جیت مرت جهک جهک پرت جنه چتوت ایکبار
Amī, halāhal, mad bhare, set, shyām, ratnār ; jiyat, marat, jhuk jhuk parat, jinh chitawat ekbār. It is filled with the water of immortality, a deadly poison and wine ; whoever is once exposed to its glances, lives, dies and staggers like one drunk.

S. هلائی *halā'i* (from هل) s. f. Ploughing.

H. هلبلانا *halbalānā* (corrupt. from هلبزانا) v. n. To hurry, to be confused.

H. هلبلاهی *halbalāhat*, s. f. Hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry).

H. هلپنا *halapnā*, v. n. To toss or tumble about, to shudder in a fever.

H. هل پهل *hal phal*, s. f. 1. Affability. 2. Hurry, perturbation.

H. هل چل *hal chal*, s. f. Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy.

S. هلدی *haldī* (हरिद्र) s. f. Turmeric (*Curcuma longa*).

S. هلدیا *haldīā* (هارید) 1. s. m. A kind of poison. 2. The jaundice. 3. A class of merchants. adj. Yellow.

H. هلار *hullar*, s. m. Alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance.

S. هلسا *hilsā* (इलिस) s. f. Name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*).

S. هلسانا *hulsānā* (from उत्साह) v. a. To cheer, to rejoice.

S. هلسنا *hulasnā* (उत्सन्न) v. a. To be rejoiced, pleased, delighted.

H. هلاک *halkā*, adj. Light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap.

- هَلْكَاءُ *halkā-pan*, s. m. Despicableness. هَلْكَاءُ
 هَلْكَاءُ جَانِئًا *halkā jānnā*, To disdain, to disesteem.
 هَلْكَاءُ كَرْنًا *halkā karnā*, To lighten, to assuage.
 ه. هَلْكَارَنًا *hulkārānā*, v. a. To set on (as a dog
 on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on.
 ا. هَلْكَانَ *halkān* (perhaps from هَلَاكَ) adj. Con-
 founded, confused, tired, wearied.
 ه. هَلْكَانًا *halkānā*, v. a. To abet.
 ه. هَلْكَائِي *halkā-ī*, s. f. Lightness, levity.
 ه. هَلْكَ رَهْنًا *hilak rahnā*, To cling to.
 ه. هَلْكَانًا *hilaknā*, v. n. To writhe or suffer con-
 tortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied
 to children).
 س. هَلْكَورَ *hilkor* (هَلْكَوَل) s. f. 1. Agitation. 2.
 A wave, a billow.
 س. هَلْكَورَنًا *halkornā*, v. a. 1. To gather, to col-
 lect. 2. To billow, to wave. *hilkornā*, v. n.
 To agitate, to shake, disturb, to perplex. v. n.
 To fluctuate, to waver.
 س. هَلْكَورًا *hilkora* (هَلْكَوَل) s. m. A wave, a
 billow.
 ه. هَلْكَانًا *hilgānā*, v. a. To hang, to suspend.
 ه. هَلْكَِي *halgī*, adv. Gently, softly.
 ه. هَلْكَانًا *hilagnā*, v. n. 1. To be hung on, to be
 entangled, to adhere, to stick to. 2. To be
 constant.
 ه. ه. هَلْكَ جَانًا *hil mil jānā*, v. n. 1. To be
 mixed. 2. To be intimate. 3. To be jum-
 bled together.
 ه. هَلْكَانًا *hilnā*, v. n. 1. To shake, to be moved.
 2. To be familiarized, to be tamed.
 ه. هَلْكَوَا *halū'ā*, adj. Battered (as a whore).
 س. هَلْكَوَاهَا *halwāhā* (from هَل) s. m. A ploughman.
 س. هَلْكَوَاهِي *halwāhī*, s. f. Tillage.
 س. هَلْكَورًا *halorā*, or *hilorā* (Sans. هَلْكَوَل) s. m.
 A wave, billow.

- ه. هَلْكَورَنًا *halornā*, v. a. To collect, to gather.
 س. هَلْكَورَنًا *hilornā* (from هَلْكَوَل) v. n. To bil-
 low, to wave.
 س. هَلْكَورِي مَارَنًا *hilorī mārānā*, v. a. To heave, to
 rise (as the sea).
 ا. هَلْكَ *halla* (corrupt. for هَلْكَ) s. m. 1. An
 assault. 2. An uproar.
 ه. هَلْكَ *hulhul*, s. m. Name of a plant. See
 هُرْهُر *hurhur*.
 پ. هَلْكَ *halhal* (Sans. هَلْكَهَلْ) s. m. A
 mortal poison.
 پ. هَلْكَهَلْ *halhalā*, s. m. Poison.
 ه. هَلْكَهَلْكَانًا *halhalānā*, v. n. To shake (from the
 effect of an ague &c.), to tremble. v. a. To
 shake, to cause to tremble.
 ه. هَلْكَهَلْكَِي *halhalī*, s. f. 1. Sickness, disease. 2.
 An ague.
 ه. هَلْكَيَا *haliyā*, s. m. A herd (of oxen), drove,
 flock (of cows).
 ه. هَلْكَيَانًا *haliyānā*, v. n. To nauseate.
 ا. هَلْكَهَلْ *halela*, s. m. Name of an astringent
 nut. See هَرَّا *harrā*.
 س. هَم *ham* (Sans. अहम् plur. of मीन) pron.
 We.
 س. هِم *him*, s. m. 1. Snow. 2. Name of
 the fifth season of the year.
 ا. هَم *ham* (analog. to Heb. and Chald. חַמַם)
 s. m. Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing
 anxiously in the mind.
 پ. هَم *ham*, conj. Also, even, same, likewise, in
 the same manner, equally: (in compos.) Toge-
 ther, with, mutual; as, هَم آغُوش *ham-āghosh*,
 Embracing, locked in each other's arms. هَم
 هَم آهَنَگ *ham-āghosh-ī*, s. f. Embrace. هَم
 هَم آهَنَگ *ham-āhang*, Harmonious, concordant. هَم
 هَم بَزْم *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating

together. هم بستر *ham-bistar*, Sleeping together, lying on the same bed. هم پا *ham-pā*, A companion, an attendant. هم پیاله *ham-piyāla*, Pot-companion. هم جنس *ham-jins*, Consubstantials, of the same species. هم جنب *ham-jamb*, Sitting together, a friend. هم جوار *ham-jawār*, A townsman, a neighbour. هم جولي *ham-joli*, Equal, peer, coeval. هم چشم *ham-chashm*, Equal. هم چشمي کرنا *ham-chashm-i karnā*, To contend. هم خانه *ham-khāna*, A fellow lodger, a companion, a spouse. هم خوابه *ham-khwaḥ-a*, A bed-fellow, spouse. هم داستان *ham-dāstān*, Being in the same story. هم دبستان *ham-dabistān*, A school-fellow. هم درد *ham-dard*, A partner in adversity, sympathetic. هم دیگر *ham-digar*, Together. هم دل *ham-dil*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. هم دم *ham-dam*, A friend, a companion. هم دمی *ham-dam-i*, s. f. Intimate friendship, familiarity. هم دوش *ham-dosh*, Close together, equal. هم دوشي *ham-dosh-i*, s. f. Approximation of body to body, equality. همراز *ham-rāz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets. همراه *ham-rāh*, A fellow traveller. همزاد *ham-zād*, 1. Of the same age, a play-fellow. 2. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. همزانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting together, a companion. هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband. See سازهو *sārhū*. هم سایه *ham-sāya*, A neighbour, neighbouring. هم سایگی *ham-sāya-gī*, s. f. Neighbourhood. هم سبق *ham-sabak*, A class-fellow. هم سر *ham-sar*, An equal. هم سري *ham-sar-i*, Equality, evenness. هم سفر *ham-safar*, A fellow traveller. هم سفره *ham-safra*, A messmate, a companion at table.

هم سن *ham-sinn*, Of equal age, a playfellow. هم شکل *ham-shakl*, Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. هم شهری *ham-shahr-i*, A town's man, a fellow-citizen. هم شیر *ham-shīr*, An uterine or foster brother, a sister. هم شیره *ham-shīra*, A sister. هم صحبت *ham-ṣuḥbat*, Associated, connected. هم طالع *ham-tālī*, Of like fortune, a comrade. هم طبق *ham-tabak*, A messmate. هم عمر *ham-ūmr*, Of the same age. هم عنان *ham-īnān*, A companion, associate, peer, equal. هم عهد *ham-āhd*, Coeval, contemporary. هم قد *ham-kadd*, Of equal stature. هم قدم *ham-kadam*, A companion, attendant, footman. هم قسم *ham-ḡasam*, adj. Bound together by oath. هم قوم *ham-ḡaum*, Of the same tribe. هم کاسه *ham-kāsa*, A cup-companion. هم کفو *ham-kufū*, Of the same family. هم کلام *ham-kalām*, Conversing together. هم کنار *ham-kanār*, Embracing. هم کناری *ham-kanār-i*, s. f. Embracing. هم گپ *ham-gap*, A gossip. هم مذهب *ham-mazhab*, Of the same religion. هم مشق *ham-mashk*, A fellow-labourer. هم مصلحت *ham-maṣlahat*, Confederated. هم مکتب *ham-maktab*, A school-fellow. هم نام *ham-nām*, A name-sake, a like name. هم ندا *ham-nidā*, Singing together, singing in concord. هم نسل *ham-nasl*, Of the same breed. هم نشین *ham-nishīn*, A companion. هم نفس *ham-naḡs*, Fellow, companion. adj. In concord (musick), harmonizing. هم نمک *ham-namak*, A messmate. هم نواله *ham-nawāla*, A messmate. هم وطن *ham-waṭan*, A fellow-countryman.

H. هما *humā*, s. m. The sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the *bān*. (Beng.).

P. هما *humā*, s. m. 1. An eagle, a phoenix, a

- bird of paradise. 2. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown. See عنقا .
- ه. hamārā, pron. (possess. plur. of مین main) Our's, our.
- ه. hamārau (in Braj.) pron. poss. plur. mas. See hamārā.
- پ. hamāl (vulg. himāl) adj. Like, equal, of the same age, a comrade.
- س. हिमालय himālaya, Name of a mountain to the north of India, region of snow.
- پ. hamānā, 1. s. m. The opinion, imagination. 2. adj. Like, resembling. 3. adj. Immediately, suddenly. 4. Ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again.
- پ. humā'e, s. m. 1. See هما humā. 2. Queen Homai.
- پ. humāyūn, adj. Fortunate, august.
- ا. himmat (from هم Heb. and Chald. חם) s. f. Spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design.
- ا. ه. himmat-wālā, adj. High-minded, liberal, brave.
- پ. hamtā, adj. Equal, alike.
- پ. hamtā'i, s. f. Likeness, equality.
- پ. ham-rāh (comp. of هم and راه) s. m. 1. A fellow traveller. 2. adv. With, together with, along with.
- ا. hamza, s. The orthographical mark (ة).
- ه. humaknā, v. n. To assault, to stretch forward.
- پ. hama-gi, adj. The whole, all.
- ا. himam, s. plur. of همت himmat, q. v.
- پ. hamwār, adj. Even, level, polished.
- پ. hamwāra, adv. Always.

- پ. hama, adj. All, the whole, every one.
- ه. hama-dān, Knowing every thing, experienced, wise.
- پ. hamyāni (vulg. himyāni) s. f. A purse.
- پ. hamesha, adv. Always, ever, continually, perpetually.
- پ. hamesha-gi, s. f. Eternity, perpetuity.
- ه. hamen, pron. plur. in the objective case, Us, to us. ham-in, We, ourselves.
- س. hame'o (अहमेव) s. m. Vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride.
- ه. hin (in Braj) emphat. affix, exactly. See هین hin.
- س. hannā (हनन) v. a. To kill, to give a blow, to smite.
- ه. hamphnā, v. n. To be out of breath, to pant.
- پ. hanjār, s. m. 1. A strait road, a true method. ناهنجار nā-hanjār, adj. Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. 2. A mason's rule, a plumb line, a level &c.
- ه. hamphail, adj. Short-winded.
- ا. پ. hind, s. m. India, an Indian.
- پ. hindabā, s. m. Name of a white seed, endive. (Cichorium endivia).
- ا. هندسه handasa (from Pers. اندازه) s. m. Geometry.
- ا. پ. hindū, s. m. 1. A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian. 2. A Gentoo. (Plur. هنود hunūd, Gentoos). 3. (Met.) A mole or lock (of a mistress).
- پ. hinduwāna, or hindwāna, s. m. A water melon.
- ه. hindornā, v. a. To puddle.
- پ. hindū-stān (هندو Indian, and the

particle *q. v.*) s. m. India (particularly applied to the upper provinces).

A. P. *hind-i*, adj. Indian, relating to India.

s. *handā* (هندا) s. m. A cauldron. هندا

handā phorā, v. a. (lit. To break the pot) To disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag.

H. *hundā bhārā*, s. m. Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.

H. *hundār*, s. m. A wolf.

H. *handānā*, v. a. 1. To banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). 2. To move round.

s. *hundāwan*, s. Discount or agency on bills of exchange.

s. *hindol* (हिंदोल) Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.

s. *handolā*, s. m. 1. A swing, a cradle. 2. A song describing the swing and sung during that exercise.

s. *hundavi*, } (हुंडी) s. f. A bill of
s. *hundī*, } exchange. *hundī-wāl*, An exchange merchant.

s. *hundiyān*, s. m. Exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange.

P. *hunar*, s. m. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue. *hunar-mand*, or *hunar-war*, adj. Clever, skilful. *hunar-mand-i*, s. f. Skilfulness.

s. *hans*, s. m. 1. A duck, a goose. 2. (Met.) Life. *hans-gamanī* or *hans-gawani*, adj. Walking gracefully as the swan (a woman).

s. *hansā* (from *hansāna*) s. m. Laughing, laughter.

s. *hansānā* (हासन) v. a. To cause to laugh, to tickle.

s. *hansā-i*, s. f. Ridicule.

H. *hansli*, s. f. 1. The collar bone. 2. A collar (of gold or silver &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.

s. *hans-mukh* (from *hansā* To laugh and Face) adj. Cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly.

s. *hansnā* (हसन) v. n. To laugh.

H. *hansū'ā*, s. m. A sickle.

s. *hansor*, adj. Facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) A wag. *hansor-pan*, s. m. Facetiousness.

s. *hansi* (हास्य) s. f. Sport, fun, laughter.

H. *hansiyā*, s. m. A sickle.

s. *hunkār* } (हुंकार) s. m. Cry, out-
s. *hunkārā* } cry, alarm, a hem, growl.

H. *hankārā*, v. a. 1. To drive away, to expel. 2. To bawl to, to call. 3. To hoist (sails &c.).

s. *hankārī* (अहंकारी) adj. Proud, self-conceited.

P. *hang*, s. m. The understanding, wisdom.

P. *hangām*, s. m. Season, time, period.

P. *hangāma*, s. m. 1. An assembly, a crowd. 2. Tumult, uproar, riot. 3. Assault. *hangāma karnā*, To raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gir*, adj. Tumultuous &c.

H. *hing-lāj*, A temple of *Devī*.

s. *hinautā* (हीनता) s. m. Supplication, humility.

A. *hunūd*, s. plur. (of *hindu*) The Hindūs.

P. هنوز *hanoz*, adv. Yet, hitherto, still. هنوز
hanoz dilli dūr hai (lit. Dilli is still
 far off) Is used to express that the conclusion
 of an affair is distant.

S. *hanūmān* (हनुमान) s. m. 1. A
 monkey. 2. The name of the monkey who
 headed Rāma's forces against Rāvaṇa.

H. *hinhinānā*, v. a. To neigh.

A. *hū*, pron. (he is) God. *hū kā ālam*,
 A desert plain (q. d. where no being but God
 exists). *huwa huwa*, Exactly.

S. *hū*, adv. Too, also, exactly. See *hūn*
hūn.

S. *ho*, A vocative particle. Ho!

A. *hawā* (from *هوي* Heb. and Aram. *הוה* and
היה) s. f. 1. Lust, desire. 2. Love, affec-
 tion. 3. Wind, air, atmosphere. *hawā bāndhkar*

hawā bāndhkar jānā, To beat to wind-
 ward. *hawā batānā*, To reject one's

petition, to disappoint. *hawā bandhnā*,
 To appear. *hawā-bandī karnā*, 1.

To build castles in the air. 2. To calumniate.

hawā-parast, Vain, fickle, giddy,
 volatile. *hawā phirni*, To change con-

dition. *hawā chhurānā*, To break
 wind. *hawā-khwāh*, A friend. *hawā-hirṣ*,

Covetousness, envy, greediness.

hawā-dār, adj. Airy; s. A lover. *hawā-dār*

hawā-denā, To blow the coal, to foment a
 quarrel. *hawā-zada-gī*, A disease so

called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se*
bāt karnā, To rival the wind in speed. *hawā se*

hawā se lārṇā (to quarrel with the wind)
 Implies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā*

karnā, 1. To fan. 2. To broach, to divulge,
 to disclose, to publish. *hawā khānā*,

1. To take the air. 2. To walk about idly.

hawā ke babūle phornā, To
 build castles in the air. *hawā-gīr*, A

rocket-maker. *hawā-o-hawas*, Lust,
 concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, am-

bition. *hawā ho jānā*, To scamper
 off, to vanish, to disappear.

H. *hawā*, s. m. A bugbear, a hobgoblin.

A. *hawāmm*, s. m. plur. (of *هامة* from *هم*
 Heb. and Chald. *חמ*) Reptiles, insects,
 serpents.

P. *hawān* (for Pers. *هاون*) s. m. A mortar.

A. *hawān* (from *هون*) Contempt, misery,
 distress.

H. *ho-ānā*, v. n. To have gone to and
 returned.

S. *hiwā'o*, s. m. Courage. See *هياو*.

P. *hawā-ī*, s. f. A rocket. adj. Aerial,
 windy.

A. *hū ba-hū*, adv. Quite, perfectly.

H. *hūpāhap*, adv. Secretly, silently.

H. *hot*, s. f. Ability, means.

H. *hotā*, s. m. Wealth.

H. *hotā rahegā*, An expression used in
 reply to terms of abuse; implying that "what
 you have said of me is applicable to yourself."

Mīr says:—

تو یوں گالیان غیر کو شوق سی دی

همین کچھ کہیگا تو ہوتا رہیگا

Tū yon gāliyān ghair ko shauk se de; hamen
kuchh kahegā to hotā rahegā, Give this abuse
 if you please to some other person; what you
 say of me will recoil on yourself.

S. *hotab* (भवितव्य) s. m. Predestina-
 tion, destiny.

S. *hotab-yatā*, s. f. That which must come to pass.

H. *hote*, adv. During, while, in the presence of. *hote hote*, adv. Gradually.

S. *hoth*, s. m. The lip. See *هونته*.

H. *ho-jānā*, v. n. To have happened, to become.

H. *ho-chuknā*, v. n. To be finished.

H. *hūchnā*, v. a. To miss, to err, to mistake.

A. *haudaj*, } (from *هدج*) s. m. A litter
A. *hauda*, } (used on an elephant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel).

H. *ho-rahnā*, v. n. To be, become.

S. *horī*, s. f. Same as *هولي* *holī*, q. v.

H. *hor*, s. f. A wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhnā*, To bargain &c. *hor badnā*, To wager, bet &c. *hor lagānā*, v. a. 1. To wager. 2. To make an agreement. 3. v. n. To be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor hārānā*, To lose a wager &c. *hūr*, s. f. Wrangling.

H. *hūr-ā hūr-ī*, s. f. Striving, wrangling.

H. *horāl*, s. m. Talc, mica.

A. *hawās*, s. f. 1. Desire, lust, concupiscence. 2. Ambition. 3. Curiosity. 4. Inordinate desire.

H. *ho-saknā*, v. n. To be possible.

P. *hosh*, s. m. 1. Understanding, judgment, sense. 2. Mind, soul. *hosh pakarnā*, To recollect.

H. *hoshkārānā*, v. a. To disappoint, to balk.

P. *hosh-mand*, adj. Intelligent.

P. *hoshmand-ī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding.

P. *hoshang*, n. prop. Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdādiyan dynasty.

P. *hosh-yār*, adj. Intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible.

P. *hoshyār-ī*, s. f. Sobriety, carefulness, prudence.

H. *hūk*, s. f. Pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch.

H. *haukā*, } s. m. Cupidity, covetous-
H. *haukhā*, } ness.

H. *hawakh-firnī*, s. f. Rice and milk.

H. *hoke*, adv. Through, by.

H. *hūl*, s. f. A thrust, an attack.

A. *haul*, s. m. Terror. *haul-dil*, 1. Terrified. 2. Hypochondriack affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, Frightful, terrible. *haulnāk-ī*, s. f. Frightfulness, terror.

S. *holā* (होलक) s. m. The chick pea having been parched in the pod.

H. *holā*, s. m. Name of a kind of boat (large and flat bottomed).

H. *hūlar*, s. m. Tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance.

H. *hūlnā*, v. a. To goad, to thrust, to push.

S. *holī* (होला) s. f. 1. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox. 2. The song which is sung during the festival.

H. *haule*, adv. Gently, slowly.

H. *ho-lenū*, v. n. To be completed.

S. *hom* (होम) s. m. 1. A kind of fire worship. 2. Oblation, sacrifice.

- s. *homnā*, v. a. To perform the sacrifice of the *hom*.
- h. *hūn*, s. m. A coin, called also a pagoda.
- s. *hūn*, adv. Too, also, yes, exactly.
- h. *hauñ* or *hoñ* (in Braj) I, I am.
- h. s. *hūñ karnā*, v. a. To make a noise through the nose.
- h. *honā*, v. n. To be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand.
- s. *honṭh* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.
- s. *honṭh-i*, s. m. The bit of a bridle.
- h. *hauñs*, s. f. Desire, wish, want. *hauñs karnā*, To desire.
- h. *honknā*, v. n. To pant, to puff and blow.
- h. *honhār*, adj. 1. Possible. 2. What is to happen. *honhār birwā ke chikne chikne pāt*, A proverb applied to a promising child.
- h. *hūñ-hāñ*, s. m. Uproar.
- h. *hūhā*, s. m. 1. Report, rumour, popular fame. 2. A storm. 3. Pageantry, ostentation.
- h. *hwai* (in Braj. है) part. About to be or become.
- a. *hawā*, s. f. Desire, love, inclination, will, wish.
- p. *huwaidā*, adj. Clear, manifest, evident, open.
- p. *hai*, interj. Alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, Alas! &c.
- s. *he*, A vocative particle, O!
- s. *hi*, } s. m. (हृद् or हृदय) Heart,
s. *hiyā*, } breast, mind, soul, life. *hai*
(हय) A horse.

- h. *hi*, adv. or emphatick affix. Very, exactly.
- a. *hai'at* (from هي) s. f. 1. Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens. 2. Face, outward form, countenance, aspect, manner. *hai'at-i-majmū'i*, Collectively.
- s. *hiyā-o*, s. m. Courage, bravery. See *hawā*.
- a. *haibat* (from هيب) s. f. Fright, perturbation, awe. *haibat dikhlānā*, To appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*, Aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, Frightful.
- s. *hēt* (हेतु) s. m. Meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account.
- h. *heth*, adv. Below, down, under.
- h. *hethā*, adj. Indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly. *hethā-pan*, s. m. Cowardice.
- a. *haijā*, s. War, battle, conflict.
- a. *hayajān* (from هاج) s. m. Raising up of dust, anger &c. excitement, stirring up (war &c.).
- h. *hijrā*, s. m. A species of eunuch; (met.) Pusillanimous, unmanly.
- p. *hech*, adj. 1. Nothing. 2. Worthless, good for nothing. 3. Any, any thing. *hech-ma-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple.
- s. *hir*, 1. s. m. Essence. 2. Pith, energy, vigour. 3. adj. Essential, pure.
- h. *hir*, n. prop. Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians رانجها q. v.
- s. *hirā* (हीर) s. m. A diamond,
- h. *hirāman*, s. m. A kind of parroquet. (Psittacus).

- س. هيرن *hiran* (हिरण्य) s. m. Gold.
- ه. هيرنا *hernā*, v. a. 1. To look after, to observe, to see. 2. To search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop.
- پ. هيز *hiz*, 1. adj. Pusillanimous. 2. s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- پ. هيزم *hezam*, s. f. Firewood. ه. هيزم فروش *hezam-farosh*, A wood-merchant. ه. هيزم کش *hezam-kash*, A wood-man, or wood-cutter.
- پ. هيزده *hezhdah*, adj. Eighteen. See هيزده.
- ا. هيضة *haiza*, s. m. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.
- ه. هيک *haik*, s. m. A horse. *hik*, 1. Sickness at the stomach, qualm. 2. Disgust.
- ا. هيکل *haikal* (Heb. הכיל) s. f. 1. Any great building, a palace, a temple. 2. An ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). 3. A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.
- ه. هيگا *haigā* (the same as هي pres. of هونا) An expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.
- ه. هيل *hīl*, } s. m. Mud, slime, ooze.
ه. هيلآ *hīlā*, }
- پ. هيلآج *hailāj*, s. m. 1. The time of labour or birth. 2. (In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold. (It is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps αλωχος).
- ه. هيلآ مارنا *helā mārna*, v. a. To shove, to launch, to dash through water.
- ه. هيلنا *helna*, v. n. To swim.
- س. هم *hem*, s. m. Gold. *him* (हिम) s. m. 1. Snow. 2. One of the six seasons. See هم *him*.

- س. هيمآچل *hemāchal*, s. m. Name of a mountain called also *sumeru*.
- س. هيمآنت *hemant* (from हिम) s. f. Name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, winter.
- پ. هيمآ *hīma*, s. m. Wood, firewood.
- س. هين *hīn*, } (हीन) adj. Deficient, little,
س. هينا *hīnā*, } abated, void of.
- ه. هين *hīn*, An emphatick particle, exactly, very. See هي *hī*. هين هان بهرنا *hīn hān bharnā*, To concede.
- ه. هينبينآ *henbenā*, adj. Spoilt, ruined.
- س. هينتا *hīn-tā*, s. f. Abatement, alleviation.
- ه. هينسنا *hīnsnā*, v. n. To neigh, to make a noise (as a horse when kicking).
- ه. هينكارنا *hīnkārna*, v. a. To low.
- س. هينگ *hīng* (हिङ्ग) s. m. Assafoetida. هينگ *hīng hagnā*, To void by stool involuntarily. (Met.) To pine.
- ه. هينگا *hengā*, s. m. A harrow.
- ه. هيو *hī'o*, The sound made when calling cattle.
- س. هيو *hī'o* (हृद्) s. m. Heart, mind, soul.
- س. هيوآنت *hewānt* (हेमंत) s. m. Name of a season. See هيمآنت *hemant*.
- ا. هيوآ *hayūlā* (from هيل or from Gr. ἔλν) s. m. 1. Matter. 2. Appearance. 3. The first sketch of a picture.
- س. هيوآنت *hewant* (हेमंत) s. f. Name of a season. See هيمآنت *hemant*.
- ا. هيوآت *haihāt* (from هيه) interj. Alas! be-gone! bewailing, lamentation.
- ا. هيآت *hai'at*, s. f. 1. Astronomy. 2. Appearance or outward form. See هيآت.

يای مشنات تحتانی *yā-e-huttī* or *yā-e-muṣannāt-i-lahtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to 𐭪 in Sanskrit. When appropriated to denote a number, it stands for ten. In almanacks it represents Jupiter, or the sign Aquarius.

It is like 𐭪 and 𐭪, one of the *hurūfi-illat*, or weak letters, being like the English *y* sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case, it is one of the palatine letters, sounding like *y* in *youth*. In Sanskrit the 𐭪 may be pronounced either like *y* or *j*. When *sākin* or quiescent is preceded immediately by a consonant sounded with *kasr*, they denote the long vowels *e* or *i*, and when by one pronounced with *fat'ha*, the diphthong *ai*. If the first sound is denoted, the ي is called يای معروف *yā-e-ma'rūf*; if the second, يای مجهول *yā-e-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, يای ساکن ماقبل *yā-e-sākin mā kabl maftūh*. It is considered homogeneous with *kasr*; and, a quiescent ي never follows the vowel *zamm*. After a *madda*, or simple long vowel, a ي is quite silent or very nearly so; as, in خوي *khū*, The disposition, جاي *jā*, A place; and, in these cases it is often omitted in writing. It is changed in Arabic (1) into *hamza*; as, بائع *bā'i* for بايع *bāyi*, A seller: (2) into *alif*; as باع *bā'a*, for بيع *baya'a*, He sold: (3) into 𐭪 as طوي *tūbā*, for طيب *tībā*, Agreeable: (4) into ايتسر *ittasara*, *yattasiru*, for ايتسر *itasara*, *yaitasiru*, He played with dice, he

may play with dice: (5) into ج as فقيم *fukaimi*, for فقيم *fukaimi*, One of the tribe فقيم *fukaim*.

It is sometimes substituted for 𐭪 as یرمغان *yarmaghān*, for ارمغان *armaghān*, A present; and for 𐭪 as شاگان *shāyagān*, for شاهگان *shāhagān*, Like a king. When in Persian the substantive verb 𐭪 or its inflexions are combined with the words که *ki*, چه *chi*, or نه *na*, the 𐭪 is often rejected and the 𐭪 changed into ي, making کیست *kīst*, چیست *chīst*, نیست *nest*, کیم *kiyam*, نایم *nayam*, for که است *ki ast*, Who is it? چه است *chi ast*, What is it? نه است *na ast*, It is not; که ام *ke am*, Who am I? نه ام *na am*, I am not.

In the inflexion of Persian verbs, س of the preterite is changed into ي to form the aorist; as, آراید *ārāyad*, from آراست *ārāst*, He adorned. It is sometimes added; as, نویسد *nawīsad*, from نوشت *nawīst*; and sometimes ي of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist, as رسد *rasad*, from رسید *rasīd*. Inserted before the affixed pronoun of the singular number, it forms the plural; as آمدم *āmadem*, from آمدم *āmadem*.

The *yā-e-ma'rūf* may be,

1. (نسبتی *nisbat-i*) To express relation or connexion; as هندی *hind-i*, Belonging to India; فارسی *fārs-i*, Belonging to Persia &c.
2. (خطابی *khitāb-i*) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as گفتی *guft-i*, Thou spokedst; عالمی *ālim-i*, Thou art wise. This after 𐭪 is denoted by *hamza*; as آمده *āmada-i*, Thou hast come.
3. (یای مصدری *yā-e-maṣdar*) To form the verbal or abstract noun; as زرخشی *zar-bakhsh-i*, The

act of bestowing gold ; نيكى *nek-i*, Goodness ; بدى *bad-i*, Badness &c.

4. کشتني *liyākat*) To denote fitness ; as کشتني *kushtan-i*, Deserving of death ; سوختني *sokhtan-i*, Fit to be burned &c.

5. متکلم يا القاي *mutakallim* or *alkāb-i*) To denote the pronoun of the first person singular ; as روي *rūh-i*, My soul ; ربي *rabb-i*, My protector ; برخورداري *barkhurdār-i*, My son &c.

6. (فاعل *fā'il*) Affixed to nouns, to signify an actor or agent ; as جنگي *jang-i*, A warrior ; حکمتي *hikmat-i*, A man of science &c. This is used in *Hindūstānī* also ; as بکواسي *bakwās-i*, A great talker ; جنجالي *janjāl-i*, A molester.

7. (مفعول *maf'ūl*) Also affixed to nouns, to point out the object of some act ; as, سندی *sanad-i*, Established by authority ; لعنتي *la'nat-i*, Cursed ; دستخطي *dast-khatt-i*, Signed &c.

8. (مشابه *mushābih*) To denote similitude or assumption of a character ; as, in these lines of *Nizāmī* :

زاغ بفر تو همائي کند
سر که رسد پیش تو پائي کند

Zāgh ba farr-i-to humā-i kunad ; sar ki rasad pesh-i-to pā-i kunad. The crow through thy glory equals the *humā* ; the head that approaches thee is debased as a foot.

9. (In *Hindūstānī* تخصیص *takhṣiṣ*) Emphatical, signifying, very, exactly, the, &c. as اسي کو *us-i ko*, to him in particular or expressly.

And, the *yā-e-maj'hūl* may be,

1. (تنکیر يا وحدت *tankīr*, or *wahdat*) To signify unity or to shew that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense ; as مردی *mard-e*, A man, or one man &c. This is sometimes applied to denote excess ; as, in this expression of *Hāfiz*

عشق افتي است *ishk āfat-e ast*, Love is one (i. e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt ; as,

هست خاكي كه باي نخرد طوفان را

Hast khāk-e ki ba āb-e nakharad tūfān-rā, There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water.

2. (صفت *ṣifat*) Affixed to nouns, to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that* ; and, it has necessarily in the same sentence the relative *که* *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. Thus *Kā'im* says :

دمیکه با قد دلجوئي تو نگاه کنم
ز یادرافتم و بي اختيار آه کنم

Dam-e ki bā ḡadd-i-dil-jū-i-to nigāh kunam ; zi pā dar uftam o be ikhtiyār āh kunam. That instant when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and lament beyond measure.

3. (استمراري *istimrārī*) Affixed to the preterites of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction کاش *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of می *me* of the imperfect ; as, in these lines of *Shaikh Auhidu-d-dīn*.

گرمونس و همدمي دمي يافتمی
زو چاره و مرهمي همي يافتمی
از آتش دل سوختمی سر تا پا
در دیده اگر نمی نمی يافتمی

Gar mūnis o ham-dam-e dam-e yāftam-e ; zo chāra o marham-e hame yāftam-e ; az ātash-i-dil sokhtam-e sar tā pā ; dar dīda agar nam-e name yāftam-e. If I had for a short time pos-

essed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes. In the second and fourth instances above, the final ي appears redundant, as the می and همی are also preserved. Maulawī Rūm says :

نقره و زر گر نه بودندي نهان
پرورش کي یافتندي زیرکان

Nukra o zar gar na būdande nihān ; parwarish kai yāftande zīrakān ? If silver and gold were not concealed, how should the wise obtain the means of subsistence ?

4. (زاید *zā'id*) Redundant after a quiescent ۱ as بکشاي *bukshā-e* for بکشا *bukshā*, Open thou. Affixed to a word in the Braj dialect, the ي pronounced *ai* may be an emphatick affix like the *yā-e-mā'rūf*, before noticed, meaning exactly, very &c.

P. يا *yā*, 1. conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, Oh ! يا قسمت *yā kismet*, Oh destiny ! An exclamation of one who in distress resigns himself to the will of God.

H. يا *yā*, 1. pron. This. 2. (in comp.) A dealer or agent in any thing ; as کپڑيا *kapriyā*, A cloth-merchant. باٹوھيا *baṭohiyā*, A traveller &c.

P. ياب *yāb*, part. act. (in compos. from یافتن) Finding, finder.

P. يابنده *yābanda*, part. act. (of یافتن) 1. A finder. 2. Finding.

H. يابو *yābū*, s. m. A poney.

S. ياچک *yāchak*, s. m. A beggar.

P. یاد *yād*, s. f. Memory, recollection. یاد آوري *yād-āwar-i*, s. f. Remembrance. یاد بود *yād-būd*, A keepsake. یاد داشت *yād dāsh*, s. f.

A memorandum. یادش بخیر *yād-ash ba-khair*, An expression used when mentioning an absent friend. یاد فراموش *yād-farāmosh*, Name of a game. یاد دلانا *yād dilānā*, To remind. یاد گار *yād-gār*, Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. یاد گاري *yād-gār-i*, s. f. A keepsake, token.

A. ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj-mājūj*, Gog and Magog.

P. يار *yār*, s. m. 1. A friend, (Sans. जार) a lover. 2. An assistant. (Pers. plur. ياران). یار باز *yār-bāz*, A wanton woman, a whore. adj. Wanton. يار بازي *yār-bāz-i*, Fornication. يار باش *yār-bāsh*, adj. Voluptuous, sensual. يار باشي *yār-bāsh-i*, Sensuality, &c. يار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A sincere friend. (Like one of the seven sleepers. See غار). يار وفادار *yār-i-wafā-dār*, 1. A faithful friend. 2. The name of a river.

P. يارا *yārā*, s. m. Power, strength.

P. يارانه *yār-āna*, adv. Friendly.

P. يارني *yārni* (from يار) s. f. A female friend.

P. ياره *yāra*, s. m. 1. A broad bracelet. 2. The wrist. 3. A wound. 4. Power, strength. 5. A shrewd man. 6. Friendship. 7. Necessity. 8. Tax, toll, revenue.

P. ياري *yār-i*, s. f. 1. Friendship, love. 2. Assistance. 3. (commonly means) Intriguing.

A. ياس *yās*, s. f. 1. Despair. 2. Fear, terror.

P. ياسمين *yāsmīn*, s. m. Jasmine.

P. يافت *yāft*, s. f. (from یافتن) Perquisite, earnings.

A. ياقوت *yāqūt*, s. m. A ruby.

- A. یاقوتی *yākūt-i*, adj. Of or relating to the ruby.
 s. Name of a medicine.
 P. یال *yāl*, s. f. A horse's mane.
 A. یام *yām* (corrupt. of ایام plur. of یوم) s. m. Season, time, weather.
 s. یامنی *yāmnī*, 1. adj. (यावनी) Mahometan (dialect or words). 2. (यामिनी) A night.
 H. یان *yān*, adv. (contract. of یهان *yahān*) Here, this place.
 P. یاور *yāwar*, s. m. 1. An assistant, coadjutor. 2. A friend, companion.
 P. یاورِی *yāwar-i*, s. f. Aid, friendship, favour.
 P. یاوه *yāwa*, adj. 1. Absurd, vain, futile. 2. Lost, ruined. یاوه گو *yāwa-go*, An absurd talker.
 H. یاهی *yāhi* (in Braj) pron. dem. object. case, This, to this.
 P. یایا *yāyā*, A call (used in calling birds of chace).
 A. یبوست *yubūsat*, s. f. Dryness.
 P. یتشخانه *yatash-khāna*, An anti-chamber, hall of audience.
 s. यथा *yathā*, adv. As.
 A. یتیم *yatīm* (from یتیم Heb. and Aram. יתום) s. m. 1. An orphan, pupil, ward. 2. A valuable jewel. دُرّی-یتیم *durr-i-yatīm*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell.
 P. یخ *yakh*, s. m. Ice.
 P. یخنی *yakhnī*, s. f. Gravy (prepared to dress *pulā'o* in), sauce, stew. یخنی پلاو *yakhnī-pulā'o*, A kind of *pulā'o* prepared with gravy.
 A. ید *yadd* (Heb. יד) s. m. A hand. 2. A handle. 3. Aid, assistance. 4. Power, vigour. 5. Benefit, service.

- s. यदि *yadi*, conj. If.
 T. یراق *yarāk*, s. m. Arms, apparatus, a dart.
 P. یرغا *yarghā* (from یرغ or یراغ) s. m. 1. An amble (pace of a horse). یرغا چلانا *yarghā chalānā*, To amble. 2. Name of a bird.
 P. یرغمال *yarghamāl*, s. m. A hostage.
 A. یرقان *yarkān* (Heb. ירקון Chald. یرקון from یرق Heb. یرק) s. m. The yellow jaundice.
 P. یزد *yazd*, 1. Name of a city in Persia. 2. God.
 P. یزدان *yazdān*, s. m. God.
 P. یزدانی *yazdān-i*, adj. Divine.
 A. یسار *yasār* (from یسر Heb. יסר and ישר) s. m. 1. Left, the left side. 2. Plenty, opulence, affluence. یسار و یمین *yasār-o-yamīn*, Right and left. دست یسار *dast-i-yasār*, The left hand.
 P. یسار *yasār*, s. m. An unlucky person.
 P. یساول *yasāwal*, s. m. An officer of parade, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.
 A. یسر *yasr* (Heb. יסר or ישר) 1. s. m. Facility, lenity. 2. Prosperity, wealth. 3. adj. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. 4. Ready, prepared.
 P. یشب *yashab*, } s. m. Agate.
 P. یشم *yashm*, }
 A. یعقوب *yā'kūb* (Heb. יעקב) n. prop. Jacob.
 A. یعی *yā'ni*, vulg. *yā'ne*, (aorist from عني Heb. ענה) adv. Videlicet, that is to say, for, because.
 P. یغما *yaghmā*, } s. m. Plunder, booty, spoil.
 P. یغمان *yaghmān*, }
 P. یغمه *yaghma*, }
 A. یقین *yāqīn* (from یقن) s. m. Certainty, truth. adj. Certain, true. یقین کرنا *yāqīn karnā*, To ascertain. یقین لانا *yāqīn lānā*, To believe.
 A. یقینی *yāqīn-i*, s. f. Certainty, infallibility, truth.

P. یک *yak* (Sans. एक) adj. One, a, an.
 آده یک *yak ādh*, adj. A few. یکا یک *yak-ā-yak* or یکبارگی *yak-bār-gī*, or یکباره *yak-bār-a*, All at once, once. یکبریک *yak-bar-yak*, or یک یک *yak-ba-yak*, Successively, all at once. یکبغا *yak-bagghā*, A horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein. یکتا *yak-tā*, adj. Single, unique. یکتائی *yaktā-i*, s. f. The being unique, single or unequalled. یکتھاں *yak thān*, Collected, assembled together. یکجا *yak-jā*, Together, in the same place. یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend. یکجادی *yak-jadd-i*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. یکجہت *yak-jihat*, 1. Of one accord, unanimous. 2. A friend. یکجہتی *yak-jihat-i*, or *yak-jih-ti*, s. f. Unanimity, friendship. یکچند *yak-chand*, adv. Some little time, sometime. یکچوبہ *yak-choba*, One-poled (a tent). یکدست *yak-dast*, adj. Entire, uniform, even (cloth). adv. Altogether. یکدیگر *yak-digar*, adv. One another. یکدل *yak-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind. یکراہ *yak-rāh*, Going on (the same road). یکرخی *yak-rukh-i*, A kind of bow. یکرنگ *yak-rang*, adj. Of one colour; sincere. یکرو *yak-rū*, Unanimous. یکروٹی *yak-rū-i*, Unanimity, friendship. یکراہ *yak-rah*, Once. یکسان *yak-sān*, Equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. یکسانی *yak-sān-i*, Uniformity, identity, parity. یکسر *yak-sar*, All at once, all together. یککلم *yak-kalam*, 1. Consistent (a writer). 2. All, total, at once. یکلخت *yak-lakht*, All at once. یکلوتا *yak-lautā*, 1. Single, solitary. 2. A single child (without brother or sister). یکلوہی *yak-loh-i*, A

sword blade made of one piece of steel. یکمشت یا مٹھی یا موٹھ *yak-musht*, or *-mutthi*, or *-mūth*, 1. A handful. 2. (Met.) All at once, prompt payment. یکمنہ *yak-munh*, Talking consistently. یکمنی *yak-man-i*, Unanimity, friendship. یک نہ یک *yak na yak*, One or other. یکہی *yak-hi*, The same, equal, alike.

P. یکا *yak-kā*, 1. adj. Single, solitary. 2. s. m. The ace (at cards). 3. A one-horse chaise. 4. A trooper who serves alone. 5. Unique, unequalled. یکاسپاہی *yakkā-sipāhī*, A single soldier.

P. یکائی *yak-ā'i*, s. f. Unit.

S. یکت (युक्त) adj. 1. Fit, proper. 2. Fixed, compound. (युक्ति) s. Project, contrivance, policy, art.

P. یکتا *yak-tā*, adj. Single, unique, singular.

P. یکلائی *yak-lā'i*, s. f. A veil (or cloak, or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

P. یگان *yagān* (contract. of یکگان) adv. Singly.

P. یگانگت *yagāna-gat*, s. f. 1. Singularity. 2. Unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union.

P. یگانگی *yagāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity.

P. یگانہ *yagāna*, 1. s. m. Kindred. 2. adj. Single, sole, singular, incomparable. 3. Agreed, unanimous.

P. یگانیت *yagān-iyat*, s. f. 1. Solitariness. 2. Kindred.

S. یگن यज्ञ *yagn*, s. m. A kind of Hindū sacrifice. See جگ *jag*.

P. یل *yal*, 1. s. m. A hero, a brave man. (Plur. یلان). 2. adj. Corpulent, robust.

H. یلا پھیلا *yalā phailā*, adj. Unconfined, extended, spread. adv. At ease.

P. يالدا *yaldā*, adj. Longest and darkest (night).

S. يم *yam*, s. m. The angel of death. See
S. جم.

P. يم *yam*, s. m. Sea, ocean.

A. يمن *yumn* (Heb. and Aram. ימן) s. m. Felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, n. prop. Name of a country, Arabia Felix.

H. يمن *yaman*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

A. يمان *yaman-i*, s. m. A carnelion (of يمن). 2. Any thing belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix.

A. يمين *yamīn* (from يمن) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. (Heb. ימין) The right hand.

P. يورش *yūrish*, s. m. Assault, storm, invasion.

P. يوز *yūz*, s. A panther.

HEB. يوسف *yūsuf* (Heb. יוסף from יסף To add. Gen. 30. 24). n. prop. The patriarch Joseph.

A. يوم *yaum* (Heb. יום from יום To be hot the day) A day. (Plur. أيام *aiyām*). يوم

الحساب *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, Day of judgment. يوم

الحشر *yaumu-l-ḥashar*, Day of the resurrection.

A. يومية *yaumiya*, 1. adj. Daily. 2. s. m. The daily food &c.

H. یون *yūn* or *yoñ* or *yaun*, Thus, in this manner.

یون نه یون *yūn na yūn*, One way or other.

یون هین *yūn hīn*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily.

A. یونان *yūnān*, n. prop. Ionia, Greece.

A. یونانی *yūnān-i*, s. m. A Grecian.

A. یونانیان *yūnāniyān*, The Greeks.

HEB. یونس *yūnas* (Heb. יונה) n. prop. Jonah.

H. یه *yih*, pron. This, he, she, it, the.

S. یهان *yahān* (یه) adv. Here, hither. یهان
یهان کا یهین *yahān kā yahīn*, In the very same place, exactly here.

H. یه یه *yih-i*, The same, itself.

S. یهین *yahīn*, adv. Here exactly.

HEB. یهود *yahūd*, } (from Heb. יהודה Judah,
HEB. یهودי *yahūdī*, } which from ידה to praise,
to celebrate. Gen. 29. 35.) s. m. A Jew, a Hebrew.

A. یهودیه *yahūdīya*, Judea.

H. یه *ye*, plur. (of یه) These.

THE END.

LONDON:

Printed by Cox and BAYLIS,
Great Queen-Street.

CORRECTIONS.

Page. col. line.

- 3 1 3 for *tub*, read *tab*.
 3 2 31 — *abkhirah* or *abkharah*, r. *abkhira*
 or *abkhara*.
 6 1 36 — *ābgīnah*, r. *ābgīna*.
 10 1 33 — *a-pratīti*, r. *a-pratitī*.
 11 1 4 — *ūpa-sthit*, r. *upa-sthit*.
 18 1 13 — *taḥrīr*, r. *taḥrīr*.
 18 1 22 — *āshari*, r. *āsharī*.
 21 1 21 — *مچھتا* r. *مچھتا*.
 24 2 27 — *akhrot*, r. *akhrot*.
 25 2 18 — *الله* r. *الله*.
 — *llah*, r. *llāh*.
 29 2 2 — *a-dhīr*, r. *a-dhīr-jā*.
 34 1 22 — *arand*, r. *arand*.
 43 2 23 — *aslub*, r. *aslūb*.
 48 1 39 — *karnī*, r. *karnā*.
 48 2 16 — *shuoch*, r. *shauch*.
 53 2 6 — *kāhiru*, r. *kāhira*.
 59 1 25 — *Pūrāns*, r. *Purāns*.
 59 2 22 — *agurh*, r. *agūrḥ*.
 60 1 23 — *aggya*, r. *aggyā*.
 60 2 9 — *agīn*, r. *āgīn*.
 61 1 8 — *al-āmān*, r. *al-amān*.
 63 2 31 — *ullu*, r. *ullū*.
 80 1 33 — *s. r. H.*
 82 2 13 — *auṣaf*, r. *auṣāf*.
 86 2 17 — *s. n. r. s. m.*
 96 1 19 — *nikalnā*, r. *nikālñā*.
 97 1 after line 39 insert *s. بانان* *bānān*
 (Sans. वाम) adj. Left (hand). See
 بیان.
 99 1 dele lines 34 and 35.
 99 2 2 — *باونا* r. *بونا*.
 100 2 10 — *bāmhnī*, r. *bāmhnī*.
 103 1 9 — *ba-jānā*, r. *bajānā*.
 107 1 14 — *muāmalah*, r. *muāmala*.

Page. col. line.

- 112 1 22 & 23 after *برده* alter to *विरुद्ध* (वि
 and r. रुध Confine) *biruddh*, adj.
 Opposed to, against.
 117 1 2 for *miyān*, r. *miyān*.
 122 1 20 — *bi-kush*, r. *bu-kush*.
 124 1 2 — *hans*, r. *hans*.
 127 2 31 — *bamba*, r. *bambā*.
 134 1 26 after be insert a , .
 134 2 12 for *بہتیاں* r. *بہتیاں*.
 135 1 23 after mode. insert A wife.
 139 2 33 for *باهر* r. *باهر*.
 140 1 5 — *Argemene*, r. *Argemone*.
 141 2 35 — *bhṛaitī*, r. *bharaitī*.
 150 1 6 — *āda*, r. *adā*.
 153 2 24 — *wakar*, r. *wakār*.
 165 1 31 — *wān*, r. *wān*.
 165 2 38 — *ثابت* r. *ثابت*.
 166 1 16 — *باندهنا* r. *باندهنا*.
 173 1 24 — back, part. read back part.
 173 2 10 — *پچھسی* r. *پچھسی*.
 177 1 22 — *partū*, r. *partau*.
 177 1 25 — *Bettur*, r. *Bettūr*.
 187 2 15 — *pakkṛī*, r. *pakhṛī*.
 188 2 13 — *pulāonā*, r. *palāonā*.
 189 1 35 read *पुलिंग*.
 191 1 17 — *pānja*, r. *panja*.
 197 1 3 — *punchhār*, r. *pūnchhār*.
 207 2 29 — *پیتھالنا* r. *پیتھالنا*.
 212 1 8 — *پینمبر* r. *پینمبر*.
 218 2 26 — *الله* r. *الله*.
 219 2 18 — *P. تپاک* r. *P. تپاک*.
 230 1 28 — *obl.* r. *obj.*
 233 2 24 — *tyra* r. *tyranny*.
 237 2 25 — *takwawwi*, r. *takauwi*.
 241 1 21 — *لطف* r. *لطف*.
 5 0 2

- 259 1 15 for *ṭikor*, r. *ṭikor*.
 261 1 34 — تپارہنا r. تپارہنا.
 270 2 4 & 5 for *baksh*, r. *balxsh*.
 273 1 2 for H. r. s.
 276 1 3 — m. r. f.
 276 1 17 — *jarā'i*, r. *jarā'i*.
 276 1 21 — m. r. f.
 279 2 16 transfer the head جل کتر &c. to after جلف in the next page.
 281 2 13 for m. r. f.
 290 1 19 — جہازا r. جہازا.
 295 2 18 — *jhānwan*, r. *jhānwan*.
 296 2 32 — *jhīknā*, r. *jhīknā*.
 299 2 31 — sixth, r. seventh.
 300 1 18 — بازی r. بازی. — *bazī*, r. *bāzī*.
 304 1 37 — چپراہا r. چپراہا.
 305 2 11 — चित्रशाला r. चित्रशाला.
 307 2 32 — *tulub*, r. *talab*.
 309 2 38 — चचक r. चचक.
 316 1 15 insert 2. Kneepan.
 318 1 18 for چوما *chumā*, r. چوما *chūmā*.
 326 1 12 — *chaūk*, r. *chauk*.
 326 2 17 — *chaūkor*, r. *chaukor*.
 18 — *chaūkonā*, r. *chaukonā*.
 327 1 20 — *chaugoshiyā*, r. *chaugoshiyā*.
 333 1 13 — कुचुंदरी r. कुचुंदरी.
 335 2 17 — *chhanik*, r. *chhanik*.
 336 2 16 — *chhunā*, r. *chhūnā*.
 339 2 22 — آبرو r. آبرو. — *ābrū*, r. *abrū*.
 339 2 28 — चीण r. चीन.
 350 1 13 — *hinjarā*, r. *hinjara*.
 351 1 19 — *haiz-i*, r. *haiz-i*.
 354 1 2 — *ghur*, r. *ghar*.
 356 2 38 — rothels, r. brothels.
 361 1 33 — *konā*, r. *honā*.
 364 1 25 — *khwār*, r. *khwār*.
 364 2 9 — خوانسلمان r. خوانسلمان.
 374 1 5 — *dā'i*, r. *dā'i*.

- 387 2 33 for *dalā'il*, r. *dalā'il*.
 388 2 34 — دلیرانہ r. دلیرانہ.
 403 1 28 — دھندلا r. دھندلا.
 409 2 22 — دیوکاندڑ r. دیوکاندڑ.
 411 2 3 — *dābrā*, r. *dabrā*.
 412 1 5 — *darapi*, r. *darapi*.
 414 1 36 — ڈھاری r. ڈھاری.
 414 2 2 — ڈھاری r. ڈھاری.
 414 2 10 — *dhāl*, r. *dhāl*.
 430 2 35 — رستم r. رستم.
 432 2 32 — *rutab*, r. *rutab*.
 434 2 10 after embroider) insert s. f.
 435 2 6 for *rākh*, r. *rakh*.
 440 2 3 — *ruhū*, r. *rūhu*.
 440 2 31 — روزانہ r. روزانہ.
 441 1 11 — *rozā*, r. *roza*.
 442 2 2 — रोदनं r. रोदनं.
 443 2 9 — Destitute, r. Destitute.
 444 1 33 — *riyāzat-i*, r. *riyāzat-i*.
 444 2 4 — رب r. رب.
 457 2 35 — שול, r. שול.
 461 2 31 — *subka'i*, r. *subka'i*.
 463 2 3 — *suparī*, r. *supārī*.
 476 2 36 — *sath*, r. *sath*.
 477 1 2 — *sath-i*, r. *sath-i*.
 479 2 27 — *chain*, r. *chain*.
 480 1 38 — सकत r. संकेत.
 483 2 21 — *samāpti*, r. *samāpti*.
 486 2 19 — □□, r. □□.
 499 1 33 — سویت r. سویت.
 501 2 15 — سیالا r. سیالا.
 504 2 15 — *Kāt*, r. *Kāt*.
 508 2 35 — *shāgird*, r. *shāgird*.
 511 2 25 — Willemet, r. Willmet.
 512 1 26 — Willem, r. Willm.
 516 1 14 for شکر r. شکر.
 518 1 24 — *-dan*, r. *-dān*.

Page. col. line.

- 518 2 18 — शंकराचार्य r. शंकराचार्य
524 2 17 — *mān-*, r. *man-*.
528 1 2 — *zāhbā*, r. *ṣahbā*.
537 1 9 — *ābū āṣim*, r. *ābū āṣim*.
538 2 16 — *ādī*, r. *ādī*.
540 2 27 — *āshwa*, r. *āshwa*.
544 1 10 — *āmal*, r. *āmal*.
563 2 19 — *abr-kan*, r. *ḡabr-kan*.
565 2 28 — *asūdīn* r. *asūdīn*.
566 2 30 — *kar* r. *kar*.
568 1 5 — *kaṣīya*, r. *kaṣīya*.
569 1 33 — *kalb* r. *kalb*.
569 2 7 & 10 for *ḡallatain*, r. *ḡullatain*.
573 1 7 for *muk-*, r. *mukh-*.
579 1 13 — *-muel-*, r. *-mail-*.
579 1 27 — *acqisce*, r. *acquiesce*.
586 1 7 after *kāṭh* insert a)
586 1 8 — *han*, dele the)
594 2 16 for *kar* r. *kar*.
603 2 13 — *kalīyānā*, r. *kalīyānā*.
607 1 8 erase for.
614 1 37 for *ālā*, r. *ālā*.
615 1 21 — *hyponchondrium*, r. *hypochon-*
drium.
619 2 24 — *kaḡhānā* r. *kaḡhānā*.
628 1 32 — *kāṭhī* r. *kāṭhī*.
631 2 6 — *gāṇḍīv* r. *gāṇḍīv*.
638 2 33 — *sambhan*, r. *stambhan*.
639 2 10 — *an*, r. *and*.
652 1 20 — *peturbation*, r. *perturbation*.
668 2 30 — *laghazā*, r. *laghaza*.
673 1 19 — *ḡuṭ* r. *ḡuṭ*.
677 2 25 — *lailā* or *lailī*, r. *lailā* or *lailī*.
678 2 2 after *ḡ* insert as
682 2 29 for *mākiyān*, r. *mākiyān*.
683 1 8 — *guzār*, r. *guzār*.

Page. col. line.

- 683 1 26 for *Jasminun*, r. *Jasminum*.
684 2 2 after colour insert 2.
685 1 14 for *manau*, r. *mānau*.
689 2 32 — *muta'ārriz*, r. *muta'ārriz*.
690 2 12 — *mutakarrir* r. *mutakarrir*.
— *mutakarrir*, r. *mutakarrir*.
694 1 16 — *mujtabā*, r. *mujtabā*.
701 2 35 erase III.
708 2 2 for *marṣi* (from *ṣ* r. *ṣ*)
marṣi (from *ṣ*).
708 2 33 — *marṣi* r. *marṣi*.
718 1 27 — *mushtāk*, r. *mushtāk*.
720 2 16 & 17 for *Hohour* r. *Honour*.
726 1 31 for *mu'allim*, r. *mu'allim*.
731 1 15 — *muḡṣūd*, r. *maḡṣūd*.
736 2 14 — *mash*, r. *māsh*.
738 1 38 — *ṣ* r. *ṣ*.
747 2 3 — *ḡ* r. *ḡ*.
747 2 32 — *chūris*, r. *chūris*.
750 2 36 — *ḡ* r. *ḡ*.
752 1 31 — *muosim*, r. *mausim*.
755 1 22 — *mūnhaṇ*, r. *mūnhaṇ*.
758 2 15 — prefix A.
761 1 12 — *ḡ* r. *ḡ*.
762 1 2 — *affections*, r. *affection*.
763 1 13 — *ḡ* r. *ḡ*.
764 2 3 — *Fruit*, r. *Fruits*.
765 2 line last, for *ḡ* r. *ḡ*.
766 2 11 for *ḡ* r. *ḡ*.
768 1 23 & 24 for *ḡ* from *ḡ*
from *ḡ*.
769 1 11 for *pulling*, r. *putting*.
791 1 18 — *nāwārnā*, r. *nāwārnā*.
798 2 20 — *ḡ* r. *ḡ*.
799 1 23 — before it, insert when
800 2 2 — *āda*, r. *ādas*.
813 1 33 — *ḡ* r. *ḡ*.
824 1 27 read *ḡ*.

Page col. No.	Page col. No.
518 9 18 —	518 9 18 —
519 2 17 —	519 2 17 —
520 1 2 —	520 1 2 —
521 1 3 —	521 1 3 —
522 2 18 —	522 2 18 —
523 2 27 —	523 2 27 —
524 1 40 —	524 1 40 —
525 2 19 —	525 2 19 —
526 2 28 —	526 2 28 —
527 2 30 —	527 2 30 —
528 1 3 —	528 1 3 —
529 1 33 —	529 1 33 —
530 2 7 10 for kallidān, r. kallidān	530 2 7 10 for kallidān, r. kallidān
531 1 7 for māk, r. māk	531 1 7 for māk, r. māk
532 1 12 —	532 1 12 —
533 1 21 —	533 1 21 —
534 1 27 after (533 insert a)	534 1 27 after (533 insert a)
535 1 2 —	535 1 2 —
536 2 16 for 2, r. 2	536 2 16 for 2, r. 2
537 2 13 —	537 2 13 —
538 1 8 error for	538 1 8 error for
539 1 37 for 45, r. 45	539 1 37 for 45, r. 45
540 1 21 —	540 1 21 —
541 2 21 —	541 2 21 —
542 1 22 —	542 1 22 —
543 2 0 —	543 2 0 —
544 2 23 —	544 2 23 —
545 2 10 —	545 2 10 —
546 1 20 —	546 1 20 —
547 2 30 —	547 2 30 —
548 1 19 —	548 1 19 —
549 2 25 —	549 2 25 —
550 2 2 after (549 insert a)	550 2 2 after (549 insert a)
551 2 29 for mākān, r. mākān	551 2 29 for mākān, r. mākān
552 1 2 —	552 1 2 —

Page col. No.	Page col. No.
553 1 27 for 2, r. 2	553 1 27 for 2, r. 2
554 2 2 —	554 2 2 —
555 1 18 —	555 1 18 —
556 2 20 —	556 2 20 —
557 1 21 —	557 1 21 —
558 2 22 —	558 2 22 —
559 1 23 —	559 1 23 —
560 2 24 —	560 2 24 —
561 1 25 —	561 1 25 —
562 2 26 —	562 2 26 —
563 1 27 —	563 1 27 —
564 2 28 —	564 2 28 —
565 1 29 —	565 1 29 —
566 2 30 —	566 2 30 —
567 1 31 —	567 1 31 —
568 2 32 —	568 2 32 —
569 1 33 —	569 1 33 —
570 2 34 —	570 2 34 —
571 1 35 —	571 1 35 —
572 2 36 —	572 2 36 —
573 1 37 —	573 1 37 —
574 2 38 —	574 2 38 —
575 1 39 —	575 1 39 —
576 2 40 —	576 2 40 —
577 1 41 —	577 1 41 —
578 2 42 —	578 2 42 —
579 1 43 —	579 1 43 —
580 2 44 —	580 2 44 —
581 1 45 —	581 1 45 —
582 2 46 —	582 2 46 —
583 1 47 —	583 1 47 —
584 2 48 —	584 2 48 —
585 1 49 —	585 1 49 —
586 2 50 —	586 2 50 —
587 1 51 —	587 1 51 —
588 2 52 —	588 2 52 —
589 1 53 —	589 1 53 —
590 2 54 —	590 2 54 —
591 1 55 —	591 1 55 —
592 2 56 —	592 2 56 —
593 1 57 —	593 1 57 —
594 2 58 —	594 2 58 —
595 1 59 —	595 1 59 —
596 2 60 —	596 2 60 —
597 1 61 —	597 1 61 —
598 2 62 —	598 2 62 —
599 1 63 —	599 1 63 —
600 2 64 —	600 2 64 —
601 1 65 —	601 1 65 —
602 2 66 —	602 2 66 —
603 1 67 —	603 1 67 —
604 2 68 —	604 2 68 —
605 1 69 —	605 1 69 —
606 2 70 —	606 2 70 —
607 1 71 —	607 1 71 —
608 2 72 —	608 2 72 —
609 1 73 —	609 1 73 —
610 2 74 —	610 2 74 —
611 1 75 —	611 1 75 —
612 2 76 —	612 2 76 —
613 1 77 —	613 1 77 —
614 2 78 —	614 2 78 —
615 1 79 —	615 1 79 —
616 2 80 —	616 2 80 —
617 1 81 —	617 1 81 —
618 2 82 —	618 2 82 —
619 1 83 —	619 1 83 —
620 2 84 —	620 2 84 —
621 1 85 —	621 1 85 —
622 2 86 —	622 2 86 —
623 1 87 —	623 1 87 —
624 2 88 —	624 2 88 —
625 1 89 —	625 1 89 —
626 2 90 —	626 2 90 —
627 1 91 —	627 1 91 —
628 2 92 —	628 2 92 —
629 1 93 —	629 1 93 —
630 2 94 —	630 2 94 —
631 1 95 —	631 1 95 —
632 2 96 —	632 2 96 —
633 1 97 —	633 1 97 —
634 2 98 —	634 2 98 —
635 1 99 —	635 1 99 —
636 2 100 —	636 2 100 —

BY THE SAME AUTHOR,

A

GRAMMAR

OF THE

HINDŪSTĀNĪ LANGUAGE,

In 1 vol. 4to. Price £1. 1s.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

A

GRAMMAR

OF THE

HINDUSTĀNĪ LANGUAGE.

In 1 vol. 4to. Price £1. 1s.

Shakespear, John

A Dictionary, Hindustani and English

London 1817

4 L.as. 236

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10522245-1